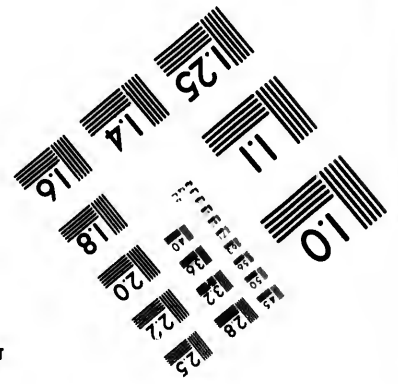
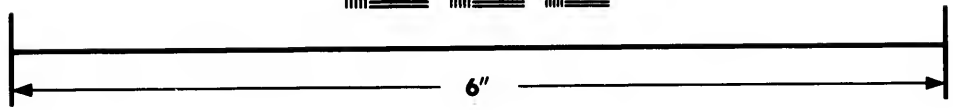
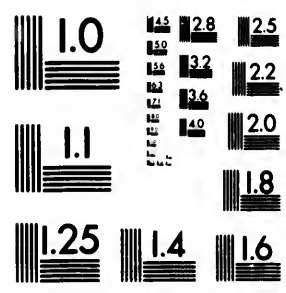


**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques



© 1985

Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur
- Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
- Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque
- Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents
- Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distortion le long de la marge intérieure
- Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.
- Additional comments: /
Commentaires supplémentaires:

- Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
- Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
- Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- Pages detached/
Pages détachées
- Showthrough/
Transparence
- Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible
- Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image/
Les pages totalement ou partiellement obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure, etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à obtenir la meilleure image possible.

Various pagings. Wrinkled pages may film slightly out of focus.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	14X	18X	22X	26X	30X
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12X	16X	20X	24X	28X	32X

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

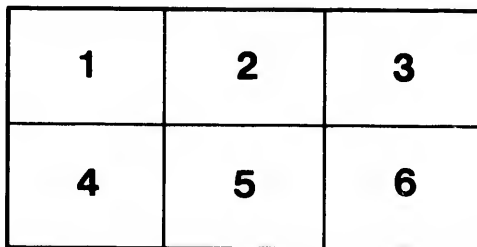
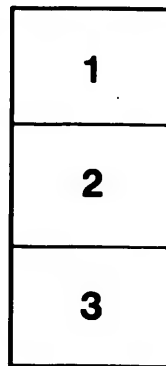
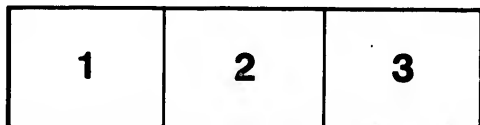
Library of the Public
Archives of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shell contain the symbol \rightarrow (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ∇ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

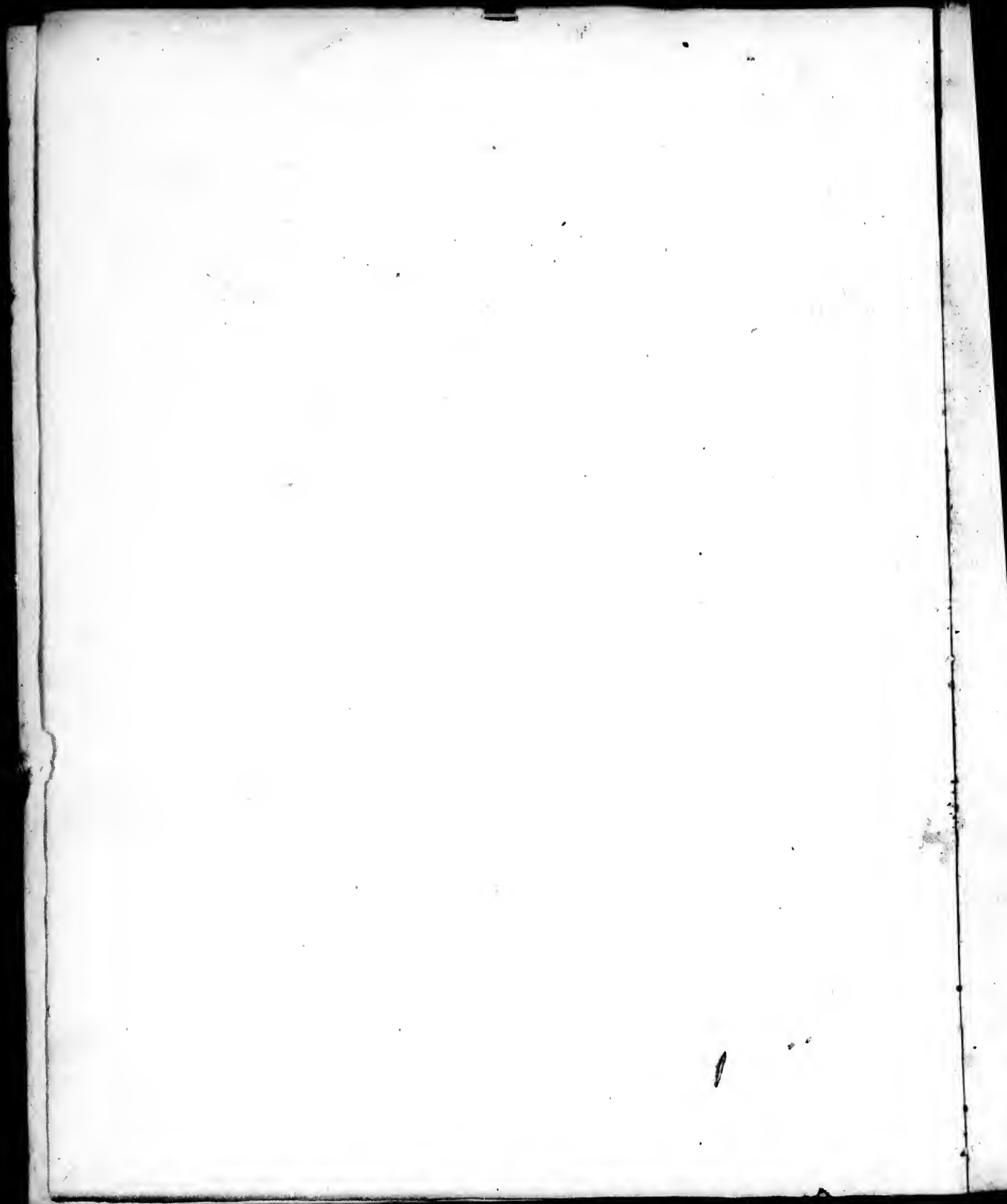
La bibliothèque des Archives
publiques du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole \rightarrow signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ∇ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.



A
GENERAL COLLECTION
OF THE
BEST AND MOST INTERESTING
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS
IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;
MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.

BY JOHN PINKERTON,
AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c. &c.

ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.

VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-RROW;
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.

1814.

THE HISTORY OF THE
CITY OF LONDON

BY JOHN STOW

1633

Stow and Preston,
Printers-Street, London.

RETROSPECT
OF THE
ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY,
BY SEA AND LAND,

IN ANCIENT, MODERN, AND THE MOST RECENT TIMES.

IN the early period of human history, when voyages and travels were not undertaken from the view of amusement or instruction, or from political or commercial motives, the discovery of adjacent countries was chiefly effected by war, and of distant regions by commerce.

The wars of the Egyptians with the Scythians, mentioned in the pristine pages of history, must have opened faint sources of information concerning the circumjacent tribes. The Assyrian and Persian empires could not have been consolidated, without an increase of this knowledge; but which, like that acquired by the Persian conquests, which seem to have embraced the northern part of Hindostan, is buried in profound darkness from the want of literary monuments. Under the Grecian empire of Alexander and his successors, the progress of discovery by war is first marked on the page of history; and science began to attend the banners of victory.

The opulence of nature was now to be disclosed; and Greece was astonished at the miracles of India. The Romans not only inherited the Grecian knowledge, but, extending their arms to the North and West, accumulated discoveries upon regions dimly descried by the Greeks, through the obscurity in which the Phenicians enveloped their commercial advantages. Spain was unveiled by the Punic wars; and the eagles of the first Cesar were seen in the extremities of Gaul, and in the southern parts of Britain. The western regions of Germany afforded farther scenes of enterprize, and the fleets of Rome visited the Baltic.

On the south the Egyptians had disclosed a portion of Africa, and maintained their ancient commercial relations with Hindostan; which, with its fine linens, diamonds, spices, and perfumes, has always been the very centre and focus of extensive commerce. The rudeness of the natives of western Africa led to the establishment of

colonies and conquests; amongst which Carthage reared her proud head, rivalling Rome, the future empress of the world, and holding in subjection tributary monarchies of Africa. But the deserts of that country forbad the progress of armies: and Nature seemed to have set bounds to ambition. Africa is the only continent which never was conquered; and Alexander needed not to have sighed for other worlds. Hence it is also the most savage of all the continents, and being unknown in war, is also unknown in peace. Oceans of sand which permit no navigation, and where the ship of the desert, as the camel has been called, faintly plods his way in the scanty and weary caravan, are impassable to armies with their necessary waggons and provisions; exposed besides, from their very numbers, to the hurricanes of sand, affording in an instant death and a grave. A portion of the army of Cambyfes, on their attempting a passage to one of the Oases, or fertile isles, that emerge from the sandy sea, was devoured by this new tempest; and only a moment interposed between the appearance of a pompous army, and that of a hill of sand, which covered for ever the joyous and victorious battalions. Africa may thus for ages continue unknown, unconquered, uncivilized, may continue her sale of slaves with the Mahometans, if not with the Christians; which affords however, as human life is only the choice of evils, some alleviation to the former horrors of internal warfare, in which the captive was reserved as the favourite food of the conqueror; and the unborn infant was the turtle and venison of the Jaga. Even in China, in the ninth century, it appears from the Mahometan travellers that human flesh was sold in the markets; while we find no trace of such barbarism among the nations mentioned in the Scripture, the most ancient of written records; which, with many other circumstances, leads to an inference that civilisation irradiated from the centre of Asia; and that it would be vain to seek for its commencement in China, or even Hindostan, especially as the latter country was divided into small kingdoms, so late as the age of Alexander, and seems to have imbibed its small portion of the sciences from its intercourse with Egypt on the south, from the Persian conquests on the north, which may even have imparted the Sanscrit, a sacred and classical language, like the Latin in Europe, and which late enquiries seem to evince to be a branch of the ancient Persian or Gothic. The Grecian kingdom of Bactria may also have diffused some rays of science among the Hindoos; while their ancient Bramins and Gymnosophists resembled the Magi of the Persians, or pretended priests and magicians, common among all barbarous nations, who supply the want of knowledge by artifice, or operate delusions by some skill in what is called natural magic.

Having thus attempted to establish the progress and centre of discovery by conquest, which led to the most certain and permanent effects; it will be proper to assume with more detail the progress of ancient discovery by commerce, which led to a faint view of

the countries, which conquest was afterwards completely to investigate. The chart was designed by the ship, but the map was drawn by the sword. The reports of merchants led Alexander to India, and Cesar to Gaul and Britain. The peculiar products of Hindostan, the diamonds, spikenard, and spices, the tin of Cornwall, the amber of Prussia, were all known to the Greeks for ages before Alexander encountered Porus. An ancient author informs us that Cesar was tempted to the conquest of Britain by the sight of the pearls, which he probably received from the merchants of Gaul. At this day a little commerce arises from the pearls found in the *mya*, or what is called the horse mussel, not uncommon in the rivers of the north of Scotland, particularly the Erne, the South Esk, and the Ythan; and we are not to wonder that the Gallic merchants traded so far, when we find that even after the fall of the Roman empire, vessels from Gaul visited the western islands of Scotland, and brought tidings of an earthquake in Italy.* Thus avarice led the way to ambition; and the extension of commerce attracted the extension of war.

It is well known that two nations of antiquity contend for the palm of early commerce, the Egyptians and Phenicians, who shine in the first fragments of recorded knowledge. But Egypt was so fertile a country that its external relations seem always to have yielded to those of the narrow and barren province of Phenicia, where the merchants of Tyre and Sidon rivalled the princes of the East. In modern times we have seen a marsh, intersected with ditches, and defended by strong embankments, from a boisterous and superior sea, rise to a high rank among European states; and with no native produce, except butter and cheese from its rich pastures, (for even its linen is from Silesia), diffuse its commerce and colonies through every quarter of the globe, and dispute even with England the empire of the ocean. Such seem to have been the Phenicians of antiquity; of whose commerce we find extensive and lasting traces in Europe and Africa, while concerning that of the Egyptians few evidences appear. It seems to have been chiefly confined to Hindostan, and perhaps Eastern Africa. The learned Huet, bishop of Avranches, has, with great care and erudition, compiled a history of ancient commerce at the desire of the celebrated Colbert, minister of the finances of France, a most able and enlightened statesman, who exerted every nerve to extend the commerce of his country. This great work, which is little known except to the learned, will be our chief guide in a view of ancient commerce, which forms the best and surest foundation for that of ancient discovery, and as he is of remarkable accuracy, the learned reader is referred to him for the original sources, as the nature of this essay attending a popular work, neither admits nor requires the constant quotations, necessary in a learned dissertation, for the use of a few critical enquirers.

* In the sixth century. *Vita Columbe apud Vit. Sanct. Scot.* p. 78. In the twelfth, English, Flemish and French ships came to fish near the Isle of May in the Firth of Forth. *Ib. Vita Kentegerni.*

Our profound author, beginning with the first traces of man upon the globe, observes that Cain, as an agricultor, must have exchanged with Abel, who was a herdsman, corn against meat and skins for clothing : and thus, perhaps the first murder arose from a quarrel originating in commercial intercourse. He then proceeds to state, that Tubal Cain, the first artificer of brass and iron, must have exchanged the products of his labour for other articles ; and that navigation must have been at a very low ebb before the flood, else ships of any size might have saved great numbers of mankind. These speculations shall be left to the learned bishop, who seems to have resolved, according to the Spanish proverb, " to leave nothing in the inkhorn." But he soon assumes the exuberance of his learning, and the splendour of his talents, to discuss a most variegated theme with great erudition and precision.

" The Holy Scripture does not furnish a more ancient example of commerce than that of the caravan of Ismaelites and Madianites, to whom Joseph was sold by his brethren. They returned from Galaad bringing their camels laden with spices, and other precious merchandises of that country, to be imported into Egypt, where there was a great sale, on account of embalming the bodies after death. The purchase which they made of Joseph, and the sale which they made of him in Egypt, to Potophar, the chief of the household of Pharaoh, shews that their traffic was not confined to those merchandises of Galaad. Their country was situated between Galaad and Egypt, regions abounding in peculiar products, which they exchanged from the one to the other, by constant journies, and assiduous labour. It must, nevertheless be remarked, that when Jacob, for the second time, sent his sons to buy corn in Egypt, he ordered them to take the most precious articles to present to Joseph, so as to procure his favour ; and that those merchandises were almost the same that the Ismaelites and Madianites had brought from Galaad. Joseph himself undertook a commerce of far greater importance ; when, having divined from the dreams of Pharaoh, the seven years of famine, which were to afflict Egypt and Canaan, and even all the earth, he skilfully profited by the seven years of plenty, which were to precede them, and amassed a greater quantity of corn in the royal granaries than was sufficient to extract all the silver and all the cattle of Egypt ; and to turn all the funds of the country to the profit of the King, and thus furnish supplies to adjacent countries."

The reader will hence perceive, that the exquisite history of Joseph includes, not only the first formal mention of commerce, but the slave trade, the bribery of a minister, the dreams of a monarch, the corn laws, the property tax, and the principles of monopoly.

But when our learned author argues from the silver which Joseph puts into the coffers of his brethren, that money was then known, he forgets that no Egyptian coin has ever been found prior to the Ptolemies ; and, as it is probable, that rupees were equally
unknown

unknown in Hindostan at that period, the silver must have been in bars, which were cut, as in China, according to the value wanted.

It would seem that the Egyptians chiefly enjoyed the commerce of the East by the Red Sea; and the Phenicians that of the West, by the Mediterranean, although the latter were not wholly estranged from the commerce of the East, being in possession of a port at the extremity of the Red Sea; as the Egyptians often availed themselves of the mouths of the Nile, to trade to the ports of the West, so that one of the ports of Tyre was called the Egyptian haven. Strabo has observed, that the first kings of Egypt, contented with the opulence of their country, interdicted foreign commerce; but this observation seems to apply to the trade by the Mediterranean, which might have become dangerous to Egypt from the easy access to the whole kingdom, by the mouths of the Nile, and the navigable course of that river for the small vessels of that time; so that it became a matter of state policy, not to open this defect to the eyes of strangers. But the trade with Hindostan was very anciently known, both to the Egyptians and Phenicians; and Ptolemy Philadelphus only re-opened and improved this branch of commerce. Perhaps in the foundation of Alexandria, at a distance from the mouths of the Nile, one motive was to have a port which would not expose that sacred and pervading river to the eyes of foreigners. The enmity of Alexander to Tyre, and her daughter Carthage, might also induce him to select this situation between them; a situation which attracted a prodigious commerce for more than eighteen centuries, till the trade of the East was opened by the Cape of Good Hope, communicating by canals and the Red Sea, with the whole oriental world, and with eastern Africa; and, by the Mediterranean, with part of Asia, Europe, and Africa. But the early commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea was impeded by the Idumeans, who only permitted them to use one ship in the intercourse with Hindostan. The pretended conquests of the ancient kings of Egypt, Osiris and Sesostris, in Hindostan, only indicate, according to our learned author, the origins of a great trade with that country, establishing an influence similar to conquests, of which examples are not wanting in modern times.

The chronological plan, pursued by Huet, has many inconveniences, while it would have been a superior arrangement to have exhibited in one view the commercial history of each country. Under the article India, he resumes this Egyptian intercourse; and observes, that when Cambyfes conquered Egypt, many Egyptians sought refuge in Hindostan. As the Persians then had, and still retain, a most singular and rooted aversion to sea voyages, founded on the unconquerable ideas of their ancient religion, the Persian conquest super-induced the ruin of Egyptian commerce, till it was revived by Ptolemy Philadelphus. Much information on this subject may be derived from Arrian's Periplus of the Red Sea, who instructs us, at the same time, that the ancient route was chiefly
along

along the shores of Arabia, and southern Persia, to the Indus, the pilot Hippalus having been the first who traversed the wide sea.

The Egyptians also traded with Ethiopia, by means of the Nile; having portable boats when they came to the cataracts. It is also probable that they visited the eastern coast of Africa, following the shores as usual in the early navigations. It is even likely that the name *Aphrica*, as imposed by the Greeks, is only a slight alteration of the oriental word *Ophir*, a commercial name celebrated in Scripture for gold and other products, still abundantly found in Sofala and other parts of eastern Africa; not more distant from the Egyptian ports on the Red Sea, than Tarshish or Tartessus, the isle of Gades or Cadiz, in Spain, from Tyre or Sidon.

Such are the obscure notices concerning the ancient commerce of Egypt, which would require, indeed, a special dissertation, to collect and collate the different authorities, and to weigh them in the scales of deliberate criticism. But the commerce of the Phenicians having been directed to the North and West, is more interesting to the European reader, and shall therefore be resumed.

The commerce of the Phenicians has been celebrated since the earliest dawn of Grecian history. Herodotus informs us that they were even the carriers of the trade of Egypt and Assyria; as if they were the very inventors, not only of navigation and commerce, but of astronomy; the observation of the stars having been indispensable to mariners before the compass was invented in the twelfth century, for it is mentioned by a French poet about the year 1200. This inestimable discovery had probably passed to the West during the Crusades, and existence of the kingdom of Jerusalem, for it had been long known to the Chinese; and the obscurity of the invention is probably owing to its having been gradually adopted by a few vessels that visited the ports of the Christian kingdom of Jerusalem. But before this improvement some knowledge of the stars was indispensable to navigators, whence their various appearances are carefully noted in the ancient calendars or almanacs. Pliny, whose work is a Cyclopædia of ancient knowledge, and whose reading few ancient authors had escaped, regards the Phenicians as the inventors of commerce. Not contented with the wide expanse of the Mediterranean, they entered the Ocean by the Straights of Gibraltar, and extended their trade to the North and South, nearly a thousand years before the Christian epoch. In the time of Solomon they were so famous that in emulation he ordered fleets, to follow their track to Tarshish and Ophir. For the more commodious intercourse with the Red Sea, that Prince founded a town as an intermediate mart; but this could not be Palmyra, which is in a very different direction, with temples dedicated to false gods; and the oriental tradition is of no avail, as it is well known, even from the Arabian Tales, that every remarkable monument is ascribed to Solomon. In return for the advantages of trade,

trade, Solomon assigned to the Tyrians, under the name of Hiram their king or chief magistrate, twenty townships, as an additional territory. But ancient Tyre, which was ruined by Nebuchadnezzar, and stood on the continent, must not be confounded with the more modern, taken by Alexander, which was raised upon a little isle. The ancient commerce of Tyre has been illustrated by the Prophet Ezekiel. Among the most curious articles, were ivory from the isles of Chittim; fine linen and embroidered work from Egypt; blue and purple from the isles of Eliphah; silver, iron, tin, and lead from Tarshish (all which metals are still found in Spain); slaves and vessels of brass from Javan, Tubal, and Meshech; horses and mules from Togarmah; ivory and ebony from Dedan; bright or polished iron, cassia, and calamus, from Dan and Javan; spices, precious stones, and gold, from Sheba and Raamah. Many of these countries might be illustrated from their products, but this would require a learned commentary; and the reader is meanwhile referred to the commentators. But it must not be forgotten that, both in ancient and modern times, the intermediate mart has often been confounded with the original country, especially if very distant; thus Mocoa stones have been understood to be a product of Mocoa in Arabia, while they passed thither from western India; and that fine fabric called muslin, derives its name *mujolino*, from the town of Mosul on the Tigris, where it was brought by caravans from India.

Carthage was the daughter of Tyre, and succeeded to the splendours of the Phenician name in commerce and discovery. Situated at a great distance to the West, her discoveries became more interesting to the inhabitants of Europe. Her conquests in Africa and Sicily impress us with less attention, than those in Spain, and her visits to other portions of western Europe. The tin, which Tyre had brought from Spain, Carthage, by a more remote progress, discovered in the south of England; and the ancient empires of the seas unknowingly visited the modern. The manufactures of Carthage seem to have been few, consisting chiefly of cabinet work, and of that prepared and ornamented leather of which they left the art in Africa, whence we still derive our morocco. At the beginning of the third Punic war, which caused her ruin, Carthage counted seven hundred thousand inhabitants; and in Africa alone not less than three hundred towns and villages obeyed her sway. The Carthaginian territory not only included all the coast which extends from the greater Syrtis to the columns of Hercules,—a space of more than three thousand miles,—but an extent from the same columns towards the south, where Hanno built so many towns, and established so many colonies. In Spain, almost entirely conquered, Asdrubal founded the celebrated city of Carthage, described in such glowing colours by Polybius.

Such was the Carthaginian empire, founded by trade, and matured by arms; the first empire which irradiated Europe, and infused some civilization in the West. But the

the neglect of literature, the want of the sacred torch of science, have left her glories in darkness. It has been well observed that the chief celebrity of any nation arises from her authors, who can alone perpetuate fame; and never was the super-eminence of the pen over the sword more completely displayed, than in the oblivion which has buried the transitory fame of Carthage, for seven centuries the empress of the West. The Canaries or Fortunate Isles, and the coast of Africa, as far as the still remarkable promontory called the Chariot of the Gods, near the modern Cape Blanco, were visited by Carthaginian navigators: and in the distant isle to the west, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus and another ancient, you may trace Madeira with its pompous forests. But the natives of Africa shrunk from the northern cold, and the new regions of snow, a phenomenon which seems to have strangely impressed their fancy, and led to fabulous reports concerning the density of the northern air. The voyage of Hanno towards the south has been preserved, yet of doubtful authenticity: that of Himilco along the western coasts of Europe, which would have been of singular curiosity, is utterly lost, though quoted by Festus Avienus.*

Such is the real progress of the Carthaginians, as delineated by ancient authors. Imaginary writers, who mistake their fancy for their memory, and ascend in their literary balloons to build castles in the air, may dream of Phenician colonies and monuments in Great Britain and Ireland; but they do not seem even to have established a factory in so northern a climate, foreign to their African habits and constitutions, and among warlike and jealous tribes. But, remarkable for their frugality of life and religious zeal, they seem to have imparted the worship of Baal or Belus, human sacrifices; and the mysterious rites practised in the groves by a peculiar priesthood, the noted Druids of the ancients, a system which Cesar informs us had recently risen in Britain, and thence spread to Gaul. But its atrocious cruelty occasioned its abolition in Gaul by Tiberius; and a similar effect must have followed the first conquest of England by Claudius, so that in posterior times we only find *Druidesses* mentioned, an ill-chosen name for the witches or female magicians. But such is the perversion of poetry, that the sanguinary rites, the human sacrifices are forgotten; and the Druids are mentioned with veneration, while the sacrifices to Baal, recorded in the Scripture, are objects of horror and detestation.

So jealous were the Carthaginians of the profitable trade in tin, that one of their pilots, perceiving his ship followed by a Roman vessel, ran it among the rocks of Scilly, that the other might also perish; which happened, and the pilot was recompensed by his country. But tin, of which the mention is as ancient as Homer, was not the only traffic of

* Pytheas of Marseilles, who lived in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, seems to have followed the tract of Himilco. His account of Thule is quoted by Strabo.

England. Strabo adds not only lead and iron, but silver and gold. Both the latter metals are still found in Cornwall, but remain unwrought and concealed, on account of one of the most unwise laws in the English code, which assigns these precious metals to the monarch, instead of a tenth, as in Spain and other countries. But the gold and silver may at that time have been confined to the north; for Cicero repeatedly mentions in his letters that these metals do not exist in Britain, as he learned from his correspondence with his brother Quintus and with Cesar himself, both then in the Island. In like manner the existence of pearls had been denied, till Agricola discovered them in the north, as recorded by Tacitus. But Strabo, who lived in the time of Augustus and Tiberius, and whose description is curious, as having preceded the first conquest by Claudius, (for Julius had only made a desultory invasion,) specially mentions the precious metals as already stated; and adds hides and leather, and hunting dogs. These British dogs, so celebrated by the ancients, appear to have been the sleuth or slough hounds, or blood hounds of the middle ages, having been used in war by the Gauls, a purpose for which that dog alone could have been selected. They continued even in the sixteenth century to be used in tracing and seizing robbers, especially in the border inroads, but are now extremely rare, and perhaps only found in the environs of Neidwood Forest in Staffordshire; whence one came that was shewn to the author. He stood higher than a large grey-hound, of a far thicker make, and stronger limbs; the back of a brownish-black, the belly reddish, passing into white in the middle line; of great ferocity, and constantly chained. Two of these dogs might probably struggle with a Caledonian boar or bear; but they also seem to have been used as guards at the Roman villas, near the gates of which CAVE CANEM, "Beware of the dog," cautioned the visitors against their ferocity.

Among the products of England, Strabo also enumerates corn, for agriculture had been introduced by the Belgic settlers, and the fertility of the country supplied some for exportation.

The chief imports were salt, pottery, and works in copper, ivory, and amber: for the copper even of Cornwall seems to have escaped the rude natives, but would not long have been hid from Carthaginian avarice, if allowed to have founded even a factory, or to have employed their own people, such proficients in all the arts of the times.

The conquests and commerce of the Romans succeeded those of the Carthaginians; but an anterior and interesting topic arises in the intercourse between Britain and Gaul, which was naturally frequent in the most ancient times. The great trade of Marseilles and Narbonne was sometimes, though rarely, extended to Britain: but the Veneti, or people of Vannes, on the western coast, seem to have been the masters of this trade. The idea given of their power by Cesar himself, surprises us in a Belgic tribe. When that great General conquered the Belgæ, he demanded hostages from the Veneti; but

as their trade with Britain was very lucrative, and they understood his design of invading that country, they attempted to divert him from his purpose, by exciting commotions in Gaul. Cæsar describes them as the most powerful tribe in that region, by the number and strength of the vessels they equipped, chiefly for the English trade; by the skill and experience of their seamen; by several smaller ports which were subject to them; and by the tribute which they raised on all the ships that navigated that sea. Cæsar informed of this revolt, or rather noble attempt to reclaim their liberty and property, gave orders that ships should be built in the Loire, and in the confluent rivers, adapted to that rough ocean, and very different from those used by the Romans in the Mediterranean. The ships of the Veneti themselves were chosen as models, being broader and flatter at the bottom, and higher both in poop and prow; constructed of more solid materials, bearing sails of leather to resist the force of the winds, and anchors attached to chains of iron; besides being carefully seamed with sea-weed, to prevent the planks from parting when dry. This singular picture of art, joined with rudeness, is one of the most curious in the whole history of navigation. The Britons, their allies, sent a fleet to their assistance, so that they opposed to Cæsar not less than two hundred and twenty ships, well stored with all kinds of maritime ammunition, and provision. Meanwhile Cæsar had ordered all the skilful pilots that could be found to be assembled, with a great number of rowers, to man ships from the west and south of Gaul, even from the Mediterranean. But Cæsar's fleet would certainly have been defeated, if he had not used a stratagem, by fixing scythes at the end of long poles, so as to cut the cordage which supported their sails, so that their ships remained a prey to the Romans, and those gallant merchants submitted to the yoke of Rome. But as the power of the Veneti is imputed to their commerce with Britain, it is evident that this trade must have been of considerable consequence. The exports from Gaul to Britain remain rather obscure; but the culture of the vine and the olive were known to the Greek colonies in the south; and as woollen clothes, and linen, and various works in iron, steel, and brass, were known at the great fairs of Lyons, when sixty nations or tribes are said to have assembled for trade; and as Diodorus informs us, that the tin of Britain was carried on horses through Gaul to Marseilles and Narbonne, it might be that it was landed at Vannes, and that the exports to Britain were not only maritime, but collected by inland trade from all parts of Gaul, including even jet from the bottom of the Pyrenees, of which so many ornaments, and even entire and solid bracelets, are found in the tombs of British chieftains and ladies, even in the farthest north; for the Caledonians, though naked and tattooed, must have been covered with foreign ornaments, as the indigenes of America, and exchanged their pearls, a native and despised product, for the foreign and rare jet, which contrasted more with their white skins and yellow hair. Combs of

ivory, mirrors of polished metal, formed the toilette of the Caledonian nymphs who bounded over the mountains, or pierced through the forests, like the Dryades of antiquity.

For any commercial intercourse between Britain and those regions now called the Netherlands, and the western parts of Germany, there is no evidence till a far later period. Even in the time of Caligula, the Germans seem to have known nothing of the sea, or of commerce; advantages gradually imparted by the Roman conquests. Even in later times, the Caledonians derived their few arts from their southern neighbours, the German ocean presenting a formidable barrier, conquerable by fearless and invading warriors, but not by timid and cautious merchants.

The discoveries of the Carthaginians in the north, were succeeded by those of the Romans, chiefly conducted by conquest. But before proceeding to the latter, it may be proper briefly to consider the state of commerce among some other nations of antiquity. The Greeks of Marfeilles and her colonies maintained an extensive trade, their vessels having visited the western coast of Africa; and Pytheas, one of their navigators, having performed a celebrated voyage towards the northern extremities of Europe. But the accounts are imperfect; the Greeks having conceived that incredulity concerning those distant regions, was a mark of judgment and talent. Yet it might, perhaps, be found as veracious as that of Hanno along the western coast of Africa; and the wonders might easily have been explained by natural phenomena, rather magnified and misrepresented, than falsified or invented. His Thule, at the distance of six days sail from Britain, might, perhaps, be Iceland or Scandinavia.

The commerce of the ancient Persians was conducted in Phenician ships, that great nation having a religious aversion to the sea. The discoveries of the Persians were by land; and they carried their arms to the north and east, and conquered a portion of Hindostan. India and China, rather the objects of trade than seats of external traffick, were themselves chief points of discovery by more enterprising nations. China, in fact, remained unknown till the time of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, and is reserved for the account of modern discoveries. But the precious articles brought from Hindostan, either by sea to Egypt, or by land to Persia, excited attention and curiosity long before the age of Alexander, whose arms exposed to enlightened Greece the real state of that prodigious country. The voyage of Nearchus extended from the Indus to the Euphrates; and has recently been illustrated with care and ability. Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, having restored the ancient intercourse, and founded the town of Berenice, on the Red Sea, to facilitate the trade with India, the shores of that extensive region, with the Isle of Taprobane or Ceylon, and a part beyond the Ganges, as far as Pegu, the Golden Chersonese of the ancients,

were explored by Egyptian and Roman navigators. Large rivers, by affording entrance to vessels, also gave some insight into the interior country, which is consequently laid down, with some resemblance, by Ptolemy the Geographer, in the second century, and in the maps which accompany his work, said to have been drawn in the fifth by Agathodemon. As to the Peutingerian Tables, which pretend to give itineraries of India in a most distorted and unintelligible form, it has been shewn in another place, that they are a work of the thirteenth century, copied, without accuracy, from some more ancient drawings.

Such were at length the limits of ancient discovery in the East, which of course extended much farther by sea than by land; the western Alps of Tibet, and the vast desert of Cobi, having remained unexplored, and assigned for many ages an impenetrable boundary.

The same work of Ptolemy, if accurately examined and collated with the collections of charts called African Pilots, and with other sure guides, will intimate the utmost extent of ancient discovery in Africa to have been Cape Blanco, and the gulf to the south of that promontory; while on the east it extended to the Island of Pembo.

Returning to the discoveries in the west, Julius Cesar having conquered, as already mentioned, the Veneti, who carried on such an extensive trade with Britain, was led to attempt the conquest of this Island. But the difficulties which he encountered, and its extent, superior to what he had imagined, induced him speedily to abandon an enterprize, which would have required many campaigns, and would have prevented those political designs which required his proximity to Rome. Yet as Gaul was now wholly Roman, the British princes in the south found it expedient, for the sake of their commerce with that country, to court the amity of its victors by marks of attachment. Augustus and Tiberius wisely restricted the boundaries of an empire, as large as ambition could wish or judgment hope to rule. Caligula, profligate to a degree of insanity, commanded a fantastic expedition to the Batavian shores, and returned with shells, his only trophies of the British sea. The sober Britons seem to have been disgusted with the madness of the master of the world; and their contempt excited Claudius (the disciple of Livy the historian) to the permanent conquest of the southern half of the country.

But the state of Britain, when it was first laid open to science by the invasion of Julius, deserves more especial consideration. From Strabo it would seem that Crassus, Lieutenant of Cesar against the Veneti, visited the western part of Britain, and perhaps Ireland. Diodorus informs us that commerce had rendered the inhabitants of Cornwall less ferocious to strangers; and from Tacitus we learn, that the ports of Ireland were more known and frequented by traders in his time than those of Britain; probably because the south of England having been planted with Roman colonies, many

articles formerly imported were manufactured at home; while the demand was continued in Ireland, which had no such advantage. Nay even a rude coinage was used in Britain before it was invaded by Cæsar, in imitation of that of Gaul, where the Greek colonies introduced this commodious art: but it must have been confined to the Belgæ who were agricultors; yet this coinage is a singularity in their then barbarous state, when their hovels were rudely constructed of wood, and no vestige of architecture remains, except those monuments idly called Druidical circles; the most remarkable of which is Stonehenge, near the capital of the Belgæ, and which seems to have been the place of the national assembly, as among the other Gothic nations. It is not a little remarkable, that not far from the city of Vannes, at Carnac, there is a grand Belgic monument of the same kind, and worthy of the greatest commercial people among the Gauls. It consists of not less than four thousand stones, many as high as eighteen or twenty feet, disposed in quinquuncial order, and in eleven rows*. In these erections the numbers of men employed must have supplied the defect of mechanics, as Cæsar mentions a trench of great depth and compass, so as to inclose an inimical army, and finished in a very short space by numbers and continued labour †. The use of levers and mounds might have raised these large stones; but the intention of the prodigious collection at Carnac seems inexplicable.

Among such rude arts, the management of the tin must have been chiefly imparted by the Phenicians; but we do not positively learn whether it was exported in the ore, or in the metal. In the trade of the Egyptians with Hindostan, it is not improbable that the tin of Banca may have been known, and an isle called Cassitera, from its tin, is marked in the ancient maps of the Indian seas. But the Greeks and Romans drew their tin from the Carthaginian commerce with Britain.

It is a common error among antiquaries and travellers to dwell on a singularity, rather than universal practices, which escape observation. Thus the little boats of the Britons, covered with leather, have been supposed to have formed the sole navy of the future mistress of the seas; while in the conflict with the Veneti, already described, the British

* See the Plates in Cambry's *Monumens Celtiques*, 8vo.

† The enemy, being about sixty thousand men, formed a circle, facing to the centre, quite round the Roman intrenchment; and the more effectually to cut off all communication of supplies or intelligence from without, effected a line of circumvallation, consisting of a ditch fifteen feet wide, and a breast-work eleven feet high, extending over a circumference of fifteen miles. In this work, being unprovided with intrenching tools, they were obliged, as Cæsar reports, to cut the turf with their swords, and fetch earth in their cloaks. But having broke ground at once on every point of a circumference which their number was sufficient to cover, the whole was accomplished in no more than three hours.—Ferguson's Roman Rep. III. 133, from Cæsar. v. 41.

vessels must have been nearly equal in size and strength to those of their allies, as boats would have been of no avail in such an action. It is also remarkable that, on the coins of Claudius, Britannia is represented with the prow of a vessel at her feet, implying her national symbol, like the lion of Africa, the crocodile of Egypt, and other adjuncts on the Roman coins.

The complete development of the British islands was accomplished by the progress of the Roman armies and fleets in the north, and by the trade of the British and Gallic merchants with Ireland, which important island is delineated by Ptolemy with considerable accuracy. Roman fleets also visited the Baltic, and the ancient maps include the southern part of Scandinavia, with a fragment of the present Russian empire in Europe. Roman colonies were planted in the western parts of Germany, and gradual minute discoveries were added till the fall of the Roman empire in the west.

The glory of the Roman name feebly survived in Constantinople till the middle of the fifteenth century; and the situation of that grand city rendered it a chosen seat of commerce. But maritime expeditions were little an object with the indolent and superstitious Greeks: and the range of ancient discovery shall now be closed with some observations on an important object, the various Routes to Hindostan, a country which has always attracted the commerce of the world.

One of the chief routes was that by Samarcand, and the river Oxus, which ran in its vicinity, and by which small vessels could pass into the Caspian Sea; and, remounting the Volga, diffuse commodities in the north-east of Europe. A land carriage of no great length might transport goods to the Euxine, especially as the river Cyrus favoured the transport. Samarcand seems to have been a considerable mart even in ancient times, the goods being brought from India by caravans of dromedaries or camels of Bactria. But the camel seems then little used in Hindostan, being only adapted to sandy regions, and the elephant requires too much food to be useful on commercial journies. The horse is a native of Asiatic Russia; and the small horses of Tibet may have been useful in the mountainous parts.

Ammianus Marcellinus * speaks confusedly of a route by the country of the Arians; but he seems to have proceeded upon a vague report, inconsistent with geography. He also indicates another route from the country of the Seres, and passing through that of the Sacæ, a ferocious people, without towns. The name of *serica* is well known to have been derived from the Seres, or the people of Little Bucharìa, and has been understood to be silk, but was probably cotton, especially as Marco Polo mentions a fine glossy cotton as a special and abundant product of Little Bucharìa. When an ancient poet

* xxiii. 6.

speaks of the fleeces of the Seres growing upon trees, he undoubtedly means cotton. The transparent dresses of the Roman ladies, mentioned by other poets, were probably fine muslin or gauze. In the time of Justinian, however, silk was well known, and silk-worms brought from the East.

Having mentioned the Seres, who formed one boundary of ancient discovery, it may not be unnecessary to add that the Sinæ, who form another extreme people, have been recently demonstrated by Gossellin to have inhabited the western part of Siam, their capital having been Tanaferim. Dr. Robertson has observed, from the Ayeen Akbery, that Cheen was the ancient name given by the Hindoos to Pegu, whence, perhaps, the Roman *Sinæ*. Colmas also informs us that Taprobane, or Ceylon, was nearly at an equal distance between the Persians and the Sinæ, which is just with regard to Siam, but by no means with regard to the nearest port of the Chinese shore, removed to double the distance, especially in the coasting voyages of antiquity.

The route of Cabul was convenient, because a neighbouring river fell into the Indus, near the mouth of which was a great mart of Hindoo trade.

But the chief route seems to have been that of Candahar, by which the Indian products passed into Persia. This mart also attracted merchants from Europe, as well as different parts of Persia and the East. Even in modern times of the Persian monarchy, the caravans of Ispahan and Agra met at Candahar with those from the coasts of the Caspian.

In proceeding to the discoveries of the middle and modern ages, there are two objects which ought to be impressed upon the reader, because they have hitherto escaped the notice which their importance required. The first of these is the duration of the empire of Constantinople; and the other the foundation and progress of the Hanseatic League.

The situation of Constantinople may be said to command the trade of the ancient world, and the attention paid to commerce may be perceived from the code of Justinian; and though the Saracens in the south, and the Turks in the east, greatly restricted the bounds of the empire, yet the Jew Benjamin, who flourished towards the end of the twelfth century, compares Constantinople with Bagdad, for the confluence of merchants from Europe and Asia, while those of Egypt brought the products of Hindostan. For a long period the only gold coins known in Europe were called *besants*, from Byzantium or Constantinople, whence they passed into the western currency, in the purchase of mercantile commodities. Many of the arts also flourished in this capital, when they were extinct in most parts of Europe. If a Calif of Spain wished to build a splendid mosque, he applied to the Grecian Emperor, who sent architects, and even columns of marble. Sculpture declined, because the Greeks did not allow of images; but painting still delineated favourite saints, still more perpetuated by Mosaic. Even painting in oil, idly supposed a modern

modern invention, was familiar to the Byzantine Greeks; nor was it unknown to the Romans, as appears from the doors and windows of Herculaneum*. The art of engraving on stones and metals was also retained; and some beautiful seals seem the work of Byzantine artists. Our architecture was improved, or diversified, from the same source; and the church and palace of St. Mark at Venice are specimens of the Grecian art in the middle ages. Mr. Gibbon's work may be consulted for the state of the commerce; but as no discovery of importance was achieved, it is unnecessary here to enter into a detail.

The Hanseatic League, one of the most remarkable phenomena in the history of Europe, was the first maritime power for three centuries, ruling paramount in the Baltic and German seas, driving the kings of Denmark and Sweden from their thrones, and reducing Norway to complete subjection. This perpetual alliance, to defend the freedom of trade against the tyranny and extortion of rude princes and potentates, was founded in 1241; and not less than sixty towns on the Rhine, with Bremen, Lubec, Hamburg, were soon united on this formidable alliance. The eastern commodities were chiefly brought from Venice, by an inland route to the Rhine. But even at a prior period the southern shores of the Baltic began to be enlightened with commercial intercourse; and Julin, a city of great extent and commerce, on the right bank of the Oder in Pomerania, was destroyed by Waldomar I. King of Denmark.

The discoveries of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, were far more important than those of Colon, or Columbus; yet had not that striking novelty which arose from the boldness of the enterprise. But before proceeding to this prodigious accession to geography, it is proper to state the intermediate progress of discovery.

In the ninth century two Arabian travellers explored the countries as far as China; and their work, published by Renaudot, is not a little curious. The Arabian geographers began gradually to acquire more knowledge concerning Asia and Africa; but their works remained unknown to Europeans, obliged to be satisfied with the information obtained from Ptolemy.

In the same century, Alfred, King of England, not only preserved the voyage of Ohter, but sent Suithelm, Bishop of Shireburn, with a present to the shrine of St. Thomas in India, near Madras, on the coast of Coromandel. That great monarch seems rather to have been impressed by political than superstitious views; for, as it was necessary for his messenger to pass by Ceylon, then a great mart of eastern trade, it is natural to conceive, that information on this subject was expected and required.

The Crusades, which began in the eleventh century, and the establishment of the

* See Raspe on the Invention of Oil Painting.

kingdom of Jerusalem, contributed not a little to diffuse a new light over the page of European knowledge. The centers of trade, with Constantinople and Alexandria, were Venice, Pisa, and Genoa; but these cities, only intent on commercial speculation, were strangers to the paths of science and discovery. The importation of the compass during the crusades of the twelfth century, scarcely prevented the timidity of coasting voyages, except in the Mediterranean, as in the passage from Genoa to Alexandria, till Colon set the example of daring the open ocean. Unexpectedly, therefore, the new discoveries were by land. The prodigious conquests of Zingis, Emperor of the Mongols, had shaken the whole continent of Asia, and vibrated even to Europe. His powerful successors might either crush the feeble kingdom of Jerusalem; or might, by a powerful diversion, deliver it from the Saracens. A convocation was held at Lyons, in 1245, by Pope Innocent IV., and two humble friars were dispatched to the conquerors of the East, whose power now insured a passage through barbarous countries: and the messengers, travelling by the north of the Caspian, arrived, after a laborious journey, at Karakum, the seat of the Mongol Emperors, in the centre of Eastern Asia, probably situated on the river Orchon, which flows into the Selinga. These humble friars first reported the existence of the prodigious empire of Cathay or China, embracing a third part of the human race.

Within a few years St. Louis, the pious King of France, sent a messenger, called William of Ruysbroek, to Karakum, probably with an intention to excite the Mongols to assist the Christians against the Saracens. The accounts of these three messengers are preserved; but are brief, feeble, and obscure, when compared with the travels of Marco Polo; and they are confined to a small portion of his discoveries.

It is to Marco Polo that we are indebted for the discovery of one-half of Asia. This noble Venetian seems to have been born in 1251, when his father and uncle were absent in the East. They returned in 1269, having met with such success, that they were not only induced to repeat their journey, but to assume the young Marco as a companion. They set out on this memorable journey in 1271 or 1272; and returned in 1297, after an absence of twenty-six years, during seventeen of which Marco had been in the service of the Mongol Emperor. The travels of Marco Polo appear to have been dictated by him to one Rustigielo of Pisa, in the year 1299, in the prison of Genoa; where that great traveller was then confined, probably in consequence of the terrible defeat of the Venetian fleet, on the 8th of September 1298, in which the Genoese took eighty-five ships, and 7400 prisoners, among whom were the Admiral and many persons of distinction. Peace was re-established, and the prisoners restored, towards the end of the year 1299.

It was natural to suppose that Marco Polo should dictate his travels in his native tongue, the Venetian dialect of the Italian. There was, accordingly, not only a manuscript in that dialect preserved in the family of Soranzo, but an edition at Venice

1496, and another at Trevigi 1590, in the possession of the author of this Introduction. Meanwhile these important travels have only been known even to the learned by a most inaccurate and mutilated translation into Latin, by one Pepuri, an ignorant Dominican friar, towards the end of the fifteenth century; and which even Ramusio has been contented with translating into Italian, in his celebrated collection of voyages and travels. That this compiler, living in Venice, should have been a stranger to the original work, and so negligent of the fame of his country and countrymen, is sufficient of itself to injure the credit of his collection, which must ever be considered, in this and many other instances, as more remarkable for elegance than fidelity. It is to be regretted that the Venetians, remarkable at all times for commerce and intrigue, have never produced one poet, and scarcely an author of any name, except Polo; and it is to be hoped that, if genuine learning were to dawn among them, their first care would be to publish a splendid edition, compared with all the manuscripts of the original work of this great traveller.

These particulars being premised, as essential to the due consideration of the subject, a general view shall now be given of the discoveries of Polo.

The first eight chapters of the original work are not ill employed by Polo, in authenticating the sources and credit due to such new and various information as he had to communicate; and which, if abruptly entered upon, might have induced the reader to reject the whole as a romance. He states, therefore, that his father and uncle, Nicolas and Matthew, having long resided at the Mongol court, were desired by the Emperor to conduct an envoy whom he sent to the Christian Pontiff. But this envoy having died on the route, his father and uncle continued their journey to Italy; whence they determined to return with their kinsman Marco, but were three years and a half on their journey, on account of the wide rivers, mountains, and stormy climates. The young Marco soon learned the four chief languages spoken in the Mongol dominions; and by this proficiency, and other assiduities, became so highly favoured, that he was sent upon an embassy which lasted fourteen months. This embassy, and other employments in the service of the Chan, during seventeen years, enabled him to collect accounts concerning many Eastern countries, especially as the monarch was himself very inquisitive on these subjects; and Marco thought it his duty to take notes of every thing curious, to please his royal master. At length the travellers are permitted to pass from China to India by sea, as servants of the Chan, obtaining an escort by land from Hindostan to Trebezond; whence they pass, by Constantinople and Negropont, to Venice, arriving in 1297. Polo then adds, that this introduction is premised, in order to certify the reader of the authenticity of these travels.

He then begins his interesting description with some account of Little Armenia, and of Trebezond, near which he saw flocks of partridges tamed like poultry. Turcomania and the Greater Armenia follow, and the neighbouring province of Georgia,

Georgia, called Gruzia by the Orientals, is also described. But now proceeding to the South, he mentions Mosul, a noted mart in his time for the fine Indian cottons, thence called muslins, and spices, probably brought by sea through the gulf of Ormuz, or by land through Candahar. There are curious details, omitted by the ignorant friar, concerning the manufactures and commerce of Bagdad, especially that with India by Bassora.

Next follows an account of Tauris or Tebriz, and of Persia. His town of Cormos, with a port rich in Indian traffic, is probably Ormuz. But, thus arrived in the south of Persia, he defers a description of India till another part of his work; and returns to the north-east of Persia, describing Badacshan and the precious Balay rubies. Thence passing the mountains of Belur, he arrives at Cashgar, or the country of Cotin, which abounding in fine cotton, probably gave name to the article.

Polo now unknowingly enters upon ground totally lost to the ancients, by an account of the great desert of Cobi. The province of Tangut is followed* by the city Etzina, at the beginning of a sandy desert, spreading towards the north, and requiring provision for forty days. This is succeeded by the town of Karakum, and an interesting account of the manners of the Mongols.

After inserting some miscellaneous information concerning the towns and districts of Tangut, a striking description is given of the magnificent Pekin, called by the Mongols Cambalu or the city of the Chan. This description surpassed the belief of the Europeans of his time, but is now found to have been veracious. While his observations are even directed to the coal used in the north of China, it has been accounted surprising that he makes no mention of the great wall. The romantic and inaccurate Prevost, partly translator from the English, and partly author of the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*, hence argues, that Marco Polo never was in China; while we know, from his own accounts, that he was governor of a city there for three years. It would seem that that enormous monument, the freshness of which is remarked by travellers, was of comparatively modern erection. It is unknown to any Arabian geographer of a remoter date than four centuries; and Mr. Bell, in his judicious travels, says, that the wall was built about 600 years before his time, to defend the country against the incursions of the Mongols. It is therefore very probable, that it was built after the Mongol power began to decline; and of course after the departure of Polo.

Having proceeded upon an embassy of fourteen months, as before-mentioned, he describes several provinces of China, to the south and west, probably as far as the present Birman empire. The city of Nanguai having been taken by the industry of the three Venetian travellers, who constructed machines for throwing stones, the Chan assigned the government over to Marco Polo, who retained it for three years. The remainder of his description of China displays that progress of civilization, and that population, which has always surpassed the belief of Europeans. The account of Japan so

much excited the attention of Colon, that it was one motive of his expedition; especially the great number of islands in the Pacific and Indian oceans, as he imagined that some of these islands must approach to the western coast of Europe, the erroneous longitudes of Ptolemy having extended his Asia one-third more to the east than modern observation has ascertained. It includes also the extreme boundary of our great traveller's discoveries; and for these reasons shall be here extracted entire from the original Venetian copy.

“ But I will now be silent concerning these countries, and proceed to speak of India, in which I, Marco, remained for a long time; adding at the same time the wonderful things of this globe. I will first begin with the island of Cimpagu (Japan), which is in the ocean towards the east, distant about fifteen hundred miles from the continent; being a large land, inhabited by well-made and handsome people, who adore idols. They have a king, who pays tribute to no other; and speak a peculiar language. Here is found abundance of gold, but it is not permitted to be carried out of the island, whence few ships and little merchandize arrive there. The sovereign of the country has a palace of wonderful magnificence, being all covered with thick plates of fine gold, and the frames of the windows are of the same metal. This island also abounds with precious stones, and vast riches. The great Chan, learning the opulence of this island, sent two of his barons to conquer it, with a prodigious number of ships laden with cavalry and infantry, and an abundant supply of provisions. One of these generals was called Abatan, and the other Vonsaincini. They left the port of Caicon and Gunfai, and proceeded to Cimpagu, where they landed and ravaged the plains: but envy and jealousy arising between the two leaders, so that what the one wished, the other opposed, they took no city, and only one castle, of which the garrison, which would not yield, was cut to pieces, except eight men, who could not be hurt with steel, because each had a precious stone of enchantment fixed in his arm, between the skin and the flesh. This being reported to the generals, they were killed with clubs of wood; and the precious stones brought to these officers. One day it happened that a violent northerly wind arose, so that from fear that the fleet should be wrecked, all returned to the ships, and sailed to an island at the distance of about ten miles; but the wind became so tempestuous that many of the ships were wrecked, and the men escaped to land; while the other ships returned home. Those who had escaped to the land were about thirty thousand, who were all supposed to be lost. When the sea had become calm, the king of the island went with many ships to seize these invaders; but having landed with all his people, the Tatars made an unexpected sally, and seized the ships of the king, who was left in the island with his people. Proceeding to Cimpagu, the Tatars landed, displaying the royal banners they had found in the ships, and approaching a city, the gates were immediately opened. The Tatars entering, sacked the whole, and even the women were served as at Verona. Immediately the king
armed

armed ships, and raised a new army to besiege the city. The Tatars receiving no succour, after a defence of seven months yielded on terms. This happened in the year 1269.

“ In this island are idols, some with the head of a wolf, others of a hog, a ram, or a dog. Some have one head with four faces; others three heads on one neck; others the head under the shoulders; or one upon another; some having four arms and others ten. That idol is reputed the handsomest which has the most arms: and if asked why they make these idols in such distorted and different forms, their answer is, the custom was handed down by their ancestors. When these islanders capture any man or woman who is not of their nation, if they have not money to ransom themselves, they are slain, their blood is drank, and the body afterwards eaten. This island, as already mentioned, is in the great ocean. And according to the report of skilful pilots and mariners who frequent these seas, there are seven thousand four hundred and forty-seven isles, of which the greater number is inhabited. And on all these islands there is no tree which is not odoriferous, does not bear fruit, or is not useful in other respects. There is also produced abundance of white pepper: and a year is required to sail from the province of Mangi, the reason being that there reign two continual winds, the one during the winter, the other during the summer.”

The remaining descriptions refer, so far as can be conjectured, to regions on the south-west of China, as Siampa, and the large island of Borneo, and several other islands in that direction, such as Java and Sumatra. Ceylon is afterwards mentioned; and he soon proceeds to describe the vast country of Hindostan.

Not contented with these important discoveries in Asia, he draws the veil from a portion of Africa; and Madagascar rises to view for the first time, with a small portion of the neighbouring continent. But he soon returns to the information he had received concerning the north of Asia; and mentions the new kingdom established by the Mongols in Siberia. The ermines, and other products of the remote north, and even the sledges drawn by dogs, do not escape his notice; and beyond, he justly says, that all is ice in the winter, and all is mud in the summer.

Such were the surprising discoveries of Marco Polo, adding about one-half to the then known world! Amid scenes of such novelty, amid such treasures of nature and art, and amid the ignorance and barbarity of Europe, it is no wonder that our traveller, especially in the fervour of youth, was dazzled with such a prodigality of splendour, and has magnified some objects beyond their real number, value, or magnificence. Philosophical travellers did not appear till a recent period; but even these have been amazed with the civilization and population of China; and the European reader believes, but is not convinced. The candid will therefore make allowances for some calculations, not reconcilable with the strictness of modern arithmetic; and for the amplification of some objects, particularly those of which the author could only hear by report, the hyperboles of the

oriental stile having imposed even on most enlightened travellers at the most enlightened periods. Thus Sir George Staunton has, from the Chinese documents, estimated the population of China at three hundred and thirty-three millions; forgetting the attachment of the Chinese to the number three: and from the best authorities, carefully compared with each other, it may be reduced to two hundred and thirty millions; still more than a third part of the human race. Some exaggerations, therefore, will never injure the honest fame of Polo, nor detract from the merit of the general mass of information, which, though unhappily restricted to less than a hundred small pages, is prodigious and wonderful.

The accounts of Polo excited the curiosity, or the zeal, of a Franciscan friar called Odorico. Embarking in a Venetian vessel, he arrived at Trebezond in 1317, and spent thirteen years in distant eastern countries; but his accounts are chiefly copied or distorted from those of Polo. This charge still more strongly affects the noted English traveller, Sir John Mandeville, who seems never to have proceeded beyond the Holy Land, where he gathered some very ridiculous tales; and upon his return in 1355, supplied his own deficiency of adventure and information from the rich pages of Polo, being as bold a plagiarist, as he was a timid traveller. He has even stolen from Pliny the names and fables of ancient geography. His fictions are not mere exaggerations of realities, but inventions of an imprudent and erring imagination, such as giants of fifty feet in height, and a thousand other tales surpassing even childish credulity. It is no wonder, therefore, that his work has met with universal and deserved contempt; but might be laughable if printed in its due place, — among the imaginary voyages and travels.

About the year 1335, Pegoletti, an Italian, composed a system of commercial geography of considerable curiosity and importance. The title is, "Of the Division of Countries, and of Measures, and Merchandises, and other Things necessary for Merchants to know in the different Parts of the World." He presents the route to Cathay or China by Azof, Astracan, Urgentz, Otrar, &c. partly performed by camels, partly with asses, and afterwards with horses. He confirms the curious discovery of the paper-money used in China, as mentioned by Polo. The work of Pegoletti is only to be found in a rare publication, intitled, *Della Decima e delle Altre Gravezze*, which bears to have been printed at Lisbon and Lucca, 4to. in 1776, and the following years; but seems to have been really printed at Florence, the documents concerning the Florentine trade being of such singular curiosity and importance, that without the perusal of this work, no just ideas can be formed concerning the history of commerce in the middle ages. The production extends to three volumes; but the third, which contains the work of Pegoletti, is often wanting.

The great Portuguese discoveries by sea being about to open upon us, in the fifteenth century, it is unnecessary to dwell on minute travels. The great empire of Russia must be added to the other important discoveries of Polo, but a fuller account was given by
Barbaro

Barbaro in 1436. This great country seems to have been reserved for the commercial advantages imparted by the English, who had failed in any former little attempt at discovery. Chancellor, who went with Sir Hugh Willoughby in the following century, on the imaginary north-east passage to the opulent regions of Eastern Asia, unknowingly discovered an object of equal consequence. For, entering the White Sea, he found himself in the empire of Russia; and travelling to the court at Moscow, he opened a trade which has continued of radical importance to both countries.

But to resume the chronological progress, by the discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa. It has already been seen, that the knowledge of the ancients did not extend beyond Cape Blanco; the chariot of the gods seeming to be the *Montagne Ronde*, in the map of La Crenne's voyage, 1775. The Arabs had made considerable discoveries in Africa; but, from ignorance of their language, they were lost to Europeans. In the beginning of the fifteenth century the Fortunate Isles, or Canaries, were re-found, and settled by a French adventurer. Madeira was discovered in 1418; but was probably that beautiful island in the West to which a Phœnician ship was driven by a gale, and reported to be of such exquisite climate and fertility, that the Carthaginians, jealous of their scanty population, promulgated a law against emigrations: yet the tradition seems to have passed on for many centuries, for we find some of the old Irish saints seeking after a beautiful island in the West, which they understood to be so situated with regard to their own country.

The dangerous currents on the African shore, which induce modern navigators to seek the open ocean, opposed a formidable barrier to the first discoverers, who retained the ancient plan of sailing along the coasts. At length, in 1433, Cape Bojador was surmounted; and the impulse was such, that other discoveries followed in succession. The isles of Cape Verd were discovered in 1446; and, in 1449, the Azores, which, from the relative position, properly belong to Europe. The equator was passed in 1471; and in 1486 the Cape of Good Hope was first seen by Diaz; but that great navigator, encountering a tempest, returned without attempting to double that famous promontory; an enterprise which was reserved for Vasco de Gama, who, in the end of the year 1497 and beginning of 1498, not only passed the Cape of Good Hope, but explored a part of the eastern coasts of Africa, whence he passed to India, and arrived at Calicut, on the western or Malabar coast; a voyage deservedly celebrated as of great boldness and extent.

But, six years before, the islands of America had been disclosed by the celebrated voyage of Colon, or Columbus; and we must return to view the progress of discovery in that great continent. Some northern extremities had been explored, at an early period, by the bold navigators of Scandinavia. Greenland, now universally allowed to form a part of that continent, was disclosed in the year 982; and Vinland in 1003; a country so called from its wild grape or currant, and which seems to have been a part of Newfoundland. The colony planted in Vinland by that hardy people was soon destroyed

stroyed by intestine divisions; but that in Greenland continued till navigation was impeded by the encroachment of the Arctic ice. That it was on the eastern coast, is evinced from the ancient accounts published by Torfæus, particularly as we are told, that in the middle of the passage two mountains were discernible, the one in Iceland, and the other in Greenland. Torfæus has even given a map of the settlement; and the Danish monarchs repeatedly sent vessels to penetrate, if possible, to this unhappy colony, left to perish between mountains of ice on the one hand, and seas of ice on the other. A German writer has thought proper to argue, in opposition to all the ancient facts and authorities, that it was on the western shore, a part still open and well known; as another German author has argued, that the pyramids are merely solid rocks reduced to form: but a general reader will easily discern a peculiar cast of mind in many writers of that country, which leads them to strange paradoxes and a kind of fanatical enthusiasm, in treating even of subjects where cold truth alone is valuable; and which they idly suppose to be proofs of talent and philosophy, while they only evince imbecility and want of science.

The Spanish fable concerning those who fled from the conquest of the Moors, A. D. 714, seems to have arisen from a faint tradition of the Carthaginian discovery of Madeira above-mentioned. The still more ridiculous Welsh tale of Madoc probably arose from the same cause, modified by the fabulous voyage of St. Brandan, an Irish devotee, whose imaginary voyage to a beautiful island in the West is not uncommon among the manuscripts of the middle ages.

These discoveries of the Norwegians were probably unknown to Colon, but he may have seen the voyage of the Venetian brothers Zeni, in the fourteenth century, which, though full of fabulous circumstances, indicates the existence of islands far to the north-west. However this be, the discovery of the Azores, in 1469, was an intermediate step to farther enterprises in that direction; and conspired, with other motives, to conduct Colon to a path of the greatest glory*.

It is unnecessary to detail these celebrated voyages, the first of which was in 1492, and the fourth and last in 1502, four years before his death. His discoveries were chiefly restricted to the islands most improperly called the West Indies; and he visited but few parts of the continent, the coast now called Paria, and the land about Porto Bello. In 1513, Balboa descried from the mountains the great ocean, idly and falsely called the Pacific; and it was now ascertained, that America did not form a part of India. Mexico was conquered in 1521, and Peru in 1540. The extent of South America was now generally known; but many discoveries remain to be made; and even the prodigious course of the river Marañon, or of Amazons, was not disclosed till the year 1800. But the more recent discoveries in this and the other regions, are reserved for the close of this enquiry.

* Colon was of Ferrara, as appears from a document produced in a process concerning his dukedom of Veragua. See the *Viagero Universal*.

In North America the discoveries were more slow, if we except New Spain or Mexico, which belongs to that portion of the world. But in 1497, Cabot, equipped by the English monarch, Henry VII., discovered Newfoundland, and a part of the American coast. As, however, the intention of his expedition was to discover a nearer passage to India, his discoveries were neglected. The gold, diamonds, and spices of the East were, at that time, the sole objects; and the very idea of colonies had not yet presented itself. The first colonies in the northern parts were attempted by the French; but Canada was not a firm and lasting settlement till about 1620.

In 1576 Frobisher, attempting a north-west passage, discovered the straits which obtained his name. But, if we except the voyage of Chancelor to Russia, above-mentioned, little was done by the English till 1607, when the great bay of Chesapeake was discovered, and the first lasting settlement was formed at Jamestown in modern Virginia: for this name had before been given to little settlements soon abandoned; and which had been most unwisely selected on the side of the great marsh called the Dismal Swamp, in North Carolina. The history of our American colonies is well known to every reader, and we shall return to objects more immediately connected with the present design. In 1585 Davis visited the western coast of Greenland, and explored the narrow sea absurdly called Davis's Strait. He seems to have proceeded as far as Sanderfon's Hope, lat. 72°, when he was impeded by the ice, as the celebrated Cook was, at the same latitude, in the passage between Asia and America.

In 1610 Hudson discovered the straits which bear his name, and the inland sea absurdly called Hudson's Bay. In general, the appellations given by the ignorant English seamen to their discoveries have been the most absurd that could be conceived; while the Spaniards, with their Saints, did not at least give inaccurate or erroneous impressions.

The objections started by the author to the existence of Baffin's Bay, have been stated in a former work, but may here be repeated.

“ In 1616, some public spirited gentlemen sent Captain Bilot to attempt a north-west passage. William Baffin failed with him as pilot: and this voyage is one of the most singular in the whole circle of geography. Far exceeding the utmost stretch of Davis, they discovered Horn Sound, Cape Dudley Diggs, Hakluyt Island, Sir Thomas Smith's Sound, Cary's Islands, Alderman Jones's Sound, and Sir James Lancafter's Sound: all of them totally unknown to any preceding or succeeding navigator. Baffin thus pretended that he had, in an inland and narrow sea, (which, to encrease the absurdity, is laid down in our maps with all its shores, a matter never before attempted from a first and imperfect visit) proceeded to the latitude of more than 78°, while Captain Cook, the most skilful of modern navigators, could not exceed 72° in the open arctic ocean, and Davis himself was stopped at 72° in this very sea, supposed to be inland, while it is probably only part of that ocean. It is further remarkable, that this voyage is very imperfectly known from Baffin's relation, published by Purchas; and

all the charts and maps of this pretended bay, have been merely laid down from the observations contained in his journal; for if Baffin made any chart, it was not published by Purchas. It is, perhaps, equally remarkable, that no doubt seems yet to have been entertained concerning the existence of Baffin's Bay; while it is not improbable that he is merely a bold impostor who wished to recommend himself to his employers, by the pretence of having imposed their names on grand and important features of nature; and by his numerous *Sounds* to have laid a scheme for drawing more money from his protectors, for the investigation of a north-west passage. Yet it would seem that strong doubts prevailed even at the time; for these supposed discoveries were entirely neglected.

“Supposing that Baffin's Bay were dismissed from our maps, it is probable that Greenland is a continuation of the continent, and spreads to the west about lat. 75° ; or it may be detached land, (like New Holland,) extending towards the pole. The general line of the arctic sea in this quarter, as seen by Mr. Hearne, 1772, and Mr. M'Kenzie, 1789, is about lat. 70° ; and it is not improbable that, at a little higher latitude, it coalesces with what is called Baffin's Bay; in which case Greenland is a detached land, and the country on the north of Hudson's Bay consists of several large islands in the arctic ocean.”

The western coasts of North America were faintly explored by Sir Francis Drake, who bequeathed his name to a haven, a considerable way to the north of California. The Spanish policy watched with anxious care over the shores of New Spain; and a minute detail of their discoveries, either here, or on the western coasts of South America, would be attended with no small difficulty and discussion, and after all prove little interesting at the present time. The recent discoveries in this direction are reserved for a subsequent part of this research.

The more extensive discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa, and of the Spaniards and other nations in America, having been thus unfolded; it remains to return to the progress of discovery in Asia, after the Portuguese had passed to Hindostan, by the Cape of Good Hope. It has already been seen, that very few regions of that vast continent had escaped the surprising researches of Marco Polo; but his work is so succinct that he left much to be wished.

The Portuguese discoveries had not been neglected; and in 1540 they had reached Japan. The Moluccas or Spice Islands had been discovered in 1511, and possessed in 1512. These islands were so important, and had been so much celebrated in all ages, that this possession was warmly contested by the Spaniards. The famous *line of demarcation*, established by a papal bull, was one hundred leagues to the West of the Azores, all the countries to the East of this line being assigned to the Portuguese; on the West to Spain: but the question was, where the limits were to meet on the other half of the globe, which ought to have been at 145° East longitude. The Spice Islands are about

128° E. L. from Greenwich, and Ferro being 17° 45' W. L. there will be about 145° for the longitude of the Spice Islands, to which must be added the extent of 100 leagues to the West of the Azores, equal to 5°, leaving 16° to be added; so that the whole being 171°, the Spice Islands certainly belonged to the Portuguese. This contest between the two countries for islands on the opposite half of the globe, at the distance of about 11,000 miles, scarcely interests us so much, amidst the vast progress of navigation, as the Greek conflicts for little isles in the Egean Sea. In 1529, the dispute was amicably terminated, a large sum of money having been paid by the Portuguese monarch, upon condition that the Spanish trade with the Moluccas should be discontinued. The Portuguese were to be considered as the lords of Asia, or the Eastern hemisphere; while the Spaniards held the West. Yet the Portuguese settlement in Brasil was connived at, or passed in silence, (the Spanish conquests in Mexico and Peru having sufficiently occupied their attention,) and being indeed at that time of very little consequence. The Spanish design upon the Spice Islands had, however, led to the famous voyage of Magalhães, or Magellan, who passed to the grand ocean by the southern extremity of America.

About the time that Japan was explored by European ships in 1540, the Portuguese and Spanish discoveries, seem not only to have pervaded most of the southern shores of Asia, and the Asiatic Islands, but to have extended to Australasia. The eastern coasts of the vast island, absurdly called New Holland, are delineated on a large chart on vellum, drawn in 1542, and in three French Atlases, the most modern 1555; that of 1547 having even part of the western shore. M. Barbié du Bocage, an ingenious French geographer, argues that this region was discovered by a Portuguese vessel which sailed from Ternat to obtain gold at Celebez, and being driven to the South by a tempest, reached an island 30 leagues in circumference, where the people were of a copper colour. But the inhabitants of Australasia, and the adjacent isles, are of a black complexion. The fact is, that the Portuguese discoveries around the precious Spice Islands were guarded with the strictest secrecy, as much as the Spanish territories in New Spain, the spices and cochineal being special objects of commercial avarice and speculation: but it is most probable, that the Portuguese, in their extensive traffic with the Asiatic Islands had, either by voluntary exertion, or constrained by tempests, explored a considerable portion of Australasia, about the year 1530.

Their trade with China had of course preceded that with Japan; and that prodigious empire was now visited on the south. The other Portuguese discoveries in southern Asia being trivially known, it is unnecessary to enter into uninteresting details. But the northern parts of that vast continent afford another important topic of investigation.

The northern parts of Europe had been laid open in a great degree by the voyage of Ohter in the 9th century, preserved by King Alfred in his translation of Orosius; by the Norwegian settlement in Iceland, and by the work of Adam of Bremen in the 11th

century: and the Scandinavian writers were acquainted with the White Sea, and the northern part of Russia, to be further disclosed by the voyage of Chancelor above mentioned. But the extensive frozen shores of Asiatic Russia could not be explored except by land from the South, and were reserved for very modern times. Siberia was first known by inland conquest. In 1242 the Monguls established a principality in the western part, around Tobolsk and the river Tura; so that in the end of that century Siberia became known to Marco Polo. Some hints may be derived from the English travelling merchants, who were induced by the commercial alliance with Russia, in the 16th century, to endeavour to open, through that country, an inland trade with Persia and Hindostan, one of the widest systems of inland traffic ever undertaken by Europeans, and rivalling the oriental caravans.

Still little was known concerning Siberia, till the reign of Peter the Great introduced Russia into European policy and civilization. Till this reign, even the Caspian Sea had been falsely represented by all geographers, as extending from west to east, while its greatest length is from north to south; an error rectified by the maps taken by his command. Strahlenberg, a Swedish officer, taken prisoner at Pultava, amused his leisure in Siberia, by collecting materials for an ample account and a map of that country, which appeared in an English translation in 1737. This important map first displayed the real seats of the Huns, the Tatars, the Monguls, nations which had repeatedly influenced the destinies of the East, and even of part of Europe, and which had not been so distinctly ascertained by the famous work of De Witt, the Dutch ambassador in Russia, published in Dutch, and called "East and West Tartary." By these authors the prodigious extent of Siberia, the courses of the great rivers Ob, Yenisei, and Lena, and the mountainous chains which pervade central Asia, began to be introduced into geography. The Uralian mountains began to be assumed, as the grand natural boundary between Asia and Europe. Not long after Bering explored the streight which divides Asia from America; and our immortal Cook imparted more accuracy to the discoveries of the Russians, who are unskilled in the delicate observation of the longitude.

The mention of this great name leads us to the last object of this enquiry, the recent discoveries within the last half century, which have not only been important in themselves, but have thrown a more severe accuracy, and a more steady light upon numerous regions, formerly only dimly descried. The numerous voyages and travels that have appeared within the last fifty years, have improved our knowledge to such a degree, that in a collection of this nature the accounts preceding that period are rather to be regarded as curious, than useful. A work of this kind should rather be intended as an ample system of geography, supplying at the same time the place of the books called "the Present State of all Nations," than as an uninteresting catalogue of the most useless, obscure, and erroneous volumes of voyages and travels, arranged in a kind of historical narrative, which, being in the third person, destroys the dramatic interest of the original account, and often even its veracity.

The voyages of Cook may therefore be regarded as forming an illustrious epoch; the observations being so candidly and carefully stated, as to excite the emulation of succeeding writers, who have conspired to introduce into the accounts of all countries a superior discernment, and more important topics, than had been formerly traced. Few countries can be named that have not, within the last fifty years, been described in a manner so superior to the former weak narratives, that very few of them retain any other interest, than that of amusement. The old catalogues of pictures and statues, with trifling adventures by sea and land, which were called books of travels, have sunk into obscurity before the new and important works, which illustrate the phenomena of nature, and display the politics and ethics, the agriculture and commerce, the state of the arts and sciences. For these reasons, this brief view of recent discoveries shall commence with the immortal exertions of Cook.

Among the new and important objects accomplished by this celebrated navigator, there are three which deserve particular attention, as of the greatest consequence to geography, navigation, and commerce: 1. The voyage towards the South pole: 2. That towards the North, to explore the western coast of America, with regard to the probability either of a North-west, or a North-east passage from Europe to the opulent oriental regions: 3. The discovery of many important islands in the Great Ocean, absurdly called the Pacific or the South Seas.

The reader has only to inspect the common maps and globes, published before the time of Cook, to discover that a grand imaginary feature has disappeared, namely, the *Terra Australis Incognita*, a vast continent supposed to exist in the southern hemisphere. This idea partly arose from various fractions, and detached shores, of large and small islands, having accidentally been observed by navigators; and probably from some traditions that might exist of the Portuguese, and the certainty of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia; but was chiefly founded on what was regarded as a mathematical truth, that a continent was indispensable in that quarter, in order to maintain the equilibrium of the globe. So vain is theory, so great is nature, so little is man, that this ratiocination proved as erroneous as that of the ancients, when they thought it infallible that the torrid zone could not be inhabited, on account of the extreme heat, being ignorant that mountains there are covered with perpetual snow, because of their superior altitude; and that, such is the exuberance of the rivers, and periodical rains, that humidity rather than heat is the characteristic of those portions of the earth, idly called by the ancients the Torrid Zone. Cook, boldly penetrating, in various directions, towards the southern pole, dissipated this illusion of an imaginary continent, discovering nothing but ice, or land as barren as ice. Australasia, far from approaching the southern pole, terminated in the latitude of Chili; and the ocean was found to constitute two thirds of the globe.

The next important object accomplished by Cook led to ascertain that there was no
passage

passage on the western coast of North America, which could lead to the Atlantic, a discovery which was followed up and completed by Vancouver, who found many large islands near the land, like those on the coast of Norway, but no inlet intersecting the continent. Another most important branch of the same expedition was the discovery, that equally vain was the expectation of a north-east passage, the sea to the north of Asia being even at 72° fettered in perpetual ice. The passage, which nature denies, might have been accomplished by art, and probably at a less expence than the Caledonian canal; the southern isthmus of North America being of little breadth: and perhaps the genius and enterprise of England, existing in her descendants of the United States, may, at no very distant period, accomplish this sublime object, so important to the commerce of Europe and Africa, with Asia, and the western coasts of America.

The third great department of Cook's discoveries is, the having ascertained the position and extent of many islands, large and small, in the Great Ocean, now constituting the two grand maritime divisions of the globe, called Australasia and Polynesia. The discoveries of the Portuguese, Spanish, Dutch, and English navigators in those parts of the world, have been so ably detailed by the President de Brosse, in two quarto volumes dedicated to this subject, and which have been translated into English by Mr. Callender, that it is unnecessary to enter into a topic, which, by the minuteness of dates, details, and discussions, would little interest the general reader. Among the most celebrated names must be placed that of Dampier, a worthy precursor of Cook in this wide field of discovery, as the reader will perceive, from some interesting extracts in this collection; but the whole voyages are still worthy of a chosen place in the library, as full of important information; and it is to be regretted that a new edition is not given, with a superior arrangement, the parts being put together with no little confusion. The most savage state of society yet explored is that of the natives of Australasia; and the forked animal of Shakspeare here appears in all his nakedness, wretchedness, and filth. An eminent anatomist once observed that Nature is a nasty jade; and certainly these children of nature little remind us of the golden age: but Rousseau, and other admirers of savages, abstain from entering into the entomology, and the other disgusting realities, which render life so different from romance. These manners, however, were singularly and happily contrasted by those of Otaheite, where Europeans were surprised to find ignorance and innocence walking hand in hand with vice and crime. This race, seemingly of Malay origin, enjoyed all the beauty and fertility of nature, and were vicious or virtuous without knowledge of either vice or virtue; but amidst their enjoyments were exposed to ferocious wars with the neighbouring islanders, and thus paid the usual tax of humanity to pain and misery. The state of society discovered in several other islands also interested those who delight in studying the history of man, an animal intended for labour, danger, and perhaps even war; for his life seems tedious if not occupied and agitated.

A singular

A singular novelty has lately appeared in the island where Cook unfortunately fell, the sovereign of Owhyee having now a maritime force, to the surprize of the sailors of Europe and America.

The voyages of Cook were not only followed by many others in this direction, such as those of Vancouver, Bligh, that of the missionaries sent to convert the Polynesians, (and it would be uncandid to omit La Perouse, La Billardiere, and Peron ;) but an English colony was sent to Australasia, which will infallibly diffuse illumination over that remote quarter of the world, so interesting by the novelty of its aspect and products.

The style, manner, and topics of the books of voyages and travels began also to be greatly improved. A new and important science, that of mineralogy, had arisen in Europe since 1782, when Bergnian first erected an edifice of science from disjointed fragments of imperfect knowledge. To this was added geology, or the study of the formation of the crust of the earth, which led men of general science and information to travel, instead of ignorant jewellers, pilgrims and adventurers, or men who only travelled to see fights and describe trifles. Those who contended that the world was formed by water, and those who maintained the superior effect of fire, strongly maintain their systems by actual observation, and often impart useful facts, while the laughing reader did not care whether the earth was roasted or boiled.

The study of political economy, and the modern science called Statistics, particularly the views of agriculture and commerce, not only led to solid instruction, but to great practical improvements in many countries. Even the pruning knife of Johnson helped to plant Scotland with trees: and the travels of Young in France, having become a classical book with the French farmers and country gentlemen, have contributed greatly to national improvement. A like spirit has pervaded distant regions, but not always with equal success. The bread tree has been introduced into the West-Indies, but the negroes seem justly to prefer their former favourite food, the banian. The sugar-cane of Otaheité or Bourbon, has supplanted the ancient creole; but though superior in the quantity of juice, and of course more profitable to the planter, our sugar and rum are of much inferior quality; and the honest colonist begins to resume the creole stem.

Having thus discussed the important voyages of Cook, and some advantages that followed in this department of science, it is now proper to return to the current of recent discovery, beginning with Asia, the most important continent, and making a circuit by America and Africa, to Europe.

The voyage of Thunberg to Japan added a great number of important articles of information to the former accounts of that singular country, while that of La Perouse threw more light upon the adjacent seas. The English embassy to China gave a more stable form to many floating notions concerning that empire, though drawn up in a style full of prose and pretensions, the leaves far exceeding the fruit. The French

missionaries

missionaries have somewhat illustrated Tonquin and Siam, while the Birman empire has been visited by an English traveller.

The geographical labours of Rennell, the first English writer who claims the applause of a geographer, have exceeded all former descriptions of Hindostan; but much remains to be done, particularly towards the Indus. The sources of the Ganges have been explored by an English excursion, narrated in the Calcutta Transactions, and found amidst glaciers on the southern side of Himala: but of the interesting country of Tibet we only know a small part; and still less of Little Bucharia, regions which remain for future enterprise. They are subject to the Chinese empire, which our conquests in Hindostan have rendered extremely jealous and vigilant, but perhaps a Frank might penetrate, either in the disguise of a Hindoo pilgrim, or of that of a gylong or travelling merchant; but the danger of detection cannot be unfelt or disguised.

The recent travels in Persia having unhappily been confined to the western borders of that wide kingdom, the geography of the eastern parts, and of Great Bucharia, remain not a little obscure. A route is wanted from Ispahan to Samarcand; and from Teheran, the modern capital, to the Indus. Few travels could present topics more interesting, both to ancient and modern history. Mr. Browne, who has deservedly gained great applause by his Travels in Africa, has, at the suggestion of the author, attempted this enterprise, with what success must be left for time to determine; but in courage, prudence, love of science, and intimate acquaintance with the eastern languages and manners, he can never be exceeded; and it is hoped, will command respect even among the ferocious Usbeks. May this tribute to his merit be seen by him on his safe return!

The Travels of Niebuhr in Arabia, and those of Volney and Browne in Syria, leave us little to wish concerning these countries; yet the center of Arabia continues little known; the sandy deserts impeding the intercourse. Asia Minor, a classical country, remains obscure, though it has been pervaded by different travellers in various directions. The celebrated quarries of Phrygian marble, compared by the ancients to roses sprinkled on snow, and which is, perhaps, the peach-blossom of modern Rome, continue unexplored; with many cities recorded in Greek and Roman times.

In the north of Asia the Russian travellers and navigators have left little to be wished. Gmelin, Pallas, and many other names are distinguished in this department. The utmost extremities have been illustrated by the masterly hand of Cook; and Kamchatka has not only been described by Russian, but by French and English navigators. The chain of islands, reaching from the east of Asia to the western extremity of North America, has been carefully examined; and that extremity of the new continent affords another display of the accurate labours of Cook. Vancouver may be said to have completed our knowledge of the shores; while the journies of Hearne and Mackenzie enter into interesting details in that direction, and disclose seats of future colonies from

the

the United States, which may open a direct and speedy trade with all the opulent regions of the East. In the South-west, the geography of New Spain and New Mexico, has, within these three years, been placed in an entirely new light, by the travels of Humboldt and Pike. The extensive course of the Red river has been found to lead from the Mississippi, or rather Missouri, to the mountains of New Mexico, and proximity of Sante Fé. The situation and interesting environs of the city of Mexico, and many other points indispensable to the geography and history of the opulent province of New Spain, have been established by Humboldt, a multifarious traveller, who pretends to all kinds of knowledge, but whose very mistakes may lead, in time, to useful corrections and observations. With such jealousy had Spain watched over this most important province, for three entire centuries, that these descriptions may justly be classed among the greatest discoveries of recent times.

In contemplating such grand objects, it would be beneath the dignity of the subject to mention the more minute paths that have been explored. While we pass, therefore, to South America, we shall immediately assume the great discoveries to the East of the Andes, where the Spanish missionaries have disclosed as it were a new empire, between the years 1790 and 1800, partly covered with prodigious forests, and partly inhabited by native tribes, affording new phenomena of man and manners. Two of those tribes, situated about 8° south latitude, in their colour and beard resemble Flemings, so white is their skin, so fair their complexions; while it is well known that the other indigenes are of a copper colour, with little or no beard. This most singular circumstance unites with the black tribes on the frozen mountains of Tibet, to convince us that climate has little influence on the various races of mankind. While the women of these tribes are of unrivalled beauty, and equal to the Georgians and Circassians, they wander naked among their forests, and eat human flesh! Their harsh language is guttural, and resembles the barking of dogs; and they never speak without gesticulation, striking their thighs with great force. Such are these tribes, surmounting Europeans in external appearance and personal advantages; and so much does man depend upon circumstances. Another tribe, otherwise remarkable for humanity, dress and devour their dead relations, as the greatest mark of affection they can bestow.

These wide regions, clothed with perpetual forests, are also abundant in the spices, frankincense, and other precious gums. The warmth and humidity produce crowds of insects; and the reptiles are of a most enormous size; so that serpents are mentioned forty yards in length and four in circumference, thus surpassing the Boas of Africa or Hindostan. At a period when theoretical writers, of more zeal than knowledge, are providing against the dangers to arise from excessive population, a greater knowledge of geography would lead them to consider half the earth as uninhabited. This prodigious new empire, of superabundant fertility, with the fertile island of Papua or New Guinea, might receive a population equal to that of Europe; while they are now only loaded with useless forests, inhabited by a few scat-

tered savages, who might live with more comfort in a little isle of thirty miles square. These grand discoveries have been ridiculously called by the Missionaries *Pampas del Sacramento*, or the Plains of the Holy Sacrament; while the author, in regard to the memory of Colon, the great discoverer of America, has proposed to call this vast country *Colonna*.

These most important discoveries having remained buried in scarce Spanish books, were only developed in the latter editions of the author's geography; and he may be permitted to make an extract or two, as necessary to the present design. The manners of these new tribes shall form the first topic. "The Indians in general were found to be tall and robust, and the Conibos would vie with the Europeans in fairness, if they did not discolour themselves, and suffer moreover from the stings of the musquitos. They bind their children with bandages of flax, that they may grow strait; an absurdity thus found not to be peculiar to civilized nations. The forehead is also flattened in infancy, by boards fastened before and behind, as in their idea a wise head should resemble a full moon. They are, however, in consequence of this practice, almost utterly without memory. The girls go intirely naked; while the married women wear a slight cincture; but among many other tribes complete nakedness is universal. They are painted and tattooed; do not marry within certain degrees; and the cazics alone use polygamy; but the men and women are free to quit each other. They seem to believe in one God, of a human form, who retired to heaven after making the earth; but do not venture to offer their humble adorations, except during earthquakes, which they believe to proceed from the footsteps of their God, who visits the earth, in order to judge by their voices how many men exist. Hence, on the smallest earthquakes they run from their hovels, caper and stamp on the ground, crying out "here we are! here we are!" They also believe in an evil spirit, of whom the most sagacious, for the sake of emolument, have dared to declare themselves the priests, and regulate in his name amours, intrigues, health and sickness, and the little campaigns of war. They have also many charms and amulets, yet sometimes their skill in medical herbs is far from being contemptible. They also believe in another life, but imagine that thunders are the battles of that distant world, and that the milky way is a beautiful forest for their diversion. Some believe in transmigration, and suppose that the souls of their chiefs and nobles animate tigers and monkies. The dead are disinterred after a certain period, and the bones washed and preserved; but some tribes eat the flesh, that nothing may be lost. Besides the chace and fishing, they cultivate a few herds, particularly the yuca, with which they make the *muzato*, their only drink and consolation. The water is generally bad, owing to the heat and numerous marshes which taint the rivers. In order to cultivate the yuca, they cut down the trees with great patience, using axes of stone; and Girval brought from Manoa one made of the stone called by the Spaniards *ala de mosca*, or fly's wing, mentioned

tioned in the description of Peru; but they have also axes of copper, the first metal used by savages, being often found native, and easily beaten into form, while iron is obdurate, and requires the skill of a more advanced society. The ground is slightly moved with a wooden spade, and the yuca being interred, the labour is finished. They also gather cotton, which serves for their little cinctures. Such are their agriculture and manufactures. Their darts and arrows are often tinctured with active poison, drawn from noxious plants. So great is their confidence in its power, that they will awake the fury, and await the attack of the strongest and fiercest jaguar. They laugh when he prepares to spring: the arrow flies and he is dead. But they never employ poisoned weapons in their conflicts, not so much from liberality of sentiment, as from the fear of a retort. Large fish are killed with arrows aimed at their heads; the small are taken in snares, or with hooks of bone. From the age of five years, boys and girls manage the canoes: one stands on the prow, to guard against the shoals formed by the large trees, which oppres the rivers, while the other, at the poop, uses an oar as an helm to guide the tiny navigation. But the ruling passion is war, the business of the entire tribe presided by the cazic, or intended general. The tobacco tubes are lighted, the jars of muzato pass around: and as soon as drunkenness begins, this important subject is deliberated; the first and solemn question before the rude parliament being "With what nation shall we go to war?" while the next is, "What shall be the cause of quarrel?" The causes generally are some petty robbery or offence; or because the tribe has been injured by another with whom they dare not go to war, the weakest being generally chosen, as being the most convenient enemy. The expedition being resolved upon, the *moans*, or priests of the evil spirit, take charge of their chiefs, and treat them with such abstinence and artificial horrors, that at the end of some days they come forth rather dead than alive. With a more clear and rational judgment, these savages impute all success in war to the evil spirit; and carefully conceal from their deity their proceedings on such an occasion. Hence the *moans* are held responsible for the result of the expedition; and if it be adverse, they receive a thousand maledictions, and are beaten almost to death, because their prayers to the evil spirit had not been acceptable. The petty warfares being incessant, the villages, or rather large houses before mentioned, are prepared for defence. In the form of a crescent, with the convex part towards the wood, there is one door towards some hill, and another to a plain. When the enemy attack at one door, a party opposes; while the other turns the wings of the house, and attack the foe on the flanks."

But the most extraordinary and important feature in these new discoveries is the extensive course of the Maranon or river of Amazons, which opens such an inlet to the center of South America, as to offer the advantages of a Mediterranean sea. As this discovery is of the utmost importance to a commercial nation, it is hoped that the desire to make it more known will excuse the repetition.

“ General View of the Maranon, and its confluent Streams, from the Discoveries 1790—1800.

“ Among the grand rivers which water the globe, and diffuse fertility and commerce along their shores, the Maranon will ever maintain the preference. Condamine had already computed its navigation at a thousand maritime leagues, or three thousand miles; to which, from the recent discoveries, may be added, at least four or five hundred leagues, so that if the countries were possessed by industrious and populous nations, a ship of four or five hundred tons might ascend this wonderful river to the extent of four thousand five hundred miles of navigation! A frigate of some force might awaken, with its artillery, the echoes of the stupendous Andes!

“ Computed in a general geographical view, as the course of the Maranon, for more than one-third of its progress is from S. to N. it considerably exceeds the whole breadth of South America; but taken on the same scale with the other rivers, that is, in a line nearly direct, the length on a map will be found to be about two thousand five hundred g. miles. The Kian of China, estimated in the same manner, has been found to reach two thousand miles; and the Ob of Siberia nineteen hundred. The Missouri of North America may probably attain two thousand miles. The pre-eminence of the Maranon, far from being lost, is greatly increased by the recent discoveries. This prodigious river, this torrent sea, is not only superior in the length, but in the breadth and depth of its majestic course; and receives, on all sides, as tributaries, rivers of such power that any one would enrich the deserts of Africa, and might spread fertility, trade, and civilization throughout a wide empire. It has been seen that where the Beni joins the Maranon, it is half a league in breadth. The Tunguragua from the West; the Llavari or Madera from the S.; the Negro from the N., are all rivers of this surprising description. In short, through more than one-half of the great continent of South America, almost every advantage of a maritime shore might be diffused by the Maranon and its confluent streams.

“ The recent discoveries having been buried in the Spanish language, and in voluminous works of very difficult acquisition, it is no wonder that they have escaped even an enlightened age. But as they lead to new ideas concerning the wonderful diversity and majesty of the works of nature, they deserve great attention; while, at the same time, they throw a new and important light on the science of geography. The discovery of the sources of the Missouri, and of the Nile, the complete source of the Niger, have been esteemed objects of supreme importance; and when the course of the mighty river Burrampooter, and its grand confluence with the Ganges, were disclosed by an excellent modern geographer, no small admiration was excited; but even these objects greatly diminish, when compared with the sublimity of the Maranon.

“ The

“ The discussion concerning the sources of the Marañon, and the removal of the ridiculous distortions of the Jesuits, were indispensable in the general view of the rivers of South America, the first object of science being to dispel error ; and the preceding details concerning the country and tribes on the Marañon, necessarily accompanied the relation of the recent discoveries, as the reader might thereby perceive that they are not theoretic nor imaginary, but founded on actual enterprise. But an abstract of the whole may be satisfactory to the reader, and useful to the geographer, especially as the original writers have scarcely observed any arrangement.

“ 1. The MARAÑON. Near its source this river is called the *Apurimac*, which rises to the south of the mineral mountains of Cailloma, perhaps in the lake of Vilque, as laid down by La Cruz, south latitude $16^{\circ} 10'$; but probably still more to the south ; perhaps even 17° , for, after being joined by the Monigote in Cailloma, it is so deep when it enters the province of Canes and Canches that a bridge is already necessary. On the west of Cuzco it is a powerful river.

“ The chief rivers which join the Marañon are as follow :

“ 2. The river of Pampas, or Charcas, from the west, at $13^{\circ} 10'$.

“ 3. The Vilcamayo, a great river, nearly equal to the Apurimac, or Marañon, at $12^{\circ} 15'$. The Vilcamayo, like the others, has several names according to the provinces it passes, as the river of Quillabamba, Urubamba, &c. ; a circumstance which has often proved a great impediment to geographical knowledge.

“ 4. The Mantaro, or river of Jauja, so called from the province it pervades, joins the Marañon at $12^{\circ} 6'$, and seems to propel the chief river towards the north-east, the course having formerly been towards the north-west. The Mantaro has been ridiculously called the ancient Marañon, by La Cruz.

“ 5. The great river Paucartambo, far from joining the Vilcamayo, as laid down by La Cruz, joins the Marañon at $10^{\circ} 45'$, being, in fact, the river styled by La Cruz, Ynambari, a name which Bueno had learned from some savage tribe on its banks. The Perene has already joined the Marañon, on the opposite side, or west, at $11^{\circ} 18'$. The Perene rises about two leagues from Tarma, runs through that town, and receives many streams from the heights of Bombom and Pasco. From the confluence of the Perene to that with the beautiful river Pachitea, at $8^{\circ} 26'$, that is a space of $2^{\circ} 52'$, or one hundred and seventy-two g. miles, though by numerous windings, probably increased to five hundred, the Marañon receives no less than forty copious rivers ; but above all, two of prodigious power, the Paucartambo above mentioned, and the Beni.

“ 6. Three leagues beneath the junction of the Paucartambo, the Marañon is joined by a river, about two British miles, or half a Spanish league in breadth, of such power and force, that the course of the Marañon is changed for a space, and bent towards the chain of the Andes. But such is the amazing grandeur of these streams, that this river of two miles in breadth is only a branch of the grand river BENI, which, at 13° , has sent off another large branch into the lake of Rogagado, whence issuing in three powerful streams,

streams, the Yutay, the Tefi, and the Coari, the Beni pays a second prodigious tribute to the Maranon! Nature defies all the theories of man; and it would be difficult to pronounce whether the BENI or the APURIMAC be the principal stream, a question at present discussed by Spanish geographers, while the *Tunguragua*, or *jesuitic Maranon*, is entirely set aside. The reader will reflect, that from the watery eruptions of the volcanos, and other circumstances, it may be judged that there are vast subterraneous lakes and rivers under the stupendous table-land of the Andes, whence the subterraneous noises and winds, and other phenomena already described. The size and power of the rivers, even near their sources, do not therefore, in this view, excite much surprise. The source of the BENI near Sicafica is about $2^{\circ} 30'$ further to the S. than that of the APURIMAC, but as its course is far more direct, the actual length of the navigation bears no comparison with that of the MARANON, which at this junction acquires the name of the GRAND PARA. The navigation of the Beni might conduct the adventurer to the mines of Potosi, and that of the Apurimac to Cuzco and Lima!

“ 7. At $8^{\circ} 26'$ the *Pachitea* joins the Maranon. The *Pachitea* is esteemed the most beautiful of all these tributary streams. It rises in $10^{\circ} 46'$, first running E. then N., and in the early part of its progress is called the Pozuzu, especially at its confluence with the Mayro, where it forms a noted haven, whence there is an open navigation to the Maranon. The next remarkable stream that joins the *Pachitea* is the *Piachiz*. The course of the Maranon here varies from due N. to N.E.; and the map of La Cruz must be erroneous in the great westerly inflection of its course, thereby approaching the Gualaga too nearly by one half.

“ 8. The *Aguaytia* also joins the Maranon from the W. at $7^{\circ} 35'$; the *Manoa* or *Cuxniabatay* at 7° ; the *Saraicu* at $6^{\circ} 45'$; the *Tapichi*, or *Canopocati*, opposite to San Regis, at 5° . This last river seems also to communicate with the *Tunguragua*.

“ 9. The *Tunguragua*, *Lauricocha*, or *jesuitic Maranon*, falls into the Maranon at $4^{\circ} 45'$, where the latter is divided into three branches, the chief of which is not less than fifty-five fathoms in depth. The course of the Maranon now turns to the east; and has been sufficiently explored.

“ It has been seen that the navigation of the Maranon had, by the last account of the missionaries, been only explored as far as the confluence of the *Pachitea*; but it may well be supposed that it has now been explored to its utmost stretch, and it is to be hoped that the new map of South America, about to be published at Madrid by Bauza, will diffuse a steady light over these new and important discoveries.”

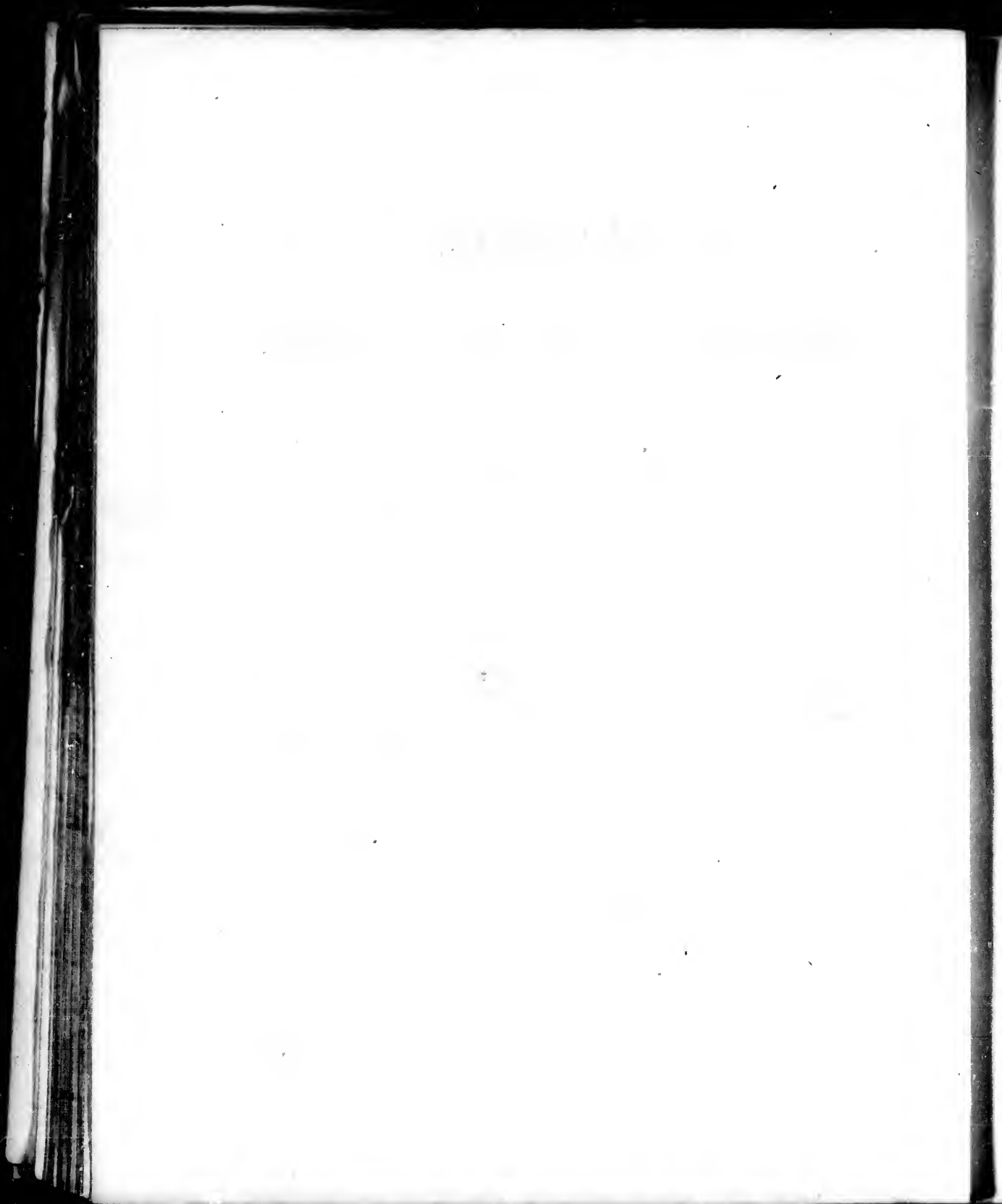
Having stated this great discovery, which has hitherto been little known, our progress now leads us to Africa, of all the continents the least explored. Some progress has been made from the Cape of Good Hope towards the north-east; but in spite of our amity with Portugal we have not investigated her settlements in Sofala and the circumjacent regions. The alliance with the Portuguese might also have been of service in penetrating by the shortest route to the centre of Africa, from their islands in the Gulf

of Guinea. In this, and other discoveries to be made among Mahometans, where Europeans are exposed to the greatest danger, it would seem preferable to employ some of our Mahometant subjects in Hindostan, so as to form a little unsuspected caravan, who might travel without risk. Numbers might be found sufficiently intelligent for an expedition of this kind; and the climate would moreover agree better with the constitutions of people under a similar parallel. Within this recent period, however, many important discoveries have been made. Mr. Browne, a man of fortune, travelling for the pure love of science, has explored the ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon, and has penetrated as far as Darfur, spending three years in a country formerly unvisited by any European. His account of this and the adjacent regions forms a grand accession to African geography.

The African Society, who have spared no exertion to obtain more precise ideas concerning this continent, except the expedient above suggested, of employing Mahometan travellers, has sent several investigators, with little success, except in the case of Mr. Park, who determined the course of the Niger to be from West to East, agreeably to the ideas of Ptolemy. As to Tombuctoo, so much an object of research, it is probably only a collection of mud hovels, magnified by the usual oriental exaggeration. The sandy deserts of Africa would be far better explored by a little caravan of Mahometans, as above mentioned, than by Christian adventurers, always exposed to suspicion and danger.

Returning from Africa to Europe, the discoveries on our part of the continent cannot be expected to be of much importance. But great progress has been made in rectifying the geography of many countries by trigonometrical maps, and astronomical observations. In the latter however, there unaccountably remain great deficiencies in Great Britain and Ireland. The supposed certainty of our knowledge has led to the neglect of producing accurate evidences; and, while we continue ignorant of our ignorance, it is no wonder that little progress is made in this essential department.

Having thus given a brief, but it is hoped a complete review of the progress of discovery by sea and land, both in ancient and modern times, and closed it with the recent gigantic steps since the epoch of Cook's voyages, this compilation is now dismissed, in the hope that it will be found a faithful and accurate collection of some of the curious, and all the best voyages and travels that have yet appeared. In so large a plan there may be some omissions which can easily be supplied by a supplemental volume or two; but upon the whole, it will be found to unite, with the advantages of a library of voyages, those of what have been called "Modern States of all Countries."



CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

E U R O P E.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

I. *Travels through Great Britain and Ireland, through England in its whole Extent, or a large portion of it.*

*L*ELAND'S Itinerary of Great Britain, published by Thomas Hearne, London, 1710, 1712, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Jovii Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, et Orcadum. Basil, 1546, 4to.

Leonis L. B. de Rosmital et Blatna, Commentarius brevis itineris anno 1565, 1566, per Germaniam, Belgium, Angliam, Hispaniam, et Italiam facti; ex Bohemica in linguam Latinam translatus. Olmutz, 1577, 8vo.

Jacob Rathgeben, Kurze und wahrhafte Reise Beschreibung der Badefahrt, welche Herzog Friedrich von Wirtemberg im Jahr 1592 von Mümpelgard aus in England und durch die Niederlande zurück verrichtet hat. (Short and authentic Account of the Journey of Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg from Montbelliard to England, and back through the Netherlands in the year 1592.) Tübingen, 1602, 4to.

Jacob Rathgeben und *Schickhard von Hohenberg*, Beschreibung zweier Reisen Herzog Friedrichs zu Wirtemberg durch Deutschland, Dännemarck, und Italien, und nachher in England. (Description of the two Journeys of Duke Frederick of Wirtemberg through Germany, Denmark, and Italy, and afterwards in England.) Tübingen, 1604, 4to., with wood-cuts.

J. J. Grafferi, Vollkommene Italiänische, Französische und Englische Schatzkammer. (Complete Italian, French, and English Treasury.) Basil, 1609, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Hentzneri Itinerarium Germaniae, Galliae, Angliae, et Italiae. Basil, 1611, 12mo. Beschreibung der Reise, Vollbringung der Heirath, und Heimführung des Churfürsten Fridrich von der Pfaltz. (Description of the Journey, and Accomplishment of the Marriage of Frederick Elector Palatine.) 1613, 4to.

C. Ens, Deliciae Magnae Britanniae. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

Petri Eisenbergii Itinerarium Galliae et Angliae. (In German.) Leipzig, 1614, 1623, 12mo.

- T. Sagittarii Ulyffes Saxonicus, seu Iter Ernesti ducis Saxoniae in Germaniam, Galliam, Angliam, et Belgium.* Breslau, 1621, 4to.
- G. Neumayr, Beschreibung der Reise welche Herzog Johann Ernst von Sachsen-Weimar in Frankreich, England, und den Niederlanden hinterlegt.* (Description of the Journey of Duke John Ernestus of Saxe-Weimar younger, in France, England, and the Netherlands.) Leipzig, 1620. Jena, 1744, 4to.
- Martin Zeilleri in Angliam, Hispaniamque Itinerarium.* Nuremberg, 1637, 8vo.
- *Itinerarium Magnae Britanniae, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Engel-Schott-und Irland.* (Journey through England, Scotland, and Ireland.) Strasburgh, 1647; *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.
- Duc de Rohan, Voyage fait en 1600 en Italie, Allemagne, Pais-Bas, Angleterre et Ecoffe.* Amsterdam, 1646, 12mo.
- Payen, Voyages, avec une description de l'Angleterre, de la Flandre, et du Brabant.* Paris, 1663, 1668, 12mo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Angleterre, par Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par Samuel Sorbière.* Paris, 1664. Cologne, 1666, 1669, 12mo.
- *Observations sur le Voyage de Sorbière.* Paris, 1665, 8vo.
- *Reponse aux faussetés et invectives de la relation de M. Sorbière.* Amsterdam, 1675, 12mo.
- *Thomas Spratt's Observations on M. Sorbière's Voyage into England.* London, 1668, 12mo. The same, with a translation of the original work. London, 1709, 8vo.
- Reise-Beschreibung nach Spanien und England.* (Journey to Spain and England.) Translated from French into German by *T. Mackel.* Frankfort, 1667, 12mo.
- Rutgeri Hermanidæ Britannia Magna.* Amsterdam, 1661, 12mo.
- Charles Patin, Relations historiques et curieuses des voyages en Allemagne, Bohème, Angleterre, Hollande, et Suisse.* Strasburgh, 1670. Basil, 1673. Amsterdam, 1695, 12mo.
- Ferdinand Albrecht Herzog von Braunschweig Bevern des Wunderlichen Wunderliche Begebenheiten und Reise-Beschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Malta, Frankreich, und England.* (Singular Adventures and Travels of Ferdinand Albrecht Duke of Brunswick Bevern the Singular, in Germany, Italy, Malta, France, and England.) Bevern, 1678, 1682, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. Kirchmaier, de Anglici regni genio, moribus, ac dotibus.* Wittemberg, 1682, 4to.
- Lettres curieuses de voyage écrites d'Angleterre, d'Italie, d'Hongrie et d'Allemagne.* Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Roger's Historical Account of Three Years' Travels over England and Wales.* London, 1694, 8vo.
- A. A. Hochstetter, Oratio de utilitate peregrinationis Anglicanae.* Tubingen, 1697, 4to.
- P. Coronelli, Viaggi nell' Inghilterra.* (Travels in England.) Venice, 1697, 8vo.
- H. Miffon, Mémoires et Observations faites par un voyageur en Angleterre, avec planches.* Hague, 1698, 8vo.
- *Memoirs and Observations in his Travels over England, and some Account of England and Ireland.* London, 1719, 8vo.
- Gedenkwaardige Aantekeningen gedaan door en reisiger van gegen England, Schottland, ent Irland.* (Remarkable recollections of a traveller in England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1698-1699.) Utrecht, 1698, 8vo. In French, same place and year.
- A Voyage into England.* London, 1709, 8vo.

- C. H. Erndel* de itinere suo Anglicano et Batavo facta relatio ad Amicum, quâ varia ad anatomiam, chirurgiam, botanicam, et materiam medicam observationes fiuntur. Amsterdam, 1711, 8vo.
- Antonini* Iter Britannicum, commentariis illustratam a Thomâ Gale. London, 1709. Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.
- Relation der Reise Königs Georg I. von Hannover nach London. (Relation of King George the First's journey from Hanover to London.) Hamburgh, 1714, 8vo.
- J. H. Lochneri* Observationes Anglicæ. Bremen, 1714, 4to.
- Deichsel*, Aufenthalt in England. (Residence in England in 1717—1719.) In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. viii.
- Norden* Speculi Britannicæ pars. London, 1723, 4to.
- Muralt*, Lettres sur les Anglois et les François. 1725, 1728, 8vo.
- J. B. Küchelbecker*, Der nach England reisende curicese Passagier. (The inquisitive traveller to England.) Hanover, 1726, 8vo.
- J. Beverell*, Delices de la Grande Bretagne, et d'Irlande. Leyden, 1707; *Ib.* 1727, 8 vol. 12mo.
- Histoire d'un voyage littéraire fait dans l'année 1732, en France, en Angleterre et en Hollande, par *la Croze*. Hague, 1732, 12mo.
- Histoire d'un voyage littéraire de l'an 1733, en France, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, par *C. E. Jourdan*. Hague, 1735, 12mo.
- A Tour through the whole Island of Great Britain, divided into circuits or journies. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.; 1743, 1755, 1769, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Le Guide d'Angleterre, ou Relation curieuse d'un voyage de *M. Brazey*, avec une description de Londres, de Tunbridge, et d'Espom. Amsterdam, 1744, 8vo.
- Journey through England along with the army. 1747, 8vo.
- Briefe betreffend den allerneuesten Zustand der Religion und Wissenschaften in Großbritannien (Letters on the most modern State of Religion and Science in Great Britain), by *G. Alberti*. Hanover, 1752, 1754, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Above two-thirds of this work are occupied by a description of the country.
- Z. C. von Uffenbach*, Merkwürdige Reisen durch Niederachsen, Holland und England. (Remarkable Travels through Lower Saxony, Holland, and England.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1753, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Batista Angeloni*, Letters on the English nation, translated from the Italian. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sur le genie, les mœurs, et le gouvernement des Anglois, et des François, par l'Abbé *le Blanc*. Lyon, 1758, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Kort Journal eller Reisebeskrivelse til England. (Short Journal of a tour in England.) By *Christen Gram*. Christiania, 1760, 4to.
- Londres (par *Grosley*). Paris, 1768. Lausanne, 1770, 3 vol. 8vo. — An improved edition with notes, by an Englishman, *Ib.* 1774, 4 vol. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 12mo.
- *Grosley's* Tour to London, translated by Nugent. London, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.
- These travels are much esteemed on the continent, and are not confined to London, but contain a description of the surrounding country, with disquisitions on the manners, the character, the state of literature, &c. of England in general.
- Mad. de Boccage*, Lettres concernant ses Voyages en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et en Italie. Dresden, 1771, 8vo.

- Character of the English Nation by a French pen, translated by *Richard*. London, 1771, 8vo.
- F. W. von Taube*, Abschilderung der Englischen Manufacturen, Handlung, Schiff-fahrt, und Kolonien, nach ihrer jetzigen Beschaffenheit. (Sketch of the present condition of the English Manufactures, Trade, Shipping, and Colonies.) Vienna, 1774, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Curiosum*; or an Account of the Antiquities and Curiosities in Nature and Art, observed in Travels through Great Britain, by *W. Stukeley*. London, 1774, fol.
- J. F. C. Grim*, Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch Deutschland, Frankreich, England, und Holland. (Remarks of a traveller in Germany, France, England, and Holland.) Altenburgh, 1775, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through the Island of Great Britain. London, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Nouvelles Observations sur l'Angleterre*, par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1779, 8vo.
- The modern universal British Traveller. London, 1779, fol.
- H. Nivel*, Voyage forcé, ou manière de tirer avantage de circonstances, tiré des memoires d'un homme des lettres, qui a fait un long séjour en Angleterre, et en a observé les mœurs et les usages. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Angelo Gaulandri*, Lettere odoporiche di Francia, Inghilterra, &c. (Letters on France, England, &c.) Venice, 1780.
- Die Flucht eines Franzosen nach England, oder Bemerkungen über den Character und die Gebräuche der Englischen Nation. (Excursion of a Frenchman to England, or Remarks on the Character and Customs of the English Nation.) Frankfort, 1780, 8vo.
- Jabr. Jars*, Voyages metallurgiques, ou recherches et observations sur les mines et forges de fer, la fabrication d'acier, celle du fer blanc, et plusieurs mines de charbon de terre, les mines d'or et d'argent, celles de plomb, de cuivre, de bismuth, de cobalt, et de mercure; les fabriques d'azure, de ceruse, du blanc de plomb, et du minium; sur les mines de calamine d'étain; les mines et fabriques d'alum, de soufre, de vitriol, &c. faites depuis 1757 jusqu'à 1769 en Allemagne, Suède, Norvege, Angleterre, Ecosse, &c. Lyon, 1774, 4to. tom. i. Paris, 1780, 1781, tom. ii. iii. 4to.
- Reise durch England, vorzüglich in Absicht auf Kunst-Sammlungen, Naturgeschichte, Oeconomie, Manufacturen, &c. (Journey through England, chiefly relative to collections of the works of art, natural history, economy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1781, 1782, 4 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Oeder*, Beyträge zur Oeconomie, Cameral, und Polizey-Wissenschaft, aus dessen Berichten auf seinen Reisen nach der Schweiz, Holland, Frankreich, und England. (Contributions to the knowledge of economy, finances, and police, from the collections made during his travels to Switzerland, Holland, France, and England in 1759 and 1763.) Dessau, 1782, 8vo.
- J. R. Forster*, Tableau d'Angleterre l'année 1780, continué jusqu'à 1783, in German. Dessau, 1784, 8vo.
- F. J. von Guenderoda*, Beschreibung einer Reise durch einige Theile von Frankreich, England, und Deutschland. (Travels through parts of France, England, and Germany.) Breslau, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- C. P. Moritz*, Reise eines Deutschen in England im Jahr 1782. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels in England, by *C. P. Moritz*. London, 1784, 8vo.

- C. P. Moritz* Anmerkungen und Erinnerungen über Moritz Briefe aus England, &c. (Remarks and warnings respecting Moritz's Travels in England, by a German who has also been in England.) Gottingen, 1785, 8vo.
- Neue Reise eines Deutschen nach England. (New Travels of a German in England.) By *Büschel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise-Bemerkungen über einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich und England, nebst einem Anhang über Algier. (Observations of a Traveller on parts of Italy, France, and England, with an appendix respecting Algiers.) By *C. F. H. L. Celle*, 1784, 8vo.
- The new British Traveller, or a complete, universal display of Great Britain and Ireland, published by *A. Walpole*. London, 1784, fol.
- Reisen und Begebenheiten in Frankreich, Italien, Deutschland, und Engelland, eines Cavaliers im Dienst Gustav Adolphs König in Schweden, und Karl I. König in England. (Travels and adventures of a Cavalier in the service of King Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Charles I. of England, in France, Italy, Germany, and England.) Published by *D. Desse*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur la France, l'Angleterre, et l'Italie, par le Comte *F. de H. Genève*, 1785, 8vo.
- Interessante Briefe über Frankreich, England, und Italien. (Interesting Letters on France, England, and Italy.) By *F. Count de Hartig*. Eisenach, 1786, 8vo.
- J. G. Büsch*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande und England. (Remarks during a Journey through the United Provinces and England.) Hamburg, 1786, 8vo.
- England und Italien. (England and Italy.) By *J. W. von Archenholz*. Leipzig, 1785; *ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Holland, England, und Nord-West von Deutschland. (Remarks in a Journey through Holland, England, and the North-West of Germany.) By *G. H. C. Mayer*. — In *Fabri's New Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii.
- Briefe zur Charakteristik von England gehörig. (Letters intended to characterise England, written during a tour in 1784.) By *H. Watzdorf*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Voyage philosophique d'Angleterre fait en 1783 et 1784. Londres et Paris, 1787; *ib.* 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par *Cambri*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch England. (Remarks in a tour through England.) By *Poorten*. — In the *Geographical Journal*, 1788, N° X.
- Ulrich von Verdun*, Reise durch Frankreich, Engelland, Dännemark, und Schweden. (Travels in France, England, Denmark, and Sweden from 1670—1677.) — In *Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History*, vol. vi.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch Holland und England. (Journal of travels in Holland and England.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1788, 8vo.
- Shaw's* Tour through the West of England. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Tournée faite en 1788 dans la Grande-Bretagne par un Français parlant la langue Anglaise. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- Briefe aus England. (Letters from England.) By *W. von Hessel*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo.
- Beitrag zur Kenntniß vorzüglich des Innern von England und seiner Einwohner, in Briefen. (Contributions to the knowledge of England, particularly the interior, and its inhabitants, in letters.) By *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1791, 1795, 13 numbers.

Voyage dans les trois royaumes d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse, et d'Irlande, fait en 1788 et 1789; ouvrage où l'on trouve tout ce qu'il y a de plus intéressant dans le mœurs des habitans de la Grande-Bretagne, leur population, leurs opinions religieuses, leurs préjugés, leurs usages, leur constitution politique, leurs forces de terre et de mer, les progrès qu'ils ont faits dans les arts et dans les sciences, avec des anecdotes aussi piquantes que philosophiques; par le cit. *Chantreau*, avec trois cartes et dix gravures. Paris, 1792 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, England, Holland, und Italien. (Letters during a tour in France, England, Holland, and Italy.) By *J. C. G. Schæffer*. Ratisbon, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

F. Snedorf, Samlede Skrifter. (Collection of Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. The first volume contains Letters written during a journey in Germany, France, Switzerland, and England, replete with curious and able observations. The traveller was killed by the indiscretion of a coachman in the latter country.

Kleine Reisen durch einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich, und England. (Short travels through parts of Italy, France, and England.) Halberstadt, 1795, 8vo.

Ansichten vom Nieder-Rhein, von Brabant, Flandern, Holland, England, und Frankreich. (Views of the Lower Rhine, Brabant, Flanders, Holland, England, and France), by *George Foster*. Berlin, 1794, 1796, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

L'Ami des Etrangers que voyagent en Angleterre, par *Dutens*. Paris, 12mo.

Souvenir de mes Voyages en Angleterre (par *I. H. Meister*). Zurich, 1795, 8vo.

British Tourist, or Traveller's Pocket Companion, by *Mavor*. London, 1798, 5 vol. 12mo.

Tableau de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande, et des possessions Anglaises dans les quatre parties du monde (par *A. Baert*). Paris, an viii. — 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, the fruit of a long residence in, and many journies through the kingdom, is very highly esteemed in France.

Voyage en Angleterre, en Russie, et en Suède, par *D. Lescelier*, en 1773. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer im Sommer 1799 von Hamburg nach England geschehenen Reise von *P. A. Nennich*. (Description of a Journey from Hamburg through England in the year 1799, by *P. A. Nennich*.) Tübingen, 1801, 8vo.

The present journey was chiefly undertaken with a view to investigate the state of manufactures in England, which of course form the chief subject of it.

Briefe während meinem Aufenthalt in England und Portugal an einen Freund (Letters to a friend during my residence in England and Portugal), by *Madame E. Bernard*. Hamburg, 1802, 8vo. vol. i.

Gleanings in England, by *Pratt*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de trois mois en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et en Irlande, pendant l'été de l'an ix. Par *M. A. Piclet*. Genève, 1802, 8vo.

Londres et les Anglais, par *I. L. Ferri de Saint Constant*. Paris, an. xii. — 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Notwithstanding the author is often led away by the prejudices of his nation, and sometimes misinformed on very material points, the present work is one of the best of the kind published on the continent, and as exhibiting the point in which a well-informed Frenchman sees many objects among us, it is even interesting to an English reader.

- Reifen durch England, von *C. G. Küttner*. (Travels through England, by *Küttner*.)
Leipfic, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Family Tour through the British Empire, by *Priscilla Wakefield*. London,
1804, 12mo.
- England, Wales, Schottland, und Irland, von *C. Gæde*. Dresden, 2d edit. 1806,
3 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of Nature and Art in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, trans-
lated from the German of *C. Gæde*, by Horne. London, 1807, 3 vol. 12mo.
- This translation is considerably abridged, as the original is pretty liberally
infected with the extravagancies of German philosophy, though the author
often shows himself an accurate observer.
- Viaggi del anno 1806 dall'Italia fino all'Inghilterra, da *Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.
- A Dane's Excursions in Great Britain, by *Anderfon*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Observations and Remarks during four different Excursions made to various parts of
Great Britain in the years 1810 and 1811, by *Daniel Carlefs Webb*. London,
1812, 8vo.

II. Travels through Parts of England.

- A Journey from Chester to London, by *Pennant*. London, 1782, 12mo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Briefe von 1782, aus London. (Letters from London in 1782.) Dessau
and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage de *J. M. Pbelippon*, femme de Roland, ministre de l'interieur en 1784, à Londres
et dans ses environs. (Tome III. de ses Oeuvres.)
- Le Parisien à Londres, par *Decremps*. Paris, 1790, 12mo.
- Briefe aus London, von *J. W. von Schütz*. (Letters from London, by *F. W. de Schütz*.)
Hamburg, 1792, 8vo.
- Picturefque and topographical View of the great road from London to Bath and Bristol,
by *Archibald Robert*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description de Londres, par *Landan*, planches. Paris, 1811, 8vo.
- Gardiner's* Excursion from London to Dover, containing some account of the manu-
factures, natural and artificial curiosities, history and antiquities of the towns and
villages. London, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Perambulation of Kent, by *Lambarde*. London, 1596, 4to.
- A Journey through England, by *John Macky*. London, 1732, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Six Weeks Tour through the Southern Counties of England and Wales, by *Arthur
Young*. London, 1769, 8vo.
- Six Months Tour through the North of England, containing an account of the
present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population, by *Arthur Young*. London,
1769, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The Farmer's Tour through the East of England, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1771,
4 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey through England, in familiar letters from a Gentleman here to his friend
abroad. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Verfuch einer Oryktographie von Derbyshire in England auf einer Reise dahin. (Essay
towards an Oryctography of Derbyshire in England, during a journey thither.) By
J. J. Ferber. Mittau, 1776, 8vo.

View

- View of the Island of Wight, by *John Sturch*. London, 1778, 8vo.
 History of the Island of Wight, by *Worsley*. London, 1778, 8vo.
 A Tour to the Caves in the environs of Ingleborough. London, 1780, 8vo.
 Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire and Yorkshire. London, 1777; *ib.* 1785, 8vo.
 Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by Lord *Littleton*. London, 1781, fol.
 Tour through Monmouthshire, by *Henry Penruddock Windham*. London, 1781, 8vo.
 Lettres sur un voyage fait dans quelques provinces meridionales d'Angleterre par le
 Baron de R——, Dresde, 1786, 8vo.
 A Tour in several Parts of England, particularly in the mountains and lakes of Cum-
 berland and Westmorland, by *William Gilpin*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
Haffell's Tour in the Isle of Wight. London, 1790, 2 vol. 4to.
 Reise durch einige Westliche und Südliche Provinzen Englands, von *G. Wendeborn*.
 (Journey through some of the western and southern parts of England, by *G. Wen-*
deborn.) Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
 Journal of a Tour through Wales and Shropshire, with observations on mineralogy
 and other branches of natural history, by *Arthur Aikin*. London, 1796, 8vo.
 Picturesque Tours of the Lakes of Westmorland, Lancashire, and Cumberland, by
J. Rudworth. London, 1796, 8vo.
 Tour to the Lakes of Westmorland, by *Walker*. London, 1796, 8vo.
 Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland, by *Housman*. London, 1796, 8vo.
 Excursion to the Lakes in Cumberland and Westmoreland, by *W. Hutchinson*. Lon-
 don, 1796, 8vo.
 Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *Mrs. Radcliffe*. London,
 8vo.
 A Tour to the Isle of Wight, with eighty Views, by *C. Tomkins*. London, 1796, fol.
 Journey from London to the Isle of Wight. London, 1800, 8vo.
 A Journey into Cornwall through the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset,
 Somerset, and Devon, by *Lipscombe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
 A Tour in the County of Middlesex, by *Lysons*. London, 1801, 4to.
 Historical Tour in Monmouthshire, by *W. Cox*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
 Tour in the West of England, by *Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
 A Walk through some of the Western Counties of England, by *R. Warner*. London,
 1801, 8vo.
 Journey into South Wales through the counties of Oxford, Warwick, Hereford,
 Salop, Stafford, Buckingham, and Hertford, in the year 1799, by *Lipscomb*. Lon-
 don, 1802, 8vo.
 A Tour through the northern counties of England and the borders of Scotland, by
Robert Warner. London, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Tour in the North of Devon, by *T. H. Williams*. London, 1804, 8vo.
 An Excursion from Sidmouth to Chester in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters
 to a Lady, by the Rev. *E. Butcher*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo.
 Letters on England, by *Don Manuel de Espriella*. London, 3 vol. 12mo.
 These letters were written by an English author in the disguise of a Spanish
 traveller.
 A Tour through Cornwall in the Autumn of 1808, by *R. Warner*. London, 1809, 8vo.
Jollie's Cumberland Guide and Directory, containing a descriptive Tour through that
 County. London, 1811, 8vo.
 Summer Excursions through parts of England and Wales, by *Elizabeth Spence*.
 London, 1809, 2 vol. 12mo.

Wales.

- The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, by *Giraldus de Barri*, translated into English, and illustrated with views, annotations, and a life of Giraldus, by Sir *R. C. Hoare*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 4to.
- In Latin. London, 1806, 4to.
- Rowland's Mona Antiqua*. Dublin, 1723, 4to.
- Tour through North Wales, by *Evans*. London, 1762, 8vo.
- Tour in South Wales, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
- Tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768., 8vo.
- A Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 8vo.
- Letters descriptive of a Tour through the northern counties of Wales, with the manners and customs of the Inhabitants. London, 1770, 8vo.
- A Tour in Wales, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1778, 1783, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Wales, by *Cattagerville*. London, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Anglesey. London, 1775, 4to.
- Account of some of the most romantic parts of North Wales. London, 1777, 8vo.
- Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by *Wyndham*. London, 1781, 4to.
- Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Westphalia, by *Pratt*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- A Pedestrian Tour through North Wales, by *J. Huck*. London, 1795, 12mo.
- A Tour round North Wales, performed during the summer of 1798, by *W. Bingley*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Second Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Remarks on a Tour in North and South Wales, by *Wigstead*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Tour through part of North Wales in the year 1798, and at other times; principally undertaken with a view to botanical researches in that Alpine country, interspersed with observations on its scenery, agriculture, manufactures, customs, history, and antiquities, by *John Evans*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque dans le midi et le nord du pays de Galles, ou suite de vues, avec des détails descriptifs qui torment le texte, par *Amelie Choiseab Suffren*. Paris, 1802, 4to., cahier i.
- A Tour through South Wales, by *J. T. Barber*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Letters written during a Tour through South Wales, by *John Evans*. London, 1805, 8vo.
- The Scenery, Antiquities, and Biography of South Wales, collected in two journeys made in the year 1803, by *B. H. Malkin*. London, 1805, 4to.
- An Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire, by *Richard Fenton*. London, 1811, 4to.

Isles of Man and Jersey.

- A Tour through the Isle of Man, by *David Richardson*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- A Tour through the Isle of Man in 1797 and 1798, comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, by *John Seltham*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- History of the Isle of Man, by *Rolt*. London, 1773, 8vo.
- An Account of the past and present State of the Isle of Man; including a sketch of the mineralogy, and outline of its laws, with the privileges enjoyed by strangers, and a history of the Island. By *George Woods*. London, 1811, 8vo.

A Sketch of the History and present State of the Island of Jersey, by *Thomas Lyte*. London, 1808, 8vo.

III. Travels in England and Scotland.

Travels in England, Scotland, and Wales, by *James Brome*. London, 1700; *Ib.* 1707, 8vo.

A Journey through England and Scotland. London, 1714; *Ib.* 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.
Itinerarium septentrionale, or a Journey through most of the counties of Scotland, and those of the North of England, by *Alexander Gordon*. London, 1726, fol.; *Ib.* with augmentations, 1736, fol.

A Journey through part of England and Scotland. London, 1746, 8vo.

The modern universal Traveller, or a complete and accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the neighbouring Islands. London, 1799, fol.

Observations made during a Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in a Series of Letters. London, 1779, 4to.

Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in the year 1778, by *J. R. Sullivan*. London, 1780; *Ib.* 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogische und technologische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen in England und Schottland, von *J. C. Fabricius*, mit Anmerkungen und Zulagen von *J. J. Ferber*. (Minerological and technological observations made during a journey through several parts of England and Scotland, by *J. C. Fabricius*, with notes and an appendix by *J. J. Ferber*.) Dessau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Travels through the North of England and Scotland, by *Skrine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Prospects and observations, natural, commercial, and literary, on a Tour in England and Scotland, by *Thos. Newte*. London, 1791, 4to.

Voyage en Angleterre et aux îles Hebrides, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire naturelle et les mœurs, avec la description mineralogique du pays de Newcastle, des environs d'Edimbourg, de Glasgow, de Perth, de Saint Andrews, du duché d'Inverary, et de la grotte de Fingal; par *B. Faujas de Saint Fond*, avec planches. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 8vo.

There are both English and German translations of these scientific travels.

A Tour through the whole island of *Great Britain*, divided into journeys, by *C. Crutwell*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Observations made upon a Tour through almost the whole of England and a considerable part of Scotland, by *Dibdin*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise nach Paris, London, und einen grossen Theil von England und Schottland. (Journey to Paris, London, and a great part of England and Scotland, to ascertain the state of hospitals, prisons, poor-houses, and clinical institutions.) By *Dr. Frank*. Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The greater portion of this work refers to England and Scotland.

IV. Travels to Scotland.

Monroe's Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, in 1549. Edinburgh, 1774, 2mo.

- Navigation du roi d'Ecoffe (Jaques I.) autour de son royaume, îles Hebrides, et Orcades, par *Nicolai d'Orfeuille*, avec planches. Paris, 1582. Londres, 1700, 8vo.
- Account of the Islands of Orkney, by *James Wallace*. Edinburgh, 1693. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remotest of all the Hebrides. London, 1698, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, to which is added a brief delineation of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland, by *Martin*. London, 1704; *Ib.* 1716, 8vo.
- A Journey through Scotland. London, 1723, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage to Shetland, Orkney, and the Western Isles of Scotland. London, 1751, 8vo.
- Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland to his friend in London. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. Ray's* Select Remains. London, 1760, 8vo.
- A Tour to Scotland and the Hebrides, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1776, 2 vol. 4to.
- Journey in the Western Islands of Scotland, by *Dr. Johnson*. London, 1775, 8vo.
- Remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Journey to the Hebrides, by *Mac Nicol*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Journey to the Islands of Scotland, with occasional remarks on *Dr. Johnson's* Tour, by a Lady. London, 1775; *Ib.* 1779, 8vo.
- Antiquities and Sceneries of Scotland, by *Charles Cordiner*. London, 1780, 12 mo.
- Letters from Edinburgh, written in 1774 and 1775, by *E. Topham*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland. Chester, 1785.
- A Tour in Scotland, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An Account of the present State of the Hebrides and Western Coasts of Scotland, by *James Anderson*. Edinburgh, 1785, 4to.
- A Tour in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebrides, by *John Knox*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with *Dr. Samuel Johnson*, by *T. Boswell*. London, 1786, 8vo.
- A Journey through the Western Counties of Scotland, by *Robert Heron*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- Travels in the Western Hebrides, from 1782 to 1790, by *Buchanan*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland in 1792, by *James Lettice*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Observations on a Tour through the Highlands and parts of the Western isles of Scotland, by *John Garnett*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Remarks on the local Scenery and Manners of Scotland, made during a journey in the years 1799 and 1800, by *John Stoddart*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey from Edinburgh through parts of North Britain, by *Alexander Campbell*. Edinburgh, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
- History of the Orkney Islands: in which is comprehended an account of their present as well as their ancient State; maps and plates; by the Rev. *George Barry*. Edinburgh, 1805, 4to. A second edition is degraded by ignorant notes.
- An Excursion to the Highlands of Scotland and the English Lakes, by *Mawman*. London, 1805, 8vo.

- A Tour through some of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland; with a view chiefly to objects of natural history; but including also occasional remarks on the state of the inhabitants, their husbandry, and fisheries, by *Patrick Neill*. Edinburgh, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Scotland by an unusual route; with a Trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides, by the Rev. *James Hall*. London, 1806, 8vo.
- Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1809, 4to.
- A View of the ancient and present State of the Zetland Islands, including their civil, political, and natural history, antiquities, and an account of their agriculture, fisheries, commerce, and the state of society and manners, by *A. Edmonston*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present Manners, Customs, and Scenery of Scotland, by *E. J. Spence*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 12mo.
- An Economical History of the Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland, by *T. Walker*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. *Travels to different parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.*

- A Month's Tour in North Wales to Dublin and its Environs. London, 1781; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- A Journey in Scotland and Ireland in the years 1769 and 1772. Chester, 1774, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Scotland and Ireland. 1775, 8vo.
- Neufte Reisen durch Schottland und Irland. (New Travels through Scotland and Ireland, chiefly relative to natural history, œconomy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

VI. *Travels in Ireland.*

- Ireland's Natural History, by *Samuel Hartlib*. London, 1652, 8vo.
- Ireland's Natural History, by *Gerh. Boate*. London, 1652, 8vo. Dublin, 1753, 4to. 3 parts.
- Thom. *Care*, De Origine, Moribus, Ritibusque Gentis Hiberniæ. Sulzbach, 1665, 4to.
- A Tour in Ireland in 1715. London, 1716, 8vo.
- A New Tour in Ireland, in several entertaining Letters. London, 1748, 8vo.
- Ancient and present State of the County of Waterford, by *C. Smith*. Dublin, 1746, 4to.
- Account of the present State of the County of Cork. Dublin, 1750, 8vo.
- Hibernia Curiosa: giving a general view of the manners, observations on the state of trade and agriculture, its natural curiosities, &c. collected in a tour through Ireland in 1764-1769, by *Buſbe*. Dublin, 4to.
- Letters on the Northern coast of Antrim in Ireland, by *Hamilton*. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 1776, 8vo.

- A Philosophical Survey of the South of Ireland, in a Series of Letters, by *Campbell*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, with general observations on the present state of that kingdom, by *Arthur Young*; made in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779; second edition. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Irland (Letters on Ireland), by *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Sketches of some of the Southern Counties of Ireland, by *G. Holmes*. London, 1797, 8vo.
- Promenades d'un Français (*La Tocnaie*) en Irlande. London, 1797, 8vo. — An English translation, *ib.* 1799, 8vo.
- Letters on the Irish Nation, written during a visit in that kingdom, by *G. Cooper*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- The Stranger in Ireland, by *John Carr*. London, 1806, 4to.
- Illustration of the Scenery of Killarney, the surrounding Country, and a considerable part of the Southern Coast of Ireland, by *Isaac Weld*. Dublin, 1807, 4to.
- A View of the Natural, Political, and Commercial State of Ireland, by *Thomas Newenham*. London, 1808, 4to.
- Account of Ireland, Statistical and Political, by *Edward Wakefield*. London, 1812, 4to.

FRANCE.

I. Travels through France in general.

- ANDREA Navagero*, Viaggio in Spagna e in Francia nei anni 1524 e 1528. (Journey in Spain and France in 1524 and 1528.) Venice, 1563, 4to.
- A. Ortelii et Jo Viviant*, Itinerarium pernonnullas Galliae et Belgiae partes. Antwerp, 1584, 8vo. Leyden, 1660, 1667, 12mo.
- A. Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabanticum. Leyden, 1630, 1647, 12mo.
- Matthaei Quadt* Deliciae Galliae, seu Itinerarium per universam Galliam. Frankfurt, 1603, fol.
- Lutzenkirchen*, Deliciae apodemicae per Galliam et Hispaniam. Cologne, 1609, 8vo. Deliciae Galliae, seu Itinerarium in universam Galliam ab urbe Lutetia, à *G. Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- S. Schambergerii* Deliciae Galliae. Frankfurt, 1616, 24to.
- J. J. Stobelberger* Galliae politico-medica Descriptio, de qualitatibus, regni Gallici, academiis, urbibus, fluviis, aquis medicatis, aëre, plantis, mineralibus differens. Jena, 1621, 12mo.
- Ludovici XIII.* Itinerarium ab Oceano Neustrico ad montes Pyrenæos à 7 quintilis ad 7 Novembris 1620, ex quotidianis itionibus, stativis, et castrametationibus, *Rodolphus Botercius*, colligit. Paris, 1621, 12mo.
- Claudii Rutilii* Itinerarium sive de Reditu suo ex Italia, in Galliam, lib. ii. Frankfurt, 1623. Amsterdam, 1687. Brandenburg, 1760, 8vo.
- Abr. Galmitzii* Ulysses Belgico-Gallicus, seu fidus Dux et Achates per Belgium Hispanicum, Galliam, Sabaudiam, Taurinumque usque. Leyden, 1631. Turin, 1655, 12mo.
- Observazioni del Viaggio fatto dal sig. *Giorgi*, ambasciatore Veneto in Olanda e Francia. (Observations in the journey of Sign. *Georgi*, Venetian ambassador through Holland and France.) Published by his secretary *Belli*. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Jo. Merckerii*

- Jo. Merckerii* apodemica, in itinere potissimum Gallico nata et cursorie consignata. Erfurt, 1634, 12mo.
- Du Verdier*, Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction tant des François, que des étrangers. Paris, 1639, 1685, 12mo.
- Louis Coulon*, Voyage de France, de Flandres, et de Savoye. Paris, 1643, 8vo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage de France. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction et la commodité des étrangers. Rouen, 1647, 12mo.
- J. Zinzerlingii*, Itinerarium Gallicæ, cum appendice de Burdigalia. Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.
- Duvivier*, le Voyage de France pour l'instruction des François. Paris, 1657, 1687, 8vo.
- Journal du Voyage d'un Gentilhomme François en France et en Italie, en 1660 et 1661. Paris, 1667, 1679, 8vo.
- Sigismund von Birken*, Brandenburg ischer Ulysses, d. i. Reisen, Markgraf Christian Ernest von Brandenburg in Deutschland, Frankreich, Italien, und die Niederlande. (The Ulysses of Brandenburg; or Travels of Christian Ernestas, Margrave of Brandenburg, in Germany, France, Italy, and the Low Countries.) Bareuth, 1668, 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de France et d'Italie, fait par un Gentilhomme François l'année 1661, avec la description de ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable en ces pays. Paris, 1670, 8vo.
- M. Zeiller*, Itinerarium Gallicæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Frankreich. (Itinerary, or journey through France.) Strasburg and Frankfurt, 1674, 8vo.
- Voyage de Tour de la France par *François Savinien d'Alquier*, avec planches. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- John Ray's* Observations made in a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1673, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with an account of Francis Willoughby's Travels through Spain. London, 1738, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The Voyage of France, or a complete Journal of France, with the character of the people, and the description of the principal cities, fortresses, churches, monasteries, universities, palaces, and antiquities, by *Peter Helyn*. London, 1679, 8vo.
- Voyages de *M. Dumont* en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, à Malte, en Turquie, en 1689 et années suivantes, contenant les observations qu'il a faites en tous ces pays tant sur les mœurs, et les coutumes des peuples, les gouvernement, et la religion, que sur l'histoire ancienne et moderne, la philosophie, et les monumens authentiques. Hague, 1699, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers tems en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France, par *M.* Amsterdam, 1690, 1700, 12mo.
- Voyage des Ambassadeur de Siam en France, par *Deizer*. 1686, 8vo.
- J. Lembard*, Journal du voyage d'Anne Marie, reine d'Espagne, depuis Neubourg par la France jusqu'à Madrid. Bruffels, 1691, 8vo.
- Voyage de Paris et de Genes, par *Miravelt*. Paris, 1698, 8vo.
- E. Veryard's* Account of choice Remarks in a Journey through the Low Countries, France, Italy, part of Spain, Sicily, and Malta, as also the Levant. London, 1701, fol.
- Henry de Rouviere*, Voyage du Tour de la France. Paris, 1712, 8vo.

- Recueil historique d'un voyage de l'ambassadeur de Perse en France, par *Lefevre*. Paris, 1713, 8vo.
- A new Journey to France, with several diverting Transactions. London, 1715, 8vo.
- Niccolo Madrisio*, Viaggi in Italia, Francia, ed Alemania. (Travels in Italy, France, and Germany.) Venice, 1717, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage littéraire en la France dans les Pays-Bas et l'Allemagne, par deux *Benedictines* (D. D. *Marterre* et *Durand*), avec planches. Paris, 1717; *lb.* 1730, 3 vol. 4to.
The chief objects of these travels are inscriptions and monuments of antiquity.
- Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait par la France. London, 1717, 8vo.
- Voyage liturgique de la France, ou Recherches faites sur les diverses villes du royaume, contenant plusieurs particularités touchant les usages des eglises, avec des découvertes sur l'antiquité, ecclésiastique, et païenne, par *Lebrun-Desmarettes de Moléon*. Paris, 1718, 8vo.
- Voyage en France, par *Dumas*, avec planches. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
- M. L. R. Nouveau Voyage, en France, géographique, historique, et curieux. Paris, 1720; *lb.* 1730; *lb.* 1738, 12mo.
- J. Feval's* Remarks on several parts of Europe, relating chiefly to the history, antiquities, and geography of France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland, Italy, and Spain. London, 1726, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Voyage en France, avec un itinéraire et des cartes. Paris, 1728; *lb.* 1742, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Robert Boyle's* Voyages et Aventures en France, en Suisse, et en Italie, traduits de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1730, 2 vol. 12mo. — In German, Halberstadt, 1735, 2 vol.
- Some Observations made in travelling through France, Italy, &c. London, 1730, 2 vol. 4to.
- Thomas Frank's* Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany. London, 1735, 8vo.
- Edward Brown's* Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, &c. London, 1739, 8vo.
- R. Poole's* Journey from London to France and Holland. London, 1742, 8vo.
- E. F. Hempel*, Reisender Deutscher in Deutschland, Italien, Frankreich, Niederland. (Travelling German in Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands; a weekly publication.) Halle, 1745, 1745, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Charles Thomson's* Travels, containing his Observations on France. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Sicilian Gentleman's Letters on the French Nation. London, 1749, 8vo.
- Description historique de la France, par *Piganiol de la Force*, avec planches. Paris, 1753, 15 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage de la France, par *P. D. L. F.* Paris, 1756; *lb.* 1780, 12mo.
This is an abridgment of the former work. Notwithstanding many inaccuracies, these volumes contain an interesting account of the state of France at that time.
- Relation de l'Ambassade de Mehemet Effendi a la cour de France, in 1921. Paris, 1757, 12mo.
- Travels in France, Italy, and the Archipelagus in 1750, by *Matthews*. London, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1763, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Singlade*, Memoires et Voyages en Corse, Naples, Rome, Allemagne, Flanders, et France. Paris, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Tobias Smollet's Travels in France and Italy*, containing observations on character, religion, government, police, commerce, arts, and antiquities, with a particular description of the town, territory, and climate of Nice. London, 1766, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journey through France, by *Talbot*. Amsterdam, 1768.
- Poullin de Lumina*, Mœurs et Coutumes de Français. Lyon, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reisen durch Frankreich und Italien, als ein Versuch über die menschliche Natur. (Travels through France and Italy as an Essay on Human Nature.) Brunswick, 1769, 8vo.
- A Journey through France and a part of Spain, by *Philip Thicknesse*. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Remarks on the Character and Manners of the French, in a series of letters written during a residence of twelve months in Paris, and its environs. London, 1769; *ib.* 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Wilkinson's* Excursions in France. London, 1770; *ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage de France, d'Espagne, de Portugal, et d'Italie, par *S.* Paris, 1770, 4 vol.
- Lancelot *Temple's* Short Ramble through some parts of France and Italy. London, 1771, 12mo.
- The Tour of Holland through Brabant, the Austrian Netherlands, and part of France; to which is added a description of Paris and its environs. London, 1772, 12mo.
- A Tour through the Western, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France, by *N. W. Wraxall*. London, 1772; *ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Wraxall is almost the only modern foreign traveller who has visited any large portion of France, except Young; but his observations are generally too much confined to the history of the parts he visited.
- Marshall's* Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Russia, Ukraine, Poland, &c. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Hill and Marshall's* Travels through France and Spain. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Palmer's* Four Months' Tour through France. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Du Coudray*, Anecdotes intéressantes et historiques de l'illustre Voyageur *Joseph II.* pendant son séjour à Paris. Paris, 1777, 8vo.; *ib.* 1778, 12mo.
- Journal et anecdotes intéressantes de M. le Comte de Falkenstein (*Joseph II.*) en France, par l'Abbe *Duval-Pyrau*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Mayer*, Le Comte de Falkenstein, ou Voyages de l'Empereur *Joseph II.* en Italie, en Bohême, et en France. Rome, 1777. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Authentische Beschreibung der Reise des Grafen von Falkenstein nach Frankreich. (Authentic Account of the Journey of Count Falkenstein [*Joseph II.*] to France.) Schwabach, 1777, 8vo. In French, Paris, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reise *Joseph II.* Kaisers der Deutschen, unter dem Namen eines Grafen von Falkenstein in Russland, den Niederlanden, und Frankreich. (Travels of *Joseph II.* Emperor of the Germans, under the name of Count Falkenstein in Russia, the Netherlands, and Germany, in the years 1780 and 1781.) By *A. F. Geisler*. Halle, 1781, 8vo.
- Travels for the Heart, written in France, by *Melmoth*. London, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Travels in France, by *Fourmont*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- C. A. de Pilati*, Voyages en differens pays de l'Europe en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, de la Sicile, et de Paris. Hague, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernouilli,

- T. Bernoulli*, Lettres sur differens Sujets, écrites pendant le cours d'un Voyage par l'Allemagne, la Suisse, la France meridionale, et l'Italie, en 1777, 1779. 3 vol. 8vo.
- Letters of an English Traveller (*Sherlock*), written from Berlin, Dresden, Vienna, Rome, Naples, and France, in 1766 and 1777. London, 1779, 8vo.
- Journal over en Reise igiennem Frankrige og Sydkland. (Journal of Travels in Germany and France.) By *T. D. Preisler*. Copenhagen, 1780, 8vo.
- View of the Customs and Manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany, with anecdotes relating to some eminent characters, by *John Moore*. London, 1779; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- F. R. Salzmann*, Brieftafche auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, Frankreich, Helvetien, und Italien. (Journal during a Tour in Germany, France, Switzerland, and Italy.) Frankfurt, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyage de Genève et de la Touraine (par *Vanderberg*). Orleans, 1779, 12mo.
- Reisen der Pöbste nach Frankreich, Deutschland, und Italien. (Journeys of the Popes to France, Germany, and Italy.) By *T. M.* 1782, 8vo.
- J. Hunczowsky*, Medizinisch-chirurgische Bemerkungen auf seinen Reisen durch Elfsas, und den Westlichen und Südlichen Theil von Frankreich. (Medical and surgical Remarks during Travels through the Alsace, and the Western and Southern Parts of France, particularly on the condition of hospitals.) Vienna, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Laufanne, par une portion de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, de la Champagne, et de la Franche-Comté, faite en 1782, par le Comte *Gregoire de Ol . . .* Laufanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels through France and Italy, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- H. Sander*, Beschreibung seiner Reisen durch Frankreich, Niederland, Holland, Deutschland, und Italien, &c. (Travels through France, the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, and Italy, chiefly relative to the knowledge of mankind, industry, literature, and natural history.) Leipzig, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage du Comte de Hagen (*Gustavus III.* Roi de Suède) en Italie et en France, par *Coudsay*. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- John Andrews*, Letters to a young Gentleman on his setting out for France. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de la France, avec la description des toutes les provinces. Paris, 1784, 1785; 31 livraisons, fol.
- A descriptive Journey through the interior parts of Germany and France, including Paris, by a young English Peer. London, 1786, 8vo.
- C. Marcell*, Voyage en France, Italie, et les Pays-Bas. Paris. — In German, Berlin, 1787, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste Reise durch Frankreich in absicht auf natur-geschichte, oeconomie, manufacturen, und werke der kunst. (New Travels in France, relative to natural history, economy, manufactures, and works of art.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1787, 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Journal of a Tour in France.) By *Sophie La-Roche*. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Skizzen, Scenen, und Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Sketches, Situations, and Remarks in a Tour through France.) By *H. Storch*. Heidelberg, 1787; *Ib.* 1790, 8vo.
- Interessante Bemerkungen eines Reisenden in Frankreich und Italien. (Interesting Remarks of a Traveller in France and Italy.) Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Udtog af en Dagbog holden i aarene 1777–1780 paa en Reise igiennem Tydkland, Italien, Frankrige, og Holland. (Extracts of a Journal kept during Travels from

- 1777 to 1780, in Germany, Italy, France, and Holland.) By *A. G. Hwüd.* Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.
- Observations and Reflections made in the course of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany, by *M. M. Piozzi.* London, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Frankreich. (The principal Travels in France.) By *Krebel.* Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.
- A work containing many judicious observations.
- Voyage en France, par *Lemire, Bertholet, et Gaucher.* Paris, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Picturesque Tour through Holland, Brabant, and Part of France, by *Samuel Ireland.* London, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Blicke auf einen Theil Deutschlands, der Schweiz, und Frankreich, auf einer Reise im Jahr 1790. (View of Parts of Germany, Switzerland, and France, in a Journey in 1790.) By *G. A. de Halem.* Hamburg, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche, Schweizerische, und Französische Provinzen. (Remarks in a Tour through some German, Swiss, and French Provinces.) By *W. L. Steinbrenner.* Göttingen, 1791, 1792, 8vo.
- Labyrinth, eller Reise gjennem Tyskland, Schweiz, og Frankrige. (Labyrinth, or Travels in Germany, Switzerland, and France.) By *J. Baggesen.* Copenhagen, 1792, 1793, 8vo.
- Vertraute Briefe über Frankreich. (Familiar Letters on France, written in the year 1792.) By *J. F. Reichardt.* Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Steinbrauner*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Observations in a Tour through France.) Göttingen, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in France, during the years 1787, 1788, 1789, and 1790, principally undertaken to ascertain the state of agriculture, the resources, and prosperity of the nation, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- In point of solidity of information and assiduity of research, there is no work of travels in France to be compared with the present. Agriculture and industry in general are the principal objects of the author.
- Journal during a Residence in France, from the beginning of August to the middle of December 1792, by *Edward Moore, M. D.* London, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This very interesting production has been translated into French, German, Dutch, and other languages.
- Durchflüge durch Deutschland, die Niederlande, und Frankreich. (Excursions in Germany, the Netherlands, and France.) By *J. L. von Hefs.* Hamburg, 1794, 1800, 7 vol. 8vo.
- Letters written in France in the year 1794, by *Tench.* London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage géographique et pittoresque des Départemens de la France. Paris, 1794 — 1797, 11 vol. fol.
- This splendid but conceited and declamatory work was not completed in the year 1808.
- Voyage dans les Départemens de la France, par *La Vallée.* Paris, 1790, 1800, 10 cahiers, 8vo.
- Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, by *W. Hunter.* London, 1796, 8vo.
- Letters on Holland, France, Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, by *Owen.* London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne, et les beaux Arts, par la Princesse de *Gonzague.* Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Voyages en France, enrichis des belles gravures. Paris, 1798, 4 vol. 18mo.

- Reise ind as Südliche Frankreich, und die Westliche und Noerdliche Schweiz. (Journey in the South of France, and the West and North of Switzerland.) By *Friederika Brun*. Zurich, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf Reisen in Döennemark, Schweden, und Frankreich. (Remarks during Travels in Denmark, Sweden, and France.) By *L. C. Lentz*. Gotha, 1799, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps, or an Itinerary from Lyons to Turin, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1800, fol.
- Reisen durch einen Theil von Deutchland, Italien, und Frankreich. (Travels through parts of Germany, Italy, and France.) By *Arnot*. Leipzig, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Efterretninger om Undervüfningens, Literatürens og Religionsvöefenets Tilstand i Frankrige uden for Paris, samlede paa en reise i departementerne i aarene 1799. (Notices respecting Education, Literature, and the state of Religion in France, with the exception of Paris, collected on a tour through the departments, in the year 1799.) By *Boerge Thorlacius*. Cöpenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Bruchstücke einer Reise durch Frankreich im Frühling und Sommer 1799. (Fragments of a Journey through France in the year 1799.) By *E. M. Arndt*. Leipzig, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tour through several of the Midland and Western Provinces of France, in the months of June, July, August, and September 1801; with remarks on the manners, customs, and agriculture of the country. Embellished with four engravings. By the *Rev. H. Hughes*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Letters from France during the months of August, September, and October 1802, by *John King*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Travels in Parts of the Austrian Low Countries, in France, the Pays de Vaud, and Tuscany, by *Lockbart* and *Muirhead*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Wirkliche Reise unter die Franzosen, und dirch die Deutchen Lænder wo sie waren. (Actual Travels among the French, through the German Provinces where they used to be.) By *J. P. Lombard*. Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen gesammelt auf einer Reise durch Holland und einen Theil Frankreichs. (Remarks on Holland and part of France in summer 1801.) By *J. F. Droyfen*. Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.
- An Excursion in France, from the cessation of hostilities to December 13, 1803, by *Charles Maclean*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- Briefe aus der hauptstadt und dem innern Frankreichs. (Letters from the capital and the interior of France.) By *J. F. L. Meyer*. Gotha, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeschichte, Medizinen, und Thierarzneikunde, &c. (Remarks on Natural History, Medicine, and the veterinary Art, collected in a journey through France, Holland, and Germany.) By *C. A. Rudolphi*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels from Hamburg, through Westphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands, to Paris, by *Thomas Holcroft*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage de *Guibert* dans diverses parties de la France et de la Suisse, faits en 1775, 1778, 1784, et 1785: ouvrage posthume, publié par sa veuve. Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Südländers. (Letters of an inhabitant of the South of France.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise door Frankryk. (Journey through France, written in letters.) By *Adrian van der Willigen*. Harlem, 8vo.

- Reisen in das Südliche Frankreich. (Journey into the South of France.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels after the Peace of Amiens, through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany, by *J. G. Lemaitre*. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.
- The Belgian Traveller, or a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, in 1804 and 1805, in a series of letters from a nobleman to a minister of state. London, 1806, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Travels in the South of France, and in the interior of Provence, Languedoc, and Limosin; made by permission of the French Government, in 1807 and 1808, by Lieutenant-Colonel *Pinckey*, of the North American Native Rangers. 1809, 4to.
- Continental Excursions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782, 1787, and 1789, by the Rev. *Thomas Pennington*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present internal State of France, from the German of *M. Faber*. London, 1810, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Departemens du Midi de la France, par *Millin*. Paris, 1808, 1812, 4 vol. 8vo., and 3 atlas 4to.

[See the Travels of Rosmital, Grasser, Hentzner, Eisenberg, Sagittarius, Neumayr, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Muralt, La Croze, Tourdan, Le Blanc, Grim, Gaulandris, Oeder, Guenderoda, C. F. H. L., Dese, Hartig, Verdun, Schœffer, Sendorf, Forster; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN.]

II. Travels into different Parts of France.

- Voyage au mont Pilat dans le Lyonnais, suivi du Catalogue raisonné des plantes qui y croissent, par *Latourrette*. Avignon, 1771, 8vo.
- Reise von Marseille über Avignon nach Lyon im Jahr 1791. (Journey from Marseilles, by Avignon, to Lyons, in the year 1791.) By *Frederika Brun*. In the German Magazine, 1794.
- Voyage pittoresque, et Navigation exécutés sur une partie du Rhône réputée non navigable: moyens de rendre ce projet utile au commerce. Par *T. C. G. Boissel*. Avec seize planches. Paris, an iii. 1795, 4to.
- This hazardous voyage on the Rhone was chiefly undertaken to ascertain the practicability of rendering that river navigable, for the purpose of floating down timber for the French fleet at Toulon, and for commerce in general.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Provence, contenant les antiquités les plus curieuses de chaque ville, par de *Prebeac*. Berlin, 1683, 12mo.
- Recueil des plusieurs Voyages faits à la Sainte-Beaume et autres lieux de la Provence, par le *P. Laval*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1727, 4to.
- Reise nach den Hierischen Inseln. (Voyage to the Isles d'Hieres.) By *Sulzer*. 8vo.
- Les Soirées provençales, ou Lettres écrites pendant ses voyages dans sa patrie, par *Berenger*. Paris, 1786, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, par *Berenger*. Marseilles and Orleans, 1783, 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, contenant tout ce qui peut donner une idée de l'état ancien et moderne des villes, des curiosités qu'elles renferment, et de la position des anciens peuples; des anecdotes littéraires, d'autres qui regardent les hommes célèbres; l'histoire naturelle, les plantes, le climat, &c.; cinq lettres sur les Trouvères et les Troubadours,

badours, et la Vie de cinq Troubadours; par M. l'Abbé Papon. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the best edition of these travels, which chiefly refer to the history and literature of Provence.

Durlac, Histoire naturelle de la Provence. Avignon and Marseille, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo. Naturhistorische und œconomische Reise nach Tarascon und Arles. (Travels respecting Natural History and Economy, to Tarascon and Arles.) Inserted in the Journal der Fabriquen, 1793.

Voyage dans le Département des Alpes maritima, avec la description de la ville et du territoire de Nice, de Meutan, de Monaco, &c. par S. Papon. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Jean Atruc, Mémoires pour l'Histoire naturelle du Languedoc. Paris, 1740, 3 vol. 4to.

Faujas de St. Fond, Recherches sur les Volcans éteints du Vivarais, et du Velai en Languedoc. Grenoble and Paris, 1779, fol.

Gressane, Histoire naturelle de Languedoc. Montpellier, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Savoye et dans le Midi de la France, en 1804 et 1805. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de Chamouny, en Savoie, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire, &c. par *Leschevin*. Paris, 1812, 8vo.

Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis, cui accessit glossarium linguæ Gallorum veteris. Autore *Joanne Pontano*. Lugdun. 1666, 12mo.

Briefe über die Südlichen Provinzen von Frankreich, auf einer Reise durehs Delpinat, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, und das comitat Venaissin. (Letters on the Southern Provinces of France, written during a journey through Dauphiné, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, and the county of Venaissin, in the years 1786 to 1788.) By *J. J. Fisch*. Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reisen durch die Merkwürdigsten Gegenden im Südlichen Frankreich, (Short Journeys through the most interesting parts of Southern France, with observations on the economists, the provincial states, courts of justice, &c.) Magdeburg, 1790, 8vo.

Malerische Wanderungen durch einen Theil des Südlichen Frankreichs. (Picturesque Journey through part of the South of France.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Südlichen Provinzen Frankreichs. (Travels through the South of France.) By *Thümmel*. Leipzig, 10 vol. 8vo.

This is rather a satirical account of French manners, than a journey for the purpose of describing the country.

Isaac Pontani, Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonensis, cum duplici appendice et glossario prisco Gallico, seu de Gallorum veteri dissertatione. Leyden, 1606, 12mo.

Observations faites dans les Pyrenées, pour servir de suite aux Observations sur les Alpes, insérées dans la traduction des Lettres sur la Suisse, par le Cit. *Ramond*. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the North of the Pyrenees, with a description of the manners of the people.

Voyage dans les Pyrenées Françaises, dirigé principalement vers la Bigorre et la Vallée, suivi de quelques vérités importantes sur les eaux de Bagnières et de Barrège. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage sentimental et pittoresque dans les Pyrénées, par *Saint-Amand*. Metz et Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage à Barrège et dans les hautes Pyrénées, fait en 1788, par *Duffault*. Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages physiques dans les Pyrénées, en 1788 et 1789; histoire naturelle d'une partie de ces montagnes, particulièrement des environs de Barrège, Bagnières et Governie, avec cartes géographiques, par F. Pazums. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.

These three authors travelled in company; the work of the first relates chiefly to botany; that of the second is principally a description of the scenery, and and is altogether sentimental; the object of the third is scientific.

Voyage au Mont-Perdu et dans les parties adjacentes de hautes Pyrenées, par L. Ramond. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This is a description of a journey to the highest of the Pyrenees, which the author, like all his predecessors, at first found inaccessible; but since the publication of this work, he succeeded, by ascending up a cleft on the Spanish side.

Bergreisen durch die Pyrenen. (Travels through the Pyrenees.) Published by C. A. Fischer. Leipzig, 1804, vol. i., 8vo.

Itinerarium Burdigalense, 1588, 12mo.

Voyage à Bourdeaux et dans les Landes, ou sont décrits les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes du pays. Avec planches. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage en Finistère, ou état de ce département en 1794 et 1795. (Par le Cit. Cambri.) Avec planches. Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage fait en 1787 et 1788 dans la ci-devant haute et Basse-Auvergne, aujour d'hui départemens du Puy de Dome, et de Cantal, et partie de celui de la Haute-Loire, ouvrage ou l'on traite de ce qui regarde la nature du sol, les revolutions qu'il a éprouvées, des productions, climat, météores, produits de volcanisations, mines, carrières, lacs, eaux minérales, mœurs des habitans, constitution physique, population, arts, commerce, manufactures, industrie, &c. par le Cit. *Legrand d'Aussy.* Paris, an iii.—1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the best accounts of any single part of France.

Voyage agronomique en Auvergne, précédé d' observations générales sur la culture de quelques départemens du centre de la France. (Par l'Abbé de Prudt.) Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage au Mont d'Or, par l' auteur du voyage de Constantinople par l'Allemagne. Paris, an viii.—1799, 8vo.

Martin Lister's Journey to Paris in the year 1698. London, 1699, 4to.

Voyage pittoresque à Paris, par d'Argenville. Avec planches. Paris, 1752.

Antonini, Memorial de Paris et de ses Environs. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Des Lord's * * * 1ste und 2de Reise nach Paris. (First and Second Tour of Lord * * * to Paris.) Berlin, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

M. D. Voyage pittoresque de Paris, ou description des maisons royales. Paris, 1762, 12mo.

Lustiges Urtheil über Paris und die Franzosen, von einem Sicilianer (Jocular Judgment on Paris and the French, by a Sicilian). Leipzig, 1732; *ib.* 1746, 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1749, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations during a Journey to Paris through Flanders.) Leipzig, 1776, 1778, 8vo.

Meine Flucht nach Paris, in winter 1790 (My Excursion to Paris, in the winter of 1790.) By *Kotzebue.* Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait de Genève à Paris, par la Diligence, en 1791. Genève, 1792, 12mo.

Reise von Braunschweig nach Paris, im Jahr 1789. (Journey from Brunswick to Paris, in the year 1789.) By *J. H. Campe*. Brunswick, 1793, 8vo.

Trip to Paris, in July 1792, by *Twiss*. London, 1793, 8vo.

Souvenir de mon Voyage à Paris. (Par *J. H. Meister*.) Zurich, 1797, 12mo.

Reise nach Paris und Rückkehr durch die Schweiz. (Journey to Paris and Return through Switzerland.) By *Heinzman*. Bern, 1800, 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur à Paris. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Thomas Bugge, Reise til Paris i aarene 1798, 1799. (Journey to Paris in the years 1798, 1799.) Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

The author was sent as a commissioner to Paris from Denmark, on the proposal of the national institute for a general unity of weights and measures. The chief objects of his journey are the literary and scientific institutions of France, and particularly public education, in which, with the exception of the polytechnic school, he found little to commend.

Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris, with thirty views from nature, by *S. Hill*. London, 1802, 8vo.

A rough Sketch of modern Paris, or letters on the society, manners, curiosities, and amusements of that capital. London, 1802, 8vo.

The French themselves praise the impartiality of this account.

Paris as it was, and as it is; in a series of letters written by an English traveller, during the years 1801 and 1802. London, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe au Paris geschrieben. (Familiar Letters from Paris, written in 1802 and 1803.) By *J. Fr. Reichard*. Hamburg, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The state of music and the opera are the chief objects of this journey; but some political observations induced the author, a composer of eminence, to quit Halle, his place of residence, when the French entered it in 1806.

The Stranger in France, or a journey from Devonshire to Paris, by *John Carr*. London, 1804, 4to.

Miroir de l'ancien et nouveau Paris, avec treize Voyages velocifères dans ses environs, par *L. Prudhomme*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Observations made during the Peace at Paris, and on the road from London to Paris through Picardy and Normandy, by *Jos. Eyre*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Erinnerungen au Paris in 1804, von *August von Kotzebue*. (Recollections from Paris, by Kotzebue.) Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo. — Translated into English and French.

Auch ich war in Paris. (I was also in Paris.) Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, which is allowed to be a just and impartial account of Paris, was written by *M. Hagner*, a member of the Swiss deputation, in 1802.

Briefe geschrieben auf einer Reise nach Paris. (Letters written during a Journey to Paris, in 1804.) By *Benzenberg*. Dortmund, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recollections from Paris in the years 1801-1804, by *John Pinkerton*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Paris dans le dix-neuvième Siècle, ou réflexions d'un observateur sur les institutions, l'esprit, le théâtre, la littérature, &c. par *Toubaud*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Voyage de Fontainebleau, par *de Prebeac*. Paris, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage pittoresque des Environs de Paris. (Par *d'Argenville*.) Paris, 1752, 12mo.

Essai sur la Géographie minéralogique des Environs de Paris, par *G. Cuvier* et *A. Brogniart*. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

A Tour to Ermenonville; containing besides, an account of the palace, gardens, and curiosities of Chantilly; a particular description of the tomb of Rousseau. London, 1789, 8vo.

The gardens of Chantilly were entirely destroyed during the Revolution.

D. Ducare

- D. Ducare*, Anglo-Norman Antiquities considered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767, 8vo.
- Faujas de St. Fond*, Histoire naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Grenoble et Paris, 1781, 4to. tom. i.
- La Franche Comté ancienne et moderne, par *F. J. Romain*. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Bequillet*, Description générale et particulière du Duché de Bourgogne. Dijon, 1775, 8vo.
- Mon Voyage, ou Lettres sur la Normandie, par *G. L. Cadet-Gassicourt*. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le Département de l'Orne, par *J. B. Biot*, Paris, 1803, 4to.
- Journal du Voyage du Roi Louis XV. à Rheims. Hague, 1723, 12mo.
- Recueil et Discours des Voyages du Roy Charles IX., des provinces de Champagne et de Brie. 4to.
- Voyage aux Grottes d'Arcy, (dans le département de l'Yonne,) par *A. de Villers*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.
- Voyage au Mont Pilat, sur les bords du Lignon, et dans une partie de la ci-devant Bourgogne. Paris, 1800, 12mo.
- Voyage agronomique dans la Sénatorerie de Dijon, par *N. François (de Neufchateau)*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage dans le Jura. (Par le Cit. *Lequinio*.) Paris, an ix.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Streifereyen durch den Französischen Jura. (Excursions through the French part of Mount-Jura.) By *A. de Salis-Marfchling*. Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Lausanne, par une partie de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, Champagne, et Franche Comté, fait en 1782, par Comte *Gregoire de R.* Lausanne and Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Befchreibung von Lathringen und Savoyen. (Description of Lorraine and Savoy.) Nuremberg, 12mo.
- Durival*, Description de la Lorraine et du Barrois. Nancy, 1779, 3 vol. 4to.
- Vues pittoresques d'Alsace, par *M. Walter*; accompagné d'un text, par *M. l'Abbé Grandidier*. Strasbourg, 1785, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Mademoiselle de Clermont, depuis Paris jusqu'à Strasbourg, par le Chevalier *Daudet*. Châlons, 1727, 12mo.
- Voyage de Paris à Strasbourg, et principalement dans le département du Bas-Rhin, par *L. G. F. (Dugere)*. Paris, an x. 1802, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Elsas in Hinsicht der wissenschaftlichen cultur, der religiösen aufklärung, und des patriotismus. (Letters on Alsace, respecting the state of science, religion and patriotism.) 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Vosges, par *M. Grégoire*. In the Memoirs of the Institute.
- Voyage du Roi Henri IV. à Metz, par *Abraham Tabert*. Avec planches. Paris, 1600, fol.
- Voyage dans les Départemens nouvellement réunis et dans les Départemens du Bas-Rhin, du Nord, du Pas-de-Calais et de la Somme, à la fin de l'an x., par *A. G. Camus*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 1 vol. 18mo.

III. Travels in the Netherlands, annexed to France.

- Viaje del principe Don Felipe, hijo del emperador Carlos V., desde España a sus tierras de la Bassa-Alemania, con la descripción de los dos estados de Brabante y Flandria. (Voyage of Prince Don Philip, son of the Emperor Charles V., from Spain to Lower Germany, with a description of the two provinces of Brabant and Flanders.) By *Juan Cbristoval Calvete de Estralcz*. Amberes, 1552, fol.

Voyage

- Voyage du Roi Henri II. aux Pays-Bas de l'Empereur. Lyon, 1554, fol. Rouen, 1555. Paris, 1556, 4to.
- Commentario de *Alfonso de Ulloa*, comprehendendo la Viage del Duque de Alba en Flandria (Commentary of Alfonso de Ulloa, containing the Journey of the Duke of Alva in Flanders). Ambers, 1570, 8vo.
- Excursion through Flanders, by *Adam Walker*. London, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de Malines. (No date.)
- J. B. Grammaye*, Peregrinatio Belgica. Cologne, 1633, 8vo.
- Abrahami Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallico-Brabanticum. Lyon, 1630; *Ib.* 1647, 24mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Flandre, Hainault, Artois, Cambresis en 1661, par *Saint Martin*. Caen, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage du Cardinal de Baden, et son Séjour à Liège, en 1674 et 1675. Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.
- A Journey through the Austrian Netherlands in the year 1724, with an account of the most memorable sieges, and an introduction to the history of the whole seventeen provinces. London, 1725; *Ib.* 1732, 8vo.
- De Castillon*, Delices de Brabant et de ses Campagnes. Amsterdam, 1758, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de Flandre et du Brabant, par *Descamps*. Avec planches. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations in a Tour to Paris through Flanders, in 1776.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Voyage de Spa à Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1782; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens, ou lettres sur l'état actuel de ce pays. Amsterdam, 1782; *Ib.* 1784, 12mo.
- Voyage dans la ci-devant Belgique et sur la rive gauche du Rhin, orné de treize cartes et de trete-puit estampes, et accompagné de notes curieuses et instructives sur l'état actuel de ce pays; par *J. B. J. Breton*, pour la partie du texte; *Brion* (père) pour la partie géographique; et *Brion* (fils) pour celle du dessin. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels in Holland and the Netherlands jointly; those of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Payen; *See*. ENGLAND.—Ortelius, Gœlnitz, Coulon, Frank, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Ireland, Muirhead; *See*. FRANCE.]

RUSSIA IN EUROPE:

General Travels into both European and Asiatic Russia.

- PAUL JOVIUS*, Beschreibung der Gesandtschaft des Russischen Fürsten Basilii M. an den Pabst Clemens VII. (Description of the Embassy of the Russian Prince, Basilus, to Pope Clement VII.) Basil, 1537, fol. In Latin, *ib.* 1551, fol.
- Sigismund de Herberstein*, Commentarius de Rebus Moscoviticis. Basil, 1556; *ib.* 1571, fol. Antwerp, 1557, 8vo.—In German, Basil, 1563. Frankfurt, 1579, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1558, 4to.
- Alex. Guagnino*, Sarmatiæ Europææ Descriptio, sive Polonia, Lithuania, Russia, Prussia, Pomerania, et Livonia. Cracow, 1578; Spiræ, 1581, fol.

Antonii Poffevini, Moscovia et alia Opera; accedit *Bronovii de Riedsea* Descriptio Tartariæ; item *Georgii Reicherdsdorf* Transylvaniae, Moldaviae, aliarumque Regionum Descriptio; præterea *Georgii Vernier* de mirandis Hungariæ Aquis Hypomnematori, additâ tabulâ lacus admirabilis de Circnitz, cum tabulis geographicis. Cologne, 1595, fol. Dantzic, 1670, 4to.

Rerum Moscoviticum Auctores varii, ex collectione *Freheri*. Frankfurt, 1600, fol. Wahrhafte Relation der Reuffischen und Moscovitischen Reise Herzog Johanfes des jungern, von Schleswig-Holstein. (True Relation of the Journey of Duke *John*, the younger, of *Sleswic-Holstein*, to Russia and Moscovy.) Magdeburgh, 1604, 4to.

Salom. Neugebaueri Moscovia, h. e. de origine, situ, regionibus, religione, ac republica Moscoviæ. Gedani, 1612, 1613, 4to.

Pebr Petrejus, Regni Moscovitici Descriptio. Stockholm, 1615, 4to.

Michalonis Fragmenta de Moribus Tartarorum, Lithuanorum, et Moscorum. Basil, 1615, 4to.

Ant. Goetceri's Journal der Legatie gedaen in de jaaren 1615, 1616, van wegen Haare Hoogmogende aan de Koninghen van Sweden ende Denmark, ende den Keyser van Ruffland. (Journal of the Embassy in 1615 and 1616, from the States-General to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, and the Emperor of Russia, executed by *Rheyhard de Brederode*.) Hague, 1619, 4to.

Equitis Dani *Jacobi Ulfeldii* Legatio Moscovitica, sive Hodæporicon Ruthenicum, in quo de Rufforum, Moschorum, et Tartarorum, regionibus, moribus, religione, gubernatione, et aula imperatoria quæ potuit compendio et eleganter exsequitur. Frankfurt, 1608; *ib.* 1622, 4to.

This author's description of Tartarian manners accurately coincides with that given in the eighteenth century by Pallas, which proves that no change had taken place during so long a period.

W. Burrough's Voyage to Narve in Livonia. In Hackluyt.

Russia, seu Moscovia, itemque Tartaria commentario topographico atque politico illustrata. Leyden, 1630, 16mo.

Gefantschap der Staeten-General naer Sweden, Danemarcken, Moscovien. (Embassy of the States-General to Sweden, Denmark, and Muscovy.) 1639, 4to.

Adam Olearius Muskowitische oft beehrte Beschreibung der neuen orientalischen Reise an den Kœnig von Persien: item, ein Schreiben des *J. A. Mandelslo*, worinn eine Ostindianische Reise über den Oceanum enthalten. (The long-desired Moscovitic Description of the new oriental Journey to the King of Persia; also a letter from *J. A. Mandelslo*, containing an East Indian Voyage across the Ocean.) Sleswick, 1647, fol. — An augmented edition, *ib.* 1656; *ib.* 1663; *ib.* 1669; *ib.* 1671, fol.

Adam Olearius colligirte und vermehrte Reisebeschreibung, bestehend, *a.* in der nach Moskau, und Persien; *b.* *Mandelslo* Morgenländischen; *c.* *Jacob Anderfen*, und *Wolfgang Yversen* Orientalischen; *d.* *Martin Martini* Geschichte von dem Tartarischen Einfall in Sina enthalten, &c. (Olearius' collated and augmented Travels, consisting of that to Moscow and Persia, Mandelslo's to the East Indies, *J. Anderfen* and *W. Yversen* to the East, and *M. Martini* History of the Tartarian invasion of China). Hamburg, 1690, fol. — An English translation, 1662, fol. — In Dutch, 1691, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1659, 4to.; and a very magnificent edition by *Wiquefort*, Amsterdam, 1726, fol.

Viaggi di Moscovia negli anni 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; libri tre, cavati del Tudesco. (Travels in Moscovy in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; three books, translated from the German.) Viterbo, 1658, 4to.

- Aug. de Mayerberg*, Descriptio Itineris, sui, et Horat. Guil. Calvaccii, ab imperatore Leopoldo ad Czarum Alexium Michaelowitz ablegatorum in Moscoviam; cum statutis Moscoviticis, ex Russo in Latinum idioma ab ipso translatis. Cologne, 1663, fol. — In French, Leyden, 1688, 12mo.
- Gedenkwaerdige Reizen door Italie, Griekenland, Livland, Moscovien, Tartarie, Medien, Perſien, Turkien, Japan, en Oostindien. (Memorable Travels through Italy, Greece, Livonia, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, Turkey, Japan, and the East Indies.) By *Jans Struys*. Amsterdam, 1670, 4to. — In German, by *Muller*, *Ib.* 1678, 4to. — In French, with notes, by *Glanius*, with maps and plates, *Ib.* 1681, 4to.; *Ib.* 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1730, 3 vol. 12mo.
- The Earl of *Carlisle's* Relation of three Embassies from His Majesty Charles II. to the Duke of Muscovy, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark, in 1663 and 1664. London, 1669, 12mo.
- Paul Potocki*, Moscovia, sive narratio de moribus magnæ Russorum monarchiæ, &c. 1670, 4to.
- Adolph Lyſſeck*, Relatio eorum, quæ circa S. Cæs. Majest. ad Magnum Moschorum Czarum legatos Annib. Franc. de Bottoni et Johannem Terlingerum, anno 1675, gesta sunt. Saltzburg, 1676. Mentz, 1679, 1680, 8vo.
- Carol. Wickhart's* Moscovitische Reise und Gefandtschaft nach Moskau. (C. Wickharte's Travels in Muscovy, and Embassy to Moscow.) Vienna, 1675, 12mo.
- Historisch Verhael of Beschrgving van de Voyage gedaen onder de fuite van den heeren *Konraad van Klenk*, Ambassadeur van H. H. M. de Heeren Staaten-General aan zyn Czaarſche Majesteit. (Historical Relation of a Journey in the fuite of M. Conrade de Klenk, Envoy of the States-General to His Majesty the Czar.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.
- D. A. Herfer's* Schifffreise nach Rußland im Jahr 1677. (D. A. Herfer's Voyage by Sea to Russia in the year 1677.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.
- Relation de la Russie, par un Anglais qui a été neuf ans a la cour du grand Czar, par *Antoine Desbarres*. Avec figures. Paris, 1679, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1699, 4to.
- Daniel Printz* Baronis de Buchau, bis Legati Maximiliani II. et Rodolphi II. ad Joannem Basilidem, Moscoviæ ortus et progressus. Guben, 1679, 1681, 12mo.
- Jacob. de Reutenſils*, de Rebus Moschoviticis ad Cosmum III. Etruriæ Ducem. Padova, 1680, 8vo.
- Leopoldi Francisci Tanneri* Legatio Polonico-Lithuaniana in Moscoviam, 1678 suscepta. Nuremberg, 1689, 4to.
- Voyages en différens endroits d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine, contenant plusieurs remarques curieuses de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire, avec une description de la grande Tartarie, et des peuples qui l'habitent; par le P. *Avril*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1692. Utrecht, 1693, 4to.
- This missionary, after passing through Syria to Astracan, Tartary, and Siberia, was stopped from proceeding to China by the Russians, and forced to return to Poland, of which he gives a curious account.
- N. Neustad*, Reisebeschryving van Polen na Moscovien. (Journey from Poland to Muscovy in 1689.) Tyel, 1699, 8vo.
- Relation nouvelle et curieuse de la Moscovie, contenant l'état present de cet empire, les expéditions des Moscovites en Crimée dans l'année 1689, les causes des derniers revolutions, les mœurs, et la religion des Moscovites, et le récit d'un voyage de Spartarus, par terre, à la Chine, par *Balt. Hexeneil de la Neuville*. Paris, 1698. Hague, 1699, 12mo.

Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, by *Allison*. London, 1699, 8vo.
Itinerarium Moscoviæ perillustri et magnifici Domini Ignacii Christophori de Guarient, Sac. Kom. Imperii et Regni Hungariæ equitis, et Sac. Cæsareæ Majestatis Consiliarii Aulico-bellici, ab augusto imperatore Leopoldo I. ad serenissimum ac potentissimum Tzarum et magnum Moscoviæ ducem Petrum Alexiowicium, anno 1698, ablegati extraordinarii, descriptum a Joanne Georgio Korbio. Accessit reditus Suxæ Tzaræ Majestatis a provinciis Europæis ad proprios limites, periculosæ rebellionis Streliziorum et latæ in eosdem sententiæ, cum subsequenti sanguineâ executione; nec non præcipuarum Moscoviæ rerum compendiosa et accurata descriptio; cum figuris æneis. Vienna, 1700, fol.

This work, which is peculiarly valuable for the anecdotes of the Russian court it contains, was suppressed at the desire of Peter I., which has rendered it very scarce. Among other relations of the rebellion of the Strelitzes, we learn that the Czar beheaded eleven of the rebels in ten days with his own hand.

J. A. von Brand, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Preussen, Curland, Liefland, Plescovien, Gros Naugarden, Tivarien, und Moscovien, nebst A. Dobbin's Beschreibung von Siberien, mit H. C. von Hennin's Anmerkungen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Prussia, Courland, Plescow, Great Nowgorod, Tivaria and Muscovy; with A. Dobbin's account of Siberia, and notes by Hennin.) Wesel, 1702, 8vo.

Reisent over Moscovien door Persien en Oost-Indien. (Travels across Muscovy through Persia to the East Indies.) By *Cornelius van Bruyn*. Amsterdam, 1711. Delft, 1714, fol.

Voyage de Corneille de Brun, par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales; ouvrage enrichi de plus de 320 tailles-douces. Amsterdam, 1718, 2 vol. fol. -- Avec des notes de l'Abbé Banier, et beaucoup de planches, Rouen, 1725, 4 vol. 4to.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant and Travels into Moscovy, Persia, and the East Indies. With a great number of fine cuts. London, 1720, 3 vol. fol.

The excellences of these travels have been long and very generally acknowledged, and in most cases his descriptions have been recognised as exact by the very latest travellers into the same countries.

Description de la Livonie, du duché de Courlande, et de Semi-Gatte, et la province de Pittend. Avec le voyage de l'auteur en Hollande, et quelques remarques sur la Prusse, le Brandebourg, l'Hanovre, la Hesse, et plusieurs cours d'Allemagne. Wrecht, 1705, 8vo.

Reise von T. A. von Bram in Brandenburg, Preussen, Holland, Liefland, Moskau, Pleskow, und Nowgorod, von C. von Hennin. (J. A. de Bram's Travels in Brandenburg, Prussia, Holland, Livonia, Muscovy, Pleskow, and Nowgorod, by C. de Hennin.) Wesel, 1712, 8vo.

G. Wartin, Relazione dell' Imperio de Moscovia. (Account of the Empire of Muscovy.) Milan, 1713, 12mo.

State of Russia, by Captain Perry. London, 1716, 8vo.

One of the earliest correct descriptions of the country.

Aubry de la Motraye, Travels through Europe, Asia, &c. containing a great variety of geographical, topographical, and political observations, especially on Italy, Turkey, Greece, Crim, Noghai-Tartary, Circassia, Sweden, and Lapland. London, 1723, 2 vol. fol.

Travels in several provinces of ducal and royal Prussia, Russia, and Poland. Hague, London, and Dublin, 1732, fol.

- Voyage de Moscovie, par *Deschizeaux*. Paris, 1727, 8vo.
 Description d'un Voyage à Saint-Petersbourg, par *le meme*. Paris, 1728, 8vo.
C. F. von Wreesh, Umföendlicke Geschichte von der Schwedischen Gesandtschaft in
 Rußland und Siberien. (Particular Account of the Swedish Embassy in Russia and
 Siberia.) Sorau, 1728, 8vo.
J. W. Bardili, Reisen und Campagnen (von 1703 bis 1709) Maximilian Emanuels
 Prinzen von Würtemberg, durch Deutschland, Polen, Lithauen, Roth und Weiß
 Rußland, Volhynien, Severien, und Ukraine; nebst einer Reisebeschreibung von
 Pultawa nach Bender. (Travels and Campaigns, from 1703 to 1709, of Maximilian
 Emanuel Prince of Wurtemberg, in Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Red and White
 Russia, Volhynia, Seweria, and the Ukraine; with a Journey from Poltawa to Ben-
 der.) Stutgard, 1730, 8vo.
P. J. von Strahlenberg, Nord und Ostheil von Europa und Asia, insoweit solches das
 ganze Russische Reich mit Siberien und der Grossen Tartarey en sich begreifet. (The
 north and east parts of Europe and Asia, in as far as it includes the whole of the
 Russian Empire, Siberia, and Great Tartary.) Stockholm (Leipsic), 1730, 4to.
 —In French, Paris, 1757, 2 vol. 12mo. —In English, London, 1738, 4to.
 Historical Account of the British Trade on the Caspian Sea, with a Journal of Travels
 from London through Russia into Persia, and back again through Russia, Germany
 and Holland; to which are added, the revolutions of Persia during the present century,
 by *James Hanway*. London, 1753. Dublin, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.
 A Journey through Russia into Persia, by two English Gentlemen. London,
 1742, 8vo.
Justice's Voyage to Russia. York, 1739, 8vo.
 Reise til Rußland, ved Peter Haven. (Travels to Russia, by P. Haven.) Copenhagen,
 1744; *lb.* enlarged, 1747, 2 vol. 8vo. — A German translation, *lb.* 1744, 8vo.
J. G. Georgi, Beschreibung aller Nationen des Russischen Reichs. (Description of all
 the Nations of the Russian Empire.) Peterburgh, four editions, 1760, 1780.
 Leipsic, 1782, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, *lb.* 1776, 4 vol. 4to.
 The author was one of the academicians deputed to travel in Russia.
P. H. Bruce, Memoirs, containing an account of his travels in Germany, Russia,
 Tartary, &c. London, 1772, 8vo.
Algarotti, Lettere sopra la Russia. 12mo.
Nicolaja Rytfschkowa Zschurnal, ili drewn' ūja zapiski puteschestwija porazn' ūm' pro-
 vintziam' Rossijskagho Ghöfudarstwa 1769 i 1770 ghodit. (Journal of Travels
 through different Provinces of Russia in the years 1769 and 1770.) By *N. Rytfschkow*.
 Peterburgh, 1770, 1771; *lb.* 1772, 4to. — A German translation, by *C. H. Hase*.
 Riga, 1774, 8vo.
S. G. Gmelin Reisen durch Rußland zur Unterfuchung der drey Naturreiche. (Travels
 through Russia for the purpose of investigating the three kingdoms of Nature.)
 Peterburgh, 1770, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.
 This is one of the learned travels undertaken by the academicians, by command
 of the Empress Catherine II.
Cook's Voyage and Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1739, 1750. Edinburgh,
 1770, 8vo.
 Curious Remarks in a Tour through some of the Northern Parts of Europe, particularly
 Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Peterburgh, by *Nathan Nexall*. London, 1775, 8vo.
 A number of inaccuracies diminish the value of these travels.

- P. S. Pallas* Reisen durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs in den Jahren 1768 bis 1773. (Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire, in the years 1768-1773.) Peterburgh, 1771, 1773, 1776, 3 vol. 4to.
- For solid information, both as to the manners of the different people of Russia, and natural history, there are few works equal to that of Professor Pallas. A German abridgment appeared at Leipzig 1776-78, 3 vol. 8vo. The entire work was translated into French by Gauthier de la Peyronie. Paris, 1788, 5 vol. 4to.; and published again with notes, by Langles and Lamarck, *Ib.* 1794, 8 vol. 8vo. A great share of the merit of the travels of Georgi, Gmelin, and Lepechin is also to be attributed to Pallas, under whose directions they travelled, and who revised and corrected their manuscripts.
- Malbaut*, Essai sur le Commerce de Russie, avec l'histoire de ses découvertes. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo.
- T. Williams*, Rise, Progress, and State of the Northern Governments, viz. the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, and Poland. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Bericht einer physikalischen Reise, durch einige nordische Statthalter-schaften des Russischen Reichs. (Relation of a Journey through some of the Northern Provinces of Russia.) By *Erich Laxmann*. In Pallas's New Miscellanies of the North, Vol. III.
- J. G. Georgi*, Bemerkungen aus einer Reise im Russischen Reich von 1772 bis 1774. (Remarks made during a Journey in the Russian Empire from 1772 to 1774.) Peterburgh, 1775, 2 vol. 4to.
- Letters from a Lady who resided some years in Russia. London, 1775, 8vo.
- Allgemeine Geschichte der neuesten Entdeckungen, welche von verschiedenen gelehrten Reisenden in vielen Gegenden des Russischen Reichs und Persien in der Historie, Landwirthschaft und Naturgeschichte send gemacht worden. (General History of the newest Discoveries, made by several learned Travellers in various parts of Russia and Persia, relative to history, economy, and natural history.) Berne, 1777, 1782, 5 vol. 8vo. — In French, Hague, 1779, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 6 vol. 8vo.
- This is a very useful and compendious extract from the highly valuable but somewhat ponderous travels of Pallas, Gmelin, Gueldenstadt, and Lepechin.
- Briefe eines jungen Reisen der durch Curland, Liefland, und Deutschland. (Letters of a young Traveller through Courland, Livonia, and Germany.) By *Mayer*. Erlangen, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. Bernoulli*, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Pommern, Preussen, Curland, Russland, und Pohlen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Pomerania, Prussia, Courland, and Poland.) Leipzig, 1779, 1780, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Topograficheskija primijtschani na znantniefchija Mjesta puteschestwija Eja Imperatorskagho Welitschestwa. (Topographical Observations on the principal Places of the Journey of Catherine II. into the Provinces of White-Russia.) Petersburg, 1780, 12mo.
- Iwan Lepechina*, Dnewn' ja Zapiski puteschestwija po rasn' om'provintzizam' Rossijskaghe Ghosudartiwa 1768 i 1769, ghodu. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire in the years 1768 to 1771, with places.) Petersburg, 1771; *Ib.* 1781, 4to. — A German translation by *C. H. Hase* Aitenburg, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.
- Ueber Russland. (On Russia.) Breslau, 1781, 8vo.
- A Tour from London to Peterburgh and Moscow, and Return to London by the way of Curland, Poland, Germany, and Holland, by *John Rickes*, London, 1780, 8vo.
- Observations

- Observations on the present State of Denmark, Russia, and Switzerland, by *Randolph*. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Levesque*, Histoire des differens Peuples soumis à la domination de Russie. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- D. von Wenzel*, Gegenwärtiger Staat von Rußland. (Present State of Russia.) Peterburgh and Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. — In French, same place and year.
- Travels in Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, by *William Coxe*. London, 1784. 2 vol. 4to.
- The high value of this work is well known, and has been fully appreciated by numerous translations abroad.
- Observations d'un Voyageur sur la Russie, la Finlande, la Livonie, la Courlande, et la Prusse, par *Abel Burja*, avec un supplément à l'état de la Russie, par *Wenzel*. Berlin, 1785. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Beyträge, &c. (Contributions to the Physics, Economy, Mineralogy, Chemistry, Technology, and Statistics, chiefly of Russia, and the countries bordering on it.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Rußland. (Letters on Russia.) By *T. H. C. Meyer*. Gottingen, 1778, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Anecdotes of the Russian Empire, in a series of letters written from St. Petersburg, by *William Richardson*. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise von Volhynien nach Cherfon in Rußland, in jahr 1787. (Journey from Volhynia to Cherfon in Russia, in the year 1787.) By *J. G. Maller*. Hamburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Tagebuch des Reife eines Deutschen von Lübeck nach Petersburg. (Journal of a German Traveller from Lubeck to Petersburg.) By *Busse*. Langensalza, 1787, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Rußland in ruckficht auf Wissenschaft, Kunst, und Religion. (Remarks on Russia, relative to Science, Art, and Religion.) By *Bellermann*. Erfurt, 1788, 8vo.
- Putestische wie eja Imperatorskao welitschestwa pa raznim kraiem Rossü, predprimaie 1787 ghoda. (Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1787.) Petersburg, 1788, 8vo.
- J. B. Cataner*, Reife durch Deutschland und Rußland. (Travels through Germany and Russia.) Ulm, 1788, 8vo.
- Mineralogisch-geographisch, und andere vermischte Nachrichten von den Altaischen gebirgen Russisch-kaiserlichen Antheils. (Mineralogic and geographic Details, with others of a miscellaneous nature, on the Altaic mountains, as far as they belong to Russia.) By *H. M. Renovanz*. Freyberg, 1789, 4to.
- Beschreibung seiner Reife von Peterburg nach Cherfon, in den Jahren 1781 und 1782, von *Wasiliew Szujew*. (Description of a Journey from Petersburg to Cherfon, in the years 1781 and 1782.) Dresden and Leipzig, vol. i., 8vo.
- En Svensk Officerars Samlingar über de vifande i Ryßland. (A Swedish Officer's Collections on the State of Russia.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.
- En Svensk Officerars Dag-bok hallen öfwer en Refa genom Sverige, Ryßland, Polen, och Preussen. (A Swedish Officer's Journal during his Travels in Sweden, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in 1788.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.
- Travels in Norway, Denmark, and Russia, by *Andrew Swinton*, in the year 1788. London, 1790, 8vo.
- Reise nach Petersburg. (Journey to Petersburg.) By *Leberecht*. Vienna, 1790, 8vo.
- Skizzen über Rußland. (Sketches respecting Russia.) By *J. T. Bellermann*. Straßburg, 1792, 8vo.

- Enter chertwis po oferano Ladorch komp i onech komun, oferetzkowstyago. (Travels through Russia, &c.) Petersburg, 1792, 8vo.
- Reffouvenirs de la Russie. 1792, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Esthland, Liefland, &c. während eines achtjähigen Aufenthalts. (Remarks on Esthonia, Livonia, &c. during a residence there of eight years.) Prague, 1792, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Eifmeer. (Voyage to the Icy Ocean.) By *Tschitchagof*. Petersburg, 1794, 8vo.
- Gemælde von Petersburg. (Picture of Petersburg.) By *H. Storch*. Riga, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Phyſiſche, œkonomiſche und ſtatiftiſche Bemerkungen von Lief und Esthland. (Physical, œconomical, and ſtatiftical Remarks on Livonia and Esthonia.) By *W. C. Friebe*. Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Amalie von Liemann*, Reifen durch einige Ruſſiſche Lœnder. (Travels through ſome Provinces of Ruſſia.) Gottingen, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Ruſſland auf einer Reiſe in den Jahren 1792 und 1793. (Remarks on Ruſſia during a Journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *Jof. Count de Sternberg*. Raſiſbon, 1794, 8vo.
- Voyage philoſophique, politique, et littéraire fait in Ruſſie dans les années 1788 et 1789: ouvrage dans lequel on trouve avec beaucoup d'anecdotes, tout ce qu' il y a de plus intéreſſant, et de vrai ſur les mœurs des Ruſſes, leur population, leurs opinions religieuſes, leurs prejugués, leurs ulages, leurs inſtitutions politiques, leurs forces de terre et de mer, et le progrès qu' ils ont faits dans les ſciences: traduit du Hollandais par *Chantreau*, avec des augmentations conſiderables. Paris, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — An Engliſh tranſlation, London, 8vo.
- A great part of this pretended tranſlation from the Dutch is merely copied from Coxe.
- Letters from Ruſſia, by *M. M. Vigor*. London, 1795, 12mo.
- Hiſtoriſch-ſtatiftiſches Gemœhde von Ruſſland. (Hiſtoric and ſtatiftic View of Ruſſia.) By *H. Storch*. Leipſic, 1796, 1799, 8vo.
- This is one of the beſt works of the kind, and exceeds the ſimilar one of Tooke. The general arrangement, the ſoundneſs of the obſervations, and the great quantity of additional information, render the production very intereſting. It is divided into four parts: the origin and diſtribution of the different nations which inhabit the empire; the phyſical, the civil, and the moral ſtate of Ruſſia.
- P. S. Pallas* Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in die Südlichen Staſthaltſchaften de Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Remarks on a Journey into the Southern Government of the Ruſſian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1794.) Petersburg, 1796, 1799, 2-vol. 4to, with coloured plates. Tranſlated into Engliſh, and twice into French.
- Theſe travels of Profeſſor Pallas into the Crimea and to the Caucaſus, are leſs confined to ſcientific objects, and, therefore, more generally intereſting than his former work.
- Lettres de deux Français en Allemagne, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Ruſſie, et en Pologne, en 1790 et 1791. (Par *A. Fortia de Piles*.) Paris, 1796, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Theſe travels are peculiarly valuable for the accounts of the different governments, public inſtitutions, commerce, roads, and manufactures contained in them.
- View of the Ruſſian Empire, by *W. Tooke*. London, 1800, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographifche, physicalifche, und natur-hiftorifche Befchreibung des Ruffifchen Reiches. (Defcription of the Geography, physical State, and Natural Hiftory of the Ruffian Empire.) By *J. G. Georgi*. Koenigsberg, 1799, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

The most minute account of the objects mentioned in the title is to be found in these volumes, written by one of the travellers appointed by Catherine II.

Tableau général de la Ruffie moderne, et fituation politique de cet empire au commencement du dix-huitième fiècle, par *V. C. (Victor Comeyras)*. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Schilderung von Moskwa. (Picture of Moscow.) By *Richter*. 1801, 8vo.

This is a very accurate account of this city, and its inhabitants, public institutions, &c.

Voyage à Pétersbourg, ou nouveaux mémoires fur la Ruffie, par *M. de la Muffeliere*: précédés du tableau hiftorique de cet empire, par *V. D. Muffet-Pathay*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Puteschewwie w' polu dennuja Roffiu w' pifmach, ifdannich *Wladimirom Ifmailowum*. (Travels into Southern Ruffia, in the form of letters, by *Wladimir Ifmailow*.) Moscow, 1803, 8vo.

An interesting account of many Ruffian provinces but little known hitherto, containing many fingular anecdotes of manners and fuperftitions.

Tafchenbuch auf einer Reife von Petersburg bis Moscow. (Guide for a Journey from Petersburg to Moscow; with an Appendix, containing an account of the manner of travelling in that country, and the neceffary expences. Translated from the Ruffian, with fix plates.) Leipzig, 1804, 8vo.

Ruffland befchouwd, &c. (Ruffia confidered as to its Geography and Natural Hiftory; with remarks on the population, the character of the inhabitants, the ftate of the court, the form of the government, the military, the finances, industry, manufactures, commerce, and political relations.) Harlem, 1803, 8vo.

The author, who refided in Ruffia ten years, has fhewn a confiderable talent for obfervation, and for drawing correct refults from his materials.

A Northern Summer, or Travels round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Ruffia, Pruffia, and part of Germany, by *John Carr*. London, 1805, 4to.

Travels in the year 1806 from Italy to England, through the Tyrol, Styria, Bohemia, Gallicia, Poland, and Ruffia; containing the particulars of the liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, and of her fubfequent flight through the countries above-mentioned, effected, and written by the Marquis *de Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.

Travelling Sketches in Ruffia and Sweden, during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, by *Robert Ker Porter*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 4to.

Etat politique, civil, et militaire de l'Empire de Ruffie; fuivi de lettres fur le gouvernement, les colonies, et les etabliffemens académiques de la Ruffie; par *J. B. Leroy de Flagis*. Paris, 8vo.

Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, by *Edward Daniel Clarke*, LL.D. Vol. I. Ruffia, Tartary, and Turkey; Part II. Greece, the Holy Land, Syria, and Egypt. Cambridge, 1810, 1811, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from the Continent, defcribing the manners and customs of Germany, Poland, Ruffia, and Switzerland, in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Lefcaliers, *Seft. ENGLAND*.—Marshall, Joseph II., *Sherlock, Seft. FRANCE*; Pietro della Valle, *Seft. TURKEY*.]

Voyages to Spitzbergen, Nova-Zembla, the Samoyedes, the Icy-Sea, and towards the North-Pole.

Periplus *Otheri* et *Wulstani*, ab Alfredo rege Angliæ descriptus, curâ *A. Buffai*. Copenhagen, 1744, 8vo.

Of these very ancient Scandinavian voyagers, the former visited the White-Sea, the latter the Baltic.

Hieronymi Megifferi Septentrio novantiquus, oder die Neue Nord-Welt (or the New Northern World). Leipzig, 1613, 8vo.; *ib.* 1653, 12mo.

This work contains the celebrated voyages of the two brothers *Zeni*, of Venice, to the *Feroë* Isles, Greenland, and *Estotiland*, perhaps the American *Vinland* of the Norwegians. Their map, preserved at Venice, is engraved for a Danish dissertation by *Eggers*. The same volume contains the voyage and shipwreck of *Quirini*, a noble Venetian, on the coasts of Norway and Sweden.

Wæragtige Beshryving van *William Barents* drie Seylagien by Noorden, Nooveghen, Mofcovia, en de Tartaria na de Konyngryken van Cathay an de China, door *Gerrit de Veer*. Amsterdam, 1599; *ib.* 1605, 4to. — Translated into French with this title: "Vraie Description des trois Voyages de mer très-admirables faits en trois ans, à chacun un an, par les Natives d'Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwège et Tartarie vers les Royaume de Chine et Cathai: ensemble les découvertes de Waigats, Nova-Zembla, et du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrés, &c. Par *Gérard de Veer*." Amsterdam, 1600, fol.

Another edition of this voyage appeared at Paris, 1610; a Latin translation at Amsterdam, 1598, fol.; and another in Italian, at Venice, 1599.

Voyage de Schipvaert van Noorden, omlanges Norwegen, de Noord-Cap, Lapland, Vinland, Rusland, de Witte-Zee, &c. (Voyage to the North along Norway, the North-Cape, Lapland, Vinland, Russia, the White Sea, &c. through the Straits of *Nassau* to the river *Oby*, in the years 1594 and 1595.) By *J. H. Linschoten*. Franckenæer, 1601, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

H. Raßlin, Mitternachtige Schiffahrt von den Herren Staaten in den Niederlanden vergeblich vorgenommen. (Voyage to the North, undertaken without success by the States-General.) Oppenheim, 1611, 8vo.

La Navigation de Spitzberg, de *Jacob Lemaire*. Amsterdam, 1612, 4to.

Descriptio geographica Directionis Freti in Chinam ducturi (Waygat's Straits); cum descriptione terrarum Samoyedarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, ou l'Île de Terre Neuve, avec le naturel des habitans, et des animaux, qu'on y trouve. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, par *H. G. A.* *ib.* 1620, 4to.

Dan. *Schemerlingii* Nova-Zembla, sive descriptio contracta navigationum trium admirandarum a Belgis per Mare Hyperboreum in Chinam et Indiam Orientalem, iter affectantibus, annis supra sesqui mille 95, 96, irritò connatu tentatarum. Hifingen, 1631, 4to.

Erste Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Oost-Indien door de Straet van Waigats. (First Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies, through the Straits of Waigats, by the North of Norway, Russia, and Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1648; *ib.* 1650, 4to.

Rudolph Capel, Norden, oder zu Wasser und Lande zuwegegebrachte Erfahrung und Vorstellung vom Norden, &c. (The North, or Experience and Illustration of the North,

- North, produced by voyages and travels; with an Appendix, concerning the commencement and progress of navigation till this time; from the Dutch.) *Hamburg*, 1675, 1678, 4to.
- Nouveau Voyage des Pays Septentrionaux, où l'on voit les mœurs des Lapons, Samoïedes, Zembliens, et Islandais, (par *Bruzen de la Martiniere*.) en 1653. *Paris*, 1672; *ib.* 1686. *Amsterdam*, 1708, 12mo.
- Fr. Marten's* Spitzbergische und Grœnœndische Reisebeschreibung, im Jahr 1671. (Voyage to Spitzberg and Greenland.) *Hamburg*, 1675, 4to.—In English, *London*, 1694, 12mo.
- Otto Sperlingii*, Boreas ejusque Laudes. *Copenhagen*, 1696, 8vo.
- Bilberg's* Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of the Mathematicians, into the Northern Parts. *London*, 1698, 8vo.
- J. B. Mueller*, Leben und Gewohnheiten der unter dem Polo Arctico wohnenden Ostiaken. (Life and Manners of the Ostiaks dwelling at the North Pole, with Remarks on the Kingdom of Siberia, and the Straits of Nassau or Waigats.) *Berlin*, 1720, 8vo.
- Neu entdeckter Norden, oder Reisebeschreibung in die Mitternœchtigen, und Nordwœrt gelegenen Lœnder. (New-discovered North, or Travels into the Countries situated in the North.) By *F. M. Frankfort*, 1727, 8vo.
- J. M. Kuehn*, Reisebeschreibung nach Grœnland, Spitzbergen der StraÙe Davis, &c. (Voyage to Greenland, Spitzbergen, Davies' Straits, &c.) *Gotha*, 1741, 8vo.
- Journale d'un Voyage au Nord en 1736 et 1737, par *Outhier*. Cartes et figures. *Paris*, 1744, 4to.; *Amsterdam*, 1746, 12mo.
- Collection de differens Morceaux sur l'Histoire naturelle et civile des Pays du Nord, traduits de l'Allemand, du Suedois, et du Latin; avec des notes de *Keralis*. *Paris*, 1763, 12mo.
- Mémoires sur les Samoïedes, et les Lapons, par *Klingsted*. *Kœnigsberg*, 1762. *Copenhagen*, 1766, 8vo.
- P. L. le Rœg*, Relation des Aventures arrivées à quatre Matelots Russiens, jetées sur une île deserte près d'Ost. Spitzbergue, 1766.—In German, *Riga*, 1768, 8vo.
- J. C. Adelung*, Geschichte der Schifffarhen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des Nordostlichen Weges nach Japan und China. (History of the Navigations and Endeavours to discover the north-east Passage to Japan and China.) *Halle*, 1768, 4to.
- Die zwei neuesten von Cap. *Tschitschagow* unternommenen Reisen im Eismeer. (The two latest Voyages in the Frozen Ocean, by Capt. Tschitschagow, in 1765 and 1766.) By *G. F. Mueller*. *Peterburgh*, 1773, 8vo.
- C. J. Phipp's* (Lord Mulgrave) Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majesty's command, in the year 1773. *London*, 1774, 4to.
- Barrington's* Probability of reaching the North Pole. *London*, 1775, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le mer du Nord, aus côtes d'Islande, de Grœnlande, de Fero, de Scotland, des Orcades, et de la Norwège, fait en 1767 et 1768, par *Kerguelen-Tremarec*. Avec cartes et figures. *Paris*, 1777, 4to.
- Neve Geschichte der Polar-Lœnder. (New History of the Countries near the Pole.) *Berlin*, 1777, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Samuel Engel*, Mémoires sur la Navigation dans la mer du Nord depuis le 63 degré de latitude, en allant vers le Pole. *Bern*, 1779, 4to.
- R. Pickersgill*, Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage. *London*, 1782, 8vo.
- Nouveau Recueil des Voyages au Nord de l'Europe. *Paris*, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

- The Arctic World ; Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1785, 4to.
- J. R. Forster*, Geschichte der Entdeckungen und Schiffarten im Norden. Frankfurt, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyages and Discoveries in the North, by *J. R. Forster*. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Sea.) By *Tschitschbagof*. Peterburgh, 1794, 8vo.
- John Backstrom's* Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, in 1780. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Histoire des Peches, des Découvertes, et des Etablissements des Hollandais dans les Mers du Nord, ouvrage traduit du Hollandais par le soin du Gouvernement, enrichi des notes, et orné des cartes, &c. Par le *Bernard de Reffe*. Paris, an ix. — 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage au Spitzberg et à la Nouvelle-Zemble, enterpris en 1796, par *J. Himkef*, dans le dessein de trouver une passage aux Indes Orientales, et suivi des Aventures surprenantes de quatre matelots Russes sur la côte du Spitzberg : traduit de l'Allemand de *Campe*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1801, 18mo.
- Greenland and Spitzberg, mit den Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Menschenwelt um den Nordpol. (Greenland and Spitzbergen, with the Curiosities of Nature and the Inhabitants, selected from Egeden, Anderfon, Crantz, Fabricius, de Pagès, and others.) Leipzig, 1803, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Crimea, or Taurida.

- Reise nach Constantinopel und der Tartarey. (Travels to Constantinople and Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.
- Reise von Wien über Belgrad bis Kilianowa, durch die Butschiak Tartarey, über Kaufchan, Bender, durch die Nogay Tartarey in die Krimm, dann von Kassa nach Constantinopel. (Journey from Vienna, by Belgrad, to Kilianowa, through Budgiak Tartary, by Kaufchan and Bender, through Nogay Tartary into Crimea, and from Kassa to Constantinople, in 1768, 1769, and 1770.) By *Nicholas Ernest Kleeman*. Vienna, 1771. Leipzig, 1773. Prague, 1780. 8vo. — A French translation. Neufchatel, 1780, 8vo.
- This work contains an interesting account of the court of the Khan of Crimea, and of the state of the country, and the manners of the Tartarian inhabitants, many of whom have emigrated since the Russian conquest. One of the best accounts of the country and its inhabitants is that of *Tbaumann*, inserted in the seventh edition of *Büfching's* Geography. Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo. Vol. II.
- Walkins'* Travels to Constantinople, and in Crimea. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires du Baron de *Tott* sur les Turcs et les Tartares. Amsterdam, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into English. London, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Eton* asserts *Baron Tott's* Account of Turkey, and of its inhabitants, to be the best and most exact extant. There are, however, several exaggerations and inaccuracies in the work, as may be easily conceived from the character of the author. The description of the Crimea, and its inhabitants, is, perhaps, the most interesting part.

- Lettres de M. *Peyssonel* à M. le Marquis de * * *, contenant quelques observations relatives aux Mémoires qui ont paru sous le nom de M. le Baron de *Tott*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.
- Strictures on the Memoirs of *Tott*, by *Peyssonel*; translated from the French. London, 1786, 8vo.
- Traité sur le Commerce de la mer Noire, par M. de *Peyssonel*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
The former of these works is a defence of the Turks against Baron *Tott*; the latter contains an interesting account of Crimea and its inhabitants.
- Description physique de la Tauride, relativement aux trois règnes de la Nature, pour servir de suite à l'histoire des découvertes faits par divers savans voyageurs, dans plusieurs endroits de la Russie et de la Perse; traduite du Russe. Hague, 8vo. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- Lady *Craven's* Travels in Crimea, and to Constantinople, in 1786. London, 1788, 4to.
- Reise eines jungen Russen in die Krimm. (Journey of a young Russian into Crimea.) Gotha, 1801, 8vo.
- Reise der Russisch kaiserlichen Gesandtschaft an die Ottomannische Pforte in 1793, von *Reimers*. Peterburgh, 1803, 3 vol. 4to.
- History of the Russian Embassy to Constantinople, by *Reimers*, Secretary to the Embassy. London, 1804, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage en Crimée, suivi de la relation de l'ambassade envoyée de Petersbourg à Constantinople en 1793, publié par un jeune Russe attaché à cette ambassade; traduit de l'Allemand, par *L. H. de Lamarre*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.
This embassy was quite in the style of Asiatic pomp; it consisted of six hundred and fifty persons, was accompanied by cavalry and infantry, and employed six months to proceed from Peterburgh to Constantinople.
- Sumarokow*, Reise durch die Krimm und Bessarabien. (Travels through Crimea and Bessarabia.) Leipzig, 1801, 8vo.
- A Tour performed in the years 1795 and 1796, through Taurida or Crimea, and all the other countries on the North shore of the Euxine, ceded to Russia by the Peace of Kaidnarga and Jassy, by *Mary Guthrie*; with a map and other engravings. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage en Crimée et sur les bords de la Mer Noire pendant l'année 1803, suivi d'un mémoire sur le commerce de cette mer, et de notes sur les principaux ports commerçans, par *J. Reuilly*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

[See the travels of *Olearius*, *Neuville*, and *Pallas*, in the years 1793 and 1794, *See*. RUSSIA.]

POLAND.

- BLAISE DE VIGENERE*, Description du Royaume de Pologne. Paris, 1573, 4to.
- Thomæ Carve*, Itinerarium ex Hibernia per Poloniam, Germaniam, et Bohemiam. Mentz, 1640; *Ib.* 1641, 12mo.
- Journal van het Gesandtschaft op den vredehandel tuxhen Pohlen ende Sweden. (Journal of the Embassy for concluding a Peace between Poland and Sweden 1627.) 1639, 4to.
- M. Zeiller's* Beschreibung von Pohlen und Litthauen. (Description of Poland and Lithuania.) Ulm, 1647, 1652, 8vo.

Caroli Ogerii Ephemerides, five Iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, cum esset in comitatu Illustriss. Claudii Memmii Comitis Avauxii, ad septentrionis reges extraordinarii legati, quædam Nicolai Borbonii ad eundem legatum epistolæ, hæctenus ineditæ. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This work contains some curious particulars relative to these countries, the manners of the inhabitants, and the chief living characters at the time.

Courte Description d'un Voyage fait en 1665, 1666, 1667, en Allemagne, en Pologne, et en Prusse. Leyden, 1697, 4to.

Mémoires de Beaujeu, contenant ses diverses voyages en Pologne, Allemagne, et en Hongrie, depuis 1679 jusqu'en 1698. Amsterdam, 1700, 12mo.

Waravia, physice illustrata. Dresden, 1720, 4to.

Aubery de Maurier, Mémoires de Hambourg de Lubek, de Holstein, de Danemark, de Suède, et de Pologne. Hague, 1737, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne, commencé en 1776, par M. de L. P. M. A. S. D. P. Paris, 1783, 12mo.

Giornale del viaggio dell' abate Ruggiero Giuseppe Boscowich de Constantinopla in Pologna, con relazione della rovina di Troja. (Journal of Travels from Constantinople into Poland, with an account of the ruins of Troy, by Boscowich.) Bassano, 1784, 8vo.

Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen Pohlens, mineralogischen und andern inhalts. (Journey through several Provinces of Poland, relative to mineralogy and other objects.) By J. Th. Carosi. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über einige Landstriche und Stædte in Polen. (Remarks on some tracks of Country and Towns in Poland.) In the Polnische Bibliothek, No. 3.

Briefe über Pohlen und Preussen, &c. (Letters on Poland and Prussia, written in summer 1791, from Thorn.) In the Berlin Journal, 1792.

Briefe über Dantzig. (Letters on Dantzic.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.—In French, same year and place.

Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch Preussen, Liefland, Curland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallicien, und Schlesien. (Cosmopolitic Wanderings through Prussia, Livonia, Curland, Lithuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia, in 1795-1797.) Dantzic, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten über Polen (Notices relative to Poland), by J. T. Kaufsch. Salzburg, 1793, 8vo.

J. T. Ferber, Relation der ihm aufgetragenen mineralogischen Reise durch einige Provinzen Polens. (Relation of the mineralogical Journey made through some Provinces of Poland according to appointment, by Ferber, and published after his death by C. G. Voigt.) Armitadt, 1804, 8vo.

These travels were undertaken by order of the last King of Poland, and relate chiefly to the salt and other mines in ancient Poland.

View of the present State of Poland, by George Burnet. London, 1807, 8vo.

Tableau de la Pologne, ancienne et moderne, par Malte-Brun. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Lettres écrites en Allemagne, en Prusse, et en Pologne, en 1806, 1807, 1808, par Graffenauer. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

L'Oblervateur en Pologne, par Vautrin. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall, *Secl.* FRANCE.—Guagnino, Michalon, Avril, Bardili, la Mottraye, Williams, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svenik Officerares dagbog, Møller, Fortia de Piles, Marquis de Salvo, Letters from the Continent, *Secl.* RUSSIA.]

AUS.

AUSTRIA.

- JOACH. EDELINGII** Hodceporicon Bohemicum, Auftriacum, Hungaricum. Rof-
tock, 1571, 8vo.
- Weneri**, Tabella Lacus mirabilis ad Czirknitz. Cologne, 1595, fol.
- Histoire et Relation du Voyage de la Reine de Pologne, et du retour de la Maréchal
de Guebriant, par la Hongrie, la Carinthie, la Styrie, le Frioal, et l'Italie, par *de*
Labourneur. Paris, 1647; *ib.* 1647, 4to.
- J. Josten**, Reisebeschreibung durch die Türkei, Ungarn, Oesterreich. (Travels through
Turkey, Hungary, and Austria.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.
- Lud. Henr. Comitis Lomenii** Itinerarium Hollandiæ, Daniæ, Austriæ, annis 1652,
1655, peractum. Paris, 1662, 8vo.
- Martin Puel**, Reisen und Seefahrten von der Stadt Steyr aus durch Teutsch und
Ungerland. (Travels and Voyages from the Town of Skyr, through Germany,
Hungary, and other Couuntries.) Nuremberg, 1666, 4to.
- Churelicz** Narratio Itineris in Stiriam, Carinthiam, et Carniolam, Leopoldi I. Vienna,
1666, 8vo.
- Reisen in Ungern, Siebenbürgen, Moldau, und Croatiën. (Travels in Hungary,
Transylvania, Moldavia, and Croatia.) Straßburg, 1686, 12mo.
- Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Ungern und Morea. (Description of Hungary and
Morea.) Frankfurt, 1688, 12mo.
- Eberhard Guer Happeli**, Thesaurus Exoticorum, nebst einer beschreibung von Ungarn.
(Catalogue of Exotics, with a description of Hungary.) Hamburg, 1688, fol.
- A brief Account of some Travels in divers Parts of Europe, *viz.* Hungary, Servia,
Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thessaly, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Trioul, through a
great part of Germany and the Low-Countries, through Marca Trevisana, and
Lombardy, on both sides of the Po; with some observations on the gold, silver,
copper, quicksilver mines, and the baths and mineral waters in those parts; by
Edward Browne, M. D. London, 1673; with many additions, *ib.* 1685, fol.
- These are travels of excellence for the time: besides objects of natural his-
tory, the author pays attention to antiquities, and to the manners of the
inhabitants.
- M. Zeiller**, Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Ungarn, vermehrt durch Beza. (Description
of the Kingdom of Hungary, augmented by Beza.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.
- Jacobi Tollii**, Epistolæ Itinerariæ VI. posthumæ; iter Berolinense, Ep. I. et II.; iter
Vindobonense, Ep. III. et IV.; iter Hungaricum, Ep. V.; et iter Græciæ, Ep. VI.; additis
annotationibus edente H. Henninius. Amsterdam, 1700; *ib.* 1714, 4to.
- Remarques historique et critiques, concernant les Mœurs de la Carinthe, de l'Au-
triche, de la Bohême, &c. Cologne, 1705, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Aloys. T. Comitis Marfigli**, Danubius Pannonico-Mysius Observationibus geographicis,
astronomicis, hydrographicis, historicis, phycis perlustratus. Amsterdam, 1726,
5 vol. fol.
- Lettres sur les Hongrois. Amsterdam, 1748, 8vo.
- J. G. Keyßler**, Reise durch Deutschland, Böhmen, Ungarn, die Schweiz, und
Lothringen. (Travels in Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and
Lorrain.) Hanover, 1740; *ib.* 1751; *ib.* 1776, 2 vol. 4to.—Abridged, *ib.* 1780,
2 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1757, 2 vol. 4to.

- Epistolarum Itinerarum (e diario in itinere per Germaniam et Hungariam ex parte defumptarum) Centuria I. II. III., auctore *Stephan. Bruckmann*. Wolfenbüttel, 1749, 1751, 1753, 3 vol. 4to.
- C. G. Grundig*, Beschreibung seiner 1751 ins Carlsbad gethanen Reise. (Description of his Journey to Carlsbad in 1751.) Schneeberg, 1754, 4to.
- F. A. von Steinberg*, Gründliche Nachricht von dem im innern Crain liegenden Czirknitzer See. (Authentic Account of the Lake of Czirknitz, situated in Inner Carniola.) 35 plates. Glatz, 1761, 4to.
- C. von Walldorf*, Reise durch Ungarn, Thracien, und Egypten. (Travels in Hungary, Thrace, and Egypt.) 1764, 4to.
- Reise nach dem Carlsbad. (Journey to Carlsbad.) By *D. G. Schreber*. Leipzig, 1771, 8vo.
- Joseph Walcher*, Nachrichten von den Eisbergen im Tirol. (Account of the Glaciers in the Tyrol.) Vienna, Frankfurt, and Leipzig, 1773, 8vo.
- Ignatz von Born*, Briefe über Mineralogische gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch das Temeswarer Bannat, Siebenbürgen, Ober und Nieder Ungarn, heraufgegeben von *Johann Jacob Ferber*. (Letters on Objects of Mineralogy, during a Journey through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, Upper and Lower Hungary, published by *J. J. Ferber*.) Frankfurt and Leipzig (Dresden), 1774, 8vo.
- The chief object of these letters is metallurgy, and the state of mines in Hungary and the other countries mentioned in the title. The most curious part, in a geographical point of view, is the description of the Temeswar Bannat, a district taken from the Turks by Prince Eugene and inhabited by Germans, Wallachians, and Reitzes. The latter are Slavonians; the Wallachians denominate themselves Romans, from which and from the terminations of their words the author conjectures them to have been a Roman colony.
- Schreiben an H. von Born über verschiedene, auf einer Reise nach Semlin gesammelte Beobachtungen. (Letter to M. de Born on several Observations collected in a Journey to Semlin.) By *B. Hacquet*. — In the Memoirs of a Private Society in Bohemia, Vol. II.
- Oryctographia Carniolicæ, auctore *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1776, 1783, 3 vol. 4to.
- Transylvania, sive magnus Transylvaniæ principatus, olim Dacia mediterranea dictus, auctore *Jos. Botkææ*. Viennæ, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber*, Beiträge zur mineral Geschichte von Böhmen. (Contributions to the mineral History of Bohemia.) Berlin, 1774, 8vo.
- Fumencza Pestyera, seu antri Fumencza dicti, historico-physica relatio, *Alex. Nedejky*. Viennæ, 1774, 8vo. (In Hungarian.)
- Travels through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, and Hungary, in the year 1777, translated from the German, by *Raspe*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- Reise eines aufwertigen Arztes von Prag nach Carlsbad. (Journey of a foreign Physician (*G. C. Würtz*) from Prague to Carlsbad.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Reschreibung des Herzogthums Steryermarck. (Description of the Dutchy of Styria.) By *A. G. Cæsar*. 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Franc. Grifellini* Lettere odoporiche di Venetia, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, e Temeswar, ove i suoi Viaggi e di lui osservazioni spettante all' istoria naturale e costumi di varii popoli, &c. (Letters from Venice, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, and Temeswar, containing travels and observations relative to natural history and the customs of various nations.) Milan, 1780, 4to.

- Nachrichten einer Carlsbader Brunnen Reise. (Account of a Journey to the Wells at Carlsbad.) By *Willebrand*. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- J. Gruber*, Briefe hydrographischen und physikalischen Inhalts aus Krain. (Hydrographical and physical Letters from Carniola.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber's* physikalisch-metallurgische Abhandlungen über die Gebürge und Bergwerke in Ungarn, durch eine Reise dahin veranlaßet. (Physical and metallurgic Dissertation on the Mountains and Mines of Hungary, occasioned by a journey into that kingdom.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.
- Beschreibung der Stadt Gratz. (Description of the City of Gratz in Styria.) By *A. G. Casar*. Saltzburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Nicolai Grassi de Formeaso*, Notizie istoriche de la Provinzia della Carnia. (Historical Notices of the Province of Carinthia.) Udine, 1782, 8vo.
- Reise in Oesterreich, Kærnthén, &c. (Journey to Aultria, Carniola, &c.) By *Hermann*. Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Abriss der physikalischen Reschaffenheit der Oesterreichischen Staaten, &c. (Sketch of the physical Constitution of the Aultrian Dominions, and of the present state of agriculture, trades, manufactures, and commerce.) St. Petersburg and Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Physikalisch politische Reisen aus den Dinarischen durch the Jülicschen, Coerntischen und Rhætischen in die Norischen Alpen. (Physical and political Travels from the Dinaric, through the Julian, Carinthian, and Rhætian, into the Noric Alps, in the years 1781 and 1783.) By *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Reisen durch Oesterreich, Steyermarck, Kærnthén, Krain, Italien, Tyrol, Salzburg, und Bayern. (Travels through Aultria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Italy, the Tyrol, Saltzburgh, and Bavaria, in the year 1780.) Vienna, 1781, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- F. J. Sulzer*, Altes und Neues: oder dessen litterarische Reise durch Siebenbürgen, das Temeswarer Bannat, Ungarn, Schwaben, Bayern, die Schweiz. (Old and New: or Literary Travels through Transylvania, the Bannat of Temeswar, Hungary, Swabia, Bavaria, and Switzerland.) 1782, 8vo.
- J. Friedel*, Briefe aus Wien ueber die Erziehung, Charakter, und Staatskunst Joseph II. und Reise nach Presburgh und dem Lustschloß des Fürsten Esterhazy. (Letters on the Education, Character, and art of governing of Joseph II., with a Journey to Presburgh, and the Country-seat of Prince Esterhazy.) Leipzig (Vienna), 1783, 8vo.
- Iter per Pofeganam, Sclavoniae Provinciam, mensibus Junio et Julio 1782 susceptum, à *Matthiä Piller et Ludovico Mitterpacher*. Buda, 1783, 4to.
- Leitfaden zur Kenntniß der Grafschaft Tyrol. (Introduction to the Knowledge of the Tyrol.) By *Hancks*. Insbruck, 1784, 8vo.
- Balthasar Hacquet*, Reise von dem Berge Terglou in Krain, an den Berg Glockner im Tyrol. (Mineralogical and botanical Journey from the Mountain Terglou in Carniola to the Glockner Mountain in the Tyrol, in the years 1779 and 1781.) By *B. Hacquet*. Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- Ueber die Tyroler. (On the Tyrolese.) Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- A. Parizek*, Rurzgetafste Naturgeschichte Boehmens. (Short Natural History of Bohemia.) Prague, 1784, 4to.
- Johann Lehmann*, Reise von Presburg nach Hermanstadt. (Journey from Presburgh to Hermanstadt in Transylvania.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

- Relation des Kayfers *Joseph II.* über seine Reisen in seine Erblande. (Account by the Emperor Joseph II. respecting his Journey into his hereditary Dominions.)—Inserted in *Posselt's Archives of ancient and modern History*, vol. i.
- Journal zweier Reisenden, oder Nachrichten aus dem Oesterreichischen. (Journal of two Travellers, or Communications relative to Austria.)—Inserted in *Bernoulli's short Travels*, vol. xvi.
- Beobachtungen in und über Prag, von einem Reisenden Ausloender. (Observations on Prague by a foreign Traveller.) Prague, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mineralogische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Carlsbad. (Mineralogical Remarks during a Tour to Carlsbad), by *F. H. Bruckman*. Brunswick, 1785, 8vo.
- Franz von Paula-Sbrank*, und *Moll*, Naturhistorische Briefe über Oesterreich, Salzburg, &c. (Letters respecting Natural History, in Austria, Salzburg, &c.) Saltzburg and Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach Mariazell in Steyermark. (Journey to Mariazell in Styria.) By *Arnold*. Leipfick, 1785, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über den jetzigen Zustand von Gallizien. (Letters on the present State of Gallizia.) By *Fr. Kratter*. Leipfic, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Dreyßig Briefe über Gallizien, oder Beobachtungen eines unpartheyligen. (Thirty Letters on Gallizia, by an impartial Observer.) By *A. H. Traunpaur*, Knt. Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Garosl Schaller*, Topographie von Boehmen. (Topography of Bohemia.) Prague and Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe eines wandernden Hypochondristen in Mochren, Boehmen, Oesterreich, und Ungarn. (Letters of a roving Hypochondriac in Moravia, Bohemia, Austria, and Hungary). By *Fr. Schulz*. In the German Museum, 1787, No. 6.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch Tyrol, in 1790 geschrieben. (Letters written during a Tour through the Tyrol in 1790.) In the German Journal, No. 9. 11. and 12.
- Reise durch die Norischen Alpen. (Journey through the Noric Alps.) By *Balthasar Hacquet*. Leipfic, 1791, 8vo.
- Lustreisen durch Bayern, Würtemberg, Pfaltz, Sachsen, Brandenburg, Oestreich, Mochren, Boehmen, und Ungarn. (Journeys of Pleasure through Bavaria, Wurtemberg, the Palatinate, Saxony, Brandenburg, Austria, Moravia, Bohemia, and Hungary, from 1784 to 1791.) By *Baron de Ratenstein*. Leipfic, 1792-1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe von Venedig über Triest, Krain, Kærnthen, Steyermark, und Salzburg. (Letters from Venice respecting Triest, Carniola, Carinthia, Styria, and Salzburg.) Frankfort, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Bannat. (Letters on the Bannat of Temeswar.) By *J. H. Steube*. Vol. I. Eisenach, 1793, 8vo.
- Neueste physikalisch-politische Reise in den Jahren 1788 bis 1795, durch die Dacischen und Sarmatischen oder Nördlichen Carpathen. (New physical and political Travels, in the years 1788 to 1795, through the Dacian and Sarmatic or Northern Carpathian Mountains.) By *B. Hacquet*. Nuremberg, 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen von Presburg, durch Mochren, beide Schlesiën, und Ungarn; nach Siebenbürgen, und von Zürich nach Presburg. (Travels from Presburgh, through Moravia, Silesia, and Hungary, to Transylvania; and from Zurich to Presburgh.) Presburg, 1794, 8vo.
- Travels in Hungary, with a short account of Vienna, by *Robert Townson*. London, 1777; *ib.* 1796, 4to.

This is the best English work respecting Hungary. It has been translated both into French and German.

Beschreibung einer mineralogischen Reise nach Ungarn und Siebenburgen. (Relation of a mineralogical Journey to Hungary and Transylvania.) By *Jens Esmarck*. Freiberg, 1798, 8vo.

Reise des Graten von Hofmannsegg durch Ungarn bis an die Grænze der Turkey. (Travels of Count Hotmannsegg through Hungary to the Frontiers of Turkey.) Goerlitz, 1800, 8vo.

This German nobleman is author of several travels into various countries, for the purpose chiefly of natural history. In the present work, his attention is accordingly directed principally to the gold, silver, and copper mines, in Lower-Hungary, as well as to zoology.

Briefe eines Französischen Officiers, geschrieben im Jahr 1800, aus Heyermark, Kærnthen, Italien, der Schweitz, Bayern, und Salzburg. (Letters of a French Officer, written in 1800, from Styria, Carinthia, Italy, Switzerland, Bavaria, and Saltburgh.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Ausflüge nach dem Schneeberg in Unter-Oestreich. (Excursions to the Schneeberg in Lower-Austria.) Vienna, 1798, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the mineralogy, botany, zoology, and oeconomical state of this province.

Reise durch Oesterreichische und Steyrische Gebirgs-gegenden. (Journey through the mountainous Parts of Austria and Styria.) By *J. C. Unger*. Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

A slight and unsatisfactory work.

Streitzüge durch Inner-Oestreich, nach Triest, Venedig, &c. (Excursions through Inner-Austria, to Triest, Venice, and part of the Terra-Firma.) Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

Lettres familiares sur la Carinthie et la Stirie, adressées à M. de Bianchi de Bologne par un Officier-Général Français, prisonnier de guerre en Autriche, en l'an 1799. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

A very superficial account of these countries.

Historisch-malerische Reise durch Oestreich. (Historical and picturesque Journey through Austria.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. With six plates. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Wanderung nach Guttenstein in Oestreich, jenseits der Ens. (Wanderings to Guttenstein in Austria beyond the Ens.) By *John Chr. Wagner*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise auf den Glockner. (Journey to the Glockner, a mountain situated on the frontiers of Carinthia, Saltburgh, and the Tyrol.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise durch Oestreich und Italien. (Journey through Austria and Italy.) By *J. F. Gerning*. Frankfurt, 1803, 8vo.

Reise durch Oestreich, Ungarn, Steyermark, Venedig, Boehmen, und Mähren. (Journey through Austria, Hungary, Styria, Venice, Bohemia, and Moravia, in the years 1801 and 1802.) By *J. W. Fischer*. Vienna, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von der Tuerkischen Grænze, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from the Turkish Frontiers, by the Buckovina, Gallicia, Silesia, and Moravia, to Vienna.) By *J. Rohrer*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Description of several Travels through Hungary, followed by others in Slavonia and Croatia. (In Hungarian.) Vienna, 1796.—A German translation with this title:—

“*Reisen durch Ungarn und einige angrenzende Loender, von Graf Tekeli von Szek; übersetzt aus dem Ungrischen durch L. von Nemeth.* (Travels through Hungary and some countries bordering upon it, by Count Tekeli de Szek; translated from the Hungarian by L. de Nemeth.)” Pest, 1805, 8vo.

This work contains four several journeys: 1. Through Upper-Hungary; 2. Through part of Transylvania; 3. Through the South of Hungary and the

- the Bannat; 4. Through the South-West of Hungary, Sclavonia, Croatia, and the Coast of the Adriatic.
- Voyage dans le Tyrol aux Salines de Salzbourg et de Reichenbach, par *De Pray*. Paris, 1808, 12mo.
- Tableau géographique et politique de Royaumes de Hongrie, d'Esclavonie, de Croatie, et de Transylvanie, par *Demian*. Paris, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- [See the travels of Rathgeb, Patin, Lettres curieuses; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN.— Breval, Joseph II., Sherlock, Hunter; *Secl.* FRANCE.— Possévin, De Salvo; *Secl.* RUSSIA.— Kleemann; *Secl.* CRIMEA.— Carve, Beaujeu; *Secl.* POLAND.]

Vienna.

- Ausführliche Geschichte der Reise des Pabst Pius VI. von Rom nach Wien, und von Wien nach Rom. (Detailed Account of the Journey of Pope Pius VI. from Rome to Vienna, and from Vienna to Rome.) Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Wien. (Description of Vienna.) By *Von Lucas*. 1785, 8vo.
- Abriss von Wien. (Picture of Vienna.) By *Bezzel*. 1790, 8vo.
- Vert raate Briefe zur Charakteristik von Wien. (Familiar Letters intended to characterize Vienna.) Goerlitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer Reise von Copenhagen nach Wien. (Observations made during a Journey from Copenhagen to Vienna.) By *E. Bozenbard*. Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Spazierfahrten in die Gegenden um Wien. (Wanderings and Excursions of Pleasure into the Environs of Vienna.) Vienna, 1801, 1804, 5 vol. 8vo.
- A work containing not merely an account of parties of pleasure, but valuable notices of mineralogy, manufactures, agriculture, canals, and the appearance of the country.
- Neuestes Sittengemählde von Wien. (Modern State of Manners in Vienna.) Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rather a minute and accurate description of the city than what the title promises.
- Beobachtungen eines jungen Bayern über Wien, &c. (Remarks of a young Bavarian on Vienna, written during a journey in Germany.) Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
- Coup-d'œil sur Vienne; suivi de la Lettre d'un Officier superieure de la Grande Armée, contenant un précis des operations militaires qui ont fait tombrer cette capitale au pouvoir des Français. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

PRUSSIAN DOMINIONS.

- THEODOR. LEPNER*, Preussischer Lithauer, &c. (Prussian Lithuanian, or Illustration of the Customs, Language, &c. of the Lithuanians, in 1690.) Dantzic, 1744, 8vo.
- Iter Sabothicum; d. i. Beschreibung einer 1733, auf den Zotenberg gethanen Reise. (Description of a Tour to the Zotenberg in Silesia, in the year 1733.) By *Jottlob Henry Burghart*. With plates. Breslau, 1736, 8vo.
- Reisen auf das Schlesische Riesengebürge, von 1696 bis 1737. (Journeys to the Suderic Mountains of Silesia, from 1696 to 1737.) Hirschberg, 1737, 8vo.
- Reise-beskrifning öfver Pommern och Brandenburg. (Travels through Pomerania and Brandenburgh.) By *Jonas Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.

- Die wunderbare Schneekoppe, oder Beschreibung des Riesengebürges. (The wonderful Schneekoppe, or Description of the Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1746, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin über Potsdam nach Re Kahn. (Journey from Berlin by Potsdam to Re Kahn.) By *Antony Frederick Büsching*. Berlin, 1775; lb. 1780, 8vo.
- Ausführliche Beschreibung der Reise des Grosfürsten Paul Petrowitsch von Petersburg nach Berlin. (Detailed Account of the Journey of the Grand Duke Paul Petrowitsch from Petersburg to Berlin.) Berlin, 1776, 8vo.
- J. J. Volkmar*, Reisen nach dem Riesengebürg. (Journey to the Sudetic Mountains.) Bunzlau, 1777; lb. 1782, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Berlin nach Kyritz in der Priegnitz. (Description of a Tour from Berlin to Kyritz.) By *A. F. Büsching*. With plates. Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch die Preussischen Staaten. (Observations of a Traveller through the Prussian Dominions.) By *John Henry Ulrich*. Altenburg, 1781, 8vo.
- Reisebeschreibung durch einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebürge. (Travels through part of the Silesian Mountains, in letters.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1783, 8vo.
- Fortsetzung der Briefe über einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebuerge. (Continuation of Letters on part of the Silesian Mountains.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin nach dem Schlesiſchen Gebuerge. (Journey from Berlin to the Mountains of Silesia in the year 1783.) By *Jacob Elias Troschel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Berlin nach Bromberg in West-Preussen. (Remarks during a Journey from Berlin to Bromberg in West-Prussia.) By *C. H. O.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise im Sommer 1780 nach Pyrmont, Braunschweig, Berlin, &c. (Journey in Summer 1780 to Pyrmont, Brunswick, Berlin, &c.) Hanover, 1784, 8vo.
- J. A. E. Goetze*, Kleine Reisebeschreibung, &c. (Short Journey from Magdeburgh to Re Kahn.) Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Luftreise nach Schwedt. (Tour to Schwedt.) By *Bernoulli*. In his Short Travels, vol. ii.
- Von Schlesien vor und nach dem Jahr 1740. (Silesia before and after 1740.) Freyburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Zakelfalle im Jahr 1785. (Journey to the Zakel-cataract in the year 1785.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1785, 8vo.
- Kleine oekonomische und statistische Reise in die Neue und Mittel Mark. (Short agricultural and statistic Journey into the New and Middle March.) By *C. Frederick Benckendorf*. Züllichau, 1785, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Beschreibung von Berlin und Potsdam. (Description of Berlin and Potsdam.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Friedrich Wilhelm II. Reise von Berlin zur Huldigung Schlesiens nach Breslau. (Journey of Frederick William II. from Berlin to Breslaw to receive the homage of Silesia.) Oels, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragment aus dem Tagebuch eines Reisenden von Berlin nach Memel. (Fragment from the Journal of a Traveller from Berlin to Memel.) In *Fabri's New Geogr. Mag.*, vol. iv.
- Reise durch Ober-Schlesien in die Ukraine. (Journey through Upper-Silesia into the Ukraine.) By *C. F. E. Hammermann*. Gotha, 1787, 8vo.
- Verſuch einer Wirthschaftlichen Natur-geschichte des Koenigreichs Ost und West Preussen. (Essay towards an oconomical Natural History of the Kingdom of East and West Prussia.) By *Fr. Sam. Bok*. Dessau, 1782, 1787, 5 vol. 8vo.

- Briefe eines Reisenden aus Berlin. (Letters of a Traveller from Berlin.) In the German Mercury, 1787.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Königsberg in das Amt Fischhausen. (Journey from Königsberg into the Vaillwich Fischhausen.) In the Berlin Journal, 1791, No. 6.
- Briefe eines Feldpredigers, geschrieben auf dem Marsch nach und in Schlesien. (Letters of a Chaplain, written on the March to and in Silesia in the year 1790.) By *C. F. Wagener*. Stendal, 1791, 8vo.
- Reise durch Schlesien im Julius und August 1791. (Travels through Silesia in July and August 1791.) By *J. G. Schummel*. Breslau, 1791, 8vo.
- Gemählde von Berlin, Potsdam, und Sans-Souci, politisch, moralisch, und charakteristisch entworfen. (Picture of Berlin, Potsdam, and Sans-Souci, in a political, moral, and characteristic point of view.) By *J. K. Mueller*, 1792, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebuerge und der Grafschaft Glatz. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Silesian Mountains and the County of Glatz.) Breslau, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe ueber Schlesien, Krakau, Wieliczka, und die Grafschaft Glatz auf einer Reise im Jahr 1791 geschrieben. (Letters on Silesia, Cracovia, Wieliczka, and the County of Glatz, in the year 1791.) By *J. L. Zallner*. Berlin, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This is one of the best of the numerous books of travels in Silesia, certainly by far the most interesting part of the Prussian dominions to a traveller.
- Berichten van de Pruisische en Sicilianische Monarchien benevens sommige daaraengrenzende staaten. (Relation respecting the Prussian and Sicilian Monarchies, with some countries bordering upon them.) By *J. Marman* Baron of *Dalem*. Hague, 1793, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Pommern. (Description of the Duchy of Pomerania.) By *Bruggemann*. Stettin, 1794, 3 vol. 4to.
- Historisch-geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Pommern. (Historical, geographical, and statistical Description of Pomerania.) By *Watstrack*. Stettin, 1794, 8vo.
- Portefeuille für Reisende durch Schlesien. (Directions for Travellers through Silesia, with maps, by Count *Lehdorf-Bandels*.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.
- Beiträge zur Beschreibung von Schlesien. (Contributions towards a Description of Silesia.) By *Zimmermann*. Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Denkwürdigkeiten in der Mark Brandenburg. (Remarkable Objects in the March Brandenburg.) By *Fischbach*, *Kosman*, and *Heinsius*. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Notice sur la Prusse, par *Gervius*. Königsberg, 1796, 8vo.
- Preußen, oder Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über einen Theil Preußens. (Prussia, or a Traveller's Remarks on a part of Prussia.) Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Süd-Preußen und New Ost-Preußen, mit Dantzig, Thorn, &c. (South-Prussia, New Eastern-Prussia, with Dantzig, Thorn, &c.) By *Fr. Hertzberg*. Berlin, 1798, 8vo.
- Reisen in die Sudetischen Gebuerge, ein geologischer versuch. (Travels into the Sudetic Mountains, a geological essay.) By *Hafmann*. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil Preußens. (Travels through part of Prussia.) Hamburg and Altona, 1801, 8vo.

This work was written by two travellers, *Louis de Baczko*, whose object was principally statistics; and *Nanke*, who on a pedestrian tour collected observations on objects of natural history.

- Cosmo-politische Reisen durch Preußen, Kurland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallizien, und Schlesien. (Cosmo-politic Travels through Prussia, Courland, Lithuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia in the years 1795 to 1797.) Dantzig, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Remarks made during a Journey through part of Prussia.) Königsberg, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Letters on Silesia, written during a journey into that country in the years 1802 and 1803, by *John Adams*, formerly ambassador at Berlin from the United States. Philadelphia, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Blick auf Sued-Preussen. (Short View of Southern-Prussia.) By *Struensee*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Von Charpentier's* Beitrag zur geognostischen Kenntniss des Reisegebürges Schleifchen Antheils. (Contributions to the Geognostics of the Silesian Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1804, 4to.
- Briefe eines reisenden Spaniers an seinen Bruder in Madrid, &c. (Letters of a travelling Spaniard to his Brother in Madrid, on the state of Prussia and his native country.) Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

These letters are actually written by a Prussian; and the comparative state of the two monarchies, entirely to the advantage of Prussia, is founded on Bourgoing, Randel, and Krug.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Secl. FRANCE*. — Guagnino, Brand, Description de la Livonie, Bram, La Mottraye, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svensk Officerar, Møller, Fortia de Piles, De Salvo, Letters from the Continent; *Secl. RUSSIA*. — Tollius, Ratenstein, Reisen von Presburg, Rohrer; *Secl. AUSTRIA*. — Also the Travels in Germany.]

SPAIN.

I. Travels in Spain and Portugal.

- DELICIE Lusitanix et Hispanix, in quibus continetur de magnitudine Hispanix Relatio: reperiuntur in operibus *Lud. Andree Resandii*. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.
- Martin Zeiller's* Itinerarium Hispanix, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Spanien und Portugal. (Itinerary or Travels through Spain and Portugal.) Ulm, 1631, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1650, 12mo. — Translated into Latin, Amsterdam, 1656, 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers lieux, en Espagne, en Portugal, et en France, par *M****. Avec figures. Paris, 1699; *ib.* 1700, 12mo.
- Emmanuel Sinceri's* Beschreibung von Spanien und Portugal. (Description of Spain and Portugal.) Nuremberg, 1700, 8vo.
- Der Schauplatz von Spanien und Portugal. (Theatre of War in Spain and Portugal.) Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.
- Nieuwe historikal en geographiske Reisbeschryving van Spanien en Portugal. (New historical and geographical Travels in Spain and Portugal.) By *William van den Burge*. Hague, 1705, 2 vol. 4to.
- Les Délices de l'Espagne et du Portugal, ou l'on voit une description exacte des provinces, des montagnes, des villes, des rivières, des ports de mer, des forteresses, églises, académies, bains, &c.; de la religion, des mœurs des habitans, et généralement de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable: le tout enrichi de cartes géographiques très-exactes, et de figures en taille-douce dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, par *Don Juan Alvares de Colmenar*. Leyden, 1707, 5 vol. 12mo.

—Les mêmes, nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et de beaucoup augmentée. *Ib.* 1715, 6 vol. 12mo.

The last edition is much superior to the first. The work is far preferable to most of those descriptions published about the time under the title of *Délices*. It is in general exact, and contains some curious and valuable researches.

Travels through Portugal, Spain, and Italy, by *James Brome*. London, 1713, 8vo.
Account of the most remarkable Places and Curiosities in Spain and Portugal, by *Udalap-Rhys (Price)*. London, 1749, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage de Paris en Espagne, en Portugal, et en Italie, (du 22 Août 1729 au 6 Février 1771,) par M. (*Silhouette*.) Paris, 1770, 4 vol. 12mo.

A Journey from London to Genoa through England, Portugal, Spain, and France, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

The greater part of these travels relate to the peninsula; that which refers to England and France is very slight and superficial.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, in the years 1772 and 1773; with an Appendix, containing a summary of the history of Spain and Portugal, a catalogue of books giving an account of these countries, and a view of Portuguese literature, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 4to. A second edition, *Ib.* 1775, 4to.

Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1774, with a short account of the Spanish expedition against Algiers in 1775, by Major *William Dalrymple*. Dublin, 1777, 4to.

Letters from Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Germany, in the years 1759 to 1761, by *Christopher Hervey*. London, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters written during a residence in Spain and Portugal, by *Robert Southey*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Travels through several Provinces of Spain and Portugal, by *Richard Cooke*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels through Spain, and Portugal recently performed by an English Gentleman; containing accurate delineations of the manners and domestic condition of that country, with anecdotes of the Prince of Peace, &c.; estimates of the power and resources of the Spanish monarchy, and other interesting and authentic particulars. London, 1808, 8vo.

Itinéraire d'Espagne et de Portugal. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

A Narrative of the principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811, in Spain and Portugal; interspersed with remarks on local scenery, and manners, by *Capt. William Stobert*. London, 1812, 8vo.

II. Travels in Spain.

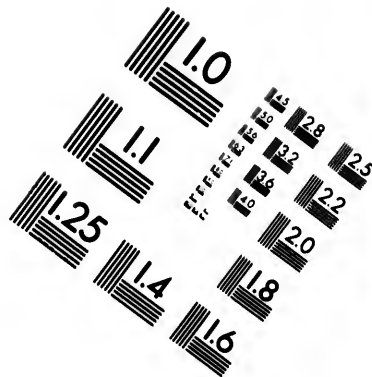
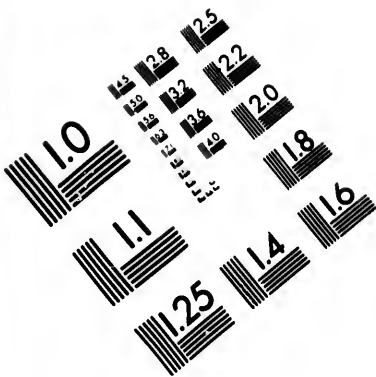
Descripcion de España, de *Xarif Aledris Coneido*; con traduccion y notas de Don Joseph Antonio Conde, de orden superior en la imprenta real por Pedro Pereyra, impensis de la Camera S. M. (Description of Spain, by *Xarif Aledris Coneido*, generally called the Geographer of Nubia; with a translation and notes by Don Joseph Antonio Conde; printed by supreme command in the Royal printing-office, at the expence of His Majesty's Chamber.) Madrid, 1799, 4to.

This is the most ancient account of Spain under the dominion of the Moors.

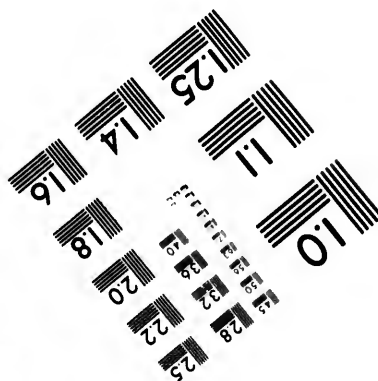
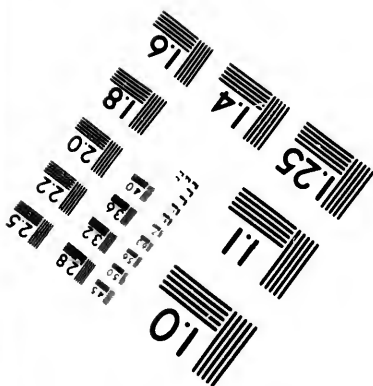
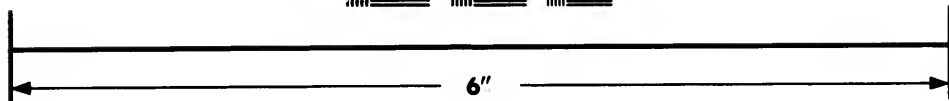
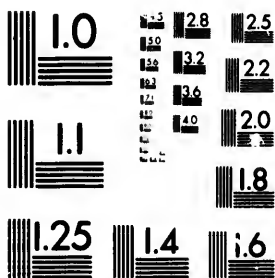
In the notes the present state of the country is compared with that described by the original author.

- Descripcion del Reyno de Galicia, y de las Cosas notables del. (Description of the Kingdom of Galicia, and of its remarkable Objects.) By *Molina*. Valladolid, 1550, 4to.; *Ib.* 1609, 4to.
- Damiani a Goer*, de Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, et Hispanicis Opuscula. Cologne, 1574, 8vo.
- Cypriani Ecbolfii* Deliciae Hispaniae, seu Index viatorius ab urbe Toledo ad omnes in Hispaniâ civitates et oppida. Versel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciae apodemicae, seu Index viatorius Hispanicus ab urbe Toledo, per *Casparum Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- Inventory des plus curieuses Recherches sur le Royaume d'Espagne, par *Salazar*; traduit de l'Espagnol par lui-même. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1612; *Ib.* 1615, 8vo.
- Jo. Laet*, Hispania. Amsterdam, 1629, 16mo.
- Hier. Mascarenhas*, Voyage de la Reyna Donna Anna de Austria en Espagne. (Journey of Queen Anna of Austria into Spain.) Madrid, 1650, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage en Espagne, où sont Décrits la Cour et le Gouvernement. Paris, 1664; Cologne, 1665, 12mo.
- Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'année, 1665; par *Desferre*. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Espagne: traduit de l'Italien de *Thomas Costarini*. Montbelliard, 1665, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, historique et politique. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de Madrid, ou Remarques sur les Mœurs de ses Habitans. Cologne, 1665; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'anne 1659, par *Brisel*. Paris, 1665; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1722, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, par *Saint-Maurice*. Cologne, 1666, 12mo.
- P * *, Voyage d'Espagne curieux, historique, et politique, fait en 1658. Paris, 1666, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, contenant plusieurs particularités de ce royaume très-curieuses sur les affaires des protestans d'Angleterre, de la Reine de Suède, du Duc de Lorraine, avec une relation particulière de Madrid. Cologne, 1666; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Viage del Rey N. S. D. Philippo IV. a la Frontera de Francia para el desposorio della serenissima Infanta de España y solenne Juramento de la Paz, por *Pedro Fernandez del Campo*. (Journey of Philip IV. to the Frontiers of France for the Marriage of the Infanta of Spain, and the solemn Signature of Peace.) Madrid, 1667; *Ib.* 1670, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage d'Espagne fait en 1650, contenant une description de ce royaume, et de ses principales villes, avec l'état du gouvernement, et plusieurs traités touchant la regence, l'assemblées des états, et l'histoire de la noblesse, par *le Sieur Bertaut*. Paris, 1669, 4to.
- This journey contains some curious remarks on antiquities.
- Reisebeschreibung nach Spanien. (Journey to Spain.) Frankfurt, 1676, 8vo.
- La Cataluña ilustrada. (Catalonia illustrated, containing the description of that country, &c.) By *Estevan de Cubero*. Naples, 1678, fol.
- Voyage de la Reine d'Espagne (Marie-Louise) de Paris à Madrid, par *Prechac*.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne. Paris, 1691, 3 vol. 12mo.
- A Relation of a Journey to Spain. London, 1692, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage en Espagne. Hague, 1693; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.
- Voyage en Espagne et en Hollande, par la Comtesse d'*Aulnois*. Paris, 1699; Hague, 1712; London and Paris, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo. — In English, 1st edition, London, 1697.





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.5 12.8
1.6 13.2
1.8 13.6
2.0 14.0
2.2 14.4
2.5 15.0

10
10
10

- J. A. Bofit Hispaniaz, Ducatus Mediolanensis, et Regni Neapolitani Notitia, ex museo H. Schmidii. Helmstadt. 1702, 4to.*
- Guia dos caminos para ir por todas las Provincias de España, Francia, Italia, y Alemaña. (Guide for travelling through all the Provinces of Spain, France, Italy, and Germany.) Madrid, 1705, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, contenant une description exacte du pays, des mœurs, et des coutumes des habitans, &c. Hague, 1715, 12mo.
- Etat présent d'Espagne, l'Origine des Grands, avec un Voyage en Angleterre. Villefranche, 1717, 12mo.
- Etat présent d'Espagne, par l'Abbé de Veyrac. Amsterdam, 1717, 4 vol. 12mo.
The author's principal object is a defence of the Spaniards against Madame d'Aulnoi, and an endeavour to prove that her work is an intermixture of truth and fable.
- Voyage d'Espagne historique et politique, fait en l'an 1655, (par *Argens de Sommerdyk*;) publié par M. de Sarcy. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
The author of these travels complains in a manuscript preserved in the library of the Arsenal at Paris, that the work had been published against his intention: perhaps the reason is, the long account of Spanish courtezans. However, the chapter on the grandees is curious, as well as the description of old Spanish manners, so different from that in our own days. The accounts of the theatre and other public diversions are also valuable, and have been made use of by Spanish authors of our own days.
- Lettres écrites de Madrid en 1727, sur l'état présent de la monarchie d'Espagne. Béziers, 12mo.
- Voyage en Espagne et en Italie, par le *P. Labat*, dans les années 1705 et 1707. Amsterdam, 1731, 8 vol. 12mo.
- Observations on the epidemical Diseases in Minorca, in the years 1744 and 1749; to which is prefixed, a short account of the climate, productions, inhabitants, and epidemical distempers of the island, by *George Clegborn*. London, 1751, 8vo.
- Réflexions générales sur l'isle de Minorque, son climat, la manière de vivre de ses habitans, et les maladies qui y regnent, par *Claude Passerat*. Paris, 12mo.
- History of the Island of Minorca, by *T. Armstrong*. London, 1752, 8vo.
- Descripcion de Valencia. (Description of Valencia.) By *Pascal de Gillo*. Madrid, 1738, 8vo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Espagne, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1750, 8vo.
- Descripcion del Escorial. (Description of the Escorial.) By *F. Andrea Ximenes*. Madrid, 1750; *ib.* 1764, fol.
- Lettres sur le Voyage d'Espagne, par le Comte d'*Arnebat*. Paris, 1756, 12mo.
- Cartas en un Viage de España, ó cartas su las costumbres de los Españoles, por un Viagero. (Letters during a Journey in Spain, or letters on the manners and customs of the Spaniards, by a Traveller. (*M. Cofte*.) Pampluna, 1756, 12mo.
- Petri Læsingii* Iter Hispanicum: eller resa til Spaniska löenderna uti Europa och Amerika, forretad ifran 1751 til 1756, med beskrifningar och roen öfwar de merkwürdigaste woxtar. (Travels in the Spanish Dominions in Europe and America, in 1751 to 1756; with a description of the most remarkable plants. Stockholm, 1758; 8vo.—In German, by *C. von Linné*, Berlin, 1766; *ib.* 1776, 8vo.
These travels, like most of those undertaken by the Swedes about the middle of the eighteenth century, relate chiefly to natural history.

Besondere Denkwürdigkeiten des heutigen Zustandes der Spanischen Monarchie. (Peculiar Memorabilia of the present State of the Spanish Monarchy.) Frankfurt, 1767, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame de Villars, Ambassadrice en Espagne. Amsterdam (Paris), 1759, 18mo; *Ib.* 1760, 8vo.

Description of the Royal Palace and Monastery of St. Laurence, called the Escorial, and of the Chapel-Royal of the Pantheon: translated from the Spanish of *Francisco de los Santos*, chaplain to His Majesty King Philip, by *George Thompson*. London, 1760, 4to.

Beschreibung der Insel und Stadt Cadix und der Festung und Stadt Gibraltar. (Description of the Isle and Town of Cadiz; and the Fortrefs, the Town and Straits of Gibraltar.) By *S. L. A. Harschelmann*. Frankfurt, 1763, 4to.

Letters concerning the Spanish Nation, by *Edward Clarke*, chaplain to Lord Bristol. London, 1763, 4to.

Antiquities and literature are the chief objects of attention in these travels.

An historical introduction is prefixed, and a curious catalogue of manuscripts in the Escorial added in the Appendix.

Descripcion de Madrid. (Description of Madrid.) By *Thomas Lopez*. Madrid, 1763, 8vo.

Lettere d'un Vago Italiano al suo Amico. (Letters of an Italian Traveller to his Friend.) By *F. Norbert Caymo*. Pitburgo, 1759, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of the Herculean Straits, since called the Straits of Gibraltar; with a description and plans of the Ports of Spain and Barbary, by *Thomas James*. London, 1775, 4to.

Ancient and modern History of the Balearick Islands, or of the Kingdom of Majorca, which comprehends the Islands of Majorca, Minorca, Yviza, Formentera, and others, with their geographical and natural history: translated from the original Spanish, by *Campbell*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Tagebuch eines Predigers, enthaltend die Seereise der Hanoverschen Truppen nach Minorca. (Journal of a Chaplain, containing the Voyage of the Hanoverian troops to Minorca.) Hanover, 1776, 8vo.

Introduccion á la Historia natural y Geographia fisica del Reyno de España. (Introduction to the natural History and physical Geography of Spain.) By *Don G. Bowles*, Madrid, 1776, 8vo.

This very excellent publication received additional value in the second edition, by notes from the pen of the learned Chevalier *d'Azara*.

D. Antonio Ponz, Viage de España, en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables y dignas de saberse, que hay en ella. (Travels in Spain, containing an account of the most remarkable things, and deserving investigation in that country.) Madrid, 1776, and the following years, 18 vol. 8vo.

This production is tedious to a foreigner, but very valuable as a minute account of the several provinces of Spain, the towns, roads, and above all, the objects belonging to the arts. According to *Swinburne*, it had already in his time produced good effects by having pointed out useful public works, and by reforming the bad taste in architecture prevalent in Spain.

Carl Christian Puer, Reisen durch Spanien. (Travels in Spain, by *C. D. Puer*, published from his manuscripts, by *C. C. Ebeling*.) Leipzig, 1777, 8vo.

Travels through Spain in the years 1775 and 1776, in which several monuments of Roman and Moorish architecture are illustrated, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1779, 4to.

- With regard to the kingdom of Granada, and particularly Catalonia, which has been visited by few travellers, this work is superior to most others.
- Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, by *F. Carter*. London, 1777; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through Spain, by *John Talbot Dillon*, in a series of letters. London, 1778; *Ib.* 1782, 4to.
- Lettres concernantes la description d'un voyage fait en 1779 de Minorque à Rome. Frankfurt, 1779, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise, welche nach der Sierra-Morena aus dem Elfas unternommen worden. (Description of a Journey from Alsace to the Sierra-Morena, in 1769.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Letters from an English Traveller in Spain, in the year 1778, on the origin and progress of poetry in that kingdom. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Tableau de l'île de Minorque, ou description générale et particulière de cette île, avec un précis sur les mœurs et les usages de ses habitans, la nature de son sol, ses productions, son commerce, ses antiquités, son histoire civile et naturelle, ensemble une notice détaillée sur la ville et le port de Mahon, le fort St. Philippe, Citadelle, &c. Paris, 1781, 8vo.
- Kurtze doch zuverlässige Beschreibung der Insel Minorca, des Forts St. Philip, und der Festung Gibraltar. (Short but authentic account of Minorca, Fort St. Philip, and the Forts of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Zusätze zur Beschreibung der Festung Gibraltar. (Additions to the Description of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyage en Espagne, où l'on traite des mœurs, du caractère des habitans, de monumens anciens et modernes, du commerce, des théâtres, de la législation, des tribunaux particuliers du royaume, et de l'Inquisition. (Par *Peyron*.) Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This, though in many respects a very judicious and impartial book of travels, has been almost entirely superseded by that of Bourgoing.
- Observations de M. l'Abbé *Cavanilles* sur l'article Espagne de la Nouvelle Encyclopédie. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- An answer to a very inconsiderate book on Spain by *Maffon*; containing very judicious remarks on the physical, moral, political, and literary state of Spain.
- Neueste Reise durch Spanien, vorzüglich in Ansehung der Künste, des Handels, der Oeconomie, und Manufacturen. (New Travels in Spain, chiefly relative to the Arts, Commerce, Economy, and Manufactures.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise eines ungenannten durch Spanien. (Journey of an anonymous Traveller through Spain, in the year 1755.) Kempten, 1786, 8vo.
- Geographische und Statistische Beschreibung der Insel Minorca. (Geographic and statistical Description of the Isle of Minorca, written during a long residence there.) By *C. H. F. Lindemann*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Descrizione de las Islas Pythiufas y Baleares. (Description of the Pythiufic and Balearic Isles.) Madrid, 1787, 4to.
- Tableau de l'Espagne Moderne, par *J. F. Bourgoing*, Envoyé Extraordinaire de la République Française en Suède, ci-devant Ministre Plénipotentiaire à la Cour de Madrid, Associé correspondant de l'Institut National. Quatrième édition, Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo., with an atlas in 4to.

Modern State of Spain, by *J. Fr. Bourgoing*; to which are added, *Essays on Spain*, by *M. Peyron*, and the *Book of Post-Roads*. London, 1808, 4 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

This, which is undoubtedly the most satisfactory of all travels in Spain, first appeared in 1788, and in English the following year. Other editions were published in 1797 and 1803, at Paris.

Observations de Physique et de Medicine faites en differens lieux in l'Espagne: on y a joint des considerations sur la lèpre, la petite-verole, et la maladie venerienne, par *M. Thierry*. Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

These observations are not confined to the objects stated in the title, but extend to the geology and temperature of Spain, and the diet of the inhabitants.

They are the result of a journey and long residence in Spain: An account of the quicksilver mines at Almadaver, by *Lopez de Arebalo*, is added.

Relation d'un Voyage à Madrid, fait en 1789, par *Mlle. de Pons*.

Only twelve copies of this journey, written by a young lady of sixteen, and containing several curious observations, were thrown off; but it was inserted in the *Petit Magasin des Dames*, vol. iv.

Reise von Wien nach Madrid. (Journey from Vienna to Madrid, in 1790.) Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Reite durch einen Theil Spaniens. (Travels through part of Spain.) By *F. G. Baumgartner*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über Spanien. (Letters on Spain.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1793, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through Spain, in the years 1786 and 1787, by *J. Townshend*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bourgoing reproaches this traveller with judging occasionally with too much precipitation, and making large demands on the credulity of his readers.

Descrizione odepórica della Spagna, in cui specialmente si dà notizia delle cose spettanti alle belle arti, degne dell'attenzione del curioso viaggiatore, di *Don Antonio Conca* (Description of Spain, in which a particular account is given of all the works of art worthy the attention of the curious traveller). Parma, 1793, 1795, 1797, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is one of the most beautiful specimens of the *Bodino* press, is chiefly directed, as the title-page infers, to every thing belonging to the fine arts, but the author occasionally introduces several judicious observations on the state of the country.

Observaciones sobre la Historia natural, Geografia, Agricultura, Poblacion, y Frutos del Reyno de Valencia. (Observations on the Natural History, Geography, Agriculture, Population, and Productions of the Kingdom of Valencia.) By *Don Antonio Josef de Cavanilles*. Madrid, 1795, 1797, 11 vol. fol.

Lettres écrites de Barcelone; ouvrage dans lequel on donne des détails sur l'état dans lequel se trouvent les frontieres d'Espagne en Mars 1792, &c. et sur les émigrés, &c. auxquelles on a joint quelques reflexions philosophiques sur les moeurs, usages, et opinions des Espagnols, par *M. Ch** (Chantreau)*, Citozen Français. Paris, nouvelle edition, 1796, 8vo.

Journal, Correspondance, et Voyages en Italie et Espagne, dans les années 1758 et 1768, par *M. Clément*, alors trésorier de l'église d'Auxerre, et depuis évêque de Versailles. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Espagne, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Sixieme edition, avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

These travels first appeared in 1785 with the title, *Voyage de Figaro en Espagne*, and were burnt at Paris in 1786, which of course increased the popularity of the work. The severity of this treatment was occasioned by the boldness of some remarks, on religion particularly. An English version appeared with this title: — "The Marquis of Langles' Sentimental Journey through Spain." London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Le Prisonnier en Espagne, ou coup d'œil philosophique et sentimental sur les provinces de Catalogne et Grenade, par M. *Maffias*. Paris, an. vi.—1798, 8vo.

Reise nach Spanien. (Travels in Spain.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.

The work of Fischer contains a very amusing account of the manners of the inhabitants, the national character, and the public diversions. It was soon translated into English, as well as French.

Gemählde von Valencia. (Picture of Valencia.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

Also translated into English and French, and possessing the same merit as the previous work.

Nouveau Voyage en Espagne. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

The principal object of this book is an attack on the travels of the Marquis de Langles, and Bourgoing.

Voyages dans les îles Baléares et Pithieufes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

A picturesque Tour in Spain, embellished with 22 plates, by *Swinburne*. London, 1806, fol.

Observations on a Journey, through Spain and Italy, to Naples; and thence to Smyrna and Constantinople, by *R. Semple*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Picture of Madrid: translated from the German of *C. A. Fischer*. London, 1808, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Espagne, par *Alexandre de la Borde*, et une Société de Gens de Lettres, et d'Artistes de Madrid. Paris, 4 vol. fol. 1808, & seq.

Itinéraire descriptif de l'Espagne, par *A. de la Borde*. Paris, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo. and atlas. — Translated into English under the following title: "A View of Spain, comprizing a descriptive itinerary of each province, and a general statistical account of the country. By *A. de la Borde*." London, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo.

A second Journey in Spain, in the Spring of 1809, from Lisbon, through the western skirts of the Sierra Morena, to Sevilla, Cordova, Granava, Malaga, and Gibraltar; and thence to Tetuan and Tangiers, by *Robert Semple*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Lettres sur l'Espagne; ou essais sur les mœurs, les usages, et la littérature de ce royaume, par *Beaubarnais*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in the South of Spain in 1809 and 1810, by *William Jacob*. London, 1811, 4to.

Descriptive Travels in the Southern and Eastern Parts of Spain, and the Balearic Isles, in the year 1809, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Zeiller, Mackel; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN*. — Navagero, Lutzenkirchen, Ray, and Willoughby, *Voyage par M * **, Lemhard, Vergard, Breval, Thickneffe, *Voyage par S * **, Hill, and Marshall; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Moer-men, *Briefe eines Spaniers*; *SECT. PRUSSIA*.]

TURKEY IN EUROPE.

I. *Travels in the Turkish Empire in general; to Constantinople; and through the whole of European Turkey.*

TRACTATUS de Turcis. Norimberg, 1481, 4to.

Tractatus de Ritu ac Moribus Turcarum. Leipzig, 1488, 4to.

Tractatus de Moribus et Institutis spurcissimis Turcarum, &c. 1514, 4to.

Turken Chronicke, Glaube, Gefetze, und Sitten, von einem Siebenbürger. (Chronicle,

Faith, Laws, and Manners of the Turks, by a Transylvanian.) Zwickau, 1530, 4to.

Libellus de Ritu et Moribus Turcarum, ante LXX annos editus: cum præfatione M. Lutheri. Wittemberg, 1530, 8vo.

Voyage à Constantinople, en Perse, en Egypte, dans l'année 1546, et les années suivantes, par Gabriel Lues d'Aramon, Ambassadeur de France à Constantinople. (Inserted in "Le Recueil de Pièces fugitives pour servir à l'Histoire de la France." Paris, 1759, 3 vol. 4to.)

Les quatre premiers livres des Navigations et Pérégrinations orientales de Nicolas Nicolai, avec les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que des femmes selon la diversité des nations. Lyons, 1567, fol. Anvers, 1576, fol.; *ib.* 1576, 8vo. — In Italian, Venice, 1560, fol. Antwerp, 1576, 4to. — In German, Nuremberg, 1572, fol.

These travels, commenced in 1552, extend to Turkey and other parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa. The Antwerp editions are in high-request, because they contain wood-cuts from designs by Titian.

Nicolai Clenardi Epistolæ de Rebus Mahometicis, in itinere scriptis. Louvain, 1561. Hanover, 1606, 8vo.

Theod. Standigini, Origine e Costumi de' Turchi. (Origin and Customs of the Turks.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

Giovanni Antonio Menari, I Costumi della vita di Turki, con una profetia, e altre cose Turchese: tradotte per Lodovico Domenichi. (The Customs of the Turks, with a prophecy, and other things relative to that nation: translated by L. Domenichi.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

B. G. Peregrini, De Turcarum Moribus Epitome. Leyden, 1552, 12mo.

Benedicti Rembert, Iter Constantinopolitanum. Venice, N. D. 4to.

De la Republique des Turcs, où l'on trouvera les loix et mœurs de tous Michamedites, avec la tierce partie des orientales histoires, par Guillaume Postel. Poitiers, 1560, 4to.

Petrus Gyllius, De Bosphoro Thracico. Leyden, Elzevir, 1561, 4to.

This traveller is praised by Dallaway for his accuracy and the extent of his learning.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel. (Description of a Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

M. Besolt von Lichtenstein, Reisen nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.

Giuseppe Rosaccio, Viaggio de Venezia a Constantinopoli per mare e per terra. (Journey from Venice to Constantinople by sea and land.) Venice, 1598, 4to.

Flori,

- Flori, Navigazioni e Viaggi nella Turquia.* (Voyages and Travels in Turkey.) Antwerp, 1576, 4to.
- Aulæ Turcicæ Othomannicæ Imperii Descriptio.* Basil, 1573, 8vo.
- Beschreibung der Reise eines Polnischen Herrn Bothschaffters gen Constantinopel, und in die Tartarey.* (Description of the Journey of a Polish Ambassador to Constantinople and into Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1574, 4to.
- Epistolæ Baronis de Busbeck.* Antwerp, 1581, 1592. Amsterdam, 1634, 24mo.
- Busbeck's Travels into Turkey.* London, 1694; *ib.* 1741, 8vo.
- The Latin work contains the Baron's account of his embassy to France, as well as to Turkey.
- Hugonis Favolii, Hodæporicon Byzantinum.* Louvain, 1577, 4to.
- Henrici Porfii Itineris Byzantini Descriptio.* Frankfort, 1583, 8vo.
- Melchior Heinrich von Lichtenstein, Reise nach Constantinopel.* (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.
- Il Viaggio di Giovanni Christophoro Tayfel fatto di Constantinopoli verso Levante.* (Journey by G. C. Tayfel from Constantinople to the Levant.) Vienna, 1598, 4to.
- Georgii Douzac, De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano Epistolæ.* Antwerp, 1599, fol.
- Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel und Jerusalem.* (Journey to Constantinople and Jerusalem.) By *Salomon Schweigger.* Nuremberg, 1608, 1614, 1619, 1639, 1664, 4to.
- H. J. Bruining von und zu Bouchenbach, Orientalische Reisebeschreibung in die Tuerkey, sowohl in Europa als Asia.* (Oriental Travels into Turkey in Europe and Asia, namely, into Greece, Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria; in different Voyages.) Straßburg, 1612, fol.
- Relation journalière du Voyage du Levant, fait et decrit par haut et puissant seigneur Henri de Bawveau, baron du dit lieu et de Manonville, &c.* Revu, augmenté, et enrichi par l'auteur de pourtraits des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy, 1615, 4to.; Paris, 1619, 12mo.
- The first of these editions is scarce, and in great request. The travels, begun in 1605, extend to Turkey, Palestine, and Egypt.
- George Sandys' Travels,* containing an history of the origin and present state of the Turkish empire, their laws, government, policy, military force, courts of justice, and commerce. London, 1615; *ib.* 1621; *ib.* 1673, fol.
- There are three other editions of these travels in English. In Flemish they appeared in 1669, and in German in the same year; but it is singular that they were never translated into French.
- A general History of the Ottoman Empire, illustrated with useful notes and observations, after the manner of Messrs. Sandys and Addison; with copper-plates. London, 4to.
- Rather a general view of the empire, than a history.
- Adam Wenner's Reise der Legation Mathias II. an den Türkischen Keyser Achmet I. von Prag bis Constantinopel.* (Travels of the Embassy of Matthew II. to the Turkish Emperor Achmet I., from Prague to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1622; *ib.* 1665, 4to.
- Trattato de Turquia, con descrittione di Constantinopla.* (Treatise on Turkey, with a description of Constantinople.) By *Sapienza.* Madrid, 1622, 4to.
- Neue Reisebeschreibung eines gefangenen Cristen, von 1604 bis 1611, von Ungarn nach Constantinopel, Cairo, und Arabien.* (New Travels of a Christian Captive from Hungary to Constantinople, Cairo, and Arabia). By *J. Wilden.* Nuremberg, 1623, 4to.

- W. Muntzer von Babenberg*, Reise von Venedig nach Jerufalem, Damafcus, und Constantinopel. (Journey from Venice to Jerufalem, Damafcus, and Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1624, 4to.
- Voyage au Levant (dans la Turquie Européenne), fait par le commandement du Roi, en l'an 1621, par *D. C.* Avec planches. Paris, 1624; *Ib.* 1629; *Ib.* 1632; *ib.* 1664, 4to.
- One of the first good accounts of the Turkish empire, which, notwithstanding the number of editions, is become very scarce.
- Relation des Voyages de *M. de Breves* tant en Grèce, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, qu'aux Royaumes de Tunis et d'Alger; ensemble un traité fait en 1604 entre le Roi Henri le Grand, et l'Empereur des Turcs, et trois Discours du dit Sieur de Breves; le tout recueilli par *S. D. C.* (*Du Castel.*) Paris, 1628, 4to.
- This is a very instructive work, by an author who was two and twenty years ambaffador in Turkey. The account of Tunis and Algiers is peculiarly valuable, as those states have been so little visited.
- De Turcarum Moribus Epitome, à *Barthol. Georgeviz.* Geneva, 1629, 16mo.
- Edwin Sandys'* Travels into Turkey, Egypt, Palestine, and Italy, begun in the year 1610. London, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1632, 1658; fol. — In Latin, London, 1635, 4to.
- Paul Strasburgii* Relatio de Byzantino Itinere, ac Negotiis in Ottomanica Aula peractis. 1633, 4to.
- Petri Gyllii* de Constantinopoleos Topographiâ Libri IV. Leyden, 1632, 24mo.
- Histoire du Sérail et de la Cour du Grand-Seigneur, par *Baudier.* Avec figures. Paris, 1631, 4to.
- Turcici Imperii Status. Leyden, and Elzevir, 1634, 12mo.
- N. Schmid*, Beschreibung einer fuenf-jœhrigon Gefangenschaft unter den Türken. (Description of a five-years' Captivity among the Turks.) Dresden, 1634, 12mo.
- Lettres envoyées du Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par le *P. Louis le Grangier.* Paris, 1635, 4to.
- J. B. Montalbanus*, De Moribus Turcarum. Rome, 1636, 8vo.
- Moyse Almodino*, Hebreo, Extremos y Grandeza de Constantinopla: tradotto por Jacobo Canfmo, vafallo de Sa Maesta Catolica, interprete fuyo, y linguista en la plaza de Oran. (Extent and Grandeur of Constantinople, by the Jew Moses Almodino: translated by *J. Canfmo*, subject of His Catholic Majesty, and his interpreter in Oran.) Madrid, 1638, 4to.
- Voyage au Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par *Deshayes.* 3me edit. Paris, 1645, 4to.
- S. Kufzewicz*, Narratio Legationis Fbarasky in Imperium Ottomanorum, in 1622. Dresden, 1645, 12mo.; 1653, 4to.
- C. Furer*, Constantinopolitanische Reise. (Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1646, 4to.
- Itinerario de las Myffiones orientales. (Journeys of the Oriental Missions.) By *P. Manrique.* Rouen, 1647, fol.
- Viaggi de *Pietro della Valle* il Pellegrino, descritti da lui medesimo, en lettere familiari al suo amico Mario Schipano, &c. (The Travels of Pietro della Valle, the Pilgrim, described by himself, in familiar letters to his friend *M. Schipano*; written in the years 1614 to 1626; divided into three parts, viz. Turkey, Russia, and India.) Rome, 1650, 1658, 1663. Venice, 1671, 4 vol. 4to. — In English; London, 1665, fol. — In French; Paris, 1664, 4 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1665, fol.

- Zee-en Landreyse naer de Levante.* (Voyages and Travels into the Levant; viz. Italy, Candia, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Archipelagus, Turkey, Hungary, and Germany.) By *Jan Sommer.* Amsterdam, 1647, 1661, 4to.
- Le Voyage du Sieur *Duloir*, ensemble ce qui s'est passé à la mort du Sultan Murat dans le Sérail, les cérémonies de ses funérailles, et celles de l'avènement à l'empire de Sultan Ibrahim; avec la relation du siège de Babylone, fait en 1639 par le Sultan Murat. Paris, 1654, 4to.
The traveller, from 1639 to 1641, traversed European Turkey and Asia Minor, and his work contains much information relative to antiquities and the Mahometan religion.
- Verfchey de Vogagien gedaen na Constantinopel.* (Travels to Constantinople.) By *Jovis van der Daes.* 1652, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Quillet* à Constantinople, par terre, en 1657. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1664; *Ib.* 1668, 12mo.
- Voyage en Turquie en 1658, 1659, et 1660, par *Tiffanier.* Paris, 1663, 8vo.
- Voyage de M. *Deshayes* en Danemarck, et ceux de M. *Quillet* à Constantinople, en 1659; avec des annotations. Paris, 1664; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Paul Rycaut*, History of the present State of the Ottoman Empire. London, 1666, 1668; *Ib.* 1670, fol.; *Ib.* 1675; *Ib.* 1682; *Ib.* 1686; *Ib.* 1689, 8vo.
This work contains one of the best accounts published at the time, of the religious and military state of Turkey. Among the French versions, that of *Bespier*, printed in 1677 at Rouen, is valued for his excellent notes.
- Pauli Taffernii*, Cæsarea Legatio, quam mandante imperatore Leopoldo I. ad Portam Ottomanam suscepit perfecitque *Walterus S. R. J. Comes de Lellie.* Vienna, 1668; *Ib.* 1672, 8vo.
- Jurgen Anderfen* und *Volquart Elversen* Orientalische Reisebeschreibung, mit Erklärungen von *Gottfried Olearius.* (Anderfen and Elversen's Travels into the East, with Explanations by G. Olearius.) Sleswick, 1669, fol.
- A Voyage in the Levant, being a brief relation of a journey from England to Great-Cairo, through Venice, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, the Isle of Rhodes, and Egypt; with observations on the present state of the Turks, and other subjects of that Empire. By *Henry Blount.* London, 1634; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1699, 12mo.
- J. von Rantzow*, Beskrifning om en Reise nar Jerusalem, Cairo, og Constantinopel. (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, and Constantinople.) Copenhagen, 1669, 4to. — In German; *Ib.* 1669. Hamburgh, 1704, 8vo.
- A. G. von Stammer*, Morgenlændische Reisebeschreibung nach Constantinopel, Egypten, und Jerusalem. (Oriental Travels to Constantinople, Egypt, and Jerusalem.) Gera, 1675. Jena, 1691, 12mo.
- Les Mémoires du Voyage de M. le Marquis de *Ville* au Levant, ou l'on trouve l'histoire curieuse del siège de Candie; contenant, en trois parties, tout ce qui s'est passé, &c.; le tout tiré des Mémoires de J. B. Rortagne, &c. et des plusieurs autres très-fidèles et très-curieuses, par *F. S. d'Alquié.* Amsterdam, 1670 et 1671, 2 vol. 16mo.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, par *Louis Moroy.* Lyons, 1671, 8vo.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, par le *P. Chinon.* Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage de *Justin Collier*, résident à la Porte pour les Etats-Généraux: traduit du Flamand par *Vincent Vital.* Paris, 1672, 12mo.
- La Cour Ottomane, où l'Interprète de la Porte. Paris, 1673, 12mo.

Stephan Gerlach, Tagebuch der von Maximilian II. und Rudolph II. an die Ottomannische Pforte abgefertigten, und durch Herrn *David Ungnad*, Freyherrn zu Sennegk und Preyburgh gluecklich vollbrachten Gefandtschaft. (Stephen Gerlach's Journal of the Embassy sent by Maximilian II. and Rodolphus II. to the Porte, executed by D. Ungnad, Baron of Sennegk and Preyburgh, in 1673 and 1674.) Frankfurt, 1674, fol.

Thomæ Smithii Epistolæ de Moribus et Institutis Turcarum; accessit brevis Constantinopoleos notitia. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.

Heinrich von Pöfer Lebens und Todesgeschichte, worinnen das Tagebuch seiner Reise von Constantinopel durch Bulgarien, Armenien, Persien, und Indien, von 1621 bis 1624 enthalten. (Life and Death of Henry de Pöfer; containing the Journal of his Travels from Constantinople through Bulgaria, Armenia, Persia, and India, from 1621 to 1624.) Jena, 1675, 4to.

Etat présent de la Turquie. Paris, 1675, 8vo.

Théâtre de la Turquie, par *Michel Lefebvre*; avec reflexions et objections. Paris, 1675; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

Le Miroir Ottoman; avec un récit de ce qui s'est passé pendant la guerre des Turcs en Pologne, par le *C. de la Magdeleine*. Balle, 1677, 8vo.

Constantinopoliske Resæ, 1657 och 1658. (Journey to Constantinople in 1657 and 1658.) By *Clas Balam*. Stockholm, 1679, 4to.

Reise und Bothschaft des Reichsgrafen von *Leslie* an die Ottomannische Pforte. (Journey and Embassy of Count Leslie to the Ottoman Porte.) Breslau, 1680, 12mo.

Relation de l'Interieur du Sérail, par *J. B. Tavernier*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Constantinople, enrichie de plans levés sur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable en cette ville, par *Grelot*. Paris, 1680, 4to.; *Ib.* 12mo.

Voyage to Constantinople, by *Grelot*. London, 1683, 4to.

According to Dallaway, this is an excellent description of this city, free from the exaggerations of Procopius and other writers.

Luigi Ferd. Conte di Marsigli, Osservazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canal de Constantinopoli. (Observations on the Thracian Bosphorus, or Channel of Constantinople.) Rome, 1680, 4to.

Ed. Melton, Zee en Land reisen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien. (Voyages and Travels to Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East-Indies, in 1660 to 1667.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to.

Histoire critique de la Créance et des Coutumes des Nations du Levant, publiée par le *Sieur de Mont*. Frankfurt, 1684, 12mo.

Mémoires du *Sieur Petit de la Croix*, ci-devant secrétaire d'ambassade à Constantinople, contenant diverses relations de l'empire Ottoman. Paris, 1684, 2 vol. 12mo.

Giovanni Benaglia, Relazione del Viaggio fatto à Constantinopoli, e ritorno in regione Tudesca, del Conte *Alberto Caprara*, gentiluomo de camera dell' Imperatore, e da esso mandato como internunzio straordinario e plenipotenziario, per trattare la continuazione de la tregua. (Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, and Return to Germany, by Count *A. Caprara*, as extraordinary and plenipotentiary ambassador from the Emperor, to treat respecting a continuation of the truce.) Rome, 1684. Milan, 1684. Bologna, 1684. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio per la Turchia. (Travels through Turkey, in 1672 and 1673.) By *Cornelio Magni*. Bologna, 1685, 12mo.

- Beschreibung der Turkey.** (Description of Turkey.) **Hamburg**, 1685, fol.
- Ambassades du Comte de Guilleragues et de M. Girardin, auprès du Grand-Seigneur.** Paris, 1687; 12mo.
- Viaggi a Constantinopoli, di Giovambattista Donato, spedito baylo à la Porta Ottomana; colla raccolta delle più curiose notizie dal Dottor Antonio Beneditti; e dati in luce da Dottor Maria Pezgaglia.** (Travels to Constantinople, of G. B. Donato, sent thither as bailly to the Ottoman Porte, with a collection of the most curious notices, by Dr. A. Beneditti; published by Dr. Maria Pezgaglia.) **Venice**, 1688, 12mo.
- Beschryving der eylanden in de Archipel.** (Description of the Islands in the Archipelago, Cyprus, Candia, Rhodes, Negropont, Pathmos.) By *Olivier Dapper*. **Amsterdam**, 1688, fol.
- Beschryving van Morea en de eylanden in de Adriatische Zee.** (Description of the Morea, and the Isles in the Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, Corfu, Cephalonia, Sta.-Maura, Zante.) By *Olivier Dapper*. **Amsterdam**, 1688, fol.
- Both these works were published in French, in 1703, fol. at Amsterdam.
- Voyage de Mehemet-Bey, aujourd'hui nommé Michel de Cigala, Prince du Sangue Imperiale, bassa, et fangiac de Chypre et de Trébyfonde.** Paris, 1688, 12mo.
- Viaggio di Levante, con descrizione di Constantinopoli, e d'ogni altri accidenti.** (Journey to the Levant, with a description of Constantinople, &c.) By *Michael Benevenga*. **Bologna**, 1688. **Venice**, 1688, 12mo.
- Constantinopolis Christiana; sive descriptio urbis Constantinopolitanæ qualis extitit sub Imperatoribus, a variis scriptoribus excerpta, autore D. Ducange.** Paris, 1688, fol.
- Etat général de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis sa fondation jusqu'à présent, et l'Abrégé de la Vie des Empereurs, par un Solitaire Turc: traduits de M. Petis de la Croix, avec une instruction, et recueil des mots et noms Turcs, très-utiles aux voyageurs.** Paris, 1695, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Simperti Diarium, oder Reisebeschreibung Wolfgang Grafen zee Oettingen Kayserlichen Großbotschafters nach Constantinopel.** (Travels of W. Count of Oettingen, Imperial ambassador to Constantinople, from 1699 to 1701.) **Augsburg**, 1701, 8vo.
- Antonii Bandari Imperium Orientale.** Paris, 1711, 8vo.
- F. Seydel, Denkwuerdige Gefandtschaft andie Ottomanische Pforte, aud Kayser Rodolph II. befehl, von Fr. von Kreckwitz verrichtet.** (Remarkable Embassy to the Porte executed by Fr. de Kreckwitz, at the command of the Emperor Rodolphus II., by Fr. Seydel; with Observations by S. Hausdorf.) **Gœrlitz**, 1711. **Leipsic**, 1758; *ib.* 1773, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Espagne à Bender, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable à Constantinople et dans les autres parties de l'empire Ottoman, par le Chevalier de Bellerix.** Paris, 1713, 12mo.
- Recueil de cent Estampes representant les différentes Modes des Nations du Levant, dessinées par ordre de M. de Feriol, ambassadeur de la cour de France, auprès du Grand-Seigneur; avec des explications historiques.** Paris, 1715, fol.
- When complete, this will form a very valuable and scarce work.
- Des Königs in Schweden Carl XII. Reisebeschreibung, worrinner was sich nach der Pultawischen Schlacht, aut der gefährlichen Reise nach Bender begeben hat, aufrichtig beschrieben wird.** (Journey of Charles XII. King of Sweden, containing a true Account of what happened on his perilous Journey to Bender, after the Battle of Pultawa.) **Stralsund**, 1716, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi, contenant l'histoire ancienne et moderne des**

- des plusieurs îles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des côtes de la Mer-Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perse, et de l'Asie-Mineure, avec les plans villes et des lieux considerables; le génie, les mœurs, le commerce, et la religion différens peuples qui les habitent, et l'explication des medailles et des monumens eux, par *Joseph Tournefort*, enrichie des descriptions et des figures d'un grand nombre des plantes rares, et de plusieurs observations sur l'histoire naturelle. Paris, 7, 2 vol. 4to. En Hollande, 2 vol. 4to. Lyons, 1718, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage to the Levant, &c. by *Tournefort*. Translated into English, London, 3 vol. 8vo. The excellence of these travels has been long universally acknowledged, and the author displays a prodigious extent of erudition.
- Gerardi Cornelii Van den Driesch*, Historia magnæ Legationis quam Caroli VI. Imperatoris jussu suscepit Comes *Damianus Hugo Virmondus* ad Portam Ottomanam. Vienna, 1721, 8vo. — A German translation, Hamburgh, 1722, 8vo.
- Description de Constantinople; et relation du voyage de l'ambassadeur de la Porte Ottomane, et son séjour à la cour de France. Paris. 1721, 12mo.
- Voyage de M. (*Jean Thevenot*) en Europe, Asie, Afrique, où, entr'autres choses, il est soigneusement haite des etats sujets au Grand Seigneur, des mœurs, religion, sectes, gouvernemens politiques, langues et coutumes des habitans de ce grand empire, et où se trouvent aussi diverses particularites de l'Archipel, Constantinople, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, pyramides, mumies, deserts d'Arabie, de Mecque, et plusieurs autres lieux de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, remarques depuis peu, et non encore decrit jusqu'à present. Avec figures; troisieme edition. Amsterdam, 1729, 5 vol. 12mo. — Two previous editions in 3 vol. 4to., are very scarce.
- Travels of *Thevenot* into Turkey, Persia, and India; with his portrait. London, 1687, fol.
- This traveller, who is said to have first introduced coffee in France, began his journey 1655. The style is bad, but the description of the Turkish government, military force, manners, and customs, the first accurate one published. His accounts of other countries are very unsatisfactory. Porter, in his observations on the Turks, has mistakingly impeached the credit of these travels, in consequence of having confounded the traveller with his relative Melchisedech Thevenot, who published a collection of travels, but never any of his own.
- Voyage d'un Missionaire de Jesus en Turquie. Paris, 1730.
- Jesepi Gerasii* de Rebus Constantinopolitanis Libri. Venice, 1733, fol.
- Just Account of the present State of the Ottoman Empire, in all the branches of the Government, Police, Religion, Customs, and way of living of the Turks in general; faithfully related from serious observations taken in many years travels in those countries. By *Aaron Hill*. London, 1733, fol.
- Tollat*, Voyage fait au Levant, contenant description d'Algers, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandrie, Palestine, Constantinople. Paris, 1742, 12mo.
- The Negotiations of *Thomas Roe*, in an Embassy to the Ottoman Porte, from 1621 to 1628. London, 1740, fol.
- C. Perry*, A View of the Levant, particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London, 1743, fol.; *ib.* 1770, 3 vol. 4to.
- L'Etat de la Românie. Cologne, 1745, 8vo.
- Mœurs et Usages des Turcs, leur Religion, leur Gouvernement civile et militaire; enrichi de beaucoup des figures. Par *Guer*. Paris, 1746, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Turkey, and Return back to England. By *Chisbull*. London, 1747, fol.
 Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, avec une Relation des Expéditions de Thamas-Kouli-
 can, par M. *Otter*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Paris, 1748, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work is valuable, in a geographical point of view, and because the author
 has varied his route from that usually pursued by travellers.

De la Roque, Memoires, contenant ses Voyages en Turquie. Hague, 1749, 12mo.;
Ib. 1754, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, en Perse, et en Armenie. Paris, 1750, 12mo.

Reyzen door en Gedeelde van Europa, Klein Asia, verscheide eylande van Archipel,
 Syrien, Palestina, Egypten, &c. (Travels through part of Europe, Asia-Minor,
 different isles in the Archipelagus, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, &c.) By *Egmont van der*
Nyenborg. Leyden, 1757, 1758, 4to.

Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman. Frankfort, 1757, 12mo.

Herman Christoph. Paul, Reise in die Morgenländer. (Travels into the East.) Altona,
 1755, 4to.

Lady *Mary Wortley Montague's* Letters, written during her Travels in Europe, Asia,
 and Africa. London, 1763, 1767, 12mo; with numerous other editions.

Of these celebrated travels, there are translations into most European languages;
 in French, no less than five.

Tour to the East, in 1763 and 1764, with Remarks on the City of Constantinople and
 Turkey. By Lord *Baltimore*. London, 1767, 8vo.

Observations on the Religion, Laws, Government, and Manners of the Turks. By
Porter. London, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Ch. W. Luedecke's Beschreibung des Türkischen Reichs. (Description of the Turkish
 Empire.) Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1771, 1781, 3 vol. 8vo.

One of the most exact works of the kind.

Demetri Kantemir, Historisch-geographische und politische Beschreibung de Moldau.
 (Historic, geographic, and politic Description of Moldavia.) Frankfort and Leipzig,
 1771, 8vo.

Neueste Reisebeschreibung durch die vornehmsten Provinzen der Ottomanischen Reichs.
 (Journey through the chief Provinces of the Ottoman Empire.) Hamburg,
 1773, 8vo.

Constantinople, ancient and modern; with an account of the Islands of the Archipe-
 lagus and of Troy. By *James Dallaway*. London, 1776, 4to.

This very excellent and circumstantial account of Constantinople has been
 reproached with a want of arrangement approaching to confusion. A great
 share of the work refers to Asiatic Turkey.

P. Buffaniello, Historische Nachrichten von der Regierunge, Art, den Sitten, und
 Gewohnheiten der Ottomanischen Monarchie. (Historical Account of the Govern-
 ment, the Manners, and Customs of the Ottoman Monarchy.) Leipzig, 1778,
 8vo.

Reise in die Levante. (Journey to the Levant.) By *Konnesfriet*. November, 1776, 1777,
 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Vallachie, avec l'état actuel de ces provinces, par *Carra*.
 Paris, 1778, 12mo.

Memoires du Levant, par l'Abbé *Brottier*. Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Lettere scritte della Sicilia e della Turkia. (Letters from Sicily and Turkey.) By the
 Abbé *Dominico Sestini*. 1780, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1789, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nor-

Norberg, Briefe aus Italien und Constantinople. (Letters from Italy and Constantinople.)
Leipfic and Rostock, 1783, 8vo.

Franz Joseph Sulzer, Geschichte des Transalpinischen Daciens. (History of the
Transalpinian Dacia, viz. Wallachia, Moldavia, and Bessarabia.) Vienna, 1781,
8vo.

Present State of the Ottoman Empire, by *Elias Habefci*: translated from the French
manuscript. London, 1784, 8vo.

The real name of the author who assumed the title of Count, was, according to
Major Taylor, *Gica*.

Viage à Constantinople en el año 1784. (Journey to Constantinople in 1784, published
by order of Government.) By *Morena*. Madrid, 1784, 4to.

Morena accompanied a squadron sent from Spain with presents for the Porte.

Both the printing and the engravings are very magnificent. Another voyage
to Cyprus and the coasts of Syria is added.

Descrizione del Littorale del Canale di Constantinopoli. (Description of the Shores of
the Bosphorus.) By *Sestini*. In his *Opuscoli*, Florence, 1785, 12mo.

Baron von *Wratiflaw*, Merkwürdige Gefandtschafts-Reise von Wien nach Constantinopel.
(Journey of an Embassy from Vienna to Constantinople.) Leipfic, 1786, 8vo.

Mickoczy, Obserwacie polityczne Panstwa Turckiego. (Travels in Turkey, or obser-
vations on the constitution, religion, and manners of the Turks.) Warsaw, 1787,
2 vol. 8vo.—A German translation, by *Linde*, Leipfic, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Osservazioni storiche, naturali, politiche, intorno la Valachia e Moldavia. (Histo-
rical, natural, and political Observations on Wallachia and Moldavia.) Naples,
1788, 12mo.

Tableau général de l'Empire Ottoman, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend
la religion Mahométane; l'autre, l'histoire de l'empire Ottoman; par *M. de Mou-
radgea d'Obffon*, secretaire du Roi de Suède, et chargé de ses affaires à Constau-
tinople. Avec planches. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 1788, 5 vol. 8vo.

The author was born at Constantinople; and, as far as this work has been yet
published, it exhibits one of the most authentic accounts of Turkey. The
descriptions are of singular minuteness and authenticity, and the Mahometan
manners has never been illustrated with more care and precision. The religious
institutions, the pictures of domestic life, the state of the arts and sciences,
and many other topics, are treated in great detail, and receive much new
light. In the practice of the moral virtues, and an estrangement from gross
vices and crimes, our author esteems the Turks to be superior to most Eu-
ropean nations.—This work well deserves an English translation, if not from
the folio edition, at least from the reduced octavo copy.

Beschreibung des Bannats, der Wallachey, Moldau, und der Königreiche Servien,
und Bosnien. (Description of the Bannat, Moldavia, Servia, and Bosnia). Leipfic,
1790, 8vo.

Erzählung einer Reise von Neapel nach verschiedenen Hoesen der Levant. (An Ac-
count of a Voyage from Naples to different Countries of the Levant.) Inserted in
a German Journal, 1791.

Viaggio di Constantinopoli a Bukaresti. (Journey from Constantinople to Bucharest.)
Rome, 1794, 8vo.

View of the Turkish Empire, by *Eton*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author, though his accounts are authentic, is much too unfavourable to his subject.

Lettres sur Constantinople, par l'Abbé *Sevin*, écrits pendant son séjour en cette ville au Comte de Caylus. Paris, an x.—1801, 8vo.

These letters contain little new respecting that city, but in the Appendix some curious remarks on the customs of the Mainottes, by *Stephanopholi*, occur.

Idea del Imperio Ottomano: parte historica del diario de navegacion que en su viage à Constantinopla, el año 1787 hizo el capiten de fregate *D. Joseph Solano Ortyz de Rosas*, en qual per via de appendice se da razon de otro viage que executò à Constantinopla, el anterior año de 1786, y de qual posteriormente hizo à Napole, y Livorna, en el año 1789 à 1793. (Sketch of the Ottoman Empire; being the historical part of the log-book of *D. Joseph Solano*, in his voyage to Constantinople in 1787; with an Appendix, of his voyage to Constantinople in the previous year 1786, and that which he subsequently performed to Naples and Leghorn, 1789 to 1793.) Madrid, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque de Constantinople et des rives de Bosphore d'après les dessins de *M. Mellin*, dessinateur et architecte de Hadidgé-Sultane, sœur du Grand-Seigneur. Avec planches. Paris, 1807, 1812, fol.

This magnificent work continues to be published.

Voyages and Travels in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; containing statistical, commercial, and miscellaneous observations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Cerigo, and Turkey. By *John Galt*. London, 1812, 4to.

Mœurs, Usages, Coutume des Ottomans, et Abrégé de leur Histoire, avec des éclaircissement tirés des ouvrages orientaux, communiqué par Langles, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1812, 6 vol. 12mo.

II. Travels into Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Turkish Illyria, the Morea, and the Archipelago.

Pausaniæ Descriptio accurata Græciæ, Græce et Lat., ex interpretatione *Jac. Kuhnii*, cum notis *G. Xylandri*, *F. Sylburgii* (et editoris). Leipzig, 1620, fol.

This is the best edition of these travels of antiquity.

Pierre Belons du Mans, Observations des plusieurs Singularités, et Choses memorable trouvés en Grèce, Asie, &c. Paris, 1588, 4to. — In Latin, Antwerp; 1589, 4to.

Jean Palerne, Peregrinations en Egypte, Arabie, Terre-Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce, et les Isles. Lyons, 1606, 12mo.

Descrizione delle Provincie che formano la tanto decantata península della Morea. (Description of the Provinces which form the peninsula of the Morea.) By *Antonius Pacifico*. Venice, 1636; *ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Viaggio tutto di Candia, delineato e intagliato da *Marco Boschini*. (Journey through the whole of Candia, described and engraved by *M. Boschini*.) Venice, 1651, fol.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable à Santorini, depuis l'établissement des Jésuites, avec la description defarts et de la créance des Turcs, et les feux souterrains qui sortirent de la mer en 1650. Paris, 1657, 8vo.

L'Archipelago, con tutte le isole, scogli, secche, eballi fondi. (The Archipelagus, with its islands, rocks, sandbanks, &c.) By *Marco Boschini*. Venice, 1658, 4to.

Viaggi

- Viaggi del Marchese *Ghiron*, Francisco Villa, in Dalmazia, ed al Levante. (Travels of Francisco Villa, Marquis of Ghiron, to Dalmatia and in the Levant.) Turin, 1668, 4to.
- Pertinente Beschryvinge der Gelegenheit van het Eyland Candia. (Exact Description of the Situation of the Isle of Candia.) By *A. de Haes*. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- Le Voyage de Candie, fait par l'armée des Français, en 1659, par *Reaux de la Richardière*. Paris, 1671, 8vo.
- Breve Descrizonè dell' Archipelago, con un ragguaglio di antichità. (Brief Description of the Archipelagus, with an account of its antiquities.) By Count *Pascal de Krienen*. Leghorn, 1673, 8vo.
- Athènes ancien et moderne, et l'Etat présent de l'Empire Turc, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1675, 12mo.
- Description of the State of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, and Mount Athos, by *Georgineros*, Archbishop of Samos, now living in London: translated from the vulgar Greek. London, 1678, 12mo.
- Etat de l'Archipel. Cologne, 1678, 12mo.
- Voyage à Athènes, par le *P. Balbée*.
This work is mentioned by Spon, but it has not been ascertained where or when it appeared.
- Voyage de Dalmatie, du Grèce, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 et 1676, par *Jacob Spon* et *George Wheeler*; avec le portrait de l'Auteur, et plusieurs plans, gravures, et médailles. Lyons, 1678, 2 vol. 12mo.; Amsterdam, 1679, 2 vol. 16mo. Hague, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Journey into Greece, by *Wheeler* and *Spon*. London, 1681, fol.
A very valuable production, chiefly for antiquaries and artists.
- Reponse à la Critique de Guillet sur le Voyage de *Spon*. Lyons, 1679, 12mo.
- Memorie storico-geografiche de' regni della Morea e Negreponte. (Historic and geographical Memoirs relative to the Morea and Negreponte.) By *Vincente Coronelli*. Venice, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo. Paris, 1687, fol.
Copies of this work, containing all the forty-two maps and engravings, are scarce and valuable.
- Viaggio e Navigazione di *Sebastiano Fr. Giuseppe*, in diversi luoghi di Grecia. (Travels and Voyages into different parts of Greece, by S. F. Giuseppe.) Rome, 1687, 4to.
- Descrizonè del Regno e Isola di Negreponte antico e moderno, di *P. A. Pacifico*; Historiographia dell' isola di Scio, del medesimo; Notizia del Ducato d'Athene. (Description of the Kingdom and Isle of Negreponte, by P. A. Pacifico; Historiography of the Isle of Scio, by the same; Account of the Dutchy of Athens.) Venice, 3 vol. in one, 8vo.
- Isola di Grecia e del Arcipelago. (Isles of Greece and the Archipelagus.) By *P. M. Coronelli*, edited by *Perifotto*. Venice, 1688, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi, geografica, storica, antica, e moderna, &c. (The Island of Rhodes described geographically and historically, in its ancient and modern state.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.
- F. Placenza*, Egeo redivivo, o sia chorografia dell' Archipelago. (Revived Ægeus, or the chorography of the Archipelago.) Modena, 1688.
- Journey into Greece, by *George Wheeler*. With plates. London, 1688, fol.
This journey was made in company with Spon, but Wheeler continued his travels

- vels after the former had left him, and directed his attention to other objects besides antiquities, which his companion chiefly attended to.
- Lacédémone ancienne et nouvelle, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.
- Paul Lucas*, Second Voyage, l'an 1704, 1708, dans la Grèce. Paris, 1710. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Athene in Attica, descritta da suo principio all' anno 1687, &c. e stato presente della sua antichità rinomata. (Athens in Attica, described from its origin to the year 1687, &c. and present state of its renowned antiquities.) By *Fr. Fanelli*. Venice, 1707, 4to.
- Relation du Voyage du Sieur *Pellegrin* dans la Morée. Marseilles, 1722, 12mo.
- Voyage historique de la Grèce. Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Description of Mount Athos, by *John Commenius*. (In modern Greek). Venice, 1745, 8vo.
- Les Ruines des plus beaux Monumens de la Grèce, considérées du côté de l'Histoire et du côté de l'Architecture, par *M. Le Roi*. Avec cartes, plans, et dessins. Paris, 1758; *Ib.* 1770, fol.
- Besides the professed object of these travels, they contain several particulars relative to the journey of the author.
- Ruins of Athens, by *Robert Sayer*. London, 1759, fol.
- The Antiquities of Athens, measured and delineated, by *James Stuart*. London, 1761, &c. 3 vol. fol.
- Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne (le Baron *de Riedesel*) au Levant. Zurich, 1773, 12mo.
- Travels in Greece, by *Richard Chandler*. London, 1776, 4to.
- This is a very minute and accurate work. In the French translation of this and the other travels of the author in Asia-Minor, published at Paris in 1806, 3 vol. 8vo., valuable notes are added by MM. Servais and Barbié de Bocage.
- Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce (par *M. de Choiseul-Gouffier*); enrichi des cartes, des plans, des vues, des figures, et des culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1778, &c. fol.
- This magnificent work was interrupted by the Revolution.
- De Bauer*, Mémoires historiques et géographiques de la Wallachie. Frankfurt, 1778, 8vo.
- Carra*, Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie, avec une dissertation sur l'état actuel de ces provinces. Paris, 1778, 8vo. vol. i.
- Demetrius Kantemir*, Historische, geographische, und politische Beschreibung der Moldau. (Historical, geographical, and political Description of Moldavia, with a life of the author.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Voyage littéraire de la Grèce, ou Lettres sur les Grecs anciennes et modernes, avec un parallèle de leurs mœurs, par *M. Guys*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.
- The present edition, which is the third, superseded the others by being much augmented and corrected. The first appeared in 1771.
- Lettres sur la Grèce, par *Savary*. Paris, 1788, 8vo.
- Savary's* work, of which an English translation appeared, contains the best account extant of Candia and Rhodes.
- Beschreibung, historisch und geographisch, des Archipels. (Historical and geographical Account of the Archipelagus.) By *Frisemann*. Neuwied, 1789, 5 vol. in 2, 8vo.
- Beschryving van den Archipel. (Description of the Archipelagus.) By *R. van Kinsbergen*. Amsterdam, 8vo. — In German, *Ib.* 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Inseln des Archipelagus, mit neuen Anmerkungen. (Travels through the Isles of the Archipelagus, with new Observations.) Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau du Commerce de la Grèce, formée d'après une année moyenne; depuis 1787 jusqu'en 1797, par *Félix Beaujour*. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work is entitled to a place in this catalogue as containing the best account of Macedonia in its present state.

Mémoire sur l'Etat de la Civilisation dans la Grèce; Notices sur les Grecs modernes, sur la langue, et sur quelques ouvrages écrits dans cet idiôme, par *M. Coray*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI., et avec l'autorisation de la Cour Ottomane, par *C. S. P. Sonnini*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 4to., with an atlas; *ib.* 2 vol. 8vo. and atlas in 4to.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, by *Sonnini*. London, 2 vol. 4to. and atlas.

The Sporades and Cyclades are particularly described in this work.

Voyage de *Dixo* et *Nicolo Stephanopoli* en Grèce, pendant les années 1797 et 1798, d'après deux missions, dont l'une du gouvernement Français, et l'autre du Général-en-chef Bonaparte, rédigé par un des professeurs du Prytanée. Avec figures, plans, et vues levés sur les lieux. Londres, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

The isles of Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, and Cerigo, and particularly the country of Maina, anciently Laconia, are the chief objects of this work.

Voyage en Grèce de *Xavier Scrofani*, Sicilien, fait en 1794 et 1795: traduit de l'Italien par *J. F. Blanvilain*. Paris, 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Morée, à Constantinople, en Albanie, et dans plusieurs autres contrées de l'Empire Ottoman, pendant les années 1798, 1801; contenant la description de ces pays, leurs productions, les mœurs, les usages, les maladies, et le commerce de leurs habitans; avec des rapprochemens entre l'état actuel de la Grèce, et ce qu'elle fut dans l'antiquité, par *F. C. H. L. Pouqueville*; enrichi d'un précis historique et géographique de l'ancienne Epire, et de cartes dressées, par *M. Barbié du Bocage*; accompagné des pièces justificatives, et orné de figures et de vues. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The travels of this learned physician are peculiarly valuable for containing the best account we have of the Morea and of Albania, with much additional information respecting Constantinople.

Bruchstücke zur Kenntniss des heutigen Griechenlands. (Fragments towards a Knowledge of modern Greece, collected during a journey in 1803 and 1804.) By *S. Bartholdi*. Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur la Morée, et les îles de Cerigo, Hydra, et Zante, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

HOLLAND.

I. *Travels in Holland and the Netherlands.*

DESCRIZIONE di *Ludovico Guicciardini* di tutti Paesi Bassi, altrimenti detti Germania-Inferiore. (Description of the whole Netherlands, otherwise called Lower-Germany, with geographical maps and a natural delineation of the principal places, by *L. Guicciardini*. . . Revised anew, and amplified by more than one half, by the same author.)

- author.) Antwerp, 1581, fol. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 18mo. — In French, translated by Belleforest, 1576, 16mo. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- The author, a nephew of the celebrated historian, travelled into the Netherlands to collect materials for this work.
- Joannis de Laet*, *Reipublica Belgica*. Leyden, 1633, 24to.
- Gothofredi Hagenetii* in *Frisiam Hollandicam Itinerarium*, et *Abrabami Ostelii Itinerarium Gallo-Brabantinum*. Leyden, 1635, 12mo.
- Description de tous les Pays-Bas, autrement appelés la Germanie-Inférieure, ou la Basse-Allemagne, par *Jean Verbist*. Antwerp, 1638.
- Sir William Temple's Observations upon the United Provinces and the Netherlands. London, 1673, 8vo.
- Book of Travels in the United Provinces and the Netherlands. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1689, 8vo.
- Relation historique et théologique d'un Voyage de Hollande et d'autres Voyages des Pays-Bas, par *Guillot de Marcilly*. Paris, 1719, 12mo.
- Histoire générale des Pays-Bas, contenant la Description des dix-sept Provinces. Nouvelle édition, avec planches. Bruxelles, 1720, 4 vol. Hague, 1766, 5 vol.; *Ib.* 1785, 7 vol. 12mo.
- Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark; containing an account of what is most remarkable in those countries, particularly a description of the fortified towns in Flanders and Holland, with exact draughts of Dunkirk, Maestricht, Charleroi, Gent, and Ath; together with necessary instructions for travellers. Fifth edition, much enlarged. Written by an English Gentleman, who resided many years in Holland in a publick capacity. London, 1725, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tour in Holland, Brabant, and French-Flanders, by *S. Ireland*. London, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- Le Voyageur bienfaisant, ou Anecdotes du Voyage de *Joseph II.* dans les Pays-Bas et la Hollande. Liège, 1781. Paris, 1781, 12mo.
- Travels through the Low-Countries, Holland and Germany, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- The state of music is the chief object of these travels, as well as those of the same author in France and Italy.
- Travels through Holland and Brabant, by *Pekham*. London, 1788, 12mo.
- Travels in Flanders and Holland, in 1781, by *Sir Joshua Reynolds*. Inserted in his works.
- A Tour through Flanders, Germany, and Holland. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Journey in the year 1793 through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. By *Efte*. London, 1794; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Duc de Rohan, Büsch, Forster; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN. — Birken, Veryard, Joseph II., Sander, Marcell, Hefs; *See*. FRANCE. — Browne; *See*. AUSTRIA.

II. Travels in the United Provinces.

- Z. Boxhornii* Epistola ad Gabrielum Oxenstiernium de Peregrinatione ejus Batavica. Leyden, 1639, 4to.
- Matt. Schokii* Belgium Fœderatum, seu distincta Descriptio Reipublicæ Fœderati Belgii. Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

- Relation of the Voyage and Residence which King *Charles II.* made in Holland. With plates, and a portrait of the King. London, 1660, fol.—In French, Hague, 1660, fol.
- Account of Travels in Holland and Germany, by *William Penn.* London, 1695, 8vo.
- Remarques historiques et critiques, faites dans un Voyage en Italie et en Hollande, &c. Cologne, 1705, 12mo.
- Ƴ. *W. Vogel*, Journal seiner Reise nach Holland und Ost-Indien. (Journal of his Travels to Holland and the East Indies.) Leipzig, 1690, 12mo.
- Les Delices de la Hollande; avec un Traité du Gouvernement, &c. Leyden, 1660, 12mo. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.
- One of the best works published under the title of *Delices.*
- Komste van zyn Majestet Willem III., Koning van Groot-Britannien, in Holland. (Arrival of King William III. from England in Holland.) Hague, 1691, fol.—In French, Hague, 1692, fol.
- La Guide d'Amsterdam, enseignant aux voyageurs et aux négociants sa splendeur, son commerce, et la description de ses édifices, &c. Amsterdam, 1709, 12mo.
- Les Delices de la Campagne à l'Entour de la Ville de Leyde, contenant un abrégé de l'histoire des anciens Bataves, de leurs mœurs, coutumes, &c. Avec planches. Par *Gérard Goris.* Leyden, 1712, 8vo.
- Aufenthalt in Holland von dem jahr 1717 bist 1719. (Residence in Holland from 1717—1719.) By *Deischel.* In Bernoulli's Archives of History.
- Voyage de Rome à Amsterdam, par *Joseph Pignata.* Cologne, 1725, 8vo.
- Etat de la Republique des Provinces-Unies, par *Janigon.* Hague, 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage en Hollande, de *M. de la Papelinère.* Paris, 1730, 4to.
- Les Hollandais, ou Lettres sur la Hollande ancienne et moderne, par *A. de la Barre de Beaumarchais.* Frankfort, 1738, 8vo.
- Les Amusemens de la Hollande, avec des remarques nouvelles et particuliers sur la génie, les mœurs, et le caractère de la nation. Hague, 1739, 8vo.
- Description of Holland and the United Provinces. London, 1743, 8vo.
- Lettres Hollandaises, ou les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes des Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1747; *Ib.* 1750, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise von Hamburg nach Holland. (Journey from Hamburg to Holland, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius.* In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. vi.
- Reise durch Holland. (Travels through Holland.) By Count *Lynar.* In the same, vol. i.
- Nieuwe geographische Nederlandsche Reise; en zee-atlas, mitsgaders eene beknoopte algemeene geographie dezer provintzen. (New geographic Travels in the Netherlands; with an atlas of charts, and a short general geography of these provinces.) Amsterdam, 1773, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie et de Hollande, par l'Abbé *Coyer.* Paris, 1775; *Ib.* 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.
- La Hollande au dix-huitième Siècle; ou nouvelles lettres, contenant des remarques et des observations sur les principales villes, sur la religion, le gouvernement, le commerce, la navigation, les arts, les sciences, les coutumes, les usages, les mœurs des habitans de cette province. Hague, 1779, 12mo.
- Lettres sur la Hollande, écrites en 1777, 1778, et 1779. (Par *Pilatii.*) Hague, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is perhaps the best account of the country and its inhabitants hitherto published.

- Geographike, physike, naturlike, civile Historie van Holland.** (Geographic, physical, natural, and civil History of Holland.) By *Franc. Berkbey*. Amsterdam, 1769, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Bouillon, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Le Guide des Voyageurs en Hollande.** Hague, 1781, 8vo.
- Itinéraire historique, politique, géographique des sept Provinces des Pays-Bays, par Febure Baron de St. Ildephont Guille.** Hague, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste Reisen durch the Sieben Vereinigten Provinzender der Niederlande.** (New Travels through the Seven United States of the Netherlands, relative chiefly to the collections of the arts, natural history, economy, and manufactures.) By *F. J. Volkmann*. With plates. Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
One of the best works of the kind.
- Itinéraire de la Hollande, par Febure.** Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.
- A Trip to Holland; containing a sketch of the character of the people.** London, 1786, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Vermischte Nachrichten eines Schottischen Brigadiers aus Holland.** (Miscellaneous Accounts from Holland, by a Scottish Brigadier.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.
- Statistische und politische Bemerkungen bey Gelegenheit einer neuen Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande.** (Statistical and political Remarks made in a Tour through the United Netherlands.) By *Barkhausen*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Beschryving van Amsterdam.** (Description of Amsterdam.) By *Wagenaer*. Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Holland.** (Remarks in a Tour to Holland.) Oldenburg, 1790, 8vo.
- Beitroege zur Kenntniss des gegenwoertigen Zustandes von Holland.** (Contributions towards a Knowledge of the present State of Holland, in letters from *K. G. Küttner*, during his journeys through Holland, in 1787, 1790, and 1791.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.
- Briefe über die Vereinigten Niederlande.** (Letters on the United Netherlands.) By *J. Grabner*. Gotha, 1792, 8vo.
- Republikaniske Reize van Vrankryk naar Holland.** (Republican Journey from France to Holland.) By *Gerrit Paape*. Amsterdam, 1795, 8vo.
- Letters from Holland during the last part of the year 1800, by R. Fell.** London, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hollande, par la Rochefoucault-Surgère.** (In his works, Paris, 1802, 8vo.)
- Statistique de la Batavie, par Estienne.** Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.
- A descriptive and picturesque Account of the Islands of Walcheren, Beveland, Schowen, and Cadfand.** London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Patin, Erndel, la Croze, Uffenbach, Grim, Hefs, Oeder, la Roche, Mayer; *SECT. ENGLAND.* — Pratt; *SECT. WALES.* — Giorgi, Poole, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Sander, Hwüd, Ireland, Owen, Droyfen, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Belgian Traveller; *SECT. FRANCE.* — Description de la Livonie, Bram, Hanway, Williams, Richard; *SECT. RUSSIA.* — Lomerie; *SECT. AUSTRIA.* — D'Aulnoy; *SECT. SPAIN.*]

DOMINIUMS OF
DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

1. *Travels through both these Countries.*

OLAI MAGNI Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earum diversis Moribus, Superstitionibus, Disciplinis, Rebus memorabilibus. Rome, 1555. Basil, 1567, fol.— Translated into English, fol.

Nicolai Wimmann, Descriptio Navigationis Maris Arcti seu Baltici, et Sinus Codani. Basel, 1573, 8vo.

Jacobi Ziegleri Scondia, seu Descriptio Groenlandiæ, Islandiæ, Suediæ, et Norvegiæ. 1579, 8vo.

Adamus Bremensis, De Situ Daniæ Regnorum septentrionalium aliorumque. (In Historia Ecclesiastica ejusdem autoris.) Leyden, 1595, 4to.

This prelate visited Scandinavia in the eleventh century. In the life of St. Ancharius or Ansgar, by *St. Rambert*, printed in Langebek's "Scriptores Rerum Danicarum, tom i.," his mission to Denmark and Sweden, which terminated in 830, is related. It forms a valuable document of the state of the North of Europe at that very early period.

Reise en Sweden, &c. (Travels in Sweden, Denmark, &c.) By *Ant. Gratterie*. Hague, 1619, 2 vol. 12mo.

Verfuch einer Beschreibung dessen was bei der 1670 von Herzog Albert, von Sachsen-Gotha nach Holstein, Dänemark, und Schweden, gethanen Reise vorgefallen, von Hieronymus Bruknar. (Essay towards a Description of what happened in the Journey of Duke Albert, of Saxe-Gotha, to Holstein, Denmark, and Sweden, in 1670.) In *Fabri's Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii. iii. iv.

An Account of Denmark and Sweden, by Lord *Molesworth*. London, 1697, 8vo.

This book so much exasperated the Danish sovereign, that he demanded the punishment of the author, who had been ambassador at his court. On being told that it could not be inflicted according to the English laws, he said, as we are informed by Count Suhm, that if such a work had been published against England, in his own dominions, the author should have been executed for it.

Reise nach dem Norden mit den vornehmsten Nordischen Curiositäten. (Travels to the North, with the chief Northern Curiosities.) Leipzig, 1706; *Ib.* 1710, 12mo.

Bekrifning om Sverige, Danmark, och Norge. (Description of Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.) By *Melchisedech Adam*. Stockholm, 1738, 8vo.

Almindeligt Udkaft af Krigens Skueplads, eller geographisk, topographisk, og historisk Beskrivelse over Kongerigerne Danmark, Norge, og Sverige. (Account of the Seat of the Northern War, or a geographical, topographical, and historical Description of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.) By *Heinr. Otto Scheel*, published by T. Thaarup. Copenhagen, 1785, 4to.

A number of new and accurate local descriptions render this production very useful.

Geogra-

- Geographisches Taschenbuch auf Nordischen Reisen. (Geographical Pocket-Book, kept during Travels through the North.) By *A. G. Preuschen*. Frankfort, 1792, 8vo.
- Travels in Denmark and Sweden, by *Joseph Marshall*, in 1768. London, 8vo.
- Letters written on a Tour through Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, by *Mary Wolstonecroft*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Reisen durch Deutschland, Dœnnemark, Schweden, Norwegen, und Italien. (Travels through Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Italy, in 1797, 1799.) By *M. Küttner*. With maps, plans, and figures. Leipzig, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Meine Fuß-Reise durch Schweden, Norwegen, und die Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein. (My pedestrian Tour through Sweden, Norway, Sleswic, and Holstein.) By *la Tocnaye*. — Translated from the Swedish (into German), Hamburg, 1801. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.
- A Tour through Denmark and Sweden, written during the last winter and spring, by Lieut.-Col. *Macdonald*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

II. Travels in Denmark and Norway.

- Norriges og omliggende œers Beskrivelse. (Description of Norway and the surrounding Islands.) By *Peder Claussen*. Copenhagen, 1632; *lb.* 1637, 4to.
- Norige, Islands, og Grœnlands Beskrivelse. (Description of Norway, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *Jens Wolf*. Copenhagen, 1651, 4to.
- Martin Zeiller*, Beschreibung der Kœnigreiche Dœnnemark, und Norwegen. (Description of the Kingdoms of Denmark and Norway.) Ulm, 1648; *lb.* 1658, 8vo. — In Latin, with augmentations, Amsterdam, 1655, 12mo.
- Arnold Bernhard*, Danemarkes og Norges frugtbare Herlighed. (Denmark and Norway's fruitful Glory.) Copenhagen, 1656, 4to.
- Voyage of King Christian IV., in 1659, to Norway and to Wardehuus in Finmark, described by *Jonas Charisius*, in Danish, and translated into German, in Schlegel's Historical Collections.
- L. H. Lomenie de Brienne Comitis*, Itinerarium in Germaniam, Daniam, &c. Paris, 1660; *lb.* 1662, 8vo.
- Voyage en Danemarck, par *Deshayes de Courmelin*, enrichi d'annotations par le Sieur *P. L. M.* 1664, 12mo.
- Voyage to the Islands of Gothland, Orkney, to Denmark, and Norway, by *Malgo*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Voyage to the Sound of Denmark. (In the same.)
- Walston's* Navigation into the Sound of Denmark. (In the same.)
- Rutgeri Hermanidæ*, Descriptio Daniæ et Norwegiæ. Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Feroa referata, eller Beskrivelse over disse œer, &c. ved *Lucas Debes*. Copenhagen, 1673, 8vo.
- Feroë, or Fœroa referata. — This is a description of the islands and inhabitants of Ferroë, being seventeen islands subject to the King of Denmark; wherein several secrets of nature are brought to light; and some antiquities, hitherto kept in darkness, discovered; with maps. 1676, 12mo.
- Travels through Denmark and some Parts of Germany: translated from a manuscript in French. London, 1697, 8vo.

- De la Honta*, Suite du Voyage, &c. avec les Voyages en Portugal, et en Danemarck. Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.
- Relation en forme de Voyage, fait en Danemarck à la suite d'un Envoyé d'Angleterre, avec plusieurs extraits des loix de Danemarck, accompagné des quelques réflexions. Avec une carte. Rotterdam, 1706, 12mo.
- Norriges Beskrivelse. (Norway described.) By *Jens Ramus*. Copenhaguen, 1735, 4to.
- Erich Pontoppidan*, Theatrum Daniae veteris et modernæ; oder Schaubühne des alten und jetzigen Dännemarks. Bremen, 1730, 4to.
- Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Dännemark, nach seinen politischen und physicalischen beschaffenheiten. (Description of the Kingdom of Denmark, in its political and physical state.) Copenhagen and Hamburg, 1765, 1767, 2 vol. 4to.
- Dännemark, mit einer ausführlichen Beschreibung. (Denmark, with a detailed Account.) 281 maps. Copenhagen, 1746, 3 vol. fol.
- Description circonstanciée de la Résidence royale et Capitale de Copenhague, &c. par *Laurent de Thura*. (In French, Danish, and German.) With plates. Copenhagen and Berlin, 1748, 4to.
- Forføeg paa Norriges Natural Historie, af *E. Pontoppidan*. Copenhaguen, 1752, 1753, 2 vol. 4to., with 30 plates.
- Pontoppidan's* Natural History of Norway. London, 1755, 2 vol. fol.
- Notwithstanding *Pontoppidan* is occasionally betrayed into error by his credulity, his account of the country and its natural history is very valuable, and in general correct.
- Roger, et Reverdil*, Lettres sur le Danemarck. Geneva, 1757, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *Mallet*. Genève, 1757, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Danemark og Norges geistliche en politiske Tilstand. (Denmark and Norway's ecclesiastical and political State.) By *Louis Holberg*. Copenhagen, 1762, 8vo.
- Det Kongerige Norge fremstillet, efter naturlig og borgerlig tilstand. (The Kingdom of Norway displayed in its natural and civil state.) By *E. F. Jeffen*. Copenhagen, 1763, 4to.
- Lettres sur le Danemarck, par *George Roger*, augmentées par *Reverdil*. Genève, 1769, 8vo.
- Peder Døst*, Beskrivelse over Nordlands Amt. (Description of the Bailiwick of Nordland in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1763, 8vo.
- Chorographisk Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, samt Færøer, Island, og Grønland. (Chorographic Description of Norway, with the Færøes, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *N. Jonge*. Copenhagen, 1770, 4to.
- Anecdotes eines Reisenden Russen überdie Staatsverfassung, Sitten, und Gebraueche der Dänen. (Anecdotes of a Russian Traveller, respecting the government, manners, and customs of the Danes.) 2d edit. Lubeck, 1771, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise nach Feroë und Stevnsklint. (Journey to the Feroë Isles, and Stevnsklint.) By *J. J. Chemnitz*. In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society.
- Letters from an English Gentleman, during his Travels through Denmark. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Forføeg til en Indenlande Reise. (Journey into the Interior of Denmark.) By *Dyffel*. Copenhagen, 1774, 4to.
- Dänische Reise-Beschreibungen. (Travels in Denmark.) By *J. H. Schlegel*. Copenhagen, 1776, 8vo.

- A. Schytte*, Danemarcks og Norges naturlige og politiske Toefatning. (Denmark and Norway's natural and political Constitution.) Copenhagen, 1777, 8vo. vol. i.
- Reise igiennera Tillemarken og tilbage. (Journey in Tillemarken, and Return back.) By *Mueller*. Copenhagen, 1778, 8vo.
- J. C. Fabricius*, Reise nach Norwegen, mit Bemerkungen aus der Natur-Historie und Oeconomie. (Journey to Norway, with Remarks on its natural History and Economy.) Hamburg, 1779, 8vo.—A French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is one of the best books of travels hitherto published respecting Norway.
- August Hennings*, Oeconomische und statistische Betrachtungen auf einer im Jahr 1779, auf Befehl unternommenen Reise nach Jütland. (Economical and statistical Reflections during a Tour through Jutland, undertaken by command, in the year 1779.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.
- Fr. von Buchwald*, Udtog af en Reifendes Dag-bog i Mecklenborg, Pommern, og Holstein. (Extract of a travelling Journal kept in Mecklenburg, Pomerania, and Holstein.) Copenhagen, 1784, 8vo.—In German, *ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- Beretning om en Reise foretalet efter allernaadigst befaling i aarene 1782 og 1783, med fregaten Præven, for at undersøge de i Danemark forfærdigede Sosc-Uhre. (Account of a Voyage made by supreme command in 1782 and 1783, in the frigate Præven, to try the marine Time-keeper, invented in Denmark.) By *P. de Lovenarn*. Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise in die Marschländer an der Nordsee. (Journey into the marshy Countries on the German Ocean.) By *N. Tetens*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo. vol. i.
- This is all that has appeared of this work, which relates to the western coasts of Holstein, Sleswic, and Jutland.
- Tagebuch einer nach dem südlichen Theil von Norwegen im Sommer 1788 gemachten Reise. (Journal of a Tour in the summer of 1788 to the south of Norway.) By *J. Munfen*. Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise Jagtagelser in nogle af de Nørdiske Lande, med hensigt til folkenes og landenes kundskab. (Journal of Travels through part of the North, relative to the knowledge of the people and of the country.) By *J. N. Wisse*. Copenhagen, 1790, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Studien zur Kenntniss der Schönen Natur, der Schönen Kuenste, der Sitten, und der Staatverfassung auf einer Reise nach Dænnemarck. (Studies towards a Knowledge of the Beauties of Nature, the Arts, the Belles-letters, the Manners and Government, during a Journey in Denmark.) By *F. W. von Ramdohr*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo. vol. i.
- Kurze Nachrichten von der Insel Sylt. (Short Account of the Isle of Sylt.) By *E. Ambrosius*. Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, öerne Island, og Færoeerne, samt Greenland, efter ældre og nyere, trykte og haandskrevne, geographiske, chorographiske, og statistiske skrifter, afhandlinger og esterrauter, saavel som ved brevvekslinger, &c. (Description of Norway, Iceland, the Færoe Islands, and Greenland, from ancient and modern, printed and manuscript, geographic, chorographic, and statistic works and dissertations, as well as from correspondence, &c.) By *Lars Hefi Bing*. Copenhagen, 1796, 8vo.
- Copenhagen im Jahr 1798. (Copenhagen in 1798.) Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.
- Kjøbenhavnernes Characteristic. (Character of the Inhabitants of Copenhagen.) *ib.* 1798, 8vo.
- Den Nordtiønske Landalmues Karakter, Skikke, Meninger og Sprog. (Character, Manners, and Language of the Peasants of the North of Sealand.) *ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Topographisk Journal for Norge. (Topographic Journal of Norway.) Eighteen numbers. Christiania, 1798.

A number of short and interesting tours in Norway occur in this journal.

Wilse, Reise i Norge. (Journey in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1798, five parts.

A very judicious work, pointing out the improvements necessary in Norway.

Beskrivelse over Bornholm. (Description of Bornholm.) By *Skongaard*. lb. 1804, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Færøerne. (Description of the Færoe Isles.) By *J. Landt*. lb. 1800, 8vo.

This very accurate description of the Færoe Isles has been translated into English, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau des États Danois, envisagés du mécanisme social, par *J. P. Catteau*. Paris, an x.—1800, 3 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English.

A good work as far as it goes, relating chiefly to statistics, compiled from Thaarup and other Danish authors.

Reise über den Sund. (Voyage across the Sound.) Tübingen, 8vo.

Kiøbenhavn's Beskrivelse. (Description of Copenhagen.) By *Rasmus Nyrop*. Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Læsøe. (Description of the Isle of Læsøe.) By *L. H. Bing*. 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeb, Jars; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Marshall, Lentz; *Secl.* FRANCE.—Goetceri, Embassy of the States General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Randolph, Coxe, Swinton, Carr; *Secl.* RUSSIA.—Megiffier, de Veer, Linhoten, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Secl.* Voyages to SIBIRIA, &c.—Ogerius, Maurier; *Secl.* POLAND.—Deshayes; *Secl.* TURKEY.]

III. Travels in Iceland

Jona (Arngrimi) brevis Commentarius de Islandia; quo scriptorum de hac insulâ (Adami Bremenſis, Olai Magni, Munsteri, Frisii) errores demerguntur et extraneorum, ex. gr. Georgii Peerse, convitiis et calumniis quibus Islandiâ liberius insultare solent, occurrunt. Halle, 1592. Hanau, 1593, 8vo.

Jona (Arngrimi) Crymogœa; seu Rerum Islandicarum Libri III. Hamburg, 1606; lb. 1610; lb. 1614; lb. 1618; lb. 1630, 8vo.

Beschryving der twee Eylander Island ende Groenland. (Description of the two Isles of Iceland and Greenland.) By *Dithmar Blefkenius*. Groningen, 1608, 8vo.

Dithmari Blefkenii Islandia, sive populorum ac mirabilium, quæ in eâ insulâ reperiuntur descriptio; cui de Groenlandia quædam juncta sunt. Leyden, 1609, 12mo.

Danielis Fabricii Islandia et Groenlandia. Rostock, 1616, 4to.

Theod. Thorlacii Dissertatio chorographico-historico de Islandia. Wittemberg, 1661, 4to.

Description de l'Islande, par *Isaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Dithmar Blefkenius, Historie van Lap- en Finland; hier est by gevoegt de Beschryving van Is- en Groenland. (History of Lapland and Finland; to which is added, the Description of Iceland and Greenland.) Leuwarden, 1716, 8vo.

Cægidius Strauch, De Islandiâ. Wittemberg, 1670, 4to.

Johann Anderson, Nachricht von Island, Groenland, und der Straffe Davis. (Accounts of Iceland, Greenland, and Davis's Straits.) Hamburg, 1746. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1750, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work was collected from Icelanders who visited Hamburgh, where Anderson was first magistrate, and, notwithstanding some errors, contains much curious information.

Olav. Eggerbard, Enarrationes historicæ de Islandiæ Natura et Constitutione. Copenhagen, 1749, 8vo.

Tilforladelige efterretninger om Island, ved *Nils Horrebøw*. Copenhagen, 1750, 8vo.

The Natural History of Iceland, by *M. Horrebøw*. London, 1758, fol.

Reise igiennem Island. (Voyage to Iceland.) By *E. Olafsen*, and *B. Povelson*. Sorve, 1772, 2 vol. 4to. — In German, Copenhagen, 1774, 1775, 2 vol. 4to. Dresden, 1787, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1801, 5 vol. 8vo., and an atlas.

Bref rørende en Rejsa til Island af *Uno Troil* in aaren 1772. Upsala, 1777, 8vo.

Letters from Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history, the antiquities, volcanoes, hot-springs, the customs and manners of the inhabitants. By *Banks*, *Solander*, and *Von Troil*. London, 1780, 8vo.

The most valuable copy of these letters is the French translation by Lindholm (Paris, 1781, 8vo.), for which the Swedish original was revised by Troil, and which is illustrated by notes from the English and German editions.

Oekonomisk Reise igiennem de nord-vestlige, nordlige, og nord-østlige kanter af Island. (Economic Travels in the north-west, north, and north-east of Iceland.) By *E. Olavius*. Copenhagen, 1783, 4to. — In German, with maps and plates, Leipzig, 1787, 4to.

C. U. Eggers, Physische und statistische Beschreibung von Island. (Physical and statistical Account of Iceland.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo. vol. i.

N. Mohr, Forsøg til en Islandsk natur Historie, &c. (Essay towards a natural History of Iceland, with economic and other Remarks.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Philosophische Schilderung der gegenwärtigen Verfassung von Island, nebst Stephensens Beschreibung des Erdbrandes im Jahr 1783. (Philosophical Description of Iceland in its present state, with *Stephensen's* Description of the subterranean Fire in 1783.) Altona and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Forsøg til en Islandsk Naturhistorie, med adskillige Oekonomiske, samt andre anmerkninger. (Essay towards a Natural History of Iceland, with economical and other Remarks.) By *N. Mohr*. Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

J. S. Plum, Reise ingtagelser i Ingial, Hool, og Froder sogne i Island. (Travels through the Parishes of Ingial, Hool, and Froder in Iceland, in 1798 and 1799.) *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

Sven Paulsen, Udtog af hans Dag-bog. (Extracts of *S. Paulsen's* Journal of his Travels in Iceland.) In the Memoirs of the Copenhagen Natural History Society, vol. ii. and iii.)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810, by *Sir George Stewart Mackenzie*. Edinburgh, 1811, 4to.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809, by *W. J. Hooker*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Martinière, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERG. — Ziegler; *Secl.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Wolfe, Jonge, Hefs-Bing; *Secl.* DENMARK.]

IV. *Travels in Lapland.*

Canuti Leemii de Laponibus Finnmarckii, eorumque lingua, vita, religione pristina, unà cum J. E. Gunneri notis; *Erici Jo. Jessen* de Finnorum Lapponumque Norwegicorum, religione pagana tractatus singularis, unà cum delineatione tympani runici. (Latin and Danish.) Copenhagen, 1767, with 100 plates, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into German, Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.

The work of Leem, who wrote also several others on the language of Lapland, has been liberally made use of by modern travellers without acknowledgment.

Joanni Schefferi Laponia, id est, Laponum et gentis descriptio. Upsala, 1670; Frankfurt, 1673, 4to. — In French (with notes, and 25 plates by *le P. Lubin*), Paris, 1678, 4to. — English, Oxford, 1674, fol.

This is the first good account of this country, though several errors have been pointed out by subsequent authors.

Olaf Rudbeck, Norro Smoland, eller uplyste Lapland; et Rudbeckii filii (Olai) Laponia illustrata, et iter per Uplandiam, Angermanniam, Bothniam, item Finlandiam, Alandiam, &c. Upsala, 1701, 4to.

Francisci Negri Laponia, data in luce da Cinelli Calvoli. Venice, 1705, 8vo.

Nic. Oern, Beschreibung Laplands. (Description of Lapland.) Bremen, 1707, 12mo.

J. G. Scheller, Reisebeschreibung von Lapland und Bothnien. (Travels in Lapland and Bothnia.) Jena, 1713; *Ib.* 1732; *Ib.* 1748, 8vo.

Befkrifning öfwer de til Svenska Kronan lydande Lapmarker. (Description of the Provinces of Lapland, belonging to the Swedish Crown.) By *P. Hogstroem*. Stockholm, 1747, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1748, 8vo. — In French, translated by *Keralio de Gourlay*, 4to.

This work contains a new and accurate account of Lapland.

Relation d'un Voyage fait dans la Laponie septentrionale, pour trouver un ancien monument, par *Maupertuis*. (In his works, Berlin, 1753.)

P. Kalm, De Oeconomia et Moribus Incolarum Lapponiæ Kimiensis. Abo, 1754, 4to.

Knud Leem, Beskrivelse öfwer Finmarkens Lapper. (Description of the Lappers of Finmark.) Copenhagen, 1767, 4to. — In German, Leipzig, 1767, 4to.

Lachesis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland; now first published from the original manuscript of the celebrated *Linnaeus*, by T. E. Smith, M. D. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of *Marshall*; *Secl.* FRANCE. — *La Mottraye*; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — *Linschotten*, *Martinière*, *Klingsted*; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — *Blefkenius*; *Secl.* ICELAND.]

Several modern accounts of Lapland occur in the Memoirs of the Academy of Science at Stockholm; in those of the Society of Sciences of Drontheim; of the Natural History Society at Copenhagen, and in other Swedish and Danish periodical publications. A manuscript journey through the mountains of Lapland, in 1749, by *Lars Martin*, is in the Library of Sir Joseph Banks; and another, relative to Finnmark or Danish Lapland, by *Collet*, in 1757, in the Royal Library at Copenhagen. From the latter, *Thaarup* has given extracts in his statistical work on Denmark.

V. *Sweden*

V. Sweden and Finland.

- Journal van het Gefantschap op den vrede handel tuschen Polen en Schweden, in de jaare 1627 à 1632. (Journal of the Embassy for negotiating a Peace between Poland and Sweden, from 1627 to 1632.) N. D., 4to.
- Journal van het Gefantschap i 1617, door van der *Homart, Bicker, ent Baumont*. (Journal of the Embassy in 1617, executed by Homart, Bicker, and Baumont, in order to establish a free commerce between Poland and Sweden.) Amsterdam, 1631, 4to.
- M. Zeilleri* Descriptio Regnorum Sueciæ, Gothiæ, magni Ducatusque Finlandiæ, ut et Livoniæ, Bremensis Ducatus, et Pomeraniæ. Amsterdam, 1632; *ib.* 1655, 12mo.
- Mich. Owerionii* Epitome Descriptionis Sueciæ, Gothiæ, Finningiæ, et subjectarum provinciarum. Abo, 1650, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ* peninsulare Regnum Sueciæ, sive historica et geographica descriptio illarum Sueciarum quæ Baltico à Germaniâ separantur. Amsterdam, 1671, 12mo.
- An Account of Sweden. London, 1694, 8vo.
- Journey of the late King of Sweden, by *Spilberg*; and of the Mathematicians into other Parts of the North. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Ruggeri Hermanidæ* Deliciæ, sive amœnitates Sueciæ, Gothiæ, et magni ducatus Finlandiæ. Leyden, 1705, 2 vol. 12mo.
- F. Neri*, Viaggio in Suecia. (Journey in Sweden.) Padua, 1706. 8vo.
- J. F. Leopold*, Relatio epistolica de Itinere suo Suecico 1707 factò, ad J. Woodward. London, 1720, 8vo.
- Beskrifning öfver Sverige och Opland. (Description of Sweden Proper, and Upland.) Stockholm, 1741, 8vo.
- Oelanska och Gothlanska Refa. (Journey in Oeland and Gothland.) By *C. Linnæus*. Stockholm, 1745, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1764, 8vo.
- Chorography of Bahus, in a Journey, by *J. Oedmann*. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- Westgotha og Bahus Loenska Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia and Bahus.) By *P. Kalm*. Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.
- West-Gotha Refa. (Journey in West-Gothia.) By *C. Linnæus*. *ib.* 1749, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1765.
- Jemtlanda Refa. (Journey in Jemtland.) By *Gad. Hægstrom*. *ib.* 1749, 8vo.
- Skoenska Refa, ferrated i 1749. (Journey in Sconia, in 1749.) By *C. Linnæus*. *ib.* 1751.—In German, *ib.* 1756.
- This and the preceding journeys are chiefly valuable to botanists.
- Jemtlands Œconomiske Beskrifning po en Refa. (Economic Account of Jemtland, written during a journey.) By *J. Otto Hogstroem*. *ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Dagbok öfver en ifran Stokholm igenom atskillige Landskaper, gjord Refa. (Journal of Travels from Stockholm into several Provinces of Sweden.) By *C. Haerleman*. *ib.* 1751, 8vo.
- Nils Gijler*, Fal om Medelpad och Angermanlands naturlige Beskaffenheit. (On the natural Constitution of Medelpad and Angermanland.) Stockholm, 1751, 8vo.
- C. Linnæus*, Reisen durch das Kœnigreich Schweden. (Travels through the Kingdom of Sweden: translated, with Remarks, by Klein.) Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

Dagbok

- Dagbok öfwer en resa igenom de under Stora Kopperburg hœfdingedomme lydende lœn och dalerne. (Journal of a Tour to the District of Kopperburg.) By *G. Huelfer*. Wesheraus, 1763, 8vo.
- Mémoires pour servir à la Connoissance des Affaires économiques et politiques de la Suède, par *Canzler*. Dresden, 1776, 4to.
A valuable work, but superseded by later publications on the subject.
- J. G. Büsch*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Tour through a Part of Sweden, in 1780.) Hamburg, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise eines Englischen Geitlichen durch Schweden. (Journey of an English Clergyman in Sweden.) Berlin, 1785, 8vo.
- Voyage en Suède; contenant un état de sa population, de son commerce, des ces finances, avec quelques particularités concernant l'histoire du Danemarck, par un Officier Hollandais. Hague, 1789, 8vo.
- Journey through Sweden; with some particulars relating to the history of Denmark, and to the life of Count Struensee: written in French by a Dutch Officer, and translated by *W. Radcliffe*. London, 1790, 8vo.
These travels contain an accurate and interesting account of Sweden.
- Voyage en Suède, et Histoire abrégé de ce royaume, depuis 1583, jusqu'en 1786. Hague, 1789, 8vo.
- Beskrifning öfwer Stockholm. (Description of Stockholm.) By *Elers*. Stockholm, 4 vol. 8vo. — Abridged in German, by *Gerken*. 8vo.
- Swed-rikes Stats Kunskap. (Account of the Swedish State.) By *Sven Lagerbring*. 3d edition. Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.
- Tableau général de la Suède, par *J. P. Catteau*. Laufanne, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise nach den Kullen in Schonen. (Journey to the Kullen in Sconia, from the Journal of a Lady.) Inserted in the German Magazine, 1791, No. 1.
- Erinnerungen aus einer Reise nach Stockholm. (Recollections of a Journey to Stockholm, in 1794.) In the same, 1795, No. 1 and 2.
- Bref under en Resa i Sverige. (Letters during a Tour in Sweden.) With plates. Stockholm, 1799, 4to.
- Journey through Sweden. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Journey through Part of Sweden.) By *J. G. Eck*. Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige Schwedische Provinzen. (Journey through some Swedish Provinces.) By *C. G. Giiberg*. Hoffman. 1801, 8vo.
- Voyages pittoresques au Cap-Nord, par *A. Skjældebrand*. Text and plates. Stockholm and Paris, 4to.
Skjældebrand's work consists of views and descriptions.
- Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North-Cape, by *Joseph Acerbi*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.
The accounts of Finland, which has been little visited by travellers, and the additional information respecting Lapland contained in this work, bestow a great value on it.
- Briefe über Schweden und Schwedens neue Verhoeltnisse. (Letters on Sweden, and its present Condition; written on the occasion of *Acerbi's* Travels.) By *F. Ricks*; translated from the Swedish manuscript. Halle, 1804, 8vo.
- Picturesque Journey through Scandinavia. With 25 plates. London, 1802, 4to.
This first number contains views in Lapland.

Natural-historische Reife durch Schweden. (Journey through Sweden, relative to Natural History.) By *F. Wheeler* and *J. Mohr*. Göttingen, 8vo.
 Voyage en Allemagne et en Suède, par *Catteau*. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.
 Travels in Sweden, in the autumn of 1812, by *Thomas Thomson*. With a variety of plates, maps, and mineralogical charts. Edinburgh, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Jars, Lescaliers; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Marshall, Lentz; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Coxe, Svensk Officerar, la Mottraye, Fortia de Piles, Carr, Kerr Porter; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Megifser; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Ogerius, Maurier; *Secl.* POLAND.]

PORTUGAL.

DE Antiquitatibus Lusitanix Libri IV., à *Lucio Refendio* olim inchoati, et à *Jacobo Menætio Vasconcello* recogniti, atque absoluti: accessit Liber V. de antiquitate municipii Eboracensis, ab eodem Vasconcello conscriptus. Evora, 1593, fol.

A volume of great scarcity and value.

Monarquia Lusitana, composta por *Frey Bernardo Brito*, *Francesco Brandao*, *Frey Antonio Brandao*, et *Frey Raphael de Jesus*. (The Lusitanian Monarchy, composed by Father Bernardo Brito, Francesco Brandao, Antonio Brandao, and Father Raphael de Jesus.) Lisbon, printed in the Monastery of Alcobaça, 1597, and the following years; 7 vol. fol.

Descripção do Reyno de Portugal. (Description of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Duarte Nunez de Leao*. Lisbon, 1610, 4to.

Do Sitio de Lisboa, Dialogo. (Dialogue on the Site of Lisbon.) By *Luis Mendez de Vasconcellos*. Lisbon, 1608, 8vo.

Varias Antiguedades de Portugal. (Various Antiquities of Portugal.) By *Gaspar Estação*. Lisbon, 1625, fol.

Manuel Faria y Sousa, Europa Portuguesa. (Portuguese Europe.) 2d edit. Lisbon, 1678, 3 vol. fol.

This work, with the author's Portuguese Asia and Africa, forms a collection of seven volumes, complete sets of which are hardly ever to be met with. He did not live to finish and publish his similar work on America.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal sous le Règne de Pierre II. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Natural and political History of Portugal, by *C. Brockwell*. London, 1726, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Lisbonne. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

In as far as this is the best account of Lisbon, before the great earthquake, it is curious.

Severin Faria, Noticias de Portugal. (Notices respecting Portugal.) Lisbon, 1740, fol.

Corografia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Chorography.) By *Carvalho*. Lisbon, 3 vol. fol.

Descripção de Portugal. (Description of Portugal.) By *Dom Francisco Nipho*. Lisbon, 1762, 12mo.

Descripção geografico do Reyno de Portugal. (Geographical Description of Portugal, and its Routes.) By *Dom Pedro Campomanes*. Lisbon, 1763, 8vo.

Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, by *Henry Fielding*. London, 1765, 8vo.

Etat present du Royaume de Portugal, par *Dumourier*. Lausanne, 1775, 12mo. — Nouvelle

- Nouvelle edition, révue, corrigée, et augmentée confiderablement. Hamburgh, 1797, 4to.
- Neuer Zustand des Koenigreichs Portugal. (New State of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Schmaus*. Halle, 1759, 8vo.
- Descripção do Bispado de Elvas. (Description of the Bishopruck of Elvas.) By *Novaes*. Lisbon, fol.
- Descripção da Cidade da Porto, e feu Bispado. (Description of the City and Bishopruck of Oporto.) Lisbon, 8vo.
- Merkwürdigkeiten von Portugal, oder kurzgefaßte Nachrichten von der Beschaffenheit des Landes. (Remarkable Objects in Portugal, or concise Account of the Condition of the Country.) Frankfurt and Leipsic, 1779, 8vo.
- Memoirs of the Right Honourable Lord *Charington*; containing a genuine description of the government and manners of the present Portuguese. London, 1782, 8vo.
- Travels in Portugal, through the Provinces of Entre Douro e Minho, Beira, Estremadura, and Alentejo, by *James Murphy*. London, 1791, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A general View of the State of Portugal, illustrated with a map, and fifteen other engravings, by *James Murphy*. London, 1798, 4to.
- Tableau de Lisbonne en 1796, fuivi de Lettres écrites en Portugal, sur l'état ancien et actuel de ce royaume. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.
- Voyage du ci-devant Duc du Châtelet en Portugal (en 1777); revu, corrigé sur le manuscrit, et augmenté de notes, par J. F. Bourgoing. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- These travels were actually written by M. *Cormartin*, subsequently one of the leaders of the Chouans in the Vendée. The work is a curious one, and contains much information relative to the celebrated Pombal.
- Voyage en Portugal, particulièrement à Lisbonne, en l'année 1794. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise in Briefen durch das Alentejo, eine Provinz von Portugal, &c. (Journal of a Tour through Alentejo, a Province of Portugal, in 1797, in letters; with a description of the Bull-fights.) Hildesheim, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, Spanien, und vorzüglich Portugal. (Remarks in a Tour through France, Spain, and particularly Portugal). By *H. F. Linck*.
- This is the best account of Portugal hitherto published.
- Lettres sur le Portugal, écrites à l'occasion de la guerre actuelle, par un Français établi à Lisbonne; avec des observations sur le voyage du Duc du Châtelet, et des détails sur les finances de ce royaume, publiées par *H. Rangue*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.
- Letters on the Government, Manners, and Customs of Portugal, by *Costigan*. London, 8vo.
- Voyage en Portugal, par M. le Comte de *Hofmannsegg*, rédigé par M. *Linck*, et faisant suite à son voyage dans le même pays. Paris and Strasburg, 1805, 8vo.
- Portugisisk Resa, i bresen. (Travels in Portugal, in letters). By *C. J. Ruders*. Stockholm, 1805, vol. i., 8vo.

[See the travels in Spain and Portugal; those of Mad. Bernard; *See*. ENGLAND.— Voyage par M * *, Voyage par S * *; *See*. FRANCE.—Hontan; *See*. DENMARK.]

SWITZERLAND.

- A JOURNEY** on Mont-Pilate. (In the work entitled, "Commentarius J. Vadianus de Walt in Ill. Lib. Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis.") Vienna, 1518, 4to.
- Ægidii Tschudi** Descriptio Ræticiæ Alpinae. Balle, 1538, 4to.
- Reise auf den Stockhorn, in 1536. (Journey to the top of the Stockhorn.) By *Bellicanus*. Zurich, 1555, 4to.
- Reprinted, as well as the next, in Scheuchzer's Natural History of Switzerland. The name of Bellicanus is derived from the village of Bellikon, in the canton of Zurich. The real name of the traveller was *Mueller*.
- Conradi Gesneri** Descriptio Montis Pilati. 1555, 4to.
- B. Aretius**, Descriptio Montis Niesen, et Montis Stockhorn. Straßburg, 1561, 4to.
- Descriptio Helvetiæ**, autore *Marfo*, legato Imperatoris et Regis Hispaniæ, 1555, 1559, 4to.
- Josæ Simleri** Valesiæ Descriptio Libri II., et de Alpibus Commentarius; et *Cellini* Liber de Thermis et Fontibus medicatis Valesianorum. Turgau, 1574, 8vo. Leyden, 1633, 24to.
- This remains to the present day, the most minute account of the Valais we have.
- De Helvetiorum Republicâ**, autore *Josæ Simleri*. Leyden, 1624, 24to.
- This is the best edition of this work, which underwent several previous editions. A second French translation appeared at Paris, 1578, 8vo.
- Tableau de la Suisse**, par *Lescarbot*. Paris, 1618, 4to.
- Frid. Sprecheri** Ræticiæ. Leyden, 1633, 24to.
- Helvetia Profana et Sacra**, autore *Ranucio Scotti*. Macerata, 1642, 4to.
- Relation du Voyage de Henri II. d'Orléans-Longueville**, dans sa Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin, en 1657. (In the Journal Helvétique, 1782, and in l'Esprit des Journaux, same year.)
- Beschreibung des Lucerner, oder Vier-Waldstetter-sees**. (Description of the Lake of Lucern.) By *J. L. Cyfatus*. Lucern, 1661, 4to.
- Aufzug aus der Bruknerschen Reisebeschreibung nach Genf**. (Extract from the Travels of *Brukner* to Geneva, in 1668.) In *Fabri's Geographical Magazine*, 3 vol. 8vo.
- H. Pfendler**, Gründliche Beschreibung der hohen Berge, Fruchtbarkeit, wilden Thieren, Natur, und andern Wunderdingen des Landes Glaris. (Description of the High Mountains, Fertility, savage Beasts, Nature, and other wonders of the country of Glaris.) Basil, 1670, 12mo.
- J. J. Wagneri** Historia naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. Zurich, 1680, 12mo.
- Reboulet et La Brun**, Voyage de Suisse en 12 letters. Hague, 1686, 2 vol. 16mo.
- Beschreibung des Zuercher-sees**. (Description of the Lake of Zurich.) By *T. E. Escher*. Zurich, 1692, 8vo.
- J. Scheuchzeri** Historiæ naturalis Helvetiæ Prolegomena. Zurich, 1700, 4to.
- **Naturgeschichte der Schweiz**. (Natural History of Switzerland.) Zurich, 1748, 2 vol. 4to.—An enlargement of the former work.
- Mercurius Helveticus**, fürstellend die denk und schauwuerdigsten Sachen und Seltenheiten der Eidgenossenschaft. (Helvetic Mercury, describing the most remarkable and curious things and curiosities in the Confederation.) By *J. J. Wagner*. Zurich, 1701, 12mo.

- Arminio Donnebuchi*, Relazione del paese de' Suizzeri e loro alliati. (Account of the Country of the Swifs and their Allies.) Venice, 1708, 8vo.
- L'Etat et les Délices de la Suisse, en forme de relation critique, par plusieurs auteurs célèbres (*Stanian, Keyfler, et Ruchat de Lausanne*); enrichi de figures en taille-douce, dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, et des cartes. Amsterdam, 1714; *lb.* 1730; *lb.* 1740. Basle, 1760, 4 vol. 12mo.—Considerably augmented, Neuchatel, 1765, 2 vol. 4to. Notwithstanding some inaccuracies, this continues a valuable work, and contains descriptions of several objects which have not been noticed, or but slightly, by other travellers.
- Joannis Scheuchzer* per Helvetiæ Alpinae Regionis Itinerarium. Leyden, 1523, 2 vol. 4to. *Haller*, Iter Helveticum, anno 1738; et Iter Hercynium, anno 1739. Gottingen, 1740. Leipzig, 1740, 8vo.
- J. G. Sulzer*, Beschreibung der Merkwuerdigkeiten, die er in einer 1742, gemachten Reise durch einige Oerter des Schweitzerlandes beobachtet hat. (Description of remarkable Objects observed during a Journey through some Parts of Switzerland, in 1742.) Zurich, 1743, 4to.
- E. D. Bruckner*, Versuch einer Beschreibung historischer und natürlicher Merkwürdigkeiten der Landschaft Basel. (Essay towards a Description of the historical and natural Curiosities of the Canton of Basile.) 1748, 1763, 23 numbers.
- Versuch einer historischen und physikalischen Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisberge. (Essay towards an historical and physical Description of the Swifs Glaciers, on the occasion of a journey thither.) By *J. G. Altmann*. Zurich, 1751; *lb.* 1753, 8vo.
- Beschreibung verschiedener merkwuerdiger Gegenstände im Simmenthal. (Description of various remarkable Objects in the Valley of Simmen, in the Canton of Bern.) By *D. Langhans*. Zurich, 1753, 8vo.
- F. M. Nerini*, Iter Subalpinum, curâ J. C. Fischer editum. Franfort and Leipzig, 1753, 8vo.
- Reise nach der Birsquelle. (Journey to the Source of the Birs, in the abbacy of Basle.) By *A. J. Buxtorf*. Geneva, 1756, 8vo.
- Account of Switzerland, written in the year 1714, by *Abraham Stanian*. Edinburgh, 1756, 8vo.
- Plantini* Helvetia antiqua et novae. Bern, 1756, 8vo.
- Essai d'une Description des Curiosités historiques et naturelles du Pays de Bâle; avec un Voyage à la Source de Birs. (The Glaciers of Switzerland.) By *G. S. Gruner*. 1760, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Histoire naturelle des Glaciers de Suisse: traduction libre de l'Allemand de *M. Gruner*, par *M. de Keralio*. Paris, 1770, 4to. This was considered the best work on the subject previous to those of Sauffure and Bourit.
- A short Account of the ancient History, present Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva, by *G. Keate*. London, 1761, 8vo.
- Naturgeschichte Helvetiens in der alten Welt, von *G. S. Gruner*. Berne, 1764, 8vo.
- Histoire naturelle de la Suisse dans l'ancien Monde: traduite en Française. Neuchatel, 1776, 8vo.
- J. E. Bertrand*, Description des Montagnes et des Valais qui font une partie de la Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin. Neuchâtel, 1764.—Augmented by *F. Osterwald*, *lb.* 1766, 8vo.
- Description

- Description des Montagnes de Neuchâtel. 1766, 8vo. (By the two Polish Counts *Mniszek*.)
- Historical and political State of Switzerland, describing its situation, ancient and present state, its division into cantons, &c. London, 8vo.
- Antonii Capellarii Historia Montis Pilati.* Basle, 1767, 4to.
- Briefe über die vornehmsten Merkwürdigkeiten der Schweiz. (Letters on the chief Curiosities of Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.; *lb.* 1776, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *Boufflers*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.
- Reise durch die Waet. (Journey through the Pays-de-Vaud, in 1774.) In the Helvetic Museum, 2nd year, No. 8.
- Reise auf den Verliberg. (Journey up Mount Verli.) By *S. Schinz*. Zurich, 1775, 8vo.
- C. C. L. Hirschfeld*, Briefe die Schweiz betreffend. (Letters on Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.
- Neue Briefe über die Schweiz. (New letters on Switzerland.) Kiel, 1785, 8vo.
- Diçionnaire de la Suisse, par *J. Renard*. Paris, 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.
A well-executed alphabetical description of the country.
- Beschreibung einer Reise, die im Jahr 1776, durch einen Theil der Bernischen Alpen gemacht worden. (Description of a Tour in 1776 through part of the Alps of Bern.) By *J. J. Coggenschach*. Bern, 1776, fol.
- Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland to Hanover in 1763. With 16 plates.) By *Andrea*. Zurich and Wintherthur, 1776, 4to.
- De Luc*, Relation de différens Voyages dans les Alpes Faucigny. Maastricht 1776, 12mo.
- Lettres sur les Montagnes de la Suisse. Hague, 1778, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *L. M. L. C.* Altona, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Essai sur les Montagnes Salifères du Gouvernement d'Aigle, situées sur les Confins de Beval, par *F. S. Wild*, capitaine des mines de l'état de Berne. Avec cartes et planches. Geneva, 1778, 4to.
- Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse, avec leur description, enrichie de beaucoup des planches; première partie. Revel, 1778, fol.
- Voyages dans les Alpes, précédé d'un Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle des Environs de Genève, par *Horace Benedict de Saussure*. Enrichi de beaucoup de gravures. Neuchâtel, 1778, 1796, 4 vol. 4to. Geneva, 1787, 1796, 8 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Reisen durch einige Schweizer Cantone. (Short Journeys through some of the Swiss Cantons.) By *Leonard Meister*. Basle, 1780, 8vo.
- Tableaux topographiques, pittoresques, historiques, moraux, politiques, et littéraires, publiés par *La Borde*. 278 plates. Paris, 1780, 4 vol. fol.; *lb.* 400 plates, 12 vol. 4to; *lb.* without plates, 6 vol. 4to.
The text was written by Baron *Zurlauben*.
- Voyage historique et littéraire de la Suisse occidentale. (Par *J. R. Sinner*.) Neuchâtel, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Fragment aus dem Tagebuch einer Reise von Nürnberg bis Constanz. (Fragment from the Journal of a Tour from Nuremberg to Constance, in 1781.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. X.
- Sketch of the natural, civil and political State of Switzerland, in a series of letters, by *William Cone*, to *W. Melmoth*. London, 1780, 8vo.
Though this work is merely a short sketch of the travels afterwards published by *Cone*, it becomes valuable by the very excellent additions in the French translation

- lation of *Romond*. (Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.) And with the addition of these it was printed. (London, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.)
- Travels through the Knetian Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1782, fol; lb. 1792, 4to.
- Briefe über eine ländliche Gegend in der Schweiz. (Letters on a rural Part of Switzerland.) By *Bonstetten*. Basle, 1782. Zurich, 1792, 8vo.
- The letters contain an interesting account of the romantic valley of Sanen, in the canton of Freiburg.
- S. Schinz*, Dissertationes II. physicæ de Itineribus per Helvetiam cum fructu faciendis. Zurich, 1783, 4to.
- Beschreibung des Fürstenthums Welsch-Neuenburg und Valengin. (Description of Neuchatel and Valengin.) The 1st vol. of *Bernoulli's* supplementary Short Journey, Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einiger Berge im Entlibucher Thal. (Description of some Mountains in the Valley of Entlibuch.) By *Schnyder*. Lucern, 1783, 12mo.
- Beschreibung des Bodensees, nach seinen verschiedenen umständen in alten und neuen Zeiten. (Description of the Lake of Constance, according to its various circumstances in ancient and modern times.) Ulm, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise in einige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Journey into some Parts of Switzerland.) By *Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, adressées à Madame de * * *, par un Voyageur Français (*La Borde*), en 1781; on y a joint une carte générale de la Suisse et des glaciers de Faucigny, la plus exacte qui est encore parue, ainsi qu'un plan de Verfoy, et un plan des souterrains des salines de Bavieux. Geneva and Paris, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique en Suisse, par le Comte *G. de Razoumowsky*. Lausanne, 1783, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique dans le Gouvernement de l'Aigle et une partie du Valais, suivi d'une excursion sur le Lac de Lucerne, par *Beboumowsky*. Plates. Lausanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch die merkwürdigsten Schweizer Gebirge. (Travels through the most remarkable Mountains of Switzerland.) By *Wytttenbach*. Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige Cantone der Eidgenossenschaft von Ulm nach St. Gallen, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, und Zürich bis Costnitz, in Briefen. (Journey through some Cantons of Switzerland, in letters from Ulm to St. Gallen, Appenzel, Clarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, and Zurich, as far as Constance.) By *J. M. Afisprung*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Briefe über die Schweiz. (Letters on Switzerland.) By *C. Meiners*. Berlin, 1784, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.; lb. 1789, 1790, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Beiträge zur nähern Kenntniß des Schweizerlandes. (Contributions to a more accurate Knowledge of Switzerland.) By *J. R. Schinz*. Zurich, 1784, 1787, 8vo.
- This work contains the most accurate account of the Valtellin, and other Swiss districts lately added to Italy.
- Nouvelle Description générale des Glacières, Vallées de Glaces, et Glaciers, qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de la Savoie, par *M. Bourrit*. New edition, plates. Geneva, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This publication extends almost exclusively to the Valais and Savoy.
- Lettres sur quelques Parties de la Suisse, adressées à la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, par *J. A. de Luc*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Sachsen (*Küttner*) aus der Schweiz, an seinen Freund in Leipzig. (Letters of a Saxon from Switzerland to his Friend in Leipzig.) Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

- These letters of the ingenious traveller, Küttner, contain a very accurate description of the Canton of Basle, and the Pays-de-Vaud.
- Alpen-Reise in Jahr 1781. (Journey among the Alps, in 1781.) Plates. By G. C. C. Storr. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.
- Valuable for the mineralogical notices, and those on the manners of the Alpine people it contains.
- Bruchstück einer Reise durch Graubünden. (Fragment of a Tour through the Grisons.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. 11.
- Reise durch das Graubünderland. (Journey through the Grisons in 1784.) In the Swiss Museum, 2d year, No. VII.
- Bruchstücke einer Reise über den Julienberg in Bündten. (Fragment of a Journey across Mount Julien in the Grisons.) By H. L. Lehmann. *Ibid.*, 3d year, No. IX.
- Manuel pour les savans et les curieux qui voyagent en Suisse, par Besson, augmenté par J. S. Wyttenbach. Berne, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo. — Augmented, Zurich, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg nach Schafhausen. (Remarks on a Tour from Straßburg to Schafhausen.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. XI.
- Voyage de M. Mayer en Suisse, en 1784, ou Tableau historique, civil, politique, et physique de la Suisse. Amsterdam (Paris), 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe einer Dame (Mad. de Krok), auf einer Reise in die Schweiz. (Letters of a Lady, during a Journey in Switzerland.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch die Schweiz. (Journal of a Tour through Switzerland.) By Sophie la Roche. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Excursion dans les Mines du Haut-Faucigny, par L. P. Berthoud van Berchem. Lausanne, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise von Zürich nach Pfeffers. (Journey from Zurich to Pfeffers.) By H. C. Hirzel. In the Helvetic Magazine for Natural History, vol. iii.
- Beschreibung einer Reise über den Rigi-berg, und durch die vier Waldstädte. (Description of a Tour across Mount Rigi, and through Uri, Unterwalden, Zug, and Schwitz.) In the Swiss Museum, vol. iii., No. 12.
- Einige isolirte Bemerkungen auf einer Schweizer-Reise gesammelt. (A few isolated Remarks collected in a Swiss Tour.) In Poffelt's Scientific Magazine.
- Fragment einer Schweizer-reise. (Fragment of a Swiss Journey.) *Ibid.*
- Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland.) In the Literary and Philosophical Journal, 1787, vol. i.
- Voyage de J. M. (Phelippon) Roland, fait en Suisse, dans l'année 1787. (In her works, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.)
- Vertrauliche Erzählungen einer Schweizer-reise. (Familiar Relation of a Swiss Journey, in 1786.) By W. G. Plouquet. Tübingen, 1787, 8vo.
- Ueber einige Gegenstände in der Schweiz. (On some Objects in Switzerland.) By the same. *Ibid.* 1789, 8vo.
- Travels through the Pennine Alps, by Albanis Beaumont. Geneva, 1788, fol.
- Travels in Switzerland and the Country of the Grisons, in a series of letters, by William Cox. London, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Allgemeine Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über die Schweiz. (General Remarks of a Traveller on Switzerland.) In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. vii., No. 3.
- Voyage dans les treize Cantons Suisses, les Grisons, le Valais, et autres pays et états alliés de la Suisse, par Robert. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Course de Bâle à Bienne, par les Vallées du Jura, par Bridel. Basle, 1789, 8vo.

Histoire naturelle de Jorat et de ses Environs, et celle des trois Lacs de Neuchâtel, Morat, et Biemme, précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays-de-Vaud, et de la Suisse romande, qui entre dans le plan de l'ouvrage, par M. le Comte de Razoumofsky. Six planches. Lausanne, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

A scientific and valuable account of one of the most interesting parts of the country.

Reise durch einige Canton der Schweiz. (Journey through some Swiss Cantons.) By *C. Spazier*. Gotha, 1790, 8vo.

Kleine Schweiz Reise. (Short Swiss Journey in 1789.) By R * * *. Zurich, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau pittoresque de la Suisse, par le Marquis de Langles. Paris and Liège, 1790, 12mo. — In English, London, 1791, 8vo.

Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamouny, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Montagnes avoisinantes, par *J. P. Berthout van Berchem*. Map and a view. Lausanne, 1790, 12mo.

Itinéraire de Genève, Lausanne, et Chamouny, par *Bourrit*. Genève, 1791, 12mo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch meiner Reise nach der Schweiz. (Fragment of the Journal of my Swiss Tour.) By Count *Moltke*. In the German Magazine, vol. iv., 1791.

Die Schweiz. (Switzerland.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1792, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten eines Reisenden von Genf. (Notices of a Traveller from Geneva, 1792, 1793.) In the Brunn Magazine, vol. ii.

Promenade durch die Schweiz. (Pedestrian Tour in Switzerland.) By *Braunschweiger*. Hamburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Lausanne. (Tour from Lausanne, by Yverdon and Neuchâtel, to Bern.) In the German Magazine, 1793, vol. vi.

Blik in die Schweiz. (Excursion into Switzerland.) By *A. W. Iffland*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus meiner dritten Schweizerreise. (Recollections of my third Swiss Tour.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1793, 8vo.

Malerische Reise durch die Italicenische Sweitz. (Picturesque Tour in Italian Switzerland.) By *J. H. Mayer*. Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Meine Wanderungen durch die Romanische Schweiz, Unterwallis, und Savoyen. (My Wanderings through the Grisons, the Lower Valais, and Savoy, in 1791.) Tübingen, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Genf nach Bern, &c. (Journey from Geneva to Bern, Chamouny, Meiringen, Lucern, Zurich, Herisau, St. Gall, and Constance.) By *Friderika Brun*. In the German Magazine, 1793, 1795.

Reise von Lyons nach Genf. (Journey from Lyons to Geneva.) By *the same*. *Ib.* 1794.

Ueber Genf und seine Umgebungen. (On Geneva and its Environs.) By *Fischer*. Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Graubündten. (Letters on the Grisons.) By *J. H. Hegelin*. Stutgard, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine Reisen im Schweizerlande. (Short Tours in Switzerland.) By *H. P. Maurer*. Zurich, 1794, 8vo.

Fr. Bousterwek, Schweizer Briefe an Sicilien. (Swiss Letters to Cecilia.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

- Lang*, Ueber die Schweiz und die Schweizer. (On Switzerland and the Swiss.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Ueber die Schweiz und ihre Einwohner. (On Switzerland, and its Inhabitants.) Berlin, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. C. Escher*, Profil einer Reise von Zürich auf den St. Gotthard. (Outline of a Journey from Zurich up Mount St. Gotthard.) In the Helvetic Library of Professor *Faefy*. 1796.
- Itinéraire du S. Gotthard, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Contrées de la Suisse, qu'on traverse ordinairement pour se rendre au Mont S. Gotthard, par *C. de Mechel*. Bâle, 1795, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, par *P. L. C. (Curti.)* Altona, 1797, 4to., vol. i.
- Karl von Bonstetten*, Reise, &c. (Letters during several Journeys in Switzerland.) In *Eggers' German Magazine*.
- Malerische Reise von Basel nach Bien, &c. (Picturesque Tour from Basil to Bienne, through the Valley of Mottier. Plates by *Birmann*; text by *Bridel*.) Basil, fol., in numbers.
- New Travels in Switzerland, containing a Picture of the Country, the Manners, and the actual Government, by *Helen Maria Williams*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through the Lepontine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. London, 1800, fol.
- Account of the Republic of Geneva. London, 1800, 12mo.
- Le Mont S. Bernard. Paris, 1801, 12mo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of a Tour in Eastern, Southern, and Italian Switzerland, in 1798, 1799.) By *Frederika Brun*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- J. G. Ebel*, Schilderung der Schweizerischen Bergbewohner. (Picture of the Swiss Mountaineers.) Leipzig, 1798, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'une Française en Suisse et en Franche-Comté. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- Ambruster und Furtmann*, Archiv kleiner zerstreuter Reisebeschreibungen durch merkwürdige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Archive of short dispersed Travels through remarkable Parts of Switzerland.) St. Gall, 1802, 1804, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Description des Cols ou Passages des Alpes, par *Bourrit*. Planches. Geneva, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal du dernier Voyage de *Dolomieu* dans les Alpes, par *T. C. Bruyn-Neergaard*. Paris, 1803, 8vo.
- This is an account of *Dolomieu's* journey to Mount Simplon, whither he was sent by the French Government, written by a young Dane, who accompanied him. His own papers have never been discovered since his death.
- Itinéraire d'un Voyage fait en Suisse, en 1803, par *P. Gerard*. Brussels, 1804, 12mo.
- Meine Reise über den Gotthard nach den Borromäischen Inseln und Mailand, &c. (My Journey across the St. Gotthard to the Borromean Isles and Milan, and Return by the Vale of Formazza, the Grimsel, and the Upper-Land of Bern.) Stuttgart, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Kleine Fufs-Reisen durch die Schweiz. (Short pedestrian Travels in Switzerland.) By the brothers *Bridel*. Zurich, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse, ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions nécessaires pour recueillir tout le fruit et toutes les jouissances que peut se promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là; par *M. T. G. Ebel*. Avec figures; traduit pour la seconde fois de l'Allemand, sur la seconde édition, entièrement refondue et considérablement augmenté par l'auteur. Zurich, 4 vol. 8vo.
- This very excellent work appeared in German, first in 1795, and again in 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Observateur de la Nature et de l'Homme dans les Montagnes de Fribourg, et dans diverses parties du Pays-de-Vaud, en 1793, par *L. M. P. de Lauverne*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

A Journal of a short Excursion into Switzerland, in the summer of 1794, containing a description of the picturesque beauties, and of the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1805, 12mo.

Schweizer-Reise. (Tour in Switzerland.) By *J. H. Torlitz*. Copenhagen, 1805, 8vo. Malerische Reisen durch einen grossen Theil der Schweiz. (Picturesque Travels through a large part of Switzerland, before and since the Revolution.) Published by *Reichard*. Plates. Jena, 8vo.

Lettres sur le Valais, et les Mœurs de ses Habitans; avec tableaux pittoresques de ce pays, et une notice des productions naturelles les plus remarquables, par *M. Eschafferiaux*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

An excellent account of an interesting track of country not often visited by travellers.

Baltard, Lettres, ou Voyages pittoresques dans les Alpes; suivis d'un recueil des vues des monumens antiques de Rome, dessinés et gravés d'après nature. Paris, 1806, 4to.

Vernes, Voyages dans les Glacières des Alpes. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

Description de la Ville de Berne, par *König*. Plates. Berne, 1810, 8vo.

Helvetischer Almanach. (Helvetian Almanack.) Zurich, V. Y., 16mo.

This has been annually published for above twenty years, with plates and maps, and a description in each volume of a district of Switzerland.

[See the travels of *Patin*, *Oeder*, *Snedorf*; *Secl. GREAT BRITAIN*. — *Boyle*, *Pilati*, *Bernoulli*, *Moore*, *Salzmann*, *Halem*, *Steinbrenner*, *Baggesen*, *Owen*, *Brun*, *Muirhead*, *Guibert*, *Belgian Traveller*, *Lemaître*, *Pennington*; *Secl. FRANCE*. — Letters from the Continent; *Secl. RUSSIA*. — *Keyser*, *Sulzer*, *Reisen von Presburg*, Letters of a French Officer; *Secl. AUSTRIA*. — *Este*; *Secl. HOLLAND* and the *NETHERLANDS*.]

Travels common to Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, or to any Two of these Countries.

Hans Heyst, Philippi II., Königs in Spanien, Reise aus Spanien nach Genua, und dann ferner durch Italien und Teutschland ins Wulland, und von dannen herauf in die Stadt Augspurg, von anno 1549 bis 1551. (Journey and Voyage of Philip II., from Spain to Genoa, and then further through Italy and Germany into Wallonia, and from thence into the city of Augsburgh.) Augsburgh, 1571, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de *Montagne* en Italy, par la Suisse et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581; avec notes par *M. de Querlon*. Enrichi du portrait de l'auteur. Paris, 1774, 4to.

This journal, which was a long time announced for publication, proved by no means an increase to the reputation of the author of the celebrated essays.

S. Kufelii Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum, Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

G. Conturbio, Descrizione delle Alpi che dividono l'Italia dalla Germania e dalla Francia, &c. (Description of the Alps which divide Italy from Germany and France; with the passes through which armies may be conducted.) Milan, 1620, 4to.

J. J. Grasserii, Itinerarium historico-politicum ex Francofurtu urbe per celeberrimos Helvetiæ et Arelatenfis regni urbis in universam Italiam. Basil, 1624, 8vo.

- Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and some parts of Germany and France, in 1685 and 1686, by Dr. *Burnet*. London, 1688, 12mo.
- J. B. Klaute*, Diarium Italicum, oder Beschreibung der Reise welche der Landgraf von Hessen-Kassel Carl, 1699, nach Italien und durch die Schweiz gethan. (Description of the Journey of Charles Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, in 1699, to Italy, and through Switzerland.) Cassel, 1722, fol.
- Voyage historique et politique de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de l'Allemagne. Frankfurt, 1735, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Abbatis *Gerbert*, Iter Allemanicum, accedit Gallicum et Italicum, anno 1760. St. Blasius, 1773, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise im Jahr 1775 in die Schweiz, nach Hières, und Nizza. (Journal of a Tour to Switzerland, Hières, and Nice.) By *T. G. Sulzer*. 1779, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer 1775 und 1776 gethanen Reise aus Deutschland nach der Schweiz und Ober-Italien, und über den Gothard zurtick nach Deutschland. (Observations and Reflections during a Tour in 1775 and 1776, from Germany to Switzerland and Upper-Italy, and across the St. Gotthard back to Germany.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. Berne, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages en différens Pays de l'Europe, en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de Paris, par *Pilati*. En Suisse, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres écrites de Suisse, d'Italie, et de Malte, par M * * * (*Roland de la Platière*), à Mlle. * * * (*Phelippon*), en 1776, 1777, 1778. Amsterdam, 1780, 6 vol. 12mo.
- G. W. Zapp*, Ueber die Absicht meiner literarischen Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens und der Schweiz. (On the Intention of my literary Journey to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) Augsburg, 1781, 8vo.
- Ueber meine vollbrachte literarische Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens, und in der Schweiz. (Account of my literary Travels to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) By *G. W. Zapp*. Nuremberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Litterarische Reisen durch einen Theil von Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, und der Schweiz. (Literary Travels through part of Bavaria, Franconia, Swabia, and Switzerland, in 1780, 1782.) By *G. W. Zapp*. Augsburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- P. C. Baumann*, Benutzte Reise durch Teutschland und Welschland, mit angehöngten haufwirthschaftlichen Bemerkungen. (Travels through Germany and Italy; with observations on domestic oeconomy.) Augsburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Amateur des Arts en Hollande, en France, en Savoie, en Italie, en Suisse, dans les années 1775, 1778; dans lequel on indique les monumens anciens et modernes, les collections de peinture, de sculpture, d'histoire naturelle, les bibliothèques, &c.; avec une description des vallées de Faucigny et de Berne. Liège, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- F. Nicolai*, Beschreibung einer Reise durch Deutschland und die Schweiz im Jahr 1781; nebst bemerkungen über gelehrsamkeit, religion, und sitten. (Travels through Germany and Switzerland, in 1781; with remarks on learning, religion, and manners.) Berlin, 1783, 12 vol. 8vo.
- These volumes are very tedious; and the author's prejudices against the Catholics have led him into many misrepresentations of the southern parts of Germany. Otherwise they contain much solid information.
- S. G. Buirde*, Gesellschaftliche Reise durch einen Theil der Schweiz, und des Oberr Italiens. (Travels in Company through part of Switzerland and Upper-Italy.) Breslau, 1785. Halberstadt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reisen eines Officiers durch die Schweiz und Italien. (Travels of an Officer through Switzerland and Italy.) Hanover, 1786, 8vo.

- Fragment einer Reise von Frankfurt am Main bis Schaffhausen. (Fragment of a Journey from Frankfort to Schaffhausen, in 1784.) By *H.A.A.Reichard*. (In the Literary Ephemerides, 49th number.)
- Italien und Deutschland in Rücksicht auf Sitten, Gebräuche, Litteratur, und Kunst. (Italy and Germany, relative to Manners, Customs, Literature, and the Arts.) By *C. P. Moritz*. Berlin, 1789, 1790, 3 numbers.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch einen Theil von Schwaben und einige unbekanntere Gegenden der Schweiz. (Travels of an Englishman through a part of Swabia and some Districts of Switzerland little known.) By *Z.A.F. de B.* Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen *Von Stolberg*, in Deutschland, Italien, und Sicilien. Königsberg, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Germany, Italy, and Sicily, by Count *Stolberg*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- Letters during a Journey through Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, by *R. Gray*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Warschau über Wien nach der Hauptstadt von Sicilien. (Journey from Warsaw, by Vienna, to the Capital of Sicily.) Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Letters written from various parts of the Continent (Germany, Switzerland, the South of France, &c.): translated from the German of *F. Mathison*, by *A. Plumptre*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch das Südliche Deutschland, Elsass, und die Schweiz. (Remarks in a Journey through the South of Germany, Alsace, and Switzerland, in 1798 and 1799.) By *U. D. von Eggers*. Copenhagen, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Suisse et en Italie, fait par l'Armée de Reserve, par *V. T.* Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque en Suisse et en Italie, par le *C. Cambri*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.
- Reise von Glogau nach Sorrent. (Journey from Glogau to Sorrento, by Ulm, Trieste, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, and Naples.) By *C. F. Benkowitz*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Helvetien, und Ober-Italien. (Journey through part of Germany, Switzerland, and Upper-Italy, in 1803.) By *Menu*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Les Charmes du Wurtemberg, et de plusieurs belles Contrées de la Souabe et de la Suisse, par l'Abbé *Mozin*. Stutgard, 1805, 8vo.

GERMAN STATES.

I. *Travels through the Whole or great Part of Germany.*

- AENEÆ SYLVII*, de Ritu, Situ, Moribus, et Conditione Teutoniarum Descriptio. Leipzig, 1496, 4to.
- Sinceri Germ. a Lapide Mercurius Germanicus*, seu itinerarium Germaniarum politicum, modernam principuarum aularum imperii faciem representans. Cosmopoli, 12mo.
- Judicium de Sinceri Germanici Itinerario politico. 1669, 12mo.
- Nicolai Mamerani* Iter Caroli V. Cæsaris, anno 1545, ex Germania Inferiore usque ad Augustam. Augsberg, 1547, 8vo.
- Deliciae Germaniarum, autore *Mathæo Quad.* Cologne, 1600, 4to.

- Cypriani Eichovii Deliciarum Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris Index, indicans itinera ex Augusta Vindelicorum ad omnes civitates et oppida tam Superioris quam Inferioris Germaniæ.* Urfel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris, autore Casp. Ens.* Cologne, 1607, 8vo.
- Martini Zeillers Itinerarium Germaniæ nov.-antiquæ.* Strasburg, 1632, 4to. — With a Continuation, 1640; *lb.* 1670, fol.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour les Voyages d'Allemagne, par Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Lettres Latines de Bongars, résident pour le Roi Henri IV., en différentes cours d'Allemagne. Texte et traduction Français. (Par Brianville.)* Hague, 1681; *lb.* 1695, 12mo.
- These letters shew the author a better negociator than observer of manners and customs.
- Itoria del Viaggio d'Alemagna del gran Duque de Toscana Ferdinando II. (Journey to Germany, by Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuscany.)* By M. *Costa.* Venice, 1670, 4to.
- L'Allemagne Protestante, ou relation d'un voyage fait aux cours des Electeurs et des Princes protestans de l'empire, en 1669, par Châpuzeau.* Geneva, 1671, 4to.
- D. Mabillon, Iter Germanicum.* Hamburg, 1717, 8vo.
- This is an entirely literary work.
- Reise durch Deutschland. (Journey through Germany.)* By *Riffer.* Leipzig, 1740, 4to.
- Historische Berichte und praktische Anmerkungen auf Reisen in Deutschland und andern Lœndern. (Historical and practical Remarks in Travels in Germany and other Countries.)* Hamburg, 1758. — With additions, Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.
- Relation de deux Voyages faits en 1761 et 1762, par Cassini de Thury, en Allemagne, pour déterminer la grandeur des degrés de longitude, par rapport à la géographie et à l'astronomie.* Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Travels through Germany; with a particular account of the court of Mecklenburgh, by Nugent.* London, 1768, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.)* By J. T. *Schummel.* Wittenberg, 1770, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe eines aufmerkamen Reisenden die Musik betreffend. (Letters of an attentive Traveller in Germany, relative to Music.)* By J. P. *Reisard.* Frankfort and Leipzig, 1774, 1776, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reise durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.)* By *Grimm* and *Ulrich.* 1775, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Relation d'un autre Voyage en Allemagne, qui comprend les operations relatives à la figure de la terre, et à la géographie particulière du Palatinat, par Cassini de Thury.* Paris, 1777, 4to.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour through Germany.)* By J. G. *Batticher.* Halle, 1778, 8vo.
- F. A. Vitale, Epistola ad F. Elepantinum de suo in Germaniam Itinere.* Florence, 1780, 8vo.
- Lord Rivers, Briefe von und an denselben während seines zweiten Aufenthalts in Deutschland, &c. (Letters from and to Lord Rivers, during his second Residence in Germany: translated from his original papers.)* Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Neue Reisebemerkungen in und über Deutschland. (New Observations during Travels in Germany.)* Halle, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Geographische Reise durch Deutschland. (New geographical Journey in Germany.)* By G. C. *Batticher.* Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Besbachachtungen und Anmerkungen auf Reisen durch Deutschland. (Observations and Remarks in Travels through Germany.)* Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Briefe eines reisenden Franzosen durch Deutschland. (Letters of a travelling Frenchman through Germany.) By Baron *Risbeck*. Zurich, 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels, amongst the best which have appeared respecting Germany, and which have been translated into French and English, were written by Baron *Risbeck*, a Swiss, who disguised himself in the title-page as a Frenchman, perhaps on account of his frequent caustic remarks on the German courts.

Kleine Wanderungen durch Deutschland. (Short Excursions in Germany.) By *Fr. Schatz*. Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Reise durch Schwaben, Bayern, die angrenzende Schweiz, Franken, und die Rheinischen Provinzen. (Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the adjacent parts of Switzerland, Franconia, and the Provinces on the Rhine, in 1779, 1783.) By *P. W. Gercken*. Stendal, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reise in Deutschland. (Travels in Germany.) By *P. W. Gercken*. 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

Ungedruckte Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Inedited Letters in a Tour through Germany.) In the Historical Portefeuille, No. 315.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in Deutschland. (Remarks during a Tour in Germany.) By *J. L. von Hess*. (In the New Journal for the Knowledge of Literature and the People, 1789, No. 12.)

Briefe einer Curländerin auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Letters of a Courland Lady (*Sophie Schwarz*) in a Tour through Germany.) Berlin, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, im Jahr 1791, in beziehung auf manufacturen und oekonomische gegenstände. (Letters during Travels, in 1791, through Germany, relative to manufactures and objects of economy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Liegnitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisen von *J. Gafchen* in Deutschland. (Travels of *J. Gafchen* in Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

K. Heun, Vaterländische Reisen. (Travels in his native Country, Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Tour through Germany, by *Render*. London, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Neue Reisen in Deutschland. (New Travels in Germany.) Leipzig and Munster, 1798, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo

Kleine Reise durch Deutschland. (Short Excursion in Germany.) By *F. H. Weber*. Gotha, 1802, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Stütgard nach Strasburg. (Description of a Tour from Stütgard to Strasburg, in autumn 1801.) Gottingen, 1802, 8vo.

Meine Reisen durch Deutschland, in den Jahren 1792 bis 1797. (My Travels in Germany, from 1792 to 1797.) Riga, 1805, 12mo.

A Tour through Holland, along the right and left bank of the Rhine to the South of Germany, in the summer and autumn of 1806, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1807, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Patin, Duke of Brunswick Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, Uffenbach, Grimm, Jars, Guenderoda, Desse, Mayer, Suedorf, Kleine Reisen; *SEET. ENGLAND.* — Birken, Dumont, Voyage de M * *, Madrisio, Martenne et Durand, Breval, Frank, Hempel, Marshall, Pilati, Bernoulli, Preyfler, Moore, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Sander, Hwüd, Piozzi, Harlem, Steinbrenner, Baggesen, Hesse, Owen, Princesse de Gonzague, Arnot, Lombard, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Lemaitre, Pennington; *SEET. FRANCE.* — Description de Livonie, Bardili, Hanway, Richard, Randolph, Cataneo, Fortia de Piles,

Piles, Carr, Letters from the Continent; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Carve, Courte Description d'un Voyage, Beaujeu, L. D. M. A. S. D. P., Graffenauers; *Sect.* POLAND. — Puel, Browne, Brückman, Sulzer, Ratenstein, Letters of a French Officer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Reise im Sommer 1780; *Sect.* PRUSSIA. — Travels through Flanders, &c., Burney; *Sect.* HOLLAND and NETHERLANDS. — Penn; *Sect.* HOLLAND. — Küttner; *Sect.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Lomenie, Travels through Denmark in 1697, Buchwald; *Sect.* DENMARK. — Zeiller, Catteau; *Sect.* SWEDEN. — Hervey; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Haller; *Sect.* SWITZERLAND; and the travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy.]

II. Travels in different Parts of Germany.

- Casp. Bruchii*, Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs. (Description of the Fichtelberg.) Wittenberg, 1612, 4to. — Augmented by Theobaldus, Nuremberg, 1683, 4to.
- J. Willins*, Deutsches Paradies, im vortreflichen Fichtelberg, &c. (German Paradise, in the excellent Fichtelberg, its streams, mines, useful and curious objects.) Frankfurt, fol.
- Beschreibung der Reise Leopold I. von Wien nach Frankfurt über Prag. (Description of the Journey of the Emperor Leopold I. from Vienna to Frankfort.) Frankfurt, 1663, 4to.
- Voyages faits à Munster en Westphalie, et autres lieux voisins, en 1646 et 1647, par *Joly*. Amsterdam, Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Observations concerning the present State of Religion in the Romish Church, with some Reflections upon it; made in a journey through some provinces of Germany, in the year 1698, by *C. Dorington*. London, 1699, 8vo.
- G. H. Beben*, Hercynia curiosa. Nordhausen, 1703, 4to.
- J. C. Pachelvel von Gebog*, Ausführliche Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs im Nordgau liegend. (Minute Account of the Fichtelberg, situated in the Nordgau.) Leipzig, 1716, 4to.
- Reisebeschreibung des Androphilus in Franken, Sachsen, und Schlesien. (Curious Travels of Androphilus in Franconia, Saxony, and Silesia.) Leipzig, 1735; *lb.* 1775, 12mo.
- The German Spy; or familiar letters from a gentleman in his travels through Lower-Germany, and his several years residence at Hamburgh, by *T. Ledyard*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- A. Ritteri* Relatio historica curiosa de iterato Itinere in Hercyniæ Montem curiosissimum Bructerum. Helmstadt, 1740, 4to.
- J. F. Zuckert*, Naturgeschichte und Bergwerksverfassung des Ober Harzes. (Natural History and Constitution of the Mines of Upper-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1762, 8vo.
- Naturgeschichte einiger Provintzen des Unter Harzes. (Natural History of some Provinces of Lower-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1763, 8vo.
- Giovanni Bianconi*, Lettere al Marchese Hercolani sopra alcune Particolarità della Baviera, e altri Paesi della Germania. (Letters to the Marquis of Hercolani on some Particulars respecting Bavaria, and other Countries of Germany.) Lucca, 1763; *lb.* 1769, 8vo.
- Geographische und historische Merkwürdigkeiten des Ober-Harzes. (Geographical and historical Curiosities of the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. B. von Robr*. Frankfurt, 1741, 8vo.

- Die Donau-Reise, das ist, Kurzgefaßte Nachricht von den Stroemen welche der Donau zugebracht werden. (Voyage on the Danube, i. e. Short Notice of the Streams which fall into the Danube.) By *F. G. F. Ratifbon*, 1760, 8vo.
- E. A. W. Zimmermann*, Beobachtungen auf einer Harz-Reise, &c. (Observations in a Tour through Hercynia; with an essay to ascertain the height of the Brocken.) Brunswick, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Will*, Bemerkungen über einige gegenden des Katholischen Deutschlands, auf einer kleinen gelehrten Reise gemacht. (Remarks on some portions of Catholic Germany, made during a short scientific tour.) Nuremberg, 1779, 8vo.
- Wekherlin*, unter dem namen Rabiosus Anselmus, Reise durch Ober-Deutschland, Oesterreich, Nieder Bayern, Ober Schwaben, Wirtemberg, Baden. (Journey through Upper-Germany, Austria, Lower-Bavaria, Upper-Swabia, Wirtemberg, and Baden, by *Wekherlin*, under the name of Rabiosus Anselmus.) Salzburg and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Ströcdda Anmerkninger samlede under en Refa igenom Tyska orter. (Scattered Remarks, collected during a Journey to various places in Germany.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1778, 8vo.
- Beschreibung seiner Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen und Hessen. (Journey through Upper and Lower Saxony and Hestia, by *J. Apelblad*: translated from the Swedish, with remarks, by *J. Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1785, 8vo.
- Geschichte meiner Reise nach Pymont. (Account of my Tour to Pymont.) 1778, 8vo.
- Reise durch das Hessische Gebiet, und angrenzende Loender. (Journey through the Hessian Dominions, and the Countries bordering upon them.) Freystadt, 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden wöehrend seines Aufenthalts in München. (Letters of a Traveller during his Residence in Munich.) 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über den gegenwärtigen Zustand von Cassel. (Letters of a Traveller on the present State of Cassel.) By *H. F. Guenderode*. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise durch einen kleinen Theil des Schwarzwaldes. (Description of a Journey through a small part of the Black Forest.) By *F. T. Baron of Guenderode*. Frankfurt, 1781, 8vo.
- Mineralogische Reisen durch das Herzogthum Weimar und Eisenach. (Mineralogical Tour through the Duchy of Weimar and Eisenach.) By *J. C. W. Voigt*. Dessau, 1781, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über verschiedene Gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche Provinzen. (Remarks on various Objects in a Journey through some German Provinces, respecting chiefly Architecture and Mechanics.) By *Hollenberg*. Plates. Stendal, 1782, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden von Pymont, &c. nach Cassel, Marburg, Würzburg, und Wilhelmsbad (Letters from a Traveller from Pymont to Cassel, Marburg, Würzburg, and Wilhelmsbad.) Frankfurt, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer physikalischen Reise im jahr 1765, in einige gegenden von Franken und die Ober-Pfalz. (Description of a physical Journey in 1765 to some parts of Franconia and the Upper-Palatinate. By *F. J. Bayer*. (In the *Hamburg Magazine*, No. 58.)
- Beschreibung der natürlichen Beschaffenheit der Markgrafschaft Hochberg. (Description of the physical Constitution of the Margravate of Hochberg.) By *W. L. Willius*. Nuremberg, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch den Bayerischen Kreis. (Journey through the Circle of Bavaria.) By *Pexzel*. Salzburg, 1784, 8vo.

- Eine Wanderung an der Elbe. (Excursion along the Elbe.) In the German Museum, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Berlin nach Hamburg. (Journey from Berlin to Hamburg, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius*. (In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. v.)
- Aufzug aus den Briefen eines Reisenden durch die Gegenden des Rheines. (Extracts from the Letters of a Traveller through the Rhenish Circles, by Frankfurt, Offenbach and Darmstadt.) In the Historical and Geographical Journal, 1788, No. 7.
- Reisen eines Curländers durch Schwaben. (Travels of a Courlander through Swabia.) Ulm, 1784, 8vo.
- Die Harzgegend, kleine Reisen. (Short Journeys through Hercynia.) By *T. A. E. Goetze*. Leipzig, 1785, 1788, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise nach Barby. (Journal of a Tour to Barby.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Bemerkungen eines Preussischen Werboffiziers. (Remarks of a Prussian recruiting Officer on some of the free imperial Cities of Germany.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Vom Schwarzwalde und einigen angrenzenden Gegenden. (On the Black Forest, and some Countries bordering on it.) By *H. Sander*. (In Bernoulli's Short Journeys, vol. ii.)
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Hohenzollern Hechingen. (Description of the Duchy of Hohenzollern Hechingen.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in das Bareuthische Voigtland. (Remarks in a Tour through the Voigtland of Baireuth.) In the Library for Men of Taste, vol. iv.
- Kleine Reise nach Augsburg. (Short Journey to Augsburg.) By *Junker*. (In Bernoulli's Archives.)
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Frankfurt am Mein nach Homburg an der Höhe. (Journey from Frankfort to Homburg on the Height.) In the same, vol. viii.
- Reise nach dem Oberharz. (Journey to the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. ii.)
- Abgekürztes Tagebuch einer Reise von Aachen über Frankfurt am Main und viele Deutsche Höfe. (Abridged Journal of a Tour from Aix-la-Chapelle, by Frankfort and several of the German Courts, to Thuringia.) *Ibid.* vol. xvi.
- Reise durch Ober Deutschland. (Journey through Upper-Germany.) By Count *Lynar*. (*Ibid.* vol. ii.)
- Reise durch Hohenlohe. (Tour through Hohenlohe.) In Hirsching's Knowledge of Countries and People, vol. i.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Lauchstädt. (Remarks in a Tour to Lauchstädt; with an account of the baths there.) In the German Journal, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Zürich nach Mannheim. (Tour from Zurich to Mannheim.) *Ib.* vol. xi. and xii. 1786.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Celle. (Letters of a Traveller on Celle.) *Ib.* 1788, No. x.
- Einige Reise-Bemerkungen über das Südliche Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour in the South of Germany.) By *Münter*. (*Ib.* 1788, No. 1.)
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Jena, &c. (Remarks in a Tour from Jena to Altenburg, Dresden, Koenigstein, and Meissen.) *Ib.* 1793, No. 4.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Westphalen, &c. (Letters of a Traveller through Westphalia, by Bückeburg, Minden, Ravensberg, &c.) In Weddigen's Magazine for Westphalia, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen bei einer Reise durchs Paderbornsche. (Remarks in a Tour through Paderborn.) *Ib.* No. 15.

- Einige Bemerkungen auf einer kleinen Thüringischen Lustreise. (Some Remarks in a short Tour through Thuringia.) In the Ephemerides of Literature and the Theatre, No. 5.
- F. L. von Burgsdorf, Bemerkungen auf seiner Reise nach dem Unterharz. (Remarks in his Tour through the Lower Hercynian Forest.) In the Berlin Physical Collection, vol. v.
- Freie Bemerkungen über Berlin, Leipzig, und Prag. (Free Remarks on Berlin, Leipsic, and Prague.) 1785, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise am Niederrhein, oder Merkwürdigkeiten aus der Natur und Kunst aus den Gegenden des Niederrheins. (Pictureque Journey on the Lower-Rhine, or Curiosities of Nature and Art in the Countries on the Lower-Rhine.) By J. W. A. Baron Von Hüpsch. Cologne, 1784, 1785, 8vo.
- Abhandlung vom Brocken und den übrigen Alpinischen Gebürgen des Harzes. (Dissertation on the Brocken and the other Alpine Mountains of Hercynia.) By C. G. J. Gatterer. Gottingen, 1785, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise von der Westphälischen Gröenze über Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, und Leipzig. (Journal of a Tour from the Westphalian Frontiers to Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, and Leipsic.) By C. A. S. Leipsic, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise von Wien, über Prag, Dresden, und einen theil der Laufnitz, nach Berlin und Potsdam. (Tour from Vienna, by Prague, Dresden, and part of Lusatia, to Berlin and Potsdam.) Leipsic, 1786, 8vo.
- Gefammelte Aufzüge zur physischen und politischen Kenntniß von Bayern, der Oberpaltz, Neuburg, und Sultzbach. (Collection of Extracts towards a physical and political Knowledge of Bavaria, the Upper Palatinate, Neuburg, and Sultzbach.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) Brunswik, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragmente aus dem Journal eines Reisenden, der Thüringen und Franken durchreiste. (Fragments from the Journal of a Traveller through Thuringia and Franconia.) In the German Museum, No. 8.
- Meine Reise nach Carlruhe und Stutgard. (My Tour to Carlruhe and Stutgard.) Leipsic, 1786, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Erfurt, &c. (Remarks in a Tour to Erfurt, Gotha, Weimar, Jena, Naumburg, Weissenfels, Lauchstädt, Halle, and Leipsic.) By Schmieder. Halle, 1786, 8vo.
- Bayerische Reise. (Journey in Bavaria.) By Fran. von Paula-Schrank. Munich, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) By K. B. Preuß. Brunswik, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch oder Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen eines Hoffmeisters auf einer Reise durch den Fröenkischen kreis nach Carlsbad, und durch Bayern und Passau nach Lintz. (Journal or Observations of a Tutor in a Journey through Franconia to Carlsbad, and through Bavaria and Passau to Lintz.) Erlargen, 1787, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Ost-Friesland. (Description of East-Frisia.) By Bertrand, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch das Oestliche Deutschland. (Letters in a Journey through Eastern Germany.) By Poorten. (In the Geographical and Historical Journal, No. 2.)
- Briefe eines Handlungs-Bedienten über Leipzig, Hamburg, und Lübeck. (Letters of a mercantile Traveller on Leipsic, Hamburg, and Lubeck.) Neusthal, 1788, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländer's durch Manheim, Bayern, und Oesterreich nach Wien. (Letters of an Englishman during a Journey through Manheim, Bavaria, and Austria, to Vienna; published by his German friend Von B.) Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Kurbrandenburgische und Sächsishe Lande bis an die Fröenkische Gröenze.** (Remarks in a Journey through Brandenburg and Saxony to the Frontiers of Franconia.) By *J. C. G. Dressel.* Berlin, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Gotha nach Mainz, &c.** (Remarks in a Journey from Gotha to Mentz, on the occasion of Leopold II.'s Coronation.) Frankfurt, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Menschen und Sitten auf einer Reise durch Franken, Schwaben, Bayern, und Oesterreich.** (Remarks on Men and Manners in a Journey through Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, and Austria, in 1790.) Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise auf den Petersberg in Saalkreis.** (Remarks in a Tour up Peter's Mountain on the Saale.) Dresden, 1791, 8vo.
- Etwas über Frankfurt aus der Briefftasche eines Reisenden.** (On Frankfort, extracted from the Pocket-book of a Traveller.) 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe über Manheim.** (Letters on Manheim.) By *Sophie la Roche.* Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch einen theil Deutschlands.** (Cosmopolitic Excursions through part of Germany.) By *A. G. F. Rebmann.* Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg bis an die Ostsee.** (Remarks in a Journey from Straßburg to the Baltic, in the summer of 1791.) By *E. W. Schreiber.* Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Freimüthige Bemerkungen über Hamburg, &c.** (Liberal Remarks on Hamburg, Berlin, Potsdam, Vienna, Sonderhausen, and Gotha.) 1793, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen theil vom Elsass und Nieder Schwaben.** (Tour of an Englishman through part of Alsace and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Westphalen nach Bremen.** (Remarks in a Journey through Westphalia to Bremen, in summer 1791.) In the German Mercury, 1794, No. 2.
- Ausfahrt nach Carlruhe.** (Excursion to Carlruhe.) Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Düsseldorf und Elberfeld, auf einer Reise von Cöeln nach Hanau.** (Remarks on Düsseldorf and Elberfeld, in a journey from Cologne to Hanau.) Elberfeld, 1794, 8vo.
- Briefe über Hamburg.** (Letters on Hamburg.) Leipzig, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen theil von Ober und Neider Schwaben.** (Journey of an Englishman through Upper and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige gegenden von Franken und Schwaben.** (Journey through some parts of Franconia and Swabia.) Frankfurt, 1794, 8vo.
- Snedorf's Samlede Skrifter.** (Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 8vo., vol. i. (Contains his letters from Gottingen, Erfurt, and Leipzig, in 1783, 1786; and his letters during a journey through Germany, in 1791, 1792.)
- Briefe eines Reisenden über das Innviertel und Passau.** (Letters of a Traveller on the Inn-quarter and Passau. In *Fabri's Magazine for Geography and History*, vol. i., No. 2.
- Briefe über die beiden Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth.** (Letters on the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth, during a journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *J. G. Kappel.* Erlangen, 1794, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer historischen und staatistischen Reise durch die Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth.** (Description of a historical and statistical Journey through the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth.) By *J. G. Kappel.* Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

- Kleine Wanderungen durch Sachsen und Brandenburg. (Short Excursions in Saxony and Brandenburg.) Dantzic, 1795, 8vo.
- Geographische-politische Bruchstücke auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden des Ober Rheinischen Kreises. (Geographical and political Fragments on various parts of the Circle of the Upper-Rhine; collected during a journey at the time of the second irruption of the French into Germany.) 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Kreuzzüge durch einen theil Deutschlands. (Excursions through part of Germany.) By Anselmus Rabiofus (*A. G. F. Rebman*). Altona, 1795, 8vo.
- Streifereien durch einige Gegenden Deutschlands. (Excursions through some parts of Germany.) By *A. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden Deutschland. (Journey through various parts of Germany.) By *C. A. Baader*. Augsburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen theil des Nieder und Ober Sächsischen, Westphälischen, und Ober Rheinischen Kreises. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Circles of Lower and Upper Saxony, Westphalia, and the Upper Rhine.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch Thüringen, den Ober und Nieder Rheinischen Kreis. (Journey through Thuringia, and the Circles of the Upper and Lower Rhine.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen theil von Franken und Thüringen. (Excursions through part of Franconia and Thuringia.) By *E. W. Martrai*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.
- Meine Frühlings-Reise aus der Priegnitz durch die Altmark, &c. (My Journey in Spring from the Priegnitz through the Old-March, Magdeburg, Halberstadt, &c.) By *H. Müller*. Neuruppin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise eines Liefcänders von Riga nach Warschau, &c. (Travels of a Livonian from Riga to Warsaw, through South Prussia, by Breslau, Dresden, Carlsbad, Bareuth, Munich, Vienna, Clagenfurt, to Botzen in the Tyrol.) By *J. C. Schulz*. Berlin, 1795, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise in Sachsen und Schlesien. (Journey in Saxony and Silesia.) By *C. Weifs*. Leipzig, 1796, 1797, 8vo.
- Reise auf den Hartz und nach Hessen, &c. (Journey through Hercynia and Hestia; chiefly undertaken to observe the beauties of nature, the riches of agriculture, and the monuments of antiquity.) Brunswick, 1797, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise durch Westfalen. (Pictureque Tour in Westphalia.) Hanover, 1801, 4to.
- Meine Walfarth zur Ruhe und Hoffnung, &c. (My Pilgrimage to Repose and Hope, or Picture of the moral and civil State of Westphalia at the end of the Eighteenth Century.) By *J. Grumer*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen grossen theil des Hartzes und einen theil der Grafschaften Hohenstein und Mansfeld. (Excursions through a large part of the Hercynian Mountains, and part of the Counties of Hohenstein and Mansfeld.) Magdeburg, 1802, 8vo.
- Donau-Reise von Regensburg bis Wien. (Excursion on the Danube from Ratisbon to Vienna.) 1802, 8vo.
- Erinnerungen aus Hamburg: Briefe eines Reisenden aus Ober Sachsen an seinen freund. (Recollections from Hamburg: Letters from a Traveller in Upper-Saxony to his friend.) Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage en Allemagne, fait en 1773, par *M. Guibert*: ouvrage posthume, précédé d'une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, par *F. E. Toulangeon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise, &c.** (Remarks in a Journey undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the State of rural Economy in Swabia, the Two Rhenish Circles, and those of Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. Crantz*. Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through Germany, particularly along the Rhine, the Main, into part of the Palatinate, &c.** By *Dr. Rander*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Mineralogische, Berg und Hüttenmännische Reise-Bemerkungen, &c.** (Travelling Remarks on Mineralogy, Mining, and Melting of Metals; made in a journey in Hesia, Thuringia, along the Rhine, and in Sayn-Altenkirchen.) By *J. Jordan*. Gottingen, 1805, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hanovre, fait dans les années 1803 et 1804; contenant la description de ce pays sous ses rapports politique, religieux, agricole, commercial, minéralogique, &c.; le tableau des mœurs et usages de ses habitans; le detail sur la chaîne du Hartz, et les anciennes divinités Saxonnes, rédigé par Leibnitz, et présenté a Louis XIV.; et des événemens de la guerre de sept ans; par M. A. B. Mangouris.** Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise nach Rügen.** (Journey to the Island of Rügen.) By *Zalner*. Berlin, 1797, 8vo.
- C. Nernst, Wanderungen durch Rügen.** (Excursions through Rügen.) Duffeldorp, 1801, 8vo.
- Streifzüge durch das Rügenland.** (Excursions in Rügen.) Altona, 1805, 8vo.

III. Travels in Saxony.

- Reisebefkrifning öfwer Saxon.** (Journey in Saxony.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.
- Kindleben, unter dem nahmen Hartenstein, Reise von Berlin über Rostock nach Dresden.** (Journey from Berlin by Rostock to Dresden, by Kindleben, under the name of Hartenstein.) Halle, 1780, 8vo.
- Lustreise in die Ober-Laufitz.** (Journey into Upper-Lusatia.) By *Count Lynar*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- Lustreise in die Nieder-Laufitz.** (Journey into Lower-Lusatia.) By *J. Bernoulli*. (*Ib.* vol. i.)
- Kleine Reisen in Ober und Nieder Laufitz.** (Short Journeys in Upper and Lower Lusatia.) By the same. (*Ib.* vol. vi.)
- Eine Frühlings Reise über Halle, Leipzig, und Altenburg nach Dresden.** (Tour through Halle, Leipzig, and Altenburg, to Dresden, in spring 1784.) In the *German Museum*, 1785.
- Reise durch Sachsen in Rücksicht der Natur-Geschichte und Oeconomie.** (Journey in Saxony, relative to Natural History and Economy.) By *N. G. Lefke*. Forty-eight plates. Leipzig, 1785, 4to.
- Briefe über eine Reise nach Sachsen.** (Letters in a Tour to Saxony.) By *G. A. Will*. Altdorf, 1785, 8vo.
- Fragmente einer Bergmännischen Reise nach Freyberg im Erzgebürge.** (Fragment of a metallurgic Tour to Freyberg in the Ore Mountains of Saxony.) Leipzig and Flensburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reisen der Salzmannischen Zoeglinge in Ober und Nieder Sachsen.** (Tours of the Pupils of Salzmann in Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. G. Salzmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 1786, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Malerische Reise durch Sachsen. (Picturesque Journey through Saxony.) Leipzig, 1786, fol. No. 1., Tour along the Saale, 11 plates.
- Briefe über Sachsen. (Letters on Saxony, by a Traveller.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Herrnhuth, und andere Oerter der Ober-Lausitz. (Letters on Herrnhuth, and other places in Upper-Lusatia.) By C. G. Schmidt. Winterthur, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen. (Tour through Upper and Lower Saxony.) By J. B. Gleim. Halle, 1787, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen über Natur und Menschen, besonders über mineralogische Gegenstände in verschiedenen Orten in Sachsen. (Observations on Nature and Man, and particularly on objects of Mineralogy in various parts of Saxony.) By F. E. Lieberoth. Frankfurt, 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise aus Lothringen nach Nieder Sachsen. (Letters in a Tour from Lorraine to Lower-Saxony.) By Baron Von Knigge. Hanover, 1793, 8vo.
- Reise durch Kur-Sachsen. (Journey through Electoral Saxony.) By K. Wertheim. Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Malerische Wanderungen durch Sachsen. (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) By Engelhardt and Veith. Leipzig, 1794, 1795, 2 Nos. fol.
- Voyage dans quelques parties de la Basse-Saxe, pour la recherche des antiquités Slaves ou Wendes, fait en 1794, par le Comte J. Potocky. Hamburgh, 1795, 4to.
- Malerische Reise in Sachsen. (Picturesque Tour in Saxony.) Published by Grukner and Günther. Leipzig, 1800, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Öconomische und statistische Reisen durch Chur-Sachsen, &c. (Economic and statistical Journey in Saxony and the neighbouring Countries.) By H. Engel. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Ratenstein; *Secl.* AUSTRIA.]

IV. Travels along the Rhine.

- Journal d'un Voyage dans le Cercles du Rhin, contenant des observations minéralogiques, par Collini. Manheim, 1776. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Fragment einer Reise aus dem Thüringer-Walde in die Gegenden des Rhein-stroms. (Fragment of a Tour from the Thuringian Forest to the Countries on the Rhine.) In the German Journal, 1785.
- Reise auf dem Rhein von Mainz bis Andernach. (Voyage on the Rhine from Mentz to Andernach.) Frankfurt, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein. (Voyage on the Rhein.) Coblentz, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage sur le Rhin, depuis Mayence jusqu' à Duffeldorf. 19 plates. Neuwied, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate work, containing an account of the banks of the Rhine, and the growth of Rhenish wine.
- Lustreise in die Rhein-Gegenden. (Tour into the Countries on the Rhine.) Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tour by Manheim, Mentz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Brussels, &c. by Gardner. Plates. London, 4to.
- Reise eines Französischen Emigranten durch die Rhein-gegenden. (Journey of a French Emigrant in the Countries on the Rhine.) Published by E. J. Koch. Berlin, 1793, 8vo.

Reise

- Reise in die Rheinländer. (Journey into the Countries on the Rhine, in the spring of 1793.) By *H. von Knoblauch*. (In the *Minerva*, 1793, No. 7.)
- Reise des Grünen Mannes nach Mainz, nach dem es von den Franzosen verlassen worden. (Journey of the Green Man to Mentz, after its evacuation by the French.) By *C. F. Dreyffig*. Halle, 1793, 12mo.
- Reise nach Mainz zur zeit des Bombardements. (Journey to Mentz at the time of the Bombardment.) By *A. Count Moltke*. Altona, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rhein Reife. (Voyage on the Rhine.) By *A. J. von Wakerbert*. Halbertstadt, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Mainz nach Kœln. (Tour from Mentz to Cologne, in spring 1794.) Cologne, 1794, 8vo.
- A Journey from Utrecht to Frankfort, chiefly along the Banks of the Rhine, by *Thomas Cogan*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. Bertolo*, Viaggio sul Reno, e ne' suoi contorni. (Voyage on the Rhine, and among its Environs.) Rimini, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein durch die Deutschen Rheinländer, &c. (Voyage on the Rhine, through the German Countries on its Banks, and the Departments of Mont-Tonnerre, Rhin, and Moselle, from July to December 1780.) By *A. Klebe*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ansichten des Rheins. (Views on the Rhine.) By *Nicolas Vogt*. Bremen, 1805, 8vo., vol. i. — The same in French, by the Abbé Libert, Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

ITALY.

I. Travels through the whole of Italy, or through several of its Subdivisions.

- MATHÆI*, Cardinalis St. Angeli, Episcopi Gurcenfis, Odæporicon, i. e. Itinerarium Italiae. Vienna, 1515, 4to.
- Ambrosii Abbatis Camaldulensis*, Hodæporicon, seu descriptio itineris jussu Eugenii Papæ per Italiam, 1431 suscepti. Florence, 1678. Lucca, 1681, 4to.
- J. Leandro Alberti*, Descrizione di tutta Italia, e Isole pertinenti ad essa. (Description of all Italy, and the Islands appertaining to it.) Bologna, 1550. Venice, 1561, 1568, 1577, 1581, 1596, 4to.
- Descriptio totius Italiae. Cologne, 1567, fol.
- This is the work of a learned Dominican, and contains several curious observations; but the author did not steer clear of the credulity of his age.
- Les Observations antiques du Seigneur Symeon*, Florentin, en son dernier Voyage d'Italie, l'an 1557: enrichies des monumens, des médaillons, et d'inscriptions. Lyons, 1558, 4to.
- A very scarce work, replete with curious details relative to antiquities, and valuable for containing delineations of some monuments since destroyed.
- Steph. Vinandi Pigbi*, Hercules prod. seu principis juventutis Caroli Friderici, Principis Juliæ, Cliviæ, &c. 1575, Romæ mortui, vita et peregrinatio in Italiam. Antwerp, 1587. Straßburgh, 1609, 8vo.
- J. Pakenii*, Hercules prod. seu Carolus Juliæ, Cliviæ, Montium Princeps, Italiam profectus, in Johanne Wilhelmo Comite Palatino nepote post sæculum Italiam itidem, 1674, 1676, proficisciente, redivivus. Cologne, 1695, 4to.
- Deliciæ Italiae*. Leipzig, 1599. Frankfort, 1609, 8vo.

- Itinerarium totius Italiae*, A. D. 1589. Cologne, 1602.
- M. Zapullo*, Istoria delle quattro principali città del mondo, cioè Jerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia. (History of the four chief Cities in the World, viz. Jerusalem, Rome, Naples, and Venice.) Vicenza, 1603, 4to.
- Itinera sex a diversis Saxonibus Ducibus et Autoribus, diversis temporibus, in Italiam, Palaestinam, et Terram Sanctam, studio Balthazaris Mincii*. Wittemberg, 1612, 12mo.
- F. Scotto*, Nuovo Itinerario, ovvero nuova Descrizione di Viaggi principali in Italia. (New Itinerary, or new Description of the chief Travels in Italy.) Vicenza, 1615; *ib.* 1638. Rome, 1637, 1650. Padua, 1659, 1670, 1675, 1680. Venice, 1615, 1655, 1675, 8vo. — Augmented and revised, Rome, 1761, 8vo., with plans of the chief cities. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1655, 3 vol. 12mo.
- C. Enc*, Deliciae Italiae, et Index viatorius ab urbe Româ ad omnes Italiae urbes et oppida. Cologne, 1619, 8vo.
- Gio. Antonio Magini*, Italia. Bologna, 1620, fol.
- Voyage du Prince de Condé en Italie*, en 1612. Paris, 1634, 1635, 1666, 12mo.
- Martin Zeiller*, Itinerarium Italiae nov.-antiquae, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Italien. (Journey through Italy.) Frankfort, 1640, fol.
- Jo. Bapt. de Fabris*, Itinerarium philosophicum. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Voyage fait en Italie par le Marquis de Fontenay-Mareuil*, ambassadeur du Roi de France vers le Pape, en 1641, recueilli par Valtesge de Fontenay. Paris, 1643, 12mo.
- Itinerary*; containing a journey made through Italy, in the years 1646 and 1647, by *John Raymund*. London, 1648, 12mo.
- Descriptio Italiae brevis et accurata*. Utrecht, 1650, 12mo.
- Le Voyage et Observations de plusieurs choses qui se peuvent remarquer en Italie, tant de ce qui est naturel aux hommes et au pays, comme des coutumes et façons; et de choses qui y sont rares; enrichis de figures; par le Sieur Audebert*. Paris, 1656, 8vo.
This traveller shews himself a sound observer of the manners and customs then prevalent in Italy, as well as of the objects of natural history.
- Voyage et Description d'Italie*, en 1644, par *Pierre Duval*. Troyes, 1656, 8vo.
- Paradisus Deliciarum Italiae*. Wurtzburg, 1657, 8vo.
- Italy in its original Glory, Ruin, and Revival; being an exact survey of the whole geography and history of that famous country, with the adjacent islands of Sicily, Malta, &c.* by *Edmund Warup*. London, 1660, fol.
- Abridgment of a Journey in Italy*. (In Dutch.) 1664, 4to.
- Le Voyage d'Italie, tant par mer que par terre, fait par MM. les Cardinaux de Vendôme et de Retz, par Barbier de Mereurot*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie*: traduit de l'Anglais. Paris, 1671, 2 vol. 12mo.
- J. C. S.*, Ausführliche Reisebeschreibung durch Italien. (Detailed Account of Travels in Italy.) Frankfort, 1671, 12mo.
- Giacomo Barri*, Viaggio pittoresco d'Italia. (Picturesque Travels in Italy.) Venice, 1671, 8vo.
- Les Beautés de l'Italie, et Relation d'un Voyage fait à Rome, par le Duc de Pouillon*. Paris, 1678, 8vo.
- G. A. Sabelli*, Il Guida sicuro del Viaggio d'Italia. (The secure Guide for Travels in Italy.) Geneva, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie curieux et nouveau, contenant la liste des toutes les curiosités de Rome. Avec planches*. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.
- Huguetan*, Voyage d'Italie, augmenté par *Spon*. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

- D. D. Mabillon et Germain, Iter Italicum.* (Contained in their *Museum Italicum*, Paris, 1687, 1689, 2 vol. 4to.)
- Trois Lettres touchant l'état de l'Italie, écrites en 1687. Cologne, 1688, 12mo.
- Nouveau Voyage en Italie; avec un Mémoire, contenant des avis utiles à ceux qui voudront faire le même Voyage. Avec figures. (Par *Maximilien Misson*.) Hague, 1691; *Ib.* 1694; *Ib.* 1702; *Ib.* 1717, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1772, 4 vol. 12mo.
- M. Misson's New Voyage to Italy.* London, 1704, 4 vol. 8vo.
- At the time these travels appeared, they were in great request, and indeed they were the first which gave an account of the whole of Italy. They are, however, out of date at present, besides being replete with the grossest misrepresentations of the religious state of Italy.
- Jacobi Tollii Insignia Itinerarii Italici, quibus continentur antiquitates sacræ, curâ H. C. Heaninii.* Utrecht, 1696, 4to.
- Like the work of Mabillon, inserted above, this applies exclusively to literature.
- Tegenwoordige toestand van het Pawellike Hof, nevens alle andere Hoven, Republyken, en vornaamste Staten van Italien. (Present State of the Court of the Pope, with the other Courts, Republics, and chief States of Italy, in the years 1690, 1692.) By *Hinrik van Huysfen*. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.
- F. de Seine, Nouveau Voyage d'Italie, avec les routes et chemins publics pour y parvenir, l'origine et fondation des villes, les rarités, tresors, et bibliothèques, qui s'y trouvent.* Lyons, 1699, 12mo.
- Curiose und vollstændige Reise-Beschreibung von ganz Italien, worinnen der gegenwärtige Zustand nicht nur des Pöpstlichen Hofes, sondern auch anderer Höfen, Republiken, und Stædten beschrieben wird. (Curious and complete Journey of the whole of Italy, in which is described the present state, not only of the court of the Pope, but of other courts, republics, and cities, in the years 1698 and 1699.) Freiburg, 1701, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Le Voyage d'Italie, par *Don Bernard de Montfaucon*. Avec planches. Paris, 1702, 4to.
- These travels are purely literary.
- Delices de l'Italie, qui contiennent une description exacte des pays et des raretes qui s'y trouvent, par *Rogissart et H****. Amsterdam, 1700, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1707, 4 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *J. de la Faye*, Leyden, 1709, 6 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1743, 4 vol. 12mo.
- A compilation of no merit whatever.
- Journal d'un Voyage de *Philippe V.* en Italie, par *Ant. Bulifon*. Paris, 1702, 12mo.
- Promenade de deux Parisiens dans l'Italie, en 165 jours. Paris, 1704, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Remarks on several Parts of Italy, by *Joseph Addison*. London, 1705, 8vo.
- J. P. Breynii Epistola varias Observaciones continens in itinere per Italiam suscepto anno 1703.* (In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. xxvii.)
- T. Robinson*, Miscellaneous Observations made about Rome, Naples, and some other Countries, in the years 1683 and 1684. (In the same, vol. xxx.)
- Nouveaux Memoires de *Naudet*, ou observations qu'il a faites pendant son voyage en Italie. Avec planches. Amsterdam, 1706, 2 vol. 12mo.
- J. B. Klaute*, Diarium Italicum. Cassel, 1722, fol.
- Johi Lipsii Epistolæ de Peregrinatione Italicâ.* 1721, 8vo.
- J. C. Nemeitz*, Nachlese besonderer Nachrichten von Italien, &c. (Additional Account of Italy, as a Supplement to *Misson*, *Burnet*, and *Addison*.) Leipsic, 1726, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Voyage en Italie, par *Gabriel d'Emiliane*. Rotterdam, 1727, 2 vol. 12mo. — Augmented by *Govin*, London, 1727, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Beschreibung einer zwölfw-jährigen Reise in Italien. (Description of Twelve Years' Travels in Italy.) By *Citriles*. Frankfort and Leipzig, 1728, 4to.
- Voyage historique d'Italie, contenant des recherches exactes sur les gouvernemens, les mœurs, les fêtes, les spectacles, et les singularités des villes où l'auteur a passé, par *Merville*. Hague, 1729, 2 vol. 12mo.
- A. T. Barbaro*, Pellegrino da Napoli fino a Venezia. (The Pilgrim from Naples to Venice.) Venice, 1738, 12mo.
- A short Account of a late Journey to Tuscany, Rome, and other Parts of Italy. London, 1741, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie, ou recueil de notes sur les ouvrages de peinture et de sculpture qu'on voit dans les principales villes d'Italie, par *Cochin*. Paris, 1751, 3 vol. 12mo.
- F. A. Zucharia* Excursus litterarii per Italiam, ab anno 1742 ad annum 1752, &c. Venice, 1754, 4to.
- Iter litterarium per Italiam, ab anno 1753 ad annum 1757. Venice, 1762, 4to.
- Letters from Italy, by Lady *Mary Wortley Montague*, from 1748–1760. (Inserted in her works.)
- Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Italie et les Italiens, par deux gentilshommes Suedois (*Grosley*): traduits du Suédois. London (Paris), 1764, 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Grosley's* Observations on Italy. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Since the publication of *Misson*, this work met with great success, till it was superseded by those of *Lalande* and *Richard*.
- Voyage de *La Candamini* en Italie.
- This journey was quoted as already published by *M. de Lisle*, in his discourse before the French Academy; but it has not been seen by the compiler of the French Bibliothèque des Voyages.
- Travels through Italy. by *John Northal*. London, 1766, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie, par le President *d'Orbessan*. (In his works, Paris, 1768, 4 vol. 8vo.)
- Description historique et critique de l'Italie, ou nouveaux mémoires sur l'état actuel de son gouvernement, des sciences, des arts, du commerce, de la population, et de l'histoire naturelle, par *M. l'Abbé Richard*. Paris, 2d edit. 1768, 6 vol. 12mo. — In Italian, Florence, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1781, 8vo.
- These travels were performed about the year 1764, and the first edition appeared in 1766, but they were much enlarged in that of 1768. Notwithstanding several omissions, and some ill-judged descriptions of works of art, they met with great success.
- Voyage en Italie; contenant l'histoire et les anecdotes les plus singulières de l'Italie, et sa description; les usages, le gouvernement, le commerce, la littérature, les arts, l'histoire naturelle, et les antiquités; avec des jugemens sur les ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, et architecture: par *M. de Lalande*. Paris, 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.; *ib.* enlarged, 1769, 8 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to. — Revised, corrected, and augmented by an anonymous writer, Geneva, 1790, 7 vol. 8vo.

This is generally considered as the most compleat work on the subject, and as fully adequate to the promises in the title-page. *Baretti* bestows a high eulogy upon it. The historical account of *St. Peter's* is peculiarly interesting. By some, however, the preceding work of *Richard* is preferred.

Sbarp's Letters from Italy; describing the customs and manners of that country in 1765. London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of the Manners and Customs of Italy, with observations on the mistakes of some travellers, with regard to that country, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

A defence of Italy against the former traveller. Baretti is however occasionally betrayed into the opposite extreme, by exaggerating the good qualities of his countrymen.

Recueil de divers Monumens anciens répandus dans plusieurs endroits de l'Italie, dessinés par feu M. *Barbault*, et gravés en 28 planches, avec leur explication; pour servir de suite aux monumens de Rome ancienne. Rome, 1770, fol.

J. J. Volkmann, Historisch-kritische Nachrichten von Italien, welche eine genaue Beschreibung dieses Landes, der Sitten, und Gebräuche, der Regierungsform, Handlung, und Ökonomie, des Zustandes der Wissenschaften, und insonderheit der Werke der Kunst enthalten. (Historical and critical Account of Italy; containing an exact description of that country, the manners and customs, form of government, commerce, and economy, the state of science, and particularly the works of art.) Leipzig, 1770; *lb.* 1777, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

C. Parker, Skizzen von Italien, und Bemerkungen über einige theile dieses Landes. (Sketches of Italy, and Remarks on some parts of it.) 1770, 8vo.

Cesare Orlandi, Delle città d'Italia, e sue Isole adjacenti, compendiosa Notizia. (Compendious Account of the Cities and adjacent Isles of Italy.) Perugia, 1771, 8vo.

J. J. Ferber, Briefe aus Welschland über die natürlichen Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Landes. (Letters from Italy on the natural Curiosities of that Country.) Prague, 1773, 8vo.

Travels through Italy in the years 1771 and 1772, by *Ferber*: translated from the German, with notes, by *R. E. Raspe*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Letters from Italy, in the years 1754, 1755, by *John Earl of Cork and Orrery*. London, 1773, 8vo.

Letters from Italy; describing the manners, customs, antiquities, and paintings in that country, in the years 1770 and 1771, by *Mrs. Miller*. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Italien. (Letters on Italy.) By *C. J. Jagemann*. Weimar, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

View of Society and Manners in Italy, by *John Moore*. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Zusätze zu den neuesten Reise-Beschreibungen von Italien. (Additions to the most modern Travels in Italy.) Leipzig, 1777, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque d'Italie et de Sicile, par *de Laborde*. Paris, 1779, 1781, 3 vol. fol.

J. W. Baron de Riefch, Observations faites pendant un Voyage en Italie. Dresden, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aufzüge aus dem ungedruckten Tagebuch eines Reisenden in Italien. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal of a Traveller in Italy, in 1784 and 1785.) In the German Mercury for 1788 and 1789.

Italicenische Anekdoten aus dem Reise-Journal eines Deutschen Gelehrten vom vorigen Jahrhundert. (Italian Anecdotes from the travelling Journal of a German literary Man of the last Century.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.

T. Martyn, The Gentleman's Guide through Italy. London, 1787, 12mo.

Lettres écrites en 1785 (par *Dupaty*). Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.; *lb.* 1796, 2 vol. 18mo.; *lb.* 1800, 3 vol. 18mo.

Dupaty's Sentimental Letters on Italy. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

G. F. Kriebel, Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Italien. (The principal Travels in Italy.) Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

A. G. Preuschen,

- A. G. Preuschen*, Geographisches Tagebuch auf Italicenischen Reisen, &c. (Geographical Journal during Italian Travels; with a theory of earthquakes, for the more accurate investigation of volcanic situations and phenomena.) Heidelberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über den Charakter und Sitten der Italicener; nebst einer Kurzen Beschreibung meiner Reise von Mahon nach Neapel. (Remarks on the Character and Manners of the Italians; with a short Account of my Voyage from Mahon to Naples.) Gottingen, 1790, 8vo.
- Ueber Rom und Neapel. (On Rome and Naples.) By *H. Count Reufs*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- W. R. Janfen*, Brieven over Italiën, vornameiyk den tegenwoordigen staat der Geneskunde en Natuuryke Historie betreffende. (Letters on Italy, chiefly relative to the present state of Medicine and Natural History.) Hague, 1790; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Lettres de Madame la Princesse de Gonzague, écrites à ses amis pendant le cours de ses voyages de l'Italie, en 1779 et années suivantes. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- New Observations on Italy, by *Nugent*. London, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie, ou Considérations sur l'Italie, par feu *M. Duclos*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.
- These travels, performed in 1766 and 1767, contain very severe strictures on the tyranny of the Italian governments.
- Darstellungen aus Italien, von *F. J. L. Meyer*. Berlin, 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italië, par *F. J. L. Meyer*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- An interesting work, though occasionally favouring of the excess of enthusiasm peculiar to the Germans. The account of the Tyrolese mountains is however in a great measure free from this defect.
- Janitsch*, Reisen von Ihren Sicilianischen Majestæten nach Venedig und Florentz. (Journey of Their Sicilian Majesties to Venice and Florence.) Leipzig, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Journey in Italy, by *Dr. Smith*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen *Egloffstein* durch Italien. (Travels of Count Egloffstein in Italy.) In *Fabri's Geographical Memoirs*, vol. ii.
- Reisen eines Deutschen in Italien. (Travels of a German in Italy, from 1786 to 1788.) Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Fragmente, Skizzen, und Situationen auf einer Reise durch Italien. (Fragments, Sketches, and Situations in a Tour through Italy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Gœrlitz, 1793, 8vo.
- Mémoires secrets et critiques des Cours, du Gouvernemens, et des Mœurs des principaux Etats d'Italie, par *Joseph Gorani*, citoyen Français. Paris, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Italy, during the year 1789, by *Arthur Young*, London, 8vo.
- Journey from Naples into Tuscany, before the French Invasion of Italy, by *Brooke*. London, 8vo.
- Lettres historiques et critiques de *Charles Debrosses*; avec des notes sur la situation actuelle de l'Italie. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.
- From the contents of this volume, the author seems to have travelled about the middle of the last century. The publication, probably on account of some free passages, was protested against by the family.
- Letters from Italy between the years 1792 and 1798, by *Mariann Clarke*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie de *M. l'Abbé Barthelemi*, imprimé sur les lettres originales au Comte de Caylus; avec un appendice, où se trouvent des morceaux inédits de *Winkelmann*, du *P. Jacquier*, de l'Abbé *Zurillo*, et d'autres favans; publié par *A. Seryeis*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- These letters of the excellent Barthelemi were written in 1756 and 1757, and relate almost exclusively to antiquities.

- Briefe über Italien. (Letters from Italy in the years 1798 to 1799.) Leipzig, 1802, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise, &c. (Journey in spite of myself, or Picture of modern Italy.) Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.
- J. Zeymann, Streifzüge durch die ganze Lombardey, &c. (Excursions through the whole of Lombardy, relative to history, natural history, statistics, arts, and commerce.) Grätz, 1804, 8vo.
- E. Pini, Viaggio geologico per diversi parti meridionali dell' Italia. (Geological Travels in the South of Italy, in letters.) Milan, 1804, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie et en Sicile, fait en 1801 et 1802, par M. Creusé de Lesser. Paris, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Italy during the close of the year 1804, and the beginning of 1805, containing a view of the present state of the country: translated from the German of Kotzebue. London, 1805, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Essai sur les Traces anciennes du Caractère de Italiens modernes, des Siciliens, des Sardes, et des Corfes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.
- Neergard, Voyage pittoresque du Nord de l'Italie. Figures. Paris, 1812, fol. No. 1. and 2.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgebou, Hentzner, Duc de Rohan, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Archenholtz, Kleine Reisen; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN. — Journal des Voyages en 1660, Birken, Voyage par M., Dumont, Vervard, Madrisio, Brevat, Boyle, Brown, Frank, Hempel, Mathews, Smollet, Travels through France and Italy in 1769, Voyage par S., Temple, Pilati, Bernoulli, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Burney, Sander, Gustavus III., Marcell, Interesting Remarks of a Traveller, Hwüd, Piozzi, Owen, Princesse de Gonzague, Arnot; Lemaitre; *See*. FRANCE. — Struys; *See*. RUSSIA. — Laboureur, Browne, Keyser, Letters of a French Officer, Gerding; *See*. AUSTRIA. — Brome, Baretti, Labat; *See*. SPAIN and PORTUGAL. — Clément, Semple; *See*. SPAIN. — Sandys, Voyage to Constantinople in 1794; *See*. TURKEY. — Remarques Historiques 1794, Coyer; *See*. HOLLAND; and the Travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, collectively.]

II. Travels in the North of Italy.

PIEDMONT.

- Ph. Pengoni, Augusta Taurinorum. Turin, 1587, fol.
- Relazione dello stato presente del Piemonte. (Account of the present state of Piedmont.) By F. A. della Chiefa. Turin, 1635, 4to.
- Campeggiamenti del Piemonte. (Encampments of Piedmont.) By Count Don Emanuel Tesauro. 1640, fol.
- Campeggiamenti, ovvero Istoria del Piemonte. (Encampments, or History of Piedmont.) By the same. Bologna, 1643, 4to.
- Augusta Taurinorum, by the same; continued by G. P. Giraldis. Turin, 1679, fol.
- Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie: traduit du Latin en Français, par Jacques Bernard. Hague, 1700, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie, ou description des villes, palais, edifices, &c. de ces provinces. Hague, 1725, 4 vol. fol.

Guida

- Guida de' Forestieri per la real Città di Torino. (The Stranger's Guide through the Royal City of Turin.) Turin, 1753, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque du Comte de Nice. Avec planches. Geneva, 1787, 8vo.
- Travels through the Maritime Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1794. fol.
- Voyage en Piemont; contenant la description topographique et pittoresque, la statistique, et l'histoire des six départemens réunis à la France, par *J. B. L. Breton*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, an xi.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work was severely censured in the Bibliothèque Italienne, as a mere compilation from antiquated and often doubtful authority. The author has too frequently introduced etymological conjectures. His production, however, furnishes much information on the history, agriculture, industry, and religion of the country.

[See the travels of Gœlnitz, and Beaumont; *See*. FRANCE.]

GENOA.

- Genæ celeberrimi totius Italiæ Emporii Descriptio. 1634, fol.
- Description des Beautés de Gênes et de ses Environs, ornée de différentes vues et du plan topographique de cette ville. Genoa, 1773, 8vo.

[See the travels of Miravelt; *See*. FRANCE.]

MILAN, MANTUA, MODENA, AND PARMA.

- Historia della Nobiltà e degne Qualità di Lago Maggiore, &c. (History of the Excellence and the valuable Qualities of the Lago Maggiore, in which the source and origin of the river Tessino, and the adjacent countries and towns, are described.) Collected by *R. P. Paolo Morigia*. Milan, 1603, 12mo.
- Summario delle Cose mirabili della Città di Milano. (Summary of the remarkable Objects in the City of Milan.) By the same. Milan, 1609, 12mo.
- Il Ritratto di Milano, diviso in tre libri, colorito di *Carlo Torre*, &c. (The Picture of Milan, divided in three books, delineated by Carlo Torre; in which all ancient and modern objects are described, &c.; with different historical details.) Milan, 1674, 4to.
- Descrizione di Milano, ornata di molti disegni in rama delle fabbriche più conspicue che si trovano in questa metropoli. (Description of Milan, with many designs of the most conspicuous edifices in that capital.) Collected and arranged by *Serviliano Latuada*. Milan, 1738, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Voyages aux Isles Borromées, par deux amis (*Louis Damien*). Milan, 1798, 8vo.
- C. Amoretti*, Viaggio da Milano ai tre Laghi, Maggiore, di Lugano, e di Como. (Journey from Milan to the three Lakes of Maggiore, of Lugano, and of Como.) Milan, 1803, 4to.

A very interesting description of a romantic country, seldom visited.

- F. Calceolari*, Viaggio a Montebaldo. (Journey to Montebaldo.) Venice, 1566, 4to.
- Giovanni Pona*, Montebaldo descritto. (Description of Montebaldo.) Venice, 1617, 4to.
- Stephano Breventano*, Istoria della Antichità e delle Cose notabili della Città di Pavia. (History of the Antiquity and the most memorable Objects in the City of Pavia.) Pavia, 1570, 4to.

B. Ofanna,

- B. Ofanna*, Dell' Istoria di Mantova Libri cinque. (History of Mantua, in five books.) Mantua, 1617, 4to.
- G. B. Perfico*, Descrizione della Città di Massa. (Description of the City of Massa.) Naples, 1646, 12mo.
- Istoria di Modena. (History of Modena.) Modena, 1666, 4to.
- Viaggio per i Monti di Modena, &c. (Travels through the Mountains of Modena, by *Antonio Vallisneri*, in which many new physical and historical notices, not yet published, occur.) In his Opere Fifico-Mediche, Venice, 1732, 3 vol. fol.
- Viaggio al Monte Ventasso, &c. (Journey to Mount Ventasso, and to the different Sources of the Mineral Waters in the Territory of Reggio.) By *Philip Count de Re*. Parma, 1802, 8vo.
- Della Descrizione della Parma e dell' Istoria della Città di Parma, libri otto. (Description of the Territory and City of Parma, in eight books.) By *Bonaventura Angeli*. Parma, 1590, 4to.

VENICE.

- Delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia. (The most remarkable Objects in Venice.) By *Francesco Sansovino*. Venice, 1561, 12mo.
- Trattato delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia, &c. (Treatise of the most notable Things in Venice, in which are truly and faithfully described the ancient usages, the habits and dresses, the edifices and palaces, &c.) Venice, 1583, 8vo.
- G. Bardi*, Delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Venetia, &c. (The most remarkable Objects in the City of Venice.) Venice, 1587, 8vo.
- Venezia descritta. (Venice described.) Venice, 1604, 4to.
- J. Donati*, De Republicâ Venetâ Dialogi. Leyden, 1631, 12mo.
- Dominico Martinelli*, Ritratto di Venetia. (Picture of Venice, in two parts.) Venice, 1684, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation de la République de Venise, divisée en trois parties. Utrecht, 1709, 8vo.
- Sertorio Orato*, Istoria di Padova. (History of Padua.) Padua, 1678, 12mo.
- Girolamo Mazari*, Istoria di Vicenza. (History of Vicenza.) Vicenza, 1614, 4to.
- De gli Amphiteatri, e singolarmente del Veronese, &c. (On the Amphitheatres, particularly that of Verona, two books; in which an account is given both of its history and its architecture.) Venice, 1728, 12mo.
- I Forestiere instrutto nelle Cose piu rare di Architettura e di alcune Pitture della Città di Vicenza. (The Stranger instructed in the most rare Monuments of Architecture, and some Pictures, in the City of Vicenza.) With 36 plates. Vicenza, 1780, 8vo.
- La Istoria di Crema, raccolta per *Allemany*, fine degli Annali di *M. Petro Terni*. (History of Crema, collected by *Allemany*, at the end of the Annals of *P. Terni*.) Venice, 1666, 4to.
- Istoria Bresciana. (History of Bresciana.) By *M. Elia Coriolo*. Brescia, 1585, 4to.
- Christoforo Pilati*, Saggio di Istoria naturale del Bresciano. (Essay on the natural History of the Territory of Brescia.) Brescia, 1769, 4to.
- Girolamo Bertondelli*, Istoria della Città di Feltre. (History of the City of Feltre.) Venice, 1673, 4to.
- Description de Venise, les Vues de ses Palais, Bâtimens célèbres, représentées en cent-quinze figures gravées en taille-douce. Leyden, 1762, fol.
- Bergamo, sue Origine, notabili Cose; raccolte da gravi autori. (Bergamo, its Origin and remarkable Objects; collected from good authors.) Bergamo, 1763, 4to.

- Pirks*, Itinerarium per Ditionem Venetorum. 8vo.
J. C. Meyer, Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1789; *ib.* 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Tableau von Venedig, oder Bemerkungen über den Luxus und die Moden in Venedig. (Picture of Venice, or Remarks on the Luxury and Fashions of Venice.) Inserted in the Journal of Luxury and Fashions, vol.iii.
 Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.
 [See the travels of Grifellini, Letters from Venice, Excursions through Inner Austria, Fischer; *Secl.* AUSTRIA.—Blount; *Secl.* TURKEY.]

TUSCANY.

- Francesco Boschi*, Le Bellezze della Città di Firenze. (Beauties of Florence.) Florence, 1592; *ib.*, augmented by G. Ginelli, 1677, 12mo.
 Il Ritratto di Firenze. (The Picture of Florence.) Plates. Florence, 1733, 12mo.
J. Nardini, Istoria della Città di Firenze. (History of the City of Florence.) Fol.
Guill. Postellii de Etruriæ Regionis Ignibus, Institutis, Religione, et Moribus. Florence, 1651. Leyden, 1634, fol.
G. F. Targioni Tozzetti, Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in diversi Parti della Toscana, per osservare le produzioni naturali, e gli antichi Monumenti di essa. (Account of some Travels into various Parts of Tuscany, to investigate the productions of nature and the monuments of antiquity.) Florence, 1751, 1754; *ib.*, Augmented, 1768, 1779, 12 vol. 8vo. — Translated partly in French, Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.
 This extensive work occasionally exhibits historical inaccuracies, and the part relative to geology and natural history has become somewhat antiquated. In other respects it is a very useful production.
 ———— *Prodromus della Chorografia e della Topografia fisica della Toscana.* (Short Account of the Chorography and physical Topography of Tuscany.) Florence, 1754, 8vo.
 Ritratto delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Firenze. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Florence.) Florence, 1767, 12mo.
 Fragmente aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Schweizers auf seiner Reise nach Florenz. (Fragments from the Journal of a young Swiss, in his Journey to Florence in spring 1788.) In the Swiss Museum, 1788, No. XI.
Kästlin, Briefe über die Naturgeschichte der Insel Elba. (Letters on the Natural History of the Isle of Elba.) Vienna, 1780, 8vo.
Morazzi, Raggionamento istorico dello stato antico e moderno del Fiume Arno. (Historical Discourse on the ancient and modern state of the River Arno.) 1790, 8vo.
Corfini, Raggionamento istorico sopra la Valle di Chiano. (Historical Discourse on the Valley of Chiano.) 1791, 8vo.
G. Santi, Viaggi per le due Provincie Siennesi e Pifa. (Travels through the two Provinces of Siena and Pisa.) 1796, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Lyon, 1802, 8vo.
 These travels, which are chiefly mineralogical, were promised to be extended to other parts of Tuscany, but little visited hitherto.
Mariti, Itinerario per le Colline Pisane. (Tour through the Hills of Pisa.) Florence, 1796, 8vo.
 Viaggio pittorico della Toscana. (Picturesque Travels in Tuscany.) Plates, and text. Florence, 1801, 1803, 3 vol. fol.

[See the travels of Muirhead; *Secl.* FRANCE.]

THE POPE'S DOMINIONS.

- Stanica Itinerarium ab Hispania usque ad Romam.* Rome, 1521, 4to.
- Guido Gualtieri*, Relazione della Venuta degli Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma, sino alla partita di Lisbona, &c. (Account of the Journey of the Japanese Ambassadors to Rome, after their Arrival at Lisbon; with a description of their country and customs, and their reception by the Christian princes where they passed.) Venice, 1586, 8vo.
- De trium Japonicorum Legatis, qui Romam profecti, Gregorio XIII., Obedientiam publicam præstiterunt.* Antwerp, 1573, 8vo.
- Relazione della solenne entrata fatta in Roma da (*Fil. Franc.*) *Faxicuri*, Ambasciatore del Idate Masamune, re di Voxu nel Giappone, alla fantità di N. S. Papa Paolo V. (Relation of the solemn Entry of Faxicuri, Ambassador of Idate Masamune, King of Voxu, in Japan, to His Holiness Pope Paul V.) Rome, 1615, 4to. — In Spanish, Mexico, 1626, 8vo. — Translated from the Japanese into Latin, by Eduardo de Sandé. Macao, 1690, 4to.
- L'Antichità di Roma, di *Andrea Fulvio*, &c. (The Antiquities of Rome, by Andrea Fulvio, corrected and enlarged anew, with engravings of the ancient and modern edifices; with the additions and annotations of *Girolami Ferruci*, &c.) Venice, 1588, 8vo.
- Francisci S. botti Itinerarii Romanorumque Rerum Libri III.*, ex antiquis novisque scriptis ab iis editi qui Romano anno Jubilæi sacra viferunt. Antwerp, 1600, 1625, 12mo.
- Descrizione di Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Description of ancient and modern Rome; in which are contained the churches, monasteries, hospitals, fraternities, colleges, seminaries, temples, theatres, amphitheatres, naumaciæ, squares, forums, tribunals, palaces, libraries, museums, sculptures, pictures, &c.) Rome, 1644, 1653, 8vo.
- Gregorio Leti*, Itinerario della Corta di Roma, ovvero Teatro della Sede apostolica, Dateria, e Cancellaria Romana. (Itinerary of the Court of Rome, or Theatre of the Apostolic See, the Dateria, and the Roman Chancery.) Valencia, 1675, 3 vol. 12mo.
- De Sebastiani*, Viaggio curioso di Roma sacra e profana. (Curious Journey through sacred and profane Rome.) Rome, 1683, 12mo.
- Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome; or description of the modern city of Rome, and of all the remarkable edifices which are there, and of the most celebrated things which were in ancient Rome, &c. With above 200 engravings, &c.) Rome, 1690, 2 vol. 8vo. — Increased with a third volume, *ib.* 1745, 8vo.
- This description of Rome is highly esteemed in Italy for exactness and historical truth.
- Antonio Bajani*, Viaggio à Roma della Sacra Reale Maestà di Maria Casimira, Regina di Polonia, Vedova, &c. (Journey to Rome of Her Sacred and Royal Majesty Maria Casimira, Dowager Queen of Poland, in consequence of her vow to visit the holy places and the supreme pastor of the church, Innocent XII.) Rome, 1700, 4to.
- The Travels of an English Gentleman to Rome. London, 1706, 12mo.
- L'Ancienne Rome, la Principale des Villes d'Europe, avec toutes ses magnificences et ses delices, par *François de Seine*. Planches. Leyden, 1713, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with a Description of the Government and State of Rome. *ib.* 1714, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome, or New Description of all its ancient edifices, &c.) Rome, 1750, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Les plus beaux Monumens de Rome ancienne, ou recueil des plus beaux morceaux de l'antiquité Romaine, dessinées par M. *Barbault*, et gravé en 128 planches, avec leur explication. Rome, 1761, fol.
- Il Mercurio errante delle Grandezze di Roma, tanto antiche che moderne, &c. (The Wandering Mercury of the Grandeur of Rome, both ancient and modern, by *Pietro Rossini*, antiquarian: divided into two parts; the first containing palaces and churches; the second, villas, gardens, baths, theatres, squares, triumphal arches, obelisks, sepulchres, and other antiquities and curiosities of Rome.) Eighth edition, augmented, Rome, 1761, 12mo.
- R. Venuti*, Accurata Descrizione topografica e istorica di Roma moderna, &c. (Accurate topographical and historical Description of modern Rome; a posthumous work, enlarged, &c.) Rome, 1766, 4to.
- Voyage géographique et astronomique, entrepris par ordre de Benoît XIV., dans les années 1750 et suivantes, pour mesurer des degrés de méridien, et corriger les cartes de l'Etat Ecclesiastique, par les PP. *Maire* et *Boscovich*. Paris, 1770, 4to.
- Les plus beaux Edifices de Rome moderne, ou recueil des plus belles vues, des principales églises, places, palais, fontaines, &c. qui sont dans Rome, dessinées par *Jean Barbault*, et gravées en 44 grandes planches, et plusieurs vignettes, avec la description historique de chaque edifice. Rome, 1773, fol.
- G. Vasi*, Itinerario istruttivo, diviso in tre giornate, &c. (Instructive Itinerary, divided into three days, for finding with ease all the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, viz. all the works of painting, sculpture, and architecture, compiled in a new manner.) Third edition, enlarged. Rome, 1777, 12mo.
- Lettres concernant le Journal d'un Voyage fait à Rome en 1773. (Par *Guidi*.) Geneva, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.
- R. Venuti*, Esatissima e succinta Descrizione di Roma moderna. (Exact and succinct Description of Rome in its modern state.) Rome, 1786, 4to.
- J. Adler*, Reisebemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Rom. (Remarks in a Journey to Rome.) Altona, 1784, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise eines Deutschen Künstlers nach Rom. (Picturesque Tour to Rome, by a German Artist.) Vienna, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste statistische und moralische Uebersicht des Kirchenstaats. (New statistic and moral Survey of the Ecclesiastical Dominions.) Lubeck, 1793, 8vo.
- Tableau de Rome, par *Olivier Pola*: traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- A Historical Description of ancient and modern Rome; also of the works of art, particularly in architecture, sculpture, and painting: to which is added, a Tour through the Cities and Towns in the Environs of that Metropolis, and an Account of the Antiquities found at Gabis. By *J. Salmon*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage sur la Scène des six derniers Livres de l'Énéide, suivi des Observations sur le Latium, par *Charles Victor de Bonstetten*. Geneva, an xiii.—1805, 8vo.
- A work of taste and much information, particularly respecting the state of agriculture and the causes of depopulation in the Campagna di Roma.
- Tomaso Pefaro*, Istoria di Ravenna. (History of Ravenna.) 1574, fol.
- Gaspardo Sardi*, Istoria Ferrarese. (History of Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1586, 4to.
- Ferrara d'oro imbrunita, dell' Abate *Libaroni*. (The Riches of Ferrara, in three books, by the Abbé *Libaroni*.) Ferrara, 1665, 1667, 1674, 3 vol. fol.

- A. Strizzi*, Guida del Forestiere per la Città di Ferrara. (The Stranger's Guide through Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1787, 18mo.
- Vincenzo Maria Cimarelli*, Istoria dello stato d'Urbino. (History of the Territory of Urbino.) Brescia, 1642, 4to.
- Descrìptio Civitatis Bononiæ antiquæ et hodiernæ. Leyden, 1696, fol.
- Descrizione della Città e altre Cose notabili di Bologna. (Description of the City and other memorable Objects of Bologna.) Bologna, 1602, 4to.
- Paolo Masini*, Bologna perillustrata. (Bologna delineated.) Bologna, 1650, 12mo.; 3d edition enlarged, 1666, 2 vol. 4to.
- P. Schmitt*, Informazione delle Cose più notabili in Bologna. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Bologna.) Bologna, 32mo.

[See the travels of Singlade; See FRANCE.]

NAPLES.

- Hieronimi Turler*, de Peregrinatione et Agro Napolitano, Libri II. Strasburg, 1574, 8vo.
- B. Falco*, Descrìzione di luoghi antichi di Napoli. (Description of the Antiquities of Naples.) Naples, 1580, 4to.
- Scipione Mazello*, Descrìzione del Regno di Napoli. (Description of the Kingdom of Naples.) Naples, 1586, 4to.
- Sito e Antichità della Città di Pozzuolo, &c. (Situation and Antiquity of the Town of Pozzuolo, with a Description of the adjacent Places.) Naples, 1606, 12mo.
- Girolamo Marasori*, Corniche e Antichità di Calabria. (Ornaments and Antiquities of Calabria.) Padua, 1611, 4to.
- Hieron. Megisseri* Deliciæ Neapolitanæ. Leipzig, 1605, 1610, 8vo.
- Enrico Baccè*, Regno di Napoli, diviso in duodeci Provincie. (The Kingdom of Naples, divided into twelve Provinces.) Naples, 1618, 8vo. — Augmented by *C. E. Caraccioli*; *Ib.* 1622; *Ib.* 1626; *Ib.* 1671, 4to.
- Juan de Quinones* de Monte Vesuvio. Madrid, 1632, 4to.
- Girolamo Nicolini*, Historia delle Città e delle Chiese metropoli della Provincia d'Abruzzo, &c. (History of the Towns and metropolitan Churches of the Province of Abruzzo, in three books; with a Notice of its Antiquities.) Naples, 1657, fol.
- Giuseppe Marmille*, Descrìzione della Città di Napoli. (Description of the City of Naples.) Naples, 1670, 8vo.
- Henrici Basti*, Descriptio Regni Neapolitani, correctæ et amplificata per Cesar Engenio. Leyden, 1678, fol.
- P. Sarnelli*, Guida de' Forestieri di vedere e intendere le Cose piu notabili della regal Città di Napoli. (The Stranger's Guide to see and examine the most remarkable Objects in the royal City of Naples. With plates.) Naples, 8vo. — Considerably augmented, and extended to the rest of the kingdom, *Ib.* 1682, 8vo.
- Antonio Bulifon*, Compendio historico del Monte Vesuvio. (Historical Account of Mount Vesuvius.) Naples, 1698, 8vo.
- Giovambattista Pacichelli*, Il Regno di Napoli in Prospettiva, diviso in duodeci Provincie, &c. (The Kingdom of Naples in Perspective, divided into twelve Provinces, in which are descibed its most faithful city the metropolis of Naples, &c. and its 184 cities; and all those territories of which accounts have been obtained, &c.) Plates. Naples, 1703, 3 vol. 4to.

This is the most minute account of the kingdom extant.

Casparo Paragaglio, Istoria naturale del Monte Vefuvio. (Natural History of Mount Vefuvius.) Naples, 1705, 4to.

J. Sorretini, Istoria del Monte Vefuvio. (History of Mount Vefuvius.) Rome, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire du Mont Vésuve : traduite des Mémoires Italiens de l'Académie de Naples, par *Duperron-Castera*. Paris, 1741, 8vo.

A. Parrino, Nuovo Guida de' Forestieri per l'Antichità curiosissime di Pozzuoli, dell' Isole adjacenti d'Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, &c. (New Stranger's Guide to the most curious Antiquities of Pozzuoli, the adjacent Isles of Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, the Hills, Countries, Villas, and Towns on both sides of Naples. With 30 engravings.) Naples, 1725; *ib.*, much augmented, 1751, 12mo.

Giovanni Maria de la Torre, Istoria e Fenomeni del Vefuvio. (History and Phenomena of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1755; *ib.* 1768, 4to. — In French, by the Abbé Peyton, Paris, 1751, 12mo.

The author, a priest and physician, passed almost his whole life on this mountain, and was consequently enabled to give a very minute account of it.

Giuseppe Maria Mecatti, Racconto istorico-filosofico del Vefuvio. (Historical and philosophical Account of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1754, 8vo.

The Ruins of Pæstum. Four plates. London, 1767, fol. — In French, with additions, by *Th. Major*, *ib.* 1768. — Again by *Dumont*, with his additions, and other plates of Herculaneum, and other antiquities of the kingdom of Naples; in all 18 plates. Paris 1769, fol.

Les Ruines de Pæstum ou Possidonia, ancienne Ville de la Grande-Grèce; levées, mesurées, et dessinées sur les lieux en l'an ii., par *de la Gardette*. Paris, an vii. — 1799, fol.

This work is superior to the former in point of accuracy of measurement, proportions, and description.

Prodromus Vefuvianus, &c. (Guide to Vefuvius, &c. in which, besides the name, origin, antiquity, and the first eruptions of this mountain, the cautions requisite at the time of its burning are pointed out.) Naples, 1780, 8vo.

F. Munter, Ueber den Zustand Calabriens nach dem Erdbeben von 1783. (On the State of Calabria after the Earthquake in 1783.) In the German Magazine, No. 1. *Eines Engländers neue Beschreibung der Insel Ischia*. (New Account of the Isle of Ischia, by an Englishman.) In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.

H. M. Marcard, Reise nach der Insel Ischia. (Journey to the Isle of Ischia.) In the Journal of Berlin, 1787, No. 5. and 6.

Physikalische Briefe über den Vefuv, und die Gegend von Neapolis. (Physical Letters on Vefuvius and the Environs of Naples.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

Account of a Journey into the Province of Abruzzio, and a Voyage to the Island of Ponza, by *Sir William Hamilton*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. lxxvi.)

Ulysses Salis-Marshblins, Reisen in verschiedene Provinzen des Königreichs Neapel. (Travels into various Parts of the Kingdom of Naples.) Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Voyages physiques et lithologiques dans la Campanie; suivis d'un mémoire sur la constitution physique de Rome, avec la carte générale de la Campanie d'après *Zannoni*, celles des cratères éteints entre Naples et Cannes, et celle du Vésuve, par *Scipion Breislack*: traduit du manuscrit Italien, par le Général Pommereuil. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo., plates.

This valuable work contains much scientific information on the soil and formation of the environs of Naples and Rome, and concludes with the most accurate account of the Lazzaroni yet published. An edition had previously

appeared

appeared at Florence in Italian, but in the absence of the author; who made many valuable additions in his MS., from which the French copy was translated, which has besides the advantage of many learned notes by the translator.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Sett.* FRANCE. — Bofius; SPAIN. — Solano; TURKEY.]

Travels common to Naples and Sicily.

Reise durch Sicilien und Gros-Griechenland. (Travels in Sicily and Great-Greece.)

By Baron *de Riedesel*. Zurich, 1771, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1773, 8vo.

These travels are described in letters to the celebrated Winkelmann, whose taste and antiquarian knowledge the author rivalled. Nor are the manners and customs of the inhabitants neglected.

Campi Phlegrezi, or Observations on the Volcanoes of the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily, by Sir *William Hamilton*. Plates. Naples, 1776, 2 vol. fol.

Observations on Mount Vesuvius, Mount Etna, and other Volcanoes, in a series of letters, by the same. London, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque, ou Description des Royaumes de Naples et de Sicile; (par *Saint-Non*;) ornés de cartes, plans, vues, figures, vignettes, et culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1781, 1785, 5 vol. fol. — In English, London, 1789, 8vo.

The French edition of this work, when complete and containing the 14 plates of the medals of the ancient Sicilian cities, is worth 600 francs and upwards.

A copy of great magnificence was even sold for 1650 francs. The traveller visited these kingdoms in 1777, accompanied by several artists, and engaged others resident in them.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Rom nach Sicilien, Malta, und Neapel. (Voyage from Rome to Sicily, Malta, and Naples.) In the German Mercury, 1785, No. 11. and 12.

Travels in the Two Sicilies, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1782; *ib.* 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

— In French, followed by a journey in Sicily and Malta, by *Denon*, Paris, 1785, 5 vol. 8vo. The latter was translated into English with the following title: “*Denon’s Travels in Sicily and Malta*,” London, 8vo.

F. Munter, *Esterretninger* von begge Sicilien, samlede paa en Reise i disse lande. (Memoirs on the Two Sicilies, collected in travels through those countries in 1785 and 1786.) Copenhagen, 1789, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

A work of great excellence and some scarcity.

J. H. Bartels, Briefe über Calabrien und Sicilien. (Letters on Calabria and Sicily.) Gottingen, 1789, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

The best account of Calabria hitherto published is contained in these travels.

Ulysses Salis-Marschlins, Beyträge zur Kenntniß beider Sicilien. (Contributions to the Knowledge of both the Sicilies.) Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria in the year 1791, by *Brian Hills*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Deux-Sicules, et dans quelques parties des Apennins, par *L. Spallanzani*, avec une description du Mont Vésuve, du Juin 1794. Avec figures. Bern, 1795, 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799, 6 vol, 8vo.

For naturalists and physicians the name of the author is a sufficient recommendation

SICILY.

- Th. Facelli*, De Rebus Siculis Decades II. Palermo, 1558. Frankfort, 1579, fol.
Antonii Philothei de Homodeis, Ætnæ Topographia, Incendiorumque Ætneorum Historia; ex editione Nic. Oddi. Venice, 1591, 4to.—In Italian, Palermo, 1611, 4to.
Giuseppe Camavalo, Istoria e Descrisione del Regno di Sicilia. (History and Description of the Kingdom of Sicily.) Naples, 1591, 4to.
Filippo Peruti, La Sicilia descritta con Medaglie. (Sicily described by Medals.) Palermo, 1607. Rouen, 1649. Lyon, 1697, fol.

Though the two last editions are augmented, the first is in most request.

P. Cluverii Sicilia antiqua, cum insulis adjacentibus, item Sardinia et Corsica; opus tabulis geographicis illustratum. Leyden, 1630, 4to.

Siciliæ Descriptio et Delineatio, *Placido Caraffo* autore. Palermo, 1653, 4to.

Bernardino Masbel, Descrisione di Sicilia. (Description of Sicily.) Palermo, 1694, fol.

Description de la Sicile, par le *P. Alleyro*. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo., plates.

Description de l'Île de Sicile, de ses Côtes maritimes, avec le Plan de toutes ses Fortereses, par *Pierre Collejo y Angulo*; avec un mémoire de l'état politique de la Sicile, par le Baron *Agacin Aparis*, d'après un manuscrit authentique. Cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo.

Ant. Mongitore, La Sicilia ricercata nelle Cose le piu memorabili. (Sicily described, with its most remarkable Objects.) Palermo, 1742, 2 vol.

Ignacio Paterni Principe de Biscari, Viaggio per tutta Antichità della Sicilia. (Journey to all the Antiquities of Sicily.) Naples, 1781, 4to.

The character of the author is placed in a most favourable light by Brydone and Riedesel.

Giuf. Maria Galanti, Nuova Descrisione istorica e geografica delle Sicilie. (New historical and geographical Description of the Sicilies.) Naples, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Petri Bembi de Etna ad Gabrielem Liber. Venice, 1495; *ib.* 1530. Lyons, 1552, 4to.

Pietro Carrera, Il Mongibello. (Mount Etna.) Catania, 1636, 4to.

Vincenzo Mirabella, Le antiche Syracuse. (Ancient Syracuse.) Palermo, 1717, fol.

Giacomo Bonarni, Della anticha Syracusa, illustrata libri duo. (Ancient Syracuse, illustrated in two books.) Messina, 1684, 4to.

G. Buonfiglio, Messina descritta. (Description of Messina, in eight books.) Venice, 1655, 4to.

Agostino Lavages, Palermo antico. (Ancient Palermo.) Palermo, 1649, 1651, 3 vol. fol.

F. Manfredi, Palermo glorioso. (Palermo the glorious.) Palermo, 1726, 4to.

Voyage aux Îles Lipari, fait en 1781, ou notice sur les îles Eoliennes, pour servir à l'histoire des volcans, suivi d'un mémoire sur une espèce de volcan d'air, et d'un autre sur la temperature de Malte, par le Commandeur *Deodat Dolomieu*. Paris, 1778, 8vo.

Memoire sur les Îles Ponce, &c. par *Dolomieu*, pour servir de suite à son voyage aux îles Lipari. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Gemœhlde von Palermo, von Dr. *Hager*. Berlin, 1799, 8vo.

Hager's Picture of Palermo: translated by Mrs. Robinson. London, 1800, 8vo.

P. Carrera, Memorie istoriche della Città di Catania, dell' antico origine e sito di essa. (Historical Memoirs of the City of Catania, its ancient Origin and Situation.) Catania, 1639, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

- Giovan Batista Guarnery*, *Relazione istoriche di Catania*. (Historical Account of Catania.) Catania, 1651, 4to.
 A View of the present state of Sicily, its rural Economy, Population, Produce, &c. from a survey of the Professor of Agriculture in the Royal Academy, Palermo; by *F.W. Vaughan*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Veryard, Pilati; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Sestini, Galt; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

Travels common to Sicily and Malta.

- Dryden's Voyage to Sicily and Malta in 1701 and 1702*. London, 1716, 8vo.
Brydone's Travels in Sicily and Malta. London, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.
 The account of Mount Etna contained in these volumes is the most interesting we have.
Lettres sur la Sicile et sur Malte, de M. le Comte de Borcb, écrites en 1777. Turin, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. and an atlas 4to.
 These travels were undertaken in consequence of those of Brydone, to which they were intended as a supplement, chiefly respecting natural history, which that traveller had neglected.
Voyage pittoresque des Iles de Sicile, de Malte, et de Lipari, par Houel. Planches et cartes. Paris, 1782, 4 vol. fol.
Bemerkungen über Sicilien und Malta, &c. (Remarks on Sicily and Malta: translated from the Russian, with remarks, by *H. L. * * **.) Riga, 1793, 8vo.

MALTA.

- Fontanus*, *De Bello Rhodio Libri tres, quibus adjuncta est insulæ Maltæ descriptio*. Fol.
 — In Italian, Venice, 1516, 4to.
J. A. Seinerii Descriptio Melitæ: traducta è lingua Italiana. Leyden, fol.
Insulæ Maltæ Descriptio, F. L. Quentini. Lyons, 1536, 4to.
J. F. Breithaupt, *Beschreibung der Christlichen Helden-Insel Malta*. (Description of the Christian Island of Heroes, Malta.) Frankfort, 1632, 4to.
Frugio Franciscio Abela, *Descrizione di Malta*. (Description of Malta.) Malta, 1647, fol.
J. F. Niederstadt, *Malta vetus et nova*. Helmstadt, 1660, 12mo.
Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyageur, et Description exacte de la Ville de Malte, dans l'état d'où elle est à présent, et que les auteurs qui en ont ci-devant écrit, n'ont jamais observé; avec des particularités du Levant; par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1679, 12mo.
J. J. Herberstein, *Scaletari Francesco Conduitta navale, e Relazione del Viaggio di Carlstadt a Malta*. (Naval Conduct of Scaletari Francesco, and Account of a Voyage from Carlstadt to Malta.) 1688, 8vo.
Relaçam da estado presente da Ilha de Malta. (Account of the present state of the Isle of Malta.) By *Sylva* and *Manoel Thomas Balio de Lefca*. Lisbon, 1751, 4to.
Malte, par un Voyageur Français. Paris, 1791, 8vo.
Curasi, *The Order of Malta unveiled, or Voyage to Malta*. (In Italian.) 1791, 2 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung

Beschreibung der Inseln Malta, &c. (Description of the Isles of Malta, Gozo, and Comino.) Hanau, 1798, 8vo. Nuremberg, 1799, 4to.

Keiser, Neuestes Gemæhlde von Malta. (New Picture of Malta.) 1799, 2 vol. 12mo.

Malte ancienne et moderne; contenant la description de cette île, son histoire naturelle, celle de ses différens gouvernemens, la description de ses monumens antiques, un traité complet des finances de l'ordre, l'histoire des chevaliers de St. Jean de Jérusalem, depuis les temps les plus reculées jusqu' à l'an 1800; et la relation des événemens qui ont accompagné l'entrée des Français dans Malte, et sa conquête par les Anglais; par *Louis de Boisselin*, Chevalier of Malte. Edition Française, publié par A. Fortia (de Piles). Marfeilles and Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The most modern and complete description of the island.

[See the travels of the Duke of Brunswick-Bevern; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN. — Dumont, Vervard, Browne; *See*. FRANCE.]

SARDINIA.

Francesco de Vico, Historia de la Isla e Regno de Cerdeña. (History of the Island and Kingdom of Sardinia.) Barcelona, 1639, 2 vol. fol.

Raimondi Arguer Sardinia Descriptio. 4to.

Cerillo, Relacion del Reyno de Cerdeña. (Account of the Kingdom of Sardinia.) 4to. Description géographique, historique, et politique du Royaume de Sardaigne. Cologne, 1718. Hague, 1725, 12mo.

Gemelli, Riformimento della Sardegna. (The Delights of Sardinia.) Saffari, 2 vol. 4to.

Cetti, Quadrupedi, Amphibj, Ocelli di Sardegna, (Quadrupeds, Amphibii, and Birds of Sardinia.) Saffari, 1776, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fuesi, Nachrichten aus Sardinien, von der gegenwertigen verfassung dieser Insel. (Accounts from Sardinia on the present state of that Island.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Della Città Cagliari, della Città Saffari, Notizie compendiose sacre e profane. (Compendious, sacred, and profane Notices respecting Cagliari and Saffari.) By the Chevalier *Coffu*. Cagliari, 1780. Saffari, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essai sur l'Histoire géographique, politique, et morale de la Sardaigne, par *Azumi*. 1798, 8vo.

Histoire géographique, politique, et naturelle de la Sardaigne, par *Dominique Albert Azumi*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris and Strasburgh, an. x.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is an augmentation of the preceding sketch, and contains the most accurate account of the island published hitherto.

[See the travels of Galt; *See*. TURKEY. — Cluverius; SICILY.]

CORSICA.

Johann Vogt, Beschreibung der Insel Corfica. (Description of the Isle of Corfica.) Nuremberg and Altdorf, 1735, 4to.

Description de la Corse; avec la relation de la dernière guerre. 1743, 12mo.

Histoire de l'Île de Corse. (Par M. S. D.) Nanci, 1749, 8vo.

Memoires historique sur l'Histoire naturelle de la Corse, par *Taussin*. Lausanne, 1758, 8vo.
Description

- Description de la Corse, des Mœurs et Coutumes de ses Habitans, &c. Paris, 1768, 12mo.
- Bellin*, Description géographique et historique de l'Isle de la Corse. Avec 32 cartes. Paris, 1769, 4to.
- Hier. And. Merten*, Beschreibung von Corfica. (Description of Corfica.) Augsburg, 1769, 8vo.
- Offervazioni di un Viaggiatore Inglese sopra l'Isola de Corfica, scritte in Inglese sul luogo, e tradotte in Italiano. (An English Traveller's Observations on Corfica, written in English on the spot, and translated into Italian.) London, 1768, 8vo.
- Account of Corfica; with the journal of a tour to the island, and memoirs of Pascal Paoli, by *James Boswell*. Glasgow, 1768, 2d edit. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Strataneo Grisalvi*, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.
- Hafenæhri*, Istoria naturale dell' Isola di Corfica. (Natural History of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.
- Essai chronologique, historique (physique), et politique de Corse, par *Ferrand de Puy*. Paris, 1777, 12mo.
- Mémoire sur l'Histoire naturelle des Corfes, par *Barra!*. London (Paris), 1783, 12mo.
- Voyage en Corse, par l'Abbé *Gandin*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Description de l'Isle de Corse, par *Perny-Villeneuve*. (In the *Esprit de Journaux*, 1791.)
- Mœurs et Coutumes des Corfes; mémoire tiré en partie d'un grande ouvrage sur la politique, la législation, et la morale des diverses nations de l'Europe, par *G. Faydel*. Avec figures. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- This is the best work we have on Corfica, not only on the objects mentioned in the title-page, but on the physical state of the island.
- Description of Corfica; with an account of its union to the crown of Great Britain, including the life of General Paoli, and the memorial presented to the National Assembly of France, upon the forests, &c. Illustrated with a map of Corfica. By *Frederick*, Colonel of the late Theodore, King of Corfica. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage de Licomède (*Arrighi*) en Corse, et sa Relation historique et politique sur les Mœurs anciennes et actuelles des Corfes, à l'un de ses amis. (In Italian and French.) Paris, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Secl.* FRANCE. — Cluverius; *Secl.* SICILY.]

Voyages in the Mediterranean and the Adriatic.

- Casp. Ens*, Deliciæ transmarinæ; i. e. Insignium aliquot maris Mediterranei insularum, portuum, ac maritimorum oppidorum descriptio. Cologne, 1610, 8vo.
- Voyage in the Mediterranean, by Lord *Sandwich*. London, 1738, 4to.
- Δ Voyage in the Mediterranean in His Majesty's ship the *Swiftsure*; with a description of the battle of the Nile, by *William Cooper*. 45 plates. London, 1800, 4to.
- History of the Navigations of *A. J. Stromberg* to Alicante, Tripoli, Bengasi, &c. With plates. (Swedish and Latin.) Stockholm, 1776, 8vo.
- Voyage entrepris par Ordre de Louis XV., en 1771 et 1772, pour éclaircir la navigation de différens pays (de l'Europe et de l'Afriques.) Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

- Reise naar de Middellandsche zee en door den Archipel naar Constantinoplen, &c. (Voyage to the Mediterranean and through the Archipelago to Constantinople, during the years 1785 and 1786, in the ship North-Holland; containing an exact description of several towns and ports in Spain, France, Italy, and Turkey.) By *N. A. de Reineveld*, lieutenant of the vessel. With charts and plates. Amsterdam, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Donati*, Saggio della Istoria marina dell' Adriatico. (Essay towards a marine History of the Adriatic.) Venice, 1750, 4to.
- Fortis*, Saggio d'Osservazioni sopra l'Isola di Cherfo ed Osero. (Observations on the Isles of Cherfo and Osero.) Venice, 1777, 4to.
- Spallanzani*, Lettre al Marchese Lucchiesini di suo Viaggio attorno le Coste dell' Adriatico. (Letters to the Marquis of Lucchiesini on his Voyage along the Shores of the Adriatic.) Pavia, 1783, 4 vol. 4to.

Republic of the Seven Isles.

- A. Morosini*, Corfi di Penna e Catena di Materia sopra l'Isola di Cefalonia. (Hasty Sketches and Results on the Isles of Cefalonia.) Venice, 1628, 4to.
- Istoria di Corfu, descritta da *Andrea Marmora*, nobile Corcyrense. (History of Corfu, described by *A. Marmora*, a nobleman of Corfu.) Venice, 1672, 4to.
- Primordia Corcyrae, autore Cardinale *Quirini*. 4to.
- Mémoire sur les trois Départemens, Corcyre, Ithaque, Cephalonie, par les Frères *d'Arbois*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Essai sur les Isles de Zante, de Cerigo, de Cerigotto, et des Strophades, composant le Département de la Mer Egée, par *Rulhière*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Voyage historique, littéraire, et pittoresque dans les Isles et Possessions Vénitiennes du Levant; savoir, Corfou, Paxo, Bucintro, Parga, Prevoza, Venizza, Sainte-Maure, Thiaqui, Cephalonie, Zante, Strophades, Cerigo, et Cerigote, par *André Grasset-Saint-Sauveur*. Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

[See the travels of Dapper, Galt, Stephanopholi, Castellan; *SECT. TURKEY.*]

Istria and Dalmatia.

- Picturesque Journey in Istria and Dalmatia, by *Adams*, architect. London, 1764, fol.
- Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Travels in Dalmatia by the Abbé *Fortis*.) Venice, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo. In French, Berne, 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lourich*, Osservazioni sopra diversi pezzi del Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Observations on some parts of the Abbé *Fortis*.) Venice, 1776, 4to.
- Fortis*, Lettera al Sig. Gior. *Lourich*. (Letter to Sig. *Lourich*.) Brescia, 1777, 4to.
- Pietro Nutrizio Chryfogono*, Notizia per servire alla Istoria naturale della Dalmatia, &c. (Notices towards a natural History of Dalmatia; with a compendium of its civil history, by *S. G. Rossignoli*.) Treviso, 1780, 4to.
- Nachrichten von der Landschaft Istrien, und dem Bisthum zu Capo d'Istria, &c. (Account of the Country of Istria, and the Bishopric of Capo d'Istria, from a scarce work of *Naldini*, extracted by *Jagemann*.) In the Kiel Journal, vol. i.
- Einige Betrachtungen über die Koenigreiche Kroatien und Dalmatien, aus ihrer Lage, Verfassung, und oeffentlichen Aemtern abgeleitet. (Some Observations on the Kingdoms of Croatia and Dalmatia, deduced from their Situation, Constitution, and public Offices.) In the Library of Men of Taste, vol. iii.

- Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie, rédigé d'après l'Itinéraire de *L. F. Caffet*, Peintre, par Jean Lavallée. Cartes, plans, &c. Paris, 1802. fol.
 Reise des Grafen *Bathiany* im Ungriſchen Dalmatien. (Journey of Count Bathiany in Hungarian Dalmatia.) Vienna, 1805, 8vo.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE WHOLE, OR THROUGH
 SEVERAL COUNTRIES, OF EUROPE.

- VARIORUM** in Europâ Itinerum Deliciae collectae ab *Athanasio Clytao*. Bremen, 1594; *Ib.* 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.
Thomas Coryat's Crudities, or Travels in Europe. London, 1612, 4to.
 Nouveau Voyage au Levant, par le Sieur de M * * * ; contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, en France, en Italie, à Malte, en Turquie, &c. Hague, 1604, 8vo.
Jacob Beyrlin, Reise durch Deutschland, Pohlen, Spanien, &c. (Travels in Germany, Poland, Spain, &c.) Straßburgh, 1606, 4to.
Cornelius van der Myle, Reise en Vrankryk, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, &c. as ambassador.) 1609, 2 vol. fol.
Michael Heberer von Bretten, Ægyptiaca Servitus, d. i. Wahrhaftige Beschreibung seiner dreijährigen Dienstbarkeit, und nachherigen Reisen, &c. (True Relation of his three Years' Captivity, and subsequent Travels in Bohemia, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, &c.) Heidelberg, 1610, 4to.
Fynes Moryson's Itinerary, or Travels through Europe. London, 1617, 4to.
Salom. Kütneri Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.
 Itinerary through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohemia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, the Low-Countries, Turkey, France, Holland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, 1617, fol.
 Le Voyage du Prince Fernando en Europe, par *Chifflet*. Antwerp, 1623, 4to.
 Voyages faits en divers temps en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France. Amsterdam, 1659; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.
 Lettres galantes et de Voyages, dans lesquelles on décrit les mœurs, les coutumes, et les intérêts de l'Italie, de la Hongrie, de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de la Hollande, de la Flandre, de l'Espagne, et de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1670, 12mo.
 A Review of the Characters of the principal Nations of Europe. London, 1670, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Voyages de *Christine*, Reine de Suède, et pièces relatives à cette Princesse. Cologne, 1672, 12mo.
U. von Verdum, Reisen durch Ober und Nieder Deutschland, &c. (Travels through Upper and Lower Germany, Prussia, France, England, Denmark, and Sweden, from 1670-1677.) In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. iv., vii., and viii.
 Voyages de *Regnard* en Flandre, en Hollande, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en Silésie, commencé en 1681. (Inserted in his works; the last edition, Paris, 1790, 5 vol. 8vo. vol. i.)

The most curious part of these travels is that which relates to Lapland, which he visited by desire of the Swedish monarch.

Le Voyageur d'Europe en Allemagne, en Pologne, en Danemarck, en Angleterre, et en Suède. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

Viaggi d'un Uomo qualificato, fatti in Inghilterra, Flandra, Ollanda, Dannemarck, Svezia, Polonia, Venezia, ed el Piemonte, con un indrizzo delle strade e commodità che si trovano: tradotti del Francese di Laurenti. (*Travels of an instructed Man in England, Flanders, Holland, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Venice, and Piemont; with an account of the roads and commodities: translated from the French of G. C. Laurent.*) Turin, 1685, 12mo.

Memorie de Viaggi per l'Europa Christiana, dell' Abbate G. B. Perichetto. (*Memoirs of Travels in Christian Europe, by the Abbé G. B. Perichetto.*) Naples, 1685, 5 vol. 12mo.

Von Roden denkwürdige Reisen Johann Limberg's durch Deutschland, &c. (*Remarkable Travels of John Limberg, in Germany, Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, England, and Switzerland.*) Leipsic, 1690, 8vo.

Voyages historiques en Europe, par Jourdans. Hague, 1691, 1692. Paris, 1695, 1721, 8 vol. 12mo.

This work became popular at the time it was published, by the numerous anecdotes, often of very suspicious authority, related in it.

Nouvelles Lettres galantes et historiques sur divers Sujets de Voyages qu' un Gentilhomme François a faits dans plusieurs pays étrangers (d'Europe), par de la Hoguât. Paris, 1691, 8vo.

Le Voyageur politique en Europe; avec continuation. Frankfort, 1692; *Ib.* 1695, 3 vol. 8vo

Reise in Frankreich, &c. (*Travels in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, by a Roman Priest.*) Hague, 1700, 12mo.

Collection of several Travels in France, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, and Muscovy. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1700, 2 vol. 4to.

Several Years' Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and the United Provinces, by a Gentleman. London, 1702, 8vo.

Topographical Description, with historico-political and medico-physical Observations, made during two several voyages through most parts of Europe, by Joseph Northleigh. London, 1702, 8vo.

Voyages historiques de l'Europe, ou Recueil des Délices de cette partie du monde, par D. B. F. Bruxelles (Rouen), 1704, 6 vol. 12mo.—Augmented, Hague, 1719, 8 vol. 12mo.

Michael Schubert, Reise durch verschiedene Loender von Europa. (*Travels in various Countries of Europe.*) Coburg, 1708, fol.

New Journey over Europe, with Observations, by A. Chancel. London, 1717, 8vo.
Sammlungen, &c. (*Collections and Accounts of divers Travels in Europe.*) Leipsic, 1721, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aulus Apronius (Adam Ebert), Reisebeschreibung von Villa-Franca durch Teutschland, &c. (*Travels from Frankfort through Germany, Holland, France, Spain, and Italy.*) Villa-Franca (Frankfort on the Oder), 1723.—Augmented, *Ib.* 1724, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyageur sur l' Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, et quelques Isles de la Méditerranée. Hague, 1728, 12mo.

Voyages et Aventures de Nogué en Europe. Hague, 1728, 12mo.

Sammlung von Reisen in Europa. (*Collection of several Travels in Europe.*) Ham-
burgh, 1729; *Ib.* 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

- Letters on different Parts of Europe, in the year 1730; containing observations on the productions of natural history, the monuments of art, and the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Grand Tour through Europe, by *Nugent*. London, 1739, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Georg von Fürst* curieuse Reise durch Europa. (Curious Travels in Europe.) Sorau, 1739, 8vo.
- Lettres et Mémoires du Baron de *Palmitz*; contenant les observations qu'il a faites dans ses voyages, et le caractère des personnes qui composent les principales cours de l'Europe. Troisième édition, Amsterdam, 6 vol. 12mo. London, 1741, 3 vol. 8vo.
This work, which is chiefly political, extends to the principal German and Italian courts; to France, Poland, and Holland.
- Voyages remarquables en Europe, par l'Allemagne, la France, l'Italie, la Hollande, l'Angleterre, l'Allemagne, et la Suède. Hamburg, 1745, 12mo.
- Travels through Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and especially Italy, &c. by *de Blainville*: translated from the author's own manuscript by Dr. Thurebull and others. London, 1749, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyages dans les Cours de l'Europe. London, 1752, 3 vol. 8vo.
Collection of the Travels of *J. Apelblad* in different parts of Europe. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1762, 8vo.
- Osservazioni fatte da un Viaggiatore in alcuni Paesi d'Europa. (Observations of a Traveller in some Countries of Europe.) Lucca, 1767, 8vo.
- Sketches and Observations taken in a Tour through a part of the South of Europe in 1757, by *John Wolf*. London, 1768; *ib.* 1803, 4to.
- H. Heik*, Kong Christian den VII. Reise til fremede Lande. (Journey of Christian VII. to foreign Countries.) Copenhagen, 1768, 8vo.
- Voyage en différens Pays de l'Europe, de 1774 à 1777, par *Leno de Châtel*. Hague, 1777, 12mo.
- Juan Andres*, Cartas familiares a su hermano D. Carlos; con la Noticia del Viage a varias Ciudades de Europa. (Letters from the Abbé J. Andres to his brother Don Carlos; with an Account of his Travels in 1777 to various Cities of Europe.) Madrid, 1794, 6 vol. 4to.
- Nouvelle Description de toutes les Villes de l'Europe, et des Choses les plus remarquables qu'il y a à voir en chaque Ville, par *Banalar*. Avignon, 1780, 8vo.
- J. G. Sulzer*, Tagebuch einer von Berlin nach den mittägigen Ländern von Europa gethanen Reise. (Journal of a Tour to the South of Europe in 1775 and 1776.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Geotlieb Knebel*, Vermehrte Europäische Reisen. (Travels in Europe augmented.) Hamburg, 1783, 8vo.
- The American Wanderer through various Parts of Europe, in a series of letters to a lady; interspersed with a variety of interesting anecdotes on Virginia. London, 1783, 8vo.
- Itinéraire des Routes les plus fréquentées, ou Journal de plusieurs Voyages depuis 1768 jusqu'en 1783, par *M. L. Dutens*. 4me édition. Paris, 1783, 12mo.
- D. Antonis Ponz*, Viage fuera de España. (Travels out of Spain.) Madrid, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Jacob Jonas Björnstaht*, Reise til Frankrig, Italien, Schweits, Tykland, England, Turkiet, och Grekland. (Travels to France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England, Turkey, and Greece; published after his death by K. C. Gierwell.) Stockholm, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — A German translation published at Rostock.

The chief object of these travels are public libraries, manuscripts, and scarce books, with the biography of learned men. The traveller lost his life in Macedonia.

Guide des Voyageurs en Europe, par M. *Reichardt*. Weimar, 1793; *lb.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work was published both in French and German, and is perhaps the best compilation of the kind.

Briefe eines reisenden Russen. (Letters of a travelling Russian (*Karamsin*): translated by Richter.) Riga, 1800, 6 vol. 8vo.

An English translation of these letters has appeared; they are disfigured with a false sentimentality little to be expected from a Russian.

Les deux Voyageurs, ou Lettres sur la Belgique, la Hollande, l'Allemagne, la Pologne, la Prusse, l'Italie, la Sicile, et Malte, écrites selon l'ordre des temps, par P. N. *Anot* et E. *Mafilatre*. Rheims and Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 12mo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE AND ASIA.

VOYAGE de Jérusalem, Venise, Rhodes, Rome, et Notre-Dame-de-Lorrette, par *Jacques Lefègre*. Cambrai, 8vo., black letter.

Hieronymus Scheidt, Reise von Erfurt nach dem Gelobten Land, auch Spanien, Frankreich, Holland, und England. (Travels from Erfurt to Palestine, Spain, France, Holland, and England.) Erfurt, 1615; *lb.* 1617. Helmstadt, 1674; *lb.* 1679, 4to.

Verscheide Voyagien, gedaan door *Jorjs van der Door* na Constantinopolen; *Adrian van Vlaming* na Hierusalem; *Nic. Clenard* na Turkien, als mede door't Koninkryk van Siam, Moscovien, Island, og Grœnland. (Different Voyages of *J. van der Doer* to Constantinople; *A. van Vlaming* to Jerusalem; *N. Clenard* to Turkey, Siam, Muscovy, Iceland, and Greenland.) Dordrecht, 1652, 12mo.

Deux Relations du Levant, qui contiennent diverses remarques fort curieuses, non encore observées, touchant la religion, les mœurs, et la politique de plusieurs peuples, avec une exacte description de l'empire Turc en Europe, &c.; première partie des Voyages du Sieur *Pouillet*. — Nouvelle Relation du Levant, &c.; avec une description de l'Asie-Mineure ou Natolie, des deux Arménies, du Curdistan, de Diarbeck, et autres provinces Méditerranées de l'Asie, du royaume de Perse, &c.; seconde partie des voyages du Sieur *Pouillet*. Paris, 1668, 2 vol. 12mo.

This scarce work contains a very good account for the time it was published, of the Turkish empire, particularly in Asia, as well as of Georgia and Persia, where the author's observations are generally confirmed by his successor, Chardin.

Reisbeschryving door *Vrankryk*, Spanien, Italien, Deutschland, England, Holland, Moscovien, Mitsgaders de Indien. (Travels in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Holland, Muscovy, and India.) Leyden, 1700, 4to.

Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to several parts of Asia, by *John Bell*, of Aughtermoney. Glasgow, 1763, 4to.

The author travelled with Russian embassies to China and twice to Persia, and again with the Russian army to Derbent in the latter country. A description of Siberia is added.

- Memoirs of *H. P. Bruce*, containing an Account of his Travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and the East Indies. London, 1782, 4to.
- The Route to India through France, Germany, Hungary, Turkey, Natolia, Syria, and the Desert of Arabia, by *Mathew Jenner*. London, 1791, 4to.
- A Journey from India to England in the year 1797, by a route commonly called over-land, through countries not much frequented and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly those between the Euphrates and the Tigris, Curdistán, Diarbekir, Armenia, and Natolia, in Asia; and Romelia, Bulgaria, and Transylvania in Europe; by *John Jackson*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Travels in Europe, Asia-Minor, and Arabia, by *J. Griffiths*. London, 1805, 4to.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

- D. BENJAMINI TUDELENSIS* Itinerarium ex versione Montani. Antwerp, 1575, 8vo.
- Itinerarium D. Benjaminis, cum versione et notis Constantini Lempereur ab Oppyck S. T. D. et S. L. P. in academiâ Lugd. Batavorum. Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, 32do.; 1666, 1683, 12mo.

Both these translations, of which the second is superior, also exhibit the original Hebrew text.

- Travels of Benjamin, son of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre to the ancient frontiers of China; faithfully translated from the original Hebrew, and illustrated with a dissertation, and notes critical, historical, and geographical, in which the true character of the author and his intention are impartially considered, by *B. Gerrans*. London, 1783, 12mo.

The traveller departed from Saragossa in 1173. He very shortly gives an account of several cities in Europe, Greece, Asia-Minor, Upper-Asia, Egypt, and other countries in Africa. Some observations on the manners and commerce of the nations visited by him occur, but the political situation of the Jews, his countrymen, is his chief object. It has been supposed that he only collected reports from the latter, and his work is full of absurdity and falsehood. The best French version, by J.P. Barabier, appeared at Amsterdam in 1784, in 2 vol. 12mo.; the more ancient one was reprinted in the following collection of ancient travels—

- Voyages faits principalement dans les XII., XIII., XIV., et XV. siècles, par *Benjamin de Tudelle*, *Jean Duplin Carpin*, *N. Ancellin*, *Guillaume de Rubruquis*, *Marc-Paul*, *Vénétion*; *Haiton*, *Jean de Mandeville*, et *Ambrose Contarini*; publiés par *Pierre Bergeron*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Hague, 1735, 2 vol. 4to.

Of these, *Giovanni Plano Carpini* travelled in 1146, by the north of the Caspian, to the court of the Emperor of the Mongols, to the north of China. The same course was taken the year following by *Ancellin*, and both were sent by the Pope to convert that monarch. *William of Ruybræk*, whose name has been corrupted by the French and Italians to Rubruquis, was sent for the same purpose by Louis IX. in 1253, who travelled by Constantinople and the Crimea to the Volga and Yaik, and from thence by the north of Turkestan, and the lake of Balkash. He also produces accounts of Tangut, Thibet, and China. *Haiton* was an Armenian, who travelled in Tartary. Marco Polo and Mandeville will occur in the sequel.

Travels

Travels of *Moses Petachia*, Rabbi. (In Hebrew.) Prague, 1535, 4to.

The Hebrew text, with a Latin translation, occurs in the collection of *Wagenfeil*; and is entitled, *Exercitatio quarta representans Petachia Itinerarium*. He travelled in the twelfth century.

Les Observations de plusieurs Singularités et Choses mémorables trouvés en Grèce, en Asie, Inde, Arabie, Egypte, et autres pays étrangers, redigées en trois livres, par *Pierre Belon* du Mans. Avec figures. Paris, 1550, 1555, 1585. Antwerp, 1555, 1558, 1585, 4to.

Belon was an accurate observer, and his remarks on the manners, the government, and particularly the natural history of the countries he visited, have been found generally exact by subsequent travellers.

Les Voyages et Conquêtes des Rois de Portugal ès Indes d'Orient, en Ethiopie, en Mauritanie, Afrique, et Europe; avec une description du pays, recueillie des Mémoires de *Joachim de Centellas*. Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Les Voyages du Seigneur de Villamont, chevalier de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jerusalem (en Europe, Asie, et Afrique); divisés en trois livres. Arras, 1598. Paris, 1600, 1605, 8vo.

William Lithgow, The whole Discourse of the rare Adventures and painful Peregrinations of nineteen years' Travels from Scotland to the most famous Kingdoms of Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1611; *ib.* 1646, 4to. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Odyssée, ou Diversité d'Avantures rencontrées ès Voyages en Europe, Afrique, et Asie, par *Duchâtelet* (Dubois). La Flèche, 1645, 4to.

Observations de *Jean-Claude Flachet*, sur le Commerce, les Arts, les Métiers, l'Economie, et les Finances, faites pendant ses voyages en Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Lyons, 1646, 2 vol. 12mo.

Hieronymus Welfchen, Reisebeschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Sicilien, Sardinien, Corfica, &c. (Travels in Germany, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corfica, the Isles in the Mediterranean, Barbary, Egypt, Arabia, and the Promised Land; as well as in Spain, France, and the Netherlands: with an account of all the antiquities to be found in these countries, and the most remarkable objects observed in these travels both by land and sea.) Stutgard, 1648, 1658. Berlin, 1658, 4to.

Les Voyages et Observations du Sieur *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, gentilhomme Angevin, où sont décrits les religion, gouvernement, et situation des États et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perse, Palestine, Caramanie, Kaldée, Égypte, Grand-Mogol, Bizapour, Indes-Orientales des Portugais, Arabie, Afrique, Hollande, Grande-Bretagne, Danemarck, Pologne, îles et autres lieux d'Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1657, 4to.

The exactitude and faithfulness of these travels have been acknowledged. The religion of India, Persia, &c. forms one of the principal objects of the traveller.

Le Voyage d'Italie et du Levant, de MM. *Fermanel*, *Fauvel*, *Baudouin*, *de Launay*, et *Stokove*, contenant la description des royaumes, &c. vie, mœurs, et actions, tant des Italiens que des Turcs, Grecs, Arabes, Arméniens, Mores, Nègres, et autres nations, &c. Rouen, 1665, 4to.; *ib.* 1687, 12mo.

Three editions of these travels, which contain an account of these nations very exact for the time, appeared previously at Brussels. — The following Observations, extending to above 800 pages, and disfigured by much injudicious erudition, are extracted from the journal of one of the five travellers:

Observations sur le Voyage de MM. *Fermanel*, &c. Rouen, 1668, 4to.

Reitmits,

- Reitmits*, Reisen in Europa, Asien, und Afrika. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1674, 4to.
- J. B. de Burgo*, Viaggi fatti di cinque anni in Asia, Africa, ed Europa. (five years' Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe.) Milan, 1686, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Le Bouclier de l'Europe, ou la Guerre-Sainte, ou Voyage d'Europe, d'Egypte, de Barbarie, Phénicie, et de la Terre-Sainte*, par *J. Cappin*. Avec figures. Lyons, 1686, 4to.
- Journal du Voyage de M. de Monconys*, en Portugal, en Provence, en Italie, en Egypte, en Syrie, à Constantinople, en Natolie, en Angleterre, dans les Pays-Bays, en Allemagne, en Espagne, où les savans trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautés en machines de mathématiques, expérience de physique, curiosités de chimie; outre la description des divers animaux et des plantes rares; les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coutumes, et mœurs des nations, &c. Enrichi de figures, et publié par le Sieur de Lignières, son fils. Lyon, 1665 et 1666, 3 vol. 4to.; Paris (Hollande), 1699, 5 vol. 12mo.
- The extent of these travels, commenced in 1645, are not exaggerated in the title. Their chief objects are rather the sciences and arts than the description of the countries and nations visited. The travels in the East are said to have been undertaken for the purpose of tracing the remains of the philosophy of Mercurius Trismegistus and Zoroaster.
- J. C. von Neitzschütz*, Siebenjehrige Weltbesehung durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Seven years' Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa; published by Chr. Jøger.) Bautzen, 1666. Nuremberg, 1673. Magdeburg, 1753, 4to.
- Voyage to Egypt, the Holy-Land, Mount Libanon, Constantinople, and the Shores of the Levant*. (In Portuguese.) Lisbon, 1702, 12mo.
- Voyage de Paul Lucas au Levant*. Avec figures. (Comprenant l'Europe, l'Asie, et l'Afrique.) Paris, 1702, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage de Paul Lucas*, fait par l'ordre du Roi, dans la Grèce, l'Asie-Mineure, la Macédoine, et l'Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1712, 2 vol. 12mo.
- The labours of this traveller, partly on account of the extraordinary objects he first described, and partly perhaps on account of his inflated diction, were suspected, when they first appeared, of exaggeration, but have been in general confirmed by subsequent travellers.
- Nouveau Voyage de Grèce, d'Afrique, de Palestine, d'Italie, de Suisse, d'Alface, et des Pays-Bas*, fait depuis 1721 jusqu' en 1729, par *C. D. S.* Hague, 1724, 12mo.
- Vincent Briamlé*, Pilgerfarth durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Pilgrimage through Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Munich, 1727, 4to.
- Voyage d'un Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus en Turquie, en Perse, dans l'Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie*. Paris, 1730, 4to.
- Myller*, Reise nach Jerusalem und verschiedenen Theilen von Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Journey to Jerusalem, and various parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1735, 4to., plates.
- Mémoires du Chevalier d'Arvieux*; contenant ses voyages à Constantinople, à l'Asie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, la Barbarie, &c.; la description de ces pays, la religion, les mœurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples et leur gouvernement, l'histoire naturelle, et les événemens les plus considérables recueillis de ses mémoires, et mis en ordre par *P. Labat*. Paris, 1735, 5 vol. 12mo.

At the commencement of these travels, in 1653, M. d'Arvieux was not more than eighteen years of age. He was subsequently charged with missions to the Porte, and as consul to Aleppo, Tripoli, and other places in the East. His residence in Barbary, and among the Bedouin Arabs, renders that part of his work peculiarly valuable.

Lettres critiques de Hodes-Mebemet-Effendi au sujet des Mémoires du Chevalier d'Her- vieux, avec des éclaircissmens sur les mœurs, les usages, la religion, et les différentes formes du gouvernemens des Orientaux : traduites du Grec en Français, par Hamet Franguy (rénégat Flamand suivant Petis-de-la-Croix). Paris, 1735, 12mo.

Thom. Stan. Wolski Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana, latius producta per tres insigniores mundi partes, Europam, Asiam, et Africam. Leopold, 1737; *ib.* 1739, 8vo.

Edward Browne's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, the Orient, Egypt, and Abyssinia. London, 1739, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Levant en 1731 et 1732; contenant la description d'Alger, de Tunis, de Tripoli, de la Barbarie, d'Alexandrie, de la Terre-Sainte, de Constantinople, &c. par le Sieur Tollot. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

A Description of the East, and some other Countries; with an Itinerary of Europe, by Dr. Richard Pococke. London, 1743, 1745, 1748, 3 vol. fol.

The high value of these travels, with respect to antiquities and science, is uni- versally acknowledged.

Macdonald's Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 8vo.

Travels through Part of Europe, Asia-Minor, the Islands of the Archipelagus, Syria, and Egypt, by G. van Egnont and J. Heyman: translated from the Low-Dutch. London, 1759; *ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stephan Schultz, Reisen durch Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Halle, 1771, 1775, 5 vol. 8vo.

Wafilii Grigorowitsch, Putaschestwie k'Swiatim mjestam, w'Europje, Azie, i Afrikje, nachodjaschimja prad prijatae w' 1723 i okonschannoe w' 1747 ghoda. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, to visit the holy Places in Greece, Palestine, to Mount Athos, &c. from 1723 to 1747.) Petersburg, 1778, 4to.

Some Observations and Remarks on the late Publication, entitled, "Travels in Eu- rope, Asia, and Africa," by Joseph Price. London, 1782, 8vo.

Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1777 to 1781, by M'Intosh. London, 8vo.

Philosophical Rhapsodies, or Fragments, containing observations on the laws, manners, customs, and religion of sundry Asiatic, African, and European nations, by R. J. Sullivan. London, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage par l'Italie, en Egypte, au Mont Liban, et en Palestine ou Terre-Sainte, par M. l'Abbé Binos. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

Kurze Beschreibung einer Reise von Arcot in Ostindien nach dem Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung, &c. (Short Account of Travels from Arcot, in the East Indies, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence through France and England to Ger- many, by a Hanoverian Officer.) Hamburg, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage au Pays de Bambouk, suivi de notions intéressantes sur les castes Indiennes, sur l'Angleterre, et sur la Hollande. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

C. Bifani, Lettere su diversi Paesi de la Europa, Asia, ed Africa, &c. (Letters on various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, written during his travels in 1788 and 1789.) Rome, 1790, 8vo.

Pictureque Tour in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1793, 4to.

- Voyage de Constantinople à Bassora, en 1781, par le Tigre et l'Euphrate; et Retour à Constantinople, en 1782, par le Désert et Alexandrie: traduit de l'Italien de l'Abbé *Sestini*. Paris, an vi.—1798, 8vo.
- Travels of *Mirza Abu Taleb Khan* (commonly called the Persian Prince), in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802; written by himself in the Persian language, and translated by Charles Stewart. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

- ITINERARIUM Portugalensium e Lusitaniâ in Indiam, et inde in Occidentem, et demum in Aquilonem, ab Archangelo Madrignan, monachio Cister. Ex Lusit. Latinè translatum. 1508, fol.
- Recentes Novi Orbis Historiæ, hoc est, 1mo. Inquisitio navigationis Septentrionalis, an et quomodo ea feliciter perfici possit, eaque figuris æneis demonstrata. 2do. Relatio super detectione transitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi. 3to. Memorabilis libellus Serenissimo Hispaniarum Regi oblati super detectione quartæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Australis incognitæ, ejusque opibus immensis et fertilitate. 4to. Rerum ab Hispanis in India occidentali hæctenus gestarum libri tres. 5to. Insularum Canariarum descriptio. 6to. Gallorum in Florida expeditio. Cologne, 1612, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.
- John Smith's Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America*; with a Continuation of the History of Virginia. London, 1630, fol.—The second edition bears this title:—"The true Travels, Adventures, and Observations of *John Smith*, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from the year 1593 to 1629; the accidents which happened to him in the Straits of Gibraltar; his services and stratagems in Hungary, &c.; how he was made prisoner by the Turks, sold as a slave, and sent to Tartary; his description of the Tartars, and of their strange customs and religious creeds." London, 1664, fol.
- Les Voyages et Aventures du Capitaine *Martin de Hoyerfabal*, habitant de Cabiburu; contenant les règles nécessaires à la bonne et sùre navigation. Rouen, 1631. Bourdeaux, 1633, fol.
- Jacob Josten*, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungern, Polen, Böhmen, Oesterreich, Teutschland, Spanien, Frankreich, dem Gelobten Land, Neue Jerufalem, Ost und West Indien. (Travels in Turkey, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia, Germany, Spain, France, the Promised Land, New Jerufalem, the East and West Indies.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.
- Don Pedro Ordonez Zevallas*, Historia y Viage del Mondo en los cinco partes, de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magellanica. (History and Voyage of the World in its five parts, Europe, Africa, Asia, America, and Magellanica.) Madrid, 1614; lb. 1691, 4to.
- Nicolas Graaf*, Reisen naer Asia, Africa, America, en Europa. (Travels in Asia, Africa, America, and Europe.) Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo.
- Remarques d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, l'Afrique, les Iles de la Méditerranée, et le Bresil. Hague, 1728, 8vo.
- A. G. Volkard*, Reisen und Schiffahrten durch Niedersachsen nach Hamburg und Amsterdam; von da nach Cadix, Gibraltar, Neapolis, Smyrna, weiter in norden bis Archangel,

- Archangel, und endlich in West-Indien. (Travels and Voyages through Lower-Saxony to Hamburgh and Amsterdam, from thence to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Naples, Smyrna, farther north to Archangel, and finally in the West Indies, from 1712 to 1723.) Bautzen, 1735, 8vo.
- Charles Thompson's Travels*; containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey, the Holy-Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world: published from the author's original manuscript, interspersed with the remarks of several other travellers, and illustrated with historical and miscellaneous notes by the editor. Dublin, 1744. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Maximilian Sudert*, Reisen in Europa und nach den Australischen Ländern. (Travels in Europe and to the Australian Countries.) Frankfort, 1754, 12mo.
- J. Brelin*, Travels in various parts of Europe, Africa, and America. (In Swedish.) Upsala, 1758, 8vo.
- Letters by a Sailor, written during his third Voyage, and Travels in Europe, Asia, and America, from 1754 to 1759. London, 1766, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages en différentes parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique, pour éprouver différentes horloges et montres marines, par *Verdun*, *Pingré*, et *Borda*, dans les années 1755, 1756, et 1757. Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. C. Spoerl*, Vermischte Briefe, zum Theil Reisebeschreibungen, auch Nachrichten von Holland, Surinam, Spanien, Algier, &c. (Miscellaneous Letters, containing Travels, and Accounts of Holland, Surinam, Spain, Algiers, &c.) Langensalze, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Wanderungen eines philosophischen Menschenfreundes in America und England. (Excursions of a philosophical Philanthropist in America.) Luneburg, 1786, 8vo.
- Jenne*, Reisen von Petersburg bis Malta; und von der Donau bis den Guadalquivir, durch einen Theil von Asien, und einige Stöedte von America. (Travels from Petersburg to Malta, and from the Danube to the Guadalquivir, through part of Asia, and some Towns of America.) Erfurt (Vienna), 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

A S I A.

TURKEY IN ASIA.

I. *Travels in Asia-Minor.*

- OLIVER DAPPER**, Beschryving van Asia, behelfende de Gewesten van Mesopotamie, Babylonie, Assyrie, Anatolie of Klein Asia; beneffens eene volkomme Beschryving van gensch Arabia. (Description of Asia, or of the Countries of Mesopotamia, Babylonia, Assyria, Natolia or Asia-Minor; with a Description of all Arabia.) Amsterdam, 1680, fol.
- C. Bruyn**, Reysen door den Levant en de vermaardeste deelen van Klein-Asien, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Ægypten, Syrien, en Palestina. (Travels in the principal parts of Asia-Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and Palestine.) Delft, 1699, fol.
- Le Bruyn*, Voyage to the Levant. Cuts. London, 1702, fol.
These travels were commenced in 1674, and are equally valuable with those in Russia and Persia by the same author.
- Ionian Antiquities: published by order of the Society of Dilettanti. London, 1769, fol.
- Travels in Asia-Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expence of the Society of Dilettanti, by *Richard Chandler*. Oxford, 1775, 4to.
- A Journal of the Passage from India, by a route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Anatolia or Asia-Minor, by *Thomas Howel*. London, 8vo.
- Voyage to Smyrna. London, 1789, 8vo.
- A Series of Letters, containing a Journey from England to Smyrna, Constantinople, &c., by *Lusignan*. London, 1788, 8vo.
- D. Sestini**, Lettere odoporiche per la Peninfula de Cyzico, per Brusse e Nicea. (Travels through the Peninfula of Cyfico, by Brussa and Nicea.) Leghorn, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.
- Antiquities, and particularly botany, are the objects of these volumes.
- Remarks and Observations on the Plain of Troy, during a Tour in June 1799. London, 1800, 4to.
- Voyage dans le Troade, ou Tableau de la Plaine de Troie dans son Etat actuel, par *Le Chevalier*. Seconde edition, enrichie d'une carte et de plusieurs planches. Paris, an vii.—1799, 8vo. — Troisième edition, augmented, Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Description of the Plain of Troy, by *Chevalier*: translated from the French. London, 1791, 4to. — In German, with notes by Heyne, Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage dans la Propontide et le Pont-Euxin; avec la carte générale de ces deux mers; la description topographique de leurs rivages; le tableau des mœurs, des usages, et du commerce des peuples qui les habitent; la carte particulière de la plaine de Brusse en Bithynie, celle du Bosphore de Thrace, et celle de Constantinople, &c. par le Cit. *Le Chevalier*. Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.

The

- The History of Ilium or Troy, including the adjacent Country, and the opposite Coast of the Cheronefus of Thrace, by the author of "Travels in Asia-Minor and Thrace" (*Richard Chandler*). London, 1802, 4to.
- The Topography of Troy, illustrated and explained by drawings and descriptions, by *William Gell*. London, 1804, fol.
- A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia-Minor, in the years 1808 and 1809, by *J. Morier*. London, 1811, 4to., plates.

[See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — *Boscovich*; *SECT. POLAND*. — *Semple*; *SECT. SPAIN*. — *Buchenbach*, *Duloir*, *Tournefort*, *Nyenborg*, *Dallaway*, *Wittman*, *Griffiths*; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Palerne*; *SECT. GREECE*. — *Pouillet*, *Jenner*, *Jackfon*, *Griffiths*, *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, *Monconys*, *Lucas*, *d'Arvieux*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*.]

II. Travels in Armenia and Georgia.

- The Travels of *Bertrandon de la Brocquière* to Palestine, and his Return over-land to France, during the years 1432 and 1433, from a MS. in the National Library at Paris: translated by *Thomas Jobnes*, Esq. With a map of Tartary. Haford, 1807, 8vo.
- Bredenbach*, Liber de Armeniorum Ritibus, Moribus, et Erroribus. Basil, 1577, 8 o.
- P. Archangelo Lamberti*, Relazione della Colchida, e della Mingrelia; nella quale si tratta dell'origine, costumi, e cose naturali di quei paesi. (Account of Colchis and Mingrelia; with notices respecting the origin, customs, and natural objects of those countries.) Rome, 1653. Naples, 1654, 4to.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, avec une Description de l'Armenie, de la Perse, &c. Paris, 1669, 12mo.
- Relations nouvelles du Levant; contenant des traités sur la religion, le gouvernement, et les courumes des anciens Perses, des Arméniens, et des Gaures; composées par le P. G. D. C. (le P. *Gabriel de Chinon*), et données au public par le Sieur L. M. (Louis Morery.) Lyons, 1671; lb. 1691, 12mo.
- Oliver Dapper*, Belchryving van Persia en Georgia. (Description of Persia and Georgia.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- Etat présent de l'Arménie; avec une description du pays et des mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- Einige Nachrichten über Armenien und den Berg Ararat. (Some Notices relative to Armenia and Mount Ararat.) By *Ch. Meiners*. (In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. iii.)

[See the travels of Pallas, Georgi, Gmelin, Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — *Pofer*, *Tournefort*, *Voyage des Missionnaires*, 1750; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — *Pouillet*, *Jackfon*, *Fermanel*, *Voyage d'un Missionnaire*; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — *Howel*; *SECT. ASIA-MINOR*.]

III. Travels in Palestine.

- Hens Tucher*, Reisebeschreibung zum Heiligen Grabe. (Journey to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Augsburg 1483, fol. Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

- De Terrâ-Sanctâ, et Itinere Hierosolymitano, autore Ludolpho. No date, *b. l.* fol.
 This journey seems to have been undertaken in 1313.
- Bernhard de Breydenbach*, Opus transmarinæ Peregrinationis ad Sepulcrum Dominicum in Hierusalem. 1483; fol.—In French, 1484; *b. l.* fol.—Another translation by P. Jean de Herfan, *b. l.* 1489, 1517, fol. Paris, 1522, 4to.
- Sanctarum Peregrinationum in Montem Sinai, ad venerandum Christi Sepulcrum, atque in Montem Sinai ad divam Virginem et Martyrem Catharinam; opusculum *Bernhardi de Breydenbach*. Mentz, 1486, *b. l.* Spire, 1502. Mentz, 1541, fol.
- Les saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai, avec les Portraits des plusieurs Villes, par le P. *Nicolé Huen*. Lyons, 1488. Paris, 1557, 4to.
- Peregrinationes Civitatis sanctæ Jerusalem et totius Terræ-Sanctæ, cum Peregrinationibus totius Romæ Urbis. Angers, 1493, *b. l.* 12mo.
- Des saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Environs des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai; contenant du tout la description, ainsi que Dieu a voulu les donner à connoître. Lyons, 1498, fol.
- Frederici de Hese* Iter Hierosolymitanum. Deventer, 1505, 4to.
- Giuseppe Rosacio*, Viaggi di Venetia a Constantinopoli, e per mare e per terra, insieme quella della Terra-Santa. (Journéy, both by Sea and Land, to Constantinople and the Holy-Land.) Venice, 1508; *lb.* 1598, 4to.
- Le grand Voyage de Jérusalem. Avec planches. Paris, 1522, 4to.
- Liber historicum Partium Orientis, sive Passagium Terræ-Sanctæ, autore *Heyton*. Hagenau, 1529, 12mo.
- Description du Voyage à Jérusalem, fait en 1490, par *Jean de Cachemois*. Lyons, 1530, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte et de ses Villes, par *Denis Gassot*, achevé par *Philippe* Sieur de *Campermay*. Paris, 1536, 4to.
- Jacobi Ziegleri* Terræ-Sanctæ, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti, et Scondiæ Descriptio: Et *Weiffenburgii* (Wolfgang) Terræ-Sanctæ Descriptio juxta Ordinem Alphabeti. Straßburg, 1536, fol.
- Totius Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiumque Descriptio, autore *Martino Brioneyo*. Paris, 1540, 8vo.
- Description de la Terre-Sainte, par *Guillaume Postel*. Paris, 1553, 8vo.
- Felix Fabri*, Eigentliche Beschreibung der Hinund Wiederfahrten zu dem Heil.-Lande und Jerusalem. (Description of the Journey to and Return from the Holy-Land and Jerusalem.) 1556, 1557, 4to.
- Joos van Ghiesbale*, Voyage naart' Heiliglant. (Voyage to the Holy-Land, in 1485: published by *Ambrose Zerhent*.) Gent, 1557, 1572, 4to.
- Stephan Gumpenberg* und anderer wahrhaftige Beschreibung der Meerfarth ins Heilige-Land. (True Account of the Voyage to the Holy-Land, by *S. Gumpenberg* and others.) Frankfurt, 1561, 4to.
- Adam Reizner*, Beschreibung von Jerusalem und Judea. (Description of Jerusalem and Judea.) 1565, fol.
- La Pérégrination spirituelle vers la Terre-Sainte, comme en Jérusalem, Bethléem, &c. composée en langue Thyoise, par *Jean Pascha*, et translâtée par *M. de Leuze*. Louvain, 1566, 4to; *lb.* 1576, 8vo.
- Aufzüge aus einer ungedruckten Reise-Beschreibung in den Orient, &c. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal during Travels by *Reuter*, who in 1567 visited the Holy-Sepulchre.) In the Orientalische Bibliothek, by *Hasse*.
- Discours du Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, en 1548, par *Antoine Renaud*. Lyons, 1573, 4to.

- Discours d'un Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem et autres Lieux, par *Gabriel Giraudet*, Marchand du Puy-en-Velais. Lyons, 1575, 8vo. Paris, 1585, fol.
- J. H. Helffrich*, Reise nach Hierusalem, Ægypten, auf den Berg Sinai, nach Alcaïr und Alexandria. (Travels to Jerusalem, Egypt, up Mount Sinai, to Alcaïr and Alexandria.) Leipzig, 1579; *Ib.* 1589, 4to.
- Judocii Madgen* Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana facta anno 1542. Dillingen, 1580, 8vo.
- Daniel Eklin*, Reise von Arau gen Jérusalem zum Heiligen-Grabe. (Journey from Arau to Jerusalem to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Cologne, 1580, 8vo.
- Melchior von Seydlig*, Walfahrt nach dem Heiligen-Lande, von 1556 bis 1559, nebst Vermeldung der jœmmerlichen und langwierigen Gefœgnis der selben Gesellschaft. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Sepulchre, from 1556 to 1559; with an Account of the lamentable and tedious Captivity of himself and his Companions.) Gœrlitz, 1580, 1584, 1591. Leipzig, 1581, 4to.
- Leonhard Rauwolf's* Aigentliche Beschreibung der Raifs, so er vor dieser Zeit gegen Aufgang in die Morgenlœnder, fœrnemlich Syriam, Judœam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam vollbracht. (Exact Account of his Journey into the East, particularly to Syria, Judœa, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Babylonia, and Assyria; effected some time since.) Augsburgh, 1581, 4to. Frankfort, 1582, 3 vol. 4to. Lauingen, 1583, 4 vol. 4to., with wood-cuts.
- Voyage au Saint-Sépulchre. Cologne, 1582, 8vo.
- Reisbuch oder Wahrhafte und Eigentliche Reise-Beschreibung, &c. (Itinerary, or true and exact Account of the Journey to the Holy-Land, and other Countries.) Frankfort, 1584; *Ib.* 1602; *Ib.* 1629, 2 vol. fol.
- Tratado y Descricion de la Tierra-Santa. (Treatise and Description of the Holy-Land.) By *Rodrigo de Yepes*. Madrid, 1585, 4to.
- Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Frankfort, 1587, 8vo.
- Burchardi*, Monachi Germani, Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ et Regionum finitimarum, item *Bartbolomæi de Solignano* Itinerarium, edit. per Reineccium. Magdeburg, 1587, 4to.
- Devotissimo Viaggio di Jerusalem, fatto e descritto da *Giovani Zuallardo* l'anno 1586, &c. (The most devout Journey to Jerusalem, executed and described by *G. Zuallardo*, in the year 1586; with engravings of various places in the Holy-Land, by *N. Bonifacio*.) Rome, 1587; *Ib.* 1595, 8vo.—In French, Antwerp, 1618, 4to.
- De l'Antiquité, Fondation, Nomination, Splendeur, Ruine e de Etat present de la Ville de Jérusalem, par *Albert Paduleau*, Sieur de *Launay*. Nantes, 1635, 4to.
- Fr. Noë*, Viaggio di Venetia al Santo-Sepolcro e al Monte Sinai, &c. (Journey from Venice to the Holy-Sepulchre and Mount Sinai, that is, a description of the cities, castles, towns, churches, monasteries, isles, ports, and rivers there to be found.) Venice, 1638; *Ib.* 1676. Bassana, 1685, 8vo.
- Itinerarium de Locis Terræ-Sanctæ quos perambulavit *Antonius de Plaisance*, edente *Claudio Menard*. 1640, 4to.
- Francisco Guerrero*, El Viage de Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Madrid, 1641, 8vo.
- Vincenzo Bordini*, Istoria dell' antica e moderna Palestina. (History of ancient and modern Palestine.) Venice, 1642, 4to.
- Christophori Hedman* Palestina sive Terra-Sancta. Wolfenbuttel, 1655. Hanover, 1689, 4to.
- Antonio de Castilla*, El devoto Peregrino: Viage de Tierra-Santa. (The devout Pilgrim: a Journey to the Holy Land.) Madrid, 1656, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, en 1652, par *M. J. D. P.* Paris, 1657, 4to.
- Voyage de la Terre-Sainte; contenant une véritable description des lieux les plus considérables que Notre-Seigneur a sanctifiés de sa presence, prédications, morale,

et souffrances; l'état de la ville de Jérusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, &c. où il est traité du fleuve de Jourdain, de la Mer Morte, de la quarantaine, du Mont Thabor, et autres places célèbres; plus, une légère description de quelques villes d'Italie: par M. J. Doubdan. Seconde édition, enrichie de figures, Paris, 1661, 4to.

This is one of the most exact and minute descriptions of the holy places; and the plates are very neat.

La Terre-Sainte; ou description topographique très-particulière des saints lieux et de la terre de promesse: avec un traité de quatorze nations de différentes religions qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, cérémonies, et police, &c. Par F. Eugene Roger, Missionnaire de Barbarie. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The account of the various nations in Palestine, particularly of the Maronites and Druses, is curious, though at present superseded by that of Volney. The plates are esteemed, and were executed by Claude Mellon.

Le pieux Pélerin, ou Voyage de Jérusalem, par le P. Surlin. Avec planches. Bruffels, 1666, 4to.

Le Voyage de Galilée, fait en la compagnie du Sieur de Bonnacorse, consul à Seyde, donné au public par S. A. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage d'Anne Chéron, âgée de quatre-vingt ans, à Jérusalem. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

A strange instance of female weakness and superstition.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, par Jacques Goujon. Lyons, 1671, 4to.

Goyatis, Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) 1672, 4to.

D. Gonzalez, Reisen nach Jerusalem. (Travels to Jerusalem.) Antwerp, 1673, 2 vol. 4to.

Gabriella Bremond, Viaggi fatti dell' Egipto Superiore e Inferiore nel Monte Sinai, &c. (Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, to Mount Sinai, and the most conspicuous Places in those parts, to Jerusalem, Judea, Galilee, Samaria, Palestine, Mount Libanon, and other Provinces of Syria; with the Description of Mecca and the Tomb of Mahomet: translated from the French.) Rome, 1673, 4to.

Fr. Ferd. Troilo, Reise nach Jerusalem, den Berg Sinai und Egipten. (Travels to Jerusalem, Mount Sinai, and Egypt.) Dresden, 1676, 4to. Leipzig, 1717. Dresden and Leipzig, 1734, 8vo.

Kœpken's och Carlsson's Resbeskrifning ifran Cypren, til Asien, Jerusalem, &c. (Voyage from Cyprus to Asia, Jerusalem, &c. by Kœpken and Carlsson.) Stockholm, 1678, 8vo.

J. J. Amman, Reise in das Gelobte-Land. (Journey into the Promised-Land.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Der Weitversuchte Cavalier, oder Reisen in das Heilige-Land. (The far-experienced Gentleman, or Travels in the Holy-Land.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Voyage à la Terre Sainte. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. Nau, Jésuite. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Ol. Dapper, Naauwkerige Beschryving van Asien, verkellende de gewesten Syrien, en Palestina end Heligeland. (Exact Description of Asia, particularly Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land.) Amsterdam, 1680, 12mo.

Vier ehrlicher Stadt Zürich Verbürgerter Reisebeschreibung in das Gelobte-Land, nach Jamaica, den Caraibischen Inseln und Fetu. (Travels of Four Citizens of Zurich to the Promised-Land, to Jamaica, the Caribbean Islands, and Fetu.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

- Christiani Adrichimii* Theatrum Terræ-Sanctæ et Bibliarum Historiarum. Cologne, 1590, 1593, 1600, 1612, 1628, 1682, fol.
- Melchior Luffj*, Reisbuch gen Jerusalem. (Itinerary to Jerusalem.) Freiburg, 1590, 4to.
- Job. Dubiuli* (Minoritæ Belgi) Hierosolymitanæ Peregrinationis Hodaeporicon. Cologne, 1599, 8vo.
- Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem, avec les cérémonies des Turcs, par *Georgiowitz*. Liege, 1600, 4to.
- Description de la Terre-Sainte, par *Jérôme Bignon*. Paris, 1600, 12mo.
- Francisco Pontabio Daveyro*, Itinerario de Terra-Santa, y todas sus Particularidades. (Itinerary of the Holy-Land, and of all its Particularities.) Lisbon, 1600, 4to.
- Hansen von Mergenthal's*, Herrn Albrechts, Herzog zu Sachsen, Reise und Meerfarth in das Heyligeland, &c. (Travels and Voyage of Albrecht, Duke of Saxony, to the Holy-Land, to Jerusalem; with Extracts from the Pilgrimage of Henry Duke of Saxony to the Promised-Land in 1476.) Leyden, 1602, 4to.
- Peregrinatione de Terra-Santa e d'altre Provincie, instituita nell' anno 1598, dal Don *Aquilante Rochetta*, Cavaliere del Santo-Sepulcro. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land and other Provinces, undertaken in 1598 by Don A. Rochetta, Knight of the Holy-Sepulchre. With plates of various places.) Palermo, 1602, 4to.
- Le saint Voyage de Jérusalem et du Mont Sinai, fait en 1600, par le P. *Henri Castela*. Paris, 1603, 1613, 4to.
- L. Tschudi* von Glarus, Reise und Pilgerfahrt zum Heyligen Grab, anno 1519. (Journey and Pilgrimage in 1519 to the Holy-Sepulchre, by Louis Tschudi of Glarus.) Rothenbach, 1606, 4to.
- Le très-dévoit Voyage de Jérusalem; avec les figures des lieux saints et plusieurs autres tirées au naturel, par *J. Quelant*. Antwerp, 1606, 2 vol.
- Reise nach dem Heyligen Land, &c. (Journey to the Holy-Land, or Description of the holy Places.) Frankfurt, 1609, 2 vol. fol.
- Juan Caverio de Vera*, Viage de la Tierra-Santa, y Descripcion de Jerusalen y del santo Monte-Libanon. (Travels to the Holy-Land, and Description of Jerusalem and the holy Mount-Libanon.) Pampeluna, 1613, 8vo.
- Nicolai Radziwil*, Hierosolymitana Peregrinatio. Antwerp, 1614, fol.
- Gio. Pool Pefanti*, Peregrinatio di Gierusalemme. Bergamo, 1615, 4to.
- Le Pélerin véritable à la Terre-Sainte, auquel, sous le discours figuré de la Jérusalem terrestre, est enseigné le chemin de la céleste. Paris, 1615, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem; avec la description des lieux, ports, villes, cités, et autres passages, fait l'an 1480. Paris, 1616, 4to.
- Francisco Stephano Mantegazza*, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme. (Account of the Journey to Jerusalem, in three parts.) Milan, 1616, 4to.
- Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum et Syriacum, a *Joanne Cotovico*. Antwerp, 1619, 4to.
- Jacob Divexa*, Journey to the Holy-Land. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1620, 8vo.
- P. Bernardino*, Trattato delle Piante e Imagini de' sacri Edifizii di Terra-Santa. (Treatise on the Plans and Figures of the holy Edifices of the Holy-Land.) Florence, 1620, fol.
- Le Voyage de Jérusalem et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, par le Sieur *Renarp*, Parisien; ensemble son Retour par l'Italie, l'Allemagne, la Hollande, et la Flandre. Paris, 1621, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait à Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte et de l' Egypte, fait en 1585, par Simon de Salperluce, Baron des Anglures. Troyes, 1621, 12mo.

- Martin Baumgarten*, Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæstinam, et Syriam, &c. studio et opere Christophori Donateri. Nuremberg, 1621; *ib.* 1673, 4to.
- Christophori Fureri ab Hermandorf* Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palæstinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium. Nuremberg, 1621, 4to.
- Journey to Jerufalem, by Father *John Van der Straeten*. (In Flemish.) Bruges, 1622, 4to.
- Bonaventura Brocard*, Palæstina, sive Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ. Cologne, 1624, 8vo.
- Rodolphi Suchen*, Liber de Terrâ-Sancta, et Itinera Hierosolymitana. Venice, 1630, 4to.
- Wolf Weisenburg*, Beschreibung von Palestina. (Description of Palestine.) Strasburg, 1630, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Perse, avec une Description de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Pacifique*. Paris, 1631, 4to.
- Le Voyageur de l'Europe, où est le Voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre Sainte, et l'Égypte, par *Jouvin*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et exacte de la Terre-Sainte, et de l'Etat présent des saints Lieux. Paris, 1688, 8vo.
- Le Bouquet sacré, ou le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, composé des roses du Calvaire, des lis de Bethléem, des hyacinthes du Mont Rivées, et de plusieurs autres pensées de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Boucher*, frère-mineur-observantin. Rouen, 1698. Lyons, N. D., 12mo.
- One of the most absurd specimens of extravagant and indiscreet zeal—dedicated to the Son of God and the Virgin Mary,
- Relation nouvelle et très-fidelle de la Terre-Sainte, dans laquelle on voit ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, par *Félix Beaugran*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait au Mont Sinaï et Jerufalem. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail exact de ce que l'auteur a vu de plus remarquable en Italie, en Égypte, et en Arabie, dans les principales villes de la Terre-Sainte, sur les côtes de Syrie et de Phénicie, dans les îles de la Méditerranée et de l'Archipel, dans l'Asie-Mineure et dans la Thrace, sur les côtes de Negrepoint, du territoire d'Athènes, de la Morée, et de la Barbarie, &c.; par le Sieur *Morison*; divisée en trois parties. Toul, 1704, 4to.
- The two first parts contain a description of Palestine, more judicious than most of the preceding; the third, a very slight account of the other countries enumerated in the title.
- Dominico Laffi*, Viaggio in Levante al Santo-Sepolcro e altri Luoghi di Terra-Santa. (Journal in the Levant to the Holy-Sepulchre, and other Places in the Holy-Land.) Bologna, 1708, 12mo.
- Conradi Hietlingii* Peregrinus per Terram-Sanctam et Jerufalem, conductus sub auspiciis Dom. G. F. Comitis de Falkenhaupt. 1713, fol.
- Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, en 1707; contenant la description de Jerufalem, avec les mœurs des Turcs, par *Marcel Ladoire*. Paris, 12mo.
- Hadriani Relandi* Palæstina ex Monumentis veteribus illustrata. Utrecht, 4to. Dordrecht, 1714, 2 vol. 4to.
- An exact and erudite work.
- H. Myricke*, Reise nach Jerufalem und dem Lande Canaan, &c. (Journey to Jerufalem and the Land of Canaan, in 1684: published and illustrated with notes, by *J. H. Reitz*.) Osnaburg, 1714. Augsburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Voyage fait à la Terre-Sainte en 1719; comprenant la description de la ville de Jerufalem, tant ancienne que moderne, avec les mœurs et les coutumes des Turcs. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

- Voyage fait en la Ville de Jérusalem en l'année 1719, par *F. Michel Laduire*, Vicaire de la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
- Chryfantis* Historia et Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ Urbisque Hierusalem. Venice, 1728, fol.
- Angelo Maria Müller*, Reise nach Jerufalem. (Journey to Jerufalem.) 1735, 4to.
- Curieuse Reife-Beschreibung in das Gelobte-Land. (Curious Travels in the Promised-Land.) Dresden, 1738, 8vo.
- H. Venzow*, Reife nach Jerufalem, Cairo, &c. (Journey to Jerufalem, Cairo, &c.) Hamburg, 1740, 8vo.
- Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le *P. Marc*, Jésuite. Paris, 1744, 8vo.
- Jonas Korte*, Reife nach dem Gelobten-Land. (Journey to the Promised-Land, in 1737.) Altona, 1741. With a supplement and plates, Halle, 1751, 8vo.
- Palestina, ovvero primo Viaggio di *F. Leonardo di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, in Oriente. (Palestine, or the first Journey of *F. Leonardo* of *St. Cecilia*, barefoot Carmelite, to the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1753, 4to.
- Relation fidelle d'un Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, par un Religieux observantin. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
- Fr. Hasselquist*, Iter Palæstinense, &c. forroctad ifran 1749 til 1752. (Travels in Palestine from 1749 to 1752.) Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.—In German, Rostock, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1769, 2 vol. in 1, 12mo.
- The work of *Hasselquist*, almost the only one which embraces the natural history of Palestine, as well as some parts of Asia-Minor, Arabia, and Egypt, is yet very defective. He died during his travels at Smyrna.
- Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land, by an English Merchant; with notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford. London, 1758, 8vo.
- Bachiene*, Historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Palestina. (Historical and geographical Description of Palestine.) Leipzig, 1766, 1775, two parts, in 7 vol. 8vo., with maps.
- Voyage par l'Italie en Egypte, au Mont-Liban, et en Palestine, fait en 1779 et années suivantes, avec figures, par B * * *. Paris, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.
- R. P. G. Steinhardt*, Reife-Beschreibung in und aus dem Heiligen-Lande. (Travels in, and Return from, the Holy-Land.) Rastadt, 1785, 8vo.
- Description of the holy Places of Jerusalem, and the Objects visited by Pilgrims in Judea and Galilee, by the reverend Fathers of the Latin Convent at Jerusalem: translated from the Latin by *W. Witman*. London, 8vo.
- Voldrich*, Certaz Brah do Benakt o odsud potom po mori az do Palestiny to gest. (Journey from Prague to Palestine.) Prague, 1787.
- History of the holy and great City of God, that is, Jerusalem, and of the holy Places frequented by our Lord Jesus Christ, by *John Hanne*, co-operator of *St. James* of Jerusalem. (In Armenian.) Constantinople, 1782, 4to.
- Description of the holy Places in Jerusalem. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1793, 8vo.
- Gradus Bfcheider*, Das Heilige-Land nach seinem gegenwärtigen Zustand geschildert. (The Holy-Land displayed in its present State.) Augsburg, 1793, 8vo.
- Reife door Palestina, &c. (Travels in Palestine, in letters.) 1798, 8vo.
- Joseph Schræter*, See und Landreise nach Ostindien und Egypten, auf den Berg Sinai und Oreb, &c. (Travels, by Land and Sea, to the East Indies and Egypt, up Mount Sinai and Mount Horeb, to Gaza, Rama, Sidon, Tire, Jerusalem, &c. during the years 1795, 1797, 1798, and 1799.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

This is the work of a Saxon artisan, who accompanied the troops sent against Tippoo Saib from England, and who returned by Egypt. Though his

- production cannot of course be compared with those of more scientific travellers, he yet displays considerable powers of observation and description.
- Views in Palestine and Caramania, from the original drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, executed during the embassy of Sir Robert Ainslie at Constantinople, with a picturesque account, and the description of the country and principal places. London, 1804, fol.
- Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phénicie, de la Palestine, et de la Basse-Egypte; avec un discours préliminaire par le C. Volney, le texte rédigé par les CC. *Laporte-du-Theil*, *Légrand d'Auffy*, et *Langlés*. Les planches dessinées par le C. *Cassas*. Published in numbers, containing 6 plates each, large fol.
- Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem, et de Jérusalem à Paris, en allant par la Grèce, par *Chateaubriand*. Paris, 1811, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807, by *F. A. de Chateaubriand*: translated by Schöberl. London, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.
- [See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — Schweigger, Buchenbach, Beauveau, Babenberg, Breves, Sandys, Rantzow, Stammer, Thevenot, Nyenborg; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Palerne; *SECT. GREECE*. — Zapullo, Mincius; *SECT. ITALY*. — Benjamin of Tudela, Leseige, Scheidt, Van Vlaming, Poulet; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Laboulaye-de-Goux, Cappin, Voyage to Egypt, C. D. S., Myller, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Grigorowitsch, Binos; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — Josten, Thompson; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA*. — Le Bruyn; *SECT. ASIA-MINOR*.]

IV. Travels in Syria.

- Itinerario de *Ludovico Verthema* in Egypto, Syria, Arabia Deserta e Felice, &c. (Itinerary of Louis Verthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia the Desert and the Happy, Persia, India, Ethiopia, &c.) Venice, 1520, 12mo.
- Ludovici*, *Patricii Romæ*, novum Itinerarium Æthiopiæ, Ægypti, utriusque Arabiæ, Persiæ, Syriæ, et Indiæ citrà ultràque Gangem. No date, fol.
- The same. Milan, 1511, fol.
- Ludovico Barthema*, Itinerario, &c.: translated into Spanish by Christoval de Arcos. Seville, 1576, fol.
- The surname of the traveller is only mentioned in the Italian and Spanish copies. There are others in German and Dutch. The work is curious, as monuments, now destroyed or damaged, are described, as well as the manners and customs of different people now intermingled with each other. The Italian is no doubt the original, though the Latin seems to have been printed earlier, as the latter professes to be a translation. In the *Bibliothèque des Voyages*, the author conjectures this, but does not suspect that he afterwards registers the Italian original in the same volume. (Vol. i. p. 239, 264.)
- Syriæ Descriptio, per *Guillelmum Postel*. 1548, 8vo.
- P. J. Dandini*, Missione apostolica al Patriarca e Maroniti del Monte Libano. (Apostolic Mission to the Patriarch and the Maronites of Mount Libanon.) 1656, 12mo.
- In French, Paris, 1675. Holland, 1685, 12mo. — In English, London, 1698, 8vo.
- The account of the Maronites, to whom the author was sent as a nuncio from Pope Clement VIII., in 1586, is the only valuable portion of this work.
- Magri*, Breve Racconto del Viaggio al Monte Libano. (Short Account of a Journey to Mount Libanon.) Rome, 1655, 4to.
- Soria Santa, ovvero Racconto breve di vari Avvenimenti accaduti in Soria, &c. (Holy Syria, or short Account of various Events that happened in Syria, especially in Aleppo, Damascus,

- Damascus, Tripoli, and Mount-Libanon, by Father *Joseph Besson*: translated from the French, by Father *Jof. Antovini.* Rome, 1662, fol.
- Description abrégée de la sainte Montagne du Libanon. Paris, 1671, fol.
- L'illustre Pèlerin, ou Remarques sur les divers Voyages, en Syrie, Arabie, Perse, &c. Lyons, 1673, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Abraham Seller's* Antiquities of Palmyra; containing the history of the city and its emperors, from its foundation to the present time; with an Appendix, of critical observations on the manners, religion, and government of the country, and a commentary on the inscriptions lately found there. London, 1696, 8vo.
- Histoire des Druses, par *Pages de Saint-Pierre.* Paris, 1680, 12mo.
- The Natural History of Aleppo, and Parts adjacent; containing a description of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, by *Ruffel.* London, 1756; *ib.* 1794, 4to.

This is not only the best description of Aleppo, but one of the most complete pictures of Eastern manners extant.

- Histoire des Druses, Peuple du Liban. Paris, 1763, 12mo, plates.
- Voyage de Syrie et du Mont Liban; contenant la description de tout le pays compris sous le nom de Liban et d'Anti-Liban, Kefrovan, &c. et ce qui concerne la créance et les mœurs des peuples qui habitent ce pays, la description des ruines d' Héliopolis, aujourd' hui Balbek, &c. par *M. de la Roque.* Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.
- Travels to Tadmor (Palmyra), by *William Halifax.* London, 1705, 8vo.
- The Ruins of Palmyra, otherwise called Tadmor, with 57 plates. (By *Wood and Dawkins.*) London, 1753, large fol.
- The Ruins of Balbek, otherwise called Heliopolis, with 46 plates. (By the same.) London, 1757, large fol.
- Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Baffora, from thence through the Great Desert to Aleppo, by *Bartholomew Plaisted.* London, 1758, 4to.
- Vincent Fara,* Aufzug aus seiner handschriftlichen Beschreibung der Reise, &c. (Extract from his MS. Account of a Journey to Alexandria and Cairo, Damascus and Aleppo.) In *Bernoulli's* Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798, by *W. G. Browne.* London, 1799, 4to.

This is well known to be one of the most valuable of modern books of travels.

- Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784, et 1785, par le Cit. *Volney.* Paris, 3d edition, an viii.—1800, 2 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

To this third edition the author added extracts from two Arabic MSS. relative to Egypt, a table of the commerce between Marseilles and the Levant, and remarks on the Turkish and Russian war; first published in 1781, with several additional plates. Syria is the principal object of these travels.

- [See the travels of *Avril*, *Clarke*, *Buchenbach*, *Babenberg*, *Nyenborg*, *Morena*; *See*. RUSSIA. — *Palerne*; *See*. TURKEY in EUROPE. — *Jenner*; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA. — *Laboulaye de-Goux*, *Pococke*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*, *Sestini*; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — *Dapper*, *Le Bruyn*; *See*. ASIA-MINOR. — *Ziegler*, *Rauwolf*, *Cotovico*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermendorf*, *Bremond*, *Dapper*, *Morison*, *B****, *Schrœter*; *See*. PALESTINE.]

V. Travels common to Syria, Palestine, and other Countries and Isles of Asiatic Turkey.

- [See the travels of *Baldwin*, *Richard*, *Guillelmus Peregrinus*, *Walter*, *Robert*, *Rainulf*, *Edwards*, *Turneham*, *Roderic*, *Lak*, *Aldersey*, *Elfred*, in *Hackluyt*, vol. ii.]

Delle

Delle Maraviglie del Mundo vedute da *Marco Paolo*; o Viaggi, &c. (The Wonders of the World seen by Marco Paoli; or Travels, &c.) Venice, 1496; *lb.* 1508, fol.; *lb.* 1597, 8vo. Trevigi, 1590, in the Venetian dialect.

Marci Pauli de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres. Cologne, 1675, 4to.

— A German version, Nuremberg, 1471. Hamburg, 1481. Leipzig, 1611, fol.

— In Spanish, with a treatise on the countries visited by Marco Polo. Seville, 1520, fol.

— In English, 1579, fol. — In French, Paris, 1556, 4to.

Marci Pauli, Veneti, de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres, cum manuscripto collati, et notis illustrati; accedit *Haytonis*, Armeni, Historia orientalis quæ et de Tartaria inscribitur And. Muller de Chataya, Disquisitionis et Præfatio in Paulum. Cologne, 1671, 4to.

Of the Italian copies, that of Trevigi, in all probability, contains the original text. The travels were begun in 1271 or 1272, and concluded in 1297. They extend to Turkey in Asia, Persia, Tartary, India, China, Japan, the Asiatic Isles, Siberia, and parts of Africa, derived either from personal observation or report.

De Mirabilibus Mundi, auctore *Oderico de Portenon*. (In the Acts of Bolandus, under the date of 1318.) An edition, Venice, 1761.

This traveller, from 1317 to 1330, visited Armenia, Turkestan, the East-Indies, the Isle of Java, and China.

The Travels of Sir *John Mandeville*. London, 1725, 8vo.

Ce livre est appelé Mandeville, et fut fait et composé par Jehan de Mandeville, Chevalier, natif d'Angleterre, de la ville de St. Alain, et parle de terre de promesse, c'est à sçavoir, de Jérusalem, et de plusieurs autres isles de la mer; et les diverses et étranges choses qui sont ès dites isles. Lyons, 1480. Paris, N.D., 4to., *b. l.*

— In Italian, Venice, 1497; *lb.* 1537, 4to.

This traveller is said to have set out in 1322, and after visiting Egypt, Palestine, Tartary, India, the Indian Isles, &c. returned to Europe in 1355. He died in 1371. His work abounds in absurdities; and much of it seems to have been subsequently inserted from Marco Polo.

Relation du Voyage de Monf. l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire-apostolique du Royaume de Cochinchine, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, &c. jusq'au Royaume de Siam, par *M. de Bourges*, Prêtre, Missionnaire apostolique. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

Collection of Travels in Tartary, Asiatic Turkey, Persia, Japan, by *Jan Stranffens*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1678, fol.

Zee en Land Reizen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien, &c. (Travels, by Sea and Land, in Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East Indies, from 1660 to 1667, by *Edward Melton*: translated from English into Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to., plates.

Joseph Georgiernes, Beschreibung des gegenwärtigen zustandes der Inseln Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, wie auch des Bergs Athos. (Account of the present state of the Isles of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, as also of Mount Athos: from the Greek.) 1689, 12mo.

Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, at Easter 1697: with an Account of the Author's Journey to the Banks of the Euphrates, and the Country of Mesopotamia, by *H. Maundrell*. Oxford, 1699, 8vo.

Journey

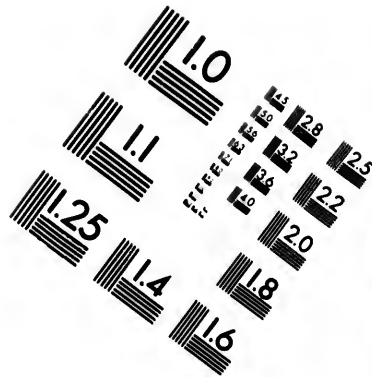
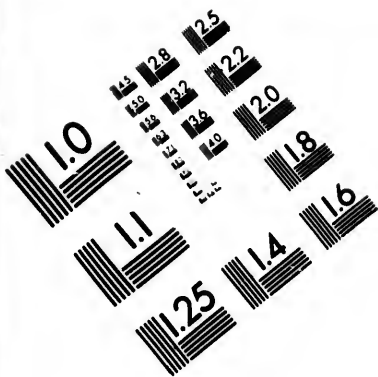
- Journey from Aleppo to Damascus; to which is added, an Account of the Manonites inhabiting Mount-Libanon. London, 1736, 8vo.
- Mesopotamia, ovvero terzo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, &c. (Mesopotamia, or third Journey of *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia* in the East.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Observations historiques et géographiques sur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité le Bords du Danube, et du Pont-Euxin, par *M. de Peyssonel*; avec une lettre du même auteur à Messieurs de l'Académie, contenant une relation de son voyage à Magnésie, à Sardes, et à Thyatire. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1760, 4to.
- A Journal of Travels from Bassora to Bagdad, through the Little-Desert, to Aleppo, Cyprus, Rhodes, Zante, Corfu, and Otrante. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Neibubr*, Bemerkungen zu Haleb und auf der Reise von dieser Stadt nach Cypem. (Remarks at Aleppo, and during the Voyage from thence to Cyprus.) In the German Museum, 1787.
- Description de l'Île de Chio, par *Justiniani*. Avec planches. Paris, 1506, fol.
- Description de l'Île de Chio, par *Galland*, faisant partie d'un recueil de pièces traduits de l'arabe par le même. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
- Vicenzo Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi geografica, istorica, antica e moderna, &c. (Historical and geographical Account of ancient and modern Rhodes, with the other Isles formerly possessed by the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.
- Description de toute l'Île de Chypre, avec l'Histoire des Princes qui y ont commandé, par le *P. Etienne Lusignan*: translattée de l'Italien au Français. Paris, 1519, fol., plates.
- Travels through different Cities of Germany, Italy, Greece, and several parts of Asia, by *Alexander Drummond*. London, 1754, fol.
- Cyprus is the chief object of this work, as well as of the following—
- Viaggio del Abbate *Mariti* per la Isola di Cypro, per la Soria y la Palestina, &c. (Travels of the Abbé *Mariti* through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine, from 1760 to 1768.) Turin, 1769. Lucca, 1769. Florence, 1769, 1770, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Mariti's Travels* in Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine. London, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of the Travels of *Grigori Plefchischjew*, from the Isle of Paros to Syria and Palestine; with a sketch of the history of Aly-Bey: translated from the Russian.) Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- Description du Pachalik de Bagdad. Paris, 1809, 8vo.
- Gardanne*, Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie d'Asie et la Perse, en 1807 et 1808. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

ASIATIC RUSSIA.

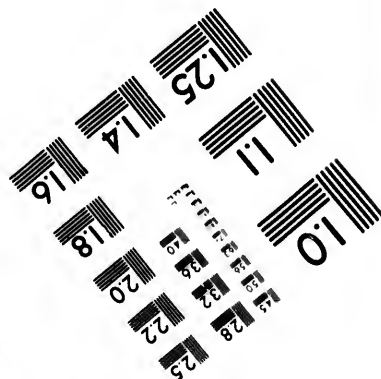
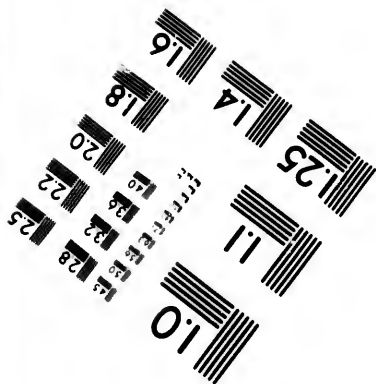
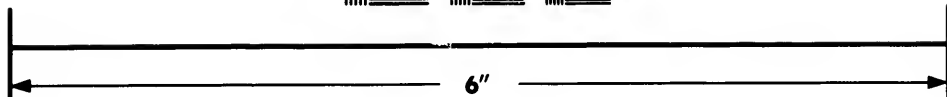
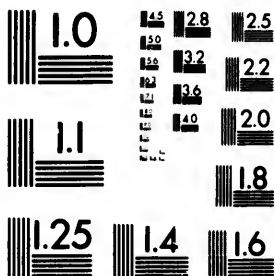
I. Siberia and Asiatic Russia in general.

- EIGENTLICHE Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Siberien, &c. (Accurate Description of the Kingdom of Siberia, as it came under the Dominion of Iwan Wafiliiowitsch, Czar of Russia: translated from a Slavonic manuscript in the library at Berlin, into German, by *E. G. Bergen*.) In the Magazine of Büfching, vol. xviii. p. 83-110.
- Noord en Oost Tartarye, &c. (North and East Tartary, or detailed description of the countries and nations hitherto known there, with that of the different countries and nations hitherto unknown, and situated in the northern and eastern parts of Asia and Europe, as well between the rivers of Tanais and Oby, as near the Black, the Caspian,





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.5 1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5
1.5 1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5

1.5 1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5
1.5 1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5

- Caspian, and the Indian Seas, with the countries subject to Her Majesty the Czarefs: illustrated with maps and plates.) By *Nicolas Wisfen*. Amsterdam, 1692; *Ib.* 1701, 2 vol. fol.
- J. R. Forster, in his *History of Discoveries, &c.* calls this an excellent work.
- Les Mœurs et Usages des Ostyaques, et la manière dont ils furent convertis en 1712 à la religion Chrétienne du rite Grec, avec plusieurs remarques curieuses sur le royaume de Sibérie et le détroit de Waigatz ou de Nassau, par *Jean Bernard Muller*, Capitaine de Dragons au service de la Suède, pendant sa captivité en Sibérie. (In the *Recueil des Voyages au Nord*, vol. viii.)
- Relation d'un nouveau Voyage en Sibérie, par *Brand*. Utrecht, 1713, 12mo.
- Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressées sur les Mémoires des Prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.
- J. G. Gmelin*, Reisen durch Siberien. (Travels in Siberia, from 1733 to 1743.) Gottingen, 1751, 1752, 4 vol. 8vo., plates. — Abridged in French, by *Keralio*, Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.
- The objects of this traveller, who was uncle to the coadjutor of Pallas, are chiefly mines and founderies; but he has not neglected the manners, character, and religion of the inhabitants.
- Samuel Muller*, Voyage from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages of the Russians on the Frozen-Sea: translated from the German. London, 1761; *Ib.* 1774, 8vo.
- J. C. Adelung*, Geschichte der Schiffahrten und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen Wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for the Discovery of the North-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.
- Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du Roi, en 1761, contenant les mœurs, les usages des Russes, et l'état actuel de cette puissance, la description géographique et le nivellement de la route de Paris à Tobolsk, l'histoire naturelle de la même route, des observations astronomiques, et des expériences sur l'histoire naturelle, &c. par *M. l'Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche*. Paris, 1768, 3 vol. 4to. and atlas fol.
- A translation of *Krascheninikof's* description of Kamtschatka is subjoined.
- Voyage (en abrégée) de *Chappe* en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journey into Siberia, by the *Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1770, 4to.
- Lettre d'un style franc et loyal à l'Auteur du Journal Encyclopédique (critique du voyage de *Chappe*). Paris, 1771, 12mo.
- Antidote, ou Examen d'un mauvais Livre intitulé, "Voyage en Sibérie, &c." Amsterdam, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — The same, translated into English by a Lady, London, 1772, 8vo.
- This translation was made by a Lady at St. Petersburg, and dedicated to the Empress Catherine, who was generally reported to have taken an active share in the original "Antidote."
- Erich Laxmann's* Briefe: herausgegeben von *Schloetzer*. (Letters of *E. Laxmann*: published by *Schloetzer*.) Gottingen, 1769, 8vo.
- Relation ou Journal d'un Officier Français (*Therby de Belcourt*) au service de la confédération en Pologne, pris par les Russes, et relégué en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1776, 8vo.
- Nachrichten von den neu entdeckten Inseln in der see zwischen Asien und Amerika. (Account of the new-discovered Isles in the Ocean between Asia and America.) By *J. L. S.* Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Beschreibung

- Beschreibung der Altaischen Gebürge. (Description of the Altaic Mountains.) By *Renovanz*. 8vo.
- Severs*, Briefe über Siberien. (Letters on Siberia.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. vii.
- P. J. Schangin*, Beschreibung einer Reise, &c. (Account of a Journey on the highest Altaic Mountains.) *Ib.* vol. vi.
- P. S. Pallas*, Nachricht von den Inseln Laechof, &c. (Account of the Isles of Laechof, situated opposite the Swætoi-Nos on the Frozen-Ocean.) *Ib.* vol. vii.
- Lindenthal*, Reisebeschreibung in den Bergen von Keifnatze. (Journey into the Mountains of Keifnatze.) In the Physical Memoirs of Russia, vol. iii.
- P. S. Pallas*, Sammlung historischer Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Völkerchaften. (Collection of historical Notices respecting the Mongol Tribes.) Petersburg, 1776, 4to., plates.

A work of equal merit with the others of the same author.

- J. A. Güldenstadt*, Von den Häfen am Caspischen Meer. (On the Ports of the Caspian Sea.) In the Petersburg Journal, April 1777; and in the German Museum, 1777.
- Travels through the Russian Empire, Tartary, and Parts of the Kingdom of Persia, by *John Cook*. Edinburgh, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- Histoire des Découvertes, par divers Voyageurs, dans plusieurs Endroits de la Russie (Asiatique) et de la Perse. Avec planches. Bern, 1779, 1787, 6 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to.
- Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, by *William Cox*. London, 1780, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Monts d'Altaï en Sibérie, pendant l'année 1781, par *Patrin*. Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.
- An Account of a geographical and astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, by Commodore *Jos. Billings*, during the years 1785, 1794: published from his manuscripts, by *M. Sauer*. London, 1800, 4to.
- Putšcheltwie flota Kapitana Sarytschewa po sewerowostot schnoi tšchasti Siwiri, ledowitomu moru i wostoršchnomu Okeanu, &c. (Voyage of Captain *Sarytschew*, in the north part of Siberia, in the Frozen-Sea and Eastern-Ocean, during eight years; on occasion of the geographical and astronomical expedition of Commodore Billings, from 1785 to 1793.) Petersburg, 2 vol. 4to. and an atlas in fol. of maps and plates.

This is a more complete account of this expedition than that of Sauer, and was published by order of the Emperor Alexander. The journal of Billings himself is to be printed; and the papers of the naturalist, Merk, who died since his return, were sent to the celebrated Pallas to be prepared for publication.

- Recherches historiques sur les principales Nations établies en Sibérie et dans les Pays adjacens: ouvrage traduit du Russe (de *M. Fischer*), par *M. Stollenwerck*. Paris, an ix. — 1801, 8vo.

This translation is abridged from the original Russian, and is full of curious information, particularly relative to the European colonization of the remoter parts of Siberia.

- B. Bergmann*, Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmuken, &c. (Nomadic Excursions among the Calmucks, during the years 1802 and 1803; with some leaves of Calmuck writing.) Riga, 1805, 1806, vol. i. and ii., 4 vol. 8vo.

A very interesting work, the result of a long residence among the Kalmucks. The first volume contains letters written during his excursions in the Stepps,

the history of the flight of the Calmucks in 1771 out of Russia, and some of the Mongol tales, called by them Siddi-Kur. The second volume is chiefly occupied by an account of their manners, followed by a memoir on their sciences, and a collection of anecdotes. The third is to contain an account of their religion. The fourth is to begin with a kind of heroic poem, entitled, "Goh Schekita," and the continuation of his travels is to follow.

[See the travels of Brand, Wreech, Strahlenberg; *Secl.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE.—De Veer, Müller; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERG, &c.—Bell; *Secl.* EUROPE AND ASIA.—Ruysbroek, in the collection of Bergeron; *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—Marco Polo; *Secl.* TURKEY IN ASIA.]

II. Kamtschatka.

Lettre de M. d'Anville au P. Castel, sur le Kamtschatka, et Réponse. Paris, 1737, 12mo.

H. Krascheninnikof, Opisanie zemli Kamtschatki fotschenennoja. Petersburgh, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

— The History of Kamtschatka and the Kurilsky Islands, with the Countries adjacent; illustrated with maps: published at St. Petersburg by order of His Imperial Majesty; and translated into English, by James Grew. Gloucester, 1764, 4to.

Jacob von Stabelin's von den Russen, in den Jahren 1765, 1766, und 1767, entdecktes Inselmeer. (The Archipelago discovered in 1765, 1767, by the Russians, between Kamtschatka and America.) Stutgard, 1774, 8vo.

Georg. Wilh. Steller, Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka; dessen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Namen, Lebensart, &c. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Names, Customs, &c.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.

—, Tagebuch einer Seereise, &c. (Journal of a Voyage from the Port of St. Peter and Paul in Kamtschatka, to the Western Coast of America.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. v. and vi.

— Fortsetzung von Steller's Reise, darinn Bering's Tod, &c. (Continuation of Steller's Voyage, in which Bering's Death and the Fate of the others is related, till their Arrival in Kamtschatka.) By P. S. Pallas. (*Ibid.* vol. i. and ii.)

— Topographisch und physikalische Beschreibung der Bering's Insel.) (Topographical and physical Description of Bering's Isle.) *Ibid.* vol. ii.

P. S. Pallas, Beschreibung der sogenannten Kupfer-Inseln im Kamtschadalischen Meer. (Description of the Copper-Isles in the Sea of Kamtschatka.) *Ibid.*

S. Oedmann, Beschreibung von Kamtschatka, dessen Einwohnern und physikalischen Merkwürdigkeiten. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, and physical Curiosities.) Upsala, 1787, 8vo.

Memoirs and Travels of Mauritius Augustus Count de Benjousky; containing his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamtschatka, his escape and voyage from that peninsula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, his touching at Japan and Formosa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French settlement in the island of Madagascar: written by himself, and translated from the original MS. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Some portions of the journal of this adventurer are of very doubtful authority.

III. Travels

III. *Travels in other Parts of Asiatic Russia.*

Neuester Staat von Casan, Astracan, Georgien, und vielen andern dem Czaaren, Sultan, und Schah, zinsbaren und underthanen Tattarn, Landschaften, und Provinzen. (Present State of Casan, Astracan, Georgia, and many other Tartars, Countries, and Provinces tributary to the Czar, the Sultan, and the Shah.) Nuremberg, 1723, 8vo.

Pet. Ryschkowa, Topographia Orenburgskai. (Topography of Orenburgh.) Peterburgh, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In German, Riga, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisin durch Rusland und im Caucasischen Gebürge, &c. (Travels in Russia and the Caucasian Mountains.) By *J. A. G. Güldenstädt*. Peterburg, 1787, 1791, 2 vol. 4to. Pallas edited this work, the author having perished in his travels.

J. A. Güldenstädt, Aufzüge aus etlichen Briefen zu seiner Reise nach den Caucasischen Gebürgen und Georgien gehörig. (Extracts of Letters relative to his Journey to the Caucasian Mountains and Georgia.) In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society, vol. iii.

Journal historique du Voyage de *M. Lesseps*, Consul de France, employé dans l'Expedition de *M. de la Peyrouse* en qualité d'Interprète du Roi, depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates Françaises au Port Saint Pierre et Saint Paul en Kamtschatka. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo. — Translated into English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage historique et géographique dans les Pays situées entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne; contenant des détails nouveaux sur les peuples qui les habitent, des observations relatives à la topographie ancienne et moderne de cette contrée; un vocabulaire des dialectes du Caucase, et deux grandes cartes géographiques; suivies d'un mémoire sur le cours de l'Araxe et du Cyrus, de l'analyse de la carte de ce cours, d'éclaircissement sur le cours des Pyles Caucasiennes et Caspiennes, d'un voyage en Crimée et dans les parties méridionales de l'empire de Russie. Paris, 1798, 4to.

CHINESE EMPIRE.

I. *Travels in China.*

ANCIENNES Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans qui y allerent dans le neuvième siècle: traduites de l'Arabe, avec de remarques sur les principaux endroits de ces relations. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

— Ancient Account of India and China, from the French of *E. Renaudot*. London, 1733, 8vo.

Doubts have been expressed of the authenticity of these travels; but *M. de Guignes* has discovered the original Arabic MS. in the Imperial Library. They contain many absurdities, but much of what relates to China was confirmed by *Marco Polo*, and by more modern travellers.

Avvisamento del Viaggio di *Gathai* per il camino della Tanna ad andare e tornare con Mercatanzia. (Indication of the Route that may be taken from Tana (Azof) to Gattay (the North of China), and Return with Merchandize.) Lisbon and Lucca, 1755.

The author of this work, *Francisco Balducci Pergoletti*, wrote in 1335.

Ambassades réciproques des Rois des Indes et de la Chine, en 1412 : traduites du Perfan ; avec la vie de ces deux souverains, et des notes. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Ambassade de Scharok, Fils de Tamerlan, et d'autres Princes ses Voisins, à l'Empereur de Khataï, l'an 1419, 822 de la Hégire. (In the Collection of M. Thévenot, vol. iv.)

Relatio Ablegationis quam Czarea Majestas ad Catayensem Chamum Bodgi, destinavit, anno 1553. (*Ibid.*)

Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza, Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos, y Costumbres del gran Reyno de la China ; con un Itinerario del Nuevo-Mundo. (History of the most remarkable Things, Rites, and Customs of the great Kingdom of China, with an Itinerary of the New World.) Rome, 1585. Venice, 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, translated by Joachim Brullius, Frankfort, 1589 ; Antwerp, 1655, 4to. — In French, by Luc de Laporte, Paris, 1589, 8vo.

This is the first extensive account of China, and accordingly every thing is seen in a romantic and exaggerated light.

Avvisi del Giappone degli anni 1582, 1583, e 1584, con altri della China degli anni 1583 e 1584 : cavati della Lettere della Compagnia di Jesu. (News from Japan of the years 1582, 1583, and 1584 ; with others from China of the years 1583 and 1584 : extracted from the Letters of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1586, 8vo.

Avertissement des Royaumes de Chine et du Japon ; avec le Retour des Princes Japonais aux Indes. Lyons, 1588, 8vo.

Beschreibung des Koenigreichs China, und dessen Fruchtbarkeit, Reichthum, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of China, its Fruitfulness, Riches, &c.) Frankfort, 1589, 4to.

Lettere del Giappone e della China degli anni 1589 e 1590 ; scritte al R. P. Generale della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan and China of the years 1589 and 1590 ; written to the Rev. Father-General of the Inquisition.) Rome, 1591. Venice, 1592, 8vo.

Matb. Dreffer, Historie und Bericht von dem Koenigreiche China, desgleichen von Virginia. (Account of the Kingdom of China, as well as of Virginia.) Leipsic, 1597, 4to.

Luis Guzman, Historia de las Misiones que han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesu, para predicar el santo Evangelio en la India-Oriental, y en los Reynos de la Chyna y Japon. (History of the Missions of the Religious of the Company of Jesus, to preach the holy Gospel, in the East-Indies, and in the Kingdoms of China and Japan.) Alcalá, 1601, 2 vol. fol.

Besides the history of the missions, these volumes also contain the descriptions of many places, such as Salfette, Goa, Cochin, Coulan, Travancore, Calicut, Pegu, Ormuz, Malmo, Calolas, with many parts of Hindostan, China, and Japan particularly. The same applies to the following work —

Neue Historische, &c. (New Historical Account of the Embassy of the Jesuits to different powerful Princes in the East-Indies, to China, and to Japan.) Dillingen, 1601, 8vo.

Marcello de Ribadeneyra, Historia de las Islas del Archipelago, y Reynos de la gran China, Tartaria, Cochín-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japon ; de lo sucedido en ellos a los Religiosos descalzos de la orden de S. Francisco. (History of the Isles of the (Indian) Archipelago, and the Kingdoms of Great-China, Tartary, Cochín-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japan ; with what happened in them to the Religious of the barefooted friars of the order of St. Francis.) Barcelona, 1601, 4to.

Advis et Lettres de la Chine, du Japon, et de l'Etat du Roi de Mogor. Paris, 1604, 12mo.

Fernam Mendez Pinto, Peregrinação, em que da conta de muytas y muyto estranhas chofas, que vio e ovvio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no da Sornam, que vulgarmente se chama Siam, no da Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martavan, e em outros muytos reynos e senhorios das partes orientales. (Pilgrimage; in which he relates many strange things which he saw and heard in the kingdoms of China, Tartaria, Sornam, vulgarly named Siam, Calaminha, Pegu, Martavan, and in many other kingdoms and lordships in the East. Lisbon, 1614. — In Spanish, by Francisco de Herrera Maldonado, Madrid, 1627. Valencia, 1645, fol. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1653, 4to. — In German, *ib.* 1671, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1645, 4to.

The fabulous nature of the greater part of these travels is very generally allowed now, and many inaccuracies have been proved.

Histoire de l'Expédition Chrétienne au Royaume de la Chine, entreprinse par les Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, comprinse en cinq livres, ès quels est traité fort exactement et fidèlement des mœurs, loix, et coutumes du pays, des commencemens très-difficiles de l'Eglise naissante en ce royaume, tirée des mémoires du R. P. *Matthieu Ricci*, par le R. P. *Nicolas Trigault Douysien*: traduits en François par le Sieur D. T. de Riquebourg Trigault. Lille, 1617, 4to.

The same, under the title, "Voyages des PP. Jesuites en Chine." Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This is the most satisfactory of the accounts hitherto published by the Jesuits of China. Father Ricci being well-skilled both in the language and in the mathematics, was ordered to make a general geographical map of the world for the Emperor, of which he managed to make China the centre.

Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Etat de la Chine, par *Louis Legrand*. Cologne, 1623, 8vo.

Relazione delle Cose piu notabili della China: scritta negli anni 1619, 1620, 1621. (Account of the most remarkable Things in China: written in the years 1619, 1621.) Rome, 1624, 8vo.

Jerome d'Angelis, Histoire de ce qui s'est passé aux Royaumes de la Chine et du Japon, tirée des Lettres écrites ès années 1619, 1621: traduite de l'Italien par Pierre Morin. Paris, 1625, 12mo.

Avis certain d'une plus ample Découverte de la Chine, et Particularités sur la Côte de la Cochin-Chine. Paris, 1628, 12mo.

Ordóñez de Cavallos, Relaciones verdaderas de los Reynos de la China, Cochin-China, y Camboja. (True Accounts of the Kingdoms of China, Cochin-China, and Camboja.) Jaen, 1628, 4to.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé aux Royaume d'Ethiopie, de Thibet, et de la Chine, ès années 1624, 1625, et 1626, écrite par le PP. Jésuites. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Lettere dell' Ethiopia dell' anno 1626 fineal Marzo 1627, e della Cina dell' anno 1625 al Febrero 1626; con una breve Relatione del Viaggio al Regno del Tunquin. (Letters from Ethiopia from 1626 to March 1627, and from China from 1625 to February 1626; with a brief Account of a Journey to Tonquin, sent to Muzio Vitelleschi, General of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1629, 12mo.

Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris jusqu' à la Chine, par le Sieur *Feynes*; avec son Retour par Mer. Paris, 1630, 8vo., plates.

Regni Chinenfis Descriptio. Leyden, 1639, 24to.

Alvarez Samedo, Relazione della grande Monarchia della China, &c. Rome, 1643, 4to.

The History of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, wherein the particular provinces are accurately described, as also the dispositions, manners, learning, laws, militia, government, and religion of that country, by *Fr. Alvarez Samedo*, a Portuguese, of late resident twenty-two years at the court and other famous cities of the kingdom. Illustrated by maps and figures. London, 1655; *ib.* 1670, fol.

Route

- Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin. (In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part III.) Description géographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. *Martin Martinus*. (*Ibid.* Part III.)
- Voyage des Ambassadeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaise des Indes-Orientales, envoyés l'an 1656 en la Chine : traduit d'un manuscrit Hollandais. (*Ibid.* Part III.)
- J. A. Mandelstø*, Morgenländische Reise-Beschreibung; mit Adam Olearius Anmerkungen. (Travels in the East; with Remarks by Olearius.) Sleswick, 1647; *lb.* 1668, fol.
- Voyages célèbres et remarquables faits de Perse aux Indes-Orientales, par le Sieur *Jean Albert Mandelstø*, contenant une description très-curieuse de l'Indostan, de l'empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et presque-île de l'Orient, des royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, &c. mis en ordre par Olearius : traduits par Wicquefort. Amsterdam, 1727, 2 vol. fol. in 1; maps, plans and views.
- Les Voyages et Missions du P. *Alexandre de Rhodes*, en la Chine et autres Royaumes d'Orient; avec son Retour en Europe par la Perse en l'Arménie. Paris, 1653; *lb.* 1656; *lb.* 1682, 4to.
- These travels include, besides China, Goa, Salfette, Malacca, Cochin-China, Tonquin, Macassar, Persia, and Armenia. They seem once to have been popular, but are now entirely superseded by others.
- Jan Nieuwbof*, Gesandthap der Neederländische Oost-Indische Compagnie aen den grooten Tartarischen Cham, den Keyzer von China. (Embassy of the Dutch East-India Company to the great Tartaric Chan, the Emperor of China.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.—In French, translated by Jean le Charpentier, Leyden, 1665, fol., plates. This is of high value both for the text and for the plates, which are well executed.
- Atbanasii Kircheri* China, Monumentis sacris et profanis, nec non variis Naturæ et Artis Spectaculis illustrata; cum figuris æneis. Amsterdam, 1667, fol.—Translated into French by Alquié, with a Chinese and French Dictionary, *lb.* 1670, fol.
- The plates in the Latin copies are superior to those of the French. Struve asserts the whole to have been produced by Kircher's imagination, and that he was never in China.
- Relation of the second and third Embassies from the Dutch East-India Company into the Empire of China, by *Arnoldus Montanus* and *John Ogilby*. London, 1670, fol.
- Ol. Dapper*, Beschryving den Keyferryks van Tainfing of Sina. (Description of the Empire of Tainfing or China.) Amsterdam, 1670, fol.
- Andenkwaerdig bedryf der Neederlands Oostindische Mætschapy, op de Kuste en in het Keyzerrik van Tainfing of Sina, behelgende het tweede en derde Gesandtschap na het Keyzerrik, beneffens en beschryving van geheel Sina. (Remarkable Negotiations of the Dutch East-India Company on the Coast and in the Empire of Tainfing or China, on the occasion of the second and third embassy into that empire; with a description of all China.) Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. fol.—In German, *lb.* 1674, 2 vol. fol.
- Matth. Cramer*, Voyage van Baltasar Brotz naer de Kuste van China en Formosa. (Voyage of B. Botz to the Coasts of China and Formosa.) Amsterdam, 1670, 8vo.
- Histoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares; contenant plusieurs choses remarquables touchant la religion, les mœurs, et les coutumes de ces deux nations, et principalement de cette dernière : traduite de l'Espagnol par Collé. Paris, 1670, 4to.
- Relação do estado politico e moral do Imperio da China, pelos annos de 1659 a 1666, &c. (Relation of the political and moral state of the Chinese Empire from 1659 to 1666, written in Latin by Father *Francis Rogemont*, of the Company of Jesus, and translated by a Religious of the same company.) Lisbon, 1672, 4to.

Navarrete, Tratado historico, politico, y moral de la China. (Historical, political, and moral Picture of China.) Madrid, 1676, fol., vol. i.

This is a work of great scarcity and of considerable value. The author being sent to Rome to remonstrate for the Chinese missionaries against their customary mode of conversion, they induced the Inquisition to suppress the second volume, and to prohibit the third from going to the press.

Voyage des PP. *Grueber et d'Orville* à la Chine. (In *Thevenot's Collection*, Part IV.)

Relation nouvelle de la Chine, contenant la description des parties les plus remarquables de cet empire; composé en l'année 1668 par le R. P. *Gabriel de Magellans*, de la Compagnie de Jesus, et traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B. Paris, 1688, 4to.

Francisci Erasmi, Ost und West Indischer und Sinesischer Lust und Staats-garten. (Garden of Delight, and state of the East and West Indies, and China.) Nuremberg, 1688, 3 vol. fol.

J. C. Wagner, Mächtiges Keizerthum Sina und die Asiatische Tartarey. (The mighty Empire of China and Asiatic Tartary.) Augsburgh, 1689, fol.

George Meister, Orientalisch-Ostindianischer Kunst und Lust goertner, wie auch anmerkungen, was bei des autoris zweimaliger reise nach Japan, von Java, küsten Sina, Siam, und rückwärts über Malacca, observiret worden. (Oriental and East-Indian Gardiner; with an account of what was observed in the author's two voyages to Japan, from Java, the coasts of China, Siam, and back by Malacca.) Dresden, 1692; Leipzig, 1713; *ib.* 1730, 4to.

Prodigeux Evénemens de notre Temps arrivés à des Portugais, dans un voyage extrêmement dangereux du Côte de la Chine, par *J. B. Maldonde*. Mons, 1693, 12mo.

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Etat présent de la Chine, par le P. *Louis Lecomte*. Avec figures. Paris, 1696, 2 vol. 12mo. — Reprinted with the following work, *ib.* 1701, 1702, 3 vol. 12mo. —

Histoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, et un Eclaircissement sur les Honneurs que les Chinois rendent à Confucius et aux morts, par le P. *Charles Le Gobien*, Jesuite. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

These works are very instructive. They were burnt by order of the parliament of Paris.

De magno Sinarum Imperio, autore *Erico Reland*. Holmes, 1697, 8vo.

Notizie varie dell' Imperio della China, e di qualche altri Paesi adjacenti; con la vita de Confucio. (Various Notices on the Empire of China, and some other adjacent Countries; with the life of Confucius.) Florence, 1697, 12mo.

Adam Brand, Beschreibung seiner grossen Chinesischen Reise, welche er anno 1692, 1694, in der suite des Herrn Everharrrd Isbrand Ides, von Moscou über Siberien, Daurien, und durch die Grosse-Tartarey, bis in China gethan. (Description of his great Chinese Journey, executed in 1692, 1694, in the suite of M. Everhard Isbrand Ides, from Moscow, by Siberia, Dauria, and through Great-Tartary, into China.) Frankfurt, 1697. Berlin, 1712. Lubeck, 1723; *ib.* 1734. — In French, Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo.

Etat présent de la Chine, par *Joachim Bouret*. Avec figures. Paris, 1697, fol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait à la Chine en 1698, sur le vaisseau l'Amphitrite, par *Gbaadini*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

De Siniensium Ritibus, autore *Francisco Bracati*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Regni Chinenfis Descriptio (intercalato *Bened. Goefii* Itinerario ex India in Sinarum Regnum.) Lyons, 1700, 4to.

Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, écrites de la Chine et des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

- Voyage de *Van Rechteren* aux Indes-Orientales, avec le Voyage de *Langes* à la Chine. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- George J. Unverzagt*, Allerneueste Reisebeschreibung der Gefandtschaft von Gross-Russland an den Chinesischen Keyser. (Newest Description of the Embassy from Great-Russia to the Emperor of China, in 1719.) Lubeck, 1721; *ib.* 1727, 8vo.
- Journal du Voyage du Sieur *Lange*, de Moscou à Pekin, et de sa Résidence à la Cour de la Chine, en 1721 et 1722. Leyden, 1726, 12mo.
- Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise; enrichie des cartes générales et particulières de ce pays, de la carte générale et particulière du Thibet et de la Corée, et ornée d'un grand nombre de figures et de vignettes, par le P. *Du Halde*. Paris, 1735, 4 vol. fol.—With some additions, Hague, 1736, 4 vol. 4to.
- This still continues to be the most valuable geographical work of the whole of China we possess. Unfortunately *Du Halde's* credulity often misled him.
- The following work is chiefly founded on his work and that of *Lecomte* —
- General History of China, Chinese Tartary, Corea, and Thibet, drawn from the celebrated work of *Du Halde*, in which are comprised all the authentic accounts formerly published by *Louis Lecomte*. London, 1741, 4 vol. 8vo.
- J. Ambrozio Messa-Barba*, Istoria delle Cose operate in China. (History of the Things that have happened in China.) Paris, 1739, 4to.
- Gottfried Leimbeckoven*, Reisebeschreibung von Wien nach China. (Travels from Vienna to China.) Vienna, 1740, 8vo.
- Routines des Côtes des Indes-Orientales et de la Chine, par *d'Apres de Mannevillette*. Paris, 1745, 4to.
- Israël Reinius*, Anmærkning saemlade under en Refa til China. (Remarks collected during a Journey to China.) Abo, 1749, 8vo.
- J. H. H. Kurze*, Beschreibung über des Schiffs Cronprinz-Christian glücklich gethane Reise nach und von China. (Short Account of the fortunate Voyage to China, and Return of the Ship the Crown-Prince Christian, from 1730–1732.) Copenhagen and Leipzig, 1750, 8vo.
- Job. Peter Reichard*, Reisen nach China. (Travels to China.) Onolzbach, 1755, 8vo.
- Voyage to the East-Indies in the years 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Islands St. Helena, Java, Batavia, China, and particularly of Canton. London, 1762, 8vo.
- Description de la Ville de Pékin, par *Pingré*; pour servir à l'intelligence du plan de cette ville gravé par *Delille*, 1765, 4to.
- Mémoires sur la Chine, par *Danville*. Paris, 1766, 4to.
- Mémoires concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, et les Arts des Chinois, par les Missionnaires de Pékin. Paris, 1775 and following years, 15 vol. 4to.
- This is the most valuable production published by the Jesuits on China.
- Traité des Edifices, Meubles, Habits, Machines, et Utensiles des Chinois, gravés sur les originaux Dessinés à la Chine, y compris une Description de leurs Temples et Jardins, par *Chambers*. Paris, 1776, 4to.
- Kratcheische opisanie ghorodam docho dem i prettschemu Kitaiskagho ghofudarstwe, &c. Secretaram *Leontjewjm*. (Description of the Towns and Inhabitants of the Chinese Empire, and of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Countries known to the Chinese; extracted from the Chinese geography, published in the reign of the Emperor Kian-Lung, by the Secretary *Leontjewj*.) Russian, 1778, 8vo.

- A Voyage to China and the East Indies, by *Peter Ofsbeck*; with a Voyage to Surate, by *Olof Torreen*, and Account of the Chinese Husbandry, by Captain *Ekelberg*: translated from the German, by *J. R. Forster*; with a Fauna and Flora Sinensis. London, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lange*, Tagebuch zweier neuen Reisen nach Peking, &c. (Journal of two new Journeys to Peking, in 1727 and 1728.) Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Voyages aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 jusqu' en 1781, dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des sciences, et des arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Péguans, et des Madecasses; suivi d'observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les Îles de France, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et des recherches sur l'histoire naturelle, par *Sonnerat*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol 4to; 140 plates, 2 maps.
- Supplement au Voyage de M. Sonnerat aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, par un ancien Marin. Amsterdam, 1785, 8vo.
- Description générale de la Chine; contenant, 1mo, La description géographique des quinze provinces qui composent cet empire, celles de la Tartarie, des Îles et autres pays tributaires qui en dependent, la nombre et la situation de ses villes, l'état de sa population, les productions variées de son sol, et les principaux détails de son histoire naturelle: 2do, Un précis des connoissances le plus récemment parvenues en Europe, sur le gouvernement, la religion, les mœurs et les usages, les arts et les sciences des Chinois; par M. l'Abbé *Grozier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1785, 4to; *ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A General Description of China: translated from the French of *Grozier*. London, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. A. Heinze*, Beschreibung von China aus den besten Reisebeschreibungen gesammelt. (Account of China: collected from the best Travels.) Leipzig, 1785, 4 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage from New South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Thomas Gilbert*. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von China, in einzelnen Schilderungen der vorzüglichsten Merwürdigkeiten des Staats, der Litteratur, Gelehrsamkeit, und Kunst. (Description of China, in single Delineations of the chief Curiosities of State, Literature, Learning, and Arts.) Straßburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Chinesischen Reichs, seiner Einwohner und deren Sitten, Gebräuche, und Religion. (Description of the Chinese Empire, its Inhabitants, and their Manners, Customs, and Religion.) Weissenfels, 1790, 8vo.
- George Mortimer's* Observations and Remarks during a Voyage to the Isles of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemen's Land, Otaheite, the Sandwich Islands, Owhyhee, the Fox Islands, and the north-west coast of America, Tinian, and from thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury, J. H. Cox Commander. London, 1791, 4to.
- William Winterbotham*, An historical, geographical, and philosophical View of the Empire of China: to which is added, a copious Account of Lord Macartney's Embassy: compiled from original communications. London, 1795, 8vo.
- A Narrative of the British Embassy in China, in 1792, 1794; containing the various circumstances of the embassy, with an account of the customs and manners of the Chinese, by *Encas Anderson*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Authentic Account of the Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China; taken chiefly from the papers of Lord Macartney, Sir Erasmus Gower, and

and other gentlemen in the several departments of the embassy, by Sir *George Staunton*, secretary of the embassy, and minister-plenipotentiary in the absence of the ambassador. London, 1797, 2 vol. 4to, and atlas fol.

This work, with that of Mr. Barrow, who attended the same embassy, may be considered as exhibiting the most complete account of the country extant.

Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales Hollandaise vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans les années 1794 et 1795, où se trouve la description de plusieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, et que cette ambassade a donné occasion de traverser: le tout tiré du journal d'André-Everard Van Braam-Houckgeest, second dans cette ambassade: orné de cartes et de gravures. Publié en Français par M. L. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry. Philadelphia, 1797, vol. i. 4to; lb. 2 vol. 8vo.

It is to be regretted that this very valuable work has not been continued.

Voyage à Canton, Capitale de la Province de ce nom à la Chine, par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, et les Iles de France et de la Réunion; suivi d'Observations sur le Voyage à la Chine de Mackartney et Van Braam, et d'une Esquisse des Indiens et des Chinois, par le Citoyen Charpenier de Cossigny. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage à la Chine et en Tartarie, par J. C. Hüttner: traduit de l'Allemand. Paris, 1800, 18mo.

Travels in China and in Tartary, in the suite of Lord Mackartney, by Holmes. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in China; containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons made and collected in the course of a short visit at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and a subsequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton, &c.; by John Barrow, late private secretary of the Earl of Mackartney. Illustrated with several engravings. London, 1804, 4to.

De Guignes, Voyages à Péking, Manille, et l'Île de France, faits dans l'intervalle de 1784 à 1801. Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., with a fol. atlas. — In English, London, 1809, 4to.

Sainte-Croix, Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes-Orientales, aux Îles Philippines, à la Chine, en 1803, 1807. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of De Veer, Schemerling; *Secl.* VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN. — Olearius Benjowsky, Avril, Neuville; *Secl.* RUSSIA. — Bell; *Secl.* EUROPE AND ASIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico; *Secl.* SYRIA AND EGYPT.]

II. *Travels in other Parts of the Chinese Empire.*

ISLE OF FORMOSA.

A Description of the Isle of Formosa, by Gaspard Pfalmanazar. London, 1704, 12mo.

This, though known and acknowledged to have been an imposition, is quoted in the *Bibliothèque des Voyages* as an actual description of the country.

[See the voyage of Cramer; *Secl.* CHINA.]

KOREA.

KOREA.

Henri Hamel, Journal van de ongelukige Voyagie von t' Jacht de Sperwer, gedestineert na Fayovan in t'jaar 1653; hoc t' selve Jacht, op t' Quilpaarts Eyland is gestrant: als mede een pertinente beschryvinge der Landen, Provincien, Steten, ende Forten leggende in t' Coningryk Corée. (Journal of the unhappy Voyage of the Yacht, The Hawk, destined in 1653 to Fayovan; how the same yacht was stranded on the Isle of Qualpaart: with a pertinent description of the countries, provinces, towns, and forts situated in the Kingdom of Corea.) Rotterdam, 1668, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Halbinsel Corea in Asien. (Notices relative to the Peninsula of Corea in Asia.) In the Knowledge of Literature and the People, a German Journal, 1786, No. X.

CHINESE TARTARY.

Relation d'un Voyage de l'Empereur de la Chine, en 1682 et 1683, dans la Tartarie, par le P. *Verbieft*. Paris, 1683, 12mo. — Also in the Recueil des Voyages du Nord.

[See the travels in Independent-Tartary; also those of Pallas; *See*. SIBERIA. — Histoire de la Conquête de Chine, Du Halde, Grozier, Anderfon, Staunton, Hüttner; *See*. CHINA.]

THIBET.

Antonio de Andrada, Nuovo Descubrimiento do Grao-Catayo, ou dos Reynos de Thibet. (New Discovery of Great-Cathay, or of the Kingdoms of Thibet.) Lisbon, 1626, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1628, 8vo. — In Spanish, Madrid, 1628; *Ib.* 1645, 4to. — In Italian, Rome, 1627. Naples, 1627, 8vo. — In Flemish, Ghent, 1631, 8vo.

Andrada, as well as his French translator, confounded Cathay, or China, with Thibet. The Spanish copy has only Thibet in the title-page.

Theodori Ray, Descriptio Regni Thibet. Paderborn, 1658, 4to.

Horacio della Ponna, Relazione dello stato presente del gran Regno de Thibet. (Account of the present state of the great Kingdom of Thibet.) Rome, 1752, 8vo.

Reise eines Engländers im Gefolg des Dalai-Lama. (Journey of an Englishman in the suite of the Dalai-Lama.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. XII.

Relazione del principio e stato presente della Missione del vasto Regno del Thibet, e altri Regni confinanti. (Account of the beginning and present state of the Mission to the vast Kingdom of Thibet, and other neighbouring Kingdoms.) Rome, 1742, 4to.

Hakman, Nachrichten betreffend die Erdbeschreibung, Geschichte, und natürliche Beschaffenheit von Thibet. (Notices relative to the Geography, History, and natural Condition of Thibet.) In Pallas's Memoirs of the North, vol. iv.

Saunders, Reise in Thibet, &c. (Travels in Thibet, with Remarks by J. R. Forster.) In Fabri's Collection of Travels and Geography, vol. i.

Account of Thibet, by Father *Giorgi*. (In Italian.) Rome, 1762.

Voyages au Thibet, faits en 1625 et 1626, par le P. *Andrada*: traduits par J. P. Perraud et J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation du Thibet, contenant l'exposition des mœurs, des coutumes,

coutumes, de la religion, du commerce des habitans, extraite des papiers de M. Bogle, par M. Stevant, et inserée dans les Transactions Philosophiques, No. 67, et Parti II. : traduite de l'Anglais, par J. P. Perraud. — Extrait du voyage de M. Bogle, au Boutan et au Thibet, inseré dans un ouvrage Anglais intitulé, "Essai sur l'Histoire, la Religion, les Sciences, et les Mœurs des Hindoux, &c. avec un abrégé de l'état actuel des puissances de l'Inde, par M. Crawford," et traduit par J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation de l'entrevue de M. Turner avec le Tachou-Lama, suivie d'un voyage au Thibet en 1785, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui, par M. Turner, inseré dans les Recherches Asiatiques; traduit par J. P. Perraud. — Voyage au Thibet, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui par M. Turner, où l'on trouve la description de l'inauguration du Lama. Paris, 1796, 18mo.

An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Lama in Thibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Thibet, by Samuel Turner: to which are added, Views taken on the place, by Samuel Davis, Lieut.; and Observations botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by R. Saunders. London, 1800, 4to.

This is, without comparison, the most valuable work that has yet appeared on Thibet; but it is to be regretted that the author could not advance further into the country.

[See the notices on this country, by the Fathers Gerbillon, Desidery, and others, in the Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses. — See the work of Du Halde, and L'Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c.; *See*. CHINA.]

JAPAN.

[See the travels of J. Mahan and Sir W. Sarris, in Purchas's Collection. — In the Grand Routier de Mer, occur, 1. The voyage of Liampon to China and Japan, with a description of the coasts of Bungo, Macao, Cecay, and the isle of Tora. 2. The voyage of Lampaçon to China, Japan, and the isle of Ferando. 3. Another, by a Portuguese pilot, from Macao to Japan, and in the province of Bungo. 4. Another from Macao, along the coasts of China, to the isle of Firando and the port of Umbra in Japan. 5. The voyage from Macao to Japan, the isle of Cabexama, and the port of Languefaque or Nangafaki. 6. The voyage of Francis País, Portuguese, from Macao to Japan, in 1584. 7. Directions for discovering Meaxume, and entering the harbour of Nangafaki. 8. Several voyages from Nangafaki to Macao, in 1584, 1585, and 1586. Finally, a voyage from Firando to Macao.]

CARTAS que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, que anden en los Reynos de Japon, escrivieron a los de la misma Compañia: en los quales se da noticia de los varios costumbres y idolatria de aquella gentilidad, y menta del principio y suceso y bondad de los Christianos de aquellas partes. (Letters written by the Fathers and Friars of the Company of Jesus who travel in the Kingdoms of Japan, to those of the same Company; in which an account is given of the various customs and idolatries of those pagans; and a notice of the beginning, success, and goodness of the Christians in those parts.) Alcala, 1575, 8vo.

Lettere del Giappone dell' anno 1577, scritte dalli Padri della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan, written by the Fathers of the Company of Jesus.) Naples, 1580, 8vo.

Francis

- Francis Gualle*, Voyage to Acapulco, the Philippines, Macao, and the Isles of Japan, in 1582, 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)
- Historische Beschreibung was in Japan, 1577, 1579, und 1580, vorgefallen ist. (Historical Account of what happened in Japan, in 1577, 1579, and 1580.) Dillingen, 1585, 8vo.
- Gaspar Calius*, Die Genaueste Beschreibung der berühmten Insel Japon. (The most exact Account of the celebrated Isle of Japan.) *Ib.* 1586, 8vo.
- Reinhard Cysatus*, Wahre Beschreibung der Entdeckung der Inseln des Koenigreichs Japan. (True Account of the Discovery of the Isles of the Kingdom of Japan.) Freiburgh, 1586, 8vo.
- Brevis Japoniæ Insulæ Descriptio, et Rerum quarundam a Patribus Societatis Jesu gestarum succincta Narratio. Cologne, 1586, 8vo.
- Ludovici Froez* de Rebus Japonicis historica Relatio. Rome, 1582. Mentz, 1599, 8vo. — In French, Lyons, 1601, 8vo.
- Relation aus Japan, was sich darinnen, 1606, denkwürdiges zugetragen. (Account of what happened of consequence in 1606 in Japan.) Augsburch, 1611, 4to.
- Nouvelle Histoires du Japon, divisée en cinq livres: traduite de l'Espagnol de *Louis F. Gueyra*. Paris, 1618, 4to.
- Bernardi Varenii* Descriptio Regni Japoniæ. Amsterdam, 1629, 8vo.
- Description de la Terre de Jesse, ou d' Ejo, au nord du Japon par le vaisseau Castricom en 1643: traduite du Hollandais par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I., and in Le Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)
- Beschryving van het Konikryke van Japon, bestaende in verscheydene vragen beantwoort in den jare 1636, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Japan, consisting in questions by Philip Lucas, answered by *Francis Caron*, in the year 1636.) Hague, 4to.
- Relation de l'Empire du Japon, comprise dans les Réponses que François Caron, Président de la Compagnie Hollandaïse en ces Pays, fait au Sieur P. Lucas, Directeur-général des Affaires de la même Compagnie des Indes-Orientales; revue et augmentée par l'Auteur, et purgée des fausses remarques et additions que Henri Haguénair y avoit insérée, tellement qu'elle est maintenant en toutes ses parties conforme à l'original. — Translated by M. Thevenot, and inserted in his Collection, as well as in the Voyages au Nord, vol. iv. — Printed separately, Amsterdam, 1715, 8vo.
- Relation des Missions de Jesuites au Japon, au Malabar, en l'Isle de Ceylan, et en d'autres lieux compris sous le nom de Provinces du Japon et de Malabar de la Compagnie des Indes, par *Cardini* et *Baretti*: traduites du Portugais de l'un, et del' Italien de l'autre, par J. Machault. Paris, 1646, 8vo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Indes-Orientales, en ses trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, et du Japon, et autres pays découverts par les PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus, par le P. *Machault*. Paris, 1651, 12mo.
- Description of Japan, by *Marof*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.
- Arnold Montanus*, Beschryving de Gefantschapen der Oost-Indischen maatschapye aan de Keyseren van Japon. (Account of the Embassy of the East-India Company to the Emperor of Japan.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol. — The same, translated into English by John Ogilby, London, 1670. — In French, Amsterdam, 1680, fol.
- A mere compilation from the accounts of the Jesuits. The designs are the creatures of the artist's imagination.
- The History of Japon; containing an account of the ancient and present state and government of that Empire; together with a description of the Kingdom of Siam: written

written in High-Dutch by *Engelburtus Kämpfer*, and translated from his original manuscript by J. G. Scheuchzer. London, 1728, 2 vol. fol.

This continues to the present day the best account of Japan.

Histoire du Japon; où l'on trouve tout ce qu'on peut apprendre de la nature et des productions du pays, du caractère et des coutumes de ses habitans, du gouvernement et du commerce, des révolutions arrivées dans l'empire et la religion, et l'examen de tous les auteurs qui ont écrit sur le même sujet, par le P. *Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Paris, 1736, 3 vol. 4to., plates, maps; *Ib.* 1736, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.*, revue, corrigée, augmentée, et mis dans un meilleur ordre, 1754, 6 vol. 12mo.

Iwana God. Reichel, *Kratkaja Istorija o Japonikom ghofuderftwie iz destowiern tich ifwiesty sobrannaja*. (History of the Japanese Empire.) Moscow, 1723, 8vo.

Observations critiques et philosophiques sur le Japon, et les Japonais. Amsterdam, 1780, 8vo.

K. P. Thunberg, *Tal om Japanska Nationen, hallet foer K. Vet. Acad.* (Mémorial on the Japanese Nation, read in the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm.) Stockholm, 1784, 8vo.

——— *Reisa uti Europa, Asia, Africa, forrœttad i aaren 1770 à 1779*. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1770-1779.) Upsala, 1788, 1793, 4 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, corrected by Langles and Lamarck, Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Japan is the chief object of these travels, particularly its natural history.

Von den Lisquios Inseln. (On the Lisquios Isles.) In *Fabri's Geographical Lectures*, vol. iv.

A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean; in which the coast of Asia from lat. 35 N. to lat. 52 N., the island of Insu (commonly known under the name of the island of Jessu), the N., S., and E. coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the adjacent isles, as well as the coast of Corea, have been examined and surveyed in His Majesty's sloop Providence, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, by *William Broughton*. London, 1804, 4to.

[See the travels of *Struys*; *Sett. RUSSIA*. — *Gualtieri*, *Faxicuri*; *Sett. POPE'S DOMINIONS*. — *Stranfsens*; *Sett. SYRIA* and *PALESTINE*. — *Avvifi del Giapone*, *Avertiffemens des Royaumes de Chine et Japon*, *Lettere del Giapone*, *Guzman*, *Ribadeneyra*, *Mandello*, *Meister*; *Sett. CHINA*. — *Benjowky*; *Sett. ASIATIC RUSSIA*.]

THE BIRMAN EMPIRE.

WILLIAM METHOLD, *Treatise on the Gulf of Bengole, as also Golconde, Aracan, Pegu, Tancaffery*. (In *Purchas's Pilgrims*.)

Gasparo Balbi, *Giovellieri Venetiano, Viaggio dell' Indie-Orientali, nel quale si contiene quanto egli in detto Viaggio ha veduto per lo spatio di IX anni consumato in esso del 1579 fin' ad 1588: con la relazione di dazzi, pesi e misure di tutti le città: con suo viaggio, e del governo del re del Pegu; e della guerra fatta da lui con altri re d'Anna e de Sion, con tavola delle cose piu notabili*. (Travels of G. Balbi, Jeweller of Venice, in the East-Indies, containing whatever he has seen during the nine years he employed from 1579 to 1588; with an account of the tolls, weights, and measures used in all the towns: together with a journey into Pegu, on the govern-

government of that King, and on his wars with the other Kings of Anna and Sion (Silon); with a table of the most remarkable objects.) Venice, 1590, 8vo.

Balbi proceeded to Aleppo, Babylonia, Ormuz, Diu, Goa, and finally to Pegu, of which he gave the first account of any extent. Anna and Sion are Ava and Siam.

B. de D., Beschryving van verschillen Oost-Indische gevesten en machtige land-schappen, en inzonderheit van Golconde en Pegu. (Description of several mighty Countries in the East-Indies, particularly Golconda and Pegu.) Rotterdam, 1677, 4to.

Istoria naturale e politica del Regno del Gran-Mogol, dell' India, di Pegu, Aracan, e Ceylan. (Natural and political History of the Kingdom of the Great-Mogul, of India, Pegu, Aracan, and Ceylon.) Venice, 1738, 8vo.

Nachricht von den Einwohnern des Königreichs Pegu in Indien. (Accounts of the Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Pegu in India.) In the Magazine of the Lower-Elbe, 1788, No. 1.

Description de Pégu et de l'île Ceylon; renfermant des détails exacts et neufs sur le climat, le productions, le commerce, le gouvernement, les mœurs et usages de ces contrées, par *W. Hunter*, *Jean Christophe Lefes*, et *Eschelkroon*: traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Allemand. Paris, 1793, 8vo.

The information of Hunter respecting the Birman empire was the best till the appearance of the following valuable work —

An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Avia, sent by the Governor-general of India, in the year 1795, by Major *Samuel Symes*. London, 1800, 4to.

This is the only satisfactory account of the country we possess.

[See the travels of Pinto, and Sonnerat; *See*. CHINA.]

SIAM.

JOOST SCHUTTEN, Relation du Royaume de Siam (en 1634): traduite du Hollandais, par *M. Thevenot*. (In his Collection, Part I.)

Relation historique du Royaume de Siam, par *Delisle*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation de l'Ambassade du Chevalier de *Chaumont* à la Cour de Siam. Avec figures. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de l'Abbé de *Cboisy* à Siam. Paris, 1687, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 12mo.

Premier Voyage de Siam des PP. Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs observations astronomiques, et leurs remarques de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire (rédigé par le *P. Tachard*). — Second Voyage du *P. Tachard* et des Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi au Royaume de Siam; contenant diverses remarques d'histoire, de physique, de géographie, et d'astronomie. Avec figures. Paris, 1686 et 1689, 2 vol. 12mo. — With plates, Amsterdam, 1689; *Ib.* 1700, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is a pretty accurate work as to geography, but disfigured with the author's credulity.

Histoire de la Revolution de Siam, arrivée en l'année 1688, et de l'Etat présent des Indes, par le *P. Marcel Leblanc*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Lyons, 1692, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation of several Voyages of the East-India Company of the United Provinces to Siam, and other places. With plates. (In Dutch.) Leyden and Amsterdam, 1692, 1703, 1735, 1761, 4 vol. 4to.

Jerem.

Jerem. Van Vliet, Beschryving van de Konikryk Siam, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Siam; containing the history of the origin, political, ecclesiastical, and civil government, and the commerce of that kingdom.) Leyden, 1692, 4to.

Description du Royaume de Siam, par *M. de la Loubere*, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès du Roi de Siam, où l'on voit quelles sont les opinions, les mœurs, et la religion des Siamois; avec plusieurs remarques de physique touchant les plantes et les animaux du pays. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Considering that the author resided only three months in the country, he made good use of his time.

Histoire civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleversé cet Empire jusqu'en 1770, publiée par *M. Turpin*, sur les manuscrits qui lui ont été communiqués par *M. l'Evêque de Tavolca*, Vicare-apostolique de Siam, et d'autres missionnaires de ce royaume. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen über Siam. (Remarks on Siam.) In the Knowledge of Literature, 1786, No. XII.

[See the travels of Clénard; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Bourges; SYRIA and PALESTINE.—Ribadeneyra, Mandellso, Rhodes, Meister; *Secl.* CHINA.—Kœmpfer; *Secl.* JAPAN.]

MALACCA, AND THE ISLES ADJACENT:

A DESCRIPTION of Prince of Wales's Island in the Straits of Malacca, considered principally as a maritime establishment, by *Sir Home Popham*. London, 1806, 8vo.

Letters on the Nicobar Islands, their natural Productions, and the Manners of the Natives: addressed by the *Rev. J. C. Hansel* to the *Rev. C. J. Latrobe*. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Ribadeneyra, Meister, Sonnerat; *Secl.* CHINA.—Thunberg; *Secl.* JAPAN.]

COCHIN-CHINA AND CAMBODIA.

FREY GABRIEL DE S. ANTONIO, Breve e verdadera Relacion de los Sucesos del Reyno de Camboya. (Short and true Account of the Successes obtained in the Kingdom of Camboxa.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Relation of an Englishman shipwrecked on the coast of Camboya. London, 1612, 4to.

Relation des Missions et des Voyages des Evêques Français envoyés aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochinchine, de Camboye, et de Tunkin, par *François Palla*. Paris, 1669, 8vo.—Suite, *lb.* 1674, 8vo.—Autre Suite, *lb.* 1680, 8vo.

P. Christoforo Borri, Relazione della nuova Missione de' Padri della Compagnia de' Jesu nel Regno di Cocin-Cina. (Account of the new Jesuit Mission in Cochin-China.) Rome, 1631, 8vo.—In French, Rennes, 1631, 8vo.

Christoph. Borri's Cochin-China; containing many admirable rarities, and singularities of that country: extracted from an Italian relation, by *R. Astley*. London, 1634, 8vo.

Valerii, Bischoffen zu Minden und Coadjutoren des Vicariatus apostolici, in Cochinchina kurze Reisebeschreibung. (Short Account of the Travels of Valerius, Bishop of Minden, and Coadjutor of the apostolical Vicariat, in Cochin-China.) Minden, 1736, 8vo.

A Voyage to Cochin-China, in the years 1792 and 1793; containing a general view of the valuable productions and political importance of this flourishing kingdom, and also of such European settlements as were visited on the voyage, &c. to which is annexed

annexed, an account of a journey made in 1801 and 1802, to the residence of the chief of the Boesjefmans nation in Southern Africa, by *J. Barrow*. London, 1806, 8vo. plates.

This includes an account of Madeira, Teneriff, Rio-Janeiro, and Batavia.

[See the travels of Ribadineyra, *Avis d'une Découverte*, Cavallos, Rhodes, Staunton; *Secl. CHINA.*]

TUNQUIN AND LAOS.

RELATION du Voyage du P. *Tiffemare* au Royaume de Tunkin, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable en sa Mission. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

P. Alex. de Rhodes, *Tunkinensis Historiæ Lib. II.*; quorum altero status temporalis hujus regni, altero mirabilis evangelicæ prædicationis progressus referuntur, ab anno 1627 ad 1646. 4to.—In French, by Henri Alb. Lyons, 1652, 4to.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse du Royaume de Tunquin et de Laos; contenant une description exacte de leur origine, grandeur, et étendue; de leurs richesses et de leurs forces; de la fertilité de ces contrées, des rivières qui les arrosent de tous côtés, &c. ensemble la magnificence de la cour du Tunquin, et des ceremonies qu'on observe à leurs enterremens: traduite de l'Italien du P. *de Marini*, Romain, par *F. Lecomte*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et civile du Tunkin, par l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

[See *Lettere dell' Ethiopia*, &c. and the Travels of Rhodes; *Secl. CHINA.*—Palla; *Secl. COCHIN-CHINA.*]

HINDOSTAN.

† *Hindostan, including Travels and Voyages to the East-Indies in general.*

VOYAGE de la Perse aux Indes, par *Abdoul Rizacq*, Ambassadeur d'un des quatre Fils de Timur, en 1442, et dans les années suivantes: extrait et traduit d'un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale. (In *M. Langles' Collection portative de Voyages.*)

Fernam Lopez de Castanbeda, *Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India por los Portugueses.* (History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese.) Coimbra, 1552, 1553, 1554, 8 vol. fol.—The whole translated into Italian by *Alphonso Ulloa*, Venice, 1578, 2 vol. 4to.—Partly in French, Antwerp, 1554; and the first part, Paris, 1553, 4to.

Routier pour la Navigation des Indes-Orientales; avec la description des îles, barres, entrées des ports, basses ou barres, dont la connoissance est nécessaire aux pilotes, par *Alexio da Motta*, qui a navigué dans ces mers l'espace de trente-cinq ans, en qualité de pilote-major des caraves de Portugal: traduit d'un manuscrit Portugais par *Melchisedech Thévenot*. (In his Collection, Part II.)

As Decadas III. de Asia, de *Joam de Barros*, em que se tratam os Feitos dos Portugueses no Descobrimento e Conquista das Mares e Terras de Oriente. (The three Decades of Asia, of *Joam de Barros*, in which the Deeds of the Portuguese in the Discovery and Conquest of the Seas and Land of the East are treated of.) Lisbon, 1552, 1553, 1563, 3 vol. fol.

— Decada IV., by *Diego de Couto*. *Ibid.* 1602, fol.—Decada V., by the same, *Ib.* 1612.—Decadas VI. and VII., by the same; *Ib.* 1614, 1616, fol.—Decadas VIII., IX. and X., by the same; *Ib.* 1673, fol.—Decada XI., by the same; MS. fol.

— Cinco Libros da Decada XII. (Five Books of the 12th Decade.) By the same; Paris, 1645, fol.

— Decada XIII. (Thirteenth Decade, by *Antonio Bocarro*.) MS. fol.

The three first decades of Barros were reprinted at Lisbon in 1628, and again with those of Couto, Lisbon, 1736, 3 vol. fol.; and again from 1778–1788, in 24 vol.

Joseph Acosta, Historia natural y moral de las Indias; en que se traten las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, y ceremonias, leyes y gobierno, y guerra de las Indias. (Natural and moral History of the Indies; in which are treated the remarkable things relative to climate, the elements, the ceremonies, laws, government, and wars of the Indies.) Sevilla, 1590. Barcelona, 1591. Madrid, 1608; *Ib.* 1610, 4to.—In Italian, Venice, 1596, 4to.—In Dutch, 1598, 8vo.—In German, 1599, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1600, 8vo.

The History of the Travels in the East and West Indies, made by *Richard Eden*; newly put in order, augmented, and finished by *Richard Willis*. London, 1557; *Ib.* 1577, 4to.

Wahre Geschichte, &c. (True History of the Discovery of Calicut, and other Kingdoms and Countries of India: translated from the French.) 1565, 4to.

De Rebus, Emanuelis Lusitanæ Regis Virtute et Auspiciis, gestis, à *Hieronymo Osorio*. Lisbon, 1575, fol.—In French, with the continuation of *Lopez de Castagna*, and others, translated by *Simon Goulard*. Paris, 1581, 4to.; *Ib.* 1587, fol.

Commentarii del grande *Alonso d'Albuquerque*, &c. (Commentaries of the great A. de Albuquerque (concerning his Expeditions in India): collected from his own letters to King Don Manuel. Lisbon, 1557; *Ib.* 1576, fol.; *Ib.* in 4 parts, 1774, 8vo.

Merveilles des Indes, par *Guillaume Postel*. Paris, 1583, 16mo.

Odoardo Barbosa, Dell' Indie-Orientali. (On the East-Indies.) Venice, 1588, fol.

Pigafetta Descriptio Indiæ-Orientalis. Frankfort, 1588, fol.

Ludovici Barthema Itinerarium in Indiam-Orientalem. Venice, 1589; Nuremberg, 1610, 12mo.

Josephi Petri Maffei Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI selectarum, item ex Indiâ Epistolarum Libri IV. Cologne, 1589, fol. Lyons, 1637, 8vo.—In Italian, by *Serdonati*, Florence, 1589. Bergamo, 1749, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Paris, 1665, 4to.

This work is far more valuable for style than matter, as it abounds with wonders and absurdities.

Cornelius Houtmann, De erste Schep-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naar Oost-Indien. (The first Voyage of the Dutch to the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1598, 4to.

S. M. A. W., Historie van Indien, vaerinn verthœlt is de Aventuris die de Hollandische schepen begegnet zun. (History of India, in which the Adventures which happened to the first Dutch Ships are related.) Amsterdam, 1598, 2 vol. fol.

Journal of the Voyage of the Dutch Vessels to the East-Indies. (In Dutch.) Middleburgh, 1598, 4to.

Diarium nauticum Itineris Batavorum in Indiam Orientalem. 1598, oblong 4to.

Journal d'un Voyage de l'Inde-Orientalem par les Hollandais: traduit du Hollandais. Paris, 1598, oblong 4to.

Navigatio et Itinerarium in Orientalem Indiam, et Descriptio totius Guinæ Tractus, Congo, Angolæ, et Monomotapæ, Insularumque S. Thomæ, S. Helenæ, Ascensionis, nec non

- non Insulæ Madagascari, Situfque Terræ-Firmæ a Bonæ-Spei Promontorio, usque ad Mare Rubrum, autore *Joanne Linſebot*. Hague, 1599. Amsterdam, 1614, fol. — In Dutch, Frankfort, 1601. Amsterdam, 1614; *lb.* 1618; *lb.* 1623; *lb.* 1644, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1610; *lb.* 1614; *lb.* 1638, fol. — In English, London, fol.
- Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes-Orientales par les Hollandais, et des Choses à eux advenues; ensemble les conditions, les mœurs, et manières de vivre des nations par eux abordées; davantage les decouvremens, et apparences, situations, et côtes maritimes des contrées, avec le vrai portrait au vif des habitans; le tout par plusieurs figures illustré; par *G. W. A. W. W.* Amsterdam, 1538, fol.
- Le Second Livre, Journal ou Comptoir; contenant le vrai discours et navigation historique du voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amsterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, sous la conduite de l'Admiral *Jacques Cornille Nec*, et du Vice-admiral *Wilbrant de Warwic*: de leur voyage, et choses plus mémorables à ceux audit voyage survenues, de leur riche charge et sainte retour; avec beaucoup de lames d'airain. Amsterdam, 1609, fol.
- Relatio de Rebus in Indiâ-Orientali à Patribus Societatis Jesu 1598 et 1599 peractis. Mentz, 1601, 8vo.
- Description du premier Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant les mœurs, les loix, façon de vivre, religion et habits des Indiens, une description des animaux, épiceries, drogues aromatiques, et fruits qui se trouvent aux Indes; et un traité du scorbut, qui est une maladie étrange qui survint à ceux qui voyagent dans ces contrées, par *Devitre*. Paris, 1604, 12mo.
- Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Corneille Witſſiet*, et Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Ant. M * * **; divisées en deux livres. Douai, 1605; *lb.* 1607, fol.
- Histoire des Voyages et Choses plus mémorables, tant en Indes-Orientales qu'autres Pays; des Découvertes des Portugais depuis qu'ils sont entrés jusqu'en l'an 1600, par *Dujarric*. Bordeaux, 1607, 4to.
- Cornelii Devena* Navigatio in Indiam-Orientelem. Frankfort, 1607, 8vo.
- Fernando Ribeira*, Relaciam Annal da India-Oriental. (Annals of the East-Indies.) Lisbon, 1607, 4to.
- Gasparo Bernardo de San Ildefonso*, Itinerario di India per terra. (Itinerary to India by land in 1605.) Lisbon, 1611.
- Newpart*, Christliche Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Christian Travels to the East.) 1613, fol.
- Voyage de *François Pyrard de Laval*; contenant sa navigation aux Indes-Orientales, aux Maldives, Molucques, au Brésil, &c.; avec la description des pays, mœurs, façons de faire, police, et gouvernement; du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait, des animaux, arbres, fruits, et autres singularités; divisé en deux parties, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue des Maldives. Paris, 1613, 2 vol. 8vo.; 3d. edit., *lb.* 1619. 2 vol. 8vo.; *lb.* 1679, 4to.

The last edition is most esteemed. Of the ancient travellers in India, *Pyrard*, who set out in 1600, and returned in 1611, is one of the most accurate and intelligent. His descriptions are concise and neat, and his accuracy has not been impeached. The account he gives of the Maldives continues the best we have, and that of Bengal, Cochin, Travancore, and Calicut are of great value; his remarks on Ceylon, the Isles of Sunda and the Moluccas, are more rapid, but those on the Brazils, though short, are full of curious matter.

Voyage en Afrique, en Asie, aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, par Jean Moquet, Garde du Cabinet du Roi aux Tuileries. Avec figures. Paris, 1617, 8vo.

These travels were commenced in 1611, and are by no means devoid of interest and research.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, à Goa, et au Malabar, au Brésil, et aux Indes-Orientales, tirée des Lettres écrites en 1620 et 1621: traduite de l'italien par le P. Jean Dard, Jésuite. Paris, 1618, 8vo.

Continuation from 1620 to 1624, by the same. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Nieuwe Oost en West Indische Navigationen Joris van Spielbergen, en Jac. Lemaire Australische Navigatie. (New Voyages to the East and West Indies by George van Spielbergen, and J. Lemaire to Australia.) Leyden, 1619, fol. — In Latin, *ib.* 1619, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1621, 4to. — In German, Frankfort, 1625, fol.

Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux représentés en très-belles figures, qui montrent au naturel les peuples, mœurs, religions, fêtes, sacrifices, mosquées, idoles, richesses, cérémonies, festins, tribunaux, supplices, et esclavages, comme aussi les montagnes, vaisseaux, commerce, marchés, marchandises de toute sorte, épiceries, peintures, feux d'artifice, bouffons, marche d'armées, plantes, arbres, animaux, oiseaux, poissons, monstres, feux souterraines, volcans, ouragans, &c. par le Sieur Romain de Hooghe. Leyden, N. D., oblong small fol.

This scarce work is one of the most curious productions of this celebrated artist. Descriptions accompany each plate.

Mémoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du Général Baulieu (en 1619 et années suivantes), dressés par lui-même; avec le Journal de ce même Voyage, dressé à la manière des marinières, par Letellier, pilote de cet amiral: traduit par Melchisedech Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)

Alex. Geraldini, Itinerarium ad Regiones sub equinoxiali Regione constitutas. Rome, 1621, 8vo.

This work extends to Ethiopia, other parts of Africa, and the East-Indies.

Josephi Philippi Abelini (J. L. Godefredi sub-nomine), Indiæ-Orientalis Historia in Latinam versa. Frankfort, 1628, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage au Cap-Verd, à Angola et aux Indes-Orientales. 1634, 4to.

Relation de la Cour du Mogol, par le Capitaine Hawkins: traduite de l'Anglais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

De Imperio magno Mogolensi, sive India. Leyden, 1639, 16mo.

History of the Hollanders and Zealanders, in different parts of the East-Indies, &c; with the Account of the unfortunate Ship Batavia, commanded by Captain Pelfert. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1641, fol.; *ib.* 1647, 4to.

Collection of divers Voyages to the East-Indies, since 1586. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1643, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1648, 8vo.

Vornaamste Zeegetogt na de Oost-Indien, gedaen med de Achimsche en Molufche vlooten, onder de Admiralen Jac. Hemskerck en Volfert Hermans, door H. Sætebon. (Voyage to the East-Indies with the Fleets to Achim and the Moluccas, under the command of the Admirals Hemskerck and Hermans, by H. Sætebon.) Amsterdam, 1648, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par Jean Letellier. Dieppe, 1649, 4to.

Will. Isbrand Bontekoe, Journal of de gedenkwaardige Beschryving van de Oost-Indische Reyse. (Journal of his memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, from 1618 to 1625.) Utrecht, 1651. Amsterdam, 1656; *ib.* 1681, 4to.—Translated into French in Thevenot's Collection.

This recital of the most extraordinary and unlucky adventures that can befall a mariner, bears in the simplicity and ingenuity of the language the stamp of truth.

Niclas van Pomerend, Journal ofte een Oostindische Reys. (Journal of an East-Indian Voyage.) Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1653, 4to.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the year 1615, by *Edward Torry*. London, 1655, 8vo.

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambassador from the King of England to the Mogul. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

Job. Jacob Saar, Ost-Indianische fünfzehnjährige Kriegsdienste, und Beschreibung was sich in solcher Zeit von 1644 bis 1659 begeben. (Military Services for fifteen Years in the East-Indies, and Account of what happened there in that period, from 1644 to 1659.) Nuremberg, 1662; *ib.* 1672, fol.

The Life of *Don Juan de Castro*, the fourth Viceroy of India; wherein are related the Portuguese voyages to the East-Indies, their discoveries and conquests there, the form of government, commerce, and discipline of war in the East, and the topography of all India and China; containing also a particular relation of the most famous siege of Diu; with a map; by *Jacint Fray de Andrada*. London, 1664, fol.

Relação do novo Caminho que se fez por Terra e mar da Índia para Portugal, no anno 1663, P. *Manuel Godinho*. (Account of the new Journey by Land and Sea from India to Portugal, executed in 1663 by Father M. Godinho.) Lisbon, 1665, 8vo.

Histoire d'une Expedition de la Compagnie des Indes de France aux Indes-Orientales, pour l'Etablissement de son Commerce, par *Charpentier*. Paris, 1665, 4to.

Galata Palladius de Gentibus Indiæ et Brakmanibus, ex Græco Latine vertit et Notis illustravit; adjectis *Ambrosio* de Moribus Brakmanorum, et Anonymo de Brakmanibus; *Edwardus Biffuens* editit. London, 1665, 4to.

Relatio Rerum notabilium Regni Mogor in Asia, ex R. P. *Henrici Ruth de Lingen*, Soc. Jesu, inde anno 1664, in Germaniam, et hincce eodem revertentis, Narrationibus coram Serenissimo Duce Newburgio excerpta: complectitur imperii Mogor religionem, regimen, tunc situs varios et inaudita de regno Cabul incognito hætenus; de Christianitatis situ in Japoniâ, Chinâ; item de monumentis, archâ Noë, crocodilis, tunc regis Mogor ejusque liberorum tragœdiâ cruentissimâ. Aschaffenburg, 1665, 25 parts, 4to.

Asia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Asia.) By *Manuel de Faria y Souza*. Lisbon, 1666, 1674, 1675, 3 vol. fol.—In Spanish, *ib.* 1666, 1672, 1675, 3 vol. fol.

J. Hugen van Linschoten, Reis-Geschriffe van de Navigation des Portugalvirin in Orien-ten. (Memoir on the Navigation of the Portuguese in the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Iles, et Terre-Ferme de la grande Mer Océane: traduite du Castellane en Français. Paris, 1666, fol.

Le Mercure Indien, ou *Tresor des Indes-Orientales*. Première partie; dans laquelle il est traité de l'or, de l'argent, du vis-argent, de leur formation, leur origine, leur valeur. Seconde partie; où l'on traite des pierres précieuses et des perles, et aussi de leur formation, origine, et valeur. Par *Pierre Duranel*. Paris, 1667, 4to.

Job. van der Behr, Diarium einer neunjährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Diary of nine-years' East-Indian Travels, from 1761 to 1650.) Jena and Breslau, 1668, Frankfurt, 1684, 1688, 4to.

- Albr. Herport*, Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies. Berne, 1669, 8vo.
- Descrizione geographica e historica dell' India-Orientale del P. Abbate *Clemente Tosi*; dove si tratta (tom. 1.) della parte intra Gangem, e del imperio del Gran-Mogol; (tom. 2.) dell' India extra Gangem, e tutti i suoi regni. (Geographical and historical Description of the East-Indies, by the Abbé C. Tosi; in which are treated, vol. 1., of the parts within the Ganges, and the empire of the Great-Mogul; and, vol. 2., of India beyond the Ganges, and all its kingdoms.) Rome, 1669; *ib.* 1672, 2 vol. 4to.
- Philip Baldæus*, Beschryving der Oostindischen Landscapen Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylan, &c. (Description of the East-Indian Countries Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.
- Verhaal van drye voornaame Reizen naar Oost-Indien, &c. (Collection of three excellent Travels in the East-Indies, by *J. J. Saar*, *Volkert Evertz*, and *Albrecht Herport*: translated by *J. H. Glazemaker*.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.
- Newt*, Beschryving door Malabar en Coromandel. (Account of Malabar and Coromandel.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- Vincenzo Maria*, Viaggio all' Indie-Orientali. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Rome, 1672. Venice, 1683, 4to.
- This work contains some curious details relative to the coast of Malabar.
- Ol. Dapper*, Asia, of Beschryving van het Ryk des Grooten-Mogol, en een grooten gedeelte van Indien. (Asia, or a Description of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and of a large part of India.) Amsterdam, 1672, 2 vol. fol.
- Journal du Voyage des Grandes-Indes, par *de Labaye* et *Caron*; contenant tout ce qui s'est fait par l'escadre de Sa Majesté, sous le commandement du premier, depuis son département de la Rochelle, au mois de Mars 1670, jusqu'à l'an 1672. Paris, 1674. Orleans, 1697. Paris, 1698, 12mo.
- Oostindische Voyagie vervattende veel voornaame vorfallen, swedige za een landge-rechte tegen de Portuguesen, &c. (Voyage to the East-Indies, with an account of the battles by sea and land with the Portuguese; with a description of the chief towns, countries, islands, and kingdoms in Eastern India; an account of his return home; by *Winter Schooten*; also an account of the dreadful shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht *Torfchelling*, by *Fr. Jan van der Heyde*. Amsterdam, 1676, fol.
- Asiatische und Africanische Merkwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Koenigreiche, Herrschaften, und Loender des Grossen Mogol, des grossen Neguz, &c. des Koenigreichs Algier. (Asiatic and African Curiosities of the present time, or Description of the Kingdoms, Lordships, and Countries of the Great Mogul, the Great Neguz, &c. and of the Kingdom of Algiers.) Nuremberg, 1676, 4to.
- Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant l'établissement de plusieurs nations, et la description des principales villes, des mœurs, &c. Paris, 1677, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Delestré*. Paris, 1677, 12mo.
- Gerrit Vermeulen*, Gedenkwaardige Voyagie naar Oostindien. (Memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, begun in 1668 and concluded in 1674.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.
- Friedr. Bolling*, Oost-Indiske Reise-bog. (Journal of a Voyage to the East-Indies from 1669-1673.) Copenhagen, 1678, 4to.
- Joh. Christian Hofmann*, Ostindianische Reise. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Cassel, 1680, 8vo.
- Voyage de *François Bernier*, Docteur en Médecine; contenant la description des états du Grand-Mogol, où il est traité de la force, de la justice, et des causes principales de

la décadence de l'état de l'Asie, et de plusieurs événemens considérables, et où l'on voit comment l'or et l'argent, après avoir circulé dans le monde, passent dans l'Indostan, d'où ils ne reviennent plus. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1679; *lb.* 1723. *Ib.* 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is one of the most excellent travels in Hindostan which have ever appeared, containing the first good account of Kashemir and several other countries.

Voyage de *Van-Maerden* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van der Hagen* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Vorwich* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Joséf Martinez de la Puente, Compendio de las Historias del Descubrimiento de la India-Orientale y sus Islas. (Compendium of the History of the Discovery of the East Indies and its Islands.) Madrid, 1681, 8vo.

Job. Schreyer, Neue Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung von anno 1669 bis 1677. herausgegeben von J. C. Wohlfert. (New Travels to the East-Indies from 1669 to 1677 : published by J. C. Wohlfert.) Leipzig, 1681, 8vo.

New Voyage to the East-Indies and to Brasil. (In Flemish.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol. Voyage de M. *Jean Thevenot* ; contenant la relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Mogols, et autres peuples et pays des Indes. Paris, 1684, 4to.

Job. Siegmund, Vierzehnjährige Ostindianische Kriegs und Ober Kaufmanns Dienste, von anno 1632. (Fourteen years' military and mercantile Services in the East-Indies, from the year 1632.) Sulzbach, 1686, 4to.

Elias Hesse's Ostindianische Reisebeschreibung, oder Diarium der Reise Dr. *Benjamin Olitchens* von Dresden nach Sumatra. (East-Indian Travels, or Diary of Dr. B. Olitchen's Journey from Dresden to Sumatra in 1680.) Dresden, 1687, 12mo. Leipzig, 1690. Frankfurt, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire des Indes-Orientales, par *Souchu de Rennafort*. Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales ; contenant, 1mo. La navigation de quatre vaisseaux de la compagnie, et l'établissement d'un comptoir Français à Madagascar ; 2do. Le voyage de M. Vandervegue, vice-roi et amiral des Indes-Orientales, par delà l'équateur ; 3tio. Le recit succinct de l'expédition de M. de Lahaye, l'abandonnement de l'île de Madagascar, la prise et la perte de la ville de Saint-Thome, et les particularités les plus curieuses des négociations des Français aux Indes, depuis 1665 jusqu'en 1675, par M. S. D. R. Paris, 1688, 4to.

Christoph. Schweitzer, Journal und Tagebuch seiner sechs-jährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Journal of his six years' Travels in the East-Indies, from Dec. 1, 1675 to Sept. 7, 1682.) Tubingen, 1688, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Voyage aux Indes et à Batavia, par *Margraff* : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam 12mo.

Christoph. Fricken, Ostindianische Reisen und Kriegsdienste. (East-Indian Travels and military Services, from 1680-1685.) Ulm, 1692, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage de *Duquesne* aux Indes-Orientales, par un Garde-Marine de son Escadre. Bruxelles, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1690 et 1691, par un Garde de la Marine. (M. *Pouchot de Chantassin*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.

Probably the former work with a new title.

Probably

- Chr. Burkhard*, Ost-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (East-Indian Travels.) Halle, 1693, 12mo.
- Jan Nicuhof*, Zee en Land Reyze door verschiedene gewesten van Oost-Indian, med een verhaal der stad Batavia. (Journey, by Sea and Land, through various parts of the East-Indies; with a Description of the City of Batavia.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol.
- John Ovington's Voyage* to Surate in the year 1689, with a Description of the Islands of Madeira and St. Helena. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, mêlé de plusieurs Histoires curieuses, par *M. Carré*. Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation of two different Voyages to the East-Indies: translated from the Flemish. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Mémoires de la Campagne et des Découvertes faites dans la Mer des Indes; où l'on propose une route qui abrège de huit cent lieues la traversée de l'île de France à la côte de Coromandel et à la Chine. Avec cartes. Brest, 1700, 4to.
- Francisco Carletti*, Viaggio in Indie Occidentali e Orientali. (Travels in the West and East Indies.) Florence, 1701, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant une description des îles du Cap-Vert, de Sainte-Hélène, du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, de l'île de Ceilan; par un Membre de la Compagnie Française. Paris, 1702, 12mo.
- A Journal or Account of *William Daniel's* late Expedition from London to Surate in India. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Curiosités de la Nature et de l'Art apportées dans deux Voyages des Indes, l'un aux Indes-Occidentales en 1698 et 1699, et l'autre aux Indes-Orientales en 1701 et 1702; avec une relation abrégée de ces deux voyages, par *C. Biron*, chirurgien-major. Ouvrage enrichi de huit planches. Paris, 1703, 12mo.
- Histoire générale de l'Empire du Mogol, depuis sa Fondation, sur les Mémoires de *M. Manouchi*, Vénitien, par le *P. Catrou*, Jésuite. Paris, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage de *Matelief* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Hagen-Naer* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage du Sieur *Luillier* aux Grandes-Indes, avec une Instruction pour le Commerce des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1705. Rotterdam, 1726, 12mo.
- Christophori Langhanssen's* Neue Ostindianische Reise, &c. (New Travels to the East-Indies; with what happened worthy of notice during the journey of *Paul Dero* to Surate.) Leipzig, 1705, 8vo.
- Giovanni Borghesi*, Lettera scritta da Pondichery; nella quale si contengono, oltre ad un pieno racconto del viaggio da Roma fino alle coste dell' Indie-Orientali, varie nuove osservazioni mediche, anatomiche, naturali: tradotta da un manoscritto Latino da *Giov. Maria de Crescimbeni*. (Letter written from Pondichery; in which, besides a full account of the voyage from Rome to the coasts of the East-Indies, various new medical, anatomical, and natural observations occur: translated from the Latin MS. by *G. M. de Crescimbeni*.) Rome, 1705, 12mo.
- Wouter Steuten*, Reys-Togten naer en door Oost-Indien. (Travels to and in the East-Indies, from 1655 to 1665.) Amsterdam, 1707, 1708, 4to.
- Voyage to the East-Indies, by *Francis Leguat*. London, 1708, 8vo.
- The adventures of this person and his companions in the two desert isles are rather suspicious, but there is no reason to impeach his accounts of the Cape, the Isles of St. Helena and the Mauritius, and the East-Indies.

The English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East-Indies. London, 1708, 8vo. *Manuel Pimentel*, Arte de navegar, &c. e Rotário das Viagens e Costas maritimas de Guinea, Angola, Brelil, Indias e Ilhas Occidentaes e Orientaes. (Art to navigate, &c. and Directions for Voyagers relative to the maritime Coasts of Guinea, Angola, the Brasils, the West and East-Indies and Islands.) Lisbon, 1712, 4to.

Wilb. Vogel, Reisebeschreibung in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Altenburg, 1716, 12mo.

P. van den Broek, XXV jaarige Reife-Beschryving naer Africa en Oost-Indien. (Five and twenty years' Travels in Africa and the East-Indies.) Lewarden, 1717, 8vo.

Actes der Doenischen Mission in Ost-Indien, &c. (Acts of the Danish Mission in the East-Indies.) Halle, 1718, 13 vol. 4to.

These acts have been continued, and the 61st volume appeared in 1805.

They contain many particulars relative to the country, and are cited as authority by Anquetil-du-Perron. An abridgment, by *Niccamp*, was published in Latin, at Halle, 1747, 4to.; in German, by the same, from 1705 to 1767; *ib.* 1740 and 1771, 2 vol. 4to., with plates; and the first volume of the latter appeared in a French translation at Paris, 1745, 3 parts, 8vo.

Voyage de Nicolas de Graaf aux Indes-Orientales, et en d'autres Lieux de l'Asie; avec une relation curieuse de la ville de Batavia, et des mœurs et du commerce des Hollandais établis dans les Indes. Avec cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.

This voyage is justly esteemed for the accuracy of the descriptions.

Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales, par une Flotte commandé par M. Duquesne, depuis le 24 Février 1690 jusqu' au 20 Aout 1693, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales. Hague, 1721, 3 vol. 12mo.

An Account of the Trade in India, by *Charles Lockyer*. London, 1721, 8vo.

Histoire des Découvertes et des Conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde, par le *P. Lafiteau*, Jésuite. Paris, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.; *ib.* 1734, 4 vol. 12mo., with plates.

The author uses the term "Nouveau-Monde" in the sense of the ancient voyagers, who designated by it all the new-discovered countries in Asia and Africa as well as in America. The whole of the work accordingly relates to the two former continents, and particularly to the East-Indies.

Franc. Valentyn, Beschryving van oude en nieuwe Oostindien. (Description of the ancient and modern East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1726, 8 vol. fol.

This work, which is scarce and but little known, is one of the best hitherto published relative to India, and contains also an account of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia.

Ernest Christoph. Barcbewitz, Ostindianische Reife-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies from 1711-1722.) Chemnitz, 1730; augmented, Erfurt, 1751, 8vo.

Min Son paa Galejan, eller en Ostindisk Refa, &c. (My Son on the Gallies, or Voyage to the East-Indies, &c.) Stockholm, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Niclas Jans Campstrup, Reife-Beschryving of Journal van de Oostindische Compagnie schep Blydorf. (Voyage or Journal of East-India Company ship Blydorf). Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.

Account of the East-Indies, containing Observations and Remarks in 1688, 1723, by *Hamilton*. Edinburgh, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage de l'Inde à la Mecque, en 1739, par *Abdoulkrim*, favori de Thamas-Koulican: traduit du Persan par *M. Langlès*. (In his Collection portatif, Part I., sect. iv.)

- Job. W. Heydt*, Allerneuester geographischer und topographischer Schauplatz von Afrika und Ostindian, oder Beschreibung von den Besitzungen der Holländische Compagnie in Afrika und Asia, nebst der Reise des Verfassers von Holland nach Ost-Indien. (New geographical and topographical Theatre of Africa and the East-Indies, or Description of the Possessions of the Dutch Company in Africa and Asia, with the Author's Voyage from Holland to the East-Indies.) Nuremberg, 1744, fol.
- Jac. de Bucquoi*, Aanmerkelike ontvœdingen in de seltienjaerige Reyse naer de Indien. (Observations made during his sixteen years' Travels in the Indies.) Harlem, 1745, 4to.
- Job. Heinr. Schrader*, Seefahrer, oder merkwürdige Reise nach Ostindien, und verschiedenen Ostindianischen Inseln. (The Navigator, or remarkable Voyage to the East-Indies, and to various East-Indian Islands.) Leipzig, 1749, 8vo.
- Bernard Scherwensen*, Reisebeschreibung nach Ostindien. (Travels to the East-Indies in 1740.) Heilbronn, 1751, 12mo.
- Gustav. Fried. Gerbert*, Ostindische Natur-Geschichte, Sitten, und Alterthümer, besonders bey den Malabaren. (East-Indian Natural History, Manners, and Antiquities, particularly on the Malabar Coast.) Halle, 1752, 8vo.
- Nachrichten über die Salzburger Emigranten, &c. (Notices relative to the Salzburg Emigrants; with the Journals of the English Commissioners during their Voyage to America; and the Voyage of *Francis Urban Baviers* to the East and West Indies.) Frankfurt, 1752, 12mo.
- Job. Peter Reichard*, Zwanzig-jährige Reisen in West und Ost Indien, und alle vier Theile der Welt. (Twenty years' Travels to the West and East Indies, and in all the four Quarters of the World.) Nuremberg, 1756, 8vo.
- Petr. Ofbeck*, Dagbok öfwer en Ostindisk Resa, med Anmerkninger at Naturkundigheten, med *Torens* Resa til Surate och Ostindien. (Journal during a Voyage to the East-Indies, with Remarks on Natural History, and with *Torens*'s Voyage to Surate.) Stockholm, 1756, 8vo.
- Description of the East-India Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, as also of the Island of Ceylon, by *Philip Baldaeus*. (In Churchill's Collection, vol. iii.)
- John Henry Grose's* Travels to the East-Indies. London, 1759; *ib.* 1766; *ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ludw. von Dießborn*, Nachricht von Ostindiens Beschaffenheit und Seltenheiten; auf seinen Reisen gesammelt. (Account of the Condition and the Curiosities of the East-Indies; collected in his Travels.) Frankfurt, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Mager*, Gewisse Nachricht, &c. (Assured Account of the Situation and modern Curiosities of the East-Indies, &c.) Leipzig and Eisenach, 1759, 4to.
- Unfortunate Voyage of the India Company ship the Diligence, on her Return from Batavia, by Bengal, to Holland, by *Jac. Franken*. (In Dutch.) Harlem, 1761, 8vo.
- Mémoire sur la Navigation de France aux Indes, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1765, 4to.
- The History of Indostan: translated from the Persian, by *Alex. Dow*. Second edition, London, 1770; *ib.* 1778, 3 vol. 4to.
- The dissertation on the religion and philosophy of the Bramahs contains many particulars relative to India and the inhabitants in their present state.
- Mémoires de la Compagnie et des Découvertes faites dans les Mer de l'Inde, par le Chevalier *Grenier*. Avec une carte de l'itinéraire. Brest, 1770, 4to. Paris, 1780, 8vo.
- Histoire de la Découverte et de la Conquête des Indes par les Portugais, par *Duffieux*. Bouillon, 1770, 12mo.

- Tableau historique de l'Inde; contenant un abrégé de la mythologie et des mœurs Indiennes, avec une description de leur politique et de leur religion. Bouillon, 1771, 12mo.
- Zend-Avesta, ouvrage de Zoroastre, &c.: traduit du Perfan M. Anquetil du Perron. Paris, 1771, 3 vol. 4to., plates.
- The preliminary discourse to this celebrated work contains the translator's travels in the East-Indies.
- P. C. Zimmermann, Reise nach Ost und West Indien. (Voyage to the East and West Indies.) Hamburg, 1771, 8vo.
- C. G. Ekeberg, Ostindiske Resa i aaren 1770 och 1771. (Voyage to the East-Indies in 1770 and 1771.) Stockholm, 1773, 8vo.
- Gerike, Reise von London nach Zeylon und Cudalur. (Voyage from London to Ceylon and Cudalur.) Halle, 1773, 8vo.
- George Bernard Schwartz, Reise in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.
- Coryat's Crudities, reprinted from the edition of 1612; to which are added, his Letters from India. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Histoire philosophique et politique des Etablissmens et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, par Guillaume Thomas Raynal. Avec gravures. Genève, 1780, 4 vol. 4to., and 4to. atlas; *ib.* 10 vol. 8vo., and 4to. atlas.—In English, by Justamond, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du Roi à l'occasion du passage de Vénus sur le disc du soleil, le 6me Juin 1761, et le 3me même mois 1769, par M. L'Écuyer: enrichi de cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1779, 1781, 2 vol. 4to. — En Suisse, 1781, 5 vol. 8vo.
- Though astronomical observations were the chief object of these travels, the author does not neglect the antiquities and natural history of India.
- Voyage du Comte Duprat dans l'Inde, écrit par lui-même. London, 1780, 8vo.
- Historical Fragments on the Mogul Empire, and the Marattas. London, 1782, 8vo.
- Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt and across the Great-Desert, by James Capper. London, 1783, 4to; *ib.* 1788, 8vo.
- J. H. T. Bernstein, Ostindianische-Erdbeschreibung, enthalend alle Ostindische Inseln. (Geography of the East Indies, including all the Islands.) Gera, 1783, 8vo.
- Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Anglais dans les Indes-Orientales, et l'Etat de l'Inde en général, par Briffot de Varville. Paris, 1784, 1785, 8vo.
- Historisch und geographische Beschreibung von Indien, &c. (Historical and geographical Description of India, by J. Tieffenthaler; with the historical and geographical Researches on India by Anquetil du Perron, and the general Map of India by James Rennel: published by J. Bernouilli. With plates.) Berlin, 1785, 3 vol. 4to. — The same in French, Berlin, Bordeaux, and Paris, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.
- The account of the Seikhs by Tieffenthaler is the most interesting we possess.
- The researches of Anquetil appeared in French, separately, Paris, 2 vol. 4to., and the work of Tieffenthaler in German, Berlin, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Ostindien, oder Reise-Nachrichten; nebst angehängten Fragmenten über dieses Land. (Letters on the East-Indies, or Account of Travels; with appended Fragments on this Country.) Basil, 1786, 8vo.
- Etat actuel de l'Inde. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise von Stade nach Madras und Ost-Indien geschrieben, von einem Hannövrischen Capitain. (Letters during a Voyage from Stade to Madras and the East-Indies, by a Hanoverian Captain.) Bremen, 1788, 8vo.

Memoir of a Map of Indostan or the Mogul Empire; with an Introduction, illustrative of the Geography and present Division of that Country, and a Map of the Countries situated between the Borders of the Indus and the Caspian, by *James Rennel, Esq.*: to which is added, an Appendix, containing an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. London, 1788, 8vo.

Of this work, the most valuable extant relative to the geography and political state of India, seven different editions appeared.

Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, par *Pouchot de Chantessin*. Paris, 1792, 12mo.
 Voyage from Calcutta to the Merguy Archipelago, on the Coast of the Bay of Bengal; also an Account of the Islands of Junk-Seylan, Poulo-Pinang, and the Port of Quedas; the present state of Achem, an Account of the Island of Celebes, and a Treatise on the Monsoon of the East-Indies. By *Robert Forrest*. London, 1792, 2 vol. 4to.

Sketches, historical and political, of Indostan. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe der *F. F. von Wurmb* und *F. F. von Wolzogen* auf ihren Reisen nach Afrika und Ostindien. (Letters of the Barons de Wurmb and de Wolzogen during their Travels to Africa and the East-Indies, from 1774 to 1792.) Gotha, 8vo.

Travels in India, by *William Hodges*. London, 1793, 4to., plates.

Choice Views in India, after designs executed on the spot, and engraved in aqua-tinta, with a French and English description, and forty engravings; by the same. London, 1794, fol.

British India analysed. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

J. S. Stavorinus, Reise van Seeland, over de Raap de Gøede-Hoop, naer Batavia, Bantam, Bengalen, enz gedaen in de jaaren 1768 bis 1771. (Voyage from Zealand, by the Cape of Good Hope, to Batavia, Bantam, and Bengal, in the years 1768, 1771.) Leyden, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Reise, over de Kaap de Gøede-Hoop van Batavia, naer Samarang, Macassar, Amboine, en Surate, in 1774, 1778. (Voyage, by the Cape of Good Hope and Batavia, to Samarang, Macassar, Amboyna, and Surate, in 1774, 1778.) Leyden, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

This work contains interesting accounts of Bengal and the Isles of Java, Celebes, and Amboyna.

Briefe aus Ost-Indien. (Letters from the East-Indies.) Basil, 1796, 8vo.

A Journey over-land to India; partly by a route never before followed by any European, by *Leonard Campbell*. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Series of Hindostan Letters; containing a striking account of the manners and customs of the Gentoo nations, of the Moguls, and other Mahomedan tribes in Hindostan, by *Bartholomew Burges*. New-York, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage in Arabia, India, &c. in the years 1781, 1784, by *Sila James*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Mémoires sur l'Inde, par *Banbi*, revus par *Jérôme Lalande*: publiés par M. de Vaucelles. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

View of India, by *T. Pennant*. London, 1798, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels from England to India, in the year 1798, by *John Taylor*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The route of Major Taylor is by the Tyrol, Venice, the Morea, Aleppo, Antioch, and Bassora.

Journal of a Voyage from Madras to Colombo, and on the Eastern Coast of Africa; with a Vocabulary. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage

Voyage à Madagascar, à Maroc, et aux Indes-Orientales, par *Alexis Rochon*; accompagné d'une carte de Madagascar, d'une carte de l'Inde-Orientale, d'une vocabulaire Madegasse, et de tables astronomiques. Paris, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

The first volume contains the author's travels in Madagascar, first published in 1792; the second, a vocabulary of the language of that island, and his travels in Morocco; the third, those in the East-Indies, particularly relating to Isle de France and New Zealand.

Modern History of Hindostan. London, 1802, 4to.
Lettres philosophiques et historiques à Milord S * * *, sur l'état moral et politique de l'Inde, des Indous, et de quelques autres principaux Peuples de l'Asie, au commencement du dix-neuvième siècle, par l'auteur de "l'Essai historique et militaire sur l'Art de la Guerre." Paris, 1803, 8vo.

The author derived his materials chiefly from the works of Sir William Jones, the Asiatic Researches, and other recent publications.

Viaggio alle Indie-Orientali. (Travels to the East-Indies.) By *F. Paulino de San Bartholomeo*. Rome, 1796, 4to. — In French, revised by Anquetil du Perron; Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1806, by *George Viscount Valentia*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 4to.

Historical Sketches of the South of India; in an attempt to trace the history of Mysoor, from the origin of the Hindoo government of that state, to the extinction of the Mahommedan dynasty, in 1799. By Lieutenant-Colonel *Wilks*. London, 1810, vol. i.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1806, par *C. F. Tombe*; revu et augmenté par *M. Sonnini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages de l'Inde et dans l'Isle de Ceilan: traduit du Hollandais de *M. Haafner*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

Christian Researches in Asia, by the Rev. *Claudius Buchanan*, D.D. London, 1811, 8vo.

Sketch of the Sikhs, by Lieut.-Col. *Malcolm*. London, 1812, 8vo.

Journal of a Residence in India, by *Maria Graham*. Edinburgh, 1812, 4to.

Oriental Memoirs; selected from a series of familiar letters, written during seventeen years' residence in India, by *James Forbes*. London, 1813, 4 vol. 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Schermerling; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c. — Goes; *See*. SPAIN. — Pietro de la Valls, Poser, Melton, Thevenot; *See*. TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Vogel; *See*. HOLLAND. — Reifebeschryving door Vrankryk, &c. Bruce; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA. — Belon, Centellas, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Hanoverian Officer, Voyage au Pays de Bambouk; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Josten; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA. — Verthema; *See*. SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Bourges, Melton; *See*. SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Schroetter; *See*. PALESTINE. — Mortimer, Renaudot, Ambassades reciproques, Mandelsto, Rhodes, Meister, Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, Rechteren and Langes, Manneville, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Sonnerat, Cossigny, Sainte Croix; *See*. CHINA. — Cardini and Baretto, Machault; *See*. JAPAN. — Balbi, Istoria naturale e politica, &c.; *See*. BIRMAN EMPIRE. — Tachard; *See*. SIAM.]

II. *Travels peculiar to Parts of Hindostan.*

BENGAL.

- Relation of an unfortunate Voyage to the Kingdom of Bengal; describing the deplorable condition and accidents of those who undertook it; how, after the loss of their ship, they were forced to reside in a desert and barren island, &c. by *M. Glanins*. London, 1682, 8vo.
- Gevaarelyke Schipp-breuk van de Oost-Indische jacht Ter-Schelling onder het and van Bengale. (Dangerous Shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht Ter-Schelling, on the Coasts of Bengal.) By *Fr. J. van der Heyde*. 1707, 4to.
- Essay on the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal, by *Patullo*. London, 1772, 8vo.
- View of the Rise, Progress, and present State of the English Government in Bengal, by *Henry Verelst*. London, 1772, 4to.
- State of the British Empire in Bengal. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Civil, political, and commercial State of Bengal, by *Bolts*. London, 1773, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Memoirs relative to the State of Bengal in India, by *Warren Hastings*. London, 1786, 8vo.
- History of Deccan and Bengal, by *Jonatban Scott*. Shrewsbury, 1796. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage au Bengale; suivi de Notes critiques et politiques, d'Observations sur le Voyage de Stavorinus, d'une Notice sur le Japon, et de la Description de la Culture du Riz dans l'Asie, par le Cit. *Charpentier-Coffigny*. Paris, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, fait dans les années 1789 et 1790; contenant la description des Iles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay, des détails sur le caractère et les arts industriels des peuples de l'Inde, la description de quelques pratiques religieuses des habitans de Bengale: suivi d'un Voyage fait dans le Mer Rouge, contenant la description de Moka, et du commerce des Arabes de l'Jémen, des détails sur leurs mœurs, leur caractère, &c. par le Cit. *Grandpré*. Orné de belles gravures et du plan de la citadelle de Calcuta. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

POSSESSIONS OF THE MARATTAS.

- The Origin and authentic Narrative of the present Maratta War, and also of the late Bohillas War, in 1773 and 1774. London, 1781, 4to.
- Illustration of some Institutions of the Maratta People, by *William Toune*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Journal of a Route to Magpore, by the way of Cuttak, Barrofumber, &c. in the year 1790, by *Daniel Robinson Leckie*. London, 1800, 4to.

COAST OF MALABAR.

- Relation du Malabar: traduite de l'Italien de *François Baretto*. Paris, 1645, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation dernière de ce qui s'est passé dan les Royaumes de Manduré, de Tanjaor, et autres Lieux voisins de Malabar, par le P. *Hyacinthe de Magistris*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.
- Giuseppe di Santa Maria*, Legato apostolico nelli Regni de' Malabari, prima Spedizione all' Indie-Orientali. (First Expedition of Joseph de Santa Maria, apostolical

- lical Legate in the Kingdoms of Malabar, to the East-Indies, in 1655.) Rome, 1661, 4to.
- Account of the Religion, Government, Learning, and Economy of the Malabarians: translated from the German of *Ziegenbalg*. London, 1697, 8vo.
- An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning, of the People of Malabar, in the East-Indies; in letters written by some of the most learned men in the country to the Danish missionaries, by *Philips*. With a map of the country. London, 1699, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant la description des îles de Bourbon et de Madagascar, de Surate, de Malabar, de Calicut, de Timor, de Goa, &c. par *M. Dellon*, Docteur en Médecine. Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo. — In English, London, 1699, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, par *Inigo de Biernillas*: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Jacob Conter Vischer*, Malabarische Brevien; behelgende eene naukerige Beschryving van de Kust van Malabar. (Malabaric Letters; containing an accurate Description of the Coast of Malabar.) Leuwarden, 1743, 8vo.
- An historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, by the English East-India Company. London, 1781, 8vo.
- A Description of several artificial Caverns in the Neighbourhood of Bombay. Calcutta, 1788. London, 1789, 8vo.

III. Travels in Ceylon.

- Histoire de l'Île de Ceylan; écrite par le Capitaine *Bybeiro*, et présentée au Roi de Portugal en 1695; traduite du Portugais par *M. l'Abbé Legrand*. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.
- Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylon, by *Robert Knox*. London, 1681, fol.
The author, with some companions, lived twenty-seven years in slavery in various parts of the island.
- Observations made in the Isle of Ceylon, by *Strachan*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xxiii.)
- Job. Christoph. Wolf*, Reise nach Zeylon, nebst Bericht von der Hollœndischen Regierung zu Jafnapatam. (Voyage to Ceylon; with Accounts of the Dutch Government of Jafnapatam.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo. — In English, by *Erkelstrom*, London, 1785, 8vo.
- An Account of the Island of Ceylon, by *Campbell*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Relation de l'Ambassade au Royaume de Candy dans l'Île de Ceylan [en 1781]: traduit de l'Anglais de *Hughes Boyd*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Memoir on the Isle of Ceylon, by Messrs. *Joinville* and *Mahony*. (In the Asiatic Researches, Calcutta, vol. vii., 1801, 4to.)
- Account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its History and Geography; to which is added, the Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candi, by *Robert Percival*. London, 1803, 4to.

[See the travels of *Cardini* and *Baretti*; *See*. JAPAN. — *Istoria naturale e politica*, &c.; *See*. BIRMAN EMPIRE. — *Baldœus*, *Valentyn*, *Pyrard de Laval*, *Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales*, *Gerike*, *Journal of a Voyage from Madras*, *Lord Valentia*, *Haafner*; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

IV. Travels

IV. *Travels in Nepaul.*

An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of Observations made during a Mission in that Country in 1793, by Colonel *William Kirkpatrick*. London, 1811, 4to.

Travels common to the East-Indies and Persia.

Viaggi fatti da Venetia in Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, con la descrizione particolare di città, luoghi, siti, costumi, e della Porta del Gran-Turco, e di tutte le intrade, spese, e modo di governo suo, e della ultima impresa contra Portughesi. In Vinegia, nell' anno M.D.XLIII. nella Casa di Aldo. (Voyages from Venice to Tana [now Azof] in Persia, India, and to Constantinople; with the particular description of cities, places, situations, customs, and of the Porte of the Grand-Turk; and of all his revenue, expediture, and government, and of his last enterprise against the Portuguese.) Venice, Aldus, 1543, 8vo.

This small collection is very scarce. It was subsequently inserted in the large collection of Ramusio, and translated into Latin in the *Scriptores Rerum Persicarum*, Frankfort, 1607. The author is *Antonio Minutio*; and the work contains the travels of *Gasparo Contarini*, who, in 1473, visited Mingrelia, Georgia, Persia, Tartary, and Russia; two journeys of *Guiseppe Barbaro*, two of *Alevigi*, and two anonymous travels.

Pedro Texeira, Relacion del Origen, Descendencia, y Sucesion de los Reyes de Persia y de Hormuz, y de un Viage hecho por el mesmo autore deude India-Oriental, y hasta Italia por tierra. (Account of the Origin, Descent, and Succession of the Kings of Persia and Hormuz, and of a Journey made by the Author into the East-Indies, and back, by land, to Italy.) Antwerp, 1610, 8vo. — French, by Cotelendi, Paris, 1681, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels into the East, by *T. Herbert*, London, 1634, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes-Orientales: traduit de l'Anglais de *Thomas Herbert* (par *Wiquefort*); avec le Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647: traduites du Flammand de *Jérémie van Vliet* (par le même). Paris, 1663, 4to.

Job. Albrecht von Mandelslo, Schreiben von seiner Ostindianischen Reise, aus der Insel Madagafcar, anuo 1639. (Letter on his East-Indian Travels from the Isle of Madagafcar, in 1639.) Sleswick, 1645; *lb.* 1647, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Relations des Voyages des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans les Indes-Orientales et en Perse. Paris, 1666, 2 vol. 12mo.

Six Voyages de *Jean Tavernier* en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans par toutes les routes qu' on peut y tenir, accompagnés des observations particulières sur les qualités, la religion, le gouvernement, et le commerce du chaque pays, avec les figures, les poids, et la valeur des monnoies. Enrichis des cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1676; *lb.* 1679, 3 vol. 4to.; *lb.* revue, corrigée, et augmentée de diverses choses curieuses, 1681, 3 vol. 4to. Paris (Holland), 1678, 1679, 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1679, 1681, 1690, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1692, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1712, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1713, 6 vol. 12mo. Hague, 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1724, 6 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1678, fol.

Tavernier, though not equal to *Chardin* and *Bernier*, will always continue among the most valuable travellers in the East. His account of Turkey,

which

which he did not visit himself, is formed on the memoirs of his brother, and is full of errors.

- Asia; the First Part, being an accurate Description of Persia, the vast Empire of the Great-Mogul, and other Parts of India. London, 1673, fol.
- John Fryer's Travels into Persia*; began 1672, finished 1681; *ejusdem*, *New Account of East-India*. London, 1693; *Ib.* 1698, fol.
- Daniel Parthey*, Ostindianische und Persianische Kriegsdienste und Reisen, und Beschreibung was sich von 1677 bis 1685 zugetragen. (Military Services and Travels for nine years in the East-Indies and Persia, and Account of what happened there, from 1677 to 1685.) Nuremberg, 1687; *Ib.* 1698, 12mo.
- Franz Gaspard Schillinger*, Persianische und Ostindianische Reise. (Persian and East-Indian Travels, from 1699 to 1702.) Nuremberg, 1707, 1709, 1716, 8vo.
- Joh. Gottlieb Wurm*, Zehnjoehrige Ostindianische und Persianische Reise. (Ten years' East-Indian and Persian Travels.) Dresden and Leipzig, 1737, 8vo. Hanover, 1754, 12mo.
- Daniel von Mogenie's selbst-eigene Beschreibung seiner Reise und seltsamen Begebenheiten in Persien und Indostan*. (Account of the Travels and strange Adventures in Persia and Indostan, by himself: published by Richard Tomlinson. Berne, 1763, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Edward Ives's Voyage from England to India, in the year 1754*; interspersed with some interesting passages relative to the manners, customs, &c. of several nations in Indostan; also a Journey from Persia to England by an unusual route. London, 1773, 4to.
- Historical Relation of the Rohillas, the Afghans, and Persia, by *C. Hamilton*. London, 1787, 8vo.
- Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia; with a short Account of the Remains of the celebrated Palace of Persepolis, by *William Franklin*. London, 1690, 8vo.
- A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmyre, Afghanistan, Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea, by *George Forster*. London, 1790, 1798, 2 vol, 4to.

PERSIA.

- IL Viaggio dell' *Ambrosio Contarini*, Ambasciatore della Signoria di Venetia al Uxan-Cassan, Rè di Persia. (Journey of Ambrosio Contarini, Ambassador from Venice to Uxan-Cassan, King of Persia.) Venice, 1543, 12mo.
- Commentarj del Viaggio in Persia, di *Catarino Zeno*, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano del tempo di Uxan-Cassano, libri due; e della Scoperta dell' Isole Frislandia, Eslanda, &c. da' due fratelli Zeno Nicolò e Antonio. (Commentaries of the Voyage of Catarino Zeno, and of the Wars in the Empire of Persia, at the time of Uxan-Cassan, two books; with the Discovery of the Islands of Frisland, Iceland, &c. by the two brothers, Nicolas and Antonio Zeno, contained in the third book.) Venice, 1558, 8vo.
- Catarino Zeno*, Istoria curiosa delle sue Avventure in Persia: tratta da antico originale manuscritto, per la prima volta publicata da Vincenzio Formaleoni. (Curious History

- tory of his Adventures in Persia: from the ancient original MS., published for the first time by V. Formaleoni.) Venice, 1783, tom. i., 12mo.
- Relacion de Don Juan de Persia, en III libros, donde se tratan los casos notables de Persia. (Relation of Don Juan of Persia, in three books, in which the most remarkable objects in Persia are treated.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.
- Kakafch, Stephan von Zalokemeny, und Georg Teckander, Iter Persicum anno 1602, oder Persianische Reisebeschreibung. (Travels in Persia.) Altenburg, 1609; *Ib.* 1610, 8vo.
- Govea, Ambassade da Persia. (Embassy of Persia.) Lisbon, 1611, 4to.
- Joannes de Laet, Persia, seu Regni Persiæ Status, variaque in Persiam Itinera. Leyden, 1633, 1647, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1637, 24to.
- L'Ambassade de Don Garcias de Figueroa en Perse; contenant la politique de ce grand empire, les mœurs du Roi Schal-Abbas, et une relation de tous les lieux de la Perse où cet ambassadeur a été pendant l'espace de huit ans qu'il y a demeuré: traduit par Wiquefort. Paris, 1667, 4to.
- Samuel Imbrecht, Voyagien naer en door groot en machtige Koningryk van Persia. (Travels to and in the great and mighty Kingdom of Persia.) Amsterdam, 1667, 4to.
- Recueil de diverses Relations de l'Isle de Madagascar, du Brésil, d'Egypte, et de Perse, avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre de Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais; données au public, avec les Observations de E. E. Moris, par Jacques et Pierre Dupuy. Paris, 1631, 2 vol. 4to.
- Relations véritables et curieuses de l'Isle de Madagascar et du Brésil; avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre faite au Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais. Trois Relations d'Egypte, et une du Royaume de Perse, par François Cauche, Boulax-Baro, Pierre Moreau, César Lambert, Jacques Albert, et Santo Seguzzy: publiées par Claude Bartbolin Morisot. Paris, 1651; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.
- Of these memoirs, written between 1598 and 1648, those on the Brasils and Madagascar are the most interesting.
- Voyage ou Relation de la Perse, avec une Dissertation sur les Mœurs, Religion, et Gouvernement de cet Etat. Paris, 1668, 12mo.
- Les Beautés de la Perse, ou Description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume, enrichie de la carte du pays, et de quelques estampes dessinées sur les lieux, par le Sieur A. D. D. V. (André Deslandes-Douliers.) Paris, 1673, 4to.
- Le même; avec la Relation des Aventures de Louis Marot, Pilot-général des Galères de France. Paris, 1679, 12mo.
- Journal du Voyage du Chevalier Chardin en Perse, et aux Indes-Orientales, par la Mer-Noire. Londres, 1686, fol. Amsterdam, 2 vol. 12mo. Lyons, 2 vol. 12mo.
- These editions contain only the journey from Paris to Ispahan. The following was published separately; and the editions which follow, contain his entire travels —
- Le Couronnement de Soliman Troisième, Roi de Perse, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable dans les deux premières années de son Règne (par Chardin). Paris, 1691, 12mo.
- Voyage de M. le Chevalier Chardin en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures, représentant les antiquités et les choses remarquables du pays. Amsterdam, 1711, 10 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1723, 10 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage, &c. &c. Nouvelle edition, augmentée du Couronnement de Soliman III., et

- et de beaucoup passages tirés d'un manuscrit de l'auteur, et qui ne se trouvent point dans les éditions précédentes. Amsterdam, 1735, 4 vol. 4to.
- Collection of Voyages and Travels in Persia, by *Chardin*. London, 1711, 2 vol. 8vo.
The veracity and copiousness of information contained in these volumes is very generally acknowledged.
- Etat présent du Royaume de Perse. Avec figures. Paris, 1694, 12mo. — The same, with this title: "Voyage ou Relation de l'état présent du Royaume de Perse, avec une Dissertation curieuse sur les Mœurs et le Gouvernement de cet Etat, par M*** *Sanfon*." Figures. Paris, 1695, 12mo.
- Découverte de l'Empire du Candahar. Paris, 1730, 12mo.
- Amœnitates Exoticarum politico-physico-mediciarum Fasciculi, quibus continentur variae Relationes, Observationes Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiae, autore *Engelberto Kämpfer*. Lemgo, 1712, 8vo.
- Travels of *Kämpfer* in Persia, and other Countries of the East. London, 1736, 2 vol. fol.

These are both works of great merit and scarcity.

- Persepolis illustrata; or Account of the Royal Palace of Persepolis in Persia, destroyed by Alexander the Great; with particular remarks concerning that palace, and an account of the ancient authors; illustrated and described in 21 copper-plates. London, 1739, fol.
- Persia; ovvero secondo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, nell'Oriente; scritta da medesimo. (Persia; or second Journey of Friar Leandro di S. Cecilia, barefooted Carmelite, in the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1757, 4to.
- Reise nach Persien, nebst einer Beschreibung der wichtigsten Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Reichs. (Travels to Persia, with a Description of the chief Curiosities of that Empire.) Frankfurt, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. S. Pallas*, Reise von der nördlichen Seite des Kaukasus bis nach Choy in Persien. (Journey from the Northern Side of the Caucasus to Choy in Persia, in 1785.) In the New Memoirs of the North.
- R. Hablizl*, Bemerkungen gemacht in der Persischen Landschaft Gilan und auf den Gilanischen Gebirgen. (Observations made in the Persian Province of Gilan, and among the Mountains of that Province, in 1773 and 1774.) Peterburgh, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage de *Beauchamp* en Perse. (In the Journal des Savans, 1790.)
- Nachricht von einer Reise in Persien im Jahr 1787. (Notices of a Journey in Persia, in 1787.) In the *Minerva*, 1792, No. VIII.
- Concise Account of some natural Curiosities of Malham (in Persia). London, 1799, 8vo.
- Description of Moeshec in Persia, by *Francis Gladwin*. London, 1801, 4to.
- J. A. Bergh*, Reise nach Persien. (Journey to Persia.) Leipzig, 8vo.
- Voyage en Perse, par *G. A. Olivier*. Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.; 1 vol. 4to.
- Travels to Shiraz, by the route of Cazrum and Feruzabad; with various remarks on the manners, customs, &c. of the Persians, by *Edward Scott Waring*. London, 1807, 4to.
- Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire; interspersed with accounts of manners and customs, by *John Macdonald Kinneir*. London, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of *Olearius*, *Struys*, *Le Bruyn*, *Hanway*, *Journey through Russia*, *Allgemeine Geschichte*; *Secl. RUSSIA IN EUROPE*. — *Pietro della Valle*, *Pöfer*,

Melton, Tournefort, Thevenot, Otter, Voyage d'un Missionnaire en 1750, Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Olivier; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Pouillet, Bell, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Relation nouvelle du Levant, Chinon, Dapper; *Secl.* ARMENIA. — Pacifique; *Secl.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'illustre Pèlerin; *Secl.* SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Bourges, Strassens, Melton, Gardanne; *Secl.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Güldenstädt, Cook, Histoire des Découvertes, Rhodes; *Secl.* SIBERIA. — Abdoulkerim, Schweitzer; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

SCHILDBERG'S Gefangenschaft in der Türkei. (Captivity in Turkey.) Frankfurt, 1557, 4to.

The author, a Bavarian, served in Hungary in 1374, and became successively prisoner of Bajazet and of Tamerlan.

Opera dilettevole a intendere, nel quale si contiene de' Itinerarii in Tartaria per alcuni Frati giovani dell' ordine Minore, e Frate *Isidoro* predicatore Dominico, mandati da Papa Innocente IV., nella provincia di Scythia per ambasciatori. (A work delightful to know, in which are contained the Travels in Tartary of some young Minorite Friars, and of Friar *Isidore*, preaching Dominican, sent as ambassador from Pope Innocent IV. to Scythia.) Venice, 1537, 8vo.

Historia del gran Tamerlan, o Itinerario y Narracion del Viage, y Relacion de la Ambasciada que Ruy *Gonzalez de Clavijo*, le hizo por mandado del Señor Rey Don Henrique el Tercero de Castilla, en año 1403; con Discurso de *Gonzalez Orgova de Molina*, y la Vida del Tamerlan escrita por Paulo Jovio. (History of the great Tamerlan, or Itinerary and Narrative of the Travels, and Relation of the Embassy executed by Command of King Don Henry III., of Castile, in 1403; with a Discourse of *Gonzalez Orgova de Molina*, and the Life of Tamerlan by Paulus Jovius.) Seville, 1582, fol.

Voyage d'*Antoine Jenkinson*, pour découvrir le Chemin du Catay par la Tartarie, écrit par lui-même aux Marchands Anglais de la Compagnie de Moscou, qui l'avoient obligé de faire ce voyage (en 1558). In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part I.

Relation des Tartares Procopites et Nogais, Circassiens, Mingréliens, et Géorgiens, par *Jean de Lucès*, Religieux de l'ordre de Saint Dominique. — Additions à la Relation précédente de la Tartarie, principalement des Tartaries du Crim. (*Ibid.*)

Guillelmi Bruffii Diarium de Tartaria. Cologne, 1593. Frankfurt, 1598, 8vo.

Relation de la Tartarie-Orientale, par le P. *Martini*. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Relation du Sieur *Ferrand*, Médecin du Kan des Tartares, touchant la Crimée, les Tartares Nogais, et ce qui se passa au sérail dudit Kan. (*Ibid.*)

P. Dan, Historia en Beschryving van Tartarien. (History and Description of Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1684, fol.

A Voyage into Tartary; containing a curious description of the country, with part of Greece and Turkey, the manners, opinions, and religion of the inhabitants therein, with some other incidents, by *Hellogenes del Epy*. London, 1689, 12mo.

Relation de la Petite-Bucharie. Cologne, 1728, 12mo.

Recueil de divers Voyages curieux en Tartarie, &c. Leyden, 1729, 2 vol. 4to.

Relation

- Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressés sur les mémoires des prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.
- Staat der gesaminten Tartarey, in den alten und neuen Zeiten, aus den bewoehrtesten Nachrichten gezogen. (State of all Turkey, in ancient and modern Times; from the most authentic sources.) Riga and Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages chez les Kalmouks et les Tartares: ornés de 23 figures et de deux cartes. Berne, 1792, 8vo.
- A judicious extract from the works of Pallas, Gmelin, Lepechin, &c.

[See the travels of Possévin, Michalon, Olearius, Struys, Hanway, Avril; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Carpin, Ancellin, Rubruquis, Haiton, in the Collection of Bergeron. — Bruce, Bell; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA. — Strassens; *See*. SYRIA AND PALESTINE. — Wittén, Pallas, Bergmann; *See*. SIBERIA. — Bertrandon de la Brocquiere; *See*. PALESTINE. — Ribadeneyra, Mendez Pinto, Wagner; *See*. CHINA.]

ARABIA.

- ARABIA, seu Arabum, vicinarumque Orientalium Gentium, Leges et Historia. Amsterdam, 1635, 4to.
- Gregorii Abul-Pharagii Specimen Historiæ Arabum, seu de Origine et Moribus Narratio; Arab. et Lat. in linguam Latinam conversa, et notis illustrata, opere Edward Pococke. Oxford, 1650, 4to.
- Voyage dans l'Arabie-Heureuse, par l'Océan Oriental et le Détroit de la Mer Rouge, dans les années 1708, 1709, et 1710; avec la relation particulière d'un voyage fait du port de Moka, à la cour du Roi d'Yemen, dans la seconde expédition des années 1711, 1712, et 1713; un mémoire concernant l'arbre et le fruit du café, dressé sur les observations de ceux qui ont fait ce dernier voyage, et un traité historique de l'origine et des progrès du café, tant dans l'Asie que dans l'Europe, &c. (Par M. de la Roque.) Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1716, 12mo.
- Voyage fait par ordre du Roi Louis XIV. dans la Palestine, vers le Grand-Emir, chef des Princes Arabes du Désert, connus sous le nom de Bedouins ou d'Arabes Scénites, qui se disent la vraie postérité d'Ismaël fils d'Abraham; où il est traité des mœurs et des coutumes de cette nation, avec la description générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Ismaël Abulfeda: traduite au Français sur les meilleurs manuscrits, avec des notes par M. D. L. R. (M. de La Roque.) Avec figures. Paris, 1717, 12mo.

This was detached by the editor from the memoirs of the Chevalier d'Arvieux, and contains a very interesting account of his living with the Emir, who became greatly attached to him, and of the manners of the Bedouin Arabs in general.

- Voyage d'un Missionnaire Jésuite en Arabie et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Expédition de Moka, en l'année 1737, sous les ordres de M. de la Garde-Jasier de Saint-Malo, mis en ordre et publiée par M. l'Abbé Desfontaines. Paris, 1739, 12mo.
- Cassel, Reise nach Gross-Cairo und den Berg Sinai. (Journey to Great-Cairo and Mount Sinai.) Hanovre, 1752, 12mo.

Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai, and Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics : translated from a manuscript written by a Prefect of Egypt ; to which are added, Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Mythology, by *Robert Clayton*, Bishop of Clogher. 2nd edit. corrected. London, 1753, 8vo.

Description of Mount Sinai (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1773, 4to.

Carsten Niebuhr, Beschreibung von Arabien, aus eigenen Beobachtungen und im Lande selbst gesammelten Nachrichten. (Description of Arabia, from personal observations, collected in that country itself.) Copenhagen, 1772, 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1773. Amsterdam, 1774. Paris, 1779, 4to.

Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien, und andern umliegenden Ländern. (Travels to Arabia, and other Countries bordering on it.) Copenhagen, 1774, 1778, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Utrecht, 1776, 1780, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 18mo.

These are well-known to be the best and most authentic works on Arabia we have. Arabia is the chief object, though the travels extend to Egypt, Persia, and Hindostan.

Recueil de Questions proposées a une Société de Savans, qui par ordre de S. M. Danoise font le Voyage de l'Arabie, par M. *Michaëlis* : traduit de l'Allemand. Frankfort, 1753, 4to. ; *Ib.* 1768, 8vo.

Petri Forskal, Descriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermiumque, in Itinere Orientali observatorum ; post mortem auctoris, edidit Niebuhr. Copenhagen, 1775, 4to.

Petri Forskal, Icones Rerum Naturalium quas, in Itinere Orientali, depingi curavit. Copenhagen, 1776, 4to.

A Series of Adventures in the course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt ; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais hitherto unknown to European Travellers, in the year 1779 ; in letters to a lady, by *Eyles Irwin*, Esq. Illustrated with maps and cuts. London, 1780, 4to.

Henry Rooke's Travels to the Coasts of Arabia-Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe ; containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope ; in a series of letters. London, 1783, 8vo.

[See the travels of Buchenbach, Wilden, Thevenot, Ferrières-Sauveboëuf, Wittman, Griffiths ; *Secl.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Palerne ; *Secl.* GREECE. — Jenner ; *Secl.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Belon, Welfchen, Fermanel, Voyage d'un Missionaire, Pococke ; *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Thompson ; *Secl.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA. — Breydenbach, Huen, Ziegler, Helffrich, Rauwolf, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Noë, Bremond, Morison, Hasselquist, Schroeter ; *Secl.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'Ilustre Pelerin ; *Secl.* SYRIA. — Abdoulkerim, James, Lord Valentia ; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

ASIATIC ISLANDS.

[See the travels of Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Guzman, Mandello ; *Secl.* TURKEY IN ASIA.]

I. Sumatra.

ADOLPH ESCHELSKRON, Beschreibung der Insel Sumatra, besonders in Rücksicht des Handels, &c. (Description of the Isle of Sumatra, particularly relative to Trade.) Hamburg, 1781, 8vo.

- History of Sumatra; containing an account of the government, laws, customs, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a description of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political state of the island. London, 1783, 4to.
- History of Sumatra, by *Shelbourn*. London, 1787, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de Insel Sumatra, &c. (Description of the Island of Sumatra, relative to commerce: translated (into Dutch) from the German of *Von Schirach*.) Harlem, 1789, 8vo.
- Details relative to the Pogy Islands near Sumatra, by *John Crisp*. (In the Asiatic Researches.)

[See the voyages of Hesse, Forrest; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.*]

II. Java.

- Reyfe naer Java. (Voyage to Java.) Dordrecht, 1666, 4to.
- C. Fr. Walbaum*, Historie der Ostindischen Insel Java, und aller übrigen Holländischen Colonien in Ostindien. (History of the East-Indian Isle of Java, and of all the other Dutch Colonies in the East-Indies.) Jena, 1754, 8vo.
- Beschryving van eenige vornaamste Kusten von Oost en West-Indien, als Surinam, Niew-Nederland, Florida, Cuba, Brasil, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico. (Description of some of the principal Coasts of the East and West-Indies, as Surinam, the New-Netherlands, Florida, Cuba, the Brasils, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico.) Leuwarden, 1716, 4to.
- Present state of Batavia. (In Dutch.) Hague, 1780, 8vo.
- Sebastian Cornelius Nederburgh*, Journal der Reyfe, &c. (Journal of the Voyage of S. C. Nederburgh, formerly Commissary-General of the Dutch-Indies, in 1798, along the N. E. coast of Java: published by W. Wurdenaar and Ph. Dupuy.) Amsterdam, 1805, 8vo.
- Sketches, civil and military, of the Island of Java and its immediate Dependencies, including particular details of Batavia; taken from voyages between 1768 and 1810; by a Dutch Admiral and a French General. London, 1811, 8vo.
- [See, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Staunton; *SECT. CHINA.*—Thunberg; *SECT. JAPAN.*—Barrow; *SECT. COCHIN-CHINA.*—Valentyn, Margraff, Wurmb and Wollzogen, Stavorinus, Tombe; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.*]

III. Borneo.

- Deroi*, Hechelgke reys-togt na Borneo. (Voyage to Borneo.) Leyden, 1708, 8vo.
- Des Capitain *Beekman's* Nachrichten von der Insel Borneo. (In Sprengel and Forster's New Memoirs, vol. v.)
- Voyage to the Island of Borneo, by Captain *Beekman*. London, 1718, 8vo.
- J. C. M. Radermacher*, Kurze Beschreibung von Borneo. (Short Description of Borneo.) In the Philosophical Transactions of the Batavian Society in Java, vol. ii.
- Joseph van Wurmb*, Description of the Isle of Borneo; with some details on the manners of its inhabitants. (*Ibid.*)

[See the voyage of Forrest; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.*]

IV. Phi-

IV. *Philippines.*

- Francisco Combes*, Historia de las Islas Mindanas, Iolo, y sus Islas-adjacentes; Progresos de la Religion y Armas Catolicas. (History of the Isles of Mindanao, Iolo, and their adjacent Islands, with the Progress of the Catholic Religion and Arms there.) Madrid, 1567; *lb.* 1669, fol.
- Antonio Morgas*, Sucesos de las Islas Filippinas, &c. (History of the Philippine Islands.) Mexico, 1609; Madrid, 1699, fol.
- Relacion del Procurador-general de las Filippinas, donde se halle lo que pertenece a estas Islas, de lo que conviene Remedio en las Islas de Moluco. (Relation of *Ferdinand de los Rios Coronel*, Procurator of the Philippines, of what relates to these Islands, and of the Improvements to be adopted in the Moluccas.) Madrid, 1621, 4to. In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.
- Relaciones diversas de las Islas Filippinas. (Various Accounts of the Philippine Islands.) Manilla, 1632, 4to.
- Conquista de las Islas Filippinas, por Padre *Gasparo Fray*. (Conquest of the Philippine Islands, by Father G. Fray.) Madrid, 1634, 4to.
- Relacion de las Islas Filippinas, compuesta por el Amirante *D. Hieronimo de Bauvalos y Carrillo*. (Account of the Philippine Islands, by Admiral Don H. de Bauvalos y Carrillo.) Manilla, 1638, 8vo. — In French, in *M. Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.
- Justificacion de la Conservacion y Comercio de las Islas Filippinas, al Ilustrissimo y Reverendissimo Señor Don Juan de Palafox y Mederiza, del Consejo de Su Maestad en el Real de las Indias, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Don *Juan Gram y Montfalcon*, Procurador-general de las Islas Filippinas, &c. (Memoir on the Conservation and Commerce of the Philippine Islands, addressed to the most Illustrious and Reverend Don J. de Palafox and Mederiza, one of His Majesty's Royal Council of the Indies, Bishop of Puebla de los Angeles; by Don Juan Gram and Montfalcon, Procurator-general of the Philippine Islands, &c.) Madrid, 4to. — In French, in *Thevenot's Collection*, Part II.
- Ragguaglio de la Missione di Santa-Cruce nella Provincia di Panaqui (Panay), &c. : tradotta dal Spagnuolo. (Account of the Mission of Santa-Cruz, in the Province of Panay: translated (into Italian) from the Spanish.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.
- Historia de la Provincia de Filippinas, por el Padre *Rodriguez Murillo Villarde*. (History of the Province of the Philippines, by Father R. Murillo Villarde.) Manilla, 1749, fol.

[See the voyages of *Sonnerat*, de Guignes; *Secl.* CHINA. — Gualle; *Secl.* JAPAN. — *Sonnerat*, *Forrest*; *Secl.* PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA.]

V. *Celebes.*

- Description historique du Royaume de Macaçar, divisée en trois parties, par *N. Gervaise*. Paris, 1688, 12mo.
- La même; avec relation de tout ce qui s'est passé en la guerre que les Hollandais de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ont eue contre le Roi et les autres régens de Macaçar, depuis l'an 1666 jusque' à l'année 1669; avec les victoires qu'ils sont remportées sous la conduite du Sieur *Corneille Speelman*, ci-devant Gouverneur de la Côte

- Côte de Coromandel, &c.: traduite sur la copie imprimée à Batavia. Ratifbon, 1700, 12mo.
- Nachrichten von der Insel Celebes und dem Koenigreich Macassar. (Notices relative to the Isle of Celebes and the Kingdom of Macassar.) In the Knowledge of Literature and of Nations. 1790, No. 5.
- Description of the Island of Celebes or Macassar. (In the Philosophical Magazine, 1803.)
- The Narrative of Captain *Woodward*, and of Four Sailors; containing their adventures, their captivity among the Malays, and their flight; with the description of the Island of Celebes, its ports, coasts, the manners and customs of its inhabitants. London, 3d edition, 1804, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Rhodes; *Secl.* CHINA. — Forreft and Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES.]

VI. Moluccas.

- Bartolomeo Leonardo de Argenfola*, Conquista de las Iilas Molucas, al Rey Phelippe III. (Conquest of the Isles of the Moluccas under Philip III.) Madrid, 1609. fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1706, 3 vol. 12mo. — In German, Frankfort and Leipzig, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Les Voyages et Navigations faites par les Espagnols aux Iles Moluques; des Iles qu'ils font trouvées aux dits Voyages, des Rois d'icelles, de leur Gouvernement, avec plusieurs autres choses, par *Antoine Pigafetta*. Paris, N. D., b. l., 8vo.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat; *Secl.* CHINA. — Pyrad de Laval, Mandeflo, Valentyn, Stavorinus; *Secl.* EAST-INDIES. — Coronel; *Secl.* PHILIPPINES. — Sonnerat, Forreft; *Secl.* PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA.]

TRAVELS IN ASIA IN GENERAL.

- PASSAGE d'outre Mer en Asie, par *Mamerot*. 1492, fol.
- Jacobi Gualdi* Asiæ Descriptio. Venice, 1561, fol.
- Itinerarium Orientale *Philippi Sanctæ-Trinitatis*, Carmelitæ. Lyons, 1649. 8vo. In French, *lb.* 1652; *lb.* 1669, 8vo. — In Italian, Rome, 1666, 8vo.
- This is one of the most judicious among the missionary travellers.
- Asiæ nova Descriptio, in quâ præter Provinciarum Situs et Mores, mira deteguntur hactenus inaudita, autore *Georgio Fournier*. Paris, 1656, fol.
- Viaggi Orientali; ne' quali si descrivono animali, alberi, piante, frutti. (Oriental Travels; in which are described animals, trees, plants, fruits.) Rome, 1666, 12mo.
- Description of Asia, by *John Ogilby*. London, 1672, fol.
- Relation exacte concernant les Caravanes par Contéges des Marchands d'Asie, par M. *Bugnon*. Nanci, 1707, 8vo.
- Reyse en Asia. (Travels in Asia.) With plates. By *Bognart*. Amsterdam, 1711, 4to.
- Job. Fr. Poppe*, Charakteristik der merkwürdigsten Asiatischen Nationen. (Characterisation of the most remarkable Asiatic Nations.) Breslaw, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Essais philosphiques sur les Mœurs de divers Animaux étrangers ; avec des Observations relatives aux Principes et aux Usages de divers Peuples ; ou Extrait des Voyages de M. * * (*Foucher d'Offonville*) en Asie. Paris, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyages en Asie, ou Essais philosphiques et historiques sur quelques Peuples modernes Orientaux, et sur divers Animaux de ces Contrées. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 4to.
- H. G. E. Paulus, Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen in den Orient, in Uebersetzungen und Aufzügen. (Collection of the most remarkable Travels into the East, in Translations and Extracts.) Jena, 1792, 1798, 10 vol. 8vo.
- Several inedited travels are inserted in this judicious collection.
- Voyage en Orient ; ou Tableau des Mœurs, du Gouvernement, des Langues, &c. des différens Peuples du Levant, par M. A. B. D., qui, pendant quarante ans, a séjourné et voyagé dans ces contrées, tant pour M. Peyssonel que pour son propre commerce, instruction, et plaisir. Paris, 1801, 8vo.
- Asiatic Researches ; or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia. Calcutta, 1799, 1802, 7 vol. 4to. London, reprinted in 8vo.
- A great number of topographical memoirs and short travels occur in this valuable periodical publication.

TRAVELS IN ASIA AND AFRICA.

- LE Navigazioni per l'Oceano alle Terre di Negri de la Bassa-Ethiopia ; civè, la Historia del Pacifico nuovamente ritrovato e Nuovo-Mondo ; da *Americo Vesputio*. (The Navigations on the Ocean to the Countries of the Negroes of Lower-Ethiopia ; that is, History of the Countries newly discovered, and the New-World ; by A. Vesputio.) Milan, 1519, fol. — In French, Paris, *b. l.*, 4to.
- This work extends only to Asia and Africa.
- Amaro Centeno*, Historia de las cosas del Oriente, que contiene una Descricion general de los Reynos de Asia, la Historia de los Tartaros, las cosas del Reyno de Egipto. (History of the East ; containing a general Description of the Kingdoms of Asia, the History of the Tartars, and the Kingdom of Egypt.) Cordova, 1595, 4to.
- Tableau de l'Afrique et de l'Asie, par *Chaulmer*. Paris, 1652, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage dans diverses Parties de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, par *T. H. Hubert*. 1658, 4to.
- En kort Beskrifning uppa Trenne Reson. (Short Account of Three Journeys.) Wisingborg, 1667, 4to. Stockholm, 1759, 8vo.
- The "Travels in Asia, Africa, and many other Pagan Kingdoms, by *Nils Matfen Kioping*," occupy about two-thirds of this volume.
- Unglückliche Reise, &c. (Unfortunate Travels of *Michael Heberer* in Asia, Africa, and Egypt.) Leipzig, 1706. Frankfort, 1747, 8vo.
- M. *Thomann*, Vormaligen Jesuiten und Missionarii in Asien und Afrika Reise und Lebensbeschreibung. (Description of the Travels and Life of M. Thomann, ex-Jesuite and Missionary.) Augsburg, 1788, 8vo.
- Fragments of Letters and other Papers written on the Asiatic and African Coasts. London, 1802, fol.

TRAVELS IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

SINGULARITES de quelques Pays de l'Amérique, de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, depuis les premiers qui les ont découverts, comme Christopher Colomb, &c. Avec figures. Utrecht, 1670, 12mo.

Relation de divers Voyages faits dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes-Orientales : La description du royaume de Juda, et quelque particularités touchant la vie du Roi régnant, par le Sieur *Dralfé de Grand-Pierre*: La relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca ; et l'histoire de deux princes de Golconde ; par le R. P. * * * (*Maximilien*.) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

Dralfé, in his first voyage, visits Buenos-Ayres and Paraguay ; in a second, the coast of Guinea and Martinique ; in a third, several kingdoms on the western coast of Africa, such as Juda and Benin, and then Mexico.

Voyage of Captain *Robert Lade* to different parts of Africa, Asia, and America. London, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, translated by *Prevôt*, Paris, 1744, 2 vol. 12mo..

Recueil d'observations curieuses sur les mœurs, les coutumes et les usages, les différentes langues, le gouvernement, la géographie ancienne et moderne, les cérémonies, la religion, la médecine, les arts mécaniques, le commerce, la navigation, les sciences des différens peuple de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Paris, 1748 ; *Ib.* 1749, 4 vol. 12mo.

Mélanges intéressans et curieux, ou Abrégé de l'Histoire naturelle, civile, et politique de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique, des Terres-Polaires, par M. R. D * * *. Paris, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage d'un Philosophe (*M. Poivre*), ou Observations sur les Mœurs et les Arts des Peuples de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Yverdun, 1768, 12mo.

Le même ; avec une notice sur la vie de *M. Poivre*, et son discours prononcé à l'Île de France. Paris, 1794, 8vo.

F. L. Langstadt, Reisen nach Süd-Amerika, Asien, und Afrika, nebst geographischen, historischen, und del Handel betreffenden Anmerkungen. (Travels to South-America, Asia, and Africa, with historical, geographical, and commercial Remarks.) Hildesheim, 1789, 8vo.

Charles Macpherson, Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, and America ; written by himself, chiefly between 1773 and 1790. London, 1800, 8vo.

A U S T R A L A S I A .

HISTOIRE des Navigations aux Terres-Australes ; contenant ce que l'on fait des mœurs et des productions des contrées découverts jusqu'à ce jour, et où il est traité de l'utilité d'y faire un nouveau établissement, &c. (Par le President de *Brosses*.) Paris, 1756, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1767, 8vo.; and by Callander, Edinburgh, 1766, 3 vol. 8vo., a pretended original.

This is a very excellent work, enriched with judicious extracts from, and observations on, the more ancient travellers.

Mundus alter et idem, five Terra-Australis longis Itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime perlustrata, autore *Guillelmo Knight*. Frankfort, 1604, 12mo.

The Australian-Land, or the Australasia of *Pelsart*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, fol.

La Terre-Australe, découverte (en 1629) par le Capitaine *Pelsart*, qui y fit naufrage. (In *Thevenot's* Collection, Part I.)

Voyage d'*Abel Tasman* aux Terres-Australes, l'an 1642. (In the same, Part IV.)

Voyages to the Australian Countries, and to New-Holland, by *Dampier*. London, 1703, 1709, 8vo.

Histoire de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales des Provinces-Unies (aux Terres-Australes), par M. de B * *. Hague, 1739, 3 vol. 12mo.

Wohlverfuchte Süd-Loender, d. i. Ausführliche Reise-Beschreibung um die Welt unter *Roggewein*, von 1721 bis 1723, von *Carl Fried. Behrens*. Leipzig, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage en Australie et Polynésie, par *Roggewein*. Hague, 1739, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nicholas Staryk, History of the Navigations to the Australian Countries. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1753, 8vo.

Viage de *E. Warthen* a las Tierras incognitas Australes y al Pays de las Minas, por *Don J. de Guzman y Manrique*. (Voyage of E. Warthen to the unknown Australian Countries, and to the Land of the Mines, by D. J. Guzman and Manrique. Madrid, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers-Australes et des Indes, faits en 1771, 1772, et 1773, par M. de *Kerguelen*, ou Extraits de ses Navigations pour les Terres-Australes, et la vérification d'une nouvelle route proposée pour abrégier d'environ huit cents lieues la traversée de l'Europe à la Chine. Avec une carte. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

This volume is scarce, having been seized and sequestered by the government.

Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres-Australes, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi, sur les corvettes Le Géographe, Le Naturaliste, et La Goëlette, Le Casuarina, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, publié par décret Impériale, et rédigé par M. F. *Péron*, Naturaliste, &c. Paris, 1807, vol. i., 4to. and atlas.

[See the voyages of *Spielbergen* and *Lemaire*, and *Valentyn*; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

NEW-HOLLAND.

- AN Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, towards the Streights of Magellan, the South-Seas, the vast tracts of land beyond Nova-Hollandia, &c., towards Nova-Zembla, Greenland, Spitzberg, Goryland, or Engroaland, &c., by Sir *John Narborough*, Capt. *James Tasman*, Capt. *John Wood*, and *Frederik Martens*, of Hamburgh; to which are annexed; a large Introduction and Supplement. London, 1604; *Ib.* 1611, 8vo.
- William Dampier's* Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699. London, 1703, 8vo.
- A complete Account of the Settlements at Port-Jackson, in New-South-Wales, including an accurate description of the situation of the colony, of the natives, and of the natural productions, by *W. Tench*. London, 1788, 8vo.
- Voyage to New-South-Wales; with a description of the country, the manners, customs, religion, &c. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany-Bay, by *Barington*. London, 1789; *Ib.* 1791; *Ib.* 1792; *Ib.* 1796; *Ib.* 1797; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.
- Account of the Settlement of Port-Jackson, by *King*. London, 1789, 4to.
- Voyage from New-South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Gilbert*. London, 1789, 4to.
- Philip's* Voyage to Botany-Bay, with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port-Jackson and Norfolk-Island; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the several departments; to which are added, the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall, with an account of their new discoveries. London, 1789, 4to.
- A Voyage to New-South-Wales, to Botany-Bay, and Port-Jackson, in the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, by *John Witte*. London, 1792, 8vo.
- An historical Journal of the Transactions at Port-Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New-South-Wales, and in the Southern Ocean, by *John Hunter*. London, 1789, 4to.
- An Account of the English Colonies in New-South-Wales, from its first Settlement in January 1788 to August 1801; with remarks on the dispositions, customs, and manners of the inhabitants: to which are added, some notices on New Zealand, from the manuscripts of Governor King; and an account of a voyage made by Captain Flinders and Mr. Bass, which proves the existence of Straits between New-Holland and Van-Diemen's-Land, extracted from the journal of Mr. Bass: published by Lieut.-Col. *Collins*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.
- The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery, made in the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, in New-South-Wales, by *Grant*. London, 1804, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1805, 4to.
- An Account of a Voyage to establish a Colony at Port-Philip, in Bass's Straits, on the south coast of New-South-Wales, made on board the *Calcutta*, in the years 1802, 1803, and 1804, by *J. H. Tuckey*. London, 1805, 8vo.
- This volume contains also a judicious account of Brasil.
- The present State of New-South-Wales; containing an account of the agriculture and trade, price of provisions, internal regulations, state of society and manners, new objects in natural history, &c.: four views and a plan; by *D. D. Mann*. London, 1811, 4to.

PAPUA, OR NEW-GUINEA.

VOYAGE à la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la description des lieux, des observations physiques et morales, et des détails relatifs à l'histoire naturelle dans les règnes animal et végétal, par M. *Sonnerat*. Avec 120 figures. Paris, 1776, 4to. *Sonnerat's Voyage to the Spice-Islands*. London, 12mo.

This voyager visited the island of Luzon, among the Philippines and the Moluccas.

Captain *Thomas Forrest's Voyage to New-Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambungen*; including an account of Magindano and other islands; illustrated with copper-plates: performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the Honourable East-India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776: to which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Dublin, 1779, 4to.

A very interesting work, as far as relates to the manners and customs of the people.

Découvertes des Français en 1788 et 1789, dans le sud-est de la Nouvelle-Guinée, et reconnoissances postérieures des Anglais qui leur ont imposé de nouveaux noms; précédées de l'abrégé historique des navigations et des découvertes des Espagnols dans les mêmes contrées: par M. * * * (*de Fleurieu*), capitaine de vaisseau. Ouvrage enrichi de treize cartes et planches. Paris, 1790, 4to.

SOLOMON-ISLANDS, &c.

DESCUBRIMIENTO de las Islas de Solomon. (Discovery of the Solomon-Islands.)

This ancient Spanish work is alluded to by De Broffes, who saw an imperfect copy. The discovery is also related in the following work —

Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza. (Achievements of Don G. H. de Mendoza.) By *Christoval Suarez de Figueroa*. Madrid, 1613, 4to.

Terra-Australis incognita, or a New Southern Discovery; containing a fifth part of the world totally unknown, by *Ferdinand Quiros*. London, 1627, 4to.

This is an account of the discovery of the Tierra del Espiritu-Santo, in 1606, by F. Quiros and Luis de Vaes de Torres, extracted from Spanish works.

The Archipelago is now called the New-Hebudes.

NEW-ZEALAND.

SOME Account of New-Zealand, particularly the Bay of Islands and surrounding Country; with a description of the religion and government, language, arts, manufactures, manners and customs of the natives, by *John Savage*. London, 1807, 8vo.

[See the voyage of Rochon; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*. — Tafman, Collins; *SECT. NEW-HOLLAND*.]

VAN-DIEMEN'S-LAND.

OBSERVATIONS on Van-Diemen's-Land. London, 1801, 8vo.

POLYNESIA.

P O L Y N E S I A.

- O**BSERVATIONS in a Voyage to the South-Sea, by *Richard Hawkins*. London, 1622, fol.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Mer du Sud avec les Flibustiers de l'Amérique, en 1684 et années suivantes, par le Sieur *Ravenau de Luffan*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.
- Voyage into the South-Sea: translated from the English (into Dutch). Amsterdam, 1740, 8vo.
- Voyage into the South-Sea, in the years 1740 and 1741, by *John Buckley* and *John Gummius*. London, 1743, 8vo.
- An historical Collection of the several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific-Ocean, by *Alexander Dalrymple*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.
- Hydrographie, ou Histoire des nouvelles Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, en 1767, 1768, 1769, et 1770, par *M. de Freville*. Paris, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.
- John Trunler's* Description and Account of the Islands lately discovered in the South-Sea; with some Account of the Country of Kamtschatka. London, 1777, 8vo.
- An Account of the principal Islands in the South-Sea, by *John Trunler*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Nachrichten von den neuesten Entdeckungen der Engländer in der Südsee. (Account of the newest Discoveries of the English in the South-Sea.) Berlin, 1778, 7 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires sur les Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, avant Bougainville et Cook, par le *P. Pingré*. Paris, 1778, 4to.
- Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud, commencé sous les ordres de *M. Marion*, et achevé, après la mort de cet officier, par *M. Ducleneur*, rédigé d'après les plans et journaux, par *M. Crozet*. Paris, 1783, 8vo.
- The Ladrões are the principal object of research in this volume.
- Histoire abrégé de la Mer du Sud, par *M. de La Borde*. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.
- Voyage to the South-Sea, undertaken by order of His Majesty, for the purpose of introducing the Bread-fruit and other useful trees into the West-Indies, by Lieut. *Bligh*. London, 8vo.
- Captain *Colnet's* Voyage from Cape-Horn into the Pacific-Ocean. London, 1792; *ib.* 1798, 8vo.
- Account of Discoveries in the Southern Pacific-Ocean. London, 1799, 8vo.
- A chronological History of the Discoveries in the South-Sea, or Pacific-Ocean, from 1579 to 1620, by Capt. *James Burney*. Plates and maps. London, 1804, 1807, 2 vols. 4to.

PELEW ISLANDS.

- AN Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Parts of the Pacific-Ocean; composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his officers, in August 1783, by *George Keate*. London, 1788, 4to.

A Sup-

A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands, from the journals of two vessels, the Panther and the Enterprize, sent to these islands by the East-India Company, in 1790; and from oral communication from Capt. Wilson, by *J. P. Hockin*. With seven plates. London, 1804, 4to.

THE LADRONES.

HISTOIRE des Isles Mariannes, nouvellement converties à la religion Chrétienne, et de la mort glorieuse des premiers Missionnaires, qui y ont prêché la foi; par le *P. Gobien*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

SOCIETY ISLANDS.

ESSAI sur l'Île d'Otaïti dans le Mer du Sud, sur l'esprit et les mœurs de ses habitans, par *M. Taitbout*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific-Ocean, during the years 1796, 1797, and 1798, on board the *Duff*, commanded by Captain *Wilson*. With maps and plates. London, 1799, 4to.

Captain Wilson gives the most minute account we have of Otaheite; he also visited the Friendly and Sandwich Isles, the Marquesas, &c.

Reisen der Spanier nach der Südsee und Taiti Inseln, &c. (Voyages of the Spaniards to the South-Sea and to Otaheite: translated from the Spanish, and accompanied by notes, and an historical picture of the Society-Islands.) By *W. A. Bratring*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

These observations, the result of two voyages from Callao, undertaken in 1772 and 1774, do not contain any thing new of consequence.

[See the voyage of Mortimer; *See*. CHINA.]

FRIENDLY ISLANDS.

AN authentic Narrative of four years' Residence at Tongataboo, one of the Friendly Islands, in the South-Sea, by ———, who went thither in the *Duff*, under Captain Wilson, in 1796; with an Appendix, by an eminent writer. London, 1810, 8vo.

AMERICA.

A M E R I C A.

NORTH - AMERICA.

UNITED-STATES.

I. *Travels in the United-States in general, or in two or more States at once.*

OBSERVATIONS on some Parts of Natural History; to which is prefixed, an Account of several remarkable Vestiges of an ancient date, which have been discovered in North-America, by *M. Barton*. London, 1788, 8vo.

From some remains on the Ohio, resembling the Danish camps in Great Britain, the author conjectures, rather precipitately, that this was the part of America which the Scandinavians discovered in the eleventh century, and named Vinland.

The general History of Virginia, New-England, and of some Isles; with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governors, from their beginning, anno 1584, to the present, 1626; with the proceedings of those several colonies, and the accidents that befel them in all their voyages and discoveries: also the descriptions of all those countries, their commodities, people, government, colonies, and religion yet known; by *John Smith*. London, 1627; *Ib.* 1632, fol.

Beschryving van Virginia, Nieu-Neederland, Nieuw-England, ende Eylanden Bermudas, Barbados. (Description of Virginia, New-Netherland (New-York), New-England, the Islands Bermudas and Barbadoes.) By *Sr. Christophe*. Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

English America, or Description of the Isles and Countries of the King of England in America; with maps; by *Richard Blome*. London, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beschreibung der unglücklichen Reise einiger aus Deutschland nach dem Engelländischen in America gelegenen Carolina und Pennsylvania wallenden Pilgrimme. (Detailed Account of the unhappy Journey of some Pilgrims proceeding from Germany to the English Carolina and Pennsylvania, situated in America.) Frankfurt, 1706; *Ib.* 1711, 8vo.

The British Empire in America; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and present state of all the British colonies in the continent and islands of America, by *Herman Moll*. London, 1708, 2 vol. 8vo.

Summary, historical and political, of the first Planting, progressive Improvement, and present State of the British Settlements in North-America, by *Francis Douglas*. London, 1755, 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population, et des détails curieux sur la constitution de leur gouvernement, principalement sur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Penfylvanie, de la Caroline, et de la Georgie. (Par M. *Butel-Dumont*.) Paris, 1755, 12mo. Concise Description of the English and French Possessions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map published under that title, by *John Palaires*. London, 1755, 8vo.

The present state of North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

State of the British and French Colonies in North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

Annals of the modern History of the English Colonies in North-America, from 1755 till the present time, by *Edmund Burke*. London, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1758, 8vo.

The American Traveller, or the present state of the British Colonies in America, and the further Improvement of which they are capable; with a map of the countries which the traveller passed. London, 1769, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

A British merchant drew up this account, on Lord Chatham's having expressed a wish to that effect.

Précis de l'état actuel des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, par *Dominique Blackfort*; avec la réponse de M. Franklin à l'interrogatoire qu'il a subi devant la chambre des communes, au mois de Février 1766, lorsque la résolution de l'édit du timbre y fut mise en délibération: traduit de l'Anglais. Milan, 1771, 12mo.

Travels through the middle Settlements of North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760, with Observations upon the state of the Colonies, by *Andrew Burnaby*. London, 1775, 8vo.

J. B. von Schirach, Historisch-statistische Notiz der Groß-Britannischen Colonien in Amerika. (Historical and statistical Notices relative to the British Colonies in America.) Frankfurt, 1776, 8vo.

A concise historical Account of all the British Colonies in North-America; comprehending their rise, progress, and modern state; particularly of Massachusetts-Bay, together with the province of New-England. London, 1776, 8vo.

Sprenkel, Kurze Schilderung der Englischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Sketch of the English Colonies in North-America.) 2d edit. Gottingen, 1777, 8vo.

Voyage de *Bekman* dans les Colonies du milieu de l'Amérique-Septentrionale: traduit de l'Allemand, par *Wild*. Lausanne, 1778, 8vo.

The History of the British Dominion in North-America, from the discovery of that vast continent by *Sebastian Cabot*, in 1497, to its present glorious establishment, as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763. London, 1778, 4to.

Beschreibung der Europäischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Description of the European Colonies in North-America.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. *Sir William Howe*, in a Committee of the House of Commons, of the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North-America: to which are added, some Observations on a pamphlet, entitled, "Letters to a Nobleman." London, 1780, 4to.

Though not a book of actual travels, this work contains many particulars relative to the country.

Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their first Settlements to the Peace of 1763, by *George Chalmers*. London, 1780, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, en l'année 1780, et Campagne de l'Armée du Comte de Rochambeau, par M. l'Abbé *Robin*. Paris, 1782, 8vo.

A. F. W. Crome, Ueber die Grösse, Volksmenge, Clima, und Fruchtbarkeit des Nord-Amerikanischen Freystaats. (On the Extent, Population, Climate, and Fertility of the North-American Republic.) Dessau, 1783, 8vo.

Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, not generally known, by *Hector St. John de Crevecoeur*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Spectateur Américain, ou Remarques générales sur l'Amérique-Septentrionale et sur la Republique des Etats-Unis. Amsterdam, 1784, 8vo.

Observations sur les Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par M. l'Abbé *de Mably*. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

Job. Jacob von Moser, Nord-America nach dem Friedensschlafs vom Jahr 1783. (North-America, after the peace of 1783.) Leipzig, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de M. le Marquis *de Chatelux* dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale (les Etats-Unis), dans les années 1781 et 1782. Avec une carte. Paris, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

An interesting work, relative to the manners and the face of the country, as well as to the military operations in the American war.

David Schöpf, Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten Staaten, nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama-Inseln, unternommen. (Journey through some of the middle and southern United States, to East-Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1788.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissemens des treize colonies, de leur rapports, et de leurs dissensions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant et après la Revolution; par un Citoyen de Virginie: avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven, sur l'Unité de la Législation. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

G. H. Lofkiel, Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nord-America. (History of the Missions of the Evangelical Brethren among the Indians in North-America.) Barby, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America in 1784; containing a description of their present situation, their population, agriculture, commerce, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the Indians, and the principal rivers; with some anecdotes of several members of Congress and general officers of the American army; by *J. F. D. Smith*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

A valuable publication, extending to Virginia, Maryland, and the two Carolinas, but also containing observations relative to Louisiana and several other countries.

Lodovico Castiglioni, Viaggio negli Stati dell' America-Settentrionale, fatta negli anni 1785 a 1787. (Travels in the States of North-America, from 1785-1787.) Milan, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait en 1788, par *J. P. Briffot* [*Warville*]. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo. Some Information respecting America, collected by *Thomas Cooper*, late of Manchester. London, 1794, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après *Jedidiah Morfe* et les meilleurs auteurs Américains, par *Charles Pictet*, de Genève. Ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de cartes et de tableaux. Paris, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

- The United-States Gazetteer ; containing an authentic description of the several states, their situation, extent, boundary, soil, produce, climate, population, trade, and manufactures ; illustrated with 19 maps ; by *Joseph Scott*. Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo.
- An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical View of the American United-States and the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies, by *William Winterbotam*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Ville de Shenandoah, &c. pendant l'été de 1791 ; 2nd edit. augmentée de descriptions, et d'anecdotes sur la vie militaire et politique de *Georges Washington* ; par *Ferdinand Bayard*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Journal of the Egression to the United-States of America, by *Wansley*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, en 1795, 1796, et 1797, par *la Rochefoucault-Liancourt*. Enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1799, 8 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 4to.
- A work of very considerable merit. It includes a short account of Canada.
- View of the United-States of America, by *Coxe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Travels in the United-States of America, during the years 1793 to 1797, by *William Priest* ; accompanied by the author's journal across the Atlantic. London, 1801, 8vo.
- Bonnet*, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique à la fin du 18me Siècle. Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, suivi d'Eclaircissements sur la Floride, sur la Colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques Colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages, par *C. F. Volney*. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This intelligent traveller resided three years in the country. His observations extend to the soil and climate, the prevailing diseases, particularly the yellow fever, and the manners of the aboriginal Indians.
- Travels of four years and a half in the United-States of America, from 1798—1802, by *John Davis*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- The Journal of *Andrew Ellicot*, Commissary for determining the Boundaries between the United-States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America. London, 1805, 8vo.
- A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800 ; exhibiting sketches of society and manners, and a particular account of the American system of agriculture, with its recent improvements, by *R. Parkinson*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Excursions in North-America ; described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England, by *P. Wakefield*. London, 1806, 12mo.
- The Stranger in America ; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the general manners and customs of the people of the United-States, with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the slave-trade ; by *C. W. Tanfon*. London, 1807, 4to.
- The British Spy ; or Letters addressed to a member of the British parliament during a journey through the United-States of America, by a young Gentleman. London, 1806, 8vo.

II. *Travels common to the United-States and Canada.*

Geographisch-historisch-politische Nachrichten von dem Theil des Nördlichen America wo zwischen den Franzosen und Engländern Krieg geführt wird. (Geographical, historical, and political Notices on that part of North-America where the War between the French and English is carried on.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

John Knox's historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly two sieges of Quebec, under the orders of the admiral and general-officers; description of the countries where the author has served, with their forts and garrisons, their climate, soil, produce, and a regular diary of the weather; also several manifestoes, a mandate of the Bishop of Canada; the French order and dispositions for that colony. London, 1769, 2 vol. 4to.

Vertrauliche Briefe von Canada, und Neu-England, von 1777 und 1778, über den gegenwärtigen physischen, ökonomischen, und moralischen Zustand dieser Länder (von einigen Deutschen Officieren).—(Confidential Letters from Canada and New-England, in 1777 and 1778, on the present physical, economical, and moral state of these Countries, by some German Officers.) Gottingen, 1779, 8vo.

Travels in the interior parts of America during the course of the last War, by an Officer in the Royal Army. London, 8vo. — In French, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels extend to Canada and the United-States, and the inhabitants of both are not delineated in very favourable colours.

A Voyage to Canada and the United-States of America, by *T. Weld*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author exhibits some prejudice against the republicans of North-America, but his account of the country is very interesting and well executed.

III. *Travels and other Works relative to one or more of the United-States.*

NEW ENGLAND, in general.

A History of New-England, from the English Planting in the year 1608 until the year 1630; declaring the form of their government, civil, military, and ecclesiastic. London, 1634, 4to.

The Discovery of New-Britain, by *Edward Bland*. London, 1652, 4to.

Historia Novæ-Angliæ à Primordiis Colonizæ Anglicanzæ, scilicet, 1628 ad annum 1652, à T. H. (In English.) London, 1654, 4to.

Prospectus of New-England, by *William Wood*. London, 8vo.

New-Canaan, or an Abstract of New-England, in three books, by *Thomas Morton*. Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

New-England Rarities, discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country: together with the physical and chirurgical remedies which the natives constantly use to cure distempers, wounds, and sores; also a perfect description of an Indian Squa, with a poem not improperly censured upon her; and a chronological table of the remarkable passages among the English; illustrated with a chart; by *John Josselyn*. London, 1672, 12mo.

An Account of Three Voyages to New-England, by *John Josselyn*. London, 1674, 8vo.

- The History of New-England ; containing an impartial account of the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the country to the year 1700 ; with the present state of New-England, and a new accurate map of the country. London, 1721 ; *Ib.* 1747, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The British Empire in America ; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and state of the British colonies on the continent and islands of America ; being an account of the country, soil, climate, products, and trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jersey, Pensylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Hudson's Bay, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher's, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudes, (by *John Oldmixon* ;) 2nd edit. corrected and amended ; with the continuation of the history and the variation in state and trade of these colonies, from the year 1700 to the present time. London, 1721, 8vo.
- Voyage to New-England, in the years 1723 and 1724, by *Christ. Levett*. London, 1728, 4to.
- Chronological History of New-England, by *Thomas Prince*. London, 1736, 12mo.
- Beskrivelse over Ny-England og St. Croix i America og West-Indien. (Description of New-England and St. Croix in America, and the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 8vo.

MASSACHUSETTS.

- Israel Mauduit's* Short View of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, with respect to its character and constitution : 2nd edition, with the original charter granted to that province, in the act of Charles I. London, 1744, 12mo.
- History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, from 1628 to 1750, by *Hutchinson*. London, 1760 ; *Ib.* 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Massachusettsensis, or a Series of Letters ; containing a faithful statement of many important and striking facts, which laid the foundation of the present troubles in that province. Boston, 1776, 8vo.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

- The History of New-Hampshire, by *Jeremy Belknap*. Boston, 3 vol. 8vo.
This work is highly spoken of by *Volney*. The first two volumes contain the history, the third, the present condition, of the State.

VERMONT.

- The History of Vermont, by *Samuel Williams*. Boston, 8vo.
Natural and political History of the State of Vermont. 1798, 8vo.

CONNECTICUT.

- A general History of Connecticut, from its first settlement under *George Fenrich*, Esq. to its latest period of amity with Great-Britain : including a description of the country, and many curious and interesting anecdotes, by a Gentleman of the province. London, 1781, 12mo.

NEW-JERSEY.

Historical Description of the Province and Country of West-New-Jersey, of their Laws, Customs, Religion, the Air and Climate, the Riches of their Soil, by *Gabriel Thomas*. London, 1698, 8vo.

[See the work of Oldmixon; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

NEW-YORK.

History of the Province of New-York, from its first Discovery; to which is annexed, a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants, by *William Smith*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Haute-Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation de Onéida: traduit et publié par l'auteur des "Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain (*John de Crevecoeur*)."
Enrichi de trois cartes et de sept planches. Paris, an ix.—1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See Oldmixon; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

PENNSYLVANIA.

Lettres de *Penn*, et Description de Pensylvanie. Hague, 1684, 12mo.

Thomas Campanus, Kort Beskrifning om Provinzen Ny-Sverige, af de Engelske kallad Pensylvania. (Short Description of the Province of New-Sweden, called by the English Pensylvania.) Stockholm, 1702, 8vo.—In German, Frankfort, 1702, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage de *Richard Castelman* dans la Pensylvanie, en 1710. (Printed behind the French translation of Captain Boyle's imaginary voyage. Amsterdam, 1710, 2 vol. 12mo.)

John Bartram's Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other remarkable Objects, made in his Travels from Pensylvania to Ouetango, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario: to which is annexed, a curious Account of the Cataract of Niagara, by *Peter Kalm*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Gottlieb Mitteberger, Reise nach Pensylvanien. (Travels to Pensylvania, from 1750 to 1754.) Stutgard, 1756, 8vo.

Journal of a two-months' Tour, undertaken with the view of promoting Religion along the Frontiers of Pensylvania, by *Charles Beatty*. London, 1768, 12mo.

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie, et de l'Etablissement des Quakers dans cette Contrée: traduite de l'Allemand, par M. D. S., Censeur-royal: précédée d'une carte géographique. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

This is a compilation from the German travels of Mitteberger, and those of Kalm in Swedish, rather than a translation.

Auszug aus einer Handschrift eines Schlesiens vom Jahr 1785, die Mohawks, Philadelphia, und Baltimore betreffend. (Extract from the Manuscript of a Silesian, of the year 1785, relative to the Mohawks, Philadelphia, and Baltimore.) In *Fabri's* Geogr. Journal, 1788, No. 4.

[See Oldmixon; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND. — *Crevecoeur*; *See*. NEW-YORK.]

VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

- Philip Amidas and Arthur Barlow's Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, in 1584.* (In Hackluyt's Collection.)
- Two Voyages to Virginia, in 1586 and 1590, by *Grenville.* (*Ibid.*)
- John Withe's Voyage to Virginia, in 1590.* (*Ibid.*)
- Thomas Harriot's Account of the Commodities, &c. in the Country of Virginia.* (*Ibid.*)
- A Description of the Nature and Manners of the Inhabitants of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)
- Merveilleux et étrange Report, toutefois fidèle, des Curiosités qui le trouvent en Virginie, des Façons des Habitans d'icelle, &c.: traduit nouvellement d'Anglais en Français, à Francfort-sur-le-Mein, &c. 1590, fol.
- This was also published in the same city, the same date and year, under the title of "Briève Histoire de la Virginie, &c." It is a translation of the voyage of John Withe, and contains twenty-three plates.
- Virginia well-appreciated, by the Description of the lands contiguous to it; besides a Journey of four years, and Discoveries of about a thousand miles east and west, by Don Franc. Soto. By *Richard Hackluyt.* London, 1609, 4to.
- Virginia's Riches valued, by the Description of Florida, her neighbour, &c.: translated by R. Hackluyt, from the Portuguese. London, 1619, 4to.
- Brief and true Report of Newfoundland and Virginia, in 1621, by *Thomas Harriot.* London, 1628, fol.
- Virginia examinata, or a natural and political Description of that Country, by *W. Bullock.* London, 1649, 4to.
- Virgo triumphans, or Virginia richly and truly valued, more especially the south parts thereof, with the fertile Carolina and no less excellent Isle of Roannoak, by *Edward Williams.* London, 1650, 4to.
- George Altop's Character of the Province of Maryland.* London, 1666, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Français exilé pour la religion; avec la Description de la Virginie et du Maryland. Hague, 1687, 8vo.
- An Account of several Objects observable in Virginia, by *John Clayton.* (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xvii. No. 201.)
- An Account of Virginia, by *Thomas Glover.* (*Ibid.* vol. xi., No. 126.)
- A Letter concerning several Objects observable in Maryland, by *Hugo Jones.* (*Ibid.* vol. xxi., No. 259.)
- History and present state of Virginia, in two parts: 1. The History of the first Settlements of Virginia: 2. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country: by *Bird.* London, 1705, 8vo.
- History of Virginia, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Country (the Rev. *B. Beverley*); with a particular and short Account of the Indians, English, and Negroes, inhabitants of the Colony. London, 1702; *ib.* 1722, 8vo.
- A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes then resident in the State, but now extirpated; or greatly diminished.
- Relation de la Louisiane, du Mississipi, de la Virginie, de la Baie de Hudon, et Navigations de *Frobisher* au Détroit qui porte son nom. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1719, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Present state of Virginia, with a short View of Maryland and North-Carolina, by *Hugo Jones.* London, 1724, 8vo.

- Reise nach den Mississippi, &c. (Journey to the Mississippi, to Florida, North-Carolina, and Virginia.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.
- Topographical Description of Virginia, Maryland, and North-Carolina; containing the Rivers of Ohio, Konhawa, Scioto, Cherokees, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, by *Hutchins*. London, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1781, 8vo.
- Reisen, Entdeckungen, und Unterfuchungen des Schiff-Capitains, *J. Smith*, in Virginien, von *C. F. Scheibler*. (Travels, Discoveries, and Investigations of the Ship-Captain, *J. Smith*, in Virginia, by *C. F. Scheibler*.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.
- History of Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*; to which is prefixed, a large whole-sheet map of Virginia. Boston, 1784, 8vo.
- Notes on Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*. With maps. Philadelphia, 1782. London, 1788, 8vo.

Notwithstanding the modesty of this title, this work is one of the most valuable we have relative to the United-States.

[See the American Wanderer; *Secl.* EUROPE IN GENERAL. — *Dressler*; *Secl.* CHINA. — *Oldmixon*; *Secl.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

STATES OF KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, AND OHIO.

Discovery, Settlement, and present state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *John Tilson*. Wilmington on the Delaware, 1784, 8vo.

This is a good account of this fruitful country at the commencement of its cultivation, the progress of which may be traced in the following works —

The Discovery, Settlement, and state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *George Imlay*. 3d. edit. London, 1797, 8vo.

Le Pour et Contre, ou Avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amerique; suivi d'une description du Kentucky et du Ghenesy, deux nouveaux établissemens les plus considérables dans cette partie du monde; avec une carte typométrique; par *Louis Bridel*, pasteur de l'église Française à Bâle. Paris, an xii.—1804, 12mo.

Voyage à l'Ouest des Monts Alleghany, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky, et du Ténéssée, et Retour à Charles-Town par la Haute-Caroline; contenant des détails sur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainsi que des renseignements sur les rapports commerciaux qui existent entre ces états et ceux situés à l'est des Montagnes et la Basse-Louisiane; avec une carte; par *F. A. Michaux*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels to the Westward of the Alleghany Mountains, &c. by *F. Michaux*, &c. London, 1805, 8vo.

Besides the parts mentioned in the title-page, Michaux visited New-York, Philadelphia, Lancaster, &c.

NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA.

Present state of Carolina, by *R. F.* London. 1682, 4to.

History of Carolina; containing the exact description and natural history of that country, together with the present state thereof; and a journal of a thousand miles

- travels through several nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c.; by *John Lawson*. London, 1709; *ib.* 1718, 4to., with plates.
- A Letter from South-Carolina; giving an account of the soil, air, productions, trade, government, laws, religion, inhabitants, military strength, &c. of this province; written by a Swiss Gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710, 8vo.
- Mark Catesby's* Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands; containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects, and plants, together with their descriptions in English and French; to which are added, observations on the air, soil, and water, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, roots, &c. London, 1734, 1743, 2 vol. fol.
- Appendix to the Natural History of Carolina, &c. *Ibid.* 1748, fol.
- The same, with the Appendix, corrected and augmented by *George Edwards*. With coloured plates. London, 1764; *ib.* 1771, 2 vol. fol.
- Description of the English Province of Carolina, by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French, La Louifiana, by *Daniel Cox*. London, 1722, 4to.
- Samuel Ursperger's* Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Salzburgerischen Emigranten, &c. (Minute Account of the Emigrants of Saltzburgh, with the Journals of the English Commissaries during their Voyage to America, and a Description of Georgia.) Halle, 1735, 4to.
- Present state of Carolina, by *Mitchell*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- Natural History of Carolina; with an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the Christian and Indian inhabitants; by *John Brickwell*. Dublin, 1745, 8vo.
- Zuverlässige Nachricht den zustand der von den Salzburger Emigranten erbauten Stadt Ebenezer betreffend. (Certain Account of the state of the Town of Ebenezer, built by the Emigrants of Saltzburgh.) Augsburgh, 1754, 1760, 8vo.
- Description of South-Carolina. London, 1761, 8vo.
- A short Description of the Province of South-Carolina; with an account of the air, weather, and diseases of Charlestown; written in the year 1768. London, 1770, 8vo.
- Account of the Storms and the Diseases of South-Carolina, by *Lionel Chalmers*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Reck's* Kurzgefasste Nachricht von dem Etablissement der Salzburgerischen Emigranten in Ebenezer, in der Provinz Georgien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Account of the Etablissement of the Saltzburgh Emigrants at Ebenezer, in the Province of Georgia in North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Nord-Carolina in Amerika. (Description of North-Carolina in America.) In the *Affiches* von Brunfwick, 1778.
- Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of the Colonies of South-Carolina and Georgia. London, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Uebersicht der Amerikanischen Colonien Carolin und Georgien. (Short View of the American Colonies Carolina and Georgia.) By *Lober*. Jena, 12mo.
- Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Country of the Cherokees, the vast Territory of the Muscogulges or the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chaetaws, by *William Bartram*. Philadelphia, 1791. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.
- In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Though natural history is the chief object of the author, he does not neglect describing the manners of the inhabitants, particularly of the savage tribes.

[See the travels of *Williams*, *Jones*, *Journey to the Mississippi*, *Hutchins*; *See*. VIRGINIA.
— *Michaux*, *See*. KENTUCKY.]

WESTERN TERRITORY.

- An historical Account of the Expedition to the Ohio-Indians, in the year 1764, under the command of *Henry Bouquet*. With maps and plates. London, 1766, 4to.
- Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by *Jonathan Carver*. London, 1774, 1781, 8vo.
- Voyage and Travels of *Le Long*, an Indian, interpreter and trader; describing the manners and customs of the North-American Indians. London, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage of *Henry Timberlake*, charged in 1760 to conduct to England three Savages of the Cherokee Nation; containing interesting details respecting the customs, manners, government, and religion of these people. London, 8vo.

History of the American Indians, particularly those Nations adjoining the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, and laws; with a map of the country referred to; by *James Adair*. London, 1775, 4to.

The above works almost exclusively relate to the Indian tribes in the western parts of the United-States. Those of Carver, Le Long, and Adair are the most valuable, but the latter was somewhat credulous, and besides, his deriving the origin of the savages from the Jews, influenced his description.

A topographical Description of the Western Territory of North-America; containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, by *George Imray*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in America, performed for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Mononghela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce of their banks and vicinity, by *Thomas Ashe*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 8vo.

These travels are vitiated by false elevation of style, and prejudice against the Americans. He visited the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Upper and Lower Louisiana.

IV. *Travels in Louisiana.*

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle-France; avec la carte du pays, les mœurs, et la manière de vivre des Sauvages; par le P. *Hennepin*. Paris, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1688, 4to.

Dernières Découvertes faites dans l'Amerique-Septentrionale, par *La Salle*, mise au jour (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.—The same with the following title —

Relation de la Louisiane et du Mississippi (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Amsterdam, 1720, 12mo.

Journal historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Salle fit dans le Golfe du Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure et le cours de la rivière Mississippi, nommée à présent la rivière du Saint-Louis, qui traverse la Louisiane; où l'on voit l'histoire tragique de sa mort, et plusieurs choses curieuses du Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Joussel*, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage; rédigé et mis en ordre par M. de *Michel*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico, by *De la Salle*. London, 1714, 8vo.

Beschreibung des am Mississippi gelegenen Landes Louisiana. (Description of the Country of Louisiana, lying on the Mississippi.) Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1720, 8vo.

——— Relation du la Louisiane et de Fleuve de Mississippi. Amsterdam, 1720, 8vo.

Voyage de la Louisiane, fait par ordre du Roi en 1720, dans lequel sont traités diverses matières de Physique, d'Astronomie, de Géographie, de Marine, &c. par le P. Laval. Enrichi de plans, cartes, et figures. Paris, 1728, 4to.

Mémoires historiques sur la Louisiane; contenant ce qui est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687 jusqu'à présent; avec l'établissement de la colonie Française dans cette partie de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, sous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion de ceux qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, leurs coutumes, &c. composés sur les mémoires de M. Dumont, par M. L. L. M. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Histoire de la Louisiane; contenant la découverte de ce vaste pays, la description géographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'histoire naturelle, les mœurs, coutumes, et religion des naturels, avec leur origine; deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau-Mexique, dont un jusqu'à la Mer du Sud, par M. Lepage du Prats. Paris, 1758. 3 vol. 12mo.; two maps and forty plates.

This is the best and most minute account we have of Louisiana.

Natural and civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America, by Jefferys. London, 1760, 2 vol. fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Louisiane en 1720, par M. de * * *, capitaine des vaisseaux du Roi. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant une relation des différens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve St. Louis, appelé vulgairement Mississipi; leur religion, leur gouvernement, leurs mœurs, leurs guerres, et leur commerce; par M. Boffu, capitaine dans les troupes de la marine. Paris, 1768, 12mo., figures.

Travels through that part of North-America, formerly called Louisiana: translated and illustrated with notes, by J. R. Forster: præter Catalogum Plantarum Americanarum excerptarum ex itinere P. Lœfflingii. London, 1771; 2 vol. 8vo.

Present state of the European Settlements on the Mississippi, with a geographical Description of that River; with plans; by Ph. Pitfman. London, 1770, 4to.

Etat présent de la Louisiane, par Champigny. Hague, 1776, 8vo.

Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; contenant une collection des lettres écrites sur les lieux par l'auteur à son ami M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant son camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde; par M. Boffu, &c. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo., figures.

This second expedition of the author enabled him to make a still further excursion among the Indians.

L'Itinéraire des Français dans la Louisiane; contenant l'histoire de cette colonie Française, sa description, le tableau des peuples qui l'habitent, &c.; par Dubrocc. Paris, 1802, 12mo.

Voyage à la Louisiane et sur le Continent de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, le caractère et le nom des sauvages, des remarques importantes sur la navigation, des principes d'administration, de législation, et de gouvernement, propres à cette colonie, &c.; par B * * * D * * *. (Baudry de Lozières.) Avec une carte. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Seconde Voyage à la Louisiane, &c.; contenant la vie militaire du Général Grondel, &c. un détail de ses productions le plus avantageuses, le plus extraordinaires, de cette belle colonie, et sur ses quartiers le plus fertiles et lucratifs, &c.; par Baudry de Lozières. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire ou Coup-d'œil rapide sur mes Voyages dans la Louisiane, et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crek, par le Général *Melfort*, Testanogy ou grand chef de la nation Crek, et général de brigade. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Vues de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississipi, ou des Provinces de la Louisiane et de la Floride-Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Observateur resident sur les Lieux; accompagnées de deux cartes; publiées par *N * * * Du Vallon*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Mémoires sur la Louisiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans. Paris, 1805, 12mo.

Voyage dans les deux Louisianes, par *M. Perrin-du-Lac*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Two-thirds of this work relate to the United-States, but they contain nothing remarkable. The rest is an account of Louisiana, and particularly of some of the savage nations.

Robin, Voyage à la Louisiane, à la Floride, et dans les Isles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, en 1802, 1806. Avec cartes. Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Palaret, State of the English and French Colonies, Smith; *Seet.* UNITED-STATES. — Frobisher, Journey to the Mississipi; *Seet.* VIRGINIA. — Coxe; *Seet.* CAROLINA. — Ahe; *Seet.* WESTERN TERRITORY.]

SPANISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH-AMERICA.

I. Mexico.

HISTORY of Mexico, in figures. (Inserted in Purchas, and translated into French in Thevenot.)

This hieroglyphical work was obtained by the governor with great difficulty from the natives, who explained the figures into Mexican, from which he got it translated into Spanish, and sent it to Europe to Charles V. But the vessel fell into the hands of the French, and was purchased from one M. Thevenot by Hackluyt.

Fernandi Cortez de Insulis nuper inventis Narrationes ad Carolum V., cum Petr. Martyri ad Clementem VI. Libellum. Cologne, 1532, fol.

Mexico, discovered by Cortez, is here called a group of islands.

La Historia general y natural de las Indias (Occidentales) Islas y Terra ferma del mar Oceano, por el Capitan *Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo*. (The general and natural History of the West-Indies, both Isles and Continent of the Ocean, by Captain Gonzalott de Oviedo.) Seville, 1535.

La mesma; con la verdadera Relacion de la Conquista del Peru. (The same; with a true Account of the Conquest of Peru.) By *Franc. Xerez*. Salamanca, 1547. Valladolid, 1557. Madrid, 1730, fol. — In French, by Jean Paleur, 1555, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1554, 4to.

Voyages et Conquêtes du Capitaine *Ferdinand Courtois* (*Cortez*) es Indes-Orientales: histoire traduite de la langue Espagnole par Guillaume Le Breton-Nivernois. Paris, 1538, 8vo.

Marco de Nica's Voyage to Caliacon and Civola in Mexico, in 1539. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Voyage from Nueva-Galicia to Cevola, &c. and in the Western Ocean, in 1540, by *Francis Vasquez Coronado*. (*Ibid.*; also in the collection of Ramusio.)

- Juan Diaz de la Calle*, Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias (Occidentales); comprehende la ecclesiastico, secular, politico, y militar, que por la Secretaria de la Nueva-España se provee. (Sacred and royal Memorial and Notices on the Empire of the Indies; containing the ecclesiastical, secular, political, and military objects provided for by the Secretaryship of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1546, 4to.
- Las Obras de Don *Bartolomeo de Las Casas*; scilicet, Brevissima Relacion de la Conquista de las Indias, por los Castellanos; Treinta Proposiciones pertenecientes al Derecho que la Iglesia y los Principes Christianos tienen contra los Infideles, y el Titulo que los Reyes de Castilla tienen a las Indias-Occidentales; Disputa entre B. de las Casas y el Doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre la Justicia de las Conquistas contra los Indios; Tratado sobre la Materia de los Indios, que se han hecho Esclavos por los Castellanos; Remedios parata Reformacion de los Indios. (The Works of B. de Las Casas; viz. A very brief Account of the Conquest of the Indies, by the Castilians; Thirty Propositions relative to the Right of the Church and the Christian Princes against the Infidels, and the Title of the Kings of Castile to the West-Indies; Dispute between B. Las Cas and the Dr. Gines de Sepulveda on the Justice of the Conquests from the Indians; Treatise relative to the Indians made Captives by the Indians; Means for the Conversion of the Indians.) Seville, 1552, five parts, in 1 vol. 4to. — In Latin, by Joh. Theod. de Bry, Frankfort, 1598, 4to.; with plates. — In French, by Jacques de Migrode, Antwerp, 1579. Rouen, 1630, 4to. Another version, Lyons, 1642, 8vo.; altered by Bellegarde, Paris, 1697, 12mo.
- Bartholomew de Las Casas*, Account of the first Voyages and Discoveries in America. London, 1693, 8vo.
- Primera, segunda, y tercera parte de la Historia general de las Indias; con lo descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido desde que se ganaron hasta el año 1551; con la conquista de Mexico y de la Nueva-España. (First, second, and third part of the general History of the Indies; with their discovery and the most remarkable things which have happened till the year 1551; with the discovery of Mexico and New-Spain.) By *Francisco Lopez de Gomara*. Zaragoza, 1552, 1553. Madrid, 1553, fol. Antwerp, 1554, 8vo. — In Italian, by Augusta Cravelez, Rome, 1556, 4to., by Lucien Mauroy, Venice, 1556, 8vo. — In French, by Fumée and Lechart, Paris, 1588; *ib.* 1597; *ib.* 1605, 8vo.
- Robert Townson's* Voyage into Nova-España, in 1555. (In Hackluyt.)
- John Clinton's* Voyage to New-Spain and Peru, in 1568. (*Ibid.*)
- Hawkes's* Voyage to Nueva-España, in 1572. (*Ibid.*)
- Philips's* Voyage to the North of Panuco in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)
- John Hertop's* Voyage to the North of Panuco. (*Ibid.*)
- Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, situate upon the South-Sea, not far from Nicaragua in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)
- Anthony Sherley's* Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)
- William Parker's* Voyage to Marguerita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)
- Ruttier to the West-Indies, Terra-Ferma, and Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)
- Ruttier from San-Lucar in Andalusia, to the Canaries, the Antilles, St. Jean de Ulloa in Nueva-España, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Antonio de Remusal, Historia de las Indias-Occidentales, particularmente de la Gobernancia de Chiapa. (History of the West-Indies, particularly of the Government of Chiapa.) Madrid, 1610, fol.

Relatione d'un Gentiluomo del Sig. Fern. Cortez de la gran Città Tenuitaten in Mexico, e altre Cofe della Nova-Spagna. (Relation of a Gentleman of Signor Fernando Cortez, respecting the great City of Tenuitaten, in Mexico, and of other Objects in New-Spain.) In the Collection of Ramusio, vol. iii., p. 304.

Antonio de Mendoza, Lettere al' Imperatore del Descoprimento della Terra della Nueva-España. (Letters to the Emperor on the Discovery of the Country of New-Spain.)

Ibid. p. 355.

Juan Torquemada, Monarquía Indiana; con la origen de la guerra de las Indias-Occidentales, de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion, y otras cosas maravillosas de la misma tierra, en XXI libros. (The Indian Monarchy; with the origin of the war in the West-Indies, the inhabitants, discovery, conquest, conversion, and other wonderful things of the same country, in 21 books.) Seville, 1615; Madrid, 1730, 3 vol. fol.

The author, a Franciscan friar, resided a long time in New-Spain. His work contains several absurdities, but also some interesting observations.

Antonio de Herrera, Historia general de las Indias-Occidentales, y de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra firme del mare Oceano. (General History of the West-Indies, and of the Conquests of the Castilians in the Islands and Continent of the Ocean.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615, 1630, 8 parts, in 4 vol. fol. — In French, Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

— Description de las Indias-Occidentales. (Description of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1730, fol. — Translated into French, and printed with some other works relative to America, under the following title —

Description des Indes-Orientales, par *Antoine de Herrera*: Description des mêmes Indes, par *Pedro Ordonez de Cavallos*: Description du Nouveau-Monde, tirée des Tableaux géographiques de *Pierre Berthelin*, traduite du Flamand: on y a joint le Journal et Miroir de la Navigation australe de l'Estroit de Magellan, traduit du Flamand. Avec cartes et figures. Amsterdam, 1622, fol.

Diego Cisneros, Sitio natural, Leyes, y Propiedades de la Ciudad de Mexico. (Natural Situation, Laws, and Particularities of the City of Mexico.) Mexico, 1618, 4to.

Augustin Davila Padilla, Historia de la Fundacion y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico. (History of the Foundation and Discourse of the Province of St. Jago in Mexico.) Brussels, 1628; *Ib.* 1648, fol.

Thurnal Diaz de Castillo, Verdadera Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva-España. (True History of the Conquest of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1632, fol. — In English, by Keate, London, 4to.

Ferdinando de Cepeda, Relacion del Sitio en que está fundada la Ciudad de Mexico, &c. (Account of the Situation on which the City of Mexico is founded, &c.; the inundations it has suffered, and the works proposed and undertaken from the year 1553 to 1637; corrected by D. Juan de Alvarez.) Madrid, 1637, fol.

Thomas Gage's New Relation of the West-Indies (Mexico). London, 1655; *Ib.* 1677, fol.

This interesting work is the fruit of a long residence in New-Spain, and besides, contains an account of the other Spanish possessions in America.

Description de l'Amérique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle-France, la Floride, les Antilles, l'ucatan, Cuba, Jamaïca, &c. Amsterdam, 1658, fol.

Eugenio de Guadeloupe, Historia de la santa Provincia de los Angeles de la orden de S. Francisco de la Obfervanza. (History of the holy Province of the Angels (in Mexico), of the order of the Franciscan Observants.) Madrid, 1662, fol.

America painted to the Life; the true history of the Spaniards' proceedings in the conquest of the Indians, and of their civil wars amongst themselves, from Columbus his first discovery to these latter times, by *Ferdinand Gorge*. London, 1679, 4to.

Antonio de Solis, Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la America-Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva-España. (History of the Conquest of Mexico, and of the Population and Progress of North-America, known under the name of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1684; *Ib.* 1711, fol. — In English, London, 1724, fol. Dublin, 1727, 2 vol. 8vo.

Historia del Iucatan. (History of Yucatan.) By *Diego Lopez Cogullado*. Madrid, 1688, fol.

Arnold Montan, Beschreibung von Mexico. (Description of Mexico.) Amsterdam, 1691, fol.

Voyages de François Corréal aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant ce qu'il y a vue de plus remarquable pendant son séjour, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1697; traduit de l'Espagnol: avec une relation de la Guyane de *Walter Raleigh*, et le Voyage de *Narborough* à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une nouvelle découverte des Indes Méridionales et des Terres Australes. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722, 3 vol. 12mo.

The work of Corréal extends to Mexico, the Terra-Firma, the Brazil, and Paraguay. It occupies about one half of the present work. The rest contains, besides the relations of Raleigh and Narborough, the journal of the navigator *Abel Jansen Tasman*, and an account of the Moxes mission in Peru.

A Journey over-land from the Gulf of Honduras to the South-Sea, performed by *John Cockburn* and five other Englishmen; viz. Thomas Rounce, Rich. Banister, John Holland, Thomas Robinson, and John Bellman; with a brief discovery of some things best worth taking notice of in their travels; by *Nicolas Withington*. London, 1735, 8vo.

Geographical Description of the whole Territory of the Spanish West-Indies, by *Don Gonzalez Carranzanas*. London, 1739, 8vo.

A concise History of Spanish-America. London, 1741, 8vo.

A Description of Carthagena, Vera-Cruz, and Havannah. London, 1745, 8vo.

Joseph Antonio de Villa Senor y Sanchez, Teatro Americano, ó Descriccion general de los Reynos y Provincias de Nueva-España y sus Jurisdicciones. (Theatre of America, or general Description of the Kingdoms and Provinces of New-Spain, and of its Jurisdiccions.) Madrid, 1746, 2 vol. fol.

This valuable work is difficult to be procured.

Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coasts of the West-Indies, by *Jefferys*. London, 1762, 4to.

Historia de la Nueva-España, conquistada por Fernan Cortez; aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por el ilustr. Senor D. *Francisco Antonio Lorenzano*, Arzobispo de Mexico. (History of New-Spain, conquered by F. Cortez; augmented with other documents and notes, by Dcn F. A. Lorenzano, Archbishop of Mexico.) 1770, fol.

Voyage en Californie, pour l'observation du passage de Vénus sur le disque du soleil, le 2 Juin 1769, contenant la description des phénomènes, avec un plan de la ville de

de Mexico, par l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*, et la narration historique de la Mort de l'Auteur; revu et publié par M. Cassini. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Journey in California, by *Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1780, 8vo.

This volume contains the best account of the city of Mexico previous to the work of Humboldt.

Francisco Saverio Clavigero, Istoria antica del Mexico; cavata dei migliori istorici Spagnuoli, e da manuscritti e pitture antichi degli Indiani, divisa in dieci libri, e corredata de carte geographiche e di varie figure, e dissertazioni. (Ancient History of Mexico; from the best Spanish historians, and from manuscripts and ancient pictures of the Indians, divided into ten books, and illustrated with maps, plates, and dissertations.) Cesena, 1780, 1781, 4 vol. 4to.

The History of Mexico; to which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico: translated from the Italian of *F. S. Clavigero* by Ch. Cullen. London, 1787, 2 vol. 4to.

This work obtains a place here on account of the observations on the natural history and physical state of the country.

Einige Charakterzüge des Mexicanischen Indians. (Some characteristic Traits of Mexican India.) In Eberhard's Philosophical Journal, No. 1.

Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amerique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, par M. *Thiery de Monville*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of a very hazardous, and, in the first instance, successful attempt.

Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Spanischen Besitzungen in America. (Memoirs towards a Knowledge of Spanish America, with Notes.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Dresden, 1801, 8vo.

A judicious compilation from the *Viagera Universal*.

Memoirs of the Musquito Territory, respecting the voluntary Cession of it to Great-Britain; pointing out some of the many Advantages to be derived from the Occupation of that Country. By *John Wright*. London, 1808, 8vo.

An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras, by Captain *Henderson*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Political, Commercial, and Statistical Sketches of the Spanish Empire in both the Indies. London, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau de la Physique des Regions Equatoriales, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1807, 4to.

Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1808, 1811, 7 livraisons, 4to., and an atlas fol. *Ibid.* 1811, 5 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1811, 4 vol. 8vo.

These works, with those which may yet be expected from the author and his companion Bonpland, are the first accurate publications we have relative to Spanish America.

[See the travels of Lœftling; *SECT. SPAIN*. — Acoſta; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*. — Gualle; *SECT. JAPAN*. — Beschryving van eenige Kuſten; *SECT. JAVA*. — Dralſe; *SECT. ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA*.]

II. *New-Mexico.*

- Roger Rodenham's Voyage into New-Mexico, 1564.* (In Hackluyt.)
Augustin Reii's Voyage to New-Mexico, 1581. (*Ibid.*)
Antonio de Espejo's Voyage to New-Galicia or New-Mexico, 1582. (*Ibid.*)
Gaspard de Villagra, Historia della Nueva-Mexico. (History of New-Mexico.) Alcala, 1610, 8vo.

Voyages intéressans dans différentes Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaïses; contenant des Observations relatives à ces Contrées, et un Memoir sur les maladies le plus communes à Saint-Domingue, leurs remèdes, les moyens de s'en préserver moralement et physiquement, avec des anecdotes singulières qui n'avoient jamais été publiées; le tout rédigé d'après un grand nombre de manuscrits, par M. N * * * Paris, 1788, 8vo.

This work contains many curious particulars relative to Porto Rico, Curacao, Grenada, the Bermudas, and New-Mexico; as well as St. Domingo, New-York, Boston, Louifiana, Peru, and Chili.

[See the travels of Lepage du Prats; *See*. LOUISIANA.]

III. *California.*

- Francisco de Ulloa's Voyage to California, 1539.* (In Hackluyt.)
Fernando Alarcon's Voyage to California, 1540. (*Ibid.*)
 Extract touching the Discovery of the Islands of California, 1597. (*Ibid.*)
 Diario Historial de los Viages de mar y tierra trechos al norte de la California. (Historical Diary of the Voyages and Travels to the North of California.) Madrid, 4to.
 Memorias de la California. (Memoirs of California, by the Jesuits.) Madrid, 1757, 3 vol. 4to.
Don Perch de Roxos, Historia della Provincia de Cinaloa. (History of the Province of Cinaloa.) Madrid, 4to.
Andrea Marco Burriel, Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y spiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, fazada de la historia formada en Mexico, año 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas; y de otras noticias, accrecida de algunas mapas particulares y una géneral de la America septentrional y oriental. (Account of California, and of its temporal and spiritual conquest, down to the present time, founded on the manuscript history written in 1739, by Father M. Venegas; with other Notices, some particular maps, and a general one of Northern and Eastern America.) Madrid, 1758, 3 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1767, 3 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1759, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is the first judicious account published relative to California.

- Joseph Adolphus Hartmann, Dissertatio de vero Californiæ situ et conditione, 1739, 8vo.*
Beger, Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien; nebst einem zweifachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. (Account of the American Peninsula, California; with a twofold Appendix of false accounts.) Manheim, 1772, 8vo.
 Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, en el año 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Juan de Fuca, &c. (Relation of the Voyage executed in 1792,

by the golettas *Sutil* and *Mexicana*, to investigate the Straits of Juan de Fuca; with an introduction, containing an account of the previous Expedition of the Spaniards in search of the north-east Passage round America.) Madrid, 1802, 4to., and an atlas fol.

This voyage throws much light on the north-west coast of America, particularly California and Nootka-Sound.

[See the travels of *Chappe d'Aueroche*; *See*. MEXICO.]

IV. Florida.

Histoire du dernier Voyage aux Indes (occidentales), lieu dit la Floride, fait par le Capitaine *Jean Ribes*, par l'Ordre du Roi: publié par *Lechalleux*. Lyons, 1566, 8vo. De Navigatione Gallorum Terrâ Floridanâ, deque clade anno 1555 (1565) accepta, autore *Levino*. Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. Bafil, 1583, fol. — In German, *Ib.* 1585, fol.

Relacion do Descubrimiento da Provincia di Florida. (Relation of the Discovery of the Province of Florida.) Evora, 1577, 4to.

Histoire notable de la Floride aux Indes occidentales; contenant les trois Voyages fait en icelle par certains Capitaines François, décrits par le Capitaine *Laudanière*, à laquelle à été adjouté le Voyage du Capitaine *Gourgues*, mis en lumière par *Bassanier*. Paris, 1586; *Ib.* 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, Frankfort, 1591, fol.

An interesting account of the massacre of the French, and their retaliation on the Spaniards.

La Florida della Inca, ó Historia del *Adelantado Fernando de Sotto*, Governador y Capitan-general del Reyno de la Florida, y de otros hardicos Cavalleros Españoles en India. (The Florida of the Inca, or History of the Adelantado Ferdinand de Sotto, Governor and Captain-general of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other valiant Spanish Captains in India.) By the Inca *Garcilaso de la Vega*. Lisbon, 1605, 4to. Madrid, 1713, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1670. Paris, 1720. Leyden, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

De Cardenas, Historia de la Florida. (History of Florida.) Madrid, fol.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride par les Espagnols, sous Ferdinand de Sotto, écrite en Portugais par un gentilhomme de la Ville d'Elvas: traduite par M. D. C. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

These works are not purely historical; but contain, particularly the latter, many notices relative to the manners of the natives, and the productions and animals of the country.

An Account of the first Discovery and Natural History of Florida, by *William Roberts*; illustrated by a general map and some particular plans, and a geographical description of that country. By *Thomas Jefferys*. London, 1763, 4to.

Description of East-Florida, by *William Stork*. London, 1769, 8vo.

William Stork's Description of East-Florida: with a Journal kept by *John Bartram*, from St. Augustine up the river St. John, with explanatory botanical Notes. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A concise Natural History of East and West Florida, by *Bernard Romans*. New-York, 1776, 12mo.

An interesting account of the climate and maladies of the province, as well as of the manners of the three indigenous tribes, the Chicasaws, the Chactaws, and the confederated Creeks.

[See *Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c.*; *Secl. JAVA.* — Schœpf, Volney; *Secl. UNITED STATES.* — Hackluyt, Journey to the Mississippi; *Secl. VIRGINIA.* — Catesby, Coxe, Bartram; *Secl. CAROLINA.* — Vallon, Robin; *Secl. LOUISIANA.* — Description del' Amerique, 1658; *Secl. MEXICO.*]

BRITISH NORTH-AMERICA.

[See the works of Blome, Moll, Palairer, State of the English and French Colonies, Burke, the American Traveller, Schirach, History of the British Colonies in North-America, Oldmixon; *Secl. UNITED STATES.*]

I. Canada.

BRIEF Récit, succincte Narration de la Navigation faite aux îles de Canada, Hochelage, et autres, et particulièrement des mœurs, langage et cérémonies d'habitans d'icelles, Paris, 1595, 8vo.

Discours du Voyage aux Terres-Neuves, les Canadas, &c. par *Jacques Cartier*. Rouen, 1598, 8vo.

Historie von der Erfindung der Grosen Landschaft Nova-Francia. (History of the Discovery of the great country of New-France.) *Hamburgh*, 1613, 4to.

Des Sauvages, ou Voyage de (*Samuel*) *Champlain*, fait en la Nouvelle-France, l'an 1603. Paris, 1603, 8vo.

Voyage de la Nouvelle-France, de *Samuel Champlain*. Paris, 1613; *lb.* 1617, 8vo.

Les Voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur de *Champlain*, Xaintongeois, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine du Ponent, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603, jusqu' en l'an 1629, où l'on voit comment ce pays a été découvert par le Français sous l'autorité de nos Rois Très-Chrétiens, &c. &c. avec ce qu'il s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Avec figures. Paris, 1632, 4to.

This is the only complete account of all the voyages of Champlain, who may be regarded as the founder of the colony, as he was of the city of Quebec.

Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, découvertes et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes occidentales et Nouvelle-France, &c. depuis cent ans jusqu'à huis; en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite province; avec figures; par *Marc Lescarbot*. Paris, 1609; *lb.* 1611; *lb.* 1617, 8vo.

Geschichte von Neu-Frankreich. (History of New-France.) *Augsburg*, 1613, 4to.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Biard*, Jésuite. Lyons, 1616, 8vo.

Lettre de *Charles Lallemant*, supérieur des missions des Jésuites au Canada, où sont contenues les mœurs des Sauvages. Paris, 1627, 12mo.

- Brève Relation d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jésuite. Paris, 1631, 8vo.
- Le grand Voyage au pays des Hurons, par le *P. Gabriel Sagard*. Paris, 1632, 12mo.
- Histoire du Canada, ou Voyages que quelques Récolets y ont faits pour la conversion des infidèles, par le Frère *Sagard*, théodat-récolet. Paris, 1632; *Ib.* 1636, 8vo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Nouvelle-France en l'année 1633. Paris, 1634, 12mo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France en 1634, par le *P. Lejune*, Jésuite. Paris, 1635—1640, 7 vol. 8vo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé au pays des Hurons en 1637, par *F. J. Le Mercier*. Rouen, 1638, 8vo.
- Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par *B. Vincent*, depuis l'an 1631, jusqu'en 1649. Paris, 1641—1649, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Relation des Missions des PP. Jésuites à la Nouvelle-France, en 1647 et 1648, par le Supérieur des Missions. Paris, 1649, 8vo.
- Relation de la Mission des PP. Jésuites aux Hurons et au pays plus bas de la Nouvelle France, en 1649 et 1650, par le *P. Paul Ragueneau*. Paris, 1650—1651, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France, depuis 1661 jusqu'en 1665, par *Jérôme Lallemand*. Paris, 1665—1666, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Histoire véritable et naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1664, 8vo.
- Relation du Canada, des années 1664—1665, par *François Le Mercier*. Paris, 1666, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Relation du Canada, des années 1667 et 1668, par *Jacques Bordier*. Paris, 1669, 12mo.
- Relation du Canada, des années 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, par *Claude Ablon*. Paris, 1673, 1674, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Collection de plusieurs Relations du Canada, depuis 1632 jusqu'en 1672. Paris, 1634—1672, 43 vol. 12mo.
- This collection contains several of the works previously enumerated. With much uninteresting matter, it presents curious information on the progressive state of the Savages.
- Histoire naturelle des Mœurs et des Productions du Canada, par *Pierre Boucher*. Paris, 1672, 12mo.
- Historia Canadensis et Novæ-Franciæ libri X, autore *Francisco Creuxio*. Paris, 1664, fol.
- Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des sauvages Gaspésiens, porte-croix, adorateurs du soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique septentrionale, dite le Canada, par le *P. Chrétien Leclercq*. Paris, 1691, 12mo.
- Nouveaux Voyages de M. le baron de la *Hontan* dans l'Amérique septentrionale, qui contiennent plusieurs relations de différens peuples qui l'habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion, et leur manière de faire la guerre; l'intérêt des Français et des Anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ses nations, &c. Avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1709, 2 vol. 12mo. In English; London, 1735, 8vo.

Many of the circumstances related in this work are entirely fiction.

Histoire

Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale ; contenant le voyage du fort de Nelson dans la baie de Hudson à l'extrémité de l'Amérique, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du dit fort de Nelson ; la description du fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois-Rivières et de Mont-Réal, depuis 1534 jusqu'à 1701 ; l'histoire des peuples alliés de la Nouvelle-France, leurs mœurs et leurs maximes, et leurs intérêts avec toutes les nations des lacs Supérieurs, tels que sont les Hurons et les Illinois, &c. ; l'histoire de Iroquois, leurs mœurs, &c. ; l'histoire des Abénaguis, &c. Par *M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie*. Avec figures. Paris, 1722, 4 vol. 12mo.

—— The same, entitled, *Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale, &c.* Amsterdam, 1723, 4 vol. 8vo.

Aventures du Sieur Charles le Beau, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très-particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et usages de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent. Carte et fig. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the most accurate account we have of the three Indian nations in Canada, the Iroquois, the Hurons, and the Algonquins.

Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle-France ; avec le journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi, dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par le *P. Charlevoix*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1744, 6 vol. 12mo. and 4 vol. 4to. In English, London, 1772, 2 vol. 4to.

The author, though occasionally over-minute, has given an excellent view of the country and its aboriginal inhabitants.

History of the Indian Nations of Canada ; with an account of the several other nations of Indians in North and South-America, by *Cadwallader Colden*. London, 1747 ; *ib.* 1752, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other protestant Inhabitants to obtain an House of Assembly in the Province of Quebec. London, 1766, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reise von Stade nach Quebec in Amerika, von einem Officier. (Journal of a Voyage from Stade to Quebec in America, by an Officer.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

F. V. Melchimer, Tagebuch von der Reise der Braunschweiger Auxiliärtruppen von Wolfenbüttel nach Quebec. (Journal of the Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliary Troops from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec.) Minden, 1776, 8vo.

Description of such parts of North-America, as are contained in the annexed map of the British Colonies in America, by *T. M. Pownal*. London, 1800, 8vo.

History of Canada, from the epoch of its discovery, &c. by *George Heriot*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Canadas ; including a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes, with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those provinces ; to which is added, a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. By *George Heriot*. London, 1807, 4to.

Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in 1806, 1807, and 1808 ; showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations. By *H. Grey*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rochefoucault and Volney ; *See*. UNITED-STATES.]

II. *Nova-*

II. *Nova-Scotia.*

Relation du Voyage du Port-Royal à l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle-Ecosse; dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traversée de long cours, la description du pays, la corruption des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations sauvages, leurs habitations et leurs chasses; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. Par *M. Dicreville*. Rouen, 1708, 12mo.

This work is strangely written in prose alternating with bad verse.

Geographical History of Nova-Scotia. London, 1749, 8vo.

Cbr. Wilhelm Stok, Von Neu-Schottland oder Akadien. (On New-Scotland or Acadia.)

In the author's Essays. Frankfort, 1772, 8vo.

Remarks on the Climate, Produce and natural Advantages of Nova-Scotia. London, 1784, 8vo.

An Account of the present State of Nova-Scotia. London, 1786, 8vo.

III. *Cape-Breton.*

Die Wichtigkeit und Vortheite des Cap Breton, in einer richtigen Beschreibung dieser berufenen Insel vorgestellt, und durch Anmerkungen ertäutert ins Deutsche übersetzt. (The Importance and Advantages of the famous Isle of Cape-Breton, displayed in an accurate description, translated into German and illustrated with notes.) Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique septentrionale, pour rectifier les côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle-Royal, et de Terre-Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. Par *M. de Chabert*. Ouvrage enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1753, 4to.

Description of the Manners and Customs of the Mikmoses and Marichaets, savage nations now dependant on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original manuscript not hitherto published, by an Abbé who lived several years among them. To which are added, several tracts relative to the savages, to Nova-Scotia, and North-America, in general. London, 1758, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire naturelle et civile du Cap-Breton, jusqu'à la réprise de cette île par les Anglais, en 1758. London, 1760, 12mo.

Reise eines jungen Officiers zur See, oder Geschichte eines Schiffbruchs auf der Königs-Insel, itzt Cap-Breton genannt. (Voyage of a young Officer, or History of a Shipwreck on Isle-Royale, now named Cape-Breton.) Strasberg, 1786, 8vo.

A Narrative of a Passage from the Island of Cape-Breton across the Atlantic, in the Winter of 1799; by *John Luce*. London, 1812, 8vo.

IV. *New-Foundland.*

Hara's Voyage to New-foundland and Cape-Breton, 1536. (In Hackluyt.)

Humphry Gilbert's Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. (*Ibid.*)

A Re-

A Relation of Newfoundland and its Commodities. (In Hackluyt.)
 Voyage to the North-west of Newfoundland, 1594. (*Ibid.*)
 Abstracts of *Richard Withbourne's* Voyage to Newfoundland. (In Purchas.)

[See Hariot; *Secl.* VIRGINIA. — Chaubert; *Secl.* CAPE-BRETON.]

V. *Bermudas.*

[See the travels of Christophe; *Secl.* UNITED STATES. — Oldmixon; *Secl.* VIRGINIA.
 M. N***; *Secl.* NEW-MEXICO.]

NATIVE TRIBES AND UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. *Greenland.*

JAN MUNK, *Beskrivelse af Seigland, og Rejsa til Nova Dania.* (Description of Seigland, and Voyage to Nova Dania (Greenland). Copenhagen, 1619, 4to. In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1678, 8vo.

Relation du Groenland. Avec figures. Paris, 1647, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Groenland, par Isaac la Peyrere. Paris, 1647; *lb.* 1651; *lb.* 1715, 8vo.
 In Dutch, augmented by S. van Vries; Amsterdam, 1678, 4to.

S. von V. *Beschreibung des Alten und Neuen Grœnlands; nebst einem Begriff der Reifen die Frobisher, Gotzke-Lindenow, Reichardt* (nach Norden,) gethan, und dem Tagebuch eines, die Durchfahrt zwischen Grœnland und America suchenden Dœnischen Schiffs. (Description of Old and New-Greenland; with a sketch of the voyages of Frobisher, Gotzke-Lindenow, Reichardt, to the North, and the journal of a Danish vessel endeavouring to discover a passage between Greenland and America.) Hamburg, 1674; Nuremberg, 1679, 4to.

Descriptio veteris Grœnlandiæ, a Thormodo Torfæo. Copenhagen, 1705, 8vo.

Historia Winlandiæ antiquæ, ejusd. Copenhagen, 1706, 8vo.

Of these very valuable and learned works, the latter refers to the Icelandic discovery of a part of America, probably Labrador or Newfoundland, which they colonized for a long period.

Hans Egede, *Det gamle Groenlands nye perustration eller Naturel Historie og Beskrivelse afver det Gamle Groenlands situation, luft, temperament, &c.* (Old-Greenland newly illustrated, or Natural History and Description of Old-Greenland's situation, climate, temperature, &c.) Copenhagen, 1729; *lb.* 1738, 4to.; *lb.* with figures, 1741, 8vo.—In German; Frankfort, 1730; Copenhagen, with additions, 1742; Berlin, 1769, 8vo.—In French; Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763, 8vo.—In English, 1745, 8vo.

Egede was the first who, by engaging himself in a mission to Greenland, induced the Danes to re-establish their settlements there. His account, with that of Crantz, are the most accurate we have of the country.

Pierre

Pierre de Mefange, La Vie, les Aventures, et le Voyage de Grænlande, avec une Relation de l'Origine, de l'Histoire, des Mœurs, du Paradis des Habitans du Pole Arctique. Amsterdam, 1720, 2 vol. 12mo.

Jonæ Jonfoen, Grœnlandia. Copenhagen, 1732, 8vo.

Cornelius Gifbert Zorgdrager, Grœnlandifche Viſcherey en de walviſchvangst. (Fifheries of Greenland, particularly that of the Whale.) Delft, 1646, 4to.

View of the Greenland Trade and Whale Fifhery, with the national and private Advantages thereof. London, 1725.

Lars Dalager, Grœnlandſke Relationer. (Accounts of Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

David Crantz, Historie von Grœnland. (History of Greenland.) Barby, 1765 and 1770; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stauning, Kort Befkrivelse over Grœnland. (Short Account of Greenland.) Vilborg, 1775, 8vo.

Udtag af Breve fra de Kongens Søe Officerare der ere beordrede til at oplede Gamle Grœnland. (Extracts from the Letters of the Royal Sea Officers, ordered to examine Old Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

This was a vain attempt to discover the remains of the ancient Norwegian settlements, said to have been situated on the eastern coast.

J. Erichsen, Udtag af *C. Lunds* indberetning til Kong Fredrik III. 1664, angaaende de i aarene 1652 og 1653, foranstaltede søe toge til Grœnland. (Extracts from *C. Lund's* Reports to King Frederick III. dated 1664, relative to the Voyages to Greenland, undertaken in 1652 and 1653.) Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

Paul Egede, Efterretninger om Grœnland uddragne af Journal holden fra 1721 til 1788. (Memoirs on Greenland, extracted from a Journal continued from 1721 to 1788.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

Reisebeskrivelse til vester Grœnland opdagelse foretaget i aere 1786 og 1787. (Description of a Journey to West Greenland in 1786 and 1787.) Copenhagen, 1789, 8vo.

The author of these two works, Paul Egede, is often, as in the French Bibliothèque des Voyages, confounded with his predecessor Hans Egede.

P. H. Eggers, Om de sande beliggenhed af Grœnlands østerbygt. (On the true Situation of Old Greenland.) A Dissertation inserted in the Landhuusholdning Selskabs skrifter, or Transactions of the Economical Society at Copenhagen.—Copenhagen, 1794, vol. iv.

This dissertation is intended to prove that the ancient Norwegian settlements were actually situated on the South-west coast, and that the Eastern coast, on account of the ice continually drifting along it, was always unapproachable.

[See the works of Megiffier, Martin, Kühn, Grœnland und Spitzbergen; *See*. VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c. — Wolf, Hefs-Bing; *See*. DENMARK AND SWEDEN. — Blefkenius, Fabricius, Anderſon; *See*. ICELAND. — Clenard; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA. — Narborough; *See*. NEW-HOLLAND.]

I. Labrador.

A brief Account of the Establishments among the Elkimos on the Coast of Labrador. London, 1774, 8vo.

A Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly sixteen Years, on part of the Coast of Labrador. By *George Cartwright*. Newark, 1792, 3 vol. 4to.
Particulars of the Country of Labrador. By *Robert Curtis*. In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. 64.

III. *Hudson's Bay.*

Descriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti sive transitus ad occasum, supra terras Americanas, in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, recens investigari à *M. Henrico Hudson, Anglo*: item, exegesis regi Hispaniæ facta super tractu recens detecto in quintâ orbis parte, cui nomen Australis Incognita, cum descriptione terrarum Samoëdarum, et Tungusianorum in Tartariâ ad orcum freti Vaggei sitarum, nuperque sceptro Muscovitarum addictarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.
Beschreibung der Reisen durch Capit. *Job. Munken*, im Jahr 1609—1620, nach dem Fretto Hudson. (Description of Capt. *J. Munken's* Voyage to Hudson's Straits, in 1609—1620.) Frankfurt, 1650, 4to.
An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay. By *Arthur Dobt*. London, 1744, 12mo.
Joseph Robson's Account of six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and from 1742 to 1747. London, 1752, 8vo.

[See *Frobisher*; *See*. VIRGINIA. — *Basqueville*; *See*. CANADA.]

IV. *Central Parts, and Western Coast, with the Voyages for Discovery of a North-West Passage.*

Historia Navigationis *Martini Frobisberi*, anno 1577, ex Anglia in septentrionis et occidentalis tractum susceptæ. Nuremberg, 1580, 8vo.
Descriptio novi freti sive transitus ad occasum Americæ in Chinam et Japonam, ducturi, recens inventi ab *Henrico Hudson*. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.
The strange and dangerous Voyage of *Captain James*, in his intended Discovery of the North-west Passage into the Southern Ocean, wherein the Miseries endured, both going, watering and returning, and the rarities observed, both philosophical and mathematical, are related in his journal of it. London, 1633, 4to.
Relation de tout ce qui s'est passé au voyage de *M. Bretigny* en l'Amérique occidentale-septentrionale, par *Paul Boyer*, Sieur de Petit-Puy; avec la description des mœurs des Sauvages, et un avis à ceux qui veulent y établir des colonies. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
Steller's, im Jahr 1741, von Kamtschatka aus mit *Bering* unternommenen Reise nach den Westküsten in America, von *P. S. Pallas*. (*Steller's* Voyage, undertaken in 1741 with *Bering*, to the Western Coast of America, by *P. S. Pallas*.) 8vo.
Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, in the years 1746 and 1747. By *Henry Ellis*. With a map. London, 1748, 2 vol. 8vo.
An account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, performed in the ship *California*, *Captain Smith*. By the Clerk of the *California*. London, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.
Voyages from Asia to America, to complete the Discovery of the North-west Coast of America; preceded by an abridgment of the voyages of the Russians for discovering a passage to the North-east. By *Thomas Jeffryes*. London, 1764, 4to.

J. C.

- J. C. Adelong*, Geschichte der Schiffarthen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for discovering the North-easterly Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.
- J. L. S.*, Nachrichten von den neuentdeckten Inseln in der See zwischen Asien und America. (Accounts of the new-discovered Islands in the Sea between Asia and America.) Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.
- Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. By *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.
- Concise Account of the Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage undertaken for finding a new way to the East Indies. By *Richard Pickergill*. London, 1782, 4to.
- John Meares's* Voyages, made in the Years, 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-west Coast of America. London, 1791, 4to.
- Gr. Schelegof*, Erste und zweite Reise von Okotk nach den Ost-Ocean, den Küsten von Amerika, in den Jahren 1783—1789, mit Beschreibung der von ihm neuentdeckten Inseln Kodiak, Afaynak, u. s. w. (First and second Voyage from Ochotk to the Eastern Ocean, in the years 1783—1789, with a Description of the Islands Kodiak, Afaynak, &c. discovered by him. Translated from the Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.
- Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean. By *Samuel Hearne*. London, 1795, 4to.
- This valuable work contains the account of the journey of the first European who penetrated to the ocean north of America.
- Narrative of the singular Adventures and Captivity of *Thomas Barry*, among the Montisir Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North-America, during the years 1797—1799, including the Manners and Customs of that Tribe: also a particular Account of his Escape, accompanied by an American Female, &c. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, and Travels through the Continent of North-America to the Frozen Pacific Ocean, in the years 1789 to 1793. By *Alexander Mackenzie*. London, 1801, 4to.
- This very interesting work contains the second successful attempt to penetrate by land to the Frozen Ocean of North America.
- The Travels of *Meriwether Lewis* and *Clarke*, by order of the Government of the United States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by way of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean. By *Merryweather Lewis*. London, 1809, 8vo.
- [See the Travels of Muller, Coxe, Sauer, Sarytschew; *Secl.* RUSSIA.—Kuhn; *Secl.* SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Anderson; *Secl.* ICELAND.—Viage por las goletas Futil y Mexicana; *Secl.* CALIFORNIA.]

TRAVELS IN NORTH-AMERICA *in general.*

- Description géographique et historique des Côtes de l'Amérique septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays, par *Denys*. Paris, 1672, 2 vol. 12mo.
- P. Marquette*, Beschreibung einer Reise in Nord-Amerika, &c. (Description of a Journey in North America, and of some hitherto unknown Countries and People.) 1673, 12mo. Leyden, 1757, 8vo.
- Thomæ Torfæi* Historia Vinlandiæ, seu partis Americæ septentrionalis. Havniæ, 1703; lb. 1715, 8vo.

- Relacion de un paiz novamenk descubierto en America fettentrionale. (Account of a Country newly discovered in North America.) Bruffels, 1719, 8vo.
- Lorenzo Boturini*, Idea de una Historia general de la America fettentrionale, &c. (Idea of a new general History of North America ; founded on a voluminous collection of figures, symbols, characters, and hieroglyphs, contained in the memoirs of the Indian authors, with a catalogue of the historical museum.) Madrid, 1746, 4to.
- Voyage du Nouveau-Monde (Amérique septentrionale), et Histoire intéressante du Naufrage du *P. Crespel*. Amsterdam, 1757, 12mo.
- Robert Rogers's* concise Account of North America. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Nord America, historisch und geographisch beschrieben. (Historical and geographical Description of North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise in Nord Amerika. (Journal of a Tour in North America.) In the *Genius of the Times*, 1795. No. 10.
- Briefe eines Hollöenders auf einer Reise in Nord America. (Letters of a Dutchman during his Travels in North America.) In the *Berlin Journal*, 1795, No. 3 and No. 4.

WEST-INDIES.

I. Voyages and Travels to the West Indian Islands, in general.

- Christ. Colomb* Epistola de Insulis nuper in mari Indico repertis, ex Hispanico Latinè versa per Alexandrum de Cofeo. 1494, 4to.
- Voyage to the West Indies in 1526, by *Thomas Tison*. (In *Hackluyt's Voyages*.)
- Thomas Hufkins's* Voyage to the Coast of Guinea, to the Isle of Dominica, along the Coasts of Terra-Firma, to Cuba, and through the Canal of Bahama, in 1564, (*Ibid.*)
- John Oxnam's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- William King's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage to Brasil, St. Domingo, and St. Juan de Porto Rico. By *Th. Pert* and *Seb. Cabot*, in 1596. (*Ibid.*)
- Anthony Sherley's* Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1757. (*Ibid.*)
- William Parker's* Voyage to Margueritta, Jamaica, Truxillo, and Porto-de-Cavillos, in 1597. (*Hackluyt's Voyages*.)
- Henry May's* Navigation to the East-Indies, in 1591 and 1592, in his Return with Mr. Lancaster, by the Isles of Trinidad, Mona, Hispaniola, the Isles of Bermuda, and of Newfoundland, 1593. (*Ibid.* vol. iii.)
- Christ. Newport's* Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of Honduras. 1593, (*Ibid.*)
- Robert Dudley's* Voyage to the Isle of Trinidad and the Coast of Paria, with his Return by the Isles of Grenada, St. Croix, St. Juan de Puerto-Rico, Mona, and the Isles of Bermuda 1594, 1595. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage aux Isles Commerçantes en Amerique, par *Maurice de St. Michel*. Paris, 1654, 8vo. In English, translated by Stephens; London, 1740, 8vo.
- Mich. Hammerjau*, Guineische und West-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (Voyage to Guinea and the West-Indies, from 1639 to 1645, augmented by C. Diethern.) Nuremberg, 1663, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, et 1697, aux côtes d'Afrique, détroit de Magellan, Brésil, Cayenne et îles Antilles, par une escadre de vaisseaux du Roi de France, commandée par de Gênes, redigée par le Sieur *Froger*, ingénieur; enrichie d'un grand nombre de figures. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

- Francis Froger's Voyage to the Coast of Africa, the Straits of Magellan, Brazil, Cayenne, and the Antilles.* Translated by Osborne. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Antilles; enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille-douce, des places et des raretés les plus considérables qui y sont décrites; avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. Par *Rochefort*. Rotterdam, 1660, 4to.; augmented, *Ib.* 1665.—In English; London, 1666, fol.
- Histoire générale des Antilles, habitées par les Français; contenant tout ce qui s'est passé dans l'établissement des colonies Françaises, et l'histoire naturelle de ces îles. Par le *P. Dutertre*. Paris, 1667, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.
- The plates of this work, being designed by the celebrated Leclerc, render it valuable, as well as the account of the islands, the natural history and inhabitants, though the author is very diffuse.
- Elias Heflen*, Reise nach Westindien. (Voyage to the West-Indies.) Dresden, 1687, 8vo.
- Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes des Voyageurs dans les Indes occidentales. Amsterdam, 1698, 8vo.
- H. von Huchteritz*, Kurze Reise nach Westindien. (Short Voyage to the West-Indies.) Wolfenbüttel, 1705. *Ib.* 1712, 4to.
- Voyage to the Islands of Maderia, Barbadoes, St. Nevis and St. Christopher. By *Hans Sloane*. With the natural history of these Islands. Plates. London, 1707, 2 vol. fol.
- These volumes have most interest for the botanist.
- Histoire de la Campagne des îles d'Amérique, par *G. D. T. (Gonnelier du Tronchin)*, avec la prise de possession de l'île Saint-Christophe. Il est question dans cet ouvrage, de la description des animaux, arbres, plantes, &c. et de la manière de vivre des Sauvages. Troyes, 1709, 12mo.
- Journal d'Observations physiques, mathématiques et botaniques, faites par le *P. Feuillée*, sur les côtes de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les Indes Occidentales; enrichi de 48 planches. Paris, 1714, 2 vol. 4to. A continuation, *ib.* 1715; *Ib.* 1725, 4to.
- Relation de divers Voyages fait dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales; la Description du Royaume de Juda, &c. Par le Sieur *Dralfé de Grand Pierre*. La Relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca, &c. par le *R. P.*** (Maximilien)*. Paris, 1718, 12mo.
- In his first voyage Dralfé visited Buenos Ayres; in the second, Guinea and Martinique; in the third, the kingdom of Juda or Benin on the Western Coasts of Africa, and the city of Mexico.
- The four Years' Voyage of Captain *George Roberts* to the Canary and Cape Verd Islands, the Coast of Guinea, and Barbadoes. London, 1725, 8vo.
- Voyage to Guinea, Brazil, and the West-Indies; Madagascar, Cape Verde, Cape de Apollonia, Cape de Corfe, and other shores to Guinea, Barbadoes, and Jamaica. By *John Atkins*. London, 1726; *Ib.* 1737, 8vo.
- A. G. Falckert*, Reise aus Nieder-Sachsen bis in Westindien. (Voyage from Lower Saxony to the West-Indies.) Buda, 1735, 8vo.
- Voyages et Aventures du Chevalier de***, en 1728 et 1734; contenant les voyages de l'auteur dans les îles Antilles Françaises de l'Amérique septentrionale, y comprise les îles Caraïbes de Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, la Dominique, et dans celle de Saint-Thomas appartenant aux Danois. Paris, 1749, 12mo.
- Geschichte und Handlung der Europäischen Pflanzstœdte auf den Antillischen Inseln, (History and Commerce of the European Plantations in the Antilles.) Stutgard. 1760, 8vo.

Histoire et Commerce des Antilles Anglaïses ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population et quelques détails sur le commerce de contrebande des Anglais avec les Espagnols dans le Nouveau Monde : on y a joint l'histoire des loix principales qui concernent les colonies Anglaïses établis, tant dans les îles que sur le continent de l'Amérique. 1758, 12mo.

Voyages d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre ; avec une table des observations minéralogiques faites à Sainte Domingue. Neufchatel, 1783, 8vo.

Three-fourths of this work relate to St. Domingo.

Bonne, Geographische, historische und statistische Belustigungen. (Geographical, historical and statistical Recreations relative to the American Islands.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. Versuch einer Beschreibung und Geschichte der Antillischen Inseln. (Essay towards the History and Description of the Antilles.) In Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. 1, 2, 3 and 8.)

Olof Swartz, Anmärkninger om West-Indien. (Remarks on the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage to Madeira and the Lower Caribbee Islands; with Sketches of the Natural History of those Islands. By *Maria Riddell*. Edinburgh, 1792, 12mo.

Journey to the West-Indies ; with anecdotes. London, 1800, 8vo.

History, civil and commercial, of the West-Indies. By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

One of the most valuable works of the kind, but extending only to the British West-Indies and St. Domingo.

Notes on the West-Indies, written during the Expedition of the late Sir Ralph Abercrombie ; with observations on the island of Barbadoes, the settlements on the coast of Guinea, and the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America. By *G. Pinckard*, M. D. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Melton ; *SECT. TURKEY*. Josten, Volckard ; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA*.—Vier ehrlicher Zürcher Reise, 1678, &c. ; *SECT. PALESTINE*.—Acofta, Eden, Moquet, Spielbergen, Romain de Hooge, Carletti, Biron, Pimental, Baviers, Reichardt, Zimmermann, Raynal ; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*, Schæpf Blome, Moll, Christophe ; *SECT. UNITED-STATES*.—Oldmixon ; *SECT. NEW-ENGLAND*.—Jefferyes, Robin ; *SECT. LOUISIANA*.—Parker, Torquemada, Herrera, Description de l'Amérique, 1658. *SECT. MEXICO*.—M. N * * * ; *SECT. NEW-MEXICO*.]

II. Travels in the larger Islands.

CUBA.

[See Beschryving van eenge Kusten, &c. *SECT. JAVA*.—Description de l'Amérique, 1658, Thierry ; *SECT. MEXICO*.]

ST. DOMINGO.

Histoire de l'Isle-Espagnole, ou de Saint-Domingue, écrite particulièrement sur les mémoires manuscrits du *P. I. B. Pers*, missionnaire, et sur les pièces originales qui se

confervent au dépôt de la marine. Par le *P. Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Avec cartes et vignettes. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 4to.; Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 12mo.

This is a superior work to most of those founded on the accounts of the Jesuits, as the editor has omitted details merely missionary. This is the best of the author's works, and with regard to the Spanish part of the island continues to be the most satisfactory account we have. As natural history was much neglected by him, the following forms a useful supplement to it:—

Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de Saint-Domingue. (Par le *P. Nicolson.*) Paris, 1776, 8vo. *Loix et Constitutions des Colonies Françaises Sous-le-Vent; suivies, 1^o, d'un tableau raisonné des différentes parties de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies; 2^o, d'observations générales sur le climat, la population, la culture, le caractère, les mœurs des habitans de la partie Française de Saint Domingue; 3^o, d'une description physique, politique, et géographique des différens quartiers de cette même partie: le tout terminé par l'histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte jusqu'à ce jour.* Paris, 1784, 1785, 4 vol. 4to.

Voyage à Saint-Domingue, dans les années 1788, 1789, et 1790, par le Baron de Wimpfen. Paris, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1794, 8vo.

Description topographique et politique de la partie Espagnole de l'île de Saint-Domingue, par M. Moreau de Sainte Méry. En Anglais et en Français. Philadelphia, 2 vol. 8vo.

Description de la partie Française de l'île de Saint-Domingue. En Anglais et en Français.

Par le même. *Ib.* 1797, 2 vol. 4to.

Historical Survey of the French Colony of St. Domingo. By *Bryan Edwards.* London, 1797, 4to.

This work was reprinted in the author's History of the West-Indies. In the French translation of the historical part, by *T. B. I. Breton.* (Paris, an xi. 1803,) the history is continued to the latter date.

Voyage par Terre de St. Domingo au Cap François. Par *Soulastré.* Paris, 1809, 8vo. *Present State of the Spanish Colonies; including a particular report of Hispaniola, or the Spanish part of Santo Domingo, with a general survey of the settlements on the south continent of America.* By *W. Walton.* London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Robin; *Secl.* LOUISIANA.]

JAMAICA.

Description of the Island of Jamaica. London, 1672, 2 vol. 8vo.

Discourse on the modern State of Jamaica. By *T. Tropham.* London, 1679, 8vo.

Jamaica viewed, with all the Ports and Settlements thereunto belonging. By *Hickeringill.* London, 1705, fol.

Some modern Observations on Jamaica, its natural History, Improvements, Trade and Manner of Living. London, 1727, 8vo.

History of Jamaica. London, 1750, 4to.

P. Brown's civil and natural History of Jamaica. London, 1756, fol.

The History of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern State of that Island; with Reflection on its Situation, Settlements, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws and Government. London, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

Picturesque Views of Jamaica. By *Beckford.* London, 1790, 8vo.

History of the Maroons in Jamaica. By *Dallas.* London, 8vo.

An Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long resident in the West-Indies. London, 1808, 8vo.

Notices respecting Jamaica, in 1808, 1809, 1810. By *Gilbert Mathifon*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Sherley, Parker, Description de l'Amérique; *See*. MEXICO.]

PORTO-RICO.

Le Dru, Voyage aux Isles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, St. Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Rico, pendant 1796, 1797, 1798; accompagné de notes. Par *Sonini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of M. N * * ; *See*. NEW-MEXICO.]

III. Travels in the Caribbee Islands.

Relation de l'établissement des Français, depuis l'an 1635, en l'île de la Martinique, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique; des mœurs des Sauvages, de la situation, et des autres singularités de l'île. Par le *P. Jacques Bouton*. Paris, 1640, 8vo.

The account of the original inhabitants of the West-Indies, now nearly extinct, renders this work valuable, as well as some of the following.

Relation de l'établissement d'une Colonie Française dans la Guadeloupe, et des mœurs des Sauvages. Par *François Dupuis*. Caen, 1652, 8vo.

Histoire générale des îles de St. Christophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, où l'on verra l'établissement des Colonies Françaises dans ces îles, et tout ce qui se passe dans les voyages et retour des Indes; comme aussi plusieurs belles particularités des Antilles de l'Amérique, une description générale de l'île de Guadeloupe, de tous ses minéraux, de ses pierreries, de ses rivières, fontaines et étangs, et de toutes ses plantes. De plus la description de tous les animaux de la mer, de l'air, et de la terre, et un traité fort ample des mœurs des Sauvages du pays, &c. Par le *P. J. B. Dutertre*. Paris, 1654, 4to.

Relation de l'île de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle-Ovalcre, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique, Par *Rochefort*. Paris, 1666, 18mo.

The History of the Caribbee Islands, viz. Barbadoes, St. Christopher, St. Vincent, Martinico, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Antigua, &c. in all 28. In two books, containing the moral and natural History of these Islands, with several pieces of Sculpture, and a Caribbean Vocabulary. By *John Davies*. London, 1666, fol.

The Present State of Tobago. London, 1683, 4to.

History of Barbadoes, by *Richard Ligon*. London, 1695, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion, et le gouvernement des habitans anciens et modernes; les guerres, et les événemens qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait; le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter, avec une description exacte et curieuse de ces îles: ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans, et figures. [Par le *P. Labat*.] Paris, 1722, 6 vol. 12mo.; La Haye, 1724, 2 vol. 4to. and 6 vol. 8vo.; Paris, 1742, 8 vol. 12mo.

This is the most esteemed work of this author. The editions printed at the Hague are most in request.

Relation of the late intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America, in the year 1722. London, 1725, 12mo.

- The Natural History of the Island of Barbadoes. By *Griffith Hughes*. London, 1758, fol.
 Betkrivelse over Eyland af Ste Croix. (Description of the Isle of St. Croix in the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.
- Historisch Geographische Beschreibung der von den Engländern eroberten Französischen Inseln. (Historical and Geographical Description of the French Antilles conquered by the English, particularly Guadaloupe and Martinique.) Stutgard, 1762, 8vo.
- An Account of the Expedition to the West-Indies, against Martinique, &c. by Capt. *Gardiner*. Birmingham, 1762, 4to.
- Voyage à la Martinique; contenant diverses observations sur l'histoire naturelle, l'agriculture, les mœurs, et les usages de ces îles, faites en 1751, &c. Par *Chanvalon*. Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Short History of Barbadoes. London, 1768, 12mo.
- The present State of the Island of Tobago. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Description of the Island of Nevis, with an Account of its principal Diseases. By *James Rymer*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- State of the Danish Islands in the West-Indies. By Lieut. *Oxholm*, (in Danish.) Copenhagen, 1772, 8vo. In French. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder, &c. (History of the Mission of the Evangelical Brethren on the Caribbean Islands, St. Thomas, Ste Croix and St. Jean.) By *G. A. Oldendorp*. Barby, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Beschryvinge van et Eyland Curaçao en de aronder jerende Eylande. (Description of Curaçao and the neighbouring Islands.) Amsterdam, 1781, 8vo.
- Historical Account of the Virgin Islands. By *George Stuklins*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- S. *Dahlmen*, Betkrifning om S. Barthelemi, Suenk æ i West-Indien. (Description of St. Bartholomew, a Swedish Island in the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Dominica, containing a Description of its situation, climate, extent, mountains, rivers, and natural productions. By *Thomas Atwood*. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Efterredninger om den a St. Thomas, &c. (Account of the Island of St. Thomas.) By *G. Hoest*. Copenhagen, 1791, 8vo.
- Beretning om det Danske eiland S. Croix. (Account of the Island of St. Croix, from 1789 to 1790.) By *H. West*. (In the *Iris*, 1790, for July.)
- Reise nach S. Barthelemi, &c. (Voyage to St. Bartholomew, made at the expence of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. By *E. P. ...* translated from the Swedish into German.) 1798, 8vo.
- H. West*, Bidrag til Betkrivelse over Ste Croix, &c. Mémoires for a Description of St. Croix, with a short view of St. Thomas, Tortola, Spanish-town, Crab's Island, &c.) Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Martinique: vues et observations politiques sur cette île, avec un aperçu des ces productions végétales et animales. Par *J. R****, général de brigade. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels in Trinidad in the year 1803, or Letters containing the Description of this Island, Considerations on its Importance, &c. By *F. M^cCullum*. London, 1805, 8vo.

IV. Bahama Islands.

- F. J. Marter*, Nachrichten aus den Bahamischen Inseln. (Account of the Bahama Islands. (In the *Physische Sammlung*. Vienna, year 2.)

- J. D. Schop*, Reise nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama Inseln. (Voyage to East Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1784.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
 A Tour through the British West-Indies, in 1803, and 1804, containing a particular Description of the Bahamas. By *D. Mackinnen*. London, 1804, 8vo.

SOUTH AMERICA.

SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA.

I. *Vice-Royalty of La Plata.*

- VERA Historia admirandæ navigationis quam *Huldericus Schmidel*, ab anno 1534 usque in 1554 in Americam juxta Brasiliam et Rio de-la-Plata confecit. Nuremberg, 1599, 4to.
 Journal of a Voyage to the River la Plata. By *Laurence Bikker Cornelius Hanskerk*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1608, 8vo.; *ib.* 1617, 4to.
 Relation des Voyages dans la rivière de la Plata, et delà aux terres de Pérou. Par *Arcaretta de Biscaye*. Paris, 1632, fol.—In English. 1698, 8vo.
 Relation des insignes progrès de la Religion Chrétienne faites au Paraguay, province de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les vastes régions de Guairat d'Uruaig, découvertes par les Pères de la compagnie de Jésus, dès années 1626 et 1627. Par le *R. P. Duron*. Traduite du Latins, Paris, 1638, 8vo.
 Memorial of *Don Bernard de Cardenas*, Bishop of Paraguay. (In Portuguese.) 1652, 12mo.
 Historia provinciæ Paraguæ, (autore *P. Nicolao Techo*.) Leyden, 1673, fol.
 ——— *Nicolaus Techo's* History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio-de-la-Plata, Parana, Guaira and Oyorana. Translated from the Latin. (In Churchill's collection, vol. iii.)
Francisco Xarques, Las insignes Misiones de la Compania di Jesu en la Provincia de Paraguay. (The memorable Mission of the Jesuits in Paraguay.) Pampeluna, 1687, fol.
 Relation du Voyage de S * * * *, à la rivière de la Plata au Perou. Paris, 1672, 12mo.
Sepps und Balm's Reisebeschreibung aus Hispaniam nach Paraquariam. Nuremberg, 1696; Passau, 1698, 8vo.—In English.
Anthony Sepp's and *Anthony Balm's* Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraguësia. (In Churchill, vol. vii.)—In French. Ingolstadt, 1712, 24mo.
J. P. Fernandez, Relacion historial de las Misiones de los Indios que sellaman Chiquitos. (Account of the Mission among the Indians named Chiquitos in Paraguay.) Madrid, 1726, 8vo.—In Latin, Augsberg, 1773, 4to.
Pedro Lefano, Descripcion corografica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las provincias de Gran-Chaco, Galambar, y de los ritos y costumbres de las naciones barbaras y infideles que les habitan. (Chorographic description of the country, rivers, trees and animals of the provinces of Gran Chaco, Galambar, and of the rites and customs of the barbarous and infidel nations who inhabit them.) Cordova, 1732, 4to.
 This work is scarce and in much request.
 Concise History of Spanish America, with a Description of Paraguay, collected chiefly from Spanish Writers. By *Campbell*. London, 1741, 8vo.
 Relation des Missions du Paraguay. Traduite de l'Italian de Muratori. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
 Histoire

- Histoire du Paraguay. Par le *P. Charlevoix*. Paris, 1756, 3 vol. 4to.; 6 vol. 12mo.—
In English, London, 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Relaçãõ abbreviada da Republica que os Jesuitas das provincias de Portugal e Hespanha, estabeçerãõ nos dominios ultramarinos das duos monarchias. (Abridged Account of the republic which the Jesuits of the provinces of Portugal and Spain have established in the transmarine dominions of those two Monarchies.) 8vo.
- Juan de Escandon's* und *Nusdorfer's* Geschichte von Paraguay, &c. (History of Paraguay, from Spanish Manuscripts, with the criminal process against the Jesuits in Spain.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.
- Description géographique, politique, et historique du Royaume du Paraguay, fondé par le Jesuites. Traduite par Siégeron. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi, avec des détails très-intéressans, &c. Par *Bernard Ibannes de Echeveri*. Amsterdam, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Historia de Abiponibus, equestri bellicosaque Paraqueriæ natione; autore *Martino Dobritzhoffer*. Vienna, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo.
- An amusing work containing a description of the whole Vice-Royalty of la Plata.
- Ant. Zach. Helm*, Tagebuch einer Reise durch Peru, &c. (Journal of Travels through Peru, from Buenos Ayres on the Great River la Plata, by Potofi, to Lima.) Dresden, 1798, 8vo.—In English. London, 1806, 8vo.
- A valuable work principally with respect to Mineralogy and Geology.
- Notes on the Vice-Royalty of la Plata, with a sketch of the manners and characters of the Inhabitants. London, 1808, 8vo.

[See the Voyage of Dralfé; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

II. Vice-Royalty of Peru.

- Description de la terre neuve du Pérou en l'Inde occidentale, mise en Français. Paris, 1480; *Ib.* 1545, 8vo.
- A work of great scarcity.
- Pedro de Cioça*, Parte primera de la Chronica del Peru, que trata de la demaracion de sus provincias, y la descripcion dellas. (First part of the Chronicle of Peru, which treats of the boundaries and description of the Provinces.) Seville 1553, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1557, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Agustin de Zarate*, Historia del descubrimiento y conquista del Peru, &c. (History of the discovery and conquest of Peru, with the natural objects found there, and what has there happened.) Antwerp, 1555; *Ib.* 1593, 8vo.; Seville, 1677, fol.; Madrid, 1709, fol.—In Italian, translated by Alphonso Ulloa, Venice, 1563.—In French, Amsterdam, 1706; *Ib.* 1718; Paris, 1716; 2 vol. 12mo.
- Zarate, as well as some of the ensuing authors, has given an account of the Country, native Inhabitants, and Religion of Peru, though by the titles of the works they seem to be purely historical.
- Appollonii Levini* de Peruvianæ regionis inventione et rebus in ea gestis. Antwerp, 1567, 8vo.
- Diego Fernandez*, Historia del Peru. (History of Peru.) Seville, 1571, fol.
- Historie van Coninkryk van Peru. (History of the Kingdom of Peru.) Antwerp, 1573, 4to.
- Historia general del Peru, &c. (General History of Peru.) Written by the *Inca Garcilaso de la Vega*. Cordova, 1606, fol.; Lisbon, 1609—1619, 2 vol. fol.; Madrid, 1723, 2 vol.

- 2 vol. fol.—In French, Paris, 1623; *Ib.* 1658, 2 vol. 8vo.; Amsterdam, 1705; *Ib.* 1706, 4 vol. 12mo.; augmented with the same author's History of Florida. Amsterdam, 1737, 2 vol. 4to.
- The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two parts, illustrated with Sculptures, written originally in Spanish. By *Garcilaso de la Vega*, and translated into English by Sir Paul Ricault, London. London, 1688, fol.
- The author, as a descendant of the Princes of Peru, has been peculiarly minute relative to the religion, government, laws, customs and manners of the ancient Inhabitants of Peru, as well as the productions of that country.
- Ribadinegra* Relacion del Viage de Lima. (Account of a Voyage to Lima.) Madrid, 1657, 4to.
- Seventeen Years' Travels through the kingdom of Peru. London, 1700, 4to.
- Relation du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes de Pérou et du Chili, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, et 1714. Par *M. Frezier*, ingénieur du Roi. Paris, 1716; *Ib.* 1732, 4to.—Translated into English, with a postscript by *Edmund Halley*, on the settlement, commerce, and riches of the Jesuits in Paraguay. London, 1717, 4to.
- This is a very interesting description of Peru, and contains the first good account of Chili.
- Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans d'autres parties des Indes orientales. Par *D**** (*Duret.*) Avec figures. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
- Peru occupies the most extensive part of this book.
- La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les observations de *M. M. Bouguer*, et de *la Condamine*, de l'Académie des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roi au Pérou, pour observer aux environs de l'équateur; avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la description du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Paris, 1749, 4to.
- A very judicious account of Peru is contained in this work.
- Relacion historica del viage hecho de orden de Su Magestad para medir algunos grados del meridiano terrestre, &c. (Historical Account of a Voyage performed by order of His Majesty, to measure certain degrees of the terrestrial meridian, and thereby to attain a true knowledge of the figure and magnitude of the earth; with other Astronomical and Physical Observations.) By *Don George Juan*, and *Antonio de Ulloa*. Madrid, 1748—1749, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, translated by *Dumanville*. Amsterdam, 1752; Paris, 1752, 2 vol. 4to.—In English. By *Adams*. London, 1758; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The English translation of this valuable work, is in point of plates and tables of very little value to that in French. *Ulloa*, who was the chief author, has described Peru and Chili more particularly than *New Granada*.
- Nouveau Voyage fait au Pérou par *M. l'abbé Court de la Blanchardière*, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'*Alonso Cenillo*. Avec figures. Paris, 1751, 12mo.
- An interesting account of Lima and Callao after the great earthquake in 1745, is contained in this volume.
- Histoire des tremblemens de terre arrivés à Lima et autres lieux; avec la description du Pérou; traduites de l'Anglais de *Hales*, avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1752, 12mo.
- D. Miguel de Leyva*, Relacion y Descricion de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo en Peru. (Account and Description of the City and Province of Truxillo in Peru.) Madrid, 1763, fol.
- Wolfgang Beyer* Reise nach Peru. (Journey to Peru.) Nuremberg, 1776, 8vo.
- General Idea of the Monuments of Peru. London, 8vo.
- An extract from the following work.

Mercurio Peruano de historia, literatura, y noticias publicas. (Peruvian Mercury of history, literature and public notices.) Lima, 1791—1794, 12 vol.

Many interesting papers relative to Peru and other Spanish possessions occur in this periodical publication.

[See Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c. ; *Secl.* JAVA.—Xerez, Clinton ; *Secl.* MEXICO.—M. N*** ; *Secl.* NEW MEXICO.—Acaretta, Helms ; *Secl.* LA PLATA.]

III. Vice-Royalty of New Granada and Government of Caracas.

Lionel Wafer's new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, in the year 1699, 8vo.—Second edition ; to which is added the natural history of these parts. *Ib.* 1704, 8vo.

Simon Pedro, Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firma. (Historical account of the conquest of Terra Firma in the West-Indies.) Cuença, 1626, fol.

Relation de la mission des PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus dans l'Amérique méridionale, avec une instruction à la langue des Calibis sauvages de la Terre Ferme d'Amérique. Par le P. de Pelleprat. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

Sineros, Noticias historiales de Tierra Firma. (Historical Notices relative to Terra Firma.) Cuença, 1681, fol.

D. Lucas Fernandez, Historia general de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (General History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

Pedro Hita, Historia de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Grenada.) Antwerp, fol.

Joseph de Driedo, Historia de las conquistas y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela. (History of the conquest and population of the Province of Venezuela.) Madrid, 1723, fol.

Dion. Alcedo de Herrera, Compendio historial de la provincia y puerto de Guayaquil. (Short historical account of the Province and Port of Guayaquil.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à l'équateur, servant d'introduction à la mesure du méridien, suivi de l'histoire des pyramides de Quito, et enrichi de deux cartes et de plusieurs planches. Par M. de la Condamine. Paris, 1751, 4to.

This volume contains an interesting account of the city of Quito.

P. Caffan, Historia del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the New kingdom of Granada.) Madrid, 1751, fol.

P. Joseph Gamilla, El Orinoco ilustrado y defendido, &c. (The Orinoco illustrated and defended, or natural, civil and geographical history of this great river, with the government, ulages and customs of the Indians.) Second edition, corrected and revised. Madrid, 1745, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Avignon, 1758, 3 vol. 12mo.

Ur. Ant. Caulin, Historia corografica y evangelica della Nueva Andalufia, &c. (Chorographical and Evangelical History of New Andalusia, the province of Guayana, Guyana, and the Banks of the Orinoco river.) Madrid, 1779, 4to.

Filippo Salvador Gilius, Saggio sopra Orenico, egli habitante delle rive, &c. (Essay on the Orinoco, and the Inhabitants on its Banks.) Rome, 1780, 8vo.

————— Saggio di istoria Americana, &c. (Essay on the history of America ; or natural, civil and sacred history of the Spanish kingdoms and provinces in the Terra Firma of South America.) Rome, 1781, and 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801—1804, contenant la description de la capitainerie de Caracas, composée des provinces de Venezuela, Maracaibo, Varinas, la Guyane Espagnole, Cumana, et de l'île Marguerite, &c. Par P. Depons. Paris, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, 3 vol. 8vo.

A valuable addition to our information respecting Spanish America.

[See the Travels of Parker; *Secl.* MEXICO.—Hutkins; *Secl.* WEST INDIES.—Ulloa; *Secl.* PERU.]

SPANISH GUIANA.

Brevis et admiranda descriptio regni Guianæ, auro abundantissimi, in America; feu Novus Orbis sub linea æquinoxiali situs, qui nuper admodum annis nimirum 1594—1595, et 1596, per *Waltherum Raleigh* equitum detectus est; paulo post jussu ejus duobus libellis comprehensus, ex quibus Iodocus Hondius tabula geographica adornavit, &c. Nuremberg, 1589, 4to.

The discoveries of the large, rich and beautiful empire of Guyana, with a relation of the great and golden city of Moaned, performed in the years, 1595 and 1596. By Sir *Walter Raleigh*. London, 1599; *ib.* 1602, 4to.

The character of these works is very generally known.

Robert Harcourt's Relation of a voyage to Guiana, with a description of the Country. London, 1613, 4to.

Journal du Voyage des PP. *Grillet* et *Bechemel* à la Guyane, en 1674. (In the French translation of Wood Roger's Voyage round the World.) Amsterdam, 1728, 3 vol. 12mo. vol. 3.

Description géographique de la Guyane, contenant les établissemens des Français, des Espagnols, des Portugais, et des Hollandais dans ces vastes pays; le climat, les productions de la terre, et les animaux, leurs coutumes, et le commerce qu'en peut y faire: avec de remarques pour la navigation, et de cartes, plans et figures. Par le Sieur *Bellin*, Paris, 1763, 4to.

Essay on the natural history of Guyana in South-America, containing a description of many curious productions, in the animal and vegetable systems of that country: together with an account of the religion, manners and customs of its Indian Inhabitants. By *Edward Bancroft*. London, 1769, 8vo.

IV. Chili.

History of the kingdom of Chili. By *Jan Jancz*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1619, 4to.

Journal van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de stræft *Lemaire* naer de kust van Chili, onder het beleyd van *Hendrik Brower*. (Journal of the Voyage by the East of the Straits of *Lemaire* to the Coast of Chili, under the command of *H. Brower*.) Amsterdam, 1643 and 1646, 4to.

Alonzo d'Onglia, Historica Relacion del reyno de Chili. (Historical account of the kingdom of Chili.) Rome, 1646, 4to.—In Italian, *ib.* 1646, 4to.

Philippe Vidaure, abbate, Istoria naturale e civile del Chili. (Natural and Civil History of Chili.) 4to.

Historical Description of the Country of *Gondea*, and of other Provinces of Chili. By *Alonzo d'Ercilla*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.

No doubt an extract of the descriptive parts of that poet's Araucana.

Compendio della Istoria geografica, naturale e civile del regno di Chile. (Compendium of the geographical, natural and civil History of the Kingdom of Chili.) Bologna, 1776, 8vo.—In German; by Jagemann. Hamburg, 1782, 8vo.

Chilidugu, five res Chilenfes, vel descriptio status tam naturalis, quam moralis regni populique Chilenfis, infertâ suis locis, perfectâ ad Chilensem manuductione, opera periculifque *Bernardi Haveftad*, miffionarii Westphaliæ monasterii. Mûnfter, 1777, 1779, 7 parts, 8vo.

This work contains, besides a minute account of the natural history, the government and the character of the Inhabitants of Chili, a large map of the country, some of the native music, and a grammar and dictionary of their tongue.

D. Pedro de Ogeros, Descripcion historica de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe, &c. (Historical description of the province and archipelago of Chiloe, in the kingdom of Chili, with a large map.) Madrid, 1780, 4to.

An account is here also given of two other archipelagoes till then unknown.

Neueste Politische und Physikalische Nachrichten aus Chili. (New Political and Physical Accounts of Chili.) (In the Historical Portefeuille, 1786, No. 1.)

Molina, abbate, Istoria naturale de Chili. Bologna, 1782, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

—— Saggio nella Istoria civile de Chili. Bologna, 1787, 8vo.

—— The Geographical, civil and natural history of Chili, translated from the Italian of the Abbè *Don J. Ignatius Molina*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Both these works are excellent and full of information.

[See the Travels of M. N * * * ; *See*. NEW MEXICO.—Frezier, Bouguer, Ulloa ; *See*. PERU.]

TRAVELS THROUGH SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA, in general.

Alcedo y Herrera Aviso historico, politico-geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, &c. (Historical, political and geographical accounts, with more particular notices respecting Peru, Tierra Firma, Chili, and the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1740, 8vo.

Die Spanischen Besitzungen in Amerika, &c. (The Spanish Possessions in America, particularly in the Southern part of it, and the principal places in North America, with some Islands in the Gulph of Mexico, described.) Sorau, 1762, 4to.

Gily, Saggio di una Istoria Americana, &c. (Essay towards a Civil and Ecclesiastical History of the Spanish Colonies in South America. Rome, 1780—1784, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale depuis 1781, jusqu'à 1801. Par le Chevalier *d'Azara* ; enrichi de notes par Cuvier, pour l'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1809, 4 vol. 8vo. and an Atlas, 4to.

[See the Travels of Læfing ; *See*. SPAIN.—Acosta ; *See*. EAST INDIES.—Befchryving, van eenige Kusten ; *See*. JAVA.—Gualle ; *See*. JAPAN.—Oviedo, Courtois, Las Casas, Gomara, Torquemada, Herrera, Gorge ; *See*. MEXICO.—Sherley ; *See*. WEST INDIES.—Parker, Dralíc, Walton ; ST. DOMINGO.—Mercurio Peruono ; *See*. PERU.—Also the Viagero Universal of Estalla.]

PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

BRASIL.

Hans Staden, wahrhafte Historia und Beschreibung ein Landtschaft der wilden, nacketen, grimigen Menschenfresser, &c. (True history and description of a country of wild, naked and fierce Anthropophagi, situated in the New World, America; written from his own experience.) Frankfurt, 1556, 4to.—Translated into Latin with this title:—*Stadii Navigatio in Brasiliam*. *Ib.* 1592, fol.

Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Brasil, autrement Amérique, contenant les navigations et choses plus remarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur, le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays là; les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages de l'Amérique, avec un colloque de leur langage; ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières et du tout inconnues, par de-ça, &c. le tout recueilli sur les lieux, par *Jean de Lery*, &c. enrichi de six figures. 1578, 8vo.—Second edition, corrected and augmented in text and plates, 1580, 8vo.—Geneva, 1580; *Ib.* 1585; *Ib.* 1594, 8vo.—In Latin, *Ib.* 1594, 4to.

The two first editions of this amusing and ingenious work, are preferred. As the author was a Hugonot, they were printed in France without the name of the author.

Copie de quelques Lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres de l'Amérique, oultre l'Equinoxial jusque souz la tropique de Capricorne (le Brésil), contenant sommairement les fortunes encourues en ce voyage, avec les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages, du pays; envoyées par un des gens dudit Seigneur, Paris, 1557, 12mo.

Historia de la Mission des Pères Capucins en l'île de Maragnon (au Brésil) et terres circonvoisines, où est traité des singularités admirables, et des mœurs merveilleuses des Indiens, habitans de ce pays, avec les missives et advis qui ont été envoyez de nouveau. Par le P. *Claude d'Abbeville*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

The greater part of this missionary's work is a good account of the Country mentioned in the title, of its productions and Inhabitants, the Topinambas.

P. Bartolomeu Guerreiro, Jornada dos vassallos da corôa de Portugal, &c. (Expedition of the Subjects of the Portuguese Crown to recover the Town of San Salvador on the Bay of Todos-Santos, taken by the Dutch on May the 8th, 1624, and retaken, May the 1st, 1625.) Lisbon, 1625, 4to.

Some curious accounts of the Country and the Savage Nations of it occur in this volume.

Thomas de Vargas, Restauracion de la ciudad de San Salvador. (Restoration of the Town of St. Salvador, in the Bay of Todos-Santos.) Madrid, 1626, 4to.

J. G. Aldenburg, Westindianische Reise und Eroberung von S. Salvador, &c. (West-Indian Voyage, and conquest of St. Salvador, in Brasil, 1613—1626.) Coburg, 1627, 4to.

Description of Guinea and Brasil, with other Countries situated under the tropic of Cancer. (In Flemish,) Flissingen, 1628, 4to.

Caspari Barlæi rerum in Brasiliâ et alibi nuper gestarum Historia. Amsterdam, 1647, fol.—In German, 1659, 8vo.—A second edition in Latin, with "Pisonis Tractatus de acribus, aquis et locis in Brasilia," &c. Cleves, 1660, 8vo.

Historia

Historia naturalis Brasiliæ, in quâ non solum plantæ et animalia, sed indigenarum morbi, ingenia et mores describuntur, et iconibus supra quingenta illustrantur (autore Guill. Pifone). Leyden, 1648, fol.—Reprinted in the work entitled, *De Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medicâ.* Amsterdam, 1651, fol.

This is esteemed a valuable and judicious work.

Historia Brasiliæ (autore G. Margraff de Liebftad.) Leyden, 1648, fol.

Annexed to the former work.

P. Simão de Vasconcellos, Cronica de Companhia de Jesu do estado do Brasil. (Chronicle of the Company of Jesus on the State of Brasil.) Lisbon, 1648; *Ib.* 1662; *Ib.* 1668, 4to.

————— *Noticias do Brasil.* (Notices respecting Brasil.) Quoted by Dacunha de Azeredo Coutinho, in his Essay on the Commerce of Portugal, (Part I, chap. 1, page 4.)

Relaçãõ da viagem que fez a estado do Brasil a armada da Campanha no anno 1657, &c. (Account of the Voyage to Brasil made by a Squadron in the Campaign of 1655, under the orders of General *de Brito-Freyre.*) Lisbon, 1657, 12mo.

————— *Nova Lusitania, o Historia da Guerra Braslica, desde 1624 hasta 1638.* (New Lusitania, or History of the Wars of Brasil, from 1624 to 1638.) By *Fr. Brito-Freyre.* Lisbon, 1675, fol.

These works contain much information relative to Brasil.

Ambr. Richshoffer, Braslische und Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (Brazilian and Indian Travels.) Straßburgh, 1677, 8vo.

Job. Nicubof, Gedenkwerdige Brasliensche zee end land reyfe. (Memorable Brazilian Voyage and Travels.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Descriptio totius Brasiliæ, in quâ agitur de naturâ et indole regionis et incolarum, de regimine politico, regum successione, de rebus privatis, de arundine faccariferâ, de melle sylvestri, de aquis et locis, de moribus, legibus et artibus diversarum regionum. Cleves, 1698, fol.

Probably a re-impression of the work of Barlæus inserted above.

P. Giovanni Giuseppe di S. Teresa, Istoria della Guerre del regno del Brasile, &c. (History of the Wars in Brasil, between the Crown of Portugal and the Republic of Holland.) With maps and plans. 1700, fol.

Relation de la Mission du P. Martin (de Nantes) dans le Brésil, parmi les Indiens appelés Carivis. Quimper, 1706, fol.

Rocha-Pitta, Historia da America Portuguesa. (History of Portuguese America, from 1500 to 1724.) Lisbon, 1730, fol.

A very scarce work, the sale having been prohibited by the government of Portugal.

Cudena, Beschreibung des Portugiesischen Amerika, &c. (Description of Portuguese America. With notes by Chr. Leiste.) In German and Spanish. Brunswick, 1780, 8vo.

Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil. By *Thomas Lindley.* London, 1804, 8vo.

This writer's residence in Brasil was occasioned by his imprisonment; but by his knowledge in medicine, he was enabled to collect information relative to the province of Porto-Seguro, and the town of Bahia or St. Salvador.

Travels in the Interior of Brasil; particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts of that Country; including a Voyage to the Rio de la Plata. By *John Murce.* London, 1812.

[See the Voyages of Hatkins to Brasil in 1530 and 1532; of Robert Reniger and Thomas Forrest, in 1540; of Pudfey, in 1542; Hare, in 1580; John Lancaster, in 1594; and the Ruttier of the Coasts of Brasil, the Isle of St. Catherine, and the River de la Plata, in Hakluyt's Collection, vol. iii.—See Les Remarques d'un Voyageur, &c. *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.* — Staunton; *SECT. CHINA.* — Barrow; *SECT. COCHIN-CHINA.* — Pyard de Lavel, Dard, New Voyage to the East-Indies and Brasil, Pimentel, Lafiteau; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.* — Dupuy, Morifot; *SECT. PERSIA.* — Turkey; *SECT. NEW HOLLAND.* — Pert and Cabot, Froger, Atkins; *SECT. WEST-INDIES.* — Schmidel; *SECT. LA PLATA.*]

DUTCH POSSESSIONS IN GUIANA.

- Beschryving van Guyana, &c. (Description of Guiana on the Coast of America.) Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.; 1781, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de Rivier end Colonie van Berbice. (Description of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.
- The Journey of Captain *Leig* in Guyana. (In Dutch.) Leyden, 1706, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de volk-plantinge Surinam, &c. (Description of the Colony of Surinam; its origin, the establishment and culture of the sugar-plantations, and the manners of the Indians.) By *J. D. H. L.* Leyden, 1727; Hague, 1727, 4to.
- Jan Staden*, Reife-Beschryving naar Guiana. (Voyage to Guiana.) Amsterdam, 1724, 4to.
- Thomas Pistorius*, Beschryving, &c. (Description of Surinam.) Amsterdam, 1763, 8vo.
- Description générale historique, géographique et physique de la Colonie de Surinam; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable touchant sa situation, ses rivières, ses forteresses, son gouvernement, &c.; avec les mœurs et les usages des habitans naturels du pays et des Européens qui s'y son établis, ainsi que des éclaircissemens sur l'économie des esclaves, sur leurs plantations et leur produit, les arbres fruitiers, les plantes médicinales, et les animaux, &c. Par *Philippe Fernin*. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Jan Jacob Hartsink*, Beschryving van Guiana, of de Wildekust in Zuid America, &c. (Description of Guiana, or the Savage Coast of South America, respecting the geography and history of the country, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the animals, &c.) Amsterdam, 1770, 4to.
- Tableau historique et politique de l'Etat ancien et actuel de la Colonie de Surinam, &c. Par *Philippe Fernin*. Maastricht, 1778, 8vo.
- An Historical and Political View of the present State of Surinam. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Brieven over het Bestaand der Colonien Essequebo end Demerara. (Letters on the State of Essequebo and Demerara.) Amsterdam, 1788, 8vo.
- J. F. Ludwig*, Neueste Nachrichten aus Surinam. (New Accounts from Surinam; published by Ph. F. Binder.) Jena, 1788, 8vo.
- B. M. Peters*, Eine besonders merkwürdige Reife nach Surinam, &c. (A very remarkable Voyage to Surinam from Amsterdam, and back to Bremen, in 1783 and 1784.) Bremen, 1788, vol. i. 8vo.
- Adrian van Berkel*, Beschreibung seiner Reife nach Rio de Berbice und Surinam. (Description of his Voyage to Rio de Berbice and Surinam.) Memmingen, 1789, 8vo. Bef.

- Befchryving van de Revier en Colonie van Berbice. (Account of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.
- Expédition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America. By Captain *J. G. Stedman*. With eighty engravings. London, 1806, second edition, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, with a view of Cayenne, and a supplement to the journey to Surinam in the interior of Guiana, by *Lescallier*; and another account of Cayenne, by the translator. Paris, an vii.—1799, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.
- A very amusing and instructive work.
- A Voyage to the Demerary; containing a statistical account of the settlements there, and of those of the Essequibo, the Berbice, and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By *Henry Bolingbroke*. London, 1808, 4to.
- A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam; of a residence there during 1805—1807; and of the author's return to Europe, by the way of North America. By *Albert Baron von Sack*. London, 1810, 4to.

[See the travels of Spærl; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA and AMERICA.* — *Befchryving van eenige Kusten*; *SECT. JAVA.* — See also *SECT. SPANISH GUIANA.*]

FRENCH GUIANA.

- Relation d'un Voyage des Français au Cap-Nord de l'Amérique (dans la Guyane). Par *Jean de Léon sieur d'Aigremont*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Voyage de la France équinoxiale, en l'île de Cayenne, entrepris par le Français en 1652, &c. Par *Antoine Bict*. Paris, 1664, 4to.
- The first book contains an account of the conquest of Cayenne; the second the history of the first fifteen years; and the third the account of the country and the natives, who are very accurately described. A vocabulary of their language is added.
- Nouvelle Relation de la France équinoxiale, appelée Guyane, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado, nouvellement mise sous l'obéissance du Roi, par *Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.
- Description de la France équinoxiale par *Le Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.
- Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les îles et terre ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre, &c.; avec un journal d'un dernier voyage du Sieur de la Barre en la terre ferme et côte de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte description du pays, des mœurs et du naturel de ses habitans; le tout recueilli des mémoires des principaux officiers qui ont commandé en ce pays. Par *J. C. S. D.* Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyage de Guyane, îles voisines et, Cayenne. Amsterdam, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Nouvelle Description de la France équinoxiale, &c. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Avec figures. Paris, 1743, 12mo.
- An exact account of the original inhabitants of Guiana is given in this volume.
- Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de France équinoxiale. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Paris, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage à la Guyane et à Cayenne, fait en 1789, &c. Par *L. M. armateur*. Avec des cartes et de figures. Paris, 1789, 8vo.
- Neue Reise nach Cayenne, &c. (New Voyage to Cayenne, or authentic accounts of

- French Guiana, collected during three journeys in that country, from the Journal of a French citizen, and accompanied with notes by G.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
 Tableau de Cayenne, ou de Guyane Française. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
 La France équinoxiale, ou Exposé sommaire des Possessions de la République Française sous l'Equateur. Par le C. Mongrollé. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
 Voyage dans le Forêt et les Rivières de la Guyane. Par M. Malouet. (In his Memoirs on Colonies. Paris, 1803, vol. iii. 8vo.)
 A short but interesting account of the interior of French Guiana.
 Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les Antropophages; contenant la liste générale des déportés, des notes sur chacun d'eux, leur vie, leur mort et leur retour, &c. Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Froger; *See*. WEST-INDIES. — Jefferyes; *See*. LOUISIANA. — The French translation of Stedman; *See*. DUTCH GUIANA.]

UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. Countries on the River Maragnon.

- P. Christoval de Acuna, Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas. (New Discovery of the great River of the Amazons.) Madrid, 1641, 4to. — In French, translated by Gomberville; Paris, 1682, 4 vol. 12mo.
 The original work is scarce, and bears a high price.
 Relation historique et géographique de la grande Rivière des Amazones dans l'Amérique. Par le Comte de Payan. Extraît de divers auteurs, &c. avec une Carte. Paris, 1655, 8vo.
 P. Manuel Rodriguez, El Maragnon y las Amazonas, &c. (The Maragnon and the Amazons; history of the discoveries, invasions, and reduction of the nations spread over the wide mountains and on the large rivers of America.) Madrid, 1685, fol.
 A Relation of the great River of the Amazons in South America. London, 1698, 4to.
 Bernardo Pereira de Berreda, Annales historiques del Maranhão. (Historical Annals of the Maragnon.) Lisbon, 1739, fol.
 Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud jusqu'à celle du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazones; avec une lettre sur l'émeute populaire excitée à Cuença au Pérou, contre les académiciens envoyés pour mesurer la figure de la terre. Par M. de la Condamine. Avec une carte du Maragnon, et une planche représentant l'émeute. Paris, 1745; Maestricht, 1778, 8vo.
 — A succinct Abridgment of a Voyage, made in the inland parts of America, from the French of M. de la Condamine. London, 1747, 8vo.

[See the Travels in Spanish Guiana, as well as the Mercurio Peruano, and the Viagero Universal.]

II. Patagonia, the Straits of Magellan, and the neighbouring Islands.

- Bernhardi Janse vera et accurata Descriptio cladium omnium quæ acciderunt quinque navibus, anno 1598, Amstelodamo expeditis, et per fretum Magellanum ad Moluccanas

- canas porrecturis: navi præcipue fidei Capitanei de Weert addictæ, qui post infinitos labores et aerumnas biennio, integro toleratas, tandem, anno 1660 re infecta, ad suos rediit. (In De Bry's collection of Voyages, p. 56.)
- Will. Corn. Schouten*, Reyse gedaen in de Jahren 1615, 1616, 1617, door de Straet Magellanes. (Voyage in 1615, 1616, 1617, through the Straits of Magellan.) Amsterdam, 1617, 4to.
- Discovery of the Straits of Lemaire. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 4to.—In French, *lb.* 1618, 4to.—In Latin, with the following title:
- Novi freti in parte meridionali freti Magellani in magnum mare Australi detectio facta a *Guill. Corn. Schouten*, 1615, 1617; *lb.* 1618, 4to.; *lb.* with seven plates, 1620; *lb.* 1621; *lb.* 1648, 4to.—In French; Paris, 1619; *lb.* 1630, 4to.
- The navigation of Lemaire has been separately edited with this title:
- Speculum Nauticæ occidentalisque Navigationis, quarum una a *Jacobi Lemaire* auspiciis imperioque directæ.* Leyden, 1621, 4to.—In French, with twenty plates. Amsterdam, 1621, 4to.
- Novus et Brevis Descriptio Indiæ orientalis, autore *Ant. de Herrera*.* Metaphrasti *Barlaamii* Navigationis nuper Australis *Jacobi Lemaire* Historiæ. Amsterdam, 1623, fo.
- Relation de deux Caravelles que le Roi d'Espagne envoya de Lisbonne, l'an 1628, au mois d'Octobre, sous la conduite du Capitaine *Don Jean de More*, pour visiter et découvrir le passage de Lemaire devers le sud, lesquelles retournerent en Seville au mois d'Août, 1619, et firent le rapport au Roi de ce qui leur étoit advenu.
- The above title is inserted in some catalogues without name of place or date.
- Antonio de Herrera*, Historia general de las Indias occidentales, &c. Madrid, 1601; *lb.* 1615 and 1630, 8 vol. in 4 fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.
- In these volumes, the title of which has been already inserted [See NEW HOLLAND], the following voyages to these parts occur: the Voyage of *Magellan*; that of the vessels of *Don Guitares Carvajal*, Bishop of Plasencia; the third Voyage to the Straits of Magellan by the South; the fourth Voyage of *Don F. G. de Loaysa*, sent by the Emperor Charles V. in 1525, with six ships, to investigate those Straits; those of *Don F. Dragua*, in 1577, and of *Pedro Sarmiento* in 1579; the first and second Voyage of *Candissallant*, and that of *J. Mahu* and *Simon de Cordes*, in 1528, to the same Straits.
- Relacion del Viage que por orden de Su Magestad hicieron los Capitanes *Bartolomeo Garcias* y *Gonzales de Nodal*, &c. (Account of the Voyage made by order of His Majesty by the Captains B. Garcias and G. de Nodal; discovery of the New Straits of St. Vincent, and investigation of that of Magellan.) Madrid, 1621, 4to.
- A curious and scarce book, which must have the map cut in wood shewing the author's route, to be perfect.
- Seyxas de Louro*, Descripcion geografica de la Region Austral y Magellanica. (Geographical Description of the Australian and Magellanic Regions.) Madrid, 1690, 4to.
- John Narborough's* Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of several Voyages to the South and North. London, 1694; *lb.* 1711. 8vo.
- Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Cowley*. Traduit de l'Anglais. Rouen, 1711, 12mo.
- Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *André Sharp*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *lb.* 1712, 12mo.
- Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Jean Wood*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *lb.* 1712, 12mo.



18 20 22 25
28 32 36 40

01
ii
54 56 58

- Essai sur le Patagons. Par l'Abbé Coyer. Paris, 1767, 8vo.
- Viage à l'estrecho de Magellanes, por el Cap. Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa, &c. (Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. P. Sarmiento de Gamboa, in 1599 and 1600; and Account of his subsequent Expedition to people them.) Madrid, 1768, 4to.
- Journal historique d'un Voyage aux îles Malouines, fait en 1763 et 1764, pour les reconnoître et y former un établissement; et de deux voyages au détroit de Magellan, avec une description des Patagons. Par Antoine Joseph Pernetty. Berlin, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.—New edition, with a preliminary discourse, remarks on natural history, &c. charts and plates; Paris, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.
- History of a Voyage to the Malouine Islands, in 1763 and 1764, under the command of M. Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of the Patagonians. London, 1770, 4to.; *ib.* 1794, 4to.
- This work contains accounts of Brasil and Montevideo; but the Malouine or Falkland Islands, and the nation of the Patagonians, are the chief objects.
- Description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, and some particulars relating to the Falkland Islands. By Thomas Falkner. London, 1777, 4to.
- Bernard Penrose's Account of the last Expedition to Port Egmond, in the Falkland Islands, in the year 1772; together with the transactions of the company of the Penguin sloop during their stay there. London, 1775, 8vo.
- The Narrative of the Hon. John Byron, (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World,) containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Description of St. Jago de Chili, and the manners and customs of the inhabitants; also a relation of the loss of the Wager man-of-war, one of Admiral Anson's squadron. London, 1780, 12mo.
- Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magellanes de la fregata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, &c. (Account of the last Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by His Majesty's frigate Sta. Maria de la Cabeza, in 1785 and 1786; extracted from tables anterior to its discovery, printed and in manuscript; and an account of the inhabitants, climate, and productions of the Straits, drawn up by order of the King.) Madrid, 1788, 4to.
- An excellent account of the hydrography of these coasts forms the first part; extracts from voyages thither, and remarks on the country and inhabitants, and the possibility of forming settlements there, occupy the second. A portrait of Magellan and four charts are added.
- W. Clayton's Account of the Falkland Islands. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. 66, part ii. p. 99, &c.)

[See the Voyages of Narborough, Herrera, Berthius; *See*. NEW HOLLAND.—Brower; *See*. CHILL.]

SOUTH AMERICA in general.

- Mondo-Nuovo e Paesi nuovamente ritrovati da Americo Vesputio, Fiorentino. Publicato da Francopano de Montebaldo. (The New World, and countries newly discovered, by Americo Vesputio, of Florence. Published by F. de Montebaldo.) Venice, 1507, fol.
- Mondo-Nuovo nuovamente ritrovato da Americo Vesputio, &c. (The New World, newly discovered by Americo Vesputio. Published by Giovanni Maria Angiadelo.) 1519. Mundus

- Mundus-Novus; de naturâ, moribus et ceteris istius generis gentiumque in Novo Mundo, opera impensisque Portugaliz regis inventus, autore *Americo Vesputio*, 16mo.
- Voyages and Discoveries in South America. With maps. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale; contenant diverses observations touchant le Pérou, la Guyane, le Brésil, &c. Traduits de l'Espagnol et de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1738, 12mo.
- New History of South America. By *Richard Rolt*. London, 1756, 8vo.
- Don Joseph Eusebio Lama Zapato*, Preliminar al tomo primero de las Memorias historico-physicas, critico-apologeticas de la America meridional. (Preliminaries to the first volume of historical and physical, critical and apologetical Memoirs of South America.) Cadiz, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Scheibler*, Geschichte der von den Evangelischen in Frankreich unternommenen Seereisen und Colonie Anstalten in Süd America. (History of the Voyages and Colonies undertaken by the French Protestants in South America.) Dessau, 1759, 8vo.
- Reise einiger Missionarien der Gesellschaft Jesu in Süd Amerika, &c. (Travels of several Missionaries of the Society of Jesus in South America. Published from their own manuscripts by *C. G. von Murr*.) Nuremberg, 1785, 8vo.

[See the Voyages of Feuillee, Pinckard; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO AMERICA *in general*.

- Voyage to the West-Indies. By *Thomas Tyson*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Petr. Martyris ab Angluria* de rebus Oceanis et Orbe Novo, Decades tres. Basil, 1516, 1b. 1590, fol.; Paris, 1552, 4to.; Cologne, 1574, 8vo.—Also under the following title:
- Petrus Martyr des Anglures* de Navigatione et Terris de novo repertis, cum annotationibus *Richardi Hakluyt*. Paris, 1587, 8vo.
- Novus Orbis regionum veterum incognitarum, autore *Simeone Grynaeo*. Basil, 1555, fol.
- Lettres sur les navigations du Chevalier *de Villegagnon* vers l'Amérique, et a travers l'Amérique. Par *N. Barré*. Paris, 1558, 8vo.
- L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, présenté au Roi d'Espagne. Par *Don Juan de Palafox*, évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles, traduit de l'Espagnol, par *Melchisedech Thevenot*. (In his collection, part iv.)
- Les Singularités de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amérique, et de plusieurs îles découvertes de notre temps. Par *André Thevet*. Paris, 1558, 4to.; Anvers, 1558, 8vo. avec figures.—In Italian. Venice, 1561, 8vo.
- A work bought for its scarcity, as it has no other value.
- Beschryvinge der Nieuwe Wereld. (Description of the New World.) Antwerp, 1563, fol.
- La Historia del Nuovo Mondo, &c. (History of the New World, with some remarkable things relative to the Isles of the Canaries.) Venice, 1572, 8vo.
- Girolamo Benzoni*, Milanese, La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, &c. (History of the New World, in which is treated of the islands and seas newly discovered, and of the new cities visited by himself by sea and land, during fourteen years: with plates.) Venice, 1565, 8vo. — In French, imprimée par Eusthate. Vignon, 1579, 8vo. — In German, Basil, 1579, fol. — Helmstadt, 1590, 8vo. — In Latin, with the following title:

Nova Orbis Historia, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in Indiâ occidentali hæctenus gestarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres: Urbani Calvetonis operâ, industriâque ex Italiano Hieronymi *Barzoni*, &c. commentariis descriptis; Latine facta, et perpetuis notis, argumentis completi, rerum memorabilium accessione illustrati: his ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, et insigni Hispanorum in eos sævitate exemplo brevis Historia (sine mentione loci qui vero est generalis) apud Eustathium Vignon. 1581, 8vo.

This and the French translation are become very rare.

Colombo (Ferd.) Istorie nelle quali si ha particolare e vera Relazione della vita e de' fatti dell' ammiraglio Christophoro Colombo suo padre, &c. (History in which a particular and true account is given of the life and deeds of Christopher Columbus his father, and of the discovery he made of the West-Indies, called the New World. Translated from the Spanish of Alfonso Ulloa.) Venice, 1571, 4to.—In French, by C. Catelend; Paris, 1681, 8vo.

History of the New World. By *Bonzo*. Translated by R. Hackluyt. London, 1587, 8vo.
Expeditio Francisci Drake, equitis Angli, in Indias occidentales, anno 1585, &c. Leyden, 1585, 8vo.—An English translation (in Hackluyt.)

Corn. Wilfiet Descriptionis Ptolemææ supplementum, sive Occidentis Notitia, brevi commentario illustrata. Leyden, 1598; Arnheim, 1615, fol.

— Histoire des Indes occidentales, divisée en trois parties; faite en Latin, par *Wilfiet et Magin*, et autres historiens, où il est traité de la découverte, description et conquêtes faites, tant par les Portugais, que par les Castillans; ensemble de leurs mœurs, religion, gouvernement, &c. Douai, 1607; *Ib.* 1611, fol.

Bermoddo Verges Machuna, Milicia y Descripcion de las Indias occidentales. (Wars, and Description, of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1599, 4to.

Indiæ occidentalis Historia, in quâ prima istarum regionum detectio, situs incolarum, mores, breviter explicantur; autore *Casparo Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Novus Orbis, id est, Navigationes in Americam, cui adjuncta est *Caspari Varerii* discursus supra Ophirâ regione. Rotterdam, 1616, 8vo.

Honorii Philoponi Nova typis transacta navigatio Novi Orbis occidentalis, *Buelii Cataloni*, sociorumque monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti; facta 1492. 1621, fol.

De Laet Novus Orbis, seu Americæ utriusque Descriptio. Antwerp and Leyden, 1633, fol.—In French. Leyden, Elzevir, 1640, fol.—In Flemish, Antwerp, 1644, fol.; all the three editions with plates.

Voyage aux Indes orientales. Par *Guillaume Copper*. Lyons, 1645, 8vo.

Corn. Montanus, De Nieuwe onbekende Wereld, of Beschryving van America og t' Zuidland. (The New unknown World, or Description of America and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol.

Récit fidèle et abrégé de toutes les Particularités qui sont dans l'Amérique. Poitiers, 1676, 12mo.

America, being the latest and most accurate description of that New World, &c. &c. Collected from the most authentic authors; augmented with later observations, and adorned with maps and sculptures. By *John Ogilby*. London, 1671, fol.

Voyage aux Côtes de la Guinée et de l'Amérique. Par M***. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1692; *Ib.* 1719, 12mo.

O. Dapper, Unbekannte Welt, &c. (Unknown New World, or Description of the quarter of the globe America, and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol. story of the Buccancers of America. By *A. O. Osmelin*. London, 1699; *Ib.* 1740, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, by Frontiquieres; Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Histoire des Flibustiers, traduite de l'Allemand de M. J. W. d'Archenholtz. Avec un avant-propos et quelques notes du traducteur. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, qui n'ont point encore été publiés; contenant l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes, et le commerce de ces deux parties du monde, avec des traités curieux touchant la haute Ethiopie, le débordement du Nil, la mer Rouge, et le Prête-Jean. Par *Ligon, Telles, la Borde, et Thomas*. Le tout enrichi de figures. Paris, 1674; *Ib.* 1684, 4to.
- Description générale des Côtes de l'Amérique, avec les mœurs et usages des peuples qui les habitent. Par *Dassié*. Rouen, 1677, 12mo.
- Adr. van Berkel*, Amerikanische Voyagien. (American Voyages.) Amsterdam, 1695, 4to.
- Merkwürdige Reisen, &c. (Remarkable Voyages made by *C. Columbus, A. Vespucci*, and *L. Hennepin*. With plates.) Leyden, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage to the South Sea, from 1708—1711; containing a journal of what happened most remarkable during this voyage, with the description of the coasts of North America, from the Terra-del-Fuego to California. From a Spanish manuscript entitled, The Pilot of the Coasts, &c. 8vo.
- Jan Staden van Homberg*, Description of America. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1714, 8vo.
- Voyages, Dangers, Adventures, and imminent Escapes, with a Description of some Regions of America. By *Falconer*. London, 1724, 12mo.
- Description of America, &c.; by *Henry Wilson*. London, 1739, fol.
- Joannis Philippi Cassel*, Dissertatio philosophico-historica de Frisorum Navigationibus fortuitis in Americam ante Columbum factis. Magdeburgh, 1741; *Ib.* 1742, 4to.
- D. Gonzales de Barcia*, Historia primitiva de las Indias occidentales. (Primitive History of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1745, 3 vol. fol.
- A collection of relations and discoveries in America, with pieces relative to these discoveries.
- Description of the European Colonies in America; by *S. Fennings*. London, 1752, 8vo.
- Account of the American Colonies in America; by *W. Burke*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyages en Amérique; par *Victor*. Paris, 1765, 12mo.
- View of the European Settlements in America; by *Campbell*. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Histoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis sa Découverte. Par le *P. Tournon*. Paris, 1768, 1770, 14 vol. 12mo.
- A dull and heavy history, not of America, but of the missions of the Jacobins there.
- Don Antonio de Ulloa*, Noticias Americanas sobre las Americas, &c. (American Notices of South and North America: a general comparison of their territories, climates, productions in the three vegetable, animal, and mineral kingdoms; with a particular account of marine petrifications, of the native Indians of those countries, their customs and vices, of the antiquities, and how the first colonists passed thither. Madrid, 1772, 4to.—In German, with valuable notes by Professor Diez of Göttingen; Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.—In French, with a translation of the same notes; Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- History of America, with notes and a catalogue of Spanish books. By *W. Robertson*, D. D. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Carli Balbi*, (Giawinaldo) Lettere Americane. Milan, 1780, 8vo.
- Reisen durch einige Französische, Englische, Holländische, und Spanische Besitzungen in der Neuen-Welt. (Travels through some French, English, Dutch, and Spanish Possessions in the New World.) Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.

- Don Juan Munoz*, Historia del Nuevo Mondo. (History of the New World.) Madrid, 1794, vol. 1, 4to.
Ambury's Travels through America. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA, NUBIA, &c.

- LA Découverte de quelques Pays qui sont entre l'Empire d'Abyssins et la Côte de Melinde. (In Thevenot's collection, part iv.)
Alvarez, Verdadeira Relacion de Ethiopia, &c. (True Relation of Ethiopia; in which the situation of the country, its merchandize and trade, are described.) Lisbon, 1540, fol. — In Spanish; Antwerp, 1557, 4to. — In French, by J. Rellers; 8vo.
Dam. Goes, De Fide, Religione, Moribusque Æthiopum. Louvain, 1540, 8vo.
 Historiale Description de l'Ethiopie. Antwerp, 1558, 12mo.; *ib.* 1655, 8vo.
João des Santos, Ethiopia oriental, &c. (Eastern Æthiopia; and history of various events in the East.) Evora, 1607, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 8vo.
Luis de Urreta, Historia, &c. de los Reynos de la Ethiopia, &c. (Ecclesiastical, political, civil and moral History of the Kingdoms of the Ethiopian Monarch and of the Emperor Prestre-Jean.) Valencia, 1610, fol.
 De Abyssinorum Rebus; autore *P. N. Gudin*, Societatis Jesu. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
Nicolai Gadieny, Societ. Jesu, de Abyssinorum Rebus atque Æthiopiæ Patriarchis *Joanne Mummio Baretto*, et *Andrea Oviedo*, libri tres nunc primum in lucem editi. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
Damani Goes, Legatio magni Indorum Imperatoris Præbyteri Joannis ad Emanuelem Lusitanæ Regem, in 1513. Dordrecht, 1618, 12mo.
Alonso Sandoval, Naturaleza, &c. de toda Ethiopia. (Natural, political, sacred and profane History, and religious Rites of all Ethiopia.) Seville, 1627, 4to.
 Histoire de ce qui s'est passé ou royaume de l'Ethiopie orientale, des années 1624 et 1626. Traduite de l'Italien du *P. Martin Vitelleschi*. Paris, 1629, 8vo.
 Les Evénemens du Voyage du Prince Zuga-Christ d'Ethiople au grand empire des Abyssins. Par *de Rehac*. Paris, 1635, 4to.
 Historia general del Ethiopia, &c. (General History of Ethiopia.) By the Fathers *Almeida* and *Telles*, nombre de Dios, 1650, fol. — In Portuguese, Coimbra, 1660, fol.
 Historia de Ethiopia, par *Hieronimo Lobo*. Coimbra, 1659, fol. — In French, by *Le Grand*, much augmented; Paris, 1728; Hague, 1728, 4to.
 This work received the honour to be translated by Dr. Johnson.
 Travels in Abyssinia or Ethiopia Interior. By *James Baratti*. London, 1670, 8vo.
 Description of several States of Mauritania, and particularly of Abyssinia and the Sources of the Nile. By *Jérôme*. (In German.) Nuremberg, 1670, 12mo.
Jobi Ludolphi, alias *Leutholf*, Historia Æthiopiæ, sive brevis et succineta Descriptio regni Abyssinorum, qui vulgo male Præbyteri Joannis vocatur. Francofurti, 1681, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 12mo. abridged.
 ————— Commentarius ad Historiam suam, &c. Frankf. 1691, fol.
 ————— Appendix ad Historiam suam, &c. *ib.* 1693, 1694, 2 parts in one vol.
 ————— A new History of Ethiopia, made English by *J. P.* London, 1682, fol.
M. Geddes, Church History of Ethiopia. London, 1696, 8vo.

- P. M. Anguiano*, Epitome historial, &c. del Imperio Abyffinio. (Historical Epitome and spiritual Conquest of the Abyffinian Empire.) Madrid, 1708, 12mo.
- Poncet's Voyage* in Ethiopia, made in the years 1698 to 1700. London, 1709, 12mo.
The original is in the *Lettres édifiantes*, Paris, 1713, 12mo. vol. iv.
- Tb. Krump*, Palmbaum des H. Evangelii, &c. (Palm-tree of the Gospel, or Travels in Abyffinia. Augsburg, 1717, 4to.
- P. Heglig*, Sonderbarer Lebenslauf, &c. (Curious Life and Journey to Ethiopia.) Published by Michaëlis. Halle, 1724, 8vo.
- Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1772. By *James Bruce*. Edinburgh, 1788, 5 vol 4to. *Ib.* with life, notes, &c. by A. Murray; Edinburgh, 8 vol. 8vo. and 4to. atlas.—Abridged, London, 1790, 8vo.
- Observations on Bruce's Travels. By *Warton*. London, 1799, 4to.
- Observations on the Authenticity of Bruce's Travels. By *Bruce*. Newcastle, 1800, 4to.

[See the Travels of Goes; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Centallas, *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.—Verthema; *Sect.* SWITZERLAND.— Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c. Lettère nell' Etiopia, Vitelleschi; *Sect.* CHINA.— Dard, Geraldini, Browne, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES.]

EGYPT.

- Abdollariphi* Compendium Rerum memorabilium Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. White*. Oxford, 1800, 4to.
- Abulfeda*, Descriptio Ægypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. D. Michaëlis*. Gottingen, 1776, 4to.
This is the best edition of this work.
- L'Égypte de *Murtadi*, fils de Graphiphe, &c. De la traduction de M. Pierre Vallier, &c. Paris, 1666, 12mo.
A book of great scarcity.
- La Loyssée, contenant le Voyage de *St. Louis*. Blois, 1593, 4to.
- Thornhill*, Account of Upper and Lower Egypt. London, 1663, 8vo.
- Brevis Relatio de Origine, Natura, Curfu et Incremento Nili. Per *Winne*. (In English.) London, 1669, 4to.
- Relation du Voyage du Sayd, ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668. Par les PP. *Protaci* et *C. F. de Orléans*. (In Thevenot, part iv.)
- G. M. Wansleb*, Relazione dello stato presente dell' Egypto. (Account of the present State of Egypt.) Paris, 1671, 12mo.—In French; *Ib.* 1678, 12mo.
- Troisième Voyage du Sieur *Paul Lucas* dans la Turquie, l'Asie, la Sourie, la Palestine, l'Égypte, &c. Rouen, 1719, 3 vol. 12mo.
Relating chiefly to Egypt.
- Description de l'Égypte, &c. composée sur les Mémoires de *M. Maillet*, par *M. Lemaſcrier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1740, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 2 vol. 12mo.
Valuable for antiquaries, as the author measures and described many of the monuments of antiquity.
- Idée du Gouvernement ancien et moderne de l'Égypte. Par *M. L. M. (Lemaſcrier)*. Paris, 1742, 12mo.
- Description of Egypt, &c. By *R. Pococke*. London, 1743, fol.
The value of this work is well known.

Relation du Voyage fait en Egypte, en 1730. Par le Sieur *Granger*. Paris, 1745, 12mo.

— Reflections de M. l'Abbe B*** sur le Voyage de Granger. *Ib.* 1745, 12mo.

Description des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis. Par *Fourmont*. *Ib.* 1750, 4to.

Norden's Travels in Egypt and Nubia. With 200 fine copper-plates. London, 1757, 2 vol. fol.—In French, by *Langlès*; Paris, 1795, 1798, 3 vol. 4to.

The French and Danish editions printed at Copenhagen; the former, 1757, 2 vol. fol., bear the highest price.

Travels in Egypt, published by *Forster*. London, 1772, 8vo.

Mémoire sur la véritable Entrée du Monument auprès de Sarnaco. Par le Duc de *Chaulnes*. Paris, 1783, 4to.

Lettre sur l'Egypte, avec Lettres sur la Grèce. Par *Savary*. 3me edition. Paris, 1799, 4 vol. 8vo.—In English; London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire sur l'Egypte; par *Dolomieu*. (In the *Journal de Physique*, 1794.)

Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par *C. S. Sonnini*. 40 planches. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1800, 4to.

Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians; by *J. Antes*. London, 1804, 4to.

Mémoires sur le lac Menzaleh, et la vallée du lac de Natron, &c. Par le Cit. *Andreoffy*. Paris, 1800, 4to.

Description des Pyramides de Ghizé, du Caire, &c. Par *Grobert*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.

Egyptia, or Observations on certain Antiquities of Egypt; by *J. Withe*. Oxford, 1801, 4to.

Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par *V. Denon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. fol., one consisting of plates; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to. and 1 fol.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 12mo. without plates.—Another French edition, London, 4to.—In English, by *A. Aikin*; London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

A very splendid and excellent work.

Views in Egypt, from the drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, with illustrations, &c. London, in French and in English, 1802, fol.

Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le séjour de l'armée Française. Par *A. G. D.* Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

A sort of preliminary to the following great national work preparing for the press at Paris:—

Description de l'Egypte, ou Recueil des Observations et des Recherches qui ont été faite en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'Armée Française; publiée par les ordre de l'Empereur; 1^e livraison.—Consists of 4 vol. of text, and 4 vol. plates, fol.

Quatremère, Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Egypte, et sur quelques contrées voisines. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

— Recherches critiques et historiques sur la Langue et la Littérature de l'Egypte. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

[See the travels of *Clarke*; *Sect. RUSSIA*.—*Wallsdorf*, AUSTRIA.—*Buchenbach*, *Beauveau*, *Wilden*, *Breves*, *Sandys*, *Blount*, *Rantzow*, *Stammer*, *Melton*, *Thevenot*, *Perry*, *Nyemborg*, *Olivier*; TURKEY.—*Tudela*, *Belon*, *Welfchen*, *Cappin*, *Monconys*, *d'Arvieux*, *Tollot*, *Pococke*, *Egmont*, *Binos*, *Sestini*; EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—*De Bruyn*; ASIA MINOR.—*Ziegler*, *Helffrich*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermandorf*, *Bremond*, *Troilo*, *Jouvin*, *Morison*, *Venzow*, *Hasselquist*, B***, *Schrœter*, *Chateaubriand*; PALESTINE.—*Verthema*, *Fara*; SYRIA.—*Capper*, *Lord Valentia*; EAST-INDIES.—*Morifot*, *Dupuy*; PERSIA.—*Cassel*, *Clayton*, *Niebuhr*, *Irwin*, *Rooke*; ARABIA.—*Centeno*, *Heberer*; ASIA and AFRICA.]

BARBARY.

I. *Travels in Barbary in general.*

- J. B. Grammaye* Africæ illustratæ libri X; in quibus Barbaria gentesque ejus ut olim et nunc describuntur. Tournay, 1622, 4to.
- Histoire de la Barbarie et de ses corsaires, des royaumes et des villes d'Alger, Tunis, Salé, et Tripoli; en six livres, où il est traité de leurs gouvernemens, mœurs, brigandages, sortilèges, &c. Par le *P. F. Dan*. Paris, 1637, 4to.; *Ib.* 1649, fol.—In Flemish, augmented by *Wies*; Amsterdam, 1641, 2 vol. fol.
- Navigations faites en Barbarie; par *F. Brooke*. Traduites de l'Anglais. Utrecht, 1637, 12mo.
- Histoire naturelle et politique de la Barbarie. Rouen, 1703, 12mo.
- Relation en forme de journal du voyage pour la rédemption des captifs, aux royaume de Maroc et d'Alger, pendant les années 1723—1725. Par les PP. *de la Foye, Maker, d'Arcifas, et Leroi*. Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the States of Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Morocco. Translated from the English (into Italian). London (Venice), 1754, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Barbarie; par *Jardin*. Paris, 8vo.
- Voyages dans les états barbaresques de Maroc, Alger, Tunis et Tripoli. Paris, 1785, 12mo.

[See the travels of *Semple*; *Secl.* SPAIN.—*Centellas, Welfchen, Cappin, d'Arvieux, Browne, Tollot*; EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.—*Chateaubriand*; PALESTINE.]

II. *States of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli.*

- Francisco Diego de Hoedo*, Topografia y Historia general de Argel, &c. (General Topography and History of Algiers; in which the description of this kingdom, and the history of the Kings, from 1504 to 1596, are contained.) Valladolid, 1612, fol.
- This work furnishes a curious portion of the life of *Cervantes*.
- Relation d'un Voyage de Barbarie, fait à Alger. Paris, 1616, 8vo.
- Relation des Mœurs et du Gouvernement des Turcs d'Alger; par le *Sieur de Roqueville*. Paris, 1657; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.
- Emanuelis d'Aranda*, Historia Captivitatis Algeriensis, Hispanice conscripta. Hague, 1657, 12mo.—In French, augmented with relations of thirteen slaves; Paris, 1665, 16mo.
- Etat chrétien et politique des Royaumes de Tunis, d'Alger, de Tripoli et de Maroc, &c. Rouen, 1703; Hague, 1704, 12mo.
- Voyages faits pour la rédemption des Captifs à Tunis et à Alger, en 1720. Par les PP. *Comelin, Philemon, de la Motte, et Bernes*. Paris, 1721, 12mo.
- Histoire du Royaume d'Alger; ou état présent de son gouvernement, de ses forces de terre et de mer, de ses revenues, police, justice, politique et commerce. Par *Laugier de Tuffy*. Amsterdam, 1725, 12mo.; Paris, 1727, 12mo.
- A complete History of the piratical States of Barbary, &c. London, 1750, 8vo.
- This translation is given as an original, and was again translated into French from the English.

- Morgan's Complete History of Algiers.* London, 1728; *ib.* 1731, 4to.
The Adventures of M. J. S., an English merchant; with a description of the kingdom of Algiers. By *R. Norris.* London, 8vo.
Mémoires historiques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien et du nouveau royaume de Tunis. Par *M. St. Gervais.* Paris, 1736, 12mo.
Historical and political Description of the Kingdom and City of Algiers, from 1516 to 1732. With maps and figures. By *C. Rutelius.* (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1737, 4to.
Travels, or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. By *Thomas Shaw.* Oxford, 1738, 2 vol. and a supplement, 1746, fol.—Second edition, containing the supplement, with great improvements; London, 1757, fol.—In French; Hague, 1743, 2 vol. 4to.
 This valuable work, besides some observations on Egypt, Syria and Arabia Petrea, contains the best information on Algiers and Tunis.
Observations on the City of Tunis. London, 1786, 4to.
Les Victimes de la Charité, ou Relation des Voyages de la Barbarie, faits à Alger par le P. Lucien Hérault, pour le rachat des esclaves Français. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
Voyage en Barbarie, ou Lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, pendant les années 1785 et 1786, sur la religion, le coutumes et les mœurs des Maures et des Arabes-Bédouins; avec un essai sur l'histoire naturelle. Par *M. l'Abbé Poiret.* Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, 1791, 8vo.
Nachrichten und Bemerkungen über den Algierschen Staat. (Accounts of and Remarks on the State of Algiers.) Altona, 1799, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
 An accurate and judicious work.
J. F. Kessler, Reisen zu wasser und zu land, &c. (Voyages and Travels; with the history of the author's captivity at Algiers, and remarks on the customs and manners of the Moors.) Leipzig, 1806, 8vo.
 Nothing is described here which had not been observed before.
An Account of Tunis; by Thomas Margill. 1811, 8vo.

[See the Asiatic and African Curiosities; *SECT. EAST-INDIES.*—C. F. H. L.; ENGLAND.—Dalrymple; SPAIN.—Breves; TURKEY.—Spœrl; EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.]

III. *Empire of Morocco, Desarts of Sahara, &c.*

- Diego de Torrez, Relacion del origine y sucefo de los Tariffos, &c.* (Account of the origin and successes of the Tariffes, and of the states of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, and of Tarudente, and the others they have usurped.) Seville, 1586, 4to.
 — In French; Paris, 1586, 4to.
Ambassage of M. Edmund Hogan to Muley Amdemelech, Emperor of Morocco, in 1577.
 Written by himself. (In Hakluyt, vol. ii.)
The Ambassage of M. Henry Roberts to Morocco, in 1585. (*Ibid.*)
Voyage d'Afrique; où sont contenues les navigations des Français en 1629 et 1630, sous la conduite du Commandeur de Razilly, ès côtes occidentales de Fez et Maroc, &c.
 Illustré de curieuses observations par *Jean Armand, Turc de nation.* Paris, 1630;
ib. 1639, 12mo.
Discurso da tornado a ville de Maragan, &c. (Discourse of the Voyage of *Gonzales*
 Cou-

- Coutinho* to the city of Mazagan, and on its government by himself.) Lisbon, 1639, 8vo.
- San Francisco*, *Relacion del Viage que hizo a Marrucco, &c.* (Account of the Voyage of *D. Juan de Prado* to Morocco.) Madrid, 1643, 4to.
- Histoire de la Mission des Pères Capucins au Royaume de Maroc.* Nyort, 1644, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Royaumes de Maroc et de Fez; avec une description des états du Roi de Taffilet.* (Par *R. Frejus.*) Paris, 1670, 12mo.—Augmented with a description of the European settlements, and those of the King of Morocco on the Coast of Barbary, and answers to several questions relative to Taffilet; by *M. Leg****. (*M. Charant.*) *Ib.* 1682, 12mo.—In English; London, 1671, 8vo.
- West Barbary; with a short narration of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. By *Lancelot Addison.* Oxford, 1671, 8vo.
- A Discourse concerning Tangiers. London, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage du Baron *de St. Amand*, ambassadeur vers le Roi de Maroc. Lyons, 1583, 12mo.
- Histoire des Conquêtes de Muley Araxid, Roi de Taffilet; avec une description de ce royaume, et une carte.* Par *George Mouet.* Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et particulière du Voyage des Pères de la Mercy aux Royaumes de Fez et de Maroc.* Par *Louis Dumay.* Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Empire de Maroc.* (Par *P. de St. Olan.*) Avec planches. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- An Account of the South-west of Barbary, the Territories of Fez and Morocco. By *S. Okley.* London, 1713, 8vo.
- Journey to Mequinez, the residence of the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, in 1721. By *J. Windshoe.* London, 1723, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage à Maroc, pour la rédemption des captifs.* Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the Revolutions of Morocco; with observations on the natural, moral and political history. By *Braithwaite.* London, 1729, 8vo.
- Histoire de l'Empire des Chérifs en Amérique, sa description géographique et histoire, &c.* Par *M**** (*Poulet.*) Paris, 1733, 8vo.
- D. Bellegrino Guidotti*, *Storia di Mori, &c.* (History of the Moors; of their religion, government, politics and customs.) Florence, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Hoefst*, *Efterretninger, &c.* (Observations on Morocco and Fez, collected on the spot, from 1760 to 1768.) Copenhagen, 1779, 4to.—In German, 1779, 8vo.
- A very excellent work.
- Recherches historiques sur les Maures, et l'Histoire de l'Empire de Maroc.* Par *M. de Chenier.* Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A good account of Morocco, collected during a long residence there.
- Histoire du Naufrage et de la Captivité de M. de Briffon; avec la description des déserts d'Afrique, depuis le Sénégal jusqu'à Maroc.* Genève et Paris, 1789, 8vo.—In English; London, 1790; *Ib.* with the Voyage of *Sougnier*, 1792, 8vo.
- This, and the voyages of *Follies* and *Sougnier*, give a good account of the Deserts.
- Tour from Gibraltar to Tangiers, Sale, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and over Mount Atlas in Morocco. By *William Lampriere.* 1791, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Déserts de Sahara. Par *M. Follies.* Avec ses aventures pendant son esclavage, et un précis des mœurs, usages et opinions des habitans de Sahara. Paris, 1792, 8vo.
- Agroll's* Brev om Marok. (Letters on Morocco.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- Schaufboe's* *Besbachtangen, &c.* (Observations on the vegetable Kingdom, collected in a tour from 1791—1793, from the Danish.) Copenhagen, 1802, vol. 1, 8vo.

H. Haringmann, Beknoop Dag Journal, &c. (Short Journal of a residence of two months in the empire of Morocco.) Hague, 1804, 8vo.

These three works are valuable additions to our stock of information; the second relates chiefly to natural history, temperature and the soil; and the third contains a minute account of the towns of Tangiers and Mequinez.

Journal of the Tour of *J. Curtis* in Barbary in 1801; translated by G. Vogel (into German). Rostok, 1804, 8vo.

Account of the Empire of Morocco and the District of Sufe, collected during a long residence there; with an account of Tombactoo. By *J. G. Jackson*. London, 1809, 4to.

[See the Voyage of Rochon; *See*. EAST INDIES.]

Coast of Senegal, and other adjacent Countries.

A. de Cademosto, Libro de la prima Navigacion, &c. (Book of the first Voyage through the Ocean to the Country of the Blacks of Lower Ethiopia; by command of the Infante Henry of Portugal.) Vicenza, 1507, 4to.—In French, 1508, 4to.

A curious account of the original state of the Negroes occur in this work.

Voyage de Lybie ou du Royaume de Senegal; par *Claude Jannequin*, Sieur de Roebefort-Chélonois. Paris, 1645, 8vo.

Voyage de *Lemaire* aux îles Canaries, au Cap Vert, au Sénégal et à Gambie. Paris, 1695, 8vo.

Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale; contenant une description exacte du Sénégal et des pays situés entre le Cap Blanc et la rivière de Sierra-Lionne, jusqu'à plus de 300 lieues dans la terre. Par le P. *Labat*. Paris, 1728, 5 vol. 12mo.

Histoire naturelle de Sénégal (coquillage); avec une voyage dans ce pays. Par *M. Adanson*. Paris, 1757, 4to.

As the author stayed five years in the country, his work stands a chance of being correct.

A Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa; containing an account of the expedition commanded by Keppel. By *J. Lindsey*. London, 1759, 4to.

A Voyage to the West Coast of Africa; by *Matthew*. London, 8vo.

A Voyage to Galam and Fonta-Terra. *Ib.* 8vo.

Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale; par *Dumanet*. Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

A work of great merit.

A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, &c. By *J. Matthews*. London, 8vo.

Confined to Sierra-Leone.

Relation de plusieurs Voyage à la côte d'Afrique, au Senegal, à Gorée, Galam, &c. Tirées des journaux de *M. Saugnier*. Paris, 1791; 1799, 8vo.

Essay on Colonisation, particularly that of the western coast of Africa. By *A. B. Wadstrom*. London, 1794, 4to.

Voyage au Sénégal, 1784, 1785, d'après le Mémoires de *Lajaille*. Par *P. La Barthe*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage, 1785—1787, dans les contrées occidentales de l'Afrique. Par *Golberry*. Avec cartes and planches, *Ib.* 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Sénégal, &c. Par *J. B. L. Durand*. *Ib.* 1802, 4to. and atlas.

African Memorials, &c. London, 1803, 4to.

Account

- Account of the native Africans near Sierra Leone; by *Th. Winterbottom*. 8vo.
Macrizi, *Historia de Abyssiniâ*. (Nigritia.) Leyden, 1690, 4to.
 Relation de la Nigritie; par *Guby*. Paris, 1662, 12mo.
 Description de la Nigritie; par *M. P. D.* (*Pranau de Pommegorge*.) lb. 1789, 8vo.

Coasts of Guinea.

[See the ancient voyages of Windham, Lock, Townson, Fenner, Raynold, Bird, in Hakluyt.]

- Description et Recit historique du rich Royaume d'Or de Guinée. Amsterdam, 1605, fol.
Richard Jobson's Golden Trade of the River Gambia. London, 1623, 8vo.
 Description of the Coasts of Guinea, Angola, Congo and Monomotapa; by *Hughen*. (Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1644, fol.
J. Barbot's Description of North and South Guinea, and of Angola. (In Churchill.)
 Account of the Coast of Guinea in 1666. From the French of *Villaut*. London, 1709, 12mo.
 Journal de Voyage du Sieur d'Elbée au Royaume d'Ardra. 12mo.
 Description of the Coast of Guinea; by *W. Bosmann*. From the Dutch. London, 1705, 12mo.
 Relation du Royaume d'Issyny, Cote d'Or; par *Loyer*. Paris, 1714, 12mo.
 New Account of some Parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade. By *W. Snelgrave*. London, 1727, 8vo.
 Voyage de *Demarchais* à Guinée et à Cayenne. Paris, 1730, 4 vol. 12mo.
 New Voyage to Guinea; by *Smith*. London, 1750, 8vo.
Dalzel's History of Dahomey. London, 1789, 4to.

[The Voyages to Guinea are very numerous: besides those specified, — in *English*, there are those of *Houstown*, 1725, 12mo.; *Philips* in the *General History of Voyages*; *Atkin*, 1758, 8vo.; *Benezet*, Philadelphia, 1771, 12mo; *Sparmann*, London, 1789, 8vo. — In *French*, *Montauban*, 1698; *Isert*, 1793; *la Barthe*, 1803. — In *German*, *Muller*, 1673. — In *Danish*, *Tilleman*, 1697; *Rask*, 1754; *Rœmer*, 1756. — In *Dutch*, *Marées*, 1650; *Iter et Descriptio Guineæ* 1654; *Jonkear*, 1703; *Campstrup*, 1735. — See also the voyage of *Linchot*; *Pimentel*; *English Acquisitions in Guinea*; *Señt. of this catalogue EAST INDIES*. — *Huskins*, *Hammerfau*, *Dralic*, *Roberts*, *Pinkard*; *WEST INDIES*. — *Coffigny*; *CHINA*.]

Congo, Angola, Loango, &c.

- Odoardo Lopez*, *Relazione &c.* (Account of the Kingdom of Congo; by *Pigafetta*.) Rome, 1591, 4to. — In Latin; Frankfort, 1598, fol; and in the *Grands Voyages*.
 Extends to all the kingdoms above-named.
 Description d'un Voyage à Congo en 1660. Lyons, 1680, 8vo.
 Histoire de Loango, Kakougo, &c. Par *Proyard*. Paris, 1776, 12mo.
 Voyage à la Côte occidentale; par *L. de Grandpré*. With maps and views. lb. 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Jesuit narrations of Bruno, 1625; Fragio, 1648; Palixer de Tovar, 1649; Guattini and Carli, 1672. — The works of Labat, 1732; and of Battell in Purchas's Collection. — See Hughen, Barbot; *See*. GUINEA.]

Cape of Good Hope, Cafraria, &c.

Description of the Cape of Good Hope; with the coasts from Angola to Cape Negro. (In German.) Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

W. Ten Rynne Schediasma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei. Balle, 1616, 8vo.

Mémoires sur le Pays des Cafres et sur la Terre de Nuyts en Nouvelle-Hollande. Par *Parry*. Amsterdam, 1718, 12mo. 2 vol.

Description of the Cape; by *Kolb*. In Dutch, 1727, 2 vol fol.; in German, 3 vol. fol.; in French, abridged, 1741, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope; by *A. Sparrmann*. London, 1785, 4to.

A most excellent work on that part of Africa.

Journey into the Country of the Hottentots; by *W. Paterfon*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage de *Levaillant* dans l'interieur de l'Afrique. Paris, 1790, 4to. — Second Voyage, *ib.* 1795, 4to.

A very delightful romance.

Capt. *Riou*, Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, by *J. van Reenen* and others, in search of the Wreck of the *Grosvenor*. London, 1792, 4to.

Travels in the interior of Southern Africa; by *J. Barrow*. *ib.* 1803, 4to. 2 vol.

A work of much solid information.

Journal of a Voyage performed round Lagoa-Bay; by *W. Witbe*. *ib.* 1800, 4to.

Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope; by *R. Percival*. *ib.* 1804, 4to.

[There are other accounts, by *Semple*, 1803; *Lichtenberg*, 1813; in *English*: *la Caille*, 1763; *Hopp*, 1778; *Milbert*, 1812; in *French*: *Brayer*, 1681; *Collemann*, 1784; *Luder*, 1786; *Mentzel*, 1785; *Bernhard*, 1787; in *German*: Dutch Africa, 1783; in *Dutch*. — See also *Sonnerat*, *Mortimer*, *Cosigny*; *See*. CHINA. — *Linfchot*, *Leguat*, *Stavorinus*, *Lord Valentia*; EAST INDIES. — *Rooke*; ARABIA. — For *Monomotapa*; see *Linfchot*, EAST INDIES: *Hughen*; GUINEA: *Barrow*; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Madagascar, and other Isles east of Africa.

Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar; par *Flacourt*. Paris, 1658, 4to.

Madagascar; or *Robert Drury's* Journal during 15 Years Captivity in that Island. London, 1729, 8vo.

The authenticity of this amusing work seems now fully established.

Voyage à l'île de France, Bourbon, le Cap, &c. Par *Bernardin de St. Pierre*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage à l'île de Madagascar; par *Rochon*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Voyage à les quatre principales îles des Mers d'Afrique; par *Borrey de St. Vincent*. *ib.* 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

These islands are Teneriffe, Isle de France, Bourbon, and St. Helena.

Voyage dans les îles australes d'Afrique, (Isle de France, Reunion, et Madagascar.) Par *Aubert du Petit-Thouars*. Paris, 1809.*

[See

[See, for Madagascar, the works of Boothy and Lloyd, 1647, in *English*: Porteny, 1616; Souchet de Rennefort, 1668; Dubois, 1674; Carpeau du Sauffai, 1722; Pare, 1722; in *French*: Megiffier, 1609; Brocke, 1748; in *German*: also Benyowiky; *See*. KAMTSHATKA: Linschot; EAST INDIES: Dellon, Malabar, Dupuy, Morisot; PERSIA: Atkins; WEST INDIES. — Respecting ISLE DE FRANCE and BOURBON, see Sonnerat, Coffigny, De Guignes; CHINA: Leguat, Rochon; EAST INDIES. — For AMSTERDAM isle, Mortimer; CHINA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Western Isles of Africa.

Historical Relation of the Isles of Madeira. London, 1675, 4to.
History of the Canary Islands; by G. Glafs. *Ib.* 1764, 4to.

[See Thevenot, and Hakluyt. — For MADEIRA, the works of Alcafaredo, 1571; Landi, 1574; Constantinus, 1599; Staunton, *See*. CHINA: Barrow, COCHIN-CHINA: Lord Valentia, EAST INDIES; Sloane, Riddel; WEST INDIES. — For the CAPE VERD ISLANDS, the above; Journal d'un Voyage au Cap Verd, Mémoire pour servir à l'Histoire, EAST INDIES: Roberts, Atkins, Lemaire; SENEGAL. — For ST. HELENA, ST. THOMAS, ASCENSION, &c. Linschot, Mémoires pour servir, &c. Leguat, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES: Borry de St. Vincent, MADAGASCAR: Dapper's Africa, &c.]

Central Parts of Africa.

Travels in the inland Parts of Africa; by J. Moore. London, 1738; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.
Collection of remarkable Travels in Inner Africa; by Kubn. (In German.) 1790, 8vo.
Sketch of the Discoveries in North and West Africa. Edinburgh, 1799, 8vo.
Voyages de MM. Ledyard et Lucas en Afrique. Traduite de l'Anglais. Paris, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mungo Park's Travels in the Interior of Africa. London, 1799, 4to.
Mémoire sur l'Interieur de l'Afrique; par Lalande. Paris, 1802, 4to.

Journal of Hornemann's Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk. London, 1802, 4to.

This is very inferior to the second French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo., which was collated with the German text, carelessly translated in England, and augmented by a dissertation on the *oasis*. — The notorious work of Damberger, as we have been assured by Mr. Weber, was written by a young German, who, wanting bread, wrote this book in a garret at Jena; and, besides handsome copy-money from a bookseller, won a large wager by the noise it made, and the disputes among the *sgavans*.

VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

- Il Viaggio fatto attorno il Mondo, 1556, 4to.— This is the first edition of the voyage of *Antony Pigafetta*.—The work appeared again with his name in Italian; London, 1585, 4to. Milan, 1800, 4to. and fol. In French, Paris, 1801, 8vo.
This is also the celebrated voyage of Magellan.
- C. Ortega*, Refumen historico, &c. (Short historical Account of the first Voyage round the World by *H. Magellanes*.) Madrid, 1769, 4to.
- J. Candish*, Description of his Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1598, fol.
A second voyage of Candish occurs in Purchas.
- The famous Sir *F. Drake's* Voyage round the whole Globe. London, 1600, 1618, 4to.; 1741, 8vo.
- The principal Navigations, Voyages, &c. of the English. *lb.* 1599, 2 vol. fol.
- The Discoveries of the World to 1555. *lb.* 1600, 4to.
- Account of the Voyage of *Olivier du Nord* round the World. (In Dutch.) Rotterdam, N. D. 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1602, fol.
- Navigation of *Frobisher*. (In Purchas.)
— of *Sebalt de Weer*. (*lb.*)
- Funnel's* Voyage round the World. London, 1607, 8vo.
- D. Pedro Ordonas de Cavallos*, Viage del Mundo. Madrid, 1614, 4to.
- W. C. Schouten*, Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 1676, 4to.
- Journal of the Fleet of Nassau, or Voyage made in 1623—1626 round the World, under the command of *J. P. Hermite* and *J. Huppon*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1626, 4to.
—In French, *lb.* 1705, 12mo.
- The World's Survey; or, the famous Voyages of *Vincent le Blanc*. From the French. London, 1660, fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, fol.
- Le Voyageur curieux qui fait le Tour du Monde. *lb.* 1664, 4to.
- P. S. Cubero*, Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo. Zaragoza, 1688, fol.
- Itinera Mundi sic dicta, nempe Cosmographia, autore *A. Peristot*, cum notis *Th. Hyde*. Oxford, 1690, 1991, 4to.
- G. F. G. Carrei*, Giro del Mundo. Naples, 1699, 7 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1719, 6 vol. 12mo.
- E. Cooke*, Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, in 1708—1711. London, 1712, 8vo.
- Dampier's* New Voyage round the World. London, 1711, 8vo.—In French, with those of *Wafer* and *Wood*; Paris, 1701, 1705, 4 vol. 12mo.—*lb.* with the same, and those of *Cowley*, *Robert*, and *Sharp*, 1711, 1712, 5 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage round the World, by *G. Shelvocke*. London, 1719, 1726, 1757, 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde par *le Gentil* (la *Barbinais*). Paris, 1727, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage round the world by *W. Raleigh*. London, 1728, 8vo.
- Voyage, &c. by *Wood-Rodgers*. London, 1722, 8vo.

- Voyage, &c. by George Lord *Anson*. *Ib.* 1746, 4to.
- A. *Bel*. Voyage round the World. (In German.) Magdeburg, 1755, 4to.
- Voyage and Cruises of Commodore *Walker*, &c. London, 1760, 2 vol., 12mo.
- Voyage round the World, a Description of the Straits of Magellan, &c. *Ib.* 1767, 1768, fig.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *Bougainville*. Paris, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo. — English; London, 1772, 4to.
- Historical Account of all the Voyages round the World. London, 1775, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage autour du Monde et vers le deux Poles, par *M. de Pagès*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol.; *Ib.* 1797, 3 vol. 8vo. — In English; London, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This is suspected to be a forged account of a voyage never performed.
- Hawkefworth's* Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. London, 1773, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage toward the South Pole, by *J. Cook*, in 1772, 1773. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, by Capt. *Cook*, in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 3 vol. 4to.
- The first Voyage, by *Forster*. *Ib.* 1777, 4to.
- Observations on this Voyage; by the same. *Ib.* 1778, 4to.
- Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Capt. *Cook* in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
- Zimmermann's* Voyage round the World with Captain *Cook*. (In German.) Gottingen, 1781, 8vo.
- Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea by *S. Parkinson*. London, 1775, 1784, 4to.
- Voyage round the World by *Dixon*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- Voyage, &c. by *Portlock*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- G. Hamilton's* Voyage in the Pandora. *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Voyage de *la Peyrouse* autour du Monde; par *Milet-Mureau*. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage à la Recherche de la Peyrouse par *Labillardière*. *Ib.* an viii. 4to., and atlas fol.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *E. Marchand*. *Ib.* an vii. 3 vol. 4to.
- Vancouver's* Voyage round the World in 1790—1795. London, 3 vol. 4to.
- Turnbull's* Voyage round the World. London, 4to.

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

I. In Latin.

Novus Orbis Regionum et Infularum veteribus incognitarum. Basil, 1532; *Ib.* 1535; Paris, 1582, fol.

The chief articles are the Voyages of Cadamosto, Colon, Penzoni, Vespucci, Aliar, Louis, Marco Polo, Hæton, &c.

Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et occidentalem XXV partibus comprehensæ; opus illustratum figuris Fratrum *de Bry* et *Meriani*; Americæ partes 13, Indiæ orientalis 12. Frankfort, 1590, 1634, 7 or 9 vol. fol.

When this collection is complete, and of the first edition, it is of great value.

The copy of the Cardinal Lomenie was sold to Sweden for about 6000 livres. It is generally named *Les Grands et Petits Voyages*, the former in America, the latter in Asia. A Memoir on this work, by *Camus*, was published at Paris, 1802, 4to.

Premier Livre de la Navigation aux Indes orientales par les Hollandais, 1609. Le second livre, Amsterdam, 1609.

Description de trois Voyages de *Ver.* *Ib.* 1609.

Description du Recit historique du Royaume d'Or de Gorée. *Ib.* 1605.

Recueil de Voyages par *Barley*. Amsterdam, 1621, fol.

II. In Italian.

Navigazioni e Viaggi raccolti da *Ramusio*. Venice, 1565; *Ib.* 1683; *Ib.* 1588; augmented, *Ib.* 3 vol. fol.

The best copy of this work is made up by vol. 1. of the edition of 1588, 2d of 1583, the 3d of 1565, and the Supplement of 1606.

Il Genio vagante, Biblioteca curiosa, &c. Parma, 1693, 5 vol. 12mo.

Dissertation on some little-known Venetian Voyages; by *Morelli*. Venice, 1804, fol.

Contains an account of the travels of Paolo Trevisano, Bembo, Brocardi, Soderini, &c.

III. In English.

Navigations, Voyages, &c. by *Hakluyt*. London, 1599, 1600, 3 vol. fol.

Purchas's Pilgrims. London, 1625, 4 vol. fol.

The credulity of *Purchas* renders his work of comparatively little value.

Collection of Travels in the East; by *J. Rey*. London, 1693, 4 vol. 4to.

Astley's Collection. London, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages, &c. *Ib.* 1707, 7 vol. 8vo.

Miscellanies, containing a Collection of Travels. *Ib.* 1707, 3 vol. 8vo.

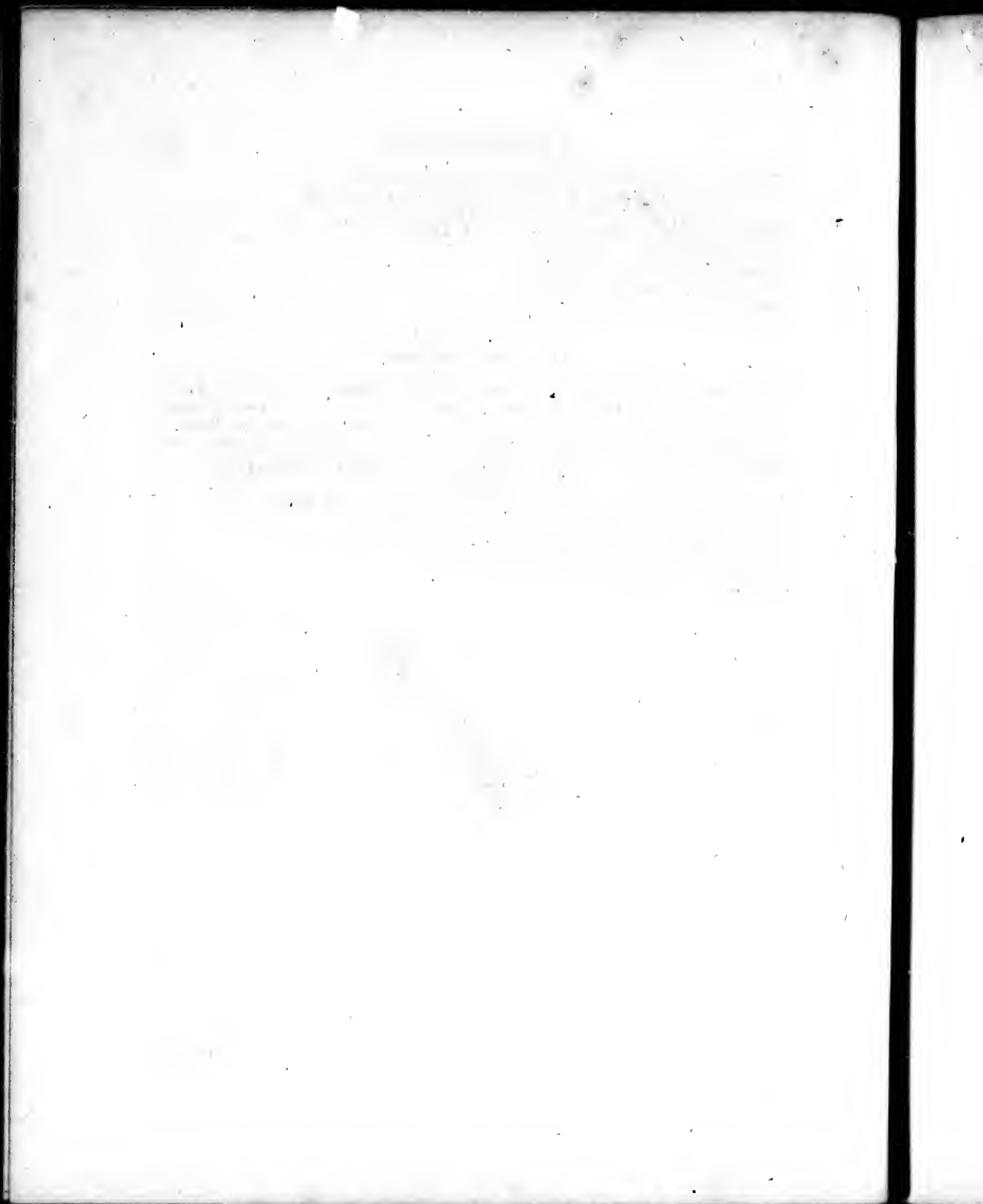
Steevens's Collection. London, 1711, 2 vol. 4to.

Churchill's Collection. London, 1732, 8 vol. fol.

- Navigantium Bibliotheca ; by *Harris*. *lb.* 1744, 2 vol. fol.
 Collection from the Library of the Earl of ****. 1745, 2 vol. fol.
 The World Displayed. Newbury, 6 vol. 12mo.
 A New Collection of Voyages. 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.
Cavendish's Collection. 1768, fol.
 Modern Traveller. 1777, 6 vol. 8vo.
Carver's New Traveller. 1779, fol.
Derrick's Collection. 1779, 2 vol. 12mo.

IV. In other Languages.

- In German ; the Collections of *Bachemer*, 1508, fol. ; *Hulsius*, 1599 ; those of *Frankfort*, 1749, 1781, 34 vol. ; *Gottingen*, 1750 ; *Berlin*, 1763, &c. &c.—In Danish ; *Copenhagen*, 1790, 12 vol. ; *lb.* 1798, 4 vol.—In Swedish ; that of *Redman*, 1786.—In Dutch ; *Godefroi*, 1707, 30 vol.—In Spanish ; *Madrid*, 1800, 8vo.
Relation de Voyages par Thevenot. Paris, 1663, 1672, fol. ; *lb.* 1681, 1678.
 A scarce work.
Recueil des Voyages par Constantin. Amsterdam, 1703, 5 vol. 8vo.
Voyages du Nord par Bernard. *lb.* 1731, 10 vol. 12mo.
Lettres edificantes. Venice, 1753, 34 vol. 12mo.
Memoires des Missions dans le Levant. Paris, 1717, 9 vol.
Missions orientales. Paris, 1789, 12mo.



I N D E X.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
A river	v.	736	Abbey, Westminster, Moritz's ac-		
—, sources of it	v.	753	count	ii.	523
— valley	v.	757	—, Quarr	ii.	698
Aagotas, the rein-deer girt	i.	407	—, Scilly	ii.	767
Aar river		688.711	—, St. Mary's, of Rusken	ii.	795
Aar horn, mountain	v.	877	—, Crowland	iii.	8
Aaron's golden calf	x.	399	—, Swinehead	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ababde Arabs	xv.	110	—, Alnwick	iii.	20
Abacete, town, manufactures	v.	598	—, Holy-Rood	iii.	30
Abanah river	x.	514	—, Scone	iii.	40.414
Abas, Shah, see Shah Abas.			—, Kinlofs	iii.	133
Abascia kingdom	vii.	165	—, Newby	iii.	221
Abafina, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	—, Lincluden	iii.	223
Abb city	x.	60	—, Paisley	iii.	247
Abba, the Arab drefs	x.	156	—, Lindores	iii.	416
Abbaye village	v.	811	—, Balmerino	iii.	417
Abbergatti, Marchefe	iv.	277	—, Aberbrothick	iii.	422
Abbes of Cologne	vi.	271	—, Dumfermline	iii.	458
Abbeville, Young's account of	iv.	83	—, Culrofs	iii.	459
—, cloths of	iv.	357.360	—, Cambus-Kenneth	iii.	461
—, effects of the treaty of			—, Melros	iii.	480
commerce in	iv.	365	—, Dryburgh	iii.	482
—, manufactures	iv.	367	—, Kelso	iii.	484
Abbey St. Lawrence	i.	119	—, Muerufs	iii.	840
—, meeting of Ruffians and			—, St. Germain's	iv.	137
Dutch at	i.	<i>ib.</i>	—, St. Gallen	v.	649
Abbey, Westminster	ii.	78	—, Einfidlin	v.	657
—, Abingdon	ii.	199	—, Konigsfelden	v.	687
—, Evesham	ii.	204	—, Bellelay	v.	702
—, Tintern	ii.	228	—, Engelberg	v.	740
—, Cirencefter	ii.	240	—, Difent	v.	965
—, Bath	ii.	250	Abbey-yard fanctuary of West-		
—, Glaffenbury	ii.	257	minster	ii.	77
—, Tavistock	ii.	285	Abbots in Ruffia	i.	37
—, Milton	ii.	298	—, public works performed by	ii.	260
—, Netley	ii.	305	—, of Scilly	ii.	767
—, Waverley	ii.	314	—, Leicefter	ii.	364
—, St. Mary at Leicefter	ii.	364	—, Jona	iii.	656
—, Woburn	ii.	456	—, Paris	iv.	6
—, St. Albans	ii.	460	—, Engelberg	v.	741
—, Kirkftall	ii.	419	Abbot's account of the Virginian		
—, at Studley Park	ii.	424	colony	xiii.	73. 91
—, Joreval	ii.	426	Abbot's Mount in Jona	iii.	302
—, Coverham	ii.	477	Abbotts, Jeffery, Virginia	xiii.	109
			[A]		Abcas

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abcas described	ix.	142	Ablutions of the Mindanese	xi.	12, 19
Abdula Chan, account of him	viii.	16, 19, 21	of the Javaneſe	xi.	171
Abdalla Pacha	x.	134	of the Batavians	iv.	194
Abdallah Khan, hiſtory	ix.	351, 384	of the Moors	xv.	420, 454
ABD ALLATIF's relation reſpect- ing Egypt	xv.	802	Abo, Fortia's deſcription	vi.	555
, deſcription of			caſtle	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
the dreadful famine in Egypt	xvi.	717	cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelkerim, anecdotes of him	xv.	489	univerſity	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Abdelmelech Ammaree	xv.	478	Sweabourg	vi.	556
Abdelmelech, Prince Muley	xv.	487	, flotilla	vi.	557
Abdelmoumen, Seedy	xv.	514	, itinerary from, to the fron- tiers of Sweden	vi.	564
Abd-el-rachman-el-raſchid, Sultan	xv.	121, 126, 147	, obſervations on	vi.	568
Abd-el-rachman, Faquir	xv.	134	Aboary village, Guinea	xvi.	347
Abdelwahad, Alcayde	xv.	447	Aboci, fiſh of Guinea	xvi.	450
Abdication of Queen Chriſtina	vi.	486	Abocroe land	xvi.	344
, Peter III.	vi.	779	Abolition of tithe diſcuſſed	iv.	637
Abdolaziz Khan, anecdotes of him	ix.	366	Aboma, ſerpent of Brazil	xvi.	205
, hiſtory	ix.	385	Singa	xvi.	314
Abdul Gaſour, his immenſe wealth	viii.	316	Loango	xvi.	559
Abdulkader, anecdotes of his war with Damel	xvi.	904	Senegal	xvi.	659
Abd-ul-Wahheb, his eſtabliſhment of a new religion	x.	122	Abona Gregorios	xv.	93
Abdul Zadſhab Djalalædeen	xi.	225	Abona Marcos	xv.	81
Abd Urrab, Schiech, hiſtory of his adventures	x.	104	Abotkna	xv.	74
Abdurraheem Khan, his tomb near Shiraz	ix.	249	Abou-girge town	xv.	223, 272
Abead, Abyſſinia	xv.	74	Aboukir, Pococke's deſcription	xv.	172
Abedullah, account of him	ix.	303	Aboufir town	xv.	181, 273, 400
Abellionte town	x.	715	Aboutig town	xv.	226
Abel's tomb	x.	373, 497	Aboyone caſtle	iii.	59
Abenaki Indians	xiii.	345, 632	Abra town	xv.	72
Abendberg mountain	v.	875	Abraham's ſacrifice celebrated in Perſia	ix.	36, 83, 255
Aberbrothick town	iii.	421	meeting the four kings, ſcene of	x.	510
Abercorn village, Georgia	xii.	468	Abraham's anchoring-place	xv.	102
Abercorn's, Earl of, burial-place	iii.	246	Abrolhos iſland	xi.	824
Aberdeen, Pennant's deſcription of , Old	iii.	60	Abrollos of Frederic Houtman	xi.	428
, New	iii.	62	Abruzzefe, Dr. Comi	v.	18
Aberdour town	iii.	454	Abſalom's pillar	x.	422
Aberciron	ii.	605	Abſaria fiſh of Egypt	xv.	837
Abergaveany, Skrine's deſcription of	ii.	585	Abſentees of Germany	vi.	16
Aberglafallyn, Pont	ii.	630	Abſhur river	ix.	115
Aberlemni, curious ſtones at	iii.	436	Abſolutions in Japan	vii.	740
Abernethy village	iii.	442	in Laos	ix.	766
, Picts at	iii.	443	of the Greek church	x.	279
Aberſtywyth town	ii.	605	, anecdotes	x.	381
, caſtle	ii.	<i>ib.</i>	Abſtinences of monks	iv.	7
Abe-Tecky, King of Comman	xvi.	353	Abstract from the Iceland land- book	i.	639
Abexin the Moor, anecdotes of	xvi.	680	Abstract of Cook's voyages	xi.	498—738
Abgarus, King of Edeſſa	x.	534	Abſulem, Prince Muley, Lem- priere's introduction to him	xv.	716
Abher city	ix.	77	character and perſon	xv.	723
Abila of Lyſanias	x.	498	public entry at Morocco	xv.	757, 760
Abingdon town	ii.	198	Abu Abraham, King of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851
abbey	ii.	199	Abu Ariſch principality	x.	96
Abiana monaſtery	xvi.	190	Abugafar iſland	xv.	102
Abli-calik, Sultan	xv.	159	Abu-Har'as, Browne's deſcription	xvi.	827
Ablutions of the Bramins	ix.	412	Abulfeda, Pococke's account of him	x.	521
of the Arabs	x.	161	Abu'lgayir Khan	ix.	338
of the Hindoos	x.	219			Abu'lghazi

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Acid, carbonic	v.	42	Adams's translation of Ulloa's Voyage		
Acids, use of, in fattening cattle	iv.	480	to South America	xiv.	313
—, decomposition effected by	v.	145	Adamant, its singular properties	i.	199
—, gelatineferous effect on stones	v.	208	ADANSON'S Voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598-674
Ackeon town	ix.	458	Adda canal	v.	972
Ackeson, General, anecdote of his			Adda Rajah	viii.	368
troops	vi.	453	—, his dominions	viii.	370
Ackland, Sir Thomas	ii.	263	Adda river	iv. 246. v. 912.	933
Acociseo mountain	xiii.	219	Adderbolts of Barbary	xv.	632
Acoda, Brandenburghera at	xvi.	343	Adderbury	ii.	346
Acohanock river	xiii.	29	Adder-stone	iii.	323
Aconbury hill	ii.	219	ADDISON'S Account of West-Barbary	xv.	403
Aconcagua river, Chili	xiv.	53	Address of General Pecklin to the		
—, jurisdiction	xiv.	682	King of Sweden	vi.	506
Acorns, food made of Virginian	xli. 600. xlii. 13. 29.		— of Captain Smith to the		
Acosta, Ferdinand, anecdotes of him	ix.	796	commissioners for Virginia	xiii.	164
— on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107	Adelfers, gold mine	vi.	381
Acquintanackfah Indians	xiii.	27	Adelford bay	i.	756
Acra city described	x.	332	Adelfors, zeolite of	i.	726
— plain	x.	332. 364	Adelphi buildings	ii.	495
— mount, Pococke's description	x.	415	Aden province	vii.	165
Acra, Guinea, forts at	xvi.	367. 471	Aden, Hamilton's account	viii.	277. 282
Acrathos promontory	x.	739	—, Turkish expedition from	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Acre, Pococke's description	x.	445	Aden principality	x.	94
Acres of land in the Scilly Islands	ii.	729	— city described	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in France	iv.	301	Aderbeitzan province	ix.	174
— in Great Britain	iv.	302	Aderfugle, the bird	i.	423. 427
Acridophagi	xv.	634	Adea, the ancient	xv.	566
Acon country, Guinea	xvi.	364	Adescheins, baronessa d'	xvi.	795
Acropolis	x.	750	Adgerud castle	x.	4
Act, the public, at Oxford	ii.	109	Adherbeigian province	ix.	80
Acta Eruditorum of Saxony	vi.	159	Adhothuya fish	xii.	645
Action, Raleigh's report of a Spanish			Adicota rock	xv.	53
(see Battles)	i.	825	Adige river	v.	911
Actors, Spanish	v.	527	Adja village, Guinea	xvi.	363
— of Stockholm	vi.	399	Adjectives of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
—, Siamese	ix.	434. 597	Adje-dee river	xv.	554
—, Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725.	Adjeroute	xv.	275
— at Havanna	xiii.	760	Adja village	x.	383
Actresses, Austrian	vi.	91	Admirable Crichton, his history	iii.	137
Acts of parliament on the sugar			Admirals of Spain	v.	453
colonies	xii.	334	Admiralty bay, New Zealand	xi.	540
Aculeco lake, Chili	xiv.	55. 67	Admiralty, court of English	ii.	135
Acunna on the river Amazons	xiv.	154. 232	— of Russia	vi.	865
— on the Manoa	xiv.	238	Admiralty isle	i.	82. 118
Ada, queen	x.	672	Admiralty wharf of Batavia	xi.	176
Ada, the idol	ix.	412	Adolphus Frederic of Sweden, his-		
Adages in Lapland	i.	378	tory of	vi.	492
Adale river	i.	351	Adomefe land, Guinea	xvi.	348
Adam, bishop	iii.	809	Adonis river	x.	322. 482
— boiled and seethed	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Adooa province	xv.	96
Adam created in Ceylon	viii.	388	Adoption, custom of, in Tonquin	ix.	668. 723
Adam and Eve of the Japanese	vii.	680. 713	Adoration of the Grand Lama	vii.	559
Adam's sepulchre	vii.	164	— of the Bamans	viii.	543
Adam's bridge	viii.	384	— of Captain Cook in Owhy-		
Adamah, El, of the Percees	viii.	558	hee	xii.	700. 702
Adamanai island	xii.	75	Adeuar of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	614
Adams, Mr.	vi.	422	Adouw country, Guinea	xvi.	546
Adams's, Clement, account of the			Adramyttium bay	x.	634
discovery of Muscovy	i.	23	Adrian, ruins of the city	x.	754
			Adrian		

INDEX.

[5]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Adrian de Moxica	xii.	118	Adventures of Dr. Shaw in Barbary	xv.	504
Adrianople, Blount's description of	x.	230	of some English Cap-		
, Bell's account of	vii.	514	tives in Morocco	xv.	759
, road from Constanti-			of Carli in Congo	xvi.	174
nople to,	x.	732	Grasse	xvi.	192
, description of	x.	733	strange, of Andrew		
Adrian's wall,	iii.	490	Battel	xvi.	317—336
Adriatic, on its navigation	v.	271	of Baron d'Aladar de		
Adrican's, M., embassy to Aureng-			Benyowfki	xvi.	779—794
Zebe	viii.	10	of Mungo Park	xvi.	842. 847. 862. <i>et seq.</i>
Adrumentum, the ancient,	xv.	578	Advertisement to Pennant's Second		
Adfmere, Sir Thomas Roe's de-			Tour in Scotland	iii.	171
scription	viii.	6	to Spallanzani's travels	v.	1
Aduca, his duties	viii.	647	to Bourgoanne's tra-		
Adulterers singularly visited in Shet-			vels in Spain	v.	298
land	iii.	794	to Riefbeck's travels		
Adultery, punishments for, in the Isles	iii.	551	through Germany	vi.	1
, in Korea	vii.	539	to Nieuhoff's voy-		
, in Japan	vii.	625	ages and travels into Brazil	xiv.	697
, anecdote of a dreadful			to Adanfon's voyage		
punishment for	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	to Senegal	xvi.	600
, in China	viii.	505	Advocate's library, Edinburgh	iii.	29
, Tonquinese punishment	ix.	670, 722	Ægagrus, account of the	v.	795
, Cochin-Chinese punishment	ix.	792	Ægates islands	x.	767
, Virginian punishment	xiii.	43	Ægea, the ancient	x.	584
, Abyssinian punishment	xv.	25	Ægeland	i.	12
, its punishment in Bar-			Ægimurus island	xv.	567
bary	xv.	426. 453. 678	Ægira	x.	761
, punishment for, in Gui-			Ægium of Achaia	x.	762
nea,	xvi.	420. 422. 480	Ægos	x.	736
, in Benin	xvi.	525	Ægypti, Dissertatio de Geographiâ	xv.	395
, punished with slavery in			Ælian on the crocodile	xv.	261
Africa	xvi.	885	Ælepus river	x.	711
Advantages of England	ii.	156	Æthalia, the ancient	x.	766
Adventure bay, Peron's description	xi.	889	Æthiopia, Lobo on, (see Ethiopia)	xv.	22
Adventure, Cook's voyage with the			Affholteren village	v.	678
ship	xi.	564	Affry, Count d'	v.	812
Adventure island	xi.	579	Afghanistan, desarts of	ix.	282
Adventurers for Virginia, alpha-			Afghans, their rebellion	vii.	485
betical list of	xiii.	130—139	Afghans, described	ix.	294
the Bermudas	xiii.	190	military tactics	ix.	297
Adventures of the Dutch in Icy			Afghan Seid, anecdotes of one	ix.	290
Harbour	i.	103—114	Afnou, Africa	xv.	159
of a pedestrian in England	ii.	533	Afoeri, King, his wars	xvi.	474
of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	Africa		
of the Czar supposed			, Thunberg's travels in Sou-		
to be Demetrius	vi.	626. 741	thern	xvi.	1. 75
of Captain St. John's			, etymology of the word	xvi.	677
crew	xii.	283	, Santos' account of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of an Indian warrior	xii.	369	, Browne's journeys in the in-		
of Captain Smith in			terior of	xvi.	827
America	xiii.	52—87. 101	, Mungo Park's travels in	xvi.	839
of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184	Africa, town in Tunis	xv.	582
of Richard Sanders	xiii.	186	African company, royal, of London	ii. 98. xi. 455	
of De Menonville	xiii.	792. 848	, French	iv. 343. xv. 542	
of Madame Godin	xiv.	262	, English, gold trade		
of the astronomers on			of Guinea	xvi.	375
the Andes	xiv.	425	Africans in Mexico	xiii.	845
of Don Christopher			Afta, forges at	i.	329
Gama	xv.	32	Afton Downs	ii.	668
of Father Jerome Lobo	xv.	54	Afuera island, Juan Fernandes	xiv.	658. 660
of Browne in Dar-Fur	xv.	114	Aga Ali and his family	ix.	292

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aga Mahomed Khan	ix.	316	Agriculture of Angherman	i.	350
Agabus's prophecy	x.	452	of Aschle	i.	355
Agader Aguer, see Santa Cruz.			of Iceland	i.	651
Agar ruins, Tunis	xv.	581	of the Scilly isles	ii.	736
Agara village	viii.	646	of Douglafs	ii.	793
Agaric of Madagascar	xvi.	739	of the Scotch borders	iii.	24
Agas of the Janizaries	xv.	305	of Inverness	iii.	96
Agate of Iceland	i.	690	of Lochaber	iii.	101
analyzed	i.	724	round Falkirk	iii.	115
in Rum isle	iii.	313	of Carlisle	iii.	119
of Iceland	v.	178	of Murrayshire	iii.	128
of Cambay	viii.	314	of Arran	iii.	260
of Siam	ix.	604	of Cantyre	iii.	269
Agathodaimon's sepulchre	xv.	805	of Ila	iii.	287
Agathon	x.	582	of Oranlay	iii.	292
Agathon trading-place, Benin	xvi.	520	of Colinlay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Aganum, the ancient	v.	771	of Jona	iii.	294
Agaut, Abyssinia	xv.	23	of Skie	iii.	328
Agau people	xv.	41	of Urie	iii.	430
Agde town	xvi.	192	round Belfast	iii.	825
Age, Laplanders know not their own	i.	176	round Kinglton	iii.	829
reverenced in Siam	ix.	586	round Limerick	iii.	832
reverence of the Cochinese	ix.	785	round Cork	iii.	838
for it	ix.	785	round Nedeon	iii.	839
Agemoglans of Turkey	x.	246	round Ballycanvan	iii.	856
Agen town	iv.	124	of Queen's County	iii.	863
sail-cloth manufacture	iv.	374	of French	iv.	348
Ager Damascus	x.	370	, French code of	iv.	333
Aggar town	vii.	293	, influence of manufactures on	iv.	393
Aggerhuus castle	vi.	365	, its effects in Piedmont	iv.	395
Agnies Indians	xiii.	276	, in the Milanefe	iv.	396
Agnano lake	v.	36	, on the best means of promoting	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
, faves of	v.	38	, effects of the French revolution on	iv.	425
, once a volcanic crater	v.	43	, its state in France in 1792	iv.	434
, tenches and frogs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	, on investing property in	iv.	439
Agona of Canada	xii.	666	of Lombardy	iv.	549
Agonna country, Guinea	xvi.	365	on the Tuscan	iv.	648
Agouhanna of Canada	xii.	645. 662	in Spain	iv.	654
Agouionda Indians	xii.	654	, encouragement and depression in Italy	iv.	618
Agra, Grueber's travels through			in Biscay	v.	306
Tibet to	vii.	593	in Spain, effects of the treaty of Basle on	v.	321
, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	45	, observations on, in Spain	v.	320
, battles of Aureng-Zebe in	viii.	73	in the Valteline	v.	335
, Bernier's description of	viii.	168	, impolicy of limiting commerce for	v.	971
, christianity in	viii.	170	of Suabia	vi.	11. 20.
, maufoleums at	viii.	171	of Constance	vi.	16
, road from, to Saferon	viii.	244	of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39.
, Fitch's account of	ix.	419	of Saltzburg	vi.	46
Agrachan bay	vii.	489	of the Vale of the Danube	vi.	60
Agrarian society at Turin	iv.	237	in Hungary	vi.	104. 111
Agreeable Surprise, the	ii.	514	in Auftria	vi.	120
, Moritz's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	in the Tyrol	vi.	121
Agreements of the Dutch with India Company	xiv.	739			
Agricola's expeditions into Scotland		408			
wall		490			
Agriculture of Nordland	i.	341			
of Gbeftrikoland	i.	343			
of Helsingheland	i.	344			
of Medelpad	i.	350			

INDEX.

[7]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Agriculture in Saxony	vi.	144. 155	Agriculture in Annabon island	xvi.	514
of Prussia	vi.	179	in Benin	xvi.	532
improvements in Prussia	vi.	181-185	in Loango, Cacongo,		
round Hamburg	vi.	213	&c.	xvi.	550. 574
round Darmstadt	vi.	248	in Senegal	xvi.	656
of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	in Madagascar	xvi.	739. 799
remarks on German	vi.	290	at Waffiboo	xvi.	840
in Sleswick	vi.	344	at Kirwani	xvi.	907
in Norway	vi.	359	Agriculture, Royal Society of,		
in Courland	vi.	722	Paria	iv.	140. 170
regulation of Kublai			Society of, at Milan	iv.	240
Khan for	vii.	137	Society for the pro-		
of Persia	vii.	307	motion of, in Peterburgh	vi.	833
in Japan	vii.	684. 696	Agrigentum	x.	709
near Madras	viii.	574	Agua Azul of Valencia	v.	600
on the Ghats	viii.	586	Aguate fruit of Quito	xiv.	45
in Myfore	viii.	589	Aguada of Goa	viii.	355
about Wiridy	viii.	593	Aguadas, floating islands	xii.	14
along the Cavery	viii.	597	Aguarama river	xiv.	870
near Seringapatam	viii.	608. 610	Aguero, Diego d'	xiv.	160
near Colar	viii.	650. 656	Agues on the coast of Catalonia	v.	614
near Bhidi-caray	viii.	671	of New York	xiii.	454
in Persia	ix.	178	of America	xiii.	493
in the Birman Empire	ix.	465. 469. 479	, cutes for	xiii.	48
in Siam	ix.	581	Aguillon town	iv.	
in Tonquin	ix.	716	, chateau d'	iv.	
in Arabia	x.	174. 184	Agura, Lopez d'	xii.	
in Mount Libanus	x.	289	, his barbarities	xii.	
of Palestine	x.	338	Aguiré's navigation of the river		
of Cyprus	x.	590	Amazons	xiv.	21
in Java	xi.	173	Aguirre, Captain Francia de	xiv.	18
in the Friendly Isles	xi.	695	Aguja cape	xiv.	558
in New South Wales	xi.	919	Ahereui village	x.	734
in Carolina	xii.	344	Ahio of Otaheite	xi.	512
in Virginia	xii.	596	Ahmed Bey's feast	ix.	19
in Canada	xii.	656	Ahmed Shah	ix.	297
in Virginia	xiii.	32	Ahtareen town	x.	529
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	410. 422	Ahumud Ibn Moufa's tomb in		
in America	xiii.	430. 436. 487. 564. 580	Shiraz	ix.	244
in Canada	xiii.	609. 651. 667. 681. 694	Ai, animal of Brazil	xiv.	717
in Virginia	xiii.	711	Aiafolouk, near Ephesus	x.	656. 661
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	729	Aid de Cabier, feast in Morocco	xv.	774. 778
in Guaxaca	xiii.	806	Aide, Frobisher's voyage in the ship	xii.	494. 514
in Spanish America	xiv.	299	Aige town,	v.	809
of Quito	xiv.	456. 467	, laburnum of	v.	ibid.
in Lima	xiv.	598	, salt-works	v.	810
in Brazil	xiv.	864	Aigle blanc	v.	873
in Dar-Fur	xv.	138. 149	Aiguille de la Tour	iv.	694
in Egypt	xv.	335	Aiguille du Gonté mountain	iv.	680. 683
in West Barbary	xv.	405. 406	Aiguille du Midi mountain	iv.	707
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	Aiguillon, mulberries of	iv.	462
of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693	Ailath	xv.	296
in Morocco	xv.	706	Ailekes-Olmak, the Lapland god	i.	458
at the Cape of Good			Ailebury town	ii.	187
Hope	xvi.	12. 14. 41. 54	Aileweston, hot springs at	ii.	153
in Sogno, Congo	xvi.	246	Ailfa castle	iii.	267
in Angola	xvi.	297	Ailfa Crag	iii.	267
in Aeron, Guinea	xvi.	364	Ainad town	x.	115
on the Gold Coast	xvi.	458	Aine Dize	xv.	110
in Fida	xvi.	479	Aingharan region	vii.	580
in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	Ainhour village	x.	496
			Ain-		810

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ain-ou-heide fountain	xv.	548	Aladar de Benyowski, Baron d', his	xvi.	779—794
Ain-Shems, antiquities at	xv.	807. 827	life and adventures	xvi.	782
Ainsley, Mr. R.	xvi.	911	Aladar island	xvi.	707
Aio mountain	xii.	209	Alagoa, Brazil	xiv.	570
Aipinakaxera root	xiv.	860	Alameda near Cadiz	v.	595
Aipy liquor	xiv.	869	Alameda of Offuna	v.	154
Air, experiments on	i.	314	Aland island	i.	554
—, its properties with fire	iii.	914	———, Fortia's description of	vi.	432. 485
— of Paris	iv.	71	Aland, peace of	vii.	248
—, Morveau's experiments on	iv.	206	Alang point	v.	358
—, its state on the top of Mont-Blanc	iv.	691. 702	Alange, Count Campo	vii.	89
——— Mont Perau	iv.	715	Alani described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
—, on the origin of fixed	v.	38	Alania mountains, travels of Ru- bruis, by them	vii.	37
—, state of, on Mount Etna	v.	83	Alans of Tartary	vii.	38. 44
—, on rarefied	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, extent of their country	vii.	xv. 408. xvi. 825
—, Sauffure on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Alarbes of Barbary	xv.	43
— in the crater of Stromboli	v.	109	Alata, size of the Nile in	xv.	468
—, state of, on the top of Mont-Blanc	v.	789	Alatamaha river	xii.	549
— of Perfia	ix.	176	Alandin King of Delec, story of him	viii.	473. 475
— of the Dead Sea	x.	434	Alava province	v.	39
—, state of, on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Albaaquilla, plant of Chili	xiv.	75
—, remarks on it in Peru	xiv.	281	Albacoques on the coast of Chili	xiv.	452
— of Quito	xiv.	287	Alabama Fort	xii.	122
— on the Andes	xiv.	288	Alban-hall, Oxford	ii.	46
Aird, history of a cottar at	iii.	890	Albania	ix.	587
Airden-capel	iii.	250	Albanians, American, Kalm's de- scription of them	xiii.	351
Aire river	ii.	37. 170	Albany, America	xii.	575
Airé, price of provisions at	iv.	123	———, Kalm's voyage from New York to	xiii.	584
Airy family	iii.	422	——— town described	xiii.	588
Airola burgh	v.	986	———, journey to Canada from	xiii.	364
Airth, Earl of	iii.	376	Albany river, Hudson's bay	xii.	450
Aislabe, Mr.	ii.	424	Albany street, New Brunfwick	xiii.	103
Ait, fountain of pitch near	ix.	407	Albatrosses at the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	835. 888
Aiti island	xii.	82	———, Peron's description of	xi.	477
Aix, Young's account of	iv.	223	Albazine fort	vii.	339
——, vines of	iv.	455	Albemarle river, Carolina	xii.	416
—— silk culture	iv.	468	Albemarle, Lord, anecdote of (<i>note</i>)	iv.	767
Ai-yac-coute, Algiers	xv.	546	Albenen village, road to	v.	164
Ajalon valley	x.	442	Alberg, Baron d'	vi.	332
Ajalton	x.	480	Alberoni, Cardinal	iii.	687. 734
Ajangi lake	i.	288	Albetros point	xi.	537
Ajoupa in Van Diemen's land	xi.	839	Albigois, sect	vi.	165
Ajaque fruit of Siam	ix.	608	Albino, or white negro of Dindikoo	xvi.	906
——— Cochin-China	ix.	776	Albion, New, Sir Francis Drake's discovery of	xii.	172
Akalzike fortrefs	ix.	149	———, importance of	xii.	173
Akanfas Indians	xiii.	319	Albis village	v.	721
Akattay Khan, history	ix.	345	Albornooke drefs	xv.	451. 657
Akay, Prince John	xv.	52	Albreda factory on the Gambia	xvi.	633
Akber-abad city	viii.	168	Albufera lake	v.	605
Aki, province of Japan	vii.	665	Albuquerque, Alphonso	xvi.	738
Aki-k-fial mountains	i.	361	Albuquerque, Alvaro Fregoso d'	xiv.	799
Akim, gold trade of	xvi.	371	Albuquerque, Duke of	xi.	292
Akim, his intrigues in Commany	xvi.	355	Alburrough	i.	12
Akkinzinza fish	i.	437			
Aknim in Egypt	xv. 227. 267.	402			
Akoueffa the interpreter	xiii.	277			
Akfu town	vii.	583			
Alabanda, ancient city	x.	665			
Alabafter of Quito	xiv.	550			
Alacraues, see Scorpions.					

I N D E X.

[9]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Alcabale of Spain	v.	422	Aleppo, Poccocke's description of		
Alcaedees of West Barbary	xv.	425	the new city of	x.	526
Alcaides of Morocco	xv.	755	——, road to Constantinople		
Alcala town	v.	545	from (<i>note</i>)	x.	686
Alcala de Sibert	v.	612	Alexander the Great, sculpture of		
Alcala la Real	xvi.	188	him, near Persepolis	ix.	272
Alcala, street of Madrid	v.	378	——, anecdote of him	x.	421
Alcaldes of Spain	v.	400	——, his battle		
Alcalib the Moresco	xv.	422	with Darius	x.	548
Alcanna dye	ix.	49	——, his body in		
Alcarobe tree of Barbary	xv.	404	Alexandria	xv.	166
Alcaffer city, Fez	xv.	462	Alexander the Third of Scotland	ii.	827
Alcatraci birds	xvi.	208	Alexander, Sir William	xiii.	279
Alcayde, anecdote of one	xv.	457	Alexandretta, Dandini's description of	x.	301
Alcaydes of Fez and Morocco	xv.	471	——, Poccocke's description of	x.	549
Alcatrazes, birds, met with by Colon	xii.	28	Alexandria, described by Benjamin		
Alcazar of Segovia	v.	322	of Tudela	vii.	18
—— Toledo	v.	538	——, great trade	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— Seville	v.	567	——, Blount's description of	x.	235
Alcazova, Simon of	xiv.	150	——, Poccocke's description		
Alcharob	xv.	459	of	x. 708.	xv. 164. 168
Alchiphichi river	xiv.	530	——, voyage from Leg-		
Alchymists of Arabia	x.	173. 199	horn to	κ.	765
Alcoran, Blount's account of it	x.	253	——, antiquities at	xv.	808. 829
—— carried in state to Mecca	x.	370	——, destruction of the		
Aldbrough bay	i.	521	library	xv.	831
Aldbrough town	iii.	515	Alexandria on the Potowmac	xiii.	720
Aldeans of Tonquin	ix.	667	Alexandrian games	x.	654
Alderate, Captain	xiv.	195	—— manuscript	ii.	513
Alder chermes of America	xiii.	427	Alexèy Michaelovitch, tomb and		
—— trees	xiii.	440	character of	vi.	600
Aldermen, court of	ii.	71	Alexey Petrovitch, Coxè's history		
——, election of	ii.	74	of	vi.	732
Aldersgate, the gate described	ii.	42	——, effects of his		
—— ward	ii.	60	bad education	vi.	733
Aldershot, mansion at	ii.	320	—— fear of his father	vi.	734
—— Place,	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— flight	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Aldgate, description of the gate	ii.	42	—— death	vi.	735
—— ward	ii.	49	Alexiefna, Princess Sophia, his-		
Aldiggery in Daghestan	vii.	490	tory of	vi.	633
Aldrovandus on the petrified city	xv.	612	—— fall and imprisonment	vi.	639
Aldus Maunius	iii.	139	—— death	vi.	643
—— his account of			Alezai island	xii.	633
Crichton	iii.	140	Alfaques in Catalonia	v.	612
Ale of Nottinghamshire	ii.	14	Alfaquis of West Barbary	xv.	418
——, English inn-keepers fond of	ii.	555	Alferius, some account of him	i.	66
—— of Tire-iy	iii.	660	Alfoerefe, description of them	xi.	263
Aleah, Al, inscription at	xv.	575	Alfoores of Mindanao	xi.	10
Aleggada of Pekin	vii.	381	Alfraganus on the globe	xii.	10
—— his entertain-			Alfred's, King, asylum at Athelney	ii.	259
ment	vii.	387	Alga marina of Skie	iii.	622
Alegria town	v.	308	—— in tufa	v.	31
Ale-houses of London	ii.	91	Algarrobole tree	xiv.	555
——, English	ii.	565	Algerines, their navy and alliances	xv.	678
Alei canton	ix.	22	Algefiras town	v.	587
Alekiam, antiquities at	x.	688	Algheri bay, Sardinia	xvi.	197
Alentis islands	xvi.	782	Algiers, navy of	v.	462
Aleppo, Maundrell's journey from			——, bombardment of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
to Jerusalem	x.	305	——, attacks of Spain on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— to Mesopotamia	x.	381	——, Shaw's description of	xv.	509
——, Old,	x.	525	——, city described	xv.	531

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Algiers, natural history of	xv.	595	Allegory of Justice and Peace	xiii.	833
Algonkins, specimen of their language	xiii.	666	— of Columbus discovering a light	xiv.	138
Algonquin Indians	xiii.	266	— discovery of the South Sea	xiv.	144
Alhabad	ix.	317	Allen, bog of	iii.	816
Alhague drefs	xv.	451	Allen, Captain, anecdotes of	xii.	364
Alhambra of Granada	xvi.	188	Alles Angues, house	v.	902
Alhenna leaves, cosmetic made from	x.	196	Allfer, the bird	i.	429
— plant of Tunis	xv.	584	Alliances between France and Switzerland	v.	718
— powder	xv.	640	— of the Grifons with the Swifs	v.	974
Allhuta of the Dogbiim	vii.	13	— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali, the fon of Abitalab	vii.	16. 21	— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali, Perfian proceffion in honour of	ix.	33	— with Auftria	v.	975
—, Perfians' veneration for	ix.	261	— of the Algerines	xv.	678
— could converfe in all the languages of the world	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Alligators of Korea	vii.	531
Aliaeus on the world	xii.	11	— of Java	viii.	454
Ali-Bafha	vii.	505	—, mode of fifhing for	ix.	454
Ali Bey	x.	134	— of America	xii.	133
—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732. 735	— at Vera Cruz	xiii.	779
Alicant, trade	v.	467	— of the Chagre	xiv.	371
—, falt	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Guayaquil	xiv.	410
—, wines	v.	468	ALLISON'S voyage from Archangel	i.	491
Aliconde, tree of Congo	xvi.	249. 336	Allmofen Amt of Zurich	v.	667
Alicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	220	Alloa town	iii.	460
—, dangerous paffage to, and landing at	v.	221	— caftle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, lavas	v.	222	Allowance of provifions to Della Valle in Perfia	ix.	59
—, wild appearance	v.	224	All Saints Bay, Brazil	xvi.	179
—, interior	v.	225	All-Souls College, Oxford	ii.	117
—, crater	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Alma de Maeftre bird	xiv.	655
—, ancient hiftory	v.	226	Almadrin, mines of	v.	495
—, productions	v.	256	Almaghrurin, hiftory of	xvi.	823
—, fifhery	v.	257	Almagro town	v.	561
—, customs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almagro, Don Diego de	xiv.	154. 160. 679
—, except from taxes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Almamocas in Weit Barbary	xv.	415
—, poverty and content of the inhabitants	v.	258	Almanack, a live	iii.	599
Aligato bay	xii.	621	—, a Perfian	ix.	226
Alima river	viii.	729	Almanacks of the Hindoos	viii.	632. 660
Alinda, the ancient	x.	672	Almanza, battle of	v.	598
Ali-Patrone, anecdotes of	vii.	510	— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ali Soltan, hiftory	ix.	348	Almenara village	v.	611
Ali Soltan Khan, hiftory	ix.	381	Almennegiaa, volcanic cleft of	i.	689
Alifon's account of Ava	viii.	423	Almeria, commerce of	v.	468
Ali worfhippers	ix.	289	—, Carl's account of	xvi.	189
Al Jezeire el Gazie, fee Algiers.			Almeyda's difcovery of Madagafcar	xvi.	738
Alkahol powder	xv.	660	Almond river	iii.	411
Alkanna, fpecies of, in Senegal	xvi.	668	Almonds of France	iv.	483
Alkrinton manfion	iii.	525	— of Jidda	x.	24
Allah-verdi-Kan	viii.	90	— of New Holland	xi.	821
Allamdillah feaft	xv.	458	— of the Cape	xv.	73
ALLATIF'S, ABD, Relation refpefting Egypt	xv.	802	Almoradid, road from Tembleque to	v.	560
Allauni Arabs	xv.	280	Alms, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	419
Allegada of China, negotiations of M. de Lange with him	vii.	476	Almuden of the mofque in Barbary	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Allegamba of China, his interview with M. de Lange	vii.	470. 479. 482	Almudia town	v.	548
Allegiance, mode of paying, in Congo	xvi.	241	Aluwick town	iii.	20
			— caftle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Aloadine, the Old Man of the Mountains	vii.	99. 114
			Alocs of Valencia	v.	603
					Alocs

INDEX.

[II]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aloes of Socotra	vii.	221	Altars of the Virginians	xiii.	40
—, American	xiii.	804	Altavilla	iii.	849
—, American, at the Cape	xvi.	64	Altdorf town	v.	733
Alonia isle	x.	711	—, passage over the Suren		
Aloy, master of the ceremonies at			Alps to	v.	743
Pekin	vii.	380	Alten, pastoral office at	i.	82
Alp-bach, cataract of	v.	758	— river	i.	441
Alpes, voyages dans les	v.	788	—, salmon of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Alphabet of the Icelandic language	i.	675	— weirs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Sclavonian, its intro-			Altena fort, Brazil	xiv.	856
duction into Ruffia	vi.	845	Althrop mansion	ii.	453
— Cyrilian	vi.	846	Altig isle	iii.	619
— in Laffa	vii.	552	Alpine coin, its value	i.	41
— of the Birmans	ix.	509	Altitudes, mode of taking	i.	591
— of the Arabians	x.	164	Altkoniger mountain, prospects from	vi.	250
— of the Caongo language	xvi.	590	— sun-rise on	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Alphabets, Lister on	iv.	16	Altom, Captain	xiii.	244
Alpha Point, Cuba	xii.	41	Alton town	ii.	313
Alpheus river	x.	763	Alto Velo island	xii.	75
Alphonse's voyage to Canada	xii.	670	Altwig isle	iii.	627
Alphonso King of Congo	xvi.	241	Alum of Yorkshire	ii.	16
Alps	iv.	283	—, mode of extracting, from Sol-		
Sauffure's account of	iv.	680	fatara	v.	32
of Glarus	v.	655	— of Miseno	v.	45
as seen from Bern	v.	874	— of Ischia	v.	52
the Rhetian	v.	896	— of Bottero and Lifca Bianca	v.	128
the Julian	v.	901	— of Vulcano	v.	139
Riesbeck's description of	vi.	12	—, ancient trade in	v.	254
Alrener city	ix.	155	—, difficulty of extraction	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Alface	iv.	196	— of Virginia	xii.	593
plain of	iv.	305	Alum bay	ii.	670
vineyards of	iv.	452	Alum Guffour Cluffmah	ix.	292
cattle	iv.	480	Alum-works near Scarborough	iii.	14
horses	iv.	482	Alured Clark, Dr.	ii.	266
culture of beans in	iv.	483	Alvarado's, Don Pedro, passage of		
cabbages	iv.	485	the Cordilleras	xiv.	284
hemp and flax	iv.	492	Alvares, Don Juan Manuel	v.	358
madder	iv.	493	Alvaro, Don, King of Congo	xvi.	167
poppies	iv.	499	Alvenew, baths of	v.	955
potatoes	iv.	500	Alvington forest	ii.	663
Racine de Difette	iv.	501	Aly Bashaw	xv.	672
tobacco	iv.	502	Amadas, Captain Philip	xii.	180
turnips	iv.	504	—, his voyage		
coals of	iv.	520	to Virginia	xii.	564. 574. xiii. 4
price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525	Amadevat, Dara's residence at	viii.	88
tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538	Amadima, King	xi.	806
implements of husbandry	iv.	541	—, ceremony of his changing		
manures and manuring in	iv.	546	names with M. Peron	xi.	812
farmers of	vi.	7	Amak, isle of	vi.	299
Alsterslus of Hamburg	vi.	212	Amalvice, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	812
Altan Khan of Cathay	vii.	170	Amara river	xii.	207. 208
Altan Kol, river	vii.	544	Amancaes mountain, Lima	xiv.	567. 600
Altar, a Roman	ii.	385	Amanus Mount (<i>note</i>)	x.	547
an ancient druid's	ii.	405	Amara, the feat of the King of		
an ancient, near Mary-Port	iii.	200	Ethiopia	viii.	272
ancient, of Vevay	v.	805	Amara	xv.	235
ancient Taurobotic	x.	609	Amara-wati river	viii.	727
mountain	xiv.	527	Amasia defart	x.	98
Altars dedicated to Seyta	i.	183	Amathus, the ancient	x.	575
observations on Pagan	iii.	552	Amattafoa mountain	xi.	617
in the church of the Efeurial	v.	366	Ama-Van	vii.	175

[B 2]

Amazon

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amazon of St. Kilda	—	704	Ambassadors of the Quiteva	xvi.	698
Amazonian stones	—	241	— from the King of		
Amazons river	xii.	201	Foota-Tooora to the King of the		
—, discovery of the	xiv.	153	Jaloffs	xvi.	904
—, Acunna's navigation	—	—	Amber found in Ducal-Prussia	i.	151
— of	xiv.	154	— fishery at Dantzic	i.	209
—, Condamine's de-	—	—	—, chair of	i.	212
— scription	xiv.	212. 218	— of Holdernefs	iii.	8
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	497	— of the sea of Herkend	vii.	182
—, on its name	xiv.	503	— consumption in Lassa	vii.	553
—, millions and nations	—	—	— Dos Santos on its origin	xvi.	702
— established on it	xiv.	509	— of Sofala	xvi.	ib.
Amazons of South-America	xiv.	232	Ambergrife, in the Isle of Harries	iii.	587
—, Condamine's observa-	—	—	— of the Indian sea, mode		
— tions on	xiv.	234. 504	— of finding	vii.	222
—, of Ethiopia	xvi.	722	— of Japan, Kempfer's		
Ambassadors from Russia	i.	18. 34	— account of it	vii.	690
— attacked in Poland	i.	216	— of Siam	ix.	604
— at the court of Mangu			— found in the Ber-		
— Khan	vii.	84	mudas	xii. 264. xiii.	179
—, the Dutch, from			— of Jamaica	xii.	321
Batavia to China	vii.	239	— of the coast of Chili	xiv.	74
— from Muscovy to China	vii.	261	Ambigu Comique, l'	iv.	141
— from the Great Mogul			Ambition, observations on	v.	305
— to China	vii.	ib.	Amblaw island	xi. 248.	285
— from the Calmucs	vii.	264	Amblemont, M. d'	xiii.	290
— from the Lama	vii.	ib.	Ambleside town	iii.	190
—, their allowance in Pekin	vii.	269	Amboife, manufactures at	iv.	375
— from the Czar Peter			—, vineyards of	iv.	445
the Great to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273	— cattle	iv.	475
— to China	vii.	318	Ambon island, see Ceram.		
—, reception of the Russian,			Ambotifmene mountain, Madagafcar	xvi.	799
— at Ispahan	vii.	301	Amboule lake, Madagafcar	xvi.	749
— from England to the			— province	xvi.	751
Great Mogul	viii.	7	Amboyna island, Hamilton's descrip-		
—, the Persian, to the			— tion	viii.	457
Great Mogul	viii.	20	— Dutch trade at	xi.	197
— fit for India described	viii.	52	— bay	xi.	249
— to Aureng-Zebe, from			— description of	xi.	250
the Ufbecs	viii.	103	— town	xi.	275
— from			Amboynese plant a clove-tree on the		
the Dutch	viii.	107	— birth of a child	xi.	257
— from			—, description of them	xi.	266
the King of Ethiopia	viii.	109	Ambournay, M. d'	iv.	166
— from			Ambuscades of the Iroquefe	xiii.	293
Persia	viii.	114	Ameda-tree	xii.	660
— from Bombay to the			Amelia found, Georgia	xii.	469
Great Mogul	viii.	344	America, French trade with	iv.	350
— Shah Abas's reception			—, on its difcovery	—	473
of the Turkish	ix.	74. 87	— described	xii.	
— of the Spanish	ix.	76	— difcoveries made by the		
— from China to the			— English in	xii.	156
Birman empire	ix. 483. 488	514. 548	—, Smith on the difcovery of	xiii.	3
— from China to Tonquin	ix.	744	—, North, memoirs of	xiii.	336
—, conversion of a Cochin-			—, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
Chinese	ix.	812	—, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701. 750
— from the Iroquois to			—, South, described	xiv.	
England	xii.	410	—, opinion of philofophers on	xiv.	130
— reception in Barbary	xv.	409	—, fcripture lights on	xiv.	131
— reception by the Em-			—, difcovery	xiv.	135
peror of Morocco	xv.	465. 483	—, Condamine's travels in	xiv.	211
			America,		

INDEX.

[13]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
America, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318	Ampuero family of Peru	xiv.	578
——, Nieuhoff's description of	xiv.	703	Amran town	x.	111
——, Santos on the discovery of	xvi.	676	Amrou-ben-Alas, his destruction	xv.	809. 831
Americans, on their origin	xiv.	106	of the Alexandrian library	xv.	809. 831
, Condamine's description	xiv.	221	Amsterdam, council of, undertake	i.	90
of the native	xiv.	221	the discovery of the N.E. passage	i.	90
Amerham	ii.	185. 337	, the city of cities described	i.	138
Amesford, tobacco fields at	i.	335	, house of correction of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amethyst, a large	iv.	25	, work-house	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amhara kingdom	xv.	21	, chain at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amianthus, of pumices	v.	172	, religion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amiantus, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	, Riefbeck's description of	vi.	282
Amicouanes nation	xiv.	233	Amsterdam fort, Guinea	xvi.	363
Amida worship in Japan	vii.	751. 755	Amsterdam island	i.	560
Amiens	iv.	83	discovery	xi.	444
cathedral	iv.	84	described	xi.	590
, effects of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	365	Amu province	vii.	146
, manufactures of	iv.	368	Amu river	ix.	321
Amir Kazagan Khan	ix.	382	change in its course	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
Amir Timur Khan	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	source of it	ix.	378
Am-kas of Delhi	viii.	158	Amucks of Java	xi.	124. 184
Am-kas in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	197	Amudi, Scheich	x.	115
Amlwch town	ii.	628	Amulets of the Druids	ii.	405
Ammer tribe of Arabs	xv.	526. 546	of the Persians	ix.	227. 260
Ammodytes of the ancients	xv.	629	of the Arabs	x.	162
Ammoniac, sal, mode of making	xv.	381	numeral, of Barbary	xv.	642. 670
Amocchi, the desperadoes	ix.	397	of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	595
Amoco of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	Amusements at Torneo	i.	314
Amons town	iv.	119	of the Laplanders	i.	452
Amood-alfawari column	xv.	808. 829	of the Icelanders	i.	652
Amoor river, Bell's description	vii.	355	of London	ii.	95
Amoretti, Abbate	iv.	240	of the English	ii.	143. 145
Amoretti's notes on Pigafetta's voyage	xi.	307 <i>et seq.</i>	of the court of Spain	v.	360
(note)	xi.	307 <i>et seq.</i>	of the Spaniards	v.	518
preface to his treatise on navigation	xi.	382	of the Bavarians	vi.	34
Amoroleck the Hafinninga	xiii.	70	at Saltzburg	vi.	56
Amotape town	xiv.	555	of Vienna	vi.	96
Amo-Tecki of Commany	xvi.	355	of Saxony	vi.	156
Amours of Begum-Sahed	viii.	63	of Berlin	vi.	203
Ranchenara-Begum	viii.	108	of Hamburgh	vi.	212
Queen Oberea	xi.	506	of a Dutchman	vi.	281
Amouthe, cape	xv.	523	on the Neva, in winter	vi.	670
Amoy island	viii.	493	in Petersburg	vi.	673
town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Siamese	ix.	596
curiosities	viii.	494	of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
Amparaes jurisdiction	xiv.	626	of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667. 666
Ampaza town, destroyed by the Portuguese	xvi.	725. 727	in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Ampelus mount	x.	641	of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705. 734
Amphibia of Arabia	x.	187	of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Amphibena, the	xv.	628	of the Pennsylvanians	xiii.	731
Amphitheatre of Nismes	iv.	116	in New York	xiii.	738
at Verona	iv.	248	in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777
, ancient, of Seguntum	v.	610	in Lima	xiv.	10
, ruins of an ancient,	v.	833	of the Chilians,	xiv.	117
at Avenche	v.	833	in St. Jago	xiv.	181
, ancient, of Jemme	xv.	587	in Carthage	xiv.	337
Ampaga, the ancient,	xv.	540	of the Indians of	xiv.	518
Ampuilla village	xii.	198	Quito	xiv.	518
			Morefco,	xv.	439. 453
			in Barbary	xv.	663
			in Dar-Fur	xv.	153
			Amusements		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amusements of the Hottentots	xvi.	102	Andaman isles, description of, in the	vii.	183
of the Loangese	xvi.	575	ninth century	vii.	183
of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Hamilton's account of	viii.	430
Anabaptists of England	ii.	142	Andaos, Madame Godin's adventures at	xiv.	265
Anabillo, Indian chief	xiv.	192	Andaye village	i.	850
Anacandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Andeley, manufactures of	iv.	357
Anacau silk-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Anderab town, described	ix.	377
Anacodavery	viii.	722	Andernach, town	vi.	270
Anadeer river	vii.	345	Anderfon's, Mr., account of the Scotch herring fishery	iii.	334
Anæse tribe of Bedouins	x.	138	Anderfon's, account of Van Diemen's land	xi.	642
Anaga point	xi.	744	Anderfon's, adventures in the South-Sea islands	xi.	653
Anait in Skie	iii.	322	Anderfon's, account of Tongataboo	xi.	676. 685
Analysis of the basaltæ of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	901	Anderfon's history of Iceland	i.	621
of the pumices of Lipari	v.	171	Andes, roads over them	xiv.	416
Anamooka island	xi.	617	Andes, cold experienced by the astronomers on them	xiv.	425
Cook's description of	xi.	661. 672	Andes, signal stations for measuring a degree	xiv.	430. 526
Ananas of Siam	ix.	609	Ande-faraha silk of Madagascar	xvi.	760
Cochin-China	ix.	776	Andeve silk of Madagascar	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Quito	xiv.	299	Ande-vontaqua silk of Madagascar	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Carthage	xiv.	353	Andogualas, Peru	xiv.	613
Congo	xvi.	247	Auradæ's travels in Tibet, observations on	vii.	588
the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	460	Andraghira river	viii.	450
Ananias's dwelling at Damascus	x.	370. 500	Andrea Doria	xv.	543
Ananse country, Guinea	xvi.	372	Andrea's account of the bridge at Schaffhausen, (<i>note</i>)	v.	643
Anasie, the great spider of Guinea	xvi.	396. 469	Andreoffy island	xi.	885
Anarchy in Holland	vi.	285	Andres the Indian	xiv.	208
Anarghia village	ix.	147	Andrews, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	340
Anas, birds of Siam	ix.	626	Andrews, Mr., the missionary	xii.	411
Anastatia island	xii.	473	Andria on the waters of hot baths	v.	48
Anathema, English punishment of	ii.	139	on the lavas of Ifchia	v.	56
Anatomists of Paris	iv.	23	Andriot, M., anecdotes	xvi.	650
Anatomy, Lister's observations on	iv.	21	Andritz, Nicholas, his death	i.	114
Haller's works on	v.	863	Andromeda and Perseus, at Joppa	x.	408
cabinet of, in Petersburg	vi.	826	Anduxar town	v.	562
state of the study in Hindostan	viii.	189	Anecdotes of the horn of plenty	i.	139
of ancient sculpture	xv.	811. 812	of the King of Sweden	i.	147
Ancaluz river	xiv.	18	of Stockholm	i.	154
Anceus, vineyards of	iv.	445	of Johannes Tornæus	i.	166
Ancestors celebrated by the Icelanders	i.	671	of a forcerer in Lapland	i.	182
Anchermus mount	x.	749. 755	of robbers	i.	223
Anchorage on the coast of Norway	i.	759	of an Italian	i.	224
at the Orcaes	i.	780	of some Finmark fishermen	i.	433
duties of Mocha	x.	78	of Henry Jonson	i.	450
mode of judging of unknown	xi.	46	of John Junell	i.	453
in the bay of Amboyna	xi.	251	of Juks Anodaten	i.	454
in Valparaiso harbour	xiv.	692	of Simon Kiaes	i.	455
Anchor-Forge of Sudersfors	vi.	471	of a Laplander	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Anchovies of Peru	xiv.	602	of northern witches	i.	471
Anchoy fruit of Abyssinia	xv.	48	of Peter Peterfon	i.	481
Ancober river, see Cobre river.			of Andrew Peterfon	i.	482
country	xvi.	344	of a bone-box	i.	611
Ancyra, the ancient	x.	689			
Andalien river, Chili	xiv.	56. 191			
Andalusia, horses	v.	445			
agriculture	v.	586			
Carl's account of	xvi.	188			

Anecdotes

INDEX.

[15]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of a beard (<i>note</i>)	i.	651	Anecdotes of Luther	vi.	168
of the Swiss song (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	of the King of Prussia	vi.	206
of Thorodr the architect	i.	670	of a preacher at Hamburg	vi.	218
of Lord Burlington	ii.	174	of a Danish priest	vi.	219
of Mr. Pope	ii.	175	of Bolongaro	vi.	244
of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	178. 180. 193	of Matilda of Denmark	vi.	294
of Sir T. Graham	ii.	182	of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
of Richard III.	ii.	264	of Margaret of Denmark	vi.	336
of Canute	ii.	303	of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362. 393
of the Marquis of Winchester	ii.	330	of the Swedish soldiers	vi.	451
of Hill the taylor	ii.	342	of Peter the Great	vi.	584
of the Devil and Roger the hermit	ii.	459	of Count Orlof	vi.	590
of a German prince	ii.	500	of the Archbishop of Novogorod	vi.	605
of a Phœnician captain	ii.	732	of the ingenuity of a Russian peasant	vi.	666
of a clergyman fallen in to a well	ii.	754	of Prince Mentchikof	vi.	698
of a captain and his daughter in the Isle of Man	ii.	791	of Prince Galitzin	vi.	702
of Ofwy	iii.	16	of General Brown	vi.	712
of King James	iii.	40	of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
of Wm. Bafton, the poet	iii.	114	of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
of the Countess of Argyle	iii.	366	of Catharine II.	vi.	775
of Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	iii.	413	of Peter III.	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 785
of James VI.	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 466	of Ivan the emperor	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Macbeth	iii.	442	of impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
of an islander of St. Kilda	iii.	669	of a Saracen about to be baptized	vii.	37
of two eagles	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 673	of a king in Zapage	vii.	208
of second-sight	iii.	673	of the hardihood of an Indian	vii.	216
of M. Pinet	iv.	42	of an Arab finding a pearl	vii.	224
of Colbert	iv.	<i>ibid.</i> 251	of the Emperor of China (<i>note</i>)	vii.	444
of Toaldo	iv.	251	Bell's, of Peter the Great	vii.	495
of Gordon's confinement in the baftile (<i>note</i>)	iv.	416	of the women of Japan	vii.	620
of Lake Saline	v.	255	of intrigues at the Great Mogul's court	viii.	18
of an enraged muleteer	v.	309	of Jesuits in Hindoftan	viii.	48
of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	of a wonderful ape	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of a Spanish empiric	v.	413	of Begum Sahed's amours	viii.	63
of M. Duras	v.	420	of eunuchs	viii.	108
of Admiral Guichen	v.	447	of Ethiopia	viii.	112
of Philip V.	v.	457	of the Persian ambassador	viii.	115
of a Spaniard	v.	502	of astrologers in India	viii.	118
of Charles III.	v.	505	of Chah-Jehan	viii.	119
of a Spanish lady	v.	507	of Tamerlane and Bajazet	viii.	120
of Rousseau	v.	823	of Indian women burning themselves	viii.	176
of Haller	v.	857	of accidents on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
of a cottager in Engadina	v.	910	of diamond merchants	viii.	238
of the painter Ligario	v.	932	of cannibals of Zuakin	viii.	274
of the Bishop of Coire	v.	951	of pirates of Madagascar	viii.	270
of Turenne	vi.	5	of pirates of the Red-Sea	viii.	278
of a governor of Hohenzollern	vi.	13	of a murder at Mocha	viii.	280
of women of Memmingen	vi.	16	of a shipwreck on Maccira island	viii.	283
of commiffion of chastity at Vienna	vi.	75	of the Jougics	viii.	318
of the Emprefs of Austria	vi.	80			
of General Schwerin	vi.	135			
of a Bohemian peasant	vi.	139			

Anecdotes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of tigers	viii.	357. 407	Anecdotes of Dean Berkley	xiii.	740
of wonderful cures by a Malay doctor	viii.	437	of Dr. Franklin	xiii.	747
of the Emperor of China	viii.	495	of the retaliation of a British captain at Boston	xiii.	748
of an English failor at Amoy	viii.	504	of hogs travelling in boots	xiii.	831
of the Dutch in Japan	viii.	516	of a Spanish lady	xiv.	10
of Tipoo Sultan	viii.	595	of poison	xiv.	39
of the King of Persia,	ix.	22. 33	of the bravery of an Indian	xiv.	121
of Crim Tartars	ix.	163	of Pizarro	xiv.	155
of Mahometans	ix.	301	of Madame Godin's adventures	xiv.	262
of a Chinese ceremonial visit	ix.	488	of the alligator	xiv.	411
of the elephant	ix.	614	of the astronomers on the Andes	xiv.	428
of elephants in Cochinchina	ix.	780	of the Indians on the Amazons	xiv.	512
of Cochinchinese doctors	ix.	789	of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
of an Arabian saint	x.	55	of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
of robbers in the desert	x.	132	of South American nooses	xiv.	668
of the Kochlani breed of horses	x.	177	of the negroes in Brazil	xiv.	871
of Pococke's adventures at Beer	x.	536	of a lion	xv.	22
at Eskihiffar	x.	671	of an Abyssinian prince	xv.	97
of Captain Swan	xi.	23. 28	of the arts of the Egyptians	xv.	314
of Mucks in Batavia	xi.	186	of some Moorish saints	xv.	457
of the Patagonians	xi.	317	of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	472
of Cook's morai	xi.	614	of Prince Muley Hamet Deheby	xv.	486
of the death of Captain Cook	xi.	713	of Dr. Shaw's adventures	xv.	504
of Sandwich islanders swimming	xi.	735	of the lion	xv.	622
of Neas, King of Timor	xi.	809	of a Jew in Tangier	xv.	685
of savages in Van Diemen's land	xi.	838	of a surgeon in Morocco	xv.	702
in Maria island	xi.	864	of Lempriere's introduction to Muley Abfulem	xv.	716
of Captain Smith's adventures in America	xiii. 52. 87. 101	184	of women in the harem of Muley Abfulem	xv.	720
of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	186	of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	744
of Richard Sanders's escape from Bermudas	xiii.	229	of Muley Yazid	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Captain Smith's adventures	xiii.	318	of English captives in Morocco	xv.	758
of Iroquefe and Nadoueffis	xiii.	345	of Moorish customs	xv.	769
of Baron St. Casteins	xiii.	409	of Lalla Zara	xv.	784
of North American savages	xiii.	445	of Lalla Douyaw	xv.	787
of the humming-bird	xiii.	464	of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	790
of the American pole-cat	xiii.	474	of a furious buffalo	xvi.	30
of Amiantus asbestus	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of a shipwreck at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	60
of American ants	xiii.	479	of Jacobus Bota	xvi.	88
of Squirrels	xiii.	503	of the lion	xvi.	99. 132
of Negroes poison	xiii.	504	of Carli's adventures in Congo	xvi.	174. 192
of American population of cock-roaches	xiii.	508	of mer-men	xvi.	210
of Indians	xiii.	539	of wizards in Congo	xvi. 223. 225.	229
of swallows	xiii.	549	of missionaries in Congo	xvi.	281
of bull-frogs	xiii.	558	of a witch	xvi.	290
of the black snake	xiii.	568	of the conversion of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
of an Indian expedition	xiii.	606	of the Ethiopians	xvi.	306
of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677			Anecdotes

INDEX.

[17]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of the Pongo ape	xvi.	332	Angherman commerce	i.	350
of a Dutch soldier at			foil	i.	351
Vrendenburgh, Guinea	xvi.	351	r 'factures	i.	352
of thunder storms in			Anghermanna . . .	i.	351
Guinea	xvi.	385	_____ compared to the		
of law-suits among the			Nile	i.	360
Negroes	xvi.	408	Angles, measurement of	i.	240. 293
of the ape	xvi.	440	_____ for the measurement of a		
of haye fish	xvi.	452	degree	xiv.	429
of serpents	xvi.	464	Anglesea isle copper-mines	ii.	277. 626
of tygers	xvi.	465	Angoij, adventures of the missiona-		
of elephants	xvi.	467	ries in (see Angoy)	xvi.	232
of thieves of Fida	xvi.	481	Angol city, first settlement of	xiv.	196
of the slave-trade in			Angala, on the capture of	xiv.	773
Guinea	xvi.	490	harbour described	xvi.	213
of the tygers of Loango	xvi.	557	kingdom described	xvi.	295
of a tyger and Adanson	xvi.	630	, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
of a crocodile	xvi.	657	Angoncy, Madagascar	xvi.	793
of a barbarous Caffré	xvi.	711	Angora, the ancient Ancyra	x.	689
of a Hottentot at the			, road from, to Constanti-		
Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	742	nople (note)	x.	693
of missionaries in Mada-			Angoumois province, foil of	iv.	306
gascar	xvi.	754	, vineyards of	iv.	444
of pirates in Madagascar	xvi.	768	cattle	iv.	475
of Benyowski	xvi.	779-794	, culture of saffron in	iv.	501
of Muungo Park	xvi.	844. <i>et seq.</i>	walnuts	iv.	504
of Damel, King of the			Angoy, Merolla's account	xvi.	269. 270
Jaloffa	xvi.	905	, Battel's description	xvi.	329
of slaves	xvi.	907. 909	Angra in Tercera	i.	810. 814. 834
of Karfa	xvi.	911	Anguilla island, West-Indies	xii.	304
Anemone, Virginian	xiii.	513	Angushire	iii.	417
Anephia sect of Omar	xvi.	724	Anhalt-Zerbit, Princess of	vi.	767
Anet, la Vue d'	v.	828	Aniel of Brazil	xiv.	863
Angada-puram	viii.	741	Anies Indians	xiii.	659
Angama island	xi.	401	Animalaya town	viii.	729
Anganagen, Canaria	xvi.	811	Animalculæ of sea-weeds	v.	9
Angara river, Bell's travels along	vii.	346. 420	_____ marine, found in the		
cataracts	vii.	422	Temple of Serapis	v.	33
Angaraes jurisdiction	xiv.	614	_____ in stones	v.	56
Angarefia island	viii.	2	_____ in water	xiii.	583
Angariaria tree of Congo	xvi.	249. 321	Animals of Finmark	i.	413
Angel, Zertoof's encounter with			_____ of the north and south con-		
one	viii.	561	trafited	vi.	230
Angeleran, Father	xiii.	293	_____ in Japan described	vii.	700
Angeli port	ix.	414	_____ of Persia	ix.	182
Angelica used in Lapland	i.	398	_____ of Siam	ix.	613
Angela, the country of the Anglo-			_____ of Tonquin	ix.	718
Saxons	vi.	343	_____ of Arracan	ix.	759
Angelo Maria, Father, his mission			_____ of Arabia	x.	177. 185
to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	_____ of Syria	x.	572
Angelo, Monte San, view from	v.	191	_____ of Cyprus	x.	590
ANGELO's Voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	_____ of Candia	x.	618
Angeran river	i.	269	_____ of Mindanao	xi.	8
Angerang harbour	viii.	398	_____ of Pulo Condor	xi.	40
Angermania	i. 325. vi.	470	_____ of Bashee Islands	xi.	47
Angernaques, M.	i.	843	_____ of the Isle of France	xi.	92
Angero, Pietro Martyr d'	xi.	299	_____ of Borneo	xi.	109
Angers town	iv.	159	_____ of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Ang-gadd Arabs	xv.	515	_____ of St. Helena	xi.	154
Anghein town	ix.	376	_____ of Amboyna	xi.	262
Angherman province	i.	350	_____ of Zubu	xi.	344

VOL. XVII.

[c]

Animals

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Animals of New Holland	xi.	465. 475	Anise root of the Cape	xvi.	18
— of Otaheite	xi.	517	Anjediva island	viii.	362
— of New Zealand	xi.	541	Anjengo fort and factory	ix.	232
— of New South Wales	xi.	555	Anjer bay	xi.	161
— of Sava Island	xi.	561	Anjou province	iv.	159
— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	592	—, soil of	iv.	306
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	—, vineyards of	iv.	446
— of Tongataboo	xi.	688	—, culture of cabbages in	iv.	485
— of Buru	xi.	373	—, — hemp and flax	iv.	492
— of Timor	xi.	375	—, — turnips	iv.	504
— of the Sandwich Islands	xi.	729	—, — walnuts	iv.	505
— of Bernier Isle, New Hol-			—, waste lands of	iv.	511
land	xi.	790	—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537
— of Rotneft Island	xi.	823	—, manures	iv.	545
— of Maria Island	xi.	873	Anker family of Christiana	vi.	365
— of New South Wales	xi.	919	Ann of Yarmouth	i.	491
— of Timor	xi.	944	Annabon island	xvi.	507
— of the West-Indies	xii.	39	— described by Bosman	xvi.	514
— of Virginia	xii.	240	Annalists of Iceland	vi.	317
— of New England	xii.	255	— of Russia	vi.	848
— of Bermudas	xii.	267	Annals of Iceland	i.	671
— of Barbadoes	xii.	296	Annals of agriculture	iv.	412
— of Carolina	xii.	345	Annamabo, Guinea, described	xvi.	350
— of Pennsylvania	xii.	383	Annan town	iii.	314
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii.	31	Annandale measures	iii.	213. 565
— of New England	xiii.	220	Annapolis, Maryland	xii.	309
— of Canada	xiii.	350	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	725
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	410	Annarah, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	18
— of North America	xiii. 443. 537.	622	Annas's house	x.	355
— of Canada	xiii.	662	Anne, cape, New England	xiii.	218
— of Virginia	xiii.	711	Anne, fort, Canada	xiii.	599
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Anne of Holstein, tomb and history	vi.	684
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	Anne, Empress, her tomb and history	vi.	685
— of Chili	xiv.	83	Anne of Mecklenburgh, Princess, her		
— of the Amazon	xiv.	246	history	vi.	792
— of Peru	xiv.	278	—, —, imprisonment	vi.	793
— of Carthagena	xiv.	344	—, —, removal of		
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	367	her children to Horsens	vi.	794
— of Panama	xiv.	372	Anne, Queen, colonial affairs in her		
— of Quito	xiv.	420	reign	xii.	409
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	—, —, Smith's address to	xiii.	121
— of the Andes	xiv.	532	Annesley, Mr., of Bombay, account		
— of Brazil	xiv.	717. 720	of	viii.	347
— of Abyssinia	xv.	22. 84	Anniversary of St. Alexander		
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	158	Newsky	vi.	587
— of Egypt	xv.	337	Annona of Mexico	xiii.	817
— of West Barbary	xv.	406	Annoni's, Rev. Mr., cabinet at Basle	v.	692
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618	Anodyne bones for the tooth ache	xiv.	662
— of Morocco	xv.	708. 730	Anointings of the Banians	viii.	542
— of Benguela	xvi.	211	Anomites of the Alps	v.	876
— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	251. 334	Anossi province, Madagascar	xvi.	745
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431	Anoupectoumiou hills	ix.	460
— of Fida	xvi.	502	Anqua of Guinea, his barbarities	xvi.	349
— of Gabon	xvi.	511	Anschuld, Frederic	xiii.	339
— of Benin	xvi.	532	Anse du Tonnerre, P'	xiii.	298
— of the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	538	Anserah festival	xv.	438
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	555	Ansgarius's chronicles of Denmark	i.	128
— of Senegal	xvi.	614	Ansgarius, the monk,	i.	468
— of Sofala	xvi.	694. 701	Ansgarius, his mission to Lapland	i.	468

INDEX.

[19]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anfon, Commodore, his attack on the Spanish settlements	xiv.	649	Antioch aqueducts	x.	560
Anspach, Margrave	vi.	239. 267	Antioch on the Mæander	x.	674
Anspan, ordinary at	iv.	122	Antiochia ad Taurum, the ancient	x.	530
Answers to the questions on Virginia	xiii.	167	Antiochus Epiphanes	x.	559
— and questions in the Mandingo language	xvi.	916	Antiphonese monastery	x.	582
Antab city	x.	384	Antipfera island	x.	630
—, Pococke's description	x.	530	Antiquarians, Swedish	i.	677
Antæropolis	xv.	226	—, Danish	i.	678
Antafara tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Antiques, collection of, at Ash	ii.	323
Antaradus, Pococke's description	x.	569	—, the Earl of Arundell's	ii.	440
Antarctic pole, stars seen there	xi.	323	— at Workfop	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Antar's tower	xv.	220	— discovered in Malabar	viii.	729
Antavares, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770	Antiquities at Upfal	i.	207
Antean Negroes	xvi.	347. 402	—, monument of, in Lapland	i.	254
Ant-eater of Brazil	xiv.	717	— of Scotland	i.	634
— of the Cape	xvi.	14	—, remains of, in Iceland	i.	676
Anteque, see Antigua.			— found at Kenchester	ii.	216
Antelopes, mode of hunting, in Persia	vii.	293. 359	— found at Stokefield	ii.	360
— of Twon-bene	ix.	711	— at Leicester	ii.	361. 365
— of Barbary	xv.	621	— in the Isle of Man	ii.	807
— of the Cape	xvi.	90	— discovered at Wardlow	ii.	395
Antequera town	v. 593. xvi. 188		— at Brough	ii.	403
Antefe country, Guinea, described	xvi.	344. 346.	— at Buxton-Wells	ii.	409. 413
Anthemon well	x.	758	— found at Woburn	ii.	455
Ant-hills of America	xiii.	594	— Dunstable	ii.	458
Anthong, Java	xi.	446	— St. Albans	ii.	460
Anthoufen, Admiral, account of	i.	798	— of Chester	iii.	2
Anthony, Don, King of Portugal	i.	833	— at Houfe island	iii.	22
Anthony Cave's island	xi.	486	—, at Edinburgh	iii.	30
Anthony Ulric, Prince, his history	vi.	718. 792	— at Glen Lion	iii.	46
—, confinement	v.	793	— in Banffshire	iii.	68
—, removal of his children to Horfens	vi.	794	— near Dunrobin	iii.	84
Anthropophagi	xi.	313	— at Penrith	iii.	119
Antibes, Young's account of	iv.	231	— in Westmoreland	iii.	121
— olives of	iv.	497	— at Water Crook	iii.	123
Anticofta island	xii.	398	— in Murrayshire	iii.	128
—	xiii.	259. 338	— in Diurnefs	iii.	149
Anti-Caffius mount	x.	563	— in Tongue	iii.	150
Antics performed by the Dutch at the court of Japan	vii.	808. 814	— at Langdale	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Antidotes for the bites of serpents	xvi.	11. 20. 38	— in Far	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— for poison	xvi.	279	— in Caithnefs	iii.	154
Antigonis, ancient city	x.	557	— at Chefter	iii.	174
Antigua island, first settlement of	xii.	347	— near Kefwick	iii.	191
—, description	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— near Papcaftle	iii.	195
Anti-intoxicators	xiv.	74	— near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Anti-Libanus mountain	x. 365. 376. 468		— near Netherby	iii.	208
Antilla island, account of	xii.	15	— near Ruthwell	iii.	213
Antilles, Behaim's observations on	xi.	398	— in Arran	iii.	262
—, Spaniards of	xii.	571	— in Jona	iii.	296
Antim country, Guinea	xvi.	345	— in Blair	iii.	386
Antinoopolis ruins	xv.	224	— at Delvin	iii.	393
Antioch city, Pococke's description	x.	558	— at Comerie	iii.	406
			— at Ardoch	iii.	409
			— at Dupplin	iii.	410
			— at Bertha	iii.	411
			— at Meigle	iii.	441
			— at Stirlingshire	iii.	463
			— at Edinburgh	iii.	469
			—, Duke of Northumberland's	iii.	494

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities at Binchester	iii.	514	Antiquities of Damascus	x.	499
at Pierce Bridge	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	near Hems	x.	519
near Perth	iii.	560	at Kugh	x.	523
in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	577	at Elbarrow	x.	524
in Orkney isles	iii.	690. 754	at Rouiah	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Shetland	iii.	781	at Jerabees	x.	538
in Rachlin isle	iii.	882	at Bambouk or Hierapolis	x.	540
M. le Nostre's	iv.	12	at Daina	x.	543
at the Louvre	iv.	15	at Selencia of Pieria	x.	553
M. Baudelot's	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Antioch	x.	561
M. Buco's	iv.	19	at Laodicea	x.	564
in the King's library at			of Citium	x.	576
Paris	iv.	35	of Calamis	x.	579
in Clermont college	iv.	37	of Paphos	x.	586
at St. Germain's	iv.	38	of Gortynia	x.	607
at St. Genevieve	iv.	39	of Paliocastro	x.	615
Pierece's	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Samos	x.	641
in Venice	iv.	254	of Smyrna	x.	651
at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	of Teos	x.	655
at Toledo	v.	542	of Ephesus	x.	657
of Granada	v.	564	of Magnesia on the		
at Carmona	v.	565	Mæander	x.	664
at Murviedro	v.	610	of Mylasa	x.	667
at Tarragona	v.	615	of Aphrodisias	x.	675
at Augusta Raucorum	v.	699	of Laodicea on the		
at Soleure	v.	711	Lycus	x.	678
at Martigny	v.	771	of Hierapolis in Great		
at Nyon	v.	802	Phrygia	x.	680
at Laufanne	v.	805	of Angora	x.	690
at Avenche	v.	832	of Nicomedia	x.	698
in the Royal Castle, Stock-			of Ilium	x.	706
holm	vi.	397	of Troas	x.	708
at Drottingholm	vi.	443	of Cyzicus	x.	713
discovered in Siberia	vi.	828	of Nice	x.	719
found in the tombs near			of Constantinople	x.	725
Tomskij	vii.	335	at Theffalonica	x.	741
of Troy	ix.	8	at Athens	x.	750
of Persepolis	ix.	102. 193	found in America	xiii. 489. 513. 607. 642	
description	ix.	266	Quito	xiv.	544 547
in the isle of Elephanta	x.	207	Peru	xiv.	564
Indian	x.	209	Lima	xiv.	601
of Egypt	x.	240	of Alexandria	xv.	166
near Tripoli	x.	320	of Nicopolis	xv.	171
at Beroot	x.	326	of Baalbait	xv.	180
near Sidon	x.	328	of Heliopolis	xv.	182
of Tyre	x.	329	of Grand Cairo	xv.	190
of Accho	x.	332	of Caraffa	xv.	192
of Jerusalem	x.	355	at the Pyramids	xv.	202
of Balbeck	x.	374	of Arfinoe	xv.	213
of Bambych	x.	382	at the Labyrinth	xv.	215
of Corus	x.	384	of Antinopolis	xv.	224
of Mount Sion	x.	412	of Hermopolis	xv.	225
of Syria in Jebilee	x.	312	at Akmim	xv.	228
in the country of the			at Tentyra	xv.	235
Aradii	x.	313	at Captos	xv.	237
of Tortofa	x.	314	at the temple of Carnack	xv.	240
of Serpent Fountain	x.	315	of Thebes	xv.	244
of Tyre	x.	470	of Memnon's statue	xv.	248
of Sidon	x.	474	of the temple of Luxerein	xv.	253
of Balbeck	x.	490	of Hermonthis	xv.	256
			of Esne	xv.	258

INDEX.

[21]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities of Etfou	xv.	259	Antrim, Hamilton's letters on the		
of Syene	xv.	262	bafates of	iii.	877
of Philæ	xv.	265	coaft	iii.	878
of Mount Sinai	xv.	287	Antrim's, Lord, estates	iii.	825
, ftatues of Ifis and			Ants, white, of Japan, Kempfer's		
Ofiris	xv.	341	description of them	vii.	701
at Harpocrates	xv.	342	of Siam	ix.	631
, Egyptian feals and			of Tonquin	ix.	663
weights	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Arabian ard	x.	35
in the infide of the			of Arabia	x.	189
Pyramida	xv.	362	of New South Wales	xi.	546. 555
in Morocco	xv.	463	, food made of them	xi.	946
in Arzew	xv.	518	of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
of Julia Cæfarea	xv.	522	, black, of America	xiii.	430
of Tlemfan	xv.	525	, anecdotes of their fagacity	xiii.	474. 525
of Memounturroy	xv.	527	of Brazil	xiv.	716. 867
of El Herba	xv.	528	, white, of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
of Maliana	xv.	529	, fwarm of, in Congo	xvi.	174
in Algiers	xv.	532	of Guinea defcribed	xvi.	449
in Hippo	xv.	542	of Loango	xvi.	559
in Sitipha	xv.	545	of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
in Tezzonte	xv.	549	of Goree	xvi.	638. 668
in Couftantina	xv.	551	Antwerp defcribed	i.	133
of Utica	xv.	562	churches	i.	134
of Carthage	xv.	563	fortrefs	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 336
of Tunis	xv.	566	, on its trade	vi.	287
of Nifua	xv.	567	Anubis of Egypt	xv.	222. 351
of Gurba	xv.	568	Anufha Mahomet Khan	ix.	368
of Hamamet	xv.	569	Anville, Duchefs d'	iv.	127
of Keff	xv.	573	Aoamaquique, Jamaica	xii.	145
of Saleète and Elalia	xv.	582	Aofta town	x.	481
of Kairwan	xv.	586	Apaffei, Michael	i.	212
, Amphitheatre in			Apalacha, Indians of	xii.	340
Tifdra	xv.	587	Apalachian mountains	xii. 307. 340.	xiii. 719
in Hydras	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apam village, Guinea	xvi.	364
in Spaitla	xv.	588	Apamatuck river	xiii. 26. 80.	110
in Caffaree	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Apamea, ancient city	x.	520. 683
in Gafsa	xv.	592	Apartments of the King of Sweden		
near Larache	xv.	690	in the Royal Caffle	vi.	396
near Menfooria	xv.	700	Queen at Drot-		
near Fadala	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	tingholm	vi.	442
of Egypt	xv.	802	Apathy of the Samoiedes	i.	534
of Alexandria	xv.	808	South Americans	xiv.	516
of Memphis	xv.	809	Apes, Marco Polo's defcription of		
Antiquity of Weftminfter Abbey	ii.	78	fome	vii.	161
of Oxford	ii.	102.	, wonderful divining	viii.	48
of Worcefter	ii.	206	, Pongo	xvi.	332
of Carliffe	iii.	202	of Guinea	xvi.	346
of the Americans	xiv.	109	of the Gold Coaft defcribed	xvi.	440
Antirrhodes ifland	xv.	166	of Benin	xvi.	532
Antifcorbutics	i.	601	Aphaca	x.	490
in Iceland	i.	660	Aphrodisias, the ancient	x.	675
, fwet-wort	xi. 569. 577. 579		Aphrodisium, the ancient	xv.	570
Anti-venereals of Paris	iv.	74	Aphroditopolis	xv.	257
Antongil bay, Madagafcar	xvi.	740	Aphthonius on Pompey's pillar	xv.	830
, Benyowki's fettle-			Apis, the bull	xv.	352
ment at	xvi.	786—793	Apley-park terrace	ii.	613
Antonie way near Sidon	x.	323. 478	Apocalypfe convent in Patmos	x.	645
Antoninus's wall	iii.	116. 465	Apocynum Cannabinum	xiii.	543
Antonio, King of Congo, hiftory	xvi.	283	Apocynum androfæmitolium	xiii.	611
Antonomasias, fpecimen of	i.	680	Apogodal, cultivation about	viii.	721

Apokorano

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Apokorano vale	x.	615	Apricots of Persia	ix.	179
Apollinopolis	xv.	238. 259	of Damascus	x.	506
Apollo, the Egyptian	xv.	352	of Barbary	xv.	603
Apollonia on the Rhyndacus	x.	715	Aprons of the Lapland women	i.	387
Apollonia, cape, Guinea	xvi.	546	Aprouaga mountains	xiv.	251
Apollonian Promontory	xv.	560	Aptera city	x.	602
Apolo-Bamba, jurisdiction	xiv.	618	Apurimac river	xiv.	498
Aporath birds	xii.	629. 633	Aquadent liquor in Morocco	xv.	707
Aporta on the literature of the Grifons	v. 954. 979.	983	Aquæ Callidæ Colonia, the ancient	xv.	530
Aporta family	v.	903	Aqua-fortis, on proving gold by	xvi.	374
Aporta's, M., works	v.	903	Aquamboc kingdom, Guinea, de- scribed	xvi.	366. 471
Apitites in Persia	ix.	52	Aquamboe, King of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Apostle, pretended, of St. Kilda	iii.	725	Aqueducts over the Dove	ii.	318
Apostle's fountain	x.	345	of Arcueil	iv.	53
Apothecaries' shops of Paris	iv.	74	of Montpellier	iv.	115
Apotheosis on Pambamarca	xiv.	290	of Pont du Gard	iv.	117
Appamatuck, Queen	xiii.	54	, ruins of	iv.	193
Apparition seen by James IV.	iii.	466	for irrigation in Italy	iv.	564
Apparitions in Cochín-China	ix.	824	of Caferta	v.	59
Chili	xiv.	203	of Segovia	v.	322
Guinea	xvi.	402. 501	at Toledo	v.	542
Benin	xvi.	531	, ancient, near Avenche	v.	833
Appelquist's, Mr., manufactory at Stockholm	vi.	434	of Augsberg	vi.	19
Appendix to Phipps's Journal	i.	563	at Constantinople, Bell's description	vii.	509
Pennant's first tour in Scotland	iii.	124	at Troy	ix.	8
Coxe's travels in Denmark	vi.	353	in Persia	ix.	177
Coxe's travels in Russia	vi.	741	at Zebid	x.	39
Merolla's voyage to Congo	xvi.	312	from Roselaysn to Tyre, ancient	x.	331
Appennes of Modena	v.	10	from Solomon's pools to Jerusalem	x.	351
, granites of the	v.	131	, Solomon's	x.	439
described by Dolomieu	v.	278	of Cafarea	x.	451
Appenzel canton	v.	649	of Tyre	x.	469
manufactures	v.	650	to Palmyra	x.	514
town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Seleucia	x.	555
inhabitants	v.	651	of Antioch	x.	560
Appius Caegius, his speech the first prose work among the Romans	i.	679	of Samos	x.	642
Appleby's method of procuring fresh water from the sea	i.	585	of Smyrna (<i>note</i>)	x.	649
Applecrofs bay	iii.	342	of Ephesus	x.	661
Appletree, Thomas	ii.	180	of Mylasa	x.	668
Apples of Paris	iv.	50	of Laodicea	x.	679
, culture of, in France	iv.	495	of Valentinian at Con- stantinople	x.	722. 729
of Russia	vi.	592	of Grand Cairo	xv.	185
of Sodom	x.	348. 434	of Julia Cafarea	xv.	522
of Canada	xiii.	359	of Carthage	xv.	564. 574
Persimon, of Philadelphia	xiii.	398. 418	Aquila tree of Cochín-China	ix.	779
of New Jersey	xiii.	486	Aquilaria, the ancient	xv.	567
of Albany	xiii.	580	Aquillera, Capt. Pedro Olmos de	xiv.	201
of Chili	xiv.	41	Aquiotepec village	xiii.	813
of Brazil	xiv.	866	mountain	xiii.	835
, Cormantyn, of Guinea	xvi.	456	Aquulungo	xiii.	802. 841
Appley, Isle of Wight	ii.	719	Arabaya town	xi.	107
Apprentices of London	ii.	94. 144	Arabebbah, musical instrument	xv.	643
Appropriations, church	ii.	339	Arabia Felix, Hamilton's descrip- tion	viii.	275
Appuldurcombe park	ii.	706	Petrea	viii.	282
mansion	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Deferta	viii.	285
			Arabia,		

I N D E X.

[23]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arabia, Niebuhr's Travels in	x.	1	Arabs of Barbary described	xv.	503. 654
—, extent and divisions	x.	80	— of Tunis described	xv.	595
—, history and revolutions	x.	82	—, superstitions	xv.	670
—, Petraea, Bedouins in	x.	138	—, government	xv.	673
—, —, agriculture	x.	174	— of Morocco, encampments,		
—, —, animals	x.	177	— manners, and customs	xv.	690
—, —, natural history	x.	179	— of Tarudant	xv.	725
—, —, Pococke's descrip-			— wild, on the coast of Morocco	xv.	759
— tion of	xv.	279	— between Fez and Mecca	xv.	779
—, Gulf of	x. 8. 12. xv.	10	—, their conquest of Madagascar	xvi.	744
—, —, navigation of it	x.	17	— of Comora	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Arabic language	x.	162	—, settlements on the coast of		
— letters from great men	xv.	393	— Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— manuscripts used in Africa	xvi.	802	Arab Shah, history	ix.	338
— of the Pentateuch	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arabucha, brother of Mangu Khan	vii.	76
— Pfalms of David	xvi.	803	Aradus, the ancient	x.	314
— of Isaiah	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pococke's description	x.	568
Arab Mahamet Khan, his history	ix.	355	Aral, lake, described	ix.	323
Arabs, on their trade to China	vii.	200	—, —, salt of it	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Hamilton's description of			— province	ix.	325
— them	viii.	283	Aram, Eugene	ii.	421
—, Muskat	viii.	285. 312	Aran vale	iv.	101. 654
— of Mazanderan	ix.	69	—, cultivation	iv.	654
—, Fitch's description of them	ix.	407	—, population	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Tor	x.	5	—, irrigation	iv.	666
—, Bedouin	x.	8	Arana, James de	xii.	45. 63
—, —, their manners and			Arana, Peter de	xii.	117
— customs	x.	15	Arana metal of Peru	xiv.	17
—, wandering	x.	27	Aranda, Count d', strictures on	v. 354. 631.	638
—, extensively spread over the			Araned of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
— world	x.	80	Aranjuez, valley of	v.	554
—, on their government	x.	84	— palace	v.	555
— of Beni Halal	x.	97	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Sahar	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Araone hill	xv.	288
— of Dsjof	x.	100	Araouje, Amador d'	xiv.	767
— round the Persian Gulf	x.	125	Arar, Scheich	x.	122
— of the tribe of Houle	x.	126	Aras river	ix.	176
—, description of the Bedouin	x.	131	Ara Sengh village	ix.	93
— of the defart	x.	134	Arau, treaty of	v.	661
— of Mesopotamia	x.	136	Arauari river	xiv.	253
— of Syria	x.	137	Araucanos Indians	xiv.	110. 195
— of Arabia Petraea and Palestine	x.	138	—, assembling of		
—, religion and character	x.	139	— them	xiv.	197
—, revenge	x.	144	—, their defeat of		
—, nobility	x.	146	— the Spaniards	xiv. 198. 202.	206
—, marriages	x.	149	Arauco, Cacique	xiv.	196. 203
—, food and manner of eating	x.	153	Arauco nation, Chili	xiv.	687
—, drefs	x.	156	Araxes river	vii.	90
—, politeness	x.	158	—, Bell's account	vii. 292. ix.	101. 155.
—, customs	x.	161			265
—, language	x.	162	Arbaal ruins	xv.	526
—, science, and literature	x.	165	Arbitration, system of, in the Val-		
—, diseases, and medicines	x.	168	— teline	v.	929
—, Clayton's account	x.	388	Arboga town	vi.	388
—, caravans,	x.	404	Arbor vitæ, the occidental	xiii.	656
— of Palestine	x.	409	Arbré, M. l' Abbe	iv.	211
—, their dissimulation	xv.	123	Arbutus at Mount Kennedy	iii.	820
— of Egypt	xv. 211.	316	Arc, measurement of an	i.	240
— of Arabia Petraea	xv.	279	Arcadi convent	x.	613
— of Barbary	xv.	443	Archangel, Allifon's voyage from	i.	491
— of the plains of Fez	xv.	460	—, Samoides at	i.	524
					Archangel,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Archangel, government and districts	vi.	753	Ardebil city, description of it	ix.	83
—, origin and history of the			Ardesche, volcano near	iii.	909
English trade at	vi.	871	Ardeville, ancient tombs at	vii.	296
Archbishopric of Lima described	xiv.	607	Ardfert	iii.	848
— of the Audience of			Ardoch, Roman camp	iii.	408
Charcas, La Plata	xiv.	621	Arдох river	i.	67
Archemounain, antiquities at	xv.	224. 271	Ardok river	ix.	389. 390
Archer, Captain	xiii.	51. 101	Ard-maddie bay	iii.	357
Archery at Frodeham	iii.	175	Ard-muchnage, plantations at	iii.	354
— at St. Andrews	iii.	449	Ardnagluggen	iii.	844
— festival in honour of, in			Ardra country, Guinea	xvi.	476. 479. 506
Japan	vii.	609	Arduino, Signore	iv.	250
Arches, natural, of St. Kilda	iii.	704	Area of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
—, ancient triumphal, near			Arebo, Benin, described	xvi.	519. 520
Tarragoua	vi.	616	Area of Molalia	viii.	3
—, triumphal, of Pekin	vii.	449	— of the Siamese	ix.	607
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	— in Cochinchina	ix.	777
—, ancient triumphal, of Thes-			— of Mindanao	xi.	8
falonica	x.	741	Ared, El, new religion in	x.	123
—, natural rocky	xi.	529	Are de Roes of Benin	xvi.	522. 536
— of the meridian, measured			Are Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644
in Quito	xiv.	422—440	—, his works	i.	671
—, on the Egyptian	xv.	346	Aremberg, Prince	i.	132
—, ancient triumphal, of Con-			Arenal island	xii.	99
stantina	xv.	551	Arenas, Punta de	xiv.	389
— in Spaitla	xv.	588	Arens de Mar	v.	621
— in Caffareen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arenys town	iv.	111
— of Gizeh	xv.	803. 821	Areopagus hill of Athens	x.	753
Arches, Court of, in England	ii.	136	Arequipa city, Peru	xiv.	619
Archidona city, Quito	xiv.	491	—, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	620
Archipelago, the Grecian	x.	245	Areshue measure	i.	41
—, Pococke's			Areson's, John, establishment of a		
Description	x.	621	printing-office	i.	675
— discovered by Tafman	xi.	445	Arevalo city	v.	316
Architect, anecdotes of one	i.	133	Argall, captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	97. 111
— of the mosque at Adrian-			—, his account of the Virgi-		
nople, anecdote of him	vii.	514	nian colony	xiii.	116. 125
Architecture of the Siamese	ix.	600	—, — government		
— in Egypt	xv.	326	ment of Virginia	xiii.	123
—, ancient, of the Egyp-			Argenson, Count de Voyer d'	iv.	127
tians	xv.	343	Argent, Mr.,	xiii.	161
—, —, of Barbary	xv.	644	Argentine fountain	iii.	52
Architraves, Egyptian	xv.	346	Argenton town, scenery at	iv.	89
Archives of Bormio	v.	916	—, cattle of	iv.	472
— of Russia	vi.	610	Argenum promontory	x.	633
Arch-priest of the Birmans	ix.	532	Argil of Derbyshire	ii.	471
Archway of Pierre Pertuis	v.	706	Argoll, Sir Samuel	xii.	237
Arcola town, Buchanan's descrip-			—, his expulsion of the French		
tion	viii.	748	from Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 349
Arcole Islands, New Holland	xi.	799	Argostoli harbour	x.	764
Arcoli Peak, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874	Argons, people	vii.	126
Arcona mountain	x.	274	Argons port	x.	766
Arcos town	v.	546. 569	Argyle, Marquis of	iii.	364
Arcos, Duke of	v.	348	Argyle, Earl of	iii.	365
Arcot town	viii.	580	Argyle, Duke of	ii. 171. iii.	269
Arcot, Nabob of	viii.	579	Argyleshire roads	iii.	103
Arcova town	xv.	100	Arica bay, Peru	xiv.	693
Ardant of Arabia	x.	35	— jurisdiction	xiv.	621
Ardas, districts of Arabia	x.	189	Arients islands	xi.	143
Ard-chattan priory	iii.	353	Arimathea, see Rama.		
Ardebil city	ix.	78	Ariosto	iv.	261
					Arifba,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arisba, the ancient	x.	709	Armies, tables of the state of the		
Aristocracy, its benefit to a con-			Russian, in 1785	vi.	909
stitution	iv.	426	of Korea	vii.	538
definition of the term	v.	693	of Japan	vii.	617
Aristotle, his account of Vulcano	v.	153	of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
of Lipari	v.	211	of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
of Felicuda and			of Shah Abas	ix.	79
Alicuda	v.	226	of the Crim Tartars	ix.	164
on heaven and the world	xii.	10	description of the Persian	ix.	217
Atlantis	xii.	17	of the King of Cochinchina	ix.	793
animals	xv.	813. 818. 839	of the Imam of Sana	x.	108
Arithmetic of the Siamese	ix.	599	of Bombay	x.	205
Tonquinese	ix.	735	of Turkey	x.	246
Loangese	xvi.	576	of Candia	x.	619
Arius Montanus, his way of arrang-			of the Jesuits in the Para-		
ing books	v.	370	guay missions	xiv.	638
Ariza, house of	v.	548	of the Chilians	xiv.	113. 122
Arkwright, Mr.	ii.	375	of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749
Arlançon river	v.	312	of Abyssinia	xv.	85
Arlesheim town	v.	702	of Algiers	xv.	674
hermitage	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Emperor of Morocco's	xv.	754
Armada, the invincible, Sir W. Ra-			of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
leigh's account of its destruction	i.	825	Armillary-sphere described	xi.	385
Brand's ac-			Armiro village	x.	615
count of its destruction	iii.	795	Armocui	x.	721
Armadillo of Carthagena	xiv.	345	Armoral de Castilla, Don Joachim	xiii.	839
of Brazil	xiv.	718	Armour, anecdotes of, in the Phi-		
Armagh city	iii.	824	lippines	xi.	329
Armagh, Archbishop of, works accom-			of the Chilians	xiv.	113
plished by him	iii.	823	Armourers in Persia	ix.	205
Armenia, Marco Polo's description of	viii.	109	Armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	44
Chardin's account	ix.	153	of Beer castle	x.	383. 536
Armenians, description of one, at			in the Emperor of Mo-		
Moscow	vi.	589	rocco's palace	xv.	468
of Persia	vii.	296. viii. 303	Arms of the Russians	i.	18. 33
in Ferhadad	ix.	52. 94	of the Poles	i.	217
in Erivan	ix.	153	in the Tower of London	ii.	44
history of them, in Persia	ix.	191. 206	of the Highlanders	iii.	93
Forster's account of them	ix.	284	of the Lefgi	vii.	89
at Herat	ix.	291. x. 159	of the Tongustians	vii.	340
their ceremonies at the			of the Buratians	vii.	346
Holy Sepulchre	x.	353. 426	of the Koreans	vii.	538
of Mount Rhoffus	x.	552	of the Japanese	vii.	617
of Syria	x.	573	of the Persian soldiers	ix.	79. 217. 298
Armies of Russia	i.	18. 33	of the Birmans	ix.	500
Young's observations on	iv.	430	of the Siamese	ix.	582. 592
of Spain	v.	441	of the Tonquinese	ix.	752
of Bern	v.	855	of the Arabs of Desjof	x.	100
the Aultrian	vi.	83	of the Turks	x.	249
the Hungarian	vi.	105. 112	of the Maronites	x.	290
the Bohemian	vi.	137	of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
of Saxony	vi.	146. 150	in the Bafsee Islands	xi.	50
the Prussian	vi.	178. 191	of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
of Denmark	vi.	222	in Borneo	xi.	119
of Darmstadt	vi.	249	in Cayayan	xi.	349
of Mentz	vi.	263	in Palaoon	xi.	350
of Denmark	vi.	311	in Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
list of the Danish	vi.	353	in Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
of Norway	vi.	357	in Otaheite	xi.	522
state of the Swedish	vi.	446	of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
of Russia	vi.	868	in New South Wales	xi.	556

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arms in the Friendly Isles	xi.	594	Arrack of the Siamese	ix.	611
— in Mallicollo Island	xi.	619	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	660. 727
— in Tanna Island	xi.	629	—, mode of distilling (<i>note</i>)	xi.	350
— of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	696	Arrada's passage of the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
— of the Indians of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	501. 557	Arragon kingdom, history	v.	354. 549
— of the Virginians	xii. 509. 603. xiii.	36	— Cortes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677	— towns	v.	550
— of the Chilians	xiv.	112	— productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	— canal	v.	551
— of the South Americans	xiv.	225	Arra Maida, woman of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	851
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	Arran isle	iii.	255
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	878	— history	iii.	258
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	29. 90. 130	— mountains	iii.	259
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	413	— lakes	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	— produce	iii.	260
— in Benin	xvi.	532	— inhabitants	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canarians	xvi.	818	—, Martin's description of	iii.	643
Armstrong, Archy, the jester	iii.	205	Arras town	iv.	147
Armstrong, Johnnie	iii.	210	Arrawary river	xii.	285
Arna Magnaus on the Edda	i.	711	Arrey societies in Otaheite	xi.	520
Arnas	iv.	288	Arrest, mode of, in Calecut	viii.	377
Arndell, Mr.	xi.	934	Arreton Downs	ii.	703
Arnique monastery	x.	277. 301	—, views from	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Arnold's time-keeper	i.	593	Arriaza river	v.	310
Arnolph of Orleans	vi.	165	Arrington palace	xv.	85
Arnould, M., on the French trade to America	iv.	350	Arroe Sound	vi.	343
—, on the tonnage employed by France	iv.	352	Arrowtook Indians	xiii.	26
Arree. Seenkang, the pirate	xi.	224	Arrows of the Laplanders	i.	188
Aromaia province	xii.	209	—, poisoned, of Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Arompo, or man-eater of Guinea	xvi.	439	— of the North Americans	xii.	501. 557
Arona, ferryman near town	v.	991	— of the Virginians	xiii.	35
Aros castle	iii.	351	— of the North Americans	xiii.	515
Aroua islands	xi.	426	— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
Arouas Indians	xiv.	251	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	90
Aroughcun of Virginia	xiii.	31	— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	414
Arpajon, vineyards of	iv.	441	Arface town	x.	528
Arpas-kalefi	x.	674	Arfani convent	x.	614
Arpenas cascade	v.	801	Arfeek Indians	xiii.	63
Arpentigui, Sieur Peter d'	xiii.	327	Arsenal of Copenhagen	i.	141
Arpeats, amount of, in France	iv.	301	— of Venice	iv.	255
—, size of the French (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559	— of Madrid	v.	376
— of Paris	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Zurich	v.	666
Arra village	x.	533	— of Fredericstادت	vi.	363
Arrabi family of Oman	x.	118	—, naval, of Carlscroon	vi.	377
Arracan kingdom, Hamilton's account	viii.	416	— of Stockholm	vi.	426
— mountains	ix.	473. 557	— of Peterburgh	vi.	687
— code of laws	ix.	492	— of Tonquin	ix.	753
—, extracts from	ix.	493	— of Constantinople	x.	729
— kingdom described	ix.	759	Arsenaria, the ancient	xv.	518
Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534	Arfengau, earthquake at	vii.	92
Arracan, King of, his base conduct to Sultan Sujah	viii.	416	Arsina-Caray, quarry at	viii.	709
—, his treasury	ix.	760	Arfinoe, ruins of	x.	586
—, his titles	ix.	761	— province	xv.	211
			—, the ancient	xv.	213. 275
			Arspour, Hamilton's account	viii.	404
			Arfo, lava of	v.	49
			—, analyzation of the pumice of	v.	172
			Arfous plain	x.	550
			Artacina, the ancient	x.	602
					Artacui

I N D E X.

[27]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Artacui town	—	x.	712	Arur, the burning wind	—
Artel of Ruffia	—	vi.	877	Arve river	—
Artelschicks of Ruffia	—	vi.	877	Arveron, source of the	v.
Artemis, King, his defence of	—	—	—	Arvieux, Chevalier d', on the Arabs	x.
Canaria	—	xvi.	811	Arwaycas Indians	xii.
Arthur, King	—	ii.	259	Arzew port	xv.
Arthurct, church-yard of	—	iii.	205	— salt-pits	xv.
Arthur's round table	—	ii.	325	Arzilla, siege of	xii.
— oven	—	iii.	116	— town	xv.
— round table	—	iii.	121. 464	Arzina, in Lapland, Sir H. Willoughby	—
Articles of the church of England	—	ii.	139	frozen to death in	i.
— exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335	—	Asagaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.
— of the peace between the	—	—	—	Afam the Chinese	xi.
King of England and the Em-	—	—	—	Afangaro jurisdiction	xiv.
peror of Morocco	xv.	494	—	Afaph Chan, his romantic pleasure-	—
— in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	house	—	viii.
Artificers in Persia	—	ix.	204	— feast to the Great	—
Artillery of Spain	—	v.	445	Mogul	viii.
—, park of, in Stockholm	—	vi.	427	—, anecdotes of him	viii.
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	140. 193	—	—, of him	viii.
— of the East	ix.	501	—	Afbas, mountain near	ix.
— of the Siamese	ix.	592	—	Abestos of Cornwall	ii.
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	793	—	— of pumice	v.
— of Bombay	x.	205	—	—, experiments on	v.
— house at Batavia	—	xi.	176	— rock of Chiavenua	v.
Artists at Stockholm	—	vi.	419	—, account of its discovery near	—
— of Delhi	viii.	156. 157	—	Solikamsky	vii.
—, Tonquinese	—	ix.	736	— of Cyprus	x.
— in Canada	—	xiii.	622	— of America	xiii.
Artois, culture of beans in	iv.	483	—	—, amiantus	xiii.
— clover	iv.	486	—	Afcanius lake	x.
— coleseed	iv.	489	—	Afcension island	xi.
— hemp and flax	iv.	492	—	Afcension island, America	xii.
— poppies	iv.	499	—	Afcnt to Mont-Blanc,	iv.
— tobacco	iv.	502	—	— of Mount Etna	v.
— various plants	iv.	506	—	— of Mount Couvercle	v.
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	—	— of Mont-Blanc, by James	—
—, implements of husbandry in	iv.	540	—	Balma and Dr. Paccard	v.
Artois, Count d',	iv. 172. v.	341	—	—, by M. Sauffure	v.
Arts, fine, precede the fall of states	vi.	127	—	Afchaffenburg town	vi.
—, in Saxony	vi.	159	—	Afclepias Syriaca of Canada	xiii.
—, state of, in Stockholm	vi.	402	—	Afcrib ifle	iii.
—, academy of, in Petersburg	vi.	832	—	Afe, the ancient Orontes,	x.
—, scholars	vi.	ibid.	—	Afekle province	i.
—, prizes	vi.	833	—	— inhabitants	i.
—, manual, of the Guinea Ne-	—	—	—	— foil	i.
groes	xvi.	390	—	— agriculture	i.
—, of the Fidafians	xvi.	478	—	— knort-fly	i.
—, in Benin	xvi.	523	—	— church	i.
—, state of, in Loango, Cacon-	—	—	—	Asfax, see Sfax.	—
go, &c.	xvi.	572	—	Afgard and Troy synonymous	i.
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	—	Afh, curious cabinet at	ii.
Arucheto, monstrous large-eared	—	—	—	— parfonage-house	ii.
pigmies of	xi.	375	—	Afhbrook's, Lord, plantations	iii.
Arulic Gupay village	viii.	694	—	Afhburn church	ii.
Arum Virginicum plant	xiii.	534	—	Afhburton town	ii.
Arundel collection	—	iii.	180	Afhby's gap	xiii.
Arundell's, Earl, collection of an-	—	—	—	Afhdown	ii.
tiques	—	—	—	Afher tribe, in the Holy Land	x.
—, character	ii.	440	—	Afhes thrown from volcanoes in Iceland	i.
—, expedition to Virgi-	—	—	—	—, repository of facrifical	iii.
nia	xii.	228	—	— of Stromboli	v.
—, —	—	—	—	Afhkara, Forfter's adventures at	ix.
					ix.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Afney sea-mark, prospects from	ii.	704	Assemblies of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
Ashly river	xii.	342	—, grand, of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	773
Ashmolean Museum	ii.	112	Assembly, general, of Scotland	ii. 166. iii.	527
Ashorah feast	xv.	438	— of the States-general at Paris	iv.	173
Ashoure, Seedy, the Marrabbutt	xv.	671	— National	iv.	432. 437
Ashout village	x.	481	— of the Rosengarten	v.	716
Ash-park	ii.	323	— of the States of Saxony	vi.	150
Ashroff, Russians at	ix.	317	— of Hamburg	vi.	216
Asia described	vii.	273	—, general, of the Bermudas	xiii.	197
—, Bell's travels in	vii.	677	— of deputies of New York	xiii.	460
—, etymology	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Caciques of the Araucanos	xiv.	197. 202
—, Santos' account of	xvi.	646	— general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 847
Asia Minor	x.	372	Assembly-rooms at Bath	ii.	251
Asiante country, Guinea	xvi.	370	Affens	vi.	342
Asiante, King of	xvi.	370	Affes, African	iv.	19
Asiatic islands described	xi.	667	— of the Carnatic	viii.	576
Asju province	vii.	684	— of Bangalore	viii.	631
Askagava river of Japan	vii.	430	— of Lohcia	x.	33
Askriegg town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Arabia	x.	178. 185
— waterfall at	ii.	431	— of Damascus	x.	371
— caves	ii.	125	—, wild, in Quito	xiv.	465
Asnaures of Georgia	ix.	686	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
Aso volcano in Japan	vii.	289. 426	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618
Asousay mountain	xiv.	70	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	433
Asparagus of France	iv.	248	— of the Moors in Barbary	xvi.	645
— of Darmstadt	vi.	432	— of Sofala, with horns	xvi.	701
— of America	xiii.	180	Affessor of the Valteline	v.	927
Asphaltites lake	x.	628	— of Chiavenna	v.	937
Asphaltum, species of, at Monte della Castagna	v.	432	Afficato trade	xii.	323
Aspis of Barbary	xv.	591	— of Negroes at Carthagena	xiv.	359. 370
Asplund's, Mr., foundry	vi.	361	—, etymology of the word	xiv.	468
Asps of Cyprus	x.	182	Assignats, observations on (<i>note</i>)	iv.	405. 6. 426
Asp shrubs of Canada	xiii.	29	Astilag, bird, of St. Kilda	iii.	712
Assectida scent esteemed by Persians	ix.		Affinee, Guinea, adventures of the French in	xvi.	516. 546
Affagays of the Hottentots	xvi.	414. 505	Astinibowl Indians	xii.	276. 368
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	532	Assistants, Dutch officers, in Guinea	xvi.	377
— in Benin	xvi.	367	Affint, route to Soudan from	xv.	109
Affammeni of Aquamboe	xvi.	31	Affizes of England	ii.	131
Affapanic of Virginia	xiii.	687	— of Bermudas	xiii.	186
Affassination of the Emperor Albert	v.	504	Associates, Helvetic	v.	683
— of Gustavus III.	vi.	631	Affonantes, the Spanish	v.	526
— of the false Demetrius	vi.	640	Affouan Sycne, Pococke's description of	xv.	261
—, attempted, of Peter the Great	vi.	713	Assumption, curious painting of it	xiii.	801
— of Captain Cook	xi.	510	Assumption city, Paraguay	xiv.	635
Affassins of Valencia	v.	99. 114	Assumption island	xii.	643. 657
—, account of the nation of	vii.	594	Assumption of the Virgin Mary, cathedral	vi.	603
—, Siamese punishment for	ix.	598	Affuze, Alcayde	xv.	461
Affault of Seringapatam	viii.	275	Affy-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
Affayers of tin	ii.	15	Affynt marble	iii.	85
— of silver in Peru	xiv.	374	— parish	iii.	334
Affays of Gold in Guinea	xvi.	296	Affyria	ix.	173
Affeen, Hamilton's description	viii.	176. <i>et seq.</i>	—, Bedouins of	x.	136
Affemblé Nationale, its proceedings	iv. 176.	99	Affacus, the ancient	x.	699
Affsemblies, French	iv.	681	Affara town	vii.	312
—, regulations for, at Peterburgh in 1719	vi.	670	Affarabat, province and city	ix.	170
—, public, Hindoos fond of	viii.	597	Affi		
— of the Siamese	ix.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Atti town — — —	iv.	281	Atagualpa, Pizarro's audience of	xiv.	158
Astolphus river — — —	ix.	147	him — — —	xiv.	159
Astrabad, bay of — — —	vi.	882	———, his death — — —	xv.	509
Astracan, origin and progress of the			Atahourou in Otaheite — — —	xi.	540
British trade to — — —	vi.	878	Atargatis, the Syrian goddess	x.	547
———, Russian trade to — — —	vi.	879	Ateca village — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, description of — — —	vi.	880	———, wine of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, journey from Casan to — — —	vii.	277	Atech, Father, anecdotes of him	viii.	169
———, description of — — —	vii.	282. 316	Athelney island — — —	ii.	259
———, itinerary from Moscow to — — —	vii.	499	——— convent there — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, journey from, to China — — —	vii.	674	Athelstan, King — — —	ii.	298
———, Jenkinson's description of — — —	ix.	387	Athens, Pococke's account of — — —	x.	750
Astrixis mountains — — —	xv.	512	Atherfield Point — — —	ii.	677
Astrolabe described — — —	xiii.	371	Athol, in Perthshire — — —	iii.	380
Astrolabes of the Persians — — —	ix.	226	Athol, Duke of — — —	ii.	786
Astrologers of Cambalu — — —	vii.	138	———, his residence — — —	ii.	789
——— in India, anecdotes of			Athol, John Duke of, King of		
them — — —	viii.	118. 151	Man — — —	ii.	832. 833
——— of the King of Persia — — —	ix.	56	Athol, the Dukes of, poem on — — —	iii.	557
——— in Persia — — —	ix.	225. 227	Athol-house — — —	iii.	52. 388
———, Birman's reverence for — — —	ix.	454	Athos mount, Pococke's descrip-		
Astrology of Tycho Brahe — — —	vi.	333	tion — — —	x.	736
——— of the Cochín-Chinese, a			Athribin city — — —	xv.	398
means of their conversion — — —	ix.	815	Atiekoive mountain — — —	vi.	480
——— in Jidda — — —	x.	23	Atkins, Governor, of Barbadoes	xii.	294
——— of the Arabians — — —	x.	168	Atkins, Captain Henry, anecdotes		
———, judicial, in Peru — — —	xiv.	303	of him — — —	xiii.	471
Astronomers appointed for the mea-			Atkinson, Mr. — — —	iii.	544
surement of the earth — — —	xiv.	257. 271	Atlantica of Rudbeck, dissertation		
———, their operations in			on — — —	vi.	410
Quito — — —	xiv.	422-440. 694	Atlantica island — — —	xii.	19
Astronomy, experimental — — —	i.	251	Atlantis, the supposed continent of	xi.	749
———, Tycho Brahe's first in-			———, Aristotle on — — —	xii.	16
duction to study — — —	vi.	329	———, remarks on — — —	xii.	17
———, his system of — — —	vi.	333	Atlas, mount, Morocco — — —	xv.	512. 516
———, study of, in China — — —	vii.	407	———, Lempriere's description	xv.	729
———, state of the study in			Atletlanca, pueblo — — —	xiii.	817. 833
Hindustan — — —	viii.	188	Atmosphere of France — — —	iv.	316
——— in Persia — — —	ix.	30. 225	———, effects of a purc	v.	258
——— in the Birman empire — — —	ix.	511	——— of Calabria during the		
——— of the Siamese — — —	ix.	598	earthquakes — — —	v.	296
——— of the Arabians — — —	x.	167	———, observations on equa-		
———, state of, among the Ne-			torial — — —	xi.	755
groes of Senegal — — —	xvi.	654	——— of the Isle of France	xi.	763
———, Maudingo study of — — —	xvi.	875	Atooi island — — —	xi.	725
Atrop wells, — — —	ii.	346	———, Captain King's adven-		
Asturias, coasting trade of — — —	v.	469	tures at — — —	xi.	726
Afuay Paramo — — —	xiv.	526	Atquanachuch Indians — — —	xiii.	67
Afvan, country described by Benja-			Attacama jurisdiction — — —	xiv.	628
min of Tudela — — —	vii.	15	Attack bay, New Holland — — —	xi.	829
Afvestad town — — —	vi.	456	Attago, the chief — — —	xi.	590. 673
———, copper refinery of — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Attal, Jacob, of Morocco — — —	xv.	736
Afychis, King — — —	xv.	208	Attalia — — —	x.	594
Afylum for citizens' widows at			Attaquas Kloof — — —	xvi.	27
Stockholm — — —	vi.	429	Attawoons of the Birman empire	ix.	495
——— for the orphans of free-masons	vi.	430	Atte fruit of Siam — — —	ix.	609
———, grand, for orphans — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Attelier at the Louvre — — —	iv.	14
——— for the distressed in Georgia	xii.	483	Atte-scarre Force — — —	ii.	449
Ataburion on Mount Tabor — — —	x.	455	Attetla, pueblo — — —	xiii.	821. 830
Atacames government — — —	xiv.	488	Attica — — —	x.	749
					Attier,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Attier fruit — — —	xi.	768	Audience of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-		
Attineh — — —	xv.	401	man-el-rafid — — —	xv.	120
Attinga, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	383	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
Attornies' clerks in London	ii.	94	rocco — — —	xv.	465, 482, 741
Attaughcomoco, Pory's adventures			— mode of obtaining	xv.	750, 788, 797
at — — —	xiii.	142	— of the King of Congo	xvi.	167, 282
Attraction, Newton's system of	i.	231	— of the King of Cacongo	xvi.	584
Atun-Cagnor town — — —	xiv.	289	— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	683
Atun-Canar, palace of the Incas at	xiv.	475, 548	Audience of Panama — — —	xiv.	382
Aubenas, Young's account	iv.	217	— of Quito — — —	xiv.	444
Aubenton, M. d' — — —	iv.	141	— of Lima — — —	xiv.	572
Aubery, Joseph, the Canadian mis-			—, extent and de-		
sionary — — —	xiii.	683	scription of it — — —	xiv.	607
Auhrun, La Ville, cattle of	iv.	472	— of Charcas — — —	xiv.	621
Auch town — — —	iv.	123	Audience-chamber of the palace of		
Auchtertyre — — —	iii.	405	Madrid — — —	v.	374
Aucocisco, New England — — —	xiii.	218	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	765
Auctions at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7, 56, 70	— of the King of		
Audience of foreign ministers at the			Fida — — —	xvi.	487
court of Sweden — — —	vi.	395	— of the King of		
— of Mangu Khan — — —	vii.	60, 77	Benin — — —	xvi.	534
—, Nieuhoff's, of the Emperor			Audience-court of England — — —	ii.	136
of China — — —	vii.	264, 266	Audience-hall of Delhi — — —	viii.	158
— of the Sophy of Persia	vii.	301	— of Isfahan — — —	ix.	25
—, ceremony of, at the court			— of Elcrief — — —	ix.	62, 65
of China — — —	vii.	382	Audiences of Spain — — —	v.	398
— of the Grand Lama — — —	vii.	558	Auditor, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
— of the Emperor of Japan,			Audley, Sir Thomas — — —	ii.	85
Kempfer's description — — —	vii.	807	Audus, Mons — — —	xv.	548
— of the Empress and court	vii.	868	Augarten of Vienna — — —	vi.	96
—, second — — —	vii.	813, 817	Auge, Pays d', cattle of	iv.	477
— of the King of Barampare	viii.	5	Auge, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	3
—, Sir Thomas Roe's, of			Augers, vineyards of — — —	iv.	446
the Great Mogul — — —	viii.	7, 12	Aughtweicht-brunnen, springs	v.	753
— the Persian ambassador's,			Augoan, New England — — —	xiii.	218
of the Great Mogul — — —	viii.	20	Augramart, the Indian — — —	xii.	283
— of Aureng-Zebe to the			Augsburg town — — —	vi.	17
Usbec ambassadors — — —	viii.	103	— inhabitants — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— to the Dutch — — —			— government — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
ambassadors — — —	viii.	107	— trade — — —	vi.	18
— to the Persian — — —			Augsburghers — — —	vi.	17, 19
ambassador — — —	viii.	114	Augspourguer, Mr., silk brought		
— of the King of Birma — — —	viii.	422, 423	from Georgia by him — — —	xii.	466
— of the King of Persia	ix.	64, 87.	Augurs of Sofala — — —	xvi.	686
— of Jafer Khan — — —	ix.	264	Augusta county, natural curiosities of	xiii.	723
— of the King of Bucharia	ix.	392	Augusta fort and town, on the Sa-		
— of the King of Pegu	ix.	402	vannah — — —	xii.	455
— of the Maywoon of Pegue	ix.	431	Augusta Rauricorum, ruins of	v.	699
— of the heir apparent of			Augustines preferred for Georgian		
the Birman empire — — —	ix.	525	missions — — —	ix.	136
— of the King of Ava — — —	ix.	544	Augustus and Rome, temple to	x.	668
— of the Imam of Sana — — —	x.	65, 70	Augustus, his inscriptions at Angora	x.	690
— of the Pasha of Tripoli	x.	486	Aujengo, English factory at	viii.	383
— of the Grand Vizier at			Aukland castle — — —	iii.	513
Constantinople — — —	x.	726	Auldbar, ancient monument in	iii.	437
— of the King of Borneo	xi.	352	Aulich of the houses in Barbary	xv.	650
—, Tomochichi's, of George			Aumoughcawgen — — —	xiii.	218
the Second — — —	xii.	449	Aungier, President — — —	viii.	330
— of the King of Sennar	xv.	69	Aungwa, see Ava.		
Audience of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	77	Aunt Sarah of Scilly — — —	ii.	757

I N D E X.

[31]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Auray town	iv.	156	Austrians, their general character	vi.	76
Aureng-Zebe, Bernier's account of him	viii.	62	Autors, observations on	ii.	490. 504
_____ plots of Emir-Jemla	viii.	66	Auto-da-fe, representation of one	v.	377
_____ in his favour	viii.	66	_____ real, of 1680	v.	407
_____ his stratagems towards	viii.	69	_____ modern	v.	408
Morad-Bakche and Emir-Jemla	viii.	71	Autumn in Chili	xiv.	41
_____ joined by Morad-Bakche	viii.	73	Autun, Young's account of	iv.	207
_____ battle of the Eugenes	viii.	78	Auvergnac mansion	iv.	157
_____ battle of Fate-Abad,	viii.	83	Auvergne	iv.	210
or Samonguer	viii.	86	_____ province, foil of	iv.	307
_____ his conduct to his	viii.	89	_____ vineyards of	iv.	454
father Chah-Jehan	viii.	103. 107	_____ cattle	iv.	480
_____ to his	viii.	108	_____ cultivation of hemp and	iv.	492
brother Morad-Bakche	viii.	116	_____ flax	iv.	495
_____ battle of Kadjoue	viii.	120	_____ orchards	iv.	495
_____ reception of ambassa-	viii.	128	_____ turnips	iv.	504
dors	viii.	132	_____ walnuts	iv.	505
_____ his speech to the	viii.	142	_____ waste lands of	iv.	513
Omrahs	viii.	193	_____ coals of	iv.	520
_____ to his old tutor	viii.	196	_____ woods	iv.	524
_____ letter to Chah-Jehan	viii.	324	_____ tillage and laying of land	iv.	538
_____ his rewards to his ser-	viii.	548	_____ in	iv.	542
vants	viii.	261. 297	_____ implements of husbandry	iv.	542
_____ character	viii.	417	Auxonne	iv.	202
_____ revenues	viii.	785	Auyay river	xiv.	724
_____ army	viii.	ibid.	Auyoykayongo, Battel's adventures		
_____ his march to Lahor	viii.	ibid.	_____ at	xvi.	328
_____ camps and equipage of	viii.	ibid.	Auzia, the ancient	xv.	535
_____ Hamilton's history of	viii.	ibid.	Ava, port of	viii.	250
_____ his birth and actions	viii.	97	_____ palace at	viii.	423
Aureis, Jibbel	xv.	230	_____ Symes's embassy to	ix.	426
Aurora-borealis	i.	60	_____ ancient, described	ix.	481. 544
_____ in Finmark	i.	1. 421	_____ kingdom described	ix.	762
_____ origin	i.	ibid.	Ava, King of, his drefs and throne	ix.	544
_____ matter	i.	ibid.	_____ Symes's audience	ix.	545
_____ formation	i.	ibid.	_____ anecdotes of him	ix.	763
_____ at Stromboli	v.	ibid.	Ava, Duke of, anecdote of him	i.	135
Aust-Clive	ii.	97	Ava, drug, of the Sandwich isles	xi.	731
Austin, Archbishop	ii.	230	Aval isle	x.	129
Australasia	xi.	60	Avalanches of the Alps	iv.	690. 698. v. 793
_____ De Brosfes on	xi.	ibid.	_____ in the Grifons	v.	939
Austria, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	ibid.	_____ of the Cordilleras	xiv.	297
_____ policy of, towards Bavaria	vi.	975	Avalos, M. d',	v.	487
_____ Riefbeck's description of its	vi.	58	Avanash Khan, history of	ix.	342
_____ present state	vi.	103	Avancay jurisdiction	xiv.	617
_____ extent	vi.	ibid.	Avafaxa mountain	i.	233
_____ productions	vi.	ibid.	_____ difficulty in ascend-		
_____ government	vi.	ibid.	_____ ing	i.	245
_____ cloisters	vi.	107	Avenche, antiquities of	v.	832
_____ trade	vi.	119	_____ old wall	v.	ibid.
_____ revenue	vi.	ibid.	_____ mosaic pavement	v.	ibid.
_____ on the population of	vi.	120	_____ baths	v.	ibid.
_____ on the revenue of	vi.	123	_____ amphitheatre	v.	833
_____ considered as a rival of Russia	vi.	124	_____ column	v.	ibid.
Austria, Emprefs of, anecdotes of	vi.	126	_____ aqueduct	v.	ibid.
_____ character	vi.	78	Avendano, Don Antonio de	xiv.	190
_____ death	vi.	ibid.	Avendano, Don Martin	xiv.	195
Austria, house of	v. 686. vi.	102	Avendano, Don Martin Ruez de	xvi.	810
Austrian delegate to the Grey League	v.	946	Aventure bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	639
			Averno lake, once a volcanic crater	v.	44
			Avery, the pirate	xii.	359
			Avignon,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Avignon, Young's account of	iv.	220	Azores, Flicke's voyage to	i.	821
—, vines of	iv.	455	—, Raleigh's report of an engage-		
—, silk culture	iv.	468	ment about	i.	824
Aviary at Isfahan	vii.	308	—, Behaim's observations on	xi.	397
Avila city, Quito	xiv.	491	—, discovery of	vi.	410. 417
Avila town	v.	545	—, on their discovery	xii.	18
— manufactory	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Colon's adventures in	xii.	50
Avienus's mention of the Scilly isles	ii.	731	—, cruizers off	xii.	627. xiii. 19
Avia, remarkable river near	xvi.	707	—, Adanfon's remarks on	xvi.	671
Avon river	ii. 29.	245	Azoteas of Cadiz	v.	572
Avoyers of Soleure	v.	716	Azout, M. d'	iv.	32
—, elections	v.	717	Azua, Hispaniola	xii.	124
— of Bern	v.	853	Azzud ad Dowiah Deilemee	ix.	244
Awa, province of Japan	vii.	662			
Awadh province	vii.	667			
Awadfishima, origin and meaning of	vii.	652	B.		
Awerri, Benin	xvi.	519	Baalbait, antiquities at	xv.	180. 401
Awine country, Guinea	xvi.	372	Baalbeck, see Balbeck.		
Awk of St. Kilda	iii.	711	Baalzephon,	xv.	294
Awle river	x.	327	Baanephia, fest of Othman	xvi.	724
Axe river	ii.	291	Baatu, his court described by Ru-		
Axel Lejonhufwud, Baron, Von			bruquis	vii.	45
— Troil's letter to	i.	678	—, his reception of Christianity	vii.	46. 88
Axim country described	xvi.	340	Bab, ancient synagogue at	x.	541
—, government	xvi.	405	Baba, bird at Astracan	vii.	283
—, Dutch factors in	xvi.	407	Baba lieutenantcy, Guayaquil	xiv.	403
Axminster	ii.	291	Bahahoyo jurisdiction	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— carpet manufacture at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Baba-Sec, anecdotes of him	xvi.	610
Ay village	iv.	190	Baba-Sheen, account of him	ix.	427
—, vineyards of	iv.	447	Baba Soltan	ix.	351. 353
Ayala's, General, fleet	xiv.	101	Babbadaeh town	vii.	507
Ayek Jemani, stone of Arabia	x.	198	— Ovid's banishment to	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ayerbange harbour	viii.	447	Babel-mandel, strait of	x.	200
Aylebury church	ii.	339	— isle and strait	xv.	10. 58
Ayllon, Vasquez de	xii.	339	Babel Naaser	x.	387. 405
Aymaraes jurisdiction	xiv.	617	Babel tower described	ix.	407
Ayam island, see Hainan.			Babi-roussa of Amboyna	xi.	262
Aynho mansion	ii.	345	Baboons of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	64. 115
Ayni city	vii.	92	— of Loango	xvi.	558
Azarafe town	xii.	657	Babylon, account of its ruins	viii.	291
Aygarth church	ii.	430	— Della Valle's travels from,		
— waterfall	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	to Isfahan	ix.	11
—, Pennant's account of	iii.	518	— ruins	ix.	396
Ayta village	x.	366	— town described	ix.	406
Ayuka-Chan, King of the Calmucks	vii.	48	— on the Nile	xv.	183. 401
Azaba of Egypt	xv.	305	Babylonians, the Japanese descended		
Azaffi port	xvi.	823	from the original	vii.	672
Azamora town, Morocco	xv.	701	—, their route to Japan	vii.	673
Azara, Chevalier	v.	392	Bacan, Don Alfonso, his action with		
Azarole, the Virginian	xiii.	414	the Revenge	i.	827
Azemi province	ix.	173	Bacchu the Tartar general	vii.	90
Azequias of Valencia	v.	604	Bacchus, his temple at Aphrodisias	x.	675
Azerbeyan province	ix.	155. 176	— his theatre at Athens	x.	752
Azi, anecdotes of him	ix.	388	Bacchus island, Canada	xii.	646
Azimeua shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Bach, Chevalier, Von Troil's letter to	i.	660
Azimuth compass	i.	568	— his letter to Dr.		
Aziz statue	xv.	834	Von Troil	i.	713
Azo castle	viii.	122	Bacharach, situation of	vi.	268
Azof, sea of, trade of	vi.	887	Bach-bachi tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Azores, Cumberland's voyage to	i.	804	Bachelors of Arts, Tonquimee	ix.	675. 735
—, Evesham's voyage to	i.	819	Bachian,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bachian, King of	xi.	367.	Bagre fish of Guayaquil	xiv.	409
Bachô, the priests	vii.	127	Bags of the Hottentots and Caffrés	xvi.	102
Back-houses of Barbary	xv.	650	Baguwala pafs	xi.	248
Backu, naphtha of	vii.	288	——— isthmus	xi.	250
——— city	ix.	46	Baha on the Nile	xv.	72
Bacola, Fitch's description of	ix.	415	Bahadu Khan	xi.	88
Bacon's saying on Spain and France	v.	632	Bahama Channel	xiii.	769. 867. 868
Bacras town	xv.	72	Bahama ifles, English fettlement	xii.	357
BACSTROM'S voyage to Spitzbergen	i.	614	Baharum vale	xv.	279. 283. 295
Bactriana, the ancient	ix.	372	Baher-Bellomah	xv.	177
Badagshan city	ix.	377	Bahrein ifle	x.	129
Badavana-hully town	viii.	680	——— city	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badamier tree of the ifle of France	xi.	767	——— hiftory	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badbury-down	ii.	300	Bahi province	xi.	77
Baden, bailliage of	v.	684	Bahia, Dutch expedition to	xiv.	735. 746
——— hiftory	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bahia Konda	xiii.	866
——— government	v.	685	Bahiouda defart	xv.	68
Baden, Margrave of	iv.	197.	Bahr-el-Abiad river	xvi.	828
Bader Khan	ix.	348	———, route from Dar		
Badhûn of Inverness	iii.	343	——— Bergoo to its sources	xvi.	838
Ba-dia-Gal people	xi.	915	Bahr-el-Ada, route from Khukjé to	xvi.	834
Badmington, caves at	ii.	152	Bahr-el-Gazalle, route from Wara to	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Badruck, Hamilton's account of	viii.	405	———, road from, to Bor-		
Badus, mouat	v.	966	——— nou	xvi.	835
Baedoo kingdom	xvi.	852	Bahren ifland, pearl-fifhery	viii.	252
Baet fea-port, pirates there	viii.	310	Bahr-Jofeph	xv.	214
Baeza town, Quito	xiv.	491	Baia, Brazil, defcribed	xvi.	201
Baffa city	x.	587	Baiamout	xv.	211
Baffin's attempt at a North eaff paffage	i.	540	Baian Chinfan	vii.	149. 151
Bagameder kingdom	xv.	21	Baiaa, road from Antioch to	x.	545
Bagdat, Polo's defcription of	vii.	111	———, defcription of	x.	546
——— city, Hamilton's account of	viii.	291	———, excursion to Tarfus from (<i>note</i>)	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— Della Valle's defcription of	ix.	11	Baichu's rebellion	vii.	199
———, Balbi's travels from Aleppo	ix.	395	Baillifs of England	ii.	134
to	ix.		——— of Zuric	v.	665
Bagdat, Bafha of, his battle near	ix.	277	——— of Grunengen	v.	677
Baffora	ix.	163	——— of Bern	v.	854
Baggage of a Crim Tartar	ix.	320	——— of Mayenfield	v.	958
——— of Egyptian travellers	xv.	382	Baillet, Adrien, on the Princefs		
——— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	406	——— Sophia Alexiefna (<i>note</i>)	vi.	633
Baggie, the Lapland	i.	365	Bailliges of Switzerland	v.	653
Baggs, Mr., of Guinea	xvi.	835	——— of Soleure	v.	712
Baghermé, Browne's account of	xvi.		——— of Echalens	v.	812
Bagnall's account of the Virginian	xiii.	66. 73	——— of Granfon	v.	813
colony	xiii.		——— of Morat	v.	827
Bag-naguer, stratagem of Aureng-			——— of Grayeres	v.	838
Zebe at	viii.	66	——— of Bern	v.	854
Bagnara town, deftroyed by an			——— of Moudon	v.	883
earthquake	v.	292	——— of Mendrifio	v.	891
Bagnere de Luchon	iv.	100	——— Italian, of Switzerland	v.	986
———, cobalt manu-			Baillie, Dr., on goitres (<i>note</i>)	v.	773
——— factures of	iv.	371	Bailly on the fupposed Atlantic con-		
———, cattle of	iv.	474	——— tinent	xi.	749
———, woods	iv.	521	——— on the river of Swans	xi.	818
Bagnets, plant of Madagafcar	xvi.	806	——— on Schouten iflands	xi.	869. 893
Bagnios of Ifpahan	ix.	190	——— on New South Wales	xi.	932
——— of Grand Cairo	xv.	193	Baïuru, cultivation at	viii.	772
Bagota of the Panchalas	viii.	640	Baiu river	ii.	431
Bagpipes of the Highlands	iii.	95	Bairam feftival at Surat	x. 213. xv.	437. 774
———, their antiquity	iii.	326	Bajazet, anecdote of	viii.	120
Bagrada river	xv.	560	Baker of Cologne, anecdote of one	vi.	272

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baker, punishment of an unjust	viii.	300	Ballalo, vineyards at	iv.	110
Bakers of Lima	xiv.	602	-----, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
Baker's, Daniel, examination	xiii.	227	Balkanboang kingdom and city	xi.	147
Bakewell church	ii.	386	Balkanore Burgarie, anecdotes of		
Bakewell, Mr.	ii.	368	him	viii.	371
Baking-stone, an ancient one	ii.	404	-----, his court and		
Bakoven fruits of Guinea	xvi.	455. 504	dominions	viii.	372
Baku, harbour and trade	vi.	881	Ballaforr, town, Hamilton's de		
port	ix.	175	scription of	viii.	406
Bala town	ii.	634	Balleua, Rio de-la	xiv.	60
lake	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ballester, Michael	xii.	109
Bala town, Africa	xvi.	897	Ballingouan	iii.	82
Balaba town	xvi.	858	Balloch Castle	iii.	375
Balabea isle	xi.	632	Balloons of the Siamese	ix.	580
Balachan of the Siamese	ix.	612	Ballot, the blind, of Friburg	v.	856
Tonquinese	ix.	726	of Bern	v.	852
Balade island, Cook's discovery of	xi.	630	Ballowches, their depredations in		
Balaganky village	vii.	346	Persia	viii.	301. 304
Balak, John, his letter respecting the			Balla, magical Lapland	i.	182
north-east passage	i.	66	magical	iii.	374
Bala-kane in Persia	ix.	68	of Spain	v.	518
Balambangen, English settlement	xi.	281	at the Russian court	vi.	673
Balance of power in Europe	vi.	126	Bally island	viii.	454
Balances, port of	xii.	630	Bally, Straits of	xi.	147
Balanea	x.	313	Ballybricken	iii.	833
Pococke's description of	x.	567	Ballycanvan	iii.	855
Balaquet, Col de, passage	v.	614	agriculture at	iii.	856
Balafalla village	ii.	794	Ballycattle town	iii.	883
Balaxian province	vii.	116	bay	iii.	899
Balayan island	xi.	76	Ballymoat manufactory	iii.	830
Balbeck, Maundrell's description of	x.	373	Ballynasloe fair	iii.	837
Clayton's account of	x.	387	Ballyroan inn	iii.	864
Pococke's description of	x.	490	Ballyshannon, Young's account of	iii.	828
BALBI's voyage to Pegu	ix.	395	Ballut plain	xv.	32
Balboa, Vasco Nunez de	xiv.	142	Balm of Gilead in Arabia	viii.	276
Baldach, see Bagdat.			mineral, in Persia	ix.	182
Bald-eagle of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	720	of Mecca	x. 12. 195.	430
Baldensel on the pyramids	xv.	825	Balma's, James, ascent of Mont		
Baldinatte, Father	ix.	827	Blanc	v.	787
Baldivia, Chili	xiv.	20	Balmat, Pierre, the guide of Cha-		
Baldivieso, Don Jeronimo	xiv.	3	mouni	iv.	687
Baldwin, Lord Chief Justice	ii.	187	his route to the top of		
Baldwin, Mr. Thomas	ii.	250	Mont Blanc	iv.	688
Baldwin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	146	Balme, Col de	v.	778
Balearic islands	v.	470	prospects from	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Balenot fish of Canada	xiii.	357	Balmerino Abbey	iii.	417
Balfroth, Forster's account of	ix.	318	Balnabbi mansion	iii.	284
Balhara of the Indies	vii.	187	Balfain, hunting-feat	v.	364
Balhara, custom of burning on the			Balfam of Mecca	x.	195
funeral pile in	vii.	215	Balfam garden, near Heliopolis	xv.	183
Baliol College, Oxford	ii.	114	Balfamo, Signore	iv.	268
Balk province described	ix.	376	Balfams, Kopiaha, of Brazil	xiv.	733
city	ix.	377	Balfc, South-American raft	xiv.	217
Balk, Chan of, his ambassador to			Balfora, Balbi's travels from Bagdat		
Aureng-Zebe	viii.	103	to	ix.	396
Balkan, bay of	vi.	882	Balfal vale	v.	710
Ball, Lapland mode of playing	i.	452	Balthasar's, M., library	v.	724
game, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	Baltic sea, dangerous storms in it	i.	151
game of the Chilians	xiv.	119	navigation of the (<i>note</i>)	iv.	350
Ballagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606	Baltimore, Maryland	xii.	309
Ballain estates	iv.	210	Baltimore fishery	xiii.	231
					Baltimore's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baltimore's, Lord, grant of Mary-land	xii.	305	Bande islands	xi.	476
Baltistan, description of	vii.	546	Bandel, Hamilton's description	viii.	414
Baltu, son of Mangu Khan	vii.	66	Banderilleros at bull-fights	v.	534
Balumbi castle,	iii.	420	Bander-dillon town	viii.	205
Balustrades of Paris	iv.	16	Bander-rick town	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Baluxe, M.	iv.	40	Banditti, Scotch	iii.	348
Bal-Volde, the northern	i.	473	, African, rob Mungo Park	xvi.	862
Balzas of Guayaquil	xiv.	407	Baneas, ancient city	x.	313-567
Bamba province, Congo	xvi.	158	Banff, Pennant's account of	iii.	65
town	xvi.	166. 176	Banffshire, agriculture	iii.	67
Battel's adventures in	xvi.	320	, cairns	iii.	68
Bamba, Duke of	xvi.	171	, superstitions	iii.	69
Bamba-shells	xvi.	326	Bangalore fort, Buchanan's descrip- tion of it	viii.	590. 625
Bambarra, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	840	palace	viii.	591
Bamber, excessive heat at	viii.	207	trade	viii.	626
, description of	viii.	208	Bangor city	ii.	626
Bamberg city	vi.	236	cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
bithopric	vi.	237	Banian diamond merchants, anec- dotes of	viii.	238
Bamboo-bridge over the Black River	xvi.	903	Baniana of Surat	viii.	317
Bamboos of Japan	vii.	695	, Lord's discovery of	viii.	523
of China	viii.	510	, their account of the cre- ation	viii.	524
of Siam	ix.	606	their moral law	viii.	537
, pickle made of	ix.	607	ceremonial law	viii.	542
, various uses	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	casts	viii.	547. 551
of Tonquin	ix.	741	observations on them	viii.	554
of Peru	xiv.	274	in Maskat	x.	117
described by Rochon	xvi.	761	, their treatment in Arabia	x.	122
Bamborough castle	iii.	20	, their dress	x.	158
Bambouk, the ancient Hierapolia	x.	539	of Hindostan	x.	219
Bambych, ancient city	x.	382. 539	Banijigaru people	viii.	630. 632
Bamforth-hole	ii.	394	Baniferile, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	xvi.	906
Bammakoo, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	xvi.	861	Banjar river	xi.	109
Bamoo, governor of	ix.	482. 513. 532	Banjar Mafceen	xi.	111
Bampfylde, Colonel	ii.	261	, directions for trad- ing there	xi.	136
Ban, river, fisheries on	iii.	227	Banjareens, description of them	xi.	123
Ban, Prince, account of him	vii.	50	, trade	xi.	136
Bananas of Siam	ix.	609	Banjarmassing factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201
of Touquin	ix.	660	Bank of England	ii.	101
of Cochin-China	ix.	775	of St. Charles	v.	432
of Mindanao	xi.	6	of Hamburg	vi.	216
of Carthagera	xiv.	354	, cabinet of the Stockholm	vi.	423
of Brazil	xvi.	202	of Assignation in Russia	vi.	864
of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455	of Batavia	xi.	178
of Loango	xvi.	553	Bankalis, Dutch factory at	viii.	451
, bread of	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bankasoy, produce of	viii.	476
fig	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bank-bills of Prussia	vi.	187
Banbury castle	ii.	346	Bankbankfal, Ostenders' factory	viii.	413
canal	ii.	347	Bankers of Ava	ix.	503
Banca tin mines (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	Bankert, Admiral	xiv.	845
Banca, Straits of	xi.	68	Bankruptcy in Hamburg	vi.	215
Bancok province	ix.	578	Bankrupt-laws of Geneva	v.	860
Banda islands	viii.	457	of Chiua	vii.	193
described (<i>note</i>)	xi.	197	of Tonquin	ix.	723
, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	374	Bankrupts in Sweden	vi.	523
Banda Abassi, see Gombroon.					
Baudara town	viii.	327			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bankrupts made slaves in Africa	xvi.	885	Bar of Batavia	xi.	175
BANKS, Sir Joseph, his voyage to the South Sea	i.	637	— of Senegal	xvi.	606. 646
—, his description of the Isle of Staffa	i.	704	— of Portugal	xvi.	624
—, Pennant's dedication to	iii.	171	Bar bay	ii.	273
—, his account of Staffa	iii.	304	Bara, Balbi's description of	ix.	398
—, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	499	Baraba, Bell's description of the country	vii.	332
Bank-side, London	ii.	69	Barabars of West Barbary	xv.	408
—, flows there	ii.	70	Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	332. 334
Banks's straits	xi.	877. 894	Baraconda, Woolli	xvi.	910
Banna river	xvi.	332	Barak mountain	x.	391. 401
Bannerets of Nouchatel	v.	820	Baraket, Sheik	x.	543
— of Friburg	v.	837	Baramoulay, daily miracle at	viii.	217
— of Bern	v.	853	Barampore, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	5
Bannockburn	ii.	171	Barantola, see Laffa.		
—, battle of	iii.	114	Bara Oroo, of Maria island	xi.	863. 866
Bannos, hot baths	xiv.	527	Barbaque, a Virginian	xiii.	716
Banque, Sultan	viii.	101	Barbadoes, account of the first settlement of	xii.	293
Banquilla, see Banguela.			—, history of	xii.	294
Banquet, Della Valle's description of a Persian	ix.	19	—, description of	xii.	295
Banqueting-house, Whitehall	ii.	83	—, fugar trade of	xii.	297
Banquets given to ambassadors at Peking	vii.	267	—, its importance and advantages to England	xii.	299
Bantam, Hamilton's description of bay	viii.	452	—, superiority to all other colonies	xii.	300
— kingdom	xi.	161	—, trade of	xii.	330. 333
Banzas of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	240	Barbarity, anecdotes of, at Chicala-pura	viii.	665
Baptism of the Princess of Sweden	i.	147	— of Lopez d'Aguiara	xii.	202
—, ceremony of, among the Laplanders	i.	164. 460	— of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
— in Iceland	i.	648	— of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
— in Ireland	i.	818	Barbary, Addison's account of	xv.	403
— in Scotland	iii.	383	—, Shaw's travels in	xv.	499—680
— in St. Kilda	iii.	717	—, Lempriere's tour in	xv.	681—801
—, controversy on	v.	907	Barbary fleet of the Turks	x.	250
— among the Nestorians	vii.	73	Barbary Point, Senegal	xvi.	607. 668
— in Persia	viii.	303	Barbary powers	v.	461
— among the Banians	viii.	543	Barbas, Las, islands	xii.	143
—, ceremony of, among the Persians	viii.	570	Barbel of Barbary	xv.	635
— in Mingrelia	ix.	148	Barber port, Algiers	xv.	541
—, ceremony of a Persian	ix.	252	Barber-shop conversations	xv.	664
— in Cochin-China	ix.	811	Barbers of Persia	ix.	206
— of the Zubu islanders	xi.	336. 340	Barber's shop at Herat	ix.	285
—, failors'	xiii.	259	Barber's, Mr., coal-mine	ii.	476
—, ceremonies of a Copti at the Cape of Good Hope	xv.	369	Barbetieux town	iv.	126
— in Congo	xvi.	159. 165. 237. 277	Barbotier's, M., shipwreck	xiii.	175
—, Mandingo ceremony of	xvi.	874	Barbuda island described	xii.	304
Baptist, St. John	x.	352. 440	Barbues, fish, of Canada	xiii.	358
Baptists of England	ii.	142	Barcalon of Siam	ix.	639
Bar, Bishop	iii.	130	Barcelo, Admiral	v.	460. 506
Bar, Prince of	xv.	52	Barceloar town, Dutch factory at	viii.	364
Bar of Siam	viii.	475	Barcelona, Young's account of	iv.	108
— of Negrals	ix.	416	—, cultivation about	iv.	659
			—, inhabitants of	iv.	663
			—, irrigation in	iv.	668
			—, trade of	v.	466
			—, approach to	v.	617
			—, town	v.	618
			Barcelona,		

INDEX.

[37]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barcelona, population of	v.	618	Barley of Barbary	xv.	599
—, manufactures	v.	619	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
—, Colon's reception at	xii.	54	Barley river, Algiers	xv.	537
— described by Carli	xvi.	189	Barlowe's, Captain, voyage to Vir-		
Barcelonetta	iv.	108	ginia	xii. 564. xiii.	5
Barclay of Ledyland	iii.	267	Barna, King of, his dominions	viii.	421
Barclay, Robert, Esq. of Urie	iii.	420	Barmach rock	vii.	287
Barclay's account of a royal chace	iii.	391	Barmister of the mines	ii.	407
Barclay's, Admiral, expedition against			Barmoot court	ii.	407. 482
Dunkirk	i.	801	Barmouth town	ii.	633
Barco city, Ethiopia	xv.	75	Barnaby's account of Garftang	iii.	124. 182
Bardis town	xv.	234	Barnagul village	viii.	413
Bardo of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Barnard's, Mr., government of the		
Bards of the isles	iii.	551	Bermudas	xiii.	204
— of Iceland	vi.	316	Barn-bird of Brazil	xiv.	719
Barc island	xi.	528	Barnesley, Black, town	ii.	417
Bareach valley	xv.	297	Barnevelt island	xiv.	93. 125
Bareen islands	viii.	289	Barneville's, M., spinning-machine	iv.	359
Barege	iv.	711	Barniff, M.	xii.	399
Bareillier on the Blue Mountains	xi.	916	Barns of North America	xiii.	448
BARENTSZ, William, his attempt at			Barns Hole	ii.	676
a north-east passage to China	i.	81	Barnstaple, trade of	ii.	27
—, his second at-			—, situation of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
tempt	i.	85	Baroach town, history and manu-		
—, his third at-			factures	viii.	314
tempt	i.	90	Barometer, Nairne's marine	i.	569
—, sufferings in Icy			—, its state on the Alps	iv.	684
Harbour	i. 100—112		—, on the top of		
—, his death	i. 114. xiv.	820	Mont Blanc	iv. 691. v.	788
Baretta fort, Brazil	xiv.	854	— on Mont Perdu	iv.	714
Barette island	xiv.	833	— on St. Gothard	v.	749
Baretto's expeditions to Africa	xvi. 703.	708	— at Peterburgh	vi.	669
Barfleur, Cape	i.	803	—, its indications during a		
Barfleur, the ship	ii.	311	voyage to India	xi.	754
Barges, Birman	ix.	455	— in the Isle of		
Bargu, country of	vii.	124	France	xi.	763
Bargylus, Mount	x.	570	—, height of mountains		
Barieh pyramid	xv.	206	ascertained by (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	288
Barigazzo, fires of	v.	10	Baron Hill, Anglesea	ii.	626
Barilla of Valencia	v.	601	BARON'S description of Tonqueen	ix.	656
Barinshell island	xv.	523	Barons, list of, summoned to the		
Barionuevo, Le Coraçon de	xiv.	296	siege of Caerlavroc	iii.	541
Bark of the birch	i.	237	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135
—, bread made of	i.	345	Barony of Haldenstein	v.	953
— of the birch, its uses in Norway	vi.	361	Baroon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	344
— cloth made of it in Tongataboo	xi.	677	Baroras country	xv.	66
— of the American birch	xiii.	360	Baros in Sumatra	viii.	447
— of the saffras	xiii.	424	Baros, Immanuel	xiv.	841
—, Jesuit's, its use in the agne	xiii.	495	Barra, anecdotes of an Arab's re-		
Bark-boats of America, mode of			venge at	x.	144
making them	xiii.	597	Barra, Captain	xiii.	228
Bark-canoes of Canada	xiii.	269	Barracks of Paramatta	xi.	910
Barker, Captain	xii.	217	Barrady river	x. 366. 496.	503
Barkins's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433	Barrampore, Fitch's description	ix.	410
Barley, Finnish mode of threshing	i.	295	Barranca town, Peru	xiv.	564
— reaping	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Barray Isle	iii.	603
— at Toruco	i.	305	Barre, M. de la, Canada	xiii.	260. 272
— stalks found covered with			Barrels, herring	iii.	336
snow	i.	466	Barré's, M. du, house	iv.	95
— of Japan	vii.	697	Barrisdal	iii.	346
— harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177	Barrisdale the robber	iii.	350
			Barro,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barro, Rudolph	xiv.	839	Bafaltes, objections to their vol-		
Barros, Chriftovan de	xiv.	706	canic origin	iii.	911
Barrow, lime of	ii.	367	at Chilliack	iv.	214
Barrow river	iii.	818	at Rochemaur	iv.	220
Barrows on Winftor	ii.	381	Spallanzani's difquifition		
in Banffshire	iii.	69	on	v.	237
monumental, of Mada-			Egyptian	v.	ibid.
gafcar	xvi.	763	originate in the humid way	v.	ibid.
Barry, Madame du, anecdote of	vi.	494	volcanic	v.	238
Barry, Captain	xi.	128	mode of deciding their		
Barfiac, vineyards of	iv.	444	origin	v.	239
cattle	iv.	475	of the Lipari ifles	v.	ibid.
Barfley Bridge, view from	iii.	4	of Felicuda	v.	241
Barter, Edward, of Cape Coat			depend on the nature of lavas	v.	ibid.
Cafle	xvi.	360	of Kakhme, in Arabia	x.	41
Barthelemi on the fpike trade	xi.	289	of Depuch ifland, New		
Bartholemew fair	ii.	67	Holland	xi.	797
hofpital	ii.	69	Bas Bretagne province	iv.	154
Bartlett, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Bas-chous of the Janizaries	xv.	306
Bartoli's account of Vulcano	v.	150	Bafcia province	vii.	116
Barton-houfe	ii.	701	Bafchkirs people	vi.	800
Bartram's, Mr., feat, near Phila-			Bafel, fee Bafle.		
delphia	xiii.	398.413	Bafera, cultivation about	iv.	662
his affiftance to Profef-			Bafes of angles	i.	311
for Kalm	xiii.	414. <i>et feq.</i>	Bafetin, Cairo	xv.	192
Bart's naval battles	i.	801	Bafhaws on a march	x.	227
history	i.	ibid.	of Morocco	xv.	755
Barut, M. l'Abbé	iv.	208	Bafhee iflands	xi.	45
Barvas, cuftom at	iii.	576	inhabitants	xi.	47
Barwicke, Captain	xiii.	144	Bafil fhrub of Africa	xvi.	640
Bas, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	830	Bafian ifland	xi.	73
Bafaltes in the ifland of Staffa	i.	632	Bafilika of Mytilene	x.	636
pillars, in Iceland	i.	698	Bafiluich, John, Emperor of		
origin	i.	ibid.	Ruffia	i. 18. 31. 39. 44	
produced by fire	i.	ibid.	Bafilus, Prince	xv.	97
form	i.	699	Bafiluzzo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	127
composition	i.	ibid.	Basin of Dunkirk	iv.	145
of Staffa	i.	ibid.	Bafing caftle	ii.	329
beauty	i.	700	houfe	ii.	331
colour	i.	701	Bafinghall ward	ii.	58
size	i.	ibid.	Bafingftoke canal	ii.	316
nature	i.	703	its courfe	ii.	318
conjectures on	i.	704	obfervations on it	ii.	ibid. 330
origin	i.	729	Bafingwork abbey	ii.	623
form	i.	ibid.	Bafket, travelling in one	ii.	566
proceed from fire	i.	732	Bafkets of the Brazilians	xiv.	874
analyzation of	i.	ibid.	Bafle, treaty of		
columns, at Dunbar	iii.	25	clocks	v.	485
in the Britifh dominions	iii.	320	cathedral	v.	690
Hamilton's natural hif-			univerfity	v.	691
tory of the Irish	iii.	877	library	v.	ibid.
nature and origin	iii.	896	council	v.	ibid.
of the Giant's Caufeway	iii.	897	government	v.	693
of Pleafkin	iii.	898	inhabitants	v.	696
of Fair-Head	iii.	899	revolution (<i>note</i>)	v.	697
vein of, in Ireland	iii.	900	bifnopric	v.	700
of the Giant's Caufeway			annexation to France (<i>note</i>)	v.	707
chemically analyzed	iii.	ibid.	Bafma kingdom	vii.	160
varieties	iii.	903	Bafque, cattle of	iv.	474
foffils attendant on	iii.	904	Bafe, Mr., on the Blue mountains	xi.	916
volcanic theory of	iii.	906	Bafs ifland, folan geece in	ii. 171. iii. 27	

INDEX.

[39]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baſa cattle	—	—	Bathings in the Thames	ii.	532
Baffain city	—	—	Bathings of the Javaneſe	xi.	171
Baffenthwaite water	—	—	in Batavia	xi.	194
Baffevitz on Peter the Great	vi.	639. 701	Bathom gate	—	—
Catharine I.	—	—	Baths in Icy Harbour	i.	103
Baffien, Prince of, his court	ix.	529	mode of heating	i.	298
Baffies town	—	—	deſcription of the Lapland	i.	157
cattle of	—	—	generally uſed in Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Baffins of France	—	—	warm, of Iceland	i.	630. 694
Baſlow-barrow	—	—	dry or ſweating	i.	698
Baffora, travels of Benjamin of Tu-	—	—	the hot, of Bath	ii.	250
de'la from Conſtantinople to	vii.	6	at Matlock	—	—
Hamilton's deſcription of	viii.	290	at Buxton-wells	—	—
mutinies at	viii.	292	of Languedoc	iv.	98
trade	viii.	293	vapour, of Lipari	v.	200. 209
table of weights, meaſures,	—	—	of Baden	v.	684
and coins in	viii.	519	of Schintznach	v.	685
on the Britiſh trade to	—	—	of Leuk	v.	766
Perſia by	ix.	208	Roman, at Avenche	v.	832
Franklin's deſcription	—	—	of St. Martin	v.	913
of	ix.	276	of Alvenew	v.	955
revolution at	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Pfeffers	v.	959
Nitch's account of	ix.	407	of Ruſſia	vi.	707
Baſe's Straits, Peron's deſcription of	xi.	877	hot, in Japan	vii.	640
diſcovery of	xi.	903	Kempfer's deſcrip-	—	—
Baſtan Valley	—	—	tion of	vii.	686
Baſtardy in the Weſtern Iſles	iii.	553	of Minoa	viii.	296
Baſtian Gonſalve	—	—	of Perſia deſcribed	ix.	243
Baſtile of Paris	—	—	of Pharao	x.	403
anecdote of it (<i>note</i>)	iv.	416	of Tiberias	x.	459
Baſtimentos, port, Colon's diſcovery	—	—	of Mytelene	x.	633
of	xii.	132	of Diana	x.	651
Baſtinado on the ſhin-bones	vii.	540	of Clazomene	x.	653
Baſtion, Algiers	—	—	of Hierapolis	x.	681
Baſtion cape	—	—	near Angora	x.	694
Baſton, William, the poet	—	—	of Bourſa	x.	717
Baſwa-Pattana	—	—	hot, of Ruſſia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	600
Bat iſland	—	—	Mexican	xiii.	803
Batach city	—	—	of Chili	xiv.	65
Batacola town, anecdotes of the	—	—	of the Turks	xv.	319
Engliſh factory at	viii.	364	of Mereega	xv.	530
Batatas root of America	—	—	of Leef	xv.	566
Batatee root of the Gambia	xvi.	635	of Gurboſ	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Batavia fiſh of Guinea	—	—	of Gabs or Tacape	xv.	594
Batavia, Dutch embaſſy from	vii.	236	mineral, of Barbary	xv.	606
Beekman's deſcription of	xi.	105	at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	22
Stavorinus's account of	xi.	173	of Zwarte Berg	xvi.	41
decay of	xi.	211	of Elephants	xvi.	81. 109
Batyaouda, Cuba	—	—	Bathſheba's pool	x.	356
Batenſtein fort, Guinea	—	—	Bathuſt's, Earl, grounds	—	—
Batgao, King of, his edict in favour	—	—	Batigne's obſervations on the ſcurvy	—	—
of the Capuchins	vii.	604	(<i>note</i>)	i.	602
Bath waters	—	—	Batoom, Lalla, anecdotes of her	xv.	786
city	—	—	Bats, Siameſe	—	—
churches	—	—	monſtrous, of the Philippines	xi.	35
buildings	—	—	of Borneo	xi.	109
Bathia, La, caſtle	—	—	Catigan	xi.	333
Bathing-houſe, deſcription of a Ruſſian	vi.	707	monſtrous, of South America	xiv.	247
in Japan	vii.	781	phlebotomic, of Carthage	xiv.	347
Bathing-machines at Weymouth	ii.	296	of Brazil	xiv.	718

Bats

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rats of Madagafcar	xvi.	743	Battles of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89
Batshan village	ix.	681	—, array of the Persians in	ix.	95
Battah, Browne's description of	xvi.	834	— of Dumgam	ix.	311
Battara Todja, Queen	xi.	223	— between the Kings of Ava and Pegu	ix.	404
BATTLE's, Andrew, strange adventures	xvi.	317—336	— between Alexander and Darius	x.	54 ^e
Batten Cliffs	ii.	272	— of Pharfalia	x.	744
Batteries at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9	— between Magellan and the Indians	xi.	345
Battia, King of, his letter to the Pope	vii.	604	— between the British and Spanish in Georgia	xii.	477
Battles of St. Dennis	i.	132	— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38
— of Funen	i.	142	— between two Spanish men-of-war and a British ship	xiii.	128
— of Halmstadt	i.	145	— between the Spaniards and Araucanos	xiv.	198. 200. 204. 207
— of Cochin	i.	214	—, naval, with two Turkish pirates	xiv.	699
— of Choctzin	i.	218	— between the Dutch and Portuguese	xiv.	793
— at Tercera	i.	838	— between the Portuguese and Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	857
— of Edgehill	ii.	348	—, Pococke's description of one of Elmahaffen	xv.	271
— of Bosworth	ii.	360	— in Barbary	xv.	460
— fought near Dunbar	iii.	26	— between a British man of war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
— of Preston Pans	iii.	28	— in Congo	xvi.	231. 262
— of Pinkie and Catberry-hill	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— between the Dutch and Commanians	xvi.	352
— of Culloden	iii.	78	— of the Negroes described	xvi.	412
— of Bannockburne	iii.	114	— between a snake and two porcupines	xvi.	464
— of Falkirk	iii.	115	— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
— in Murrayshire	iii.	135	— of the Portuguese with the Caffrés	xvi.	706. 711
— in Strathavern	iii.	150	— with the Moors	xvi.	728
— at Harald's Field	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Africans	xvi.	883
— in Caithness	ij.	153	Battoes of the Hudson river	xiii.	579
— of Preston	iii.	181	Batuuecas, the district of	v.	544
— of Loch-Duinard	iii.	285	Batturin town	vii.	500
— of Strone-Clachan	iii.	372	Batu Khan	ix.	345
— of Killierankie	iii.	388	—, his conquests in Europe	ix.	337
— of Fort-Teviot	iii.	403	Batuculla town, Buchanan's description of	viii.	754
— of Tippir-Moor	iii.	410	Baudelot, M.	iv.	15
— of Clan-Chatton and Clan-Kay	iii.	413	Bauer, General	vi.	725
— of Brechin	iii.	435	Bauka island	viii.	449
— of Flodden-Field	iii.	487	— natives	viii.	450
— of Hexham	iii.	493	Baumes les Dames	iv.	199
— of seals	iii.	595	Baumgarten's Perigrinatio (<i>note</i>)	xv.	616
— of solan geese	iii.	701	Bavaria, court of	vi.	26
— of the Boyne	iii.	822	—, army of	vi.	28
— of Almanza	v.	598	—, police of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Næfels	v.	654	—, wars of	vi.	30
— of St. James	v.	697	—, finances of	vi.	31
— of Morat	v.	828	—, towns of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Granfon	v.	830	—, agriculture of	vi.	32
— of Kolin and Plantani	vi.	132	—, commerce of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Prague	vi.	134	—, taxation of	vi.	33
— of Narva	vi.	489			
— of Pultawa	vi.	490			
— of Narva, Coxe's account of	vi.	710			
— between Prince Soliman Cherkouh and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72			
— of Aureng-Zebe at the river Eugenes	viii.	73			
— of Fate-Abad, or Samongur	viii.	78			
— of Kadjoue	viii.	89. 325			
— between the English and Portuguese at Surat	viii.	322			

INDEX.

[41]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bavaria, revenue of	vi.	57	Bazaim	xv.	9
—, population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bazar of Delhi	viii.	151, 154
—, monks of	vi.	38	— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
—, policy of Austria towards	vi.	58	— of Shiraz	ix.	109, 241
Bavaria, Elector of	vi.	26, 31	— of Lar	ix.	120
Bavarians, description of their body and mind	vi.	33	Bazilbau, triumphal arch	xv.	574
Baveno mount, granite	v.	130	Beachley Passage-house	ii.	582
Baw-geefe of Egypt	xv.	340	Beachy Head	i.	803
Bawler-bird of Senegal	xvi.	617	Beacon Hill	ii.	251
Baxias rocks	viii.	387	Beacons of the island Celebes	xi.	58
Baxo, Cape	i.	82	Beaconsfield	ii.	185
Baxos rocks, Brazil	xiv.	870	Beadles of Oxford	ii.	105
Bayberry-bush of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438	Beads, discovery of some ancient	ii.	405
Baydamungulum, town of Mysore	viii.	588	— of the Turks	x.	285
Baydes, Marquis of	xiv.	59	—, trade with the Virginians for	xiii.	58, 64
Baydura, cast, manners and customs	viii.	676	— of the Moors	xv.	766
Bayer, Don Francisco Perez	v.	391	Beake island	xii.	620
Bayert, Major	xiv.	819, 838	Bealozera lake	i.	30
Bayeux cathedral	iv.	150	Beancham city	ix.	653
—, cattle of	iv.	479	Beans of Leicester	ii.	13
Bayjah, see Beja.			—, Molucca	iii.	289
Baykall lake, Bell's description of	vii.	350, 420	— of France	iv.	483
Baylan village	x.	545	— of Japan	vii.	697
Baylen town	v.	562	— of New Holland	xi.	474
Baylur in the Red Sea	xv.	13	— of Virginia	xii, 595, xiii.	32
Baynara town	v.	280	— of Carthage	xiv.	343
Baynard's Castle ward	ii.	66	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	145
Bayonne	v.	303	— of Barbary	xv.	600
—, Young's account of	iv.	122	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
—, trade of	iv.	339	— of Fida	xvi.	504
Baypin island, Hamilton's description of	viii.	380	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Baypore river	viii.	379	Bear Alton, lead and silver mines at	ii.	284
Bayreut city, Pococke's description of	x.	476	Bearbay	i.	72
— river	x.	478	Bear-baiting at Kenilworth-Castle	ii.	352
Bays of the Currents	i.	97	Bear-berries, Canadian	xiii.	669
— of Iceland	i.	756, 776	Bear-chace described	i.	151
— of the Orcades	i.	780	Bear, anecdote of one (<i>note</i>)	i.	651
— of Shetland islands	i.	783	— of the bouquetin	v.	795
— of Martyrs in Jona	iii.	295	— of the Persians	ix.	201
— of Naples	v.	60	— of the Arabs	x.	32, 157
— of Cadiz	v.	569, 573	— of the Turks	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Carwar	viii.	362	— of the Jews	x.	158
— of Manilla	xi.	80	Bear Forest	ii.	312
— of Amboyna	xi.	251, 285	Bear-hunt in Sweden	i.	145
— of the Islands	xi.	536	— in Canada	xiii.	288
—, Hudson's, described	xii.	362	Bear Inn	ii.	550
— of Heat, Cartier's discovery of	xii.	636, 672	Bearjmund village	ix.	308
— of Chesapeake, Smith's description of	xiii.	25	Bearn, waste lands of	iv.	508
—, discovery	xiii.	62, 66	Bears, anecdotes of them	i.	58
— St. Paul, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665	—, singular account of	i.	83
—, lead and silver ore in	xiii.	670	—, anecdote of one	i.	88
— of Carthage	xiv.	331	—, difficulty in killing	i, 89, 91, 92	
— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	673	—, account of	i.	95, 99
— of Tangiers	xv.	684	—, escape from	i.	100
Bay-tree of Japan	vii.	693	—, desperate battle with	i.	101
— of the Cape	xvi.	57	—, mode of killing	i.	106
			—, attempts of one	i.	108, 110
			—, exploits of	i.	115
			—, combat with a man	i.	117
					Bears,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bears, their plunder of the Lap-landers	i.	176	Beavers of Canada, Indians' food of	xiii.	696
—, formality in the Laplanders' chase of	i.	194	— flesh of them	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trade	xiii.	700
—, a Laplander alone attacks one	i.	369	Beaver-skin trade of Canada	xiii.	282. 363
—, the natural enemy of the Lap-landers	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beaver-tree of America described	xiii.	443
— of Finmark	i.	415	Beawes, Captain, his adventures at Magadoxo	viii.	267
—, their food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Becancourt town	xiii.	632
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bech, Balthazar	i.	443
—, Lapland superstition of	i.	485	Becher, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	132
—, customs respecting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beck, Bishop	ii.	828
— of Spitzbergen	i.	600	Beckvitz, M., his history	vii.	314
— of Iceland	i.	642	Beckowitz, his expedition to the Khefil	ix.	322
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	100	Bedame valley	x.	307
— in Norway	vi.	370	Bed-chambers of the Laplanders	i.	393
— of the Myfore	viii.	720	—, on living in	iv.	97
— killed by Davis	xii.	187	Bedeiat tribe	xv.	137
— of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii. 31	187	Bede's account of Jona	iii.	301
— of Bird Island	xii.	629	— account of St. Columbus	iii.	659
— of Canada	xiii.	351. 607	Bedford Cape	xi.	553
—, white	xiii.	352	Bedford, Duke of	ii.	456
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	Bedford Level	ii.	456
—, South American, mode of catching	xiv.	523	Bedford, Lucy Countess of	iii.	460
Bear's flesh	i.	599	Bedfordshire county	ii.	8
Bear's Island	xii. 508. 521.	599	Bedlam Hospital	ii.	58
Bear's-root of North America	xiii.	531	Bedouin Arabs	x.	8. 11. 15
Beafemar, a Russian weight	i.	41	—, on their government	x.	84
Beasts of Russia	i.	30	—, religion	x.	97
—, wild, of Finmark	i.	413	—, their manners and customs	x.	131
— of Spitzbergen	i.	578	— their government	x.	133
—, wild, of Scotland (see Animals)	iii.	96	— of the Desert	x.	135
Beaterio in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	— of Mesopotamia	x.	136
Beatitudes, Mount of	x.	364. 457	— of Syria	x.	137. 388
Beaton, Cardinal	iii.	423	— of Barbary	xv.	654
—, his death	iii.	448	— of Morocco	xv.	690
Beaucaire fair	iv.	116	Bedout isle, New Holland	xi.	797
Beauce, Pays de	iv.	87	Bed-reddin order of dervises	x.	172
Beauchamp family	ii.	350	Beds of the Laplanders	i.	393
Beaufort town, Carolina	xii.	343. 446	— of Finmark	i.	488
Beaumaris town, Anglesea	ii.	626	—, curious, at Berkeley Castle	ii.	244
Beaume, vineyards of	iv.	454	—, Highlanders'	iii.	339
Beaumont, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	846	— in the Western Isles	iii.	637
Beaupre, Viscount of	xii.	668	— of the Tartars	vii.	29
Beauties of the Island of Staffa	i.	705	—, situation of Moorish	xv.	647
Beauty, the line of	vi.	227	— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 654
Beauvais, opinion of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	366	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	694
—, manufactures of	iv.	375	— of mountains	ii. 467. iv. 707.	712
Beauvais, Bishop of	iv.	182	— in Derbyshire	i.	469
Beavers of Finmark	i.	418	— order	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their tails	i.	419	— ancient	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— oil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— veins	ii.	471
— houses	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— accidental	ii.	472
—, mode of building	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— oblique	ii.	473
— of North-America described	xii.	366	— of rivers	xiii.	576
— Lahontan's description of			Bedworth, coal-mine near	ii.	358
— Canadian	xiii.	307. 351	Beeban of Algiers	xv.	544
— of America	xiii.	444. 521. 600	Beech-tree at Chantilly	iv.	85
			Beech-trees of North-America	xiii.	524
			BECKMAN'S voyage to Borneo	xi.	96
			Beef, mode of freshening salt	i.	504
					Beef

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Beef of Guinea	xvi.	432	Begum-Sahed, daughter of the		
Beehives near Casan	vii.	319	Great Mogul	viii. 63. 84.	132
Beek town	iv.	123	Behaim, Martin, account of him xi.	294. 319.	392. 404
Beeldfnyder, Mr., anecdotes	xvi.	521	Behading, machine for	iii.	524
Beer, account of a cask frozen	i.	101	Behchico, Cacique	xii.	77
—, frozen	i.	499	Behedin, Perfee commandments to	viii.	565
— of Torneo	i.	304	Behoriaven, anchorage at	i.	761
— of London	ii.	88	Behouden passage	xi.	160
— of England	ii.	145	Beiabi, Mahometan sect	x.	141
— of the Egyptians	xv.	317	Beida town, Browne's account of	xvi.	830
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504	Beiduru village	viii.	753
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— temple	viii.	754
— of Moorja, Bambarra	xvi.	841	Beiluru town	viii.	751. 755
— made of maize	xii.	259	Beinn-a-caillich	iii.	317
— of Perfum apples	xiii.	486	—, views from	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Beer, ancient city	x.	337	Beiun-an-air mountain	iii.	280
— journey from Aleppo to x.		381	Bein Vore of Mull	iii.	654
— described	x.	383	Beiris	xv.	110
—, Pococke's account of x.		536	Beifons, inscriptions found in	xv.	576
Beer-houses of Vienna	vi.	73	Beit el Fakih, journey from Lonsiea to x.		33
Beertheba pool	x.	424	— city described	x.	35
Bees, their introduction to America	xiii.	469	—, route to Mocha from x.	48. 74	
— of Brazil	xiv.	732	Beive the Lapland god	i.	458
— of Abyssinia	xv.	24	Beja city, Tunis	xv.	570
— of Egypt	xv.	340	Bejuco bridges of South America	xiv.	529
— of Guinea	xvi.	449	Bejucos fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	343
— of Loango	xvi.	559	— twigs	xiv.	421
— on the Niger	xvi.	631	Bekker-el-wash animal	xv.	621
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of		900	Beladalla	xv.	68
— a swarm of	xvi.	900	Belalcazar's conquest of Popayan	xiv.	482
Beetles of Japan	vii.	704	Bel Arrab, Imam	x.	119
— of America	xiii. 433. 505. 507.	542	Belcombe, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	788
— of Barbary	xv.	632	Beled-en-Nassara	x.	18
— of the Cape	xvi.	18	Belem river	xii.	135
Beet-root of Paris	iv.	48	— fate of Colon's colony there	xii.	142
— of America	xiii.	435	Belfast, described by Mr. Young	iii.	825
Befort, riots at	iv.	199	Belfe, Abraham Bey	xv.	393
Beg of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	137	Belford mansion	iii.	20
Begdelies		382. 538	Belfry in Quicattan	xiii.	816
— of Syria	x.	572	Belgeritta village	v.	991
Beg de Rieux	iv.	118	Belgia, Nova	xii.	349
— manufactures	iv.	373	Belgrade	vii.	509
Beggars, Dutch party styled	i.	134	—, Blount's description of	x.	225
—, Lapland	i.	297	Bel-haven, Virginia	xiii.	720
— at Illington	ii.	178	Bellad-el-Kobail	x.	95
— in Paris	iv.	7	Bellamont, Earl of, in New England	xii.	403
— account of a Spanish	v.	413	Bellano town, chafm and bridge of	v.	893
— of Bavaria	vi.	28	Bell cattle	iii.	215
— of Cologne	vi.	271	Belleek waterfall	iii.	828
—, sturdy, of Nankin	vii.	250	Bellegarde, captured by the Spaniards	v. 623.	629
—, Kempfer's account of Ja-		788	Belleisle, Young's account of	iii. 828. iv.	154
— panse	vii.	182	Belleisle, America	xii.	670
—, religions, in Hindostan	viii.	280	Belleisle's, Duke de, silk culture at		
— in Mocha	viii.	395	Bizy	iv.	463
—, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvii.	151	Bellelay abbey	v.	702
Beggars-bush, Virginia	xiii.	151	— academy	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Beglerbegs, Persia, office and power	ix.	216	Bellerica attacked by the Indians	xii.	401
Begneder province	xv.	43	Belleveue, Southampton	ii.	305
Beguina, society of	i.	133	Bellin's map of Iceland	i.	745
Begum-Sahab's Caravanfera at Delhi	viii.	166	— Essai sur les Isles Britannique	i.	779

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bellin's account of the Orcaades	i.	779	Bender Kigk principality	x.	127
Bellinzone town	v.	987	Bendidas, anecdotes of his wife	viii.	176
— history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bendoe, gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
— government	v.	988	Bendoran mountains	iii.	368
Bellifarius in Scio	x.	626	Beneclify	x.	557
Bellmount convent	x.	318	Benedict, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	261
Bellomont, Robert de	ii.	362	Benedictines of Bavaria	vi.	29
Bellonde, M. de	iv.	199	Benefactions to the Virginian colony	xiii.	127. 142
Bellows, smiths', of the Mandingoes	xvi.	881	Benefices, nomination to, in Spain	v.	402
Bells, Dutch fond of them	i.	133	— of Zurich	v.	667
— of St. Paul's church	ii.	522	— of Wurtzburg and Bam-		
—, the holy	v.	508	— berg	vi.	237
—, the largest in the world at			— of Denmark	vi.	313
— Moscow	vi.	594	Beneclief town	xv.	222
—, account of one at Novogorod	vi.	654	Benevenish mountain	iii.	100
— of Nankin	vii.	248	Bengal, Bernier's account of trans-		
— of Moscow, Bell's account of	vii.	276	actions at	viii.	123
—, Balbi's account of a curious	ix.	401	—, its fertility, riches, and		
— of Calcutta, a legend	xiv.	486	beauty	viii.	134. 226
— of Seville	xvi.	187	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	409
BELL's travels in Asia	vii. 271	516	—, Francklin's tour from, to		
Belludge tribe of Arabs	x.	126	— Persia	ix.	231
Bellulca, curious church at	x.	308	—, Fitch's description of	ix.	414
Belluru town	viii.	697	—, Dutch factories in	xi.	205
Belly Duff	iii.	440	Bengala province, Marco Polo's		
Belmont mansion	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	description of	vii.	146
Belon's account of Troy	ix.	8	Bengala, King of, his wars	vii.	145
Belozerkoff town described	vii.	502	Bengalian, miraculous longevity of		
Belpberg, strata of	v.	874	one	xvi.	736
Belt, the Gre.t., passage across	vi.	339	Bengo river, Battel's adventures		
—, passage of the Little	vi.	343	at	xvi.	328
—, passage of, over the ice	vi.	487	Bengore, history of Adam Morn-		
Belt of the Pyrenees	iv.	717. 720	ing of	iii.	890
Beltien, the rural sacrifice	iii.	49	Bengtson, Mr.	xiii.	492
— of the Western Isles	iii.	608	Benguela town	xvi.	155
Belts, Lapland	i.	386	— kingdom described	xvi.	210
Belur Tag mountains	ix.	378	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322
Belus river	x.	446	Bengworth	ii.	204
Belus, King of Orkney	iii.	689. 740	Ben Hattar, Moses	xv.	446. 488
Belvedere, James river	xiii.	709	Beni, meaning of the term	xv.	503
Belvedere garden of Vienna	vi.	96	Beni Abbess mountains	xv.	544
— gallery	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beni Halal Arabs	x.	97
Belvidere's, Lord, house	iii.	816	Benimamet village	v.	608
Bembo, Cardinal, on Mount Etna	v.	80	Benimfar, battle at	xv.	271
Ben village, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	640	Benin kingdom described	xvi.	519
Benahoare, see Palma Island.			— city	xvi.	533
Benaians described	xi.	358	Benin, King of, his revenue	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Benalhassar, antiquities there	xv.	181	—, court of	xvi.	535
Benares, studies of the Indians at	viii.	186	Benino's, Conte Orlando del, farm		
— city, Hamilton's descrip-			at Villamagna	iv.	584
tion of	viii.	414	Beni Rashed tribe	xv.	528
—, Fitch's description of	ix.	412	Benjamin, the gum, of Siam	ix.	604
Benbecula island, Martin's account of	iii.	650	BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Rabbi, his		
Ben-bigger, battle of	iii.	290	travels from Spain to China	vii.	2—21
Benbow, Admiral, anecdotes of him	xii.	421	—, observa-		
Bencock fort	viii.	469. 471	tions on	vii.	20
Bencoolen, Hamilton's descrip-			Ben Lomond	iii.	108. 249
tion of	viii.	447	Benfalten, the Japanese goddess	vii.	735
Bencowle, Algiers	xv.	547	Bensalem custom of wooing	xv.	4—9. 452
Bendala, Browne's account of	xvi.	833	Ben Saphat the Jew	xv.	447
Bender, Bell's account of	vii.	505	Benshi, the Highland	iii.	91
			Bentang-		

INDEX.

[45]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bentang-tree of Taffara	xvi.	859	Bergman, Professor, on volcanoes	i.	623
Benten-tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636	———, Von Troil's letters to	i.	628. 686. 689. 691. 698
Bentinck's account of the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561	———, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	718
——— account of Urjenz	ix.	326	———, experiments on basaltcs by	iii.	901
——— description of the Turk. mans	ix.	328	———, on lava (<i>note</i>)	iii.	908. v. 21
Bentley village	ii.	313	——— on Vesuvian garnets	v.	196
——— mansion	ii.	384	——— on zeolites	v.	209
Benwel, inscription near	iii.	497	Bergoo, Browne's account of	xvi.	833. 835
Ben-y-glo mountain	iii.	54	———, route from, to the sources of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838
Benyowski, Baron d'Aladar de, his life and adventures	xvi.	779—794	Bergopzoomer the actor	vi.	90
Benzoard island	xi.	830	Bergues, sluice of	i.	802
Benzon's history of the New World	xi.	413	Berian town	ix.	94
Beofca, cultivation at	iv.	657	Beringel, Francisco, anecdotes of him	xiv.	743. 752. 764
Beoufe valley	iv.	712	Berinfay island	—	—
Bera province	xii.	235	Berkeley castle	ii.	241
Beradel Water	iii.	807	——— family	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berangieh, antiquities at	xv.	222	——— history of	—	—
Berazgoon	ix.	238	Berkeley, Bishop	xii.	270
Berbe animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	Berkeley, Dean, anecdotes of him	xiii.	740
Berbeno, massacre of the protestants at	v.	922	Berkley, Earl, Windhus's dedication to him	xv.	442
Berberines in Cairo	xv.	194	Berkley, Lord	xii.	353
Berbi village	xv.	233. 269	Berkley, Sir William	xii.	238
Berbiche river	xii.	291	Berkshire county	ii.	6
Berbier cape	x.	704	———, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berbis of the Said in Egypt	xv.	808	———, White Horse vale of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berchem's, M. Van, account of the bouquinet	v.	795	Berlin city	vi.	172
Berchtolfgaden, marquisate	vi.	57	———, garrison of	vi.	173
Berebbers of Barbary	xv.	443	———, inhabitants of	vi.	174
Berenfort road	i.	82	———, science and literature of	vi.	198
Berenger, Abbé	iv.	219	———, religion of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— on silk culture	iv.	465	Bermondsey monastery	ii.	87
Berenger, the reformer	vi.	165	Bermuda islands	xii.	234
Bergamo, Young's account of	iv.	246	———, discovery and first settlement of	xii.	264
———, price of land near	iv.	560	———, productions of	xii.	267
———, irrigation of	iv.	574	———, New, Virginia	xiii.	110
———, sheep of	iv.	586	———, Smith's history of	xiii.	171
———, course of crops in	iv.	589	Bermudian potatoes of America	xiii.	435. 581
———, silk culture of	iv.	604	Bern town	v.	847
———, implements and tillage of	iv.	616	——— cathedral	v.	848
———, manufactures and commerce of	iv.	639	———, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, prices of various things at	iv.	650	———, trade of	v.	849
Bergara, school at	v.	308	———, hospitals of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bergeres, M. des	xiii.	294. 304	———, prisons of	v.	850
Berghen, archives of	i.	181	———, library of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, anchorage at	i.	760	———, government of	v.	851
———, Kerguelen's description of	i.	764	———, militia of	v.	856
———, churches of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, its exterior state	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, often burnt	i.	765	———, account of the Alps as seen from	v.	874
———, inhabitants of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernard, Cape, Goree	xvi.	639
———, religion of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernard of Delhi, anecdotes of him	viii.	164
———, manners and customs in	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernardines, the	ii.	315
———, women of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernat, Father du	xv.	2
———, garrison of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bernay wine	iv.	83
———, commerce of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>			
———, <i>rogue</i> trade of	i.	766			

Bernav

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bernay town	iv.	163	Betancourt, M.	v.	631
Bernera isles	iii.	579. 588	Betel-box of the Engy-Teekein	ix.	519
—, phenomena of the tides at	iii.	589	— in Siam	ix.	608
Bernier isle	xi.	787	Betel-nut of Bangalore	viii.	628
BERNIER's account of Tibet	vii.	546	— of Siam	ix.	607
— voyage to the East Indies	viii.	57—234	— of Tonquin	ix.	661
Bernighiana island, Benyowski's ad- ventures at	xvi.	782	— of Cochín-China	ix.	777
Bernon, Sieur Samuel	xiii.	362	— of Mindanao	xi.	7
Bernouilli cape	xi.	883	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	462
Bernouilli family	v.	695	Bethalimenes of Madagascar	xvi.	770
Bernouilli, M., Haller a pupil of	v.	859	—, their war with the Antavarres and Manivoulese	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bernsdorf, Count	vi.	299. 322	Bethancourt, Jean de	xi.	748
Beroes, zoophytes, described	xi.	759	Bethany, Maundrell's account of	x.	345. 427
Beronice port	xv.	236. 278	Bethedem	x.	452
Beroot river	x.	324	Bethel, Jacob's	x.	337. 443
— city	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bethesda Pool	x.	360. 417
— churches	x.	325	Bethgelert, North Wales	ii.	630
Berreou, Don Antonio de	xii.	205	Bethlehem Ephrata described	x.	349
Berri province	iv.	89	—, Pococke's ac- count of	x.	436
Berries of the fassafra-trees	xiii.	424	Bethlehem order of monks	xiv.	444. 567
Berry province, soil of	iv.	306	Bethphage, Pococke's description of	x.	427
— vineyards	iv.	442	Betha of Hindostan	viii.	183
— cattle	iv.	472	Bethsaida, Pococke's description of	x.	458
—, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	487	Bethsaon village	x.	431
—, — walnuts in	iv.	504	Bethulia mount, Pococke's account of	x.	364. 438
—, waite lands of	iv.	507	Bethune, M. de, account of him	i.	215
—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534	Betic of Madagascar	xvi.	771
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	Betleackee town, Hamilton's de- scription of	viii.	276
Berry, Sir John	xii.	303	Betta Curubaru, cast, described	viii.	707
Berfeman's hatchet	i.	328	Bettifa village	x.	442
Bertha, the ancient	iii.	411	Bettoni's, Count Carlo, account of the silk-worm	iv.	605
Berthollet island	xi.	821, 822	Bever town	v.	902
Bertius on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	108	Bevieux, salt-works of	v.	810
Bertolini's, Sig., course of crops	iv.	591	Bevio republic	v.	901
Beru the Indian	xiv.	131. 155	Bevis mount	ii.	305
Berwick, Pennant's description of castle	iii.	23	Bewley river	iii.	80. 137
— convents	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bex town	v.	810
— church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— larch	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berwick, Marshal	v.	598	— salt-works	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Berwyn mountains	ii.	636	Bexigos, disease in Brazil	xiv.	737
Berytus, the ancient	x.	324	Bey of Tunis described	xv.	387
Berytus city, see Bayreut.			Beyda, Dar, Morocco	xv.	701
Berze village	x.	510	Beys of Egypt	xv.	301
Befançon, Young's account of	iv.	200	—, anecdotes of them	xv.	314
—, vineyards of	iv.	452	Beza, Theodore	v.	884
Befhicktafh	x.	731	Bezetha of Jerusalem	x.	420
Befh-Tafh obelisk	x.	720	Beziers	iv.	114
Befsteddi	i.	629	—, curious organ at	xvi.	191
Befsford	ii.	447	Bezoar stone in cows	vii.	255
Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	iii.	413	—, the Persian	ix.	182
Bessus's murder of Darius	ix.	160	— of the Siamese porcupine	ix.	624
Best, Mr., account of him	viii.	364	— of Borneo	xi.	142
Best's Blessing island	xii.	550	— of Chili	xiv.	84
Best's Bulwark, Frobisher's frait	xii.	527	— of Cuyo	xiv.	85
Befuchef, Chancellor (<i>note</i>)	vi.	768	— of Benguela	xvi.	212
BETAGH's account of Peru	xiv.	1			
Betancour, John de, his expedition to the Canary islands	xvi.	809—815			

INDEX.

[47]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bhadri river	viii.	772	Bilboa, Bourgoanne's account of	v.	304
Bhairawa Dévaru, the idol	viii.	709	trade	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bhawani river	viii.	722	harbour	v.	305
Bheri call, manners and customs	viii.	645.662.674.	, wool exported from	v.	329
of	viii.	670	Biledulgerid	xv.	511
Bhidi-caray village	viii.	720	Bill of the Preacher bird	xiv.	345
Bhivanikudal	x.	588	Billeur shrub	xvi.	652
Bianco cape	viii.	171	Billets, magical Arabiau	s.	172
Bianes, Dutch factory at	xv.	245	Billingen, minerals of	vi.	388
Biban-el-Meluke	xv.	222	Billinggate ward	ii.	54
Bibeh town	xv.	225	wharfs	ii.	55
Bibian mount	vi.	801	market	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bibikof, General	i.	679	Bills, royal, of Spain	v.	429
Bible in verse	vii.	753.789	Bily-Mugga weavers	viii.	681
of Japan	viii.	537	Bima island	ix.	423
of the Banians, extracts from it	viii.	564	Bima state	xi.	231
of the Perrees	xii.	413	Bimlipatam, factory at	viii.	400
translated into Mohock	xii.605.	14	Bimthead	ii.	698
, reverence of the Virginians	xv.	186	Binchester	iii.	514
for it	xvi.	892	Bingen, village-festival at	vi.	259
, Ezra's manuscript	v.	865	city	vi.	261
Bible-history known to the Maho-	viii.	745	Bingham Well, Buxton	ii.	409
metau Negroes	vii.	219	Bingo, province of Japan	vii.665.805.	817
Bibliotheca Medicinz, Haller's	v.	303	Binni village	xvi.	856
Biby of Caunore	v.	27	Bintingala town	xvi.	906
Biear of India	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Biobi Inake of Brazil	xiv.	715
Bidaffoa river	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bio-bio Indians	xiv.20.	687
Biddeford, situation of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	river	xiv.56.193.	609
bridge	vii.	665	Biography of Haller	v.	856-870
harbour	ix.	43	of Huldric Campel	v.	907
trade	vi.	582	of Guler	v.	956
Biden, province of Japan	xiii.	374	of Sprecher	v.	957
Bidyal town	xii.	279	of John de Traversa	v.	982
Bielgorod of Moscow	v.	708	of Bishop Ilief	vi.	316
Bielke, Baron Sten Charles	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Christian Oeder	vi.	319
Bieucourt, M.	v.	709	of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
Bienne town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Christian II.	vi.	341
government	v.	709	of Gustavus III.	vi.	493
language	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Muller the historian	vi.	585
annexation to France (<i>note</i>)	v.	825	of the patriarch Nicon	vi.	605
lake, Rousseau's residence	v.	270	of the Czar supposed to	vi.	625
in St. Peter's of	i.	613	be Demetrius	vi.	625
Bieftadt	xvi.	244	of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
Bifeche island	ii.	245	of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
Bigland's Gloucestershire	iv.	263	of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	783
Bignami, Signore	iv.	556	of Marshal Munc	vi.	796
, his residence	iv.	573	of General Suwarof (<i>note</i>)	vi.	803
, farm	iv.	614	of Marco Polo	vii.	102
, his observations	iv.	26	of Martin Behaim	xi.	404
on the irrigation of Italy	iv.	767	of Admiral Colon	xii.	1
, his vines	iv.	777	of Dr. Shaw	xv.	499
Bignon, Abbot	xvi.	773.777	of Baron d'Aladar de	xvi.	779-794
Bigorne's account of Madagascar	iv.	507	Benyowski	xvi.	779-794
adventures in Foule-point	vi.	35	Bionaffay village	iv.	679
Bigorre, waite lands of	xv.	213	glacier	iv.	680
Bigotry in Bavaria	vii.	788	Biounay village	iv.	679
Bijige pillar	vii.	5	Biorkholm island	i.	276
Bikiere, see Aboukir.	vii.	534	Biorning bay	vi.	364
Bikunis of Japan	vii.	5	Bipsberg mines	vi.	459
Bilbernz palace at Constantinople	xiii.	534	galleries	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bilberries of America	ix.	121	Bir town	ix.	121
			Birch,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birch, use of the bark of	—	i.	Birds of Nofs-holm	—	iii.
— forests in Sweden	—	i.	— of Mount Etna	—	v.
— of Nordland	—	i.	— of Lipari	—	v.
— of Iceland	—	i.	— of Stromboli	—	v.
—, uses of Scotch	—	iii.	—, M. Sprungli's collection of		
— trees of Norway, their vari-			— Swifts	—	v.
— ous uses	—	vi.	— fishing, in China	—	vii.
— trees of Canada	—	xiii.	— of Altracan	—	vii.
— bark canoes of Canada	—	xiii.	— of Siberia	—	vii.
Bircholt, Jerome, his journey to		269.	— of Tongusky river	—	vii.
— Lapland	—	i.	— of Japan	—	vii.
Birchover, rocking stones at	—	ii.	— of Bassora	—	viii.
Bird-catchers, instructions to	—	i.	— of Tatta	—	viii.
Bird-child of Chili	—	xiv.	— of Surat	—	viii.
Birdibek Khan, history of	—	ix.	— of Oriza	—	viii.
Bird island	—	iii. 291.	— of Java	—	viii.
—, Cartier's description of	—	xii. 629.	— of Siam	—	viii.
Bird island, Gambia	—	xvi.	— of Persia	—	ix.
Birds at Cape Cant	—	i.	— of the Ganges	—	ix.
— of Lapland	—	i.	— of Siam	—	ix.
— met at sea	—	i.	— of Paradise	—	ix.
— of the north	—	i.	— of Arabia	—	x.
— of Finmark	—	i. 413.	— of Syria	—	x.
—, lucky	—	i.	— of Candia	—	x.
— of Greenland	—	i.	— of Mindanao	—	xi.
— of Spitzbergen	—	i.	— of Pulo Condore	—	xi.
— of Iceland	—	i.	— of the Bashee islands	—	xi.
—, immense numbers of	—	<i>ibid.</i> 749.	— of Borneo	—	xi.
— of England	—	ii.	— of the Cape of Good Hope	—	xi.
— of Scotland	—	ii.	— of St. Helena	—	xi.
— of the Isle of Wight	—	ii.	— of Ascension	—	xi.
—, on confining, in cages	—	ii.	— of the Molucca islands	—	xi.
— of the Lincoln fens	—	iii.	—, mon-		
— of Flamborough Head	—	iii.	— itrous	—	xi.
— of the Farn islands	—	iii.	— of New Holland	—	xi.
— of Bafs island	—	iii.	— of New Guinea	—	xi.
— of Loch Leven	—	iii.	— of Pulo Sabuda	—	xi.
— of Loch Tay	—	iii.	— of Otaheite	—	xi.
— of the Grampian Hills	—	iii.	— of the Society Isles	—	xi.
— of Dungsby bay	—	iii.	— of New Zealand	—	xi.
— of Murrayshire	—	iii.	— of New South Wales	—	xi.
— of Westmoreland	—	iii.	— of the Friendly Isles	—	xi.
— of Ailfa	—	iii.	— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.
— of Gigha	—	iii.	— of Tongataboo	—	xi.
— of Bird island	—	iii.	— of the Sandwich islands	—	xi.
— of Jona	—	iii.	— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.
— of Rum	—	iii.	— of Preservation island	—	xi.
— of Perthshire	—	iii.	— met at sea by Colon	—	xii.
— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii.	— of Virginia	—	xii.
— of Lingay isle	—	iii.	— of New England	—	xii.
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii.	— of the Bermudas	—	xii.
— of Fladda isle	—	iii.	— of Maryland	—	xii.
— of St. Kilda	—	iii.	— of Pennsylvania	—	xii.
— of Orkney	—	iii.	— of Frobisher's strait	—	xii.
— of Shetland	—	iii.	— of Virginia	—	xii. 601. xiii. 31
— of Stack L.y	—	iii.	— of the Bermudas	—	xiii.
— of Boreru isle	—	iii.	— of New England	—	xiii.
— of Stack Narmin	—	iii.	— of Canada	—	xiii.
— of Orkney isles	—	iii.	— met with in a voyage to		
— of Shetland	—	iii.	— America	—	xiii.
					384
					Birds

INDEX.

[49].

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birds of America	xiii.	444	Birmans, funerals	ix.	497
—, the humming	xiii.	445	— arms	ix.	500
—, decrease of American	xiii. 469.	525. 565	— food	ix.	501
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	— general character	ix.	504
— of Chili	xiv.	76	— language	ix.	509
— of Magellan Strait	xiv.	96	Birmingham, iron-works at	ii.	31
— of the Amazon	xiv.	247	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	548
— of Peru	xiv.	278	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— of Carthage	xiv.	345	Birnam wood	iii.	41. 442
— of Panama	xiv.	372	Biron, Ernest John, Coxe's ac- count of him	vi.	716
— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	532	Birra town described	ix.	406
—, Guano, of Lima	xiv.	603	Birra Chuki cataract	viii.	714
— of Chili	xiv.	671	Bira, river, battle of	v.	698
— of Brazil	xiv.	718	Birfa palace	iii.	748
— of Abyssinia	xv.	24	Biru town, Peru	xiv.	561
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	142	Birth-day of Kublai-Khan, feast of the Great Mogul	vii. viii.	132 14
— of the Catacombs near Cairo	xv.	205. 209	— cere- mony of weighing him then	viii.	37. 162
— of Mount Sinai	xv.	293	— ceremonies at Caffangi	xvi.	177. 243
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Births, five extraordinary	ii.	458
— of Barbary	xv.	629	—, proportion of, to deaths in France	iv.	317
— of Morocco	xv.	708	— in eastern countries	x.	151
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 16. 67.	74. 124	—, the first European, in Vir- ginia	xii. 614. xiii.	17
— of Brazil	xvi.	205	—, singular, in Ethiopia	xvi.	266
— of Congo	xvi.	250. 334	Bisapor town	ix.	409
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	433. 443	Bifayas of the Philippines	xi.	72
— of Fida	xvi.	503	Biscara town	xv.	554
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Biscaris, Count, his plantations on lava	v.	65
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	555. 559	Biscay, roads of	v.	303
— of Senegal	xvi. 617. 623.	649. 661	— government	v.	ibid.
— of Sofala	xvi.	699	— privileges	v.	304
— of Madagascar	xvi.	743	— inhabitants	v.	ibid.
Bird's nests, trade of them, in Siam	ix.	603	— harbours	v.	305
— of Tonquin	ix.	661. 727	— liberties	v.	307
— of Cochin-China	ix.	778	— coasting and foreign trade	v.	469
— in Borneo	xi.	141	Biscayans, De Chaste's account of them	i.	849
Bir-el-Asthab	x.	68	—, exclamation of one	i.	850
Bir-el-Malha	xv. 111.	137	—, character of them	v.	306
Bir-el-Suez	x. 4. 388. 404.	xv. 275	—, their patriotism	v.	308
Birger's code of laws	vi.	521	Biscay bay, waves	xiii.	378
Birke, near Cairo	xv.	276	Bisharin Arabs	xvi.	830
Birman empire, Hamilton's de- scription	viii.	421	Bishbeth river	xv.	534
— religion	ix.	490	Bishop and his Clerks, the Scilly rock	i.	814
— laws	ix.	491	Bishopricks in Murrayshire	iii.	129
— population	ix.	493	— of Brechin	iii.	434
— revenues	ix.	ibid.	— of Coire	v.	949
— military	ix.	499	— of Peru	xiv.	611
— climate	ix.	501	— in the audience of Charcas	xiv.	629
— soil, produce, and trade	ix.	502	Bishops of Iceland	i.	649
— extent	ix.	510	— of Murrayshire	iii.	129
— on the British	ix.	565	— in Jona	iii.	301
— trade with it	ix.	568	— of Durham	iii.	511
—, its importance	ix.	568	— in Paris	iv.	6
Birmans, described	ix. 431. 433.	449	— of Baile	v.	693. 700
— religion	ix.	490			Bishops
— laws	ix.	492			
— dress	ix.	495			
— resemble the Chinese	ix.	496			
— marriages	ix.	497			

VOL. XVII.

[o]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bishops of the Maronites	x.	293	Blacksmith's epitaph	ii.	538
Bishop's Aukland town	iii.	513	Blacksmiths of Mindanao	xi.	13
Bishop's castle	ii.	640	——, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Bishop's Court, Isle of Man	ii.	808	Black-stone of Cada-hully quarry	viii.	696. 768
Bishopdale	iii.	518	——, see Toad-stone		
Bishop's dale waterfall	ii.	432	Blackstone on abolishing capital		
Bishopgate, the gate described	ii.	42	punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	806
ward	ii.	50	Black-stone-edge	iii.	523
Bishop's palace in Jona	iii.	302	Black town, Madras	viii.	395
Bishop's-wood furnace	ii.	224	Blackwall, Middlesex	i.	11
Bissy, Young's account of	iv.	164	Blackwell-hall, London	ii.	58
Bites of serpents, on curing	x.	170	Blade-bone, prophecies deduced from		
Bithynia, Pococke's account of	x.	696	one	iii.	314
Bitsju, province of Japan	vii.	665	——, divination by it in Tar-		
Bitumen of Bassora	viii.	294	tary	vii. 65. 99. ix.	390
of the Dead Sea	x. 348.	429. 432	Bladud, King	ii.	250
of Paramatta	xi.	937	Blagge, Admiral	xii.	313
used in the Egyptian mum-			Blair parish	iii.	385
mies	xv.	356	——, antiquities in	iii.	386
of Egypt	xv.	816. 837	Blairgown, antiquities near	iii.	561
Biveronius's works in the Latin			Blair's Cabin	v.	781
language	v.	984	Blake's, Miss, history	iv.	195
Bizacium, coast of the ancient	xv.	578	Blanc, Mont, Sauffure's attempts to		
inland parts described	v.	585	attain the summit	iv.	677. 687
Bize, vent de, of Provence	iv.	315	——, prospects from the		
Bizerta city, Tunis	xv.	558	summit	iv.	691
Bizy, silk culture at	iv.	463	shape	iv.	705
Bjorn Herjulfson's voyages and dis-			Coxe's account	v.	778
coveries	i.	669	height	v.	779
Blaar, Captain	xiv.	762. 767	various attempts to		
Blackberry-wine of Philadelphia	xiii.	407	reach the summit	v.	786
Blackbirds, shining, of America	xiii.	470. 526	——, expedition of James		
of Foyal	xvi.	673	Balma and Dr. Paccard	v.	787
Blackburne, John, Esq. of Orford	iii.	178	——, Sauffure's ascent and		
Black castle	iii.	385	observations on	v.	788
Black cape	i.	82. 118	Blanca island	xii.	621
Black forest, Germany, route through			Blanco cape, America	xiv. 1. 390.	642. 725
it	v. 641. vi.	12	Blanco cape, Africa	xv.	558
inhabitants	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Blanc Sablon Isles	xii.	671
Black-gang Chine	ii.	677	Blanda of Iceland	i.	657
Black island	i.	84	Blandford town	ii.	299
Black-lead of Borrowdale	iii.	194	Blanket trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Black-meal levy	iii.	350	Blankill coin	xv.	459
Blackmoor	ii.	16	Blantyre priory	iii.	234
Blacknefs castle	iii.	459	Blaffac, M. de	iv.	153
Blacknore forest	ii.	4	Blasts, hot, dreadful effects in Persia	viii.	298
Black point	i.	547	in Lar	ix.	120
Black river, America	xiv.	236	of Van Diemen's land	xi.	853
its connection with the			of New South Wales	xi.	917. 926
Oronoco	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i> 499	Blauenberg, glacier	v.	750
Black river, Senegal	xvi.	902	Blaw on the tides among the Ork-		
Black rock fishery	xiii.	231	nics	v.	801
Black Sea, rise of the Russian fleet			on etymology	v.	804
on it	vi.	689	on Caithness	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Russian trade	vi.	884	Bleachery at Flors	i.	346
harbours	vi.	885	of Montrose	iii.	427
intercourse between it			of Mr. Sinclair	iii.	826
and the Mediterranean	vi.	890	of Appenzel	v.	650
observations on it	ix.	161	Bledlow village	ii.	338
countries round	ix. 165. x.	702	Bleeda city, Algiers	xv.	533
Blackshield's village	iii.	478	Blege fish	i.	440

INDEX.

[51]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Bleking province	—	—	vi.	377	Boars, wild, of Rio Gabon	xvi.	511
Blenheim palace	—	—	ii.	193	—, of Africa	xvi.	629
— park	—	—	ii.	194	Boat-bridges of Hindostan	viii.	205
Blerchen of Mentz	—	—	vi.	251	Boati tree, —	xi.	254
Bligh, Mr., anecdotes of him in	—	—			Boatmen of Skie	—	iii.
Owhyhee	—	—	xi.	715	—, Birman	—	ix.
Blights, causes of	—	—	i.	355	—, prejudices of	—	ix.
Blind Harry	—	—	iii.	429	Boats, their convenience in Holland	i.	135
Blinesbury hill	—	—	ii.	339	—, description of the Lapland	i.	156. 188
Blitters from cold	—	—	i.	504	—, management of Lapland	i.	235. 279. 359
—, mode of curing	—	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Iceland	—	i.
Blober fruit described	—	—	i.	285	— of Greenland	—	i.
—, the northern	—	—	i.	305	— of London	—	ii.
Blockhouses of the Virginian colony	xiii.	94			— of the Scilly Isles	—	ii.
Block-tin	—	—	ii.	275	—, appearance of a fleet of	—	
Blois town	—	—	iv.	140	fishing	—	iii.
— cattle	—	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Newcastle	—	iii.
—, manufactures of	—	—	iv.	375	— of the island of St. Kilda	—	iii.
—, vineyards of	—	—	iv.	445	— of Stromboli	—	v.
Blomfield Barradel, Mr.	—	—	xii.	475	— of Felicuda and Alicuda	—	v.
Blood of the rein-deer a cure for	—	—			— of Rovigno	—	v.
the scurvy	—	—	i.	601	— of the Volga	—	vi.
—, charm to stop	—	—	iii.	763	— on the canal of Vishnei-Vo-	—	
—, effects of seeing, on the	—	—			loshok	—	vi.
Banjareens	—	—	xi.	128	—, sumptuous Chinese	—	vii.
—, treaties ratified with	—	—	xi.	350	— for carrying salt at Solikamsky	—	vii.
Blood-root of America	—	—	xiii.	543	—, the Japanese whale	—	vii.
Blood of the Swifs, the wine	—	—	v.	699	— of Japan, description of them	—	vii.
Bloody bay	—	—	iii.	351	— on the Euphrates	—	viii.
Bloody Point, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	498. 524			— on the Indus	—	viii.
Blossoms of the American trees	xiii.	556			— on the Yellow River	—	viii.
BLOUNT's voyage to the Levant	x.	222			— on the Cavery in Mysore	—	viii.
Blower-fish of Japan	—	—	vii.	707	— at Ferhabad	—	ix.
Blowing-horns of the Negroes on	—	—			— of Cofmi	—	ix.
the Gold Coast	—	—	xvi.	393	—, Dian	—	ix.
Blubber, animated sea	—	—	xiii.	381	—, Birman, described	—	ix.
Blue-bird of America	—	—	xiii.	525	— of war of the Birmans	—	ix.
Blue-coat school	—	—	ii.	517	— of the Siamese	—	ix.
Blue mountain	—	—	xi.	162	— of war of the Cochín-Chinefe	—	ix.
Blue mountains of New South	—	—			— on the Euphrates	—	x.
Wales	—	—	xi.	913. 928. 934	— of Mindanao	—	xi.
Blue mountains of America	xiii.	419. 721. 724			— of the Bashee Islands	—	xi.
Blue sea	—	—	ix.	387	— of Bouton Island	—	xi.
Bluet berries of Canada	—	—	xiii.	361	— of Mauilla	—	xi.
Blue tint of the sky on Mont	—	—			—, flying, of Borneo	—	xi.
Blanc	—	—	v.	786.	— of the Ladrões	—	xi.
Bluff-point, New Holland	—	—	xi.	469	— of Garret Dennis Isle	—	xi.
Blumlis Alp mountain	—	—	v.	876	— in Otahcite	—	xi.
Bluubaer, the bear fond of	—	—	i.	415	— in New Zealand	—	xi.
Bnia isle	—	—	iii.	629	— of New South Wales	—	xi.
Bnicarlo town	—	—	v.	612	— of the Friendly Isles	—	xi.
Boad plain	—	—	xv.	43	— of Wattecoo Island	—	xi.
Boadicea's victory	—	—	ii.	459	— of the Virginians	xii.	227. 567. xiii. 36
Boadjoes described	—	—	xi.	229	—, seal-skin	—	xii.
Boan water	—	—	iii.	102	— in Frobisher Strait	xii.	500. 501. 557
Boarding-schools, English	—	—	ii.	517	—, fishing, of the Dutch	—	xiii.
Boars of St. Andrew's	—	—	iii.	447	—, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	232
—, wild, of Siam	—	—	ix.	621	— on the Hudson river	xiii.	414. 578. 597
—, of Barbary	—	—	xv.	407	— of the Delaware	—	xiii.
—, hunt of the wild, in Fez	xv.	448. 664			—, Indian mode of making	xiii.	429
—, wild, of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437			— used in Canada	xiii.	514
							608
							Boats

I N D E X.

[53]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bolungo oath of Congo	xvi.	220. 226	Bongo province	xvi.	332
Bolus river	xiii.	27. 63	Bongos of Panama	xiv.	372
Bolz, M., on the culture of tobacco	iv.	503	Boni kingdom described	xi.	222
Bolzius, Rev. Mr.	xii.	468	—, treaty of	xi.	237
Bona island described	xvi.	276	Boni, King of	xi.	217. 338
Boma serpent of Brazil	xvi.	205	Bonifacio's hill, Chili	xiv.	57
— of Congo	xvi.	314	Bonifante, Count de	iv.	235
— of Loango, anecdotes	xvi.	559	Boning, Count de	iv.	249
— of Senegal	xvi.	659	Bonirevor rock	iii.	293
Bomanceij city	xvi.	268	Boniton fall	iii.	231
Bombardment of Mocha	x.	76	Bon Jesus fort, Brazil	xiv.	856
Bombar, John Siggear	xv.	468. 485	Bonn town	vi.	270
Bombay, Hamilton's history of	viii.	328	—, court of	vi.	277
— fort	viii.	329	Bonnet, Charles, Haller's letters to	v.	869
— governments	viii. 330. x.	204	—, his life and works	v.	885
—, Sir John Child's oppressions at	viii.	331	Bonnets of the Jews in Tripoli	x.	282
—, war between the Mogul and the India Company at	viii.	341	Bonneville town	v.	801
—, table of weights, measures, and coins in	viii.	520	Bonnivard, Prior	v.	885
—, Francklin's description of	ix.	235	Bonnivochil bird	iii.	598
—, voyage from Mocha to	x.	199	Bontain kingdom	xi.	234. 245
—, Nieubuhr's description of	x.	201	Bontal, fish of Siam	ix.	634
— trade of	x.	206	Bonzes of Tonquin	ix.	732
Bombetoc port	xvi.	700	—, Japaneſe	ix.	822
Bombetoc river, Arabs on	xvi.	744	Bonberak river	xv.	538
Bombi town, Congo	xvi.	164	Boobies, birds of New Holland	xi.	546
Bomb ketch, a new invented	vi.	557	— of the Saboo islands	xi.	832
Bommaſeen, the Indian	xii.	400	—, Menonville's account of	xiii.	868
Bommel island	i.	759	Boodh, the Birman	ix.	490
Bon, Cape, Tunis	xv.	568	—, the Foe of China, god of		
Bona city and harbour, Algiers	xv.	541	— Japan, and Woden of the Goths	ix.	ibid.
Bonacurſi, Sig. Nicolo	xvi.	310	Booferjoone, Algiers	xv.	537
Bonadventure, the Edward	i.	9. 51	Boo Hadjar	xv.	581
Bonaparte Gulf, New Holland	xi.	885	Boo-jeemah river	xv.	541
Bonaparte's policy towards the Valte-line (note)	v.	925	Bookalwan, Algiers	xv.	553
Bonaratte island	xi.	237	Booka-shah of Barbary	xv.	627
Bonaventura da Firenze, Father, his miſſion to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	Book-keeper-general, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
Bonavilla island, Cape Verd	xii.	96	Book of Degrees, Cyprian's	vi.	849
Bonavre, burial-place at	x.	651	Book of fine flowers of Japan	vii.	753. 789
Bonchurch, Iſle of Wight	ii.	688	Books printed in Iceland	i.	676
Bondmen in Ruſſia	i.	21. 36	— in England	ii.	503
Bondo village	v.	896	—, price of, in Paris	iv.	43
Bones of the rein-deer	i.	170	—, prohibition of, in Auſtria	vi.	61
—, human, of an extraordinary ſize	ii.	459	— of ſtudy in Hindoſtan	viii.	187
—, foſſil, in the Muſcum of Peterſburgh	vi.	825	—, Birman	ix.	548
— found in Siberia	vii.	427	— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	674. 735
— of Captain Cook	xi.	724	— of the Cochinchineſe	ix.	790
— diſcovered in Siberia	xiii.	420	Bookſellers, German	vi.	158
— in Canada	xiii.	607	—, Auſtrian	vi.	ibid.
—, collections of, in Egypt	xv.	817	Book trade of Leiſpic	vi.	158
Bonetta fiſh of the Maldives	viii. 389. xiii.	384	Boola-kaz of Barbary	xv.	635
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 865. xvi. 208	Boo-Mafoude tribe	xv.	539
			Boo-muggar, Algiers	xv.	547
			Boo-onk bird	xv.	629
			Boori, ſalt-trade at	xvi.	886
			Boorjereah mountain	xv.	531
			Boo-ſha-la iſle, baſaltic pillars at	i. 706. iii.	305
			Booſhatter	xv.	562
			Boot, religious ſect, in Tonquin	ix.	705
			—, ſingular mode of introduction in China	ix.	ibid.
			Boot,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boot, its place intended for Christi-			Borthwick castle	iii.	478
anity	ix.	706	Borthwick's, Col., account of the		
Bootehellah village	x.	351. 440	gold-mines of Scotland	iii.	543
Boothe on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120	Borve tower	iii.	151
Boots, Lapland	i.	386	village	iii.	585
Boquenefs, Cape	i.	792	Bosc d'Antic, M., on tin	ii.	275
Borch, Count, on the age of lava	v.	64	Boshiefmen Hottentots	xvi.	129. 135
, his account of the			Bosiante, King, history of	xvi.	370
crater of Etna	v.	78. 83. 90	Boskenna, stones at	ii.	152
Borda, Cape, New Holland	xi.	799	Bosman's description of Guinea	xvi.	337—547
Bord-Cruin	iii.	628	Bospherah river	xv.	459
Border-houfe at Kirk-Andrews	iii.	207	Bosphorus of Thrace	ix. 140. x. 700	
Borders, the Scotch	iii.	24. 207	Bossen, glacier	v.	781. 792
of Russia and China	vii.	365. 420	Bossen town	vi.	120
of Europe and Asia	vii.	429	Bossora, gulf of	ix.	177
of France and Spain	v.	629	Bost, on the British trade to Per-		
, observa-			fia by	ix.	209
tions on	v.	635	Boston, New England, first set-		
Bordh-mor-mhic-leod	iii.	331	tlement at	xii.	252
Bore, tremendous, at the mouth of			city described	xii.	260
the Amazons	xiv.	252	castle	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Borelli's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v. 63. 81. 83.	86	, Burnaby's		
Borera Isle	iii.	596	description	xiii.	744
, folan geefe of	iii.	708	Bostose town	iv.	101
Borga, San Francisco de	xiv.	509. 510	Bossum Pra of Guinea	xvi.	348
Borgo town	vi.	559	Bossums of the Negroes	xvi.	420
Borklo, road to	i.	325	Bosworth, battle of	ii.	360
Boringdon, Lord	ii.	268	Bota, Jacobus, anecdotes of his		
Boris Godunof, tomb and history of	vi.	623. 741	encounter with two lions	xvi.	88
Boristhenes river	i.	30	Botanic garden, Oxford	ii.	106
Borja town, on the Amazon	xiv.	219. 221	, Edinburgh	iii.	32
Borja, San Francisco de, city	xiv.	510	Botanists of Scilly	ii.	758
Borla town	x.	696	of Madrid	v.	379
Borlase's Natural History	ii.	277	Botany of Iceland	i.	747
account of the Routar-			, Høller's study of	v.	861
stones	ii.	379	, works on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Borma mountain	xiv.	434	at Copenhagen	vi.	318
Bormio town	v.	913	, study of, in Japan	vii.	762
county	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Mysore	viii.	621
privileges	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the western Ghats	viii.	758
government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Arabia	x.	180
produce	v.	915	of the Isle of France	xi.	767
religion	v.	916	of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
Borneo, reasons for its being governed			land	xi.	789
by a Queen	viii.	245	of Pennsylvania	xiii.	400
Hamilton's description	viii.	458	of North-America	xiii. 411. 423.	508. 558.
Beeckman's voyage to	xi.	96	of Canada	xiii.	573. 594.
description	xi.	108	of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	611. 652
, Pigafetta's description of	xi.	351	of Mexico	xiii.	807
city	xi.	353	of Guaxaca	xiii.	810
Borneo, King of	xi.	351	in Chili	xiv.	824
Borne's Regiment of the Sea	i.	538	of Dar-Fur	xv.	38
Borou, road from Bahr-el-Gazalle			of the Cape of Good		
to	xvi.	835	Hope	xvi.	66. 112
described	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454
Borom-dek of Sor island	xvi.	610	of Fida	xvi.	504
Boromean islands	v.	991	of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	551
Borram-Gadze	i.	462	of Teneriffe	xvi.	604
BORRI's account of Cochin-China	ix.	773	of Senegal	xvi.	616
Borromeo, San Carlo, memoirs of	v.	991	of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
Borrowdale Fells	iii.	193			Botany

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bowen's discovery of gold mines in			Brahé, Tycho, biography of	vi.	329
Scotland	iii.	543	Brahé's, Count, cabinet	vi.	423, 425
Bowyer, bird of St. Kilda	iii.	712	Brahim, Sidi	xv.	739
Bowing stone of Erisca Isle	iii.	603	Brahma of Hindostan	viii.	184
Bowls made of the knobs of trees	xiii.	510	Brahmans of the Carnatic	viii.	578, 580
Bow-makers of Persia	ix.	205	—, sects of them	viii.	581
Bowman of Skie	iii.	329	— at Bangalore	viii.	592
Bowness, see Buchaness.			— in the Mysore	viii.	614, 632
Bows of the Laplanders	i.	188, 422	—, their religion	viii.	653, 666, 676
—, curious Spitzbergen	i.	599	— of Tolava, history of	viii.	752
— of the North Americans	xii.	501	Brahm castle	i.	331
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	90	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the		
Box, anecdote of a bone	i.	611	— deaf and dumb	iii.	470
— plant used as manure	iv.	546	Braithwaite's report on the settle-		
— trees of Abyssinia	xv.	75	— ment of St. Vincent	xii.	427
Boxhorn on verification	i.	683	Brakeltadt	i.	274
Boxing in Russia	vi.	590	Brasão, mount, ascent of	v.	912
—, anecdotes of	viii.	504	Bramanes, Lord's description of		
— in Pegu	ix.	431	— them	viii.	547
Box's account of a voyage to Vir-			Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	ix.	423
— ginia	xiii.	99, 107	—, their invasion of Siam	ix.	642
Boyd, Mr., of Ballycattie	iii.	883	Brambles, American	xiii.	429
Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of			Bramins, Marco Polo's account of		
— the Bible	iii.	240	— them	vii.	162
Boyish village, adventures of Abu-			— of India	vii. 218. x.	217
— ghazi Khan at	ix.	568	— of Surat	viii.	317
Boyle town	iii.	839	—, Lord's description of the		
Boyne river	iii.	815	— cast	viii.	547
—, battle of the	iii.	822	—, their studies	viii.	ibid.
Boynes, M. de	xvi.	779, 784	— discipline	viii.	548
Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Balbi's account of them	ix.	397
Boys, White, see White Boys.			—, Fitch's account of them	ix.	412
Boyudery	x.	702	Brammon, son of the first man and		
Braun cattle	iii.	81	— woman	viii.	525
Brabant, Kiebeck's account of	vi.	287	—, his travels towards the		
Bracco, Sigaro	iv.	238	— east	viii.	526
Bracelets of the Turkish women	x.	284	—, his wife	viii.	ibid.
— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	619	Brampton Brian	ii.	608
Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Bran, waters of	iii.	42
Brachmans of India	viii.	175	— river	iii.	392
—, cause women			Bran of the sago	xi.	260
— to burn themselves	viii.	179	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355
Bracomoros, Juan de	xiv.	214, 494	Branco, Rio	xiv.	239
Bradford, Mr., of New England	xii.	250	Brandenburg, on the silk culture of	iv.	471
Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	—, soil of	vi.	171
Bradgate	ii.	365	Brandenburg, Elector of	i.	151
Brading haven	ii.	694	Brandenburg, Marquis	i.	212
— town	ii.	695	Brandenburgers' settlement in		
Bradley, Mr., his observations on			— Axim	xvi.	341—343
— the stars	i.	242	— gold trade of		
Bradninch	ii.	203	— Guinea	xvi.	375
Bradshaigh family	iii.	179	BRAND's description of the Ork-		
Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in			— neys and Shetland	iii.	731
— Russia	vi.	872	— of Pentland		
Bradwardine	ii.	215	— Firth	ii.	600
Brægnetz town	vi.	366	— of Caithness	ii.	804
Bræ-mar, rocks of	iii.	55	— Braudloom, port of		
— castle	iii.	56	Brandt, his conduct at his execution		
—, pines of	iii.	56	Brandt, Karlens		
Brafs of the Fantyneans	xvi.	362, 377	Brandy, frozen at Torneo		
Brago fort	iii.	377	—, Laplanders' love of	i.	371
			Brandy,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Brandy, witchcraft with	i.	480	Bread of Curdistan	ix.	15
— of Valencia	v.	600	— of Arabia	x.	155
—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523	—, fago	xi.	260
— of the Siamese	ix.	611	— in the Molucca Islands	xi.	366
—, Cochin-Chinese	ix.	787	—, Virginian	xiii.	32
—, peach, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	408	— of buck-wheat	xiii.	488
—, apple,	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mexican muleteers	xiii.	847
— of perfimon apples	xiii.	486	— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
—, deitruitive effect on the Indians	xiii.	532	— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
— trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	— in Carthagea	xiv.	552
Brandy-drinkers of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398
Brank, punishment of the	iii.	211	— of Lima, the best in America	xiv.	602
Brankenentim cairn	iii.	68	—, tapioca, of Brazil	xiv.	859. 860
Brany cape, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	149
Brafs, mode of making, with cala- mine	ii.	253	—, reverence of the Moors for	xv. 416. 454.	661
— manufacture	ii.	277	—, Hottentot mode of baking	xvi.	30
— trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532	—, of Fida, Guinea, boiled	xvi.	504
— manufactory of Skultana	vi.	547	—, of the manioc	xvi.	551
— cannon of Macao	viii.	485	—, Banana	xvi.	553
Braffa, Nofs of	iii.	791	— of Sofala	xvi.	682
Braffa Sound	i.	783	Breadalbane country	iii.	368
— island	i. 784. iii.	776. 779	Breadalbane, Earl	iii.	42. 46
Braffeuse, Chateau	iv.	135	Breadalbane, John, first Earl of	iii.	377
—, cattle of	iv.	476	Breadalbane's, Earl of, stratagem	iii.	90
Brafs-works at Messinsbrok	i.	330	Bread-fruit tree of Otaheite	xi.	503
Brattelen plain, battle of	v.	697	Bread-street ward	ii.	66
Braun, Professor, on the congelation of mercury	vi.	691	Bread-tree of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	36. 98
Bravery of the Spaniards	v.	509	Breakers on the coast of New Hol- land	xi.	800
—, Tonquinese test of	ix.	752	Breakfasts of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
Bray, Sir Reginald	ii.	360	Bream, poisonous species of	xi.	620
BRAY's tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
Brazen-nose college, Oxford	ii.	118	Bream bay	xi.	534
Brazil	xi.	310	Breasts of the Samoieda women	i.	528
—, Hawkins's voyage to	xii.	163	— of the Hottentot women, their wonderful length	xvi.	29. 139
—, Nienshoff's voyages and tra- vels into	xi.	697	— of men in Sofala, have milk	xvi.	697
— described	xiv.	703	Break of the Jacumama snake	xiv.	514
— Dutch	xiv.	733	— of serpents, anecdotes of it	xv.	48
—, Carl's account	xvi.	152	Brebes people of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
—, voyage from Congo to	xvi.	178	Breccia found in the Foia Grande	v.	42
—, Merolla's account	xvi.	201	— of Lipari	v.	192
—, Baul's adventures in	xvi.	318	Brechin town	iii.	433
Brazil company, Dutch	xiv.	738	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brazilians, description of them	xi.	311	— cattle	iii.	435
— of Siara	xiv.	729	— round tower	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Goyana	xiv.	639	Brecknock, Skrine's description of	ii.	587
—, their manners and customs	xiv.	868. 872	Breda's, Mr., portraits	vi.	421
—, their origin	xvi.	204	Brederfiord Point	i.	749
Brazil-wood, tree described	xiv.	865	Bredon hill	ii.	614
Breach of Croatan	xii. 624. xiii.	18	Breeches, Lapland	i.	385
Bread from bark of trees	i.	345	Breede Rivier	xvi.	87
—, a substitute for	i.	600	Brege river	vi.	59
— of the Icelanders	i.	655	Breidlak, Abbé	v.	22. 30
— of London	ii.	88. 144	—, his account of the Grotta del Cane	v.	35
— of Paris	iv.	46	Breithorn mountain	v.	876
—, scarcity of, in France	iv.	169. 187	Brellos town	v.	613
—, Necker's measures on the scarcity of	iv.	329	Bremaw, Banian doctrine of his creation	viii.	535
— of Upper Engadina	v.	905	— produces twins	viii.	536
VOL. XVII.					Bremaw,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bremaw, his religion	viii.	537	Brewster's, Mr., settlement in New England	xii.	248
— taken up to heaven	viii.	552	Brézé, Marquis de	iv.	180
Bremen city described	i. 139. 334. vi.	225	Brianston mansion	ii.	299
— trade and fishery	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Briare canal	ii.	320
Bremer's account of Swedish medals	vi.	441	Briaſca village	iv.	103
Brenkenhoff's improvements in agriculture	vi.	181	Bribery used by the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	828
Brentorr church	ii.	286	Bribesca town	v.	310
Brés, M.	iv.	213	Brickeen island	iii.	841
Brescia	iv.	247	Brick Field, Sydney Cove	xi.	905
— price of land at	iv.	560	Bricks, discovery of some ancient	ii.	403
— irrigation	iv.	574	—, Roman, at St. Alban's	ii.	460
— sheep	iv.	586	— of Virginia	xii.	603
— course of crops in	iv.	590	— of the walls of Memphis	xv.	812
— seed and products	iv.	595	Bridekirk, ancient font at	iii.	195
— silk culture	iv.	604	Bride's dress in Tetuan	xv.	452
— vines	iv.	613	Bridewell, London	ii.	67
— taxation	iv.	631	Bridgend near Melros	iii.	480
— manufactures and commerce	iv.	640	Bridgenorth	ii.	617
— prohibitions	iv.	647	Bridges in Sweden	i.	272
—, prices of various things in	iv.	650	—, wooden, of one hundred and two arches	i.	323
Bresse, fish ponds in	iv.	531	—, floating	i.	329
Brest, passage to, from Dunkirk through the channel	i.	803	— at Biddeford	ii.	27
—, Young's account of	iv.	155	— of England	ii.	151
Brest island, America	xii.	630	— of Bristol	ii.	245
Bret, Cape	xi.	534	— of Chepstowe	ii.	581
Bretagne province	iv.	153	—, iron, at Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
—, soil of	iv.	305	—, Stockton	iii.	17
—, linen manufacture of	iv.	377. 393	—, Durham	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, vineyards	iv.	445	—, Aberdeen	iii.	62
—, cattle	iv.	479	—, of Don	iii.	63
—, horses	iv.	482	—, over the Esk	iii.	212
—, price of wood and charcoal	iv.	524	—, over the Aray	iii.	364
—, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	537	—, over the Tay	iii.	375
—, implements of husbandry in	iv.	541	—, of Perth	iii.	413
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544	—, of Montrose	iii.	428
—, culture of broom in	iv.	483	—, of Gannachie	iii.	432
—, of carrots and parsnips	iv.	484	—, of Stirling	iii.	460
—, of cabbages	iv.	485	—, of Edinburgh	iii.	474
—, of chefnuts	iv.	487	—, of Melros	iii.	480
—, of furze	iv.	490	—, of Newcastle	iii.	501
—, of hemp and flax	iv.	492	—, of Durham	iii.	511
—, of orchards	iv.	495	—, ancient, near Perth	iii.	561
—, of pines	iv.	499	—, of Neuilé	iv.	141
—, of turnips	iv.	503	—, over the Manzanares	v.	373
—, of waste lands	iv.	510	—, leading to Toledo	v.	554
Bretschke, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	758	—, near Barcelona	v.	617
Breteil, manufactures of	iv.	368	—, of Schaffhausen	v.	643
Bretoshina, palace at	vi.	621	—, of Wettingen	v.	684
Breton, Cape	xii.	162. 281	—, of Bellano	v.	893
—, British right to	xii.	282. 671	—, of Pont Alta	v.	905
—, island, Lahontan's description	xiii.	346	—, of St. Martin's	v.	910
Brevedent, Father de	xv.	62. 70. 76	—, over the Adda	v.	912
Breviarium Nidarosiense	i.	676	—, on the Via Mala	v.	944
Brevity of the Spaniards	v.	507	—, of Reichenau	v.	947. 964
Brewing in Tire-iy	iii.	660	—, of Prague	vi.	140
			—, from Stockholm to Drottingholm	vi.	444
			—, of pontoons at Petersburg	vi.	664

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bridges, plan of one, of a single arch across the Neva	vi.	665	Bristol bridges	ii.	245
in the gardens of Tzarfkoc-			churches	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zelo	vi.	697	buildings	ii.	246
at Dorpt	vi.	711	inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
floating, of Riga	vi.	713	hot-wells	ii.	247
in Japan	vii.	768	Bristol Channel, Whitton's directions for ships in it	ii.	763
in Jedo	vii.	800	Bristol, New, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii.	447-733
of Seringapatam	viii.	597	Britain formerly a peninsula	ii.	783
over the Kapini	viii.	710	, tables and value of goods imported from Russia by	vi.	905
of Isphan	ix.	25. 191	, ditto exported to Russia by (see England, &c.)	vi.	906
of Ferhabad	ix.	53	Britain, New, Tasman on	xi.	447
over the Tabadi	ix.	152	, on colonizing	xi.	456
in Tonquin	ix.	715	, Dampier's description of	xi.	493
of Morat Pasha	x.	543	British ambassadors	vi.	498
of Gefer Hadid	x.	544	British museum	ii.	512
, mountain, in Mexico	xiii.	795	British trade to Persia	ix.	209
, natural, in the Cordilleras	xiv.	52	Brito, Francis de, his adventures with the Virgin Mary	xvi.	151
, singular South American	xiv.	215	Briton Ferry	ii.	592
, South American	xiv.	415. 529	Britons, character of them	vi.	77
over the Lake Titicaca	xiv.	632	Britto Falcon, Roch de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	725
of the Receif, Brazil	xiv.	710	Brude, vineyards of	iv.	455
over the Shelliff	xv.	529	Brius river, gold of it	vii.	142
, high-arched, of Touy	xvi.	191	Brive, country round	iv.	91
of bamboos over the Black river, Senegal	xvi.	903	town	iv.	92
Bridge-town, Barbadoes	xii.	295	manufactures	iv.	370
Bridge ward	ii.	55	vineyards	iv.	442
without	ii.	69	cattle	iv.	474
Bridgewater town	ii.	260	Brixton, Isle of Wight	ii.	675
Bridgewater's, Duke of, canal	ii.	317. 369	Broadalbin	ii.	171
Bridles of the Moors	xv.	772	Broadford, second sight at	iii.	677
Bridport town	ii.	294	Broad-street ward	ii.	51
Brie district	iv.	189	Broad-Way, New York	xiii.	736
Brientz lake	v.	765. 875	Brockman the actor	vi.	90
Brierton's account of Elisabeth's Isle, Virginia	xiii.	19	Brodick castle	iii.	645
Brigadiers, naval, of Spain	v.	453	Brodie castle	iii.	258
Bright Pool	ii.	387	Brockhufen, John	xiv.	811. 814
Brightock, Mr., anecdotes of him	xii.	340	Broglio, Count de	iv.	127
Brids-bed of the Western Isles	iii.	613	Broken bay, New South Wales	xi.	927
Briis-mhawl, basaltic columns of	iii.	319	Broken islands	ix.	572
Brille taken by the Prince of Orange	i.	135	Brokers of London	ii.	101
Briluega cloth manufacture	v.	334	of Hamburg	vi.	215
Brimstone in Iceland	i.	691. 747	, observations on foreign	x.	78
, different colours of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Persia	ix.	206
Brindley, Mr.	ii.	317. 369	at the	xvi.	69
Brink, Colonel	xiv.	857	of Beau	xiv.	522
Briolo, Signore	iv.	238	in the slave-trade of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	586
Brion of Isla	iii.	652	Bronitza village	vi.	648
Brian's island, Cartier's discovery	xii.	633. 664	, route to Novogorod from	vi.	653
Briwas winds	xiv.	360. 391	Bronze, artists in, at Stockholm	vi.	422
in the South Sea	xiv.	658	statue of Peter the Great	vi.	666
Bristol, ancient names of	ii.	28	Brook village	ii.	674
trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brooks of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
, Hungrood	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Chili	xiv.	65
, Kingrood	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
manufactures	ii.	29			
city	ii.	245			
castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Broom, culture of, in France	iv.	483	Brunius, M., account of	i.	291
Broom bay, herring fishery of	iii.	336	Brunnen village	v.	731
Broomholme	iii.	210	——, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brora water	iii.	85	Brunswick city	vi.	227
—— river	iii.	155	——, trade of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brosses', President de, introductory observations on Australasia	xi.	421	——, house of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brostadt	i.	270	Brunswick, New, America	xiii.	450. 573. 734
Brotche, a curious ancient	iii.	46. 369	Brunswick, Duke of	vi.	227. 285
Brotherhoods in Havannah	xiii.	764	Point d'atrad	iii.	454
—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	853	Bruy island, Perron's adventures on	xi.	849. 889
Brothie river	iii.	421	Brussels, description of	i.	133
Broths of the Laplanders	i.	398	——, called the noble	i.	133. vi. 288
Broto valley	iv.	719	Bruster, Captain	xiii.	125
Brough, Roman station at	ii.	402	Bruus Kopper, the bird	i.	424
Brouillon, Pere	iv.	221	Bruyn's description of theameleon	xvi.	441
Broussonet, M. de	iv.	141	Bruyns, Jan, anecdotes of	xvi.	59
Brown, Captain	xii.	178	Brye, Theodor, and John de, on Chili	xiv.	42. 82
Brown, General, anecdote of	vi.	130. 712	——, on Juan Fernandez	xiv.	91
Brown, W., account of	i.	504	Bryer island, Scilly	ii.	748
Browne Willis's Mitred Abbies	ii.	305	Brydone's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	63
Brown's Journey to Dar-Fur	xv.	108	——, Spallanzani's observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— epitaph on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500	—— account of the crater of Etna	v.	78. 82
—— journeys in the interior of Africa	xvi.	827	—— on the Strombolese	v.	253
Brownie of Skie	iii.	330	Buachal-ety mountain	iii.	102
—— in Bernera	iii.	681	Buache island	xi.	821, 822
—— in Shetland	iii.	699. 788	Bubastic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398
Brownists, their settlement in America	xii.	248. 250	Bubastus, the ancient	xv.	181. 398
Brownlow, Mr., of Lurgan	iii.	824	Bubastus the Egyptian Diana	xv.	350
Brownrigg's, Dr., account of antiquities near Kefwick	iii.	192	Bubierca village	v.	547
Brown's account of Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	Bubul oxen	vii.	335
—— directions for ships in the English Channel	ii.	763	Buccaneers, West Indian	xii.	437
Browny sacrifices to	iii.	610	Buchanan mansion	iii.	249
Broye river	v.	827	Buchanan, Dr., anecdotes of him	ix.	473. 475. 569
Bruce, Marjery, her story	iii.	246	Buchanan's account of Dyfart	iii.	452
Bruce, Robert	iii.	222	—— on the tides in Pentland-Firth	iii.	803
Bruce, Sir William, the architect	iii.	36	—— on Caithness	iii.	805
Bruce's description of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	737. 736	BUCHANAN'S journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar	viii.	573
Bruce's, Robert, residence at Rachlin isle	iii.	883	Buchanefs mansion	iii.	64
Bruchfal town	vi.	4	Bucharia, description of (<i>note</i>)	vii.	452
Bruchspiff, insect of North America	xiii.	433. 505	——, its trade to Pekin	vii.	453
Brudenell family	ii.	185	——, Jenkinson's voyages and travels to	ix.	386
Brue, M. de la	xvi.	599. 607	Eucharians, Russian trade with	vi.	883
Bruer cataract	iii.	389	Buckegberg, bailliage	v.	713
Brugden, the marine monster	i.	433	Bucket for descent in the Sahlberg mine	vi.	454
Bruin fort, Brazil	xiv.	834	Buckingham tow	ii.	188. ii. 340
Brulos lake	xv.	175. 401	—— trade	ii.	341
Brulots of Canada	xiii.	356	—— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brum, General Henry	xiv.	93. 125	Buckingham, Henry Duke of	iii.	3
Brun, Chevalier	iv.	235	Buckingham house	ii.	83
Brune's, General, entry into Morat (<i>note</i>)	v.	828	Buckinghamshire county	ii.	9
Brunitz village	vii.	274	—— paper	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the revolution in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	777
			Bucking-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bull-fights, matador	v.	535	Burgundy cattle	iv.	420
—, their impolicy and cruelty	v.	537	Burgus promontory	iii.	1
Bullfrogs of North-America	xiii.	557	Burial laws of Florence	iv.	473
Bullocks of Bangalore	viii.	630	Burial-places of the Persees	viii.	320
Bulls of the court of Rome	v.	403	—, Turkish, near Smyrna	x.	651
Bulls of Iceland	i.	749	— of Vourla	x.	653
Bull's head, the omen of	iii.	468	— of Ephesus	x.	657
Bulmer's, Mr., discovery of gold			— in Otaheite	xi.	514. 588
— in Scotland	iii.	544	— in Tongatabuo	xi.	683
Bulltrode park	ii.	185	— in Owlyhee	xi.	700
Buluane castle, Morocco	xv.	799	— of Congo	xvi.	301
Buna of Tunchim	ix.	826	Burials in Lapland	i.	457
Bunds-president of the League of			— at sea	i.	509
— God's house	v.	950	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	755
Bunefima island, its discovery	vii.	660	— among the Tartars	vii.	34
Bungo, province of Japan	vii. 666.	viii. 514	— of the Chinese	vii.	190
Bungu village, Congo	xvi.	280	— in Ceylon	vii.	194
Bunivochil of Skie	iii.	625	— of the Koreans	vii.	534
Bunny church	ii.	450	—, ceremonies among the Ba-		
Bunratty castle	iii.	831	— nians	viii.	545
Buntin's, Arthur, Esq. estate	iii.	826	— among the Persees	viii.	571
Buol, M.	v.	947	— of the Persians	ix.	353
Buonaparte Archipelago	xi.	801	— at St. Thomas's	ix.	397
Buona Vista, Cape	xii.	629	— among the Birmans	ix.	497
Buorre-Gadze	i.	463	— of the Siamese	ix.	589
Buoy Bells	ii.	762	—, Tonquinese	ix.	697
Buratsky, people described	vii.	346	— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700. 730
—, a Shaman	vii.	348	— in Arracan	ix.	761
— cookery	vii.	353	— at Laos	ix.	765
Buraty, Bell's description of them	vii.	346	— in Borneo	xi.	110
Burdett, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465	— at Carthagena	xiv.	337
Burdock of Canada	xiii.	612	— at Quito	xiv.	452
Burga Khan, history	ix.	335	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Burgara harbour	viii.	371	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	99
Burga Soltan	ix.	339	— of the Moors	xv. 434. 456. 653. 669.	777
Burg-coal	ii.	284	— in Angola	xvi.	299
Burgerford hay	i.	776	— of the Gagas	xvi.	327
Burgesses of Hamburg	vi.	216	— of the Negroes on the Gold		
Burghausen	vi.	58	— Coast, Guinea	xvi.	430
Burghers of Soleure	v.	713	— in Benin	xvi.	528
—, ancient and new	v.	715	— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
— of Neuchatel	v.	814	— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
— of Valleguin	v.	821	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
— of Friburg	v.	836	Burjasot village	v.	609
— of Bern	v.	852	Burke, Mr., on the power of the		
— of Thun	v.	879	— King of England (<i>note</i>)	iv.	427
— of Geneva	v.	889	—, his speech on the		
— of Bruffels	vi.	289	— Marquis of Rockingham	ii.	569
— of Ruffia	vi.	818	Burlington on the Delaware	xiii. 447.	572
Burghership, state and privilege in			Burlington, Lord, anecdote of	ii.	174
— Switzerland	v.	662. 696	Burlington Quay town	iii.	9
Burgomasters of Coire	v.	949	Burlow, Captain	xii.	180
— of Hamburg	vi.	217	BURNABY'S travels in North		
—, anecdote of one at			— America	xiii.	701
— Cologne	vi.	273	Burnet on the legend of St. Lucia	v.	952
Burgos city, Bourgoanne's de-			Burnet, Bishop, Hamilton's obser-		
— scription of	v.	311	— vations on him	viii.	260
—, Colon's reception at	xii.	95	Burnet, Governor, of New York	xiii.	459
Burgundy wine	iv.	51	Burney, Dr.	iv.	167
— province, soil of	iv.	508	Burney, Mr., his voyage with Cap-		
—, vineyards of	iv.	453	— tain Cook	xi.	653
			Burning		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Burning island	xi.	448.	Bute isle, climate	—	iii.
Burnoose drefs in Barbary	xv.	476.	— government	—	iii.
Burnwork camps	—	492.	— lochs	—	iii.
Burnt-pillar at Constantinople	vii.	511.	— cattle	—	iii.
Buro island	viii.	x. 725	—, Martin's account	—	iii.
Burourou bird	—	458	Butenheim, Henry Von	—	vii.
Burray isle	xv.	629	Bute's haven Newfoundland	—	xii.
Burrens, Roman station at	—	696.	Buti, Father, anecdotes of	—	xvi.
Burro shells of conception, Chili	iii.	216	Butler, Captain, of Bermudas	xii.	266.
BURROUGH'S, Stephen, voyage of	xiv.	675	—, his government of	xiii.	161
— discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	— the Bermudas	—	194
Burrowstone's town	—	117	Butler's, Dr., mode of distilling	—	—
Burton, inhospitality at	—	550	— fresh water from the sea	i.	585
Burton-on-the-Hill	—	203	Butler's Hudibras	—	iii.
Burton, Mr., of Carlisle	—	203	Buts, religious sect of Carwar	viii.	361
Bur-Tour	—	398	Butter from rein-deer's milk	i.	396
Buru island described	—	373	—, the Icelandic	—	i.
Burying-places in Pekin	—	395	— trade of Waterford	—	iii.
—, Egyptian	x.	14	— of Barbary	—	xv.
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9.
—, Moorish	xv.	436.	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	35.
Busching on the revenue of Bavaria	vi.	37	Butterfield's, Mr., collection of	—	—
— of Saltzburg	vi.	47	— loadstones	—	iv.
—, his geography, observations	—	202	Butterflies of Japan	—	vii.
— on	—	580	— of Siam	—	ix.
— on the population of Mos-	—	725	— of Barbary	—	xv.
— cow	—	735	Butterhill mountain	—	xiii.
—, his account of Catharine I.	—	785	Butterlin, General	—	vi.
(note)	—	571	Buttermilk of Morocco	—	xv.
— of Alexey Pé-	—	393	Butter-tree of Africa described	xvi.	846.
— trovitch	—	887	Butter-week, Russian	—	i.
— of the interview of	—	247	Buttington, Mr., his numerous pro-	—	xiii.
— Peter III. with Ivan	—	867.	— geny	—	504
Buadera plains	—	794	Buttons, Icelanders fond of	—	i.
Bush, Chapel of the	x.	79	Button's voyage to Hudson's bay	xii.	274
Bush river	—	79	Butts, Mr., his voyage to Newfound-	—	xii.
Bush tavern Bristol	—	79	— land	—	162
Bushreens described by Mungo Park	xvi.	894	Butuan island described	—	xi.
Busk, Sir Wadsworth	—	794	Butuan, King of, description of	—	331.
Buskins of the Hottentots	—	79	Buvadak, the bird	—	425
Busses, Scotch	—	334	Buxton diamonds	—	481
— of the Shetland isles	—	697	— mines	—	ibid.
—, Dutch fishing	—	231	Buxton Wells	—	475
Busletz Sato, religious order in	—	748	Buyers and sellers in	—	—
— Japan	—	308	— singular methods	—	240
Bussora, see Bassora.	—	546	Buyuckterey village	—	vii.
Bustan town	—	284	Buzabad town	—	ix.
Bustard bay	—	272	Buzabbatt, the stello or taran	vii.	299
Bustards of Astrachan	—	546	Buzara, the ancient	—	xv.
Bustri river	i.	547	Buzo cape	—	x.
Butan, or Great Tibet, description of	vii.	594.	Buzome, Father	—	ix.
— climate and soil	—	547	Buzzuga Khan, history of	—	ix.
— trade	—	ibid.	Bwlch mountain	—	ii.
— religion	—	548	Bwoazeefe, Sultan	—	xv.
— history	—	596	Byafes, their manners and customs	—	xi.
Butchers, degraded in Canaria	xvi.	820	Byblus, the ancient	x.	321.
Butcher's island	—	349	—, Pococke's description	x.	483
Butchers' shops in London	—	572	Bygdo village	—	i.
Bute, Earl of	—	252	Byka river	—	i.
Bute isle	—	251	By-law, on the meaning of the word	—	i.
—, produce of	—	252	(note)	—	i.
					659
					Byrd,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Byrd, Colonel	—	xiii. 709	Cabinets, Adanfon's natural, on the	—	—
Byron, Cape	—	xi. 546	Gambia	—	xvi. 635
Byrfa of Carthage	—	xv. 563	Caboceros of Guinea	—	xvi. 387. 405
Bywell village	—	iii. 495	Cabollos of Brazil	—	xvi. 204
			Cabot, Sebastian, his instructions	—	—
			for the voyage to Cathay	—	i. 1. 51
			—, —, his voyage of	—	—
			discovery	—	xii. 158. 164
			—, —, anecdotes of	—	xiii. 4
C.			Cabot, John, his voyage of dis-	—	—
Caanan of Hispaniola	—	xii. 80	covery	—	xii. 158
Cabacos, English fort at	—	xvi. 359	Cabral's discovery of America	—	xvi. 677
Cabagh village	—	ix. 81	Cabrillas mountains	—	v. 597
Cabala, explanation of the mystery	—	viii. 191	Cabriolets of Paris	—	iv. 143
of an Indian	—	viii. 191	Cabryne island	—	xi. 246. 285
—, mystery of the Jews	—	x. 267	Cacadu, Buchanan's account of	—	viii. 733
Caballero, Don Joseph Antonio	—	v. 358	Cacao of Campeachy	—	xiii. 858
Cabarras, M.	—	v. 491	trees of Carthage	—	xiv. 353
Cabarrica's bank of St. Charles at	—	—	of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 403. 412
Madrid	—	v. 432	Cacchiam city, church of	—	ix. 799
Cabarrus, Count de,	—	v. 435. 631. 638	—, state of Christianity	—	—
Cabbages of the North	—	iv. 48	in	—	ix. 826
—, culture of, in France	—	iv. 485	Cacchian province	—	ix. 796
—, observations on	—	iv. 486	Cachapoal river	—	xiv. 55
of Mentz	—	vi. 246	Cachimay river	—	xiv. 622
of North America	—	xiii. 538	Cacho city, described	—	ix. 659. 713
of Canala	—	xiii. 641	Cacibagiagua cave	—	xii. 80
of the palm in Guinea	—	xvi. 454	Caciques, West-Indian	—	xii. 42
Cabeça snake	—	xiv. 379	of Chili	—	xiv. 111
Cabech, Mani	—	xvi. 319	of the Araucanos	—	xiv. 196. 202. 206
Cabelon, factory at	—	viii. 392	Cackerlack, see Cock-roach.	—	—
Cabinets of the King of Denmark	—	i. 141	Cacongo, Merolla's account	—	xvi. 293. 319
of Mr. Macgowan	—	iii. 469	—, Proyart's history	—	xvi. 548
of the Duke of Northum-	—	—	Cacongo, King of, his peculiar	—	—
berland	—	iii. 494	customs	—	xvi. 267. 583
of curiosities, &c. in Paris	—	iv. 12	Cacrelat insect of Senegal	—	xvi. 664
of natural history, projected	—	—	Cacti trees described	—	xiii. 807. 810
unique	—	v. 380	Cacus's cave	—	v. 755
of Gesner at Zurich	—	v. 671	Cadahalso, Don Juan, on the French	—	—
of Abbé Herman	—	v. 711	stage	—	v. 524
—, M. Sprungli's, of natural	—	—	Cadahully village	—	viii. 695
history	—	v. 870	Cadar tribe, manners and customs of	—	viii. 730
—, Rev. M. Wyttenbach's	—	v. 873	Cadastre of France, observations on,	—	—
—, Sauffure's	—	v. 886	(note)	—	iv. 407
—, De Luc's	—	v. 887	Cad' Curubaru, cast, described	—	viii. 706
of Vienna	—	vi. 98	Cader Idris mountain	—	ii. 633
of Count Molek	—	vi. 299	Cad' Eriligaru people	—	viii. 617
of rarities at Copenhagen	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Cadets at Copenhagen	—	i. 769
in Gottenburg	—	vi. 382	—, academy of Land, in Den-	—	—
of natural history, Stock-	—	—	mark	—	vi. 311
holm	—	vi. 402. 408	—, naval	—	vi. 313
of models	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, corps de, of Petersburg	—	vi. 834
private, of Stockholm	—	vi. 422	Cadi of Mocha	—	x. 51
of natural history at Drot-	—	—	Cadi of Tacas	—	x. 59
tingholm	—	vi. 441	Cadi of Tarudant, anecdotes of him	—	xv. 719
—, mineralogical, of Upfal	—	vi. 478	Cadies of Egypt	—	xv. 306
—, Thunberg's	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	of West Barbary	—	xv. 425. 677
—, Ziervogel's	—	vi. 479	of Morocco	—	xv. 756
of pictures in the imperial	—	—	Cadijiskier of Egypt	—	xv. 306
palace of Petersburg	—	vi. 677	Cadiz, navy department at	—	v. 432
of natural history in Pe-	—	—	—, commerce of	—	v. 468
terburgh	—	vi. 824			
—, anatomical	—	vi. 827			

INDEX.

[65]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cadiz, road to	—	v.	569	Cahuitahu bird	—
— city	—	v.	582	Caie river	—
—, Carli's account	—	xvi.	793	Cailac city	—
—, new establishments at	—	v.	570	—, route from, to the country	—
— port	—	v.	573	— of the Naymans	—
— bay	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Caille, M. P'Abbé de la	—
—, commerce of	—	v.	575	Caini city	—
—, O'Reilly's government of	—	v.	373	Caimacams of Egypt	—
Cadlands	—	ii.	306	Cain, place where he slew Abel	—
Cadmus mount	—	x.	677	Caindu, province and city	—
Cadu-caray, mines near	—	viii.	769	Cainunkyla	—
Cael city	—	vii.	164	Caipha, Pococke's description	—
Caen	—	iv.	149	Caipha, bird of Siam	—
—, cattle of	—	iv.	478	Cairn-berg	—
Caen, Du, Governor, (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	906	Cairn Lia, in Sutherland	—
Caen river, America	—	xii.	672	Cairns in Banffshire	—
Caen Wood	—	ii.	178	— in Arran	—
Caerdiff town	—	ii.	590	— near Dupplin	—
— castle	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in South-Vist	—
Caerlaveroc castle	—	iii.	219	— in the Isle of Skie	—
—, list of barons summoned to the siege of	—	iii.	541	— in the Isle of Arran	—
Caerleon	—	ii.	590	— in the Isle of Jura	—
Caermarthen	—	ii.	600	— in Ila	—
Caen, Mr., anecdotes of	—	ii.	542	— in Colonia	—
Caernarvon town	—	ii.	628	— in the Shetland Isles	—
— castle	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Orkneys	—
Caerphilli castle	—	ii.	589	Cairo, Grand, described by Benjamin of Tudela	—
Caerwent, tessellated pavement at	—	ii.	582	—, caravans from, to Suez	—
Cæsar at the battle of Pharfalia	—	x.	744	—, Blount's description of	—
Cæsar's actions in Bizacium, Tunis	—	xv.	579	—, Journal to Mount Sinai from	—
Cæsar's chapel in the Tower	—	ii.	45	—, Pococke's description	—
Cæfareia in Cappadocia (<i>note</i>)	—	x.	693	—, procession of the caravan to Mecca from	—
Cæfareia, the ancient	—	xv.	521	—, building of it	—
Cæfareia of Palestine	—	x.	445. 451	—, horrible effects of famine in	—
Cæfareia Philippi	—	x.	464	Cairton port	—
Cæsarium of Alexandria	—	xv.	166	— town	—
Cæuvres, Marquis de, account of	—	v.	906. 923	Caitangee, Sultan of	—
Caffa, Sir John Chardin's account of	—	ix.	141. 162	—, audience of him	—
Caffillas from Larribundar 'to Tatta	—	viii.	304	Caithefs described by Brand	—
Caffraria, Thunberg's travels in	—	xvi.	1. 75	Caithefs, Earls of	—
—, Santos' history	—	xvi.	679	Caithefs-shire	—
Caffrés described by Thunberg	—	xvi.	37. 103. 107. 140	— agriculture	—
— described by Santos	—	xvi.	682. 691. 710	— fishery	—
Cafila, a Persian	—	ix.	238. 275. 280	— women	—
Cagayan province	—	xi.	77	— language	—
Cagmags of Lincoln	—	iii.	6	—, Pope's account of	—
Caguete, Marquis de	—	xii.	202	Caius Cæsar's sepulchre	—
Cahiers against monopoly	—	iv.	331	Cajaphas's house	—
— of the French nobility	—	iv.	423	Cajelic country	—
— of the clergy	—	iv.	424. 432	Cajeput tree of Amboyna	—
— on waste land (<i>note</i>)	—	iv.	515	Cakes of the Arabs	—
Cahors town	—	iv.	93	Calabaça mount	—
—, manufactures of	—	iv.	370	Calabashes of America	—
— vineyards	—	iv.	442	—, musical-instruments made of	—
— cattle	—	iv.	474	— of Sor Island, Senegal	—
Cahouchou resin	—	xiv.	227	— of Magdalen Island	—
Cahow bird of the Bermudas	—	xiii.	173. 182	—, the largest tree known	—
Cahas of Egypt	—	xv.	302		

VOL. XVII.

[1]

Calabashes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calabashes of Brazil	xiv.	861	California, Sir Francis Drake's discovery of	xii.	172
Calabria Ultra, Dolomieu's dissertation on the earthquakes in	v.	273—297	Calil-ullah-Khan	viii.	77
———, situation of	v.	277	———, his stratagem at the battle of Fate-abad	viii.	80. 99
———, the Plain	v.	278	Caliphate, on the right to it	ix.	262
———, its great fertility	v.	280	Calix	i.	273
Calaf town	iv.	106	Callacia city	vii.	125
———, cultivation round	iv.	657	Callah town, Algiers	xv.	526
Calaguala, plant of Quito	xiv.	532	Callao fort destroyed by an earthquake	xiv.	592
Calais, road from, to Boulogne	iv.	82. 146	———, voyage to Paita from	xiv.	645
Calama, the ancient	xv.	553	Callafung town	xi.	60
Calamari, see Carthagenæ.			Calle, La, Algiers	xv.	542
Calamaria, convent near	x.	623	Calle di Panza, its singular feldspar	v.	54
Calam tree of Cochîn-China	ix.	779	Calle de la Reyna at Aranjuez	v.	557
Calamianes islands	xi.	75	Calçada city	viii.	31
Calamine in Mendip Hills	ii.	253	Callejones, Peru	xiv.	563
——— mines of Derbyshire	ii.	477	Callella town	iv. III. v.	622
———, preparation of	ii.	486	Callemone village	x.	321
———, Hungarian	vi.	548	Callenborg palace	vi.	341
——— of Poland	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Callias on Vulcano	v.	154
Calamni's congratulation to King Adolphus Frederic	i.	683	Callichorus, well of	x.	757
Calandola, the great Gaga	xvi.	325	Callicut, William, of Virginia	xiii.	75
Calang ordeal of the Caffrés	xvi.	690	Callieres, governor of Montreal	xiii.	279
Calangola of Congo	xvi.	230. 243	Callipolis, the ancient	x.	735
Calanter, mafque of	ix.	109. 111	Callirrhoe fountains	x.	534
Calatayud town	v.	547	Callo plain	xiv.	419
Calauwe island	xi.	237	———, ancient palace in	xiv.	547
Calbary river, Guinea	xvi.	507. 519	Calmar, union of	vi.	336
Calcaylares jurisdîction	xiv.	617	Calmet on offering food to the dead	ix.	699
Calcutta, Hamilton's description	viii.	410	Calms at sea	xiv.	324
Caldé of Albrede on the Gambia	xvi.	636	——— at the equator, dreadful effects of	xvi.	150
Caldecot cattle	ii.	582	——— at sea dreadful	xvi.	670
Caldecot's, Mr., government of the Bermudas	xiii.	183	Calmuck ambassador to China	vii.	264
Calder river	ii.	419	——— Tartars	vii.	280
Calder cattle	iii.	75	———, their tents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— woods	iii.	76	——— horfe markets	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— manners and customs	vii.	281
Caldera bay, Porto Bello	xiv.	363	———, description of them	vii.	331
Calderoles, husbandry at	iv.	662	——— wars with China	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Calderoni islands	x.	597	Calmucks, King of, described	vii.	487
Calcut city	viii.	373	Calongo province	xvi.	332
———, English factory at	viii.	377	Caloni port	x.	635
———, weights, meafures, and coins at	viii.	521	Calonne, M.	iv.	140
Calcut, Samorin of	viii.	369	Caloto bells, legend of them	xiv.	486
———, his dominions	viii.	373	Calow pasture	ii.	397
———, his war with the Dutch	viii.	376	Caloyers monks	ix.	5
Calendar of Russia	vi.	584	——— of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai	xv.	292
——— of the Hindoos	viii.	631. 660	Calberg, Swedish court at	i.	330
Calf, golden, of Aaron	x.	399	Calhot castle	ii.	306
Calfield, Captain, his voyage with Raleigh	xii.	207	Calthrop family	ii.	334
Calf of Man	ii.	798	Calton hill	iii.	32
Calf-riding at the Cape	xvi.	97	Calvary mount	x.	340
Caliana, Guiana	xii.	288	———, Poccocke's description	x.	418
Calicanfamba, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	324	Calvert's, Mr., fettlement in Maryland	xii.	305
Calico printing-house at Beauvais	iv.	375	Calves of Wardhouse	i.	518

INDEX.

[67]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calves, monstrous, in Skie	—	iii.	Camden's account of the Earl of	—	—
— consumed annually in Paris	—	iv.	Shrewsbury	—	ii. 371
Calvin, account of him, at Geneva	—	v.	— of snake-stones	—	ii. 405
—, his persecution of Servetus	—	v.	— of the tract called	—	—
Calvin, Mifs, of Penrith	—	iii.	Lionefs	—	ii. 783
Calvinism among the Grifons	—	v.	Camel river	—	ii. 26
Calvinists of England	—	ii.	Camel-drivers, observations on	—	ix. 293, 296
—, their abstinences in Germany	—	vi.	— of the defart of	—	—
—, their dullness	—	vi.	Lybia (<i>note</i>)	—	xv. 64
Calvo, Porto, Brazil	—	xiv. 705, 821	Cameleons of Siam	—	ix. 623
Caluma on the Ojibar	—	xiv. 415	—, Cochin-Chinefe fauce	—	—
Calumet of the Five Nations	—	xiii. 268	— made of them	—	ix. 778
— of peace, of the Iroquefe	—	xiii. 274, 371	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 712
Calumet, Pierre à	—	xiii. 675	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 143
Calumnies againft Sir W. Raleigh	—	xii. 213	— of Morocco	—	xv. 708
Calura town, tank at	—	viii. 656	— of Smyrna defcribed	—	xvi. 441
Calydna, the ancient	—	x. 637	— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 442
Calzadilla, Doftor	—	xii. 20	— of Senegal defcribed	—	xvi. 658
Camaldeulenfe convent	—	vi. 97	— of Sofala	—	xvi. 694
Camana jurifdiction	—	xiv. 620	Camelopard defcribed by Mungo	—	—
Camandu city	—	vii. 112	Park	—	xvi. 848
Camaniftigoyan fort	—	xiii. 341	Camelon, ancient town	—	iii. 464
Camara of Spain	—	v. 399	Camelones of the Andes	—	xiv. 416
Camaries province	—	xi. 76	Camels finding ambergris	—	vii. 222
Camarones river, Guinea	—	xvi. 507, 518	— of Perfia defcribed	—	ix. 35, 182
Cambaia, Fitch's defcription	—	ix. 408	— of Arabia	—	x. 178, 185
Cambaceres peninfula	—	xi. 884	— of Mahomet	—	x. 395
Cambaietta city defcribed	—	ix. 408	—, anecdotes of them	—	xv. 65
Cambalu city, Marco Polo's defcrip- tion of it (fee Pekin)	—	vii. 130, 135	— of the Arabs	—	xv. 136
Cambamba, Battel's adventures there	—	xvi. 328	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 139
Cambay, Hamilton's defcription	—	viii. 314	— of Egypt	—	xv. 274
Camblets, French and Englifh	—	iv. 638	— in the pilgrimage to Mecca	—	xv. 321
Cambodia, Hamilton's defcription	—	viii. 478	— of Egypt	—	xv. 338, 382
Cambongo town	—	xi. 34	— of Weft Barbary	—	xv. 407
Camboya kingdom defcribed	—	ix. 766	— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv. 619
Cambray, ftrong fortrefs of	—	i. 131	— of Morocco	—	xv. 708, 781
—, manufactures at	—	iv. 145	Camel-facrifice in Perfia	—	ix. 36, 83, 255
Cambridge city	—	ii. 123	Camel's flefh of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 140
—, hiftory of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Camen Bolshay, the	—	i. 58
— univerfity	—	ii. 124	Camerarius, Profeflor	—	v. 858
Cambridgeshire county	—	ii. 12	Cameron, Sir Ewen	—	iii. 76
— climate	—	ii. <i>ibi.!</i>	—, life of	—	iii. 159, 349
— foil	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Cameron of Lochiel	—	iii. 98
— produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Camérons, king of, bird of Siam	—	ix. 626
Cambrils town	—	v. 614	Camhoe village	—	iii. 490
Camburi province	—	ix. 579	Camidge, William	—	iii. 10
Cambus, old	—	i. 25	Camilla, Seniors, Mungo Park's	—	—
Cambus-Kenneth abbey	—	iii. 461	— anecdotes of her	—	xvi. 910
Camcha of Quito	—	xiv. 518	Camotes of Carthagera	—	xiv. 353
Camden's defcription of coal	—	ii. 17	Campa country defcribed	—	ix. 768
— of Halifax	—	ii. 37	Campaigns of the Siamefe	—	ix. 593
— Britannia	—	ii. 172	— Tonquinefe	—	ix. 664, 753
— account of Okey Hole	—	ii. 255	— in Canada	—	xiii. 271
— of Glaffenbury abbey	—	ii. 257	— againft the Iroquefe	—	xiii. 291
— of King Arthur	—	ii. 259	— of the Negroes of Fida	—	xvi. 505
— of Portsmouth	—	ii. 309	— of Benia	—	xvi. 531
— of Banbury	—	ii. 346	— of the Africans	—	xvi. 883
— of Leicefter	—	ii. 361	Campan valley	—	iv. 121
— of Dunnington caftle	—	ii. 369	Campana, Rio de la	—	xiv. 61
			Campanatic mountain	—	xiv. 435, 440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Campbel castle	—	37	Camus's monument	—	420
Campbel family	—	364	Can, fruit of Cochín-China	—	776
Campbel, Mr., of Dunstaffage	—	352	Cana of Galilee	—	364. 457
Campbell cape	—	596	Canaan, Maundrell's account	—	328
Campbell, Mr. Colin	—	178	—, Poccocke's description	—	406
Campbell, Mr., of Jura	—	278	Canada, on the French settlements in	—	376. 393
Campbell, Mr., of St. Kilda	—	701	—, British attack on	—	396
Campbell, Captain, anecdotes of him	—	894	—, Sir Hovendon Walker's	—	
Campbell, Dr., Harris's collection by	—	168	— and General Hill's expedition	—	
Campbeltown, Cantyre	—	78. 268	— against	—	416
Camp-castle	—	408	—, navigation of the French to	—	645. 655
Campeachy bay, logwood cutters at	—	323	—, Cartier's third voyage to	—	665
Campeachy, discovery of	—	151	—, Lalontan's travels in	—	254
Campeachy, San Francisco de	—	858	—, description of	—	337
Camp's, Huldric, account of the	—		—, list of the Indian nations in	—	348
Grifons	—	906	—, Kalm's journey from Al-	—	
— biography	—	907	— bany to	—	588
— works in the	—		—, description of	—	621
— Ladin language	—	984	Canadians, their reception of Cartier	—	651
Camphire tree of Japan	—	693	—, described by him	—	656. 677
Camphor of India	—	425	—, Lalontan's description	—	
— of Borneo	—	354	— of them	—	368
Camphor-tree of the Cape	—	70	Canalie della Martefana	—	972
Campillo, borough	—	597	Canals, the Basingstoke	—	316
Campion city, Polo's description	—	121	—, Duke of Bridgewater's	—	317
Campi Philipici	—	229	—, advantages of	—	319
Campis on the alum of Vulcano	—	254	—, continental	—	ibid.
Campo of Scio	—	622	—, ancient	—	ibid.
Campo Bianca	—	164	— in France	—	320
—, description of its	—		— in China	—	ibid.
— punices	—	165	—, Staffordshire	—	369
—, analyzation of the	—		— at Coventry	—	357
— punices	—	171	— from the Mersey to the Trent	—	370
— glaffes	—	184	— from Leeds to Liverpool	—	434
Campo Dolcino	—	939	— from the Trent to the	—	
Campo Grande	—	314	— Witham	—	5
Campo Sancto	—	356	— from the Clyde to the Forth	—	115
Campomanes, Count de	—	387. 391. 631. 638	—, the Glasgow	—	464
Campos canal	—	316	— from Newry to Loch Neagh	—	823
Camprat	—	106	—, Chantilly	—	84
Camps, Roman, on Mam-Torr	—	401	— de Brien	—	95
—, at Comerie	—	406	— of Languedoc	—	114
—, at Ardoch	—	408	— of Picardy	—	144
—, in Scotland	—	433	— of St. Omers	—	147
— at Rennes	—	153	— of Chaulais	—	207
— of St. Roch	—	588	—, grand, of Venice	—	253
— of Drufus	—	902	—, of Giudicca	—	254
— in the park of Stockholm	—	445	— for irrigation in Italy	—	564. 566
— of the Turks near Bender	—	504	— in Catalonia	—	670
— of the Great Mogul	—	28. 196	— of Castile	—	313
—, arrange-	—		— of Campos	—	316
— ment and extent	—	199	— of Spain	—	395
— of the Nabob of Sindy	—	307	— of Arragon	—	551
— of Jaaser Khan	—	265	—, Imperial	—	ibid.
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	331. 380	—, modern	—	ibid.
— of the Arabs in Barbary	—	655	—, Manzanares	—	554
— in Morocco	—	691	—, projected, of Cadiz	—	572
Camstraddan	—	249	— of Valencia	—	604
Camtous Rivier	—	102	— of Trezzo	—	972
Camul province and city	—	119	— of the Adda	—	ibid.
					Canals

INDEX.

[69]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canals of Holland	—	282	Cancer Nugax	—	581
— at Fredericwerk	—	327	Cancers of the women in Lima	xiv.	597
— of Kiel	—	345	Canchalagua plant	xiv.	532
— of Stockholm	—	347	Canclon, bird of the Andes	xiv.	533
— of Stockholm	—	387	Candace, Queen	xv.	20
— of Vishnei-Volofhek	—	547	Candahor, Bernier's history of	viii.	127
— of Ladoga	—	898	—, sieges of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Quinai	—	152	Candahor, King of	viii.	36, 38
—, royal, of Yun	—	253	Candelaria, Paraguay Missions	xiv.	640
—, natural, of the Thracian	—		Candia, voyage from Venice to	x.	274
— Bosphorus	vii.	510	—, isle and city described	x. 275. xi.	402
— of Cashmere	viii.	211	—, wine of	x.	276
— in China	viii.	509	—, Pococke's description	x.	594
— of Siam	ix.	576	—, city, account of the siege	x.	611
— in Persia	ix.	177	—, island, natural history	x.	617
— from the Nile to the Gulf	—		—, military	x.	619
— of Arabia	x.	12	—, ecclesiastical state	x.	620
— of Samos	x.	643	Candilaria town	xi.	750
—, the Thracian	x.	701	Candish, Captain	xiv.	124
— of Batavia	xi.	105, 211	Candish's voyage to Virginia	xii.	571
— of Canopus	xv.	167, 170	Candinous, situation of	i. 95. 121.	123
— of the Kings to the Red Sea	xv.	181	Candleberry-tree of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	186, 188	Candles, price of, in Italy	iv.	651
— of Dathour	xv.	210	Candle-sticks, Japanese	vii.	796
— of Trajan at Suez	xv.	276	Candlewick ward	ii.	55
— of Egypt	xv. 298.	329, 372	Candnoes, see Candinous.	—	—
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8	Candy, Emperor of,	xi.	204
Cananore, Buchanan's description	viii.	744	—, his letter to the	—	—
Canar, Quito, palace of the Incas at	xiv.	548	—, government of Batavia	xi.	213
—, history of it	xiv.	475	Candy, Mr.	ii.	286
Canara, Hamilton's description	viii.	363	Cane, Grotta del	v.	34
—, manners and customs in	viii.	364	—, Breislak's description	v.	36
—, produce of	viii.	365	Canea city, Pococke's description	x.	598
—, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573	Canelos, small-pox at	xiv.	262
—, description of them	viii. 636. 676.	746	Canelos, los	xiv.	505
Canarjos Indians	xiv.	475	Canes, game of	ix.	12
Canaria island, Grand	xi.	99	— of the Philippines	xi.	35
—, Betancour's at-	—	—	— of Borneo	xi.	142
—, tack on	xvi.	811	— found at sea, conjectures on	xii.	14
—, etymology of	xvi.	816	— of Quito	xiv.	420
—, inhabitants of	xvi.	817	— of Brazil	xiv.	861
Canarians described by Glas	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— described by Rochon	xvi.	761
—, inquiry concerning their	—	—	Canes, river of	xii.	65
—, origin	xvi. 822—826	—	Canet, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
Canarios of mount Atlas	xvi.	816	Canet de Mar	v.	621
Canary islands	xi. 98. 309. xiv. 324.	xvi. 200	Canete jurisdiction described	xiv.	608
—, Peron's account	xi.	744	Canfu port, described in the ninth	—	—
—, Colon's transactions	—	—	—, century	vii.	186
—, at	xii.	26	—, city	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	189, 202
—, Adanson's descrip-	—	—	Cang-hi, Emperor, his history	vii.	175
—, tion of them	xvi.	602	Cangi, the	ii.	259
—, Glas's history of	—	—	Cangigu province	vii.	146
—, their discovery and conquest	xvi.	808	Cangiu city	vii.	157
Canary Company of London	ii.	98	Cango province	xvi.	332
Canary-wine, Adanson's observations	—	—	Cangos of Japan	vii.	765
—, on	xiv.	603	Can islands	xv.	559
Canas jurisdiction	xiv.	617	Caniba Indians	xiii.	345
Cancale bay	iv.	153	Canigou mountain	v.	630
Cancer Boreas described	i.	580	Canioz	i.	56, 61
—, Ampulla	i.	581	Canja, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	694, 746
			Canna land	xvi.	93
			Cannada-street, St. Jago	xiv.	179
			Cannanore	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cannanore town, Hamilton's ac-			Canoes, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
count	viii.	368	of the Delaware	xiii.	429
Cannar town, Quito	xiv.	426	Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
Cannay, isle of	iii.	309. 662	on the Hudson river	xiii.	578. 597
Cannel coal	ii.	19	used in Canada	xiii.	608
etymology	ii.	22	of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Cannes	iv.	230	on the river Amazon	xiv.	224. 230
Cannesbey parish	iii.	153	of Brazil	xvi.	203
Cannete town	v.	595	of the Negroes of the Gold Coast		
Cannete in Lipari	v.	164	of Senegal	xvi.	391
Cannette, Marquis of	xiv.	196	on the Niger at Segoe	xvi.	620. 636
Cannibal bay, New Zealand	xi.	539. 577. 597. 637	Canoe-tree of America	xiii.	442
Cannibals of Ceylon	vii.	183	Canonesse, college of	i.	132
of the Andamans	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Canon-law of England	ii.	127
Muljan	vii.	186	Canonization in Cochin-China	ix.	808
of Zuakin	viii.	274	Canonns, parish of	ii.	175
of New Zealand	xi.	313. 538. 599. 648	manfion	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
obser-			Canonries of Mentz	vi.	254
vations on	xi.	691	Canons of Saltzburg	vi.	54
of the Carribees	xii.	60. 93	of Passau	vi.	59
of Brazil	xiv.	876	of Germany	vi.	237
of Congo	xvi.	230. 323	Canopus canal, Alexandria	xv.	167. 170. 397
of Guinea	xvi.	544	Cano's, Don Diego, voyage to		
of Eastern Ethiopia	xvi.	710	Congo	xvi.	215
of Maniana	xvi.	852	Canara, ancient city	viii.	327
Canning, William	ii.	246	Can't, Andrew, inscription on his monument	iii.	61
Cannobine convent	x.	488	Canta mountain	xii.	80
Cannon, boring of	iv.	378	Canta jurisdiction, Peru	xiv.	608
ancient, of Lassa	vii.	566	Cantaduane island	xi.	76
fabricated in the East before the West	ix.	501	Cantara, Egypt	xv.	63
an immense brass, from Arracan	ix.	546	Cantharides of Japan	vii.	704
Cannon-foundry at Woolwich	ii.	254	Canthon, the ancient	xv.	402
in Spain	v.	445	Canton, Schedel's voyage to	vii.	233
of Seville	v.	567	journey from, to Nan-gan-fu	vii.	239
of Mr. Appelquist	vi.	434	European trade at	vii.	455
at Oker described	vi.	542	province, Hamilton's description	viii.	484
Cannon-manufactory at Montcenis	iv.	207	city	viii.	491
Cannonby priory	iii.	209	statement of the Dutch trade at	xi.	208
Cannon-street ward	ii.	55	Cantons of Switzerland	v.	642
London stone in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Schaffhausen	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cann's office	ii.	640	of Appenzel	v.	649
Cano town	xii.	395	of Glarus	v.	654
Canobine convent	x.	378	of Zuric	v.	662
Canock-wood	ii.	22	of Soleure	v.	712
Canoceros of Carthagen	xiv.	336	of Zug	v.	721
Canoes of Greenland	i.	790	of Lucerna	v.	722
ancient	iii.	218	of Uri	v.	734
of the Tongufans	vii.	423	of Schweiz	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Cave's isle	xi.	487	of Friburg	v.	837
of the Society isles	xi.	530	of Bern	v.	848
of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	alliances of the Grifons with the Swifs	v.	974
in New South-Wales	xi.	546	Cantons of Canada	xiii.	260
of the Friendly isles	xii.	593. 695	Cantrill's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	120
war, of Otaheite	xi.	608	Cantyre, peninsula of	iii.	254
of the Watceoo island	xi.	652	Cantzier on the Swedish navy	vi.	380
of the West-Indians	xii.	34			
of Guanaia	xii.	126			
of Jamaica	xii.	145			
of the Virginians	xiii.	227. 567			

INDEX.

[71]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canus of Japan	vii.	728	Capitation-tax, Milanese	iv.	630
Canute, anecdote of	ii.	303	———— of Bologna	iv.	632
Capala-durga, fort of	viii.	594	———— of Tuscany	iv.	633
Capawucke, New England	xiii.	219	———— of Parma	iv.	634
Capa y d'espada	xiii.	372	———— of the Turks	xv.	115
Capelan ruby mine	viii.	250	Capitulation of Milan	v.	975
Caperculze, description of the	iii.	373	———— of Fort Serinham,		
Capernaum, Poocke's description	x.	461	Brazil	xiv.	797
Capers, culture of, in Provence	iv.	506	Caplan, Fitch's description of	ix.	421
, species of Virginian	xiii.	30	Capon-viceeroys of Tonquin	ix.	683. 690
Capes, Good Fortune	i.	52	Capot-tree of Guinea, its immense		
St. Bernard	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	size	xvi.	457
St. John	i.	54	Capoudia, Tunis, ruins at	xv.	583
Grace	i.	65	Capoul island	xi.	75
Nassau	i.	83	Cappel, battle of	v.	721
Troost	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	, country from Flenzburg to	vi.	343
St. Lawrence	i.	84	town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dispute	i.	86	Capra, De, on farms	iv.	554
Crofs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capraia island	x.	765
of Idols	i.	88	Capralis's discovery of Brazil	xiv.	703
Desire	i.	96	Capre, Grotta delle, on Etna	v.	70
of the Isles	i.	113	Capriata, Signore	iv.	237
Fleffingen	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capricorn, Cape	xi.	546
Troost	i.	114	Caps of the Laplanders	i.	383
Nassau	i.	115	, hunting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cant	i.	118	, woollen, of Orleans	iv.	368
of Good Hope, passage to			of the Persian women	ix.	202
India by	i.	128	of the Arabs	x.	156
of Good Hope, Sir T. Roe's			of the Hottentot women	xvi.	28. 140
description	viii.	2	Capfa, ancient city	xv.	591
, account of			Capficum of America	xiii.	401
the first Europeans at	viii.	263	Captain, anecdote of one	ii.	791
of Good Hope	xi.	565	Captains of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	487
, Thunberg's			Captains-general, naval, of Spain	v.	453
account	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209	Captain-generalship of Spain	v.	441
Britain	i.	130	Captainships of Brazil	xiv.	704
Heckla	i.	738	Captives, Christian, in Morocco	xv. 480. 482. 487	
Clear	i.	736	, English, in Morocco	xv.	758
Barfleur	i.	803	Capuchin mission to Tibet, history		
Mabo	xi.	480	of it	vii.	599
Solomafwer	xi.	484	Capuchins of Benbecula	iii.	601
St. George	xi.	488	of Saltzburg	vi.	51
Orford	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Teflis	ix.	152
, King William's	xi.	493	in Congo	xvi. 170. 232. 295	
Horn	xi.	502	in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562
Coast Castle, Guinea	xvi.	359	Capuri river	xv.	207
Lopo Gonfalez, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512	Caqueta river	xiv. 231. 237. 497. 499	
Monte	xvi.	538	Cara ifle	iii.	272
Mefurada	xvi.	539	Carabaya jurisdiction	xiv.	618
Palmas	xvi.	544	Carabez	xv.	401
Lahoe	xvi.	545	Carabournou mountains	x.	652
, town described	xi.	150	Caraburu signal-station	xiv.	430
, Phar at Jerusalem	x.	339	Caracaracoli of the West Indies	xii.	82
Caphars	x.	306	Caracarum, palace of Mangu Khan		
Capicules of Damascus	x.	504	at	vii.	71
Capinda, Merolla's adventures at	xvi. 269. 271.	293	, description of the city	vii.	75
Capiro Monte	xiv.	363	, Marco Polo's account		
Capitaineries in France	iv.	417	of it	vii.	121
Capital, on the taxation of	iv.	413	Caracas bay, Peru	xiv.	275
, on investing, in agriculture	iv.	440	Cara-Cathay	vii.	43. 51
Capitana, the Turkish ship	x.	729	Caraccas, Spanish trade to	v.	471
Capitation tax of Piedmont	iv.	627	Cara-cherks	ix.	142
			Caracol,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caracol, Peru	xiv.	282, 405, 414	Caravanferas in Iffahan	ix.	23, 189
Caracofmos, the Tartar drink	vii.	31	of Shiraz	ix.	241
Caraffa, Cairo	xv.	192	at Tarshifh	ix.	299
Carage of the Maronites	x.	292	Caravaro bay	xii.	130
Caraguol, Balbi's account of	ix.	396	Caraw village	x.	517
Carah river	i.	66	Caray isle	iii.	648
Carahiffar the ancient Prymnesia	x.	685	Carazan, province and city, Marco Polo's description	vii.	143
Caraian province, Marco Polo's account	vii.	142	serpents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Caraignennin castle	ii.	601	Carberry-hill, battle of	iii.	28
Carajefu town	x.	674	Carbonates	v.	41
Caramania, the ancient	ix.	172	Carbuncle mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	58
Caramaran river	vii.	140, 148	Carcaixoux of Canada	xiii.	287
Caramout plain	x.	545	Carcajon of North America	xii.	366
Carangas province	xiv.	627	Carcajofsi province, Madagafcar	xvi.	744
silver	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, French settlement in	xvi.	748
Carasons, Polo's description of them	vii.	112	Carcafs, Phipps's vessel the	?	541
Carastel village	xv.	518	Carcaffone	iv.	119
Caravaca, miracle of the crofs at	xvi.	189	Carcaffonne, manufactures at	iv.	373
Caravajal, Alonzo Sanchez de	xiii.	108, 110	Carchica Bey	ix.	86
Caravalho, Father	ix.	798	, his victory over the Turks	ix.	89
Caravals, Colon's, for difcovery	xii.	25	Carcula town, Buchanan's defcription	viii.	751
Caravans, the Lapland	i.	257	Cardamom of Guinea	xvi.	461
from Ruffia to China	vii.	457	Cardandan province	vii.	144
of Laifa, their route	vii.	552	in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Kabul	vii.	581	Cardan's well	iii.	445
from Cafhmere to Cataja	viii.	221	Cardel principality	ix.	125
in Perfia	ix.	204	Cardenafh, the Moorifh ambaffador	xv.	446
to Shiraz	ix.	238	Cardigan castle	ii.	604
mode of travelling with the Perfian	ix.	275	bay	ii.	605, 629
, Birman	ix.	466	Cardike connecting the Nyne and Witham	ii.	319
from Cairo to Suez	x.	3	Cardinal bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	91	Cardona town	v.	620
from Sana to Mecca	x.	99	mine	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
, toll of the Arabs on	x.	134	Careleffnefs of Negroes	xvi.	386
from Spalatro to Conftantinople	x.	225	Caren fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
from Damafcus	x.	506	mountain	xiv.	169
in Mexico	xiii.	847	Carentan town	iv.	150
of the Defart of Lybia	xv.	64	, cattle of	iv.	479
(note)	xv.	109	horfes	iv.	482
of Soudan or Dar-Fur	xv.	135	Cares town	x.	738
of Africa	xv.	174	Carefbrook caftle	ii.	307
to Mount Sinai	xv.	274	, hiftory of	ii.	308
of Egypt	xv.	311	Carefton manfion	iii.	436
of pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	320	Careta, Cacique	xiv.	142
, order of proceffion of the Mecca		382—386	Carew caftle	ii.	597
, route from Cairo to Mecca defcribed	xv.	386	Carew's account of Mount Edgecombe	ii.	267
from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490, 504	account of Raiftormal caftle	ii.	282
from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	Cargavirazo mountain	xiv.	303
to Guinea	xv.	781	Carguairazo mountain	xiv.	419, 527
with which Mungo Park travelled, defcribed	xvi.	897	Carham village	iii.	486
Caravanferas, Bell's defcription of them	vii.	289	Caria, Poccocke's defcription of	x.	665
of Begum-Saheb at Delhi	viii.	166	Carianers, people, defcribed	ix.	447, 569
in Perfia	ix.	17	Carianfu city	vii.	140
			Cariari town	xii.	128
			Caribbees,		

INDEX.

[73.]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caribbees, Spanish trade to	v.	472	Carnicubar islands	—	viii. 431
Cariboux of North America	xii.	276. 277	Carnival in Havanna	—	xiii. 765
Cari-cullu mine	viii.	768	Caroli river	—	xii. 209
Carigars of the Zamorin	viii.	735	— cataracts	—	xii. 210
Carigi, Brazil	xiv.	705	Carolina, London trade with	ii.	100
Carimon islands	viii.	450	—, state from its discovery till	—	—
Carimon-Java	xi.	107	its settlement	xii.	339
Carinthians	vi.	120	—, description of North and	—	—
Caripo, Guiana	xii.	285	South	xii.	342
Carisbrook hills	ii.	664	—, memorial from	xii.	451. 471
— castle, Haffel's account of	ii.	712	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	466
Carlberg near Stockholm	vi.	444	Carolina gazette, South, on the fet-	—	—
Carlberg on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514	tlement of Georgia	xii.	447
Carle's work	ii.	414	Carolina, La, town	v.	561
Carli, Count, on the peritica of Milan	—	—	Caroline code	v.	664
(note)	iv.	559	CARON's account of Japan	vii.	607—641
Carlhoohn island	i.	275	Caroon town	xv.	214
CARLI's voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	Caroon, King, traditions of him	xv.	218
Carlisle, Pennant's account of	ii.	118. 201	Caroor town	viii.	727
Carlisle bay, Barbadoes	xii.	293	Caroub trees	x.	440
Carlisle, Earl of, his embassy to	—	—	Carp, huge, of Afrachan	vii.	283
Russia	vi. 872. xii.	293	—, species of, in Japan	vii.	708
Carlisle, James Hay, Earl of	iii.	400	— of the Indus at Tatta	viii.	307
Carlotta village	v.	564	— of the Mississippi	xiii.	358
Carlovafci town	x.	644	Carpathian mountains, their copper-	—	—
Carlsroon, Fortia's description	vi.	377	mines (note)	ii.	279
— arsenal	vi.	ibid.	Carpathus island	x.	596
— dock	vi.	ibid.	Carpats, the ancient	x.	580
— state of the navy	vi.	378	Carpenters of Moscow	vi.	583
—, itinerary from, to Got-	—	—	—, Birman	ix.	453. 566
tenburg	vi.	562	— of Mindanao	xi.	13
—, observations on the	—	—	Carpentier, Mr. Servaes	xiv.	822
city of	vi.	565	Carpet-fish of the Niger	xvi.	649
Carlsgraff canal	vi.	387	Carpet manufacture at Axminster	ii.	291
Carlsham town	vi.	376	Carpio, El, town	v.	562
Carlson, Mrs., Von Troil's letter to	i.	655	Carpluters, reefs	xi.	882
Carlruhe	vi.	4	Carpoufley	x.	665
—, court of	vi.	5	Carpunt harbour	xii.	630. 670
— trade	vi.	ibid.	Carrack at Cadiz	v.	574
Carmantee Indians	vii.	408	Carrack-ly islands	viii.	295
Carmarthen mountains, New South	—	—	Carræ, the ancient	x.	535
Wales	vi.	913	Carrah Colmak, see Cathay.	—	—
Carmel, Mount	—	334. 448	Carriac river	ii.	621
Carmel of Skie	iii.	330	Carriage, Lapland mode of	i.	411
Carmelan, her shipwreck	iii.	695. 778	— of goods in Bangalore	viii.	630
Carmelites of Stirling	iii.	463	Carriages of the Laplanders	i.	406
— at Ispahan	ix.	22	— of Spain	v.	300
— of Mount Carmel	x.	449	Carribee islands, Colon's discovery	xii.	60. 93
— of Ouffava	xiii.	800	— described	xii. 294. 300. 348.	389
—, missionary	xiv.	230	Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885
Carmenaffe country	xvi.	93	Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	852
Carmona town	—	565	Carriers in the north of Persia	ix.	312
Carmou fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Carron iron works	iii.	116
Carn of Coll	iii.	661	— wharf	iii.	464
Carnack, antiquities there	xv.	230. 345	Carrots, culture of, in France	iv.	484
Carnatic, diamonds of	viii.	235	Carrow-plains of the Cape	xvi.	110. 136
—, Buchanan's description	v. i.	575	Carr's, Sir Robert, expedition to	—	—
—, origin of the word	viii.	757	New York	xii.	349
Carn-a-whiu	—	93	Carfe of Gowrie	iii.	416
Carnero cape	xiv.	663	Carterennus, the ancient	xv.	519
Carney village	x.	476	Carter, Christopher, anecdotes of him	xii. 264. xiii. 178	
VOL. XVII.					Carteret,

[κ]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Carteret, Captain, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	xi.	183	Cashin city	vii.	310
-----, anecdotes of him at Macaffer	xi.	238	-----, plague at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Carteret, Sir George	xii.	353	-----, Della Valle's description	ix.	72
Carteret's, Lord, sketch to Sir Luke Schaub (<i>note</i>)	vi.	613	-----, Chardin's account	ix.	158
----- account of the titles of the Emperor of Russia, (<i>note</i>)	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 685	Cascade Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Carteron mountain	ix.	395	Cascades, subterraneous, in Derbyshire	ii.	463
Carthage, Shaw's description of its ruins	xv.	562	----- at Havod	ii.	651
Carthagena, navy department at	v.	452	----- of Reeky Linn	iii.	560
-----, commerce	v.	468	----- at Marli	iv.	65
Carthagena, America	xiv.	152	----- on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
-----, Ulloa's voyage from Cadiz to	xiv.	321	----- in Arabia	x.	41
----- city described	xiv.	328	----- of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	271. 278
----- bay	xiv.	330	----- of Niagara	xiii.	296
-----, Carli's description	xvi.	189	----- of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301
Carthaginians, anecdotes of them	xii.	17	Cascais port	xvi.	182
Carthusian monastery in London	ii.	85	Cascajel river	xiv.	363
Carthusians of Perth	iii.	398	Cascaquilla de Loja	xiv.	477
CARTIER'S discovery of the island of New France	xii.	629. 641	Cascauari cascade	vi.	281
----- third voyage to Canada	xii.	665	Casco destroyed by the French	xii.	398
Cartier's Sound	xiii.	631	Cafe, La, of Madagafcar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751. 756
Cartland Crags	iii.	231	Caferta, royal palace	v.	59
Cartmel town	iii.	184	----- aqueducts	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- monastery	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cashan city	ix.	40
Cartown, Duke of Leinster's feat at	iii.	814	-----, Chardin's description	ix.	160
Carts in London	ii.	89	-----, Cashel rock	iii.	851. 863
----- of Russia	vi.	658	Cashem's treasure	xv.	546
----- of the Tartars	vii.	28	Cashif of Faiume	xv.	211
Cart-wheels in America	xiii.	435	Cashifs of Egypt	xv.	303
Carura, the ancient	v.	676	Cashil town, Congo, described	xvi.	324
Caruru, see Caroor.			Cashindcabar mountains	xvi.	324
Carvajo, Johan	xi.	347	Cashiu fruit of Congo	xvi.	248
Carver, John, of New Plymouth	xii.	249	Cashmere kingdom, Bernier's account	viii.	128. 209
Carvers in Stockholm	vi.	421	-----, city of	viii.	210
Carwar harbour and town	viii.	356	----- the paradise of India	viii.	212
-----, tigers in the woods	vi. i.	357	-----, inhabitants	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, English factory at	viii.	358	-----, mountains	viii.	214
Cary's Swans-nest island	xv.	275	Casiagotos	xii.	209
Casa de la Misericordia at Saragossa	v.	549	Casimeer river	x.	329. 471
Casa del Campo	v.	543	Casinae cape	xii.	127
Casa Reale, Menonville's description of one	xiii.	802. 811. 821. 840	Casket of Water or Fire, custom of	xvi.	238
Casal Nuovo town destroyed by an earthquake	v.	282	Caskets, the	i.	803
Casama, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	324	Casks, anecdotes of	xii.	286
Casan, government and districts	vi.	754	Casmy river	x.	471
-----, on the trade to	vi.	878	Casoch the warrior	xvi.	324
-----, Bell's journey from Peterburgh to	vii.	273	Casonefi isle	x.	640
-----, description of it	vii.	277. 319	Casos isle	x.	596
Casania, Mani, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	320. 328	Caspa sparrow of Barbary	xv.	631
Casava bread of Carthage	xiv.	352	Caspian Sea	i.	30
			-----, origin and termination of the British trade on it	vi.	878
			-----, Russian trade there	vi.	879
			-----, ports	vi.	880
			-----, exports and imports	vi.	883
			-----, Rubruquis' account	vii.	45
					Caspian

INDEX.

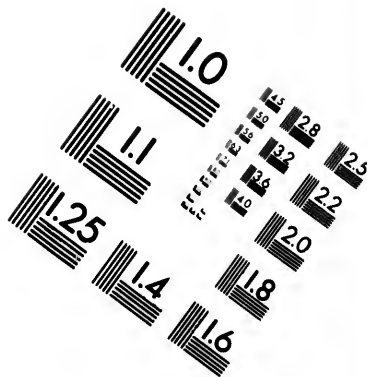
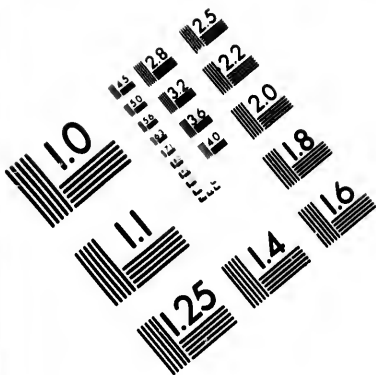
[75]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caspian sea, Bell's voyage on it	vii.	285	Castiglione, Count de	iv.	242
———, ——— description	vii.	288	———, his farm	iv.	554
———, Della Valle's ac-			Castile, canal of	v.	313
count of it	ix.	54	——— kingdom	v.	353
——— described	ix.	177-394	——— council of	v.	397
———, projects of Shah Na-			Castio Vineyna jurisdiction	xiv.	614
dir on	ix.	194	Castle-ardornish	iii.	358
———, British trade to Persia			Castle-Ashby	ii.	452
by	ix.	209	Castle-Banks	ii.	359
———, Jenkinson's voyage	ix.	387	Castle-Caldwell	iii.	828
Casri Shirin	ix.	14	Castle-Coch	ii.	591
Cassa tete deseribed	xiii.	372	Castle-Connel waterfall	iii.	861
Cassandra, ship, her engagement with			Castle-Hill	ii.	366
pirates	viii.	270	Castle-Hill, Paramatta, New South		
Cassangi, celebration of the King's			Walea	xi.	97
birth-day at	xv.	243	Castlehow-hill	iii.	143
Cassaraine, Cairo	x.	187	Castle-Madoc	ii.	207
Cassareen, antiquities at		588	Castlemartyr	iii.	855
Cassaria, see Crimea.			Castle-Oliver	iii.	850
Cassatowap, King	ii.	143	Castle-Ring	ii.	380
Cassaux, Marquis de, on the specie			Castle-Rushen	ii.	799
of France	iv.	404	Castles of Moscow	i.	17
Cassay boatmen	ix.	478	of Cracow	i.	225
Cassayers	ix.	478	of Gournay	i.	260
in the Birman empire	ix.	485	of Vafscholm	i.	263
Cassel	iv.	145	of Ullaborg	i.	275
city	vi.	233	of Brahus	i.	331
territory	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Copenhagen	i.	333
, population	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Dolden	i.	335
Cassel, Landgrave of	vi.	233	, ancient, at Ryegate	ii.	152
Cassernabad	ix.	159	at Chepstow	ii.	230
Cassem Aga's account of the petri-			, Berkeley	ii.	242
fied city	xv.	611	, Thornbury	ii.	245
Cassembazar town	viii.	414	, Bristol	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cassen, George	xiii.	51	, Taunton	ii.	261
Cassia of America	xiii.	416	, Rougemont	ii.	264
Cassiau, battle of, see Battle of St. Dennis.			, Raiformal	ii.	282
Cassiens, account of them	ix.	654	, Okehampton	ii.	287
Cassimerian palace at Warsaw	i.	217	, Carisbrook	ii.	308.712
Cassin, Hamilton's description	viii.	282	, Farnham	ii.	314
Cassini, on the size and figure of the			, Odiam	ii.	316
earth	i.	249	, Guildford	ii.	321
Cassini's observatory	iv.	17	, Winchester	ii.	325
Cassir Attyre	xv.	545	, Basing	ii.	329
Cassiterides, see Azores.			, Banbury	ii.	346
Cassius, Mount	x.	557	, Warwick	ii.	350.615
Cassuto instrument	xvi.	245	, Kenilworth	ii.	352
Castagna, Monte della, glassy lavas			, Hinckley	ii.	359
of	v.	174-181	, Mountforrel	ii.	366
, sterility	v.	185	, Dunnington	ii.	369
Castal-a-chon-bhaican	iii.	385	, Castleton	ii.	397
Castal-an-dui	iii.	385	, Wentworth	ii.	415
Castalian fountain	x.	562	, Sandall	ii.	418
Casti Segna in the Grisons	v.	896	, Gawthorp	ii.	419
Casteius, Baron, anecdotes of him	xiii.	345	, Knareborough	ii.	420
Castreja, M. le Compte	i.	263	, Middleham	ii.	427
Castellace, destroyed by an earth-			, Bolton	ii.	428
quake	v.	291	, Skipton	ii.435.iii.	519
Castellaz, John Nicholas Andrew	v.	839	, Bolfover	ii.	444
Castellon de la Plana	v.	612	, Nottingham	ii.	447

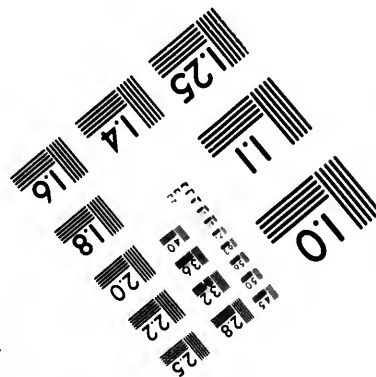
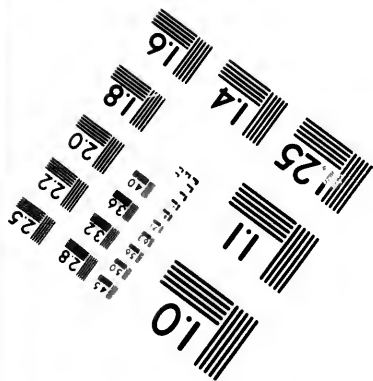
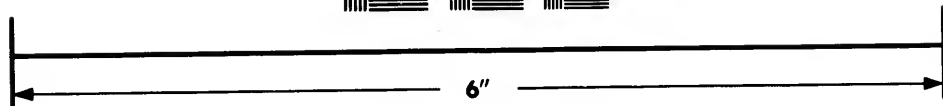
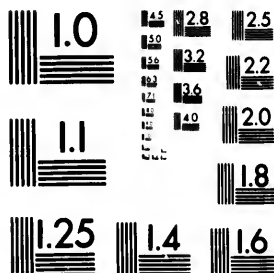
[K 2]

Castles,





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.5 2.8 2.5
3.2 2.2
2.0
1.8

10
5

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Northampton	ii.	451	Castles, Dutton	—	iii. 175
—, Windfor	—	530	—, Halton	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Goodrich	—	579	—, Cockermouth	—	iii. 195
—, Chepstowe	—	581	—, Carlisle	—	iii. 202
—, Caldecot	—	582	—, Corbie	—	iii. 203
—, Ragland	—	583	—, Langholme	—	iii. 211
—, Caerphilli	—	589	—, Annan	—	iii. 213
—, Caerdiff	—	590	—, Hoddam	—	iii. 217
—, Coch	—	591	—, Comlongam	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Pembroke	—	596	—, Caerlaveroc	—	iii. 219
—, Carew	—	597	—, Morton	—	iii. 226
—, Picton	—	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Douglas	—	iii. 229
—, Dinevawr	—	601	—, Bothwell	—	iii. 234
—, Kilgarron	—	604	—, Glasgow	—	iii. 240
—, Aberyfwith	—	605	—, Cruickston	—	iii. 243
—, Kenelworth	—	615	—, Bute	—	iii. 254
—, Chirk	—	621	—, Brodie	—	iii. 258
—, Conway	—	625	—, Ailfa	—	iii. 267
—, Caernarvon	—	628	—, Dunstaffage	—	iii. 352
—, Harlech	—	631	—, Inverary	—	iii. 364
—, Powis	—	637	—, Menzies	—	iii. 379
—, Ludlow	—	641	—, Black	—	iii. 385
—, Cowes	—	662	—, Mouline	—	iii. 387
—, Star	—	741	—, Perth	—	iii. 395
—, Trefco	—	747	—, Drummond	—	iii. 407
—, Rushen	—	800	—, Dunnoter	—	iii. 429
—, Peel	—	804	—, Brechin	—	iii. 435
—, Scarborough	—	11	—, Finehaven	—	iii. 436
—, Stockton	—	17	—, Forfar	—	iii. 437
—, Morpeth	—	19	—, Glames	—	iii. 438
—, Alnwick	—	20	—, St. Andrews	—	iii. 448
—, Bamfborough	—	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Linlithgow	—	iii. 465
—, Berwick	—	23	—, Crichton	—	iii. 478
—, Dunbar	—	26	—, Borthwick	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Bafs island	—	27	—, Thirlestane	—	iii. 479
—, Edinburgh	—	29. 468	—, Roxburgh	—	iii. 483
—, Loch-Leven	—	36	—, Chillingham	—	iii. 489
—, Campbell	—	37	—, Lumley	—	iii. 504
—, Garth	—	47	—, Richmond	—	iii. 516
—, Brae-mar	—	56	—, Middleham	—	iii. 517
—, Findlater	—	67	—, Bolton	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Gordon	—	70	—, Brodick	—	iii. 645
—, Spinie	—	72	—, Isle of Mull	—	iii. 656
—, Calder	—	76	—, Scalloway	—	iii. 698
—, Dunie	—	80	—, Noutland	—	iii. 752
—, Braan	—	82	—, of Polignac	—	iv. 214
—, Dunrobin	—	83	—, of Lipari	—	v. 157
—, Frefwick	—	87	—, of Segovia	—	v. 322
—, Urquhart	—	96	—, St. Ildefonso	—	v. 337
—, Tor-down	—	98	—, Rio Frio	—	v. 364
—, Inverlochy	—	100	—, Aranjuez	—	v. 555
—, Kilehurn	—	104	—, Confuegra	—	v. 560
—, Inverary	—	105	—, Ucles	—	v. 597
—, Dunbarton	—	110	—, Almanza	—	v. 598
—, Stirling	—	114. 461	—, Murviedro	—	v. 609
—, Penrith	—	120	—, Lauffen	—	v. 644
—, Kendal	—	123	—, Uftar	—	v. 677
—, Lancaster	—	124. 183	—, Kyburg	—	v. 680
—, Grenehaugh	—	124	—, Hapsburg	—	v. 685
—, Chester	—	174	—, Clarens	—	v. 807

INDEX.

[77]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Chillon	v.	808	Castleton dale	ii.	400
—, St. Tryphon	v.	809	— mines	ii.	481
—, St. Barthelemi	v.	812	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	556
—, Joux	v.	822	Castle-town, Douglass	ii.	788
—, Traup	v.	908	Castletown, Isle of Man	ii.	799
—, Remus	v.	909	Castle-town, Mr. Conolly's house		
—, Retzuns	v.	946	at	iii.	814
—, Haldenstein	v.	952	Castle ward	iii.	824
—, Raftadt	vi.	4	Castol village	ii.	565
—, Nymphenburg	vi.	21	Castoreum of Beavers	xiii.	307
—, Werfen	vi.	50	Castor-oil, shrub of the Cape	xvi.	17
—, Esterhazy's	vi.	117	Castors, medicinal properties of	i.	196
—, Cronborg	vi.	293	— of Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Gottorp	vi.	343	Castra Corneliana	xv.	562
—, Rendsburgh	vi.	344	Castration of rein-deer	i.	405
—, Aggerhuus	vi.	365	— of oxen, process at the		
—, Marstrand	vi.	386	Cape	xvi.	18
—, Royal, Stockholm	vi.	395	— of sheep	xvi.	23
—, Drottingholm	vi.	439	Castravan mountains	x. 322.	478. 480
—, Gripsholm	vi.	539	Castres, vineyards of	iv.	444
—, Lœufsta	vi.	552	Castries, Marechal de, his regulations		
—, Abo	vi.	555	for trade	iv.	345
—, the Kremlin	vi.	581	Castro, city of Lemnos	x.	639
—, of Japan	vii.	772	Castro city, Chiloe	xiv.	90
—, of Jedo	vii.	801. 807	Castro, Don Alfonso de	xvi.	736
—, in Hyrcania	ix.	48	Castro, Don Ferdinando de	xvi.	813
—, of Samarkand	ix.	375	Castro, Don Michael de	xvi.	279
—, of Balk	ix.	377	Casts of the Banians, their com-		
—, old Arabic	x.	46	mandments	viii.	537. 547
—, of Belgrade	x.	225	— the Bramin	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ancient, of Merchab	x.	313	— Cutters	viii.	548
—, of Tortosa	x.	314	— Shudderies	viii.	551
—, of Damascus	x.	369. 500	— Wyles	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, of Tripoli	x.	377	— at Seringapatam	viii.	606
—, of Beer	x.	383	— of the Hindoos	viii. 632—646.	x. 215
—, of Romkala	x.	531	—, crimes that cause a loss of	viii.	654
—, of Ourfa or Edeffa	x.	534	— in India	xi.	379
—, of Merkab	x.	567	— in Carthagena	xiv.	333
—, of the Dardanelles	x.	704	— Quito	xiv.	447
—, of Batavia	xi.	175	— Lima	xiv.	578
—, of Amboyna	xi.	277	— in Madagascar	xvi.	742. 746
—, of Boston	xii.	260	Casum Bey	ix.	86
—, of Quebec	xiii.	263. 634	Casum Sultan	ix.	14
—, of Rosetta	xv.	175	Calvin, see Casbin.		
—, of Kieman	xv.	184	Catacombs of Alexandria	xv.	169
—, of Grand Cairo	xv.	190	— of Saccara	xv.	204. 208
—, Moorish	xv. 515. 517.	520	— of Egypt	xv.	817. 837
—, of Algiers	xv.	532	Catakekaumene	x.	680
—, of Arzila	xv.	686	Catalans	v.	455. 466
—, of Larache	xv.	688	— in Havanna	xiii.	763
—, of Rabat	xv.	698	Catalin's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	283
—, of Morocco	xv.	735	Catalogue of writers on Iceland	i.	624
—, of Buluane	xv.	799	— of the Greek MSS. in		
—, of the Mountain, Egypt	xv.	803. 819	the Holy Synod library	vi.	615
—, of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	— of the trees round Phila-		
—, Elmina, Guinea	xvi.	356	delphia	xiii.	398
—, Cape Coast	xvi.	359	Catalonia	iv. 103. v.	612
Castles, bay of	xii.	630. 641	— husbandry	iv.	656
Castleton town	ii.	397	—, observations on the agri-		
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	culture of	iv.	663. 665
					Catalonia,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Catalonia, population	v.	619	Catcolli, agriculture at	viii.	589
—, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cateba town	xii.	137
—, towns in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catechism for the slaves in the British colonies	xii.	407
—, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191	Caterpillars of Siam	ix.	631
Catania, voyage from Messina to	v.	62	— of North America	xiii.	505. 562
— built of lava	v.	63	Cat-fish of Borneo	xi.	109
— museums	v.	91	Catford-woe, anchorage at	i.	784
—, Gioeni's museum in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Catha-tree of Arabia	x.	195
Cataracts near the lake Tornotresch	i.	83	Catharine I. of Russia, Coxe's account of her	vi.	723
— in Lapland	i.	199	— married to a Swedish dragon	vi.	725
— of Wuojenna	i.	279	— first mistress, then wife, of Peter the Great	vi.	726
— of Kattilla	i.	281	— proclaimed Empress	vi.	729
— of Sompä	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, her death and character	vi.	730
— of Tengelio	i.	282	Catharine II. of Russia, her dress, person, and court	vi.	672
— of Luonion	i.	283	—, ordinary distribution of her time	vi.	678
— of Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, death (<i>note</i>), her escape from Peterhof	vi.	679
— of Maka	i.	290	— ascends the throne	vi.	774
— of Kackula	i.	293	—, manifesto	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Dal	i.	339	—, conduct towards her husband Peter III.	vi.	779
— of Solett	i.	351	—, her new code of laws	vi.	810
— descending the Nordland	i.	360	Catharine hill	ii.	327
— in Wales	ii.	632	Catharinenburgh, province and districts of	vi.	760
— of Dundonnel	iii.	338	—, gold mines near	vi.	892
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	—, coinage at	vi.	895
— of Scotland	iii.	389	Catharinenflaf, government and districts	vi.	757
— at Ayfgarth	iii.	518	— province	vi.	758
— of lava	v.	16	— colonization and trade	vi.	889
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v. 644. vi.	15	Cathay, Cabot's instructions for the voyage to	i.	1
— of Ruti	v.	656	—, on the discovery of	i.	66
— of Glarus	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, attempted north-east passage to	i.	70
— of Lauffenburgh	v.	689	—, Dutch attempts at a north-east passage to	i.	81. 85. 90
— in the vale of Schoellenen	v.	745	—, described by Rubruquis	vii.	55
— of Alp-bach	v.	758	—, Marco Polo's description	vii. 126. 139.	147
— of Reichenbach	v.	759	— an ancient empire in China	vii.	170
— of Staubbach	v.	762	—, Goetz's account of	vii.	577
— of Pisse-Vache	v.	771	— reported a Christian country	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Arpenas	v.	801	Cathedral at Norwich	ii.	32
— of the Rhine	v. 944. 964.	45	— of St. Paul's, London	ii.	60
— near Saltzburg	i.	363	— of Worcester	ii.	207
— at Tistedal	i.	387			
— of Trollætta	vi.	471			
— of Elfskarleby	vi.	890			
— of the Dnieper	vi.	422			
— of the river Angara	vii.	713			
— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	210			
— of the Caoli	xii.	291			
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii. 271. 278.	296			
— of Niagara	xiii.	301			
—, Saut St. Marie	xiii.	590			
— of Cohoes in the river	xiii.	674			
Mohawk	xiii.	718			
— of Montmorenci	xiii.	720			
— of Rappahannoc	xiii.	734			
— of the Potowmac	xiii.	66			
— of the Pataiac	xiii.	43. 266			
— of the Mapocho	xiv.	150			
— of the Nile	xv.	617			
Catarinetta, anecdotes of the ship	xvi.	483			
Cat'Chenfu people	viii.				
Catcheo city	viii.				

INDEX.

[79]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cathedral of Hereford	—	ii.	Cathedral of Cusco	—	xiv.
— of Gloucester	—	ii.	— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv.
— of Wells	—	ii.	— of Cordova	—	xvi.
— of Exeter	—	ii.	Cathedral-Chapter, Quito	—	xiv.
— of Winchester	—	ii.	—, Popayan	—	xiv.
— of Gloucester	—	ii.	—, Lima	—	xiv.
— of Llandaffe	—	ii.	—, Cusco	—	xiv.
— of St. David's	—	ii.	Catherlough, Lord	—	ii.
— of Lincoln	—	iii.	Catholics, Roman, of England	—	ii.
— of Durham	—	iii.	— in the Hebrides and Western	—	—
— of Edinburgh	—	iii.	— Highlands	—	iii.
— of Aberdeen	—	iii.	— of Germany, observations	—	—
— of Elgin	—	iii.	— on	—	vi.
— of Dornoch	—	iii.	— of Mingrelia	—	ix.
— of Glasgow	—	iii.	— of Georgia	—	ix.
— of Carlisle	—	iii.	— in Bombay	—	x.
— of Chester	—	iii.	— in Maryland	—	xii.
— in Jona	—	iii.	Catiba, Colon's discovery	—	xii.
— of Dunkeld	—	iii.	Catoch cape	—	xii.
— of Brechin	—	iii.	Catrail, ditch	—	iii.
— of St. Andrew's	—	iii.	Catres of India	—	xv.
— of Kirkwall	—	iii.	Cats, their dislike to the Isle of Vaila	—	iii.
— of Milan	—	iv.	—, monument and epitaph of one	—	iv.
— of Burgos	—	v.	—, flying, of Siam	—	ix.
— of Valladolid	—	v.	—, wild, of St. Helena	—	xi.
— of Salamanca	—	v.	—, hunting, of America	—	xii.
— of Segovia	—	v.	—, wild, of the Bermudas	—	xiii.
— of Toledo	—	v.	—, black, of Barbary	—	xv.
— of Saragoffa	—	v.	—, Madagafcar	—	xvi.
— of Cordova	—	v.	—, civet, of Congo	—	xvi.
— of Seville	—	v.	— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi.
— of Cadiz	—	v.	—, wild	—	xvi.
— of Malaga	—	v.	— of Loango	—	xvi.
— of Valencia	—	v.	Cats, Cape of	—	x.
— of Basle	—	v.	Cat-stones on Stanton-moor	—	ii.
— of Lucern	—	v.	Cattack, city, Hamilton's description	—	viii.
— of Friburg	—	v.	Cat-tail plant of America	—	xiii.
— of Spiers	—	vi.	Catter-thun	—	iii.
— of Saltzburgh	—	vi.	Cattle of Nordland	—	i.
— of Passau	—	vi.	— of Iceland	—	i.
— of Mentz	—	vi.	— of England	—	ii.
— of Lipari	—	vi.	— of Scotland	—	ii.
— of Messina	—	vi.	— of Lancashire	—	iii.
— of Roskild	—	vi.	—, wild, of Scotland	—	iii.
— of Upsal	—	vi.	— of Arran	—	iii.
— of Westeros	—	vi.	— of Cantyre	—	iii.
— of Abo	—	vi.	— of Gigha	—	iii.
— of Smolensko	—	vi.	— of Jura	—	iii.
— of St. Michael, Moscow	—	vi.	— of Ila	—	iii.
—, assumption of the Virgin	—	vi.	— of Oranfay and Colonsa	—	iii.
Mary	—	vi.	— of Jona	—	iii.
— of St. Sophia, Novogorod	—	vi.	— of Cannay ifle	—	iii.
— of St. Peter and Paul at	—	vi.	— of Rum	—	iii.
Petersburgh	—	vi.	— of Liffmore	—	iii.
—, tomb	—	vi.	— of Perthshire	—	iii.
— of the Russian sovereigns there	—	vi.	— of Taymouth	—	iii.
—, ancient, in Crete	—	x.	— of the Ifle of Lewis	—	iii.
— of Manilla	—	xi.	— of Lingay ifle	—	iii.
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	— of the Ifle of Skie	—	iii.
— of St. Jago	—	xiv.	— of the Ifle of Arran	—	iii.
— of Guamanga	—	xiv.	— of Colonsa	—	iii.

Cattle

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cattle of Mull ifle	—	iii. 654	Cattle, origin in the American co-		
— of St. Kilda	—	iii. 663	lonics	—	xiii. 537
— of the Orkney ifles	—	iii. 688. 743	— of Canada	—	xiii. 622. 662
— of Shetland	—	695. 770	— trade of Chili	—	xiv. 21. 43
—, importation of, into France	iv.	339	— in Chili	—	xiv. 83
— of France	iv.	472	— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv. 643
— of the Pays de Beauce	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mode of flaughtering in Chili	xiv.	670
— of Sologne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 722
— of La Marche	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Abyffinia	—	xv. 23
— of Limoufin	—	iv. 473	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 139
— of Limoges	—	iv. 473	— of Egypt	—	xv. 337
— of Ufarch	—	iv. 474	— of Weit-Barbary	—	xv. 406
— of Quercy	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv. 620
— of Languedoc	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9
— of Baſque	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— difeaſes	—	xvi. 19
— of Gafcoign	—	iv. 475	— of the Caffrés	—	xvi. 38. 53
— of Poitou	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Gold Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	431
— of the Ile of France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida	—	xvi. 502
— of Braffeufe	—	iv. 476	— of Annabon ifland	—	xvi. 514
— of Comerle en Vexin	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Benin	—	xvi. 532
— of Picardie	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Moors at the Muſ-		
— of Flanders	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	ketoe trading-place	—	xvi. 614
— of Normandie	—	iv. 477	Catwater	—	ii. 267
— of Pays d'Auge	—	iv. 478	Cauca river	—	xiv. 484
— of Bretagne	—	iv. 479	Caucab	—	x. 509
— of Champagne	—	iv. 480	Caucafus, language in (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
—, on fattening, in France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— mountain, on its height	v.	780
— itabling	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, government and provinces	vi.	758
— milking	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, travels of Rubruquis		
— of Piedmont	—	iv. 576	— among	—	vii. 50
— of the Milanefe	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— mountains, Defideri's ac-		
— of Venice	—	iv. 584	count of them	—	vii. 596
— of Bologna	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Mount	—	ix. 46
— of Tuſcany	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Chardin's ac-		
— of Modena	—	iv. 585	count	—	ix. 143. 149
— of Parma	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Cauliflowers, pickled, of the Cape	xvi.	47
— of Savoy	—	iv. 586	Caulk, the Derbyſhire	—	ii. 479
— of Leon	—	v. 318	Cannabo, Cacique	—	xii. 63. 67. 78
— of Andaluſia	—	v. 586	Cannubin monaſtery	—	x. 286. 378
— of Gruyeres	—	v. 846	Caupolican, the Indian chief	xiv. 197. 202. 207. 209	
— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 46	Caufeway, the Giant's, ſee Giant's Cauſeway.		
— of Hungary	—	vi. 117	Caufeway of Bienne	—	v. 707
— of Norway	—	vi. 360	— of Shiraz	—	ix. 109
— of Perſia	—	vii. 308	— in Bombay	—	ix. 236
— of Baſſora	—	viii. 291	— from the Red Sea to the		
— of Gombroon	—	viii. 297	pyramids	—	xv. 198. 202
— of Tatta	—	viii. 307	Caulſie, Nathaniel, anecdotes of him	xiii.	146
— of the Sundah Rajah's			Cauſſade, manufactures of	—	iv. 370
country	—	viii. 357	— mulberries	—	iv. 461
— of Java	—	viii. 453	Cauſtics of the Tonquinele	—	ix. 678. 729
— of Siam	—	viii. 475	Caux, Pays de	—	iv. 393
— of Cambodia	—	viii. 478	Cavai village	—	viii. 745
— near Madras	—	viii. 574	Cavalcades of the King of Siam	viii.	470
— of Bangalore	—	viii. 630	Cavalero, paſſage from Toulon to	iv.	229
— of Perſia	—	ix. 182	Cavaliers of Hindoiſtan	—	viii. 140
— of the Uſbeck Tartars	—	ix. 331. 380	Cavallo's edition of Ovalle	xiv.	30
— of the Birman empire	—	ix. 469. 505	Cavalry of Spain	—	v. 444
— of Siam	—	ix. 580. 621	— of Pruſſia	—	vi. 194
— of Tonquin	—	ix. 662. 718	— of Sweden	—	vi. 447
— of Arabia	—	x. 179. 185	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 193
— of Carolina	—	xii. 345	— of the Birman empire	ix.	499
			Cavalry		

INDEX.

[81]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cavalry of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	Caves of la Balme	v.	801
—, Turkish	x.	247	— in Elephant Island	viii.	349
— of Algiers	xv.	675	— of Birman hermits	ix.	477-555
— of Morocco	xv.	754	— of Elias on Mount Horeb	x.	395
Cavana Fort, Havanna	xiii.	762	— of Gibraltar, petrified bones		
Cavanas of Spanish sheep	v.	335	— found in them	xv.	613
Cavanilles, Abbot, his defence of			— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
Spain	v.	389	Caviana island	xiv.	251
Cavary Cadu, stones of	viii.	611	Caviare trade of Caffa	ix.	141
Cavazzi, Father	xvi.	283	Cavignac, vineyards of	iv.	444
Cavelier, M.	xiii.	298	Cavila-cutty hills	viii.	749
Cavendish, Mr.	ii.	364	Cavit village	xi.	357
Cavendish bridge over the Trent	ii.	369	Cavite, port of	v.	491
Cavendish family	ii.	445	— town	xi.	80
Cavendish's, Lord C., thermometer	i.	573	Caw-cawwastoughes	xiii.	26
Caverns at Mount Skula	i.	270	Cawdron-Liu	iii.	37
— on Comb Down	ii.	252	Caxamarca jurisdiction	xiv.	611
— at Guildford	ii.	322	Caxamarquilla jurisdiction	xiv.	612
— near Matlock	ii.	394	Caxanuma mountains	xiv.	216
— of the Peak	ii.	399	Caxatamba jurisdiction	xiv.	609
—, Moritz's description of	ii.	557	Caxines, Cape	xv.	531
—, Water Hull	ii.	400	Caxume city	xv.	5
—, sub-marine, in the Scilly Isles	ii.	739	Cayambe plain	xiv.	422-466
—, observations on a stream			— antiquities	xiv.	547
— of lava in one	v.	15	Cayamburo mountain	xiv.	466-528
— of Miseno	v.	45	Cayame river	xiv.	233
— in Lipari	v.	192	Cay Arrea	xi.	116
— of Felicuda	v.	214	Cayayan island	xi.	349
— of Scylla	v.	264	Caycos island	xii.	573-611
— of Mount Pilate, singular			Cay Deponattee	xi.	134
statue in	v.	727	Cayenne, state of gravity at	i.	231
— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	—, Richer's experiments at	xiv.	253
—, celebrated writings performed in	x.	233	Cayetano, Don Michael	v.	357
Cavern-houses near Tours	iv.	129	Caylloma jurisdiction	xiv.	620
Cavery river	viii.	597-712-719	Caymans, see Crocodiles.		
Cave's island	xi.	486	Caymans island	xiii.	755
Caves, of Surtheller	i.	690	Cayne waterfall, Wales	ii.	632
— of Fingal, or Fiuhn Mac Couil	i.	700	Cayngi city, trade of it	vii.	151
—, dimensions	i.	701	Cayster river	x.	657
— at Badmington	ii.	152	Caytongee city described	xi.	118
— near Askriog	ii.	431	Cazou fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
— near Ingleborough	ii.	474	Cazzana, Luke de	xii.	16
—, natural, of the Peak	ii.	669	Cazziva, Cacique	xii.	89
—, Freshwater	ii.	127	Cebu river, Fez	xv.	462
— in Murrayshire	iii.	262	Cedar house of the Bermudas	xiii.	192
— in Arran	iii.	270	Cedar isle, Virginia	xiii.	26
— in Cantyre	iii.	307	Cedars of Siberia	vii.	348
— of Fingal in Staffa	iii.	424	— of Persia	ix.	101
— of Lunan bay	iii.	576	— of Mount Libanus	x.	288-377
— in the island of Lewis	iii.	585	— of Lebanon, Pococke's description	x.	488
— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	622	— of Bermudas	xii.	267
— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	644	— of Virginia	xii.	565-593-602-611-5
— in the Isle of Arran	iii.	649	— of America	xiii.	361-424
— in the Isle of Jura	iii.	651	—, white American	xiii.	559
— in the Isle of Ila	iii.	660	—, red American	xiii.	560-581-656
— in Tire-y	iii.	662	— of Chili	xiv.	87
— in Egg	iii.	782	— Chiloe Islands	xiv.	91
— in the Shetland Isles	iii.	861	Cedar swamps of North America	xiii.	559
— at Skeheerinky	iii.		Cedron brook	x.	357-421
			Ceibo wool of Guayaquil	xiv.	412
					Celane,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Celane, the ancient	x.	683	Ceremonies of the Bramins	ix.	412
Ceibes island	viii. 458. xi.	56	— of closing the year, Bir-		
—, Stavorus's account	xi.	216	— man	ix.	435
—, Dutch in	xi.	238	—, whimsical, of a Chinese		
Celstines, library of the	iv.	42	— visit	ix.	488
Ceilbridge, Ireland	iii.	813	— of the court of Ava	ix.	515
Cells in Arran	iii.	265	—, blessing the country in		
— in porphyritic lava	v.	162	— Tonquin	ix.	694
— near Sidon	x.	365	—, purging it of all evil		
Celsius, M., account of	i.	260	— spirits	ix.	695. 746
Celtic language of the Grifons	v.	977	—, funeral, for the Go-		
Cement of Barbary	xv.	644	— vernor of Pulucambi	ix.	808
— of Morocco	xv.	710	— of the Mahomedan re-		
Cemies of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	— ligion	x.	256
Confinement of the Milanese	iv.	629	— of the Jewish religion	x.	269
Census, the Laplanders' dislike of it	i.	484	— of the Turks	x.	278. 285
— of Spain	v.	382	— of a Turkish visit	x.	319
— in Russia	vi.	863	— of the Latin church at		
Centalle	iv.	235	— Jerusalem	x.	341. 418
Centinels of Quinfa	vii.	154	— of the Greeks and Ar-		
— on the coast of New Spain	xiii.	862	— meniana	x.	353
Centipedes of Siam	ix.	630	— of the Greeks at Easter	x.	425
— of Mindanao	xi.	9	— of the embarkation of		
— of Carthagera	xiv.	348	— Mr. Van Pleuren	xi.	244
— of Brazil	xiv.	716	— on his landing at Am-		
— of the Gold Coast,			— boyna	xi.	249
— Guinea	xvi.	448	— of the Governor of Am-		
Centurion, Anson's voyage in the			— boyna's annual expeditions	xi.	283
— ship	xiv.	651	— of the Otaheitans	xi.	509. 613
Cephalenia island	x.	764	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	700
Cephissus river	x.	748	— of the West-Indians	xii.	85
Cepheues' pyramid	xv.	201	— of the Virginian forcerers	xiii.	53
Cepino village	v.	917	—, church, in St. Jago	xiv.	178. 180
Cera, Marquis of	xiii.	239	—, religious, in Quito	xiv.	445
Ceram island	viii. 457. xi.	374	— of an Indian feast	xiv.	518
Cerastes serpent	xv.	629	— in Lima	xiv.	575
Cerda, Don Luis de la, his grant			—, religious, of the Abyf-		
— of the Canary islands	xvi.	808	— finians	xv.	27. 77. 91
Cerdic	ii.	712	— of the Greek church	xv.	292
Cerei trees described	xiii.	810	— of the Copti church	xv.	368
Ceremonies of the Greek church	i.	22	— of the court of Morocco	xv.	750
—, religious, of the Sa-			— of the Moors	xv.	774
— moiedes	i.	532	— of ratifying a treaty in		
— and national customs in			— Madagafcar	xvi.	776
— Russia	vi.	704	— Ceres, hymn to, attributed to		
— of the 13th Feb. 1791			— Homer	vi.	616
— in Sweden	vi.	437	— Ceres and Proserpine, temple to	x.	757
— in the cathedral of Smo-			— Cerinana wine	v.	547
— lensko	vi.	573	— Cerifer, Canadian	xiii.	653
— of the Nestorians	vii. 64. 73.	119	— Cerna, Mons	xv.	570
—, Chinese master of	vii.	380	— Cerne, see Madagafcar.		
— of the Japanese	vii.	820	— Cernetz, burgh	v.	906
— of the Banians	viii.	542	— plain	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Persees	viii.	568	Certificate of the Royal Academy		
— of sacrificing the camel			— on Adanson's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	599
— in Persia	ix.	36	— Ceffares, people in Chili	xiv.	100
— of commemorating the			— Ceffion of St. Domingo to France	v.	485
— death of Hussein	ix.	38. 273	— Cetina village	v.	547
— at the court of Persia	ix.	63	— Ceuta, galley-slaves	v.	462
—, religious, of the Min-			—, siege of	xv.	470
— grelians	ix.	146	— Cevallos, Don Pedro	v.	359
					Ceylon

I N D E X.

[83]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ceylon; island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	161	Chalapu mountain	xiv.	432
—, description in the ninth century	vii.	183. 194	Chalbin river, Chili	xiv.	60
—, manners and customs	vii.	217	Chalcedon, the ancient	x.	700
—, rubies of	viii.	250	Chalcedonies in the Valle di Muria	v.	188
—, pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Chalcis, the ancient	x.	525. 746
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	385	Chaldæan language	x.	163
—, products	viii.	387	Chale bay	ii.	678. 724
—, elephants	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— village	ii.	679
—, Fitch's description	ix.	423	Chalfonts	ii.	337
—, Dutch government	xi.	203	Chales of Cashmere	viii.	213
Chabba	xv.	65	Chaleurs, Bay des	xiii.	344
Chabert's, M., shepherd	v.	326	Chalice, an ancient	ii.	224
Chace of the bear	i.	151	Chalis city	vii.	583
— in Poland described	i.	221	Chalk rock	iv.	165
—, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391	— district of France	iv.	304
—, royal, at St. Ildefonso	v.	363	— manure in France	iv.	544
— of the bouquetin	v.	798	Challenges, mode in Congo	xvi.	262
— in China, Bell's description	vii.	404	Challoo	ix.	313
—, Tartars' love for	vii.	460	Chalmers, Mr., of Dumferline	iii.	457
— of the original or elk of Canada	xiii.	284	Chaloner, Sir Thomas	iii.	14
—, description of an Indian	xiii.	286	Chalons town	iv.	191
Chachapayas jurisdiction	xiv.	611	Chaluet glen	v.	705
Chaclacuchi tree	ix.	112	Chama town, Guinea	xvi.	347
Chacon, Don Joachim	v.	489	— river	xvi.	348
Chacri of Siam	ix.	640	Chamædaphne of America (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	724
Chadra, the ancient	xv.	528	Chamargou, Governor, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751. 756
Chadfun, farms at	ii.	349	Chamaronigo river	xiv.	55
Chaff-cutter of Dugny	iv.	540	Chamber, Secret, of Friburg	v.	836
Chagain city	ix.	481	—, its history and operations	v.	837
— fort	ix.	552	—, prerogatives	v.	838. 844
Chagnie, vines of	iv.	454	— of the states, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	396
Chagre river, Ulloa's voyage up	xiv.	370	— of rarities in Petersburg	vi.	827
Chah-Abas, Bernier's account of him	viii.	87	Chamberlain's court, London	ii.	72
Chah-heft-Kan	viii.	81	Chambers of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
—, account of him	viii.	123	— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789
—, enterprizes against	viii.	125	Chamberry, Young's account of	iv.	284
—, <i>Pagan</i>	viii.	60	Chamblan fort	xiii.	617
Chah-tetan, the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him	viii.	61	Chambli, Canada, described	xiii.	279
—, his sons	viii.	67	Chambord, Chateau	iv.	130
—, his sickness	viii.	83	—, vineyards of	iv.	445
—, his conduct to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	83	Chambrey, cattle of	iv.	476
—, anecdotes of him	viii.	119	Chambre du Commerce de Normandie	iv.	355
—, Aureng-Zebe's letter to him	viii.	120	Chamdara town	viii.	122
—, his death	viii.	132	Chameleon of Barbary	xv.	626. 628
—, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	323	— of Morocco	xv.	708
Chah-limar	viii.	193	Chamois of the Alps	v.	755
Chah-Navaze-Kan	viii.	88	— natural history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chainan kingdom	vii.	112	— food	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chain, a curious one at Amsterdam	i.	138	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
—, Guaynacapa's golden	xiv.	109	Chamouny, attempts to attain the summit of Mont-Blanc from	iv.	677. 688
— of coral, badge of honour in Benin	xvi.	522	— vale, glaciers of	v. 779. 782. 784. 792	
Chair of Scone	iii.	41. 415	Champa, ships of	xi.	44
			Champagne, manufactures of	iv.	379. 384
			— vineyards	iv.	447
			— cattle	iv.	480
			— forests	iv.	523
					Champagne,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Champagne, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525	Chapels of Henry VII.	ii.	79
mode of building in	iv.	530	curious, in England	ii.	150
implements of husbandry	iv.	541	near Wakefield	ii.	418
Champagne Archipelago	xi.	799	in the Forest	ii.	412
Champagne port	xi.	885	in Caithness	iii.	152
Champigni Norona, M. de	xiii.	284. 291	of St. Oran in Jona	iii.	298
Champignons of Paris	iv.	48	in Edinburgh	iii.	470
Champigny, Marquis of	xii.	426	in Lewis Isles	iii.	583
Champlain lake, America	xii. 350. xiii. 280.	612. 615	at St. Kilda	iii.	715
Champlain, Samuel de	xiii.	637	in the Orkneys	iii.	762
Champoek of Pegu	viii.	429	facred, in Caithness	iii.	808
Chanals fruit of Cuyo	xiv.	102	of Difentia	v.	965
Chancaey town, Peru	xiv.	564	of the Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	396
Chance, village of the Warrels	viii.	313	on Mount Sinai	x.	11
Chancellorry-lyle of Austria	vi.	131	ancient, in Elephanta Isle	x.	208
Chancellor of Oxford	ii.	104	of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem	x.	342
his office	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Mount Sinai	x. 393. xv.	287
of Cambridge	ii.	125	in Philadelphia	xiii.	390
of China	vii.	266	Chapetonadas difealc in Carthage	xiv.	339
CHANCELLOR'S voyages to the North of Russia and Siberia	i.	1	Chapetones of Carthage	xiv.	336
description of Russia	i.	16	Chappe, Abbé de la, on the Russian vapour baths (<i>note</i>)	vi. 707. xiii.	784
interview with the Emperor of Russia	i. 17. 24-37		Chappel-Valley, St. Helena	xi.	155
on the yamhics of Russia	vi.	652	Chapulco, pueblo	xiii.	840
observations on his voyage to Russia	vi.	870	Chaquana, Almagro at	xiv.	163
Chancellors of Japan	vii.	622	Char of Winander mere	iii.	190
Chanceries of Spain	v.	398	Char river	x.	575
Chancery, English court of	ii.	131	Character of the Icelanders	i.	650
royal, of St. Jago	xiv.	173	of the English	ii.	143
Chan-Channa, the commander	viii.	16	of the Welsh	ii.	643
Chandlers in Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	of the Irish	iii.	872
Chandos, Duke of	ii.	175. 210.	difficulty in portraying national	v.	499
Chandra giri village	viii.	685	national, effects of government on	vi.	77
Chandra-gupti	viii.	760	of Peter the Great, Bell's	vii.	495
Chang river	vii.	242	observations on national	ix.	200
Changalli plain	xiv.	431	of the Persians	ix.	<i>ibid.</i> 257
Change, natural to man	i.	152	Lempriere's remarks on national	xv.	764
Changes in the earth	iii.	906	of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	386
Channels between Vulcano, Lipari, and Saline	v.	229	of the Fidians	xvi.	478
subterranean, at Shiraz	ix.	248	Charakar city	vii.	579
singular, at Seleucia	x.	554	Charapoto, Peru	xiv.	275. 393
of Bahama	xiii.	769. 868	Charavend town	ix.	21
Chanock, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	409	Charboniere village	v.	811
Chanoyes, Madame	xiii.	229	Charcas audience described	xiv.	621
Chans of Persia, their office	ix.	216	bishoprics in	xiv.	630
Chanteloup, Chateau	iv.	129	Charcoal, price of, in France	iv.	524
Chantilly, Young's account of	iv.	84	African mode of making	xvi.	77
Chaonia, port of	ix.	3	price at the Cape	xvi.	118
Chaoual-Padou of Siam	ix.	641	Charcunar town	vii.	580
Chaoufes of Egypt	xv.	303	Charcuon town	ix.	121
Chap of Acheen	viii.	443	Chard, Edward, on Bermudas	xii. 264. xiii.	178. 180
Chapelain, Mr., Bernier's letter on Hindostan to	viii.	173	CHARDIN'S travels into Persia	ix.	139
Chapels of the Muscovites at Stockholm	i.	264	account of Abu'Ighazi Khan	ix.	369
					Charente

INDEX.

[85]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Charente river	—	126	Charlotte's found, New Zealand	xi.	539-575. 636.
Charenton	—	140	Charmettes villa	—	iv. 284
Chares, Don Francisco de	xiv.	163	Charmouth	—	ii. 292
Chares, Fernandez de	—	711	Charms, magical Lapland	—	i. 182
Charg, the Persian shrub	—	115	— against cold	—	i. 484
Charing Crofs	—	82	— against magic	—	iii. 383
Chariot of the Birman King	—	571	—, magical, in the Orkneys	—	iii. 763
Charity, private, of the Manks	—	820	—, superstitious, of the Per-	—	ix. 227. 260
— of the Empreſs of Aultria	—	79	— fians	—	ix. 227. 260
Charity-schools in London	—	88	—, superstitious, of the Coch-	—	ix. 807
Charjé in El-Wah	—	110	— Chineſe	—	ix. 807
Charles the Second, his letter to Sir Ewen Cameron	—	161	— of the Marabitos	—	xv. 424
—, discoveries and ſettlements in America, in his reign	—	337	Charnwood foreſt	—	ii. 367
Charles the Third of Spain, his ſuperſtition	—	v. 341. 505	Charon, explication of the fable of him	—	xv. 218
Charles the Fourth of Spain	—	342	Charonium cave	—	x. 673
Charles the Ninth of Sweden, hiſtory	—	484	Charpy, Don Gaetan	—	xvi. 678
Charles the Tenth of Sweden	—	144	Charron, Mr, his adventures in Japan	—	viii. 516
—, hiſtory	—	487	Charloorch ſtation	—	ix. 294
Charles the Eleventh of Sweden	—	144. 274	Charta Sourî, King of	—	viii. 385
—, hiſtory	—	488	Charter granted by the Emperor of Ruſſia to Engliſh merchants	—	i. 47
Charles the Twelfth of Sweden, particulars of his death	—	362	— of St. Andrews	—	iii. 564
—, hiſtory	—	489	— of rights in Denmark	—	vi. 302
—, on his death	—	513	— of the South-Sea Company	—	xi. 457
Charlesburg Royal	—	668	— of the Society for propa-	—	xii. 404
Charles Guſtavus, King of Denmark	—	144	— gating the Goſpel	—	xii. 404
Charles Guſtavus of Sweden, his invaſion of Denmark	—	303	— for incorporating the truſtees of Georgia	—	xii. 441
Charles le Gros	—	645	Charter-government of New England	—	xii. 259
Charles the Bold, his war with the Swiſs	—	828	Charter-houſe, monaſtery	—	ii. 85
—, life	—	ibid.	—, hoſpital	—	ii. ibid.
Charles the Great, legend of	—	45	Chartreufe, near Milan	—	iv. 241
Charles cape, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii. 25. 62.	706	— of Xeres	—	v. 569
Charles fort, Bermudas	—	203	— of Valencia	—	v. 609
Charles fort, Carolina	—	339	Charts of Amboyna and Java, in-	—	xi. 286
Charles fort, Hudſon's bay	—	362	— accurate	—	xi. 293
Charles fort, Virginia	—	107	—, Martin of Bohemia's	—	xi. 293
Charles-town, Carolina	—	342	—, origin of	—	xi. 394
Charles-town, New England	—	252	— of Pigafetta's voyage	—	xi. 303
Charles's Wain, Colon's obſervations on	—	98	Charuas Indiana	—	xiv. 636
Charleſworth caverns	—	394	Charybdis and Scylla	—	v. 8
Charleſton iſland, Hudſon's bay	—	363	Charybdis, not properly a whirlpool	—	v. 267
Charleſton's, Lord, houſe, Dublin	—	811	—, Spallanzani's account of	—	v. ibid.
—, villa	—	812	—, its ſituation	—	vi. 270
Charlton park	—	614	—, the proverb on Scylla and	—	vi. 271
Charlotte Chriſtina Sophia of Brunſwick, wife of Alexey Petrovitch	—	738	Chaſcar province	—	vii. 117
—, her death	—	ibid.	Chaſir-tong city	—	vii. 547
— and will	—	739	Chaſm of Tamina	—	v. 959
—, falſe rumours of her eſcape and adventures	—	739	Chaſms in Guaxaca	—	xiii. 796
			Chaffeurs of the Alps	—	v. 756
			Chaſte, De, ſee De Chaſte.		
			Chaſteaux bay	—	xii. 671
			Chaſtity, commiſſion of, at Vienna	—	vi. 75
			—, anecdote of, in Japan	—	vii. 620
			Chateau, d'Aguillon	—	iv. 124
			— Trompette	—	iv. 125
			— Verteul	—	iv. 127
			— d'Argenfon	—	iv. ibid.
			Chateau		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chateau Chanteloup	iv.	129	Cheese of Gruyere	v.	846
Chambord	iv.	130	of America	xiii.	572
Liancourt	iv.	132	of Canada	xiii.	673
Duretal	iv.	160	of Quito	xiv.	460
Tourbilly	iv.	161	of Barbary	xv.	454
Nangis	iv.	186	of the Cape	xvi.	53
Maupertius	iv.	188	Chegilla, custom in Sogno	xvi.	237. 274
Thiery	iv.	189	Chehil-Minar, ruins	ix.	tot. 193
Riaux	iv.	209	of Francklin's descrip-		
Rochemaur	iv.	220	tion	ix.	266
Tour d'Aigues	iv.	223	of Persian account	ix.	269
royal, at Turin	iv.	237	Cheinau gulf	vii.	160
Chateaneuf	iv.	210	Cheinet, Madame	iv.	219
Chateaurault town	iv.	127	Chelidonian islands	x.	594
of cutlery ware of	iv.	374	Chellastone, plaster of Paris at	ii.	476
Chateauroux, manufactures of	iv.	369	Cheltenham	ii.	234
Chategon town, Christian pirates			of waters	ii.	235
at	viii.	123	Chelydrus, the	xv.	629
Chatelet, Duc de	iv.	182	Chemistry in Siam	ix.	599
Chatillard, see Clarens.			in Tonquin	ix.	677. 729
Chatmos, Leland's account of	iii.	206	in Barbary	xv.	638
Chatrakal principality	viii.	763	in Morocco	xv.	689
Chatfworth	ii.	390	Chemmis	xv.	227
Chattan Clan	iii.	91	Chenau, Peter Nicholas	v.	839
Chaubi, Sheik	ix.	277	Chene village	v.	801
Chaucer, account of	ii.	195	Cheneys	ii.	185
Chaul town, described	viii. 350. ix.	408	Chenfu, people of the Mysore	viii.	618
Chaulais canal	iv.	207	Chenfu Carir, people of the Carnatic	viii.	576
Chamie Temoatan	xii. 580. xiii.	10	Chentale, course of crops at	iv.	588
Chaurasi language	viii.	683	of wheat of	iv.	593
Chauveton on Martin Behaim	xii.	413	of silk culture	iv.	600
Chaux, village, cave near	i.	741	of clover	iv.	609
Chaux de Fond, La	v.	816	of hemp and flax	iv.	ibid.
of manufactures	v.	ibid.	of vines	iv.	613
Chawanook town, Virginia	xii. 568. 577. xiii.	7. 8	of implements and tillage	iv.	615
Chawunt Indians	xiii.	219	of taxation	iv.	627
Chayanta province	xiv.	626	of prices of articles	iv.	650
Cheap ward	ii.	56	Cheops, King of Egypt	xv.	199
Chebeth, the idolaters	vii.	127	Cheptow, account of	ii.	229
Chechalith mountain	vii.	580	of town	ii.	581
Chechening, Prince, anecdotes of			of castle	ii.	ibid.
him	ix.	688. 748	of bridge	ii.	ibid.
Chechilideroix	xi.	369	Cheptonk river	xii.	308
Chechinquamins of Virginia	xiii.	30	Chequiam province	viii.	508
Checocke, the idol	xvi.	331	Cherbourg harbour	iv.	151
Chedder cheese	ii.	4	of plate-glass of	iv.	377
of cliffs	ii.	257	Chereidæ port	x.	654
Cheduba island	ix.	572	Cheribon empire	xi.	163
Chee-Torr	ii.	413	of Dutch trade	xi.	207
Cheechaw Indians	xii. 448. 463		Cherk Almas	ix.	268
Cheere river	iv.	89	Cherkasky, Prince	vii.	482
Cheese from rein-deer's milk	i.	395	Cherkes river	x.	694
of curious mode of serving	i.	453	Cherks, Chardin's description of		
of Icelaad	i.	656	them	ix.	142
of Chedder	ii.	4	Cherley, Mr.	xiii.	249
of Cheshire	ii.	19	Chermain kingdom	vii.	113
of Gloucester	ii.	247	Chermelick	x.	535
of Lodesan	iv. 241. 583		Chermea of the alder	xiii.	427
of Italy	iv.	577	Cherokee Indians	xii.	453. 484
of Parmesan	iv.	577. 579	Cherries of Canada	xiii.	360
					Cherries,

INDEX.

[87]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cherries, the wild Canadian	xiii.	653	Chica Deva Betta hills	viii.	708
in Chili	xiv.	40	Chicama river	xiv.	560
Cherry, cornelian, of Aigle	v.	809	Chica Mally Betta, granite quarry	viii.	701
Cherupalchery	viii.	741	Chica Nayakana Hully, Buchanan's description	viii.	692
Cheapeake bay, English settlements in	xii. 233. 240.	xiii. 706	Chicanga, King of	xvi.	703
—, Smith's description	xiii.	8. 25	Chicaca jurisdiction	xiv.	625
—, discovery	xiii.	62. 66	Chichere fruit of Congo	xvi.	248
—, Indians	xiii.	72	Chichester, America, Kalm's description	xiii.	429
—, brook	xiii.	26	Chichester, Sir John	iii.	890
Chefaud, Amatus, his travels in Tibet	vii.	587	Chi chew-fu	vii.	246
Chefepian, Virginia, see Cheapeake	xii.	576	Chiehichoco mountain	xiv.	432
Chefham boys	ii.	186	Chickacul, Nabob of, his war with the English	viii.	398. 400
Cheshire county	ii.	19	Chickahamania river	xiii.	26. 51
—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Indians	xiii. 76. 93. 113.	119. 160
—, cheese	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Chickens, Egyptian mode of hatching in ovens	xv.	381
—, falt	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	503
Chefmu, the idolaters	vii.	127	Chicofaw Indians	xii.	465. 484
Chefmu province	vii.	116	Chiclana near Cadiz	v.	585
Chefnuts, their beauty in France	iv.	309	Chico, Rio	xiv.	60
—, culture of, in France	iv.	487	Chiconia silver mines	xvi.	708
— of Japan	vii.	694	Chicory, Young's observations on	iv.	175
— of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 29	xiii. 11	— culture in the Isle of France	iv.	488
—, wild, used for coffee	xvi.	11	Chicuppa Gauda	viii.	685
Chefa, game of, in Iceland	i.	652	Chidley, Captain	xii.	287
—, fondness of the Russians for	vi.	618	Chieapolis	x.	621
—, the Birman game	ix.	570	Chiefs of Madagafcar described	xvi.	744
—, game in Barbary	xv.	664	Chieftains of the Western Isles	iii.	607
Chester city, Pennant's account of	iii. 2. 173. 622	iii. 386. 430. 728	Chiemsfa, Pigafetta's account	xi.	377
Chester town, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii. 386. 430. 728		Chiefsa, La Valle della	v.	218
Chesterfield town	iii.	4	Chi-font-fui shrub of Madagafcar	xvi.	806
—, history of	iii.	5	Chifu city	ix.	808
Chesterfield, Countess of	iii.	439	Chigur mountains	x.	707
Chester-le-Street	iii.	503	Chikok island	vii.	610
Chester's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	128	Chilan jurisdiction	xiv.	682
—, battle with two Spanish men of war	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Child, Sir Josiah, on New England	xii.	261
Cheva, cultivation round	v.	597	—, on the sugar trade	xii.	390
Chevin hill	ii.	437	Child, Mrs.	ii.	182
Chevreau, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	788	Child bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Chevres, L'Isle aux	xiii.	346	Child-birth, custom in Cardandan at the time	vii.	144
Chevy Chace	iii.	488	— in Barbary	xv.	434
Chia drink of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	788	— in Morocco	xv.	776
Chiacarea fruit described	xi.	373	— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388. 423
Chiahar-bagh	ix.	25	— in Benin	xvi.	526
Chiapes, Cacique	xiv.	144	Child-dropping, practice in China	vii.	413
Chiarmen village	ix.	60	Childerie's bull	iii.	374
Chiavenna, Laghetto di	v.	805	Children, mode of treating, in Lapland	i.	167. 373
— valley	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, education	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— country	v.	937	— of Iceland	i.	660
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Icelandic, time of weaning	i.	751
— town	v.	938	—, treatment in England	ii.	517
— fortrefs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	636
—, abestos	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, see the second-light in Scotland	iii.	672
Chibly, Emir	x.	334	— carried away by an eagle	iii.	669. 759
Chica drink in Quito	xiv. 459. 518		Children,		
Chica Bala-pura town, history of it	viii.	665			
Chica-bayli-caray	viii.	766			
Chica Cavil	viii.	718			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Children in Russia	—	708	Chimney-swallows of America	xiii.	550
—, mode of treating, in Japan	vii.	634	Chimo valley	xiv.	561
—, nurture of, in Siam	viii.	476	Chin, sea of	vii.	159
—, power of parents over,			China, attempted north-east passage		
in China	viii.	506	to	i.	70
—, treatment in Siam	ix.	582	—, Dutch attempts at a north-		
—, in Tonquin	ix.	722	east passage to	i.	81. 85. 90
—, treatment of Arabian	x.	143. 165	—, canals in	ii.	320
—, treatment in Batavia	xi.	193	—, travels of Benjamin of Tudela		
—, of nature	xi.	942	from Spain to	vii.	4
—, treatment of Virginian	xiii.	35	—, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22
—, sacrifice of	xiii.	41	—, Marco Polo's travels in	vii.	102. 170
—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	638	—, on the conquests of the		
—, treatment of Moorish	xv.	764. 773. 776	Tartars in	vii.	170
—, management of the Hot-			—, Cathay an empire in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
tentot	xvi.	102	—, history of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, management in Congo	xvi.	237	—, travels of two Mohammedans		
—, destroyed at their birth			through	vii.	180. 200
by the Gagas	xvi.	326	—, Nieuhoff's travels in	vii.	233
—, Negro, of the Gold			—, Bell's travels in	vii.	374
Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388. 423. 481	—, Great Wall	vii.	<i>ibid.</i> 408
—, of the King of Fida	xvi.	491	—, foldiers	vii.	411
—, in Benin	xvi.	526	—, mines	vii.	412
—, education in Loango	xvi.	571	—, merchants	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, in Sofala	xvi.	697	—, tea	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, treatment of Canarian	xvi.	819	—, manufactures	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, education of Mandingo	xvi.	872	—, trade	vii.	451
—, baptism of Mandingo	xvi.	874. 892	—, Goez's travels from Lahor		
Childrey's, Mr., history of the singu-			to	vii.	577
larities of Scotland	i.	742	—, journey from Astrachan to	vii.	674
Child's treatise on trade	ii.	298	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	484
Child's, General, oppressions in Bom-			—, Dutch trade to	xi.	207
bay	viii.	330	—, Christianity intended to be		
—, list of grievances	viii.	335	introduced instead of Boodhism	ix.	706
—, war brought on by him	viii.	341	—, Pigafetta's description	xi.	378
Chili, Betagh's account	xiv.	20	China, Emperor of, account of him	vii.	191
—, Ovalle's Historical Relation	xiv.	30	—, Ebn Wahab's		
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	666. 679	conferences with him	vii.	204
Chili, the Mexican sauce	xiii.	802	—, his knowledge	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chilians, Ovalle's description of			—, act of justice		
them	xiv.	109. 114	done by him	vii.	212. 225
Chillapulla Raya	viii.	699	—, Nieuhoff's ac-		
Chillerton Downs	ii.	710	count of him	vii.	264
Chillingham castle	iii.	489	—, audience	vii.	<i>ibid.</i> 266
Chillingworth, Governor	xii.	358	—, his presents and		
Chillis town	x.	384	letter to the Governor-General of		
Chilloas jurisdiction	xiv.	611	Batavia	vii.	268
Chillon castle	v.	808	—, Bell's account		
Chilmaner ruins described	ix.	193	of an audience	vii.	382
Chiloe islands, Ovalle's description	xiv.	90. 123	—, description of		
Chiloe government	xiv.	681	him	vii. 411. 440. xi.	378
Chilques jurisdiction	xiv.	617	China river	x. 665. xi.	114
Chilton	ii.	187	—, village	x.	672
Chilumbo test of Congo	xvi.	220	China Backaar river	viii. 418. xi.	572
Chimæra mountains	ix.	3	Chinalaph, the ancient	xv.	520
Chimbadores of Peru	xiv.	562	China-manufacture at Derby	ii.	371
Chimbo jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	472	—, of Hochst	vi.	246
Chimborazo, Bouguer's description	xiv.	283. 293.	Chinapatam town	viii.	594. 616
		419. 473. 529	China-tose of the Ile of France	xi.	768
Chimeras in Japan	vii.	698	China-ware, observations on	vii.	229. 245
Chimney-sweep, history of one	ii.	548	—, Bell's observations on	vii.	398
					Chinchilla

INDEX.

[89]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chinchilla town	v.	598	Chitrakuru cast, their manners and customs	viii.	642
Chinchintalas province, Polo's description	vii.	120	Chi-Tsong, Emperor, his history	viii.	172
Chinchi river	xiv.	216. 495	Chi-Tsou, history of him	vii.	171. 176
Chinchon, Count de	xiv.	508	————, etymology	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chinchura, Dutch factory at	viii.	413	Chittagong, Hamilton's account	viii.	415
Chine, La, St. Lawrence	xiii.	698	Chittledroog plain	viii.	703
Chineche, see Teneriffe.			———— town	viii.	764
Chinefe, Russian trade with them	vi.	884	Chitwa fort	viii.	376
————, description of them in the ninth century	vii.	187. 190. 193	Chitwa island	viii.	734
————, their manners and customs	vii.	215	Chiurma harbour	xv.	105
————, sufferings from the Tartars	vii.	239	Chiuaa of Tunchim	ix.	826
———— constancy and perseverance	vii.	408	Chiva country	vii.	284
———— wars with the Tartars	vii.	410	Chlorite of Mont Blanc	iv.	701
———— manufactures	vii.	412	Choanist Indians	xii.	579. xiii. 9
————, Bell's description of them	vii.	413	Chobwas of the Birman empire	ix.	526
———— language	vii.	416	Choco, gold of	xiv.	208
————, their connection with the Japanese	vii.	638	Chocolate, Lister's observations on	iv.	..?
———— deputies to the Birman court	ix.	483	———— of Carthage	xiv.	337. 355
———— ceremonies of visiting	ix.	488	Chocope, Ulloa's description	xiv.	560
————, anecdotes of them	ix.	514. 548	————, phenomenon of rain in	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i> 588
———— colony in Siam	ix.	575	Choctaw Indians	xii.	452. 463
————, their wars with the Siamese	ix.	654	Choczim, battle of	i.	218
———— with the Tonquinese	ix.	680	Choir of the Escorial	v.	368
————, their trade in Tonquin	ix.	738	Choiseul, Duke de	iv.	129
———— in Cochin-China	ix.	795	Choiseul port, Madagascar	xvi.	789
————, massacre of them, at Batavia	xi.	177	Cholos, Indian boys	xiv.	418
(note)	xi.	179	Chono islands	xiv.	91. 124
———— idols	xi.	179	Chop of the Sultan of Caytongee	xi.	130
————, their trade to Macassar	xi.	243	Chopin, Don Marcos	xiii.	838
———— in Amboyna	xi.	268	Chora city	ix.	10
———— of Timor	xi.	803	Chorasán province	ix.	171. 195
Chinefe-books in the Imperial Academy of Sciences	vi.	824	Chorasán province described	vii.	213
Chinefe Campon at Batavia	xi.	177	Chorazin	x.	462
Chingani of Syria	x.	572	Chorluke, the Calmuck Prince	vii.	281
Ching-tu-fu city	vii.	573	Chorography of England	ii.	1
Chinna town	viii.	698	Choros fish of Chili	xiv.	73
Chin'-narayan-durga	viii.	686	Choshid, see Jemshil.		
Chinon river	ix.	60	Chova of Tonquin	ix.	682. 745
Chinfan-Baian	vii.	149. 151	Choultry of Vira Permal Pillay	viii.	576
Chios, see Scio.			———— at Conjeveram	viii.	577
Chioslec town	x.	718	———— Oular Satghadam	viii.	579
Chiova town, Congo	xvi.	240	Chounda of a Birman temple	ix.	534
Chiovachianza, mission to	xvi.	269	Choufes of the Janizaries	xv.	304
Chipaum wears	xii.	581. xiii. 10	Chouffalong mountain	xiv.	296
Chipit in Mindanao	xi.	349	Chowgaut, Buchanan's description	viii.	735
Chipping Norton	ii.	202	Chrisma of the Coptis	xv.	369
Chiquitos nation	xiv.	633. 636. 641	Christ, the Jews' account of	x.	267
Chirigriquo nation	xvi.	72	————, Turks' opinion of	x.	285
Chiriguanos nation	xiv.	633. 637	————, place of his birth and actions described	x.	349. 362. 415. 436. 454
Chirimoya fruit of Quito	xiv.	299. 457	————, Poncet on the person of	xv.	87
Chirk castle	ii.	621	————, the Moors' opinion of	xv.	472
Chifecco-tree of Congo	xvi.	249	Christ-Church College, Oxford	ii.	119
Chifwell, Colonel	xiii.	710	Christ-Church	ii.	300
Chitor kingdom	viii.	55	————, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
	VOL. XVII.		Christchurch village	ii.	590
			Christ Church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
			Christenings in the Scilly Isles	ii.	755
			———— in Mingrelia	ix.	148
			[M]	Christeninga.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Christenings, ceremony in Persia	ix.	252	Christina, Queen of Sweden, abdication	vi.	386
Christianburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Christina-kill river	xiii.	427
Christian the First of Denmark, anecdotes of	vi.	337	Christinaux Indians	xiii.	428
Christian the Second, his tomb and character	vi.	340	Christmas ceremonies of the Cophts	xv.	230
Christian the Fourth, portrait of	vi.	298	Christmas island	xi.	104
Christian the Sixth, anecdote of	i.	412	Christo, Monte	xii.	46. 62
Christiana, country from Fredericstادت to	vi.	363	Christo, Monte, Quito	xiv.	388. 392
city	vi.	364	town	xiv.	399
harbour	vi.	365	Christ's Hospital, London	ii.	63
trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Chronicles of Denmark	i.	128
Christiana, the recluse	ii.	459	of Iceland	i.	670
Christiana islands (<i>note</i>)	x.	606	account of them	i.	671
Christian apostates in Persia	ix.	52	of Memmingen, extract		
Christianity among the Laplanders	i.	174	from	vi.	16
in Iceland	i.	648	of Snorro Sturleson	vi.	317
its introduction into Iceland (<i>note</i>)	vi.	316	of Petreius	vi.	743
arguments against	iii.	917	of Nestor, account of it	vi.	848
on defenders of	v.	771	of Moscow	vi.	858
Sir Thomas Roe's account			of the Chinese for 4000 years	vii.	683. 713
of its establishment in Hindostan	viii.	47	of Shah Cherag at Shiraz	ix.	244
in Ethiopia	viii.	110	Persian	ix.	269
in Agra	viii.	169	Chronicon Mannia	ii.	822
singular Chinese anecdote of it on its first promulgation	ix.	706	Chronology of Iceland	i.	659
in Laos	ix.	766	of the Japanese	vii.	720
society for promoting, in America	xii.	405	of Hindostan	viii.	190
in Abyssinia	xv.	26. 91	of the Siamese	ix.	573
in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562. 567. 597	Chrysaorean meeting	x.	670
Mungo Park on its introduction into Africa	xvi.	893	Chrysolites of Stromboli	v.	112
Christians settled in China	vii.	225	of Lipari	v.	198
horrible punishments inflicted on them in Japan	vii.	632	of Vivarais	v.	199
of Ogouli	viii.	124	Etnean	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Japan, their conspiracies	viii.	514	Chrysolopolis, ancient city	vii. 509. x.	701
tortures inflicted on them	viii.	515	Chrystals of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404
at Mangalore	viii.	748	of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
account of Georgian	ix.	127. 135	Chsaia monastery	x.	299
in Siam	ix.	644. 647. 651	Chuapa river, Chili	xiv.	53
in Arabia	x.	142	Chub, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	401
their treatment in Turkey and Arabia contrasted	x.	158	Chub-fish, singular anecdote of	v.	255
treatment by the Turks	x.	262	Chucafdes, the church, in Lapland	i.	173
in Turkey	x.	264. 279	Chucha of South America	xiv.	534
of Damascus	x.	504	Chuchiululion town	ix.	117
Mahomet's patent in their favour	xv.	389	Chuchunga river	xiv.	217
the Moors' detestation of them	xv.	454	village	xiv. <i>ibid.</i>	495. 501
treatment in Morocco	xv.	762	Chucuito jurisdiction	xiv.	631
Christianshafen	vi.	299	lake	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Christiansstادت town	vi.	376	Chudleigh town	ii.	266
Christie, Alexander (<i>note</i>)	iii.	412	Chulapa desert	xiv.	438
Christina, Queen of Sweden	i.	144	Chulos at bull-fights	v.	533
her history	vi.	486	Chumbi Vilcas jurisdiction	xiv.	617
			Churchian province	vii.	140
			Chun T'ehi, Emperor, history of him	vii.	175
			Chun-ti, the Emperor	vii.	171
			Chuntock of Fokien, his adventures	viii.	496
			Chuquiacans	xiv.	622
			Church, Major	xii.	395
			Church discipline of the Western Isles	iii.	615
			Churches, Greek	i.	22
			in Moscow	i.	31
			in Russia	i.	38

INDEX.

[91]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in the Low Countries	i.	133	Churches at Dumfries	—	221
at Cracow	i.	225	at Durisdeer	—	226
at Stockholm	i.	265	at Paisley	—	245
at Torneo	i.	303	at Liffmore	—	354
at Fahlun	i.	326	at Dunkeld	—	390
at Linkoping	i.	331	at Dundee	—	418
at Grenna	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of St. Andrew's	—	449
at Soderhamm	i.	347	of Dumfermline	—	458
at Sundfwal	i.	349	of Stirling	—	462
at Afehle	i.	357	of Linlithgow	—	466
of Colwitch	i.	517	of Kelso	—	484
of Iceland	i.	650	of Newcastle	—	499
of Berghen	i.	764	of Halifax	—	523
of Norwich	ii.	32	of Scotland	—	525
of Oxford University	ii.	105	of Lewis Isles	—	583
of England	ii.	139. 150	of Kirkwall	—	687
of Worcester	ii.	206	in the Isle of Butc	—	643
of Aylebury	ii.	339	in the Isle of Arran	—	646
of Buckingham	ii.	341	in the Isle of Ila	—	652
of Warwick	ii.	350	in Colonia	—	653
of Coventry	ii.	354	in Jona	—	656
of Leicester	ii.	362	in the Isle of Egg	—	662
of Derby	ii.	370	in the Orkney Isles	—	690. 749
of Ashburn	ii.	384	of Shetland	—	792
of Bakewell	ii.	386	of Waterford	—	855
of Tidfwell	ii.	396	at Milan	—	243
of Ripon	ii.	423	at Verona	—	248
of Winsley	ii.	428	at Vicenza	—	249
of Aylgarth	ii.	430	at Padua	—	250
of Northampton	ii.	451	at Venice	—	254
of St. Alban's	ii.	460	at Bologna	—	262. 277
of St. Paul's, London	ii.	520	of Valladolid	—	314
of Windfor	ii.	530	of Salamanca	—	319
of Nettlebed	ii.	537	of the Escorial	—	366
of Llandaffe	ii.	591	of Madrid	—	384
of Bridgenorth	ii.	617	of Toledo	—	542
at Havod	ii.	648	of Saragossa	—	548
in the Isle of Wight	ii.	714	of Aranjuez	—	559
of the Scilly Isles	ii.	750	of Cordova	—	v. 563 xvi. 187
at Spalding	iii.	8	of Cadiz	—	v. 585
at Burlington	iii.	9	of Valencia	—	v. 605
at St. Hilda's	iii.	15	of Einfedlin	—	v. 658
at Berwick	iii.	23	of Soleure	—	v. 711
at Edinburgh	iii.	29	of Zug	—	v. 722
at Perth	iii.	39	at Laufanne	—	v. 804
at Kinmore	iii.	45	at Madona	—	v. 918
at Aberdeen	iii.	60	at St. Guglielmo	—	v. 938
at Glen-Urquie	iii.	104	at Lugano	—	v. 990
at Glasgow	iii.	112. 259	of Mentz	—	vi. 252
at Penrith	iii.	120	of Stockholm	—	vi. 424
at Kendal	iii.	123	of Upsal	—	vi. 475
at Lancafter	iii.	124. 182	of Ruffia	—	vi. 576
at Chester	iii.	173	of Moscow	—	vi. 581
at Manchester	iii.	177	, their structure and interior	—	vi. 593. 596
at Winwick	iii.	178	of Troitskoi Kloster	—	vi. 621
at Wigan	iii.	179	in Pekin (<i>note</i>)	—	vii. 444
at Standish	iii.	180	at Agra	—	viii. 169
at Whitehaven	iii.	196	of Diu	—	viii. 311
at Wigton	iii.	201	in Goa	—	viii. 352. 354
at Carliffe	iii.	202	in Tellichery	—	viii. 371
at Warthwick	iii.	203	in Calcutta	—	viii. 410

[M 2]

Churches

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in Malacca	viii.	435	Churches of Popayan	xiv.	483
in Siam	viii.	466	in Guamanga	xiv.	612
in Macao	viii.	485	in Cusco	xiv.	615
in Canton	viii.	493	in Arequipa	xiv.	619
of Mingrelia	ix.	146	in La Plata	xiv.	622
of Georgia	ix.	151	in La Paz	xiv.	629
of Teflis	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	638
of Erivan	ix.	153	of Santiago	xiv.	678
at Goa, beauty of their			of Coquimbo	xiv.	682
situations	ix.	234	of Valparaiso	xiv.	690
at St. Thomas's	ix.	397	Dutch, of Brazil	xiv.	732
of Cochín-China	ix.	799	in Abyssinia	xv.	27. 81. 91
built in one day	ix.	805	of Grand Cairo	xv.	186
in Bombay	x.	203	of Mount Sinai	xv.	290
of Nicofia	x.	278	of West Barbary	xv.	416
, shabby, of Bellulca	x.	309	, a Moor's observations on		
of Beroot	x.	325	English	xv.	421
, ruins of, in Canaan	x.	330	of Tetuan	xv.	455
of Jerusalem	x.	339	, Moorish style of build-		
of Nazareth	x.	362	ing	xv.	653
of Damascus	x.	369. 372	at the Cape of Good		
of Mount Sinai	x.	393	Hope	xvi.	8
of Rama	x.	408	of Seville	xvi.	187
of Lydda	x.	409	of Narbonne	xvi.	191
of Jerusalem	x.	418	of Marfeilles	xvi.	192
of Tyre	x.	470	of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	244
, ancient, of Rouiah	x.	524	of Norchie	xvi.	280
of Aleppo	x.	528	of Loanda	xvi.	294
of Romkala	x.	532	of Annabon Island	xvi.	515
of Beneclify	x.	557	of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519
of Antioch	x.	561	Church-government of Persia	ix.	215
of Laodicea	x.	565	Churchill's Collection	i. 535. 537. viii. 1. 523	
of Famagusta	x.	578	ix. 656. 773. xii. 1. xiv. 30. 697. xvi. 148. 195		
of Crete	x.	608	Churchill's river, Hudson's bay	xii.	275. 370
of Smyrna	x.	650	Church-lands of Russia	vi.	815
of Constantinople con-			in Persia	ix.	221
verted into Mosques	x.	724	Churchmen, Persee command-		
of Manila	xi.	79	ments to	viii.	566
of St. Jago	xi.	101. 171	Church-music in England	ii.	537
of Batavia	xi.	177	of Barbary	xv.	422
of Amboyna	xi.	276	Church-offerings of the Laplanders	i.	174
of Boston, New England	xii.	260	Church-service at Stockholm	i.	264
of Quebec	xiii.	263. 635	in England	ii.	537
of Canada	xiii.	365	Church-session of Scotland	iii.	526
of Philadelphia	xiii.	388	Church town, St. Mary's	ii.	740
of New Brunswick	xiii.	450	Church-yard of St. Innocents at		
of Elizabeth town	xiii.	451	Paris	iv.	18
of New York	xiii.	457. 737	of the Dutch, island		
of Albany	xiii.	584	of St. Thomas so called	xvi.	513
of Montreal	xiii.	626	Churn of House Island	iii.	22
in Massachusetts	xiii.	746	Churwalden community	v.	955
in Havana	xiii.	764	Chusan island	viii.	514
in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777	Chufay signal station	xiv.	433. 439
of Lima	xiv.	162. 570	Chufistan province	ix.	173
of Carthagea	xiv.	329	Chuzesthan city	vii.	6. 12
of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Chylemath, the ancient	xv.	518
of Panama	xiv.	375	Ciangli city	vii.	148
of Guayaquil	xiv.	394	Ciangu city	vii.	147
of Quito	xiv.	443	Ciafcian province	vii.	118
of Latacunga	xiv.	469	Cibao, gold mines of	xii.	65
of Cuenca	xiv.	474	province	xii.	66
					Cibil

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cibil plant	xiv.	128	Circumcision of girls	x.	162
Ciboa tree of the Gambia	xvi.	909	ceremonies in Mindanao	xi.	16
Cibotus, the ancient	x.	684	of the Friendly islands	xi.	694
Cibotus port	xv.	167	of the Abyssinians	xv.	92
Cicsada of Japan	vii.	704	among the Moors	xv.	433-777
of Barbary	xv.	632	practised in Guinea	xvi.	423-484
Cicesbeat of Vienna	vi.	99	in Benin	xvi.	526
Cicesbeos of Gratz	v.	132	of both sexes practised		
Cicesbio of Milan	iv.	243	by the Mandingoes	xvi.	872
Cicogno, Count, on the Milanese			Circumnavigators, observations on	xi.	460
<i>perita</i> (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559	Circus at Bath	ii.	250
Cid, definition of the word (<i>note</i>)	xv.	514	national, at Paris	iv.	296
Cigarrales near Toledo	v.	543	of Saguntum	v.	610
Cigarras of Manilla	xi.	82	of Ephesus	x.	659
Ciglione, irrigation at	iv.	565	of Aphrodisias	x.	675
Cilapulapu, his battle with Magellan	xii.	345	of Laodicea	x.	678
Cil-chattan	iii.	253	of Athens	x.	754
Cilicia, pass of	x.	546	Cirencester city	ii.	240
Cimarus, the ancient	x.	601	history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cimone mountain	v.	10	abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cinco Fronde, on the earthquake at			Cirillo Verde	xiv.	674
(<i>note</i>)	v.	276	Cirion town	ix.	416
its destruction	v.	288	Cirta, the ancient	xv.	550
Cinghianfu city	vii.	151	Ciffus of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Cingui city	vii.	150	Cisterns of Cadiz	v.	572
Cinnabar of the granite of Feltre	v.	131	of the Japanese	vii.	781
in Japan	vii.	691	of Solomon, at Roselaysn	x.	330-365-469
Cinnamon of Ceylon	viii. 385.	(<i>note</i>) xi. 204	of St. Helena	x.	413
of Tonquin	ix.	719-741	ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	167
Pigafetta's account of	xi.	357	ancient, of Carthage	xv.	563
wild, of Jamaica	xii.	320	Cithieu ancient name of St. Omers	i.	796
Antigua	xii.	348	Cities, singular situation of twelve		
of Quixos, Quito	xiv.	492	English	ii.	288
Spanish, of Macas	xiv.	494	their importance to liberty	iv.	194
of Brazil	xvi.	203	Citium, ancient city	x.	576
Cinnamon-wood of Chili	xiv.	87	Citricho, mulberries at	iv.	601
Cinque-foil grass	ii.	12	Citrons of America	xiii.	360
Cinrag islands	vii.	13	Citron-trees of Brazil	xvi.	203
Cintiqui city	vii.	147	Citroules, culture of, in France	iv.	507
Cipango	xii.	13	Citruls of America	xiii.	360
Cipangu	xi.	323	Ciudad Real	v.	561
Cipo river	xii. 568. xiii. 7	7	Ciudad Rodrigo	v.	320
Circassia, Della Valle's account	ix.	46	Cius, the ancient	x.	720
Chardin's description	ix.	142	Civet-cats of Virginia	xii.	594
Circassians, Chardin's description	ix.	142	of Abyssinia	xv.	90
their manners and customs	ix.	166	of Congo	xvi.	271
Circle, the fiery	iii.	612	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
Circles of stone, in Arran	iii.	262	of Hassib-ullah	xvi.	830
ancient, in Sweden			Civility of the Japanese	vii.	797
and Denmark	vi.	348	Civilization, true mode of	vi.	105
worship of	vi.	350	inquiry into the state		
Circuits, the six English	ii.	131	of, in Russia	vi.	812
of Tunis	xv.	557	effects on the strength		
Circulation of money in Dresden	vi.	148	of man	xi.	948
in Saxony	vi.	151	of the Mohocks	xii.	415
in Prussia	vi.	187	of the Virginians, ob-		
in Hindostan	viii.	134	servations on	xiii.	148
Circumcision in Persia	ix.	252	Rochon's observa-		
on its origin	x.	161	tions on	xvi.	742
a means of health	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Civil-law of England	ii.	126
in Arabia	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Clacha-brath of Jona	iii.	299
					Clachan

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clachan in Raſay	—	iii. 627	Clergy of Scotland	—	iii. 76, 528
Clachnan-Druinach	—	iii. 296	— of the Orkneys	—	iii. 753
Clackmannan town	—	iii. 460	— of Shetland	—	iii. 780
Cladich village	—	iii. 367	— of Paris	—	iv. 170
Claget, Biſhop	—	xv. 395	—, effects of the revolution on		
Claig caſtle	—	iii. 280	the French	—	iv. 423
Clampe, M. de la, anecdotes of him	xi.	931	—, their demands	—	iv. 432
Clams, ſhell-fiſh, of New York	xiii.	454. 736	—, immense riches of the Spa-		
Clan-Alpin	—	iii. 315	niſh	—	v. 404
Clan-Chattan battle with Clan-Kay	iii.	413	— taxation	—	v. 423
Clanreaghurkie	—	iii. 890	— of Zurich	—	v. 667
Clans, mode of aſſembling the High-			— of Engadina	—	v. 909
land	—	iii. 93	— of the Valteline	—	v. 930
Clan vic n' oiter tribe	—	iii. 658	— of the Grifons	—	v. 969
Clapuleo, aloes of	—	xiii. 804	— of Bavaria	—	vi. 38
Claquin, Bertran	—	xvi. 809	— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 55
Clarendon printing office	—	ii. 112	— of Paſſau	—	vi. 59
Clarendon's account of Sudeley caſtle	ii.	237	— of Bohemia, mode of life	—	vi. 142
Clarens, caſtle of	—	v. 807	—, manners of the German,		
Clarey, monument at	—	iv. 131	at the Reformation	—	vi. 167
Clark, Governor	—	xii. 358	— of Hamburg	—	vi. 218
Clarke family	—	ii. 320	— of Denmark	—	vi. 219
Clark's iſland, New Holland	xi.	897	— of Wurtzburg	—	vi. 235
Clasferniſ, ſtones at the village	iii.	577	— of Bamberg	—	vi. 237
Classes of people in England	ii.	92. 143	— of Francfort	—	vi. 242
— in Ireland	—	iii. 872	— of Mentz	—	vi. 254
Clas Vogt's Rivier	—	xvi. 87	— of Cologne	—	vi. 271
Clauda Iſle	—	x. 598	— of the Netherlands	—	vi. 288
Claude the artiſt	—	ii. 656	— in Denmark	—	vi. 313
Claudian's account of Etna	v.	82	— of Ruſſia	—	vi. 588
Claudius, Emperor	—	xv. 34	—, ceremonies of the Greek	—	vi. 704
Claufen, Mr.	—	xii. 411	—, obſervations on the Ruf-		
Clauffen's, General, manufactories			ſian	—	vi. 815
at Fredericſwerk	—	vi. 326	— of Baſſora	—	viii. 293
Clavering family	—	ii. 345	— of Surat	—	viii. 317
Claverton Downs	—	ii. 252	— of Goa	—	viii. 352. 354
Clavijo on the Canary iſlands	xi.	745	— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375
Claws of a ſerpent deſcribed	xvi.	448. 464	— of Madras	—	viii. 394
Clay, rare in Ireland	—	iii. 865	— of Pegu	—	viii. 425
— of France	—	iv. 308	— of Siam	—	viii. 465
—, indurated, of Malabar	viii.	741	—, Chineſe	—	viii. 503
— of Barbary	—	xv. 609	— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 145
—, eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	898	— of Georgia	—	ix. 150
Clayton, Biſhop	—	x. 13	— of Candia	—	x. 276
CLAYTON'S journal from Cairo to			— of the Maronitea	—	x. 293
Mount Sinai	—	x. 387	— in Manilla	—	xi. 79
Clazomene, the ancient	—	x. 652	— in Batavia	—	xi. 190
Cleanlineſs of the Engliſh	—	ii. 499	— of Amboyna, anecdotes of	xi.	274
— of the Siameſe	—	ix. 587	— of Canada	xiii. 364. 647. 695	
Clearance of lands in New South			— of Virginia	—	xiii. 713
Wales	—	xi. 931	— of Maryland	—	xiii. 726
Cleck-goofe of Orkney	—	iii. 688	— of St. Jago	—	xiv. 174
Cleer pariſh	—	ii. 152	— of Carthage	—	xiv. 330
Clefts of the Pyrenees	—	iv. 714	— of Panama	—	xiv. 375
Clement, M.	—	iv. 33	— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 394
Clement, Mr., of Killadoon	iii.	813	— of Quito	—	xiv. 443. 445
Cleopatriſ, the ancient	—	xv. 275. 294	— of Lima	—	xiv. 571. 573
Clergy of the church of England	ii.	144. 519	— in the Paraguay Miſſions	xiv.	640
—, German	—	501. 519	— in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	732
— at Oxford	—	ii. 541	— of Abyſſinia	—	xv. 81. 91
					Clergy

I N D E X.

[95]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clergy of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai	xv.	291	Climate, its effects on the islanders	v.	258
—, the Copti, of Egypt	xv.	367	—, effects of a pure	v.	258
— of West-Barbary	xv.	418	—, its effects on man	v.	514
—, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	— of Hungary	vi.	110. 117
—, Portuguese, in Annabon	xvi.	515	— of Bohemia	vi.	135
Clerk, the Oxford clergyman	ii.	542	—, its effects on the mind and body	vi.	218
Clerke, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	639	— of Norway	vi.	359
Clerks of Russia	vi.	877	— of Ruffia	vi.	667
— of China	vii.	191	— of Tibet	vii.	597
Clermont, environs of	iv.	84	— of Japan	vii.	683
— town	iv.	211	— of Gombroon	viii.	297
—, springs near	iv.	212	— of Pegu	viii.	428
—, manufactures of	iv.	386	— of China	viii.	510
—, vineyards	iv.	454	— of the Carnatic	viii.	584
—, cattle	iv.	480	— of the Myfore	viii.	588. 660
—, forests of	iv.	522	— of the Coorg country	viii.	702
Clermont college, Paris	iv.	36	— of Coimbetore	viii.	721
Clet-chapel, grant of	iii.	755	— of Carculla	viii.	751
Clets of Caithness	iii.	807	— of the coast of Coromandel	viii.	776
Cleveland bay	xi.	547	— of Persia	ix.	34. 176
Clides islands	x.	581	— of Ferhabad	ix.	54
Clifford, Anne, her history	ii.	436	— of Media and Parthia	ix.	157
Clifford, Anne, Countess of Dorset	iii.	521	— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
Clifford, Earl	ii.	418	— of Shiraz	ix.	257
Clifford family	ii.	435	— of the north of Persia	ix.	310. 315
Clifton mansion	ii.	449	— of the Birman empire	ix.	501
Clifton village	ii.	247	— of Siam	ix.	583
Clifton's ferry, Potowmac	xiii.	725	— of Tonquin	ix.	657. 708
Climate of Russia	—	47	— of Arracan	ix.	760
— of Torneo	i.	307	— of Laos	ix.	764
— of Lapland	i.	318	— of Cochin-China	ix.	774
—, Ricciolus's table of (<i>note</i>)	i.	605	— of Arabia	x.	181
— of Iceland	i.	642	— of Bombay	x.	202
— of Arran	iii.	259	— of Surat	x.	211
— of Ila	iii.	288	— of Cyprus	x.	280. 588
— of Skie	iii.	329. 629	— of Mount Sinai	x.	394
— of Leith	iii.	475	— of Scio	x.	627
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	— of Angora	x.	690
— of the Isle of Harries	iii.	584	— of Mindanao	xi.	9. 26
— of Lingay isle	iii.	598	— of the Philippine islands	xi.	71
— of Jura	iii.	648	— of Manilla	xi.	83
— of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654	— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	686. 741	— of Borneo	xi.	108
— of Shetland isles	iii.	693	— of St. Helena	xi.	154
— of Ireland	iii.	866	— of Java	xi.	164
—, its effects on opinions	iii.	914	— of Amboyna	xi.	253
— of Paris	iv.	71	— of New Holland	xi.	453
— of Italy	iv.	271	— of Savu island	xi.	561
— of France	iv.	310	— beyond the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	567
— of Provence	iv.	314	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
— of Piedmont	iv.	551	—, observations on, during a voyage to India	xi.	754
— of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
— of Tuscany	iv.	552	— on the coast of New Holland	xi.	798
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Maria island	xi.	871
— of Lombardy	iv.	665	— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
— of Catalonia	iv.	675	—, its effects on labour	xi.	945
— of Majorca	v.	251	— of New Albion	xii.	170
— of Stromboli	v.	258	— of Newfoundland	xii.	174
— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	258			Climate

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Climate of Virginia	xii. 239.	608. xiii. 24.	708	Climate of Dar-Für	xv. 138.
— of New England	—	xii.	255	— of Egypt	xv. 327
— of Bermudas	—	xii. 266. xiii. 171	171	— of West Barbary	xv. 439
— of Barbadoes	—	xii.	295	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv. 595
— of Maryland	—	xii.	308	— of Morocco	xv. 700. 706
— of Jamaica	—	xii.	316	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 6. 8. 29.
— of Carolina	—	xii.	342	— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi. 45. 146
— of Antigua	—	xii.	347	— of St. Thomas island, Guinea	xvi. 381
— of Hudson's Bay	—	xii. 363.	374	— of Annabon island	xvi. 513
— of Pennsylvania	—	xii.	383	— at the equinoctial line,	xvi. 514
— of New England	—	xiii.	214	Guinea	xvi. 516
— of Canada	—	xiii.	262	— of Rio Formosa, Benin	xvi. 519
— of Lake Superior	—	xiii.	341	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi. 549. 567
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 392.	411	— of Teneriffe	xvi. 604
— of New York	xiii. 462.	518. 737		— of Podor, Senegal	xvi. 618. 619.
— of North America	—	xiii. 529. 535		— of Fayal island	xvi. 651. 665
— of Montreal	—	xiii. 540. 579.	600	— of Madagascar	xvi. 672
— of Quebec	—	xiii. 627		— of the interior of Africa,	xvi. 787
—, effects of cultivation and	—	xiii. 650. 680		Mungo Park's account	xvi. 869
population on (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii. 681	681	Climax mountain	x. 322
— of Rhode Island	—	xiii. 740		Climbing, mode of, practised at	
— of Havana	—	xiii. 766		St. Kilda	iii. 720
— of Guaxaca	—	xiii. 822		—, Shetland	iii. 791
— of Peru	—	xiv. 8		Clipperton, Captain	xiv. 13
— of Chili	—	xiv. 35		Clitmos, Indians	xiii. 340
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 47. 62.	81	Cloake's, Samuel, deposition	xii. 480
— of Cuyo	—	xiv. 101		Cloaks, Lapland	i. 384
— of Coquimbo	—	xiv. 187		—, Spanish	v. 510
— of Conception	—	xiv. 192		—, feather, of the Sandwich	
— of Peru	—	xiv. 279		islanders	xi. 733
— of Quito	—	xiv. 286. 453		—, Barbary	xv. 658
— of Carthagena	—	xiv. 338		— of Morocco	xv. 709
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv. 364		Clocks at Basse, singularity in them	v. 689
— of Panama	—	xiv. 377		— of the Tonquinese	ix. 724
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 395. 396		Clogher, Bishop of	x. 13
— of San Miguel de Ibarra	—	xiv. 465		—, his journal from	
— of Latacunga	—	xiv. 469		Cairo to Mount Sinai	x. 387
— of Riobamba	—	xiv. 471		Clogs for cattle in America	xiii. 430. 446
— of Chimbo	—	xiv. 472		Cloisters of the Escorial	v. 368
— of Cuenca	—	xiv. 474		— in Bavaria	vi. 38
— of Loja	—	xiv. 481		— in Austria	vi. 119
— of Popayan	—	xiv. 486		— of Bohemia	vi. 142
— of Atacames	—	xiv. 490		— of the Moorish houses	xv. 646
— of Quixos	—	xiv. 492		Clonells, O'Connor of	iii. 828
— of Macas	—	xiv. 493		Clonmell town	iii. 851
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	—	xiv. 495		Clos de Veaujeau, vinea of	iv. 453
— of Piura	—	xiv. 557		Close, Colonel, of Seringapatam	viii. 601
— of Truxillo	—	xiv. 561		Cloths of Yorkshire	ii. 15
— of Lima	—	xiv. 583—589		— of Frome Selwood	ii. 29
— of Arequipa	—	xiv. 619		— of Newbury	ii. 31
— of La Plata	—	xiv. 622		— of Halifax	ii. 37
— of Paraguay	—	xiv. 637		— of Leeds	ii. <i>ibid.</i> 419
— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv. 643		— of Louviers, Abbeville, and	
— in the South Sea	—	xiv. 655		Sedan	iv. 357
— in Chili	—	xiv. 669		—, French report on British	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Coquimbo La Serena	—	xiv. 683		— of France	iv. <i>ibid.</i> 359
— of St. Thomas	—	xiv. 702		—, English and French	iv. 638
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 731		— made in Spain	v. 332
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 22. 28		— imported by Hungary	vi. 116
— of Sennar	—	xv. 71			Cloths

INDEX.

[97]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cloth of Nankin	vii.	248	Coaches of Vienna	vi.	95
— of plantain tree	xi.	6	— of Moscow	vi.	584
— made of bark	xi.	366	— in Batavia	xi.	195
— of Loango	xvi.	574	Coachmen, hackney	ii.	498
—, cotton, of Sanfanding	xvi.	846	Coal of Durham	ii.	17
—, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	—, Camden's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Clothing of the Laplanders, (see Dress) i.		383	— of Newcastle	ii. 18. iii.	501
Cloth manufacture of Gloucester	ii.	238	—, Cannel	ii.	19
—, its introduction	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Peacock	ii.	22
— of M. Decretot	iv.	164	— of Derbyshire	ii.	472. 476
— of Spain	v.	395	— of Sutherland	iii.	84
— of Stockholm	vi.	433	— of Wigan	iii.	180
— of Otaheite	xi.	520	— of Whitehaven	iii.	197
— of Tongataboo	xi.	677	— of Mary Port	iii.	199
— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	694	— of Arran	iii.	265
Cloth-trade with the Indians in			— of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Canada	xiii.	687	— exported from Scotland	iii.	568
Cloud-berries	iii.	339	— in France	iv.	519
Clouds of locusts in Arabia	x.	188	— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	194
— of locusts on the Gambia	xvi.	634	— of Japan	vii.	689
—, atmospheric, prognostics			— of New South Wales	xi.	937
on them	xiii.	379. 535	Coal-pit near Bedworth	ii.	358
of Peru	xiv.	281	— on fire, near Leven	iii.	452
— on the Andes	xiv.	289	Coal-trade of Sunderland	ii.	38
— of Lima	xiv.	584	— of Newcastle	iii.	19
Cloudy bay	xi.	596	Coanza river, Congo	xvi.	176
Clove islanda	xi.	56	—, Battel's adventures on	xvi.	319
Cloven cliff	i.	549. 551	Coari on the Amazons	xiv.	230. 499
Clover, cultivation of, in France	iv.	486	Coast Cattle, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	359
—, observations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coasting-trade of Spain	v.	466
— in Piedmont	iv.	609	Coats of Norway	i.	759
—, Milanesè	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Iceland	i.	776
—, culture of, in Spain	iv.	661	— of Antrim	iii.	878
Cloves of Mindanao	xi.	7	— of Rachlin island	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Clove-trees of Amboyna	xi.	255	— of Korea	vii.	531
—, extirpation of them	xi. 256. 280. 282	365	— of Japan	vii.	654. 677
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	360. 365	— of Africa, Hamilton's de-		
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	scription	viii.	264
Clubs of the Fidians of Guinca	xvi.	505	—, mode of ascertaining an-		
Clumber park	ii.	445	chorage by	xi.	46
Clunie, Admirable Crichton of	iii.	137	— of Maria Island	xi.	860
Clufe town	v.	801	— of Schouten Island	xi.	870
Cluverius, his account of Stromboli	v.	125	— of New Holland	xi.	772. 818
— of Vulcano	v.	154	— of New England	xiii.	212
— of Charybdia	v.	269	— of Chili	xiv.	71
—, on the Celts and Goths (<i>note</i>)	v.	978	—, fertility of it	xiv.	73
Clwyd, vale of	ii.	623	— of Chili and Peru	xiv.	646. 655
Clyde river	iii.	111. 236	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659. 664
— falls	iii.	231	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
Cly-more	iii.	318	— of the Red Sea	xv.	11. 58
Clyne parish	iii.	155	— of Algiers	xv. 516.	531. 538
Clypea, the ancient	xv.	568	— of Tunis	xv.	557. 578
Clyro village	ii.	611	Coat, a Persian	ix.	42
Clyfma, the ancient	xv.	281	Coats of the Arabs	x.	156
Clysters, anecdotes of	xv.	640	Cobahs in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468. 469
Clythoe, vale at	ii.	584	Cobal castle	xv.	214
Cnoc-nar-aimgeal	iii.	303	Cobalt manufacture of Bagnere de		
Cnofius, the ancient	x.	610	Luchon	iv.	371
Cnuphis temple	xv.	263	— works at Foffum	vi.	368
Coaches in London	ii.	89. 91	Cobb at Lyme	ii.	292
— in Paris	iv.	5. 299	Cobb, William	xiii.	490
					Cobbé,

VOL. XVII.

[N]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cobbé, Dar-Fûr	—	xv. 117. 124	Cock-fighting among the Ton-	—	—
— town described	—	xv. 130	— quinele	ix.	726
—, itinerary to Sennar from	xvi.	827	— in Manilla	xi.	83
—, route from, to the copper-	—	—	— in Java	xi.	172
— mines of Fertit	xvi.	837	Cock-knee stone	—	iii. 289
Cobbs, Serjeant	—	xiv. 3	Cockle-Tower	—	iii. 19
Cobham, Lord	—	ii. 189	Cockle island	—	xi. 480
Cobham family	—	ii. 189	Cockles, fresh, ploughed up from	—	—
Cobinham, city, Polo's description	vii.	113	— a field	—	iii. 789
Coblentz, city	—	vi. 269	—, immense	—	xi. 57
—, agriculture round	vi.	270	— of Cockle island	—	xi. 481
Coblentz, Archbishop of	—	vi. 269	— of Canada	—	xiii. 357
Cobles of Yorkshire	—	i. 620	Cockman of Barray	—	604. 608
Cobra de Capello, serpent	x.	208	Cock-roaches of North-America	xiii.	507
Cobre river	—	xvi. 341. 343	Cocks, operation of clogging	ii.	680
Cobrilla disease in Carthagena	xiv.	341	— of the wood described	—	iii. 373
Cobrillo metal of Peru	—	xiv. 17	— of Java	—	viii. 453
Coca, Pizarro's adventures at	xiii.	199	— of Congo, the miraculous	xvi.	229
— herb of Popayan	—	xiv. 487	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 433
Cocabones of the silver-mines	xiv.	17	Cock's, Mr., anecdotes of a black	—	—
Coccinelli insects	—	xiii. 820	— snake	—	xiii. 397
Cochabamba province	—	xiv. 626	— feat	—	xiii. 405
Cochayuyo herb, Chili	—	xiv. 676	Cock's-herb of Panama	xiv.	379
Cocheen, Francklin's account	ix.	232	Cock's quills, ordeal by, in Benin	xvi.	529
Cochin, battle of	—	i. 214	Coc-limoge, mode of catching in	—	—
—, Fitch's description	ix.	424	— Siberia	—	vii. 429
Cochin, Bishop of	—	xvi. 736	Cocoa-nut oil of Siam	—	ix. 605. 608
Cochin-China, Hamilton's descrip-	—	viii. 481. ix. 769	—, of Tonquin	—	ix. 660
— tion	—	ibid.	Cocoa-nut trees of the Maldives	vii.	182
—, productions and trade	ix.	773	— of the Maldives	—	—
—, Borri's account	ix.	773	— described by Rochon	xvi.	807
—, inundations	ix.	774	—, ships built, rigged	—	—
—, fruit	ix.	775	— and laden with	vii.	220
—, its temporal state	ix.	776	— of the Maldive islands	viii.	389
—, spiritual state	ix.	797	— of Malacca	viii.	435
Cochin-China, King of, his power	ix.	793	—, Pigafetta's descrip-	—	—
Cochin-Chinefe, their character	ix.	769	— tion	—	xi. 326
—, manners and customs	ix.	784	— of Jamaica	xii.	317
— prepared for the	—	—	— of Chili	xiv.	88
— Gospel	—	ix. 828	— of Carthagena	xiv.	355
Cochineal of Media	—	ix. 155	— of Brazil	xiv. 867. xvi. 202	—
—, De Menonville on	xiii.	782. 786	—, Lobo's description	xv.	13
—, his plans	—	—	— of the Gold Coast,	—	—
— to obtain the Mexican	xiii.	790. 818	— Guinea	—	xvi. 454
— of Guaxaca	xiii. 824. 826. 836.	854	— of Loango	xvi.	553
— of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477	—, Santos' description	xvi.	719
—, Ulloa's account of it	xiv.	478	Cocomas Indians	xiv.	510
Cochineal-culture, Lipari well a-	—	—	Cocos island	—	xi. 443
— dapted for	v.	246	Cocounoucou mountain	xiv.	296
Cochlearia, its effects on the scurvy	i.	120. 601	Cod, Cape, New England	xii. 248.	279
Cochran, Earl of Mar	—	iii. 478	—, Smith's account	xiii.	219
Cock, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	497	Cod of Finmark	—	i. 436
Cockade, the national	—	iv. 200	—, speckled	—	i. ibid.
Cockatoo of Bouton island	xi.	62	—, large	—	i. ibid.
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	847	—, mode of catching	—	i. ibid.
Cockburn, Captain	—	xi. 120	—, king	—	i. 437
Cockermouth town	—	iii. 195	—, long	—	i. ibid.
— cattle	—	iii. ibid.	—, black	—	i. ibid.
Cocke's voyage to the Rio de la	—	—	—, the Icelandic	—	i. 750
— Plata	—	xvi. 317	—, mode of curing	—	i. ibid.
—	—	—	—, eggs in one	—	i. ibid.
—	—	—	—	—	i. Cod

INDEX.

[99]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cud of Berghen	i.	766	Coffins of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	430
—, Spanish consumption of Eng-lish	v.	467	— in Benin	xvi.	528
—, Brazilian, of Guinea	xvi.	449	— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
Code of laws in Sweden	vi.	521	Coffle, with which Mungo Park travelled, described	xvi.	897
— of Russian laws	vi.	809	Cofradias of Spain	v.	431
— of Birman laws	ix.	492	Coga city	xv.	94
Codex of the Edda	i.	708	Cogioba of the West Indians	xii.	87
—, fize	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cogni, the ancient Iconium (<i>note</i>)	x.	692
Codex Argentens	i.	150	Cohoes waterfall	xiii.	590
Codex Evangeliorum at Stockholm	vi.	406	Cohorn the engineer	ii.	44
Codex Theophilanus	vi.	130	Coiat the Nestorian	vii.	41. 87
Cod-fishery of France	iv.	349	Coiganzu city	vii.	148
— of the Dutch	xiii.	213	Coil promontory	viii.	384
— of New England	xiii.	215	Coilan city, Balbi's account	ix.	399
Codugno town	iv.	244	Coiloan principality	viii.	383
—, farm at	iv.	554	Coimbetore, Buchanan's description	viii.	724
—, canals and irrigation of	iv.	573	—, journey from the frontier of Malabar to	viii.	726
—, cattle and dairies	iv.	582	Coin of Russia	i.	40
—, seed and produce of crops	iv.	594	— of England	ii.	149
—, culture of silk	iv.	603	— found at Ripon	ii.	423
—, hemp and flax	iv.	610	—, German	ii.	498
—, implements and tillage	iv.	616	— of the Scilly Isles	ii.	752
—, taxation	iv.	630	— discovered at Newcastle	iii.	502
—, tithe	iv.	635	—, ancient, of Pere Hardouin	iv.	37
—, prices	iv.	650	— of Spain	v.	437
Codrington, Sir Christopher	xii.	304. 347	—, silver	v.	438
Coduganar village	viii.	763	—, new	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coehauyo of Chili	xiv.	73	— of Sweden, observations on them	vi.	534
Cælus port	x.	736	—, necessity of providing small, in Sweden	vi.	374
Cœnaculum, church of	x.	356	—, rare, of Mr. Thunberg	vi.	479
Coeti state	xi.	232	— of Courland	vi.	720
Coffee, love of the Saxons for	vi.	156	—, collections of Russian	vi.	829
—, excise on Prussian	vi.	184	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135
— of Loheia	x.	29	— of China	vii. 106. 201.	392
—, Arabian mode of preparing	x.	154	— used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
—, Blount's account of Turkish	x.	263	— of Ethiopia	viii.	272
— of Java	xi.	168	— of Acheen	viii.	445
— of Amboyna	xi.	258	— of Sambas	viii.	460
Coffee-houses of London	ii.	91	—, table of, used in India	viii.	518
—, Moritz's description of	ii.	519	—, Roman, discovered near Palachy in Malabar	viii.	729
—, Venetian	iv.	259	— used in Persian traffic	ix.	207
— of Vienna	vi.	73	— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331
— of Ispahan	ix.	189	— of Bokhara	ix.	374. 394
—, Arabian	x.	33. 166	— of the Birman empire	ix.	503
— of Damascus	x.	502	— of the Siamese	ix.	580
—, Egyptian	xv.	325	— of Tonquin	ix.	664. 739
Coffee mountains, journey to	x.	41	— of Cochinchina	ix.	795
Coffee-plant, Poncet's account	xv.	101	— at Jidda	x.	24
Coffee trade of Suez	xv.	277	— of Borneo	xi.	139. 355
Coffee-trees of Betlesackee	viii.	276	— of Batavia	xi.	191
— of Arabia described	x.	196	— found at Christina-kill	xiii.	428
Coffins discovered at Woburn	ii.	455	— of Canada	xiii.	625
— at Dunstable	ii.	458	— in Boston	xiii.	748
—, shape of the English	ii.	499	— in Havanna	xiii.	763
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697. 730	— in St. Francis de Campeachy	xiii.	858
— of the Governor of Pulu-cambi	ix.	808			
— of the Egyptian mummies	xv.	357. 818			
— in the inside of the great pyramid	xv.	363			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coin, Roman, found in America	xiv.	130	Cold, drowsy effects of	xi.	499
— of Sennar	xv.	71	— experienced by Captain Cook	xi.	567
— of Gondar	xv.	80	— experienced by Sir Francis Drake	xii.	169
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	153	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	273
— of Egypt	xv.	311	— in Canada	xii.	659
— in Fez	xv.	459	— in North America	xiii.	529
—, ancient, found in Barbary	xv.	508. 535	— of mine-countries	xiv.	19
—, petrified	xv.	61.	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	63
— used at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	46	—, natural, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	— experienced by the astron- mers on the Andes	xiv.	425
— of Benguela	xvi.	213	Col de Balaquet, passage of	v.	614
— of Angola	xvi.	298	Col de Balme	v.	778
— of Guinea	xvi.	373	Col de Prufs	iv.	334
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Col de Tende	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Coinage in France (<i>note</i>)	iv.	494	Coldingham abbey	ii.	170
— of Spain	v.	439	— moor	iii.	24
— at the mint of Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495	— convent	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Russia	vi.	687	Colds, singular cure for	iii.	587
— at Catharinenburgh	vi.	895	Col du Grant	iv.	707
Coire town and bishopric	v.	949	Coldwell cliffs	ii.	224. 579
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Colegala town	viii.	712
— cathedral	v.	951	Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
Coire, Bishop of	v.	919	Coleman-street ward	ii.	57
—, his titles, preroga- tives, and revenues	v.	951	Coleraine, fisheries at	iii.	827
Coire-chattachan	iii.	317	Coleseed, culture of, in France	iv.	489
Coison, port of	ii.	269	Colgum in Malabar	viii.	733
Coken hermitage	iii.	507	Colibri, American bird	xiv.	247
Cokluanda	i.	198	Colieha harbour	viii.	384
Cola, city of	i.	126	Colicodu town	viii.	742
— river	i.	53	Coliers of the Iroquese	xiii.	274
Colaches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coligny's, Admiral, settlement in Carolina	xii.	339
Colaert's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799	Colin Jongallach	iii.	364
Colagefe, cultivation about	iv.	656	Colina river, Chili	xiv.	54
Colambu, Rajah of	xi.	331	Colk bird, of Lingay Isle	iii.	597
Colan town	xiv.	647	Coll, Isle of	iii.	661
Colangodu town	viii.	731	Colla dress in Quito	xiv.	449
Colar town, Buchanan's description	viii.	650	Collanes mountain	xiv.	527
— trade	viii.	652	Collar of the rein-deer	i.	406
Colas the diver	v.	267	Collection of taxes	iv.	410
Colas plant of Congo	xvi.	248	— in France	iv.	412
Colbert, Bernier's letter to, on Hin- doftan	viii.	133	Collectors of tythe in Finmark	i.	446
Colbert's, M., library	iv.	40	— of taxes in France	iv.	412
Colchagua jurisdiction	xiv.	682	— of revenue in Spain	v.	418. 425
Colechester, antiquities found at	iii.	494	— of customs in Fida	xvi.	487
Colechester-baize	ii.	8	— in Benin	xvi.	533
Colechester on the Occoquan	iii.	719	College Lands, Virginia	xiii.	127
Colchis. <i>See</i> Mingrelia.			College at Copenhagen	i.	487
Cold in Russia	i.	30	— in Iceland	i.	753
— of Spilberg	i.	93	— of Physicians, London	ii.	65
— in Icy Harbour	i.	100. 103	— of Oxford	ii.	112. 544
—, its effects on wood and metals	i.	244. 309	— of Cambridge	ii.	124
— of Finmark	i.	384. 488	— of Winchester	ii.	326
— of Nova Zemla	i.	526	— of Edinburgh	iii.	31. 472
—, tables of the greatest degree, at Stockholm	vi.	404	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
—, ditto at Upsal	vi.	405	— of Old Aberdeen	iii.	62
—, ditto at St. Peterburgh (<i>note</i>)	vi.	669	— of Glasgow	iii.	111. 235
—, precautions against it	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Navarre, Crichton at	iii.	139
			— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450

INDEX.

[101]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colleges of Salamanca	v.	319	Colonade, natural basaltic, at Pleasant	iii.	898
at Zurich	v.	668	kin	i.	363
of the Diet of Ratisbon	vi.	42	Colonies, on forming	i.	619
electoral, of Ratisbon	vi.	42	of Russians at Smeeren-	i.	646
of Princes at Ratisbon	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	burg's harbour	iv.	346
of Counts of the Empire	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Iceland	iv.	518
of Francfort	vi.	242	observations on	v.	471
of Mathematics in Peking	viii.	407. 463	on settling, in waste lands	v.	564
at Tatta	viii.	308	of Spain	vii.	673
of Shiraz	ix.	110	of the Sierra Morena	viii.	264
in Persia	ix.	228	of Babylonians, the Ja-	ix.	574
of Quebec	xiii.	635	panese	x.	124
of Virginia	xiii.	714	of the Dutch at the Cape	xi.	93
of Dissenters at Prince-town	xiii.	733	of Good Hope	xi.	455
in Quito	xiv.	443	in Siam	xii.	45. 63
in Lima	xiv.	569	of Arabs round the Persian	xii.	183. 220
in Cusco	xiv.	616	gulf	xii.	231
in Arequipa	xiv.	619	Guignes' observations on	xii.	254
Collett, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	395. 472	on planting, in New Hol-	xii.	325. 387
Collico village	v.	892	land	xii.	326
Collieries of Whitehaven	iii.	197	of Sydney, New South	xii.	328
of Mary Port	iii.	199	Wales	xii.	330. 336
of Newcastle	iii.	500	founded by Colon in the	xii.	440
of Ballycastle	iii.	884	West Indies	xii.	435
Colliers of the Trent	iii.	565	of the English in Virginia	xii.	440
of Kirkcaldie	ii.	483	of James-town, Virginia	xii.	574. 589. 617
Collins on the hot winds of New	xi.	7	of New England	xiii.	46. 56.
South Wales	xi.	7	importance of the British	xiii.	103. 711. 716
Collinson, Mr. Peter	xiii.	227	their sugar-trade	xiii.	145
Collinsonia Canadensis plant	xiii.	227	lumber-trade	xiii.	179
Collinson's, Mr., account of round	iii.	42	rum and molasses	xiii.	206. 234. 252
towers	iii.	42	observations on	xiii.	461
Collins's Peerage	ii.	72	of Georgia	xiii.	537
Collock feast in Pegu	viii.	427	first Virginian	xiii.	729
Colloquial of the Grifons	v.	966	of Virginia, their proceedings	xiii.	750
Collyer, Samuel, of Virginia	xiii.	159	massacre in them	xiii.	169
Colmar	iv.	198	of the Bermudas	xiii.	117
Colmar, M.	iv.	83	New England	xvi.	748-758
Colmogro	xi.	16. 35. 42	on the American	xvi.	759
Colnett, Cape	xii.	629	observations on the first	xvi.	759
Colocolo, the Indian	xiv.	202. 205	American	xvi.	111
Colofaro at Charybdia	v.	267	of Pennsylvania	xiii.	211. 220
Cologant, Mr.	xi.	748	of New England	xiii.	222
Cologies of Barbary	xv.	676	Spanish and Portu-	xiv.	880
Cologne, procession of the Windes	vi.	122	guese mode	xvi.	759
to	vi.	270	Rocho's remarks on	xvi.	759
city	vi.	270	Colonization of Hungary	xiii.	211. 220
beggars of	vi.	271	observations on	xiii.	222
ecclesiastics	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of New England	xiii.	222
corporations	vi.	272	Spanish and Portu-	xiv.	880
government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	guese mode	xvi.	759
superstition	vi.	274	Rocho's remarks on	xvi.	759
archbishopric	vi.	277	COLON's discovery of the West	xii.	1
Colognese, their superstition	vi.	275	Indies	xii.	2
Colombo, Carl's adventures at	xvi.	176	biography	xii.	2
Colon, Bartholomew, anecdotes of	xii.	21. 76. 157	reception in Spain	xii.	22
him	xii.	291	voyages	xii.	26
Colon, Christopher	xi.	291	death	xii.	154
account of him	xi.	407	Colon's		
COLON, Don Ferdinand, his history	xii.	1. 157			
of Admiral Colon	xii.	108			
Colon, John Anthony	xii.	108			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colon's discovery of America	xiv.	135	Combats of Chrichton at Mantua	iii.	140
Colonia ifle, Martin's defcription of	iii.	653	of the Hofpital of		
Colonfay ifland	iii.	292	St. James	v.	698
Coloquintida	xv.	65	of elephants at Delhi	viii.	165
of the Cape	xvi.	134	of Cuttery and Toddi.		
Coloffe village	x.	588	caffree	viii.	528
Coloffe, the ancient	x.	682	of the elephant and tiger	ix.	67
Coloffus of Rhodes	x.	234. 595	of the Hapae iflanders	xi.	666
Colour-manufactory of Stockholm	vi.	433	in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Colours worn by Perfians	ix.	42	in the Sandwich ifles	xi.	705
, military, of the Perfians	ix.	219	of the whale and fword-		
of the cameleon	xvi.	441	fifh	xi.	787
, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	760	with a lion, a Macolonte's	xvi.	165
Colquhouns, mafte of them	iii.	167	, public, in Canaria	xvi.	818
Colta lake	xiv.	470	Combava ifland	viii.	455
Colthurft, Sir John	iii.	838	Combrecaianga, Battel's adventures		
Columb river	ii.	263	at	xvi.	321
Columb-John	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Combru town	ix.	123
Columbo city, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	385	Combuffion of bodies	v.	39
diftrict (<i>note</i>)	xi.	203	Combourg town	iv.	153
Columbus, his difcovery of America	xiv.	135. 319	Comedies, French	iv.	140
Columbus, Don James	xii.	104	of Spain	v.	522
Columns near Forres	iii.	73	, German	vi.	25
in Gigha	iii.	271	, Ruffian	vi.	856
, bafaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	of Sumorokof	vi.	857
of Skie	iii.	319	in Pekin	vii.	389
at Doftan	iii.	453	in Havannah	xiii.	760
of the Giant's Caufeway	iii.	897	Comegen infect of Carthagena	xiv.	351
of the temple of Serapis	v.	33	Co-meiffang river	xvi.	899
, ancient, at Avenche	v.	833	Comera city, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	291
, the Julian	v.	901	, Job's dwelling at	viii.	<i>ibid.</i> 295
to Count Bernsdorf	vi.	300	Comera iflands	viii.	2
for meafuring the rife of			Comerie village	iii.	405
the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Comerle en Vexin, cattle of	iv.	476
, ancient, at Troy	ix.	8	Comets in Korea	vii.	528
, ancient, of Perfeopolis	ix.	102. 105. 193	in Perfia	ix.	93 314
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	, appearance in Karafm	ix.	361
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	, obfervations on one in		
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Quito	xiv.	694
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Comfort Point, Chefapeak	xiii.	71
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Comines, Philip de, on the war of		
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Charles the Bold with the		
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Swifs (<i>note</i>)	v.	830
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Comitia at Oxford	ii.	110
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Comlongam caftle	iii.	217
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Commanderies in Spain	v.	450
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Commandments, the ten, not ob-		
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	ferved in Ruffia	i.	22
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	, the eight, of the		
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Banians	viii.	537
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	of the Zertooft to		
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	the Perfes	viii.	565
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Commanians, their war with the		
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Dutch	xvi.	351—356. 412
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Commany kingdom, Guinea, de-		
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	fcribed	xvi.	350
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Commentaries of the Imperial Aca-		
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	demy of Sciences in Ruffia	vi.	823
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Commera ifland	viii.	276
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Commerce of Ruffia	i.	16. 42
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	of Iceland	i.	636
, of the Nile	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331	Commerce		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Commerce of Berghen	—	i. 765	Comotions in France	—	iv. 197
— of Denmark	—	i. 767	— in Geneva	—	v. 888
—, its effect on population	—	iv. 322	Como town	—	v. 891
— of France	—	iv. 334	— lake	—	v. 892. 933
—, treaty of, between Great Britain and France	—	iv. 355. 358. 365	—, navigation of the lake, to Milan	—	v. 973
— of Piedmont	—	iv. 637	Com-Ombo	—	xv. 260
— of the Milanese	—	iv. 638	Comora island	—	viii. 270
— of Venice	—	iv. 640	—, pirates	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Bologna	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabs of	—	xvi. 744
— of Tuscany	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Comoro islands	—	xvi. 716
— of Modena	—	iv. 642	Companies of London	—	ii. 74
— of Parma	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, their privileges	—	ii. 75
— of Spain	—	v. 463	—, trading	—	ii. 96
— of Louisiana	—	v. 483	—, public, in Persia	—	ix. 204
— of the Philippine islands	—	v. 490	— of Pegu	—	ix. 432
— of Cadiz	—	v. 575	— on forming colonies by	—	xii. 470
— of the Valteine	—	v. 934	—, London and Western Virginia	—	xii. 230
— of the Grifons	—	v. 971	Companions on a journey	—	iv. 233
— of Hamburgh	—	vi. 214	Company, the Philippine, its history	—	v. 492
— of Gottenburg	—	vi. 383	Company's Land, Virginia	—	xiii. 127
— of Sweden	—	vi. 523	Comparisons, on making	—	ii. 555
— of Riga	—	vi. 711	Compass, observations on its variation	—	i. 568
— of Russia	—	vi. 870	—, its variation	—	xi. 440
— on the Caspian sea	—	vi. 879	—, variation observed by	—	—
— with the Bucharians and Chinese	—	vi. 883	Colon	—	xii. 27. 31. 94
— on the Black Sea	—	vi. 884	—, Ovalle on its discovery	—	xiv. 134
— in Pekin	—	vii. 453. 465	—, Bouguer on its variation	—	xiv. 309
— of the Russians to China	—	vii. 475	—, Ulloa on the variation	—	xiv. 325. 390. 665
— of Bangalore	—	viii. 626	—, longitude discovered by	—	xi. 389
— of Ava	—	ix. 503	Compass hill	—	iii. 312
— of Siam	—	ix. 600	Compass-of-variation described	—	xiii. 372
—, interior, of Tonquin	—	ix. 740	Compellations, Morefco	—	xv. 410
— of the Philippines	—	xi. 86	Compliment-days in Japan	—	vii. 733
— on colonial	—	xi. 94	Compliments of the Japanese	—	vii. 821
—, treaty of, between England and Morocco	—	xv. 494	— of the Persians	—	ix. 258
—, see Trade.	—	—	— of the Tonquinese	—	ix. 672. 724
Commerfon's description of the Kimos or Pigmies of Madagascar	—	xvi. 762	— of the Arabs	—	x. 160
Commissaries at Batavia	—	xi. 196	— of the Arabs of Egypt	—	xv. 317
—, Dutch, in Guinea	—	xvi. 378	— in West Barbary	—	xv. 410. 458. 666
Commissary of Chiavenna	—	v. 937	— of the Negroes of Guinea	—	xvi. 389
Commissioners for forfeited estates in Scotland	—	iii. 404	— of the Fidians	—	xvi. 478
— for the reformation of Virginia	—	xiii. 164	Composition plaster of Barbary	—	xv. 644
Commissions from the ladies of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	—	xv. 798	— of Morocco	—	xv. 710
Commodoo Praw-Temple	—	ix. 553	Compostella, pilgrimage to	—	xvi. 184
Commodores of Spain	—	v. 453	Compton family	—	ii. 453
Common-council of London	—	ii. 71	Compton Wynyate	—	ii. 348
Common law of England	—	ii. 126	Comthe town	—	ix. 100
Common-Pleas, court of	—	ii. 131	Conception, celebration of the im- maculate	—	xiv. 182
Commons, House of	—	ii. 82	—, Chili	—	xiv. 20
— of Paris	—	iv. 169	—, foundation	—	—
Commons land of Somersethshire	—	ii. 258	— of it	—	xiv. 191
— of Denmark	—	vi. 304	—, described	—	xiv. 192
Commonwealth, the mock, of Bern	—	v. 855	—, sacked by the Indians	—	xiv. 202
			—, Ulloa's description	—	xiv. 666
			— bay	—	xiv. 673
			— harbour, Chili	—	xiv. 72
			Conception island, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 35
			Concerts	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Concerts in Vienna	—	vi. 94	Confucius, Hamilton's account of	viii.	503
— in Prague	—	vi. 140	— him	—	ix. 674
Concha kingdom	—	vii. 157	—, his books in Tonquin	ix.	704. 734
Conchalli fountain, Chili	—	xiv. 66	—, philofophy	—	ix. 296
Conchology of New Holland	—	xi. 792	Cong town, Hamilton's account	viii.	690
— of Goree	—	xvi. 644	Congelation of quicksilver	vi.	690
Conchucos jurisdiction	—	xiv. 610	Congelations in zeolites	—	i. 727
Conclufions, trying, among the			Conger, Nicholas, anecdote of him	xii.	519
— Indians	—	xiii. 165	Congo, Angelo and Carli's voyage	—	xvi. 149
Concord fort, Timor	—	xi. 802	— to	—	xvi. 195
Concordat of 1753, in Spain	—	v. 402	—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	319
— of Afchaffenburg	—	vi. 167	—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	282
Concubinage in West Barbary	xv.	431. 453	Congo, King of	xvi.	167. 274.
Concubines of the Hindoos	viii.	679. 682	Congo fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 361
— of the Birmans	ix.	497	Congoun town	—	viii. 295
— of the Emperor of Mo-			Congregation, Sœurs de	—	xiii. 698
— rocco	—	xv. 485. 790	Congrels of the Grifons	—	v. 961
— in Guinea	—	xvi. 421. 479	— of Holland	—	vi. 284
— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	682	— at Nemiroff	—	vii. 500
CONDAMINE'S M. de la, anecdotes			— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688
— of him	—	xiii. 785	Congreve	—	ii. 383
—, his travels			Coni town	—	iv. 235
— in South America	xiv.	211. 501	—, irrigation in	—	iv. 563
Condé river, America	—	xiii. 343	—, filk culture	—	iv. 600
Condofuyos de Arequipa	—	xiv. 620	—, implements and tillage	iv.	615
Condor bird of America	—	v. 872	—, prices of various things in	iv.	650
— of Chili	—	xiv. 79	Conies of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii.	13
— of South America	xiv.	248	Coninton water	—	iii. 187
— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	532	Conjeveram town, Buchanan's descrip-	—	viii. 577
Condore ifland, Dampier's descrip-			— tion	—	viii. 577
— tion	—	xi. 40	Conjunctions of the moon, longitude	—	xi. 388
Cone town, Browne's account	xvi.	827	— discovered by	—	xii. 82
Cone of Etna	—	v. 73	Conjurors of Tartary	—	vii. 119
Cones at Cherbourg	—	iv. 151	— of Sachion	—	vii. 138
Confederacy, the Helvetic	—	v. 681	— of Cambalu	—	vii. 746
—, its origin	v.	733	— the Japanefe Jammabos	vii.	182
Confederation of Hafchid-u-Bekil	x.	95	— of Hindoftan	—	viii. 691
— of Bar	xvi.	779	—, a Brahman	—	viii. 706. 733
Conferences of Rubruquis in Tar-			— of Tonquin	—	ix. 87
— tary	—	vii. 79	— in the West Indies	xii.	53
— of Ebn Wahab with the			— of America	—	xiii. 671
— Emperor of China	—	vii. 204	— of Barbary	—	xv. 334
— with the Indians at			— of Congo	xvi. 223. 273.	401
— Albany	—	xiii. 588	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 688
Confefions of northern witches	i.	470	Conli, Buchanan's account	viii.	688
—, certificates, in Spain	v.	509	Connacs of Barbary	xv.	507
—, the Saltzburg	vi.	51	Connecticut river, Britifh fettlements		
— of the Quito Indians	xiv.	522	— on	—	xii. 253
— of Sebalion Karvalho	xiv.	757	—, government	—	xii. 259
— of the Abyffinians	xv.	91	Connel ferry	—	iii. 353
— of the flaves in Angola	xvi.	299	Conningfby, Lord	—	ii. 214
Confeflor of the King of Spain, his			Connix ifle	—	i. 783
— influence	—	v. 401	Connymere, pagods at	—	viii. 392
Confidentia, the Bona	—	i. 10	Conolly, Mr., of Caftletown	—	iii. 814
Confirmation of the Prince-Royal of			Conory, John	—	iii. 851
— Denmark	—	vi. 323	Conquerors of the fouth, their policy	vi.	229
— of a Perfée, ceremony	viii.	570	— of the north	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Confifcations in Japan	—	vii. 625	Conquefts of the Tartars in China	vii.	170
Confucius, Bell's account of him	vii.	407	— of the Virginians, better		
—, Kempfer's account of him			— than civilization	—	xiii. 148. 153
— and his doctrine	—	vii. 754	— of Peru	—	xiv. 167
			Conquefts		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Conquests, of Chili	—	xiv.	168	Constantinople, route from Aleppo to	—
— of the Canary islands,	—	xiv.	168	(note)	x.
— Glas's history	—	xvi.	808	—, road from Angora to	—
Conraadsburg fort, Guinea	—	xvi.	358	(note)	x.
Conscience, court of, London	—	ii.	72. 135	—, Poccocke's descrip-	—
Conscripts of the Birman empire	—	ix.	499	tion	x.
Consecration of the Little Grandfire	—	—	—	—, on the capture of	xiii.
— by Peter the Great	—	vi.	690	Constantinople, Patriarch of, copy	—
— of mosques in Barbary	—	xv.	417	— of his letter	xv.
Configlio, Palazzo di	—	iv.	251	Constellations in the South Sea	xiv.
Confitory of the fandango	—	v.	517	Constitufarch island	i.
Confita town	—	xv.	102	Constitution of England	iv.
Confonante, the Spanish	—	v.	526	— of America (note)	iv.
Conspiracy in the Valteline	—	v.	921	— of France	iv.
— against the King of	—	—	—	— of Germany	vi.
— Sweden	—	vi.	496. 501. 506	— of Perfia	ix.
— against Peter the Great	—	vi.	640	Constitution Hill, New South Wales	xi.
— to release the Emperor	—	—	—	Confuegra castle	v.
Ivan	—	vi.	787	— town	v.
—, observations on it	—	vi.	792	—	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Perfia	—	viii.	300	Consuls in Tangiers	xv.
— against Magellan	—	xi.	317	Consultation of idols, in Guinea	xvi.
— in Hispaniola	—	xii.	106—116	Consumption of Paris	iv.
— of Porras against Colon	—	xii.	146. 153	—, taxes on, in France	iv.
— of the Indians in New	—	—	—	—, observations on the	—
York	—	xii.	408	— taxation of	iv.
— of the Negroes in Ca-	—	—	—	— of Spain	v.
rolina	—	xii.	460	Contá, Mademoiselle	iv.
— of Pemifapan against the	—	—	—	Contayfia, see Kontayfia	—
Virginian fettlers	—	xii.	584. xiii. 11	Contentment found in Felicuda	—
— of the Portuguese in	—	—	—	and Alicuda	—
Brazil	—	xiv.	758. 763	Contessa	v.
Constable rock, Cayenne	—	xiv.	255	Conti lake, see Erie.	—
Constables of England	—	ii.	132	Continent, on the supposed Atlantic	xi.
Constaffel of Zurich	—	v.	664	Continho, Senor Juan, anecdotes	xvi.
Constance city	—	v.	645. vi. 13	Conto mount, destruction of Plurs	—
— lake	—	v.	647. vi. 13	— by the fall of	v.
— lake, sand accumulating	—	—	—	Contraband trade in the East Indies	xi.
— in it	—	vi.	14	Contraction, effects of	i.
—, trout of	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Contractions, South American dif-	—
— fishery	—	v.	648	— ease	xiv.
— bishopric	—	v.	713	—	596
Constance, Bishop of	—	vi.	14	Contractor, singular punishment of	—
Constantia wine	—	xvi.	63	— a fraudulent, in Japan	vii.
Constantina province, Algiers	—	xv.	538	—	627
— city described	—	xv.	550	Contracts, marriage, of the Moors	xv.
Constantine ifland, Chili	—	xiv.	57	—	429. 452.
Constantine's cels	—	iii.	204	—	668. 775
Constantine's church at Constan-	—	—	—	Contralles, coast of	xii.
tinople	—	x.	724	—	135
Constantini, on navigation	—	v.	272	Contrayerva plant	xiv.
Constantinople, described by Benjamin	—	—	—	—	531
of Tudela	—	vii.	4	Contreras, Las, mountains	v.
—, Bell's journey from	—	—	—	Controversies, mode of settling, in	—
Petersburgh to	—	vii.	500	— Ruffia	i.
—, description of the	—	—	—	—	35
city	—	x.	508	Convention of Stantz	v.
—, itinerary from Peterf-	—	—	—	—	681
burgh to	—	vii.	514	Convents at Berwick	iii.
—, Blount's description	—	x.	231	— at Coldingham	iii.
				— at Dunbar	iii.
				— at Aberdeen	iii.
				— in Murray	iii.
				— of Hexham	iii.
				— near Aysgarth	iii.
				— of Montferrat	iv.
				— of Paular	v.
				— of the Efeurial	v.
					365
					Convents
					[o]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Convents of St. Francis	v.	385	Convents of Girge	xv.	232
of Guifando	v.	543	of the Martyrs	xv.	258
of Einsidlin	v.	658	of St. Paul	xv.	272
of Konigsfeldon	v.	687	of Mount Sinai	xv.	289
of St. Lucius	v.	951	Convers, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	398. 403
of the Kremlin	vi.	595	Conversations in France	iv.	134
of Troitskoi Sergief			of the Persians	ix.	259
Klofter	vi.	621	of the Moors	xv.	771
of Jerusalem	vi.	609	in Loango	xvi.	564
, the Italian, at Pekin	vii.	388	Conversaciones of Florence	iv.	269
, the French, at Pekin	vii.	390	Conversion of the Icelanders	i.	648
, the German, at Pekin	vii.	392	of the inhabitants of		
in Korea	vii.	537	Lassa and the Grand Lama	vii.	555
of Goa	ix.	234	made by Friar Horace	vii.	603
of Rangoon	ix.	449	in Hindostan	viii.	47
of Loonghee	ix.	467	of the Cochinchinese	ix.	798. 811
of St. Catharine	x.	10	caused by eclipses	ix.	817
of St. John	x.	352. 440	in Arabia	x.	142
of the Armenians	x.	355	of Christians to Maho-		
of Sydonatia	x.	371	metans	x.	265
, the Canobine	x.	378	of St. Paul	x.	500
of Mount Sinai described	x.	392	in the West Indies	xii.	92
of the Forty Martyrs	x.	396	, on, in North America	xii.	196
at Joppa	x.	407	of the negroes in the		
at Rama	x.	408	British colonies	xii.	406
, Latin, in Jerusalem	x.	414	of the Mohocks	xii.	412
of St. Antony Elisy	x.	480	of the Abyssinians	xv.	29 46
of Dervises, near Tripoli	x.	486	of an Irithman	xvi.	183
of St. Antony Cafceeh	x.	487	in Ethiopia	xvi.	304
of St. Simon Stylites	x.	542	of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
, the Apocalypse, in Patmos	x.	645	of the Fidafians, anecdotes	xvi.	501
in Cyprus, St. Chrysofom	x.	583	of Lewis Hannibal,		
of Telabaise	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	King of Syria	xvi.	516
of St. Manma	x.	584	of the Negroes, Mungo		
of Panaia Cheque	x.	585	Park's observations on	xvi.	893
of St. John the hermit	x.	616	Converts in Lima, anecdotes	xiv.	5
of Neamone, in Scio	x.	624	of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	636. 641
of Mount Athos	x.	737	in Chili	xiv.	688
of Quebec	xiii.	644. 650.	Convicts at Kongteen	vi.	363
of Carmelites at Orissava	xiii.	801	in Russia	vi.	805
of Lima	xiv.	162	in New South Wales	xi.	906. 910
of St. Jago	xiv.	172	sent to Canada	xiii.	699
in Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Convocation of the clergy in Eng-		
in Panama	xiv.	375	land	ii.	135
in Guayaquil	xiv.	394	Convolvulus, batatas species of	xiii.	435
in Quito	xiv.	443	Convulsions, disease in Lima	xiv.	596
in Cuenca	xiv.	474	Conyers, Sir John, of Sockburn	iii.	512
in Popayan	xiv.	483	Conyngham, Lord	iii.	815
in Lima	xiv.	569. 571	Conway town	ii.	625
in Guamanga	xiv.	612	cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Cufco	xiv.	616	Conway, General	ii.	569
in Arequipa	xiv.	619	Coogles, trees of Abyssinia	xv.	73
in La Plata	xiv.	622	Cook, Mr., his transactions at		
in La Paz	xiv.	629	Bombay	viii.	329
in Santiago	xiv.	678	Cookery of Lapland	i.	396
in Valparaiso	xiv.	690	on ship-board	i.	512
of St. Anthony on the			of the Spaniards	v.	520
Nile	xv.	221. 272	of the Tartars	vii.	267
, Dermadoud	xv.	228	of a Buratky	vii.	353
, Embeshnuda	xv.	229	of the Japanese	vii.	796
, Der-Embabshai	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, mode of, in Persia	ix.	33

INDEX.

[107]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cookery of the Persians	ix.	202. 263	Cophts, their religion	viii.	272
— of the Cochlin-Chiufoe	ix.	787	— of Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	xv.	87
— in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	—, their Christmas ceremonies	xv.	230
— of the Otaheitan	xi.	519	Copiago volcano	xiv.	48
— of the Virginians	xiii.	33	Copiago gold mine, Chili	xiv.	18
— in Carthagena	xiv.	356	— river	xiv.	53
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	368	— harbour	xiv.	71
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	—, Almagro's passage to	xiv.	164
— in Barbary	xv.	662	— valley	xiv.	168
— of the Hottentots	xvi. 33. 90.	140	— jurisdiction	xiv.	683
— of the Malegaches	xvi.	743	Copiapo Indians	xiv.	189
Cook's first voyage, abstract of it	xi.	498	Copias lake	x.	748
— second voyage	xi.	564	Copinsha isle	iii.	687. 749
— third and last	xi.	639	Coplai-Khan, see Chi-Tfon.		
—, religious adoration paid to him	xi.	700	Copper, mode of burning	i.	328
—, disposal of his body	xi.	719. 723	—, refining	i.	329
Cooks in Lapland	i.	188. 399	— with zinc	ii.	254
—, French	iv.	298	—, native, of Russia	vi.	826
—, German	vi.	57	—, roasting and melting	vi.	464
Cook-shops in London	ii.	91	—, precipitation of	vi.	467
— in Japan	vii.	783	—, on transforming into brass	vi.	548
— in Persia	ix.	203	— of Chaunis Temoatan	xii.	580
Cook's Hole	i.	552	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii.	10
Cook's river, Botany Bay	xi.	908	— of Canada	xiii.	690
Coolairn, Macdermot of	iii.	820	— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	187
Coolers for wine, &c. in bottles	xiii.	656	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
Coopang town, Timor	xi.	802	Copperas of Yorkshire	ii.	17
Cooper river	xii.	342	Copper-axes of Quito	xiv.	545
Cooper's isle	xi.	214	Copper coin of Spain	v.	439
Cooper's, Mr., cloth manufactory	ii.	238	— of Sweden	vi.	534
Coorg country, climate	viii.	702	Copper founderies in Derbyshire	ii.	486
Cooselbahes of Persia	ix.	217	Copper mines at Fahlun	i.	326
Copeland castle	iii.	488	— of Cornwall	ii.	276
Cope-mine	xiv.	556	— in Britain	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Copenhagen described	i.	140	— at Truro	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Louvre at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Ecton hill	ii.	278
— observatory	i.	141	—, the Paris, Anglesea	ii.	627
— exchange	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Killarney	iii.	841
— harbour	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain	v.	440
— arsenal	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Hungary	vi.	117
—, Emperor's chape ^l at	i.	332	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
— library	i.	333	— of Riddar Hittann	vi.	388
—, stables	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Nericia	vi.	389
— cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan	vii.	688
—, Iceland company at	i.	667	— of North-America	xiii.	499
— city, Coxes's description	vi.	297	— of Chili	xiv.	42. 686
— palace	vi.	298	— of Fertit, route from		
— citadel	vi.	301	Cobbé to	xvi.	837
— environs	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copper-refinery of Avestad	vi.	456
— literature	vi.	313	Copper trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532
— university	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Copper works at Kones	i.	159
— libraries	vi.	320	— at Swapavara	i.	162
Coperberty mine, in Sweden	i.	147	— of Eskilstruna	vi.	546
—, descent into it	i.	148. 204	— of Russia	vi.	894
Copheral Turks	vii.	10	— near Solikamsky	vii.	322
—, their war with the Persians	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Coppet, ruins of an aqueduct near	v.	833
Cophou castle	xv.	214	Coppin, Mr., of Ispahan	vii.	305
Cophts, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	Copras, serpents of Congo	xvi.	252
			Coptis, origin of their name	xv.	237
			—, religion	xv.	312
			—, food	xv.	318

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coptis, religion of the Egyptian	xv.	367	Core fish of New England	xiii.	215
Coptos, the ancient	xv.	236	Corca, see Korea.		
Coquet island	iii.	19	Corelia, province of	i.	62
Coquet river	iii.	489	Corfau village	x.	699
Coquimbese Indians	xiv.	189	Corfu port, Delle Valle's description	ix.	4
Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	20	Corfu island	xiv.	879
— river	xiv.	53	Corieles on the Wye	ii.	223
— harbour	xiv.	71	Corientes city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	644
—, foundation of the city	xiv.	186	Corinth, Pococke's account	x.	760
— jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Corinth, Ithmus of	x.	758
— city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corinthian order of architecture	xv.	344
Cora town	x.	640. 643	Corisco islands, Guinea, described	xvi.	507
Coral, red and white, of Skie	iii.	622	Corissus mount	x.	658
— of Messina	v.	8	Cork city	iii.	835
— trees of Siam	ix.	605	—, Young's account of	iii.	836
—, used for building houses in			— harbour	iii.	838
Arabia	x.	190	Cork-trees of Catalonia	v.	619
— rocks of Tongataboo	xi.	684. 5	— of Barbary	xv.	404
— of Canada	xiii.	610	Corlar of New York	xiii.	276
— of the Red Sea	xv.	12. 284	Corlar village	xiii.	330
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Cormantyn, Little and Great,		
Coral-chain, mark of honour in			Guinea	xvi.	363
Benin	xvi.	522	Cormartin garden	iv.	59
Coral-forest of Benin described	xvi.	535	Cormeré on punishments in France		
Coral-fishery of Lipari	v.	247	(<i>note</i>)	iv.	417
Coral-snakes of Carthage	xiv.	347	Cormorants of Finmark	i.	430
Coramas, cast, their manners and			nests	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
customs	viii.	639	— eggs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Corango bay	viii.	398	— of Skie	iii.	625
Coranich of the Highlanders	iii.	50	— of the Niger	xvi.	631
Corano mount	x.	304	Cormorant's Cave, basaltic pillars at	i.	702
Corazon signal station	xiv. 432. 437.	526	Cormori cape	ix.	424
Corbie castle	iii.	203	Corn at Yeroslave	i.	35
Corbiere, Mr.	xv.	443	— at Torneo	i.	304
Corbinas fish	xiv.	602	—, machine for drying	i.	344
Corbon, valley of	iv.	478	— in Iceland	i.	641
Corbridge town	iii.	494	— of the Isle of Man	ii.	793
Corcasses of Ireland	iii.	865	—, mode of grinding, in the		
Corchi of the King of Persia	ix.	80. 217	Hebrides	iii.	314
Corchi Basha	ix.	87	—, mode of dressing, in Skie	iii.	639
Cord, entering into paradise on one	x.	286	—, high price of, in France	iv.	169. 187
Cordage of the Friendly isles	xi.	696	—, police of, in France	iv.	326
Cordelier mountains	xiv.	18. 273	—, on the prices of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cordillera mountains	xiv.	22	—, effects of the interference of		
—, Ovalle's description	xiv.	45. 61	government with	iv.	327
—, snow on them	xiv.	63	—, consequences of non-exporta-		
—, Almagro's passage over	xiv.	164	tion from France	iv.	328
—, Bouguer's description			—, effects of the importation of	iv.	329
of them (see Andes)	xiv.	283. 297	—, monopoly beneficial	iv.	330
Cordier, Rev. Charles	iii.	66	—, police of, in 1792 in France	iv.	437
Cordon blue, ceremony of investiture	iv.	86	—, price of, in Italy	iv.	651
Cordova, history of	v.	562	— of Lipari	v.	244
— cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Spain	v.	463
— churches	v.	563	— of Bohemia	vi.	136
— horses	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Norway	vi.	359
—, Carl's description	xvi.	187	— of Persia	vii.	307
Cordova, Mexico, De Menonville's			— of Japan	vii.	6. 7
adventures in	xiii.	798. 842	—, mode of grinding, in Arabia	x.	155
Cordova, Tucuman	xiv.	634	— of Arabia	x.	174
Cordwainers-street ward	ii.	56	— of Virginia	xii. 241. 567. 575.	595
			— of New England	xii.	358

INDEX.

[109]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corn, cultivation in Virginia	xiii.	32	Coronation of a King of the Isles	iii.	286
—, on preserving	—	xiii.	— of Powhatan	—	xiii.
— of America	—	xiii.	422	Corone, Sultan	—
— of Albany	—	xiii.	580	—, anecdotes of him	—
— of Canada	xiii.	652. 654. 667. 694	—, his superb equipage	—	viii.
— plain of Tecuacan	—	xiii.	806	—, present to Sir Tho-	—
— of Valparaiso, Chili	—	xiv.	23	mas Roe	—
— of Quito	—	xiv.	459	Coronea	—
— of Lima	—	xiv.	598	Corondel mountains	—
— of Egypt	—	xv.	335	— bay	—
— of West Barbary	—	xv.	405. 463	— vale	—
— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv.	598	Coronel, Peter Fernandez	—
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 12.	14. 26. 46	247	Coroners of England	—
— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi.	335	Corozo palm	—
— of Angola	—	xvi.	335	Corporation for establishing the colony	—
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	458	— of Georgia	—
— of Fida	—	xvi.	503	— of Quito	—
— of Benin	—	xvi.	532	— of Lima	—
— of the Grain coast of Guinea	—	xvi.	532	— of La Plata	—
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi.	552	— of St. Jago	—
— of Senegal	—	xvi.	615. 661	Corporation-syitem at Cologne	—
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	682	Corpo santo, meteor	—
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	799	Corps de Cadets of Petersburg	—
Cornbury, Lord	—	xii.	410	Corpses, drefs and treatment of Ton-	—
Cornejo, Don Francisco	—	xiv.	365	quinese	—
Corneliana, Castra	—	xv.	562	—, food offered to them	—
Cornelians in the Hungry Desert	—	vii.	369	—, questioned in Guinea	—
Cornelis, Jerom, anecdotes of him	—	xi.	432	—, treatment in Benin	—
Cornelis of Timor, anecdotes of him	—	xi.	810	Corpulency of a Dutch woman	—
Cornelisz, John, see Ryp.				Corpus Christi college, Oxford	—
Cornelius the centurion	—	x.	452	Corpus Christi processions	—
Corn-harvest of Russia	—	vi.	649	Corpus Christi bay	—
Corn-hill, New England	—	xiii.	235	Corra village, Guinea	—
Cornhill ward, London	—	ii.	51	Corral, port of	—
— street	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corrandelin iron foundry	—
Cornibotz river	—	xii.	652	Correa, Peter, anecdotes of him	—
Corn-mills at Bourdeaux	—	iv.	125	Correction, House of, at Bern	—
— at Caudec	—	iv.	127	—, in Stockholm	—
— of North America	—	xiii.	510	Corregidor island	—
Corn-regulations of Spain	—	v.	464	Corregidores of Spain	—
— of Prussia	—	vi.	179	Correspondence between Queen Eliza-	—
— of Kublai Khan	—	vii.	137	beth and the Czar	—
Corn-trade of Tuscany	—	iv.	648	Corrocorro, boat of Amboyne	—
—, foreign, of England	—	vi.	178	Corry-vrekan, the gulf of	—
Cornua ammonis petrified, of Canada	—	xiii.	610. 613	Corfairs, their attacks on Felicuda	—
Cornwall, coast of	—	i.	818	— and Alicuda	—
— county	—	ii.	3. 270	Corfoer town and harbour	—
—, produce of	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corforone, Sultan	—
— tin mines	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, anecdotes of him	—
— trade	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Corforthine church	—
—, climate	—	ii.	271	Cortejos of Spain	—
—, mines	—	ii.	273	Cortes of Spain	—
—, inhabitants	—	ii.	280	— of Arragon	—
—, fish	—	ii.	281	Cortes, his conquest of Mexico	—
— stones	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cortefius, Gaspard, his voyage to	—
— silver mine	—	ii.	335	the north	—
Cornwall family	—	ii.	216	Cortex Winteranus	—
Coromandel coast, Hamilton's account	—	viii.	397	Corujo of Aranjuez	—
— of it	—	viii.	202	Corujo, see Corinth.	—
—, Dutch factories on	—	xi.	61	Corunna, trade of	—
Coronados, Rio de los	—	xiv.	61	— packets	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corus ancient city	x.	384. 529	Cottages of the Russian peasants	vi.	576
Corvces in France	iv.	416	————— furniture,	vi.	577. 650. 708
Corvera town	v.	620	————— of Japan	vii.	773
Corvo islands	i.	822	————— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
Corvorant's Cave in Staffa	iii.	308	Cottage-tale in Timor	xi.	809
Corwen town	ii.	635	Cottswould hills, descent of the	ii.	577
Cory-lin fall	iii.	231	Cottica rock	viii.	373
Cory-Vrekan, Martin's account of	iii.	650	Cottin-hill cairns	iii.	69
Cofa, Juan de la	xiv.	328	Cotton manufacture of France	iv.	357. 359
Cofeshaw root of Virginia	xii. 598. xiii.	13	————— of Brive	iv.	370
Cofins, Bishop	iii.	513	————— of Nantes	iv.	378
Cofmas, the patriarch	xv.	175	————— of Louviers	iv.	379
Cofmetics in Persia	ix.	49	————— of Rouen	iv.	388
————— of Arabia	x.	196	—————, effects on agri-		
Cofmi, Balbi's description	ix.	399	culture	iv.	394
Cofmin town	ix.	416	————— at Avila	v.	545
Cofmos of the Tartars	vii.	30	————— of Appenzel	v.	650
—————, scruples of Christians to			of the Man-		
drink	vii.	37	dingoes	xvi.	879
Coffacs of the Yaik	vi.	799	Cotton-mill, Arkwright's	ii.	375
—————, Floyd's description of them	vi.	868	Cottons of Manchester	iv.	356
—————, the Uralian	vi.	880	————— of Guzerat	vii.	164
—————, Zaporogian	vi.	888	————— of Bengal, Bernier's ac-		
reception in Persia	ix.	57	count	viii.	227
Coffeir port	xv. 237. 278.	402	————— of Ava	ix.	502
Coffington	ii.	366	————— of Siam	ix.	603
Cofta mountain	xiii.	819. 830	————— of Palestine	x.	453
Cofta d'Abreu, Caspar	xiv.	805	————— of Manilla	xi.	89
Cofta, Madame de la	iv.	283	————— of Java	xi.	168
Coftiveness, a singular remedy for	iii.	634	————— of the West Indies	xii.	38
Cofyra, the ancient	x.	768	Cotton-trade of Marseilles	iv.	343
Cot of a mountain Laplander	i.	391	of Chagaing	ix.	554
, summer	i.	392	Cotton-tree of Persia	ix.	180
Cota, cure performed on her	vii.	67	of Arabia	x.	196
Cotabamba jurisdiction	xiv.	617	of New South Wales	xi.	932
Cotam, province and city	vii.	117	of North America	xiii.	556
Cotata-Caten, wife of Mangu-Khan	vii.	64	of Carthage	xiv.	353
Cote, Mountain de la	iv. 677. v.	787	of Benin	xvi.	533
, glacier	iv.	689	of Loango	xvi.	554
Cotentin diftrict	iv.	153	Cotton-wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Cotes manfion	ii.	450	Cotton works at Balafalla	ii.	794
Cotefa island	xii.	571	Cotylus mount	x.	707
Cotefwould defcribed	ii.	10	Coua river	xvi.	322
vale	ii.	238	Couagne, M. de	xiii.	680
Cothon, the river	xv.	522	Coubataut, the Indian	xiii.	239
Cothon of Carthage	xv.	562	Couch, vineyards of	iv.	454
of Thapfus	xv.	581	Couche country	ix.	414
Coto country, Guinea, defcribed	xvi.	472	Couche kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	722
Cotopaxi mountain	xiv. 291.	296	Couchin, Hamilton's description	viii.	379
volcano	xiv.	300	, hiftory of	viii.	380
signal ftation	xiv. 431. 437. 469.	526	, produce	viii.	382
Cotta, defcription of a Lapland	i.	296	Coucleh	x.	587
Cotta diftrict	viii.	753	Coudrefs island	xiii.	260
Cottager of Engadina, her ftory	v.	910	Cough, cure for	iii.	578
Cottagers of Ireland	iii.	815	, mode of cure at St. Kilda	iii.	714
, on their rural economy	iv.	392	Cougnantainfecouima	xiv.	233
Cottages near Newtown	ii.	664	Couh-Telism hill, peculiarity of it	ix.	159
in the Ifle of Wight	ii.	684	Coulam, Marco Polo's account	vii.	164
, Highland	iii.	54	Coulies of Goga	viii.	313
in Ireland	iii.	814	Couloirs of the Alps	iv.	683
in France	iv.	91. 94	Coulomb, M., on labour	xi.	938. 945
of the Valteline	v.	935	Coulour		

INDEX.

[111]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coulour diamond mine, Tavernier's descript' — — —	viii.	241	Counting-machine of the Russians	vi.	818
— — —, mode of working — — —	viii.	242	Counts' college of Ratisbon	vi.	43
Coumaita mountains — — —	x.	745	Coup, Montaigne de la — — —	iv.	216
Coum Dimas theatre — — —	xv.	168	Coupar-Grange, repository of ashes at	iii.	558
Council-hall, grand, of the Birman empire — — —	ix. 520. 538. 544		Coupe, Montaigne de la — — —	iii.	909
Council of Castile — — —	v.	397	— — —, basaltos of — — —	iii.	913
— — — of Finance in Spain — — —	v.	417	Couper's isle, Bermudas — — —	xiii.	182
— — — of State of Spain — — —	v.	355	Couplet, M. — — —	xiv. 257. 271. 422	
— — — of War in Spain — — —	v.	440	Courach, the Scotch — — —	iii.	126
— — — of Constance — — —	v.	646	Courage, on the right direction of	v.	637
— — —, sovereign, of Zurich — — —	v.	664	Courchie bay, Hagenaar's account	vii.	607
— — — of Basle — — —	v.	691	Coureurs de Bois, of Canada	xiii. 266. 280. 330.	372
— — —, great and little	v.	694	Courforcaun harbour — — —	viii.	289
— — — of Bienne — — —	v.	708	Couriers of Kublai-Khan — — —	vii.	136
— — — of Soleure — — —	v.	714	— — — of Morocco — — —	xv.	769
— — — of Lucern — — —	v.	723	Couries fish of the Maldives	viii.	389
— — — of Neuchatel — — —	v.	820	Courland duchy, Coxe's description	vi.	714
— — — of Friburg — — —	v.	836	— — —, history of — — —	vi.	715
— — — of Bern — — —	v.	851	— — —, government — — —	vi.	720
— — — of Geneva — — —	v.	889	— — —, laws — — —	vi.	722
— — — of Bormio — — —	v.	914	— — —, religion — — —	vi.	723
— — — of the Valteline — — —	v.	930	— — —, language — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— — — of Coire — — —	v.	949	Courland, Duke of, his power and privileges — — —	vi.	720. 723
— — — of Hamburg — — —	vi.	216	Couron, Prince — — —	viii.	9
— — — of CEurebro — — —	vi.	481	Courou mountains — — —	xiv.	254
— — —, supreme, of Courland	vi.	722	Cours town — — —	xv.	131. 132
— — — of the Emperor of China	vii.	260	Cours de la Reyne — — —	iv.	5. 56
— — — for the affairs of the Mon- galls, in Pekin (<i>note</i>) — — —	vii.	457	Courfe of the river Amazons	xiv.	498
— — — of State in the Birman Empire — — —	ix.	494	— — — of the Nile — — —	xv.	43. 88
— — —, sovereign, of Tonquin	ix.	757	Court of the Emperor of Russia	i. 17. 31. 44	
— — — of Bombay — — —	x.	204	— — — of Poland — — —	i.	220
— — — of India, Dutch — — —	xi.	181	— — — of Vienna — — —	i. 228. vi. 73	
— — — of Justice, Dutch — — —	xi.	184. 272	— — — of France, Lister's account of	iv.	61
— — — of Virginia, Smith's letter to	xiii.	77	— — — of Spain — — —	v.	342
— — —, Lord de la	xiii.	108	— — —, its amusements	v.	360
War's speech to — — —	xiii.	108	— — — of Carlruhe — — —	vi.	6
— — —, extracts from			— — — of Stutgard — — —	vi.	9
the letters to — — —	xiii. 130. 139. 168		— — — of Munich — — —	vi.	26
— — —, sovereign, of Canada	xiii.	263. 365	— — — of the Elector of Saxony	vi.	145. 152
— — — of Brazil — — —	xiv.	736	— — — of Prussia — — —	vi.	175
— — — of Nineteen — — —	xiv.	738	— — — of German princes — — —	vi.	264
— — —, great, of Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 751	— — — of Denmark — — —	vi.	298
— — —, its transactions dur- ing the revolt of the Portuguese	xiv. 761—858		— — — of Sweden — — —	vi.	392
— — —, Dutch, of Guinea — — —	xvi.	380	— — —, presentations to	vi.	393
Counsellors of Paris — — —	iv.	7	— — —, suppers — — —	vi.	394
— — — of Basle, mode of electing	v.	695	— — —, first audience of foreign ministers at — — —	vi.	395
— — — of Prussia — — —	vi.	181. 203	— — — of Petersburgh — — —	vi.	672
— — — of India, Dutch — — —	xi.	183. 269	— — —, splendour of it	vi.	674
— — — of Virginia — — —	xiii.	168	— — — of Zagatai — — —	vii.	36
Count fruit of Brazil — — —	xvi.	154	— — — of Sartach — — —	vii.	40
— — — of Congo — — —	xvi.	248	— — — of Baatu — — —	vii.	45
Counter-revolution in France	iv.	294	— — — of Mangu Khan — — —	vii.	58
Countess's island, Frobisher's strait	xii. 508. 522.		— — —, magnificence of Kublai- Khan's — — —	vii. 132. 135	
— — —	525. 528		— — — of Pekin, Nienhoff's account	vii. 262. 265	
Counti Mamadi — — —	xvi. 847. 855		— — — of the Sophy of Persia	vii. 301	
			— — — of China, Bell's description of it	vii. 383	
			— — —, ecclesiastical, of the Dairi of Japan — — —	vii. 718	
			Court		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Court of the secular Emperor of Japan	vii.	805	Courts of judicature in Cusco	xiv.	616
— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii. 806—811. 813. 817	6	— in La Plata	xiv.	623
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	— in Conception,		
—, anecdotes of intrigues at	viii.	18. 162	Chili	xiv.	667
— of the King of Ethiopia	viii.	272	— in Santiago	xiv.	678
— of Muskat	viii.	286	— in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
— of the Samorin of Calcutt	viii.	369	— in Morocco	xv.	756
— of the King of Persia	ix.	64	Courts of the Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767
— of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	— in the Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	789
— of Ava	ix. 494. 520. 544		Courtship of the Laplanders	i.	450
— of the Engy Teeken	ix.	524	— in the Highlands	iii.	91
— of the General of Tonquin	ix. 690. 692. 748		— in Persia	ix.	250. 259
— of the Imam of Sana	x. 65. 70. 106		— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
— of Powhatan	xiii.	57. 75	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	521
— of the King of Gallea	xv.	8	—, the Morefco mode	xv.	429
— of the King of Dancali	xv.	15	— in Tetuan	xv.	451
— of Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-rafehchid	xv.	121	— in Barbary	xv.	668
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	— in Morocco	xv.	775
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 465. 471. 473. 483. 741. 748. 752. 733. 797		— of the Sognefe	xvi.	235
— of the negro Kings in Guinea	xvi.	415. 486	Cous in Egypt	xv.	238
— of the King of Benin	xvi.	534	Couscous of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
— of Quiteva	xvi.	683	Coutances town	iv.	153
Court-baron of England	ii.	134	Couteran's, M., attempt to reach the summit of Mont Blanc	v.	786
Courtchis, foldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	Coutet, Marie, the Chamouni guide	iv.	687
Court-days of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	—, his ascent of Mont Blanc	v.	786
Courtenay family	ii.	291	Coutinho, Thomas de Soufa	xvi.	729
Courtfield	ii.	224	—, his engagement with the Turks	xvi.	730
Court-houfe, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	735
Courtiers of Ruffia	vi.	902	Convent des Demoifelles Nobles, le, of Petersburgh	vi.	835
— of Pekin	vii.	262. 266	Couvercle, excursion towards the summit	v.	783
Courtilleau village	iv.	191	—, prospects from	v.	785
Court-leets of England	ii.	134	Cove of Cork	iii.	833
Courts of juftice in Iceland	i.	647	Coverham abbey	ii.	427
— in London	ii.	71	Covell, Thomas, epitaph on	iii.	183
— in England	ii.	150	Coventry town	ii.	354
—, fpiritual	ii.	135	— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Twelve, of the Scilly ifles	ii.	750	—, antiquities at	ii.	355
—, ecclefiaftical, of Scotland	iii.	526	— canals	ii.	357
— of juftice in the Western ifles	iii.	614	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— ifles	iii.	696	Covetoufnefs of the Turks	x.	259
— in the Valteline	v.	926	Covigliano	iv.	264
— in Chiavenna	v.	937	Cow, five-pence the price of a Siamefe	ix.	588
— of the Grifons	v.	967	Cowal, furprife of a party in	iii.	164
—, ecclefiaftical, of Persia	ix.	215	Cowardice of the Siamefe	ix.	593
—, civil, of Cochin-China	ix.	792	— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	664. 753
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	197. 202	Cowbin eftate	iii.	74
— of judicature in Virginia	xiii.	712	Cowbridge	ii.	591
— in Maryland	xiii.	726	Cow-dung fuel at Seringapatam	viii.	612
— in Penfylvania	xiii.	730	Cowes cattle	ii.	306. 662
— in New Jerfey	xiii.	735	—, Weft	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Rhode Ifland	xiii.	742	—, Eaft	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Maffachufets	xiii.	746	Coweta Indians	xii.	448
— in Quito	xiv.	444			
— in Lima	xiv.	572			

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Coweta Indians, Oglethorpe's journey to their town	xii.	163	Cramer's, Madame, account of Alexey Petrovitch	vi. 735
Cowkoes of the Bermudas	xii.	268	Cramond village	iii. 467
Cowldurga	viii.	761	Cramp-stones of the Isle of Skie	iii. 617
Cowper's, Captain, voyage to New England	xiii.	209	Crampton, Mr.	xiii. 229
Cows of the north	i.	296	Cramton, Samuel	xiii. 207
—, the Nordland	i.	342	Cranberries of Longtown	iii. 212
— of Iceland	i.	663	Crane-hunting, by the Great Mogul	viii. 204
—, food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cranes of Japan, their privileges	vii. 702
—, price	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Virginia	xii. 565. xiii. 5
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	624	— of North America	xiii. 525
— of Italy	iv.	576	— of Brazil	xiv. 718
— of Gruyeres	v.	846	— of Egypt	xv. 339
— of Norway	vi.	360	Cranganore, Hamilton's description	viii. 379
—, veneration of the Banians for	viii.	297	—, Jews at	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
— in America	xiii.	422	Cranium, the ancient	x. 764
—, wild	xiii.	443	Cranston castle	iii. 477
— of Canada	xiii.	662	Craffi village	v. 801
— of Chili	xiv.	83	Cratcliff, stones on	ii. 380
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	53	Craters of Mount Hecla	i. 630
—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212	— of volcanoes	v. 7
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	431	— of Vesuvius, Spallanzani on	v. 13
Cox, Mr., his farms in N. S. Wales	xi.	924	— of Etna, extent	v. 61
Cox, the pilot	xii.	550	—, clear view of	v. 74
Coxe, Mr., on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	—, internal sides	v. 75
Coxendale, Virginia	xiii.	110	—, bottom	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Coxe's travels in Switzerland, and in the country of the Grisons	v. 640—992		—, effects of stones thrown in	v. <i>ibid.</i>
— travels in Denmark	vi. 293—353		—, smaller one	v. 76
— travels in Norway	vi. 356—372		—, changes in	v. 77
— travels in Russia	vi. 570—913		—, Riedesfel's account	v. 78
Coxes island	viii.	408	—, Hamilton's account	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Coyba insect, power of its poison	xiv.	487	—, Brydone's account	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Coyecochea, Don Martin	v.	550	—, Borch's account	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Coylur, Behaim's observations on	xi.	403	—, D'Orville's account	v. 79
Crab Niton	ii.	723	—, ancient accounts of	v. 80
Crabs, petrified, of Muljan	vii.	186	— of Stromboli	v. 98
— of Japan	vii.	710	—, on its situation	v. 100
— of Siam	ix.	635	—, remains of an ancient	v. 104
—, petrified	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, description of the inside and bottom	v. 107
— of Tonquin	ix.	679	— of Vulcanello, its inside	v. 138
— of Arabia	x.	190	— of Vulcano	v. 140
—, minute, of sea-weed	xiii.	381	—, dangerous descent into	v. 141
— of Senegal	xvi.	663	—, description	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Crab-trees of North-America	xiii.	556	—, changes in	v. 148
Cracow, situation of	i.	224	—, a new one	v. 151
— academy	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Felicuda	v. 216
— cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Alicuda	v. 225
— churches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Crau district	iv. 223
Cracow, Prince-Bishop of	xvi.	780	—, soil of	iv. 307
Cradles, Lapland	i.	400	Craven, Lady	iv. 227
Cradock, Mr., of New England	xii.	252	Crawfish of Canada	xiii. 663
Craftshole village	ii.	271	— of Brazil	xiv. 721
Crags falling in the sea	v.	160	Creach, a Scotch	iii. 349
Craighall mansion	iii.	559	Cream, clotted	ii. 287
Craigmillar castle	iii.	33	Creation, Banian doctrine of	viii. 524
Craig-mills, cairn at	iii.	68	—, second	viii. 535
Craigston castle	iii.	65	—, Perlees' doctrine of	viii. 557
Cramer, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	31		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Creation, a metaphorical account of	ix.	821	Criggan, Bishop	ii.	809
—, Virginian doctrine of	xii. 604.	xiii. 13	Crillon, Duke de	v.	441
—, Guinea Negroes' account			—, his siege of Gibraltar	v.	589
of it	xvi.	397. 493	Crimea, on the Russian conquest of		
—, Malegaches' account of it	xvi.	746	it (note)	vi.	891
Creden hill	ii.	216	—, Rubruquia's description	vii.	25
Credit, observations on public	iv.	399	Crimes, punishments for, in China	viii.	505
Creditors, their mode of recovery			— in the Bermudas	xiii.	202
in Guinea	xvi.	410	—, punishable by slavery: in		
Creed of the Moalians	vii.	81	Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730	Criminals, on condemning	v.	723
— of Budido	vii.	751	—, mode of passing sentence,		
— of Siuto or philofophers of Japan	vii.	755	at Bern	v.	850
— of the Turks	x.	285	—, treatment in Borneo	v.	914
— of the Maronites	x.	295	—, process with, in the Val-		
— of the Mahometans	xv.	423. 472	teline	v.	927
Creek Indians, Oglethorpe's treaty			—, their punishments in Russia	vi.	805
with them	xii. 448. 452.	463. 484	Crim Tartars	ix.	141
Creich parish	iii.	157	—, manners and customs	ix.	162
Creighton castle	x.	437	Crim Tartary, see Taurida.		
Creiffen's, Commodore, capture of			Cripplegate-ward	ii.	59
Surinam	xii.	292	Crisia palm-wine of Guinea	xvi.	383. 453
Crema town	iv.	245	Criticifm, biblical	x. 336. 378. 381. xv. 87. 90	
—, cattle and dairies	iv.	582	—, Dr. Shaw's	xv. 507. 555. 588.	
—, implements and tillage	iv.	616	599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809		
—, proposed transfer of the go-			Critique on the French stage	v.	523
vernment	iv.	621	Croatia, British colony at	xii.	185
—, prices of articles	iv.	651	Croatoan island	xii. 611. 624. xiii. 16	
Cremil	ii.	270	Croats, their character	vi.	108. 114
Creobriſt	x.	604	Crockadore bird	xi.	62
Creoles in Peru	xiv.	14	Crockerwell	ii.	287
— of Carthagna	xiv.	332	Crocodiles of Java	viii.	454
— of Quito	xiv.	448. 524	—, Siameſe mode of taking	ix.	619
Crepy, Count de	iv.	619	— of Cæſarea	x.	450
Creſcent, Royal, at Bath	ii.	250	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	356
— of Paramatta	xi.	911	— of the Miſſiſſipi	xiii.	351
Creſbrook Dale	ii.	387	— of Brazil	xiv.	715. 722
Creſlets of Mindanao	xi.	16	— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245
Creſſi hall, heronry at	iii.	7	— of Chagre	xiv.	371
Creſwell Crag	ii.	444	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410
Cretal, Madame	iv.	166	—, Lobo's deſcription	xv.	44
Cretans, Poccocke's deſcription	x.	618	— of the Nile	xv.	333
Crete, the ancient	x.	275. 596	— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	436
Creté, M.	iv.	175	— of the Senegal, deſcribed		
Cretté, M., on chicory culture	iv.	488	by Adanfon	xvi. 627. 655. 657	
—, his cultivation of the			— in Sofala	xvi.	699
ſun-flower	iv.	506	— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	798
Crens cape	v.	626	— of the Niger	xvi.	848
Creufe river	xiii.	324	Crocodiles, city of	xv.	213
Creveccœur fort	xiii.	320	Crocodiles, river of	xiii.	862
Creveccœur fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Crocodilopolis	xv.	229
Crichton, the Admirable, account			Crofts, James	ii.	426
of his life	iii.	137	Croix, Count de la, his expedition		
Crichton caſtle	iii.	478	to Madagaſcar	xvi.	793
Crickets of Siam	ix.	631	Croix, Hermitage des	v.	712
— of North America	xiii.	506	Croke, Sir George	ii.	187
— of Brazil	xiv.	720	Croken manſion	iii.	18
Crickheith town	ii.	629	Crokentorr	ii.	286
Crickhowell, Skrine's account of	ii.	586	Cromar	iii.	59
Crief town	iii.	404	Cromarty Firth	iii.	82
Criers, public, of Guinea	xvi.	418	Cromc manſion	ii.	613

INDEX.

[115]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cromer on the great Duke of Moscow (<i>note</i>)	vi.	597	Crown-birds of Guinea described	xvi.	444
Cromford village	ii.	375	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	445
Cromwell, Oliver	ii.	301	of Fida	xvi.	503
his expedition			Crown island, New Britain	xi.	494
against Hispaniola	xii.	310	Crown Point, Canada	xiii.	604, 614
Cronborg castle	vi.	293	Crows of Finmark	i.	423
palace	vi.	294	, sea, descri ^d	i.	428
Croneberg city	vi.	247	of the Alps	v.	873
, prospects near	vi.	250	of Siam	ix.	627
Cronstot fortrefs	vi.	865	of Pennsylvania	xiii.	416
Cronstodt, account of, at the revolution	vi.	777	of North America	xiii.	523
, harbours and docks at	vi.	865	of Chili, order of their flight	xiv.	77
town	vi.	866	of the Desert	xv.	629
navy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Hottentot	xvi.	79, 91
Cronstedt, on the nature of earths	i.	728	Cruces town, Panama	xiv.	371, 373
, on zeolites	v. 207. vi.	470	Crucibles, Spallanzani's	v.	133
Crops, course of, in France	iv.	175	Crucifix of the Latins at Jerusalem	x.	342
, observations on	iv.	481	salem described	x.	340
for improving waste lands	iv.	517	Cruelties of the King of Boni	xi.	226
, courses of, in Piedmont	iv.	588	of Lopez d'Aguiro	xii.	203
in the Milanese	iv.	589	of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
in the Venetian state	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Emperor of Morocco, anecdotes of it	xv.	477, 491
in Tuscany	iv.	591	of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cruickston castle	iii.	243
in Parma	iv.	592	Cruizes of a French pirate	xiii.	228
in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cruizers in Yarmouth road	ii.	726
Crosby, Lord	iii.	848	Crull's antiquities of St. Peter's	ii.	79
Crosshaw, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152, 160	Cruener Gun's castle	iii.	154
Crosst-tarie of the Highlands	iii.	93	Crusade, bull of it	v.	423
Cross at Coventry	ii.	151, 356	Crusades, observations on them	vii.	100
at Mountforrel	ii.	366	Crustation, a powerful mode of nature's operation	i.	730
near Northampton	ii.	453	Cruxford passage	i.	774
at Dunstable	ii.	457	Cruz, Cape de Santa, Cuba	xii. 70. 74. xiii.	755
in Campbelltown	iii.	270	Cruz, Santa, Morocco	xv.	714
of Jona	iii.	297	Cruz, Vera, see Vera-Cruz.		
in Italy	iv.	248	Cruz, Manuel Fernandez	xiv.	739
, sign, common to the Spaniards	v.	509	Cruzera constellation	xiv.	82
, use made of one, by an Armenian priest	vii.	66	Crymogaea of Arngrim Jonson	i.	670
, erection of it in Cochin-China	ix.	803	Crypt at Guildford	ii.	322
erected by Magellan in Zebu	xi.	340	Crytallization, nature's operation by	i.	729
, ceremony of erecting, in New France	xii.	638	of siliceous earth	iii.	902
in Canada	xiii.	628	of iron	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Copti church	xv.	370	of basaltcs	iii.	903, 912
Cross, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	206	of Stromboli	v.	117
Cross-bow of Switzerland	v.	733	of Valle di Muria	v.	186
Cross-of-Islands	i.	26	, quartzose	v.	187
Cross-roads of Ireland	iii.	869	, natural, of metals	v.	238
Crosthwaite church	iii.	193	in Barbary	xv.	607
Cross-worshippers of Pekin	vii.	415	Crytall-quarries of Madagascar	xvi.	779
Crouachian mountain	iii.	368	Crytals, observations on	i.	725
Croulin isle	iii.	342	of Iceland	i.	746
Croum vale	x.	442	of Buxton	ii.	411
Crowds on the Japanese roads	vii.	784	, curious	iii.	374
Crowland abbey	iii.	8	of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
Crown of Denmark rendered hereditary in 1660	vi.	305	made of vitriol	iii.	884
			on Mont-Blanc	iv.	703
			of zeolites	v.	206

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Crystal-fand of Iſchia	v.	56	Cultivation at Lipari	v.	244
Cuacica juriſdiction	xiv.	628	_____ at Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Cualbarine, Cacique	xiv.	206	_____ in Biſcay	v.	306
Cuama river	xvi.	700	_____ of rice in Valencia	v.	601
_____ deſcribed	xvi.	706	_____ in Engadina	v.	909
Cuba iſland, its trade	v.	472	_____ in Hungary	vi.	103. 111
_____ Colon's diſcovery	xii.	37. 69	_____ in Auſtria	vi.	120
_____ Menonville's account	xii.	75. 866	_____ in the Tyrol	vi.	121
_____ Columbus's diſcovery	xiv.	13	_____ in Moravia	vi.	131
Cubaqua iſland, pearl fiſhery	viii.	253	_____ in Bohemia	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ Parker's attack on	xiii.	218	_____ in Saxony	vi.	144. 155
Cubba-Beeſh tribes	xv.	111. 137	_____ round Hamburg	vi.	213
Cubcabria, Dar-Fôr	xv.	131. 132	_____ round Cologne and		
_____ route from Wara to	xvi.	836	Coblentz	vi.	270
Cublai Khan, ſee Kublai-Khan.			_____ in Germany	vi.	290
Cubfac, vineyards of	iv.	444	_____ in Slefwick	vi.	344
Cuchibara river	xiv.	499	_____ in Norway	vi.	359
Cuckoo, Lapland ſuperſtitious re- ſpecting it	i.	486	_____ in Japan	vii.	684. 697
_____ of St. Kilda	iii.	708	_____ in the Myſore	viii.	589
_____ the muſical, of Loango	xvi.	556	_____ about Wiridy	viii.	593
Cucu herb of Popayan	xiv.	487	_____ at Chinapatam	viii.	594. 616
Cucuas, General Luis de las	xiv.	190	_____ near Seringapatam	viii.	608. 610
Cudaguel lake, Chili	xiv.	54. 67	_____ at Colar	viii.	650. 656
Cucumbers of the Cape	xvi.	21. 134	_____ at Bhidi-caray	viii.	671
Cudera Canavay mine	viii.	766	_____ on the Bhawani	viii.	723
Cuderington, Mr., Virginia	xiii.	97	_____ on the Colangodu	viii.	731
Cudruaigny, the Canadian god	xii.	649. 655	_____ in Perſia	ix.	178. 220
Cuebas, Lucas de	xiv.	509	_____ in the Birman empire	ix.	465. 469. 479
Cuenca juriſdiction and city	xiv.	473	_____ in Siam	ix.	581
Cuerden vale	iii.	181	_____ in Tonquin	ix.	716
Cuervo iſland	xii. 627. xiii. 18		_____ in Arabia	x.	175. 184
Cues, Los, village	xiii.	812. 835	_____ in Cyprus	x.	281. 590
Cuges	iv.	226	_____ in Mount Libanus	x.	289
Cuichocha lake	xiv.	466	_____ in Paleſtine	x.	338
Cuitapari mountain	i.	235. 279	_____ of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
Cui, village of	iii.	652	_____ of maize in New Eng- land		
Culabee fort	viii.	349	_____ of cocoas in Jamaica	xii.	258
Culbleen, hill of	iii.	59	_____ of indigo	xii.	318
Culculla town	viii.	408	_____ of pimento	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Culdees of Scone	iii.	415	_____ of hemp and flax, ob- ſervations on		
_____ of Brechin	iii.	434	_____ in Virginia	xii. 596. xiii. 32	385
_____ of St. Andrews	iii.	447	_____ in Canada	xii.	656
_____ of Melros	iii.	481	_____ its effects on climate	xiii.	681
Culebras of Peru	xiv.	563	_____ of cochineal	xiv.	479
Culebras de bejuco ſnake	xiv.	348	_____ in Lima	xiv.	598
Culen plant of Chili	xiv.	39	_____ of rice in Egypt	xv.	380
Cull, Algiers	xv.	541	_____ in Algiers and Tunia	xv.	598
Cullemſhoe iſland	viii.	499	_____ of the vineyards in the Canaries		
Cullen, improvements at	iii.	823	_____ at Waſſiboo	xvi.	603
Cullen houſe	iii.	67	_____ at Kirwani	xvi.	840
_____ town	iii.	68	Culver cliffs	xvi.	907
Culloden, battle of	iii.	78	_____ Cumberland county	ii.	694
Culroſs town	iii.	459	_____ produce	ii.	18
_____ abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ rural economy	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cultivation, the duty of man	i.	338	Cumberland county, New South Wales	xi.	912. 928
_____ of vines, obſervations			Cumberland, George Clifford, Earl of	iii.	519
_____ on the	iv.	457			Cumberland
_____ of mulberries	iv.	466			
_____ ſtate of, in Spain	iv.	654. 664			
_____ in Majorca	iv.	675			

INDEX.

[117]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cumberland island, Georgia	xii.	455. 468	Curiosities in the Tower of London	ii.	45
CUMBERLAND'S, Earl, voyage to the Azores	i.	804	of England	ii.	150
—, picture at Skipton castle	ii.	435	at Berkeley castle	ii.	244
Cumberland's, Mr., account of Havod	ii.	653	in the Arsenal of Stockholm	vi.	426
Cumbharu, cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	of Peterburgh	vi.	827
Cumbinamba Strait	xiv.	218	in the Allegada's house at Pekin	vii.	388
Cumdan, Ebn Wahab's account of	vii.	206	in Amoy	viii.	494
Cumly fort	viii.	747	in China	viii.	508
Cummin's, Lord, death	iii.	222	—, natural, of Augusta county	xiii.	723
Cumrays	iii.	251	Curiosity, anecdotes of American	xiii.	747
Cumty town	viii.	756	Curium, ancient city	x.	588
Cundra island	viii.	349	Curivina Banijigaru, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	681
Cunha, Nunha de	xvi.	737	Curlews of the north	i.	276
Cunigunda, legends of	vi.	236	of the South sea	xiv.	664
Cunji, mosque at	viii.	578	Curling, Scotch amusement of	iii.	212
Cunnaca, Hamilton's account	viii.	406	Curragh of Kildare	iii.	858
Cunningham, Mr.	viii.	458	Curraghmore	iii.	852
Cunninghame, General	iii.	820	—, plantations	iii.	853
Cunung colung curry Angady, Nazaren village	viii.	733	Currants, black, growing wild on the banks of the Keat	vii.	425
Cunsa Woculigaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	673	—, American	xiii.	551
Cupangsoap, port of	viii.	477	Currency of Spain	v.	436
Cupboards of the Laplanders	i.	392	—, observations on increasing	v.	497
— in Japan	vii.	778	—, tables of the Swedish	vi.	533
Cupola of St. Paul's	ii.	62	Currents among the Orcaades	i.	778
Cupolas of the Greek churches	vi.	593	— in Pentland firth	iii.	802
Cupping, Mandingo mode of	xvi.	877	— in the Strait of Messina	v.	265
Curafao, voyage from Martinico to	xiv.	323	—, regular, in Hindostan	viii.	225
Curchoir town and castle	viii.	295	— from Java to Amboyna	xi.	287
Curdeens, Poccocke's description of them	x. 533. 537. 572	90. 111	of the Atlantic	xi.	751
Curdi people	vii.	90	— in the Bahama channel	xiii.	769. 868
Curdistan described by Rubruquis	vii.	292	— at Missilimakinac	xiii.	299
—, Bell's description	vii.	13	— from Cadiz to the Canaries	xiv.	324
—, Della Valle's description	ix.	173	— between Carthagena and Porto Bello	xiv.	360
— province described	ix.	173	— in the South Sea	xiv. 391. 654.	664
Curds of Italy	iv.	580	— in the Santa river	xiv.	562
Curds, people, described	ix.	173	— on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
Cures performed by Neil Beaton	iii.	637	Curteen, Sir William	xii.	293
— performed by the monk Sergius	vii.	67	Curtis's Flora Londinensis	vi.	319
— performed by the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746	Curtur of Myfore	viii.	601
—, wonderful, performed by a Malay doctor	viii.	437	Curubaru, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	679. 706
— in Flores island	viii.	455	Curupa fort and town	xiv.	243
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	789	Curupa plant, powder of it	xiv.	226
— for the ague	xiii.	495	Curwen, Mr.	iii.	199
— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Curzon family	ii.	372
Curia Muria, Hamilton's description	viii.	283	Cuscafo, Moorish food	xv.	318. 400
Curripan, Raleigh at	xii.	206	— of Morocco	xv.	687
Curiat village	viii.	284	Cusco city	xiv.	614
Curli-Mullinvo snake	xiv.	496	— jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	616
Curing herrings, mode of	iii.	336	Cuskawack river	xiii.	62
Curioinan the Indian	xiv.	200	Cusni people	xvi.	838
			Cussta Indians	xii.	448. 404
			Custard-apple, the Mexican	xiii.	817
			Custom demanded in Russia	i.	42
			—, on the Virginian	xiii.	169
			Custom		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Custom at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Cuvier capc, New Holland	xi.	795
Custom-house of London	ii.	49	Cuxia, Gaspar de	xiv.	509
of the Isle of Man	ii.	816	Cuyians, Ovalle's description of		
of Cadiz	v.	582	them	xiv.	126
of Bavaria	vi.	33	Cuyo province, Ovalle's description	xiv.	101. 125
of Vienna	vi.	67	Cwin-du church	ii.	586
of Mocha	viii.	279	Cwm-dwr, pass of	ii.	602
of Bangalore	viii.	631	Cwm-yftwyth	ii.	607
of Jidda	x.	22. 24	Cwm-tythen hills, view from	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Hodieda	x.	29	Cyanean rock	x.	731
of Mauschid	x.	49	Cycle of the Tartars	vii.	138
of Mokha	x.	51. 77	Cycles of Japan	vii.	721
, anecdotes of one	xiii.	837	Cyclops, rocks of Etna	v.	89
Custom-masters of Persia	ix.	257	Cydnus river (<i>note</i>)	x.	547
Custom-house officers of the Palatinate	vi.	265	Cydonia, the ancient	x.	598. 603
of Gottenburg	vi.	382	Cyder of Paris	iv.	52
Customs, singular, in Lapland	i.	166	of Philadelphia	xiii.	464
of Poland	i.	221	of Brazil	xiv.	869
of the English	ii.	146. 518	Cynopolis, the ancient	xv.	222
, singular, of the islanders of Scilly	ii.	754	Cypress-tree at Stroma	iv.	599
, singular, of the islanders of Scilly	ii.	754	, an immense Persian	ix.	112
, superstitious, of the Highlanders	iii.	49. 90	Cypress-trees of Japan	vii.	694. 695
in Cammay isle	iii.	310	of Shiraz	ix.	192
of the Picés	iii.	443	of Chili	xiv.	87
of the isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Cyprian's Book of Degrees	vi.	849
, ancient and modern, of the Western isles	iii.	607	Cypristes, Pococke's description	x.	591
at St. Kilda	iii.	715	Cyprus island, Dandini's account x.	277. 280.	301
, superstitious, in the Orkneys	iii.	762	, voyage to Venice from x.		303
of the French	iv.	298	, Pococke's description	x.	574
, superstitious, at Felicuda	v.	257	, natural history	x.	588
of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666	Cyrilian alphabet	vi.	846
of the inhabitants of Entlibuch	v.	729	Cyrus river, its course	vii. 90. 292. ix.	101
, national, in Russia	vi.	704	Cysamus, the ancient	x.	601
of the Tartars	vii.	29. 33. 35	Cytor, ancient city	viii.	6
in India, barbarous (see Manners and Customs)	viii.	179	Cyzicus, Pococke's description	x.	713
Cutaki, country from the Ghats to Cutalli isle	x.	711	Czar, origin of the title	vi.	612
Cutamoor village	viii.	727	Czars, their ancient palace in the Kremlin	vi.	595
Cutchmaggen province and town	viii.	309	, tombs and characters	vi.	597
Cutlers of Sheffield	ii.	414	Czchan-zchumienne palace	vii.	440
Cutlery of Chateaurault	iv.	374			
of Tours	iv.	375	D.		
Cutlery-ware of Damascus	x.	505	Dab lizard	xv.	627
Cuttatawonen Indians	xiii.	27. 69	Daberah village	x.	363
Cutter, loss of Capt. Cook's, occasioned his death	xi.	711	Dabrie plain	iii.	369
Cutterie, cast of, in India	viii.	548	Dabul town	viii.	350
Cutlery, Banian account of him	viii.	525	Dacca city, Hamilton's description	viii.	415
, his adventures, travels, and wife	viii.	527	Dachala	xvi.	829
Cuttle fish of Arabia	x.	190	Dacier family of Paris	iv.	24
of Cape Horn	xi.	502	Dacio village	v.	895. 986
, its eye described	xvi.	17	Dackhul district, Tunis	xv.	568
Cuts in Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	232	D'Acofta on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	895
			Dactylus of Barbary	xv.	637
			Dadichi, M.	xv.	95
			Dafar town	x.	114
			Dagana village	xvi.	629
			Dagar de Loup, Notre Dame	i.	839
			Dag-Baba mountains	x.	677
			Dageou people	xv.	158
					Daghestan,

INDEX.

[119]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Daghestan, expedition of Peter the Great in	vii.	490	Damer's, Lady, garden	ii.	269
——, Bell's description of	vii.	494	Damietta, Pococke's description	xv.	178. 273
—— province	ix.	175	Dammer Cappy	xv.	544
Dagon's temple in Arracan	viii.	417	Damoifelle, Isles de la	xii.	671
—— in Pegu	viii.	427	Damote kingdom	xv.	21
—— at Rangoon	ix.	448	Damour river	x.	475
——, remarks on it	xv.	652	Damp of mines	iii.	198
Dahhi village	x.	34	Dampierre's account of Tonquin	ix.	710
Dahl river	vi.	458	(note)		
Dahlberg, General Count, anecdotes of (note)	vi.	488	DAMPIER'S account of the Philip-pines	xi.	I
Dahlberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252	—— of New Hol-land and the adjacent islands	xi.	464
Daikoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	Dampier's bay, New Holland	ix.	793
Dailsford	ii.	203	Dampness from rock-stone	ii.	741
Daina, antiquities there	x.	543	Damuta kingdom, Ethiopia	xvii.	722
Dairfie house	iii.	446	Dancali kingdom	xv.	14
Dairies of Italy	iv.	576	Dancali, King of	xv.	15
—— in the Lodizan	iv.	583	Dance of Death	iii.	492
—— of Gruyeres	v.	846	Dancers of Carwar	viii.	362
—— in West Barbary	xv.	416	—— in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
—— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620	Dances, Polish	i.	210. 221
Daire of Japan, Caron's account of him	vii.	612. 630	—— in Ireland	iii.	860
——, Kempfer's description	vii.	716	——, Spanish	v.	517
Dake town	viii.	101	—— at Bern	v.	848
Dal river	i.	339	—— in the temples of India	viii.	176
Dala river	v.	767	—— round the funeral pile	viii.	178
Dalacha island	xv.	12	—— of the Persians	ix.	19. 21
Dalay Lama, see Lama.			—— of the Siamese	ix.	597
Dalecarlia, Fortia's description of the mines	vi.	456. 469	—— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725
Dalecarlians, Fortia's description of them	vi.	469	—— in Mindanao	xi.	26
D'Alembert, M.	i.	542	—— in Manilla	xi.	82
Dale's, Sir Thomas, government of Virginia	xiii.	109. 114	—— in Borneo	xi.	121
Dalheron village	i.	262	—— in Otalheite	xi.	520
Dalkeith town	iii.	34	—— in Ulitea	xi.	524
—— house	iii.	477	——, war, of New Zealand	xi.	543
Dalla province	ix.	451	—— in Watteoo island	xi.	654
Dalles described	i.	207	—— in the Friendly isles	xi.	667
Dalmatia, on the government of	iv.	620	—— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Dalmore, pines of	iii.	55	—— on the Hudson river	xiii.	577
Dalrymple river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	899	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Dalshian	iii.	380	—— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Dalu river	i.	329	—— in Carthagera	xiv.	337
Damaan town	viii.	326. 327	—— in Quito	xiv.	445
Daman town	ix.	408	—— of the Brazilians	xiv.	873
—— harbour	xv.	9	—— in Abyffinia	xv.	94
Damar city described	x.	63	—— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153
Damascatos river	xii.	422	——, Moresco	xv.	439
Damascus, Bedouins in	x.	138	—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
——, beautiful prospect of it	x.	367	—— of the Caffres	xvi.	37
—— city described	x.	368	—— of the Negroes of Benin	xvi.	530
——, Pococke's description	x.	498	—— of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Damba gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374	——, funereal, of the Negroes at Portudal	xvi.	623
Damel, anecdotes of his war with Abdulkader	xvi.	904	—— of horses in Senegal	xvi.	662. 667
Damer river	x.	327	—— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	xvi.	747
			—— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
			—— of the Mardingoes	xvi.	878
			Dancing-girls of the Birman empire	ix.	475. 528
			Dancing-women of Mindanao	xi.	17
					Danby

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Danby, Earl of	—	107	Darçon's project for the siege of Gibraltar	v.	590
Danby, Mr.	—	426	Dar Corefy castle	xv.	690
Dande river	xvi.	320	Dardanelles, on the Russian trade	—	—
at	—	328	through	vi. 890. x.	232
Dande Rajapore	—	350	Pococke's description	x.	703
Dandelion of Canada	—	607	Dardanium promontory	x.	704
DANDINI'S voyage to Mount Libanus	—	272	Dare, Virginia, the first European born in Virginia	xii. 614. xiii.	17
Danes, the ancient	—	885	Dare's, Mr., daughter, the first Briton born in America	xii.	184
Riesbeck's description of them	vi.	219	Dar-Fur, Brown's journey to	xv.	108
landing at Gottenburg	vi.	385	itineraries in	xvi.	836
at Tranquebar	—	390	Dargle glen, described by Mr. Young	—	—
at Hoogly	—	413	its romantic scenery	iii.	821
in Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	367	Darien town, Georgia	—	—
their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375	Spaniards in	xii.	455
Danea' Gat	—	548	mines	xiv.	382
Dangan, improvements at	—	814	province	xiv.	385
Dangerous Archipelago	—	579	Darius's battle with Alexander	x.	548
Dangios, Sig., his measurement of Etna	v.	83	Darius's palace at Persepolis	ix. 102. 193.	267
Daniel, the Prophet, account of his tomb	—	6	Darius's tower	vii.	308
Daniel, Pere	—	37	Dar-Kinnana	xvi.	832
Daniel's, Mr., drawings	—	468	Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
Danish Lapland, Leema's account of	i.	376	Darley hall	—	—
Danish-Mount Fort, Guinea	xvi.	360	Darma, tea-plant sprung from his eye-lids	—	—
Dan' Nayakana Cotay	viii.	723	his doctrines in Japan	vii.	227
Dannemora mine, the Peru of Sweden	—	549	Darmstadt, society at	—	—
Dante town, Congo	—	297	agriculture	vi.	248
Dante's passage to hell	—	225	Darmstadt, Prince of	—	—
ruffic	v.	253	Darnetal manufactures	iv. 357. 378.	383
Dant Point	—	313	Darnly, Henry	—	—
Dantxic, etymology of	—	209	Daroca town	v.	243
trade	i.	209	Darogas of Persia	—	—
amber fishery at	i.	210	Daroo, Perfec commandments to them	viii.	566
churches	i.	210	Dar-Runga language vocabula	xv.	160
mill	i.	230	Dartford, scenes at	—	—
Danube river	—	230	Dartmore	—	—
its source	v. 641. vi.	59	Darts of the North Americans	xii.	501.
plain of	vi.	60	Darzerboh	xv.	557
navigation	—	61	Dafamonquepeak	xii. 584. 613.	635
scenery on the banks	vi.	64	Dáferi of the Teliga Banjigas	viii.	635
fall	vi. 65. vii.	507	Dashkow, Princess, her share in the revolution	—	—
Blount's account of it	x.	225	Dashour, near Cairo	—	—
Danwiken mad-house	—	429	canal	xv.	204
Dan y park	—	585	Daskrahs of Barbary	xv.	210
Daphne, grove of	—	562	of Morocco	xv.	503.
Dara, son of the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him	viii.	61. 68	Dasses of Table Mountain	xvi.	64
his army	viii.	75	Dassin island	xvi.	78
battle with Aureng-Zebe	viii.	78	Date-palms, wild	viii.	765
rout	—	94	Dates of Bassora	—	—
and flight	—	94	of Gombroon	viii.	291
betrayed	—	97	of Persia	viii.	297
Darabghierd city	—	99	of the valley of Faran	ix.	179
Dar Beyda, Morocco	—	122	of Egypt	x.	9
		701	Date-trees of Brazil	xv.	336
			of Tunia	xiv.	866
				xv.	593. 600
					Date-

INDEX.

[121]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Date-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Day, its length in Chili	xiv.	34
— of Krampfane forest	xvi.	641	Days, lucky and unlucky	iii.	383
Datlboo town	xvi.	841	—, fortunate and unfortunate in		
Dattolo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	— Japan	vii.	733
Dauben See	v.	765	—, table of unfortunate	vii.	798
Daubenton bay	xi.	880	—, lucky and unlucky, of the		
Daubenton's Spanish sheep	v.	323.326	— Negroes	xvi.	403
— measurement of the			Deacons of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165
— bouquetin	v.	796	Dead, custom of burning them	viii. 179. xi.	857
Daule lieutenantcy, Guayaquil	xiv.	405	Dead sea, Maundrell's description	x.	347.429
D'Aumont garden	iv.	58	—, Poccocke's account	x. 432. xv.	401
Daun's, Marshal, manœuvres at the			Deaf and dumb, Braidwood's academy for	iii.	476
— battle of Kolin	vi.	132	Deafness, a charm for	iii.	587
Dauphin fort, Madagascar	xvi.	749.751.758	Deal town, Kalm's account	xiii.	377
Dauphin of France	iv.	289	Deals of Christiana	vi.	365
Dauphiny, soil of	iv.	307	Deal slips used as lamps	i.	298
—, vineyards of	iv.	455	Dean, forest of, Gloucestershire	ii. 10. 232.	578
—, silk culture in	iv.	465	Dean of the Guild in Scotland	iii.	79
—, culture of hemp and flax	iv.	493	Dean of the Isles, his account of		
— of madder	iv.	ibid.	— Jona	iii.	300
— of potatoes	iv.	500	Deane village	ii.	329
— of rice	iv.	501	Dear, Vincent	xii.	16
— of various plants	iv.	506	Deaf ceremony	iii.	369
—, coals of	iv.	520	Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	15
—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532	—, Holbein's dance of	v.	692
—, threshing	iv.	533	— of Haller	v.	867
—, tillage and laying of			— of the Empress Theresa	vi.	102
— land in	iv.	538	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	332
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	546	— of Gustavus III.	vi.	504
Davant, Don Juan	xiii.	758	— of Charles XII.	vi.	513—520
Davenport's, Mr., settlement in			— of the false Demetrius	vi.	631
— America	xii.	254	— of Peter the Great	vi.	728
David, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	601. 607	— of Catharine I.	vi.	730
David Elroi the pretended Messiah	vii.	8	— of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
David the Tartar ambassador	vii.	95	— of the Princess Charlotte		
David's Well	x.	351.436	— Christina Sophia	vi.	739
Davis, Captain, anecdotes of	xiii.	180	— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	788
Davis's voyages for discovering			— of Hussein, commemoration		
— the North-west Passage	xii.	185	— of it	ix.	38
— second	xii.	189	—, particulars of the story	ix.	272. 295
— third	xii.	194	— of Magellan	xi.	345
Davis's Land	xi.	601	— of Captain Cook	xi.	713
Davis's Strait, discovery of	xii.	188	— of Colon	xii.	154
Davos district	v.	955	— of Captain Keymish	xii.	290
— government	v.	956	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	ibid.
— lake	v.	957	— of Vasco Nunez de Balboa	xiv.	145
Dawes, Lieutenant, on the Blue			— of Pedro de Valdivia	xiv.	199
— Mountains	xi.	914	— not terrible to an Indian	xiv.	522
Daws of North America	xiii.	470. 526	—, Negroes terribly afraid of	xvi.	426. 483
Dawson's court	iii.	858	—, custom in Fida on a King's	xvi.	492
Dax, hot spring at	iv.	123	Deaths for forty years in France	iv.	317
Day, continual polar	i.	251	— occasioned by the earthquake		
— in the polar regions	i.	757	— at Messina	v.	260
—, length of the Scotch	iii.	90	— at Calabria (note)	v.	275
—, length in the Ile of Skie	iii.	629	Debaroa, Ahyssinia	xv.	49
— in Shetland	iii.	773. 782	Debates in Parliament	ii.	507. 569
—, the Arabian	x.	167	— in the States-General of		
— at Surat	x.	214	— Paris	iv.	174
— lost in circumnavigating the			— of the National Assembly	iv.	292
— globe	xi.	380	Deblou, Marquis	iv.	216
—, length in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559			

VOL. XVII.

[Q]

Debourah

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Debourah village	x.	456	Deep's cave	xii.	271
Debrosses' account of Pigafetta	xi.	301	Deer of Scotland	ii.	167
— introduction to Pellart's voyage	xi.	421	— of St. Ildefonso	v.	337
Debt, national, of England	iv.	266. 428	— on the banks of the Volga	vii.	284
—, national, of France	iv.	401. 435	— of Japan	vii.	700
—, national, of Spain	v.	427	— of Mindanao	xi.	20
—, —, ancient	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of North America	xii.	276, 277
—, —, modern	v.	430	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 512
—, public, of Denmark	vi.	311	— of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii. 31	
Debts of the Dutch West India Company	xiv.	738	—, tame American	xiii.	443
—, mode of recovery in Barbary	xv.	426. 677	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	621
—, curious mode of recovering in Guinea	xvi.	410	— of Loango	xvi.	558
— commonly cause wars	xvi.	411	Deera, Jibbel	xv.	536
Decan, wars of the Mogul in	viii. 9. 16. 30. 67.	129. 132	Deer field	i.	553
Decapitation, machine for	iii.	524	Deer-hunting in France	iv.	135
Deceptions in the gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	373	— at St. Ildefonso	v.	363
Dechabert, M., on the errors of navigation	i.	737	— in Virginia	xiii.	36
DE CHASTA's voyage to Tercera	i.	833	Deer-Nefs	iii.	745
Deckien caravanera	ix.	43	Deer-parks in Ireland	iii.	873
Declamation in Spain	v.	527	Deer-skins of Virginia	xii.	504
Declination of the sun, on the difference of it	xi.	34	Deer-sound	iii.	687. 748
Decomposition of lava	v.	29. 203	Dec's, Mr., opinion on building ships	xiii.	247
— of lavas in Vulcano	v.	145	Deesa village	ix.	444
Decoys of the Canadians	xiii.	286	Defects of England	ii.	157
Decres island	xi.	884. 886	Deformity of the Laplanders	i.	193
Decretot, M.	iv.	292	— of the Mallicollo islanders	xi.	619
—, on assignats	iv.	406	Dega for Mandingo baptisms	xvi.	874
Decretor's, M., cloth manufactory at Louviers	iv.	164. 379	Degerando cape	xi.	874. 899
Decully in Malabar	viii.	368	Degrad cape	xii.	630
Dedication, Martin's, to Prince George of Denmark	iii.	572	Degree, measurement of one, at the Poles	i.	231
—, Brand's, to the Duke of Hamilton	iii.	731	— in France	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Lister's, to Lord Somers	iv.	1	—, its length under the polar circle	i.	246
—, Dolomieu's	v.	273	—, measurement of one, at the Equator	xiv.	270. 319
— of Rubruquis to the King of France	vii.	25	—, measurement of one, in Quito	xiv.	422—440
—, Hamilton's, to the Duke of Hamilton	viii.	258	Deha town	ix.	22
—, Beeckman's	xi.	96	Deheby, Prince Muley Hamet	xv.	486
— of Pigafetta's voyage round the world	xi.	306	Dehelec island	xv.	102
—, Smith's, to the Duchefs of Richmond	xiii.	1	Dehighirdu village	ix.	100
—, Lalionant's, to the Duke of Devonshire	xiii.	254	Deification of the Ethiopian Kings	xv.	348
—, Windhus's, to the Earl of Berkley	xv.	442	De Inventione Litterarum	i.	709
—, Dr. Shaw's, to the King	xv.	501	Deities of Japan	vii.	680. 712
Dec, vale of the	ii.	635	Dekair town	ix.	113
Deeb, animal of Barbary	xv.	624	Del village on the Niger	xvi.	650
Deeds relative to Scilly islands	ii.	768	Dela town	ix.	416
Decmster's court	ii.	794	Delaberes at Southam	ii.	235
			Delagoa, coast from Natal to Delamere forest	viii.	265
			Delamere forest	iii.	2
			Delametherie on porphyries	v.	122
			Delaware river	xii.	354. 381
			— bay and river	xiii. 380. 385. 392. 429. 441. 482. 572. 727	
			Delay-Lama of Tongut, Bell's account of him	vii.	357
			Deleb tree of Abyssinia	xv.	73
			Delebio, road from Morbegno to Delec, King of, anecdotes of him	v.	933
				viii.	549
					Delegates

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE			
Delegates-court	—	ii.	137	Denainvilliers	—	iv.	131
Deleharait, church of	—	x.	489	Denarius of the Emperor Trajan	—	iii.	324
Delft town	—	i.	335	Denbigh town	—	ii.	623
Delft, the galliot	—	i.	537	— castle	—	ii.	624
Delgadillo, Paul Durango	xiv.	489	Denbigh, Earl of	—	iii.	113, 231	
Delgado island, manna of	xvi.	719	Dendera, Egypt	—	xv.	234	
— cape described	—	xvi.	723	Denga coin, its value	—	i.	40
Delgados, Domingo	xiv.	747	Denizley town	—	x.	677	
Delhi city, Bernier's description	viii.	150	Denmark, Regnard's journey to	—	i.	140	
— fortrefs	—	viii.	—, boundaries	—	i.	142	
— seraglio	—	viii.	—, iflands	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	
—, inhabitants of	—	viii.	—, feparation from Sweden	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Delicacies of Lapland	—	i.	—, its government	—	i.	767	
Delight, her fhipwreck in America	xii.	179	—, religion	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Deliverance of four Ruffians from Spitzbergen	i.	611	—, manners	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	
DELLE VALLE'S, PIETRO, travels in Perfia	—	ix.	—, commerce	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Delly mount	—	viii.	—, manufactures	—	i.	768	
Dellys town	—	xv.	—, forces	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Delmenhorft duchy	—	vi.	—, towns	—	i.	769	
Delmont valley	—	v.	—, inhabitants	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	
— town	—	v.	—, Riefbeck's defcription	—	vi.	220	
Delora river, Chili	—	xiv.	—, Coxe's travels in	—	vi.	293	
Delta, Blount's account	—	x.	—, revolution in 1660	—	vi.	302, 308	
Delta of Egypt	—	xv. 163.	—, population	—	vi.	309	
Delton parifh	—	iii.	—, finances	—	vi.	310	
Deluc on an eruption of Vefuvius	—	v.	—, army	—	vi.	311	
Deluge, univerfal, obfervations on it	—	i.	—, navy	—	vi.	312	
—, Banian doctrine of an uni-verfal	—	viii.	—, genealogical table of the Kings	—	vi.	351, 352	
—, Perfees' account	—	viii.	Denmark, King of	—	i. 140. vi.	221	
—, Indian account of it	—	xiv.	Denmark, Prince Royal of	—	vi.	321	
Delvin manfion	—	iii.	—, revolu-tion effected by him	—	vi.	323	
Dely-Jau village	—	ix.	Denmark, Queen	—	i.	141	
Demands of the French nation	—	iv.	Dennie, Sir E.	—	i.	818	
Demarcation line of the world	—	xi.	Denon on the pyramids of Egypt	—	xv.	826	
Demareft's theory of bafaltes	—	iii. 896. 906.	Denonville, Marquis of	—	xiii. 282. 292.	327	
Demafa, Tunis	—	xv.	Denonville, Governor, of Canada	—	xii.	394	
Dembea lake	—	xv.	Denoobew town	—	ix.	457-563	
Demetrius, Czar, his hiftory and adventures	—	vi.	Denoon caftle	—	iii.	440	
—, affaffination	—	vi.	Denshiring, mode of manuring	—	ii.	285	
—, various opinions concerning him	—	vi.	Dent, Commodore	—	xii.	457	
—, proofs that he was not an impoftor	—	vi.	Dent de Jamant, Le	—	v.	808	
Demiansky town	—	vii.	Dentila, Mungo Park's travels through	—	xvi.	906	
Demi-galas of the court of Spain	—	v.	Dentrecatteaux channel, Van Die-men's Land	—	xi.	837, 889	
Democracy, obfervations on	—	iv.	Dep-abad town	—	ix.	40-	
—, its oppreffions	—	v.	Depleur village, Senegal	—	xvi.	615	
Demoifelles Nobles, Le Couvent des, of Peterburgh	—	vi.	Depopulation of conquered countries in Afia	—	ix.	479	
Demons, Tonquinefe ceremony of driving them away	—	ix.	— of the Canary iflands	—	xvi.	823	
Demofthenes' lantern at Athens	—	x.	Depofition of Chriftian the Second of Denmark	—	vi.	341	
Demotica town	—	x.	Depredations of the pirates of Madagafcar	—	xvi.	768	
Dempey, Charles	—	xii.	Deptford	—	i.	11	
Dempfter's account of the Admirable Crichton	—	iii.	Depuch ifland, New Holland	—	xi.	796	
			—, bafaltes of	—	xi.	797	
			Depuch, M., on the coaft of New Holland	—	xi.	772	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Depuch, M., his excursions in New Holland	xi.	781	Defarts of Zaara	vii.	15
Deputies of the National Assembly of Paris	iv.	174	— of Cobinham	vii.	113
— in the diet of the Grifons,			— of Lop, Polo's account of	vii.	118
— mode of choosing	v.	961	— his passage through it	vii.	121
— of the Danish diet	vi.	304	— of Ezina	vii.	145
Derbent city	ix.	46	— of Cardandan	vii.	368. 419
Derbent, Coxe's description	vi.	881	—, the Hungry, Bell's journey through it	vii.	590
—, described by Rubruquis	vii.	45	—, Great, of Kobi	ix.	43
—, Bell's description	vii.	286	— of Persia	ix.	282
—, Bell's account of his journey to, with Peter the Great	vii.	485—493	—, Forster's travels through	ix.	309
—, description of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Jenkinson's travels through	ix.	7
Derby town	ii.	36	— of Arahia	x.	15
—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabs of	x.	
—, silk machine at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 370	—, tribes of Bedouins		
—, china manufactory	ii.	371	— in	x.	134
—, Moritz's account of	ii.	551	— of Amafia	x.	98
Derby, Earl of, King of Man	ii.	798. 831	— of the temptation	x.	345. 429
Derby, Countess of	ii.	800. 832	— of Sedur	x.	389
Derby haven	ii.	798	— of Vardan	x.	390
Derbyshire county	ii.	14	— of St. John	x.	440
—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
—, the Peak	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Sechura	xiv.	559
—, wonders of the Peak	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Lybia	xv.	63
—, Bray's tour into	ii.	336	— of Bahiouda	xv.	68
—, essay on the oryctography of	ii.	466	— of Selimé	xv.	111
—, natural geography	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, mode of travelling in the African	xv.	135
—, beds of mountains in	ii.	469	— of Sinai	xv.	286
—, caves	ii.	474	—, Shaw's travels through the Arabian	xv.	505. 515
—, springs	ii.	475	— of Tunis	xv.	594
—, quarries	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Africa, Thunberg's account	xvi.	145
—, mines	ii.	477	Desborrow, General	xii.	310
—, founderies	ii.	485	Descartes bay, New Holland	xi.	881
—, manufactures	ii.	486	Descent into a salt-mine	i.	226
Dereia	x.	507	— from Mont-Blanc	iv.	692
Der-el-Hammel	xv.	298	— from Mount Etna	v.	85
Der-Embafshai convent	xv.	229	— into Sahlberg silver-mine	vi.	454
Derlingues, M., his actions at Dunkirk	i.	801	Deschiel, Mr., grand bailiff of Berghen	i.	762
Dermaidoud convent	xv.	228	Description of Tibet	vii.	542—576
Derrara town	xv.	68	— of Persia	ix.	169
Derry, Ireland	iii.	827	— of Tonqueen, Baron's	ix.	656
Derry-Curilly mountains	iii.	843	— of the East, by Dr. Po-		
Derteng, the Persian name	ix.	116	— cocke	x.	406
Dertin	xv.	210	— of Guinea by Bosman	xvi.	337—547
Dervises, Bell's description of them	vii.	512	Desdichados, Las Iilas	xi.	322
— of India, Bernier's account	viii.	180	Defeado, Il Capo	xi.	320
— in Arabia	x.	141	Deserters from China to Russia	vii.	471. 478
—, their juggling tricks	x.	173	— from the Endeavour in		
— convent, near Tripoli	x.	486	— Otaheite	xi.	516
— in Aleppo	x.	527	Desertion from the Prussian army	vi.	193
— of Casaraine, Cairo	xv.	187	Desgratia, river De la	xii.	128
— in Egypt	xv.	313	Desideratum, a modern history of Europe (<i>note</i>)	iv.	622
Derwent river	ii.	370	DESIDERI's account of Tibet	vii.	546
Derwentwater, Pennant's account of	iii.	192	— travels into Tibet	vii.	595
Defaguadero river	xiv.	632	Desio villa	iv.	242
Defalis family	v.	909	Desire, port	xi.	313
Defarts, reflections on	i.	359			

INDEX.

[125]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Defmarct's, M., account of basaltcs	i.	698	Devil, ideas of one in Benin	xvi.	530
Defmond, Earl, anecdote of	i.	817	Devils, black, on Genkiasima island	vii.	677
Defmond, Catherine, Countess of,			—, ceremony of purging a		
her portraits	iii.	402	country of	ix.	695. 746
Defmond's, Countess of, portrait	iii.	38	— in Cochín-China	ix.	824
Defmond family, Raleigh's account	i.	830	Devil's A — cave	ii.	474
Defnambue's, M., settlement in			Devil's bridge over the Monach	ii.	606
St. Christopher's	xii.	300	Devil's bridge in Switzerland	v.	745
Defolation, Land of	xii.	186	Devil's Cauldron, isle of Bute	iii.	253
Delpenaperros, pass of	v.	561	Devil's hill, Quito, legend of it	xiv.	476
Despotism of the parliaments of			Devil's horse, bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
France	iv.	420	Devil's mount, Guinea	xvi.	365
—, definition (<i>note</i>)	vi.	488	Devil's Punch-bowl	iii.	846
—, effects of it	ix.	530	Devitchei nunnery	vi.	633
— in Siam	ix.	586. 590	Devon, river, Rumbling Brig over	iii.	37
— in Morocco	xv.	713	Devonshire county	ii.	3
— of the King of Loango	xvi.	577	—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Despres, M., of Stockholm	vi.	420	—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Desaix cape	xi.	880	— tin	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Deslau, Prince of, at the battle of			— cyder	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kolin	vi.	133	Devonshire, Duke of, Lahontan's		
Desfil of the Western isles	iii.	612	dedication to	xiii.	254
Destiny, Sir Walter Raleigh's ship	xii.	287	Devonshire family	ii.	388
Destruction of Messina by an earth-			Devonshire's, Duke of, works at		
quake	v.	260	Buxton wells	ii.	410
— of the world, Banian			Devonshire's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
account	viii.	534	Devotions of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	732
—, second	viii.	552	— of the Persians	ix.	263
—, third	viii.	553	Devotees in Persia	ix.	283
—, Bramins'			Dew of Hermon	x.	334. 464
doctrine of the final or fourth	viii.	554	Dewa province of Japan	vii.	663
Detonations of Vesuvius	v.	13	Dewan Khana of Shiraz	ix.	240
— of Stromboli	v.	102. 107	Dew-fall on the Nile	viii.	231
Detour isle, Canada	xiii.	301	De Witt, Pensionary, murder of	i.	136
Deutas, the Indian	viii.	185. 190	De Witt's Land	xi.	795
Devastation caused by locusts on			Dews in Arabia	x.	183
the Gambia	xvi.	634	— in Borneo	xi.	118
Dévàngas cast, Buchanan's de-			— in Jamaica	xii.	317
scription of them	viii.	636. 676. 682	— in America	xiii.	400
Devaidon, view from	ii.	583	— in Peru	xiv.	9. 280
Deventer town	i.	335	— on the plants in Chili	xiv.	68
Devettar of Persia, his feast	vii.	305	— in Lima	xv.	584
Devier, General	vi.	776	— preceding the rise of the Nile	xv.	331
Devil, Laplanders familiar with him	i.	180	Dew-sippers, birds, of Siam	ix.	626
—, the Lapland	i.	460	Dey of Algiers	xv.	673
—, a musician	i.	473	Dgugue, the Indian	viii.	190
—, his different appearances	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dhafar ruins	x.	61
—, his marks	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dherma Sastra of the Birmans	ix.	492
—, the Persee	viii.	558	Dhey Mollah	ix.	310
—, Zertoost's encounter with him	viii.	562	Dhey Soorch	ix.	293
—, offerings to him	ix.	421	Dia isle	x.	611
—, sacrifices to him, in Jangoma	ix.	763	Diabolo, Mont, Jamaica	xii.	314
— eating up the moon	xi.	129	Diagrams of Barbary	xv.	642
—, offerings to him, in Borneo	xi.	133	Diala river	ix.	12
— in Amboyna	xi.	267	Dialects of the Icelandic language	i.	674
—, Virginian worship of him	xiii.	39	— of the English	ii.	570
—, sacrifices to him, in Benin	xvi.	302	— of the Latin	v.	980
—, worshipped by the Gagas	xvi.	326	— of the Romansh	v.	982
—, annually banished from Guinea	xvi.	402. 501	— of the Arabic	x.	163
—, twins and the mother sacri-			Diamond-cutters of India	viii.	236
ficed to him, in Benin	xvi.	526	Diamond island	viii.	418

Diamond

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diamond mines of Murûli	vii.	166	Diemenese, experiments on the men	xi.	939
—————, mode of working	vii.	167	Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639
————— of Golconda, Hamilton on	viii.	396	—————, Perron's description	xi.	836
—————, survey of	viii.	396	————— islanders	xi.	837
Diamonds, profusion at the Russian court	vi.	674	—————, survey of	xi. 867. 888.	899. 939
—————, Tavernier's observations on	viii.	235	Dieppe, fishing trade of	iv.	166. 349
—————, mode of finding	viii.	235	Dier's found	xii.	599
—————, polishing	viii.	236	Diefma, valley of	v.	956
—————, trade	viii.	236	Diet, its great effects on diseases	i.	715
————— of Raolconda	viii.	241	————— of the English	ii.	144
————— of Coulour	viii.	243	————— in the isle of Skie	iii.	638
—————, impositions in	viii.	244	————— of the islanders of Tire-iy	iii.	660
————— of Gouel, or Soumelpour	viii.	245	————— of St. Kilda	iii.	721
————— of Succadan	viii.	246	————— of the Tartars (see Food)	vii.	30
—————, weighing	viii.	248	Dietrich on volcanoes	v.	233
—————, coin used in paying for	viii.	248	Dietrichstein, Count	v.	908
—————, rules for valuing	viii.	248	Diets of Poland	i. 211. vi.	720
—————, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	529	————— of Switzerland	v.	683
————— of Cyprus	x.	589	—————, general, of the Grifons, congress	v.	961
Dian country	ix.	399	—————, analogy to the British parliament	v.	962
Diana, Egyptian worship of her	xv.	350	—————, on the election of representatives	v.	964
—————, her temple at Ephesus	x.	660	————— of the Grey League	v.	964
Diana of Leucophryne	x.	664	—————, general, of the Grifons	v.	950. 960
Diana Veteranorum	xv.	546	—————, constituent parts	v.	961
Dianet-Kan	viii.	128	—————, mode of choosing deputies	v.	961
Dian-Manangue, his oration to a missionary	xvi.	753	————— of Ratifon	vi.	42
Dian-Nong, anecdotes of her	xvi.	751	—————, Riefbeck on	vi.	201
Dian-Pouffe, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	—————, the last Danish	vi.	303
Dian Ramoufaye, his wars with the French	xvi.	751	Diffinton town	iii.	196
Dian-Rafitate, anecdotes of him	xvi.	757	Diggs, Colonel, anecdotes of his tobacco (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	707
Dian Ravaras	xvi.	751	Dignities of the court of Spain	v.	343
Diario di Colorno	iv.	279	Diguieres, Les, house and garden	iv.	59
Diarrhæas, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	Dijon, vineyards of	iv.	202. 453
Diarrhytus, the ancient	xv.	558	Dike, an ancient Syrian	x.	315. 569
DIARY of Japan	viii.	641-651	Dikes in Yemen	x.	74
—————, Nieuhoff's, of transactions in Brazil	xiv.	736	Dikjeschoft, see Infuma.		
————— of Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	503	Dilaram fort	ix.	282
Dias, Henry	xiv.	760	Dil Gulshaic garden	ix.	248
Dibbie lake, Africa	xvi.	851	Diligence, a French	iv.	167
Dicheley mansion	ii.	201	Dills, description of	i.	500
Dictamnum, the ancient	x.	600	Dimlu city	x.	110
Dictionary of the Icelandic	i.	675	Dimouth, Egypt	xv.	809. 833
—————, Geographical, of Spain	v.	387	Dinar, the coin	vii.	220
Dictionnaire de Savary	i.	522	Dinas-Brau castle	ii.	636
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique, its translation in Spain	v.	388	Dindikoo, gold of	xvi.	906
Didar-Kan, anecdotes of him	viii.	108	Dindog promontory	iii.	842
Didyme, the ancient	v.	129	Dindymon mount	x.	713
—————, see Saline Island.			Dinevawr castle	ii.	601
Diego fort	xii.	473	Ding, the Tonquinese King	ix.	679. 743
Diego Rais island	viii.	269	Dingenacuth town, Ireland	i.	817
Dieman, Anthony Van, anecdotes of him	xi.	423	————— castle	i.	817
Diemenese, women, described	xi.	850	—————, houses of	i.	817
			—————, siege	i.	817
			—————, inhabitants	i.	817
			—————, mines	i.	818
			—————, government	i.	818
			—————, religion	i.	818

INDEX.

[127]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dingenacush, food in	i.	818	Discipline of armies, observations on	vi.	114
Dingen-a-Cufhe	xii.	617	of the Austrian army	vi.	129
Dingwall town	iii.	81	of Cæsar's soldiers	vi.	192
Dingyee town	xvi.	839	of Prussian armies	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dinkira, Guinea, gold mines	xvi.	369	of the Turks	x.	249
description of the country	xvi.	370	Discoverer mine of Potosi	xiv.	624
Din Mahamet Soltan, his history	ix. 342.	347. 384	Discoveries of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	333
Dinners of the Emperor of Russia	i. 18. 32.	44	of the Portuguese	xi. 405. 416.	xvi. 675
in Ireland	iii.	874	of the Dutch	xi.	423
on the time for	iv.	99	importance to science	xi.	400
English and French	iv.	298	made by the English in		
at Vienna	vi.	72	America	xii.	156
in Gottenburg,	vi.	385	opposition made to first	xii.	212
of the Prince Royal of			of and voyages to Vir-		
Sweden	vi.	393	ginia	xii. 560. 571.	576. 609. 619
with a judge at Smolenko	vi.	574	of the island of New		
at Moscow	vi.	588	France	xii.	629
of the Russian nobility at			observations on	xiii.	211. 220
Petersburgh	vi.	680	Lahontan's observations		
Japanese	vii.	796	on making	xiii.	322
at the court of Japan	vii.	816	on the river Amazons	xiv.	505
of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	787	Discovery of Moscovia	i.	23
of the Arabs	x.	154	of Iceland	i.	744
of the French in Canada	xiii.	660	Tasman's voyage of	xi.	439
Dintner valley	vi.	53	of the Strait of Magellan	xi.	319
Dionysius Alexandrinus on the Scilly			of longitude	xi.	388
isles	ii.	730	of southern lands, voyage		
Diocese of Murray	iii.	132	for	xi.	739
Dioceses of Peru	xiv.	611	of the West Indies by		
in the Audience of Charcas	xiv.	629	Colon	xii.	28. 33
Diodorus Siculus, his account of			of America	xiv.	134
Stromboli	v.	125	of the South Sea	xiv.	143
Vulcano	v.	154	of Peru	xiv.	156
Lipari	v.	211	of the Canary islands,		
on the sepulchres			Glas's history	xvi.	808
of the Persian kings	ix.	108	Discovery, Cook's voyage with the		
on Egypt (<i>note</i>)	xv. 196. <i>et seq.</i>	356	ship	xi.	639
Dios, Cape Graciafa	xii.	125	Discourfe of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
Diospolis the Great	xv.	239	Diseases in Lapland	i.	168. 456
Diou island	xv.	9. 58	in Iceland	i.	660
Diputados de los Reynos in Spain	v.	353	great effects of diet on	i.	715
Directions for distilling sea-water	i.	589	of the English	ii.	157
for trading with the Ban-			in Murrayshire	iii.	127
jareens	xi.	137	in Arran	iii.	259
Frobisher's, for his fleet	xii.	534	in the Highlands	iii.	380
to settlers in Barbary	xv.	493	of sheep in Scotland	iii.	541
Director-General of India, Dutch	xi.	183	in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	578
in			in the Isle of Harries	iii.	587
Guinea	xvi.	378	in Lingay Isle	iii.	599
Direford bay	i.	756	in the Isle of Skie	iii.	630
Dirk, the Highland	iii.	93	at St. Kilda	iii.	714
Dirk Hartigh's island	xi.	785. 825	of Paris	iv.	72
Dirmer, Mr.	xiii.	127	in the Myfore	viii.	592
Dirmire's, Mr., adventures in New			of the Siamefe	ix.	588. 599
England	xiii.	233	of the Tonquinefe	ix.	678. 728
Disciplinarians of Congo	xvi.	169	of the Arabians	x.	168
of Brazil	xvi.	180	in Otahaité	xi.	521
Discipline, superstitious	v.	507	of the Friendly iflanders	xi.	693
			in the Sandwich ifles	xi.	731
			in the Canary iflands	xi.	745
			in the Isle of France	xi.	764

Diseases

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diseases in Canada	xii.	659.	Distooree, the Persee commandments	viii.	567
— of the Virginians	xiii.	182	— to him	—	—
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	424.	Distress of the crew of the Endeavour	xi.	549
— in America	xiii.	492	Distresses in the city of Recife, Brazil	xiv.	844
— at Carthagena	xiv.	339	Districts, fertile, of France	iv.	304
— at Porto Bello	xiv.	364	—, geographical division of	—	—
— at Quito	xiv.	455.	— Russia into	vi.	747
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	397	Disy, vineyards of	iv.	448
— in Lima	xiv.	595	Ditch of Pegu	ix.	436
— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	641	Ditches, ancient	ii.	404
— in Brazil	xiv.	875	Dittmar, M.	vii.	327
— in Egypt	xv.	328	Diu city, Hamilton's description	viii.	311
— in West Barbary	xv.	410	—, history	viii.	312
— in Morocco	xv.	688	—, Fitch's description	ix.	408
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8	Diu islands, Hamilton's description	viii.	397
— of cattle	xvi.	19.	Diurness parish, antiquities in	iii.	149
— in Guinea	xvi.	39.	Divan Bey of Persia	ix.	214
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	573	Divan-kane of the King of Persia	ix.	62.
— in Madagascar	xvi.	747.	Divans at Constantinople	x.	727
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876	— of Algiers	xv.	673
Difentia town	v.	965	Diver, bird of Siam	ix.	629
— abbey	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Divers for pearls in Persia	viii.	255.
—, government	v.	966	— of the Sandwich islands	ix.	735
Difentia, abbot of	v.	965	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	371
Dishes, French and English	iv.	298	— for pearls in Panama	xiv.	381
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	787	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Difhley	ii.	368	— expert, of Guinea	xvi.	546
Dispatches from England to Russia	vi.	611	Diversions in St. Kilda	iii.	723
— from Lord Carteret to Sir Luke Schaub (<i>note</i>)	vi.	613	— of the Parisians	iv.	53
— of Mr. Keith (<i>note</i>)	vi.	768	— on the Neva	vi.	670
Dispensary at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67	— of the court of Japan with the Dutch	vii.	808.
Disperadores birds of Chili	xiv.	671	— of the Siamese	ix.	814.
Disputations, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	596
— of the Admirable Critchton	iii.	140	— at Caytongee	xi.	672.
— of Rubruquis in Tartary	vii.	79	— at Java	xi.	721
Dissection, Lister's observations on	iv.	21	— of the Hapsee islanders	xi.	172
Dissenters of Russia	vi.	799	— in Tongataboo	xi.	666
—, their settlement in Pennsylvania	xii.	378	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	678
— college at Princetown	xiii.	733	— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	696
Dissertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti	xv.	395—402	— of the Virginians (see Amusements)	xiii.	74
Dissertation of Pontanus on the north-east passage	i.	127	Divination, instances of	iii.	88
— on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra by Dolomieu	v.	273—297	— by burnt bones	vii.	65
— on Rudbeck's Atlantica	vi.	410	— of the Japanese Jannabos	vii.	746
Distemper of cattle at the Cape	xvi.	19.	— by an ape	viii.	48
Distillation of fresh water from the sea	i.	546.	— of the Persians	ix.	227.
—, principles of	i.	585	— of the Chinese	xi.	180
— from rice in Siam	ix.	611	Diviners of Hindostan	viii.	182
— in Tonquin	ix.	660.	Divin-gengine described	ii.	761
— in Cochín-China	ix.	787	Divinity school Oxford	ii.	106
— of arrack in India (<i>note</i>)	xi.	350	Division of lands, its effect on population	iv.	322
Distillers, observations on colonial	xii.	330.	Divisors, geographical, of Spain	v.	353
Distillery at Reus	v.	615	— of the world	xvi.	675
— near Gripholm	vi.	541	Divorces in Japan	vii.	634
			— in Persia	ix.	154
			— of the Siamese	ix.	584

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Divorces of the Tonquinse	ix.	669.	Dogger-Bank, table of its foundings	i.	798
— among the Arabs	x.	149	—, Kerguelen's observa-		
— in Turkey	x.	264	— tions on the	i.	793
— in West Barbary	xv.	431.	— fishery	ii.	154
— in Morocco	xv.	776	Dogliana hills	x.	224
— in Madagascar	xvi.	747	Dogmer's-field park	ii.	315
Dnieper, river, course of it	vi.	573.	Dogon city, Balbi's account	ix.	400
—, ferry	vi.	575	—, pagoda	ix.	<i>ibid.</i> 419
—, on its navigation	vi.	890	Dogorobush town	vi.	575
—, cataracts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dogs, their curious office in Lapland	i.	192.
Du, Chevalier	xiii.	331	—, Lapland watch	i.	396
Doan, city	x.	114	—, the marine, of Finmark	i.	433
Dohbelin, Mr., the manager	vi.	204	—, Icelandic	i.	665
Dobb's, Mr., account of North			— of England	ii.	155
— America	xii.	365	—, slough, on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
Doehabad dittrict	ix.	298	—, extraordinary fishing	iii.	887
Dochart, river	iii.	372	—, experiments with, in the Grotta		
Docks, wet, at Liverpool	ii.	39	— del Cane	v.	35
—, Plymouth	ii.	267.	— of Albania	vii.	45
— of Spain	v.	452	— of Tholoman	vii.	147
— of Carlseroon	vi.	377	—, their battles with lions	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Sweabourg	vi.	557	— drawing sledges	vii.	343
— of Cronstadt	vi.	866	—, Chinese fond of	vii.	385
— of Calcutta	viii.	410	— of Constantinople, a nuisance	vii.	508
— of Constantinople	x.	729	— in Japan	vii.	700
— of Sydney Cove	xi.	903	—, regulations respect-		
Dock-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310	— ing	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Havannah	v.	459	—, wild, of Arabia	x.	186
— at Aranjuez	v.	557	— of Otaheite, delicate	xi.	512
— at Cadiz	v.	575	—, eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
— of Otaheite	xi.	611	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729
Doctan, column at	iii.	453	—, dumb, of the West Indies	xii.	38
Doctor of the mountains, his wonder-			— of Virginia	xiii.	31
— ful cures	v.	880	— drawing carts and sledges in		
—, a wonder-working Malay	viii.	437	— Canada	xiii.	661
Doctors, Siamese	ix.	599	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
—, Tonquinse	ix.	675	—, preface earthquakes	xiv.	591
—, election of them	ix.	676.	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659.
			— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140
— of Chili	xiv.	736	— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	38	—, wild, of the Cape	xvi.	52.
— of Benin	xvi.	426	— of Congo	xvi.	252
Doctors'-Commons, London	ii.	527	— degenerate in Guinea	xvi.	433
Doctrinas in Terra Firma	xiv.	66	—, wild	xvi.	436.
Doctrines of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	386	— of Benin	xvi.	467
— of Budiso	vii.	730	—, wild, of Loango	xvi.	532
—, of the Sintu, or philoso-			—, dumb	xvi.	558
— phers in Japan	vii.	751	—, <i>ibid.</i>		564
— of the Beths of Hindostan	viii.	755	Dogs, lake of	xii.	277
— of the priests of Laos	viii.	183	Dog's bane of America	xiii.	419
— of Mahomet	x.	766	Dog's-flesh eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
Doda Bala-pura, Buchanan's descrip-			— eaten in Zaab	xv.	551
— tion	viii.	254	— eaten by the Negroes of		
Dodara-pallyam, potstone of	viii.	672	— Guinea	xvi.	433
Doda Rathy Guda, mines of	viii.	722	Dog-wood tree of America	xiii.	442
Dodoo's vision	viii.	769	Dohoday the Indian	xiii.	226
Doffar, port of	viii.	559	Dokn grain	xv.	137
Doffar's, M., steel manufacture	iv.	283	Dola of 'Taces	x.	57
Dogbin, their superstitions	vii.	360	Dolas in Yemen, their offices	x.	107
Doge of Venice	iv.	13	Dolden village	i.	335
Dog-fish of the Isle of Man	ii.	261	Dolgelly town	ii.	631
— of New Holland	xi.	813	Dolgoieve, island of	i.	56
		471	Dolgorucki, Prince, villa of	vi.	592
					Dolgoty

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dolgoy cataract	—	vii. 422	Donald-bane of Scotland	—	iii. 275
Doliones, the	—	x. 716	Donati, Mr., anecdotes of his travels	—	—
Dolla river	—	viii. 418	and death	—	x. 200
Dollars stamped in America	v. 476.	496	Donation of Tibet	—	vii. 559
— of Sweden	—	vi. 535	Donations to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142
— in Borneo	—	xi. 139	Don-Dominiquillo, village	xiii.	816. 833
— reduced into Troy-weight	—	xi. <i>ibid.</i>	Donefchingen, Coxe's account	v.	641
Dollymylyn cataract	—	ii. 632	Donga, Browne's account	xvi.	838
DOLOMIEU on fixed air	—	v. 38	Dongola, Poncet's description	xv.	66
— on the eruption of Arfo	v.	50	— city	—	xv. 67
— on the shoers of Monte Rosso	v.	67	Dongola, King of	—	xv. <i>ibid.</i>
— on the zeolites of Etna	v.	89	Dongolese	—	xv. 133
— on the ancient Enoimios	v.	129	Donnegal, road from Ballyshannon to	iii.	827
— on crytallized iron	v.	119	Donnegal, Lord, his estates	iii.	825
— on the crater of Vul-	—	—	Donnington park	—	ii. 368
— canello	—	v. 149	— village	—	ii. 369
— on the pumices of Campo	—	—	— cattle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— Bianca	—	v. 167	Donno tree of Congo	—	xvi. 249
— on the origin of pumices	v. 173.	176	Donslow salt-pits	—	ix. 141
— on the appearance of Lipari	v.	191	Doolinkeaboo, Mungo Park's ad-	—	—
— on the chrysolites of Etna	v.	199	ventures at	—	xvi. 842
— on the stoves of Lipari	v.	201	Doon point, basaltic pillars at	iii.	903
— on the origin of zeolites	v.	208	Doors, Lapland	—	i. 391
— on Alicuda	—	v. 226	—, stone, of the Sepulchres of	—	—
— on basaltes	—	v. 239	the Kings	—	x. 344
—, his dissertation on the earth-	—	—	—, Egyptian	—	xv. 346
quakes in Calabria Ultra	v. 273—	297	— of Moorish houses	xv.	647. 767. 789
Dolou-Cui	—	x. 716	Dooty of Wawra	—	xvi. 839
Dolourous Way	—	x. 359	— of Dingyee	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>
Dolphin cape	—	xii. 633	— of Fanimboo	—	xvi. 841
Dolphins of Finmark	—	i. 433	— of Doolinkeaboo	—	xvi. 842
— near Stromboli	—	v. 95. xi. 635	— of Sibity	—	xvi. 855
—, a new species of	—	xi. 836	— of Sai	—	xvi. 856
— of New Holland	—	xi. 883	— of Sooha	—	xvi. 859
—, Kalm's description	—	xiii. 383	— of Sibidooloo	—	xvi. 864
Dolphin town	—	ii. 747	Dor, King	—	vii. 139
Domagaia, the Canadian	xii. 647.	655. 662	Dora Belta	—	iv. 565
Domasio	—	v. 893	Dora-bread of Dongola	—	xv. 66
Dombe, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322	—, of Sennar	—	xv. 70
Dombey's collections in Peru	v.	380	Dorado fish	—	xvi. 149. 201
Dome of St. Paul's, London	—	ii. 522	Dorados of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 865
Dom ^r of Gouté	—	iv. 698. v. 787	Doran city	—	x. 110
Domea river	—	ix. 712	Doray Guda hill	—	viii. 688
— city	—	ix. 715	Dorchester, history of	—	ii. 297
Domes of the Greek churches	—	vi. 593	—, buildings	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Domes isle	—	xv. 233	—, Moritz's account of	—	ii. 539
Dome trees of Egypt	—	xv. 230. 337	Dorchester, New England	xii.	252
Dominica island, Colon's discovery	xii. 59.	571. 620	Dordonne river	—	iv. 92
—, naval engagement at	xiii.	128	— ferry	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Dominicans of Perth	—	iii. 397	Dorebat town	—	x. 54
— at Stirling	—	iii. 463	Doria, Andrea	—	xv. 543
Dominic's statue in Mount Pilate	v.	727	Doric order of architecture	—	x. 745
Domi tree of Abyssinia	—	xv. 73	— of columnus	—	xv. 345
Domus village	—	x. 211	Dormepatam harbour	—	viii. 370
Don, on the Spanish title	—	v. 298	Dorme's, Captain, voyage to New	—	—
Don river	—	i. 30	England	—	xii. 248
—, source and course of it	—	vi. 889	Doruoch town	—	iii. 83
—, navigation	—	vi. 8,0	— cathedral	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i> 156
—, project of uniting it with	—	—	Dorothea Fort, Acoda	—	xvi. 343
the Volga	—	vi. 898	Dorpt, Coxe's description	—	vi. 711
—, Rubruquis's description	vii.	39	Dorre isle	—	xi. 785. 825
Donac of Madagascar	—	xvi. 744	Dorrira, M.	—	xiii. 758
					Dorset,

INDEX.

[131]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dorset, Anne, Countess of	iii.	521	Drago, Boca del	xii.	100. 102
Dorsetshire county described	ii.	4	Dragoian kingdom	vii.	161
Dortmund, Mr. Balthasar	xiv. 815.	824.	Dragon island	xi.	881
Dory harbour, New Guinea	xi.	477	Dragons of Japan	vii.	699
Dofenzano	iv.	248	Dragon's-blood of Borneo	xi.	141
Dofita town	xvi.	866	Dragon-tree of New Holland	xi.	64
Doffeur on improving waste land	iv.	515	———— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
Doft Khan, history	ix.	349	Dragon-well of Jerusalem	x.	423
Dothan, Pococke's account	x.	466	Drah corn of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	599
Double-bill, bird of Siam	ix.	627	Draining the Bedford Level	ii.	456
Double cape	xii.	631	Drains, ancient, at Seleucia	x.	553
Doubtful island	xi.	579	Drake, Sir Francis, anecdotes of		
Doubtless bay	xi.	536	him	xii. 587.	589. xiii. 12. xiv. 93
Doude, Seedy, Tunis	xv.	567	Drake family	ii.	185. 337
Douglas family	iii.	229	Drake hill	ii.	322
Douglasdale	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	————, old chapel at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Douglafs bay	ii.	786	Drakenstein colony, Cape of Good		
town	ii.	787	Hope	xvi.	54. 118
harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Drake's, Sir Francis, voyages	xii.	169
Douglafs castle	iii.	229	Drake's, Sir R., actions in the		
Douglafs, Catherine	iii.	397	West Indies	i.	825
Douglafs, Lady	iv.	194	Drama, the Spanish	v.	524
Douglafs river	iii.	179	the German	vi.	22
Douglafs, Sir James	iii.	230	the Austrian	vi.	89
Douglafs's, Sir William, stratagem	iii.	468	of Russia	vi.	855
Doumer's, M., improvement of			of the Birmans	ix.	434
forest land	iv.	509	of the Siamese	ix.	597
Donnacona, King of Canada	xii. 645.	655. 662	in Otaheite	xi.	583
Doumie, Rev. Mr.	iii.	341	in Ulitea	xi.	587. 613
Down-vollan	iii.	284	in Huaheine	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Doule, Thomas	xiii.	97	in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Don-wanne of Algiers	xv.	673	Dramme towns	vi.	366
Douwars of Barbary	xv.	503. 655	Draper, General	v.	491
of Morocco	xv.	690	Drapery of the Indian statues in		
Donyaw, Lalla, wife of the Em-			Elephanta isle	x.	208
peror of Morocco	xv.	787	Draughts, game, in Ceylon	vii.	218
Douzenach	iv.	92	————, in the Sandwich		
Dova of Tonquin	ix.	745. 750	islands	xi.	734
Dove river	ii.	279. 383	Drauve, Forster's adventures at	ix.	282
Dove-bank, in Staffordshire	ii.	21	Drawers of the Moors	xv.	660
Dovedale	ii.	381	Drawing-rooms of the Russian court	vi.	673
Dove-houses in Persia	ix.	185	Drawings in the King's library at		
Dove-Houses islands	xii.	632	Stockholm	vi.	406
Dover cattle	i.	803	———— in Nicuhoff's travels in		
Dove's, Mr., still for procuring fresh			China	vii.	232
water from the sea	i.	586	Drax, Colonel, of Barbadoes	xii.	293
Doves, Siamese	ix.	626	Drepanum promontory	x.	588
Dovey, estuary of the	ii.	639	Dresden city	vi.	145
Dowgate ward	ii.	56	Dress of the Russians	i.	39
Dowlakie village	ix.	238	of the Samoeds	i.	64. 527
Down of the eider-bird	i.	666	of the Laplanders	i. 163. 367.	383
Down-fort of St. Kilda	iii.	704	of the Lapland women	i. 192. 367.	386
Down-hill cairn	iii.	68	of the Icelanders	i.	653
Downs, battle of the	i.	800	of the Icelandic women	i.	751
Downton	ii.	218	of the English	ii.	145. 518
Downton castle	ii.	64c	of the Highlanders	iii.	92
Dow's, Daniel, visions	iii.	676	of the Highland women	iii.	94
Doyly, Colonel	xii.	314	of the islanders of Skie	iii.	640
Draconia islands	xv.	559	of the islanders of Orkney	iii.	692
Dragara, a cavern of Scylla	v.	264	———— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Drage of Virginia	xii.	596	of the Romans	iv.	11

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress of the Parisians —	iv.	143. 299	Dress of the Colchians —	ix.	144
—, Young's observations on	iv.	269	— of the Tajiks in Bukhars	ix.	378
—, on the attempt to alter the			— of the Uibecks —	ix.	379
Spanish —	v.	510	— denotes the quality of the		
— of the Swiss peasants at			Birmans —	ix.	464. 495
Langenau —	v.	882	— of the court of Ava	ix.	496
— of the Grifona women	v.	900	— of the women of Ava	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Bavarians —	vi.	34	— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
— of the Saltzburghers	vi.	47	— of the Kayn mountaineers	ix.	560
— at Vienna —	vi.	70	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	666. 719
— of the Hungarian troops	vi.	112	— of the inhabitants of Aracan	ix.	760
— at Dresden —	vi.	147	— of the inhabitants of Jaugoua	ix.	763
— of the Norwegian peasants	vi.	358	— of the Cochinchinese women	ix.	785
— of the different orders of			— men	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	— of the Arabs of the Desert	x.	16
— of the Swedish troops	vi.	446	— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	20
— of a Russian woman	vi. 575. vii. 39		— in Jidda —	x.	23
— of the Russian peasants	vi.	576. 651	— of a travelling Arab	x.	36
— of the Russian coachmen and			— of the Arabs —	x.	156
postillions —	vi.	582	— of the Jews in Arabia	x.	158
— of Peter the Great	vi. 584. vii. 495		— of the Banians —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the imperial guards of			— of the Hindoos —	x.	218
Russia —	vi.	672	— of the Perfecs —	x.	220
— of the Empress Catherine the			— of the Turks —	x.	261. 283
Second —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Maronites —	x.	291
— of the court of Petersburgh	vi.	674	— of the Cypriotes —	x.	591
— of the Russian masquerades	vi.	676	— of the Cretans —	x.	619
— of the Russian clergy	vi.	816	— of the Mindanoes —	xi.	11
— of the Tartars —	vii.	32	— in the Bahce island	xi.	47
— of the Tartar women	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
—, Marco Polo's account of the			— in Manilla —	xi.	81
Tartar —	vii.	123	— of the Hottentots	xi. 152. xvi. 28.	139
— of the Indian Kings	vii.	224	— of the Javanese —	xi.	171
— of the Calmuc ambassador	vii.	264	— of the women in Batavia	xi.	195
— of a Tzerimifh woman	vii.	278	— in Amboyna —	xi.	275
— of the Calmuc Tartars	vii. 281. 332		— of the Patagonians	xi.	317
— of the Tongusians	vii.	340	— in Gilolo —	xi.	366
— of the Buratians —	vii.	346	— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	518
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	384	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
— of the Okeacks —	vii.	427	— in Savu island —	xi.	562
— of the inhabitants of Tibet	vii.	551	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	594. 694
— of the Lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	— of the Easter islanders	xi.	604
— of the women of Japan	vii.	619	— in the Marquesas —	xi.	606
— of the Dairi's court in			— in Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Japan —	vii.	791	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
— of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	745	— of the Indians in Frobisher's		
— of the Muskat Arabs	viii.	287	Strait —	xii.	500. 556
— of the Mahometans at Surat	viii.	321	— of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii. 34	
— in the Birman empire	viii.	424	— of the Canadians —	xii.	656. 677
— of the women in Birma	viii.	425	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	629
— of the Siamese —	viii. 471. ix. 589		— of the Hurons —	xiii.	659
— of the Cambodians	viii.	480	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
— of the Chinese ladies	viii.	506	— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
— of the Mandarins	viii.	507	— of the women of Quicattan	xiii.	815
— of the Seringapatam women	viii.	612	— in Lima	xiv.	7. 579
— of the inhabitants of Scio	ix.	6	— of the Chilians —	xiv.	116
— of the Guebres —	ix.	32	— in Carthagea —	xiv.	334
— of the Persians —	ix.	401	— in Pauama —	xiv.	377
— of the ancient figures at Per-			— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
sepolis —	ix.	104	— in Quito —	xiv.	448
— in Moghoftan —	ix.	117	— in Sechura —	xiv.	558
					Dress

INDEX.

[133]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress in Conception, Chili	xiv.	668	Drink of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of the Tapyoyers	xiv.	877	Drinkbierre, M., on clover	iv.	486
— of the Abyffinians	xv.	24	Drinking, ancient custom, in the		
— in Senmar	xv.	71	Western isles at	iii.	608
— in Ethiopia	xv.	85	—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	154	Drinking-bouts of the Indians	xiv.	518
— in Egypt	xv.	322	Drinking matches of the Brazilians	xiv.	869
— in Tetuan	xv.	450	Drinking-parties of the Gold Coast	xvi.	416
— of the women of Tetuan	xv.	451	Drogheda, described by Mr. Young	iii.	822
— in Barbary	xv.	657. 660	Drontheim, Kerguelen's account	i.	769
— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Dromedary, pleasure of riding one	x.	3
— of the Jews in Barbary	xv.	737	— of Arabia	x. 178. xv.	107
— of the Jewesses	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
— of the Moors	xv.	766	— of Morocco, the fleetest		
— of the brides in Morocco	xv.	776	travelling animal known	xv.	708
— of the ladies in the Emperor			Dromos of the Egyptian temples	xv.	240
of Morocco's Harem	xv.	792	Drooge Rivier	xvi.	133
— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	244	Drops, King Charles's	iv.	76
— of the Sognefe	xvi.	246	Drosacks, Garnet's account of the	iii.	570
— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	271	—, scenery of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Gagas	xvi.	326	Drottningholm castle described	vi.	439
— of the Negroes of the Gold			—, medals at	vi.	440
Coast, Guinea	xvi.	387	—, cabinet of na-		
— of the Mulattoes	xvi.	395	tural history	vi.	441
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	482	—, Queen's apartments	vi.	442
— of the Negroes of Gabon	xvi.	510	—, paintings	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Benin	xvi.	524	Drought in Provence	iv.	314
— of the Negroes at Cape Monte	xvi.	539	— in the Birman empire	ix.	485
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	— in Peru	xiv.	9. 280
— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	Drouine's, M. P'Abbé, library	iv.	32
— of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	615	Drownings occasioned by cold	xi.	499
— of the Caffres in Sofala	xvi.	691	Droz, Jaquet, the mechanist	v.	817
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Drugon, story of	iii.	9
Dreyer, M., anecdote of	vi.	218	Drugs of Persia	ix.	181
Drift-wood found at sea	i.	547	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67
—, account of	i.	561	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	249
—, at Spitzbergen	i.	598	Drug-trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
— in Iceland	i.	640	Druids	ii.	379
— from America (<i>note</i>)	i. <i>ibid.</i> xii.	495. 516. 588	—, Robertson's account of		
— in various parts	i.	640	them	ii.	807
— at the Orkney isles	iii.	745	— of the Western isles	iii.	608
— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 487	Druid's altar, discovery of one	ii.	404. 413
—, conjectures on	xii.	14	Drum, picturesque scenery at	iii.	820
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	769. 865	Drumlanrig, Pennant's account of	iii.	224
Drill-ploughs	iv.	542	Drummin parish	iii.	248
Drink of the Laplanders	i.	399	Drummond, Hon. Mrs.	iii.	571
— of the Tartars	vii.	30	Drummond, Mr., of Chitwa	viii.	734
— of the Persians	ix.	203. 263	Drummond cattle	iii.	407
— of the Cochim-Chinefe	ix.	787	Drumoland, prospects from	iii.	831
— of the Arabs	x.	154	Drums of divination	i.	358
— of the Turks	x.	263	—, Lapland magic	i.	474
— of the Canadians	xiii.	697	—, mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	—, figures	i.	475
— of the Abyffinians	xv.	24	— of the Birmanis	ix.	508
— in Senmar	xv.	71	— of the Siamefe	ix.	596
— in Ethiopia	xv.	79	— of the Zubu iflanders	xi.	337
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153	— of Tongataboo	xi.	678
— in Egypt	xv.	316	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
— in Barbary	xv.	453	— of Congo	xvi.	160. 245
— of the Caffres	xvi.	695	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
			Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
					Drunk-

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Drunkennes, the Great Mogul's punishment for	viii.	22	ii.	353
-----, Mahometan punishment for	x.	263	xiii.	471
----- of the Mohocks	xii.	415	ii.	353
-----, cure for	xiv.	74	xi.	225
-----, its effects in Guinea	xvi.	359, 382	iii.	875
----- of the Negroes	xvi.	389	xvi.	818
Drury's, Mrs., paintings of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	895	v.	313
Druses, people	x. 324-446.	475-479	ii.	371
Drusus's camp	v.	902	iii.	66
Drwin, Guinea, described	xvi.	544	ii.	551
Drwydd river	ii.	631	iv.	374, 401
Dryburgh abbey	iii.	482	ii.	241
Dsjerlamie tribe of Arabs	x.	139	ii.	337
Dsjebi town	x.	110	ii.	354
-----, Schœrchs	x.	113	xv.	575
Dsjedsjal, Mahometan sect	x.	141	iv.	175
Dsjobla town	x.	44	v.	623
Dsof, country described	x.	99	vii.	541. <i>et seq.</i>
Duan, Abyssinia	xv.	19	xv.	190, 193
Duans of Damascus	x.	369	v.	345
Duart castle	iii.	656	v.	599
Dubbah, animal of Barbary	xv.	623	x.	550
Dublin, Young's account of	iii.	811	xiii.	273, 295, 297
Dubofka, the impostor of	vi.	798	vi.	170
Dubravius's account of the Bohemians	vi.	137	iii.	366
Du Caen, Governor, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	xi.	906	iii.	622
Ducats of Sweden	vi.	535	i.	843
----- of Fer	xv.	459	iii.	476
Duccan operation	xv.	530	xv.	336
Duchefneau, M.	xiii.	364	iii.	457
Ducie, Lord	ii.	238	iii.	221
Duck Cove, New Zealand	xi.	570	ix.	311
Ducks of Finmark	i.	427	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	703	x.	367, 373
----- bred for weeding rice grounds	viii.	488	iii.	351
-----, Manila, of Siam	ix.	626	iii.	25
-----, wild, Arabian mode of catching	x.	23	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 26
----- of Dusky Bay	xi.	574	iii.	26
----- of Canada	xiii.	355	xii.	476
-----, Egyptian mode of catching	xv.	340	iii.	110
----- of Barbary	xv.	631	iii.	243
----- of Guinea	xvi.	433	iii.	86
-----, wild	xvi.	443	iii.	282
----- of Fida	xvi.	503	iii.	823
-----, wild, of Griel island	xvi.	653	iii.	417
Ducks' eggs, Siamese mode of preserving	ix.	613	iii.	410
-----, Tonquine' mode of hatching	ix.	718	iii.	388
Ducks' meat sea	xiv.	700	iii.	338
Dudaim plant	x.	336	ii.	851
Dudhope	iii.	419	iii.	345
Dudley, Earl of Leicester	ii.	352	iii.	663
Dudley, Sir Robert, account of him	ii.		xvi.	834
Dudley, Mr., on the moose-deer	xiii.		xii.	394
Dudley family	ii.		v.	567
Duel between two princes in Boni	xi.		v.	646
Duelling in Ireland	iii.			
Duels, public, Canarian	xvi.			
Duenras town	v.			
Duesbury, Mr.	ii.			
Duff-house	iii.			
Duffield village	ii.			
Dufresne on the finances of France	iv.			
Dugdale's account of Berkley cattle	ii.			
----- of Amerham	ii.			
----- of Warwick	ii.			
Dugga, inscription at	xv.			
Dugny, agriculture at	iv.			
Dugommier, General	v.			
Du Halde's China	vii.			
Duife, Jibel	xv.			
Duke, Spanish title of	v.			
Dulcinea's house at El Toboso	v.			
Dulgehan river	x.			
Dulhut, M.	xiii.			
Dullness of the Calvinists	vi.			
Du-loch	iii.			
Dulse, plant of Skie	iii.			
Du Mayet, Commander	i.			
Dumb and deaf, Braidwood's academy for	iii.			
Dumetz tree of Egypt	xv.			
Dumfermline, Pennant's account of	iii.			
Dumfries, Pennant's account of	iii.			
Dumfries on the Quantico	xiii.			
Dumfriesshire, rural economy	iii.			
Dumgam town	ix.			
----- battle	x.			
Dummar bridge	x.			
Dun-an-gal	iii.			
Dunbar, Pennant's account of	iii.			
-----, basalt	iii.			
----- cattle	iii.			
Dunbar, Sir George Hume Earl of, his monument	iii.			
Dunbar, Captain, Georgia	xii.			
Dunbarton town	iii.			
----- castle	iii.			
Dunbeth castle	iii.			
Dun-Bhorairraig	iii.			
Dundalk, view of	iii.			
Dundee, Pennant's account of	iii.			
-----, history	iii.			
Dundee, Viscount	iii.			
Dundoumel	iii.			
Dundrum estate	ii.			
Dune of Dornadilla (<i>note</i>)	iii.			
Dun-fir-Volg of St. Kilda	iii.			
Dungs, beds made of	xvi.			
Dungan, Governor, of New York	xii.			
Dung-beetles of America	xiii.			
Dungeon of John Hufe	v.			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dunghills, neat ones of Alface	iv.	546	Durham, produce	—	ii.
Dunglafs	iii.	242	—, coal	—	<i>ibid.</i>
—, blowing up of	iii.	376	—, Pennant's account of	iii.	17. 508
Dungby bay	iii.	87	—, history	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dunham ferry	iii.	5	—, bishoprick	iii.	502
Dunibriffel	iii.	455	Durien, fruit of Mindanao	xi.	8
Dunie cattle	iii.	80	— of Java	xi.	169
Dun-ii, hill of	iii.	303	Durio fruit of Siam	ix.	608
Dunipace mounts	iii.	463	— of Tonquin	ix.	717
Dunkeld town	iii.	42. 390	— of Cochin-China	ix.	776
Dunkerke, Captain	xiv.	830	Durif-deer church	iii.	226
Dunkettle house	iii.	833	Durloch earthenware manufacture	vi.	6
— woods	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Durra bread	x.	155
Dunkirk, entrance of the road	i.	795	Durra corn, on its produce	x.	175
— town	i. 796. iv.	146	Duroona village	ix.	305
—, history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Durfound, port of	i.	780
—, name	i.	796	Duruganata province	ix.	373
—, trade	i.	797	Dururi, Cacique of	xii.	137
—, fishery	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dusky bay	xi.	540
—, sieges	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Cook's second arrival	—	—
—, Dutch blockade	i.	798	at	xi.	569
—, naval actions off	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Duffen fort, Brazil	xiv.	801
—, under three crowns in one	—	—	Duffan, Hannah, anecdotes of her	—	—
day	i.	800	bravery	xii.	401
—, privateers of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dull-gold of Guinea	xvi.	373
—, canal from Mardyck to	i.	802	Dutch, their trade to Russia	i.	43
—, basin of	iv.	145	— attempt a north-east pas-	—	—
—, fuel at	iv.	519	sage	i.	81. 85. 90
Dunluce castle	iii.	888	—, their intercourse with the	—	—
Dun-Mac-Sniochain	iii.	353	Samoieds	i.	87
Dunmail Wrays	iii.	191	—, sufferings in Icy Harbour	i.	100
Dunmull, basaltos of	iii.	900	—, narrative of their wintering in	—	—
Dunnet parish	iii.	153	Icy Harbour	i.	100—112
Dunnington cattle (<i>note</i>)	ii.	195	—, fishery at Shetland	iii.	797
Dunnofe, Isle of Wight	ii.	721	— fisheries, their gold-mines	iii.	799
Dunnot chapel	iii.	808	—, their character	v.	500
— head	iii.	810	—, their attempts to settle in	—	—
Dunnoter cattle	iii.	429	China	vii.	233
Dunquas Hottentots	xvi.	72	—, Hamel's account of the tr.	—	—
Dunrobin castle	iii.	83	vels of some, in Korea	vii.	518
Dunrossness parish	iii.	774	—, their audiences of the Empe-	—	—
Dunfinane	iii.	41. 442	ror of Japan	vii.	807
Duns Scotus, Johannes	ii.	170	—, antics performed by them for	—	—
Dunstable, crofs at	ii.	457	the court	vii.	808. 817
— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— embassy to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	107
— priory	ii.	458	— trade in Agra	viii.	171
Dunstaffage castle	iii.	352	— at Malacca	viii.	434
Dunstone, see Toadstone.	—	—	— at Pullambam	viii.	449
Dun-tuilm castle	iii.	326	— at Java	viii.	452
Dun-vegan castle	iii.	320	— at Amoy	viii.	493
Dupplin castle	iii.	38. 398	— in Japan	viii.	515
Dupnich creek	xi.	773	—, colony in Siam	ix.	575
Duquesne cape	xi.	881	—, anecdotes of them in Cochin-	—	—
Durantais, M. de la	xiii.	292	China	ix.	796
Durantay, M. de la	xiii.	305	— settlement in Karek	x.	130
Durbar of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	— at Surat	x.	216
Durean, fruit of Malacca	viii.	435	— in the Philippines	xi.	7
Duretal Chateau	iv.	160	—, their power in Java	xi.	162
Durliam, county	ii.	17	—, factories in India	xi.	197
Durham, climate of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, possessions	xi.	232
					Dutch,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dutch, decay of their power	xi.	238	Dwarries of the Arabs	xv.	460
— navigations to Terra Australis	xi.	421	Dwars in den Weg island (see Thwart-in-the-way island)	xi.	160
—, policy of their East India Company	xi.	446	Dwee, Jibbel	xv.	528
— in Timor	xi.	804	Dwellings of the Laplanders	i.	363
—, Elizabeth's policy to them	xii.	214	— of the Icelanders (see Honfes)	i.	752
— in Guiana	xii.	291	Dwina river	i.	16
— in Nova Belgia	xii.	349	Dye, an ancient Scotch	iii.	363
— in Virginia, anecdotes	xiii.	85. 90. 103	— of the shell-fish in Bombay	ix.	236
—, on their fisheries	xiii.	213. 232	Dyers, manners and customs of the Hindoo	viii.	649
— in America	xiii.	385	— of Persia	ix.	205
— in New Brunswick	xiii.	450	Dyestuffs of Jura	iii.	279
— in Staten island	xiii.	452	— found in the Isle of Gigay	iii.	647
— in New York	xiii.	463	— of Tongataboo	xi.	677
— in Albany, character of them	xiii.	586	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii. 13	
—, their attacks on Chili	xiv.	59	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— expedition against Paraiba	xiv.	726	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	760
— against Brazil	xiv.	733	Dye-woods of Siam	ix.	606
—, their operations against the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	761—858. 870	— of Jamaica	xii.	320
— settlement at the Cape of Good Hope described	xvi.	4	— of Brazil	xiv.	865
—, history	xvi.	117	Dying art in Lapland	i.	447
—, anecdotes of them in Congo	xvi.	256. 258	—, art of, in France	iv.	357. 359
— settlements on the Gold Coast	xvi.	341. 347	— art among the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— war with the Commanians	xvi.	351	Dykes of Holland	vi.	282
— in Aquamboe	xvi.	367	Dylander, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	Dylta, vitriol manufactory	vi.	389
Dutch East Indiaman, shipwreck of one	ii.	761	Dynamometer, Regnier's	xi.	939
Dutch East India Company	viii.	384	Dyn Medina Rabra	xv.	702
—, its conquest of Columbo	viii.	386	Dynis island	iii.	841
— at Nagapatam	viii.	388	Dyfarth town	iii.	452
— at Barnagul	viii.	413	Dysentery, cures for	iv.	72
— at Chinchera	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Perron on	xi.	815
Dutchman, his character	vi.	170	—, Mandingo remedies for	xvi.	877
—, Richbeck's description	vi.	280			
Dutch West India Company	xiv.	738	E.		
Duties in the Isle of Man	ii.	816	Each, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	144
— on Spanish wool	v.	330	Eagles of Lapland	i.	187
— on merchandize of Spain	v.	419	—, immense size in Lapland	i.	197
— on the American trade to Spain	v.	473	—, fishing	i.	293
— on Hungarian goods	vi.	108	— of Scotland	iii.	373
— payable on iron, steel, copper, &c. in Sweden	vi.	533	— of Island-More	iii.	583
—, on the Virginian	xiii.	169	— of Lingay isle	iii.	597
Dutton Lodge	iii.	175	—, story of one with a turbot	iii.	790
Duvarna city	xv.	97	—, charm against	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Duwy, John, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	780. 823	— of the Pyrenees	iv.	717
Duyvenhoek's river, Thunberg's adventures at	xvi.	91	— of Virginia	xii.	240
Duzrach village	ix.	118	— of Canada	xiii.	354
Dwarf, Jethery Hudson, the	iii.	471	—, the bald Virginian (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	720
— of Christian the Second	vi.	341	— of Chili	xiv.	77
Dwarfic-stone, Orkney isles	iii.	690. 754	Eagles' feathers presented to the King by Tomochichi	xii.	449
Dwarfs with monstrous ears	xi.	375	Eagles' Nest mountain	iii.	842
— of Madagascar described	xvi.	762	Eagles' nests	i.	430
			Eaglewood of Siam	ix.	606
			— of Cochin-China	ix.	779
			— of Madagascar	xvi.	739
					Eahci.

INDEX.

[137]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Eaheinomauwe	—	xi. 541.	Earthquakes in Smyrna	x.	650
Eaooowee island	—	xi. 592.	————, Pococke's account of	—	—
Eappo of Owhyhee	—	xi. 723	one	x.	745
Earees of Otaheite	—	xi. 581	———— in the Philippine islands	xi.	84
Earn river	—	iii. 403	———— in Java	xi.	175
Earnings of manufacturers in France	iv.	388	———— in New Britain	xi.	447
Earoupa, the chief	—	xi. 665	———— at Amboyna	xi.	284
Ear-ornaments of the Virginians	xiii.	34	———— in Jamaica	xii.	317
Ear-rings of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 140	———— in Peru	xiii.	8
———— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888	———— in America	xiii.	395
Ears of the pigmies of Arucheto,	—	—	———— in Canada	xiii.	668
montrous	xi.	375	———— in Peru	xiv.	303
of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	————, Bouguer on their	—	—
of the South Americans	xiv.	229. 512	causes	xiv.	304
Earth, its motion	i.	211	in Quito	xiv.	455. 468
, on its figure	i.	231	in Popayan	xiv.	486
, revolutions in it	i.	255	in Lima	xiv.	550
, on its formation	i. 725. iii.	917	, Ulloa on their causes	xiv.	593
, determination of its shape	xiv.	211. 249.	in Santiago, Chili	xiv.	677
, Mandingo account of its	—	270. 319	in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	608
figure	xvi.	875	Earth-rats of the Cape	xvi.	136
Earthenware of Martavan	viii.	429	Earth-rose of the Cape of Good	—	—
of the American In-	—	—	Hope	xvi.	65
dians	xiii.	481	Earths, on primitive	i.	623
manufacture in Der-	—	—	, number and natures of	i.	728
byshire	ii.	487	, holy, of Lemnos	x.	638
of Persia	ix.	205	East, Banian doctrine of its popu-	—	—
floats of the Nile	xv.	233. 236	lation	viii.	526
of India	xvi.	761	, Dr. Pococke's description	—	—
Earth-nuts of Guinea	xvi.	460	of it	x.	406
Earth-oil wells	ix.	472. 558	East bay, Maria island	xi.	857
Earthquakes in Iceland	i.	640. 745	East cape, New Zealand	xi.	530
at Lisbon felt at Mat-	—	—	Easter feast among the Nettorians	vii.	73
lock	ii.	394	, sacrifice of the Mahome-	—	—
at Messina in 1783	v.	259	tans at	ix.	135
, indications of	—	—	ceremonies at Jerusalem	x. 341. 353.	419
its approach	v.	260	of the Greeks	x.	425
account of	v.	274	in St. Jago	xiv.	181
in Calabria, Dolomieu's	—	—	Easter island, Cook's description	xi.	601
horrors of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eastern Ethiopia, Dos Santos' his-	—	—
people buried	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	tory	xvi.	675
by (note)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	East India Company, the Danish	i.	767
, dreadful,	v.	277	East India Company of Gottenburg	vi.	384. 498
, extent	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	East India Company, Dutch (see	—	—
, duration	v.	283	Dutch)	xi.	162
, effects	v.	284	East India Company, English	ii. 97. xi.	454. 458
, weather	—	—	East India house in London	ii.	50
during	v.	296	Eastland Company of London	ii.	97
, causes of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	East Loo	ii.	272
in Japan, Kempfer's	—	—	East-riding of Yorkshire	ii.	15
account	vii.	684	, foil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Father Lewis de	—	—	, sheep	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Froes on (note)	vii.	685	East Spitzbergen	i.	596
at Afeugan	vii.	92	Eating, Moorish mode of	xv.	768
, remarkable, near Bagdat	vii.	111	Eating-houses of London	ii.	91. 497
, Mongall's hypothesis of	vii.	369	in Japan	vii.	782
in China	vii.	377	Eaton, Theophilus, his settlement	—	—
at the Crucifixion in	—	—	in America	xii.	254
Jerusalem	x.	342	Eaton Bishops	ii.	216
			Eaton Bray	ii.	457
			Eatuas of Otaheite	xi.	514
				[s]	Ebadie

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Ebadie village	—	xv.	224	Edda, contents of it	—	i.	708
Ebal mount	—	x.	335	—, steganography in	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebba, the abbess	—	ii.	170	—, on the title	—	i.	709
Ebenezer town on the Savannah	—	xii.	450. 468	—, author	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebenfluh mountain	—	v.	876	—, Schloczer's observations on	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebber city, Chardin's account	—	ix.	157	—, the Skaldetal to the	—	i.	712
Ebn-Haukal on the pyramids	—	xv.	824	—, genealogical tables	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khaldoon's Historical Prolegomenes	—	xv.	832	—, catalogue of Lagmen	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khordadbeh on the pyramids	—	xv.	825	Edda, Isle of	—	i.	781
Ebn-Wahab, his history	—	vii.	203	—, kale of	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his voyage to China	—	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eddagai of Seringapatam	—	viii.	606
—, his audience with the Emperor	—	vii.	204	Eddies at Rachlin island	—	iii.	879
—, his account of Cumdan	—	vii.	206. 225	Eddin, King	—	ii.	402
Ebony of Maurice island	—	xi.	440	Eddystone light-house	—	ii.	268
Ebro river	—	v.	310	Eddystone Point, Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.	874
—, on its navigation	—	v.	553	Edel's Land, M. Le Freycinet's account of	—	xi.	816
Ecaterrinenflaf, see Catharinenflaf.	—			Eden-hole	—	ii.	596. 475
Ecatokephale	—	x.	639	Eden's collection of travels	—	xii.	166
Eccleschan, antique near	—	iii.	216	Eden's Decades	—	i.	23
Ecclesiastics, the Birman	—	ix.	449	— testimony to Clement Adams	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Siamese	—	ix.	582	Edessa, see Ourfa.	—		
— of the Maronites	—	x.	293	Edgar, King, anecdote of	—	ii.	219
—, see Clergy and Priests.	—			Edgecombe, Mount	—	ii.	267
Echaterinenburgh, see Catharinenburgh.	—			Edgehill	—	ii.	347
Echelles, passage of	—	iv.	285	—, battle of	—	ii.	348
Echetas Indians	—	xii.	448. 463	Edgeware road	—	ii.	175
Echini of Barbary	—	xv.	636	Edict of the King of Tibet in favour of popery	—	vii.	602
Echinites of Calabria	—	v.	282	— of the Grand Lama for ditto	—	vii.	603
Echo at Thornbury castle	—	ii.	245	— of the King of Batgao for the same	—	vii.	604
Ecija town	—	v.	564	Edikuly at Constantinople	—	vii.	511
Eckbar, Sheik, anecdotes of him	—	viii.	350	Edinburgh	—	ii.	158
Eclipses of the moon	—	i.	316	—, Pennant's description of	—	iii.	28
— first caused Tycho Brahe to study astronomy	—	vi.	329	—, grand situation	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the sun, Bernier's account	—	viii.	173	—, houses	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Delhi	—	viii.	174	— castle	—	iii.	29. 468
—, Indian doctrine	—	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, new town	—	iii.	32
—, Persian superstitions respecting	—	ix.	32	—, etymology of	—	iii.	467
—, Birman doctrine	—	ix.	486	—, history	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Cochin-Chinese ceremonies on	—	ix.	815	Editor's remarks on the travels of two Mahometans through India and China (see Pinkerton)	—	vii.	179. 225
—, conversions effected by	—	ix.	817	Edmonds, Sir Thomas	—	xiii.	229
—, Arabian doctrine	—	x.	168	Edmonston's walks, Stirling	—	iii.	462
—, opinion of the Banjareens of one	—	xi.	129	Edmund hall, Oxford	—	ii.	122
—, Colon's artifice at one	—	xii.	149	Edradour	—	iii.	385
Ecton hill copper-mines	—	ii.	278	Edrachilis parish	—	iii.	148
—, singularity of	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i> 384	Education of the Laplanders	—	i.	373
Eda isle	—	iii.	751	— in England	—	ii.	515
Edal	—	ii.	401	— in the Scilly isles	—	ii.	766
Edam island	—	xi.	215	— of the nobility of Venice	—	iv.	260
Edda, description of it	—	i.	681	— in Spain	—	v.	394
—, Chev. Ihre's account	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, military, in Spain	—	v.	448
—, supposed to be by Snorre Sturleson	—	i.	682	— of ladies in Spain	—	v.	516
—, Chevalier Ihre's letter to Dr. Troil concerning	—	i.	707	— at Zurich	—	v.	668
				— in Wirtemberg	—	vi.	8
				— in Suabia	—	vi.	21

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Education in Austria	—	vi.	85	Eggs on Ascension island	—
— in Korea	—	vii.	534	— of the crocodile	xv. 334. xvi. 657. 700
— of children in Japan	—	vii.	635	— of the ostrich	—
— of Asiatic princes, Bernier on	—	viii.	113	— of the cameleon	—
—, Aureng-Zebe's observations on	—	viii.	116. 145	Egrigaia province	—
— in Siam	—	viii.	476. 582	Eguira fort, Guinea	—
—, state in Persia	—	ix.	227	Egypt, described by Benjamin of Tudela	—
— among the Arabs	—	x.	143. 165	—, Blount's account	—
— in Batavia	—	xi.	194	—, Poccocke's travels in	—
—, state in Quito	—	xiv.	450	—, Abd Allatif's relation respecting	—
— in Egypt	—	xv.	315	—, description of the dreadful famine in	—
— in West Barbary	xv. 418.	441. 458		Egyptians, Blount's account of them	—
— in Algiers and Tunis	—	xv.	637	—, Poccocke's description of them	—
— of princes in Morocco	—	xv.	765	Ehrenbreitstein fort	—
— of children	—	xv.	773. 776	Ehrenmalm's travels into Western Nordland, &c.	—
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	—	xvi.	388	Ehrenverd, Baron, trial of	—
— of Princes and Princesses in Guinea	—	xvi.	417	Ehrenvoerd, Count de, on the expenses of the Swedish navy	—
— in Benin	—	xvi.	526	Ehrmann on Vesuvian garnets	—
— of children in Loango	—	xvi.	571	Eibeig-abad	—
— in Sofala	—	xvi.	697	Eider-birds of Iceland	—
— in Canaria	—	xvi.	819	—, nests	—
— of the Mandingo children	—	xvi.	872. 892	—, down	—
Edward the Sixth, his death	—	i.	26	— of the Farn islands	—
—, anecdotes of him	—	xii.	163	Eider-down described	—
Edward the Confessor	—	ii.	77	Eighteen, Academy of, at Stockholm	—
—, his chapel in Westminster abbey	—	ii.	79	Eilon river	—
Edward the Elder	—	ii.	230	Eimayo, transit of Venus observed at	—
Edwards on the bearded vulture	—	v.	871	Eimot river	—
Edwards, Rev. Mr., of Clyro	—	ii.	610	Einatirich village	—
Edwin, Moritz's account of	—	ii.	514	Ein-Moufeh	—
Edzel house	—	iii.	432	Einsham village	—
Eel fishery on the Ban	—	iii.	827	Einfidlin, abbey of	—
Eels of the lake of Orbitello	—	v.	10	—, its riches	—
—, Canadian mode of taking	xiii. 265.	632. 672		—, its destruction (note)	—
Eefa, Seedy	—	xv.	537	Einfielder of Bavaria	—
Effendi of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv.	753	Einuru temples	—
Egarce river	—	xii.	277	Einzellec, harbour and trade	—
Egede, account of	—	i.	789	Eiron, vale of	—
Egelward, Duke of Dorset	—	ii.	205	Ejections from Vesuvius	—
Eger mountains	—	v.	877	Ejenesf, Derb	—
Egg, Isle of, described by Martin	—	iii.	662	Ekbar, Sultan	—
—, instances of second-sight in	—	iii.	680	Ekereu in Aland	—
Egg-bird of the Bermudas	—	xiii.	173	Ekerman's, Mr., machines	—
Eggis Madie	—	iii.	428	Ekke-Tokki, Guinea	—
Egmont, Mount, New Zealand	—	xi.	537. 636	Ela of the fago	—
Eggs, sea	—	i.	508	Elabas, pass on the Ganges	—
—, gathering, at the Needles	—	ii.	673	Elalia ruins	—
— in St. Kilda	—	iii.	668. 702	Elambo, Battel's adventures in	—
—, mode of preserving, at St. Kilda	—	iii.	712	Elana, the ancient	—
—, mode of taking, at Nofs-holm	—	iii.	791	Elandboks of the Cape	—
—, at Foula	—	iii.	ibid.	Eland's Kloof	—
—, Siamese mode of preserving	—	ix.	613	Elba, iron mines of	—
—, Tonquinese mode of hatching	—	ix.	718	Elba island	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elbarrow, antiquities at	x.	524	Elephants, executions with, in Siam	viii.	472
Elbe river	i.	334	—, mode of killing, in		
Elbeuf, view of	iv.	163	—, Cambodia	viii.	478
—, cloths of	iv.	357. 360	—, wild, of the Coorg	viii.	703. 705
—, manufactures of	iv.	378. 383	—, country		
Elborok spring	x.	473	—, white, of the King of		
Elcaifferia of Morocco	xv.	735	—, Pegu	ix.	403. 417
Elcaya tree of Arabia	x.	195	—, of the King of Ava	ix.	404
Elcho convent	iii.	416	—, mode of catching wild	ix.	418. 512
Elders of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165	—, in the Birman Empire	ix.	479
—, of Presbyteries	iii.	527	—, palaces and titles of		
Election of Lord Mayor, &c. in			—, Siamese	ix.	577. 591
—, London	ii.	73	—, natural history	ix.	614
—, of a member of parlia-			—, royal hunt and trade	ix.	616
—, ment	ii.	510	—, their instinct	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, for the Great Council of			—, combat with tigers	ix.	617
—, Basle	v.	694	—, mode of taming	ix.	618
—, of the kings of Loango	xvi.	579	—, singular insects bred		
—, of the kings of Quiteva	xvi.	683	—, from their dung	ix.	632
Electors in America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430	—, of Tonquin	ix.	662. 686
—, in the Diet of Germany	vi.	43	—, of Cochin-China	ix.	780
Electricity, its identity with light-			—, bones and tusks found		
—, ning	i.	786	—, in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	421
—, its application in Vir-			—, in Canada	xiii.	607
—, ginia	xiii.	708	—, of Abyssinia	xv.	23
Elegies of Sumorokof	vi.	858	—, of Dar-Fur	xv.	141
Elementa Physiologiæ Corporis			—, at the Cape of Good		
—, Humani	v.	864	—, Hope	xvi.	88. 98
Elena, Santa, town	xiv.	399	—, in Congo	xvi.	161
—, lieutenantancy	xiv.	400	—, mode of killing, in		
Elephanta isle, Nieubuh's description	x.	207	—, Congo	xvi.	251
—, temple	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of Guinea described by		
Elephant-fish of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643	—, Bosman	xvi.	434
Elephant-hunters, Mandingo	xvi.	891	—, anecdotes of	xvi.	467. 511
Elephantiasis, the Icelandic scurvy			—, of Benin	xvi.	537
—, the true	i.	713	—, of the Niger	xvi.	629
—, description	i.	714	—, Santos' anecdotes of		
—, its origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, them	xvi.	720
—, in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Mungo Park's observa-		
—, owing to diet	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, tions on the African	xvi.	890
—, symptoms of it	i.	716	—, mode of hunting	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, not very infectious	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Elephants' river, Cape of Good		
—, its beginning	i.	717	—, Hope	xvi.	81
—, remedies for	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, mountains	xvi.	96. 127
—, Dr. Heberden's cure of	i.	718	Elerem convent	x.	481
—, of the Mysore	viii.	592	Elefi city, ruins	ix.	395
—, in Cuba	xiii.	766	Eleufis, Pococke's account	x.	757
Elephantine island	xv.	263	Eleuthera island	xii.	361
Elephant mountain	ix.	712	Eleutherus river, on its situation	x.	317. 570
Elephanto island	viii.	349	Elevation of Tibet	vii.	543
—, curious figures and			Elfdal, porphyry quarries there	vi.	467
—, cave in	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Elfrid, Captam	xiii.	182
Elephants of the Emperor of China	vii.	388	Elfrida, story of	ii.	219
—, of the Great Mogul	viii.	14	Elfskarleby cataract	vi.	471
—, at Delhi	viii.	159	Elf-hot of the Highlands	iii.	51
—, their combats	viii.	165	Elfskarby town	i.	267
—, mode of catching wild,			Elgin town	iii.	72
—, in Ceylon	viii.	387	—, cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, anecdotes of, in Sumatra	viii.	445	—, Shaw's account of	iii.	126
—, comical revenge on a tailor	viii.	446	Elgin's Lord, lime-kilns	iii.	459

INDEX.

[141]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elias's cave on Mount Horeb	x.	395	Elouah	xv.	233
Elias's chapel on Mount Sinai	xv.	287	Elouly rivulet	x.	475
Elias's garden	x.	449	Elphinston, Bishop	iii.	62
Elicandy tree of Congo	xvi.	336	Elroi, David, the pretended Messiah	vii.	8
Elim	xv.	295	Elroa Farange mountains	x.	598
Elim valley	x.	18	Elsh, Mr. Van	xiv.	744
Elimm river	vii.	342	Elsteden, Count Philippes, anecdote of	i.	797
Elimsley, Bell's journey from Tomsky to	vii.	337	Elsgau, bailliage	v.	701
———, description of	vii.	342	Elfinburgh, description of	i.	145
Eling parish	ii.	303	Elfineur, account of	i. 145. 262.	332
Elisha's fountain	x.	429	Elfinore town	vi.	293
Elishy village	x.	480	El-Ti plain	x.	7
Elixir of China, the philosopher's	vii.	244	Elton, Captain	vi.	879
Elizabeth, Queen, anecdotes of her	ii.	173. 180	Eltorefronil mountain	ix.	395
———, voyages for discovery in her reign	xii.	165	Eluths-Dsongari	vii.	504
———, her policy towards Spain	xii. 167. 214.	221	Elvetham, Nichols's account of	ii.	333
Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, tomb and history	vi.	686. 768	———, entertainment of Elizabeth at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, her conduct to Ivan	vi.	783	Elvius's, Mr., steel-works	vi.	432
———, on her abolition of capital punishments	vi.	806	Elwick in Orkney	iii.	748
Elizabeth-town, America	xii.	354	Emanuel, King of Portugal	i.	128
———, Kalm's description	xiii.	451	Emanuel, the Greek Emperor	vii.	4
———, Burnaby's description	xiii.	734	Emafculation of the family of Harald, Earl of Caithness	iii.	810
Elizabeth-town Point	xiii.	452	Embabfag convent	xv.	231
Elizabeth's island, Gofnold's discovery	xii.	20. 220	Embalms of Egypt, mode of operation	xv.	355. 835
Elkane	x.	525	Embambe serpent of Congo	xvi.	253
Elkenfon on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	Embankment at Bayonne	iv.	122
Elkoddam	x.	507	——— at Lyons	iv.	287
Elks, description of them	i.	151	———, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	750
———, their size	i.	414	Embankments of Holland	vi.	282
———, hunting, by the Mongalls	vii.	361	Embarkations to Georgia	xii.	450. 455
——— of Canala described	xiii.	284	Embassy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer to China	vii.	231. 236
———, hunting them	xiii.	285. 472	——— from the Czar, Peter the Great, to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273
——— in the woods of the Amazons	xiv.	246	——— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul	viii.	2. 299
——— of Benguella, virtue of one of their feet	xvi.	211	——— to Ava	ix. 426. 536. et seq.	
Ellady-caray	viii.	765	——— of the Dutch to Bahia	xiv.	747. 770
Ellamaite, antiquities at	xv.	584	——— of Don Diego de Palma to Barbary	xv.	410
Elleborough	ii.	339	———, Stewart's, to Mequinez	xv.	442. 465
Elliot, Mr.	vi.	498	Embsen city	vi.	225
Elliot's, General, defence of Gibraltar	v.	589	———, trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ellis's account of Frobilher's voyage	xii.	504	——— Guinea Company	xvi.	343
Elm, the American	xiii.	597	Ember goofe of Orkney	iii.	744
Elmahaffen, battle of	xv.	460	Embslund convent	xv.	229
Elmer, Mr.	ii.	314	Emblems, Egyptian mode of writing by	xv.	354
Elmina castle, Guinea	xvi.	376	Emboa fish	xvi.	335
Elmley castle	ii.	205	Embroidery of Cambay	viii.	314
Elocution, English	ii.	570	Embuchi instrument of Congo	xvi.	244
Eloufe, Nouvelle, scenery of	v.	807	Em-dou-khal	xv.	547
Eloquence of England	ii.	570	Emdurman, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	831
——— in Arabia	x.	166	Emerald, an enormous	v.	645
			Emerald province, Peru	xiv.	276
			Emeralds, Tavernier's observations on	viii.	251
			Emeralds,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Emeralds, curious, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550	Enchanter's night-shade	—	xiii. 653
— of Egypt	—	xv. 237	Enchantments in Borneo	—	xi. 133
Emery of Toledo	—	v. 362	— in Congo	xvi. 221. 273. 290.	334
Emesa, the ancient	—	x. 518	Enchuyfe, curious city arms of	—	i. 139
Emfras city	—	xv. 90. 95	Enclosures in Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 407. 424.	430. 520
Emigrants from Suabia	—	vi. 11	Encyclopedia, the New, its translation	—	—
— from Salzburg	—	vi. 49	in Spain	—	v. 388
— of Germany	—	vi. 292	End of all things, Banian account of it	viii.	554
Emigration from Sweden	—	i. 345	Endallanbundos people	—	xvi. 322
— from Skie	—	iii. 329	Ende Island	—	xi. 376
— from Ireland	—	iii. 824. 868	Endeavour, the ship, Captain Cook's	—	—
— from France	—	iv. 287	voyage in	—	xi. 498
—, observations on	—	iv. 323	Endeavour river	—	xi. 553
— of the Canary islanders	xvi.	823	Endeavour Strait, New South Wales	—	xi. 554
Emir of the Syrian Bedouins	—	x. 137	Endor	—	x. 363
Emir-Hadgee, his office	—	xv. 302. 321	Endraght's Land, New Holland	xi. 785. 825. 830.	—
Emir-Jemla, his plots in favour of	—	—	Enfant du Diable, see Polecat.	—	—
Aureng-Zebe	—	viii. 65	Engadina, Upper	—	v. 902
—, Aureng-Zebe's strata-	—	viii. 69. 121	—, government of	v.	904
—, his wars with the	—	viii. 122	—, produce	v.	ibid.
Rajah of Acham, and death	—	viii. 122	—, inhabitants	v.	905
Emissaries of the King of Prussia in	—	—	—, roads	v.	ibid.
France	—	vi. 208	—, Lower	—	v. ibid.
Emmanuel, King of Portugal	xvi.	675	—, roads of	—	v. ibid.
Emmaus, Pococke's description	—	x. 443	—, government	v.	909
Emme river	—	v. 729	Engagement, Raleigh's report of	—	—
Emmets, white, of Tonquin	—	ix. 663	one near the Azores	—	i. 824
Emperor, origin of the title in Russia	—	vi. 612	— between two Spanish	—	—
Emperors, ecclesiastical hereditary,	—	—	men of war and a British ship	xiii.	128
of Japan	—	vii. 716	—, Nieuhoff's, with two	—	—
Empire, account of a Spanish	v.	413	Turkish pirates	—	xiv. 699
— of Langenau	—	v. 880	— between the Dutch and	—	—
Employment necessary to man	—	ii. 172	Portuguese	—	xiv. 793
Employments of the Icelanders	i.	658	— between a British man	—	—
— of the Turks and	—	—	of war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
Moors in Barbary	—	xv. 663. 666	Engalla animal of Benguella	xvi.	211
— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Engano island	—	viii. 449
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Engel, see Angela.	—	—
Emfeesy bird of Barbary	—	xv. 629	Engelberg abbey	—	v. 740
Enamels of the Rock of Burnt	—	—	— district	—	v. ibid.
Stones and Procida	—	v. 47	—, history of	—	v. 741
— of Rotaro	—	v. 51	—, road to Aitdorf from	—	v. 743
— of Metelona	—	v. 60	Engellhattzell, custom-house of	—	vi. 61
— of the Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Engestræum, M.	—	vi. 408
— of porphyry	—	v. 122	Enghevun town	—	ix. 21
— of Vulcanello	—	v. 136	Engineer-corps of Spain	—	v. 447
—, felspars in	—	v. 179	Engines of Mr. Bolton	—	i. 274
— of Monte della Castagno	v.	180. 182	—, water	—	ii. 383
— of Valle di Muria	v.	186	England, Gonzales's voyage to	—	ii. 1
— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195. 197	—, chorographical descrip-	—	—
— of Felicuda	—	v. 214	tion of	—	ii. 2
— of the Persians	—	ix. 249	—, table of the state of each	—	—
Enamorado, Cape	—	xii. 46	county in	—	ii. 24
Encampments, ancient, on Lawday	—	—	—, principal towns of trade	—	—
hill	—	ii. 315	and manufactures	—	ii. 26
— of the Persian army	ix.	80	—, universities of	—	ii. 104
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	—, government	—	ii. 126
— of the Arabs	xv.	655. 690	—, laws	—	ii. 127
— of the Boshiesmen	—	—	—, religion	—	ii. 139
Hottentots	—	xvi. 135	—, inhabitants	—	ii. 144
Encasse, Guinea	—	xvi. 369	—, its vast trade	—	ii. 147
			England,		

INDEX.

[143]

	VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
England, coin of	ii.	149	English settlements in Virginia	xii. 231. 560. 574.
—, curiosities	ii.	150	— 617. xii. 46. 56. 94. 102. 140. 165	
—, seas, harbours, rivers, and fishery	ii.	154	— in New England	xii. 248. xiii. 206. 234.
—, cattle	ii.	155	— in Bermudas	xii. 264. xiii. 179
—, birds	ii.	156	— in Guiana	xii. 283
—, advantages, defects and interest	ii.	157	— in Barbadoes	xii. 293
—, Shaw's Tour to the West of	ii.	172	— in St. Christopher's	xii. 300
—, Bray's Tour of part of	ii.	336	— in Nevis	xii. 302
—, works on the natural history of	ii.	405	— in Montserrat	xii. 303
—, its natural geography	ii.	466	— in Barbuda and Anguilla	xii. 304
—, Moritz's travels through	ii.	489	— in Maryland	xii. 305
—, on the circulating currency of	iv.	404	— in Jamaica	xii. 314
—, Riefbeck's observations on	vi.	178	— in Carolina	xii. 340
England, King of, his prerogatives	ii.	127	— in Antigua	xii. 347
England, New, first English settlement in	xii.	248	— in New York	xii. 348
—, on its name	xii.	251	— in East and West Jersey	xii. 353
—, Smith's description	xii. <i>ibid.</i> xiii.	206	— in the Bahama Isles	xii. 358
—, governments	xii.	254	— in Hudson's bay	xii. 364
—, productions	xii.	255	— in Pennsylvania	xii. 378
—, its importance to Old England	xii.	261	—, remarks on their American settlements	xii. 387—392
—, attacked by the French and Indians	xii.	395	— settlements in St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii. 424
—, wars of the Indians in	xiii.	400	— in Georgia	xii. 439. 483
—, fishery of	xiii. 217. 230. 247		— in New Plymouth	xiii. 252
English, Gonzales's description of them	ii.	143	—, on their interest in Canada	xiii. 369. 461. 537
—, writers	ii.	489	—, anecdotes of some, in a Portuguese ship	xvi. 182. 184
—, their character	v.	500	— in Congo	xvi. 253. 257
—, anecdote of one at Hamburg	vi.	218	— settlements on the Gold Coast	xvi. 345. 347. 352
—, merchants in Petersburg	vi.	682	— at Cape Coast Castle	xvi. 359
—, origin and history of their trade to Russia	vi.	870	— in Fantyn	xvi. 362
—, their modern trade	vi.	875	— in Agonna	xvi. 365
—, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878	— in Aquamboe	xvi. 367
—, factory at Ispahan	vii.	306	— gold trade of Guinea	xvi. 375
—, diary of some, on Japan	vii.	641	English Bicknor	ii. 224
—, their factory at Siam	viii.	467	English Channel	ii. 154
—, trade in Persia	ix.	208	—, Brown's directions for ships in it	ii. 763
—, colony in Siam	ix.	575	Engoufah, Algiers	xv. 555
—, massacre of them, at Pulocondor	ix.	767	Engoy, see Angoy.	
—, trade at Mocha	x.	77	Engravers in Madrid	v. 385
—, their power on the Malabar coast	x.	203	— in Stockholm	vi. 421
—, factory in Borneo	xi.	128	Engravings in Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii. 232
—, caused the decay of the Dutch East India trade	xi. 208. 238		Eugy Teekein of Ava	ix. 519
—, at Timor	xi.	802	—, his court	ix. 524. 550
—, experiments on their strength	xi.	942	Enigma, Moorith	xv. 527
English settlements in America	xii.	156. 183	Enjoyment consists in repose	i. 152
			Enkelfon's, Benk, account of the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi. 362
			Enkeuyfen island, its destruction	i. 775
			Enkœpping city	vi. 549
			Enmore castle	ii. 260
			Enneric water	iii. 249
			Enragés of Paris	iv. 291
			Ensay isle	iii. 590
			Ensenore,	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Enfenore, the Indian	xii.	582.	Ephemerides du Citoyen	iv.	358
Entee tree of Abyssinia	xv.	46	Ephesus, Pococke's description	x.	657
Enfinch, antiquities at	xv.	224	Ephreen river	x.	529
Entertainments of Count Orlof,			Epichnemedii	x.	746
at Moscow	vi.	588	Epichus, the ancient	xv.	584
_____ at the court of			Epilepsy of Peter the Great	vi.	639
Persia	vii.	303. ix. 62	Epinette tree	xiii.	361
_____ , Bell's description			Epiphany, Copti ceremonies at	xv.	368
of a Chinese	vii.	375	Episcopacy in Scotland	iii.	525
_____ , at the court of			Episcopi village	x.	588
Pekin	vii.	384	Episteme, Mount	xv.	288
_____ , Allegada's	vii.	387	Epitaphs on Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
_____ in Pekin	vii.	389	_____ on Fulke Greville	ii.	351
_____ at the French			_____ on John Winthrop	ii.	422
convent there	vii.	390	_____ on Sir T. Parkyns	ii.	450
_____ at a public-			_____ in Nettlebed church-yard	ii.	538
house	vii.	397	_____ on Perkin a Legh	iii.	3
_____ on the new year			_____ on Andrew Cant	iii.	61
in China	vii.	399	_____ on John Burnet	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Japan	vii.	618	_____ on John de Graham	iii.	115
_____ of the Dutch in Japan	vii.	811	_____ on Sir R. Monro	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ in Muskat	viii.	287	_____ on the Admirable Crichton	iii.	143
_____ , Della Valle's ac-			_____ or Thomas Covell	iii.	183
count of a Persian	ix.	19	_____ on Sandys	iii.	188
_____ of the Persians	ix.	203	_____ on Gawin Young	iii.	214
in Cairo	x.	238	_____ on Grierfon	iii.	222
in the Hapace islands	xi.	666	_____ on Kirke	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Tongataboo	xi.	678	_____ on the Duke of Queens-		
in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705. 734	bury	iii.	226
in West Barbary	xv.	414. 453	_____ on a physician	iii.	239
in Morocco	xv.	768	_____ on the Earl of Argyll	iii.	366
_____ , African	xvi.	842	_____ on Viscount Dundee	iii.	388
Enthusiasm, industry a cure for	xii.	338	_____ on Marjory Scot	iii.	390
Entlibuch bailliage	v.	728	_____ on Bishop Trail	iii.	448
_____ , inhabitants of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	_____ on Robert Pitcairn	iii.	458
_____ , customs	v.	739	_____ on Robert Trollop	iii.	499
Entrails, food in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	_____ by Ben Jonfon	iii.	533
Entripado of Spain	v.	512	_____ on a sailor	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Entry, public, of a governor-general of Canada into Quebec	xiii.	655	_____ in Gallic, on a lady	iii.	534
_____ , public, of the Viceroy at			_____ on a cat	iv.	59
Lima	xiv.	574	_____ on Cardinal Portocarrero	v.	541
_____ , public, of Muley Abfulem			_____ on a lawyer at Basle (<i>note</i>)	v.	695
at Morocco	xv.	757	_____ on Sir George Somers	xiii.	196
Entry island	xi.	539	_____ on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500
Enty town	x.	484	Epochs of the Japanese	vii.	720
Enumeratio, Haller's	v.	361. 862	Epoepo 'mountain	v.	51
Enush Khan	ix.	369	Epunamous, Spaniards called	xiv.	194
Envill groves	ii.	617	Epuremei, the	xii.	209
Eokoros Indians	xiii.	310	Equality in taxation, observations on	iv.	407
Eolian isles (see Lipari isles)	v.	5	Equator, measurement of a degree		
Eolus, King, of Lipari	v.	211	at it	xiv.	429. 647
Eooa island	xi.	689	_____ , ceremony on crossing it	xvi.	150. 200
Eoufnil, seal-fishery at	iii.	594	_____ in Guinea, strong tides		
Epautshin town	vii.	386	there	xvi.	513
Eparre in Oraheite	xi.	508	_____ , cold felt at	xvi.	516
Epenew, the Indian, anecdotes of			Equinox, vernal, celebrated in Persia	ix.	30. 57
him	xiii.	209	Equipage for travelling in Japan	vii.	762. 784. 794
Epenow's artifice	xii.	247	_____ for travelling in Hin-		
Epernay town	iv.	190	doftan	viii.	194
_____ , vineyards of	iv.	447	_____ , travelling, in Persia	ix.	39
			_____ for travelling in Arabia	x.	2
			Equipage,		

INDEX.

[145]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Equipage, travelling, in Egypt	xv.	320	Eruptions of Etna, partial	v.	87
— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382	— of Stromboli	v.	101. 105
—, Shaw's travelling, in			— of the Cotopaxi mountain	xiv.	301
Barbary	xv.	505	Erwa, Danish factory at	viii.	383
— of Thunberg, for tra-			Eryx mount	x.	767
velling in Africa	xvi.	15	Esebele the ancient Byblus	x.	483
Equipages of Vienna	vi.	95	Escapes of the Dutch from Korea	vii.	529
Equipment for a voyage of dif-			— of Richard Sanders from		
covery	xi.	742	Bermudas	xiii.	186
Equius village	vii.	51	— of Andrew Battel	xvi.	319
Erac Agemi province	ix.	173	Escarrebragas Strait	xiv.	218
Erasmus, his statue at Rotterdam	i.	135	Efchenbach, Walter de	v.	687
—, account of him	v.	691	Efcobar, James de	xii.	149
— the reformer	vi.	168	Efcobar Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190
Erbach, monks of	vi.	262	Efcombradas of Chili	xiv.	104
Ercalthay, the Tartar Prince	vii.	95	Efcres, new town in Persia	ix.	60
Erckiheicki, journey to	i.	256	— palace	ix.	66
Erecht river	iii.	560	Efcricanos of Spain	v.	399
Eretheion temple, in Athens	x.	752	Efcurlial, royal monastery	v.	364
Erees of the Sandwich isles	xi.	731. 737	—, its shape	v.	365
Ereilla's, Don Alonzo de, Araucana	xiv.	110	—, church	v.	366
Eresma river	v.	363	—, paintings	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eretes in Scio	x.	625	—, pantheon	v.	367
Eretria city	x.	746	—, library	v.	369
Erfurt town	vi.	164	—, environs	v.	371
—, its trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Efcusado of Spain	v.	423
— territory	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Efdraelon plain	x. 334. 362.	455
Erginul kingdom	vii.	125	Efdras, sepulchre of	vii.	6
Eric the Fourteenth of Sweden,			Efdras, Jew's account of him	x.	268
history	vi.	482	Efero, see Ferro.		
Eric Bredal, his mission	i.	486	Eshershar, salt of	xvi.	831
Erichsen's works	i.	673	Eshrafy village	x.	509
Eridanus river	x.	750	Est, North and South	iii.	428
Erie lake, on the trade of	xiii.	372	Est river	iii.	209
—, fort on	xiii.	294. 296	Eskdale, customs in	iii.	211
—, Lahontan's description	xiii.	342	Eskerdu town	vii.	546
Eriligaru people	viii.	723	Eskihiffar, the ancient Stratonicea	x.	670
Erifca island	iii.	602	Eski-Jeldutch	x.	688
Erithræ	x.	653	Eskildfon, Andrew, account of	i.	463
Erivan city, Chardin's description	ix.	152	Eskilstuna town	vi.	544
Erlach, Avoyer d'	v.	840	—, iron manufactures of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his tomb	v.	880	Eskimaux Indians	xiii.	338
Ermenonville, Young's account of	iv.	135	Eskiupee	x.	706
Erment, antiquities of	xv.	256	Efne town in Egypt	xv.	257
Ermines, description of the Lapland	i.	196	Efo, land of	viii.	517
—, mode of catching	i.	253	Efparaga, trade and manufactures of	iv.	658
Ernestus fort, Maurice town	xiv.	710. 819	—, cultivation round	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Erwood house	ii.	610	Efparagara town	iv.	107
Erodu, cultivation about	viii.	727	Efpart of Valencia	v.	602
Errol town	iii.	416	Efperanza, the Bona	i.	9
Errors of authors	ii.	400	Efquieu, Monte	iv.	104
Erfe language	i.	634	Efquileos for sheep-shearing	v.	335
Erskine, Mr., of Alloa	iii.	460	Efquimaux Indians	xii.	372
Erthig	ii.	622	—, Kalm's description of		
Ertzgiherge mountain	vi.	144	them	xiii.	675
Eruptions of Solway Moss	iii.	206	Efianapes Indians	xiii.	312
Eruptions of fire in Iceland	i.	687	Efsebofeh forest	xvi.	36. 96
—, prefages of	i.	689	Efserom lake	vi.	326
— of Mount Heckla	i.	691	Efsequibo river	xiv.	239
— of Etna	v.	4	Efsex, county	ii.	7
— of Vefuvius	v.	12	—, climate	ii.	8

VOL. XVII.

[T]

Efsex,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Essex, produce of	—	ii.	Etiquette of the Russian court	i. 32.	vi. 673
— proverbs	—	ii.	— of the court of Spain	v.	342
Essex, Earl, his march to Lisbon	i.	815	— of the Swedish court	vii.	392
Essya, country round	—	i.	— of the court of China	vii.	265
Estado general of Spain	—	v.	— of the court of Persia	vii.	301
Estaing, M. d'	—	v.	— of the court of Japan	vii.	807
Estancias of Chili	—	xiv.	— of the Persian court	ix.	76
Estarabat, province and city	—	ix.	— of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 520
Estates, commissioners of forfeited, in	—	—	— of a Chinese visit	ix.	488
— Scotland	—	iii.	— of rank in Batavia	xi.	189
— in Calabria, effects of earth-	—	—	— of the court of Morocco	xv.	751
— quakes on	—	v.	Etmadowlett of Persia	vii.	304
— of the Austrian nobility	—	vi.	Etna, its eruption in 1669	v.	4. 7. 63
—, on West Indian	—	xii.	—, height and extent	v.	61. 780
—, tenure in Georgia	xii.	444. 460. 466	—, ancient lavas of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Estcott	—	ii.	—, lavas seen at thirty miles	—	—
Esten, Madame Van, of Timor	—	xi.	— distance	v.	62
Estepa village	—	v.	—, ascent of	v.	66
Eteredano valley	—	iv.	—, middle region	v.	69
—, irrigation in	—	iv.	—, vegetation on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Esterhazy's, Count, castle near Pref-	—	—	—, upper region	v.	71
— burg	—	vi.	—, its eruption in 1787	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ester's tomb	—	vii.	—, last eruption of	v.	72
Ethonia, history of	—	vi.	—, difficulties of the ascent	v.	74
—, on West Indian	—	vi.	—, clear view of the crater	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Estrecho de Pauxis	—	xiv.	—, bifurcated	v.	76
Estréles mountains	—	iv.	—, temperature on	v.	77
—, mulberries at	—	iv.	—, changes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Estrémadura, on driving sheep in	—	v.	—, former observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Esula tree	—	xv.	—, falling in of the summit	v.	81
Efurgny of New France	—	xii.	—, smoke	v.	82
Etam, the ancient	—	x.	—, sublime prospects from the sum-	—	—
Etanos of Madagascar	—	xvi.	— mit	v.	84
Etesian winds	—	xv.	—, descent	v.	85
Etfou in Egypt	—	xv.	—, the cause of the earthquakes	—	—
Ethan	—	xv.	— in Calabria	v.	297
Ethelwold, story of	—	ii.	Eton college	—	ii.
Ethiopia, described by Benjamin of	—	—	—, dress of the scholars	ii.	529
— Tudela	—	vii.	—, Etree, Marshal d'	xiii.	530
—, embassy from, to Aureng-	—	—	—, Ettabba's, Queen, letter to Mr.	—	423
— Zebe	—	viii.	— Stewart	xv.	481
—, Bernier's account of	—	viii.	Etymology of the word Rein-deer	i.	169
—, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	— of Dantzic	i.	209
—, Poncet's travels in	—	xv.	— of Poland	i.	220
—, Ofiris's improvements in	—	xv.	— of Samoiede	i.	529
—, Merolla's account	—	xvi.	— of by-law (<i>note</i>)	i.	659
—, missions to	—	xvi.	— of Iceland	i.	744
—, Eastern, Santos' history	—	xvi.	— of cannel-coal	ii.	22
Ethiopia, Emperor of	—	xv.	— of Etirling	iii.	461
Ethiopian sea, description of the	—	—	— of Edinburgh	iii.	467
— islands in it	—	viii.	— of Piet	iii.	443
—, navigation	—	viii.	— of Orkney	iii.	740
Ethiopians, Poncet's description	—	xv.	— of Zetland or Shetland	iii.	765
—, their origin	—	xvi.	— of Pentland firth	iii.	800
—, anecdotes of their sub-	—	—	— of Caithness	iii.	804
— tility	—	xvi.	— of the word Grifons	v.	941
—, manners and customs	—	xvi.	— of Retzuns	v.	946
—, described by Santos	—	xvi.	— of Khan	vii.	43
—, their three scourges	—	xvi.	— of Zingia	vii.	97
Ethrington, Captain	—	viii.	— of Japan or Nipon	vii.	652
Etilia, see Volga.	—	—	— of Persia	ix.	169

INDEX.

[147]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Etymology of Ferringhee, Saracen, and Turk (<i>note</i>)	ix.	306	Europe, etymology of the word	xvi.	678
of Siam	ix.	573	European, wonder excited by one in Promé	ix.	462
of Tonquin	ix.	708	Europeans, instances of their living as Indians	xiii.	651
of Mandarin	ix.	755	in Mogodore	xv.	705
of Cochin-China	ix.	773	their general conduct towards Morocco	xv.	749
of Quebec	xiii.	638	Europy point	iii.	583
of the Pacific Ocean	xiv.	69	Eufdale, the slate island	iii.	356
of Peru	xiv.	131	Eufhot manor-house	ii.	313
of the river Maranon	xiv.	503	Eufstone	ii.	202
of the Red Sea	xv.	12	Eutin town	vi.	346
of Mount Sinai	xv.	286	palace	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Barbary	xv.	403	Euxine sea, Russian trade on it	vi.	885
of Titterie province	xv.	535	harbours	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Hippo (<i>note</i>)	xv.	542	Pococke's description	x.	702
of Callareen	xv.	590	Euxinus, Pontus	i.	30
of Alpis	xv.	628	Evacuation, Chinese mode of	vii.	215
of Moor (<i>note</i>)	xv.	669	Evacuation of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	432
of sphinx	xv.	827	Evah of the Persees	viii.	558
of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591. 593	Evangelista island	xii.	73
of America	xvi.	676	Evans on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
of Asia	xvi.	677	Evans, Mr., Philadelphia	xiii.	393. 413
of Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Evaporation in Peru	xiv.	281
of Europe	xvi.	678	Evatt's account of an ancient monument	ii.	396
of Ferro	xvi.	814	Evening landscapes	ii.	667
of Canaria	xvi.	816	in the Isle of Wight	ii.	690
of Teneriffe	xvi.	822	Ever-greens of America	xiii.	491
Eucalyptus, tree of New South Wales	xi.	931	Evesham town	ii.	204
Euerivara river	xiv.	235	abhey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eudocia wife of Peter the Great, account of her (<i>note</i>)	vi.	703	vale	ii.	210. 613
Eugenes river, battle of	viii.	73	town	ii.	614
Eumenia plain	x.	686	EVESHAM'S voyage to the Azores	i.	819
Euneb-tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	Evesque, L', on the supposed Demetrius (<i>note</i>)	vi.	625
Eunolus port	xv.	167	on the Princess Charlotte Christina Sophia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	740
Eunuchs, Bernier's observations on	viii.	108	his observations respecting the Czar Demetrius	vi.	741
of the King of Persia's harem	ix.	71	Evory, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278. 315
of Tonquin	ix.	690. 748	Ex river	ii.	263
observations on	x.	150	Examination of the Dutch ambassadour at Pekin	vii.	260
anecdotes of	x.	266	Excursions at the pyramids	xv.	806
the Ethiopian	x.	351	Exchange at Copenhagen	i.	141
of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485	Royal, London	ii.	51. 572
of Muley Abfulem's harem	xv.	720	at Brittol	ii.	246
Euonimos, the ancient	v.	129. 211	of Edinburgh	iii.	29
Euphemia, gulf of	v.	278	of Glasgow	iii.	111. 235
Euphrates river, travels of Rubruquis by	vii.	92	of Newcastle	iii.	499
Hamilton's description	viii.	295	of Seville	v.	567
Fitch's account	ix.	406	of Valencia	v.	603
Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	of Stockholm	vi.	425
described	x.	382. 532. 537	of Spahan	ix.	188
Eure river	ii.	425	Exchange, course of, between France and England	iv.	361
Eurefs, Jibbel	xv.	548	Exchaquet's, M., model of Mont Blanc	v.	783
Europe, travels in	i.—vi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Exchequer, English court of	ii.	131	Expenses of a fishing voyage to		
of Quito	xiv.	444	New England	xiii.	250
in Lima	xiv.	573	at the court of Morocco,		
Excise in Prussia	vi.	183, 185	table	xv.	751
Exclamations of the Moorish			Experiments, astronomical	i.	250, 300
women	xv.	669, 777	with pendulums	i.	300
Excommunication, punishment of	ii.	139	on the temperature of		
of the Greeks	x.	381	water at different depths	i.	574
among the Aoyf-			Young's observations on	iv.	205
finians	xv.	27	in government (<i>note</i>)	iv.	433
Excrements of the Grand Lama,			on the porphyries of		
adored	vii.	559	Stromboli	v.	121
made			on quicksilver	vi.	691
into snuff	vii.	566	, fine field for, in		
Execution of the King of Lamo	xvi.	733	a voyage to India	xi.	753
Executioners in Fide, the King's			on the physical strength		
wives	xvi.	492	of savages	xi.	938
in Sofala	xvi.	689	of		
Exercises, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	the French	xi.	941
of the Prussian army	vi.	194	at Cayenne	xiv.	253
of Chinese troops	vii.	418	in Quito	xiv.	422-440
houses of, in Shiraz	ix.	242	Expilly on the population of		
of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667, 680	France	iv.	317
of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705	Expletives	ii.	543
of the Virginian war-			Explosions in mines	ii.	480
riors	xiii.	38, 52	of Stromboli	v. 97, 101, 105, 107	
of the Moors of Tetuan	xv.	446	Exportation trade of England	ii.	148
in Mequinez	xv.	477	of Scotland	ii.	168
of Moorish horsemen	xv.	772	of raw materials, pro-		
Exeter city	ii.	26, 263	hibited in France	iv.	437
, on its name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Spain	v.	474
, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Spanish America	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
, ferges	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Exports of the Isle of Man	ii.	817
, antiquity	ii.	27	of corn, Young's observa-		
cathedral	ii.	265	tions on	iv.	329, 332
Exeter college, Oxford	ii.	115	of France in 1784	iv.	335
Exhalations, noxious, of Mada-			in 1787	iv.	337
gascar	xvi.	787	to the Sugar islands	iv.	344
Exiles of Japan	vii.	628	from 1717 to 1790	iv.	353
Exorcisms of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	397	of British manufacture to		
in Benin	xvi.	529	France, from 1769 to 1789	iv.	363
Expeditions against Hispaniola	xii.	310	in		
against Canada,			1788	iv.	364
Phips's	xii.	397	from France to England	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
General			of wool from Spain	v.	329, 330
Hill's and Sir Hovenden Walker's	xii.	416	of piastres	v.	433
to St. Lucia and			from Hungary	vi.	115
St. Vincent	xii.	428	from Austria	vi.	119
, Spanish, to Georgia	xii.	475	of produce from Gotten-		
, Sir William Phips's,			burgh, table	vi.	384
against Quebec	xiii.	332	of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
of the Indians	xiii.	606	from Stockholm in 1786,		
from Canada to the			1790, and 1792	vi.	526
South Sea	xiii.	642	of Peterburgh	vi.	873
on the river Amazons	xiv.	505	on the Caspian		
, Anfon's, in the South			sea	vi.	883
Sea	xiv.	651	of Russia to Britain	vi.	905
of the Dutch to the			of Philadelphia	xiii.	393
interior of Africa	xvi.	144	from New England	xiii.	439
, plundering, of the			of New York	xiii.	453
Negroes	xvi.	884	Extract from Tavernier's voyages	viii.	235-257

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Extracts from Pietro Delle Valle's travels in Persia	ix.	1	Factories of Pullambam	viii.	449
Eyam mines	ii.	480	of Java	viii.	453
Eyder river	vi.	344	of Borneo	viii.	459
Eye, an evil	iii.	614	in Siam	viii.	466
Hamilton's observations on the human	iii.	916	in Pulo-condore	viii.	480
Eye-lids of Darma, tea-plant originated from	vii.	227	in Tonquin	viii.	483
Eye manufacture of Paris	iv.	46	in Formosa	viii.	513
Eyes, extraordinary cure for sore	i.	456	in Chufan	viii.	514
of the ladies of Italy	iv.	247	in Japan	viii.	515
diseases of them in Guayaquil	xiv.	397	at Pulocondor	ix.	767
of the camelion, peculiarity in	xvi.	442	of the Dutch in the East	xi.	197
Eyes of Water of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	European, of Mogodore	xv.	705
Eyre, Mr.	ii.	387	Factors of Russia	vi.	876
Eythrop	ii.	187	English, on the Malabar coast	x.	204
Eytown village	iii.	24	in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	637
Ezbar Sha, account of him	viii.	46	Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377
Ezquera, Don Joachim	v.	392	of Axim	xvi.	407
Ezina city	i. 69. vii.	121	of Fida	xvi.	491
Ezion-geber	xv.	296	of Benin	xvi.	520
Ezra's manuscript of the Bible	xv.	186	Fadala reins, Morocco	xv.	700
			Faesch, M.	v.	693
			Fahlun town	i.	326
			churches of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			mines	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 461
			Fortia's description	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			itinerary from, to Stockholm	vi.	563
			Faido town	v.	987
			Faifo city	ix.	796
			state of Christianity and churches in	ix.	825
			Fairfax, Lord	ii.	249
			Fairfax, Lord, King of Man	ii.	832
			Fair Foreland	i.	52
			Fair Haven	i.	552
			Fair Havens	x.	605
			Fairhead promontory	iii.	884
			basaltic columns of	iii.	899
			Fairies of the Isle of Man	ii.	801
			of the mine	iii.	197
			of the Orkneys	iii.	764
			Fair Isle	i.	521. 781
			Fair-Isle, Shetland	iii.	764. 774
			Fair Island	xii.	490
			Fairlee, Isle of Wight	ii.	702
			Fairs of the Laplanders	i.	173
			of Jukas Jerfwi	i.	315
			of Gnarp	i.	348
			at Leskard	ii.	283
			at Inverness	iii.	92
			in the Isle of Skie	iii.	639
			of St. Germain's	iv.	55
			of Beaucaire	iv.	116
			of Ginbray	iv.	150
			of Tirano	v.	918
			of Leipzig	vi.	158
			of Francfort	vi.	242
			in the seraglio at Delhi	viii.	163
			on the Yellow river	viii.	509
			of Cochinchina	ix.	769. 795
			of Philadelphia	xiii.	395
					Fairs

F.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fairs at Carthage	—		Falmouth, trade of	—	26
— at Porto Bello	—		Falmouth, Virginia	xiii.	718
— of the caravans at Mecca	xv.	103	Falle bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	59
— of Bayjah	xv.	571	Fama Clamofa of Scotland	iii.	531
Fairy-flag of Dunvegan	iii.	321	Famagusta city	x.	280
Fairy-haunts	—		—, Poccocke's description	x.	577
Fairy-hill, Isle of Man	—		Families, noble, of Venice	iv.	260
Fairy Queen	—		Family of a Laplander	i.	188, 389
Faifaki whirlpool in Japan	—		Famine, on the rumours of	iv.	327
Fait river	—		— in the Valteline	v.	935
Faith of the Moalians	vii.	81	— in Korea	vii.	525
— of the Maronites	x.	375	— in Siam	ix.	636
Faith, Head of the, in Persia	ix.	254, 262	— in New Holland	xi.	945
Faithleghill, views from	iii.	855	— among the Virginian colo-		
Faithleghill island, exiles at	vii.	628	nists	xiii.	104
Faisme town, Egypt	xv.	212	— among the West Indians	xiii.	149
Fakih, the Arab literati	x.	36	— in Yucatan	xiii.	858
Fakirs, in Surat	x.	213, 219	— in Brazil	xiv.	839
Falcon cape, Algiers	xv.	517	— in Receif city	xiv.	843
Falcos, Constantine, of Siam	viii.	468	— in Morocco caused by		
Falconers of Kublai-Khan	vii.	124	locusts	xv.	709
— in Persia	ix.	185	— in Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
Falcon-fisher of the Niger	xvi.	649	— in Ethiopia	xvi.	717
Falcons, white, of Finmark	i.	423	—, description of the dread-		
—, the Icelandic	i.	749	ful one in Egypt	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Alicuda	v.	224	— in Wonda	xvi.	865
— of Russia	vii.	277	—, African freemen made		
— of Chili	xiv.	77, 80	slaves by	xvi.	885
Faleiro the astrologer	—		— in Scolecta	xvi.	902
Falemé river	xvi.	906	Famine river, Canada	xiii.	273
Falero's voyages	xiv.	149	Famous port, Magellan Strait	xiv.	96
Falk of St. Kilda	iii.	711	Fana of Scio	x.	625
Falkirk town	—		Fanatic, a Mahometan	ix.	280
Falkland town	—		Fanaticism in Spain	v.	507
Falls of Fyers	—		Fandachs of West Barbary	xv.	415
— of Foner	—		Fandango, the Spanish	v.	517
— of the Clyde	—		Fandangos in Carthage	xv.	337
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v.	644, vi. 15	Fane, Lady	ii.	203
— of the Danube	—		Fanfur kingdom	vii.	161
— of the Narova	—		Fanfur, King, history of him	vii.	148
— of the Caroli	—		—, his palace	vii.	155
— of St. Lawrence	xii.	669	Fanghi' root, of Madagascar	xvi.	799
— of St. Louis	xiii.	271, 278	Fanimbo village	xvi.	841
— of Niagara	xiii.	296	Fankooma the schoolmaster	xvi.	892
— of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301	Fanlo defile	iv.	711
— of the leaf in America	xiii.	475	Fan-palm of Savu island	xi.	562
— of Cohoes in the river Mo-			Fans, Japanese	vii.	763
hawk	xiii.	590	— of turkey's tails, in		
— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674	Canada	xiii.	624
— of James river	xiii.	700	Fanthere river, Madagascar	xvi.	749
— of Rappahannoc	xiii.	718	Fantyn country, Guinea	xvi.	362
— of Potowmac	xiii.	720	Fantynes of Guinea	xvi.	352, 362
— of Pafac	xiii.	734	Faquirs in India, Berni's de-		
— of the Mapocho, Chili	xiv.	56	scription	viii.	180
— of trees in the Amazon	xiv.	229	—, Aureng-Zeb's Stratagem		
— of Tequendama	xiv.	312	with them	viii.	326
— of Mamarumi	xiv.	415	Far, parish of	iii.	150
— of the Nile	xv.	266	Farab city	ix.	376
Falmouth haven	i.	818, ii. 26	Farabat harbour and trade	v.	882
— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Faradeefe, Tunis	xv.	570
— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Faraglioni of Lipari	v.	167

INDEX.

[151]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paraguvaol, the cemi	xii.	89	Farms of Gruyeres	v.	846
Faran valley described	x.	9	in the Valteline	v.	935
Faran, Hamam el	x.	390. 403	of Bavaria	vi.	32
Farasheefe Arabs	xv.	595	, syttem of, in Hindostan	viii.	144
Farel, William, the reformer	v.	884	near Seringapatam	viii.	608
Farendon, William	ii.	60	of New South Wales	xi.	919. 924
Farewell, Cape	xi.	540. 886	in Penfylvania	xiii.	406
Farhan, Emir	x.	27. 33	in New Chichefter	xiii.	430
Farima province of Japan	vii.	665	in New Chefter	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Farinha-root of Brazil	xiv.	835. 859	in Raccoon	xiii.	511
Farmers of Torneo	i.	304	on the Hudfon river	xiii.	593
, English	ii.	538	of Canada	xiii. 628. 651. 664. 682.	694
, travelling	ii.	567	of Abyffinia	xv.	31
near Niton	ii.	681	at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 14. 16.	47.
of Skie	iii.	327			53. 133
of Alface	vi.	7	Farn iflands	iii.	21
of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39	Farnefe ftatues	iv.	280
, obfervations on taxing	vi.	40	Farnham town	ii.	314
of Saltzburg	vi.	46	, cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Auftria	vi.	62	Farobier tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636
of Hungary	vi.	104	Farquharfon's, Mr., account of		
of the Tyrol	vi.	122	Scotch pines	iii.	124
of Bohemia	vi.	136. 138	Farra village	xvi.	858
, Saxon	vi.	144. 155	Farrabbatt palace	vii.	305
, Pruffian and English, com- pared	vi.	177	Farrar's, Mr., donation to Virginia	xiii. 127.	139.
, their ftate in Pruffia	vi.	184	Farrery in Perfia	ix.	184
in Mecklenburg	vi.	210	in Morocco	xv.	483
in Hamburg	vi.	212	Farringdon-ward within	ii.	60
in Weltphalia	vi.	225	without	ii.	67
in the Palatinat	vi.	266	Farrington, Mr.	viii.	275
of the Myfore	viii.	589	Fars, fee Farfifitan.		
of Virginia	xiii.	114. 127	Farfifitan province	ix.	172
and mechanics, the only proper colonizers	xvi.	759	Fartak city	x.	116
Farmers' daughters of Newport	ii.	663	Faficuli of the Flora Danica	vi.	318
of the Ifle of Man	ii.	794	Fafination in Ilay	iii.	288
Farafifitan of Milan	i.	638	of birds, &c. by the American fnake	xiii. 397. 408. 478.	569
Farms of Iceland	i.	638	Fafter, El	xv.	114
, on the haf of	ii.	349	Fafhions in England	ii.	546
of Bute	iii.	252	, Parisian	iv.	299
of Arran	iii.	260	of the Arabs	x.	157
of Ila	iii.	288	in Canada	xiii.	691
of Jona	iii.	294	Fafkally, beauties of	iii.	387
of Cannay	iii.	310	Fafkidar bird	iii.	598
of Rum	iii.	313	Fafk-days in England	ii.	146
of Skie	iii.	327	Fafkers of Tonquin	ix.	734
of Selkirkfhire	iii.	479	Fafking-woman of Rofs-ftire	iii.	535
of Northumberland	iii.	486	Fafks of the Rufians	i.	37
for fheep in Scotland	iii.	539	of the Neflorians	vii.	65. 71
, eftablifhment of an English one in France	iv.	546	of the Faquirs	viii.	181
of Piedmont	iv.	553	of the Perfes	viii.	568
of the Milanefe	iv.	554	of Ramazan, in Perfia	ix.	254
of the Venetian State	iv.	555	, general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	763
of Bologna	iv.	556	of the Abyffinians	xv.	27. 91
of Lufcany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Coptis	xv.	368
of Modena	iv.	558	of Ramadan	xv. 437. 472.	774
of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Moors	xv.	774
of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Ramadan, Negroe mode of keeping	xvi.	896
			Fatahpetta	viii.	761
			Fatalifts		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fatalists, Turkish	—	x.	255		
Fate, observations on	—	vi.	106		
Fateabad, battle between Aureng-Zebe and Dara at	—	viii.	77		
Fatepore, Fitch's description	—	ix.	410		
Father Stephen of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	—	xvi.	754		
Fathers, their authority, in Arabia	—	x.	84		
Fatouweera, the chief	—	xi.	654		
Fattisio island, Kempfer's account	—	vii.	660		
Fattafaihe, Prince of Tongataboo	—	xi.	676. 686		
Fatzerol village	—	v.	955		
Fauoiguy, duchy	—	v.	778		
Faujas de St. Fond on volcanoes	—	iii. 907.	iv. 219		
—, gentry	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>		
— on specular crystalized iron	—	v.	119		
— on the glasses of Lipari	—	v.	178		
— on chrysolites	—	v.	199		
Fauquier, Governor (<i>note</i>)	—	xiii.	743		
Faure, M., on Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.	852. 869		
Fauxbourg de St. Germain	—	iv.	55		
Favagnana island	—	x.	767		
Favi, M.	—	iv.	45		
Fayal island, road of it	—	i.	806. 834		
— town	—	i.	807		
—, houses of	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>		
—, produce	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>		
—, churches	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>		
—, friary in	—	i.	808		
—, platform	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>		
—, on its discovery	—	xi.	405		
—, cruizers off	—	xii.	628		
—, Adanson's account	—	xvi.	671. 673		
Faye, La, his proceedings in Madagascar	—	xvi.	757		
Fayette, M. La	—	iv.	289		
Fazel-kan	—	viii.	128		
Fazello on Charybdis	—	v.	270		
Fazello's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	80. 86		
— account of Vulcano	—	v.	154		
Fazoglo, road from Sennaar to	—	vi.	829		
Feagues of the Bermudas	—	xiii.	182		
Fear, ludicrous effects of	—	i.	455		
Fear, Cape	—	xii.	573. 611		
Festivals, at a funeral in Torneo	—	i.	201		
—, Lapland nuptial	—	i.	451		
—, magic	—	i.	484		
—, the Scilly isles compared to one	—	ii.	737		
—, given to the populace in Russia	—	vi.	705		
— at the Rhinegau	—	vi.	259		
— at the court of Russia	—	vi.	674		
— of the Tartars	—	vii.	30		
— given by Mangu Khan	—	vii.	63. 84		
— of Easter among the Nestorians	—	vii.	73		
—, solemn annual, of the Tartars	—	vii.	133		
— of a Mandarin	—	vii.	238		
— of the new-year in China	—	vii.	251		
— of the Lanthorns at Pekin	—	vii.	468		
— in Japan, extravagant	—	vii.	619		
Festivals given by the Japanese to the Dutch	—	vii.	811. 815. 818		
— given by Gemaldin-Uffin to Sir Thomas Roe	—	viii.	12		
—, annual, at Delhi	—	viii.	162		
—, Arabian	—	viii.	287		
— at Sindy	—	viii.	309		
— of the Molacks at Surat	—	viii.	316		
—, annual superstitious, at Car-war	—	viii.	360		
— in the Samorin's country	—	viii.	374		
— of the rockets in Pegu	—	viii.	426		
— of the Collock	—	viii.	427		
— of the Bramins	—	viii.	548		
— of the Perfes	—	viii.	568		
—, Della Valle's description of a Persian	—	ix.	19		
— of roses	—	ix.	34		
— of the Cochinchinese	—	ix.	787		
— in Curo	—	x.	238		
— in Borneo	—	xi.	120		
—, marriage	—	xi.	122		
— in the Philippine islands	—	xi.	330		
— of the Virginians	—	xiii.	74		
— of the Canadians	—	xiii.	307		
— of the Chilians	—	xiv.	117		
— of the Indians in Quito	—	xiv.	518		
—, marriage, of the Moors	—	xv.	430		
—, religious	—	xv.	437. 453		
— of the Sognese, Congo	—	xvi.	241		
— funeral, of Angola	—	xvi.	300		
— of the Ethiopians	—	xvi.	312		
— of the Gagas	—	xvi.	326		
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	—	xiv.	402		
— of Benin	—	xiv.	531. 535		
Feather-dress of the Sandwich islanders	—	xi.	733		
Feather-plant of the Bermudas	—	xiii.	173		
Feathers of Russia	—	i.	42		
— of the birds of Chili	—	xiv.	78		
— of the Amazon	—	xiv.	248		
Febrés, M. Le, flower-garden	—	iv.	70		
Feejee islands, Cook's observations on them	—	xi.	691		
Feenou, chief of the Friendly isles	—	xi.	663. 666. 672		
Fees of lawyers	—	ii.	93		
—, physicians', at Paris	—	iv.	75		
— of the Emperor of Morocco's court	—	xv.	750		
— of the Dutch factors on the Gold Coast	—	xvi.	408		
Feet of the Chinese ladies, cause of their smallness	—	vii.	414		
—, small, of the ladies in Lima	—	xiv.	580		
— of the Negroes of Senegal, thick-skinned	—	xvi.	610		
Fege, river	—	x.	503. 513		
— aqueducts from	—	x.	514		
Feijoo, Father	—	v.	391		
Feil-bog of the Highlands	—	iii.	93		
					Feki

INDEX.

[153]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Feki Blind, religious order in Japan	vii.	748	Feodor the Second, his tomb, and character	vi.	599
Feldspars in lava	v.	21	Feorling, immense cairn at	iii.	263
of Solfatara	v.	23. 26	Ferber, M., on the decomposition of lava	v.	29
of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	on the pholades	v.	33
of Arfo	v.	49	on the Grotto del Cane	v.	35
of Rotaro	v.	51	Ferber's Essay on the Oryctography of Derbyshire	ii.	465
of Ichia	v.	54	preface	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, singular, of Calle di Panza	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferdinand, Edward, anecdote of his diamond	viii.	243
of Stromboli	v.	112. 118	Ferdinand, King of Spain, his reception of Colon	xii.	22
of porphyry	v.	123	Ferdinando, Don, his adventures in Gomera	xvi.	812
of the granite of Mount Baveno	v.	131	Ferdinando, town on the Orinoco	xii.	207
, infusible	v.	134	Ferdinando the pilot, anecdotes of him	xii. 610. xiii. 16	
of Lipari	v.	157	Ferguson, Colonel, anecdotes of his second fight respecting	iii.	680
of punices	v.	172	Ferhabad, city	ix.	50
of glassy lava	v.	179	, origin and history	ix.	94
of Monte della Castagno	v.	181	Ferjee dress in Egypt	xv.	322
of the Stoves of Lipari	v.	202	Ferje, Seedy	xv.	531
of Felicuda	v.	212	Fernandes island	xiv.	91
of Alicuda	v.	224	Fernandez islands, Ulloa's description	xiv.	658. 690
Felech, kingdom	vii.	160	Fernandina island, Colon's discovery of it	xii.	35
Felicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	212	Fernando de Noronha island	xiv.	701
, lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fernando Po island described	xvi.	507
, craters in	v.	216	Fernan-nunez town	v.	503
, volcanic substances	v.	217	Fern-ashes, French manure	iv.	542
, on its basaltas	v.	240	Fern-waites of Bagueres de Bigorre	iv.	508
, attacked by pirates	v.	256	Feroe, zeolite of	i.	726
, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferrand town	iv.	211
, fishery	v.	257	Ferrara, Young's account of	iv.	261
, exempt from taxes	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ferrara, Abbate Don Francesco	v.	92
, poverty and content of the inhabitants	v.	258	Ferrat cape	xv.	518
Felix the Fifth, the anti-pope, history	v.	804	Ferzanah, city in Tunis	xv.	590
Felons, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21	Ferris expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	507
Felony, English punishment for	ii.	138	Ferris hunting rabbits with	v.	248
Felspar of the Alps (see Feldspar)	iv.	701	Ferro islands, effects of diet in	i.	715
Felton village	iii.	19	, their situation	i. 757. 777. xi. 99	
Feltre, cinnabar of the granite of	v.	131	, government	i.	777
Feluccas of Stromboli	v.	252	, trade	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 778
Felugia, Fitch's account	ix.	406	, number	i.	777
Females cannot succeed to estates in Russia	i.	34	, division	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Females, Moorish opinion of the sex (see Women)	xv.	793	, towns	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fences round Ballycanvan	iii.	856	, churches	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Normandy	iv.	531	, zeolites of	v.	207
in North America	xiii. 405. 424. 430.	520	, on their volcanoes	v.	233
in the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23	, Betancour's landing in	xvi.	813
Fencing in Iceland	i.	650	, etymology	xvi.	814
Fengo of Denmark, his history	vi.	295	Ferrol navy department	v.	452
Fens of Revesby abbey	iii.	6	Ferry of the Dnieper	vi.	575
Fenton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii. 509. 528.	545	of the Rareton	xiii.	451
Fenton's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49. 56	of the Delaware	xiii.	482. 523
Fenwick, Mr., of New England	xii.	253	of Mountain river	xvi.	80
Fenwick bridge	iii.	248	of the Niger at Sego, Bambarra	xvi.	843
Feodor Alexievitch, tomb and character	vi.	600	Ferry-boat at Derdonne	iv.	92
Feodor Iwanowitz, Czar	i.	529			

VOL. XVII.

[v]

Ferryden:

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ferryden village	—	iii. 425	Fetiches of the Negroes on the		
Ferfen, M. de	xiii. 774	787. 850	Gold Coast	xvi. 397.	428
Ferté Lowendahl, la	—	iv. 88	— of Fida	xvi. 486	
Fertility at the base of Etna	—	v. 65	Fetlor isle	—	lii. 696.
— in the middle region of Etna	—	v. 69	—, magnetic phenomenon		
— of Calabria	—	v. 280	at	—	iii. 784
— of Bengal	—	viii. 134.	Fetne island	—	xv. 222
— of Arabia	—	x. 174	Fetter-Caim	—	iii. 431
— of the coast of Chili	—	xiv. 73	Fetters of slaves in Africa described	xvi. 895	
—, perennial, of Quito	—	xiv. 456	Fetu country, Guinea	—	xvi. 358
— of Lima	—	xiv. 598	Fetunans attacked by the Dutch	xvi. 355	
— of Morocco	—	xv. 707	Feudo mountain	—	v. 748
Fertit, route from Cobbé to the			Feuds, observations on civil	ii. 462.	iii. 485
copper-mines of	—	xvi. 837	— of the Keiths and Guns	—	iii. 88
Festa Dies of the Japanese	—	vii. 733	— of Caithness	—	iii. 90
Festimov vale	—	ii. 631	— of the Highlanders	—	iii. 349
Festivals at St. Kilda	—	iii. 716	— in Engadina	—	v. 909
— village, in the Rhinegau	—	vi. 259	— in the Valteline	—	v. 919
— of the order of the Seraphim	—	vi. 435	— of the Arabs	—	x. 145
— of the Tartars, solemn			— of the Negroes	—	xvi. 884
annual	—	vii. 133	Feuillée, Pere, on the Peak of Te-		
— on the New Year at Pekin	—	vii. 399	riffé (note)	—	xiv. 292
— at Moscow on the peace of			Feuquire, Sieur Chevalier de	xii. 425	
Aland	—	vii. 485	Fever, spotted, cure for it	—	iii. 599
— of the Japanese Sintos	—	vii. 733.	—, spotted, at St. Kilda	—	iii. 714
— of the Norofe	—	viii. 7	— of Mungo Park	—	xvi. 868
— at Delhi	—	viii. 161	— Mandingo mode of treating	xvi. 876	
—, marriage, of the Persians	—	ix. 251	Fevers in Canada, observations on	xiii. 272	
— of the Cheraugoona	—	ix. 252	—, cold, of New York	—	xiii. 454
— of the Ide Korban	—	ix. 255	— of America	—	xiii. 493
— of the Ide Kudeer	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	—, remedies	—	xiii. 495
— at St. Thomas's	—	ix. 398	— in Guayaquil	—	xiv. 397
—, annual, at Pegu	—	ix. 430	— in Quito	—	xiv. 524
—, Birman	—	ix. 549	—, treatment in Barbary	—	xv. 639
—, Tonquinese new-year	—	ix. 673.	— in Ethiopia	—	xvi. 267
— of the King of Tonquin			Fez, Windhus's account	xv. 449.	490
— blessing the country	—	ix. 694	—, Lempriere's travels in	—	xv. 686
— purging it of devils	—	ix. 695	Fezzan caravan	—	xv. 135
—, funereal	—	ix. 698.	Fineres of Paris	—	iv. 5
— of the Hindoos	—	x. 213.	Fiadors of Benin	—	xvi. 522
— of the Perfées	—	x. 221	Fiatooka of Tongataboo	—	xi. 683.
—, religious, in Havannah	—	xiii. 765	Ficha, account of the fish so called	—	i. 188
— in Vera Cruz	—	xiii. 778.	Fida province of Japan	—	vii. 663
— in Quito	—	xiv. 446	Fida kingdom, Guinea, described	xvi. 477—	506
— of the Indians	—	xiv. 518	Fida, King, his court, manners,		
— in Lima	—	xiv. 575	and customs	—	xvi. 487
— of the Ethiopians	—	xv. 85	—, family	—	xvi. 491
— of the leathering of the			Fidafians of Guinea described	xvi. 478	
kettle-drum	—	xv. 125	Fidelity of the Highlanders	—	iii. 384
—, religious, of the Moors	—	xv. 437.	Fideri, Prince, his history	—	vii. 616.
— of the Javanese on the new			Fidgeroot fort	—	ix. 298
year	—	xvi. 13	Fidlen province	—	vii. 666
— of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 143	Field-cricket of North America	xiii. 600	
— of the Tabaske in Senegal	—	xvi. 662	Field-ice, met by Cook	—	xi. 345
— of the Caffrés	—	xvi. 685.	Fields of Helfingheland	—	i. 725
Fetherstone's bay, Chelapeak	xiii. 69		Field-spar, observations on	—	viii. 201
Fetichers of the Gold Coast,			Field-throne of the Great Mogul	—	xii. 145
Guinea	—	xvi. 401.	Fiefco, Bartholomew	—	xii. 145
Fetiches of Dinkira, Guinea	—	xvi. 369.	—, his passage		
			from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii. 150	

INDEX.

[155]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fiesta de Novillos in Spain	v.	536	Finances of Prussia	vi.	177. 187
Fiestas-reales in Spain	v.	536	— of Hamburg	vi.	217
Fifehire, Pennant's observations on	iii.	456	— of Francfort	vi.	243
Figaretta hamlet	v.	616	— of Mentz	vi.	258
Fig banana of Loango	xvi.	553	— of Denmark	vi.	309
Fight, naval, between two Spanish men of war and one British	xiii.	128	— of Sweden	vi.	522
Fighting, mode of, in Skie	iii.	641	— of the Russian empire	vi.	862
—, Negro mode, described	xvi.	412. 505	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
Figig villages, Algiers	xv.	526	— of Virginia	xiii.	717
Figo province	vii.	666	Finance chamber of Quito	xiv.	444
Figs of France	iv.	70	— of Lima	xiv.	573
— of Quercy	iv.	505	Finance-minister of Spain	v.	357
— of Piedmont	iv.	609	Findus, son of Arno	i.	376
—, Indian, of Catalonia	iv.	668	Finhaven castle	iii.	436
—, in lava	v.	65	— hill	iii.	ibid.
—, of Lipari	v.	245	Finella of Fetter-Cairn	iii.	431
—, on feeding cochineal insects with	v.	246	Fines for murder in Guinea	xvi.	406
— of Siam	ix.	609	— for robbery	xvi.	407
— of Cochin-China	ix.	776	— for adultery	xvi.	420
— of Egypt	xv.	336	— in Benin	xvi.	529
— of Barbary	xv.	603	Fine's, M., garden	iv.	497
Fig-trees of Japan	vii.	693	Fingal, King of Man	ii.	822
—, reverence of the Banians for them	viii.	543	Fingal's cave described	i. 700. iii.	263
—, Indian, of Arabia	x.	194	—, its dimensions	i.	701
— of Surat	x.	211	— in Staffa	iii.	307
— of Cairo	x.	239	Finger-nails of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	786
—, Indian	xiv.	478	Fingers, snapping them, a Negroe's sign of desperation	xvi.	900
— of Algiers	xv.	528	Finguer-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806
—, wild, of the Gambia	xvi.	636	Finland, war in	vi.	501
—, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—, Fortia's travels in	vi.	549
Figua de Maura	iv.	110	—, Russian, government and districts of it	vi.	747
Figuera, cultivation in the vale	iv.	662	Finlanders, their character	i.	178
Figuera town	v.	623	—, origin	i.	377
— fortrefs	v.	624	—, fishing	i.	514
Figueyredo, Maniel de	xiv.	325	— described	i.	516
Figure of the earth	i.	259	— in the Orkneys	iii.	758
—, Condamine	xiv.	211. 249	Finlarig castle	iii.	372
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	270	Finlater's, Earl, house	iii.	66
—, Ulloa on	xiv.	319. 422—440	—, castle	iii.	67
— of the pyramids	xv.	804	Fin-Mac-Coul, story of	iii.	643
Figures, Moorish	xv.	642	Fin-mac-cuil's cave	iii.	262
Fila di Sacca in Felicuda	v.	214	Finmark	i.	13
Filberts' island	xii.	645. 663. 673	—, wild beasts and birds in	i.	413
Filey bay	iii.	10	—, Kerguelen's account of	i.	770
Filofoto, La Torre	v.	85	—, its situation	i.	ibid.
Filthiness of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	—, inhabitants	i.	ibid.
Finances of France detailed	iv.	400	Finneus, Dr., his ecclesiastical history of Iceland	i.	672
—, effects of the revolution on	iv.	426	Finnur Jonfon, Dr., his works	i.	673
—, state in 1792	iv.	435	Fins, the	i.	278
— of the Venetian state	iv.	620	—, their food	i.	282
— of Spain	v.	417. 424	Finfter Aar-horn	v.	877
—, projects of ameliorating	v.	431	Firando island	vii.	529
— of Bormio	v.	915	—, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607
— of the Valteline	v.	930	—, factories there	viii.	515
— of the Grisons	v.	970	Firando, Lord of, his revenues	vii.	616. 618
— of Austria	vi.	125	Firdalgo, amusements at	viii.	380
— of Saxony	vi.	151	Fire, Lapland mode of making	i.	392
			—, on playing with	i.	486
			—, American mode of kindling	i.	602

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fire, Russian mode of kindling	i.	323	Fire-works, ingenuity of the Chinese	vii.	401
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	628	—, grand display in Pegu	ix.	432
—, mountains formed by	i.	687	— of the Birmans	ix.	553
—, islands made by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	677
—, eruptions of, in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fire-worship, origin of it	ix.	155
—, basaltic pillars produced by	i. 698. iii.	908	Firma, Terra, see Terra Firma.		
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	722	Firman, Mr. Boucher's way of obtain-		
—, theory of a central	i.	742	ing one	viii.	334
—, philosophical systems of	i.	786	— to the India Company	viii.	345
— and sword, copy of a writ of	iii.	555	— from the Grand Signior to		
—, properties of air on	iii.	914	an English gentleman	xv.	391-392
—, Baniian doctrine of the destruc-			Firmian's, Count, law for improving		
tion of the world by	viii.	554	waste land	iv. 619. v.	906
—, Persees' worship of	viii.	569	Fir trees in Russia	i.	30
—, nature of that which the Per-			— forests in Sweden	i.	270
sees worship	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trees of great age	i.	357
—, the holy	x.	353-425	—, bread made of the bark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, in New South			—, Scotch, forests of	iii.	103
Wales	xi.	556	— described by Mr. Far-		
—, on its use for burning the dead	xi.	858	quharson	iii.	124
—, Virginian mode of making	xiii.	35	— trees at Ardferit	iii.	848
—, Hottentot mode of making	xvi.	130	— of Christiana	vi.	365
—, mode of lighting, in Congo	xvi.	161	—, mode of destroying, by the		
Fire-arms, Indian trade for	xiii.	687	Tongusians	vii.	342
Fire-balls on the banks of the			— of Japan	vii.	694
Ganges	viii.	229	— of Mount Olympus	x.	717
— described by Adanson	xvi.	648	— of Carolina	xiii.	466
Fire-doves of Siam	ix.	626	— of New Jersey	xiii.	482
Fire-flies of Japan	vii.	705	Firth of Forth	iii.	35-456
— of Bengal	viii.	229	Firth of Pentland, see Pentland Firth.		
— of Siam	ix.	631	Firuz-cuh town	ix.	45-71
— of North America	xiii.	581	Fiscal, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
— of Loango	xvi.	557	Fischer's account of the volero (<i>note</i>)	v.	517
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	635	Fisguard, Skrine's account of	ii.	599
Firenzola	iv.	280	Fish abundant in Lapland	i.	197
Fire-ordeal in Siam	ix.	595	—, petrified	i.	255
Fire-place of a Lapland hut	i.	388	—, the chief food of the Lap-		
—, a northern	i.	498	landers	i.	368
— in Curdistan and Persia	ix.	16	—, Lapland mode of dressing	i.	397
Fire-round of the Western isles	iii.	612	— of Finmark	i.	431
Fires in Lapland	i.	244	— of the sea	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, description of the northern	i.	247	— of the lakes	i.	439
— frequent in the north	i.	290	— of the rivers	i.	440
— at Torneo	i.	303	— of Iceland	i.	656-750
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	762	—, Icelandic mode of preparing	i.	662
—, volcanic	v.	6	—, escape from a huge	i.	806-808
—, gaseous	v.	10	— of London	ii.	88
— of Barigazzo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
— of Stromboli	v.	114	— of St. Mary's	ii.	735
—, effects on porphyry	v.	122	— of Scarborough	iii.	14
— frequent in China	vii.	202	— of Robin Hood's bay	iii.	15
—, mode of guarding against, in			— of Whitby	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jedo	vii.	800-803	— of Loch-Leven	iii.	37
— in Delhi	viii.	152	— of Perth	iii.	40
— at Beit el Fakih	x.	48	— of Loch-Tay	iii.	43
— in the American forests	xiii.	750	— of Ord Head	iii.	86
— in Panama	xiv.	375	— of Loch-Nefs	iii.	97
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	393	— of the Mersey	iii.	177
— in Senegal	xvi.	654	— of Conington water	iii.	188
Fire-works in the Prater, Vienna	vi.	95	— of Urfwick mere	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Pekin	vii.	401	— of Winander mere	iii.	190

INDEX.

[157]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fish of the Esk	—	209	Fish of lake Huron	—	299
— of Loch-maree	—	341	— of Canada	—	336
— of the Western isles	—	684	— met in a voyage to America	xiii.	382
— of the Orkney isles	—	688. 743	—, decrease of American	xiii.	470
— of the Shetland isles	iii.	697. 699. 769. 771.	— of Chili	—	74
		795	— of Cuyo	—	102
— of the Isle of Lewis	—	576	— of the river Amazons	—	244. 513
— of the Isle of Harries	—	585	— of Carthage	—	331
— of North Vilt	—	593	— of Guayaquil	—	398.
— of the Isle of Skie	—	620	—, the purple	—	400
— of St. Kilda	—	706	— of Bagre	—	409
— of the Shannon	—	859	— of Juan Fernandes	—	661
— of Paris	—	49	— of Brazil	—	721
—, museum of curious, at Catania	v.	91	— of lake Mæris	—	218
— of Siberia	—	329	— of Egypt	—	333
— of Baraba	—	333	— of Barbary	—	635
— of Tomsky	—	336	—, embalmed Egyptian	—	817. 837
— of lake Baykall	—	351	— of Angola	—	298. 335
— of Japan	—	705	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	449
— of Delhi	—	155	— of Rio de Gabon	—	510
—, phenomenon of some, in the			— of Cape Lopez Gonfalvez	—	513
— Ganges	—	228	— of Benin	—	532
—, singular manner of catching, in			— of Loango	—	560
— Mukkat	—	286	— of Teneriffe	—	602
— of Bassora	—	290	— of Goree	—	637. 645
— of Tatta	—	307	— of Senegal	—	649
— in Persia	—	29. 185	— formed by rain-water	—	660. 665
— of the Caspian Sea	—	54	— of Sofala	—	700
— of Ardebil	—	84	— of Madagafcar	—	743
— of Siam	—	632	— of Canaria	—	821
— of Tonquin	—	737	Fishborne creek	—	718
— of Arabia	—	188	Fish-diet, its effect on the constitu-		
— of Mindanao	—	9	— tion	—	iii.
— of Borneo	—	109			635
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi. 68.	208	Fisher, Mr.	—	x.
— of Ascension island	—	157	Fisheries of Nordland	—	318. 377
— of Amboyne	—	262	— of Finmark	—	i.
— of New Holland	—	466. 475	— of whales	—	i.
— of New Guinea	—	477	— of Finmark, tythes of	—	i.
— of Pulo Sabuda	—	479	— of Nova Zemla	—	i.
— of New Zealand	—	537. 541	— at Spitzbergen	—	i.
— of New South Wales	—	555	— of Iceland	—	i.
— of Dusky bay	—	573	—, the Dutch	—	i.
— of the Friendly isles	—	592	— of Berghen	—	i.
—, poisonous	—	631. xvi. 743	—, — for rogues	—	i.
— of Van Diemen's Land	—	643. 848	— of Dunkirk	—	i.
— of Palmerstone island	—	660	— of Yarmouth	—	ii.
— of Tongataboo	—	688	— of England	—	ii.
— of the Sandwich isles	—	729	— of the Scilly islands	—	ii.
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	—	791	— in Douglafs bay	—	ii.
— of Rottneft island	—	824	— of the Isle of Man	—	ii.
— of Maria island	—	873	— of Scarborough	—	iii.
— of the West Indies	—	39	— of Whitby	—	iii.
— of Veragua	—	137	— of Berwick	—	iii.
— of Davis Strait	—	195	— of Aberdeen	—	iii.
— of Virginia	xii. 241. 601. xiii. 13. 31.	710	— of the Spey	—	iii.
— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 213. 220	230	— of Caitlaets	—	iii.
— of the Bermudas	xii. 268. xiii. 174	174	— of Lochaber	—	iii.
— of Barbadoes	—	296	— of Loch Fine	—	iii.
— of Pennsylvania	—	383	— of Dunbarton	—	iii.
			— of Carlisle	—	iii.
					119
					Fisheries

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fisheries of Manchester	—	iii.	Fisherman of Gretna	—	iii.
—, observations on the Scotch	—	iii.	— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvii.	849. 853
herring	—	iii.	334	Fishermen of Finmark, anecdotes	—
— of Rofs-shire	—	iii.	342	of some	i.
— of the Tumel	—	iii.	387	— on the Wye	ii.
— of Montrose	—	iii.	427	— of the Isle of Wight	ii.
— of the Loch of Monteath	—	iii.	571	— destroyed in Douglafs	—
— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii.	576	harbour	ii.
— of the Isle of Harries	—	iii.	585	— of Siam	ix.
— of Loch-Maddy	—	iii.	592	— of Tonquin	ix.
— of Barray isle	—	iii.	603	— of Cuba	xii.
— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii.	620	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.
— of the Western isles	—	iii.	683	— of amber at Dantzic	i.
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii.	688	Fishes' Temple, in Siam	viii.
— of the Shetland isles	—	iii.	697	Fish-hooks of the Virginians	xiii.
— of St. Kilda	—	iii.	706	Fish-in-armour, of Canada	xiii.
— of the Shetland isles de-	—	—	—	Fishing, curious Lapland mode of	i.
scribed by Brand	—	iii.	795	—, Lapland superstition re-	—
— of the Dutch	—	iii.	798	speking	i.
— of Waterford	—	iii.	855. 857	— in Greenland	i.
— on the Ban, Coleraine	—	iii.	827	— for birds	iii.
— at Carrick-a-rede	—	ii.	885	— with birds in China	vii.
— of France	—	iv.	349	Fishing-company of Pennsylvania	xiii.
— of Lipari	—	v.	247	Fishing-dress of the Icelanders	i.
—, coral	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-hooks and lines of the	—
— of Stromboli	—	v.	252	Sandwich islands	xi.
— of Felicuda and Alicuda	—	v.	257	Fishing-instruments of Finmark	i.
— of Locarno	—	v.	989	Fishing-lines of Otaheite	xi.
— of Saxony	—	vi.	156	— of New Zealand	xi.
— of Bremen	—	vi.	225	— of the Friendly isles	xi.
— of Embden	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fishing-nets of Tongataboo	xi.
— of Norway	—	vi.	360	— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.
— of Sweden	—	vi.	385	Fishing-voyage to New England,	—
—, pearl, described by Taver-	—	—	—	expense of one	xiii.
nier	—	viii.	255	—, profits	xiii.
— of the Tonquinese	—	ix.	736	Fish-ponds in France	iv.
— of the Cochin-Chinese	—	ix.	777	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.
— of New Holland	—	xi.	65	Fishtall animal of Barbary	xv.
— of Newfoundland	—	xii.	174	Fiskatta, see Polceat.	—
— of the Dutch	—	xiii.	213	Fissures in the Pyrenees	iv.
— of New England	xiii.	217. 223. 230.	— in lava at Monte della	—	721
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	232. 247.	Castagna	v.	183
— for pearls in the Gulf of	—	632. 672	— of a mountain at Terra Nova	v.	289
Panama	—	xiv.	— of the Sheek's Wife	x.	307
— in Guayaquil	—	xiv.	381	Fitats province of Japan	viii.
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	400	Fitch's voyage to Ormus and the	—
— on the coast of Tunis	—	xv.	409	East Indies	ix.
— of the lakes in Morocco	—	xv.	583	Fitta hill	iii.
— for mermaids, in the Zaire	—	xvi.	693	Fitzgerald, Mr., of Woodford	iii.
— of Angola	—	xvi.	217	Fitz-Gerald, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.
— of Mouree, Guinea	—	xvi.	335	Fitzgerald, Captain	xiv.
— of Fantyn	—	xvi.	361	Fitzgerald family	—
— of Aquamboe	—	xvi.	363	Fitzmaurice, Hon. Mr., of Ballymoat	iii.
— of the Negroes	—	xvi.	368	Fitzwilliams, Governor of Bahama	xii.
— of Lampi, Guinea	—	xvi.	391	Fiuhn Mac Coul's cave	i.
— of Popo	—	xvi.	472	—, its dimensions	i.
— of Rio Gabon	—	xvi.	476	Five-Horses-Heads, mountain	vii.
— of Goree	—	xvi.	510	Five Nations, Indians	xii.
— of Senegal	—	xvi.	645	Fivepennies well	iii.
— for crocodiles	—	xvi.	648	Five-Ugly-Devils rock	vii.
			700	Fix, agriculture at	iv.

INDEX.

[159]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Flacourt's account of Madagascar	xvi.	748. 750	Fleece of Spanish wool	—	v. 325
Fladda isle	—	—	Fleet of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	9. 26
Fladdja-Chuan isle	iii.	579. 627	—, expenses of one	—	iv. 528
Flædtund, road from Upsal to	i.	338	— of Spain	—	v. 454
Flæsch village, reformation at	v.	969	— of Denmark	—	vi. 312
Flagellation of the Siamese courtiers	viii.	471	— state of the Swedish in 1766	—	vi. 378
Flagellists of Spain	—	v. 507	— in 1775	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Flamant bird of Senegal	xvi.	664	— table of its	—	—
Flambard, Ralph	—	iii. 509	— expences	—	vi. 379
Flambeau de la Mer	xiv.	252	— of the Great Khan	—	vii. 148. 151
Flamborough head	—	i. 544. iii. 10.	— of India	—	vii. 158
— town	—	iii. 10	— of Arabia	—	viii. 290
Flamenco bird of Chili	xiv.	78	— of Turkey	—	x. 250
Flamingoes of the Cape	xvi.	59	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	—	xii. 287
Flancharee, the Dooty	xvi.	839	— of Sir Hovendon Walker	—	xii. 419
Flanders, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	— of Frobisher for discovery	—	xii. 533
—, London trade with	—	ii. 99	— of Solomon	—	xiv. 132
—, towns of	—	iv. 145	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	—	xiv. 749. 793
—, rich plain of	—	iv. 303	— of Barbary	—	xv. 492
—, manufactures	—	iv. 376. 385	— of Algiers	—	xv. 678
—, cattle of	—	iv. 476	— of Morocco	—	xv. 749. 754
—, culture of carrots and	—	—	Fleetness of the dromedary	—	xv. 708
— parsnips in	—	iv. 484	— of the ostrich	—	xvi. 618
— of cabbages	—	iv. 485	Flemhuder lake	—	vi. 345
— of coleseed	—	iv. 489	Flemings, their conduct at Novo-	—	—
— of tobacco	—	iv. 502	— gorod	—	i. 34
— of turnips	—	iv. 503	Flemish hat, of Siam	—	ix. 634
—, coals	—	iv. 519	Flensburg town, its trade	—	vi. 343
—, lime	—	iv. 531	Flesh of the rein deer	—	i. 170
—, tillage and laying of lands in	—	iv. 536	— meat of London	—	ii. 88
—, implements of husbandry	—	iv. 540	— of England	—	ii. 145
—, manures and manuring in	—	iv. 544	—, on the Banians' prohibition of	—	viii. 540
—, described by Riesbeck	—	vi. 287	Fletcher's account of Drake's voyage	—	xii. 169
Flandrin on breeding sheep (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 329. 335	Fleuran	—	iv. 123
Flannan islands	—	iii. 580	Fleurier, watch-makers of	—	v. 823
Flat Point	—	xi. 160	Fleurieu bay	—	xi. 871
Flat-head nation of South America	—	xiv. 226. 510.	Fleurieu river, Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 843
	—	512	FLICKER'S voyage to the Azores	—	i. 821
Flat-nose fish of Guinea	—	xvi. 450	Flies in Lapland	—	i. 234
Flats of the West India islands	—	xii. 43. 46	— the torment of the Laplanders	—	i. 257
Flatterers in Hindostan	—	viii. 160	— of Nordland	—	i. 362
Flattery, Cape	—	xi. 553	—, mode of driving them away	—	iv. 106
Flax of Russia	—	i. 43	— of France	—	iv. 314
—, account of the vegetable (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 293	— of Westrobothnia	—	vi. 470
— of Strath-Tay	—	iii. 378	— of Japan	—	vii. 704
— imported in England and	—	—	— of Siam	—	ix. 631
— Scotland	—	iii. 568	—, common, in Canada	—	xiii. 622
—, on the culture of, in France	—	iv. 391. 490	—, mode of destroying	—	xvi. 41
—, observations on	—	iv. 491	Flight of locusts described	—	viii. 595
—, trade of Westphalia	—	vi. 280	— of crows, order of it	—	xiv. 77
— of Piedmont	—	iv. 609	— of the guanoes in Peru	—	xiv. 603
—, Milanese	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Flinders, Captain, on New Holland	—	xi. 879
— of Bologna	—	iv. 610	—, account of him,	—	—
—, on the culture of, in Pen-	—	—	(<i>notes</i>)	—	xi. 884. 887. 892
— sylvania	—	xii. 384	Flint town	—	ii. 682
— of Virginia	—	xii. 593	Flint, solution of, in sal soda	—	i. 720
—, mountain, of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 473	—, its formation	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Egypt	—	xv. 310	— found with balsætes	—	iii. 904
Fleas of North America	—	xiii. 506	— of Quito	—	xiv. 550
— of Carthagena	—	xiv. 349	Flixton hospital	—	iii. 10
Flêche, La, town	—	iv. 160	Floating-houses in Borneo	—	xi. 115
	—	—	Floating-	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Floating-islands, Seneca on	xii.	14	Flowers in Persia	ix.	180
Floating-villages on the Whang-ho river	vii.	253	of Tonquin	ix.	662, 717
Flocks of rein-deer	i.	404	of Palestine	x.	409
of Persia	ix.	222	of America	xiii.	441, 571
of sheep in New S. Wales	xi.	919	of Chili	xiv.	38
of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16, 65, 68
of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620	of Senegal	xvi.	666
of Morocco	xv.	708	Floyd on druidical circles	vi.	348
Flodden-field	iii.	487	Floyd's, Colonel, account of a Russian tournament	vi.	679
Flogdery, anecdotes of second fight in	iii.	674	, description of the Cossacs	vi.	868
Floke's account of Iceland	i.	645	Fluce coin	xv.	459
Flood, Banian doctrine of it	viii.	534	Flue, Nicholas de, tomb and character	v.	736
, Percees' account	viii.	558	Fluellen village	v.	733
Floods of New South Wales	xi.	929	Fluidity of lava	v.	19
Flora, Haller's	v.	861, 862	Fluted cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	888
Flora Danica, account of it	vi.	318	Fluxes, Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
Flora Russica of Pallas	vi.	842	Fly-bird of Siam	ix.	626
Florence, Young's account of	iv.	265	of Canada	xiii.	354
, vines	iv.	614	of America	xiii.	444
, implements and tillage	iv.	617	Fly-bush of the Cape	xvi.	84, 86
, on the government of	iv.	622	Flying-fish in the Strait of Magellan	xi.	321
, taxation	iv.	632	, Kalm's description	xiii.	383
, woollen manufacture	iv.	640	, described	xvi.	149, 201
, silk manufacture	iv.	642	, described by Adanson	xvi.	626
, prices in	iv.	650	Flying-ostrich of Senegal	xvi.	664
, rent and price of land at	iv.	561	Flying-squirrels of Canada	xiii.	352
, on its ancient grandeur	iv.	562	of America	xiii.	444, 479
, sheep	iv.	587	Flynd'er, of Finmark	i.	436
, feed and produce in	iv.	597	Fo, the Chinese idol	vii.	397
, olives	iv.	611	Fochabers	iii.	71
Flores island, Azores	i. 805, 822, viii. 455, xii. 627, xiii. 18		Fo-chew city	vii.	258
Flores, Don Lazaro de	xiv.	325	Focquenborg, Mr.	xvi.	358
Florez, Father	v.	388	, on the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	386
Florida, Cabot's discovery	xii.	159	Foa, the Chinese, compared with Boodh	ix.	491
, Raleigh's expedition to	xii.	180	Foenshoed passage	i.	760
, cape of	xii.	623	Fogo island, Cape de Verd	xii.	98
, gulf and stream	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fogs, their baneful influence	i.	355
, Smith's account	xiii.	210	, noxious, of Nova Zembla	i.	526
Florida, ship, her loss on Mull	iii.	351, 655	of Spitzbergen	i.	552
Florida Blanca, M. de, his establishments of coaches in Spain	v.	301	of Cuba	xii.	71
, improvement of roads	v.	302, 462	at Bonavilla, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Florida Soundings	xiii.	866	of New Albion	xii.	170
Flors, linen manufactory	i.	346	in Frobiher's Strait	xii.	506, 539
Flotilla of Sweabourg	vi.	557	at Cape Breton	xiii.	347
Flounders of the northern seas	i.	435	of Peru	xiv.	281
, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	on the Andes	xiv.	289
, small	i.	436	of Lima	xiv.	584
of Guinea	xvi.	450	on the coast of Chili	xiv.	584, 664
Flour of Iceland	i.	656	on the G. Id Coast of Guinea	xvi.	382
, daily consumption of, at Paris	iv.	324	in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
of the Chilians	xiv.	115	Foher full	ii.	97
of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	Fohi, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	713
Flour port	i.	84	Fokien province, Hamilton's description	viii.	493
Flower-garden of M. Vaillant	iv.	70			Fokien
of M. Le Febre	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			
Flowers of the North	i.	306			
of Japan	vii.	695			

INDEX.

[161]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fokien lackered ware	vii.	454	Food of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Foku Rokkudo district of Japan,			— of the Canary islanders	xi.	745
Kempfer's account	vii.	664	— of the Timorese	xi.	944
Foley family	ii.	212	— of the West Indians	xii.	39
Foley's, Dr., account of the Giant's			— of the Indians of Davis's Strait	xii.	191
Caulfway	iii.	894	— of the American moose	xii.	256
Folgar at Portudal, Senegal	xvi.	623	— made of maize	xii.	258
Fondaks in Morocco	xv.	773	— in Barbadoes	xii.	296
Fonfanfa, religious order in Japan	vii.	744	— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
Fonseca, Don John de	xii.	95	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 557
Font, ancient, at Bridekirk	iii.	195	— of the Virginians	xii. 568. xiii. 35. 95	
Fontainebleau, Young's account of	iv.	132	— of the Canadians	xii.	656. 677
Fontenac, Count de	xii.	396. 403	— of the humming bird	xiii.	445
Fontevrault, nuns of	ii.	358	— of the American squirrel	xiii.	476
Foo, the bird	vii.	699	— of the North American		
Food of Russian soldiers	i.	19. 33	Indians	xiii.	532
— of the rein-deer	i.	172	— of the American cattle	xiii.	565
— of the Laplanders	i. 189.	371. 395	— of the Dutch in Albany	xiii.	587
— of the Samoiedes	i.	528	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
— of the Icelanders	i.	635. 751	— of the Indians	xiii.	696
— of the English	ii.	144. 499	— in Lima	xiv.	9. 602
— in Skie	iii.	329. 639	— in Chiloe island	xiv.	90
— of the islanders of St. Kilda	iii.	721	— in Cuyo	xiv.	103
— of the Parisians	iv.	46	— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
— of cattle in France	iv.	480	— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
— of hogs in France	iv.	482	— in Carthagena	xiv.	336. 352
— of the bouquetin	v.	797	— in Panama	xiv.	378
— of the Norwegian peasants	vi.	358	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398
— of the Russian peasants	vi.	577. 651	— of the astronomers on the		
— of the Tartars	vii.	30	Andes	xiv.	425
— of the Japanese	vii.	818	— in Quito	xiv.	451. 457
— of the inhabitants of Molalia	viii.	3	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv. 517. 519. 525	
— in Socotora	viii.	4	— in Brazil	xiv.	858. 868
— of the Colchians	ix.	143	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	24
— of the Georgians	ix.	150	— in Sennar	xv.	70
— of animals in Persia	ix.	183	— in Ethiopia	xv. 79. xvi. 312	
— of the Persians	ix.	202. 263	— in Dar-Fur	xv.	149
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	— of the Turks in Egypt	xv.	317
— of the Birmans	ix.	501	— in Egypt	xv.	325
— of the Siamese	ix.	587. 611	— in West Barbary	xv.	415. 453
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	671	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	661
— offered to the dead	ix.	699. 726	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	768
— of the inhabitants of Arracan	ix.	760	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140
— at Laos	ix.	765	— in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	778	— of the Sognese	xvi.	247
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x. 16. 153. xv. 318		— in Guinea	xvi.	382
— of the Hindoos	x.	218	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
— of the Turks	x.	261	Coast	xvi.	389. 459
— of the Mindanayans	xi.	12	— of the Fidassians	xvi.	504
— in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	— in Gabon	xvi.	510
— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65. 945	— in Benin	xvi.	523
— of the Hottentots	xi.	152	— of the Loangefe	xvi.	566
— of the Javanese	xi.	172	— of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
— in the Ladrone islands	xi.	325	— of the Moors	xvi.	615
— of the Otahaitans	xi.	519	— in Sofala	xvi. 682. 695. 711	
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	541	— of the Malegaches of Mada-		
— of the Savu islanders	xi.	562	gascar	xvi.	743
— in the Marquesas	xi.	606	— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
— at Balade	xi.	633	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	696	Fooki, province of Japan	vii.	665

VOL. XVII.

[x]

Foot

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Foot of the elephant	ix.	782	Forests of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	531
Foota Torra, King of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	904	— of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Footmen, running, in Persia	ix.	204	— of Krampfauc	xvi.	641
Footpads of England	ii.	525	— of Lupara or Spine of the world	xvi.	706
Footpaths of London	ii.	498	— of Madagascar	xvi.	799
Foot-travellers in England	ii.	528	Forests, lake of	xii.	276
Forastac canal	xv.	298	Forfar, Pennant's account of	iii.	437
Forbes, Duncan	iii.	78	Forge, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	755
Force of Aysgarth	ii.	430	Forgery, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426 677
Ford castle	iii.	488	Forges at Kones	i.	159
Fords of the Rio de Jamapa	xiii.	846	— at Swapavara	i.	163
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	— at Afsta	i.	329
— of the South American rivers	xiv.	529. 562	— of Sweden	vi.	389
— of the Nile in Sennar	xv.	68	— of Sudersfors	vi.	471
— of the river Morbeya	xv.	800	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
Foreigners in London	ii.	102	— of Cæsterby	vi.	551
—, their opinion of England	ii.	491	— of Lœuffa	vi.	552
—, on their encouragement in France	iv.	323	— of Forfmarck	vi.	553
—, their reception in Spain	v.	457	Formosa island	vii.	518
— at Cadiz	v.	578	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	513
Foreland Point	ii.	720	Formosa, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	507
Forekin, bells in it, in Pegu	ix.	421	—, described	xvi.	518
Forest, Sieur de la	xiii.	292	Fornication, laws against, in Vienna	vi.	75
Forester's Peninsula	xi.	868	—, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426. 678
Forester's cape	xi.	874	Forres town	iii.	74
Forester's Archipelago	xi.	796	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Forest-law of England	ii.	126	Forrest, George, anecdotes of him	xiii.	100
Forest rangers of Canada	xiii.	266. 280. 372	Forkal, Mr., anecdotes of him	x. 18. 62.	181
Forests of Lapland	i.	237. 280	Forlius, Aaron, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Sweden	i.	270	Forfmarck, mansion and forges at	vi.	553
— of Nordland	i.	352	Forster, Lord Chief Baron	iii.	823
— set on fire	i.	360	Forster, Mr., his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	565
— of Dean	ii.	10. 232	Forster's observations (<i>note</i>)	i.	641
—, Windfor	ii.	531	Forster's travels in Persia, extracts from	ix.	279
— of pine	iii.	57	Forster's translation of Kalm's travels in America	xiii.	374
— of France	iv.	521	Fortague kingdom	viii.	4
— of the North	iv.	529	Fortescue, Mr.	iii.	823
— of Speffart	vi.	239	Forteventura island	xi.	99
— of Norway	vi.	360	Forth, Firth of	iii.	456
—, various uses	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Forthill of Montrose	iii.	427
— of Sweden	vi.	381	FORTIA's travels in Sweden	vi.	373-569
— of Westrobothnia	vi.	471	Fortifications of Mentz	vi.	263
— of Volkonski	vi.	578	— of Fredericstein	vi.	562
— near Pekin	vii.	404	— of Fredericstadt	vi.	363
— of Magadi	viii.	621	— of Kongslecn	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758	— of Aggerhous	vi.	365
—, travelling through one by night	ix.	314	— of Kongsfwinger	vi.	372
— of teak in the Birman Empire	ix.	461	— of Derbent	vii.	493
—, value to the British navy in India	ix.	565	— in Jedo	vii.	801
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842	— in the Myfore	viii.	587
— of America	xii.	565. xiii. 5	— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
— of North America	xiii.	508. 524. 597	— in the north of Persia	ix.	308
—, fires in them	xiii.	750	— of Pegu	ix.	436
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	276			
— at out Porto Bello	xiv.	367			
— of Ethiopia	xv.	84			

INDEX.

[163]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fortifications of Jidda	x.	23	Forts in North Vift	iii.	593
of Lohcia	x.	30	in the Ifle of Skie	iii.	623
of Taors	x.	55	in the Ifle of Ila	iii.	651
of Bombay	x.	202	in Colonia	iii.	654
of the Turks	x.	251	in the Ifle of Mull	iii.	656
of Belgrade	x.	225	in Tire-iy	iii.	660
in New Zealand	xi.	538	in Korea	vii.	524. 526
in Owwhyec	xi.	721	of Muskay, fiefge of	viii.	285
of Boflon, America	xii.	260	of Bombay, Hamilton's re-		
of the Bermudas	xii.	269. 201.	marks on it	viii.	329
		203	of Goa	viii.	355
of Charlestown	xii.	343	of Cannanore	viii.	368
of Antigua	xii.	347	of Columbo	viii.	386
of New York	xii.	351	St. David	viii.	390
of Georgia	xii.	458. 469	St. George	viii.	393
ancient Indian	xiv.	549. 564	of Vizagapatam	viii.	398
of Cufco	xiv.	615	of Tanna	viii.	408
of Algiers	xv.	532	William, Calcutta	viii.	409
of Arzilla	xv.	686	of Malacca	viii.	435
of Larache	xv.	688	of Siam	viii.	469
of Marmora	xv.	695	at Nangafaak	viii.	516
of Sallee	xv.	696	in the Myfore	viii.	587
of Rabat	xv.	698	Tayculum	viii.	588
of Mogodore	xv.	705	in Bangalore	viii.	590
of Santa Cruz (<i>not</i>)	xv.	715	in Capala Durga	viii.	594
of Louifburgh, Ma-			of Seringapatam	viii.	598
dagafcar	xvi.	789	of Colar	viii.	650
at Sai	xvi.	856	of Chica Balapura	viii.	665
Fortingal church-yard	iii.	46	of Madhu-giri or Honey-hill	viii.	678
, Roman camp at	iii.	374	of Madigefhy	viii.	685
, yew-tree of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Rangoon	ix.	446
Fortis, Abbate	iv.	251	of Prome	ix.	462
, on the wine of Padua	iv.	613	of Unmerapooro	ix.	517. 535
Fortreffes of Figueras	v.	624	of Chagaing	ix.	552
of Chiavenna	v.	938	of Batavia	xi.	174
of Sweabourg	vi.	556	of Amboyna	xi.	277
on the Neva, the com-			Rotterdam, Macaffer	xi.	232
mencement of Peterfburgh	vi.	661. 682	in Otaheite, Cook's	xi.	505
of Oranienbaum	vi.	699	St. Thomas	xii.	67
of Schluffelburgh	vi.	701	of France-Roy, Canada	xii.	676
of Cronflet	vi.	865	in Virginia	xiii.	165
of Grief	vi.	880	of the Bermudas	xiii.	180
of Kiflar	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Frontenac, Canada	xiii.	272. 326
of Petroffk	vi.	887	St. Jofeph, Lake Huron	xiii.	297. 301
of Delbi	viii.	150. 157	George, New York	xiii.	457
of Rodas	viii.	244	Albanv	xiii.	584
of the Siamefe	ix.	593	Saratoga	xiii.	594
in Canada	xiii.	700	Nicholffon	xiii.	595
in Wincheffer, Virginia	xiii.	723	Anne	xiii.	599
ancient, in Quito	xiv.	549	St. Frederick	xiii.	604. 614
in Peru	xiv.	464	Chamblan	xiii.	617
of Cufco	xiv.	615	St. John	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Forts, George, in Naira	iii.	77	of New York	xiii.	737
, old, Invernefs	iii.	79	of Bolton	xiii.	744
Angullus, Loch Nefs	iii.	97	of Havanna	xiii.	762
William, Loch-Leven	iii.	100	of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776. 778
royal, of Murray	iii.	134	of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	56
, Danifh, in Jura	ii.	282	of the Chilians	xiv.	113
, Danifh, in Skie	ii.	320	of Conception	xiv.	192. 195
in the Ifle of Lewis	in.	577	of Pauxis	xiv.	240
in Harries	iii.	585	of Para	xiv.	242

[x 2]

Forts

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Forts of Macapa	—	xiv.	Foster-fathers in Scotland	—	iii.
— of Carthage	—	xiv.	Fosterbe tree of Madagascar	xvi.	384
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.	Fotherby's attempt at a north-east		801
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	— passage	i.	540
— of Maurice town, Brazil	—	xiv.	Fottei, the Japanese god	vii.	738
— Orange	—	xiv.	Fou, Cape	xiii.	874
— St. Antonio	—	xiv.	Foua on the Nile	xv.	176. 399
— Keulen	—	xiv.	Fouetz river	xii.	654
—, Serinham	—	xiv.	Fouilloux, Jacques du, on the requi-		
—, Vander Duffer	—	xiv.	— sites for the chace (<i>note</i>)	iii.	55
— St. Francisco	—	xiv.	Foula isle	iii.	694. 696. 779
— of the Dutch in Brazil	—	xiv.	—, cave at	iii.	783
—, ancient, of Syene	—	xv.	—, mode of taking fowls and		
— St. Anthony, Guinea	—	xvi.	— eggs at	iii.	791
—, Fredericburgh	—	xvi.	Foulahs of Masina	xvi.	851
— Dorothea	—	xvi.	Foulepoint, Madagascar	xvi.	767. 773. 788
—, Infuma	—	xvi.	— described	xvi.	797
—, Batentejn	—	xvi.	Foules mansion	—	81
— Orange	—	xvi.	Foulis, Messrs. R. and A., of Glas-		
— St. Sebastian's	—	xvi.	— gow	iii.	112. 240
—, Vrendenburgh	—	xvi.	Foulness, description of	i.	79
— Elmina	—	xvi.	Foulquoal's, Don Lopez, speech	i.	847
—, Conraadsburg	—	xvi.	Foundations of walls built on a man's		
— of Cape Coast Castle	—	xvi.	— body in Japan	vii.	623
— Nassau	—	xvi.	Founder, anecdote of one	i.	159
—, Amsterdam	—	xvi.	Founders of Fahlun	—	465
—, Leydsamheyd	—	xvi.	— of Sudersfors	vi.	472
— of Agonna	—	xvi.	Foundling Hospital of Moscow	vi.	618
— of Aquamboe	—	xvi.	—, manage-		
— of Podor	—	xvi.	— ment of it	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	—, direc-		
— Dauphin, Madagascar	—	xvi.	— tor	vi.	619
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	—, theatre vi.		<i>ibid.</i>
Fort-teviut, battle of	—	iii.	Foundlings in Moscow	—	619
Fortunate islands described	—	xvi.	Foundries, lead, in Derbyshire	ii.	483. 485
Fortunatus Juvalta on the Grifons	—	xvi.	— of Barcelona	iv.	108
(<i>note</i>)	—	v.	— for cannon at Seville	v.	567
Fortune-tellers, Arabian	—	x.	— of General Clauffen	vi.	327
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	— of Mr. Asplund in Stock-		
Forty Martyrs convent	—	x.	— holm	vi.	432
Forum of Ephefus	—	x.	— at Salahutta	vi.	452
Fossa delle Felci	—	v.	— for cannon at Oker	vi.	542
Fossa Grande	—	v.	— of the Uralian mountains	vi.	894
Fossa Regalis	—	xv.	— in Russia	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fossa Trajani	—	xv.	Fountains at Avelli	iv.	65
Foss L., &c from Trent to Witham	—	iii.	— of Limoge	iv.	90
Fosse of Alexandria	—	xv.	— of Vacluse	iv.	222
Foffeway, the Roman	—	ii.	— of St. Ildefonso	v.	338
Fofs Gill	—	ii.	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
Fossils dug up at Barrow	—	ii.	— of Saltzburg	vi.	41
— of Arran	—	iii.	— of Achiavel	viii.	216
— attendant on basalt	—	iii.	—, bubbling, in Cashme	viii.	218
—, Gioeni's	—	v.	— of the Apottles	x.	345
— of Barbary	—	xv.	— of Elitha	x.	346. 429
Fossil-wood of Iceland	—	i.	—, Solomon's	x.	350. 469
—, its nature	—	i.	— of Moses	x.	389. 404
Fossam, cobalt works at	—	vi.	—, Stone of the	x.	398
Foss-way on Badbury-down	—	ii.	— of Helena in Scio	x.	626
Postat, building of it	—	xv.	— of Constantinople	x.	723
—, pyramid at	—	xv.	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
					Fountains

INDEX.

[165]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fountains of Chili	xiv.	65	France, police of	iv.	326
—, hot and mineral, of Barbary	xv.	607	—, commerce	iv.	334
— in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789	—, her trade with the Sugar islands	iv.	346
— of Mongas	xvii.	707	—, fisheries	iv.	349
Fountainy, Mr., on China	viii.	509	—, manufactures	iv.	367
Four, Le, rock	i.	803	—, taxation	iv.	397
Fouraha tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	—, specie in	iv.	404
Fourcroy island	xi.	881	—, on the revolution in	iv.	415
Four-Lands of Hamburg	vi.	212	—, vines of	iv.	440
Fournos cape	x.	639	—, silk culture	iv.	461
Fowas, Melek	xv.	129	—, mulberries	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Fowey river	ii.	281	—, cattle	iv.	472
—, fish of	ii.	282	—, horses	iv.	481
Fowlay island	xii.	491	—, hogs	iv.	482
Fowlers of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	579	—, culture of various plants in	iv.	483
Fowley island	i.	520	—, orchards	iv.	495
Fowling, mode in Barbary	xv.	665	—, waste lands in	iv.	507
Fowl-market of Delhi	viii.	155	—, coals	iv.	519
Fowls of Persia	ix.	185	—, woods, forests, timbers, and planting in	iv.	521
— of Siam	ix.	626	—, building	iv.	530
— of Guinea	xvi.	433	—, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
— of Fida	xvi.	503	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	539
—, see Birds.			—, manures and manuring	iv.	542
Fownes's, Sir W., feat at Woodstock	iii.	817	—, an English farm established		
Fox, Mr., in France	iv.	147	— in	iv.	546
Foxdale, lead mines at	ii.	803	—, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974
Foxes, white, found in icy Harbour	i.	102	—, state of religion at the Reformation	vi.	167
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	195	—, Carli's travels in	xvi.	191
— of Finmark	i.	416	France, King of	iv.	67. 69
—, uses of their skins	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, his conduct towards the National Assembly	iv.	183. 290, <i>et seq.</i>
—, mode of hunting	i.	417	France, Queen of, her party	iv.	172. 289
—, traps for	i.	599	France, Isle of, cattle in it	iv.	476. 482
— of Spitzbergen	i.	748	—, culture of clover in	iv.	486
— of Iceland, mode of killing	i.	339	—, chicory of	iv.	488
— of Yenisefsky	vii.	701	—, teazles	iv.	490
— of Japan	vii.	31	—, mustard	iv.	495
— of Virginia	xiii.	352	—, Racine de Difette	iv.	501
— of North Canada	xiii.	467	—, various plants of	iv.	505
—, grey American	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, woods of	iv.	522
—, introduction of the red, in America	xiii.	345	—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
—, anecdotes of the Carthaginian	xiv.	624	—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	535
— of Barbary	xv.	497	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540
Fox grapes of America	xiii.	368	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543. 545
Fox-hunt at Quarndon	ii.	214	France, Isle of, Guigne's voyage to	xi.	68
Foxley grounds	ii.	566	—, described	xi.	91. 761
Foxon's log	i.	508	—, its importance	xi.	93
Fox's speech on Lord Rodney	ii.	569	—, voyage from the Canaries to	xi.	750
— portrait	ii.	274	—, supplied from Madagascar	xvi.	795
Fox's, Messrs., smelting-houses	ii.	99	France, New, Cartier's discovery	xii.	629
France, London trade with	ii.	1	—, navigation of the French to	xii.	641
—, Lifter's travels in	iv.	77	France-Roy fort, Canada	xii.	674. 676
—, Young's travels in	iv.	301	Francfort		
—, extent of	iv.	302			
—, foil	iv.	309			
—, face of the country	iv.	310			
—, climate	iv.	317			
—, population	iv.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Francfort city	—	vi.	240	Frederick-Henry fort, Brazil	xiv.	710
——, its trade	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg described	i.	145
——, population	—	vi.	241	Fredericksdorf town	vi.	249
——, fair	—	vi.	242	Fredericksburg, palace of	vi.	325
——, religion at	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg, Virginia	xiii.	718. 721
——, Jews of	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	342
——, colleges	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericshall town	vi.	361
——, government	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Franch Compté, foil of	—	iv.	308	—— harbour	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, woods of	—	iv.	523	——, death of Charles the Twelfth at	vi.	514
——, charcoal in	—	iv.	526	Fredericshamm town	vi.	560
Francis, Father, of Loanda, anecd- otes of him	—	xvi.	295	——, observations on	vi.	569
Franciscan habit, Spanish predilec- tion for	—	v.	508	Fredericstادت town	vi.	303
Franciscans at Fayal	—	i.	808	——, fortifications and arsenal	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— in Cairo	—	xv.	195	Frederickstein fortress, death of Charles the Twelfth at	vi.	362
—— in Congo	—	xvi.	232	Frederickswerk, iron founderies of	vi.	326
FRANKLIN'S tour from Bengal to Persia	—	ix.	231	Frederic-town, Saffaras river	xiii.	727
Francisfe bay, Acadia	—	xiii.	344	Fredeheim's, Mr., collections	vi.	416
Francolin, bird of Chili	—	xiv.	79	Freebairn, Mr.	iii.	281
Franconia	—	vi.	236	Freebooters of Scotland	iii.	99
Frauguize in India	—	viii.	92. 101	—— of Livernefs	iii.	348
—— in the kingdom of Racan	—	viii.	123	—— of India	viii.	315
Frankfort, New, America	—	xiii.	447	Freeburg hill	iii.	16
Franklin, Dr., anecdotes of him	—	xiii.	386. 391.	Freedom of thought in England	vi.	85
		470.	474. 499.	Freeman, Mr.	ii.	203
		xv.	747	Freeman, Mr., of Shenectady	xii.	413
Frankolin bird of Morocco	—	xv.	708	Freemasons of Prague	vi.	140
Franks of Jangoma	—	ix.	763	—— of Brunfwick	vi.	227
—— at Jerusalem	—	x.	339	Freemasons' hall	—	ii.
——, treatment at Damafcus	—	x.	371	Freemasons' orphans, afylum for, in Stockholm	vi.	430
Franchehoek colony, Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi.	54	Freemen in Africa, Mungo Park's remarks on	xvi.	883
Fraoch Elal	—	iii.	367	—— made flaves by famine, in- folvency, or crimes	xvi.	885
Fraoch Elan	—	iii.	105	Free-fchool at Douglafs	ii.	789
Frau-a-Stack	—	iii.	786	Free-fchools of London	ii.	87
Frauenfield town	—	v.	681	Freeftone of Derbyshire	ii.	469
Frauhaurk, account of	—	iii.	158	——, foliated, of Derbyshire	ii.	473
Fray at Cadiz, anecdotes of	—	xvi.	184	—— of the Pyrenees	iv.	720
Frayle, Salto del	—	xiv.	563	—— of Maria ifland	xi.	872
Frays in Vienna	—	vi.	76	—— of New South Wales	xi.	936
Frazer, Mr., of Fort St. David	—	viii.	391	Fregafias of Brazil	xiv.	705
Frederic the Great, enthusiastic admiration of Peter the Third for him	—	vi.	771	Frejus, Young's account of	iv.	229
Frederic the Firft of Denmark, tomb and hiftory	—	vi.	344	——, filk culture of	iv.	469
Frederic the Third of Denmark	—	vi.	302	Frelh iron mine	v.	915
Frederic the Fourth of Denmark	—	vi.	326	Fremoua, Abyffinia	xv.	28
Frederic of Pruffia	—	vi.	12	French navy, Ketguelen's observa- tions on	i.	763
Frederic the Second of Pruffia	—	iv.	399	—— writers	ii.	489
Frederic the Firft of Sweden, hiftory	—	vi.	492	—— at Cadiz	v.	576
Frederic Henrich's bay	—	xi.	852	——, their treatment at the Revolution	v.	577
——, furvey of it	—	xi.	867	—— at Valencia	v.	600
Frederica town, Georgia, firft fet- tlement at	—	xii.	455. 468	—— language	v.	981
Fredericia fort, Brazil	—	xiv.	822	——, how eftimated in Mecklin- burg	vi.	210
Frederick de Toledo, Don	—	xii.	301	—— convent at Peking	vii.	390
Frederick fort, Canada	—	xiii.	604. 614			

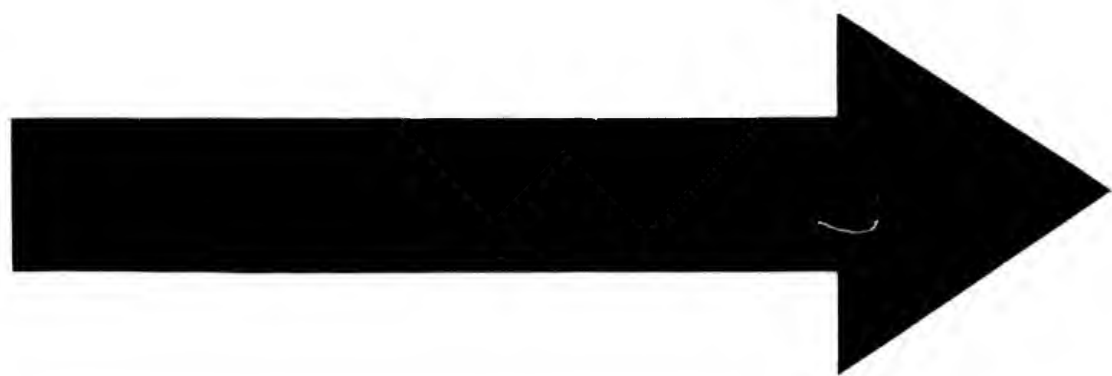
I N D E X.

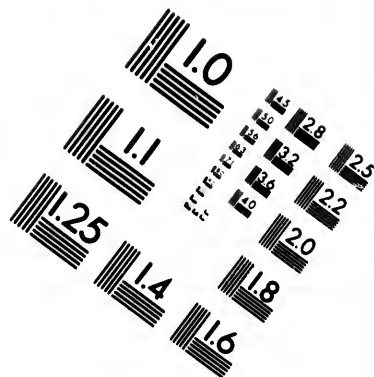
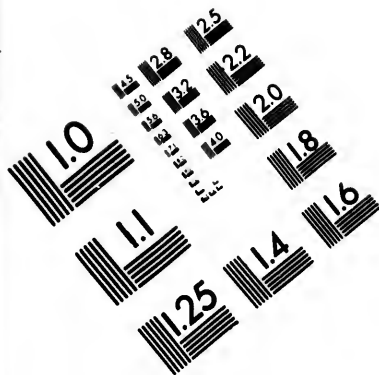
[167]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
French trade to Canton	vii.	455	Friar Francis of St. Gothard	v.	748
— colony in Siam	ix.	575	Friars, the Grey, at Coventry	ii.	355
—, their bombardment of			—, the White, ditto	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mocha	x.	76	— at Richmond	iii.	515
— in India	x.	216	— in Ispahan	ix.	22
—, experiments on their physical strength	xi.	941	— of Jerufalem	x.	340
—, their expulsion from Nova Scotia	xii.	279	— of Ethiopia	xv.	100
— in Guiana	xii.	291	— of Mount Sinai	xv.	106
— settlement in St. Christopher's	xii.	301	Friary at Fayal	i.	808
— in Carolina	xii.	339	— at Guildford	ii.	322
— trade in Hudfon's bay	xii.	370. 373	Friburg town	v.	833
— in Canada	xii.	393	— canton	v.	834
— intrigues against New England	xii.	394	—, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, on expelling them from Canada	xii.	421	—, amphitheatric streets	v.	835
—, improvement of their trade in St. Lucia	xii.	422	— cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in St. Vincent	xii.	424	—, population of	v.	836
— power in America	xii.	430	—, government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their navigations to New France	xii.	641. 670	—, Secret-Chamber	v.	837
— pirates, anecdotes	xiii.	228	—, origin and suppression of commotions in	v.	838
— attack on New England and New York	xiii.	330	—, changes in the government	v.	842
—, on their interest in Canada	xiii.	369. 461	—, entry of the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	845
—, their manners and customs in Canada	xiii.	608. 617. 621. 660. 682	Friburg, Bishop of	v.	835
—, account of their South sea trade	xiv.	25	Fridstol of Hexham	iii.	493
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	Friedenberg palace	vi.	326
—, their adventures with Lewis Hannibal of Affinee	xvi.	516. 546	Friendly islanders, description of them	xi.	692
—, their proceedings in Madagascar	xvi.	748. 751—759	Friendly isles, Cook's voyage to them	xi.	589. 616. 659. 666
—, massacre of them in St. Mary's isle	xvi.	772. 793	—, observations on them	xi.	691
French African Company	xv.	542	Friends to the Country, Spanish societies	v.	396
French's island	xii.	446	Friendships, ratification of	iii.	610
Freshwater gate	ii.	668	Fries, Baron de	vi.	101
— bay	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Frieland, Frobisher's voyage along the coasts	xii.	491. 495. 504. 511. 516. 535
— cliffs	ii.	669	Frigeah	xv.	557
Fresne, Mad. du	iv.	163	Frima river, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	858
Friefwick castle	iii.	87	Friseur in Germany, an anecdote	vi.	63
— bay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i> 154	Frisi, Abbe, on the Naviglio Grande (<i>note</i>)	v.	992
Freiberg town	vi.	154	Fritz's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	214
Freyinet. M. Le, his narrative on Edel's Land	xi.	816	— conversion of the Omaguas	xiv.	226
—, on Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 867. 893	— on the Mapoas	xiv.	238. 503
Freyinet peninsula	xi.	871	Frobisher, Sir Martin	i.	818
Freygrabend's ascent of Mount Titlis	v.	742	FROBISHER'S voyage to Greenland	i.	789
Freylingen, Reisbeck's description	vi.	41	— voyages for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511. 513. 4
Frezier, M., on doubling Cape Horn	i.	737	Frobisher's Strait	xii.	495
Frezier's account of the condor	v.	872	—, description of the islanders in	xii.	500. 512. 536
Friar-bird of Chili	xiv.	80	Frock-coats of the Persians	ix.	42
			Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644
			Frodesham town	iii.	175
			— church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Froes, Father Lewis de, on an earthquake in Japan (<i>note</i>)	vii.	685
			Frogs of Lake Agnano	v.	43
			— of Monte Nuovo	v.	45
					Frogs

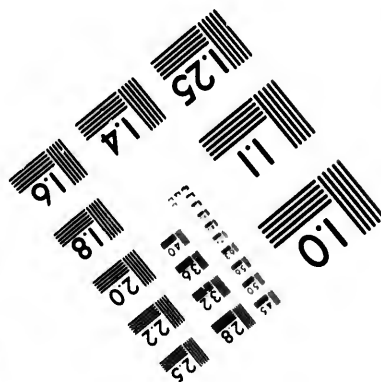
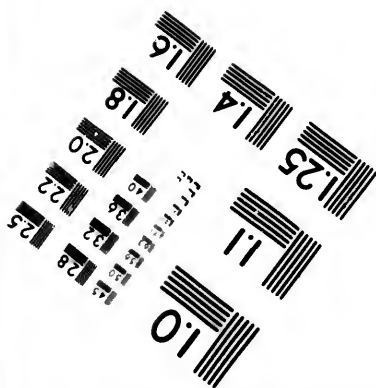
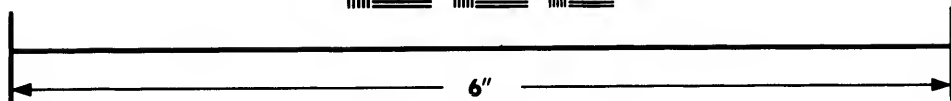
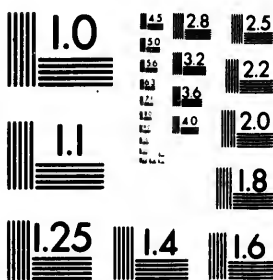
	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Frogs of Borneo	—	xl.	108	Fruit of Persia	—
— of New South Wales	—	xi.	922	— of Shiraz	—
—, lowing, of Canada	—	xiii.	356	— of Karazm	—
— of New York	—	xiii.	456	— of Sellizure	—
— of North America	—	xiii.	530	— of Siam	—
—, bull	—	xiii.	557	— of Tonquin	—
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	447	— of Cochin-China	—
— of the Gambia described	—	xvi.	637	— in Sana	—
Froissart's account of Edinburgh	—	iii.	469	— of Arabia	—
Frome town	—	ii.	29	— of Cyprus	—
—, its trade	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Damascus	—
—, clothiers of	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Mindanao	—
— river	—	ii.	245	— of Pulo Condore	—
Fromental, culture of, in France	—	iv.	506	— of the Bathee islands	—
Frome-Selwood town	—	ii.	29	— of the Isle of France	—
—, inhabitants of	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Canary isles	—
—, woollen manufacture	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good Hope	—
—, wire-cards	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Java	—
Frontenac fort, Canada	—	xiii. 2-2.	316. 329	— of Amboyna	—
— lake	—	xiii.	343	— of the Molucca islands	—
—, Indian nations on	—	xiii.	349	— of Buru island	—
Frontenac, Count	—	xiii.	268. 327	— of Pulo Sabuda	—
—, his reception at	—	xiii.	328. 364	— of Otaheite	—
— Quebec	—	xiii.	328. 364	— of New Zealand	—
Frontiers of Russia and China	—	vii.	365. 420	— of Savu island	—
Frookaboo village	—	xvi.	861	— of the Friendly isles	—
Frossard, M. de	—	iv.	287	— of Easter island	—
Frost, effects of it	—	i.	244	— of Balade	—
—, its effects in France	—	iv.	313	— of Tongataboo	—
— in Virginia	—	xiii.	24	— of Guadaloupe	—
Frost-bites, mode of curing	—	i. 504. vi.	669	— of Virginia	—
— in Persia	—	ix.	310	— of New England	—
— of Negroes brought to	—	xiii.	501	— of the Bermudas	—
— North America	—	xiv.	64	— of Barbadoes	—
— on the Cordilleras	—	xiv.	64	— of Jamaica	—
Frost's, Mr., account of Hudson's	—	xii.	370	— of Canada	—
— bay	—	xii.	370	— of Philadelphia	—
Frozen sea	—	i.	558	— of Chili	—
Fruchlan island	—	iii.	280	— of Cuyo	—
Fruit of Torneo	—	i.	305	— of Quito	—
— of Herefordshire	—	ii.	11	— of Peru	—
— of Paris	—	iv.	50	— of Carthagena	—
— of Barcelona	—	iv.	110	— of Panama	—
— climate of France	—	iv.	312. 316	— of Quito	—
— of the north and south con-	—	vi.	230	— of Lima	—
— tracted	—	vii.	386	— of Conception, Chili	—
— of China	—	vii.	386	— of Valparaiso	—
— of Japan, Kempfer's de-	—	vii.	694	— of Brazil	—
— scription	—	vii.	694	— of Abyssinia	—
— market of Delhi	—	viii.	154	— of Dar-Fur	—
— of Bassora	—	viii.	291	— of Egypt	—
— of Gombroon	—	viii.	297	— of West Barbary	—
— of Tatta	—	viii.	306	— of Algiers	—
— of Goa	—	viii.	355	— of Tunis	—
— of Malacca	—	viii.	435	— of the lotua	—
— of Trangano	—	viii.	462	— of Morocco	—
— of Siam	—	viii.	475	— of Brazil	—
— of China	—	viii.	510	— of Congo	—
— of the Myfore	—	viii.	592	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—
— of Malawilly	—	viii.	773	Fruit	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fruit of Fida	xvi.	504	Fulmar bird of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 710
— of Annabon island	xvi.	514	Fulo island	i.	782
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Funes of Stromboli	v. 104. 106. 109.	126
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	Funchal road, Madelira	—	564
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Fundo, Rio sin	xiv.	61
— of Podor, Senegal	xvi.	618	Funeral-piles, account of women	vii. 215. viii.	177
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635	burning themselves on	—	—
— of Fayal	xvi.	672	— in Canara, burning	—	—
— of Sofala	xvi.	681	women on	viii.	363
— of Madagascar	xvi.	802	— of the Birmans	ix.	497
— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	— of the Siamese	ix.	589
Fruitfulness of Sicily	vi.	18c	Funerals of the Laplanders	i.	169
Frumety, curious mode of making	i.	453	— at Torneo	i.	199. 308
Frutigen valley	v.	765	— in Lapland	i.	457
— town	—	—	— of Earl Furnival	ii.	415
Frutilla of Quito	—	59	— London	ii.	499
Fry, the pirate	—	27	— at Douglasa	ii.	793
Fucus giganteus, Peron's description	—	860	—, Irish	iii.	50
Fucus natans	xiii.	381	— of Lord Lefly	iii.	376
Fuddah river	xv.	528	—, laws of, in Florence	iv.	273
Fuertaventura island	xvi.	810	— at Stockholm (note)	vi.	435
Fuego, Terra del	xi.	500. 638	— at Sahla	vi.	452
—, Ovalle's description	xiv.	92. 124	— among the Tartars	vii.	34
Fuel, northern travellers obliged to carry	i.	312	— in the city of Sachion	vii.	119
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of the Koreans	vii.	534
— of London	ii.	88. 145	— of a high-priest in Pegu	viii.	425
— of Arran	iii.	261	— service among the Banians	viii.	543
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	623	— of the Perfes	viii.	571
— of Mull	iii.	654	— of the Persians	ix.	253
— of Shetland	iii.	699. 772	—, burning bodies at	ix.	397
— of the Orkney islands	iii.	745	— among the Birmans	ix.	497
— in France	iv.	519	— of the Siamese	ix.	589
—, price of	iv.	524	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697
—, price in Italy	iv.	651	— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700. 730
—, high price in Prussia	vi.	186	— in Arracau	ix.	761
— at Seringapatam	viii.	612	— in Laos	ix.	765
—, scarcity in the north of Persia	ix.	309	— of the Governor of Pulu-	—	—
— of Angora	x.	690	cambi	ix.	808
— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	558	— ceremonies in Zubu	xi.	343
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	407	— in Java	xi.	376
— in high northern latitudes	xiii.	471	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	696
— in Chili	xiv.	37	— of Captain Cook	xi.	724
— in Egypt	xv.	268	—, on burning the dead at	xi.	857
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47. 66	— of the West Indians	xii.	79
Fuel Inlet	i.	492	— of the Virginians	xiii.	39
Fuencaliente village	v.	546	— at Carthage	xiv.	337
Fuencaldagne convent, paintings at	v.	315	— at Quito	xiv.	452
Fueneduennas village	v.	597	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Fuentes fort, history	v.	894. 920	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	99
Fugiu city	vii.	157	— of the Moors	xv. 435. 456. 653. 669.	777
Fuigo province	vii.	666	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	142
Fuki the first Emperor of China	vii.	713	— in Angola	xvi.	299
Fulca, tempest at	iv.	105	— of the Gagaz	xvi.	327
—, cultivation at	iv.	656	— of the Negroes on the	—	—
Fulda, Prince of	vi.	234	Gold Coast	xvi.	430
Fuldese, description of	vi.	234	— in Benin	xvi.	528
Fuller, Michael, anecdotes of him	xiii.	162	— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
Fulling-mill, substitute for the	iii.	316	— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	596
			— in Senegal	xvi.	623
			— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	685
			— of the Canarians	xvi.	821





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0

10
11

INDEX.

[171]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Galinasos of Chili (see Gallinazos)	xiv.	78	Gama's, Don Christopher de, ad-ventures	xv.	32
Galifong, Dutch at	—	xi.	234	Gama's, Vasco de, voyage of discovery	i. 128. xi. 292
Galiffonniere, Marquis la	xiii.	605. 634	Gambia river, Adanson's expedition up	xvi.	633
—, description	—	—	—, Mungo Park's travels along its banks	xvi.	909
of him	xiii.	678	Gamchigletcher glacier	v.	877
Galitzin, Prince Vassili	vi.	634. 638	Game of the north	i.	300
—, anecdote of him	vi.	702	of Iceland	i.	749
Gallantry, systematic, in Lima	xiv.	10	of the Grampian hills	iii.	57
Gallar village	v.	551	in the Capitaineries of France	iv.	418
Galle, Ponto de	viii.	385. 386	about Ladoga lake	vii.	273
Galle, Point de, Francklin's account	ix.	231	of Tobolsk	vii.	328
Galleberg, mountain	v.	753	of Baraba	vii.	333
Gallegos, river, Chili	xiv.	61	of Tomsky	vii.	336
Galleons, Acapulco	xi.	85	in the Birman Empire	ix.	444
— arrival in Carthagena bay	xiv.	357	of Canada	xiii.	287
— at Porto Bello	xiv.	368	Gameditzh, the stone	i.	467
— at Quito	xiv.	461	Gamelora island	xv.	560
Galleries, basaltic, at Pleaskin	iii.	899	Games of the Icelanders	i.	652
— of Sahlberg mine	iii.	454	of the Spaniards	v.	518
— of Norberg mine	iii.	458	of Aranjuez	v.	558
— of Bipsberg	iii.	459	in Bavaria	vi.	34
— of the Kopparberg mine	iii.	462	of Ceylon	vii.	218
— of curiosities at Peterburgh	iii.	829	at the court of China	vii.	399
— in the sepulchres of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	of the canes	ix.	12
— of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767	—, Persian, of pell-mell	ix.	73
— of the pyramids	xv.	360. 805. 824	of the wolf	ix.	74
Gallery of the House of Commons	ii.	508	of the Siamese	ix.	598
—, whispering, of St. Paul's	ii.	521	of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
—, the Luxembourg	iv.	13	of the Aphrodisians	x.	676
— of paintings at Florence	iv.	267	— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
— of paintings at St. Ildefonso	v.	360	of the Chilians	xiv.	119
— of the Efcorial	v.	368	— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
—, the Belvidere	vi.	96	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	518
— at Dresden	vi.	146	— of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Galles, people of Africa	xv.	7. 19. 21	Gamesters of Fida	xvi.	484
Gallet's, Mr., mines	ii.	284	Gaming, effects of	ii.	790
Galley, the zoophyte, described	xi.	758	— at Paris	iv.	55
Galleys of the Cochon-Chinese	ix.	794	Gampu, city and port	vii.	156
— of Rosetta	xv.	176	Gando port, Canary, Betancourt's landing at	xvi.	814
— of Marfeilles	xvi.	192	Gandova river	xv.	74
Galley-slaves at Ceuta	v.	462	Gan-Efke, the Lapland	i.	480
Gallicius, the Grifon	v.	983	Ganete Ilhos palace	xv.	48
Gallinazos bird of Carthagena	xiv.	346	Gan-fly, the Lapland magic	i.	479
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410	Ganga river	viii.	408
Gallinazo-stone of Quito	xiv.	545	Ganga of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	572. 595
Gallipoli, Della Valle's description	ix. 10. x.	232	Ganga Chitorne of Congo	xvi.	228
—, Pococke's description	x.	735	Gangana Chuki	viii.	713
Gallo, Cape	x.	767	Ganga Râja ancient city	viii.	714
Gallo on the course of crops	iv.	590	—, tradition of it	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Galties mountains	iii.	861	Gangawali inlet	viii.	756
Galtres forest	ii.	16	Gange	iv.	118
Galtzibeg	iii.	862	—, mulberries of	iv.	462
Galtymore	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ganges river, Bernier's account of his excursion up	viii.	228
Galvez, Bourgoanne's history of his administration	v. 480. 494.	637	— compared to the Nile	viii.	232
Galway county	iii.	831			
Galway, Marquis de	iv.	161			
Gamalote of Guayaquil	xiv.	403			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ganges, Fitch's description	ix.	411. 415	Gardens of Escrief	ix.	67
Gangu town	xvi.	857	— of Gennet Bayhi	ix.	76
Gani diamond mine, Tavernier's description	viii.	241	— neglected by the Arabs	ix.	180
Ganjam, Hamilton's account	viii.	400	— of Persia	ix.	181
Gankaran-Kooro	xvi.	900	— of Shiraz	ix.	192
Gan-lo-shan Prince	vii.	570	— of Dil Gushaie	ix.	248
Gannachie bridge	iii.	432	—, Birman	ix.	551
Gannets of Caithness	iii.	88. 90	— of Tonquin	ix.	717
Gants, account of the magical	i.	182	— of a Nabob at Surat	x.	212
Ganues, Chevalier de	xiii.	518	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
Gap of the Blue mountains	xiii.	420	— of Damascus	x. 367. 371.	503
Garapa liquor	xiv.	568	— of the Philippinc company in Manila	xi.	80
Garazu town, Brazil	xiv.	707	— of the Governor of Am-boyna	xi.	277
Garbieh province	xv.	180	— made by Capt. Cook on Long island	xi.	577
Garcia, Don, anecdotes of him	xvi.	286	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
Garcia the Second, King of Congo, his history	xvi.	283	— in Sydney, NewSouthWales	xi.	903
Garciasso de la Vega on Chili	xiv.	110	— in Paramatta	xi.	911
— on Peru	xiv.	131	— of Chichester, America	xiii.	430
Gardafui cape	xv.	10. 58	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	682
Gardar Snafarson, his account of Iceland	i.	644	— of Guaxaca	xiii.	825
Garde-marine of Spain	v.	454	— of Chili	xiv.	41
Gardener, anecdotes of a Persian	viii.	118	— of Count Maurice, Brazil	xiv.	711. 819
Gardening, art of, in Hamburg	vi.	211	— of the Emperor of Mo-rococo's palace	xv.	466
Gardens of Stowe	ii.	345	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	606
— of Studley park	ii.	424	— of Barbary	xv.	604
— of Mr. Blackburne	iii.	178	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	739
— of Paris	iv.	56	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 6. 65.	119
— of St. Clond	iv.	62	— of Senegal	xvi.	666
— of Versailles	iv.	64	— of the King of France	xvi.	669
— of Marli	iv.	65	— of Fayal	xvi.	672
— of Chantilly	iv.	85	— of Montplaisir, Poivre's	xvi.	778
— of Grasse	iv.	230	Gardoqui, Don Diego	v.	357
—, botanic, of Madrid	v.	379	Gar el Mailah	xv.	560
— of St. Ildefonso	v.	338	Garlick of North America	xiii.	544
— of Aranjuez	v.	555	GARNET's account of the Drosacks	iii.	570
— of Cadiz	v.	571	Garnets of Vefuvian lava	v.	19
— of Switzerland	v.	813	— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195
—, Voltaire on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, experiments on Vefuvian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, public, of Vienna	vi.	96	—, Bohemian	v.	197
— of Hirsholm	vi.	325	—, on colourless	v.	208
— of the new palace at Moscow	vi.	583	— of Calabria	v.	282
—, Count Panin's	vi.	591	Garonne river	iv.	101. 123
— of the palace of Tzarskoe-Zelo	vi.	697	— plain	iv.	304
— of Oranienbaum	vi.	700	Garpenberg mine	vi.	460
— of Peterhof	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Garphyttann, mines of	vi.	389
— at Pekin	vii.	388	Garret Dennis ifle	xi.	485
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	391	Garrets of the Barbary houfes	xv.	651
— of the Japanese, Kemp-fer's description	vii.	781	Garrifons of the Scilly ifles	ii.	741
— of Cashmere	viii.	211	— of Geneva	v.	891
— of Achiavel	viii.	216	— of Berlin	vi.	173
— of Satghadam	viii.	583	— of Sweabourg	vi.	557. 558
— of Bangalore	viii.	591	— of Fort William	viii.	411
— of Ispahan	ix.	25. 190	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
— of Tagiabad	ix.	40	— of the Canaries	xi.	747
			— of New York	xii.	351
					Garrifons

I N D E X.

[173]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Garrifons, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	681. 684	Gaukarna town and plain	viii.	756
of Serinham	xiv.	799	Gauthier, Mr.	xiii. 644.	650. 658
at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	his meteorological		
of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	observations at Quebec	xiii.	680
Garfman, Colonel	xiv.	828. 835	Gautier, M.	xiii.	605
Garftang village	iii.	124. 182	Gauriquas land	xvi.	72
Garftman, Colonel	xiv.	729	Gaurfin town	ix.	20
Garuas in Lima	xiv.	584	Gaufin town	v.	594
Garuda-giri	viii.	770	Gautier, M., on ship-building	v.	456
Garvancoas of Barbary	xv.	600	Gauze manufacture at Maxwellton	iii.	246
Garve island	iii.	579	Gavarnie	iv.	719
Gas, sulphurated hydrogenous, of			Gaves of Bearn	xiii.	300
Bottero	v.	128	Gavetto port	xv.	541
, experiments on v.			Gawlin, bird of Lingay isle	iii.	598
Gafoign province, foil of	iv.	306	Gawthorp hall	ii.	419
, cattle of	iv.	475	castle	ii.	ibid.
, hogs of	iv.	482	village	ii.	420
, culture of furze in	iv.	490	Gayer, Sir John, account of him	viii.	347
, culture of pines in	iv.	498	Gaylan's reception of Don Diego		
, timber of	iv.	522	de Palma	xv.	409
, manures and manuring in	iv.	543	Gaynangur village	viii.	613
Gafoigne, Sir William	ii.	420	Gazalle, Bahr el	xvi.	834
Gafech, Mr.	ii.	275	Gazaria, see Crimea.		
Gafes	v.	7. 10	Gazelles of Hindostan hunted by		
Gafker isle	iii.	590	leopards	viii.	203
Gafk hall	iii.	403	of Arabia	x.	185
Gafpe, Canada	xiii.	338	of Barbary	xv.	621
Gafpe bay	xii.	419	Gazettes of Spain	v.	392
Gafperot fish, of Canada	xiii.	357	Gazola, Count	v.	445
Gaffa city of Tunis	xv.	591	Gazvan mountain	x.	88
Gaftein, road to	vi.	48	Geafim town	xv.	72
Gaftouneh river	x.	763	G bauer, Professor	xi.	392
Gatcombe house	ii.	711	Gebel el Mokatab	x.	402
Gates of London	ii.	42	Gebfeh town	x.	699
of Newcastle	iii.	498	Geckoides of New South Wales	xi.	921
, brazen, of St. Sophia at			Geckos, Peron on	xi.	ibid.
Novogorod	vi.	656	Gedeen-Gedmaze hill	vii.	298
of Shiraz	ix.	240	Geduey, Colonel	xii.	401
of Mount Sion	x.	412	Gee on the Barbadoes fugar trade	xii.	296
of Damafcus	x.	490	Geer, M. de	vi.	423
, ancient, of Melaffo	x.	668	Geefe found near Greenland	i.	92
of Batavia	xi.	176	, their migrations	i.	427
of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	of Finmark	i.	ibid.
, ancient, of Tentyra	xv.	235	, wild	i.	ibid.
of Thebes	xv.	240	, folan	ii.	171
, ancient, of Constantina	xv.	551	on the Lincoln fens	iii.	6
Gates, Sir Thomas	xii. 234. 264. xiii. 105		fifhing for pike	iii.	571
, his government			, wild, of the Oby	vii.	428
of Virginia	xiii.	110	, curious mode of catching	vii.	ibid.
Gatehead, Pennant's account of	iii.	503	, of Japan	vii.	703
Gateways of the temple of Carnack	xv.	241	, Pigafetta's description	xi.	313
Gatigan island	xi.	333	of Prefervation island, New		
Gatgo cape	x.	588	Holland	xi.	896
Gaua-Kiebre	xv.	226. 270	, American mode of taming		
Gaubil on the Tartars	vii.	556	wild	xiii.	444
Gauda, his office and duties	viii.	646	, wild, mode of taking, in		
Gaudma, images of	ix.	440. 476	Carthagena	xiv.	344
, worship	ix. 490. 532.	534	of Brazil	xiv.	718
, manufactory of his images	ix.	552	of Senegal	xvi.	657
Gaudma's temple at Pouoodang	ix.	463	Geefe cape, St. Lawrence	xiii.	668
Gau of Malabar	vii.	162	Geeza, Algiers	xv.	518

Geffe

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Geffle described	i.	267	Gentil, M., on the Isle of France,		
—, town, Fortia's description	vi.	470	(note)	xi.	757
Geffre, valley	i.	272	Gentiles of Hindostan, Bernier's de-	viii.	175
Gehazi's posterity	x.	380. 502	scription		
Gekko of Brazil	xiv.	712	— of India, Lord's account of	viii.	551
Geldria fort (note)	xi.	203	them		
Gelebia dress	xv.	451	— of St. Thomas, Balbi's ac-	ix.	397
Geled-el-Nahas festival	xv.	125	count		
Gelengon town	ix.	115	Gentleman's magazine on Ecton-	ii.	278
Geling tree	xv.	72	hill copper-mine		
Gelit Pot cavern	iii.	424	Gentlemen's hotel, colony at the	xvi.	125
Gellah, Tunis	xv.	562	Cape	viii.	308
Gellah ad Snaan	xv.	554	Gentoos of Sindy	viii.	352
Gellé town, Dar-Fûr	xv.	132	— of Goa	ii.	92. 143
Gelves vessels of the Red Sea	xv.	13	Gentry of London	vi.	55
Gemaldin-Uffin, account of him	viii.	11	— of Saltzburg	vi.	813
—, his feast to Sir			— of Ruffia	v.	205
Thomas Roe	viii.	12	Geodes of zeolites	v.	223
Gemblick, the ancient Cius	x.	720	— of porphyry		
Gemmi, mountains, passage of	v.	765	Geographe, Le, ship, her voyage of	xi.	742
—, road	v.	ibid. 877	discovery	xi.	870
Gems of Quito	xiv.	545. 550	Geographe Strait	xv.	395
Gemsheed, King of Persia	ix.	268	Geographiâ Ægypti, Dissertatio de	vi.	202
—, account of his palace at			Geography, observations on	vi.	746
Persepolis	ix.	269	— of Ruffia	vii.	659
Gendzi, history of him	vii.	748	— of Japan	viii.	189
Genealogy of the Kings of Sweden	i.	143	—, state of the study, in	ix.	446
—, ancient tables of	i.	712	Hindostan		
— of the Norman Kings of			— of Pegu	xi.	462
Naples and Sicily	v.	940	— of the ancients and	xiv.	34
— of the Kings of Den-			moderns		
mark from Harald Blaataud to			— of Chili	xv.	509
Christian I.	vi.	351	— of the kingdom of	xv.	556
— of the House of Olden-			Algiers		
burgh	vi.	352	— of the kingdom of	xv.	556
— of the Sovereigns of			Tunis		
Ruffia	vi.	601	— of Loango, Cacongo,	xvi.	549
— of the Arabian Scheichs	x.	148	&c.		
Generals of Persia	ix.	214	— state of the science	xvi.	875
General's staff of the King of Sweden	vi.	445	among the Mandingoes	xi.	627
Geneva, lake of	v.	802. 808	Geogy, Areeke	iv.	706
— city	v.	883	Geology of Mont Blanc	iv.	716
—, reformation at	v.	ibid.	— of Mont Perdu	xi.	764
—, literature	v.	884	— of the Isle of France	xi.	788
—, academy of	v.	ibid.	— of Bernier's Isle, New Holland	xi.	848
—, library	v.	885	— of Van Diemen's Land		
—, government	v.	887	George the Second, his charter for	xii.	441
Genevans, colony at Constance	v.	646	the colony of Georgia	vii.	126
Genipi of the Alps, the food of the			George, King of Tandach		
bouquetin	v.	797	George the Third's island, see		
Genitica Hispanica	xiv.	531	Otaheite.		
Genius of the Laplanders	i.	379	George, Fort, New York	xiii.	457
—, a German	vi.	163	George town, Carolina	xii.	843
Genkiasima island, discovered by the			Georgia described by Rubruquis	vii.	90
Japanese	vii.	677	—, Pietro Della Valle's ac-		
Genna valley	x.	9	count of	ix.	124
Gennefareth plain	x.	478	— depopulated by Shah Abas	ix.	130
Gennet Bayhi	ix.	76	—, Chardin's account	ix.	150. 166
Gennims, freebooters of India	viii.	31	Georgia, America, history of the		
Genoa, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	195	settlement of	xii.	439
—, Mcrolla's adventures off	xvi.	313	—, Spanish invasion	xii.	475

I N D E X.

[175]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Georgia, importance of	xii.	483	Gefner Conrad, on the vultur aureus	v.	871
Georgians of Ferhabad	ix.	52	Gefner, Solomon, account of him	v.	668
— driven by Shah Abas			Gefner's, John, cabinet and library	v.	671
— into Persia	ix.	130	Geftricie province	vi.	470
—, their distresses	ix.	131	Getafe town	v.	537
—, religion	ix.	134	Gethalus's stone	iii.	415
—, Chardin's description of			Gethsemane	x.	358. 423
— them	ix.	150. 166	Getulian Arabs	xv.	536
Georginians of Russia	vii.	275	Gewoubee mount	xv.	281
Geosorro, Park's adventures at	xvi.	841	Geyra the ancient Aphrodisias	x.	675
Gephyra	x.	543	Geysenheim, Rhinegau from	vi.	259
Geraldino, Sir Thomas	xii.	457	—, Count Olstein's palace		
Gerard, Sir Thomas	ii.	830	— at	vi.	261
Geray Sultan	vii.	510	Geyfer, boiling springs at	i.	631
Gerba island	xv.	583. 585	—, scenery round	i.	695
Gerbillon on the height of Tibet	vii.	543	—, description	i.	696
Gerbin, Browne's account	xvi.	829	—, bason of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, road to Gondar from	xvi.	830	—, height of the column thrown		
Geredy	x.	695	— from	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gergelins of Sofala	xvi.	682	—, shadows curiously seen in	i.	697
Gerines, the ancient	x.	583	—, quality of the water	i.	698
Gerisau village	v.	731	Gezan province	x.	97
—, independent republic	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ghalefka harbour	x.	35. 37
Gerizim mount	x.	335	Ghafirs of Arabia	x.	6
Germain town, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Ghats of the Carnatic, trees on		
German writers	ii. 490. 504. vi.	24	— them	viii.	584
— clergy	ii.	501. 519	—, strata and		
— nobles	vi.	17	— composition	viii.	585. 718. 758
— theatre	vi.	22	Ghesse, country round	i.	339
— literati	vi.	199	—, town	i.	340
— convent at Pekin	vii.	392	—, sugar-bakehouse at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— protestants in Georgia	xii.	458	—, tobacco manufacture	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— reformed church of Phila-			—, thread and linen trade	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— delphia	xiii.	390	Ghettri-Keland, province	i.	340
German ocean	ii.	154	—, inhabitants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Germanians, their general character	vi.	291	Ghettipura iron mines	viii.	619
—, in New York, anecdotes			Ghideli, adventures of Goetz at	vii.	579
— of them	xiii.	463	Ghilan, province	vi.	882
German town, America	xiii.	406	—, manufactures and silks of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Germany, journey to	i.	227	— mountains	ix.	93
—, literature at the reforma-			Ghilar town	ix.	72
— tion in	vi.	166	Ghiriah harbour and castle	viii.	351
—, general review of	vi.	289	Ghiraunee village	ix.	283
—, agriculture and products	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ghivi, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	82
—, population	vi.	290	Ghizni, road from to Kandahor	ix.	280
—, on its government	vi.	291	Ghonz, Heitloff Van	viii.	381
Germany, Emperor of	i.	229	Ghunfude city	x.	26
—, his influence in			Ghurmow	ix.	282
— the Diet	vi.	44	Giacca fruit of Cochin-China	ix.	776
Gernjgo castle	iii.	88. 154	Giageron river	ix.	72
Gerod village	xv.	213	Giaghi of Congo	xvi. 230. 243. 285. 301	
Gerona, cultivation about	iv.	661	Giaiael, fables of	xii.	83
Geroudon park	ii.	368	Giammas of West Barbary	xv.	416
Gerradon, M.	iv.	9. 14	Giang, Governor of	ix.	683
Gerrhæz city	x.	538	Giant, account of one	i.	250
Gertrude of Denmark	vi.	295	— of Sanda ifle	iii.	691
Gertrude Anne, Empress	v.	690	Giants, Pigafetta's description	xi.	314
Geuler the cruel	v.	732	— of America	xiii.	410
Gefner, anecdotes of him	vi.	15	— of Patagonia	xiv.	123
Gefner, Conrad, of Zurich	v.	668	Giants' castle, Constantina	xv.	551
			Giants'		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Giants' Causeway, basaltic pillars of it	i.	707	Gilolo island	viii. 458.	xi. 364
———, Young's observations on it	iii.	826	———, spices of it	xi.	365
———, ancient opinion of	iii.	892	Gilolo, King of	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, history	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gilpin, Captain	iii.	203
———, columns chemically analyzed	iii.	900	Gilpin on white objects	ii.	301
Giants' Causeway in New Holland	xi.	796	Gilpin's scenery of the Wye	ii.	223
Giants' Pots	iii.	490	Ginah city	vii.	9
——— of America	xiii.	416	Ginetta of Barbary	xv.	623
———, observations on them	xiii.	595	Gingala, route from, to Grand Cairo	vii.	15
Giants' Quoting Stones	ii.	801	Ginger of Gilolo	xi.	366
Giaur tribe in Persia	vii.	308	Gingich of Linnull	iii.	605
Gibeon village	x.	532	Ginseng of China, Bell's account of it	vii.	415
Gibeon	x.	442	———, Hamilton's account	viii.	511
Gibert, M.	iv.	189	——— of Canada, Kalm's description of it	xiii.	639
Gibertis in Ethiopia	xv.	73	Ginifima island, Kempfer's account	vii.	659
Gibraltar, account of the siege	v.	589	Gio, Emperor	vii.	753
———, description of the rock	v.	592	Gioeni, Chevalier	v.	65. 90
Gibson, Walter, of Glasgow	iii.	238	———, his museum at Catania	v.	91
Gibson's, Bishop, account of the Scilly isles	ii.	750	——— on the basaltæ of Portici	v.	240
Gibul, salt of	x.	385	——— of Etna	v.	241
Gibyle city	x.	321. 483	Giœurwell's, Mr., collection/	vi.	418
Gidda, port of	viii.	60	Gioia of the West Indies	xii.	85
Gidd town, Dar-Für	xv.	125. 132	Gion-Kan, betrayer of Dara	viii.	97. 99
Giellebeck, marble quarry near	vi.	366	Giordie Bourne the mofs-trooper	iii.	208
Gienna Gioffa, founder of the hermits' order in Japan	vii.	744	Giornico, battle of	v.	987
Giet-Kierres, the, described	i.	407	Gipfies, troop of, at Tobolsk	vii.	430
Gifford, Mr.	ix.	47. 118	——— of Turkey	x.	270
Gifford, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	207	Girafulco mountain, effects of an earthquake on	v.	294
Gifts, custom of, in Lapland	i.	448	Giralda of Seville	v.	566
——— to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142	Giraldus Cambrensis, on verification	i.	683
——— presented to the Fida snake	xvi.	497	Girana, Ethiopia	xv.	75
Gigantes, Rio de los	xiv.	61	Girard Point	xi.	827
Gigay isle, Martin's description of	iii.	647	Giraud reef	xi.	822
Gigha, island of	iii.	270	Girdan plain	x.	7
Gihon, mount	x.	360	Girdles of the Lapland women	i.	387
——— pool	x.	425	———, Barbary	xv.	657. 659
Gihon river	xv.	42	Giret village	ix.	48
Gijou trade	v.	469	Girge convent	xv.	232
Gilan province	ix.	174. 194	——— city	xv.	<i>ibid.</i> 269
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, anecdotes of him	xiii.	4	Girgili oil in Siam	ix.	605
Gilbert of Colchester	iv.	28	Girls, circumcision of them in Arabia	x.	162
Gilbert's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	19. 228	——— seized by the snake of Fida	xvi.	496
Gilbert's, Sir Humphrey, patent	xii.	175	Girnego castle	iii.	809
———, taking possession of Newfoundland	xii.	177	Giroua	iv.	112
———, death	xii.	179	——— town	v.	622
Gilead, balm of, in Arabia	viii.	276	Girondel, valley of	x.	7
Gillam's voyage to Hudson's bay	xii.	362	Girtaner's, Dr., description of the marmot	v.	897
Gilleboang island	xi.	145	Girtanner, Dr., on the bouquetin	v.	794
Gillet, Captain	xiii.	875	Gisborough town	iii.	16
Gilliman isle	iii.	626	——— priory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gillion, M., of Montreal	xiii.	627	Gitanos and gitanas of the Spanish stage	v.	531
Gilma, Tunis	xv.	588	Giuca leaves	xii.	88
					Giumbe

INDEX.

[177]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gjumbe of Guanaia	xii.	126	Glas-furnace of Pavia	v.	6
Givoy Agon of Ruffia	i.	603	Glasf harbour	iii.	584
Gize pyramids	xv.	197	Glasf-house of St. Antoine, Paris	iv.	44
Gjorwell, Mr., Von Troil's letter to	i.	633	at Kongsholm	vi.	431
Glace, les Murailles de	v.	781. 792	of Mariendahl	vi.	559
Glaciers of Buiffons	iv.	677	in Pekin	vii.	391
of Bionassay	iv.	680	Glasf manufactory at St. Ildefonso	v.	361
of Aiguille du Gouté	iv.	683	GLAS's history of the Canary islands	xvi.	808
of the Côte	iv.	689	Glasf-trinkets, Negroes fond of	xvi.	616
of Taconay	iv.	693	Glasf-ware of Chinapatam	viii.	616
of the Pyrenees	iv.	714	of the Birman empire	ix.	513
of Glarus	v.	656	Glauci, marine	xi.	760
of the Furca, source of the	v.	750. 753	Glebes in Virginia	xiii.	712
Rhone	v.	761	in Maryland	xiii.	726
of Grindelwald	v.	762	Glebof, General, account of him	vi.	703
of Lauterbrunnen	v.	779	(note)	vi.	703
of Mont Blanc	v.	781	Glen of the Downs	iii.	820
of Bosson	v.	781	Glená mountain	iii.	841
of Montauvert	v.	784	wood	iii.	844
of Des Bois	v.	784	Glen-beg, antiquities at	iii.	344
of Chamouny	v.	785	Glencloy, in Arran	iii.	264
, on the formation and state of	v.	790	Glen-Co, valley of	iii.	102
, formation of the Lower	v.	791	Glen-Devon, Kumbling Brig at	iii.	37
of the Upper	v.	140	Glen-Dochart	iii.	370
Gladiator killed by Crichton	iii.	634	Glendwrddy	ii.	635
Glaives, marine substance, of Siam	ix.	438	Glen-elg, curious shaped tree in	iii.	343
Glamis castle	iii.	438	parish	iii.	344
Glamis, Patrick Lord	iii.	438	Glen-hier waterfall	ii.	601
Glance, the northern	i.	498	Glen-Lion	iii.	46
Glanmire river	iii.	833	Glen-more	iii.	344
Glarus canton	v.	654	Glen-Moriston	iii.	96
, government	v.	655	Glen-Muik, cataract	iii.	59
, produce of	v.	655	Glen-Roy parallel roads	iii.	536
, trade	v.	656	Glens of the Galties	iii.	862
, glaciers	v.	656	in the valley of Munster	v.	705
Glabhein hill	iii.	315	Glenflyte	iii.	602
Glasgow, Pennant's account of	iii.	111. 235	Glen-Tilt	iii.	54
Glas-lich, the hag	iii.	347	Glen-Urquie	iii.	104
Glasf, on volcanic	v.	114	Gletscherhorn mountain	v.	876
of Vulcano island	v.	139. 143	Gli plant	xvi.	86
of Lipari	v.	157	Globe of Molingus, its virtues	iii.	646
, experiments on	v.	158	of Gottorp at Petersburg	vi.	831
lava	v.	169. 174	, terrestrial, of Martin Behaim	xi.	395. 416
, reticulated	v.	175	Globes of lava, on their formation	v.	220
, capillary	v.	175	of the Persians	ix.	226
, on its change into pumice	v.	176	, inventor of	xi.	393
, veiny	v.	177	, ancient, in Nuremberg	xi.	404
, spotted	v.	180	Globules in glasf	v.	180
globules	v.	180	in zeolites	v.	205
of Monte della Castagna	v.	184	Glocester mount, New Britain	xi.	493
of Lipari	v.	200	Gloemme river	vi.	363. 371
, volcanic, of Felicuda	v.	217	Gloria castle, Porto Bello	xiv.	362
, on the immense masses in the	v.	233	Glossary to Lahontan's travels in	xiii.	371
Lipari isles	v.	236	Canada	xiii.	371
, heat required for making	v.	236	Gloster, King's county	iii.	859
, Muscovy, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404	Gloucester city	ii.	232
beads, traffic in Sena	viii.	266	vale	ii.	ibid.
Glasfenbury Torr	ii.	257	, history of	ii.	232
abbey	ii.	ibid.	cathedral	ii.	ibid.
thorn	ii.	258	, Skrine's description of	ii.	577
			Gloucestershire county	ii.	9

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gloucestershire, produce of	ii.	9	— of Persia	ix.	184
—, Cotswould	ii.	10	—, anecdotes of some Birman	ix.	530
—, the Vale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	100
—, forest of Dean	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Ascension island	xi.	156
Glover, Mr. John	ii.	29	— left in Otaheite	xi.	582. 612
Gloves, Lapland	i.	385	— left at Onecheow	xi.	728
—, anecdotes of, in Diemen's			— of Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Land	xi.	839	—, wild, of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
Glow-worms of America	xiii.	488	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
Glue made in Lapland	i.	448	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
— of Barbary	xv.	645	— on the Bocke-veid	xvi. 83. 95. 114.	134
Gluck, Catharine the First brought			— of Congo	xvi.	252
up by him	vi.	725. 731	—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212
Glukova town	vii.	500	— of Guinea, tradition of them	xvi.	432
Glutton, animal of Finmark	i.	418	Goat's hair of Angara	x.	692
—, his mode			Goat-skins, eaten in the Bashee		
of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	islands	xi.	49
of eating	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gobbe-gobbes of Guinea	xvi.	469
his stomach	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gobelin's manufacture at Paris	iv.	45
Glyndiffis, pass of	ii.	635	Gobien's address to the Jesuits of		
Glysters, objections of the Araba	x.	169	France	xv.	61
to			Goch, Mr. Van	xiv.	846. 854
Gmelin, Dr. Samuel, short account			God, on his goodness to his crea-		
of him	vi.	842	tures	iii.	789
Gnacstares Indians	xiii.	313. 315	—, Indian idea of the nature of	viii.	191
Gnapezeik	ix.	459	—, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
Gnaphalium margaritaceum	xiii.	419	—, Persee doctrine of	viii.	557
Gnarp fair	i.	348	—, Zertoof's conference with	viii.	561
Gnats, the torment of the Lap-			—, Cochin-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	823
landers	i.	157. 162	—, wonderful works of	xv.	813
of Finmark	i.	394	—, Guinea Negroes belief in	xvi.	396
of Ilimky	vii.	422	— of the Fidians	xvi.	493
on the river Keat	vii.	425	—, ideas of, in Benin	xvi.	530
of Siam	ix.	631	—, idea of one, in Loango	xvi.	594
of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 558	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
of America	xiii. 423. 452. 462.	505. 581	—, Mandingo belief in one	xvi.	876
of Canada	xiii.	618. 666	God of Wickedness, Loangese idea		
of Mexico	xiii.	847	of one	xvi.	594
of the river Amazon	xiv.	242	Godalming town	ii.	321
of Peru	xiv.	279	Godde, the wild rein-deer	i.	413
of Carthagena	xiv.	349	—, hunt of the	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	Godechart, Chevalier de	v.	274
Gnoll park	ii.	593	Godertz birds	xii.	629. 633
Gnum Gnum country	xv.	160	Godin, M.	xiv.	258
Goa, ancient diamond trade at	viii.	257	—, account of him	xiv.	271. 695
— city, Hamilton's description	viii.	352	Godin des Odonais, M., his letter		
— forts	viii.	355	to M. de la Condamine	xiv.	259
—, table of weights, measures,			Godin's, Madame, adventures	xiv.	259
and coins in	viii.	521	God-men of Japan	vii.	680. 712
— city, Francklin's description	ix.	234	Godolphin, Earl	ii.	741
—, Fitch's description	ix.	409	—, verses to	ii.	782
—, Lobo's voyage to	xv.	4. 59	Godolphin, Sir Francis	i. 818. ii. 774	
Goach kingdom, description of	xi.	220	Godovin, Governor, his treatment		
Goach, King of	xi.	217. 220	of the Russian Princes	vi.	794
Goads of Palestine	x.	361	Godoy, Don Manuel de	v.	356
Goathurst house	ii.	453	Godred, King of Man	ii.	824
Goat island	xi.	45	Godred Crowan, King of Man	ii.	822
Goat land mountain	xvi.	128	Gods of the Laplanders	i. 179. 183. 437	
Goat, mountain, of the Alps	v.	794	— of the pagans came from Sweden	i.	207
Goats, Icelandic	i.	665	— of the Samoiedes	i.	532
—, wild, of Tongufy	vii.	423	— of Japan	vii.	680. 712
			Gods		

INDEX.

[179]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gods and goddesses of the Chinese	viii.	502	Gold Coast described by Bosman	xvi.	339-469
—, fabulous Egyptian	xv.	348	Gold-dust of the Western isles	iii.	682
Godhill town	ii.	710	— of Acheen	viii.	445
God's House, League of	v.	948	— of Pahaung	viii.	461
God's Mercy, Cape	xii.	188	— of Popayan	xiv.	298
Godunof, Boris, tomb and history of	vi.	623. 741	— of Manding, Mungo		
Goethe, the poet	vi.	23	— Park's account	xvi.	886
Goertz, Baron	vi.	490	—, mode of collecting	xvi.	887
Gozz's travels from Lahor to			— washing	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— China	vii.	577-587	—, its value in Africa	xvi.	889
Goga town	viii.	313	Golden river, America	xiv.	231. 238
Gogutz-Gonitz festival in Japan	vii.	735	Golden vale	ii.	216
Goiama kingdom	xv.	21	Goldennis fish	xvi.	670
Goio kingdom	xvi.	580	Goldfinches of Chili	xiv.	672
Goltres in the Vallais	v.	769	— of the Cape	xvi.	53-79
—, on their causes	v.	773	Gold-finders of Guinea	xvi.	372
— in Stiria	vi.	121	—, Manding	xvi.	887
Gokinai of Japan	vii.	660	Golding, Rev. Mr., of Clouleigh	iii.	827
Golburne, Mr. John	iii.	236	Gold-leaf of the Birmans	ix.	536
Golconda kingdom, Bernier's			— of the Siamese	ix.	600
— history	viii.	130	Gold-mines at Taynton	ii.	232
—, its dependence on the			— of Scotland	iii.	543
— Mogul	viii.	131. 136	—, fishery of the Dutch		
— diamond mines	viii.	235	— termed	iii.	799
Golconda, King of, Bernier's ac-			— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
— count of him	viii.	65	— of Adelfers	vi.	381
Gold of Lanerkshire	iii.	228	— of Russia	vi.	892
— coined in France	iv.	404	— of Japan, Kempfer's		
— coins, ancient, of Spain	v.	437	— account	vii.	687
—, modern	v.	438	— of Siam	ix.	602
— coined in Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479-495	— of Cibao	xii.	65
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of Peru	xiv.	18. 19
— coins of Sweden	vi.	534	— of Tiltit, Chili	xiv.	22. 42. 49
— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134	— of Cuyo	xiv.	102
—, a type of excellence among			— of Popayan	xiv.	539
— the Birmans	ix.	472	— of Quito	xiv.	540
— of Tonquin	ix.	739	— of Carabaya	xiv.	618
— of Borneo	xi.	142	— of Chili	xiv.	685
— of Mindanao	xi.	331. 333	— of Macorong and		
— of Hispaniola	xii.	118	— Manica	xvi.	704
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	513. 520. 552	— of Gorage	xvi.	721
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	— of Couche	xvi.	722
—, lump found in the river La			Gold-paper, mode of making	viii.	604
— Paz	xiv.	629	Gold river of Ko-ko Nor	vii.	544
—, false, sold at Infuma	xvi.	345	Goldsmith, account of one, in the		
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	— country of Mangu Khan	vii.	62. 71. 76
—, countries in Guinea where			Goldsmiths, Manding	xvi.	881
— it is found	xvi.	369	Goliun's travels in Morocco	xv.	492
— of Dinkira	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gollaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	672
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	Goloquast town	vii.	502
— of Akim	xvi.	371	Golovkin, Count, built the first		
— of Awine	xvi.	372	— house of Peterburgh	vi.	661
—, mode of finding	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Golspie parish	iii.	156
— dust	xvi.	373	Goltz, Baron	vi.	901
—, mountain	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gomber, the idol	xvi.	331
—, false	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gombron city, Hamilton's de-		
— weights	xvi.	374	— scription	viii.	296
—, amount exported from Guinea	xvi.	375	—, history	ix.	194
— of Sheibon	xvi.	832	—, on the British trade to		
— of Luca	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Persia by	ix.	208
— of Manding	xvi.	886	—, Niebuhr's description	x.	125

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Goamera island, Colon on	xii.	27	Goose, the Solan, described	iii.	709
———, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	812	Goose Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Gomeraus, anecdotes of them	xvi.	812	Goose-dancing in the Scilly isles	ii.	756
Gomefius, Sebastian, his voyage to the North	i.	150	Goosefoot plant of America	xiii.	415
Gomez, Emanuel	xi.	320	Gooselier, Mr., anecdote of	xii.	361
Gomez, Estefano	xi.	297	Gopalsami, the obscene god	viii.	401. 402
Gomez, Ferdinand, anecdotes of	xvi.	275	Gorage gold mines	xvi.	592
Gomez, General	viii.	456	Gorbata town, Tunis	xv.	721
Gomoribo mountain	xii.	285	Gordale	ii.	434
Gonus islands	viii.	446	Gordish province	ix.	373
Gonaquas Hottentots	xvi.	102	Gordon, General, account of him, (note)	vi.	688
Gonave channel	xiii.	754	———, his journal	vi.	689
Gongalo's hill, Chili	xiv.	57	Gordon castle	iii.	70
Gondar, Poncet's description	xv.	80	Gordon's confinement in the Bastile, (note)	iv.	416
———, Browne's itinerary from Sennaar to	xvi.	828	Gordon's account of Catharine the First (note)	vi.	726. 731
———, road from Gerbin to	xvi.	890	Gore, Lieutenant	i.	633
———, various roads to	xvi.	ibid.	———, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	653
Gondolas of Venice	iv.	252	Goree, Adanson's description	xvi.	622. 637
Gondomar, Count	xii.	286	Gorge of Oriffava mountain	xiii.	797. 822
Gong of Mindanao	xi.	16	Gorges, Sir Ferdinando	xii. 279. xiii. 225	
Gonge-dagen	i.	321	Gorgona island	x. 765. xiv. 155. 391	
Gongs of the Zubu islanders	xi.	338	Gorgoniz Domus	xv.	616
Gonia convent	x.	600	Gorgues, M. de, his expedition to Carolina	xii.	340
Gonie castle	ix.	148	Gorhambury	ii.	461
Gonoquas Hottentots	xvi.	107	Goring, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357
Gonsa river	xvi.	324	Goreza city	vii.	139
Gonsalves, Gaspar	xiv.	830	Gorondu valley	x.	390. 404
Gonzaga, Vincent de, the murderer of Crichton	iii.	141	Goronota, cultivation about	iv.	661
GONZALEZ, DON MANUEL, his voyage to England and Scotland	ii.	1	Gorroshepur city	vii.	594
Gonzalo de Oviedo, remarks on his history	xii.	16	Gortynia, ancient city	x.	607
Gooch's, Governor, letter to Gen. Oglethorpe	xii.	482	Gory city	ix.	149
Good Fortune cape	i.	52	Goshen, land of	vii.	17
Good-Friday, Latins' ceremony on	x.	419	Goshen, America, cedar-swamps of	xiii.	559
Good Hope, cape of, ancient navigation of it	v.	272	———, land of	xv.	183
———, account of the first Europeans at	viii. 2. xi. 103.	565	Goslekanay hall in Delhi	viii.	160
———, Beeckman's description	viii.	263	Gosnold's, Captain, expedition to Virginia	xii. 219. xiii. 19. 46	
———, Pigafetta's account	xi.	150	Gosnoll's bay, Chesapeake	xiii.	71
———, Thunberg's account	xi. 1—147. 155.	209	Gospel diffused in Lapland	i.	469
Goodlad, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	407	———, society for its propagation in America	xii.	404
Goodlad, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	24	———, history of it	xii.	ibid.
Goodness of God	iii.	798	Gospels in verse	i.	679
Goodrich castle	ii.	223. 579	———, Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Goodson, Admiral	xii.	312	Gosport	ii.	30. 309
Goodwin, Hugh	xii.	212	Goss, M., anecdotes of	vi.	218
Goodwin Sands	ii.	492	Gosse, M., his government of St. Mary	xvi.	772
Gookin's, Mr., settlement in Virginia	xiii. 141. 151	452	Gost-kane of the Great Mogul	viii.	197
Goose, Lapland game of	i.	452	Goterou valley	v.	835
			Gotha, town	vi.	164
			——— duchy	vi.	ibid.
			——— court	vi.	ibid.
			Gotha, Duke of	vi.	164
			Gothe, observations on his writings	vi.	162
			———, character	vi.	ibid.

INDEX.

[181]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gotland island	—	208	Government of the Western isles	iii.	545
Gottrams, origin of them	viii.	676	—, good effects of arbi-		
Gots of Berlichingen	—	23	trary	iv.	68
Gottenburg, road from Carlscroon to	vi.	381	—, observations on	iv. 186. vi. 106	
—, Fortia's description of			— of Venice	iv.	256. 619
the city	vi.	382	— of Florence	iv.	274
—, hospital	—	vi.	—, abuses of the French	iv.	420
—, cabinets	—	vi.	— of America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430. 433
—, fugar works	—	vi.	—, house of Austria's	iv.	618
—, commerce	—	vi.	— of Milan	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, East India company of	—	vi.	— of Bologna	iv.	622
—, manners and customs in	—	vi.	— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, landing of the Danes	—	vi.	— of Modena	iv.	624
in 1788 at	—	vi.	— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, itinerary from, to	—	vi.	— of Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stockholm	—	vi.	— of Lipari	v.	250
—, observations on	—	vi.	—, advantage of despotic	v.	638
Gottingen, Haller's professorship at	v.	860	— of the canton of Schaff-		
—, literature at	—	vi.	hausen	—	v.
— city	—	vi.	— of Appenzel	—	v.
— university	—	vi.	— of Glarus	—	v.
Gottingen Almanac on Martin	—	xi.	— of Zurich	—	v.
Behaim	—	xi.	— of Winterthur	—	v.
Gotto island, adventures of some	—	vii.	— of Basle	—	v.
Dutchmen at	—	vii.	— of Bienne	—	v.
Gotto kingdom	—	xvi.	— of Soleure	—	v.
Gottorp castle	—	vi.	— of Zug	—	v.
Goualeor, Sultan Mahmoud sent to]	viii.	93	— of Lucern	—	v.
Gouanacas Pass of the Andes	xiv.	295	— of Uri and Schweiz	—	v.
Goubernan islands destroyed by an	—	i.	— of Urstein	—	v.
earthquake	—	i.	— of the republic of		
Goud's river	—	xvi.	Vallais	—	v.
Gouel diamond mines	—	viii.	— of Laufanne	—	v.
—, mode of work-			— of Aigle	—	v.
ing	—	viii.	— of Neuchatel	—	v.
Gourds of the Sandwich islands	—	xi.	— of Friburg	—	v.
— of Canada	—	xiii.	—, changes in	—	v.
— of America	—	xiii.	— of Bern	—	v.
— of Dar-Fur	—	xv.	— of Geneva	—	v.
Gournai, account of	—	i.	— of Predagio	—	v.
Gournay, castle at	—	i.	— of Upper Engadina	—	v.
Gourney, El	—	xv.	— of Lower Engadina	—	v.
Gournou, Thebes	—	xv.	— of the valley of Munster	—	v.
Goury island	—	viii.	— of Bormio	—	v.
Gourze-berdars of Hindostan	—	viii.	— of the Valteline	—	v.
Gout in Iceland	—	i.	— of Chiavenna	—	v.
—, prescriptions for it	—	xiii.	— of St. Giacomo	—	v.
—, cured by the horn of the	—	xiii.	— of the Grey League	—	v.
left hoof of the hippopotamus	—	xvi.	— of Coire	—	v.
Gouté, Dome of	—	v.	— of Davos	—	v.
Goutte, Marquis de	—	iv.	— of Mayenfield	—	v.
Gouzat cascade	—	iv.	— of the Grisons	—	v.
Governapore	—	viii.	— of Difentia	—	v.
Government of Iceland	—	i.	— of Locarno	—	v.
— of Norway	—	i.	— of Wirtemberg	—	vi.
— of Denmark	—	i.	— of Suabia	—	vi.
— of London	—	ii.	— of Augfburg	—	vi.
— of England	—	ii.	— of Bavaria	—	vi.
— of Scotland	—	ii.	— of Austria	—	vi.
—, ecclesiastical, of Scot-	—	ii.	— of Vienna	—	vi.
land	—	ii.	— of Saxony	—	vi.
					150
					Government

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Prussia	—	vi. 174. 183	Government of Angora	—	x. 691
of Idamburg	—	vi. 216	of Mindanao	—	xi. 73
of Denmark	—	vi. 222. 303	of Manilla	—	xi. 84
of Hanover	—	vi. 226	of Borneo	—	xi. 111
of Nurenberg	—	vi. 238	of Batavia	—	xi. 181
of Francfort	—	vi. 242	of Macasser	—	xi. 219. 238
of the Palatinate	—	vi. 265. 267	of Coach	—	xi. 220
of Cologne	—	vi. 273	of Boni	—	xi. 223
of Holland	—	vi. 281. 284	of Wadjo	—	xi. 228
, revolution in the Danish	—	vi. 323	of Amboyna	—	xi. 267. 269
of Sweden	—	vi. 521. 522	of the Friendly isles	—	xi. 697
of Courland	—	vi. 720	of Queen Elizabeth	—	xii. 214
, list of the Russian	—	vi. 747. 762	of Virginia	—	xii. 234. 243. 603. xiii. 42.
of Siberia	—	vii. 353			104. 141. 167. 712
of Korea	—	vii. 537	of New England	—	xii. 259. xiii. 245
of Butan or Great	—	vii. 548	of the Bermudas	—	xii. 269. xiii. 179. 196
Tibet	—	vii. 564	of Barbadoes	—	xii. 294
of Tibet	—	vii. 569	of Maryland	—	xii. 306. xiii. 726
of the Si-fan	—	vii. 569	of Carolina	—	xii. 341
of Japan, Kempfer's	—	vii. 668	of New York	—	xii. 352. xiii. 460. 738
account	—	viii. 273	of New Jersey	—	xii. 354. xiii. 735
of Ethiopia	—	viii. 321	of the Bahama islands	—	xii. 358
of Surat	—	viii. 321	of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 379. 384. xiii. 730
, history of the Bom-	—	viii. 329—348	of St. Lucia	—	xii. 424
bay	—	viii. 394	of Georgia	—	xii. 445
of Madras	—	viii. 403	of Quebec	—	xiii. 264
of Orixá	—	viii. 410	of Canada	—	xiii. 364. 699
of Calcutta	—	viii. 422	of Rhode island	—	xiii. 741
of the Birman empire	—	viii. 443	of Massachusetts	—	xiii. 746
of Sumatra	—	viii. 448	of Peru	—	xiv. 8
of Bencoolen	—	viii. 482. ix. 790	of the Indians of Chili	—	xiv. 114
of Cochín-China	—	viii. 485	of St. Jago	—	xiv. 173
of Macao	—	viii. 494	of Coquimbo	—	xiv. 187
of Amoy	—	viii. 730	of Conception	—	xiv. 193
of Malabar	—	ix. 13	of Carthagená	—	xiv. 330
of Curdistán	—	ix. 124	of Panama	—	xiv. 375
of Georgia	—	ix. 144	of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 399
of Mingrelia	—	ix. 162	of Quito	—	xiv. 463
of Crim Tartary	—	ix. 213. 229	of Riobamba	—	xiv. 471
, laws and constitution	—	ix. 332	of Cuenca	—	xiv. 474
of Persia	—	ix. 494	of Loja	—	xiv. 481
of Karazm	—	ix. 590. 636	of Popayan	—	xiv. 483
of Ummerapoora	—	ix. 680. 742	of Atacames	—	xiv. 490
of Siam	—	ix. 826	of Quixos and Macas	—	xiv. 493
of Tonquin	—	x. 23	of Maynas	—	xiv. 497
of Tunchim	—	x. 36	of Piura	—	xiv. 557
of Jidda	—	x. 84	of Lima	—	xiv. 572
of Beit el Fakih	—	x. 106	of Cusco	—	xiv. 616
of the Arabs	—	x. 133	of Arequipa	—	xiv. 619
of Sana	—	x. 203	of La Paz	—	xiv. 629
of the Bedouin Arabs	—	x. 214	of Paraguay	—	xiv. 637
of the English on the	—	x. 270	in the Paraguay mis-	—	xiv. 640
coast of Malabar	—	x. 406	sions	—	xiv. 644
of Surat	—	x. 593	of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv. 667
of Turkey	—	x. 629	of Concepcion, Chili	—	xiv. 678
of Palestine	—	x. 637	of Santiago	—	xv. 146
of Cyprus	—	x. 644	of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 276
of Scio	—	x. 650	of Suez	—	xv. 299
of Lesbos	—	x. 637	of Egypt	—	xv. 422
of Samos	—	x. 650	, church, Morefco	—	xv. 471. 489. 755
of Smyrna	—	x. 650	of Morocco	—	xv. 471. 489. 755
			Government		

I N D E X.

[183]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	673	GOYAR'S, PETER DE, embassy to		
of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	15. 116.	China	vii.	236
of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Goyloi bird	iii.	598
of Sogno	xvi.	239	Goyogouans	xiii.	276. 302
of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Gozan river	vii.	9
of Acron	xvi.	364	Gozo island	x.	597
of Agonna	xvi.	365	Graaff, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Grabufa Agria	x.	601
of Akim	xvi.	371	Grace, form of the Moorish	xv.	663
, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380	Gracias a Dios, Cape	xii.	125
of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	404	Graciosa, Azore island, Cumberland's voyage to	i.	809
of Fidakingdom, Guinea	xvi.	484	—, Evesham's ditto	i.	819
of Gabon	xvi.	510	Graddan in Skie	iii.	639
of Annabon	xvi.	515	Graduates, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
of Benin	xvi.	520. 528	Græn town, pearl fishery of	x.	121
of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	577	Graffen-ort villa	v.	739
the Quiteva's, of Sofala	xvi.	682. 695	Grafton isle	xi.	45
of Manding	xvi.	864	Grafton's Chronicles	ii.	264
Government-house in Manilla	xi.	78	Graham, Rev. Genl.	iii.	205
in Batavia	xi.	175	Graham's dike	iii.	465
of Sydney, New South Wales	xi.	905	Grain Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537
of Paramatta	xi.	911	Graining fish	iii.	177
Governor of the Scilly isles	ii.	742	Grain-regulations of Spain	v.	464
of the Isle of Man	ii.	800	Grains of gold found in Peru	xiv.	19
of the Valteline	v.	926	— in Chili	xiv.	43. 298
Governor-general of Canada, his public entry into Quebec	xiii.	655	Grain tin	ii.	274
—, his powers	xiii.	699	Graithwaite	iii.	188
Governor-general of India, Dutch	xi.	182	Gráma Paditti, Brahminical book	viii.	751
—, in Guinea	xvi.	378	Grammar, Icelandic	i.	675
Governors of Scilly, list of them	ii.	781	— of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	791
in Hindostan	viii.	146. 148	— of the language of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	590
—, Persian, summary process in condemning	ix.	213	Grampian hills	iii.	56
—, offices and power	ix.	216	Grampus bay, New England	xiii.	236
—, evils of a frequent change	xiii.	119	Gramsfey isle	iii.	750
of Virginia	xiii.	168	Grana of Alicant	v.	467
—, Ovalle's observations on	xiv.	140	Granada, chancery of	v.	398
Gower, peninsula of	ii.	593	— kingdom	v.	563
Gower, Earl	ii.	370	—, on the antiquities in	v.	564
Gowns, ceremony of presenting, in Japan	vii.	820	— described by Carli	xvi.	188
Gownsmen of Oxford	ii.	544	Granadilla, fruit of Quito	xiv.	459
Gowren, land of	ix.	414	Granari, Count	iv.	282
Gowrie, Earl of	iii.	40	Granaries, on the erection of public (note)	iv.	331
Gowrie family	iii.	412	— in the Milanese	iv.	593
Gowrie house	iii.	40	—, public, of Geneva	v.	890
Goyame kingdom	xv.	88	— at Meyahoun	ix.	460
Goyana, Brazil	xiv.	768	— of Joseph in Cairo	xv.	185
—, Dutch forces in	xiv.	827	— of Egypt	xv.	334
—, sufferings of the Brazilians in	xiv.	839	Grand, M. le	xv.	2
Goyana river	xiv.	724	Grand bay, Newfoundland	xii.	670. 675
			Grande, Ilha, Brazil	xvi.	318
			Grandeas of Spain	v.	343. 503
			Grandellana, Don Domingo	v.	358
			Grandeur of the Russian nobles	i.	18
			Grandfather's Wood, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	25. 112
			Grandmaison, M. de	xiv.	269
			Grandfire, the Little	vi.	688
			—, its consecration	vi.	690
			Grandval		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grandval town	—	iv. 153	Grass	—	—
Granewolden town	—	vi. 370	of Felicuda and Alicuda	v. 256	
—, two churches in one	—	—	of Malaga	v. 593	
churchyard at	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	of the Rhinegau	vi. 260	
Granganimeo of Virginia	xii. 565. 574.	xiii. 5	of Casbin	ix. 158	
Grange, M. de	—	xiv. 4	of Sana	x. 68	
—, his expedition to	—	—	of Arabia	x. 194	
Chili	—	xiv. 27	of Pulo Condore	xi. 40	
Granges' hill	—	xii. 632	of Carolina	xii. 346	
Grangue, mines of	—	vi. 460	—, wild, of Virginia	xii. 564. 594. xiii. 30	
Grangula of the Iroquefe	—	xiii. 274	of Canada	xiii. 360	
Granicus river	—	x. 710	of Pennsylvania	xiii. 417. 425. 497	
Granite quarries at North-ferry	—	iii. 35	—, North American	xiii. 581	
— at Aberdeen	—	iii. 62	of Chili	xiv. 41	
— of France	—	iv. 306	of Lima	xiv. 599	
— of Mont Blanc	—	iv. 702	of Conception, Chili	xiv. 670	
— of Messina	—	v. 9	of Abyssinia	xv. 90	
— of Vesuvian lava	—	v. 21	of Barbary	xv. 604	
— of Solfatara	—	v. 31	of the Cape of Good	—	
— of Mont Baveno	—	v. 130	Hope	xvi. 51	
— of the Italian Appenines	—	v. 131	of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 456	
—, heat required for the fusion of	v. 133		of Madagascar	xvi. 802	
—, pumice of	—	v. 174	Grass, observations on	—	iv. 481
— of Felicuda	—	v. 219	—, practice of burning, by the Mon-	—	—
—, of the Calabrian Appenines	v. 278		gallians	—	vii. 364
—, effects of the earthquakes in	—	—	of the Isle of France	—	xi. 92
Calabria on	—	v. 284	—, on increasing its growth	—	xiii. 475
— of the Efcurlal	—	v. 365	of America	—	xiii. 486. 552
— of the Alps	—	v. 874	round Montreal	—	xiii. 624
— of Bronitza	—	vi. 649	of Canada	—	xiii. 652
—, mode of working at Peterf-	—	—	in Chili	—	xiv. 38
burgh	—	vi. 663	at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 12
— of Seringapatam	—	viii. 611	—, annual burning in Africa de-	—	—
— of Magadi	—	viii. 621	scribed	—	xvi. 870
— of Maria island	—	xi. 872	Grass Cove, New Zealand	—	xi. 646
— of New South Wales	—	xi. 936	Grass, gardens of	—	iv. 230
— quarries of Egypt	—	xv. 262	—, culture of plants for per-	—	—
Granjanejos village	—	v. 546	fumes at	—	iv. 506
Grano, Abbate (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 261	—, Carli's curious adventure	—	—
Granfon town	—	v. 813	near	—	xvi. 192
—, siege and battle of	—	v. 830	Grasshoppers, food of the Siamese	—	ix. 612
Grant of Carolina	—	xii. 340	— in Abyssinia	—	xv. 28. 31
of Antigua	—	xii. 347	— of Barbary	—	xv. 632
— of the New Jerseys	—	xii. 353	—, African	—	xvi. 90. 97
— of the Bahama islands	—	xii. 358	Grass-lands, management in Lom-	—	—
— of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn	—	xii. 377	hardy	—	iv. 563
— for the establishing a colony in	—	—	Grass-filk of Virginia	—	xii. 592
Georgia	—	xii. 441. 450	Grass-tyger of Loango	—	xvi. 557
— of Virginia to Sir Walter	—	—	Grass-worms of North America	—	xiii. 505
Raleigh	—	xii. 560	Gratanove	—	i. 16
— of Mahomet to the monks of	—	—	Gratiosa island	—	xii. 628
Mount Sinai	—	xv. 389	Gratz city	—	vi. 120
— of the Canary islands to John	—	—	Graudentz city	—	i. 213
de Betancour	—	xvi. 810	Gravel of Bretagne	—	iv. 305
Grantmeñil, Hugh de	—	ii. 359	Gravelines, fortifications of	—	iv. 146
Grants relative to Scilly islands	—	ii. 768	Graves, ancient, in Strath-Ardle	—	iii. 387
Grao, harbour of	—	v. 605	—, ancient, near Tomsky	—	vii. 335
Grapes of Lipari	—	v. 244	— of the Indians in New Eng-	—	—
— of Stromboli	—	v. 252	land	—	xiii. 235
— of Saline	—	v. 254	—, Indian	—	xiii. 422
			—, Morefco	—	xv. 435. 456. 653
					Graves

INDEX.

[185]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Graves of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	777	Greenland, Davis's voyage to	xii.	194
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	431	Greenock	iii.	243
— robbed by the arampo	xvi.	439	Green's Collection	vii. 517. 541. 577. ix. 320.	386
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	Green's, Mr., observation of the transit of Venus	xi.	511
Gravescend	i. 11.	51. ii. 493	Greenville, Sir Richard	xii.	182
Grave-stones, ancient, in Jura	iii.	283	—, his voyage to Virginia	xii. 571. xiii. 4. 7.	16
Gravina, Admiral	v.	453	Greenwich hospital	ii.	180
Gravity at Cayenne	i.	231	—, road to London from	ii.	495
—, experiments on	i.	251	Grega cape	x.	577
—, specific, of ice	i.	573	Gregory-mine at Ashover	ii.	479
— of the Spaniards	v.	501	Greiffen lake	v.	678
Graylock's Fosse	ii.	260	— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Gray's Long Story	ii.	184	Greifhk village	ix.	281
Gray's description of Netley abbey	ii.	305	Gremah	iv.	111
Grazalema town	v.	595	Gremata, cultivation about	iv.	659
Graziers, Hottentot	xvi.	140	Gremios of Spain	v.	428. 492
Great-Belt, passage of it	i.	333	Grenehaugh castle	iii.	124
Great-Fork, Hudson's bay	xiii.	368	Grengiesberg, mines of	vi.	460
Great Mam-Torr	ii.	401	Grenna town	i.	331
Great Michael, ship, Lindefay's account of (<i>note</i>)	iii.	410	Grenville, Sir Richard, his action with a Spanish Armada	i.	826
Great-Port, Algiers	xv.	517	—, death	i.	829
Great-Tun, channel of	i.	758	Grenville, Captain	ii.	344
Greaves's account of the pyramids	xv.	199	Grenville, Rt. Hon. G., Keith's letter on the Russian revolution to him	vi.	899
— Pyramidograpia	xv.	825	Gresham, Sir Thomas	ii.	181
Grebes of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	Gretkeva village	vi.	578
— of the lake of Geneva	v.	809	Gretna village	iii.	212
Greece, Pococke's description	x.	749	Greville, Fulke	ii.	351
Greek church in Russia	i.	22	Grey, Abraham, discovers gold in Scotland	iii.	543
—, ceremonies of	x.	279	Grey, Lord William, of Wilton	ii.	219
— in Tripoli	x.	318	Greybucks, Hottentot	xvi.	79
Greek churches, Coxse's description	vi.	593	Grey Ditch	ii.	402
Greek language, the Cacongo language similar to it	xvi.	593	Greyffier de Talairat, M.	iv.	213
Greeks of Hungary	vi.	109	Grey Friars at Coventry	ii.	355
— of Constantinople	vii.	5	Grey Friars church Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473
—, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre	x.	353	Greyhounds of Russia	vii.	591
—, excommunications	x.	381	Grey-League, territory of the	v.	941
—, ceremonies at Easter	x.	425	—, etymology of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Syria	x.	573	—, its origin	v.	942
Green, the favourite colour of the Persians	ix.	263	—, government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Green, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	378	—, diet	v.	964
Green, Mr. Consul	iv.	231	Grey-lord, fish	iii.	621
Green, Mr. V.	ii.	208	Griefield's Norway Law	vi.	357
Green-chamber of Memphis	xv.	810. 834	Griel island, Adanfon's expedition to	xvi.	653
Greendale oak	ii.	444	Grierfon's epitaph	iii.	222
Green island, discovery of	iii.	652	Griefen-bach river	v.	740
Greenland, discovered by Barentsz and Ryp	i.	92	Grievances, the hundred, of Germany	vi.	165
—, account of	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 142	—, list of, exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335
—, a voyage to	i.	614	— of the Bermudas colony	xiii.	202
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	789	Grill's, M., cabinet	vi.	423
—, discovery of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grill's, Mr., forges at Sudersfors	vi.	471
—, history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, character	vi.	474
—, coasts	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grimau, M. le Count	iv.	208
—, climate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Grimfel mount	v.	752
—, produce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, lichens and mosses	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, trade	i.	790			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grinfel mount, solitary hovel on	v.	752. 754	Grottoes in the Holy Land	x.	442
———, cold on	v.	756. 878	——— of Thebes	xv.	247
Grindelwald glaciers	v.	761	——— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
——— valley	v.	762. 764. 792. 876	Grounds of Havod	ii.	649
Grinding-mill, a Scotch	iii.	314	Ground-squirrels of America	xiii.	479
Grinding-stones, mode of making	ii.	475	Grove of Emir Faccardine	x.	326
Gripsholm Chateau described	vi.	539	Groves of St. Ildefonso	v.	340
———, paintings in	vi.	540	———, consecrated, in Guinea	xvi.	399
———, distillery near	vi.	541	Growth of minerals	xiv.	18
Griska Otrepief	vi.	626. 741	Growte, M., Noel's letter on Ca-		
Griffham	vi.	554	nada to	xii.	669
Grifons, Coxe's travels in the	v.	641	Grozileer's, M., settlement in Hud-		
———, entry into the country	v.	895	son's bay	xiii.	340
———, irruption into the Valteline	v.	919	Gruagach of Skie	iii.	330
———, their government of the			Gruagich, Macqueen's account of		
Valteline	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	the	iii.	551
———, history	v.	920	Grubenman of Appenzel	v.	643. 651
———, election of governors and			GRAEBER's account of Tibet	vii.	550
poderitas	v.	926	——— travels from China to		
———, etymology of the word	v.	941	Europe	vii.	589
———, language	v.	943	Grullascho village	iv.	238
———, general diet	v.	960	Grumbler fish of Senegal	xvi.	646
———, constitution	v.	961	Grunengen town	v.	676
———, revolution and possession			government	v.	677
by France (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	Gruener on the height of mountains	v.	780
———, courts of justice in the	v.	967	Gruener's theory of glaciers	v.	790
———, religion	v.	968	Gruti village	v.	732
———, revenues of the	v.	970	Gruyeres bailliage, insurrections in	v.	838
———, population	v.	971	———, cheese of	v.	846
———, commerce	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, cows	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, inland navigation	v.	972	———, pastures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, their alliances with the Swifs	v.	974	Gryllus Gregarius	x.	189
with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guabas fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guabencex, the cemi	xii.	89
with Austria	v.	975	Guacamayo bird of Carthagena	xiv.	345
———, language	v.	977	Guacanagari, Cacique	xii.	45. 63. 77
———, Romansh language in the	v.	978	Guacas of Quito	xiv.	544
Grobbe, Adrian	xvi.	343	of Lima	xiv.	601
Grobert on the pyramids of Gizeh	xv.	819. 822	Guaca Tambo	xiv.	563
Groene Kloof	xvii.	77	Guacaya silver mines	xiv.	541
Grongar hill	ii.	600	Guadalaxara, cloth manufactory of	v.	332
Groningen, famous siege of	i.	139	town	v.	546
Grose river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928	Guadalete river	v.	569
Grose's description of Peel isle	ii.	865	Guadamedina river	v.	594
Gross-horn mountain	v.	763. 876	Guadaloupe island, Colon's discovery	xii.	59. 93
Grothhead, Bishop	ii.	340	Guadalquiver river	v.	562. 568. 603
Grosvenor-square	ii.	83	Guadarama	v.	321. 364
Grothaus, Baron	ii.	570	Guadartia, his history	xvi.	810
Grots, holy writers fond of	x.	233	Guadiana river	v.	560
Grot's, John, house	iii.	801	Guagugiana of Hispaniola	xii.	80
Grotta del Bove Marino	v.	214	Guaira river	xii.	131
Grotta del Cane	v.	34	Guaku serpent	xiv.	714
Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Gualca's discovery of the Potofí		
Grotta della Signora	v.	186	mines	xiv.	623
Grotto at Clifton	ii.	247	Guali river, mountains of	xiv.	312
of Poflippo	v.	22	Guallaga river	xiv.	223. 260. 498
in Vulcano island	v.	138	Guanches, see Teneriffe.		
in the crater of Vulcano	v.	142	Guapulo mountain	xiv.	436. 440
Grottoes, celebrated historical things			Guaqueros of Quito	xiv.	545
transacted in	x.	363	Guamac, Quito	xiv.	416
					Guamalics

INDEX.

[187]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guamalies jurisdiction	xiv.	610	Guaxaca, De Menonville's		
Guamanga city	xiv.	612	travels to	xiii.	753
jurisdictions in the dio-			city described	xiii.	822
cese	xiv.	613	cochineal of	xiv.	478
Guamani mountain	xiv.	437	Guayac-tree of Chili	xiv.	87
Guamanayo, Peru	xiv.	563	Guayaquil city described	xiv.	282
Guamorete's Cemi	xii.	88	river	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Guana, animal of Panama	xiv.	378	Ulloa's description	xiv.	393. 405
Guanabana fruit of Carthage	xiv.	355	Guayllabamba river	xiv.	529
Guanacache ponds	xiv.	102	Gubi town	viii.	687
Guanacauri signal station	xiv.	435. 440	Guebenn village, Senegal	xv.	667
Guanaco of Patagonia	xi.	314	Guerchy, Marquis de	iv.	149. 186
of South America	xiv.	534	Guerguon town	viii.	123
Guanacos of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84	Guerry town	xv.	68
Guanahani, Columbus's discovery			Guevara, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	118
of it	xiv.	139	Gueutt village	xvi.	668
Guanais island, Colon's discovery	xii.	125	Gueytarge town	i.	850
Guananas nation	xiv.	636	Guiana, Sir Walter Raleigh's ex-		
Guanca Belica jurisdiction	xiv.	613	pedition to	xii.	197. 205. 282
Guanacavelica, mines of	v.	495	Leigh's voyage to	xii.	282
Guanieres', M., cabinet	iv.	30	Harcourt's expedition	xii.	284
Guanin island	xii.	82	Raleigh's last expedition to	xii.	286
Guanipa bay	xii.	207	Guibert, Mr., on Prussia	vi.	188. 194
Guanu manure of Peru	xiv.	600	Guibray fair	iv.	150
Guanos nation	xiv.	636	Guebres in Ispahan	ix.	32
Guanoes, birds of Peru	xiv.	602	Guichen, Admiral	v.	447
Guanos of New Holland	xi.	465	Guide of Rubruquis, account of him	vii.	49
Guaeta jurisdiction	xiv.	613	Guidecca canal	iv.	254
Guanuco city, Peru	xiv.	609	Guidet's, Francis, ascent of Mont		
Guaracayo Strait	xiv.	218	Blanc	v.	787
Guarachia jurisdiction	xiv.	609	Guides of Chamounie	iv.	688
Guaraionel, the Cacique	xii.	89	of elephants, anecdotes of	ix.	782
Guaranda town	xiv.	283. 418. 472	of Arabia	x.	6
Guaranies nation	xiv.	635. 641	Guienne, soil of	iv.	306
Guarapo, liquor of Quito	xiv.	467	mulberries of	iv.	462
Guardafoy cape, coasts from the			culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Cape of Good Hope to	viii.	264. 268	of pines	iv.	498
Guardafu cape	viii.	3	of turnips	iv.	503
Guardia, Monte della	v.	135	of various plants	iv.	505
its appearance			tillage and laying of		
from the sea	v.	189. 191	lands in	iv.	535
vegetation on	v.	192	implements of husbandry	iv.	540
Guards of Paris	iv.	290	Guiga-Zayn village, anecdote of		
body, of Spain	v.	337	a Russian at	vii.	297
of the Empress of Russia	vi.	672	Guignes	iv.	186
of Quinsai	vii.	154	GUIGNES' observations on the		
round the throne of China	vii.	265	Philippine islands, and the Isle		
of honour at Pekin	vii.	446	of France	xi.	68
of Shah Abas	ix.	80. 218	Guilan province, produce and trade	vii.	311
of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	474	Guilbert, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421
Guarionex, Cacique	xii.	90. 106	Guildford town	ii.	321
Guarmey town, Peru	xiv.	563	castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Guarri-bush berries	xvi.	36	churches	ii.	322
Guarroman town	v.	561	Guildhall of London	ii.	57
Guascar's golden chain	xiv.	109. 158	at Worcester	ii.	208
Guasco river, Chili	xiv.	53	of Bath	ii.	250
harbour	xiv.	71	of Boston, New England	xii.	269
Guatte-Kierres, the sledge	i.	410	Guilds of Russia, privileges	vi.	875
Guaura town and river	xiv.	564	Guilini's, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570
Guavas of Siam	ix.	609	Guilistan-dagh mountain	vii.	292
of Congo	xvi.	248	Guinar bird	xvi.	667

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guindas wine	v.	593	Gunners of the Great Mogul	viii.	140
Guinea, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	Gunnersbury house	ii.	181
—, Bosman's description	xvi.	337-547	Gunnies, legend of him	viii.	361
Guinea, New	xi.	426	Gunpowder of Achem	ix.	759
—, Tafman's account of	xi.	447	—, an Indian's experiments	xiii.	94
—, Dampier's description	xi.	477	— with	—	—
Guinea-corn of Senegal	xvi.	615	Gunpowder manufacture in the	—	—
Guinea-fowl of Dar-Fur	xv.	142	— Birman empire	ix.	479
Guinea-worm, disease in Arabia	x.	169	—, known in the East be-	—	—
—, disease among the	—	—	— fore the West	ix.	501
— Mandingoes	xvi.	877	— manufacture of Bar-	—	—
Guinecourt, M. de	xii.	676	— bary	xv.	606
Guineos of Carthage	xiv.	354	Gunpowder plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156
Guinea, Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Guns, accident from bursting	xvi.	73
Guingamp town	iv.	154	Gunsmiths, Birman	ix.	500
Guiol village	xvi.	668	Gun-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310
Guipuscoa province	—	303	Guorga of Finmark	i.	424
— company	v.	307	Gur island	viii.	362
Guifando, Toros de	v.	543	Gurba, antiquities at	xv.	568
Guiscard, Robert	v.	938	Gurbies of Barbary	xv.	503. 655
Guife, Duke of	iv.	130	— of Morocco	xv.	690
Guitar of the Birmans	ix.	508	Gurbos baths	xv.	566
Guldberg, Secretary	vi.	322	Gurganey on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120
Guldenstaedt, account of him	vi.	843	Gurgur fish	xv.	333
—, his travels	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gurief, port and fortrefs	vi.	880
Guler, John, the historian	v.	956	Guriel province	ix.	126. 134
Guletta, Tunis	xv.	564	—, Chardin's account	ix.	147
Gulf-rock, Scilly isles	ii.	762	Gurietum town	viii.	583
Gulfs of Siam	ix.	573	Gurnet marsh	ii.	717
— of Arabia	x.	8. 12	— bay	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, navigation of it	x.	17	Gurnier's, M., library	iv.	33
— of Persia, Arabs round it	x.	124	Gurton, Sir Thomas	ii.	262
— of Venice	x.	224	Gurus, the Brahman	viii. 582. 615. 633-646. 663	
— of St. Lawrence, Cartier's	—	—	Gury river	iii.	52
— navigation	xii. 634. 642. xiii. 259		Gusman, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	202
— of Mexico	xiii. 769. 855		Gustafson, Nils, anecdotes of him	xiii.	536
— of Panama	xiv.	381	Gustafph, King of Persia, adven-	—	—
— of Arabia	xv.	10	— tures of Zertoost at his court	viii.	563
— of the Red sea	xv.	276	Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden	i.	144
— of Tunis	xv.	560	—, his	—	—
— of Guinea described	xvi.	507	— history	vi.	484
Gulf weed	xiii.	381	—, vic-	—	—
Gull, the arctic	iii.	35	— tories	vi.	485
Gulls, swimming	ii.	720	—, death	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, shoemaker	xi.	835	Gustavus the Third of Sweden,	—	—
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	— history of	vi.	493
Gul-paigan city	ix.	21	—, assas-	—	—
Gul Reazee, custom in Persia	ix.	243	— sination by Ankerstrœum	vi.	504
Gulur village	viii.	724	Gustavus Vasa	i.	142
Gum-aloë of the Cape	xvi.	92	—, his history	vi.	481
Gums of the Siamese	ix.	602, 603	Gusts, thunder, of Virginia	xiii.	708
—, scented, of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii. 30		Guthrie's, Dr., experiments on	—	—
— of Amazonia	xiv. 227. 513		— quicksilver	vi.	691
— of Madagafcar	xvi. 739. 800		Guti fort	viii.	760
—, elastic, Rochon's description	xvi.	806	Gutte harbour	xii.	630
Gum-tree, sweet American	xiii.	554	Guy, Earl of Warwick	ii.	351
Gun, the evening, at Portsmouth	ii.	312	Guy, Thomas	ii.	70
Gungricara Woëuligas, cast, man-	—	—	Guyalas jurisdiction	xiv.	610
— ners and customs	viii.	704	Guyon, La Roche	iv.	164
Gunjemans Hottentots	xvi.	71	Guy's hospital, London	ii.	70
Gunjural Chatur	viii.	702	Guy's tower	ii.	350
					Guy's

INDEX.

[189]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guy's cliff	ii.	352.	Haddon hall	ii.	385
Guzalcan of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	Hadgees' pilgrimages to Mecca	x.	369
Guzaratte, Aureng-Zebe's artifices to draw Dara from	viii.	93	Hadgi, mode of obtaining the title	x.	91
Guzelhisfar	x.	654	Hadie town	x.	41
——, the ancient Magnesia	x.	663	Hadjar, Derb	xv.	294.
Guzerat, Marco Polo's description	vii.	164	Hadjee, Derb el	xv.	294
——, Hamilton's description	viii.	309	Hadjee-Biram mosque, inscriptions near	x.	690
Guzurat kingdom	viii.	5	Hadjiabad	ix.	304
Gwea, see Botany Bay.			Hadley's sextant	i.	590
Gwedir mansion	ii.	625	Hadramaut province	x.	81
Gwyndu	ii.	627	——, general account and com-merce of	x.	113
Gymnasia of Stockholm	vi.	408	——, chief town	x.	114
—— of Shiraz	ix.	242	Haduna Culla Betta	viii.	696
—— of the ancients (<i>note</i>)	xv.	652	Hadzjar province	x.	81
Gymnasium of Ephesus	x.	658	——, description of	x.	120
Gypsum, M. Scannegatty's processes on	iv.	545	Hæhkem tribe of Bedouins	x.	136
—— manure in Alface	iv.	546	Hæz, city, route from Dsjobla to	x.	46
—— manure	iv.	617	Hafiz, the Persian poet, his tomb at Shiraz	ix.	121.
——, fibrous	xiii.	674	——, anecdotes of him	ix.	302
Gzeh, pyramids at	xv.	803	Hafna of Egypt	xv.	308
			Haga pavilion	vi.	444
H.			Hagenaar's voyage to and in the East Indies	vii.	607
Ha! of Oranienbaum	vi.	700	Hagi-Ali	xv.	61
Haa, the Finmark	i.	435	Hagirut	x.	388.
Haabrand, the fish	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hagley	ii.	205
Haamer, the fish	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hag-mine at Matlock	ii.	477
Habacon root of Virginia	xii.	599.	——, spar of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habbamock, the Indian	xiii.	239.	Hagtrœum, Mr.	vi.	468
Habberston Haikin	ii.	597	Hague, the finest village in the world	i.	135
Habbesch, on the Arabs of	x.	81	——, description	i.	137
Ha-beeba islands	xv.	517	——, curiosities	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Habib mountains	xv.	461	Haigh mansion	iii.	179
Habitations of the Laplanders	i.	388	Hailes abbey	ii.	614
—— of beavers	i.	419	Hail-stones, enormous, of New South Wales	xi.	926
—— of the Bedoween			Hail-storm in Virginia	xiii.	125
Arabs and Kabyles	xv.	654	Hail-storms, their effects in France	iv.	312
—— of the Arabs of Morocco	xv.	690	—— in Italy	iv.	313
Habits of Peter the Great	vii.	495	Haimer, Le, village	xv.	129
Habrah river	xv.	519	Hainan island, Hamilton's description	viii.	484
Habsh Soltan, accounts of him	ix.	356	Haion Horos	x.	736
Hacienda, Real, of Spain	v.	417	Hair, mode of wearing, in China	viii.	507
Hackfall	ii.	425	—— of the Persian camels	ix.	183
Hackim Bascha of Persia	viii.	304	—— of the Persian women	ix.	202
Hacking, Mr., on the Blue mountains	xi.	915	——, long, of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	786
Hackney town, Middlesex	ii.	178	——, Arabian mode of wearing	x.	157
Hackney-coaches of England	ii.	497	——, crisp, of the Balade islanders	xi.	632
—— of Moscow	vi.	584	—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	694
Hacksbœule town	vi.	559	—— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
Hackwood	ii.	329	—— of the Virginians	xiii.	34
Hacluit on Sebastian Cabot	xii.	160.	—— of the Canadian Indians	xiii.	659
——, anecdotes of him	xii.	226	—— of the Chilians	xiv.	116.
Hacluyt's Collection, see Hakluyt.			——, mode of wearing in Quito	xiv.	449
Hacluyt's Head Land	i.	549	—— in Sechura	xiv.	558
Had, El	xv.	526	—— in Lima	xiv.	581
Had-deffa mountain of salt	xv.	605	—— of the Barbary ladies	xv.	660

Hair,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hair, mode of wearing in Angoy	xvi.	271	Hall of Pillars at Persepolis	ix.	270
in Guinea on			Hallanga, Browne's account	xvi.	609
the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Halldown hill	ii.	266
—, long, of Europeans, astonishes	xvi.	524	house	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
the Negroes	xvi.	616	Halle-aux-bleds of Paris	iv.	138
—, curious cut of the Caffrés'	xvi.	691	Hallein, falt-works at	vi.	47
—, Malegache mode of wearing	xvi.	747	Haller, biographical and literary anecdotes of him	v.	856-870
— of the Canarian nobility	xvi.	817	Hallet, Mr.	ii.	177
— of a white man, charm made of it	xvi.	840	Halley, Dr., on the variation of the needle	xi.	443. xiv. 325
Hair of Angora, trade in	x.	692	Halliff, Seedy	xv.	531
Hair-dressers in England	ii.	517	Hallow-eve ceremony	iii.	383
Hair-houses of the Arabs	xv.	654. 690	Halls of Oxford	ii.	122
Hair-shirt, anecdotes of one	xiv.	120	of Cambridge	ii.	124
Hajar-Silcily on the Nile	xv.	260	of England	ii.	151
Haji-Khalfa on the Alexandrian Library	xv.	832	Hall's account of Frobisher's voyages	xii.	490
Haji-Khan	ix.	341	Hall's isle	xii.	495. 517
Haji Mahamet Bahadur Khan	ix.	370	Halmedyffus, the ancient	x.	732
Hajim Khan, history of	ix.	350	Halmstadt, battle of	i.	145
Hakans, King	i.	647	Halo, the solar, described	i.	262
Hake of New England	xiii.	215	—, the lunar, in Iceland	i.	643
Hakluyt, Mercator's letter to him	i.	68. 70	—, lunar, in India	xiii.	427
—, Lane's letter on Virginia to	xii.	575	Halfwell, loss of the	ii.	296
—, White's letter on Virginia to him	xii.	619	Haltios of Lapland	i.	238
Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, &c.	i. i. 51. 64. 66. 804. 819. 821. 824. xii. 490. 511. 560. 629		Halton castle	iii.	175
Halaku Khan, anecdotes of him	vii.	111	Halvard, Bishop, his mission to Lapland	i.	469
Halberdiers of Spain	v.	337	Halydown hill, battle of	iii.	24
Halden the Black, tomb of	vi.	369	Hamadan city	vii. 9.	ix. 18
Haldenstein village	v.	952	Hamaefe river	xv.	533
barony	v.	953	Hamah city; Pococke's description	x.	520
castle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, celebrity of the Sheiks of	x.	521
—, the smallest sovereignty in Europe	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hamamet, antiquities at	xv.	569. 579
—, seminary	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hambato affiento	xiv.	470
Halfdan Ejarfon, his works	i.	673	Hambato river	xiv.	419
Halgeland	i.	12	Hamburgh, description of	i.	139. 334
Hali city	x.	26	—, trade of Shetland with	iii.	798
Halifax parish	ii.	37	city	vi.	211
—, Camden's account of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, style of living in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, cloth trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, society	vi.	212
—, Pennant's account of	iii.	523	—, trade of	vi.	213
Halki island	x.	700	—, bank	vi.	216
Halkirk parish	iii.	158	—, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, house in a loch at	iii.	810	—, revenue	vi.	217
Hall at Buxton Wells	ii.	408	—, religion	vi.	218
— of the palace of Madrid	v.	374	Hamburgh Company of London	ii.	96
— of audience of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	807	Hamburgher Haven	i.	783
— of a hundred mats	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hamburghers, their character	vi.	211
— of audience of Ispahan	ix.	25	Hamchew lake	viii.	509
— of Escrief	ix.	62. 65	Hamdan principality	x.	111
— of audience of the King of Ava	ix.	544	Hameda, anecdotes of him	xv.	473
Hall, the pilot of Frobisher	xii.	539	Hamed al Hassan, Muley (<i>note</i>)	xv.	714
Hall of Joseph, Cairo	xv.	190	Hamel, Mr. Dirk	xiv.	746
Hall of the Nobles at Stockholm	vi.	425	Hamel, M. du	iv.	131
			Hamelin, Captain, his voyage of discovery	xi.	781. 817
			HAMEL's travels in Korea	vii.	517-540
			Hamer, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	147. 155
			Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdallah	xv.	445. 459. 464. 488
					Hamgarwell

INDEX.

[191]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hamgarwell river	xv.	459	Hamteen wind of Egypt	xv.	327
Hamlico's discovery of the Scilly isles	ii.	730	Hamsted woods	ii.	665
Hamilton town	iii.	231	Hamza castle, Algiers	xv.	535
house	iii.	112. 231	Hanagodu town	viii.	704
Hamilton, Duke of	iii.	645	Hanau city	vi.	249
Brand's dedica-			territory	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
tion to	iii.	731	Hanau, Prince of	vi.	249
Capt. Hamil-			Handake town	x.	696
ton's dedication to	viii.	258	Hand-bills of London	ii.	572
Hamilton, Anne Duchefs of	iii.	259	Hand-fitting in Eskdale	iii.	211
Hamilton, Sir William, on volcanoes	iii.	907	of Scotland	iii.	550
on tufa	v.	22	Hand-mills for grinding corn in the		
decomposition			Scilly isles	ii.	737
of lava	v.	29	law against	iii.	317
his account of			Hangcliff	i.	545
the crater of Etna	v.	78. 83	Hania, La	x.	595
his account			Hanki river	i.	286
of Stromboli	v.	100	Hannah plant of Persia	ix.	180
his account			Hanneda tree of Canada	xiii.	660. 667
of Vulcano	v.	155	Hanneford bay	i.	740
Hamilton of Bothwel-haugh	iii.	466	Hanover city	vi.	226
HAMILTON's account of the East			electorate	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Indies	viii.	258	extent and population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of himself	viii.	262	government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
HAMILTON's Letters on the Northern			Hanscrit, study of, at Benares	viii.	187
Coast of Ireland	iii.	877	antiquity of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i> 189
Hamilton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	190	Hanſke village	x.	4
Hamjare Kings	x.	83	Hantum country	xvi.	131
Hamjatines	x.	61	Hanumanta, idol	viii.	766
Hamlet of the Mount	iv.	692	Hanuru village	viii.	717
Hamlet's Garden	vi.	295	Hapaeae islands	xi.	664
history, from Saxo Gramma-			Hapoa of Macao	viii.	487
ticus	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Happiness found in St. Kilda	iii.	724
Hammah; El, town of Gabs	xv.	594. 606	Hapiburg cattle	v.	685
Hammam Faraun, hot spring	x.	8	Hapiburg Lorraine, House of	vi.	103
Hammams of Barbary	xv.	606	Harach of Egypt	xv.	309
Hammara hills	x.	54	Harald Blaataud	vi.	335
Hammer, old town	vi.	371	genealogical table		
Hammers, Runic	i.	476	of Kings from	vi.	351
Hammet, Sir Benjamin	ii.	262	Haram of the King of Persia	ix.	70
Hammet Ben Useph on Tennis	xv.	521	of Ispahan	ix.	190
Hammocks of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	of Jaafer Khan	ix.	265
requisite for travellers in			Harame tree of Madagafcar	xvi.	800
Madagafcar	xvi.	796	Haraminteleh valley	xv.	275
Hammond, Major, of Kittery	xii.	401	Harammees of Barbary	xv.	505
Hamoaze	ii.	267	Haratch river, Algiers	xv.	533
Hamor's account of the Virginian			Harb tribe described	x.	92
colony	xiii.	109	Harbagee town	xv.	68
Hamoudiale pillar of Balbeck	x.	491	Harbanoofe village	x.	306
Hampden family	ii.	186. 338	Harborough town	ii.	450
Hampden mansion	ii.	338	Harbour-dues of the Scilly isles	ii.	742
Hamps river	ii.	383	Harbour island	xii.	360
Hampshire, county	ii.	5	Harbours of Copenhagen	i. 141. vi.	312
produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Iceland	i.	756. 776
trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Orcaades	i.	780
Hampshire, New England	xii.	254	of Shetland islands	i.	783
government of	xii.	260	of Falmouth	ii.	26
described	xiii.	749	of Plymouth	ii.	27
Hampstead	ii.	177	of Britol	ii.	28
Hampton Court	ii.	218. 641	of Portsmouth	ii.	29
Hams of Bayonne	iv.	482	of Yarmouth	ii.	33

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harbours of England	—	154	Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	784, 789
— of Scotland	—	170	Hares of Finmark	i.	415
— of Whitehaven	—	197	—, mode of catching	—	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Aberbrothick	—	422	— round Loch-Tay	—	43
— of Leith	—	474	— of Afrachan	—	284
— in the Isle of Lewis	—	575	— along the Tongusta	—	339
— in North-Vist	—	593	— of Canada	—	352
— in the Isle of Skie	—	618	— of North America	—	517, 622
— in the Isle of Arran	—	644	— of Guinea, anecdotes of	—	364, 437
— in the Isle of Jura	—	649	— of Sor island, Senegal	—	609
— in the Isle of Ila	—	651	Hares, island of	—	664, 673
— in the Isle of Mull	—	654	Harez country described in the ninth century	—	188
— of the Western isles	—	684	Harewood	—	219
— of the Orkney isles	—	687	Haridon, M. d'	—	816
— of St. Kilda	—	703	Harif season in Dar-Fur	—	149
— of Cork	—	838	Hariffon, Marquis of	—	849
— of Havre de Grace	—	148	Harlas isle	—	629
— of Cherbourg	—	151	Harlech town	—	631
— of Toulon	—	228	— cattle	—	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Lipari	—	160	Harleian collection	—	ii. 1. x. 222, 272
— of Messina destroyed by an earthquake	—	260	Harlow, Captain	—	247
— of Biscay	—	305	—, his account of New England	—	xiii. 206
—, improvement of Cadix	—	573	Harmattan wind of Africa	—	xvi. 870
— of Valencia	—	604	Harmony among the Lapland families	—	i. 390
— of Cochin-China	—	796	Harnets of the rein-deer	—	i. 171, 406
— of Bombay	—	202	Harold, King of Man	—	ii. 826
— of Tripoli	—	320	Harold Haarfager, of Norway	—	i. 777
— of the Bermudas	—	269	Harold Harfager	—	iii. 274
— of Jamaica	—	315	Harongan tree of Madagascar	—	xvi. 801
— of Antigua	—	347	Haroun-abad town	—	ix. 16
— of New York	—	457	Harounie town	—	ix. 12
— of Quebec	—	637	Harp of North Wales	—	ii. 632
— of Vera Cruz	—	779	— of the Highlands of Scotland	—	iii. 95
— of Chili	—	71	— of Memnon	—	xv. 250
— of Carthage	—	331	Harpocrates, ancient statues of	—	xv. 342
— of Porto Bello	—	362	Harpoons of the Greenlanders	—	i. 790
— of Panama	—	376	Harps, Captain	—	xii. 622
— of Perico	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Harps of the Birmans	—	ix. 508
— of Juan Fernandez	—	659	— of the Negroes of Guinea	—	xvi. 395
— in Conception bay	—	673	— of Benin	—	xvi. 530
— of Valparaiso	—	691	Harras mount, dangerous pass	—	x. 73
— of Alexandria	—	164	Harraza, Browne's account	—	xvi. 831
— of Tangiers	—	684	Harries island, Martin's account of	—	iii. 584
— of Larache	—	688	Harrington peak	—	xi. 915
— of Morocco	—	xv. 707, 755	Harrington's account of the Virginian colony	—	xiii. 49, 56
— of Fayal	—	671	Harriott, Mr., on the use of tobacco	—	xii. 246
— of Madagascar	—	749	Harris, Mr., of Bombay, anecdotes of him	—	viii. 347
Harcourt mansion	—	150	Harrison's, Mr., government of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 204
Harcourt's, Mr., expedition to Guiana	—	xii. 284	Harris's arrangement of arms in the Tower	—	ii. 44
Hardouin, Pere	—	iv. 36	Harris's Collection	—	vii. 1. 179. ix. 138. 168—230
Hardships of Lapland missionaries	—	i. 489	—	—	x. 272. xi. 439. xii. 156. xiv. 1
— experienced by Rubruquis	—	iv. 49	Harrow-on-the-hill	—	ii. 183
Hardware, French and English	—	iv. 638	Harrows, northern	—	i. 305
Hardwick, Earl of	—	iii. 47			
Hardwick hall	—	ii. 388			
Harecastle tunnel	—	ii. 370			
Harefield, Norden's account of	—	ii. 183			
Harem of Muley Abfulem	—	xv. 720			
—, meaning of the word (<i>note</i>)	—	xv. 726			

INDEX.

[193]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harrows of Picardy	iv.	539	Hat, parties of the red and yellow,		
— used in Canada	xiii.	609. 662	in Tibet	vii.	563
Harsgoone port	xv.	516	Hatchets, stone, of the Americans	xiii.	514
Hartequas Kloof, Thunberg's ad-			—, copper, of Quito	xiv.	545
ventures near	xvi.	110	Hatching-ovens of Egypt	xv.	382
Hartford, New England	xii.	253	Hatersheim, post-master of	vi.	243
Hart hall, Oxford	ii.	122	Hatfield's, Mr., letter on Morocco	xv.	488
Hart-hunting in Canada	xiii.	288	Hatherfage	ii.	414
Hartle-moor, the nine ladies of	ii.	380	Hatley, Captain	xiv.	2
Hartley, Colonel	viii.	742	Hat-manufacture of Cassel	vi.	233
Harts of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Hatorask, Virginia	xii. 611. 624. xiii.	16
—, diminutive	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hats, travelling Japanese	vii.	763
Hartsoecker, M.	iv.	28	Hatton's Headland	xii.	543. 551
Harvest-home in the Scilly isles	ii.	736	Hauhebi mountains	xv.	293
Harvests of Russia	vi.	649	Haukadal, Geyser near	i.	695
— in Arabia	x.	176	—, scenery	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Virginia	xiii.	32	Haus, Lieut. Colonel	xiv. 758. 766. 809	
— in North America	xiii.	551	Hausler of Bavaria	vi.	32
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	149	Hautboys of Delhi	viii.	158
— in Congo	xvi.	168	Hauteville, Tancred de	v.	939
Harvey, Captain, of Guiana	xii.	286	Hauy cape	xi.	854
Harvey, Sir John	xii.	238	Hauze of the Great Mogul	viii.	201
Harwich	i.	26	Hav-aelder of Finmark	i.	429
Harwich, ship, account of her loss			Havanna, voyage from St. Do-		
on Cullemshoe	viii.	500	mingo to	xiii.	754
Haryperbet mountain	viii.	211	— described	xiii.	760. 866
Hafain Ben Ali, Bey of Tunis	xv.	387	—, Ovalle's account	xiv.	142
Hafan Havask	ix.	121	Havannah dock-yards	v.	459
Hafchid-u-Bekil, allied princes of	x.	95	—, Spanish expedition from	xii.	476
Hafchish, intoxicating drug	x.	153	Havar Gemal, feast at	viii.	12
Hafcott, Governor	xii.	359	Haven of Constantinople	vii.	511
Hafhish of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	Haven, Mr. Von, account of him	x.	52
Hafhinnga Indians	xiii.	69	Havens of Chili	xiv.	71
Hafiland, district of	v.	758	Haverfordwest	ii.	598
—, provisions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hav-Frue, the marine monster	i.	439
—, houses	v.	759	Havifa city	x.	129
—, mountains	v.	875	Hav-Mand, the marine monster	i.	439
Haflagaye, the spear, described	xvi.	644	Havod, Mr. Johnes's improve-		
Hafama island	xv.	105	ments at	ii.	607
Hafsan-ben Aly Bey	xv.	672	—, Malkin's account of	ii.	647
Hafsan Bey Merlue's letter	xv.	394	Havre-de-Grace, Young's ac-		
Hafsan-ibn Ali, his descendants	x.	88	count of	iv.	148
Hafsan Kuli Khan	ix.	341	—, commerce of	iv.	340
Hafse, John, his account of coins,			Hawkesbury river, New South		
weights, and measures in Russia	i.	40	Wales	xi.	914
Hafsciah	x.	517	—, inundations of it	xi.	927. 930
Hafselquist, Dr.	xiii.	375	— town	xi.	934
Hafselquist on Egypt	xv.	337	Hawke's bay	xi.	528
HAFSEL'S tour of the Isle of Wight	ii.	661	Hawkestone	iii.	416
Haffior, the reaping machine	i.	344	Hawkestone grotto	ii.	619
Haffop mansion	ii.	387	— terrace	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Haffser, Baron, account of	i.	604	—, views from	ii.	620
Haffings, Captain, his voyage to			Hawking, Kublai-Khan's mode of	vii.	134
Guiana	xii.	287	— in Barbary	xv.	665
Haffings, Mr., consul at Tripoli	x.	318. 377	Hawkins, Sir John	xii.	628
Haffings, Lady Anne, demanded in			Hawkins's, Captain, voyages to		
marriage by the Czar	vi.	611	Brazil	xii.	163
Haffings family	ii.	367	Hawkins's, Sir Richard, history		
Hat, consequence of wearing a good			of his voyage	xii. 217. xiv.	93
one	ii.	555	Hawks of Tartary	vii.	32

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hawks, trained to fly at antelopes	vii.	293	Head-dress of the Malagaches of	xvi.	747
— of Persia	ix.	185	— Madagascar	ix.	632
— of the Ubeck Tartars,			Head-fish of Siam	xvi.	483
kill horses	ix.	331	Heads, hard, of the Fidafians	i.	201
— of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	720	Healths, Swedish mode of drinking	iii.	715
— of C.ili	xiv.	80	Hean city		
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Hearne, Sir N., Japan Diary given	vii.	641
—, embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837	by him to Sir R. Southwell	iv.	21
Hawks, City of, in Egypt	xv.	268	Heart, anatomy of the human	xi.	254
Hawkhead town	iii.	188	Heart-fruit tree	v.	120
Hawkwood	ii.	331	Heat of France	v.	236
Hawker rocks	iii.	596	necessary to produce lava	v.	251
Hawthorn of Glastonbury	v.	258	at Stromboli	vi.	404
— of America	xiii.	414	tables of the greatest degree at		
Hawthornden mansion		475	Stockholm	vi.	404
—, cells of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Upfal	vi.	405
Hay town	ii.	610	of animals during their torpid	vi.	696
Hay exported from Waterford to			and natural state	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Norway	iii.	857	of birds ditto	viii.	149
—, price in Italy	iv.	651	of Hindostan	viii.	207
Haydamacks, Bell's account of			near Lahor	viii.	208
them	vii.	502	experienced by Bernier in the	viii.	286
Haye fish of Guinea, its rapacity	xvi.	451	march from Lahor to Cashmere	viii.	296
Haye, M. de la, anecdotes of his			at Muskat	ix.	115. 176
government in Madagascar	xvi.	757	in Persia	ix.	117
Haye-Fontchy, massacre of the			in Moghistan	xiii.	412
French at	xvi.	755	in Philadelphia	xiv.	294
Hayes, Captain, on Newfound-			of the sands in Senegal	xvi.	610
land	xii.	178	on the Niger	xvi.	631
Hayes island, Hudson's bay	xii.	364	degree of, in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663
Hay family	iii.	394	Heat, Bay of	xii.	636. 672
Hay-harvest in Helsingheland	i.	345	Heath-cock, marine, of Finmark	i.	429
Haymarket theatre	ii.	513	Heathrop	ii.	202
Haymer, Captain	xii.	476	HEATH'S account of the Islands of		
Hays, account of	ii.	183	Scilly	ii.	729
Hay's bravery in the field of			Heaths of France	iv.	507
Loncarty	iii.	41	on their improvement	iv.	514
Hay-stacks about Philadelphia	xiii.	536	of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
of Canada	xiii.	652	Heava in Otaheite	xi.	583
Hay-to-nu of Canton	vii.	235	in Ulietea	xi.	587
Hazaar Jireeb	ix.	313	in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Hazard's, Mrs., numerous family	xiii.	504	Heaven, a Laplander's preparation for	i.	169
Hazar-gerib of Ispahan	ix.	25	Perfec's description of	viii.	557
Head, Mr., of Derry	iii.	860	the Virginians'	xii.	605
Head-dress of the Icelandic women	i.	752	Canadian	xii. 655. xiii. 13	
of the Persian ladies	ix.	43. 202	of the Moors	xv.	472
of the Arabs	x.	156	of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
of a lady of Képse	x.	556	Heaven, Queen of, feasts in her		
dancing, at Ulietea	xi.	524	honour	xiv.	182
in Quito	xiv.	449	her defence of		
in Sechura	xiv.	558	the city of Imperial	xiv.	203
in Lima	xiv.	581	Heavens of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730
of the Egyptians	xv.	333	of the Bulldo	vii.	751
in Barbary	xv.	658. 660	Persians' idea of nine	ix.	261
of the ladies in the Empe-			Heavytree gallows	ii.	290
ror of Morocco's Harem	xv.	793	Hebbé's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433
of the Hottentots	xvi.	140	Heberden, Dr. T., his cure of elephan-		
of the Negroes of the			tiasia	i.	718
Gold Coast	xvi.	387			
in Benin	xvi.	524			
of the Caffrés	xvi.	691			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Heberden's Medical Transactions	i.	714	Hell, a witch's description of it	i.	473
Heberstein's, Baron, account of Moscow	—	—	—, entrance to	i.	632
Hebli-rail town	vi.	580	—, the Budfdo	vii.	752
Hebran fountain	ix.	45	—, representation of it in Amoy	viii.	494
Hebrew, similarity of the Cacongo language to	xv.	284. 296	—, the Persees'	viii.	557
Hebrides islands	—	—	—, the Virginian	xii. 604. xiii.	13
—, Pennant's voyage to them	xvi.	593	— of the Fidassians of Guinea	xvi.	501
—, history	ii.	160	—, ideas of it in Benin	xvi.	531
—, on the government of	—	—	Hellan, fehle	i.	354
—, population	—	—	— village	—	—
—, Martin's description of	—	—	Hellbecka	i.	16
—, their advantages for a fishing trade	—	—	Hellbron, garden of	ii.	56
—, inhabitants	—	—	Hellebore of North America	vi.	531. 553
—, described by Brand	—	—	—, three leaved Canadian	xiii.	653
Hecatonessi isles	—	—	Hellefors, mines of	vi.	389
Hechimgen castle	—	—	Hellefpont	x.	703
Hecla, Mount, a volcano	—	—	Hellet Allais, Browne's account of	xvi.	828
—, eruptions of it	i.	629. 691	Hellcius, Colonel	vi.	376
—, journey to	—	—	Hellin town	v.	598
—, situation of	—	—	Hell-kettles near Oxen-hall	ii.	152
—, height	—	—	Hells, the thirteen, of the Caffrés	xvi.	687
—, ascent	—	—	Helm, Aoko, anecdotes of him	xiii.	486. 490
—, summit	—	—	Helmets, feather, of the Sandwich islanders	—	—
Heckla, Cape	—	—	—	xi.	733
Heddington Hill	—	—	Helmett, Madame	vi.	149
Hedge-hog, experiments to ascertain its heat	—	—	Helmfsdale water	—	—
— of Senegal	—	—	Helsingborg town	i.	332
Hedges of England	—	—	Helsingburg town	vi.	376
— of the Mysore villages	—	—	—, itinerary from, to Carlscroon	—	—
— in North America	—	—	—, observations on	vi.	565
Hedge-schools of Ireland	—	—	Helsingfors, Fortia's description	vi.	556
Hedina Betta	—	—	Helsingheland, province	i.	343
Hedjas province	—	—	—, soil of	i.	344
—, description of it	—	—	—, inhabitants	i.	344
Heemskirk, James, account of him	—	—	—, agriculture	i.	344
—, his attempt at a north-east passage	—	—	Helsingie province	—	—
Heemskirk's Shallows	—	—	Heltone borough	—	—
Heft Tun near Shiraz	—	—	Helvetic Confederacy	—	—
Heglig tree of Dar-Fur	—	—	—, its origin	—	—
Heimkringla of Sturleson	—	—	Helvetius's anecdote of the spots in the moon	—	—
Heirifson, M.	—	—	Hemagarah, tower of	—	—
Heirifson islands, New Holland	—	—	Hemlock, effects of eating	—	—
Heiskir isle	—	—	Hemp of Nordland	—	—
Hejuru, wild elephants at	—	—	— imported in England and Scotland	—	—
Helaona town	—	—	—, on the culture of, in France	—	—
Helcia, Princess	—	—	—, observations on	—	—
Hele village	—	—	— of Piedmont	—	—
Helena, the Empress	—	—	— of the Milanese	—	—
Heleni city	—	—	— of Bologna	—	—
Helike Kirke	—	—	— culture in Catalonia	—	—
Heliopolis in Egypt	—	—	—, on Spanish	—	—
Heliopolis, see Balbeck.	—	—	— trade of Westphalia	—	—
Hell, the Lapland	—	—	— of Riga	—	—
			—, on the culture of it, in Pennsylvania	—	—
			— of Virginia	—	—
			—, Indian, of America	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hemp of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	Herbs, medicinal, of the Gold Coast	xvi.	427. 483
— mixed with tobacco by the Hottentots	xvi.	31	— of Benin	xvi.	527
Hemp-nettle of Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	712	— of Madagascar, table	xvi.	803
Hems, the ancient Emefa, journey from Damascus to	x.	515	Hercules, the Egyptian	xv.	351
— described	x.	518	Hercules Promontory	xv.	567
Henaris, river	v.	546	Herds of Lapland rein-deer	i.	405
Heneaga islands	xiii.	874	— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620
Heneykane	x.	305	— of Morocco	xv.	708
Henley, views near	ii.	535	Herdsmen of Russia	vi.	649
Henley, Orator	ii.	76	Heredia, Don Pedro de	xiv.	328
Henneford passage	i.	773	Heredy's, Shiek, tomb	xv.	269
Hennegat passage	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hereford city	ii.	209
Hen-neishah tribe	xv.	553	— cathedral	ii.	212
Henning on Magnus of Holstein (<i>note</i>)	vi.	623	—, history of	ii.	213
Henrico town, Virginia	xiii.	110	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	611
Henrietta, Queen	iii.	9	Hereford college, Oxford	ii.	122
Henry, Cape, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii.	25. 47. 62	Herefordshire county	ii.	11
Henry, Frnt, Virginia	xiii.	107	—, fruit of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Seventh of England	xii.	157	—, the orchard of England	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Eighth of England	xii.	161	Herenschwandt, M., on population	iv.	321
Henry, Infant Don, of Portugal	xi.	415	Heretics, their treatment in Spain	v.	406
Henry the Seventh's chapel	ii.	79	Heriot's account of Virginia	xii. 585. 590. xiii. 12	
— tomb	ii.	80	Heriuru, journey from Hyder Nagura to	viii.	764
— screen	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Herjulfson's voyages and discoveries	i.	669
Hens sacrificed at funerals in Angola	xvi.	299	Herkend, sea of	vii.	182
— of Guinea	xvi.	433	— islands	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henzadah town	ix.	458. 563	Herkla, Tunis, described	xv.	578
Henzenberg mountain	v.	946	Herleford passage	i.	760
Heptanomis of Egypt	xv.	163	Hermandad, Santa, confraternity	v.	417
Heptastadium of Alexandria	xv.	165	Herman's, Abbe, cabinet	v.	711
Heraclaea, the ancient	x.	563	Hermes, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350
Heraclaea, Tunis	xv.	578	Hermetra ille	iii.	591
Heracleopolis island	xv.	221	Hermetruda, Queen of Scotland	vi.	297
Heraclium on the Nile	xv.	173	Hermit of the Calf of Man	ii.	798
Heraclius, Prince, account of him	vi.	843	— of the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	215
Heraion plain	x.	642	Hermitages at Coken	iii.	507
Heralds' College, London	ii.	67	— of Montserrat	iv. 107. v.	617
Herat city, Forster's account	ix.	284	— of Murviedro	v.	611
Herba, El, antiquities at	xv.	528. 529	— of Arlesheim	v.	702
Herba capillaris of Canada	xiii.	640	— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
Herbarisations of M. Tournefort	iv.	20	— near Friburg	v.	847
Herba viva of Brazil	xiv.	861	— of the Patriarch Nicon	vi.	609
Herbert, Mr., of Mucrusa	iii.	840	—, imperial, at Petersburg	vi.	676
Herbert family	ii.	231	— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	714
Herbert, ship, anecdotes of her	viii.	270	— of Seleucia	x.	555
Herbood, Persee commandments to them	viii.	566	Hermes, Notre Dame des	v.	657
Herbs of Arabia	x.	191	Hermit island	xi.	796
— of Amboyna	xi.	254	Hermits, Japanese	vii.	743
— of Chili	xiv.	39. 86	—, their symbolic dress	vii.	745
— on the Amazon	xiv.	226	— in the Birman empire	ix.	477. 555
— of Peru	xiv.	277	— of Arracan	ix.	762
— of Carthagena	xiv.	343. 353	— of Mount Athos	x.	738
— of Quito	xiv.	457	Herman, Mount	x.	334
—, Cucu of Popayan	xiv.	487	—, Pococke's description	x.	464. 508
— of the Andes	xiv.	531	Hermonthis, the ancient	xv.	256
— of Chili	xiv.	672	Hermopolis in Egypt	xv.	224
			Hernani borough	v.	305
					Hernani,

INDEX.

[197]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hernani, river of	v.	308	Hessians, description and character	vi.	234
Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	of	vi.	389
Hernofand town	i.	350	Heslekulla, mines of	ii.	183
fishermen	i. 350. vi.	470	Heston parish	i.	211
Herodotus on Egypt	xv. 199.	<i>et seq.</i>	Hevelius, some account of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
on the gods of the Egyp-			, his discoveries	i.	212
tians	xv.	348	, works	iii.	491
on embalming	xv.	356	Hexham, Pennant's account of	xvi.	138
on the Nile	xv.	373	Hex Rivier settlement	v.	673
on the names of the quar-			Heydegger's, M. de, library	ii.	749
ters of the world	xvi.	677	Heylin's account of the Scilly isles	vii.	523
Heroine of Goa, her story	viii.	353	Hey-nam city	i.	11
Heron, Lady	iii.	487	Heyreth	ii.	363
Heron, Major	xii.	476	Heyrick, Mr. John, anecdote of	vii.	237
Heron, white, of New Zealand	xi.	573	Hhymas of the Arabs	xv.	654
Heronry at Cressi-hall	iii.	7	Hiarkan city, caravans of	vii.	581
Herons of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Hiccory wood of Pennsylvania	xiii.	407. 508
of Guinea	xvi.	445	Hicks' bay	xi.	530
Heron's feathers of Chili	xiv.	78	Hicks's hall	ii.	85
Heropolis	xv.	275. 294	Hidalgos of Spain	v.	350
Heronville, M. le Comte de	xiv.	260	Hidde Vries, Commodore, Bart's		
Herpiditani, the ancient	xv.	515	engagement with	i.	801
Herrera on Martin Behaim	xi.	414	Hides of the buffalo, Hottentot		
on Chili	xiv. 34. 45. 58.	89	mode of dressing	xvi.	34
Herring-fishery of Yarmouth	ii.	34	Hiera, the ancient	v.	155
of the Isle of Man	ii.	812. 817	Hierapetra, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	606
of Loch-Fine	iii.	106	Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	679
, on the Scotch	iii.	334	Hierapolis, see Bambouk,		
of the Western isles	iii.	686	Hierarchy of Denmark	vi.	313
of Embden	vi.	225	of Tibet	vii.	560
of Norway	vi.	360	Hieroglyphics on an Egyptian monu-		
of Sweden	vi.	385	ment	x.	14
of the Dutch	xiii.	213	in New Holland	xi.	777
Herrings of Finmark	i.	437	, Egyptian, xv. 181. 190.	190. 216. 236	
, mode of curing, in the			on the temple of		
Isle of Man	ii.	817	Carnack, Thebes,	xv.	241. 244.
of Loch-Fine	iii.	107	on the sepulchres of		
, their migrations	iii.	336	the kings of Thebes	xv.	246
, natural history	iii.	337	at Luxercin	xv.	254
of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620	on the statues of Isis		
of Shetland	iii.	796	and Ofiris	xv.	341
of Korea	vii.	531	, explication of the		
of Virginia	xii. 601. xiii.	13	Egyptian	xv.	353
, anecdotes of American	xiii.	470	on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
Herriot's hospital	iii.	31. 473	Hierro, see Ferro.		
Hertfobotten mine	vi.	455	High-Bridge	iii.	99
Hertford, Earl, his entertainment of			High Cliff	ii.	302
Queen Elizabeth	ii.	333	Highgate	ii.	177
Hertford-bridge	ii.	332	Highlanders of Scotland	ii. 161. iii.	58
Hertfordshire county	ii.	8	, their manners and cus-		
barley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	toms	iii.	90. 94
Hertog's, Theodoric, discoveries	xi.	423	, drefs	iii.	92
Hertberg, the Russian minister	vi. 182.	203	, arms	iii.	93
Hervey, Lord	iv.	269	, sports	iii.	95
Hervey's bay	xi.	546	, music	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hesperides, disquisition concerning			Highlanders of France	iv.	96
them	xii.	19	Highlanders, Arabian	x. 45. 95.	112
Hesse, Prince of, his landing at			Highlanders' settlement in Georgia	xii.	454. 468
Gottenburg	vi.	385	Highlands, observations on them	iii.	109
, his invasion of			Highlands, Western, population of	iii.	553
Sweden	vi.	497	Highlands of Arabia	x. 45. 95.	112
Hesselius, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii. 386. 398.	413	Highlands		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Highlands of America	xiii.	577	Hindoestan, nations not subject to the Mogul in	viii.	135
High-Places, sacred, of Lapland	i.	464	—, armies of	viii.	137
High-priest of the Perfecs, commands to him	viii.	567	—, on the government	viii.	144
— of Persia	ix.	215	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	304
— of Bokhara	ix.	373	—, casts in	xi.	379
—, the Birman	ix.	441	Hinds of North America	xiii.	565
— of Rangoon	ix.	450	—, tame	xiii.	566
— of Arracan	ix.	762	Hindus, casts of the right and left hand sides of	viii.	606
— of Laos	ix.	766	—, religion	viii. 614.	632. 654
— of Camboya	ix.	768	Hinken, Captain	xvi.	517
— of the Virginians	xiii.	40	Hinlopen cape	xiii.	380
— in West Barbary	xv.	422	Hinnom, valley of	x.	356. 424
High-priest's funeral in Pegu	viii.	428	Hintcky tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
High steward of Oxford	ii.	104	Hionby town	i.	332
— of Cambridge	ii.	125	Hioungsing	i.	284
High-street of Edinburgh	iii.	469	Hiousteron, the northern fruit	i.	305
High-treason, English punishment for	ii.	138	Hippah in New Zealand	xi.	538
Highwaymen in England	ii.	525	Hipparchus on the equinox	xv.	831
— in Persia	vii.	309	Hippo, the ancient	xv.	541. 542
Highways of Spain	v.	302	Hippo, Tunis	xv.	559
— of Japan	vii.	765	Hippocampus, the	iv.	19
—, crowds daily on	vii.	784. 792	Hippodrome of Constantinople	vii. 4. x.	725
Hildesley, Bishop	ii.	809	—, Bell's account of it	vii.	511
Hill, Aaron	iii.	117	— of Alexandria	x.	708
Hill, Sir Richard	ii.	619	Hippolytus rocks	xi.	854
Hill, the learned taylor	ii.	342	Hippopotamus, head and bones of one found in a shark	xi.	466
Hill of Inscriptions	x.	6	— of the Nile	xv. 44. 89. 141.	333
Hillanoones of Mindanao	xi.	10	— of Africa	xvi.	38. 91
Hüllerstræum, Mr., the artist	vi.	422	—, anecdotes of a young one	xvi.	98
Hilliard, Andrew, his sufferings and adventures	xiii.	184	— of the Zaire described	xvi.	217. 335
Hill's, General, expedition against Canada	xii.	416	— of the Niger	xvi.	628
Hills, few in Russia	i.	30	— of Sofala	xvi.	701
Hills Pasture	ii.	402	— cures the gout	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hinchinbrook isle	xi.	621	Hippopothon, the ancient	ix.	156
Hinckley town	ii.	359	Hiram, King	x.	330. 469
— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hiroos village	ix.	312
Hind river, St. Domingo	xii.	312	Hirsholm palace	vi.	325
Hindehead	ii.	314	— gardens	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hindelbank, tomb of Mad. Langhans at	v.	879	Hirt isle, see St. Kilda.		
Hinderfon, Colonel	xiv.	850	Hirta isle, Sir George Mackenzie's account of	iii.	730
Hindian district	x.	129	Hirtitty village	viii.	753
Hindoo merchants at Herat	ix.	291	Hirtzel, Dr.	v.	670
Hindoos in Surat	x.	212	Hispahian, see Ispahan.		
—, their manners and customs	x.	217	Hispaniola, Colon's discovery of	xii. 41. 62.	75
—, religion	x.	219	—, Cromwell's expedition against (see St. Domingo)	xii.	310
Hindoestan	viii.	1	—, Columbus's discovery of	xii.	572. 611
—, dominions of the Great Mogul in	viii.	53	Histoire Gen. des Voyages	i.	139
—, Bernier's history of the revolution in	viii.	60	Historians of Samoedia	i.	523
—, its former and present state	viii.	129	— of Iceland, a catalogue of them	i. 624. vi.	316
—, divisions into sovereignties	viii.	130	— of Russia	vi.	848
—, extent	viii.	133	Histories, Icelandic, of Iceland	i.	670
—, an abyss for gold and silver	viii.	135	History of the north, observations on it	i.	622
					History

INDEX.

[199]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
History, Icelanders' study of	i.	669	History of Tucuman	xiv.	634
— of the Manks	ii.	820	— of the missions in Paraguay	xiv.	635
— of the Hebrides	iii.	272	— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
— of Sweden, summary	vi.	481	— of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	666
—, short, of China	vii.	170	— of Santiago	xiv.	677
— of the Si-fan, or Tû-fan	vii.	570	— of Chili	xiv.	679
— of Japan, Caron's	vii.	614	— of tranfactons in Brazil	xiv.	734
—, Kempfer's	vii.	652-821	— of the revolt of the Portu- guese in Brazil	xiv.	761-858
— of the revolution in the Great Mogul's empire	vii.	60-133	— of Abyssinia	xv.	20
— of Mahometanism	ix.	287	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	148
— of the Ubeck Khans of Karasm	ix.	334	— of Egypt	xv.	163
—, observations on Abu'l- ghazi's	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the rise of the Nile	xv.	372
— of the Khans of Bukharia	ix.	380	— of Santa Cruz, Morocco, (note)	xv.	714
— of Siam	ix.	573-655	— of the missions to Congo	xvi.	215, 232-270
— of Youquin	ix.	708-771	— of the kings of Congo	xvi.	283
— of Arabia	x.	82	— of Dinkira	xvi.	370
— of the Imams of Sana	x.	102	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	548-597
— of the Imams of Oman	x.	117	— of Eastern Ethiopia by Dos Santos	xvi.	675-703
— of Surat	x.	214	— of the French in Mada- gascar	xvi.	748, 751-759, 777
— of Palestine	x.	406	— of the Canary isles, Glas's	xvi.	808
— of Tyre	x.	471	History, Academy of, at Madrid	v.	387
— of Tripoli	x.	485	Hiotoe	xi.	252
— of Cyprus	x.	574	Hitrance kingdom	vii.	189
— of Crete	x.	596	Hi-Tlong, Emperor	vii.	200
— of Canea	x.	599	Hoam Ti, Emperor, history of him	vii.	714
— of Scio	x.	621	Hoatrin, account of him	ix.	681, 744
— of Ephesus	x.	657	Hoawing, account of him	ix.	681, 744
— of Macaffer	xi.	217	Hobamock, the demon	xiii.	244
— of Boni	xi.	222	Hobson, Captain	xii.	247
— of the life and actions of Admiral Colon	xii.	1	Hocheim village	vi.	247
— of the discoveries and settle- ments of the English in America	xii.	156-489	Hochelaga, St. Lawrence	xii.	643, 651, 657, 673
— of Virginia, New England, and the Summer isles	xiii.	1-253	Hochelai, St. Lawrence	xii.	649, 657
— of Quebec	xiii.	637	Hochereau's, Pere, collection of paintings	iv.	42
— of Carthage	xiv.	328	Hochst city	vi.	244
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Hockfew city	viii.	508
— of Panama	xiv.	374	Hoddam castle	iii.	217
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	393	Hodeida, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
— of Quito	xiv.	440, 462	— described	x.	38
— of Popayan	xiv.	482	Hodsjerie district	x.	110
— of Atacames	xiv.	489	Hodsjerie, Schiech of, history of him	x.	104
— of Quixos	xiv.	491	Hock, Mr.	xiv.	780, 821
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	494	Hoewamochil	xi.	261
— of Tumbez	xiv.	555	Hofenbach, hamlet	vi.	249
— of Piura	xiv.	556	Hoffman's, Mr., mode of procuring fresh water from the sea	i.	585
— of Murrope	xiv.	559	Hog, ceremony of blessing the	xi.	342
— of Lambayeque	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hog-deer of Amboyne	xi.	262
— of Truxillo	xiv.	561	Hog fish of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
— of Lima	xiv.	566	Hog-hunting in America	xii.	130
— of earthquakes in Lima	xiv.	591	Hog island	viii.	447
— of Guamanga	xiv.	612	Hogs of Scotland	ii.	167
— of Cusco	xiv.	615	— of Waterford	iii.	854
— of Arequipa	xiv.	619	—, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
— of La Plata	xiv.	622	— of Gascogn	iv.	482
— of La Paz	xiv.	629	— of Siam	ix.	621
— of Santa Cruz de la Sierra	xiv.	633			Hoga

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hogs of Ulietea	—	xi. 587	Holland, Henry Rich, Earl of	—	iii. 377
—, mode of killing and dressing	—	xi. 614	Holland family	—	iii. 181
— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 685	Hollblad, Mr., account of	—	vi. 422
—, abundance of, in the Sandwich Islands	—	xi. 730	Hollie Haven	—	i. 11
— of Bermudas	—	xii. 266	Holly of America	—	xiii. 488
— of Carolina	—	xii. 345	Holm island	—	iii. 606
— travelling in boots in Guaxaca	xiii. 831, 832	45	Holm parish	—	iii. 749
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 45	Holm of Cruester	—	i. 783
— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 433	Holmberg, M.	—	xvi. 147
—, anecdotes of the Fida snake and	—	xvi. 499	Holmehead	—	i. 12
Hog's-back hill	—	ii. 320	Holme isle	—	iii. 189
Hog's-head of water frozen solid	—	i. 506	Holme Lacy	—	ii. 216
Hogs-head	—	vi. 367	Holmes, Governor of Bahama	—	xii. 361
Hohenheim, Philip Theophrastus Paracelsus Bombast de	—	iii. 239	Holms of Orkney	—	iii. 686, 747
Hohenlo, anecdotes of	—	vi. 13	Holstein duchy	—	vi. 220, 344
Hohenzollern, principedom	—	vi. 92	Holstein, Count of	—	vi. 314
Hoin town	—	ix. 64	Holstein troops, their affection for Peter the Third	—	vi. 778
Hojeda, Alonzo de	—	xii. 552	Holy Cross Harbour, Canada	xii. 646, 655, 666	627
Hokanbo post-house	—	vi. 692	Holyhead harbour	—	ii. 101
Holbein's Dance of Death	—	v. 398	Holy island, West Indies	—	xii. 328
Holcomb, Mr. Simeon, of Vizagapatam	—	viii. 453	Holy Land, Maudrell's description	—	x. 406
Holdenby House	—	ii. 15, 453	—, Pococke's account	—	x. 406
Holdernefs	—	iii. 8	Holy-Rood palace	—	iii. 30
Holds, strong, of Scotland	—	iii. 386	— abbey	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Hole village	—	vi. 369	— park	—	iii. 470
Holes for concealing men	—	iii. 285	Holy-week processions in St. Jago	xiv. 179	622
Holford, Mr.	—	x. 206	Holywell town	—	ii. 307
Hol-house	—	iii. 210	Homage, offered to the King of Denmark at the Revolution	—	vi. 250
Holi family of Tonquin	—	ix. 744	Homberg, Prince of	—	vi. 249
Holidays of the Laplanders	—	i. 452	Homberg von der Hohe	—	vi. 649
—, superstition of the Laplanders respecting	—	i. 482	Homerium of Smyrna (<i>note</i>)	—	x. 211
— in England	—	ii. 146	Homer's account of Lipari	—	v. 264, 269
— of the Japanese Sintos	—	vii. 733, 736	— of Scylla and Charybdis	—	v. 616
— in St. Jago	—	xiv. 179, 181	— hymn to Ceres	—	vi. 557
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 400	Homicide of Tibet	—	vii. 111
— in Benin	—	xvi. 531	Honran city	—	x. 755
— observed by the Caffrés	—	xvi. 688	Honawera lake	—	viii. 308
Holker House	—	iii. 184	Honda town	—	xiv. 125
Holland, Regnard's journey through	—	i. 131	Honduras, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 323
—, states of	—	i. 136	Honduras bay, logwood of	—	xv. 516
—, government	—	i. 137, vi. 284	Hone, Cape, Algiers	—	xv. 319
—, London trade with	—	ii. 100	Honey of Casan	—	vii. 512
—, Riefbeck's description	—	vi. 281	— of the Birman empire	—	ix. 603
—, soil of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Siam	—	ix. 732
—, dikes	—	vi. 282	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 602
—, navy	—	vi. 283	— of the palm	—	xv. 336
Holland, New	—	xi. 64	— of Congo	—	xvi. 449
—, De Broffes on	—	xi. 422	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 559
—, Dampier's account	—	xi. 464	— of Loango	—	xvi. 632
—, Cook's voyage to	—	xi. 545	— of Podor on the Niger	—	xvi. 24
—, Peron's account of	—	xi. 771, 818	Honey-bird of Abyssinia	—	xv. 251
—, experiments on the natives' strength	—	xi. 940, 945	— of Congo	—	xvi. 678
Holland village	—	iii. 180	Honey-hill fort, history of it	—	viii. 905
Holland priory	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Honey river, Senegal	—	xvi. 26
			Honey rock, Caffraria	—	xvi. 557
			Honeyfuckles, wild American	—	xiii. 149
			Honfleur town	—	iv. 283
			Hongitogt in Amboyna	—	xi. Honiton,

INDEX.

[201]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Honiton, the garden of Devon	ii.	290	Horns, the oriental emblem of power	ix.	272
Honour, high sense of, among the Japanese	vii.	636	— found in Ireland	xiii.	471
—, nicety of a Bedouin's	x.	144	— of the rhinoceros, said to discover poison	xvi.	52
Hontan, La, see Lahontan.			—, blowing, of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	393
Hood of the Lapland women	i.	387	— of hair, worn by the Caffrés	xvi.	691
— of the Siamese serpent	ix.	629	Hornsea town	iii.	8
Hood's island	xi.	604	Horn-stone of Vesuvian lava	v.	19
Hoof, left, of the hippopotamus cures the gout	xvi.	701	— of porphyry	v.	123
Hoogly river	viii.	406	— of pumices	v.	172
— town, Hamilton's description	viii.	414	— of lava in Monte della Castagna	v.	183
Hoogstraten, Captain Dirk	xiv.	746. 770. 777. 803	— in Lipari	v.	192
Hook manfon	ii.	306	— in Felicuda	v.	213
Hooker's, Mr., settlement on the Connecticut	xii.	253	— in Alicuda	v.	225
Hooks of the ancient Indians	xiii.	516	Horrebow's History of Iceland	i.	622. 744
Hoolun, school at	i.	672	— of earthquakes	i.	745
—, printing office at	i.	676	— of houses	i.	752
Hoondeabad	ix.	296	Horrilakero mountain	i.	235. 279
Hoophood, the Huron	xii.	398	Horrors of earthquakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
Hope, Good, Cape of, Thunberg's account (see Good Hope, Cape)	xvii.	1—147. 155. 209	Horfa the Saxon	iii.	152
Hope in Faith, Virginia	xiii.	110	Horfe, anecdotes of Mungo Park's	xvi.	849. 854. 865
Hope islands	xi.	549	Horfe of Loango, tradition	xvi.	556
Hopeton Houfe	iii.	117	Horfe-armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	45
Hop-house of Worcester	ii.	208	Horfe-flesh, Crim Tartar mode of dressing	ix.	163
Hopital, Marquis d'	iv.	30	Horfe-gift of the Western isles	iii.	611
Hopniss, the plant	xiii.	533	Horfe-hoes	iv.	542
Hop-plantations in Nordland	i.	348	Horfe-market of the Calmuc Tartars	vii.	280
Hop's expedition from the Cape into Africa	xvi.	144	Horfemanfhip of the Moors	xv.	771. 772
HORACE, Friar, his account of the religion of Tibet	vii.	554	Horfemen, comical figure of Japanese	vii.	763
— of the commencement and present state of the Capuchin mission in Tibet	vii.	599	— employed by the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 141
Horangalis, the Lapland god	i.	458	Horfens, account of the Russian princes at	vi.	794
Horde of Tartary	vii.	45	Horfe-racing in England	ii.	145
— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162	Horfes of Russia	i.	10. 33
Horden, Mr., anecdotes of his valour	viii.	400	— of the North	i.	295
Hore, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland	xii.	162	—, their food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Horeb mount	x. 392. 395.	xv. 285	— of Western Nordland	i.	342
Horn of Plenty, anecdote of it	i.	139	— scarce in Finmark	i.	449
—, the mammon's, of the Oby	vii.	427	— of Iceland	i.	603
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	620	—, Icelandic, their origin	i.	748
Horn, Cape	xi.	502	— of London	ii.	89. 91
Horn, Count, anecdote of him	i.	135	— of England	ii.	155
—, trial of	vi.	511	— of Scotland	ii.	167
Horn of Dunvegan	iii.	322	— of the Orkneys	iii.	743
Hornbleude, of Mont-Blanc	iv.	704	— of Shetland	iii.	771
Horne islands	xi.	443	— of Ireland	iii.	874
Horns of the rein-deer	i.	401	— of Rachlin island	iii.	881
—, the Danish	iii.	282	— at Pompadour	iv.	91
— of the mountain-goat	v.	794. 797	— of Belleisle	iv.	155
			— of France	iv.	481
			— of Limoufin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— of the Isle of France	iv.	482
			— of Normandy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			[c c]		Horfes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Horses of Bretagne	iv.	482	Hospitality in the Western isles	iii.	549
— of Alface	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Strombolese	v.	253
— importation of English,			— in Norway, instance of	vi.	369
— into France	iv.	482	—, laws of, in Daghestan	vii.	494
—, on ploughing with	iv.	538	— of the Persians	ix.	258
—, scarcity of, in Spain	v.	444	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	784
— of Andalusia	v.	445	— of the Arabs	x.	160
— at bull-fights	v.	534	— of the Loangese	xvi.	565
— of Aranjuez	v.	556	— of a Negro woman to		
— of Cordova	v.	563	— Mungo Park	xvi.	844. 855
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	— of the Negroes of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of the Negro women	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Bohemia	vi.	139	Hospitals, general, at Bath	ii.	251
— of the court of Persia	vii.	301	— at Devon and Exeter	ii.	266
—, wild, of Tomsky	vii.	336	— at Leicester	ii.	362
— of Japan	vii.	700	— at Ripon	ii.	423
—, management of, at Bassora	viii.	294	— of London, St. Bartholo-		
—, management of Persian	ix.	98	— mew's	ii.	69
— of Persia	ix.	183	—, St. Thomas's	ii.	70
—, their food	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Guy's	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, diseases	ix.	184	— of Inverness	iii.	80
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	380	— of Newcastle	iii.	499
— of the Siamese	ix.	580	— at Richmond	iii.	516
—, management of, in Yemen	x.	108	— of Edinburgh	iii.	473
—, description of the Arabian	x.	177	— of Madrid	v.	386
— of Ballamboang	xi.	149	— at Toledo	v.	542
—, fright of the West In-			— of Zurich	v.	667
— dians at seeing	xii.	68	— of St. James, battle of	v.	698
— of New England	xii.	255	— at Bern	v.	850
— of America fond of apples	xiii.	431	— of Gottenburg	vi.	382
— in Canada	xiii.	661	— of Stockholm	vi.	428
— in Chili, anecdotes of them	xiv.	83. 672	—, Foundling, of Moscow	vi.	618
— in Peru	xiv.	275	— of India	vii.	219
—, anecdotes of South Ame-			— for animals at Surat	x.	212
— rican	xiv.	536	— of St. Helena	x.	413
— of Ethiopia	xv.	97	— in Damascus	x.	502
—, African	xv.	136	— of Amboyna	xi.	276
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139	— at Montreal	xiii.	626
— of the Egyptians	xv.	325. 338	— at Quebec	xiii.	645
— of West Barbary	xv.	406	— in Quito	xiv.	444
— of Morocco	xv.	483	— in Lima	xiv.	569
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618. 666	— in Cusco	xiv.	616
—, management of Moorish	xv.	772	— in West Barbary	xv.	415
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16	— at the Cape of Good		
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	432	— Hope	xvi.	8. 44. 52
— of Fida	xvi.	503	Hospitia of the Highlands	iii.	59
—, dancing, in Senegal	xvi.	662	Hospitium of Cadiz	v.	571
Horse-shoes in Japan	vii.	762	Hossein, see Hussein.		
— in Morocco	xv.	483	Hosso-durga fort	viii.	747
Horse's tail of the Bedouin Schiech's	x.	137	Hoslucka town, Hagenaar's account	vii.	608
Horticulture in Russia	vi.	591	Hotel de Henri IV. at Nantes	iv.	158
Horton, Captain	xii.	476	Hotels of Paris	iv.	6
Horton mansion	ii.	453	—, family, in Paris	iv.	299
Hortzman's journal	xiv.	239	Hot-houses of Japan	vii.	781
Horus, the Egyptian Apollo	xv.	352	Hottentot, anecdotes of one, at		
Hoseley bay	i.	543	— the Cape	xvi.	742
Hospitality of the Laplanders	i.	291	Hottentots, Hamilton's description		
— of the Icelanders	i.	651	— of them	viii.	264
— of the Welsh	ii.	643	—, Beeckman's account		
— in Scotland	iii.	384	— of them	xi.	152

INDEX.

[203]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hottentots described by Thunberg	xvi.	12. 25. 68. 71. 89	Houses of Sweden	vi.	376
——, lions prefer them to Europeans	xvi.	99	——, market for, in Moscow	vi.	617
—— described	xvi.	129. 139—143	—— of St. Peterburgh	vi.	662
——, Angelo's account of	xvi.	155	—— of the Tartars	vii.	28
——, described by Merolla	xvi.	209	—— of Nankin	vii.	248
Hottentot's Holland Mountain	xvi.	115	—— of Shamachy	vii.	290
Hot-wells of Britfol	ii.	247	—— of Tauris	vii.	294
—— of Bath	ii.	248	—— of Ifpahan	vii. 306. ix.	188
Houbaara bird of Barbary	xv.	630	—— of Kefhd	vii.	311
Houdroik lake	i.	347	—— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
Houdwikswald town	i.	347	—— of Tongufy	vii.	340
Hough's, Bishop, monument	ii.	208	—— of Korea	vii.	532
Houghton, Major	xvi.	843	—— of Butan or Tibet	vii.	547
Houila mountain	xiv.	296	—— in Japan	vii.	632. 771
Houle tribe of Arabs	x.	126	—— in Jedo	vii.	800
Hounits tree of Madagafcar	xvi.	801	—— at the Cape of Good Hope	viii.	2
Hounslow heath	ii.	529	—— in Socotora	viii.	4
Hour, irregular, of the Arabs	x.	167	—— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45
Household-furniture in Japan (see Furniture)	vii. 633.	772. 779	—— of Delhi	viii.	152
Household-officers of the Shah of Persia	ix.	215	—— of Lahor	viii.	206
House island	iii.	22	—— of Cashmere	viii.	211
House of God league	v.	948	—— of Mocha	viii.	278
House of Lords in London	ii.	81. 128	—— of Goa	viii.	353
—— of Commons	ii.	82. 129	—— in Ferhabad	ix.	52
Houses in Russia	i.	39	—— in Casbin	ix.	73
——, description of Lapland	i.	177	——, Persian	ix.	97
—— of beavers	i.	419	—— in Tauris	ix.	156
—— of Iceland	i. 635. 654.	752	——, style of building, in Persia	ix.	187
—— of the English	ii.	144	—— in Shiraz	ix.	192
—— of Edinburgh	iii.	28. 469	—— in St. Thomas's	ix.	397
—— of Aberdeenshire	iii.	65	—— in Dogon	ix.	400
—— of Lochaber	iii.	101	—— in Siam	ix. 405. 577.	588
—— of the Picta	iii.	147. 781	—— in Pegu	ix.	438
—— of Cannonsby	iii.	209	—— of Rangoon	ix.	447
—— of Ila	iii.	288	——, built to denote the quality of the owners	ix.	464
—— of Skie	iii.	330	—— of Pagahm	ix.	475
—— of Assynt	iii.	333	—— of the English deputation at Ummerapoorra	ix.	483
—— of Montrose	iii.	426	—— of Ummerapoorra	ix.	517
—— of Stirling	iii.	462	—— of Tonquin	ix.	671
—— of St. Kilda	iii.	667. 702	—— of Kacho	ix.	713
—— of Shetland	iii.	698	—— of Cochin-China	ix.	779
—— of Ireland	iii.	874	—— of Loheia	x.	30
—— of Paris	iv.	4	—— of Beit el Fakih	x.	35
—— of Majorca	iv.	675	—— of Bulgofa	x.	42
—— of Pompeii built of lava	v.	31	—— of Sana	x.	68
—— of the Eolian ifles	v.	219	—— of Mocha	x.	75
—— of Lipari	v.	251	—— of the Arabians	x.	152
—— of Stromboli	v.	252	—— of Bombay	x.	202
—— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256	—— of Surat	x.	211
—— of Mellina after the earthquake	v.	260	—— of Cairo	x.	237
—— destroyed by the earthquakes in Calabria	v.	289	——, Turkish	x.	261
—— of Appenzel	v.	651	—— of Candia	x.	275
—— of Switzerland	v.	759	—— of Tripoli	x.	283
—— of Lubec	vi.	346	—— of Damafcus	x.	368. 499
			—— of Aleppo	x.	526
			—— of Antioch	x.	561
			—— of Smyrna	x.	650

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Houfes of Angora	—	x.	690	Houfes of Benguela	—	xvi.	213
— of Bourfa	—	x.	716	— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi.	244
— of Conftantinople	—	x.	722	— of Angoy	—	xvi.	272
— of Mindanao	—	xi.	12. 73	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	394
— of the Bafhee iflands	—	xi.	48	— of Benin	—	xvi.	534
— of Manilla	—	xi.	78	— of Cape Mefurada	—	xvi.	539
— of St. Jago	—	xi. 101.	xiv. 171	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	—	xvi.	561
—, floating, of Tatas	—	xi.	115	— of Senegal	—	xvi.	607
— of the Javanefe	—	xi.	172	— of the Mandingoes of the			
— of Batavia	—	xi.	177	Gambia	—	xvi.	634
— of Amboyne	—	xi.	276	— of Madagafcar	—	xvi.	767
— of Brazil	—	xi.	311	— of Gran Canaria	—	xvi.	820
— of Zubu ifland	—	xi.	338	— of Sego	—	xvi.	843
— of Borneo	—	xi.	353	House-fwallows of North America	—	xiii.	547
— of Gilolo	—	xi.	366	Houfli, Mount	—	v.	758
— of Otaheite	—	xi.	519	Houffa city on the Niger	—	xvi.	851
— of the New Zealanders	—	xi.	542	Houting, Mr. Van	—	x.	130
— in New South Wales	—	xi.	556	Houtman's shoals	—	xi.	429
— in Savu ifland	—	xi.	562	Houtniquas Hottentots	—	xvi.	72
— in the Friendly ifles	—	xi.	592. 695	Houtniquas woods	—	xvi.	34
— in Eafter ifland	—	xi.	604	Hovel on Mount Grimfel	—	v.	752. 755
— in Tanna ifland	—	xi.	627	— in which Peter the Great			
— in Balade	—	xi.	633	lived	—	vi.	690
— of Philadelphia	—	xii. 382.	xiii. 387	Hovels of Norwegan and Lapland			
— of the Virginians	—	xii. 603.	xiii. 34. 52	peafants	—	i.	393
— of Germantown	—	xiii.	406. 437	Howard, Lord Flicke's voyage with			
— of New York	—	xiii.	456	fupplies for	—	i.	821
— of Albany	—	xiii.	584	—, his fleet	—	i.	825
— of Montreal	—	xiii.	626	—, action with the			
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	636	Spanish Armada	—	i.	ibid.
— of Canada	—	xiii.	652	Howard, Mount, Guinea	—	xii.	283. 287
— of Williamsburg	—	xiii.	707	Howe, Cape, New Holland	—	xi.	901
— of Havanna	—	xiii.	762	Howe ifland	—	xi.	615
— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii.	776	Howe, George, anecdote of	—	xii. 612.	xiii. 16
— of the Chilians	—	xiv.	115	Howe's, Lord, fupply to Gibraltar	—	v.	592
— of Carthagena	—	xiv.	329	Howl of the Moorifh women	—	xv.	669. 777
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.	361	Howrah Muddit-Khan	—	ix.	281
— of Panama	—	xiv.	375	Hoy, Ifle of	—	i.	781
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	393. 406	—, antiquities in	—	iii.	690. 750
— of Quito	—	xiv.	442	Hoy hill, Orkney	—	iii.	687. 750
— of Popayan	—	xiv.	483	Hoz, Pedro Sanchez de	—	xiv.	188
— of the Indians in Quito	—	xiv.	519	Hraun in Iceland	—	i.	688
— of Lima	—	xiv.	568	Hraundals-retter, market at	—	i.	668
— of La Plata	—	xiv.	622	Huaheine ifland, Cook's account	—	xi. 522.	584. 612
— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv.	643	Hualva, Alonzo Sauches de	—	xiv.	135
— of Conception city	—	xiv.	666	Huane ifland, refidence of Tycho			
— of Santiago	—	xiv.	677	Brahe in	—	i.	262
— of Dar-Fur	—	xv.	150	Huard, bird of Canada	—	xiii.	354
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv.	189. 194	Huayana Capac	—	xiv.	301
— of Egypt	—	xv.	326	Huber, Madame, the actress	—	vi.	92
— of Tetuan	—	xv.	449	Hubberdale mine	—	ii.	480
— of Tunis	—	xv.	565	Huckle-berries of America	—	xiii.	534
—, mode of building Moorifh	—	xv.	645	Hudson's account of his voyage for			
— of Morocco	—	xv.	704. 735	a north-eaft paffage	—	i.	539
— of Tarudant	—	xv.	725	— voyage of difcovery	—	xii.	271
— of the Moors	—	xv.	765	— death	—	xii.	274
— of Cape Town	—	xvi.	2	—, his difcoveries	—	xiii.	211
— of the Cape of Good				Hudson's bay, difcovery of it	—	xii.	272
Hope	—	xvi.	10	— defcribed	—	xii.	362
— of Loanda	—	xvi.	157	—, Dobb's defcription	—	xii.	365. 375
				Hudson's			375

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hunts, Bell's description of an imperial, in China	vii.	404	Husbandry in Japan	viii.	696
—, love of the Tartars for	vii.	460	— in Persia	ix.	178
— of the Great Mogul, Bernier's description	viii.	203	— in Arabia	x.	176
— in the Sundah Rajah's country	viii.	357	— in West Barbary	xv.	406
— of Carwar	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
—, Della Valle's description of Persian	ix.	70	Husbands, mode of getting, at Vienna	vi.	75
— of the elephant in Siam	ix.	615. 617	— taken on trial of liking in Congo	xvi.	236
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	783	—, occupations of Negro	xvi.	419
— in Borneo	xi.	126	—, Mandingo	xvi.	873
— in Hispaniola	xii.	573	Husa, John, the reformer	v. 646. vi.	136
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	Hussars of Hungary	vi.	112
— in New England	xiii.	223	Hussein, Imaum, commemoration of his death in Persia	ix.	37
— of the elk in Canada	xiii.	264	—, particulars of his story	ix.	272. 295
— in Canada	xiii.	286	Hussein, Sophy of Persia, account of him	vii.	303
— of wild asses in Quito	xiv.	465	Husseinabad town	ix.	98
—, matches for, on the Andes in Fez	xv.	448	Hussein Bey, Della Valle's account of him	ix.	54
— of the wild boar in Barbary	xv.	664	Hussein culi Mirza	ix.	33
— of the lion	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Husseinpour	viii.	702
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37	Hussites of Bohemia	vi.	136
— of the buffalo	xvi.	104	Hussein, the Imaum	ix.	275. 295
— in Congo	xvi.	333	Hussy's, Colonel, monument	iii.	844
— of a tiger in Guinea, curious account of	xvi.	465	Hustings, court of	ii.	71
— of the elephant in Africa	xvi.	890	Hut erected by the Dutch at Icy harbour	i.	100
Hunt's, Mr., mission to Virginia	xiii.	46. 58	— in Lapland described	i.	176. 185
Hurling-matches in Ireland	iii.	860	— of Russians at Spitzbergen	i.	596. 618
Huron Lake, trade of	xiii.	280	— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	680. 682
— described	xiii. 296. 305.	341	— in which Peter the Great lived	vi.	690
—, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hut of Timor, a rural tale	xi.	809
Hurons, Indians	xii.	394	Hutchin, Lieutenant	xii.	395
—, their mode of trafficking	xiii. 280. 298.	301	Hutchins's experiments on quick-silver	vi.	695
— described	xiii.	654	Hutchison, Mr., of Mogadore	xv.	703
—, Kalm's description of them	xiii.	659	Hutin plain and village	x.	458
Hurricanes in Lapland	i.	193	Huts, Lapland	i.	317
— at Stromboli	v.	252	—, Lapland, mode of building	i.	388
— off Macao islands	viii.	485	—, interior of	i.	389
— in Tonquin	ix.	658. 709	— of the Russian peasants	vi. 576. 650.	708
— in the Isle of France	xi.	762	— of the Hindus	viii.	719
— in Barbadoes	xii.	294	— of the Arabs	x.	151
— in Nevis	xii.	303	— of New South Wales	xi.	556
— in Jamaica	xii.	317	— of New Zealand	xi.	645
— in Carolina	xii.	342	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	780
—, signs foreboding	xiii.	481	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	839. 843
— of North America	xiii.	541	— built in trees	xii.	134
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 869	— of the Eokoros	xiii.	311
Hurst cattle	ii.	725	— of the soldiers in Canada	xiii.	607
Hurtado de Mendoza, Don Garcia	xiv.	205. 208	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Husbandry round Boulogne	iv.	82	—, moveable, of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	127
— of Clermont	iv.	84	— of the South Americans	xiv.	406. 415
— in the Pays de Beauce	iv.	87	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33. 140
— of Languedoc	iv.	113	— of the negroes of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611
— in the valley of Campan	iv.	121			Huts
— from Bagnere de Luchon to Auch	iv.	123			
—, implements of, in France	iv.	539. 542			
—, general, of Lombardy	iv.	550			

INDEX.

[207]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
State of the Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634	Ibeit, road to Emdurman and Halfeia from	xvi.	831
— of the Cafés of Sofala	xvi.	604	—, road from, to Sheibon	xvi.	832
Hutton's island	v.	676	Iberia, the ancient	ix.	147
—, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iberville, M. d', anecdotes of him	xiii.	330
Hütükts of Tibet	vii.	560	Ibex, the Siberian	v.	799
Huxham's antimonial essence	i.	717	Ibiara adder of Brazil	xiv.	714
Huygens, M., his discovery of centrifugal force	i.	231	Ibibokoa snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
— on light	i.	746	Ibirakoa snake	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his apartment	iv.	35	Ibis of Egypt	xv.	339
Huyfen, Baron	vi.	733	Ibis, mode of embalming	xv.	358
Huzerig, hot springs in	i.	746	Ibuali village	xv.	63
Hvera of Iceland	i.	693	Ibrahim, Melek	xv.	117. 118
Hya, King of	vii.	575	Ibrahim, Sultan, account of him	x.	311. 566
Hya-ching, Prince	vii.	576	Ica river	xiv.	499
Hyales of the stormy Cape	xi.	760	— jurisdiction	xiv.	608
Hyam pears	x.	531	Icacque fruit of Senegal	xvi.	668
Hyde, Dr., on the religion of the Persians	ix.	196. 229	Ice at the Vaigats islands	i.	59
Hyder Nagara	viii.	761	—, danger from	i. 61. 72—78	
Hydrah, Tunis, antiquities there	xv.	587	— frustrates the Dutch attempts at a north-east passage	i.	89
Hydrocele of Morocco	xv.	689	— encountered in their third voyage	i.	91. 95
Hydrography of New Holland	xi.	923	—, breaking of	i.	96
Hyena, Della Valle's account of one	x.	110	—, escapes from	i.	98
— of Arabia	x.	185	—, sufferings of the Dutch from	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140	— in Icy Harbour	i.	100—112
— of Barbary	xv.	624	— at Torneo	i.	306
— of the Cape	xvi.	95	—, travelling on	i.	317
Hyeres isles	iv.	227	—, its thickness in Finmark	i.	384
—, vineyards of	iv.	456	— at the Poles	i.	557
—, silk culture	iv.	469	—, nature of	i.	561
—, olives	iv.	497	— off Spitzbergen	i.	549
—, oranges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its specific gravity	i.	573
—, pomegranates	iv.	498	— near the North Cape	i.	616
Hygrometer of M. De Luc	i.	569	—, floating, at Iceland	i.	641
—, its indications during a voyage to India	xi.	754	—, mode of mooring a ship to	i.	755
Hykes of Barbary	xv.	657	— on Mount Etna	v.	81
— of Morocco	xv.	709	— on the Neva (<i>note</i>)	vi.	608
Hyn Dalia	xv.	685	—, mode of getting, in Persia	vii.	308
Hypæcum of Ephesus	x.	658	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	375
Hypocrite river	xiv.	18	Iceberg in Amsterdam island	i.	561
Hypfele	xv.	226	Ice-cellars of Canada	xiii.	675
Hyrcania, described by Rubruquis	vii.	90	Ice-hills on the Neva	vi.	670
—, Della Valle's account	ix.	48. 174	Ice-islands met with by Captain Cook	xi.	566. 600
	I.		— met by Davis	xii.	186. 192
Jack-Cui village	x.	674	— met with by Hudson	xii.	271
Jaité mountain	xv.	544	— met by Frobisher	xii.	492. 495.
Jalta island	xv.	557		497. 505. 516. 537. 545	
Japazaws, the Indians	xiii.	111. 126	Iceland, account of	i.	142
Japora mountains	x.	747	—, Dr. Von Troil's Letters on	i.	621
Jbague, South America (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308	—, effects of fire in	i.	629. 718
Jbarra, the printer at Madrid	v.	386	—, hot springs	i. 630. 692. 746	
Jbarra, San Miguel de, Quito	xiv.	464	—, houses	i.	635. 752
			—, commerce of	i.	636
			—, cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 662
			—, literature	i.	636. 668
			—, physical constitution	i.	637
			—, no towns in	i.	638
					Iceland,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Iceland, farms of	i.	638	Icelanders, their origin	i.	644
—, trees	i.	640	—, religion	i.	648
—, drift wood	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, conversion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ice	i.	641	—, their character and manner		
—, bears	i.	642	— of life	i.	650. 753
—, climate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— discover Greenland and		
—, northern lights	i.	643	— America	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, aerial phenomena of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their stature	i.	651
—, earthquakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 745	—, vices	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, roads	i.	643	—, hospitality	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, population of	i.	644	—, their mode of saluta-		
—, discovery of	i.	644. 744	— tion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its different names	i.	644	—, their loyalty	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, fottlers	i.	646	—, love of country	i.	652
—, first government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, amusements	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, courts of justice in	i.	647	—, drefs	i.	653. 751
—, laws of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, women's drefs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ecclesiastical affairs	i.	648	—, employments	i.	658
—, fairs	i.	649	—, chronology	i.	659
—, bishops	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, difeafes	i.	660. 751
—, church of	i.	650	—, their manner of fifhing	i.	661
—, parifhes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of breeding		
—, houfes and buildings in	i.	654	cattle	i.	663
—, chronology of	i.	659	—, their language	i.	673
—, fifh	i.	662. 750	—, pronunciation	i.	674
—, birds	i.	665. 749	—, poetry	i.	678
—, trade	i.	667. 753	—, fwearing baths	i.	698
—, money	i.	668	—, Kerguelen's account of		
—, printing in	i.	675	— them	i.	751
—, remains of antiquity in	i.	676	—, children	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, a poem of	i.	684	—, meals	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, volcanoes in	i.	686. v. 233	—, old religion	i.	753
—, produced by fire	i.	687	Ice-mountains, observations on	i.	741
—, geyfer of	i.	695	—, their fubftance	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, pillars of bafalt	i.	698	—, formation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, observations on the hot			Ice-valley of Montanvert	v.	781. 792
— fprings	i.	719	— of Chamouny	v.	784
—, fiery eruptions in	i.	722	Ice-water	xi.	567. 600
—, analyzation of the ftones &c.			Ichthyophagi, their fimilitude to the		
— of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Arabs	x.	124
—, coaft of	i.	739	Iceicles from the eye-brows	i.	489
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	744	— on the hair	i.	501
—, etymology of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iceilius, Quintus, anecdote of	vi.	207
—, mountains	i.	745	Iceolmkill, fee Jona.		
—, minerals	i.	747	Iconium defcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	93
—, foffil wood	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Iconium, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	692
—, plants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Icy cape	i. 83. 113. 121	
—, beafts	i.	748	Icy harbour	i.	97
—, colleges	i.	753	—, Dutch obliged to winter		
—, government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— there	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, harbours	i.	756	—, their hardships in	i.	98
—, recherches into the origin and			—, extreme cold of	i.	100
—, progrefs of literature in	vi.	315	—, longitude	i.	107
—, Behaim on	xi.	403	Icy fea	xii.	517. 536
Iceland Company at Copenhagen	i.	667	Ida mount	ix. 7. x. 232. 604. 613	
Icelanders, their character	i.	635	Ida mount, of Troy	x.	707
—, houfes	i. <i>ibid.</i>	654. 752	Idalian wood	x.	577
—, food	i. 635.	655. 751	Iddo, the prophet	viii.	272
—, literature	i.	636. 668	Ide Korban festival in Perfia	ix.	255
—, their mode of travelling	i.	643	Ide Kudeer festival in Perfia	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Ideots		

INDEX.

[209]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ideots revered as saints in Barbary	xv.	456	Idols, Quefango	xvi.	324
— in Morocco	xv.	694	—, Mokefo, Longo and Checocke	xvi.	331
Idigas, east, their manners and customs	viii.	678	—, Maramba	xvi.	333
Idintree rock	ii.	402	—, mode of questioning, in Guinea	xvi.	398
Idioms of languages	v.	980	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	493
— of the language of Cacongo	xvi.	590	—, snake	xvi.	498
Idiotcy in the Vallais	v. 769	773. 776	—, tree	xvi.	500
Idleness the characteristic of savages	i.	528	— of Benin	xvi.	530
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	594
— of Negroes	xvi.	386	—, Caffrés' treatment of them	xvi.	606
Idolaters in Tartary	i.	38	Idfu peninsula	vii.	662
—, Rubruquis's account of	vii.	52. 82	Idfumi province	vii.	661
—, Polo's description of some	vii.	119	Idfumo province of Japan	vii.	665
Idolatry of the Laplanders	i.	178. 468	Iekyll island	xii.	455. 468
— in the Orkneys	iii.	760	Ienechahere	x.	705
—, origin of it	vii.	163	Ienichahere plain	x.	718
Idols of the Golden Old Wife	i.	38	Iga province of Japan	vii.	661
— of the Samoiedes	i.	63. 532	Igilgili, the ancient	xv.	540
— of the Laplanders	i.	457	Iglau village	vi.	131
— in Peterburgh	vi.	829	Ignam root of Loango	xvi.	552
— of the Tartars	vii.	29	— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of the Jugures	vii.	51	Ignorance of the fourteenth century	i.	672
— of the Saracens	vii.	52	— in Hindostan, cause of it	viii.	145
— of Thibet	vii.	142	Iguana of Peru	xiv.	278
— of Cardandan	vii.	144	Ihram, pilgrim dress	x.	20
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Ihre, Chevalier, Von Troil's letters to him	i. 637. 644. 648. 650. 653. 658. 661. 667. 675	
— of the Chinese	vii. 196. viii. 502.	xi. 42. 179	—, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	707
— of Ceylon	vii.	217	—, on the Edda	i.	ibid.
—, women of the	vii.	219	Ijo province	vii.	667
—, Kou-ya	vii.	244	Ikeri principality	viii.	760
—, Fo	vii.	397	— town	viii.	761
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	Ikeri Raja	viii.	748
—, Budfdo, in Japan	vii.	750. 776	Iki island	vii.	667
—, Jagannat, in Hindostan	viii.	175	Iknildway	ii.	338
—, on the worship of	viii.	189	Ila, Isle of	iii.	650
— in the Samoria's dominions	viii.	376	Ilam	ii.	383
— of Vizagapatam	viii.	400	Ilan Nan Gillin	iii.	626
— of Jagarynat in Orixia	viii.	401	Iplants town	v.	964
— in Pegu	viii.	426	Ilay island	iii.	287
— of Siam	viii.	465	—, its produce	ii.	ibid.
— of Japan	viii.	517	—, inhabitants	ii.	ibid.
— of the Hindoos	viii. 661, et seq.		—, games	ii.	288
— at Benarea	ix.	412	—, history of	ii.	289
— of the Birmans	ix.	440	Ilbars Khan	ix.	340
—, Gaudma	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	476. 490. 532	Ilbars Soltan, history of	ix.	356
—, Rakufs	ix.	534	Ilchester, Lord	ii.	258
—, the Arracan Gaudma	ix.	534. 760	Iliffus river	x.	750
—, manufactory of them at Kieock	ix.	552	Ilium, the ancient	x.	705
—, Logatherpoo	ix.	554	Illa-Compe town	xvi.	840
— of Tonquin	ix.	705. 732	Illeray isles	iii.	594
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	820. 823	Illefcus town	v.	537
— of Zubu	xi.	342	Illimani mountain	xiv.	630
— of Otaheite	xi.	514. 515	Illinefe lake	xiii.	298
— of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 737	— river	xiii.	320
— of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii. 13. 39		Illing, Mr.	ii.	536
— of Memphis	xv.	811	Illinifa mountain	xiv.	528
—, ancient and modern worship of	xv.	814			
— of Capinda, Congo	xvi.	273			

VOL. XVII.

[D D]

Illinois,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Illinois, on their use of the water-melon	xiii.	685	Implements, agricultural, of Bologna	iv.	617
Illoos province	x.	77	_____ of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illuminations, Birman	ix.	549	_____ of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illure town	viii.	401	_____ of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illustrations of scripture, Shaw's	xv.	507. 555. 588.	Impluvium of houses in Barbary	xv.	650
599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809			Importation of corn, Young on	iv.	329. 332
Ilmen lake	vii.	274	Importation-trade of England	ii.	148
Ilva island	x.	765	_____ of Scotland	ii.	168
Imaba province of Japan	vii.	665	Imports of the Isle of Man	ii.	815
Image, miraculous, near Burgos	v.	311	_____ into France in 1784	iv.	334
Image, of the virgin at St. Einfidlin	v.	658	_____ in 1787	iv.	336
Images, painted, used in Russian churches	i.	21. 36	_____ of the produce of land	iv.	338
_____ , worship of painted, in Russia	vi.	593	_____ islands	iv.	344
_____ on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	_____ from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
_____ , ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266	_____ of Hungary	vi.	115
Image-stone quarries	viii.	709	_____ of Austria	vi.	119
Image worship in Tibet	vii.	557	_____ of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
Imakaru tree of Brazil	xiv.	861	_____ into Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	527
Imamculi Khan	ix.	78	_____ of Peterburgh	vi.	873
Imam Kuli Khan, his history	ix.	384	_____ on the Caspian Sea	vi.	883
Imam of Sana, his court	x.	66	_____ of Russia from Britain	vi.	906
_____ , his return from the Mosque	x.	69	_____ of Philadelphia	xiii.	393
_____ , his dominions	x.	101	_____ of New York	xiii.	458
Imams of Arabia	x.	85	Impositions of the Chinese in Canton	viii.	489
_____ of Sana, history of them	x.	102	Impostor of St. Kilda	iii.	725
_____ of Oman	x.	117	Impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
_____ in Egypt	xv.	307	Imposts in Spain	v.	419
Imandes, King of Egypt	xv.	215	Impress in Cochlin-China	ix.	794
Iman Zuli Khan	ix.	358	Improvements, on the taxation of _____ of waste lands in France	iv.	413
Imaums, the Twelve	ix.	262	_____ France	iv.	515
_____ , respect of the Persians for them	ix.	264. 289	Improvisos of Spain	v.	525
Imbe Catandola	xvi.	325	Inca-perca of Quito	xiv.	549
Imber on the shores of Finmark	i.	428	Incarnations of the Grand Lama	vii.	556
Imbrahus river	x.	643	_____ of the second person of the Indian trinity	viii.	185
Imbrus island	x.	638	Incas of Peru, their riches	xiv.	108
Imeriti, principality	ix.	134	Inca's bridge, Cordilleras	xiv.	52
_____ , Chardin's description	ix.	147	Inca's palace, ancient	xiv.	547
Imir Gunch	ix.	86	_____ of Canar	xiv.	548
Imitation, observations on	v.	530	Incense of Arabia	x.	114
Immaum of Mocha	viii.	277	Incense-trees of Arabia	x.	196
_____ , his dominions and revenue	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inch-colum	iii.	455
Immernia sect of Ali	xvi.	723	Incherean, M. de	xiii.	305
Immolations in Japan	vii.	623	Inchgarvie	iii.	456
Immortality of the soul held by the negroes of Loango	xvi.	596	Inch-hail	iii.	105. 367
_____ believed by the Caffrés	xvi.	688	Inch-Keith	iii.	453
Impalement, Turkish punishment of _____ , a dreadful punishment	x.	377	Inch-maree	iii.	340
Impanguezze of Benguela	xvi.	185	Inch-Marnoc	iii.	254
Impellanche animal of Benguela	xvi.	212	Inch-tuthel	iii.	392
Imperatore, Monte	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Inclofures in Piedmont	iv.	552
Imperial river, Chili	xiv.	54	_____ of the Milanese	iv.	553
_____ , city founded on	xiv.	67	_____ in the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Implements of husbandry in France	iv.	193. 203	_____ in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ and tillage of Piedmont	iv.	539. 542	_____ in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , Milanese	iv.	615	_____ in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Implements, agricultural, of the Venetian State	iv.	616	_____ in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Income

INDEX.

[211]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Income of the King of Prussia	vi.	197	Indians of Elizabeth's Isle	xiii.	20
— of the Prussian princes and princesses	vi.	206	—, Paumankee	xiii.	82. 87
Incomes of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, Chicahamania	xiii.	113
— of the public officers of Morocco	xv.	753	—, Iroquefe	xiii.	268
Income-tax, observations on an, (<i>note</i>)	iv.	407	—, Hurons	xiii.	280
Inconstancy of man	i.	153	—, their mode of hunting	xiii.	284. 297
Increase of the Nile	viii.	231	—, Lookoros	xiii.	310
Incredulity, exclamation on	xiii.	246	—, Eflanapes	xiii.	312
Incrustations of hot springs examined	i.	719	—, the Mozeemlek	xiii.	316
— at Matlock	ii.	376. 400	—, list of the North American	xiii.	348
— of Derbyshire	ii.	473	—, anecdotes of	xiii.	409. 449
Incubi of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	823	—, their tools	xiii.	514
Incusso city, Congo	191.	279	—, account of the American	xiii.	532. 538.
Invasion, Persian mode of guarding against	ix.	219	— of Canada	xiii.	591. 606. 616
Indahl river	i.	349	—, instances of Europeans living as	xiii.	641
Indecency of the Otaheitans	xi.	509	—, the Hurons, Mickmacks, and Anies	xiii.	659
Independents of England	ii.	142	—, Esquimaux	xiii.	675
—, their settlement in America	xii.	248. 250	—, French trade with	xiii.	687
India, Dutch empire in	i.	81	—, food	xiii.	696
—, French trade with	iv.	351	—, Menonville's picture of a family of	xiii.	803. 805. 813
—, Marco Polo's description	vii.	159	— of Mexico	xiii.	845
—, travels of two Mohammedans through China and	vii.	180	— of Quito, Ulloa's description of them	xiv.	516
—, Sir Thomas Roe's voyage to	viii.	2	—, wild	xiv.	552
—, observations on the trade to	viii.	49	— of Paraguay	xiv.	636
—, dominions of the Great Mogul in	viii.	53	—, Jesuit's missions among them	xiv.	641
—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	379	—, wild, of Chili	xiv.	686
India Company, English, see East India Company.			—, origin of the American	xiv.	106
India Company, the Dutch (see Dutch)	vii.	637	— of Chili	xiv.	109
Indian corn, see Maize.			— of the Straits of Magellan	xiv.	123
Indian island	xi.	570	— of Cuyo	xiv.	125
Indians of Ceylon, their manners and customs	vii.	194	—, Pampas	xiv.	127
—, burials	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Columbus's traffic with	xiv.	139
—, penances	vii.	195	—, Promocae	xiv.	191
—, comparison between the Chinese and them	vii.	196	—, Araucanos	xiv.	195
— of Hindostan, Bernier's description of them	viii.	175	— of South America	xiv.	221
— women burning themselves	viii.	177	Indian sea, wealth and riches of it	vii.	222
— of Dusky bay	xi.	570. 574	Indian temples, Nieubuhr's account	x.	209
— of Virginia	xii.	181	Indies, the East, Bernier's voyage to	viii.	57
—, Davis's traffic with	xii.	187. 190. 227	—, Hamilton's new account	viii.	258
— of Hudson's bay	xii.	363. 367	—, Buchanan's travels in	viii.	573
—, Penn's treaties with the Pennsylvaniaian	xii.	380	—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406
—, their depredations in New England	xii.	395. 400	Indies, West, why so called (see West-Indies)	xii.	10
—, conversion of them	xii.	408	Indies, Spanish council of the	v.	471
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 519. 522	Indies, minister of the, in Spain	v.	356
— of Cartier's Sound	xii.	525. 556	Indigo of Louisiana	v.	483
—, traffic with	xii.	631	—, Birman mode of preparing the plant	ix.	458
— of New France	xii.	637. 652	— of Java	xi.	168
			— of Amboyna	xi.	258
			— of Jamaica	xii.	318
			— of Antigua	xii.	348
			—, Brazilian	xiv.	863
			— of Senegal	xvi.	664

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Indigo of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	505	Innes family	—	71
— plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Innes, murder of a Laird of	iii.	144
Indios Chiquitos	xiv.	633. 641	Innefteague	—	817
Indolence of the South Americans	xiv.	516	Innisfallen, Killarney	—	844
Indrapura island	viii.	447	Innkeeper at Nemours	iv.	288
Indulgences, on the sale of	vi.	170	— of Bormio	v.	916
— from the temple of			— at Munich	vi.	21
Tenso Dai Sin in Japan	vii.	741	— of Berlin	vi.	173
Indus river, Hamilton's description	viii.	307	Innkeepers of Switzerland	v.	653
Industry, effects of religion on	vi.	13	—, Japanefe	vii.	797
— in Prussia	vi.	185	Inns of London	ii.	90
— of the Fida Negroes	xvi.	478	— of England	ii.	289
Inerperry	iii.	403	— of the Continent	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Infanta of Cochín-China	ix.	797	—, inhospitality at English	ii.	533 535.
Infantry of Spain	v.	441	— of France	iv.	540. 565
— of Prussia	vi.	194	— of Bourdeaux	iv.	97. 120
— of Sweden	vi.	447	— of Spain	v.	126
— of Hindoostan	viii.	140	— of Engadina	v.	301, 302
— of the Birman empire	ix.	499	— of Bohemia	vi.	910
— of the Siamese	ix.	552	— of Berlin	vi.	134
— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	— of Frankfurt	vi.	172
— of Turkey	x.	246	— of Mentz	vi.	240
Inficis of Sofala	xvi.	689	— of Stockholm	vi.	251. 255
Infidel in Persia	ix.	281	— of Smolensko	vi.	392
Infirmary of Edinburgh	iii.	31	— of Moscow	vi.	574
— of Aberdeen	iii.	62	— of Twer	vi.	579
— at Orbe	v.	812	— of Novogorod	vi.	646
Informers, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	— of Courland	vi.	657
Infuma, Guinea, conduct of the			— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vii.	713
English at	xvi.	345	— of Japan, singular accommo-		136
Ingas, see Incas.			dations at	vii.	626
Ingellie island	viii.	407	—, Kempfer's description of the		
Ingelse bay	i.	777	Japanefe	vii.	777. 794
Ingenifian, garrison of one man at	xvi.	362	Infruck city	vi.	120
Ingefon, anchorage at	i.	759	Inoculation in Scotland	iii.	90
Ingleby family	ii.	422	—, the small-pox, known		
Ingleborough hill	ii.	431	feveral ages to the Bedouins	x.	171
Ingolfr's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	— of the South Ameri-		
Ingo : be, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	321	cans	xiv.	250
Ingots of the Peruvian filver	xiv.	16	— in Barbary	xv.	639
Ingram's travels in America	xii.	218	Inquiry concerning the Origin of		
Inhabitants of London	ii.	96	the Canary Iflanders	xvi.	822—826
— of England	ii.	143	Inquisition at Barcelona	iv.	110
Inhazaras of Sofala	xvi.	694	— of Spain	v.	405
Inheritance, right of, among the			—, its prifoners	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	421. 480	—, punishments	v.	406
—, in Benin	xvi.	528	—, Autos da fé	v.	408
Inhospitality at English inns	ii.	533. 535. 540. 565	—, contracted powers	v.	409
Inhumanity of the Dutch to a ship-			—, procefs with Don		
wrecked crew at the Cape	xvi.	60	Pablo Olavidé	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Inigulgulé, Browne's account	xvi.	835	—, with an		
Iniflibuy	iii.	371	empirie	v.	413
Ink, printing, of Madrid	v.	385	—, its prefent ftate	v.	414
— of China	vii.	416	—, its evils	v.	537
— of Madagascar	xvi.	744	—, Holy, of Chili	xiv.	175
Inn river	v.	902. 910	— in Lima	xiv.	573
—, compared with the Daumbe	vi.	60	Inquifitor, grand, of Spain	v.	408
Inn at Nantes	iv.	158	Infalubrity of the Gold Coast	xvi.	381
Inna-Quito plain	xiv.	441	Infane, hofpital for, at Toledo	v.	542
Inner-Bervic	iii.	428	Inferiptions at the end of the world	i.	175
Innes, Bifhop	—	—			

INDEX.

[213]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inscriptions, Chinese	i.	254	Inscriptions at Bayjah	xv.	571
on an ancient monu-			at Tuberfoke	xv.	572
ment in Lapland	i.	254	at Musti	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
on Tay bridge	iii.	44	at Keff	xv.	573
on the college of Aber-			, ancient, in Tunis	xv.	574
deen	iii.	61	at Hydrach	xv.	587
on Winwick church	iii.	178	at Spaitla	xv.	588
on Sir John Radcliff	iii.	194	at Caffareen	xv.	589
on an obelisk at Ruth-			in Gafsa	xv.	592
well	iii.	213	on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
on Douglafs castle	iii.	229	Insects of Spitzbergen	i.	580
on Maxwellton monaf-			of Japan	vii.	701. 704
tery	iii.	246	of Perfia	ix.	184
in Skie	iii.	346	of Arabia	x.	188
on the Carthusian con-			of Mindanao	xi.	8
vent at Perth	iii.	398	of the Ifle of France	xi.	92
on the Earl of Mar's			of New Holland	xi.	474
houfe, Stirling	iii.	462	of New Zealand	xi.	541
on the architect of			of New South Wales	xi.	555
Melros abbey	iii.	481	of Dufky bay	xi.	574
on Skipton church	iii.	522	of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
on the tunnel of Picardy			of Tongataboo	xi.	688
canal	iv.	144	of Bernier ifle, New Hol-		
Inet	v.	705	land	xi.	792
Pertuis	v.	706	of New South Wales	xi.	921
, ancient, of Perfepolis	ix.	104. 193.	of Virginia	xii.	241
		266. 269	of the Bermudas	xii. 268. xiii.	173
at Om-er-ridg-lein	x.	12	of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502
, mountain of	x.	13	of Canada	xiii.	356
, Kufic	x.	36. 37. 164	of America	xiii. 423. 433. 505. 524.	581
at the Antonine way			in water	xiii.	583
near Sidon	x.	323	, Canadian	xiii.	618. 633
at Beroot	x.	326	of Virginia	xiii.	710
on pillars near Sidon	x.	328	of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
near Sydonaiia convent	x.	372	of Peru	xiv.	279. 563
at Balbeck	x.	374. 376	of Carthagera	xiv.	348
, mountain of	x.	403	in Guayaquil	xiv.	396. 414
of Auguftus in Angora	x.	690	, the cochineal	xiv.	479
difcovered in New			, Coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487
Holland	xi.	825	of Lima	xiv.	590
on the obelisks in Quito	xiv.	648	of Brazil	xiv.	720. 867
on Pompey's pillar	xv.	169	of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
on the ftatues of Mem-			of Barbary	xv.	632
non	xv.	249	of Morocco	xv.	709
, on the ftatue of Ofy-			of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	448
mandias	xv.	254	of Loango	xvi.	556. 559
, the Synaie	xv.	289	of the Niger	xvi.	614. 632
, ancient, in Algiers	xv.	524	of Senegal	xvi.	654
at Tlemfau	xv.	525. 528	Infignia of the Birman nobles	ix.	495
at Maliana	xv.	529	Infoleney, punished with flavery		
in Algiers	xv.	532	in Africa	xvii.	885
at Sour	xv.	536	Installation of knights in the order		
at Sitiplia	xv.	545	of the Seraphim	vi.	436
at Tagou-Zainah	xv.	546	Inftitute, National, of France	xi.	740
at Tezzoute	xv.	549	Inftitute at Bologna	iv.	276
at Conftantina	xv.	551	Inftitutions for traverfing Lapland		
in Tunis	xv.	566	and the Alps to Norway	vi.	480
at Gurba	xv.	569	for Sir H. Walker's		
at Hamamet	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	attack on Canada	xii.	417
			to fettlers in Barbary	xv.	493
			Inftituments, aifronomical	i. 310. ix.	226
					Inftituments

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Instruments, musical, of the Per-			Introduction to Jenkinson's travels		
fians	ix.	225	to Bucharia	ix.	386
_____ of the Chi-			_____ to Beeckman's voyage		
nese	ix.	485	_____ to Borneo	xi.	97
_____ of the Birmans	ix.	508	_____ to Pigafetta's voyage		
_____ of the Siamese	ix.	596	_____ round the world	xi.	288
_____ of the Gold			_____ to Pelsart's voyage	xi.	421
Coast, Guinea	xvi.	395	_____ to Peron's narrative	xii.	740
_____ of Fida	xvi.	484	_____ to Burnaby's travels		
_____ of Benin	xvi.	530	in North America	xiii.	703
_____ of the Man-			_____ to Ovalle's historical		
dingoes	xvi.	878	relation of Chili	xiv.	32
Insurrections at Valencia	v.	599	_____ to Bouguer's voyage		
_____ in Friburg	v.	838	to Peru	xiv.	272
_____ of the Strelitz at			_____ to Ulloa's voyage to		
Moscow	vi.	637	South America	xiv.	318
Intendant, an useful	v.	313	_____ to Nieuhoff's voyages		
Intendants in France	iv.	416	and travels	xiv.	697
Interest of England	ii.	157	_____ to the Dissertatio de		
Interlopers in the gold trade of			Geographiâ Egypti	xv.	395
Guinea	xvi.	376. 517	_____ to Addison's West		
Intermes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	Barbary	xv.	403
Interpretations of the Alcoran	x.	253	_____ to Dr. Shaw's travels		
Interpreter, anecdotes of Rubru-			in Barbary	xv.	503
quis's	vii.	38	_____ to Lempriere's tour		
_____ anecdotes of a Jewish	xv.	685	to Morocco	xv.	681
Intolerance in Hungary	vi.	110	_____ to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337
_____ at Prague	vi.	141	_____ to Proyard's history		
Intoxication in hot climates, effects			of Loango	xvi.	548
of	viii.	764	_____ to Christianity, Mnngo		
_____ of the Persians from			Park's proposal for publishing an		
opium	ix.	203	Arabic	xvi.	893
_____ remedies for	xiv.	74	Inundations of the Weser	vi.	224
Intrigues at the court of Pekin	vii.	446, et seq.	_____ at Petersburg	vi.	664
_____ at the court of the Great			_____ of the Nile	viii.	231
Mogul	viii.	18. 67	_____ in Siam	viii.	465
_____ against Colon	xii.	119	_____ of the Menan at Siam	ix.	576
_____ in Barbary	xv.	795	_____ of Tonquin	ix.	719
Introduction to Brand's description			_____ in Cochinchina	ix.	774
of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	734	_____ of the Nile	x.	237
_____ to Lister's journey to			_____ in Borneo	xi.	118
Paris	iv.	2	_____ in New South Wales	xi.	927
_____ to Spallanzani's travels	v.	2. 93	_____ from the mountain		
_____ to Rubruquis's travels	vii.	25	Cotopaxi	xiv.	302
_____ to the voyages and			_____ in Quito	xiv.	454
travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102. 105	_____ of the Nile, Lobo's		
_____ to Nieuhoff's travels			account	xv.	45
in China	vii.	231	_____ Poncet on	xv.	83
_____ to Hamel's travels in			_____ Pococke's		
Korea	vii.	517	account	xv.	330
_____ to a description of			_____ history of		
Tibet	vii.	541	them	xv.	374
_____ to Goez's travels from			Invasion, French, of Spain	v.	626
Lahor to China	vii.	577	_____ of Sweden by the Danes	vi.	497
_____ to the travels of the			_____ of Siam	ix.	647
missioners through Tibet	vii.	587	_____ of Georgia by the Spaniards	xii.	475
_____ to Lord's discovery of			Inventions, general opposition to	xii.	212
the Banians and Persees	viii.	523. 555	Inverary cattle	iii.	105. 364
_____ to Sir John Chardin's			_____ town	iii.	364
travels into Persia	ix.	139	Invercauld, prospects from	iii.	56
_____ to a description of			Inverlochry cattle	iii.	100
Persia	ix.	169	Inverkeithing	iii.	455
					Inverness,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inverness, Pennant's account of	iii.	78	Iron-mines of Ghettipura	viii.	619
Inverness, New, Georgia	xii.	468	— of Doray Guda	viii.	689
Invocations of the Banians	viii.	543	— of Mota Betta	viii.	708
— of demons in Sofala	xvi.	686	— of Elha	x.	765
— of the king for weather	xvi.	687	— of Virginia	xiii.	719
— for rain in Morocco	xv.	792	— of Barbary	xv.	610
Io, the Egyptian	xv.	352	Iron Mount, Guinea	xvi.	362
Innia, Pooecke's account	x.	647	Iron-ore, mode of roasting and melting vi.	464.	472
Ipfara island	x.	630	Iron-pig of Brazil	xiv.	716
Irak province	ix.	45	Iron-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	472
Irak bricks	xv.	812	— at Chesterfield	iii.	5
Iranda, Marquis d'	v.	631	—, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Ireland, London trade with	ii.	100	Iron-trade of Sheffield	ii.	414
—, Young's tour in	iii.	811	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
—, Hamilton's letters on the northern coast of	iii.	877	— of Mocha	x.	78
Iriarte family of Spain	v.	387	Iron-wood of Siam	ix.	606
Irjo river	xiv.	233	— of the Ile of France	xi.	768
Iris observed on the Andes	xiv.	275-535	Iron-works at Kones	i.	159
Irving, Captain, his captivity in Morocco	xv.	759-762	— at Swapavara	—	162
Irkutsky, Bell's journey from Elimsky to	vii.	346	— on the Wye	ii.	226
—, description of the town	vii.	348-421	— at Colebroke Dale	ii.	618
Irkutzk government, provinces, and districts of	vi.	761	— of Carron	iii.	116
Irnada district	viii.	741	— of Mont Cenis	iv.	380
Iro river, ford of	vii.	420	— of St. Etienne en Foret	iv.	381
Iron found in England	ii.	226	— of Mofs	vi.	364
—, effects of the magnet on	iv.	27	— of Ruffia	vi.	894
—, specular, in lava	v.	23	— near Trois Rivieres, Canada	xiii.	630-672
— of Stromboli	v.	116	— of the Mandingo Negroes	xvi.	880
—, crystallized	v.	119	— of Kirwani	xvi.	907
—, Faujas on	v.	119	Iroquefe Indians	xii.	372-393-397
—, De Larbre on	v.	119	—, French jesuits among them	xii.	410
—, Dolomieu on	v.	119	—, on their conversion	xii.	410-414
— in lavas	v.	204	— Lahontan's description of them	xiii.	268-291-303-317-326
—, native, of Ruffia	vi.	826	—, observations on them	xiii.	369
— of Yemen	x.	199	—, missionaries among them	xiii.	588-659
— of New South Wales	xi.	936	Irrawaddy river	ix.	478
—, on the British consumption of	xii.	390	Irrigation in Italy	iv.	563
— of Virginia	xii.	594	— in Piedmont	iv.	ibid.
— of Canada	xii.	667	— in the Milanese	iv.	565-573
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	— in Venice	iv.	574
— of North America	xiii.	516	— in Modena	iv.	575
— of Cuenca	xiv.	543	— in Parma	iv.	ibid.
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143	— in Spain	iv.	666
Iron cape, Algiers	xv.	541	— in Valencia	v.	604
Iron-foundry of Delmont	v.	703	— near Madras	viii.	574
— of Mr. Apslund at Stockholm	vi.	432	— by the Saymbrumbacum tank	viii.	575
Iron-foundries at Fredericwerk	vi.	327	— in the Birman empire	ix.	533
Iron-manufactures of Spain	v.	446	— in the Arabian highlands	x.	44
— of Elkilstruna	vi.	544	— in Arabia	x.	175
Iron-mines of Nordland	i.	343	—, anecdotes of American	xiii.	475
— at Whitrigs	iii.	185	— of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
— of Elba	v.	10	— in Peru	xiv.	597
— of Nericia	vi.	389	— in Dongola	xv.	66
— of Dannemora	vi.	549	— in the South of Africa	xvi.	39
— near Solikamky	vii.	322	Irtush river, Bell's description of it	vii.	329-430
— of Japan	vii.	689	Irun	v.	303
			Irving, Dr., on the specific gravity of ice	i.	573
					Irving,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Irving, Dr., on the temperature of water at different depths	i.	574	Isle of Man, its fishery	ii.	812
———, on the heat of the sea in a gale	i.	576	———, trade	ii.	814
———, on measuring mountains	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, sale of the	ii.	815
———, his method of distilling fresh water from the sea	i.	585	———, its government	ii.	816
Irwell river	ii.	40	———, history	ii.	820
Irvine, Ellen, her story	iii.	215	———, kings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ifa isle	iii.	628	———, population (<i>note</i>)	ii.	833
Ifaac, Mr., near Belfast	iii.	825	Ise of the States	i.	88
Ifabel, Queen of Spain, her reception of Colon	xii.	25	Isle of Wight, see Wight, isle.		
Ifabel Farnese of Spain	v.	340	Isles of Loch-Lomond	iii.	248
Ifabella, Queen of Denmark	vi.	325	———, the Western	iii.	579
Ifabella town, Hispaniola	xii.	64, 67, 572	——— belonging to Orkney	iii.	748
Ifaiah, book of, Arabic version of the Mohamedan Negroes	xvi.	892	——— to Shetland	765.	773
Ifanagi Mikotto of Japan	vii.	680, 713	——— to Pentland Firth	iii.	801
Ifchia, Spallanzani's account of	v.	48	Isleay isle	iii.	646
——— lavas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Islets town	iv.	191
——— sand	v.	55	Islettes, port of	xii.	630
——— slopes	v.	57	Isleworth	ii.	528
———, diminution of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Isliel, Bishop, biography of	vi.	316
Ifseford bay	vi.	326	Islington	ii.	178
Ifenheim, country round	iv.	198	Ismael town, Bell's description	vii.	507
Ifsandiari Khan, his history	ix.	359	Ismael Mulk, the saint	x.	55
Ifsend, festival of	ix.	97	Ismael of Mokha, anecdotes of him	x.	51
Ifgaour port	ix.	142	Ismael Shah	ix.	340
Ifshech	x.	684	Ismael Sophy of Persia	ix.	26
Ifsim Khan	ix.	361	———, history of him	ix.	288
Ifsmael, Muley, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470, 711	Ismailof, General	vi.	778
Ifshora village, inhabitants of	vii.	274	Ismailof guards, feast of	vi.	674
Ifsh Soltan	ix.	349	Ismailoff, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China	vii.	318
Ifsie province of Japan	vii.	661	Ism Allah science	x.	171
Ifsigny, cattle of	iv.	479	Ismit the ancient Nicomedia	x.	697
———, horses	iv.	482	Ifola village	v.	939
Ifsis, ancient Egyptian statue of	xv.	341	Ifola Bella	v.	991
———, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350	Ispahan city	vii.	9
———, temple, at Baalhait	xv.	180	———, journey from Tauris to	vii.	296
Ifsis's table	x.	240	———, ambassador's entry at	vii.	300
Isie, pilgrimages of the Japanese to	vii.	739	———, grandeur of the Shah's court at	vii.	301
Iskander Khan, his history	ix.	384	———, Bell's journal of occurrences at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Iskell, Jibbel	xv.	570	———, description of	vii.	306
Isia, Father	v.	391	———, journey from, to Shamachy	vii.	310
Isamore Craigs	iii.	900	———, De'la Valle's description of		
Islanders of Scilly	ii.	753	———, road from Warfaw to	ix.	23
———, reputation vindicated	ii.	759	———, road from Moscow to	ix.	163
Island-More	iii.	579	——— described	ix.	188
Islands belonging to Denmark	i.	142	Israelites, their journey out of the land of Egypt	xv.	293
——— in the Gulf of Bothnia	i.	233	Ifraitu, valley of	x.	9
———, on their origin	i.	687	Ifsus, the ancient	x.	546
——— of Scotland	ii.	159	———, battle of	x.	548
———, floating	iii.	371	Isthmus of Baguewaca, project for cutting through it	xi.	250
——— of Japan	vii.	769	Isthmus of Corinth	x.	758
Isle of Bears	i.	91	Isthmuses of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	868
Isle of Birds	i.	739	Istropnikoff, Commissary	vii.	457
Isle of Crosses	i.	117	Istria, on the government of	iv.	620
Isle of Man, Robertson's tour through the	ii.	785	Italica, ancient ruins	v.	568
———, bishoprick	ii.	808	Italian, anecdote of one	i.	224

I N D E X.

[217]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Italian language	—	iv. 256.	Ivan Vassilievitch the First, his tomb and character	—	vi. 597
Italian convent at Pekin	—	vii. 388	—, his grants to the English merchants	—	vi. 870
Italians, their ancient spice trade	—	xi. 288	Ivan Vassilievitch the Second, his tomb and character	—	vi. 598
Italy, London trade with	—	ii. 99	Ivar, the story of	—	ii. 797
—, Young's travels in	—	iv. 228	Iverone monastery	—	x. 737
—, on leaving	—	iv. 286	Ivica, trade of	—	v. 470
—, Young's account of	—	iv. 549	Ivory of the mammon's horn	—	vii. 427
—, Spallanzani's travels in	—	v. 1—272	Ivory Coast of Guinea described	—	xvi. 537—547
—, on the volcanoes in	—	v. 233	Ivory-image, an ancient	—	iii. 352
—, literature at the reformation	—	vi. 166	Ivory-trade of Guinea	—	xvi. 513
Itamarica isle	—	xiv. 812.	— of the interior of Africa	—	xvi. 889
Itapera Point, Madagafcar	—	xvi. 750	—, Negroes surpris'd at the Europeans' eagerness for it	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i> 891
Itata river, Chili	—	xiv. 56.	Ivy of America	—	xiii. 427
Itay, King of the Tufan	—	vii. 573	Ivy-bridge	—	ii. 301
Itcheoglans of Tophana	—	x. 728	Ivy cape, Algiers	—	xv. 520
Itch-reef of North America	—	xiii. 531	Iwami province of Japan	—	vii. 665
Itinerary of Antonine	—	ii. 263	Izdkast town	—	ix. 100
— of Pennant's first tour in Scotland	—	iii. 168	Izoire, vineyards of	—	iv. 213.
— of Pennant's second tour in Scotland	—	iii. 361.	— cattle	—	iv. 480
— of Sweden, Fortia's	—	vi. 561	J.		
—, Bell's, from Petersburg to Pekin	—	vii. 432	Jafer Khan, audience of	—	ix. 264
— from Moscow to Astrachan	—	vii. 499	Jaenikius, Archbishop	—	x. 394
— from Petersburg to Constantinople	—	vii. 514	Jabok river	—	x. 461
—, Browne's, from Cobbé to Sennaar	—	xvi. 827	Jabbe town	—	xvi. 857
— from Sennaar to Gondar	—	xvi. 828—830	Jabiru-Guaku, bird of Brazil	—	xiv. 719
— from Ibeit to Emdurman	—	xvi. 831	Jabise land, Guinea	—	xvi. 348
— from Ibeit to Shiebon	—	xvi. 832	Jabme-Aibmo	—	i. 460
— from Ril to Wara	—	xvi. 833	Jabme-Akko, the mother of death	—	i. 460
— from Wara to Bahr-el-Gazalle	—	xvi. 834	Jaca, fruit of Mindanao	—	xi. 8
— from Khukjé to the Bahr-el-ada	—	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	Jaccatra empire	—	xi. 163
— from Bahr-el-Gazalle to Bornou	—	xvi. 835	— river	—	xi. 173
— from Wara to Cubcabéa	—	xvi. 836	— government	—	xi. 212
— from Cobbé to the copper-mines of Fertit	—	xvi. 837	Jachen stone, Bernier's description	—	viii. 220
— from Dar-Bergoo to the sources of the Bahr-el-abiad	—	xvi. 838	Jaci, want of water at	—	v. 88
Itopatin, King	—	xiii. 125	— city described by Marco Polo	—	vii. 143
Itznobe, the Japenese author	—	vii. 742	Jack of the Feather	—	xiii. 145
Ivan, Emperor of Russia, his deposition by Elizabeth	—	vi. 783	Jack of Newbury	—	ii. 31
—, imprisonment	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Jack the Painter	—	ii. 310
—, visited by Peter III.	—	vi. 785	Jackalls, Bell's description of them	—	vii. 287
—, attempt at rescuing	—	vi. 787	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 140
—, death	—	vi. 788	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 407
—, account of his parents and family	—	vi. 792	— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv. 624
Ivan Alexievitch, tomb and character	—	vi. 600	— of the Cape	—	xvi. 78
	—	—	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 436
	—	—	—, anecdotes of their boldness	—	xvi. 407
	—	—	— of Benin	—	xvi. 532
	—	—	Jackey and Jerry	—	ii. 496.
	—	—	Jack-fish of Guinea	—	xvi. 450
	—	—	JACKMAN, Charles, his discoveries towards the north-east passage	—	i. 70
	—	—	Jackman's found	—	xii. 497.
	—	—	Jackon cape	—	xi. 540
	—	—	Jackon, Port, New South Wales	—	xi. 546
	—	—	[5 E]		Jackon,

INDEX.

[219]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Japan, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	Jasper of Kashgar	—	581
—, origin of the inhabitants of	vii.	668	— of Scio	x.	625
—, its climate	vii.	683	Jasques, Percees at	viii.	556
—, minerals	vii.	685	Jassima, King Abino	vii.	798
—, plants and fruits	vii.	692	Jati wood	xi.	254
—, chimerical animals	vii.	698	Jaundice, a cure for the	iii.	578
—, beasts	vii.	699	Java island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160
—, reptiles	vii.	701	—, kingdoms in it	vii.	160
—, birds	vii.	702	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	452
—, insects	vii.	704	—, Fitch's description	ix.	423
—, fish	vii.	705	—, Stavorinus's account	xi.	104. 159
—, ecclesiastical hereditary Emperors of	vii.	716	—, power of the Dutche there	xi.	162
—, religions in	vii.	723	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	376
—, its public and private buildings	vii.	771	—, Behaim's account	xi.	401
—, crowded roads	vii.	784	Javanese, Stavorinus's description of	—	—
—, Tavernier on the pearl fishery	viii.	254	—, them	xi.	171
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	514	—, their celebration of the new year	xvi.	13
—, Dutch trade to	xi.	207	Javarouf, court of Poland at	i.	220
Japan, Emperor of, Caron's account of him	vii.	611	— described	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, presents of the Dutch to him	vii.	759	Javelins of the Hottentots	xvi. 29. 90.	130
—, his castles in Jedo	vii.	801	Jaw-bones, human, instrument of	xi.	513. 515
—, court	vii.	806	Jays, beautiful, of Senegal	xvi.	605. 623
—, audience	vii.	807. 813	Jealousy does not torment the Landers	i.	166
Japanese, Caron's description of them	vii.	619	— of the Spaniard wearing off	v.	512
—, former connection with the Chinese	vii.	638	—, instance of, in Vienna	vi.	100
—, Kempfer's account of their origin and descent	vii.	668	—, furious, of the Siamese	ix.	585
—, arguments against their being descended from the Chinese	vii.	671	— of the Turks	x.	263
—, a colony of original Babylonians	vii.	672	— of the Fidians	xvi.	479
—, description of their persons	vii.	679	Jean fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717
—, their own account of their origin	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Cochon-China	ix.	776
—, in Siam	ix.	574	Jebel-Sheik	x.	463. 508
—, their trade in Cochon-China	ix.	795	Jebil, pilots of	x.	18
Japan ware in Pekin	vii.	454	Jebilee city	x.	311
Japara, Dutch factory	viii. 452. xi.	286	—, ancient theatre at	x.	312
Jaque Lahoe, Guinea	xvi.	546	—, Poccocke's description	x.	565
Jaques's, Pere, operation for the stone	iv.	73	Jebifu the Japanese Neptune	vii.	738
Jaquier trees of the Isle of France	xi.	767	Jeb-Joseph	x.	466
Jararaka snake of Brazil	xiv.	714	Jedo city, Caron's description of	vii.	610
Jardin de la Reyna, Cuba	xii. 70. 143. xiii.	755	—, Kempfer's journey from Nagafakki to	vii.	766. 792
Jaré salt-works	iv.	104	—, description of the city	vii.	799
Jars found by Mungo Park on the Niger	xvi.	853	—, Emperor's castles at	vii.	801
Jars Voyage Metallurgique (<i>note</i>)	ii.	482. 488	Jedso, Benyowskij's adventures at	xvi.	782
Jasades of Syria	x.	573	Jeetfu province of Japan	vii.	664
Jasdi city, Polo's description	vii.	112	Jefferson, Mr., on the cultivation of tobacco	iv.	502
Jashen of Tibet	vii.	547	Jegcholl, court of China at	vii.	458. 460
Jaske cape	x.	126	Jehan-Abad city	viii.	150
Jasper analyzed	i.	724	Jehan-Guire, his favour to Christians	viii.	169
—, experiments on	v.	122	—, the Great Mogul, see Mogul.	x.	357
			Jehosaphat valley	x.	422
			Jehosaphat's sepulchre	x.	422
			Jehusi inount	xv.	183. 401
			Jeunagundah, wife of Wyfe	viii.	532
			Jejas's tomb	vii.	816
			Je-Jeu-Jeen	vii.	250
			Jeko, religious sect in Japan	vii.	630
			[E E 2]		Jelabs

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jelabs — — — — —	xv.	110	Jesso country — — — — —	vii.	609
Jelly of zeolites — — — — —	v.	208	Jessomeigne, Rajah — — — — —	viii.	73
Jemena river — — — — —	ix.	411	— — — — —, his battle with		
Jemme town, Tunis — — — — —	xv.	587	Aureng-Zebe — — — — —	viii.	74
Jemshid, King of Persia — — — — —	ix.	108. 269	— — — — —, his wife	viii.	74. 89. 93. 127.
Jeneen town — — — — —	x.	362			128
Jenghige village — — — — —	ix.	81	Jeffon, Mr. — — — — —	ii.	357
Jenghis Khan, his descendants	ix.	381	Jesuits, anecdotes of them	i.	214
conquest of Karasm	ix.	333	—, on their expulsion from Spain	v.	394. 399
Jenkins, Henry, the old	ii.	429	— of Bavaria — — — — —	vi.	29
Jenkinson's navigation of the Cas-			—, their love of Machiavelism	vi.	106
pian sea — — — — —	vi.	878	—, German — — — — —	vi.	153
—account of Urjenz	ix.	327	— in China — — — — —	vii.	388
JENKINSON'S Voyages and Travels			— in Pekin — — — — —	vii.	442, <i>et seq.</i> 459
to Bucharia — — — — —	ix.	386	— in Hindostan, Sir Thomas		
— account of the petri-			Roe's account of them	viii.	48
fied Tartar horde — — — — —	xv.	614	— in Agra, Bernier's account	viii.	169
Jenné town — — — — —	xvi.	850	— in Siam — — — — —	viii.	468
—, taken by Moosée	xvi.	852	— preferred for Georgian		
Jenoune, the Barbary fairies	xv.	671	missions — — — — —	ix.	136
Jenyopin described — — — — —	i.	146	— in Cochin-China — — — — —	ix.	797
Jepson, Zacharias — — — — —	ii.	423	—, French, their intrigues in		
Jerabees, the ancient Gerrhæ	x.	538	Canada — — — — —	xii.	400. 403. 410. 414
Jerabolus, the idol — — — — —	x.	538	— of Canada — — — — —	xiii.	365. 636. 646
Jerasslave — — — — —	i.	16. 35	— of St. Jago — — — — —	xiv.	182
Jerba island — — — — —	xv.	583. 585	— — — — —, their expulsion		
Jerboa animal of Barbary	xv.	625	from the Missions — — — — —	xiv.	265
Jerechini, John, account of	i.	649	—, their missions in Paraguay	xiv.	633
Jereed, El, of Tunis — — — — —	xv.	592	—, their missions in Paraguay	xiv.	635
Jeremiah's grot, near Jerufalem	x.	343. 411	—, history of them	xiv.	635
Jeremie's, M., account of Nelson's			— in Chili — — — — —	xiv.	688
river, and North America	xii.	275	—, their missions to Abyssinia	xv.	5. 29. 46
Jeribol town — — — — —	x.	735	—, expulsion from Abyssinia		
Jericho, plains of — — — — —	x.	345. 429	(<i>note</i>) — — — — —	xv.	51. 61
Jerijang district — — — — —	xvi.	866	Jesuit's bark, its efficacy in the ague	xiii.	495
Jerim city — — — — —	x.	61	Jesuits' church at Antwerp	i.	134
locusts — — — — —	x.	62	— at Quebec — — — — —	xiii.	263
Jerome of Prague — — — — —	v.	646	Jesuits' library at Paris — — — — —	iv.	37
Jerome's passage of the Nile	xv.	46	Jesus, Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	86
Jeronymites of the Escorial	v.	370	Jesus Christ, places of his birth and		
Jeropotamo river — — — — —	x.	605	actions described	x. 349. 362. 416. 436.	454
Jersey, New, Kalm's description	xiii.	431. 482	Jesus college, Oxford — — — — —	ii.	121
—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	735	Jet of Yorkshire — — — — —	ii.	16
Jerseys, East and West, Swedes in	xii.	353	Jetiga idol — — — — —	viii.	755
—, English			Jetingo, province of Japan	vii.	664
settlements in — — — — —	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jettissen, province of Japan	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jerusalem, Maundrell's journey from			Jea de Paume, national assembly at	iv.	177
Aleppo to — — — — —	x.	305—339	Jeugel mount — — — — —	i.	740
—, celebration of Easter at	x.	340	Jewdry of Tarudant — — — — —	xv.	726
—, antiquities there and round	x.	355	— of Morocco — — — — —	xv.	736
—, circuit of — — — — —	x.	361	Jewellers, Indian, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550
—, Pococke's description	x.	411	— of Egypt — — — — —	xv.	310
Jesid river — — — — —	x.	503	Jewel-office in the tower	ii.	46
Jeskar isle — — — — —	iii.	628	Jewels of the Great Mogul	viii. 14. 37.	162
Jeso island, Kempfer's history and			— — — — —, Taver-		
description — — — — —	vii.	656	nier's remarks on — — — — —	viii.	250
Jessamine of Persia — — — — —	ix.	95	Jewesses in Barbary, their dress, man-		
Jesseigne, Rajah — — — — —	viii.	72	ners and customs — — — — —	xv.	737
—, Aureng-Zebe's			Jewry-wall at Leicester — — — — —	ii.	361
letter to — — — — —	viii.	82	Jews at Amsterdam — — — — —	i.	138
—, anecdotes of him	viii. 88. 93. 129		— in Cracow — — — — —	i.	225
			—, Laplanders' affinity to	i.	576
			Jews,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jews, their synagogues in London	ii.	49	Jinnett harbour	xv.	533
— in Cambridge	ii.	124	Jin animal	xv.	625
—, observations on them	ii.	568	Jivicaifu signal station	xiv.	438
— of Hungary	vi.	116	Jizic of the Turks	xv.	115
— of Prague	vi.	140	Joannes Imperialis's account of		
— of Francfort	vi.	242	Crichton	iii.	142
— at Constantinople	vii.	5	Job the Russian patriarch	vi.	6c3
— of Mount Nisbor	vii.	10	Jobar river	x.	313
— of Germany	vii.	19	Jobar, synagogue at	x.	509
—, account of them			Job's habitation at Comera	viii.	291. 295
by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jodda	xv.	11
settled in China	vii.	225	Joekul, phenomenon on the	i.	745
in Poland	vii.	502	Johanna island, Hamilton's descrip-		
in Cashmere	viii.	222	tion	viii.	270
in Cranganore	viii.	379	Johanna ship, account of her wreck		
anecdotes of them, in Persia	ix.	96	at Delagoa	viii.	265
at Cocheen	ix.	232	Johannefors	vi.	553
at Shiraz	ix.	241	Johannes, Dr., on the elephantiasis	i.	717
in Yemen	x.	69	Johannes Tornæus, account of	i.	155
in Arabia, their government	x.	85	—, anecdote of	i.	166
of Kheibar	x.	92	Johannis-Berg village	vi.	259
in Arabia	x.	142	John Damascenus, church at Da-		
—, their beards and drefs	x.	158	mascus	x.	501
in Turkey, Blount's descrip-			John, King of Portugal	xii.	20. 53
tion of them	x.	267	John of Denmark, his tomb and		
in Tripoli	x.	282	character	vi.	340
in Saphet	x.	465	John, Pope	iii.	424
of Thessalonica	x.	742	John the Third of Sweden, history of	vi.	482
in New York	xiii.	455	Johnes, Mr., his improvements at		
on the ancient	xiv.	133	Havad	ii.	607. 659
in Brazil	xiv.	871	John-Harre of Madagascar	xvi.	771
of Egypt	xv.	312	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	777
Mahometans' opinion of them	xv.	428	Johnson, Sir Nathaniel	xii.	303
anecdotes of them, in Barbary	xv.	457	Johnson's, Dr., translation of Lo-		
mode of dealing with them	xv.	493	bo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1
in Tangiers	xv.	683. 685	Johnson's notes on the Samoeds	i.	62
in Rabat	xv.	698	Johnson's fort, Charles-Town	xii.	343
in Azamore	xv.	702	Johnstown, Queen's county	iii.	863
in Morocco	xv.	707	Johore kingdom, Hamilton's de-		
in Tarudant	xv.	726	scription	viii.	440. 460
of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Johore, King of	viii.	434. 440
state of the Barbary	xv.	736. 763	Jojootjes of Guinea	xvi.	460
in Egypt	xv.	833	Jol, the ancient	xv.	521
Jews' burying-ground, near Cairo	xv.	192	Jolfa, Armenian colony at	ix.	284
Jezebel	ix.	121	Joliba, see Niger.		
Jibbel-el-Mokatteb	x.	6	Joliet, Sieur	xiii.	332. 338
Jibbel Musa	x.	10	Jona Isle	iii.	294
Jidda, voyage from Tor to	x.	18	—, its soil	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
described	x.	21	—, antiquities in	iii.	296
government	x.	23	— described by Martin	iii.	656
trade	x.	24	Jonah's country	x.	457
Jiganli town	ix.	111	Jonas's Pillars, ruins	x.	549
Jigat cape	viii.	311	Jonas's soliloquy in the whale's belly	iii.	240
Jijel city	xv.	540	Jonekoping town	i.	332
Jiligar cast, see Jinigar.			Jones, Governor	xii.	358
Jillebba drefs in Barbary	xv.	659	Jones, Inigo, on Stone-henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349
Jinbala kingdom, on the Niger	xvi.	851. 852	Jones, Mr., of Bassora	ix.	264. 270
Jindey, Mungo Park's arrival at	xvi.	910	Jones, Mr., of New England	xiii.	235
Jin-enne river	xv.	536	Jones, Sir William	ix.	492
Jinigar cast, their manners and			—, his laws for Pen-		
customs	viii.	642	sylvania	xii.	379
					Jones's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jones's, William, Esq., account of the Scilly isles	ii.	745	Journal de Physique	—	—
Jonkeeylon island	viii.	431	—, Schloffer's	iv.	286
Jonqueras, culture at	iv.	662	—, Bell's, of occurrences at Peking	—	—
Jonquiere, Marquis de la	xiii. 655.	xiv. 26	—, M. de Lange's, of his residence at Peking	vii.	381—407
—, his public entry into Quebec	xiii.	655	—, Bell's, of the expedition of Peter the Great to Derbernt	vii.	437—484
Jonbok code of laws	i.	647	— of some Englishmen on Japan	vii.	487
Jonfen, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	416	— of Sir Thomas Roe, embassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	641—651
Jonfon, Ben, epitaph by	iii.	533	— from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai	x.	2—56
Jonfon, Henry, anecdote of him	i.	450	— of Pelfart's voyage to Australasia	xi.	386
Jonfon, Mr. Eyolfs	i.	642	—, Dampier's, to New Holland	xi.	467
Joppa, Poccocke's description	x.	407	— of Captain King	xi.	698
Jordan river, Maundrell's description	x.	346	— of Frobisher's voyages for discovering a north-west passage	xii.	545
—, Poccocke's account	x.	430	— of Burnaby's voyage to America	xiii.	705
—, its source	x.	463	— of a voyage from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
Jordan, on the Bermudas	xiii.	176	— of Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	321. 360
Jorden, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	151	—, Windhus's, of his journey to Mequinez	xv.	447
Joreval abbey	ii.	426	Journies to the lake of Tornotresch	i.	185
Jorrums of the Hebrides	iii.	319	— to the extremity of Lapland	i.	251
Jorré on the extent of France	iv.	302	— from Torneo to France	i.	323
Joseph, Emperor, anecdotes of	vi. 101. 126.	128	— of the Laplanders	i.	409
Joseph la France on North America	xii.	369	—, omens of	iii.	383
Joseph of Arimathea at Glaffenbury	ii.	257	—, Lifter's, to Paris	iv.	1
Joseph river	xv.	214	— of Ramond to the summit of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
— canal	xv.	217	— of Kempfer from Nangafakki to Jedo	vii.	792
Josephine Gulf, New Holland	xi.	884	— from Madras through Mysore, Canara and Malabar	viii.	573
Joseph's granaries, Cairo	xv.	185	— from Aleppo to Jerusalem, Maundrell's	x.	305
Joseph's hall, Cairo	xv.	190	— to the Euphrates	x.	381
Joseph's house near Nazareth	x.	362	— from Guayaquil to Quito	xiv.	414
Joseph's sepulchre	x.	336	— from Quito to Lima	xiv.	552. 565
Joseph's well	xv.	191	— of Poncet to Abyssinia	xv.	61
Jo-si-wo city	vii.	258	—, Browne's, to Dar-Fdr	xv.	108
Jofs of China	vii.	392	— of the Israelites out of the land of Egypt	xv.	293
Jotyphanada cast, their manners and customs	viii.	641	— of Windhus to Mequinez in the interior of Africa,	xv.	442
Jougies of Surat	viii.	317	— Browne's	xvi.	827
—, their penances and mortifications	viii.	318	Joux valley and lake	v.	811
Joukta mount	x.	611	— castle	v.	822
Joulo-Gadge, the spirits	i.	461	Joux jurisdiction	xiv.	610
Journal of Stephen Burrough, towards the river Ob	i.	51	Jovellanos, Don Gaspard Melchior de	v.	358. 632
— of Pet and Jackson towards the north-east passage	i.	70	Juan lake	i.	30
— of the first voyage of the Dutch for ditto	i.	81			
—, of the second ditto	i.	85			
—, of the third ditto	i.	90			
— of M. Outhier's voyage to the north	i.	259			
— of a voyage from Archangel	i.	491			
— of seven seamen left at Spitzbergen	i.	535			
—, Phipps's	i.	542			
— of four Russians left at Spitzbergen	i.	595			
— of Brand's voyage to Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735			
— form of writing travels	iv.	80			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Juan, Don Jorge	v.	456	Jungadas on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
Juan d'Alfaraz town	xi.	308	Jungeidn, Browne's description of	xvi.	834
Juanelo's machine at Toledo	v.	542	Jungfrau-horn mountain	v.	762. 876
Juanes island, river Amazon	xiv. 243. 251.	502	Jungle fowl	ix.	441
Juan Fernandez island, observations on	xi. 458. xiv. 91		Junia bay	x.	321
-----, Ulloa's description	xiv.	658. 690	Junia plain	x.	317. 570
Juanny island	viii.	3	Juniper a substitute for tobacco	i.	502
Jubilee, the Manks	ii.	814	----- of Cyprus	x.	590
-----, royal, in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	Juniper-tree, white American	xiii.	558
Jubo, Zanguebar	xv.	6	-----, red American	xiii.	500
Jubones, Los, river	xiv.	215	Junk, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	540
Jucutan, see Yucutan.			Junks of the Chinese at Macasser	xi.	243
Judaism traced among the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	423	----- of Borneo	xi.	355
-----, discovered in Benin	xvi.	527	Juno, her temple in Samos	x.	642
Judda city	viii.	275	-----, Egyptian mythology of her	xv.	350
Judda, Arabia	xv.	102	Junquerras	iv.	112
Judges of Ruffia	vi.	811	Junquiera, La, town	v.	629
-----, their dress in the Birman empire	viii.	424	----- fortrefs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, ecclesiastical, in Persia	ix.	215	Juny town	vii.	376
----- in Turkey	x.	257	Juoigen, the Lapland	i.	480
Judges' sepulchres	x.	442	Jupiter, his temples at Mylafa	x.	667
Judgment, Turkish account of the day of	x.	286. 357	-----, mythology of	xv.	350
Judicature of Congo	xvi.	242	Jupiter Olympius, his temple at Athens	x.	756
----- of Axim, Guinea	xvi.	405	Jupiter Urius, temple to	x.	702
----- of Fida	xvi.	485	Jura, sound of	iii.	278
----- in Benin	xvi.	528	-----, isle of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	581	-----, history	iii.	279
----- in Sofala	xvi.	689. 694	-----, isle, Martin's account of	iii.	648
Jug, an antique tripod	iii.	187	Jura mountains	v. 679. 710. 802.	808
Juggler and ape in Hindostan	viii.	43	-----, their course and extent	v.	811
Jugglers of Pekin, Bell's account of them	vii.	390. 396	-----, ascent to the summit	v.	816
----- of Arabia	x.	172	Juramenta administered to the officers of the Cathay fleet	i.	10
----- of Abyssinia	xv.	94	Juries, grand, of Ireland	iii.	870. 875
Jugures, on their idols	vii.	51	Jurisdictions, League of the Ten	v.	954
----- temples	vii.	52	----- of Guayaquil	xiv.	399
----- soothfayers	vii.	54	----- of Quito	xiv.	402
----- history	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	----- of the Viceroy of Peru	xiv.	607
Jugurtha, his defeat by Metellus	xv.	590	----- of Chili	xiv.	680
Jujuy, Almagro at	xiv.	163	Jurisprudence of the Birmans	ix.	492
Jukas Jerfwi fair	i.	315	Jurjura mountain	xv.	534
Juks-Akka, the Lapland goddess	i.	459	Juros of Spain	v.	427
Juks Anodsten, anecdote of	i.	454	Jury, the English	ii.	131
July feast	i.	313	----- grand	ii.	132
Julfar, Armenians of	viii.	303	Juffer, Guinea	xvi.	309
Julia Casarea, the ancient	xv.	521	Juffieu, M. de	xiv. 257. 271. 477. 694.	xvi. 600
Juliana-Maria, Queen-dowager	vi.	321	Justice, administration of, in Russia	i.	20. 35
Julian columnus	v.	901	-----, courts of, in England	ii.	130
Julian's Thermae at Paris	iv.	18	-----, administration of, in Athol	iii.	380
Julifunda town	xvi.	907	-----, on the administration of, in France	iv.	419
Julius hospital of Wurtzburg	vi.	237	-----, administration of, in Spain	v.	401
Julpha city	ix.	155	-----, public chamber of, among the Grisons	v.	968
Julpha, suburb of Ispahan described	ix.	191	-----, administration of, at Vienna	vi.	77
-----, Armenians there	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, in Austria	vi.	130
Junell, John, anecdote of	i.	453	-----, courts of, in Courland	vi.	722
			-----, in Russia	vi.	809
			-----, administration, among the Tartars	vii.	34
			Justice,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Justice, administration of, in China	vii.	192	Kahirine, anecdotes of one	xv.	127
——, anecdote of an act of, in China	vii.	212	Kahl Khan	ix.	345
——, administration of, in Korea	vii.	539	Kahora, New Zealand chief	xi.	645, 647
——, in Japan	vii.	625	Kai province of Japan	vii.	662
——, in Asiatic			Kaimoo, Mungo Park's adventures		
States —	viii.	148	at	xvi.	857
——, in the Bir-			Kaireekca of Owhyhee	xi.	700, 722
man empire	viii.	424	Kair-wan city, Tunis	xv.	585
——, Turkish administration of	x.	257	Kaifhucpenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
——, Dutch Council of	xi.	184, 272	Kakabaya snake	xiv.	715
——, anecdotes of Mexican	xiii.	834	Kakabu tree of Brazil	xiv.	861
——, administration of, in Egypt	xv.	306	Kakama described	i.	239
——, in West			Kakeraas of Guinea	xvi.	373
Barbary	xv.	425	Kakkris, description of Indian	x.	213
——, in Guinea	xvi.	405—411.	Kakongo, see Cacongo.		
Justiciaries in West Barbary	xv.	485	Kakooa village Owhyhee	xi.	698, 715
—— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	425	Kalatel-Kebsh palace	xv.	189
—— in Morocco	xv.	677	Kalb town	vi.	12
Justiciary of Tonquin	ix.	756	Kalbazinshabafna tower	vii.	330
Justiniana, the ancient	ix.	755	Kalchanna town (<i>note</i>)	vii.	457
Justiniani's account of Colon	xv.	580	Kalchans, account of them	vii.	580
Ju Ti Xun, history of	xii.	4	Kalendars, Moorish	xv.	641
Juvenal on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	vii.	715	Kalgan, town	vii.	418
	xv.	252	Kalgnew island	i.	525
			Kalkal mountain	ix.	82
			Kalkafendas on the rise of the Nile	xv.	374—376
			Kallerostats, smoke of	i.	328
			Kalmak Tartars	vii.	592
			Kalmia angustifolia of America	xiii.	571
			Kalmia latifolia tree	xiii.	484
			KALM'S travels in North America	xiii.	374—700
			Kalmucks, anecdotes of them	ix.	361
			—— (see Culmucks)	ix.	306
			Kalteberg near Vienna	vi.	97
			Kaluga, government and districts	vi.	750
			——, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	780
			Kalugua town	vii.	500
			Kalyll, see Ali-Patrone.		
			Kama river	vii.	321
			Kamalia town	xvi.	856
			——, Mungo Park's adven-		
			tures at	xvi.	867
			Kameron, General, of Brazil	xiv.	753, 761
			Kamenka village	vii.	347
			Kamgh-Samara, lake	vi.	799
			Kamhi, Emperor of China, Bell's		
			account of him	vii.	411, 440
			Kamis of Japan	vii.	724
			Kammah town	ix.	463
			Kamtschatka, Benyowski adventures		
			at	xvi.	782
			Kamtzatsky, Bell's description	vii.	345
			Kamtzedans, Bell's description of		
			them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Kamul city	vii.	583
			Kan river	vii.	242
			Kancaba town, slave-trade in	xvi.	869
			Khan-chew	vii.	584
			Kan-chew fu	vii.	242
			Kaudahar city, Forster's description	ix.	279
			——, see Candahor.		

INDEX.

[225]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kander mount	—	v. 765	Karfa, anecdotes of him	xvi.	911
Kandersteg lake	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Kargula, defeat of Pugatchef near	vi.	801
Kaneena, chief of Owhyhee	xi.	699	Kar Hulaku Khan, history of	ix.	381
Kane Leban	x.	337-361	Kari-ghat hill	viii.	773
Kane, Sheik	x.	509	Kar-kanaya of Delhi	viii.	157
Kanes, Maundrell's account of them	x.	305	Karkar, Jibbel	xv.	526
Kangaroo island	xi.	884-886	Karkouh's destruction of the pyramids	xv.	803-820
Kangaroos of New South Wales	xi.	551	Karmina city, siege of it	ix.	367
—, striped, of Bernier isle,			— province	xv.	373
New Holland	xi.	790	Karnata Defam	viii.	757
—, of Rottneft isle	xi.	823	Karnata Devangas	viii.	682
Kaninana snake	xiv.	715	Karnata Whalliaru cast	viii.	675
Kanifer, General	vii.	342-423	Karankeas, the Mandingo	xvi.	880
Kanika, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	858	Karrasa fish of Siberia	vii.	333
Kankana, Buchanan's account	viii.	757	Karribullah, pilgrims to	ix.	296
Kankana Christians	viii.	748	Karschin, Madam	vi.	203
Kannas, description of the Lapland	i.	180	Karshi town	ix.	375
Kanounglay	ix.	459	Kartous Kloof described	xvi.	81
Kantai marigot	xvi.	656	Karungi village	i.	277
Kantel mountains, terrible pass of	vii.	543-597	Karvalho's, Sebastian, confession	xiv.	757
Kantes mountains	vii.	543	Kasfar kingdom, account of	viii.	221
—, source of the			Kaschbin kingdom	vii.	189
Ganges in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kasem-Kan, account of him	viii.	73
Kanton, see Canton.			Kashan city	vii.	298
Kan-Touman	x.	526	— scorpions	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kanuge, Bramins at	vii.	219	Kashgar kingdom, Goez's journey from Lahor to	vii.	579
Kanun Sultan	ix.	15	—, his adventures there	vii.	581
Kan-Yew city described	vii.	251	—, jasper of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kaoli, see Korea.			Kashenai silver-mine	vii.	184
Kaoo, chief priest of Owhyhee	xi.	703-715-719	Kashmir, Desideri's account	vii.	596
Kaoo, coast of Owhyhee	xi.	729	Kasiu province	vii.	661
Kapharlata	x.	524	Kasjou tree of Brazil	xiv.	862
Kaphar-latick	x.	468	Kassa ordeal, of Loango	xvi.	582
Kapini river	viii.	709	Kassani isle	x.	19
Kapivaribi river, Brazil	xiv.	710	Kassem Soltan, history of	ix.	346
Kapock-bird of the Cape	xvi.	14	Kassimova town	vii.	276
Karaburno bird	xv.	629	Kassuri lake	i.	288
Kara-China village	vii.	296	Kataba city	x.	110
Karadja's destruction of Pompey's pillar	xv.	808	Katappa fruit of Java	xi.	170
Karaguata Guacu tree	xiv.	865	Katche, Rajah	viii.	95
Karakakooa bay, Owhyhee	xi.	698-708	Kath town	ix.	328
—, death of Captain			Katif town	x.	121
Cook in	xi.	713	Katnifs plant of America	xiii.	533
Kara-Kalpack Tartars	vii.	280	Katterfelto, the wonderful	ii.	518
Karakatay, Goez's travels through	vii.	582	Kattilla mountains	i.	280
Karakul, destruction of it	ix.	367	— cataract	i.	281
Karamackly hill	vii.	507	Kaub, scenery at	vi.	268
Karazm, kingdom, described	ix.	320	Kauff village	ix.	294
—, its soil and produce	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kaukam island	vii.	186
—, rivers and lakes	ix.	321	Kaukeban principality	x.	94
—, provinces	ix.	324	Kaunitz, Count	vi.	82
—, towns	ix.	325	Kaur town	ix.	40
—, government	ix.	332	Kaurashian, Princes	ix.	129
—, history of the Usbeck Khans	ix.	335	Kausan town	vii.	505
Karek isle, Dutch colony on	x.	130	Kava, drink, of Tongataboo	xi.	684
Kareem Khan	ix.	311	Kavalkanti, Antonio	xiv.	759-767
Karfa Taura, his reception of Mungo Park	xvi.	867-894	Kavary-pak tank	viii.	579
—, his travels with Mungo Park	xvi.	897-910	Kaverchik Khan	ix.	336
	VOL. XVII.			[F F]	Kaveri-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kaveri-pura Ghat	viii.	718	Kemois mountains	ix.	774
—, road to Coim-			Kemps the Indian	xiii.	93-96
— before from	viii.	719	Kena in Egypt	xv.	236
Kaya-uru village	viii.	726	Kenchat town	vii.	50
Kaybaly, snow-drift at	vii.	507	Kenchens of Delhi	viii.	163
Kay-gorod town	vii.	320	Kenchester	ii.	216
Kayn tribe of the Birman Empire	ix.	560	—, antiquities found at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kaynar, plague at	vii.	503	Kencoughtan harbour	xiii.	26. 50. 82
Kayns, people described	ix.	470	Kendal town	ii.	18
Kayuk, siege of	ix.	344	—, Pennant's account of	iii.	122
Ka-yu-tfya	vii.	251	Kendall, Abraham	xii.	588
Kazan Khan, history of	ix.	382	Kendall, Captain	xiii.	51
Kazarky bird	vii.	428	—, his government of		
Kazeroon city	ix.	239. 275	— the Bermudas	xiii.	193
Kea, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	849. 853	Kendall, Mr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	180
Keagglar, Father	vii.	393	Kendal's time-keeper	i.	591
Keale's Hill, Chefapeak	xiii.	62	Kene island	i.	70
Keat river	vii.	338	Kenebeki fort	xiii.	330
—, Bell's voyage down	vii.	424	Kenelworth castle	ii.	615
Keath, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	180	Kenilworth town	ii.	352
Keba Christos, the Viceroy	xv.	40	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kecoughtan	xiii.	66	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, winter at	xiii.	82. 160	Ken-Khan, account of him	vii.	43
Kedilwike	i.	52	—, his death	vii.	57
Kedleston mansion		372	Kenmare, Lord	iii.	845
Kedron book		421	—, view of Killarney		
Kedrose mount		604	— from his park	iii.	847
Keeber, Mers el	xv.	517	Kenmare river	iii.	838
Keen, Maons, his issue	xiii.	504. 512	Kenmure, Lord	iii.	118
Keenduem river	ix.	478. 555	Kennedy, Mrs., of Malacca	viii.	437
Keep of Carebrook castle	ii.	308	Kennedy's, Bishop, tomb	iii.	449
— of Caffleton castle	ii.	398	Kennett's Memoirs of the Cavendish		
Keff, Tunis, antiquities found at	xv.	573	— family	ii.	388
Kefteen plains	x.	306	Kenric, Mr., of Newbury	ii.	31
Kegor	i.	78	Kenrick's mounts, Virginia	xii.	626
Kegworth village	ii.	368	Kenfington gardens	ii.	181
Keham, Mr. Samfon (<i>note</i>)	ii.	363	Kent county	ii.	7
Kehl fortifications	v. 641.	vi. 4	—, division of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Keinsham	ii.	248	—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Keir near Ardoch	iii.	409	—, cause of the good cultivation in	iv.	395
Keith, Sir William, an Indian's ora-			— coast	xiii.	377
— tion to him	xii.	380	Kent, Captain, his adventures in		
Keith family	iii.	429	— Guinea	xvi.	515
Keith's, Mr., dispathehes (<i>note</i>)	vi.	768	Kente village, Canada	xiii.	291
— account of Marfhal			Kent's bay, New Holland	xi.	894. 897
— Munic (<i>note</i>)	vi.	797	Kent's Groupe, Basse's Straits	xi.	878
— letter on the revolution			Keozee town	ix.	478
— of 1762 in Russia	vi.	899	Kepher Kenna	x.	457
Kelicele town	x.	733	Keppel's bay	xi.	546
Kellington	ii.	283	Keple, antiquities at	x.	553
Kelp manufacture	ii.	17	Kept village on the Nile	xv.	236
— at Rachlin island			Kerby, Captain	xiii.	194
(<i>note</i>)	iii.	880	Kercadio, Captain	xvi.	752
Kelfo town	iii.	484	KERGUULEN's voyage to the North	i.	735
— abbey	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kericos of Chili	xiv.	74
— races	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Keril the Russian	i.	55
Kempafon, Rajah	viii.	351	Kerilli people described	i.	62
Kempe, John, introduced the cloth-			Kerim Khan	x.	128
— ing art	ii.	238	Kerim Khan's mosque at Shiraz	ix.	241
KEMPFER's history of Japan	vii.	652-821	— bath there	ix.	244
Kemoda mine	viii.	769	— summer-houses	ix.	249

INDEX.

[227]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kerk, Admiral	—	—	Kheibar, Jews of	—	x. 92
Kerman province, wool of it	ix.	172	Kheivan town	—	x. 96
Kermes of New England	xiii.	216	Kheman town	—	vii. 580
Kermefir country	—	x. 126	Kheralkof, the epic poet of Russia,	—	—
Kermoufe fig of Barbary	—	xv. 603	biography of	—	vi. 859
Kerne, Griffith	—	xii. 588	Kherlon town and trade	—	vi. 889
Kernel of the Russian history	—	vi. 851	Khefil river described	—	ix. 321
Kern-el Hutin	—	x. 457	—, its course turned by the	—	—
Kern-wald	—	v. 738	Tartars	—	ix. 322
Kerrera isle	—	iii. 352	—, Beckowitz expedition	—	—
Kerry county	—	iii. 847	to	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>
Kerfova, castles of	—	vii. 27	Khilkof, Prince, his history of Russia	—	vi. 851
Kerfton bay	—	iii. 687. 749	Khillis town	—	x. 528
Keschim town	—	x. 115	Khin-tyo town	—	vii. 523
Keschim, Prince	—	x. 116	Khifit, plain of	—	ix. 239
Keshker town	—	vii. 311	Khitaigorod of Moscow	—	vi. 582
Kefwick vale	—	iii. 192	—, retail trade	—	—
— town	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	there	—	vi. 617
Ketchpole, Mr.	—	viii. 480	Kholiloff village	—	vi. 648
Ketevan, Queen	—	ix. 128. 132	Khoon Zineoon village	—	ix. 239
—, her martyrdom	—	ix. 133	Khoos village	—	ix. 283
Ketil the Flat-nosed	—	iii. 274	Khorafan province	—	ix. 286
Ketimo mount	—	i. 283	—, Afghan conquest of	ix. 296.	313
Ketler, Gothard	—	vi. 709. 715	Khoueri isle	—	x. 128
Kettle-drum, festival of the leathering	—	—	Khukjé, route from, to the Bahr-	—	—
of it	—	xv. 125	el-ada	—	xvi. 834
Kettler, Mynheer Von	—	vii. 304	Khûtûktûs of Tibet	—	vii. 560
Kettles, ancient Indian	—	xiii. 516	Kiab tribe of Arabs	—	x. 128
Kettle-trade with the Indians	—	xiii. 688	— of Bedouins	—	x. 135
Kettlewell town	—	ii. 433. iii. 519	Kiaes, Simon, anecdote of	—	i. 455
Koulen Fort, Rio Grande	—	xiv. 728. 830	Kiaja of Jidda	—	x. 22
Keura tree of Arabia	—	x. 195	Kiakiack temple in Pegu	—	viii. 427
Keutas river	—	i. 285	Kiam river	—	viii. 509
Keven-mably mansion	—	ii. 590	Kibitkas of Russia	—	vi. 658
Kewas, Virginian idol	—	xii. 604. xiii. 13	Kidgerie island	—	viii. 407
Kexholm fortresses, confinement of	—	—	Kidnappers, Dutch, anecdotes of	—	—
Ivan at	—	vi. 786	them	—	xvi. 120
Keyck Bey	—	xv. 175. 193	Kidnappers cape	—	xi. 528. 595
Keyma described	—	i. 253	Kidney-beans of Congo	—	xvi. 168
Keymish, Captain, anecdotes of him	—	xii. 289	Kidwelly town	—	ii. 594
—, his death	—	xii. 290	Kiehtan, the New England god	—	xiii. 244
Keys of Man	—	ii. 830	Kiel district	—	vi. 344
KEYZER'S, JACOB DE, embassy to	—	—	— univerfity	—	vi. 345
China	—	vii. 231. 236	— town	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Khada-rah ruins	—	xv. 528	— canal	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Khaguk town	—	ix. 327	Kielle village	—	ix. 92
Khaled, Beni, tribe of Arabs	—	x. 134	Kielvig, marriage-feast at	—	i. 451
Khamir town	—	x. 111	Kiemau castle	—	xv. 184
Khanaboddy village	—	ix. 307	Kieock, manufactory of Birman idols	—	—
— mountains	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	at	—	ix. 552
Khan, etymology of the word	—	vii. 43	Kieughiever	—	ix. 17
Khan of the Tartars	—	ix. 161	Kiereher, Colonel	—	vi. 557
Khans of Persia	—	ix. 28	Kiere town	—	ix. 72
— of Karafm, history of the	—	—	Kieren town	—	ix. 15
Usbeck	—	ix. 335	Kighly town	—	iii. 523
— descended from Jagatay Khan	—	ix. 381	Kiguotan colony	—	xii. 233
— in Cairo	—	xv. 194	Kijnokuni province	—	vii. 667
Khalkof, government and districts	—	vi. 757	Kikapous village, Canada	—	xiii. 308
Khafal Bedouins in Mesopotamia	—	x. 136	Kilandari convent	—	x. 738
Khaffem Abu Mahomet, Imam	—	x. 102	Kilarow village	—	iii. 282
Khaulau principality	—	x. 99	Kilbarr church	—	iii. 604

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Kil-chattan church	—	ii.	647	Kings buried in Jona	—	iii.	297
Kilchrist church	—	iii.	316	Kings, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	415, 480, 487, 506, 510	
Kil-choman	—	iii.	283	King's, Bishop, dream	—	ii.	250
Kilchurn castle	—	iii.	104. 367	KING'S, Captain, Journal, with the	—	—	—
Kil-chyvain chapel	—	iii.	270	Death of Capt. Cook	—	xi.	698
Kildonnan parish	—	iii.	157	King's, Mr., account of Gawthorp	—	—	—
Kilduin island	—	i.	81. 125	castle	—	ii.	419
Kildyn island	—	i.	65	King's Bench court, London	—	ii.	131
Kilfaine	—	iii.	817	Kingsburgh in Skie	—	iii.	323
Kilgarran castle	—	ii.	604	Kingsbury house	—	ii.	457
Kilhillock cairn	—	iii.	68	King's castle, Bermudas	—	xiii.	203
Kilingur port	—	xvi.	782	King's College Chapel, Cambridge	—	ii.	126
Kilkerran church-yard	—	iii.	269	King's field	—	iii.	369
castle	—	iii.	ibid.	Kings-fish of Lima	—	xiv.	602
Killadoon	—	iii.	813	of Guinea	—	xvi.	450
Killarney, Lake of, described by	—	—	—	King's library, Paris	—	iv.	33
Young	—	iii.	839	King's seat, near Dunkeld	—	iii.	391
Killaur, Forster's adventures at	—	ix.	312	Kingston harbour	—	ii.	269
Killautau	—	ix.	ibid.	manfion	—	ii.	299
Killeelabad	—	ix.	304	Kingston, Lord	—	iii.	829
Killi wars of the Africans	—	xvi.	883	Kingston town	—	ii.	609
Killierankie, pafs of	—	iii.	53. 387	Kingsfie priory	—	iii.	134
battle	—	iii.	388	King William's island	—	xi.	481. 493
Killin parish	—	iii.	370	Kinkrita city	—	vii.	172
Killingbeck, Richard	—	xiii.	124	Kinloch in Rum	—	iii.	312
Killingworth's, George, account of	—	—	—	Kinlofs abbey	—	iii.	73. 133
the fecond voyage to Ruffia	—	i.	44	Kinmore church	—	iii.	45
Kilmacow river	—	iii.	855	Kinnakulle, minerals of	—	vi.	388
Kilns at Stoney Middleton	—	ii.	392	Kinnebeke, New England	—	xiii.	218
in the Myfore	—	viii.	590	Kinnoul, rocks of	—	iii.	415
Kilnfay village	—	ii.	433	Kinnoul's, Lord, plantations	—	iii.	38
Kilnfey-fear rock	—	iii.	519	Kinrofs town	—	iii.	36
Kimos or pigmies of Madagafcar	—	—	—	houfe	—	iii.	ibid.
described by Commerfon	—	xvi.	762	Kinftma island, Kempfer's account	—	vii.	659
them	—	xvi.	764	Kinfing valley	—	v.	641
Kinburn, harbour and trade	—	vi.	887	river	—	v.	ibid.
Kincairn Oneil	—	iii.	60	Kin-un-gan-fu	—	vii.	243
Kincardineshire	—	iii.	428	Kinyeto, Mungo Park's adventures	—	—	—
Kin-cha-kyang river	—	vii.	544	at	—	xvi.	866
Kindrikers mounts	—	xii.	624	Kinytakooro, Mungo Park's adven-	—	—	—
King, Arthur, Esq.	—	iii.	871	tures at	—	xvi.	898
King, Dr., on the crefcent on the	—	—	—	Kiof, government and diftricts	—	vi.	757
Greek churches (note)	—	vi.	593	Kioff city, Bell's defcription	—	vii.	501
on the Greek church	—	vi.	815	Kiolfeford, pagan temple at	—	i.	467
King, Governor, Paramatta	—	xi.	912	Kiolway, Mount, paffage over	—	vi.	370
King of the ifles, coronation of	—	—	—	Kionk, Adanfion's excursion to	—	xvi.	647
Macdonald	—	iii.	651	Adanfion's adventures at	—	xvi.	661
Kingalu Copalu, ftones of	—	viii.	611	Kiofk, etymology of	—	ix.	100
Kingara town	—	viii.	593	Kioums, the Birman	—	ix.	442
Kin-garth church	—	iii.	253	of Rangoon	—	ix.	449
King codfish	—	i.	437	magificent	—	ix.	532, 533
King George the Third's ifland, fee Otaheite.	—	—	—	Kioumzeik town	—	ix.	458
Kinghorn town	—	iii.	453	Kipjak, Khans of, their hiftory	—	ix.	335
Kings, forges at	—	i.	256	Kiptope of Virginia	—	xiii.	143
King Key, Ifle of Wight	—	ii.	718	Kirby, Captain	—	xii.	422
Kingroad, Bristol	—	ii.	28	on Marco Polo	—	vii.	105
Kings of Sweden	—	i.	144	Kircher on the travels of Chéfaud	—	vii.	588
of Man	—	ii.	820	Kirfal hill, Orkney	—	iii.	749
of the Ifles	—	iii.	286	Kirigavil village	—	viii.	773

I N D E X.

[229]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kirin city	vii.	172	Klinof town	vii.	320
Kirin the Japan chimera	vii.	698	Klipbaye, harbour of	i.	757
Kirk, Sir David	xii.	280	Klifra village	vi.	621
Kirkaldie town	iii.	452	Knareborough castle	ii.	420
Kirkaldie of Grange	iii.	453. 468	Knawaniemi island	i.	274
Kirk-Andrews border house	iii.	207	Kneck river	iii.	408
Kirk-Braddan, Isle of Man	ii.	792	Knight, monument of an ancient	vi.	240
Kirk-Conchan, Isle of Man	ii.	812	Knight, Mr.	ii.	641
Kirker on the loadstone	xiv.	134	Knighthood, observations on (<i>note</i>)	iv.	422
Kirke's epitaph	iii.	222	————, orders of, in Spain	v.	349
Kirk-heugh	iii.	448	————, orders of, in Sweden	vi.	435
Kirkliston bridge	iii.	467	————, orders in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	675
Kirk-Malew	ii.	801	————, badges in Benin	xvi.	523
Kirk-Maughold, Isle of Man	ii.	810	Knighton, antiquities round	ii.	608
Kirk-Michael, Isle of Man	ii.	806	Knighthouse	ii.	705
Kirkkonnell, Ellen of	iii.	215	Knights of Malta	vi.	39
Kirkpatrick, Roman Wall at	iii.	242	———— of St. Andrew in Russia	vi.	675
Kirk-session of Scotland	ii.	164	————, representation of ancient		
Kirkstall abbey	ii.	419	Persian	ix.	107. 271
Kirkwall town	i.	779	Kniphausen, Mr.	x.	130
————, port of	i.	780	Knives, American stone	xiii.	515
————, Martin's account of	iii.	687	Knivet, Mr.	xii.	217
————, Brand's account of	iii.	747	Knobs on the American trees	xiii.	510
———— road	iii.	748	Knockow, instance of second fight		
Kirwani, Mungo Park's adventures			at	iii.	675
at	xvi.	907	Knodyart country	iii.	347
Kischer, Arabian drink	x.	33	Knolles's History of the Turks	ix.	287
Kilhanoff, country about	vii.	504	Knoot, description of the Russian	vi.	804
Kilhon river	x.	334. 443	Knorod, peace of	i.	443
Killar, Russian trade to	vi.	879	Knorodfke, peace of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———— described	vi.	880	Knort fly	i.	357
Kisimul isle	iii.	604	Knowles, Admiral	vi.	866
Kiss, not given in public to Spanish			Knuckle Point	xi.	536
women	v.	515	Knyff's view of Chatsworth	ii.	391
Kitawah bird of Barbary	xv.	631	Koah of Owhyhee	xi. 699. 708. 715.	723
Kitchen at Torneo	i.	303	Koamaroo cape	xi.	539
———— of an English village inn	ii.	346	Koba town, Mungo Park's adven-		
———— of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	616	tures at	xvi.	903
Kitchi Okima, explanation of	xiii.	372	Kobail, Bellad el	x.	95
Kites of Guinea	xvi.	445	Kobi, Great Defart	vii.	590
Kites, paper, of the Siamese	ix.	596	Koby village	ix.	280
Kitschewari mountain	i.	363	Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of		
Kit-fon, King of the Tû-fan	vii.	570	horses	x.	177
Kittis, account of	i.	237	Kock, Marcus, of Alvestad	vi.	456
———— mountain	i.	285	Kockera caravanfery	vii.	297
Kittiwakes	iii.	64	Kodde Vander Burgh, Mr.	xiv.	746
Kiul-kye-fti, famous temple	vii.	243	Koehlin's, Mr., school at Mulhausen	v.	700
Kiuper's isle	xi.	214	Kogia Hafiz, see Hafiz.		
Kiusju, geographical division of	vii.	666	Kohagee-too-Fallangou	xi.	592
Kive joen, the bird	i.	430	Koheila	xvi.	832
Kiveton mansion	ii.	439	Koin, Mr.	xiv.	755
Kizil-bashi of Persia	ix.	28. 31	Kojand city	ix.	376
Kizil-bashi of Persia, soldiers	ix.	79. 217	Kok, Jacob, anecdotes of	xvi.	108
Kizil-rabat	ix.	12	Kokeboe animal of Guinea	xvi.	439
Kizil Uzen river	ix.	92	Kokoi bird of Brazil	xiv.	718
Kjufhill town	vi.	386	Koko Nor lake	vii.	590
Kleen town	vii.	275	Kokoquas Hottentots	xvi.	72
Klein, Mr., on the winter retreat of			Kokoro river	xvi.	898
swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548	Kokura, road from Nagafakki to	vii.	766
Klin village	vi.	644	Kolhom bay	i.	777
Klingfadt, M. Von	i.	613	Kolin town	vi.	134
					Kolin

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kolin and Planiani, battle of	vi.	132	Korban, Ide, festival in Persia	ix.	255
Kollasfootoga	xi.	697	Kordolan, Browne's observations on	xv.	150
Kolmogori, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783	Korea, Bell's account of	vii.	398
of the			Hamel's travels in	vii.	517
Princess Anne and Anthony Ulric	vi.	793	its situation and extent	vii.	530
Kolyvan, government and districts	vi.	761	productions	vii.	531
silver-mines	vi.	892. 895	literature	vii.	535
Kolzum, ships of	vii.	222	religion	vii.	536
Komag river, salmon in	i.	444	government	vii.	537
Komango, Cook's account of	xi.	661	Kempfer's description	vii.	655
Komar kingdom	vii.	208	Koreans, their trade to Peking	vii.	451
Komodoo temple	ix.	553	treatment there	vii.	452
Kon shrub of the Hottentots	xvi.	158	Hamel's description of them	vii.	531
Konar tree	ix.	114	Korf, General, anecdote of him	vi.	785
Konembel mountain	x.	27	Korf, anecdotes of his encounter with		
Kones, iron and copper-works at	i.	159	a lion	xvi.	132
Kongly town	vii.	507	Korpikyla	i.	239
Kongtsaur town	vi.	390	Korra, Admiral	xiv.	789
Kongtsberg town	vi.	367	Korfer town	i.	333
silver-mines	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Korty town on the Nile	xv.	68
Kongsholm glass-house	vi.	431	Kostum city	x.	4
Kongsholm hospital	vi.	428	Koffsthy-Orda Tartars	vii.	326
Kongsteen fortrefs	vi.	363	Kostheim village	vi.	247
Kongswinger fortrefs	vi.	372	Kostroma, government and districts	vi.	753
Konianfiam, temple	vii.	240	province	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Konigsfelden convent	v.	687	Kotan, Goetz's journey to	vii.	581
history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kotoo islands	xi.	664. 672
Konkadoo, Mungo Park's travels			Ko-tsey, General	vii.	571
through	xvi.	906	Kotumbul rock	xv.	102
Konnesbie chapel	iii.	808	Koubli pyramid	xv.	207
Konous castle	x.	682	Koucit town	x.	121
Konfanghi Kasbi, Jasper of	vii.	581	Kouka land, Caffaria	xvi.	95
Kontaytha, Prince of the Kalmucks	vii.	330	Koukuma Rivier, Thunberg's ad-		
ventures at			reception of ambassadors	vii.	331
reception of ambassadors	vii.	331	Koullis of India	viii.	95
Kontongs of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874	Kou-ya, the idol	vii.	244
Koodfuke province of Japan	vii.	663	Kowries of Bambarra	xvi.	845
Kool nut of Guinea	xvi.	462	Kowrcwa village, Owhyh	xi.	698. 703
Koolikorro, Mungo Park's adven-			death of Captain		
tures at	xvi.	860	Cook there	xi.	713
Koom town	vii.	298	Koxinga the pirate	vii.	250
tombs at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kraals at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23. 135
Kooma, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	862	Kraca, description of it	i.	193
Koomboo village	xvi.	908	Krafte mountain, its eruption	i.	746
Koopnian nation	xvi.	72	Kraka, the witch	i.	470
Koofi, see Confusius			Krakakamma country	xvi.	104
Koot, country round	ix.	299	Kraken, the monstrous	i.	438
Kopiaba balsam of Brazil	xiv.	733	Krampfane forest	xvi.	641
Kopparberg mine, Fortia's descrip-			Kranklezoekers of Amboyna	xi.	274
tion	vi.	461	Krasnagora town	vii.	479
its galleries	vi.	462	Krasnoi-Cabak, Catharine II. at	vi.	775
wells	vi.	463	Kreinlin of Moscow described	vi.	581
expence and pro-			its principal build-		
duce	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	ings	vi.	595
process for the ore			of Novogorod	vi.	656
at	vi.	464	of Moscow, Bell's descrip-		
Koraifch tribe, their prerogatives	x.	148	tion	vii.	275
Koran, observations on it	ix.	223	Kristni Saga (note)	vi.	316. 350
secta of its religion	ix.	286	Krog, Dr., of Drontheim	i.	487
Korb on the torture inflicted by the			Kromme Rivier country	xvi.	96
Czar Peter	vi.	642	Kroos Sea	xiv.	700
Korban festival	x.	58	Krishna-giri, fort and village	viii.	774
					Kruz-

INDEX.

[231]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Kruzenstein, Professor, on the rising and setting of the sun	i.	612	Kya-kyang city	—	vii.	244
Kteiphe village	x.	516	Kyang-nan province	—	vii.	246
Ktoubé-el-Menfiéh	xv.	208	Kyang-fi province	—	vii.	241
Kuandu of Brazil	xiv.	716	Kyburg family	—	v.	679
Kublai-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	122. 126	— castle	—	v.	680
—, his great and marvelous acts	vii.	127	Kyle of Rona	—	iii.	592
—, see Chi-Tsou.			Kyle found in Skie	—	iii.	618
—, on his conquests			Kyrlé, Mr., the man of Rofs	—	ii.	578
(note)	xiii.	643	Kyftney, Banian account of him	viii.	553	
Kubber Romeah	xv.	524	Kyft-vaen, discovery of one	ii.	381	
Kucha town	vii.	583				
Ku-ching city	vii.	256	L.			
Kuckula, cataract	i.	293	La, the Tibet god	vii.	556	
Kudali	viii.	762	Laar city, Lot's burying place	viii.	295	
Kuenburg, Count	vi.	54	Labaccan, Dutch at	xi.	234	
Kufic inscriptions at Beit el Fakih	x.	36	Laban island	ix.	423	
— at Ghalefka	x.	37	Labdanum of Cyprus	x.	590	
— letters	x.	164	Laben tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800	
Kugutz Kokonok festival in Japan	vii.	736	Laboratory of M. Lavoisier	iv.	138	
Kuka, Thunberg's account	xvi.	106	— of M. de Morveau	iv.	205	
Kukama mountain	i.	277	Labour, price of, in Italy	iv.	652	
Kukas mount	i.	285	—, effects of climate on	xi.	945	
Kukumakranka of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7	—, value of British, in Virginia	xii.	244	
Kukuruku serpent	xiv.	714	—, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741	
Kulibin the Russian peasant, his ingenuity	vi.	666	Labour, house of, at Bern	v.	850	
Kulkul fruit	xvi.	837	Labourfel iron-works	iv.	103	
Kulla, Browne's observations on	xv.	159	Labrador, Lahontan's description	xiii.	338	
Kullo district	xvi.	902	Labracree, M.	xii.	399	
Kul-ri, passage of	iii.	315	Laburnum trees of Aigle	v.	809	
Kumrah, animal of Barbary	xv.	618	Labyrinth near Tekoa	x.	437	
Kunghelf	vi.	566	—, ancient, of Crete	x.	608	
Kunghill town	vi.	386	— of Egypt	xv.	215. 347	
Kunka, Captain Paulo de	xiv.	735. 776. 796	Lac insect, management of it in Hindostan	viii.	671	
Kupang in Timor	xi.	802	La Case of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	
Kuph, ancient buildings at	x.	523	Laccadive islands	viii.	370	
Kupia of Brazil	xiv.	716	Lace manufacture at Malines	i.	133	
Kur river	ix.	101. 176	— of Valenciennes	iv.	376. 385	
Kurdeh town	ix.	120	Lacepede isles, New Holland	xi.	799	
Kurdistan, see Curdistan.			Lacepede, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	801	
Kurgan river	ix.	348	Lachfa province	x.	81	
Kurle islands	xvi.	782	—, description of	x.	120	
Kurma, Dar-Für	xv.	131	Lachu river	vii.	547	
Kurra, occult science	x.	172	Lacker-work in China	vii.	454	
Kurik, government and districts	vi.	756	Lacfor, antiquities in	xv.	253	
Kushauji Khan, history of	ix.	383	Lacy, Marshal	vi.	82	
Kuskarawaock river	xiii.	28. 63	Ladak fortrefs	vii.	547. 597	
Kuskizer town	ix.	100	Ladaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	683	
Kusma town	x.	42. 110	Ladies of London	ii.	92	
— scheidts of the district	x.	112	— of China	vii.	414	
Kusnuach village	v.	674	—, drefs of the Chinese	viii.	506	
—, population of (note)	v.	ibid.	—, Arabian	x.	9	
Kuthi city	vii.	592	— of Canada	xiii.	691	
Kutuchtu of the Mongalls, Bell's description of him	vii.	356	— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	792	
Kuzin province	ix.	373	—, drefs of the Negro	xvi.	387	
Kuznetky, animals in the woods of	vii.	335	— of Fida	xvi.	480	
Kya-Kya village	vii.	253	— of Benin	xvi.	524	
			Ladin dialect of Engadina	v.	982	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ladin language, writers in	v.	982. 984	Lakes, Pessa	i.	283
Ladingcour, Guinea, described	xvi.	471	—, Miecko	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga Canal	vi.	898	—, Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga lake, Bell's description	vii.	273	—, Pamas	i.	286
Ladrone islands (<i>note</i>)	xi.	85	—, Kaffuri	i.	288
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	324	—, Ajangi	i.	288
Lady town	vi.	571	—, Grenna	i.	331
—, anecdote of imposition at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Water	i.	332
Lady of Bethlehem monks	xiv.	444	—, Houdwik	i.	347
Lady-Day (<i>note</i>)	i.	634	—, Storlion	i.	350
Lady-Kirk	iii.	691. 752	—, Wolkflo	i.	359
Lady-Lift Hill	ii.	214	—, Malkomai	i.	360
Lady-Park	ii.	282	—, Rodtio	i.	362
Lady-wash mine	ii.	480	—, fish in the Finmark	i.	439
Læbi, country round	i.	339	—, curious, in Ferro	i.	778
Læpac, pickled tea, manufacture	ix.	478	—, of Snowdonia	ii.	630
Lærwyck roads	i.	783	—, of Scotland	iii.	107
Lafe, the fish	i.	439	—, of Bute isle	iii.	253
La Fosse harbour	i.	736	—, of Arran isle	iii.	259
Lagan bird	xi.	339	—, in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
Lagartia river	xii.	208	—, in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
Lagartos river, see Chagre.			—, in North Vist	iii.	593
Lagenæ, the ancient	x.	672	—, in the Isle of Skie	iii.	620
Lagerberg, fine prospect from	v.	679	—, of the Isle of Ila	iii.	651
Lagerbring's account of the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514	—, Ennel	iii.	816
Laghetto di Chiavenna	v.	895	—, of Killarney, Young's account	iii.	839
Lagman, King of Man	ii.	823	—, of near Hedé	iv.	153
Lagmen, their duties	i.	710	—, of Italy	iv.	567
Lago Maggiore	v.	990	—, of lava	v.	18
Lagopos, the bird, described	i.	172	—, of Saline	v.	255
Lagrima de Malaga	v.	593	—, singular circumstance respecting	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lagrunge island	xi.	885	—, of Constance	v.	647
Laguna on the Amazon	xiv.	223. 266	—, trout of	v.	648
Laguno, Don Eugenio de	v.	358	—, of Wallenstadt	v.	653
Lahadsje town	x.	94	—, of Zurich	v.	660. 675
Lahnstein town	vi.	269	—, of Lucern	v.	722. 730
Lahoe, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	545	—, of Sempach	v.	730
Lahontan's Limit	xiii.	317	—, of Greiffen	v.	678
LAHONTAN'S travels in Canada	xiii.	254	—, of Locendro	v.	747
Lahor, Goetz's travels from, to China	vii.	577	—, of the Dead	v.	755
—, the Great Mogul's march from Delhi to	viii.	196	—, of Thun and Brientz	v.	765
—, description of	viii.	206	—, of Geneva	v.	802. 808
Laidley, Dr.	xvi.	885	—, of Joux	v.	811
—, Mungo Park's anecdotes of him	xvi.	911	—, of Yverdun	v.	812
Laird of Innea, murder of a	iii.	144	—, of Morat and Neuchatel	v.	827
Lais kingdom	ix.	826	—, of Como	v.	892
Lajih hill	xv.	297	—, of Chiavenna	v.	895
Laitch village	v.	911	—, of Siglio	v.	899
Lake, Sir Thomas	ii.	175	—, of Selva Piana	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lake-herb of Chili	xiv.	676	—, of St. Morezzo	v.	900
Lakena village	x.	671	—, of Locarno	v.	988
Lakes of Ruffia	i.	30	—, of Lugano	v.	990
—, of Tornotrefch	i.	185	—, of Constance, Riefbeck's description	vi.	13
—, in Lapland	i.	237. 277	—, of Tyri	vi.	369
—, Patimo	i.	279	—, of Rands-Sion	vi.	370
—, Portimo	i.	282	—, of Miols	vi.	371
—, Maiama Cambole	i.	283	—, of Quinfai	vii.	154
—, Lohi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of China	vii.	252

INDEX.

[233]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lakes, Ladoga, Bell's description	vii.	273	Lamas of the Mongalls	vii.	357
— of Ilmen	vii.	274	— of Butan or Great Tibet	vii.	548
— Baykall, Bell's description	vii.	350. 420	— of Tibet	vii.	554
— of Tibet	vii.	545	— surrounding the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561
— of Cashmere	viii.	211. 218	— in China	vii.	563
— of Hamchew	viii.	509	Lamballe, nobleſſe at	iv.	154
— Honawera	viii.	755	Lambartz, Captain	xiv.	821. 823
— Aral deſcribed	ix.	323	Lambafa, the ancient	xv.	548
— of Tounzemahn	ix.	482	Lambayeque, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	559
— of Samachonites	x.	463	Lamberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252
— of Antioch	x.	545	Lambifen Nieva	i.	281
— of Aſcanius	x.	713	Lambock iſland	viii.	455
— of North America	xii.	276	Lambrai kingdom	vii.	161
— Terminos	xii.	324	Lambrate, ſilk-worms	iv.	602
— of Canada	xii. 669. xiii. 271		Lamb-skins of Aſtrachan	vii.	285
— Champlain	xiii. 280. 612. 615		Lamentation of a woman of Lo- ango	xvi.	576
— Huron	xiii. 280. 294. 296. 341		Lamentations of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	429
— Erie	xiii. 294. 296. 342		— in Benin	xvi.	528
— of America	xiii.	341	— on the Grain Coaſt	xvi.	542
— Superior	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lamentor, amphibia, of Siam	ix.	633
— Frontenac	xiii.	343	Lamia of Finmark	i.	435
— St. Pierre	xiii.	629	Lamlah harbour	iii.	266
— of Chili	xiv.	54. 67	— iſland	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Titicaca, South America	xiv.	631	Lammas iſle	i.	320
— Dembea, Abyſſinia	xv.	89	Lamnai iſland, river Niger	xvi.	631
— Mareotis	xv.	170	Lamo iſland	xvi.	725
— Brulos	xv.	175	— conquered by the Por- tugueſe	xvi.	727
— Meuzale	xv.	178	Lamo, King of, beheaded by the Portugueſe	xvi.	733
— in Cairo	xv.	188	Lamo Prieto bird	xiv.	657
— Mæria	xv.	217	Lamp, account of a curious one	i.	603
— of Tunis	xv.	565	—, an Iceland	i.	658
— of Marks, Tunis	xv.	593. 606	Lampa river, Chili	xiv.	54
— of Morocco	xv.	693	— jurisdiction	xiv.	618
— Dibbie, Africa	xvi.	851	Lampas	i.	16. 35. 42
Lakſhamana river	viii.	702. 704	Lampdes village	iv.	213
Lala Bey, anecdotes of him	ix.	96	Lampi country, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	471
Lalangulo ſignal ſtation	xiv.	433	Lampidofa iſland	x.	768
Lali Gundaru caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	674	Lampillas on Spaniſh literature	v.	391
Lalla, meaning of the title	xv.	784	Lampoun, pepper factory at	viii.	449
Lam tribe of Arabs	x.	135	Lampourdan plain	v.	622. 626
Lama, the Delay, of the Tonguts	vii.	357	Lampreys of the Amazon	xiv.	244
Lama, the Grand, of the Tartars	vii.	98	— of Brazil	xiv.	722
—, his origin and	vii.	556	Lamps, Lapland	i.	400
—, incarnations	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the ſtreets of Paris	iv.	8
—, titles and divine	vii.	557	— at the court of Perſia	ix.	65
— attributes	vii.	559	—, Canadian	xiii.	667
—, adoration of him	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lampfacus, Pococke's deſcription	x.	710
—, excrements adored	vii.	560. 591	Lancaſhire county	ii.	18
—, temporalities	vii.		—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his letter to Friar	vii.	601	—, trade	ii.	19
— Horace	vii.	603	—, manufactures	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his edict in favour	vii.	220	—, cattle	iii.	124
— of popery	vii.	50	—, Pennant's account of	iii. 124. 176. 182	
—, Bernier's account	viii.	220	—, effects of manufactures on		
Lamache valley	xiv.	50	— agriculture in	iv.	395
Lamantin or ſea-cow of Senegal	xvi.	656	Lancaſter, Henry Duke of	ii.	362
Lama Oſlong	xi.	225	[C a]		Lancerota
Lama's ambaffador to China	vii.	264			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lanceroia island, Peraza's expedition to	xvi.	808	Land-tax of Modena	iv.	634
———, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	809	——— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lancets of the Tonquinese	ix.	678	——— of Prussia	vi.	183
Land, rent and price of, in Lombardy	iv.	559	Land-winds of Sumatra and Java	xi.	106. 165
———, management of arable, in Italy	iv.	588	——— of New Holland	xi.	469. 471
———, on its increase, in America	xiii.	489	——— of Jamaica	xii.	316
———, sailors' joy at the sight of it	xiv.	137	Lane, Mr. Abraham, of Cork	iii.	837
———, tenure of, in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	Lanebourg, passage to	iv.	283
Landak, Dutch settlement (<i>note</i>)	xii.	201	Lanerck, Penmant's account of	iii.	230
Landamman of Appenzel	v.	651	Lanerckshire, mines of	iii.	228
——— of Glarus	v.	655	Lane's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii.	572. 574.
Land-beavers	xiii.	307		590. 612. xiii.	12
Land-book of Iceland	i.	639	Lanfranchi, Sig.	v.	8
Land-carriage of the Niagara	xiii.	296	Langa, people of	vii.	54
Land-crabs of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Langara, Don Juan de	v.	357
Land-rnan	iv.	155	Langbourn ward	ii.	54
Landre visier, Bas Bretons at	iv.	479	LANGE, M. DE, Journal of his residence at the court of Pekin	vii.	435—484
Lande, M. de la, on the Milanese pertica (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559	Lange, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
———, on the Tuscan stiora (<i>note</i>)	iv.	597	Lange, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	559
———, on the Censimento	iv.	629	Langeianes country	ix.	421
———, on the taxes in Tuscany	iv.	633	Lange Kloof	xvi.	35
Landes of Bourdeaux	iv.	122. 306. 508	Langenau, Michael Schuppach of	v.	880
——— of Bretagne	iv.	510	Langenes Point	i.	82
——— of Anjou	iv.	511	Langernes Point	i.	774. 776
———, on their improvement	iv.	514	Langford, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	303
Landing, a difficult, in Alicuda	v.	221	Langhans, Madame, her tomb	v.	879
——— of the Danes at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Langholme town	iii.	210
Landlord, how to tame a furlly one	ii.	551	——— cattle	iii.	211
Landlords, Welsh	ii.	643	Langhorn, Sir William	viii.	393
——— in Ireland	iii.	867	Langlé's notes on Egypt	xv.	819
——— in Persia	ix.	221	Lango cataract	i.	283
Landlords' power in Russia	i.	20	——— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Landnama Bok of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644	——— mountain	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Landoo island	xi.	802	Langon, wine of	iv.	124
Land-owners in the isles	iii.	549	Langfoort tower	i.	262
Land-proprietor of Hindostan, the Great Mogul the only	viii.	143	Languages, the Danish, fit for beggars	i.	141
———, consequences of it	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— of Poland	i.	223
Land-rath of Oberwalden	v.	736	——— of Lapland	i.	377
Landrichter of the Grey League	v.	942. 946	——— of Iceland	i.	622. 673
Lands, effects of their minute division on population	iv.	322	——— of Scotland	i. 634. ii.	162. iii.
Landfrath of Vallais	v.	768	——— of the Caucasus (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
Land-tax of France	iv.	397	——— of Scilly	ii.	766
———, observations on	iv.	406	——— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
———, on a union of all taxes in	iv.	410. 436	——— of the Orkney isles	iii.	741
——— of Piedmont	iv.	627	——— of Shetland	iii.	767
——— of the Milanese	iv.	629	———, Italian	iv.	256
——— of Venice	iv.	631	——— of the Grisons	v.	943. 977
——— of Bologna	iv.	632	———, antiquity of the Romanth	v.	978
——— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, origin of the Romanth	v.	980
			———, Latin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, Tufcan	v.	981
			———, Wallachian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			———, the German	vi.	24
			———, on its improvement	vi.	201
			——— of courts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——— of Norway	vi.	357
			——— of Courland	vi.	723
			——— of the Calmucks, widely spread	vii.	355
					Lan-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Languages, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	415	Languedoc, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191
of Lassa in Tibet	vii.	552	Langur mountain	vii.	592
of the Si-fan	vii.	569	Lanja passage	v.	372
of the Japanese	vii.	640	Lano, Diego	xiv.	200
on discovering the origin of nations by	vii.	670	Lanquart torrent	v.	957
of the Turks	ix.	14	Lansdown hill	ii.	251
of the ancient Pallis	ix.	509	Lansdowne mountains, New South Wales	xi.	913
the Birman	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lanskoi, the Czarina's grief at his death	vi.	763
in Siam	ix.	582	Lanteith village	ii.	272
of the Tonquinese	ix.	721	Lantern of Demosthenes at Athens	x.	753
of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	790	Lanterns of Charybdis	v.	266
of the Arabians	x.	162	Lanterns of the streets of Paris	iv.	8
in Mindanao	xi.	13	—, feast of, at Pekin	vii.	401. 468
in Pulo Condore	xi.	41	Lan-tsan-kyang river	vii.	544
of the Hottentots	xi. 153. xvi. 100.	141	Lanzo, feet in Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
of the Otaheitan	xi.	521	Laock, Mr., anecdotes of a cock-roach in his ear	xiii.	508
of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	Laodicea, the ancient	x.	564
of the Mallicollo islands	xi.	619	Laodicea on the Lycus	x.	677
of Van Diemen's Land	xi. 644.	863	Laoc island	xi.	353
of the Mohocks	xii.	412	Lao-kun, the Chinese philosopher	ix.	733
of the Virginians	xiii.	45	Laos, colony in Siam	ix.	574
specimen of the Al-gonkin	xiii.	666	Laos kingdom	viii.	480
of the Esquimaux	xiii.	678	— described	ix.	764
of South America	xiv.	222	Lapa cape	xii.	102
of Tameos	xiv.	224	Lapella in the silver-works	xiv.	16
in Quito	xiv.	452	Lapez on the population of Madrid	v.	382
of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519. 524	Lapidaries of Quito	xiv.	546. 550
of Sechura	xiv.	558	— of India	xvi.	761
in Dar-Fur	xv.	155	Lapis calaminaris in Mendip hills	ii.	253
in Dar-Runga	xv.	160	Lapis lazuli of Bukharia	ix.	377
of the Conghese	xvi.	315	Lapis violarum spurius	i.	347
of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	391	Lapithos, the ancient	x.	584
of Loango and Congo	xvi.	590—593	Laplace gulf, New Holland	xi.	798
of the Canarians	xvi.	825	Lapland, journey to	i.	154
of Bambarra	xvi.	846	—, its boundaries	i.	198
of the Jallonkas	xvi.	902	—, division	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Mandingoes, vocabulary of it	xvi.	912—917	—, Maupertuis's journey to	i.	234
Languages, Royal Society of, in Copenhagen	vi.	314	—, Leems's account of Danish	i.	376
Languedoc, husbandry of	iv.	113	—, missions to	i.	486
canal	iv.	114	—, instructions for traversing	vi.	480
soil of	iv.	306	Laplander, anecdote of one	i.	455
on the silk of	iv.	469	Laplancers, their character	i. 124. 367.	374. 490
cattle	iv.	474	—, expedition in travelling	i.	124
culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490	—, Regnard's description of them	i.	157. 163
olives	iv.	496	—, their dress	i. 163. 192.	367. 383
waste lands in	iv.	508	—, form	i.	163. 257
timber	iv.	522	—, religion	i. 164.	178. 381
mode of building in	iv.	529	—, singular customs	i.	166. 448
lime of	iv.	530	—, have few diseases	i.	168. 456
mode of threshing in	iv.	533	—, no physicians	i.	168
tillage and laying of land	iv.	534	—, their medicines	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
implements of husbandry	iv.	540	—, soon lose their sight	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
manures and manuring in	iv.	542	—, mode of travelling	i. 172.	257. 380
			—, fairs	i.	172
			—, offerings	i.	174. 403
			—, have no fixed abode	i.	177
			—, houses	i. 177.	368. 388

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laplanders, their superstition	i.	178. 481	Larbre, M. De, on crystallized iron	v.	119
—, magic	i.	180. 469	Larch, culture of, in Italy	iv.	590
—, belief in the tabor	i.	182	Larcher's expedition to Madagafcar	xvi.	793
—, employments	i.	187	Larch-trees of Bex	v.	810
—, food	i. 189. 368.	369. 395	Lares of the Laplanders	i.	463
—, deformity	i.	193	— of the Chinese	viii.	508
—, height	i.	257. 367	Larg parish	iii.	157
—, their courage	i.	369	Large-eye bird of Senegal	xvi.	617
—, on their conversion to Christianity	i.	358	Largo bay	iii.	451
—, commerce	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Laricaxas province	xiv.	630
—, women	i.	367	Lariffa, Poccocke's description	x.	743
—, household utensils	i.	368. 399	Larix-tree, Bell's description of it	vii.	348
—, nets	i.	369	Larnica, Poccocke's description	x.	576
—, society among	i.	371	Larrentoucka town	viii.	455
—, their love of brandy	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larribundar, port of Sindy, described	viii.	304
—, marriages	i.	372. 450	Lars Yungström's travels in America	xiii.	375
—, children	i.	373	Lartignes forest	iv.	521
—, education	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Larwick town	i.	615
—, love of liberty	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lascelles, Mr.	ii.	419. 422
—, Leema's account of	i.	376	Lafcy, Count de	v.	446
—, their origin	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lafen (<i>note</i>)	x.	606
—, affinity to the Scythians	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latherrad port	xv.	261
—, affinity to the Jews	i.	376	Lassa kingdom, description of it	vii.	549
—, language	i.	377	—, its towns	vii.	550
—, genius	i.	379	—, inhabitants	vii.	551
—, virtues and vices	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, productions	vii.	552
—, drefs of the women	i.	386	—, Grueber's account of	vii.	591
—, their beds	i.	393	—, Desideri's account	vii.	599
—, rein-deer	i.	400	Lasseufes, M. Barri de	iv.	112
—, carriages and manner of driving	i.	406	Lassington stones	ii.	153
—, journeys	i.	409	Lastri, Signore Preposito	iv.	267
—, voyages	i.	412	Latacunga assiento	xiv.	468
—, love of country	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latacunga volcano	xiv.	301
—, mode of catching beasts and birds	i.	413	— earthquake	xiv.	304. 419
—, their fishery	i.	431	Latera, mephitic vapours	v.	37
—, workmanship	i.	447	Late-wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49
—, ancient name	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Latham on the bearded vulture	v.	872
—, ignorant of music	i.	452	Lath-Kill-Arfe cave	ii.	475
—, their holidays and amusements	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lathrone parish	iii.	154
—, easily frightened	i.	455	Latichea city	x.	310
—, their gods	i.	457	—, Poccocke's description	x.	564
—, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	771	Latimers	ii.	186
Lapland hut described	i.	176	Latin church of Nicofia	x.	279
Lapland grammar	i.	378	—, ceremonies of, at Jerusalem	x.	341
Lapmudes	i.	312	Latin convent in Jerusalem	x.	414. 418
Laporquera town (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308	Latin language, pronunciation of it	ii.	516
La Porte, Mr.	ii.	670	—, its dialects and corruptions	v.	980
Lappia, account of	i.	62. 65	—, idioms	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lappians, description of them	i.	62. 65	—, its similarity to the Cacongo language	xvi.	593
Lapponer; see Laplanders.			Latins of Jerusalem	x.	341
La Praya	i.	836	Latitude, mode of determining	i.	591
Lar principality	ix.	117	—, means of finding	xv.	386
— city	ix.	119	—, Bouguer's mode of taking	xiv.	307
Larache city, Fez	xv.	688	Latmus mount	x.	666
Larhe Shott, account of his death	xv.	478	Latomia island	xv.	175
Larbouffe valley	iv.	99	Latooliboula, chief of the Friendly isles	xi.	668
			Latopolis		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Latopolis	—	258	Lava of Mifeno	—	46
Latous fish	xv	333	— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Latrielle island	—	880	— of Procida	v.	47
Lattices of Spain	—	513	— of Ischia	—	48
Laudati da Gaeta, Father Anthony,	—	—	— of Arfo	—	49
converts the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305	— of Epopeo	—	51
Lauder bridge	—	170	— of Catrico	v.	52
— town	—	478	—, ancient, of Etna	v.	61
Laudoner's, Lewis, settlement in	—	—	—, Catania built of	v.	63
Carolina	xii.	340	—, on calculating its age	v.	64
Lauffen, fall of the Rhine at	v. 644.	vi. 15	—, vegetation on	v.	65
— village	v.	644	— of Etna in 1669	v.	67
— valley	v.	703	— of the Grotta delle Capra	v.	70
Laugarnas, hot spring at	—	693	— of Etna in 1787	v.	72
—, basaltic pillars at	i.	699	— in the crater of Etna	v.	75
Laugervatn, hot spring at	—	631	—, zeolites in	v.	90. 204
Laug-faugumadur of Iceland	i.	646	—, fibrous	v.	91
Laul Bang palace	—	604	— of Stromboli	v.	98. 105
Launch of the Tourville at L'Orient	iv.	156	—, fluid, in the crater of Strom-	—	—
Launy's, M. du, account of Crich-	—	—	boli	v.	107. 113
ton	—	139	— of Saline island	v.	129
Laura convent of Mount Athos	x.	737	— of Vulcanello	v.	136
Laura's tomb at Avignon	—	221	— of Vulcano	v.	139. 144
Laurel of America	xiii.	483	—, prismatic	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the American dwarf	xiii.	571	— decomposed	v. 145. 151. 202	—
Lauren on the duty on Spanish wool	—	—	— of Lipari	v. 157. 164. 185. 198. 201	—
(note)	v.	331	—, on the flowing of	v.	164
Laurence kirk	—	428	—, pumice in	v.	169
Laureny hall	—	597	—, glasa	—	<i>ibid.</i>
Lauri of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-	—	—	—, glassy, of Monte della Castagna	v.	175. 181
tion of them	vii.	693	— of Valle di Muria	v.	186
Lauricocha lake, source of the	—	—	—, quartzose crystals of	v.	187
Amazons	xiv.	498	— of Felicuda	v.	212
Lauris hill	—	43	— of Alicuda	v.	222
Laufits	—	154	—, uncertainty in the antiquity of	v.	223
Laufanne, bishopric	—	712	—, its transition into pumice	v.	236
—, town	v.	803	—, on the formation of basaltiform	v.	237
—, government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, basaltes depend on the nature	—	—
Laufanne, Bishop	v.	835	of	v.	240
Lantaro the Indian, anecdotes of	—	—	Lavaderos of Quito	xiv.	540
him	xiv. 198. 201. 204	—	— of Carabaya	xiv.	618
Laut Chudol sea	—	379	— of Chili	xiv.	685
Lauterbrunn valley	v.	762	Lavadures for gold in Peru	xiv.	19
— glaciers	v. 763. 764. 875	—	— in Chili	xiv.	23. 298
Lava of Iceland	i. 629. 687. 690	—	Lavas	v. 3. 7. 12. 25—34	—
—, damages done by it	i.	688	— of the Isle of France	xi.	766
— analyzed	i.	723	Lavater the physiognomist	v.	669
—, basaltes accounted	—	907	—, his works	v.	670
—, Bergman's experiments on	—	908	Lavellan of Caithness	—	86
(note)	—	908	Laveno burgh	v.	991
— quarries of Volvic	—	211	Lavens rivulet	—	345
—, observations on a stream flowing v.	—	14	Lavezzi manufactory	v.	896
—, on a subterraneous stream	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavoisier's, M., laboratory	iv.	138
—, current of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lavy of St. Kilda	—	711
—, experiments on	v.	15	Law-day hill	—	315
—, fluidity of	v.	19	Lawgiver of the Banians	viii.	537
—, nature of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Persees (see Zer-	—	—
— of Solfatara	v.	23	tooft)	viii.	559
— of Pisciarelli	v.	29	—, Menu the Birman	ix.	492
—, houses of Pompeii built of	v.	31	Lawn manufactory of Paisley	—	244
— of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	Laws of Ruffia	i.	20. 35
					Laws

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laws of Iceland	i.	647	Laws in Riobamba	xiv.	471
— of the Germans in verfe	i.	679	— of the Paraguay millions	xiv.	638
— of England	ii.	126	— of Abyffinia	xv.	25
— of Scotland	ii.	161	— of Egypt	xv.	306
— of the miners	ii.	407	— in Weit Barbary	xv.	425
— of mines	ii.	482	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677
— of the Scilly ifles	ii.	750	— in Morocco	xv.	755
— of Jerfey	ii.	751	— of Congo	xvi.	242
—, promulgated at the Tynwald	ii.	829	—, fumptuary, at Lifbon	xvi.	311
—, fumptuary, of James the			— of Axim, Guinea	xvi.	405
Second	iii.	94	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	406-411
— of the Western ifles	iii.	546.614	— of Fida	xvi.	485
— of Rachlin ifle	iii.	882	— in Benin	xvi.	528
— of the Emperor Leopold	iv.	621	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	581
— of Spain	v.	398.401	— of Sofala	xvi.	695
—, fumptuary, of Zurich	v.	666	— in Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
— of Bafle	v.	696	— refpe&cting flavery in Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Swifs Cantons	v.	699	Lawfon, Captain	xiii.	380
—, code of civil, at Geneva	v.	890	Law-ftyle of Aultria	vi.	131
— of Upper Engadina	v.	904	Law-fuits, obfervations on	viii.	143
— of Lower Engadina	v.	909	— in Abyffinia	xv.	25
— of Bormio	v.	913	— on the Gold Coast	xvi.	405.420
— of the Valteline	v.	926	Law-Ting of Shetland	iii.	792
— of Coire	v.	949	Lawyer, not one in all Ruffia	i.	20
— of Mayenfield	v.	958	Lawyers of London	ii.	93
— of the Grifons	v.	967	— — — — — foon make their		
— of Aultria	vi.	130	fortunes	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Royal, of Denmark	vi.	307	— of Paris	iv.	7
—, the Norway	vi.	357	— of Spain	v.	399
— of Sweden	vi.	521	— in Ummerapoorra	ix.	494
— of Upland	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lay village, flave-trade of	xvi.	471
—, penal, of Ruffia	vi.	805	Laycock's, Mr., farm in New South		
—, reformation in them	vi.	809	Wales	xi.	924
— of the Tartars	vii. 34.	123, 124	Laymcn, Perfee commandments to	viii.	565
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Laxdacla Saga (<i>note</i>)	vi.	316
— of the Emperor Cang-hi	vii.	175	Laxon, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	94
— of China	vii. 192.	viii. 505	Lazaretto ifle	x.	600
— of Korea	vii.	539	Lazarus's caftle in Bethany	x.	345.428
— in Japan	vii. 624.	viii. 774, 517	Lazowski, M.	iv.	86. 547
— at Madras	viii.	394	Lazy-back of Brazil	xiv.	717
— in the Birman empire	viii.	422. 424	Lehenau river	viii.	207
— in Siam	viii.	472	Lea, William	ii.	449
— in Cochin-China	viii. 481	ix. 770	Leach, Mr.	iii.	304
—, moral and ceremonial, of the			Lead, a body filled with	ii.	454
Banians	viii.	537	Leadenhall-market	ii.	49
— of the Perfecs	viii.	565	Lead founderies in Derbyfhire	ii.	485
— of Perfia	ix. 213.	229, 254	Lead-mines at Bear Allton	ii.	284
— of Pegu	ix.	443	— — — — —, fiver of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Birmanfs	ix.	492	— of Derbyfhire	ii.	477
— of the Siamefe	ix.	594	— at Foxdale	ii.	803
— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	633	— of Lanerk	iii.	228
—, fumptuary, in Tonquin	ix.	722. 755	— of the Western ifles	iii.	683
— of Turkey	x.	257	— of Spain	v.	446
—, fumptuary, of Batavia	xi.	189	— of Arabia	x.	199
— for the colony of Georgia	xii.	450	— of Barbary	xv.	610
— of the Bermuda iflands	xiii.	197. 202	Lead-ore on Mendip hills	ii.	253
— of Virginia	xiii.	712. 715	— — — — — manufacture	ii.	406
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	— of Canada	xiii.	669. 601
— of New Jerfey	xiii.	735	— — — — — powder	xv.	660
— in Peru	xiv.	8	Leagh wood	iii.	391
— in Quito	xiv.	444	Leagues, the Helvetic	v.	682
					Leagues

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leifer's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	Leni-croich of Skie	—	—
Leigh's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	282	Lenoxshire	—	—
Leigh's well, Buxton	ii.	409	Lent, difficulty of observing, in	—	—
Leighton, Bishop	iii.	131	Persia	ix.	29
Leimate, wine-presses at	iv.	613	of Ramadan	xv.	437-774
Leimate villa	iv.	241	Lentils of Paris	iv.	47
Leinster house, Dublin	iii.	811	of Barbary	xv.	600
Leipzig town	vi.	157	Lents in Russia	i.	22, 37
, literati of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Turks	x.	256
, trade of	vi.	158	Lentwardine bridge	ii.	609
Leith town and harbour	iii.	32. 474	Leo Africanus	xv.	443
Leithartstein, etymology of (<i>note</i>)	i.	645	Leocate cape	x.	769
Leitour bishoprick	iv.	123	Leoben Archipelago	xi.	885
, manufactures of	iv.	373	Leolin, Prince of Wales	ii.	230
, vineyards of	iv.	444	Leon, Isle de	v.	569. 574
Leixlip	iii.	814	Leon, kingdom of	v.	316
Lejonhufwud, Baron Axel, Von	—	—	city	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Troil's letter to	i.	678	Leon, Peter, anecdotes of him	xv.	35
Leland, account of him	ii.	172	Leonhard, Mr.	ii.	501
, his account of Worcester	ii.	206	Leopard, Buchanan's description	—	—
of Sir Lenthal	ii.	218	of one	viii.	763
of Sudeley castle	ii.	236	Leopards, hunting the gazelle	viii.	203
of Thornbury	—	—	of Arabia	x.	185
castle	ii.	245	of Barbary	xv.	623
of Wells	ii.	255	Leopold, Emperor	iv. 618. 621.	623
of Sheffield	ii.	414	Lepanto gulf	x.	760
of Bolton castle	ii. 429. iii.	518	Lepers of Cape Verd islands	xii.	96
of Bolsover castle	ii.	444	, mode	—	—
of the Scilly isles	ii.	733	of treatment	xii.	97
of Scarborough	iii.	12	Leper-spital at Havanna	xiii.	766
of Chatmofs	iii.	206	Lepontii nation	v.	977
of Netherby	iii.	208	Lepre mount	x.	657
of Liddel's	—	—	Leprosy at St. Kilda	iii.	665. 715
Strength	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, cure for it	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Colchester	iii.	494	in the Mysore	viii.	592
of Newcastle	iii.	498	of Tonquin	ix.	728
of Ure Bridge	iii.	517	, Arabian	x.	170
Leluc, antiquities at	x.	41	of Gehazi's posterity	x.	380
Lemaire, Mr., on the petrifications	—	—	, hospitals for, in Damascus	x.	502
of Ras Sem	xv.	615	in Mindanao	xi.	14
Lemba, Congo, Merolla's adventures at	xvi. 282.	286	in Carthagea	xiv.	340
Lembourg, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357	in Morocco	xv.	689
Leme, Anthony	xii.	14	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
Lemina, his matrimonial case	xvi.	908	Leptis Parra, the ancient	xv.	581
Lemiso harbour	x.	277	Lera, Lower, village	v.	957
Lemnos island, Pococke's description	x.	638	L'erba ruins	xv.	548
Lemonade-booths of Vienna	vi.	95	Lerena on the finances of Spain	v.	424. 435
Lemons of Arabia	x.	194	Lerida, road to	v.	554
, the Virginian	xiii.	33	town described	v.	619, 620
of Carthagea	xiv.	356	Le Roy's narrative of four Russian	—	—
, curious double	xvi.	123	sailors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
Lemon-trees of Japan	vii.	694	Lerwee animal	xv.	621
of the Gold Coast,	—	—	Lerwick town, population of	iii.	697
Guinea	xvi.	455. 504	, described by Brand	iii.	775
LEMPRIERE's tour to Morocco	xv. 681-801.	801	Lefany, Jebel	xv.	297
Lempta, Tunis	xv.	581	Lesbians	x.	637
Lena river, road from Elinfsky to	—	—	Lesbos island, Pococke's description	x.	632
Yakutsky by	vii.	343	Lefchenault island	xi.	828
, Bell's description of it	vii.	344	Lefchenault, M., on the savages of	—	—
Lenev house	iii.	570	Diemen's Land	xi.	844
			Lefgi described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
			Lefkar		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Levees of the Sultan of Dar-Für	xv.	118	Liberty, De Menonville on	xiii.	845
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	Liboya snake	xiv.	714
Level near Mam-Torr	ii.	406	Libraries in Iceland	i.	673
— between Matlock and Rookeley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at Oxford	ii.	111
—, Speedwell	ii.	463	—, benefactions to it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leveque, M., on the battle of Narva	vi.	489	— of Cambridge	ii.	125
Lever's, Sir Ashton, Museum	v.	796	—, Advocates', Edinburgh	iii.	29
Leviathan, a monstrous	xiii.	873	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
Levillain, M.	xi.	815. 822	— of Paris	iv.	32
Levin town	iii.	452	—, the King's, at Paris	iv.	34. 171
Levinis rock	iii.	706	— of St. Mark's, Venice	iv.	254
Lewarden, the capital of Friesland	i.	139	— of the Escorial	v.	369
Lewdness of the Otaheitans	xv.	509	—, curious manu- scripts in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lewfoot isles, see Lofoot isles.			— of St. Gallen	v.	649
Lewis isle	iii.	332	— of John Gefner at Zurich	v.	671
—, Martin's account of the	iii.	574	—, public, at Zurich	v.	672
—, second-sight in	iii.	675	— of the cathedral at Zurich	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lewis Hannibal of Assinee, anecd- otes of	xvi.	516	— at Basse	v.	691
Lexicon Islandicum	i.	675	— at Soleure	v.	711
Lex talionis in Persia for murder	ix.	253	—, public, at Bern	v.	850
Ley, Captain	xiv.	806	— at Geneva	v.	885
Ley, Mr.	xiv.	780	— of Vienna	vi.	98
Leyden described	i.	138	—, royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	320
— curiosities	i.	138. 335	— of Count Thott	vi.	321
Leydsamheyd fort, Guinea	xvi.	364	— of Suhm	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leyrac	iv.	123	— of the Academy of Sciences, Stockholm	vi.	402
Leyte island	xi.	74	—, the King's	vi.	406
Leyte's, Digos Lopes, confession	xiv.	765	— of the University of Upsal	vi.	476
Leytimor	xi.	252	— of the Imperial Academy of Sciences in Russia	vi.	823
Lezghi people	ix.	46	—, manuscripts in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Li, the Tonquinese general	ix.	744	—, Chinese books in	vi.	824
Lianas, South American bridges	xiv.	215	—, Royal, of Ummerapooa	ix.	529
—, plants	xiv.	227	—, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728
Liancourt, vineyards of	iv.	445	— of Ofymanduas	xv.	255
—, cattle	iv.	475	— of Alexandria, its destruction	xv.	809. 831
—, woods	iv.	522	Libration of the moon	i.	212
Liancourt, Chateau de	iv.	132	Libyans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	825
Liancourt, Duke de, Young's ac- count of him	iv.	300	Lice, Pharaoh's, in Brazil	xvi.	153. 206
—, on population	iv.	321	Licensers of the presses in Vienna	vi.	84
—, his establish- ment of an English farm in France	iv.	546	Licenses for the fur-trade in Canada	xiii.	282. 368
—, manufactures	iv.	548	—, marriage, in America	xiii.	511
Liancourt family	iv.	85	— for the fur-trade	xiii.	700
Liar, Moritz's observations on the epithet	ii.	554	Licentiate, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
Libanon, see Lebanon.			Lichen the food of rein-deer	i.	403
Libanus, mount, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272	Lichen Islandicus	i.	636
—, Maronites of	x.	287	—, Olaus's description	i.	748
—, Maundrell's passage of	x.	365. 376	Lichens of Mount Grimfel	v.	752
—, cedars of	x.	377. 468	—, food of the chamois	v.	756
Libattes of Congo	xvi.	159. 240	— of the bouquetin	v.	797
Libau town	vi.	723	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	855
Libby trees of Mindanao	xi.	4	— of Canada	xiii.	646
Libeccio of Stromboli	v.	96	Lichen Tartareus, colours made from	vi.	433
Liberty of the Laplanders	i.	373	Lichfield town	ii.	549
—, English	ii.	510	Lichtenstein castle	v.	953
— of conscience in Japan	vii.	723	Lichtenstein, Prince of	vi.	70
			—, his estates and income	vi.	93
					Lichtbart,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lichthart, Admiral	xiv.	786	Liliehorn, his trial	vi.	512
———, his defeat of the Portuguese fleet	xiv. 793.	851	Lilies of the Cape	xvi.	21
Licodia, Father Francis	xvi.	294	Lille town	iv.	222
Liddel's Strength	iii.	208	———, opinion of the Treaty of Commerce in	iv.	366
Liddefdale	iii.	209	———, manufactures of	iv.	376
Lidmee animal of Barbary	xv.	621	———, cattle	iv.	476
Lidkioping, stone circle near	vi.	348	———, subdivisions of labour in tillage at	iv.	536
Lidkœeping town	vi.	388	Lilly of St. Jago	xiii.	819. 830
Liesland	i.	42	Lilybœum	x.	768
Liesland on the Russian vapour-baths	vi.	708	Lima, Betagh's account	xiv.	7
Liens, heights of	i.	352	———, Ovalle's description	xiv.	161
Lieutenants-general of Spain	v.	441	———, earthquakes at	xiv.	303. 591
———, naval	v.	453	———, journey from Quito to	xiv.	552
Life of man, all agitation	i.	152	———, described	xiv.	506
——— of the Laplander	i.	370	———, extent and description of the Audience of	xiv.	607
——— of the Admirable Crichton	iii.	137	Limagne, vale of	iv.	305
——— of Sir Ewen Cameron of Lochiel	iii.	159	Limbo isles, Chesapeake	xiii.	62
——— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409	Lime of Barrow	ii.	367
——— of Haller	v.	856—870	——— of France	iv.	530
——— of Colon	xii.	1	———, sulphates of, in Lipari	v.	203
——— of Baron d' Aladar de Ben-yowski	xvi.	779—794	——— used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
Life-everlasting plant of America	xiii.	419	——— made of shells, at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Ligario the artist, anecdotes of	v.	932	Lime-juice of Guinea	xvi.	455
Light of candles forbidden in the Diets of Poland	i.	217	Lime-kiln of Senegal	xvi.	657
——— of the Reformation	vi.	169	———, expedition to	xvi.	663
Lightfoot, Rev. Mr.	iii.	171	Lime-kilns at Stoney-Middleton	ii.	392
Lightgood, Elias, anecdotes of him	xii.	359	——— of Lord Elgin	iii.	459
Light-houses round Yarmouth	ii.	35	Limerick city	iii.	831
———, Eddystone	ii.	268	Lime-slate of Canada	xiii. 663.	672, 673
——— of the Scilly isles	ii.	746	———, description of it	xiii.	679
——— of Alexandria	xv.	164	Limefol town	x.	575
Lightning, dreadful effects of, in Iceland	i.	688	Limestone at the Peak	ii.	410
———, its identity with electricity	i.	786	——— of Derbyshire	ii.	469. 475
——— near Elgin	iii.	127	——— of Antrim	iii.	878
———, its effects on Melvill house	iii.	561	——— in France	iv.	304
———, its effect in the Orkney isles	iii.	691. 759	——— of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
——— in New South Wales	xi.	976	——— of the Alps	v.	875
——— in Jamaica	xii.	317	——— near Vencataghery	viii.	587
———, anecdotes of its effects in Guinea	xvi.	385	——— of the Myfore	viii.	596
Lights, description of the polar	i.	236	——— near Seringapatam	viii.	612
———, the northern	i.	498	——— of New South Wales	xi.	936
———, at Spitzbergen	i.	609	——— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404
———, of Iceland	i.	643	——— of America	xiii.	449
Lights of Paris	iv.	8	——— of Canada	xiii. 610. 669.	673. 692
——— of St. Elme	xvi.	622	Lime-tree at Mougos	v.	802
Ligna dulcis of Sindy	viii.	308	——— at Friourg	v.	835
Ligonis province, Abyssinia	xv.	46	——— of Carthage	xiv.	355
Ligor town	iv.	578	Limmat river	v.	665. 684
Ligore kingdom	vi.	433	Limoges, Young's account of	iv.	90
——— town	viii.	464	———, manufactures of	iv.	369
Ligiejo islands, see Rikku islands.			———, cattle	iv.	473
Liliehorn, account of him	vi.	506	———, horses	iv.	481
———, his anonymous letter to Gustavus III., on the day of his assassination	vi.	509	Limon, the ancient	x.	674
			Limone lake	x.	376
			Limousin province, soil of	iv.	91. 306
			———, face of the country	iv.	309

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Limoufin, horses of	iv.	481	Lingua Romana	—	v. 981
—, culture of chestnuts in	iv.	487	Linguebete river	xvi.	789
—, waste lands of	iv.	507	Lingues country	xi.	229
—, coals of	iv.	519	Linguet's Annals	vi.	195
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	Linkoping city	i.	331
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	— cathedral	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Limpet of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Links of Keith	—	iii. 87
Limpopo signal-station	xiv.	437	Linlithgow town	—	iii. 465
Limpions of Lima	xiv.	605	— cattle	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Linarich of SK	iii.	621	Linnull Rock	—	iii. 605
Lincluden abbey	—	223	Linneus on the condor	—	v. 872
Lincoln, Pennant's description of	iii.	5	Linschooten on the anana	xvi.	461
Lincoln College, Oxford	—	117	Linth river	—	v. 656
Lincolnshire county	—	13	Lin-tsin-chew city	—	vii. 255
—, its division	—	ii.	—, famous porcelain	—	<i>ibid.</i>
—, produce	—	ii.	— temple at	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Lincoln's-Inn-Fields	—	ii.	Lintz city	—	vi. 62
Lindal village	—	i.	Liodgreinir of the Edda	—	i. 713
Lindblom's Mr., glass-house	vi.	431	Lion, the Venetian	—	iv. 261
Lindsay's account of the Douglafs	iii.	229	Lion river	—	iii. 46
— of the apparition to James IV.	—	iii.	Lionese, a tract of land swallowed by the sea	—	ii. 763. 783
— of Cochran	—	iii.	Lion-fish of Chili	—	xiv. 75
Earl of Mar	—	iii.	Lion-hunt of Sultan Mazum	—	viii. 126
Lindores abbey	—	iii.	— of Barbary	—	xv. 664
Lind's, Dr., mode of procuring fresh water from the sea	—	i.	Lion-mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	48
Lindsay's, Sir David, account of Athol's hunt	—	iii.	Lions in the Tower of London	—	ii. 47
Line, equinoctial, ceremony at crossing it (see Equator)	xvi.	150. 200	— of Tholoman	—	vii. 147
Line of Switzerland, French prohibitions of	—	v.	—, fights of dogs with them	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Egypt	—	xv.	—, anecdotes of tame, in Persia	—	vii. 299. 301
— of Barbary	—	xv.	—, Great Mogul's mode of hunting	—	viii. 204
Linen cloth stamped in Scotland	—	iii.	— of Peru	—	xv. 246. 278
Linen-manufacture at Ghese	—	iii.	— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 22
— at Flers	—	iii.	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 141
— at Perth	—	iii.	— of Barbary	—	xv. 622
— of Scotland	—	iii.	—, ancient sculptured, in Memphis	—	xv. 812
— at Coleraine	—	iii.	—, anecdotes of	—	xvi. 88
— of Manchester	—	iv.	—, curious particulars respecting them	xvi. 99. 105. 132. 161. 163	163
— of Pau	—	iv.	— hunt with the wolf	—	xvi. 645
— of Bretagne	—	iv.	— hunted by Kings only in Sofala	—	xvi. 692
— of Rouen	—	iv.	—, anecdotes of Mungo Park's escapes from	—	xvi. 848. 853. 857
— its effects on agriculture	—	iv.	Liotus's grave	—	iii. 159
— at St. Ildefonso	—	v.	Lipare islands	—	x. 766
—, remarks on it	—	xii.	Liparese, their character and description	—	v. 251
Linen-trade of Cadiz	—	v.	Lipari Isles	—	v. 5
Lines, entrenched, on the Don	—	vii.	—, their situation	—	v. 93
— of Tellicherry	—	ix.	—, Spallanzani's description of	v.	156
Ling caught at Shetland	—	iii.	—, snores	—	v. 157
Lingay Isle	—	v.	—, city of	—	v. 157. 251
Linge, Mr., Paul de	—	v.	—, lava	—	v. <i>ibid.</i> 251
Lingen island	—	viii.	—, glass	—	v. 158. 200
—, porcupines of	—	viii.	—, pumices	—	v. 159. 164. 185
Ling-fishery of the Dutch	—	xiii.	—, their shape	—	v. 191
Lingicotta village	—	xvi.	—, cavern in	—	v. 192
Lingo-tree of Madagascar	—	xvi.	—, sal-amoniac of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Lingoa wood	—	xi.			Lipari

INDEX.

[245]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lipari isles, breccia of	v.	192	List of the first settlers of Vir-		
—, Stoves	v.	193	ginia in 1585	xii.	574
—, tufas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, in 1587	xii.	617
—, garnets	v.	195	— of the planters in Virginia	xiii.	48. 60. 79
—, chrysolites	v.	198	in 1607		
—, lavas of the Stoves of	v.	201	—, alphabetical, of the adven-		
—, zeolites of	v.	204	turers for Virginia	xiii.	130—139
—, vitrifications in	v.	210	— of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190
—, ancient history of	v.	211	— of the Indian nations of		
—, antiquity	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	North America	xiii.	348
—, their direction	v.	230	— of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
—, on the basaltic in	v.	238	— of the birds of Canada	xiii.	353
—, population	v.	244	— of the fish of Canada	xiii.	356
—, their productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the trees and fruits of		
—, Malmsey wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Canada	xiii.	358
—, Indian fig	v.	245	— of skins to be got in Canada	xiii.	690
—, their fishery	v.	247	— of the towns and villages in		
—, coral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Terra Firma	xiv.	384
—, birds	v.	249	— of missions on the Amazons	xiv.	511
—, trade	v.	250	— of the articles of commerce		
Liparus, King	v.	211	in Dar-Fur	xv.	157
Lipes silver-mines	xiv.	18	— of the procession of the ca-		
—, jurisdiction	xiv.	625	ravan to Mecca	xv.	382—386
Liquidambar-tree	xiii.	554	— of the Christian captives re-		
Liquoris island, Benyowski's ac-			deemed out of Morocco	xv.	487
count	xvi.	782	— of the fees at the court of		
Liquors of Iceland	i.	656	Morocco	xv.	751
— of the Bashee islands	xi.	49	— of the officers of the court		
— in Canada	xiii.	697	of Morocco	xv.	752
— of Brazil	xiv.	869	— of the trees, shrubs and plants		
Lira torrent	v.	938. 941	of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
Lisbon, Earl of Essex's march to	i.	825	LISTER'S journey to Paris	iv.	1
—, English factory at	ii.	2. 41	Litanies of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	424
—, Colon's reception at	xii.	52	Literati of Iceland	i.	673. vi. 316
—, Merolla's account of	xvi.	199	— of Spain	v.	391
—, sumptuary laws at	xvi.	311	— of Vienna	vi.	87. 99
Lisca-Bianca, Spallanzani's ac-			Literature of Iceland	i.	622. 636. 668
count of	v.	128	—, its three periods	i.	710
Lisla, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	606	— of Madrid	v.	388
Lisieux town	iv.	149	— of Spain	v.	393
—, cattle of	iv.	478	—, Spanish taste in	v.	521
Lisle, Young's account of	iv.	145	— in Bern	v.	851
Lisle sur Danbe	iv.	199	— in Geneva	v.	884
Lislet Geoffroy, M., on the weight			— among the Grisons	v.	954
and specific gravity of wood	xi.	770	—, dramatic, of Germany	vi.	22
—, on changing			— at Vienna	vi.	73. 84. 99
n. in Madagascar	xi.	813	— flourishes in the decay		
Lismore isle	iii.	354	of a nation	vi.	127
List of the Danish army	vi.	353	— at Prague	vi.	142
—, navy	vi.	354	— in Saxony	vi.	158
— of the Russian governments,			— in Germany	vi.	159
provinces and districts	vi.	747. 762	—, Wieland's style	vi.	160
— of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	903	—, Gothe's style of	vi.	162
— of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	909	—, state of, at the Reformation	vi.	166
— of the public officers in Persia	vii.	315	— in Berlin	vi.	199
— of the kingdoms, provinces,			—, observations on German	vi.	200
cities, &c. belonging to the			— of Mecklenburg	vi.	210
Great Mogul	viii.	53. 233	— of Hamburg	vi.	212
— of grievances, Sir John			— of Gottingen	vi.	231
Child's	viii.	335	— of Francfort	vi.	242
— of the provinces of Malabar	viii.	366	— in Denmark	vi.	313
			Literature,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Literature, researches and progress			Living, style of, among the Turko-		
in Icelandic	vi.	315	mans	ix.	329
state in Stockholm	vi.	402	Tartars	ix.	330. 380
rise and progress of			among the Arabs	x.	152
Russian	vi.	845	among the Maronites	x.	290
state of, in Korea	vii.	535	in Batavia	xi.	192
of the Tonquinese	ix.	674. 735	in Amboyna	xi.	274
of the Cochinchinese	ix.	790	in Canada	xiii.	660
of the Arabians	x.	165	in Guayaquil	xiv.	399
of the Turks	x.	254	of the astronomers,		
of the Maronites	x.	291	on the Andes	xiv.	424
in Canada	xiii.	605	in West Barbary	xv.	414. 453. 663
in Virginia	xiii.	714	of the Moors in		
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	Morocco	xv.	768
state in St. Jago	xiv.	177	Livings, church, in Scotland	iii.	77. 530
in West Barbary	xv.	440. 458	of the Orkneys	iii.	753
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637	of Shetland	iii.	781
African, Mungo Park's			Livonia, Coxes history of	vi.	708
account	xvi.	892. 894	government and districts	vi.	748
Litigations of the Manks	ii.	795	Livonia, Maria Queen of, tomb		
Lithology, on	v.	4. 6	and history of	vi.	622
Lithomarga, near Madana-Mada	viii.	691	Livoniere, M.	iv.	160
Litre's, M., anatomical observa-			Livres, table of, reduced, at ten-		
tions	iv.	23	pence halfpenny each	iv.	79
Little Belt, passage of the	i.	333	Livy's account of the Rhetians	v.	979
Little Cape of Ice	i.	96	Lixnaw estate	iii.	848
Little Chester	ii.	372	Lizards in France	iv.	89
Little Compton	ii.	203	Siamese	ix.	612
Little Mam-Torr	ii.	401	flying, of Siam	ix.	623
Littleton, Commodore, anecdotes of	viii.	269	of Arabia	x.	188
of him	viii.	409	of Cyprus	x.	591
Littleton family	ii.	205	of Candia	x.	618
Littletons, the three	ii.	205	of New South Wales	xi.	921
Little-town-Down	ii.	687	of Brazil	xiv.	715
Liturgy, the English	ii.	536	of Egypt	xv.	330
Liulphus, story of	iii.	503	of Barbary	xv.	627
Liufna river	i.	267	of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	68
Litsnarburg, mines of	vi.	389	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Livadia, Poccocke's description	x.	747	of Sofala	xvi.	695
Livadia plain	x.	625	Llama of the Andes	xiv.	534
Liver of fish, food of it	i.	398	Llamas on the Guallaga	xiv.	498
Liverpool, trade of	ii.	39	Llamphy court	ii.	596
buildings	ii.	ibid.	Llanbadarn Vawr	ii.	639
wet docks	ii.	ibid.	Llanbeder town	ii.	604
Livers, fish without	iii.	787	Llanberria	ii.	630
Living, art of, in France	iv.	298	Llancaut farm	ii.	580
prices of, in Italy	iv.	650. 654	Llandaff city	ii.	591
in Majorca	iv.	675	cathedral	ii.	ibid.
at Vienna	vi.	72. 100	church	ii.	ibid.
style of, in Hamburgh	vi.	211	Llandilo bridge	ii.	601
in Holland	vi.	280	Llandrindod wells	ii.	603
in the Netherlands	vi.	288	Llanelly	ii.	594
in Norway	vi.	358	Llangattock village	ii.	586
in Stockholm	vi.	372	Llangerig village	ii.	638
in Smolensko	vi.	387	Llangoed castle	ii.	610
in Moscow	vi.	388	Llangollen town	ii.	636
in Petersburg	vi.	400	Llandiloes town	ii.	638
in Japan	vii.	634	Llanrhaidr	ii.	636
in Persia	ix.	202. 263	Llanrwst town	ii.	625

INDEX.

[247]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Llanfa town	—	626	Loch Derrevarach	—	816
Llantoney abbey	—	585	Loch-Dochart	—	370
Llantrifflent, its singular situation	ii.	591	Loch-Druinard	—	285
Llanwrtydd wells	—	603	Loch-Earn	—	405
Llanvair town	—	640	Loch-Eport	—	592
Llanvyllyn town	—	637	Loch-eribol, caves in	—	149
Llanymduvery town	—	602	Loch-etive	—	353
Llathore, Moorish feast	—	774	Loch-Ewe	—	341
Llerena, auto da fé at	—	408	Loch-Eynord	—	602
Llulia jurisdiction	—	611	Lochfallart	—	618. 628
Loaave, the Lapland	—	390	Loch Fine	—	106
Loadstone, its position in the mine	—	4	Loch-Finibay	—	585
——, its properties	—	784	Loch-finlagan	—	286
——, phenomenon in Shetland	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch-fuchan	—	363
——, anciently known in China	—	394	Loch-guirm	—	284
——, O'valle's observations on it	—	134	Loch-Hacon	—	150
Loadstones, Mr. Butterfield's collection	—	26	Lochias cape	—	165
——, experiments with	—	27	Lochiel, life of Sir Ewen Cameron of	—	159
——, their properties	—	28	Loch-Jurn	—	346
Loam of Ireland	—	865	Loch-Kinnard	—	332
—— district of France	—	303	Loch-Lay	—	655
Loan, public, of Spain	—	429	Loch-Leven	—	36. 655
Loanda city, Congo	—	156	Loch-Leven castle	—	36
——, Merolla's description	—	294	Loch Lochy	—	98
——, Battel's adventures at	—	319	Loch-Lomond	—	107. 248
Loangefe, their manners and customs	—	560. 567	Loch-Loung	—	251
Loango, Merolla's description	—	270. 293	Loch-Maddy	—	592
——, Battel's adventures at	—	319	Loch-maree	—	340
—— described	—	329	Loch-Monivard	—	404
——, Proyard's history	—	548—597	Loch-nan-grun	—	314
Loango, King of, his manners and customs	—	330	Loch-nan-na	—	350
Loayfa, Fray Garcia Jofre de	—	95	Loch Neagh, scenery round	—	825
Lobo, Governor, anecdotes of	—	292	Loch-Nefs	—	95
Lobo, Rodriguez, anecdotes of him	—	692	Loch-Oich	—	98
Lobos islands	—	645	Loch-Portry	—	618
Lobo's voyage to Africa	—	1	Loch-Ranza	—	256
Lobsters of Montrose	—	427	Loch-Scafford	—	655
—— of New York	—	454	Loch-Screban, basaltic columns in	—	303
—— of Chili	—	74	Loch-Sgriofard	—	312
—— of Juan Fernandes	—	662	Loch-shiel	—	99
—— of the Cape	—	49	Lochshigichan	—	618
Locarno lake	—	988	Loch-smifort	—	<i>ibid.</i>
—— town	—	989	Loch-Stenius, antiquities at	—	691. 754
—— bailliage	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Loch-Stoknefs	—	585
Locatelli's, Sig., farm	—	556	Loch of St. Tredwel	—	762
Locendro lake	—	747	Loch-Talla	—	103
Lochaber, agriculture of	—	101	Loch-Tarbat	—	585
Lochachray	—	570	Loch-Tarbat harbour	—	254
Lochae country	—	160	Loch-Tay	—	iii. 43. 372. 375
Loch-Aw	—	105	Loch-Tilt	—	54
Loch-Bracadale	—	320	Loch-Uge	—	618
Loch-Broom	—	332	Loch-vanachoir	—	570
Loch-Bruist	—	588	Lockernefs morals	—	218
Loch-Carlway	—	579	Lockerwood, antique at	—	218
Loch Catherine	—	570	Lockham the fish	—	784
Loch-Dale	—	651	Lockman's travels of the Jesuits (note)	—	xv. 61
Loch Derg	—	859	Locks, curious, at Wolverhampton	—	ii. 41
			—— on the canal of Arragon	—	v. 551
			—— of Vishnei-Volo-	—	
			shok	—	vi. 896
			Lockyer,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lockyer, Mr., on the trade of Persia	ix.	207	Loheia, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
Loele village	v.	816	— city described	x.	29
— manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, inhabitants of	x.	31
Locos of Chili	xiv.	73	Lohi lake	i.	283
Locusts in China	vii.	257	Loiano town	iv.	264, 276
—, a flight of, in the Mysore			Loire river	iv. 128.	159, 309
— described	viii.	595, 613	Loja jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	476
— in Persia	ix.	184	Lojanos people	xiv.	481
— in Arabia	x.	61	Lok-Kierres, sledge	i.	408
—, flights of, in Arabia	x.	188	Lollius Urbicus	iii.	465
—, the quails of the Israelites			—, wall made by	iii.	491
— in the desert	x.	189, 336	Lolo tree of Loango	xvi.	554
— eaten in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	Lombardy, silk of	iv.	470
— of North America	xiii.	505, 562	—, Young's account of	iv.	549
—, bread made of them by the			—, general circumstances of		
— Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	— the husbandry in	iv.	550
— of John the Baptist	xv.	404	—, soil of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Shaw's description of them	xv.	632	—, climate	iv.	551
— of Morocco	xv.	709	—, notes on the agriculture		
—, destructive effects of a cloud			— of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of, on the Gambia	xvi.	634	—, on the manufactures of	iv.	562
— eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, irrigation in	iv.	570, 576
—, famine in Ethiopia caused			—, management of arable-		
— by	xvi.	717	— land in	iv.	588
Locust-tree of New York	xiii.	456	— poplars	iv.	608
Locust measure	i.	41	Lombe's, St. Thomas, silk machine	ii.	36, 371
Lodde fish of Finmark	i.	437	Lomellines	xv.	543
Lodeve town	iv.	118	Lommerford bay	i.	776
—, manufactures of	iv.	373	Lomond's, M., machines	iv.	139
Lodgings of Paris	iv.	143	Lomonozof, the Russian poet, his		
— at Vienna	vi.	68	— life	vi.	853
Lodi town	iv.	244	—, his odes and works	vi.	854
— theatre	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loms, Bay of	i.	82
—, price of land at	iv.	560	Loms, description of the bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, canals and irrigation	iv.	572	Lomy, the Chinese conductor	vii.	363
—, cattle and dairies of	iv.	581	—, anecdote of him	vii.	365
—, culture of silk at	iv.	603	Loncarty, battle of	iii.	41
—, prices of various articles at	iv.	652	Loncarty, Hay of	iii.	394
Lodi cape	xi.	874	London, Gonzale's account of	ii.	41
Lodias, account of the Russian	i.	53	—, its gates	ii.	42
— of Solikamsky	vii.	321	—, tower of	ii.	43
Lodizan, cheese of	iv.	580	—, suburbs	ii.	47
—, course of crops in	iv.	589	—, wards	ii.	48
Loeches village	v.	543	—, government	ii.	71, 75
— church	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, free schools in	ii.	86
—, paintings	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, provisions of	ii.	88
Loefos, silver and copper-mine	vi.	460	—, classes of people in	ii.	92
Loehoe kingdom described	xi.	227	—, number of its inhabitants	ii.	96
Loeusta cattle	vi.	552	—, trading companies in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— forges	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its trade	ii.	99
Lofoot isles	i.	13, 62	—, banks in	ii.	101
Logah-nundah, temple	ix.	474	—, manufactures of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Logan-stone	ii.	378	—, foreigners in	ii.	102
Logatherpoo temple	ix.	554	—, Shaw's account of	ii.	173
Logician, a determined Mahometan	ix.	280, 282	—, its ancient state	—	174
Logierat town	iii.	380	—, environs	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Log line, observations on it	i.	563	—, prospect of	ii.	494
—, Ulloa's observations on it	xiv.	322	London-bridge	—	47
Logwood cutters of the Bay of			London Virginia Company	xii.	230
— Campeachy	xii.	323	Londrins, manufactures of, in France	iv.	373
Lohavohits of Madagascar	xvi.	746	Longa instrument of Congo	xvi.	245

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lougaiochi river	i.	161	Lord Mayor's shew	ii.	511
Longbanhitta, mines and minerals of	vi.	390	Lord's discovery of the Banians and Perfees	viii.	523
Long-ears nation	xiv.	512	Lords, House of	ii.	81. 128
Longeri, Battell's account	xvi.	331	Lord's isle	iii.	193
Longevity of the inhabitants of the North	i.	361	Lords of the Isles	iii.	276
of the Scotch	ii.	161	Lord's Prayer in Icelandic	i.	674
in the Isle of Wight	ii.	713	Lordwood Dome mine	ii.	479
at Froditham	iii.	175	Loreine cape	xii.	664
in the Isle of Jura	iii.	279. 649	Lores, the Commendary	xii.	123
in the Orkney isles	iii.	692	Loreto village, Canada	xiii.	265. 654
in Shetland	iii.	693. 767	Loreto mission	xiv.	260
of the Indians	xiii.	494	Lorge, De, garden	iv.	60
of the Loangese	xvi.	573. 584	Lorisa river	xv.	686
miraculous, of a native of Bengal	xvi.	735	Loriga at Seville	v.	567
instances of miraculous	xvi.	737	Loriot, silk culture at	iv.	465
Longford hill	iii.	829	Lorn island	iii.	357
Long island	iii.	273	Lorosa, Peter Alphonso de	xi.	363
Long island, New York	xi. 494. xiii.	574	Lorraine, province, soil of	iv.	308
gardens of	xi.	577	vines of	iv.	450
Weymouth's discovery	xii.	228. 351	culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	492
Burnaby's description	xiii.	739	orchards of	iv.	495
Longitude, mode of finding	i.	590	potatoes of	iv.	500
means of discovering	xi.	387	coals of	iv.	520
Long-neck bird of Barbary	xv.	629	woods	iv.	523
Long river, Lahontan's voyage on	xiii.	310	price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525
Long's, Dr., astronomical machine (note)	vi.	832	tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538
Long's, Henry, shipwreck	xiii.	189	Lorregat	v.	617
Longstone, Mr.	ii.	393	Lofada, Duke of	v.	345
Longtown village	iii.	118	Lofeley house	ii.	321
Long-tfong, King of the T'u-fan	vii.	570	Lofhak the Rufs	i.	58
Longueuil, Baron	xiii.	620	Loftwithiel town	ii.	273
Longworth	ii.	212	history of	ii.	281
Loon, East and West	ii.	272	Lota, view of	iii.	833
Looker's-on island	xi.	540	Lotch, Captain	iii.	685
Looking-glasses, Indian trade in	xiii.	688	Loth parish	iii.	155
Caffrés delighted with them	xvi.	103	Lotoo of the Birman empire	ix. 520. 538.	544
Lookout, Point	i.	52	Lotophagi	xv.	602
Loom bird described	i.	164. 197	Lot's wife	x.	434
of Finmark	i.	428	Lottery of Virginia	xiii.	116
Looms of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Lotto of Genoa	vi.	266
Loonghee town	ix.	467. 559	Lotus of Barbary described	xv.	602
Loories Rivier	xvi.	102	Loubou, Loango, anecdotes of some Frenchmen in	xvi.	566
Lop city and defart described by Marco Polo	vii.	118	Loucar bay, Madagafcar	xvi.	750
Lopez cape, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512	Loudon fort, anecdotes of the garrison (note)	xiii.	715
Lopo Gonfaves cape	xvi. 318.	507. 512	Loudon, Earl of	iii.	420
Lopt Gutturfon's love-song	i.	680	Lougans of Senegal	xvi.	662
Loquacity of the Loangese	xvi.	564	Loughborough town	ii.	367. 566
Loque, Hernando de	xiv.	154	Louis the Ninth of France, his expeditions into Syria and Egypt	vii.	24. 100
Lor, M. Henry	viii.	186	Mangu Khan's letter to him by Rubruquis	vii.	85
Lorbus, Tunis	xv.	572	Louis fort, Canada	xii.	452
Lord-elephants of the Great Mogul, rich trappings of them	viii.	14	Louis the Pious	i.	468
Lord Mayor of London	ii.	72	Louifa town and garrison	vi.	559
election of	ii.	73	observations on	vi.	568

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Louisburgh, Madagascar, Benyowski's establishment	xvi.	789	Luca, Browne's account	xvi.	832
Louisiana, measures of Spain towards	v.	482	Lucan on the Liffey	iii.	813
——, cession of, to Spain	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 632	Lucanas jurisdiction	xiv.	614
——, its present state	v.	483	Lucas, the carpenter	xiii.	129
——, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lucasse ordeal of the Caffrés, in Sofala	xvi.	690
Loup, Riviere de, Canada	xiii.	629	Lucayos, see Bahama.		
Loupat river	x.	715	Lucca-parros islands	xi.	476
Lourde castle	iv.	121	Luccombe Chine	ii.	689
Loufing, national trait of (<i>note</i>)	v.	515	Luccos river	xv.	688
Loutre the pirate	i.	799	Lucern lake	v.	722
Louviers town	iv.	164	—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, cloths of	iv.	357-360	—— canton	v.	723
——, manufactures of	iv.	379-383	——, government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Louvo province	ix.	578	——, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	v.	724-730
Louvois, Abbé	iv.	34	Lucerne, on the culture of	iv.	599
Louvois's, M., garden	iv.	61	—— near Barcelona	iv.	668
Louvre at Copenhagen	i.	140	Luche plant of Chili	xiv.	73
—— of Paris	iv.	14	Luchon town	iv.	97
Lou-wa, the fishing bird	vii.	254	Lucifer of the Perfecs	viii.	558
Lovat, Lord	iii.	78-80	——, Zertooft's encounter with him	viii.	562
Love of country predominant in Iceland	i.	652	Lucipara island	viii.	450
—— in Lapland	i.	412	Lucius, King of England	ii.	139
——, remarks on it	ii.	511	Luckenbooth Row, Edinburgh	iii.	29
—— strong in the Negroes	xvi.	883	Luconia island	v.	491
Lover, a Lapland	i.	451	——, Hamilton's description described	viii.	512
Lover's cape, West Indies	xii.	46	Lucey, Count	xi. 2. 37-54.	71
Lover's leap	ii.	229	Ludeke, Mr., of Stockholm	ii.	501
Lovelace, Lord	ii.	240	Ludgate, description of the gate	vi.	415
Lovetoft family	ii.	439	Ludlow town	ii.	43
Low, Dr. Peter, epitaph on	iii.	239	—— castle	ii.	641
Lowe river	vi.	367	Ludlow, General, character and tomb	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Low-hareah, Tunis	xv.	567	Ludolf on Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	v.	806
Lowitz, murder of him	vi.	802	Lueg, País of	xv.	61
Lowlanders of Scotland	ii.	161	Luen river, phenomenon in	vi.	46
Lowfwork	iii.	412	Luetang, Chinese general	vii.	254
Lowther river, curiosities near	ii.	152	Lugano town	ix.	681
Lowther, Sir James	iii.	198	—— lake	v.	990
Loxa, Condamine's account	xiv.	216	Lugg river	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Loyd's collection of fossils	ii.	293	Luggie's Know, the wizard of	ii.	212
Loyd's Sufferings of the Loyalists	ii.	237	Lugwardyne	iii.	787
Lozanzana, Cardinal	v.	538	Luisiana village	ii.	212
Luagh of Skie	iii.	317	Lu-hong-je, General	v.	564
Luarsab, Prince	ix.	125-128	Luleo town	vi.	574
Lubeck, description of	vi.	224-346	Lullea dagheli, tree	ix.	480
——, trade	vi.	347	Lullea gammaltadt	ix.	123
Lubomirsky, grand Marshal	i.	217	Lumber trade, observations on it	i.	273
——, his cabinet	i.	218	Lumbs at Matlock	xii.	328
Luc, M. de, his hygrometer	i.	569	Lumley family	ii.	378
——, his theory of basaltcs	iii.	896	Lumley castle	iii.	503
——, on the formation of mountains	iv.	708	Lumps of silver found in Carangas	iii.	504
——, his account of Vulcano	v.	147	—— of gold in La Paz	iv.	628
——, on basaltcs	v.	239	Lumsden, Major-General	xiv.	629
——, his barometers	v.	779	Lumcy, Persian secret for curing	iii.	419
——, his writings	v.	886	Lunan bay, caves in	ix.	182
——, cabinet	v.	887	Lunar-stone, the	iii.	424
			Lunatics, wonderful cures of	iii.	588
			—— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	369
			——, anecdotes of them	xiii.	732
			Lander, the Finmark bird	i.	732
					429
					Luncville,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Mac Gilly Cuddy's reeks	—	843	Macon fish described	—	701	
Macgregor family	—	371	Macoronga, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	703	
M'Gregor's clan	—	108	Macoutes, coin of Loango	xvi.	574	
Machakandibi river	—	xiii.	341	Macpherfon, Dr. John	—	272
Machala town	—	xiv.	402	Mac-Pherfon's account of an ancient feast	—	324
Macheran, see Macran.				Mac-Quaire, Mr. Lauchlan (<i>note</i>)	iii.	305
Machiana island	—	xiv.	251	Macqueen, Rev. Mr., on the government of the Western isles	—	545
Machivael's art of government	vi.	106	604	—————, on the Gruegich	—	551
Machicomuck, Virginian temples	xii.	604	741	Mac-Quillan of Dunluce	—	888
Machinery, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741	485	Macran province	—	171
Machines used in the Derbyshire mines	—	ii.	241	Macreufe of Paris	—	49
————— for deepening a river	—	iii.	327	Mac-Swen's account of the discovery of Green island	—	652
————— invented by General Clauffer	—	vi.	686	Madagascar island, Marco Polo's description	—	164
Machira la Chef river	—	xv.	38	—————, Hamilton's description	—	268
Machis of Chili	—	xiv.	66	—————, Santos' history of	xvi.	715
Machoo town	—	xv.	262	—————, Rochon's voyage to	—	738
Machrai river	—	iii.	270	————— described	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Machrai-Sbanais bay	—	iii.	43	—————, southern part of	xvi.	743
Machfa village	—	x.	531	—————, north-eastern part of	xvi.	767
Machurebi, the ancient	—	xv.	639	—————, northern part of	xvi.	796
Machyntleth town	—	ii.	166	Madalena Maroris province	xii.	90
M'Intosh, account of a Laird	—	iii.	478	Madana Mada village	—	690
Mack, King of Tonquin	—	ix.	338	Madder, culture of, in France	iv.	493
Mackarel of New Guinea	—	xi.	681. 744	————— of Spain	—	315
————— of Teneriffe described	xvi.	602	730	Maddies rocks	—	592
—————, mode of catching	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	316	Madecasse, see Madagascar.		
Mackay, Lieut., of Georgia	xii.	478	279	Madeira island, journal of a voyage to	i. 763. xi.	564
Mackenzie, Kenneth, Esq.	iii.	338	301. 304	—————, Merolla's account	xvi.	200
Mackenzie's, Sir George, account of Hirta and Rona	—	iii.	270	Madera river, America	—	239. 499
Mackinnon, Mr.	—	iii.	561	Maderakko, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Mackrain, Gillour	—	iii.	326. 551	Mad-houses of Stockholm	—	429
Mackrans, their depredations in Persia	—	viii.	661	Madhu-giri fort	—	677
Mackraw, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	301. 304	318	—————, history of	—	678. 685
Maclaurin, Professor, on the effects of lightning at Melvill house	—	iii.	535	Madigaru cast, their manners and customs	—	viii.
Maclean, Dr. John	—	iii.	717	Madighefhy fortrefs	—	viii.
Mac-Lean, Mr., of Coll	—	iii.	346	—————, history of the town	—	viii.
Maclean, Mr., of Scarba	—	iii.	321	Madmen, anecdotes of them	—	xiii.
Macleod, Colonel	—	iii.	681	————— esteemed in Egypt	—	xv.
M'Leod, Katharine, the fasting woman	—	iii.	645	————— in Barbary	—	xv.
Macleod, Major	—	viii.	823	————— revered in Morocco	—	xv.
Macleod, Mr., of Arnisdale	—	iii.	407	Madness caused by the Fida snake	xvi.	495
Macleod, Mr., of Dunvegan	—	iii.	104	Madning-Boure	—	ii.
Mac-Leod's, Sir Normand, instance of second fight	—	iii.	293	Madoc Prince of Wales, his settlement in America	—	xii. 157. xiii. 3
Mac-Louis family of Arran	—	iii.	604	Madona, church of	—	v.
Mac Manis of Man	—	ii.	584	Madonna in the Kremlin of Moscow	—	vi.
Macnab, Mr., of Cromerie	—	iii.	596	Madonna del Pez	—	v.
M'Nabb the smith	—	iii.	159	Madras, Hamilton's description	viii.	393
Mac-Neile, Mr.	—	iii.	165	—————, Buchanan's journey from Seringapatam to	—	viii.
Macniel of Barray	—	iii.	821	Madrepores on the Isle of France	—	xi.
Macodana, the ancient	—	xv.		————— of Timor	—	xi.
Macokuer of Virginia	—	xii.		————— of the Red Sea	—	xv.
Macolontes of Congo	—	xvi.				
—————, anecdotes of a brave one	xvi.	ii.				
Macon, King of Man	—	ii.				

INDEX.

[253]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Madrid, prices of various articles at	iv.	674	Magdalena Hook	i.	548
——, road to	v.	373	Magdalene island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	623
——, palace in	v.	376	Magdalene river, Bouguer's navigation	xiv.	308
——, Prado of	v.	378	Magdola, Pococke's description	x.	461
——, alcala of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Magellan, Pigafetta's voyage round the world in his Squadron	xi.	288
——, botanic garden in	v.	379	——, account of him	xi.	292
——, academy of fine arts	v.	381	——, his voyages	xi. 307. xiv. 149	
——, plaza mayor of	v.	382	——, death	xi. 2. 71. 345	
——, its population	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Magellanes, Hernando de	xiv.	94. 124
——, churches	v.	384	Magellan Strait, discovery of it	xi. 319. xiv. 93	
——, artists	v.	385	——, described	xiv.	95
——, prefs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, on the trade to the Philippines through	xiv.	97
——, academies	v.	386	Magellanes, Major	xiv.	826
——, police of	v.	401	Maggia torrent	v.	989
——, bank of	v.	433	Magic used by the Laplanders	i.	180
Madridejos village	v.	560	——, specimen of	i.	182. 469
Madrina inn	v.	623	——, causes of	i.	479
Madura island	viii. 453. 455. xi.	107	——, in Skie	iii.	331
——, described	xi.	144	——, in the Orkney isles	iii.	692. 763
——, principality	xi.	164	——, in Shetland	iii.	699
Madyfon, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	157	——, of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Mæander, Magnesia on	x.	663	Magicians, Lapland	i.	459
——, river	x.	<i>ibid.</i> 683	——, of the north	i.	477
Machfen-el-Makkawifch	x.	28	——, ride swine	i.	485
Mækkattak, the bird	i.	425	——, of Cardandan	vii.	144
Mæler lake	vi.	546	——, of Malabar	vii.	162
Mæmbe fountain	xvi.	707	——, of India	vii.	218
Mæotis lake	i.	30	——, the Shaman, of Baraba	vii.	334
Mæris lake	xv.	217. 396	——, the Buratsky	vii.	348
Mæse river	vi.	282	——, the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746
Mætrale of Provence	iv.	315	——, of Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
Mæzrés, M., silk-stocking manufactory	vi.	437	——, Arabian	x.	172
Maffei's account of Magellan	xi.	293	——, of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559
Maffio, Signior	vii.	166	——, of America	xiii.	53
Mafouque of Loango, his office	xvi.	578. 586	——, of Barbary	xv.	671
Ma-fragg river	xv.	542	——, of Congo	xvi. 225. 273. 326.	334
Mag-wine of the Cape	xvi.	63	Magic-squares in Barbary	xv.	642
Magadas of Canaria	xvi.	819	Magioppe island	xiv.	723
Magadi town	viii.	618	Magistracy of Spain	v.	399
——, quarries	viii.	620	——, in the Vælteline	v.	928
——, woods and trees of	viii.	621	Magnesia, the ancient, on the Mæander	x.	663
Magadi Kempa Ganda	viii.	618	Magnet, phenomenon of it, in Shetland	iii.	784
Magadino, excursion from Locarno to	v.	989	——, on its properties	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Magadoxa, Hamilton's description	viii.	267	——, on discovering longitude by it	xi.	389
Magazine of Health at Zurich	v.	668	——, its variation	xi.	440
Magazines at Torneo	i.	304	——, Ovalle's observations on it	xiv.	134
——, of Lapland	i.	374	——, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
——, of Cadiz	v.	574	——, Ulloa on the variation	xiv. 325. 390.	665
——, of Ava	ix.	500	Magnetical isle	xi.	547
——, of Siam	ix.	552	Magnetism of the capes of Antrim	iii.	902
——, of Sydney Cove, New South Wales	xi.	904	Magnets, Mr. Butterfield's	iv.	26
——, in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468	——, experiments with them	iv.	27
Magazines, literary, of Spain	v.	392	——, their properties	iv.	28
Magazine-ships of the Bermudas	xiii.	198	Magnia town	x.	600
Magalen islands, Adanson's description	xvi.	624			
Magdalena bay	i.	616			

Maguin,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Magnin, Father	—	xiv. 223	Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco,	—	—
Magnolia glauca of America	xiii.	443. 571	account of him	xv.	743
Magnus, Duke of Holstein, history of	vi.	622	—, his court	xv.	752. 797
Magnus, King of Norway	ii.	823	Mahomet the Lame	—	32
Magnus, King of Man	—	ii.	Mahrattas, Nieubuhr's description of	x.	205. 215
Magnus the Barefooted	—	iii.	Mahra Arabs	—	xv. 112
Magoofan of the Isle of France	xi.	768	Mahu, Sieur	—	xiii. 258
Magorates, people	—	ix.	5	—	i. 283
Magpies of Finmark	—	i.	424	—	iii. 524
—, sea	—	i.	425	—	ii. 297
—, chattering	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—	ii. 263
— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii.	780	—	xiii. 361. 640
Maguana island	—	xiii.	Maidenhead bridge, views from	—	ii. 534
Maguari headland	—	xiv.	— town	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Magues fruit of Chili	—	xiv.	Maiden's Leap, story of	—	iii. 412
Maguey spring	—	xiv.	Maid of honour, Sir T. Urquhart's	—	—
Mahabolewara, idol	—	viii.	account of two (<i>note</i>)	—	iii. 141
Mahad, El, village	—	x.	Maid-servants, faucy	—	ii. 532
Mahadi, El, Imam, history of him	—	x.	Maigoga, Abyssinia	—	xv. 28
Mahadi Mahomet, Imam	—	x.	Mai-herga mountain	—	xv. 537
Mahagree islands	—	iii.	Mai Chitumbra temple	—	viii. 725
Mahalla port	—	xv.	Mallet's account of the pyramids	—	xv. 200
Mahamet Kuli Soltan, anecdotes of	—	—	— account of the inside of	—	—
him	—	ix.	the great pyramid	—	xv. 358
Mahamet Saynbeg	—	ix.	Mail-cotay, Hindoo temples at	—	viii. 698
Mabantina cast of the Hindoos	—	viii.	Maillet, M.	—	xv. 107
Maharak of Barbary	—	xv.	Maima, Jamaica	—	xii. 152
Maharefs, Tunis	—	xv.	Maimbou, the chief	—	xvi. 765
Mahas, road from Sennaar to	—	xvi.	Main, New England	—	xii. 254
Mahé town, Buchanan's description	—	viii.	Maina in the Morea	—	x. 763
Mahe de la Bourdonnais, M., anec-	—	—	Main-Amber rock	—	ii. 152
dotes of him	—	xvi.	Main Bench, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 725
Mahmal for the alcoran	—	x.	Maindu town	—	ix. 451
Mahmel of Mahomet's tomb	—	xv.	Maine, foil of	—	iv. 306
Mahmoud, Sultan, son of Aureng-	—	xv. 321. 382	—, culture of chefnuts in	—	iv. 487
Zebe	—	viii. 84. 92. 126	—, hemp and flax culture	—	iv. 492
Mahomed, Hadji, anecdotes of him	—	ix.	—, waste lands of	—	iv. 512
Mahomet, Persian account of him	—	ix.	—, price of wood and charcoal	—	iv. 525
—, his conquest of Arabia	—	x.	—, manures and manuring in	—	iv. 545
—, tomb at Medina	—	x.	Mainland island	—	i. 782
—, account of his descen-	—	—	—, its extent	—	i. 783
dants	—	x.	—, harbours	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, his patent to St. Cathe-	—	—	Main-land of Shetland	—	iii. 693. 765
rine's convent	—	xv.	Maira river	—	v. 895. 899
Mahometanism	—	viii.	Maire, Le, anecdotes of him	—	xi. 460
—, chronological his-	—	—	Maire, strait le	—	xi. 498. xiv. 93
tory of its sects	—	ix.	— described	—	xiv. 97. 124
—, sects in Arabia	—	x.	Maironi, Signore, Young's adven-	—	—
—, in Turkey	—	x.	tures in search of	—	iv. 246
—, sects of it	—	xvi.	Maisear-da	—	xv. 514
Mahometans, on the subversion of	—	—	Maison de Bourgogne	—	iv. 207
their power	—	ix.	Maison de Dieu of Brechin	—	iii. 434
—, reasons why they are	—	—	Maison-Dieu of Elgin	—	iii. 134
not merchants	—	ix.	Maison Quarré at Nismes	—	iv. 116
—, their character	—	ix.	Maitca island	—	xi. 579
—, in Egypt	—	xv.	Maitland's History of Scotland	—	iii. 403
Mahomet Bey's discovery of the	—	—	Maize climate of France	—	iv. 311. 316
philosopher's stone	—	xv.	—, on the culture of, in France	—	iv. 494
Mahomet's Camel	—	x.	— of the Milanese	—	iv. 595. 610
Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco	—	xv.	— of Viceuza	—	iv. 596

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maize of Piedmont	iv.	610	Malapaddy town	viii.	774
— of Veragua	xii.	138	Malaria of the Lake of Como	v.	393
— of Virginia	xii. 242. 595.	xiii. 32	Malawilly town, fruit-garden of	viii.	773
— of New England	xii.	258	Malaya coast	viii.	433
— of America	xiii. 428. 431.	484	Malaya Banuru	viii.	762
— of Albany	xiii.	580	Malayala of the Myfore	viii.	720
—, Canadian	xiii.	654	— language	viii.	731
—, cakes of	xiii.	794	Malayan language	xi.	41
— of Guinea	xvi. 458.	503	Malays, colony of, in Siam	ix.	574
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— at Macaffer	xi.	242
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	— of Timor	xi.	802, 803
Maize bread of Chili	xiv.	115	—, experiments on their strength	xi.	941
— of Carthagena	xiv.	352	Malberry, Lord	viii.	328
Maize-cakes	xiii.	794	Malcolm, King, murder of	iii.	439
Maize-thieves, birds, of North America	xiii.	470. 526	Malcolm the Second of Scotland	iii.	414
Majas of the Spanish theatre	v.	531	Malcolm's account of sheep-farms in Scotland	iii.	539
Ma-janah plains	xv.	545	Mal del valle of Quito	xiv.	455
Majanda mountain	xiv.	528	Malden's, Lord, feat at Hamp-ton-Court	ii.	218
Majorats of Spain	v.	637	Mal de Ojo	xv.	458
Majorca island, Young's account of	iv.	675	Maldive islands, Hamilton's description	viii.	389
—, its climate	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maldo town	viii.	414
—, culture and products	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maldonado, Don Pedro	xiv.	223
—, produce of	iv.	676	Maldonado, Don Pedro Vincente	xiv.	489. 504
—, Bourgoanne's description	v.	470	Malefactors, trial of, in England	ii.	133
Majos of the Spanish theatre	v.	531	Malegaches of Madagascar described	xvi. 741.	746. 795
Ma-kala of Loango	xvi.	580	Malek, Imam	x.	118
Makaka of Loango	xvi.	587	Malenco, valley of	v.	936
Ma-kaw, fee Macao.			Malgra, cultivation of	iv.	660
Makofsky, Bell's description	vii.	424	Malgrat town	iv.	111
Makrihi on Egypt	xv.	820	—, road from Barcelona to	v.	622
Mala, Punta de	xiv.	387	Malham town	ii.	433
Malabar, Marco Polo's description	vii.	162	Malhurn island	i.	154
—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	366	Maliana ruins	xv.	529
—, Buchanan's travels through	viii. 573.	730. 746	Malica province	xii.	340
—, power of the English there	x.	203	Malik-Alaziz Othman Ben-Yoofoo	xv.	805
Malacca, Hamilton's description of	viii.	433	Malim Soliman	xv.	220
—, Fitch's description	ix.	422	Malines the Beautiful	i.	133
—, Dutch government in	xi.	202	— described	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Pigafetta's description of	xi.	377	Malingy villages	viii.	711
Malacotta, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	904	MALIN's tour through Wales	ii.	646
Maladie du Pays, la	v.	814	Malkomai lake	i.	360
Malaga, commerce of	v.	468	Mallah-Sale, tutor of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	116
— town	v.	593	Mallard, Thomas	xiii.	97
— wines	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mallebranche, Pere	iv.	42
— olives	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mallet, on the fall of Underwald		
— sugars	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	(note)	v.	739
— cathedral	v.	594	Mallet, Paul's story, writings of	v.	886
—, Carli's account of	xvi.	188	Mallet family	ii.	261
Malagans, Kempfer's description of them	vii.	677	Mallico'lo island described	xi.	618
Malagueta of the Gold Coast	xvi.	461	Malloggia, passage of the	v.	899
Malaiwara temple	viii.	691	Mallua island	xi.	374
Malair island	vii.	160	Mallua river, Chili	xiv.	55
Malantz town	v.	958	Mallams	i.	42
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mallus city (note)	x.	547
Malno-Manghit tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800	Mallyydd village	ii.	639
			Malmfey wine of Lipari	v.	244

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Malmsey wine, mode of making	v.	245	Mançanara town	v.	560
of Stromboli	v.	252	, wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Mançanillo fruit of Carthagera	xiv.	342
of the Azores	xvi.	671	Mançanos, Morro de	xiv.	57
Maloua-Viasma	vi.	578	Manceroes of Guinea	xvi. 387. 405.	410
Malominis of Canada	xiii.	306	Manceter, antiquities at	ii.	358
Malomocco port	x.	274	Manch, La, plains of	v.	598
Malouca town	x	511	Mancha, La, wines	v.	560
Maoy Brows	i.	596	Manchan, Peru	xiv.	563
Malpasso of the Tumbez	xiv.	555	Manchester fustian manufacture	ii.	40
Mals town	v.	911	, extensive trade of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Malsherbe, M. de, Rochon's ac-			, Pennant's account of	iii.	176
count of	xvi.	759	manufactures, French		
Malsherbs, plantations at	iv.	132	report on	iv.	356
Malta, Knights of	x.	445	Mancora town, Peru	xiv.	556
Malters village	v.	729	Mandarin, etymology of the word	ix.	755
Maltese rovers	x.	444	Mandarins of China	vii.	439
Malva, see Mullooiiah.			, their retinue in China	viii.	504
Malvera hills	ii.	206. 209	, their dress	viii.	507
, prospects from	ii.	612	Mandarin's feast	vii.	338
wells	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandelscoe's journey on an ox	iv.	539
Malwan island	viii.	351	Mandes, Matteo, his conduct at		
Mamaluke government of Egypt	xv.	163. 303	Mombaza	xvi.	730
Mamao fruit of Brazil	xvi.	202	, his defeat of the Turks	xvi.	731
Mamarumi cascade	xiv.	415	Mandhar country	xi.	227
Mamay's mound	vii.	279	Mandibuka of Brazil	xiv.	859
Mambury	ii.	297	Manding, Mungo Park's travels		
Mamei fruit	xii.	138	through	xvi.	864
of Carthagera	xiv.	355	, gold of	xvi.	886
Mamfro, fort on	xvi.	342	Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634
Mammon of the Oby, Bell's de-			of Kooma	xvi.	862
scription	vii.	427	of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864
Mamora plains	xv.	600	, Mungo Park's de-		
town	xv.	695	scription of them	xvi.	871
Mamoun, Caliph	xv.	805. 824	, their manners, customs,		
Mamre, plains of	x.	481	and marriages	xvi.	873
Mam-Torr	ii.	397	, vocabulary of their		
, great	ii.	401	language	xvi. 912—917	
, little	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mandioca root of Brazil	xiv.	858
, Moritz's account of	ii.	560	bread of	xvi.	202
Man, prone to change	i.	152	of Congo	xvi.	247
, cultivated and savage	i.	523	Mandoa, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-		
, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	count	viii.	34
, effects of soil on	vi.	49	Mandoway town	ix.	410
, in cities	vi.	71	Mandra island, pillaged by the		
, of the north and south con-			Portuguese	xvi.	734
tracted	vi.	230	Mandracium of Carthage	xv.	562
, Banian doctrine of his			Mandrakes which Leah gave to		
creation	viii.	524	Rachel	x.	336
Man, Isle of, see Isle of Man.			Mandrarey province, Madagafcar	xvi.	753
Man of the mountains, the <i>old</i> , ac-			river	xvi.	756
count of him	vii.	99. 114	Man-eater of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
Manadr island	viii.	384	Man-eaters of Ceylon	vii.	183
Manacha town	x.	111	of the Andaman Isles	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Manahattan island	xii.	349	of Muljan (see Cannibals)	vii.	186
Mananharre, Madagafcar	xvi.	778	Manegues of Chili	xv.	73
Manaos of South America	xiv.	232. 238	Manfalouth town	xv.	225. 271
Manapaar, Dutch factory at	viii.	384	Manfeloo city, Egypt	x.	63
Manar pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Mangalam village	viii.	728
Manaranjol jurisdiction	xiv.	402	Mangalore town, great trade of	viii.	365
Manati fish of the West-Indies	xii.	125	fort	viii.	747

INDEX.

[257]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mangalu-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	140	Maniack plant of Loango	xvi.	551
Manganefe of Derbyshire	ii.	472	Maniack plant of Loango, bread of it	xvi.	551
Mangaroul town	viii.	311	_____ of the Gambia	xvi.	635
Mangecia island, Cook's discovery	xi.	649	Maniots of Greece	x.	763
Mangerton mountain	iii.	840. 846	Manipuera juice	xiv.	859
Manghefia, Madagascar, French settlement at	xvi.	748	Manis of Congo	xvi.	241
Manghi country	vii.	140	Manitce of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150
_____, history of	vii.	148	Manitoualin isle, Canada	xiii.	301. 341
Mango village	ix.	458. 563	Manivoulese, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770
Mango, Inca	xiv.	161	Mankifhlak town	ix.	328
Mangoac Indians	xii.	579. xiii. 9	Manks, their propensity to litigations	ii.	795
Mangoag Indians	xiii.	96	_____, their privileges	ii.	800
Mangoes of Delhi	viii.	154	_____, their superstitions	ii.	802. 812
_____ of Pulo Condore	xi.	39	_____, their fleet	ii.	ibid.
_____ of Java	xi.	169	_____, character	ii.	818
Mangofan of Malacca	viii.	435	_____, clergy	ii.	819
Mangofteen fruit of Java	xi.	170	_____, literature	ii.	ibid.
Mangouit's letter to the Bishop of Sion	v.	770	_____, their private charity	ii.	820
Mangroves of Bufard bay	xi.	546	_____, review of their history	ii.	ibid.
Mangrove-trees described	xiv.	402	_____, on the name	ii.	ibid.
_____ of Senegal	xvi.	613	Manlong, his history	ix.	642
Mangu-Khan, his court	vii.	58	Manna of Delgado island	xvi.	719
_____, audience of him	vii.	60	Mannahock Indians	xiii.	27. 37. 69. 70
_____, his dominions	vii.	68	Manna-trees of Persia	ix.	180
_____, Rubruquis at his court	vii.	77	_____ of Mesopotamia	x.	197
_____, his letter to the King of France	vii.	85	Manna town, Jallonkadoo	xvi.	902
Manguflhak, trade of	vi.	882	Manners and customs of the Laplanders	i.	192. 367
Manguflave port	ix.	327	_____ of the Samoiedes	i.	533
_____, Jenkinson's account	ix.	388	_____ of the Danes	i.	767
Manheim, on the court of	vi.	264	_____ of the English	ii.	146
_____ city	vi.	267	_____ of the Highlanders	iii.	94
Mani fruit	xiv.	356	_____ of the West-ern Islanders	iii.	638
Mania for hanging in Formosa	viii.	513	_____ of Ireland	iii.	871
Maniana kingdom	xvi.	852	_____ of people of rank alike in Europe	iv.	242
_____, cannibals of	xvi.	ibid.	_____ of nations	iv.	257
Manica, Portuguese in the kingdom	xvi.	704	_____ observations on Spanish	v.	511
_____ gold-mines	xvi.	ibid.	_____ of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Manichæan herefy	xvi.	594	_____ of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666
Manichees	vii.	80	_____ of the Bavarians	vi.	34
Manifesto of Catharine II. to the new code of laws	vi.	774	_____ of the Austrians	vi.	64
_____ in Russia	vi.	810	_____ in Vienna	vi.	72. 99
Manifold cape	xi.	546	_____ of the Hungarians	vi.	112
Manifold river	ii.	383	_____ at Dresden	vi.	148
Manikapatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	401	_____ at Berlin	vi.	204
Manikoba of Brazil	xiv.	858	_____ at Hamburg	vi.	212
Manilla island	v.	491	_____ at Cologne	vi.	276
_____ manufactures	v.	ibid.			
_____, Hamilton's account of	viii.	512			
_____, mutiny there	viii.	513			
_____, Dampier's account	xi.	2. 37			
_____, Guignes' description	xi.	76			
_____ city described	xi.	78			
_____ bay	xi.	80			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Manners and customs in India	ix.	412
at Stockholm	vi.	392	of the Siamefe	ix.	579
in Sweden	vi.	520	of the Ton-		
of the Tartars	vii. 29. 33. 35.	123. 134	quinefe	ix. 666. 670. 719. 723	
in Camul	vii.	120	of the inha-		
of the women			bitants of Arracan	ix.	760
of Thibet	vii.	141	in Jangoma	ix.	763
of the inha-			of Laos	ix.	765
bitants of Curazan	vii.	143	of Camboya	ix.	768
of the inha-			of the Cochui-		
bitants of Cardandan	vii.	144	Chinefe	ix.	784
of the inha-			of the Arabs		
bitants of Malabar	vii.	162	of the Defart	x.	15
of the Chinefe			in Loheia	x.	31
in the ninth century	vii.	190. 193	of the Arabs		
in Ceylon	vii.	194. 218	of Sahan	x.	97
, fingular, in			of the Be-		
Zapage	vii.	208	douin Arabs	x. 131. 149. 161	
of the Chinefe	vii. 215. viii. 507		at Surat	x.	212
of the Indians	vii.	216. 224	of the Turks	x.	260. 379
of the Cal-			of the Jews	x.	270
muck Tartars	vii.	281	in Candia	x.	276
at Shamachy	vii.	291	of the Ma-		
at Tongufy	vii.	340	ronites	x.	289
of the Yaku-			priotes		
tians	vii.	344	of the Cretans	x.	591
of the Buraty	vii.	346	in Scio	x.	619
of Peter the			in Ipfara	x.	628
Great	vii.	495	in Mindanao	x.	631
of the Ko-			in the Bashee	xi.	11
reana	vii.	532	iflands	xi.	50
in Nekbal	vii.	592	of the New		
in Japan	vii.	619	Hollanders	xi.	65
in Souman	viii.	281	in Manilla	xi.	81
in Muskat	viii.	286. 288	of the Byajos	xi.	110
in Surat	viii.	319	in Borneo	xi.	133
of the Perfecs	viii. 320. 568.		in Java	xi.	171
	x. 220		in Batavia	xi.	193
in the Sa-			of the Al-		
morin's country	viii.	374	forefe	xi.	264
in Ballafore	viii.	406	of the Am-		
in the Bir-			boynefe	xi.	266
man empire	viii.	424	of the Bra-		
in Cambodia	viii.	479	zilians	xi. 311. xiv. 868. 872	
of the Banians	viii.	542	of the Pata-		
of the Hin-			gonians	xi.	317
doos	viii. 607. 614. 632—646. 666. 678. x. 2:7		in the La-		
of the Guebres	ix.	32	drone iflands	xi.	325
of the Min-			in the Phi-		
grelians	ix.	144	lippine iflands	xi.	333
of the Crim			in Zubu ifland	xi.	342
Tartars	ix.	162	in Palooan	xi.	350
in Shiraz	ix.	242	in Borneo	xi.	354
of the Eaft	ix.	291	of Gilolo	xi.	366
of the Ma-			of Mallua	xi.	374
hometans	ix.	301	of Java	xi.	376
of the Buk-			of Pulo Sa-		
hars or Tajika	ix.	378	buda	xi.	479
at St. Tho-			of the Ota-		
mas's	ix.	397	heitans	xi.	518 588
			Manners		

INDEX.

[259]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs in the Society Isles	xi.	529	Manners and customs in Quito	xiv.	449
land of New Zealand	xi.	541. 648	in Cuenca	xiv.	474
Wales	xi.	556	of the Indians	xiv.	516
of Savu island	xi.	562	in Quito	xiv.	638
of the Friendly Isles	xi.	594. 694	in the Mifions of Paraguay	xiv.	668
of Mallicollo	xi.	619	in Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	678
of Admiral Colon	xii.	5	in Santiago of the Indians	xiv.	688
of the West Indians	xii.	34. 79	in Chili	xiv.	688
of the Veraguans	xii.	137	of the Tapoyers	xiv.	877
of Davis's strait	xii.	190	of the Galles	xv.	7
of Hudson's bay	xii.	364. 367	of the Abyfinians	xv.	25
of the Mohocks	xii.	412. 415	in Dongola	xv.	67
of the Indians in Frobisher's straits	xii.	500. 556	in Sennar	xv.	71
of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii. 34		in Dar-Für	xv.	117. 151
of the Canadians	xii. 656. 677. xiii. 366		in Cairo	xv.	195
of the New Englanders	xiii. 244		in Egypt	xv.	316. 319
of the Iroquefe	xiii. 268		in West Barbary	xv. 408. 411. 429. 454. 663. 666	
America	xiii. 512. 538		of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	474
in Albany	xiii. 587		of the Arabs	xv.	691
of the French in Canada	xiii. 621. 628. 646		in Morocco	xv.	691
of the Jesuits in Canada	xiii. 647		of women in a harem	xv.	722
of the Hurons	xiii. 654		of the Brebes of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
of the Esequimaux	xiii. 676		of the Jews in Barbary	xv.	737
in Massachusets	xiii. 747		of the Moors in the harem	xv. 763—778	
in Havanna	xiii. 763		of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	790
in Lima	xiv. 9. 578. 582		of the Dutch soldiers at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 4. 14	
in Chili	xiv. 115		of the Hotentots	xvi. 25. 28. 73. 89. 129. 139	
in Cuyo	xiv. 126		of the Dutch colonists at the Cape	xvi. 46	
of the Pampas Indians	xiv. 127		at Loanda	xvi. 157. 295	
of the Spaniards of St. Jago	xiv. 173		in Sogno	xvi. 234. 236	
of the Yameos	xiv. 225		of the Mulattoes in Angola	xvi. 296	
of the Omaguas	xiv. 226. 512		of the Negroes	xvi. 298	
in Carthage	xiv. 336		of the Ethiopians	xvi. 313	
in Porto Bello	xiv. 366		of the Gagas	xvi. 325	
in Panama	xiv. 377		in Loango	xvi. 330	
in Guayaquil	xiv. 395		of the Negroes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 388	
			of the Negro Kings	xvi. 416	
			of the Fidasians of Guinea	xvi. 478	
			of Fida	xvi. 487	
			in Gabon	xvi. 510	
			in Benin	xvi. 525	

[K K 2]

Manners

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Cape Monte, Grain Coast	xvi.	538	Manufactories of cloth in Spain established	v.	332
in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	560. 565	in Madagascar	xvi.	740
of Cacongo of the King	xvi.	583	Manufacturers, their earnings in France	iv.	388
of Quiteva of the King	xvi.	683	effects of the French revolution on	iv.	424
frés of Sofala of the Caf-	xvi.	694	state in France in 1792	iv.	435
legaches of Madagascar of the Ma-	xvi.	741. 747	of Russia	vi.	876
mos or pigmies of Madagascar	xvi.	763	Manufactures of Denmark	i.	768
narians of the Can-	xvi.	817	at Frome, of cloth	ii.	29
dingoes at Sheibon	xvi.	832	at Newbury	ii.	31
of the Man-	xvi.	872	at Birmingham	ii.	ibid.
Mannier, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	756	at Norwich	ii.	32
Manny, Sir Walter	ii.	85	at Derby	ii.	36
Manoa el Dorada, Martinez' discovery	xii. 203. xiv.	238	at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523
Manœuvres of the Prussian army	vi.	194	at Leeds	ii.	37
Manometer of Ramfden	i.	571	at Manchester	ii. 40. iii.	177
Man-of-war, description of one	ii.	311	at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
Man-of-war blubber	xiii.	382	of London	ii.	101
Manorbear castle	ii.	595	of England	ii.	147
Manors, feudal, in France	iv.	418	of Scotland	ii.	167
Mans, Le	iv.	163	of the Seilly isles	ii.	745
Manfa of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864	of Wigan	iii.	179
of Wonda	xvi.	865	of Langholme	iii.	211
of Manfia	xvi.	866	of Glasgow	iii.	237
Manfale, an Arabian	x.	34	of Paisley	iii.	244
Manfédars of Hindostan	viii.	139	of Perthshire	iii.	381
Manfers, Marquis of	xiv.	59	of Perth	iii.	396
Mansfield's, Captain, government of the Bermudas	xiii.	183	of Dundee	iii.	417
Manfia, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	866	of Aberbrothick	iii.	421
Man-flayer, the licensed, of Tibet	vii.	557	of Montrose	iii.	426
Manfong, King of Bambarra	xvi.	839	of Merns	iii.	428
his			, list of Scotch	iii.	565
treatment of Mungo Park	xvi.	845	of Cork	iii.	837
Manfor, El, Imam	x.	103	of Carrick-on-S	iii.	851
Manfouira city	xv.	179	of Waterford	iii.	854
Manfourea river	xv.	540	of Barcelona	iv.	109
Manftein's account of the Princess Anne	vi.	792	at Vicenza	iv.	249
Manta harbour, Peru	xiv. 273. 276.	388. 391	their effect on po-		
Manta fish	xiv.	381	pulation	iv.	322
Mantbangono mountains	xvi.	320	report on the	iv.	357. 359
Manteo, Lord of Daffumon-peak	xii.	184	F nch		
Manteo the Indian	xii. 58 t. 612. xiii. 10.	17	of France	iv.	367
Mantes locusts	xv.	632	of Abbeville	iv.	ibid.
Mantet, M.	xiii.	329	of Amiens	iv.	368
Mantles of the Virginians	xiii.	34	of Bretevil	iv.	ibid.
Mantoac, the Virginian god	xii. 604. xiii. 13		of Orleans	iv.	ibid.
Mantzur Tartars, their conquest of China	vii.	409	of Romorentin	iv.	369
Manuel, King of Portugal (note)	xv.	714	of Chateauroux	iv.	ibid.
Manufactories of cloth in France	v.	329	of Limoges	iv.	ibid.
			of Brive	iv.	370
			of Cahors	iv.	ibid.
			of Caussade	iv.	ibid.
			of Montauban	iv.	371
			of Toulouse	iv.	ibid.
			of St. Martin	iv.	ibid.
			of St. Gaudentz	iv.	371
			of Bourgne de Luchon	iv.	ibid.
			of Narbonne	iv.	372

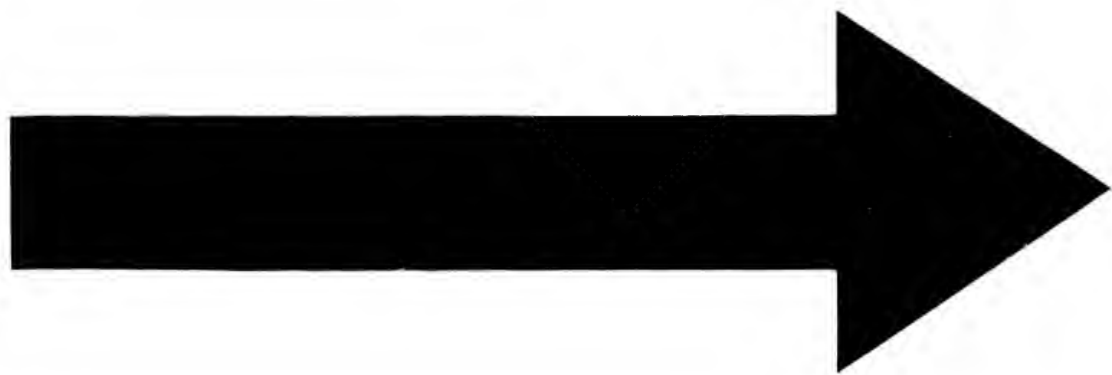
	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manufactures of Nîmes	iv.	373	Manufactures of Nurenberg	vi.	238
of Lodeve	iv.	373-386	of Francfort	vi.	241
of Beg de Rieux	iv.	373	in the Palatinate	vi.	266
of Careafonne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cologne	vi.	276
of Pau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Stockholm	vi.	431
of Leitour	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Oker	vi.	544
of Agen	iv.	374	at Eskillstruna	vi.	545
of Chateaurault	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Dannemora	vi.	550
of Tours	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Cœusterby	vi.	551
of Amboise	iv.	375	at Lœufsta	vi.	552
of Blois	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Forfmarck	vi.	553
of Beauvais	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of China, remarks		
of St. Gobin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	on them	vii.	228
of St. Quintin	iv.	376	of Cashmere	viii.	212
of Valenciennes	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
of Lille	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Sindy	viii.	308
of Rouen	iv.	377	of Cambay	viii.	314
of Pont-a-de-Mer	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Baroach	viii.	315
of Cherbourg	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Surat	viii.	320
of Bretagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cattack	viii.	405
of St. Brieux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Tonquin	viii.	483
of Morlaix	iv.	378	of Seringapatam	viii.	611
of Nantea	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Colar	viii.	651
of Elbœuf	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
of Darnetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cathan	ix.	40
of Louviers	iv.	379	of Perfia	ix. 205.	256
of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Pegu	ix.	442
of Marfeilles	iv.	380	of the Birman Em-		
of Lyons	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	pire	ix.	473
of Picardy	iv.	381	of Pagahm	ix.	475
of Champagne	iv.	384	of Summei-kioum	ix.	479
of Languedoc	iv.	386	of Etnan idols at		
of Clermont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kicock	ix.	552
of Sedan	iv.	387	of Yemen	x.	109
, observations on do-			of Edeffa	x.	535
mestic	iv.	392	of Cyprus	x.	592
, influence of, on			of Angora	x.	692
agriculture	iv.	393	of Bourfa	x.	717
of Piedmont	iv.	637	of Otaheite	xi.	520
of the Milaneſe	iv.	638	of Tongataboo	xi.	677
of Venice	iv.	640	of the Friendly Iſles	xi.	694
of Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, policy of prohibit-		
of Tuſcany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	ing American	xii.	356
of Modena	iv.	642	of Penſylvania	xii. 385. xiii.	729
of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of ſilk, obſerva-		
of Spain	v.	395	tions on	xii.	486
of New Spain	v.	479	of Virginia	xiii.	712
of Cadiz	v.	583	of New York	xiii.	738
of Valencia	v.	606	of Maſſachuſets	xiii.	745
, effects of, on a people	v.	972	of Quito	xiv.	461
of the Griſons	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Grand Cairo	xv.	195
of Bavaria	vi.	33	of Egypt	xv.	310
of Saltzburg	vi.	47	of Barbary	xv.	657
of Vienna	vi.	101	of Morocco	xv.	709
of Bohemia	vi.	136	of Tarudant	xv.	725
of Dresden	vi.	148	, Rochon's obſerva-		
of Saxony	vi.	154	tions on	xvi.	760
of Leipſic	vi.	158	of India	xvi.	761
of Hamburg	vi.	214	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
of Wurtzburg	vi.	235	Manures of Cornwall	ii.	271

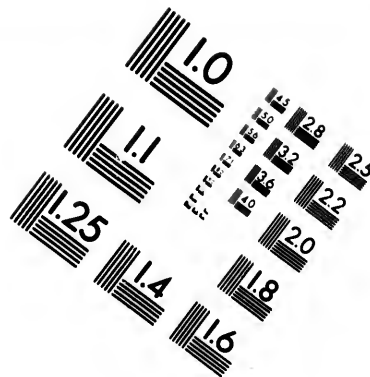
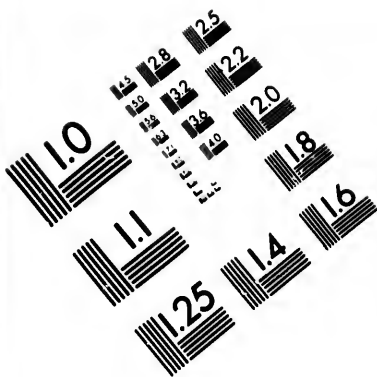
Manures

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manures, in Devonshire	ii.	285	Maps of Siberia, Kempfer's account	vii.	658
— in Murrayshire	iii.	128	— of rude	vii.	658
— in Arran	iii.	260	—, Kempfer's account of Japane	vii.	819
— in Ila	iii.	287	—, their origin	xi.	394
— in Oransay	iii.	292	Maureguarai plains	xii.	211
— in Colonfay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mar, Donald Earl of	iii.	403
— in Gair-parish	iii.	342	Marabitos of Barbary	xv.	424
— in Angus-shire	iii.	425	Marabouts of Senegal	xvi.	649. 668
— in Forfar	iii.	437	Marago island, river Amazon	xiv. 243. 251.	502
— in Meikle	iii.	440	Marah, the ancient	xv.	281. 295
— of the Orkney ifles	iii.	742	Marahi lake	xiv.	238
— and manuring in France	iv.	542	Maraitata of Otaheite	xi.	513
— of Piedmont	iv.	617	Maramba, the idol		333
— of Vicenza	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maranga kiugdom		593
— in Japan	vii.	767	Maranon river, see Amazon		
— in the Myfore	viii.	589	Marathus, the ancient		569
— in Perfia	ix.	34. 178	Marattah war		687
— in Peru	xiv.	600	Maraut town		155
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Marble at Matlock		387
Manuscripts, Irish	iii.	603	— of Derbyshire	ii.	476
— in the King's Library			— of the Ifle of Man	ii.	801
— at Paris	iv.	34	— of Portfroy	iii.	67
— in the Efcurlal	v.	370	— of the Alps	v.	878
— in the public library at			— of Carlfruhe	vi.	5
Zuric	v.	672	— of Perfia	ix.	186
— in the library of the			— of the Ava enpire	ix.	502
Cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Serpent	x.	530
—, Icelandic	vi.	315	— of Penfylvania	xiii.	404
—, Suhm's	vi.	321	— of Numidia	xv.	609
— in the King's library,			— of the inside of the pyramids	xv. 359. 568. 824	
Stockholm	vi.	406	Marble-quarries of Devon	ii.	266
— in the Univerfity of			— near Giellebeck	vi.	366
Upfal	vi.	477	Marcafites in the Ifle of Skie	iii.	617
— in the Imperial Aca-			March, Major	xii.	402
demy of Sciences in Rufia	vi.	823	Marchan bird of Senegal	xvi.	667
— in Patmos	x.	645	Marchand, Mr., the actor	vi.	25
— of the Archbifhop of			March of the norimon-men in Japan	vii.	786
Smyrna	x.	650	— of the Great Mogul into the		
— of Pigafetta's voyage	xi.	301	Decan	viii.	30
— of the Bible by Ezra	xv.	186	— of the Great Mogul's ferag-		
—, Arabic, ufed by the			lio, grandeur of it	viii.	202
Mahommedan Negroes	xvi.	892	— of the Perfian army	ix.	80
— of the Pentateuch,			—, order and		
Pfalms, and Ifaiah	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	regularity of it	ix.	80. 95
Manwell nunnery	iii.	465	— of a Crim Tartar army	ix.	164
Manzanares river	v.	373	— of the Turks	x.	227. 249
Manzeriche, Pongo de	xiv.	501	Marche, La, foil of	iv.	306
Map of Tibet, obfervations on it	vii.	542	—, cattle of	iv.	472
Mapalia, the ancient	xv.	654. 690	Marches, art of, in Pruffia	vi.	194
Mapas	iv.	693	— of Rufia and China	vii.	365
Mapes's Walter, account of Auf	ii.	230	— of the Portugefe in Abyf-		
Mapledurham	ii.	313	finia	xv.	35
Maple-trees of Japan	vii.	696	Mareley-hill	ii.	211
— of Canada	xiii.	359	Marco Polo's voyages and travels		
— Virginian, of Philadel-			in Afia	vii.	102
phia	xiii.	397. 423. 431	—, introduction	vii.	105
Mapocho river, Chili	xiv.	54	Marcofari	i.	280
—, fall of it	xiv.	66	Marcum, Robert	xiii.	143
—, Valdivia's fettlement in the			Mardui people	vii.	40
valley	xiv.	168	Mardyck village	i.	796
Maps, office of, at Stockholm	i.	264			

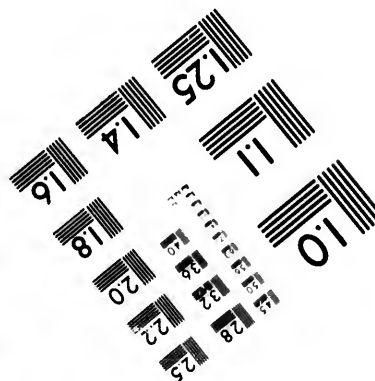
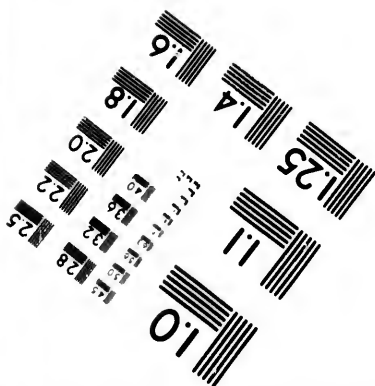
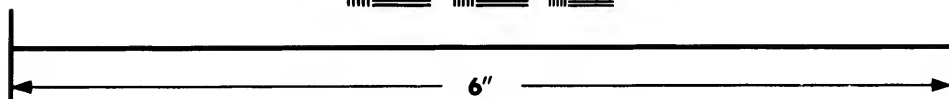
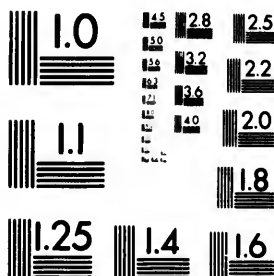
	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Mardyck citadel	—	i.	798	Marinho, Colonel	xiv.	812
Mareb city	—	v.	100	Marinus on the West Indies	xii.	9
Mareestadt town	—	vi.	388	Marion bay	xi.	852
Marcewagee, the chief	—	xi.	674	—, survey of it	xi.	867
Marengo cape	—	xi.	880	Marion, Fontaine, anecdote of him	xiii.	292
Marenia, cultivation at	—	iv.	662	Mariquita (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308
Marcotis lake	—	xv.	170. 396	Marissa river	x.	229
Marschotti, Marchese di	—	iv.	263	Maritimo island	x.	767
Mares, De, river of Cuba	—	xii.	37	Maritius island	viii.	269
Mares' milk, the Tartar drink	—	vii.	30	Maritouva river	xiv.	870
—, mode of preparing	—	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maritz, M.	v.	445
—, Christians forbidden to drink	—	vii.	37	Mark, Captain	xii.	61
Marey	—	iv.	190	Market places, at Ripon	ii.	423
Margaret's station	—	ii.	592	— of Glasgow	iii.	235
Margaret's station	—	viii.	295	— of Quinlai	vii.	152
Margaret, Captain, on the Ozar Demetrius	—	vi.	742	— at Agra, Cha-Jehan's	viii.	372
Margaret of Denmark, biography of	—	vi.	335	— of Ipahan	ix.	288
Margaret's Captain, account of the false Demetrius	—	vi.	628	— of Herat	ix.	282
Margarita island, West Indies	—	xii.	103	Markets of Newport	ii.	668
Margarite, Don Peter, anecdotes of him	—	xii.	76	— of Mentz	vi.	254
Marganx birds	—	xii.	629. 633	— for the sale of houses in Moscow	vi.	617
Marguerite island, pearl fishery	—	viii.	254	—, annual, on the Neva	vi.	671
Marha river	—	xv.	685	— of Astrachan	vii.	283
Maria, Queen of Livonia, her tomb and character	—	vi.	622	— of Peking	vii.	404
Maria bay	—	xi.	590	— of Delhi	viii.	151. 154
Maria island, Diemen's Land	—	xi.	855	— of Mufkat	viii.	286
—, natives described	—	xi.	862	— in the Myfore	viii.	610
—, Perou's adventures there	—	xi.	864	— of Jerim	x.	52
— described	—	xi.	871	— of Sana	x.	156
Mariahef, suburb of Vienna	—	vi.	68	— of Philadelphia	xiii.	395
Mariana islands (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	85	— of New York	xiii.	459
Mariandyni, the	—	x.	696	— of Montreal	xiii.	627
Marianopoli town and trade	—	vi.	880	— of Havanna	xiii.	763
Marian's Table, Cuba	—	xiii.	756. 866	— of Sennar	xv.	70
Mariazell, pilgrimage to	—	vi.	122	— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
Mariefred town	—	vi.	541	— of Morocco	xv.	709. 735
Marienburgh, account of Catherine the First, at	—	vi.	725	— of Tarudant	xv.	725
Mariendahl glass-house	—	vii.	559	— for slaves in Guinea	xvi.	489
Marigalante island	—	xii.	59. 93	— of Benin	xvi.	533
Marignano, battle of	—	v.	718	— for slaves in Africa	xvii.	882
Marigot of Oufaoul, Adanfon's adventures in	—	xvi.	627	Market-street, antiquity of	ii.	459
Marigots of Senegal	—	xvi.	610	Markham, Governor of Pennsylvania	xii.	378
Marillo, Abbot	—	v.	387	Marka, lake of	xv.	593
Marimba instrument of Congo	—	xvi.	245	—, salt of it	xv.	606
Marimondas monkeys	—	xiv.	420	Marl, red, of Derbyshire	ii.	472
Marinco Siculo on America	—	xiv.	130	— of France	iv.	304
Marindeque island	—	xi.	75	— of Touraine, manure	iv.	543
Marine, extract from a French Encyclopedia on	—	i.	763	Marle of Banffshire	iii.	70
Mariners of Messina	—	v.	266	Marlay, Colonel	iii.	813
Marines of Denmark	—	vi.	312	Marlborough, Duke of	ii.	193
— at Carlscroon	—	vi.	378	Marli palace described by Litter	iv.	64
— of Turkey	—	x.	251	Marmagun islands	viii.	356
				Marmeha river	i.	66
				Marmora, sea of	i.	89
				Marmora, Isle of	x.	711
				Marmora plain	xv.	462. 470
				— harbour	xv.	492
				Marmots, description of them	v.	897
				—, their food	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
				—, dwellings	v.	898

Marmots,





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.5 1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5
2.8 3.2 3.6 4.0

10
11

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marmots, torpidity of	—	v. 899	Marriages in Laos	—	ix. 765
— of China	—	vii. 366	— of the Cochiu-Chinese	—	ix. 792
Maro the Egyptian	—	xv. 351	— of the Arabs	—	x. 149
Maron, Abbot, account of him	—	x. 289	— in Borneo	—	xi. 122
Maronites of Mount Libanus	x. 273.	279. 287	— in Batavia	—	xi. 193
—, their manners and customs	x.	289	— of the Chinese in Am-		
—, sciences	—	x. 291	boyna	—	xi. 268
—, ecclesiastics	—	x. 293	— of the Otaheitans	—	xi. 522
—, religion	—	x. 295.	— of the New Zealanders	—	xi. 648
—, Poccoke's description of	x.	478. 488	— of the Friendly islanders	—	xi. 696
— them	—	x. 478. 488	— the first European, in		
— of Syria	—	x. 573	America	—	xiii. 80
Maronny river, Guiana	—	xii. 291	— of Pocahontas	—	xiii. 113
Maros, Dutch resident at	—	xi. 233	— in Canada	—	xiii. 261. 366
Marques, Father, his mission to			— in North America	—	xiii. 511
Cochin-China	—	ix. 801. xv. 57	— of the French in Canada	—	xiii. 697
Marquesas islands, Cook's adventures at	—	xi. 605	— in Massachusetts	—	xiii. 747
Marra, Gebel	—	xvi. 833	— of the Chilians	—	xiv. 122
Marrabbutts of Barbary (<i>note</i>)	—	xv. 515	— in St. Jago	—	xiv. 183
—, description of them	—	xv. 671. 695	— of the Indians in Quito	—	xiv. 521
Marraboo, Mungo Park's adventures at	—	xvi. 860	— in Abyssinia	—	xv. 26
Marraboo village	—	xvii. 897	— in Dar-Fur	—	xv. 154
Marrah town	—	x. 522	— in West Barbary	—	xv. 428
Marriages of the Laplanders	i. 165.	372. 450	— in Tetuan	—	xv. 451
— in the Scilly isles	—	ii. 755	— by the Emperor of Mo-		
— in Skie	—	iii. 325	rocco	—	xv. 474
—, unlucky months for	—	iii. 383	— in Barbary	—	xv. 668
— in the Western isles	—	iii. 606	— of the Jews in Morocco	—	xv. 738
— at St. Kilda	—	iii. 717	— of the Moors in Morocco	—	xv. 775
— in Ireland	—	iii. 860	— at the Cape of Good		
—, on the encouragement of,			Hope	—	xvi. 55. 118
— in France	—	iv. 323	— of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 141
— in Spain, ecclesiastical law	—	v. 540	— in Sogno	—	xvi. 234
— on	—	vi. 76	— in Angoy, Congo	—	xvi. 272
— in Vienna	—	vi. 310	— in Angola	—	xvi. 298
—, on taxing (<i>note</i>)	—	vii. 33	— of the Negroes on the		
— among the Tartars	—	vii. 141	Gold Coast	—	xvi. 419
—, singular qualification for,	—	vii. 215	— of the Fidafians	—	xvi. 479
— in Thibet	—	vii. 533	— in Benin	—	xvi. 525
— among the Chinese	—	vii. 551	— on the Ivory Coast	—	xvi. 538
— among the Koreans	—	vii. 634	— in Loango	—	xvi. 568
— in Tibet	—	vii. 281	— of the Caffrés in Sofala	—	xvi. 696
— in Japan	—	viii. 319	— of the Malegaches of		
— in Sounan	—	viii. 374	Madagascar	—	xvi. 747
— in Surat	—	viii. 425	— of the Canarians	—	xvi. 818
— in the Samorin's country	—	viii. 476	— of the Mandingoes	—	xvi. 873
— in the Birman empire	—	viii. 506	Mars, Christopher	—	xiv. 836
— in Siam	—	viii. 544	Mar's, Earl of, house at Stirling	—	iii. 462
— in China	—	viii. 570	Marlden, Mr., his farm in Paramatta	—	xii. 920
— among the Banians	—	viii. 544	Marseilles, Young's account of	—	iv. 224
—, five-fold, of the Perfees	—	viii. 570	—, commerce of	—	iv. 342
— in Persia	—	ix. 154. 250	—, manufactures at	—	iv. 380
— in Barrampore	—	ix. 411	—, Carli's description	—	xvi. 192
— in Benares	—	ix. 413	Marseugen castle	—	vii. 92
— among the Birmans	—	ix. 497	Marshes in Lapland	—	i. 277
— of the Siamefe	—	ix. 584	— in Nordland	—	i. 361
—, no religious ceremonies in	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	—, on recovering	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— the Siamefe	—	ix. 668. 721	— in France	—	iv. 518
— of the Tonquinese	—	ix. 668. 721	—, on improving	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
			— of Botany bay	—	xi. 909
			— of Virginia	—	xiii. 25
					Marshi-

INDEX.

[265]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marsh-grapes of America	xiii.	497	Mary, Queen of Scots, her works		
Marley hill, phenomenon of	ii.	152	at Hardwick hall	ii.	389
Marstrand island	—	383	Mary, the Virgin, feasts in honour		
— town	—	386	of her	xiv.	182
—, observations on	vi.	566	Maryland, first settlement of	xii.	305
Marlyas plains	x.	518	—, description	xii.	307. 389
Marlyas river	—	683	—, coasts of	xiii.	380
Martaro town	—	111	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	725
Martavan province	—	419	Mary port	—	iii.
— town	—	429	—, antiquities near	—	iii.
Marteen harbour	—	449	Marzala city	—	x.
Martegues town described	xvi.	192	Ma-saffran river	—	xv.
Martel, M. de	—	267	Mafagran town	—	xv.
Martelli, feed and crops at	iv.	597	Mafalpina's voyage round the world	v.	452
—, silk culture of	iv.	608	Mafanderan province	—	vi.
— olives	—	611	Masbate island	—	xi.
Martelli's, Marchese, villa	iv.	270	Mafcar, Algiers	—	xv.
Martefano, Canal de	—	567	Mafcareahas, Don Francis	xvi.	731
Martlia's Vineyard island	xiii.	20	Mafcat, ancient trade of	—	vii.
Martigny village	—	771	Mafcate, Prince of, his extraordinary		
Martin, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	59	pearl	—	viii.
Martin of Bohemia, his chart	xi.	293. 319	Mafchere	—	iv.
—, account of him	xi.	392	Mafham town	—	ii.
Martinet, Captain	—	12	Mafhareas of Algiers	—	xv.
—, his expedition to			Mafhera, inscription at	—	xv.
Chili	—	26	Mafid village	—	x.
Martin ifle	—	332	Mafina kingdom	—	xvi.
Martinino island	—	47. 81	Mafkat city described	—	x.
Martinez, Juan, his discovery of			Mafks of the Sandwich iflanders	—	xi.
Manoa	—	203	Mafon, Bifhop	—	ii.
Martinez, Paul's letter on difcoveries	xii.	11	Mafon, Mr., his travels in Africa	xvi.	789. 809
to	—	11	Mafon's English Garden	—	ii.
Martini's, Father, account of Marco	xii.	105	Mafon's Livy	—	iii.
Polo	—	226	Mafoudi on the pyramids	—	xv.
—, description of tea	vii.	204	Mafquerades at the Ruflian court	—	vi.
—, account of the			— in Lima	—	xiv.
Braziliana	—	195	Mafrelier, M., the artift	—	vi.
Martins of Lapland	—	418	Maf, celebration of Eafter, in Jeru-		
— of Finmark	—	594	falem	—	x.
— of North America	xii. 368. xiii.	550	— celebrated by Magellan in		
— of Virginia	—	572	Zubu	—	xi.
MARTIN's description of the Western	xii.	700	—, Coptic celebration of it	xv.	341
ifles	—	715	Mafsa valley, lava in	v.	370
— voyage to St. Kilda	—	144	Maffachufets bay	—	xii.
Martin's account of the elephantiafis	i.	464	—, Smith's voyage	—	xii.
Martin's, Alonzo, difcoveries	xiv.	421	to	—	xii.
Martin's, M., silk culture	iv.	107. 667	—, first fettlement in	xii.	247
Martins, Mr., his engravings	vi.	771	—, government of	xii.	252
Martorelle, irrigation near	iv.	623	—, province described	xiii.	259
Martyrs, on Chriftian	—	347	Maffachufets Indians	xiii. 212. 218.	745
Martys iflands	—	709	Mafacre of the Colquhouns	—	iii.
Maru, hiftory of	—	710	— of the Proteftants in the		
Maru-Hully, image ftone quarries	—	412	Valteline	—	v.
at	—	710	— at Stockholm	—	vi.
—, pot-ftone of	—	412	— of the Portuguefe in Pegu	viii.	341
Marvel ftones near Buxton	—	39	— of the Englifh in Siam	viii.	420
Mary, Queen of England, addrefs	—	165	— at Pegu	ix.	430
to her	—	39	— of the Chinefe at Batavia	—	ix.
—, voyages	—	165	(note)	—	xi.
for difcovery in her reign	xii.	165	— of part of Pelfart's crew	xi.	177
VOL. XVII.			[L L]		433
					Mafacre

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Massacre of Captain Furneaux and crew in New Zealand	xi.	646	Matchopeak town	xiii.	69
— of Captain Cook	xi.	713	Matchot, Virginia	xiii.	112. 114
— of the English at Timor	xi.	802	Matchqueon	xiii.	64
— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150	Mate, liquor, of Quito	xiv.	451
—, cause			Mateba tree of Congo	xvi.	249
— of it	xiii.	167	Matharca	x.	387
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	872	Mathematicians, conversion of the		
— in Benin	xvi.	521	Cochin-Chinese	ix.	815
— of the Portuguese by the Caffrés	xvi.	711	Mathematics, Tonquinese idea of	ix.	735
— in Melinda	xvi.	725	—, state in Barbary	xv.	641
— in Ampaza	xvi.	727	Mathiabo, the chief	xi.	513
— of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	755. 758. 772	Mathieson, John, the Icelandic printer	i.	637. 675
Massah mount	xv.	285. 288	—, his history	i.	675
Massah and Meribah rock (<i>note</i>)	x.	398	Matilda, Queen of Denmark, anecdotes of	vi.	294
Massana island	xi.	333	Matilda and Ivar, the story of	ii.	797
Massana, King of	xi.	334	Matimbas, the pigmies	xvi.	334
Massangano, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319. 327	Matinack isle	xiii.	219
Maffarene, Lady	ii.	406	Matka cataract	i.	290
Maffafoyt Indians	xiii.	237	Matlock, account of	ii.	375
Maffafoyt, King of	xii.	249. 237. 242	—, baths at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maffeen city	xi.	111	—, High Torr	ii.	376
Maffes in Loanda, Angola	xvi.	296	— dale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Maffic village	v.	879	— village	ii.	377
Maffinacac town	xiii.	75	— lead-mines	ii.	477
Maffis mountain	vii.	91	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	552. 563
Maffon mountain	ii.	376	Matmul	viii.	745
Maffowmek Indians	xiii.	28. 37. 63. 66	Matome tree of Congo	xvi.	248
Maffa rivcr	vi.	896	Maton's Observations on the Western Counties	ii.	334
Maffaura	x.	673	Matra, Consul	xv.	682
Maffic, its use in ship-building	iv.	342	Matriga city	vii.	26
— of Scio	x.	233. 622	Matrimony in Persia	ix.	154
—, mode of preparing	x.	623	Mats of Valencia	v.	602
Master-burghers of Vallengin	v.	821	— of the F. isles	xi.	695
Masts of the North	v.	460	— of the S. isles	xi.	733. 736
Mast-trade	vi.	711	Matsoa, the goddess	viii.	502
— of New Hampshire	xiii.	749	Mattahunts isles	xiii.	218
Mastura town	x.	20	Mattalona, Carl's voyage to	xvi.	190
Masulipatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	397	Mattamores of Barbary	xv.	600
—, Fitch's account	ix.	409	Mattapanient Indians	xiii.	27. 160
Mata, La, salt-pool	v.	467	Matter town, Tunis	xv.	570
Matador at a bull-fight	v.	534	Matthæi's catalogue of Greek manuscripts	vi.	615
Matahouah, New Zealand chief	xi.	647	Matthews, Commodore	viii.	269
Mataia, Cuba	xii.	144	Matthews, Lieutenant-General	xii.	428
Matamba kingdom	xvi.	216	Matthias island	xi.	483
Matams of the Sannyafa Gurus	viii.	615	Mattila village	i.	302
Matan island	xi.	344	Mattoum of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, Magellan's death in	xi.	345	Mat-ware of the Cape	xvi.	88
Matanza bay	xiii.	867	Mauhahel town	x.	64
— town and fort	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mauali tribe of Bedouins	x.	137
Matanzas islands	xii.	623	Maud, Mr., anecdotes of	ii.	542
Matapooru town	xi.	125	Maugé, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	846. 861
Matapulo tree	xiv.	421	Maughold's Head	ii.	786
Matarea village	xv.	183	Maujy village	i.	849
Mataro, cultivation about	iv.	659	— road	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— town described	v.	621	Maule river, Chili	xiv.	55. 111
Matatanes of Madagascar	xvi.	744	Maum turn	ii.	433
Matavia bay, Otaheite	xi.	607			

I N D E X.

[267]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maum cove	—	—	May's, Henry, shipwreck on the	—	—
MAUNDRELL'S journey from Aleppo	—	—	Bermudas	xiii.	175
to Jerufalem	x.	305	Mayten fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
to Euphrates	—	—	Maywoon of Pegue	ix. 431.	443. 571
and Mesopotamia	x.	381	Maywoon of Arracan	ix.	558
MAUPERTUIS, M., his journey to	—	—	Maywoons of Ummerapooora	ix.	494
the Polar Circle	i. 231.	xiv. 257. 271	Mayzis Point	xiii.	754
Maupertuis Chateau	—	—	Mazabaagen ifland	xvi.	716
town	—	—	Mazagan, Morocco	xv.	702
Maurano, Father	—	—	Mazagun, fort	viii.	341
Maurepas, M.	—	—	Mazanderan, Forfter's description	ix.	315
Maurice, Count	—	—	Mazaredo, Admiral	v.	453
Maurice ifland	—	—	Mazarin, Palais	iv.	10
Maurice town, Brazil	—	—	Mazna ifland	xv.	12
Mauripas, M. le Compte	—	—	—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	55
Mauritania, Canary iflanders came	—	—	Mazoulah tribe of Arabs	xv.	543
from	—	—	Mazounah town	xv.	527
Mauritania Cafariensis	—	—	Mazra city	x.	769
Mauritania Tingitana	—	—	Mazum, Sultan, fon of Aureng-	—	—
Mauronard cape	—	—	Zebe	viii.	93. 126
Mauzy, M. l'Abbé	—	—	Meaco, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	783
Mauschid village	—	—	Mead of the Ethiopians	xv.	79
Mausolea, infcriptions on fome an-	—	—	Meadow-lands of Italy	iv.	568
cient, in Caffareen	—	—	— of Milan	iv.	571
Mausoleums of the Emperor of	—	—	Meadows the mothers of fields	i.	341
Japan	—	—	—, American mode of irri-	—	—
in Agra	—	—	gating	xiii.	475
at Seringapatam	—	—	— of Canada	xiii.	624. 652
of Shah Cheraug at	—	—	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	798
Shiraz	—	—	Meal, fago	xi.	260
in the pyramids	xv. 363.	805. 824	— of Palma ifland	xvi.	822
Maufonfe, infcription found at	—	—	Mealie town	viii.	372
Maviatue, Cacique	—	—	Meals of the Icelanders	i.	657
Mawara 'Inahr country	—	—	— of the Japanefe	vii.	796
Mawdach river	—	—	— of the Perfians	ix.	202. 263
Maxent, M.	—	—	— of the Arabs	x.	153
Maximianopolis	—	—	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
Maxwell, Lieutenant	—	—	— of the Malegaches of Mada-	—	—
Maxwell, Mr., of Broomholme	—	—	gafcar	xvi.	743
Maxwells of Caerlaveroc	—	—	Meangis iflands	xi.	21
Maxwelton monastery	—	—	Meara's, Dr., letter on the hot fprings	—	—
May, Ifle of	—	—	of Bath	ii.	348
Mayenfield diftrict	—	—	Meafles at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	82
—, high jurifdiction	—	—	Meafurement of a degree of the	—	—
Mayer, Chancellor of Metz	—	—	meridian	i.	233
Mayerne, Sir Theodore	—	—	— of a degree under the	—	—
May-flower, fhip, American fet-	—	—	polar circle	i.	247
tlers in	—	—	— of a fhip's way	i.	563
May-flowers of North America	—	—	— of a mountain barome-	—	—
May-fly, golden Siamefe	—	—	trically	i.	576
May hall	—	—	—, geometri-	—	—
Mayin town	—	—	cally	i.	ibid.
Maynas government	—	—	— of a degree at the equator	xiv.	429. 647
Mayombo province	—	—	— of the pyramids	xv.	804. 823
Mayor ifland	—	—	Meafures of Ruffia	i.	41
Mayoria, rock	—	—	— of England	ii.	149
Mayoral, Don Pedro	—	—	—, Roman and Scotch	iii.	565
Mayors of England	—	—	— in St. Kilda	iii.	666. 717
Mayotta ifland, Hamilton's defcrip-	—	—	— in the Orkney ifles	iii.	690
tion	—	—	—, dry, in Sweden	vi.	537
Maypo river, Chili	—	—	—, capacity of liquid	vi.	538

[L L 2]

Meafures

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Measures, table of, used in India	viii.	518	Medicine, curious Lapland practice		
—, road, in Persia	ix.	39	of	i.	479
—, in the Birman empire	ix.	504	—, Siamefe system	ix.	599
—, in Borneo	xi.	138	—, Tonquinese	ix. 677. 729.	736
—, in Batavia	xi.	191	—, in Arracan	ix.	761
—, and weights in Egypt	xv.	311	—, state in Barbary	xv.	639
Meat, mode of preserving, at Ward-			—, in Morocco	xv.	689
house	i.	516	Medicines of the Laplanders	i.	168
—, smoked	i.	600	of the Cochinchinese	ix.	789
—, daily consumption at Paris	iv.	325	of the Arabians	x.	168
Meats of the Laplanders (see Food)	i.	397	of the Canadians	xii.	660
—, forbidden, of the Negroes of			—, in Chili	xv.	39
the Gold Coast	xvi.	400	—, in West Barbary	xv.	440
Mecaddacut, New England	xiii.	218	—, at the Cape of Good		
Mecca mountain	xiv.	526	Hope	xvi.	66
Mecca city described	x.	89	—, in Loango	xvi.	573
—, the Kaba at	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of Madagascar	xvi.	747
—, pilgrimages to	x.	90	Medicine trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
—, caravan of pilgrims to	xv.	320	Medicis family	iv.	274
—, procession of the caravan	xv.	382—386	Medina city described	x.	91
—, route of the caravan from			—, Mahomet's tomb in	x.	92
Cairo to	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Poncet's account	xv.	103
—, caravans from Fez to	xv.	490	Medina city, Woolli	xvi.	910
—, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	778	Medina village, Satadoo	xvi.	906
Mecca, King of	xv.	103	Medina Celi, Duke of	xv.	410
Mecca, Sherriffe of, his power and			Medina del Campo city	v.	315
dominions	x.	88	—, fairs	v.	316
Mechanics, their living in France			Medina de Rio Seco city	v.	315
and England	iv.	391	—, its former im-		
Mechanists of Mount Jura	v.	817	portance	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mechel, Mr. de	v.	692	Medina-Sidonia duchy	v.	586
Mecklenburg, duchy, its population			Medine, East and West	ii.	307
and revenue	vi.	209	Medinet Habou	xv. 245. 249.	402
—, farmers	vi.	210	Medinet-el-Fun	xvi.	828
—, society in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mediterranean, discovery of its com-		
—, noblesse of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	munication with the ocean	vii.	206
Mecklenburg, Duke of	vi.	210	Mediterranean islands trade	v.	470
Meerami, Schiech, account of him	x.	98	Meditea, Marco Polo's account of		
Mectebis in Cobbe	xv.	134	them	vii.	124
Mecuppom town	xiii.	69	Medlars of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii.	29
Medalaine, encampment at	xiii.	331	Medley mansion	ii.	438
Medals at Torno	i.	202	Medon town	ix.	416
—, M. le Notre's collection	iv.	12	Medrahem monument	xv.	546
—, ancient	v.	712	Medsetisar harbour and town	vi.	882
—, an account of Swedish	vi.	441	Medusæ, nature of them	v.	9
Medaw Praw, princefs	ix.	526	—, the zoophytes	xi.	760
Mede river	ii.	307	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	381
Medea city, Algiers	xv.	533	Medusa's head of the Cape	xvi.	50
Medea, El, Tunis	xv.	582	Medway river	ii.	155
Medelina, hamlet	xiii.	776	Meeaday town described	ix.	465. 559
Medem city	x.	111	Meealfah-gain village	ix.	467
Medelpad province	i.	348	Meegheoung-yay town	ix.	471
—, its soil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Meelah city, Algiers	xv.	552
—, woods	i.	349	Meer Ali Bey, the Turkish corsair	xvi.	725. 729
—, inhabitants	i. 349. vi.	470	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732. 735
Media, Della Valle's description	ix.	71. 81	Meer Saduc	viii.	599
—, Chardin's account	ix.	155. 176	Meeula town	xv.	105
Medicaments of the Patagonians	xi.	317	Megameter, its use in marine sur-		
of Guinea	xvi.	427. 483	veying	i.	566
of Benin	xvi.	527	Megara, Poccocke's account	x.	758

INDEX.

[269]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Megena valley	—	x.	Melons of Delhi	—	viii. 154
Megiddo mountains	—	viii. 282	— of Ispahan	—	ix. 30. 35
Megret on the death of Charles XII.	—	vi. 515	— of Persia	—	ix. 179
Meg Rock	—	iii. 22	— of Karazm	—	ix. 321
Mehalle-bagh town	—	ix. 44	— of Arabia	—	x. 191
Mehiar village	—	ix. 100	— of Canada	—	xiii. 360
Mehrage of Zapage	—	vii. 207	—, water, of New York	xiii. 462.	487. 494
—, his wars with the Komar	—	vii. 208	—, the Canadian water	—	xiii. 685
Mehrhoufcon town	—	ix. 107	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 145
Mehullitch town	—	x. 714	— of Morocco	—	xv. 700
Meiborg trading-place, Benin	—	xvi. 521	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 461	
Meidan of Ispahan	—	ix. 23. 188	Meloui town	—	xv. 224. 271
— of Casbin	—	ix. 73	Melros abbey	—	iii. 480
— of Ardebil	—	ix. 84	—, old	—	iii. 481
— of Shiraz	—	ix. 109	Melt-bach	—	v. 740
Meigle, antiquities at	—	iii. 441	Meltem wind of Egypt	—	xv. 327
Meil bay	—	iii. 278	Meluke, Biban el	—	xv. 245
Meile village	—	v. 674	Melvil mansion	—	iii. 445
Meillerie village	—	v. 807	Melwill house, effects of lightning on	—	iii. 561
Mein city, Marco Polo's description	—	vii. 146	Memaran the Jew	—	xv. 470. 488
Mein, King of, his wars	—	vii. 145	Members of parliament	—	ii. 129. 507. 569
Meinau, Isle of	—	v. 647	— of the Irish parliament	—	iii. 812
—, Riefbeck's account	—	vi. 15	Memmingen town	—	vi. 16
Meinta Bourge	—	x. 563	— chronicles	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Meiron, see Chrisma.	—		Memnon river	—	viii. 419. 464
Meister, Professor	—	v. 670	Memnon, colossal statues of	—	xv. 248
—, his works	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	—, history of his life and actions (<i>note</i>)	—	xv. 250
Me-jerdah river	—	xv. 560	Memnonium of Thebes	xv. 245.	249. 402
Mela the geographer	—	iii. 273	Memnon's lyre	—	x. 240
Melabis mount	—	x. 604	Memoir of Maupertuis to the polar circle	—	i. 231
Melagge river	—	xv. 554	Memoir sur l'Administration de M. Necker (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 327
Melalena of New Holland	—	xi. 776	Memoire Instructif, its effects in France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Melana of Scio	—	x. 626	Memoire sur le Samoides	—	i. 522
Melanda, Peter, his cruelties in Carolina	—	xii. 340	Memoires sur les Finances, 1791	—	iv. 402
Melandez, Don Pedro	—	xii. 219	Memoirs of North America	—	xiii. 336
Melanogetuli	—	xv. 538	— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowski	—	xvi. 779—794
Melasso, the ancient Mylasa	—	x. 667	Memou ruins	—	xv. 527
Melay-Keat	—	vii. 338. 424	Memorancy cape	—	xii. 638
Melazzo cape, granite of	—	v. 132	Memorial from South Carolina on Georgia	—	xii. 451
Melchior, Mr.	—	vi. 246. 252	Memories of the Chilians	—	xiv. 118
Melcomb-Regis	—	ii. 295	Memory of the Emperor of China (<i>note</i>)	—	vii. 444
Melden of Virginia	—	xii. 596. xiii. 13	Memounturroy	—	xv. 527
Mellecca cape	—	x. 616	Memphis, situation of	—	vii. 17
Meles river	—	x. 651	—, pyramids at	—	x. 240
Meletfky-Ostrogue	—	vii. 337	—, Pococke's description	xv. 196.	402
Melgah vale	—	xv. 286	—, Abd Allatif's description	xv. 809	
Mel-gigg	—	xv. 554	Menagerie, Chantilly	—	iv. 84
Melgos, gnats of Congo	—	xvi. 276	Menai-Straits, North Wales	—	ii. 628
Melgunef, his conveyance of the Russian Princes to Horsens	—	vi. 794	Menan river	—	ix. 576
Melinda, Zanguebar	—	xv. 6	Menarah maufoleum	—	xv. 570
—, islands off the coast described	—	xvi. 723	Menatonon, King of Chawanoock	xii. 577.	583.
— captured by the Portuguese	—	xvi. 729	Mendelfohn, Moses, his writings	—	xiii. 9
Melipilla jurisdiction	—	xiv. 682		—	201
Melish, the Mahometan teacher	—	xv. 472			
Melk, Mr., anecdotes of	—	xvi. 146			
Melkia sect of Abu-beker	—	xvi. 724			
Mellet Olsen, account of	—	i. 479			
Mello's expedition to Ampaza	—	xvi. 726			

Mendes,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mendes, King of Egypt	xv.	215	Mercadors of Benin	xvi.	522
Mendez, James	xii.	145	Mercator, Gerard, Balak's letter to, respecting the north-east passage	i.	66
—, his passage from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150	—, his letter to Hakluyt	i.	68
Mendieta mine of Potosi	xiv.	624	Mercede, Our Lady of, church in St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
Mendinueta, Don Pedro de	xiv.	666	Mercenaries of Zurich	v.	667
Mendip hills	ii.	252	—, on the Swiss policy in letting out	v.	720
Mendoca, Rio de	xiv.	52	Mercers' Chapel school	ii.	88
Mendoça, Don Garcia Hurtado de	xiv.	205. 208	Merchab castle	x.	313
Mendoça, Bernardo de	xiv.	657	Merchandize of Spain, export duty on	v.	478
Mendofa jurisdiction, Chili	xiv.	683	Merchant-adventurers for discovery	xii.	164
— town	xiv.	ibid.	Merchant-adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical list of	xiii.	130—139
Mendoza's history of China	xvi.	686	—, the Bermudas	xiii.	190
Mendrisio, bailliage	v.	891	Merchants-aiden Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473
Menegre village	x.	34	Merchantmen, Dutch	vi.	276
Menes, King of Egypt	xv.	197	Merchants of Russia	i.	45
Meneses, Don Duarte de	xvi.	725	—, English, their first privilege in Russia	i.	47
Meneses, George de	xvi.	716	— of London	ii.	92. 143
Menetfah valley	xv.	282	— of Russia	vi.	817
Meneval, M. de	xiii.	345	— of England, on their trade to Russia	vi.	873. 876
Mengaud's proclamation to the inhabitants of Balle (<i>note</i>)	v.	707	—, their residence at Petersburg	vi.	877
— letter to the Abbot of Engelberg	v.	741	—, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Mengs, his painting	ii. 544. v.	374	— in Pekin	vii.	465
Mengu Timur Khan, history of	ix.	335	— of China	vii.	412
Men-markets in Guinea	xvi.	489	— in diamonds, Tavernier's account of them	viii.	237
Men-of-war, defeat of two Spanish	xiii.	128	— in Persia	ix.	206
MENONVILLE's travels to Guaxaca	xiii.	753	— of Morocco	xv.	713
Menhuch town	xv.	231. 269	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Menhieh pyramid	xv.	208	Merchant-ships of Japan	vii.	770
Menfil village	x.	61	Merchant-Tailors' school	ii.	88
Menfooria ruins, Morocco	xv.	700	Mercurius Rusticus	ii.	237
Mentchikof, Prince, history of him	vi.	697. 728.	Mercury, figures of	iv.	38
Mentz city	vi.	733	—, Egyptian mythology of him	xv.	350
—, inns of	vi.	248	Mercury, the planet, observation of its transit	xi.	532
— bierchen	vi.	251	Mercury of Feltre	v.	132
— cathedral	vi.	ibid.	— of Guancavelica	v.	495
—, nobility of	vi.	253	— of Almadin	v.	ibid.
—, clergy	vi.	254	—, on its congelation, freezing point of	vi.	691
—, its trade	vi.	255	— used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
—, government	vi.	263	Mercury bay	xi.	532
—, fortifications	vi.	ibid.	Mery, the first attribute of the Deity	ix.	492
Mentz, Archbishop of	vi.	253. 255	Merdasht plain	ix.	266
—, his revenues	vi.	256	Merdasht tribe of Arabs	xv.	542
—, powers and privileges	vi.	257	Mereega, baths of	xv.	530
Menu, his code of laws	ix.	492	Mergui isles, pearls of	ix.	604
Menzale lake	xv.	278			Mergui
Menzies castle	iii.	379			
Menzyly town	vii.	310			
Mepep Mepe	ix.	124			
Mephitis of the Grotta del Cane	v.	40			
Mcquinez, Windhus's journey to	xv.	442			
—, palace of the Emperor of Morocco at	xv.	467			
— described	xv.	485			
Merakiah village	x.	313			
Merath village	x.	577			
Mercaderes village (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	208			

INDEX.

[271]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mergui isles, bramas at	—	646	Messeelah town, Algiers	—	544
Merkab castle, Pococke's account	x.	567	Messenger-bird of Egypt	—	339
Merkes rivulet	—	548	Messiah, David Elroi the pretended	vii.	8
Merjeh tribes	—	528	Messias of the Jews	—	269
Merjee town, Hamilton's description	viii.	429	Messina, its destruction	—	8
Meribah mount (<i>note</i>)	x. 398. xv.	285. 288	— Strait	—	v.
Meridian, measure of a degree of, at			—, its state after the earthquake		<i>ibid.</i>
the polar circle	—	i.	in 1783	—	v.
Merimack river	—	xii.	—, rebuilding of	—	v.
Merin-Sanguin	—	vii.	—, dangerous navigation of		262
Merisi liquor	—	xv.	the Strait	—	v.
Merisy wind of Egypt	—	xv.	—, Dolomieu on the earthquakes		271
Meritcheli river	—	x.	in (<i>note</i>)	—	v.
Meriwyes, revolution in Persia by	viii.	301	—, its appearance after the		275
Mermiad taken in Shetland	iii.	788	earthquakes (<i>note</i>)	—	v.
Mermaids of the river Zaire	xvi.	216	Messinbrok, brals-works at	—	i.
—, mode			Messua island	—	xv.
of catching them	—	xvi.	Mesta in Spain	—	v.
— of Boccicas islands de-			—, abuses in the	—	v.
scribed	—	xvi.	Mestitos in Chili	—	xv.
Merman seen in Shetland	—	iii.	Mestizos of Quito	—	xiv.
Mer-men on the coast of Africa	xvi.	210	of Lima	—	xiv.
Mernshire, manufacture of	—	iii.	Mesurada cape, Guinea, described	xvi.	539
MAROLLA'S voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	Metafus cape	—	xv.
Merom, waters of	—	x.	Metagonium, the ancient	—	xv.
Meropurbatee mountain, creation			Meta Incognita, Frobisher's voyage		
of the world on	—	viii.	to	—	xii. 504. 532. 556. xiii. 4
—, law de-			Metala	—	x.
livered on	—	viii.	Metals of Persia (see Minerals)	—	ix.
Merrick's, Mr., description of Bol-		536. 552	Metanas, Florida	—	xii.
litree	—	ii.	Metaphor of the creation	—	ix.
Merrie's, M., cabinet of anatomy	—	iv.	Metaphysicians of Cochinchina	—	ix.
Merry-men of May	—	iii.	Metaphysics at Vienna	—	vi.
Meria, El	—	xv.	Metavara, rock of	—	i.
Mera el Keeber	—	xv.	Metayer of Parma	—	iv.
Merley river	—	ii.	Metayers in Piedmont	—	iv.
— canal	—	ii.	in the Milanese	—	iv.
Merthyr Tydvil, iron works of	—	ii.	of Tuscany	—	iv.
—, Malkin's account of	—	ii.	of Spain	—	iv.
Mertin-brook	—	ii.	Metelona valley	—	v.
Merton, Lord, proprietor of the			—, tufa of	—	v.
Orcaes	—	i.	Metempsychosis believed by the		
Merton College, Oxford	—	ii.	Samoiedes	—	i.
Mertrick of the Isle of Herries	—	iii.	—, on the doctrine of	—	vii.
Merveilles, M. de, Bernier's letters			—, Bernier's account		210
to him	—	viii.	of the doctrine	—	viii.
Mervilliers, Masson de, answer to	—	v.	—, Lord's observa-		183
Mesad, Sherriffe	—	x.	tions on	—	viii.
Mesched city, history and present			— of the Birmans	—	ix.
state of	—	ix.	— among the North		540
Meseka hill	—	xv.	Americans	—	xiii.
Mesched	—	x.	Meteorology of Stockholm from		314
Mesherga, Tunis, inscriptions found			1770 to 1790	—	vi.
there	—	xv.	— in a voyage to India	—	xi.
Mesgharah	—	x.	— of the Isle of France	—	xi.
Meskouteen baths	—	xv.	— of the coast of New		762
— mineral waters	—	xv.	Holland	—	xi.
Mesopotamia, Bedouin Arabs in	—	x.	— of New South Wales	—	xi.
—, journey from Aleppo to	—	x.	— of Quebec	—	xiii.
—, Pococke's description	—	x.	— of Peru	—	xiv.
Messance on the population of France	iv.	317	— of the Andes	—	xiv.

Meteorology

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Meteorology of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	596	Miaco city, palaces in	vii.	720
of Senegal	xvi. 619.	648. 651	Miana river	ix.	156
Meteors of Arabia	x.	183	Mias of Japan	vii.	726
Davy Jones	xi.	309	Mica of the granite of Mount Ba-		
on the Andes	xiv.	536	veno	v.	131
in Peru	xiv.	562	of Felicuda	v.	219
on Juan Fernandes	xiv.	690. 693	of the Appenines	v.	278
St. Elmo's lights	xiv.	698	of Barbary	xv.	610
described by Adanfon	xvi.	648. 651	Mice of Finmark	i.	422
Methodism, its effects on the Manks	ii.	819	drop from the sky	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Methodius the martyr	vi.	90	of North America	xiii.	517
Methwen	iii.	413	of Guinea	xvi.	433
Methymna, the ancient	x.	634	, musk	xvi.	439
Metopon cape	x.	731	Michael, Frobisher's voyage with		
Metraheny	xv.	210	the ship	xii.	494-514
Metramo river	v.	279	Michael Feodorovitch, his tomb		
, effects of an earth-			and character	vi.	599
quake on	v.	287	Michaelmas-day, procession on	iii.	600
Metre, Spanish	v.	526	Michaelson, Colonel, his account		
Metropoli, ruins near	x.	607	of Pugatchef	vi.	801
Metropolis, ruins of	x.	744	Michelney convent	ii.	260
Mettapang, Maryland	xii.	309	Michibichi animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Mettenberg mountain	v.	878	Michinipi lake	xii.	276
Mettijah plains	xv.	524	Michipikoton river	xiii.	341
Mettle-coub	xv.	599	Michitonka, the Oumami	xiii.	304
Metwokkel Allah, Imam	x.	162	Michoug city	ix.	648
Metynacus isles	xiii.	219	Micklay isle	iii.	606
Metz, fortifications of	iv.	192	Mickmack Indians	xiii.	659
, Young's account of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Micocco, adventures of the mis-		
, vineyards of	iv.	450	sonaries in	xvi.	287
Meules, M. de	xiii.	284	Middleburgh island	xi.	589
Meuta, Don Gregorio	xiii.	825	, Cook's de-		
Mevan parish	iii.	779	scription	xi.	689
, mode of taking eggs in	iii.	791	Middleham castle	ii. 427. iii.	516
Mevis, see Nevis isle.			town	ii.	428
Mew island	xi.	104	Middle-island Dampier	xi.	826
Mews, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	332	Middle Iflet	xi.	861
Mewa-stone	ii.	268	Middle-Settlements in North America,		
Mexicans, Menonville's description			Burnaby's travels through	xiii.	701
of them	xiii.	845	Middlesex county	ii.	7
Mexico, Spanish fleet to	v.	471	Middleton, Ireland	iii.	835
, trade of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Middleton, General	iii.	163
, coinage at (<i>note</i>)	v.	479	Middleton, Sir Hugh	ii.	443
, measures of Spain towards	v.	494	Middleton bath	ii.	376
, wheat of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Middleton-dale	ii. 393. iii.	4
, tobacco of	v.	495	mines	ii.	477
, mines of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Middleton-hall	ii.	600
Mexico, Gulf of	xiii.	769	Middleton-stoney	ii.	192
Mey, house of, a land-mark	iii.	804	Middleton's, Captain, voyages in		
Meyahou-city	ix.	459	Hudson's Bay	xii.	375
Meyen, valley of	v.	745	Midges on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	271
Meynell's, Mr., fox-hunt	ii.	368	Midly plains	xv.	519
Meyringen village	v.	758	Midranda, Don Pedro	xiv.	2
Mezé, vineyards of	iv.	443	Midroe river	xv.	520
Mezinc mountain, basaltes of	iii.	914	Midwifery, curious practice in Siam	ix.	599
Mezzab tribe	xv.	538	Miecko lake	i.	283
Mezzobarba, Cardinal	vii.	392	Migazzi, Archbishop	vi.	74
Mharras mount	x.	60	Migdol	xv.	178
Miaco city, trade of	vii.	637	Migdol, the ancient	xv.	275. 294
in	vii.	720	Migleck, the idol	viii.	492
			Mignamigna-tree of Congo	xvi.	249
					Migrations

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Migrations of minevers	—	i.	Milefians of Ireland	—	iii. 872
— of birds	—	i.	Mile-stone, a Roman, near Pauda	v.	805
— of the Laplanders	i.	410	Mile-stones of England	ii.	534
— of geese	—	i.	— of Russia	vi.	659
— of herrings	—	iii.	Miletropolis	x.	714
— of turtles	—	xi.	Milford Haven	ii.	596
Mikaddo of Japan, Kempfer's account	—	vii.	Milho corn of Guinea	xvi.	458. 503
Mikaulka villa	—	vi.	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Mikawa province of Japan	vii.	662	Milin mountain	xiv.	432. 437
Mikeli on the height of St. Gothard	v.	748	Militaire, Ecole, of Paris	iv.	141
Mikemak Indians	—	xiii.	Military of Spain	v.	441
Mikias for measuring the rise of the Nile	—	xv. 187.	Militia of Poland	i.	223
Milalan, Cacique	—	xiv.	— of London	ii.	75
Milan, Young's account of	iv.	240. 243	—, inrollments, in France	iv.	416
—, history of	—	iv.	—, observations on	iv.	430
—, irrigation in	—	iv.	— of property, necessity of a		
—, course of crops in	—	iv.	British	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, silk culture of	—	iv.	— of Spain	v.	448
—, rice of	—	iv.	— of Zuric	v.	666
—, government of	—	iv.	— of Bern	v.	855
—, taxation in	—	iv.	— of Norway	vi.	357
—, prices of various things in	—	iv.	—, state of the Swedish	vi.	446
—, treaty of	v.	894. 924	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
—, inland navigation of the Grifons to	—	v.	— of Persia	ix.	79. 217
—, capitulation of	—	v.	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	499
Milanese, the, cause of its prosperity	iv.	395	— of Siam	ix.	592
—, its soil	—	iv.	— of Tonquin	ix.	752
—, climate	—	iv.	— of Batavia	xi.	188
—, inclosures	—	iv.	—, on establishing a British, in America	xii.	437
—, farms and tenantry	—	iv.	—, Spanish, of St. Jago	xiv.	176
—, rent and price of land in	—	iv.	— of Egypt	xv.	303
—, irrigation	—	iv.	Milk of the rein-deer	i. 170. 256. 369.	395. 405
—, history of	—	iv.	—, Icelandic	i.	749
—, cattle	—	iv.	—, a charm for	iii.	613
—, course of crops	—	iv.	—, preparation of, by the Tartars	vii.	31
—, feed and product in	—	iv.	— of the North Americans	xiii.	539
—, wheat	—	iv.	—, French in Canada fond of	xiii.	683
—, silk culture	—	iv.	— of Barbary	xv.	454
—, clover	—	iv.	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	35. 102
—, hemp and flax	—	iv.	— in the breasts of the men of Sofala	xvi.	697
—, maize	—	iv.	—, superstition respecting, in Jungeion	xvi.	835
—, rice	—	iv.	Milk, Cape of	xii.	632
—, vines	—	iv.	Milk-wood of the Isle of France	xvi.	801
—, tillage and implements in	—	iv.	Millar, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	269
—, government	—	iv.	Millar, Mrs., of Bargarron	iii.	244
—, taxation in	—	iv.	Mill-beetles of North America	xiii.	507
—, tithe and church lands	—	iv.	Millepedes, see Centipedes		
—, manufactures and commerce	—	iv.	Miller, Mr., of Paisley	iii.	245
—, population of the	—	iv.	Miller, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
—, poor in	—	iv.	Millet of Dar-Fur	xv.	137
—, prices in	—	iv.	— of Barbary	xv.	599
Milborn St. Andrew	—	ii.	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Milbrook brewery	—	ii.	— of Fida	xvi.	503
Mildew, on its origin	—	iv.	— of Benin	xvi.	532
Mile, the Swedish	i. 171. 266.	629	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552
Miles, square, in Great Britain	—	iv.	— of Senegal	xvi.	615. 661
—, in France	—	iv.	—, wine made by the Caffres from	xvi.	695
			Mill-Gill waterfall	ii.	430
					Millo

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Millo valley	x.	423	Minerals of Iceland	i.	718. 747
Millones of Spain	v.	353	— found in Scotland	iii.	544
Mills, remarkable, at Dantzic	i.	210	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
— on the river Keutas	i.	287	— of St. Kilda	iii.	704
—, water, of Nordland	i.	353	— found on the Alps	iv.	695
—, portable corn	iii.	102	— found on the Pyrenees	iv.	716
— in Yemen	x.	109	— at Sahlberg	vi.	455
— of Montreal	xiii.	695	— at Norberg	vi.	458
—, silver, of Peru	xiv.	15	— at Bipsberg	vi.	460
Mills, Mr.	iii.	303	— at Grengiesberg	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Millstone-Edge	ii.	413	— at Kopparberg	vi.	463. 466
Mill-stones of Paris	iv.	46	— at Mortamberg	vi.	468
—, portable, of Barbary	xv.	662	— found at Dannemora	vi.	550
Milton abbey	ii.	298	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	685
Milton's battle of the angels	ii.	563	— of Corli	viii.	689
Mimas mount	x.	652	— of Cajina Guta	viii.	692
Mimasaka, province of Japan	vii.	665	— of Turivacaray	viii.	695
Mimosa of Arabia	x.	196	— of Mail-cotay	viii.	700
Mina fortrefs	ix.	118	— of Mota Betta	viii.	709
Mina harbour, anecdotes of Ethiopians at	xvi.	306	— of Cudeya Canaway	viii.	767
— town, Guinea	xvi.	357	— of Kemodu	viii.	769
Minah river	xv.	526	— of Perfa	ix.	186
Minangdoo village	ix.	556	— of the Birman empire	ix.	502
Minar of Ispahan	ix.	25	— of Arabia	x.	198
—, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102	— of Amboyna	xi.	253
Minarets of Moorish mosques	xv.	653	—, growth of	xiv.	18. 627
Minau town	x.	126	— of Peru	xiv.	18
Minching Hampton	ii.	239	— of Chili	xiv.	49
Mind, on its exercise	vi.	84	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
— of northern and southern nations compared	vi.	229	— of Weit Barbary	xv.	406
Mindanao island, Hamilton's description	viii. 511.	xi. 4	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	605. 609
—, its productions	xi.	6	— of Barbary	xv.	707
— city	xi.	12	Mineray of Peru	xiv.	16
—, on planting a British colony there	xi.	21. 54	Miners at Fahlun	i.	327
—, Guignes' description	xi.	72	— of Cornwall	ii.	275
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	329	—, their manners and customs in Derbyshire	ii.	466. 483
Mindanao, Sultan of, account of him	xi.	15	— of Sahlberg silver-mine	vi.	455
Mindanyans described	xi.	10	—, diamond	viii.	237
Minden duchy	vi.	280	—, Creolian, in Peru	xiv.	14
Mindoro island	xi.	56. 75	Minerva, temple of, in Athens	x.	750
Mine laws	ii.	482	Mines of Sweden	i.	147
Mineralogy, state of, in England	ii.	484	— of Italy	i.	149
—, observations on	v.	233	— at Swapavara	i.	162
— of Sweden	vi.	388	— at Jacomus Mastung	i.	199
— of the Isle of France	xi.	765	— at Coperberyt	i.	204
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	788	— at Salsberyt	i.	205
— of Maria island	xi.	872	— of falt at Vielifka	i.	226
— of Cumberland county, New South Wales	xi.	936	—, copper, at Fahlun	i.	326
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404. 437	— of England	ii.	156
— of Canada	xiii. 609.	669. 675	— in Cornwall	ii.	273
— of Virginia	xiii.	710	— in Hungary (<i>note</i>)	ii.	279
— of the Table Mountain	xvi.	44	— of copper at Ecton Hill	ii.	278
— of Madagafcar	xvi.	799	— of silver at Bear-Alfon	ii.	284
			— of Derbyshire	ii.	477
			—, political and economical constitution of	ii.	481
			—, mode of working	ii.	483
			— of Anglesea, the Paris	ii.	627
			— of lead at Foxdale	ii.	803

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mines of Caithness	iii.	152	Mines of France, table of their pro-		
— of Jura	iii.	181	— duce	xvi.	678
— of gold in Scotland	iii.	543	— of Manica	xvi.	704
— of the Western isles	iii.	682	— of Chicono	xvi.	708
—, ancient, at Ballycattle	iii.	884	Minevera, account of the	i.	190
— of coal in France	iv.	519	—, their skins	i.	191
— of Mexico	v.	495	—, curious particulars of them	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of working	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ming dynasty of China	vii.	172
—, duties on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mingara station	viii.	730
—, policy of	v.	496.	Mingrelia, Della Valle's account	ix.	126
— of Cardona	v.	620	—, Chardin's description	ix.	142
— of Saxony	vi.	154	Mining, art of, in Hungary	vi.	117
— of silver at Kongberg	vi.	367	—, in Saxony	vi.	154
— of Sweden	vi.	389	Minio town	xv.	224. 271
— of Sahlberg	vi.	454	Minifa, Jibel	xv.	521
— of Norberg	vi.	458	Ministers of the church of Scotland	iii.	528
— of Bipberg	vi.	459	— of State of Spain	v.	355
— of Kopparberg	vi.	461	— of foreign		
— of Mortamberg	vi.	468	— affairs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Silfberg	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of war	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ofmundberg	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the navy	v.	356
— of Dannemora	vi.	549	— of finance	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ruffia	vi.	826. 892	— of the		
—, mode of working diamond	vii.	167	Indies	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Japan	vii.	687	— of favour		
— of diamonds in Golconda and			and justice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vifapour	viii.	235. 242. 245	— of Turkey	vii.	513
—, weights and coins used in	viii.	246	— of the court of Japan	vii.	804
— of Ghettipura	viii.	619	— of the Persian monarch	ix.	214
— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	— of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 494
— of Mota Betta	viii.	708	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
— of Cudera Canavay	viii.	766	rocco	xv.	752
— of Cari-culla	viii.	768	— of the King of Loango	xvi.	578
— of Kemodu	viii.	769	Minist'aux of Neuchatel	v.	820
— of gold and silver of Badaghan	ix.	377	Ministry of Prussia	vi.	181. 203
— of Siam	ix.	602	Minium manufacture	ii.	486
— of Mount Ida	x.	706	Mink, animal, of North America	xiii.	522
— of Cibao	xii.	65	Mino province of Japan	vii.	663
— of Virginia	xii.	243	Minoa, baths of	viii.	296
— in Jamaica	xii.	321	Minoa, ancient city	x.	615
— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	508. 517. 520. 529. 552	Minorca, Bourgoanne's description	v.	470
— of Virginia	xii.	582. 594	Minos of Crete	x.	596
— of silver in Peru	xiv.	14	Mint in the tower of London	ii.	46
— of gold in Chili	xiv.	22. 42. 50	— of Spain	v.	439
— of Cuyo	xiv.	102	— of Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495
— of Chili	xiv.	184. 195. 672. 685	— of Seville	v.	567
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	298	— of Petersburgh	vi.	687
— in Panama	xiv.	382	— at Madras	viii.	396
— in Cuenca	xiv.	475	Minuthiafde, see Madagascar.		
— of the province of Quito	xiv.	537	Mios lake	vi.	371
— of Guanca Belica	xiv.	613	Mioudogee of Pagahm	ix.	556
— of Potofi	xiv.	623	Miquelet at Valencia	v.	605
— of Lipas	xiv.	625	Mira, wild asses of	xiv.	465
— of Carangas	xiv.	627	Mira river	xiv.	529
— of Barbary	xv.	610	Mirabeau, M. de	iv.	174. 224. 291
— of Morocco	xv.	707	— on the population of		
— of Mount Atlas	xv.	730	France	iv.	317
—, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	369	— on domestic manufactures	iv.	392
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	— on the silk culture of		
— of Akim	xvi.	371. 372	Prussia	iv.	471
— imperfectly worked by the			— on the bank of St. Charles	v.	434
Negroes	xvi.	375	Miracles, modern	v.	506

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Miracles at Santa Engracia	v.	548	Missionaries in Tibet, observations		
— at Bamberg	vi.	236	on them	vii.	562
— at Cologne	vi.	274	— in Japan	vii.	723
—, daily, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	—, Bernier's observations		
— at Goa	viii.	354	on the Indian	viii.	170
— at St. Thomas's	ix.	397	—, Italian, at Rangoon	ix.	447
— performed by a Cochinese	ix.	800	— in Siam	ix.	645, 647
priest			— in Cochin-China	ix.	797
— performed for the conversion			— in Borneo	xi.	134
of Cochin-China	ix.	824	— to Canada	xiii.	267, 366, 647
— performed by Ahmed			— in New York	xii.	350
ibn Musa	x.	35	— to the Five Nations in		
—, image of the Virgin	x.	372	New England	xii.	409
— performed by Magellan	xi.	341	— among the Five Nations	xiii.	588
— in the West Indies	xii.	91	— to Congo, history of	xvi.	215, 232, 243, 253, 266, 270
— experienced by Carli, near			— to Ethiopia	xvi.	304
Graffe	xvi.	192	— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	562, 597
— performed in Congo	xvi.	229, 266	— in Madagascar	xvi.	753
— of an inhabitant of Bengal,			— in Madagascar		
who lived three hundred and			—, history		
eighty years	xvi.	735	—, routes pointed out for		
Miraflores, chartreuse of	v.	312	Georgian	ix.	136
Miram of Dar-Fur	xv.	155	—, country of the Spanish	xiv.	222
Miranda town	v.	310	—, country of the Portuguese	xiv.	229
Miranda, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184	— established on the Marañon	xiv.	509
Mir-baba, General, his defence of			—, list of the places of	xiv.	511
Tatabakar	viii.	96	— of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	633
Mirepoix bridge	iv.	119	—, history		
Mirgimolo, General	viii.	244	of them	xiv.	635
Miria town, Peru	xiv.	562	— in Chili	xiv.	688
Mirlue, Abraham Bey	xv.	393	— to Abyssinia		
Mir Mahenna, Schiech	x.	127	— (note)	xv.	29, 46, 51, 61
Mirovitch, Vassili, his attempt to release			— to Congo of Fathers Angelo		
the Emperor Ivan	vi.	786	— and Carli	xvi.	149
—, trial and execution	vi.	788	— of Monteleone and Merolla	xvi.	195, 215
—, observations on	vi.	790	Missirié Arabs	xvi.	834
Mirrone tree of Congo	xvi.	236	Mississippi Company, observations on	xii.	451
Mirrors of stone found in tombs in			Mississippi river, on the trade down	v.	484, xii. 372
Quito	xiv.	545	— described	xiii.	309, 320
Misago bird of Japan	vii.	704	Misson's account of the English	ii.	143
Misellim, Melek	xv.	115	Missouri river	xiii.	318
Miseno harbour	v.	45	Missouries, anecdotes of them	xiii.	ibid.
— promontory	v.	45	Mistress-stone of St. Kilda	iii.	722
— cavern	v.	45	Mists on the mountains of Swans	i.	366
Miseratiles of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	—, floating	v.	936
Misihal city	x.	452	— in Peru	xiv.	584, 588
Mislaw of the plantain	xi.	6	— of the Gold Coast in Guinea	xvi.	382
Misletoe of Carolina	xiii.	468	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
Misque Pocona city, Paraguay	xiv.	633	Misua, see Nisua.		
Misir, the ancient	xv.	809	Mitchel Dean	ii.	578
Misir, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	717	Mitchell, Captain James	ix.	237
Misraim, see Cairo.			Mitchellstown, Young's account of	iii.	863
Misrepresentation of Virginia	xiii.	44	Mitford, Colonel	ii.	250
Missenden abbey	ii.	338	Mittau, Coxe's description	vi.	714
Misenden, Great	ii.	186	Mixano fish of the Amazon	xiv.	244
Misilmakinac, Lahontan's description	xiii.	298, 342	Mnevis, the bull	xv.	352
MISSIONARIES, travels of several,			Moa island	xi.	448
through Tibet	vii.	587	Moëdan Arabs	x.	131
Missionaries to Finmark	i.	487	Moal, people	vii.	43
— in China	vii.	387	Moalians, their faith	vii.	81

INDEX.

[277]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mobs of London	—	—	Moggan town	vii.	529
—, English	—	—	Moggio city, floating habitations at	ix.	400
— of Paris	—	—	Moghistan province	ix.	117
Mocanan, Egypt	xv.	210	Mogiere town	viii.	91
Mocha described	viii.	277	Mogodore, Lempriere's journey	—	—
—, its trade	viii.	278	— from Tangier to	xv.	703
—, produce	viii.	278	— described	xv.	705
— city described	x.	75	Mogul, Great, Sir Thomas Roe's	—	—
—, bombarded by the	—	—	— embassy to	viii.	2
— French	x.	76	—, his court	viii.	6
Mocha island, South Sea	xiv.	92	—, audience of	viii.	7. 12
Mocha on the Andes	xiv.	419	—, the Persian am-	—	—
Mocha, Immaum, Hamilton's ac-	—	—	— bassador's audience and presents	viii.	20
— count of him	viii.	277	—, anecdotes of his	—	—
Moche, Peru	xiv.	561	— charity	viii.	29
Mocking-bird of North America	xiii.	447	—, his march into the	—	—
Mocreb-Chan's advice to Sir Tho-	—	—	— Decan	viii.	30
— mas Roe	viii.	9	—, ceremony of weigh-	—	—
Modave's settlement in Madagafcar	xvi.	759	— ing him	viii.	37
— account of the Kimos	—	—	—, his dominions and	—	—
— or pigmies	xvi.	764	— revenue	viii.	45. 53
Model of Switzerland, General	—	—	—, Bernier's account	—	—
— Pfiffner's	v.	725	— of him	viii.	60
Models, Cabinet of, in Stockholm	vi.	408	—, his sons	viii.	61
Modena, Young's account of	iv.	278	—, his religion	viii.	136
—, on the specie of	iv.	405	—, armies	viii.	137
—, its foil	iv.	551	—, camp	viii.	196
—, inclosures	iv.	553	—, Hamilton's ac-	—	—
—, farms and tenantry	iv.	558	— count of his dominions	viii.	304
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	—, Fitch's account	—	—
—, irrigation of	iv.	575	— of him	ix.	410
—, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585	Mogul's ambaffador at Pekin	vii.	261. 264
—, sheep of	iv.	588	Moguls, history of them	vii.	172
—, courie of crops in	iv.	591	—, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-	—	—
—, feed and produce in	iv.	598	— count of them	viii.	46
—, its silk culture	iv.	608	Mohabst-Khan	viii.	87. 126
—, vines	iv.	614	Mohab town	viii.	277
—, government	iv.	622	Mohair trade of Smyrna	x.	651
—, taxation in	iv.	634	Mohalli on the pyramids	xv.	823
—, tithe and church-land of	iv.	637	MOHAMMEDANS, travels of two,	—	—
—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642	— through India and China, in the	—	—
—, population of	iv.	644	— ninth century	vii.	180
—, prohibitions in	iv.	649	Mohafkahod town	xiii.	69
—, prices in	iv.	650	Mohawk river, fall of it	xiii.	590
— mountains	v.	70	Moheau on the population of	—	—
Modenkawando, the Indian	xii.	399	— France	iv.	318
Modiboo, Mungo Park's descrip-	—	—	Mohilef, government, population,	—	—
— tion	xvi.	848. 854	— and produce of	vi.	570
Modi Lemina, anecdotes of	xvi.	908	—, government and districts	vi.	750
Modi Lemina Taura	xvi.	866	Mohilla island, Hamilton's de-	—	—
Modon village	x.	352	— scription	viii.	270
Moducun-Dery	viii.	722	Mohock Indians	xii.	410
Medyford, Sir Thomas	xii.	324	—, description of	xii.	412
Moedda, the Lapland	i.	385	—, missionary to them	xii.	ibid.
Moellen town	vi.	348	Mohurrum, origin of the Persian	—	—
Moc:iburg town	vi.	14	— custom of	ix.	272. 295
Mofarigofat, Battel's account of him	xvi.	323	Moile headland	i.	70
Moffat town	—	—	Moi-moi fruit of Senegal	xvi.	662
Moffen island	—	—	Moine, M. le, Canada	xiii.	273. 277
Mothak town	—	—	Moiture of Ireland	iii.	866

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Maitier valley	—	v.	703	Mombasa island, Hamilton's description	viii.	267
—, divisions of	—	v.	704	Mombaza island captured by the Portuguese	xvi.	715
—, government	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— described	xvi.	723. 728
—, reformation in	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— town pillaged and burnt by the Portuguese	xvi.	731
—, lower district	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Momford's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	61. 66
—, upper	—	v.	705	Mompox on the Magdalene	xiv.	308. 311
Moitiers Travers, Rousseau's residence at	—	v.	823	Mona island, West Indies	xii.	75. 621
Mokam of the Great Mogul	viii.	197		Monacaboos, Hamilton's description of them	viii.	436
Mokatab, Gibel el	x.	403		Monacan Indians	xiii.	37. 75
Mokattam mount	xv.	803. 819		Monach falls	ii.	606
Mokefo-a-Longo, the idol	xvi.	331		Monahigan isle, New England	xiii.	207
Mokha, route from Beit el Fakih to city described (see Mocha)	x.	49. 75		Monana Indians	xiii.	69
Molacks, religious sect, of Surat	viii.	316		Monarchies, constitution of absolute	ix.	212
Molalia island	viii.	3		Monarchy of England	ii.	127
—, areca of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	266	Monaster city, Tunis	xv.	581
Molas, Isle of	iii.	874		Monasteries in Russia	i.	37
Molasses of the Alps	v.	299		—, Charter-house	ii.	85
Molck, Count	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	300	—, Bermondsey	ii.	87
—, his cabinet	vi.	622		— at Perth	ii.	205
Molcke's, Admiral, entertainment	vi.	141		— at Warwick	ii.	354
Mold town	ii.	503		— at Ripon	ii.	422
Moldan river	vi.	504		—, observations on	ii.	796
Moldavia, Hospodar of	vii.	148		— of Cartmel	iv.	184
Moldavians	vii.	151		— in Oransey isle	iii.	291
Mole of Havre de Grace	iv.	261		— of Dunkeld	iii.	390
— of Cherbourg	iv.	8		— at Perth	iii.	397
— of Messina, its destruction	v.	640		— at Dundee	iii.	418
—, ancient, at Troy	ix.	874		— at Aberbrothick	iii.	423
— of Samos	x.	438		— of Inch-corm	iii.	455
— of St. Nicholas, St. Domingo	xiii.	438		— of Hexham	iii.	492
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	750		— of Newcastle	iii.	498
—, Rochon on forming	xvi.	57. 65. 77		— of Jona	iii.	659
Moles at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7		— of St. Niccolo dell' Arena	v.	69
Molliat country	vii.	54		— of Las Huclyas	v.	312
Moliere's death	iv.	646		— of Paular	v.	363
Molingus's globe, its virtues	iii.	617		— of the Ecurial	v.	364
Molino river Popayan	xiv.	484		—, wealth of the Spanish	v.	404
Molinos del Rey, bridge of	v.	634		— near Montreal	v.	547
Molivo town	x.	300		— of Montferrat	v.	616
Mollah, anecdotes of one	ix.	88		— of Einsidlin	v.	658
Molle plant of Chili	xiv.	894		— of the Kremlin	vi.	595
Molleneux, Dr., on the Giant's Causeway	iii.	706		— of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster	vi.	621
Molleray village	v.	799		—, wealth of the Russian	vi.	815
Mollien, Cape	xi.	758		— of the Bachfi	vii.	127
Molluzca, their natural history	xi.	785		— near Cazan	vii.	279
— of New Holland	xi.	948		— in Korea	viii.	536
— on the study of them	xi.	330		— of St. Catherina	viii.	275
Molosses, colonial trade in	xii.	330		—, the Birman	ix.	442
Moltequios Caffrés	xvi.	715		— of Rangoon	ix.	449
Molucca beans	iii.	289		— of St. Catharine	x.	10
Molucca islands	viii. 457. xi. 200			— of Caunubin	x.	294
—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	359		— of St. Sergius	x.	299
Molues bay	xii.	672		— of Bellmount	x.	318
Molungo of the Caffrés	xvi.	687		— of Mount Athos	x.	737
Moluquello destroyed by an earthquake	v.	290		— of Canada	xiii.	650. 658
				Monasteries		

INDEX.

[279]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monasteries in St. Jago	xiv.	179	Monkeys, musk, of Congo	xvi.	173
in Ethiopia	xv.	100	of Brazil	xvi.	205
of Mount Sinai	xv.	105	of Congo	xvi.	252
of Barcelona	xvi.	189	of the Gold Coast de-		
Moncaglia palace	iv.	238	scribed	xvi.	440
Moncao winds	ix.	800	of Benin	xvi.	532
Monceaux, M. de, his character of			of Loango	xvi.	558
Bernier, and his voyage to India	viii.	57	of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	669
Moncrief hill, prospecta from	iii.	39	, opinion of the Caffrés on	xvi.	687
Mondevergue, Marquis of	xvi.	757	Monkeys-tooth worshipped in		
Mondragon town	v.	308	Ceylon	viii.	388
Moneng, cultivation round	iv.	122	Monks, black, in Russia	i.	22
Monets, cataracts of	iii.	379	of St. Benedict	i.	37
Money, custom of burying, in Lap-			, remarks on	ii.	172
land	i.	449	of Paris	iv.	7
coined in France	iv.	404	, their influence in Spain	v.	401
of Spain	v.	436	, riches	v.	404
, circulation of Dresden	vi.	148	in Bavaria	vi.	38
of Saxony	vi.	151	in Erbach	vi.	262
of Prussia	vi.	187	of Cologne	vi.	275
, tables of the Swedish	vi.	533	of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster	vi.	621
of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135	of Russia	vi.	815
of Nankin	vii.	248	, account of an Armenian	vii.	59
of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	281	of Korea	vii.	536
of the Chinese	vii.	392	of Tibet	vii.	555-560
of Tibet	vii.	547	of Mingrelia	ix.	145
of Lassa	vii.	553	of St. Anthony	x.	294
of Japan	vii.	640	of Bellmount	x.	318
of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331	, Latin, of Jerusalem	x.	341
of Tonquin	ix.	739	of Cyprus	x.	593
, miraculous, of Candia	x.	276	of Mount Athos	x.	737
of Canada	xiii.	625	in Manilla	xi.	79
Moneyash mines	ii.	479	of Our Lady of Bethlehem	xiv.	444-569
Monfia island	xvi.	723	of Mount Sinai, Mahomet's		
Mongallia, description of	vii.	355	patent to	xv.	389
, its similitarity to Canada	vii.	362	Monkshill fort, Antigua	xii.	347
Mongalls, Bell's description of them	vii.	355	Monmouth, history of	ii.	225
Mungas, Baretto's conquest	xvi.	705	, Skrine's account	ii.	584
Monge bay	xi.	854	Monmouth-bridge	ii.	580
Mong-fan lamas in China	vii.	563	Monmouth, Duke of	ii.	292
Mong-ley city	vii.	240	Monmouth isle	xi.	45
Mungoapa river	xiv.	726	Monmouthshire, county	ii.	10
Mongols, Coxe's account of them	vi.	828	, its produce	ii.	ibid.
, Pallas's account	vi.	840	, manufactures	ii.	11
Moni-quil, stones at	iii.	261	, inhabitants	ii.	ibid.
Monja island	xii.	70	Monnier, M.	xiv.	257
Monk, General	ii.	161	Monoculi in water	xiii.	583
Monk-chester, see Newcastle.			Monolithic chapel of Memphis	xv.	810-834
Monkeys of Japan	vii.	701	Monomete, New England	xiii.	241
, worship of, at Vizagapa-			Monomotapa, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	679-705
tam	viii.	400	Monopolies, beneficial (<i>note</i>)	iv.	330
, elephants fond of	ix.	616	of the state of Venice	iv.	620
, description of the Siamese	ix.	622	of burghers in Switzer-		
, Tonquinese	ix.	718	land (<i>note</i>)	v.	663
of Arabia	x.	185	of Prussia	vi.	183
of Borneo	xi.	115	justified	vi.	186
of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	of wood in the Pala-		
of the Amazons	xiv.	246	tinate	vi.	265
of Carthagena	xiv.	345	in the Spanish colonies	xiii.	765
of Panama	xiv.	372	Monopolization, Young's observa-		
of Quito	xiv.	420	tion on	iv.	330

Mono-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monopolizer, a public benefactor	iv.	330-333	Monte Christo isle	x.	766
Monplaisir of Peterhof	vi.	701	Montefik tribe of Arabs	x.	135
Monquegua jurisdiction	xiv.	620	Montel village, Senegal	xvi.	657
Monro, Lieutenant, anecdotes of him	viii.	342	Monteleone, Father, his mission to Congo	xvi.	195
Monro, Sir Robert, epitaph on	iii.	115	Montelimart vineyards	iv.	455
Mouroy, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184. 189	————, silk culture	iv.	465
Mons, description of	i.	132	Monte-Nuovo, pumice-lavas of	v.	44
Monfall dale	ii.	387	————, soda	v.	45
Mons-meg cannon	iii.	468	————, frogs at	v.	ibid.
Monson, Lady Ann, anecdotes of her	xvi.	120	Monte Rosso, crystallized iron of	v.	119
Monsoons in Hindostan, Bernier's account of	viii.	223	Monte Santo	x.	736
———— in Rangoon	ix.	448	Montesquieu, Marquis de	iv.	188
———— at Mocha	x.	78	———— on the revenue of France	iv.	400
———— of Sumatra and Borneo	xi.	106	Montesquieu cape, New Holland	xi.	881
———— of Java	xi.	165	Montfort's, Thomas, woollen manu- factory at Vicenza	iv.	640
———— of Amboyna	xi.	253	Montgomery town	ii.	ibid.
Monsters, marine, of Finmark	i.	438	Month, division of the Birman	ix.	507
———— taken at Ostend	i.	795	————, the Siamese	ix.	583
———— born in Ronaldsha	iii.	759	————, the Arabian	x.	167
———— seen in Shetland	iii.	788	Montifeeks, tribe of	ix.	276
———— taken by fishermen	iii.	789	Montigny, Madame Trudaine de	iv.	188
———— born in Neston, Shetland	iii.	793	Montilimart	iv.	219
———— isle	iii.	793	Montjouy citadel	v.	618
———— like men, account of	vii.	69	Montmartre, plaster quarries of	iv.	46
———— some	vii.	69	Montmorenci fall	xiii.	674
————, graven, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266	Montmorenci family	iv.	189
———— with large ears	xi.	375	Montmorin, Count	v.	341
————, marine	xi.	835	Montpellier, Young's account of	iv.	115
————, of Africa	xvi.	220	Montreal town	v.	547
———— of the river Zaire	xvi.	217	Montreal, Canada, Lahontan's de- scription	xiii.	266. 279
———— of Loango	xvi.	557	————, Kalm's account	xiii.	620. 625
Monful kingdom	vii.	162	Montreuil	iv.	83
———— diamond mines	vii.	166	Montrose town, Pennant's account of	iii.	425
Montacute, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	828	Montrose, James Marquis of	iii.	249
Montadier	iv.	118	Montrose's victory	iii.	75
Montagna bay and town	x.	720	Montserrat, Young's account of	iv.	106
Montague Port, Dampier's adven- tures at	xi.	490	————, riches of the monastery	v.	616
Montague's, Duke of, settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	424. 431	————, hermitages	v.	617
Montanvert, glacier	v.	781. 792	————, Carl's account of	xvi.	189
Montauban, Young's account of	iv.	94. 154	Montserrat, West Indies, English settlement of	xii.	303
————, manufactures of	iv.	371	Munts Notre Dames	xii.	672
———— mulberries	iv.	461	Monument of London	ii.	55
Montbazin port	xi.	869	Monuments at Upsal	i.	206
Mont-Blanc, Saussure's attempts to attain the summit	iv.	677. 687	————, ancient Lapland	i.	251
————, views from the summit	iv.	691	———— of antiquity in Lapland	i.	254
————, shape of	iv.	705	————, ancient, in Iceland	i.	677
Mont Cenis, passage of	iv.	283	———— at Old Salisbury	ii.	300
————, iron-works at	iv.	380	———— in Westminster Abbey	ii.	523
Mont-D'Or, crystallized iron of	v.	119	———— in the Scilly isles	ii.	766
Monte, Cape, Guinea described	xvi.	538	————, ancient, at Penrith	iii.	119
Monteano, Don Manuel de, his at- tack on Georgia	xii.	477	———— near Shap	iii.	122
Monteath, loch of	iii.	571	———— of antiquity	iii.	387
Monte Christo, Peru	xiv.	273. 388	———— in memory of the defeat of Camus	iii.	420
			————, ancient sepulchral	iii.	393
					Monuments,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monuments, ancient, in Scotland	iii.	436. 439	Moors, battles of the Portuguese		
of Archbishop Sharp	iii.	419	with —	xv.	32
of Bishop Kennedy	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of West Barbary	xv.	414
in Jona	iii.	657	, manners and customs in		
, ancient, in the Orkney			West Barbary	xv.	436. 452
isles	iii.	691. 754	, directions for dealing with		
, ancient, in Shetland	iii.	782	them	xv.	493. 503
in the Ecurial	v.	366	, derivation of the name		
, ancient Spanish	v.	543	(<i>note</i>)	xv.	669
in Mentz Cathedral	vi.	252	of Tangiers	xv.	683
at Roskild	vi.	335	of Morocco	xv.	710
at Ringsted	vi.	338	, character and manners	xv.	762—778
of John and Christian the			of Senegal, Adanson's ac-		
Second	vi.	340	count	xvi.	614. 617. 645
of Frederic the First	vi.	344	of Sofala	xvi.	680
, ancient, in Sweden and			of the coast of Melinda	xvi.	723. 728
Denmark	vi.	348	, anecdotes of them in Africa	xvi.	847
, Egyptian	x.	14	of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851. 896
of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92	Moor's shrub	i.	361
in Maria island	xi.	856. 859	Moor-well, St. Mary's	ii.	744
of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	Moorzan town	xvi.	850. 853
, Mexican	xiii.	799	Moofa Fort, Florida	xii.	473
of the ancient Indians in			Moofe of New England described	xii.	256
Quito	xiv.	543	Moofe-deer, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	471
of Lima	xiv.	601	Moofee, the chief, anecdotes of him	xvi.	852
erected by the astron-			Moofe River Factory, Hudfon's bay	xii.	370
mers in Quito	xiv.	648	Mopa-mopa of Popayan	xiv.	488
, ancient, of Egypt	xv.	802	Mor, Provider	xiv.	811
Mooa village	xi.	683	Mora parish, Gustavus Vasa at	vi.	467
Moon, her continual appearance in			Moraba river	xv.	97
Icy harbour	i.	102	Morad-Bakche, Bernier's account		
, libration	i.	212	of him	viii.	63. 68
in eclipse	i.	316	joins Aureng-Zebe	viii.	71
, her influence on the body	iii.	630	battle at Fate-abad	viii.	78
, rainbows formed by her in			, Aureng-Zebe's con-		
Bengal	viii.	220	duct to him	viii.	86
, her eclipse, a means of con-			, death	viii.	100. 325
version	ix.	817	Morai of Oamo and Oberea	xi.	514. 588
, eaten by the devil when			of Captain Cook	xi.	614
eclipsed	xi.	129	in Owhyhee	xi.	700. 706
, longitude found by	xi.	388	Moraine of the glaciers	v.	783. 792
, worshipped under various			Morainville, M. de	xiv.	258. 271
names in Egypt	xv.	350	Moraifah, antiquities at	xv.	566
, Mandingo worship of her	xvi.	875. 896	Morales, Gaspar, his discoveries	xiv.	146
Moonlight on the Alps	iv.	690	Moralists of Japan	vii.	755
, travels by	ix.	100	Morals of the Samoiedes	i.	532
Moor, Bishop	ii.	125	of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Moor, Mr., of Bermudas	xii.	265	of itates, causes of	vi.	152
Moor, Mr., the missionary	xii.	409	of the Swedes	vi.	520
Moorat's account of the sources of			Moral Sanches, Don Francisco del	xii.	456. 475
the Nile	xv.	88	Morant port, Jamaica	xii.	315
embassy to France	xv.	93. 106	Morap isles	xiii.	62
Moore, Dr., on Prussia	vi.	178	Morasles of Hungary	vi.	117
Moore Sound	i.	79	of Prussia	vi.	180
Moore's, Sir Jonas, navigation	i.	563	of Russia	vi.	648
Moor-hens of Canada	xiii.	289	, salt, near Senegal	xvi.	666
Mooring a vessel	i.	493	Moraslein, antiquities at	vi.	479
Moorja, Mingo Park's adventures			Morasu cast	viii.	658. 661
at	xvi.	841	Morasu Whalliaru cast	viii.	675
Moors of Great Britain	iv.	308	Morat, bailliage	v.	827
Moors, Lobo's anecdotes of them	xv.	17	lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Morat, Saluth of	—	v.	Morning's, Adam, history	iii.	890
—, environs	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i> Morning Star, ship, her action with	—	—
—, battle of	—	v.	— Sanganian pirates	viii.	310
—, entry of the French (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i> Moro fort, Havanna	xiii.	756. 866
—, ossuary of	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i> Moroc bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
Moratin, the poet	—	v.	522 Morocco, navy of	v.	460
Moratoc Indians	—	xii. 579. xiii. 9	—, Lempriere's tour to	xv.	681
Moratoc river	—	xii. 578. 582. xiii. 9	—, description of the empire	xv.	706
Moraughtacund Indians	—	xiii. 68	—, city described	xv.	734
Moravia, cultivation in	—	vi. 131	Morocco, Emperor of, his court	xv.	465. 752
Moravians of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 390	—, anecdotes	—	—
— of New York	—	xiii. 571	— of him	xv. 472. 483. 743	—
Morbegno town	—	v. 933	—, harem	xv.	784. 797
Morbeya river	—	xv. 701. 799	Morona river	xiv.	223. 499
Mordecai, the first quaker	—	xiii. 409	Morpeth town	—	—
More, Don Juan de	—	xiv. 93	—, castle	—	—
Morea of Greece	—	x. 759	Morris, Mr.	—	—
Moreau entrance, New Holland	—	xi. 819	Morrison, Colonel Francis	xii.	239
Morefountain Chateau	—	iv. 134	Morris's, Governor, letter to General	—	—
More-island	—	iii. 582	— Oglethorpe	xii.	482
Morena, the Sierra	—	v. 561	Morris-town, works at	—	—
—, colonies in	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Morrope town, Peru	xiv.	559
Moreno, Admiral	—	v. 453	Morfes, description of them	i.	35
Moreno, Colonel Martin Soares	—	xiv. 797	— of Finmark	—	—
Moreno, Don Ventura	—	v. 590	—, their battles	—	—
More Park	—	ii. 314	—, their teeth	i.	421
Morequito harbour	—	xii. 209	—, mode of catching i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—
More's, Mr., government of the	—	—	Morflio, Don Diego	xiv.	5
— Bermudas	—	xiii. 179	Moritain, grand treasurer	i.	218
— Moresby	—	iii. 198	Mortality in Brazil	xiv.	737
— Morefco women	—	xv. 411. 452	Mortamberg copper-mine	—	—
— Moreton-in-the Marsh	—	ii. 203	Mortar used in the pyramids	xv.	805. 824
— Morgan's capture of Porto Bello	—	xiv. 361	Mortigura settlement	xiv.	233
—, capture of Panama	—	xiv. 374	Mortimer, Dr. Cromwell, on tur-	—	—
— Morgarten, battle of	—	v. 734	— quifes	ix.	187
— Morges town	—	v. 802	Mortimer's hole	—	—
—, lime tree of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Morton, Archbishop	—	—
— Morgioverts harbour	—	i. 50	Morton castle	—	—
— Moriah mount	—	x. 340	Morunfo river	—	—
—, vaults of	—	x. 356	Morveau, M.	—	—
—, Pococke's description	—	x. 416	Morven, hill of	—	—
— Moribeca town, fortifications	—	xiv. 757	Morzovets, Bay of	i.	78
— Morice Fitz John, Raleigh's account	—	—	Mofa, account of the water	viii.	277
— of	—	i. 830	Mofbeiba valley	—	—
— Moriglios of Paris	—	iv. 49	Mofco, the Indian	xiii.	68
— Morin's, M., cabinet of minerals	—	iv. 25	Mofcovia, Chancelor's description	—	—
—, library	—	iv. 41	— of (see Ruffia)	i.	16
— Morifon's, Rev. Mr., account of	—	—	Mofcow city	i. 16. 31. vi. 581	—
—, Rona ifland	—	iii. 580	—, commerce of	—	—
—, instances of	—	—	—, castle	—	—
—, fecond fight	—	iii. 675	—, churches	i. 17. 44. vi. 593	—
— MORITZ's travels through feveral	—	—	—, road from Smolensko to	—	—
—, parts of England	—	ii. 480	—, history of	—	—
—, Editor's preface to	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, population	—	—
—, character	—	ii. 491	—, kremlin of	—	—
— Morlacos of Quito	—	xiv. 474	—, new palace of	—	—
— Morlaix, Young's account of	—	iv. 155	—, nobility in	—	—
—, linen trade of	—	iv. 378	—, ancient palace of the Czars in	vi.	595
— Morley, M.	—	iv. 67	—, archives	—	—
— Morning in the Ifle of Wight	—	ii. 719	—, univerfity	—	—
				vi.	614
					Mofcow

I N D E X.

[283]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Moscow governments and districts	vi.	751	Mos of Lockernefs	—	iii. 218
—, Bell's description of	vii.	275	Mos of Solway	—	iii. 206
—, Bell's journey from Pekin to	vii.	413-432	Mossava harbour	—	viii. 272
—, itinerary from, to Astrachan	vii.	499	Mossel on the Dutch factories in	—	xi. 203
—, road to Ispahan from	ix.	161	— India (<i>note</i>)	—	xi. 241
Moscow, Archbishop of, divine service	—	—	— on Macasser	—	xi. 281
— performed by him	vi.	704	— on Amboyna	—	ii. 652
Moscua river	—	—	Moss-house of Havod	—	v. 923
Mosellay, Bower of	—	—	Moss-troopers of Scotland	—	208. 216
Moses, Mount of	ix.	247	Most Beautiful Harbour, Magellan	—	xiv. 96
Moses, Rabbi, account of him	—	—	— Strait	—	xvi. 85
Moses's Clift on Mount Sinai	x.	395. 401	Mottershoek, dangerous pass	—	—
Moses's Fountains	—	—	Mottyn, Sir Roger, Pennant's de-	—	—
Moses's Rocks	—	—	— dication to	—	iii. 1
Moses's Springs	—	—	Moful province, Marco Polo's de-	—	—
Moses's Stairs, measurement of the	—	—	— scription	—	vii. 110
— Nile at	—	—	Mota Betta iron-mines	—	viii. 708
Moses's Wells	—	—	Mote-hill	—	iii. 199
Moshaisk	—	—	Mote-hill of Scone	—	iii. 414
Moskito bay, St. John's	—	—	Mothe le Vayer, M. de la, Bernier's	—	—
Moskwa river	—	—	— letter to	—	viii. 149
—, navigation of it	—	—	Moths of North America	—	xiii. 505
Mosques at Constantinople, Bell's	—	—	— of Carthage	—	xiv. 351
— description	—	—	Motier, Roman, bailliage	—	v. 811
— at Adrianople	vii.	514. x. 230. 733	Motions of the planets	—	iii. 918
— at Delhi	—	—	Motraye's, La, account of Catharine	—	—
— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	—	—	— the First (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 724
— at Com	—	—	Motruripa island	—	xi. 357
— at Ardevil	—	—	Motte, Moulin de la	—	v. 845
— of Ispahan	—	—	Mottifon village	—	ii. 675
— of Meshed	—	—	Motto on the Academy of Fine Arts	—	—
— of Shiraz	—	—	— at Madrid	—	v. 381
— of Taæcs	—	—	Motuara island	—	xi. 539. 576. 647
— of Sana	—	—	Motugogogo cape	—	xi. 534
—, procession of the Imam	—	—	Moucheron, Balthazar, projects a	—	—
— from	—	—	— north-east passage	—	i. 81
— in Jebilee	—	—	Moucheron, Cosmo de	—	xiv. 797
— of St. John the Baptist,	—	—	Moudon town	—	v. 883
— at Damascus	—	—	Mouitt trading village	—	xvi. 667
— of Constantinople	—	—	Mouline parish	—	iii. 380
— of Cobbe	—	—	Mouins, Young's account of	—	iv. 208. 288
— of Alexandria	—	—	—, vineyards of	—	iv. 454
— of Grand Cairo	—	—	—, silk culture	—	iv. 464
— in West Barbary	—	—	Mounah, the	—	xv. 506
—, Moorish style of building	—	—	Mounier, M. de	—	iv. 174
— of Morocco	—	—	Mounolota island	—	i. 276
— of the converted Negroes	—	—	Mountaineers, Tonquinese	—	ix. 719
— of Africa	—	—	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 408
Mosquito Shore, Colon's discovery	—	—	Mountain-flax of America	—	xiii. 473
Mosquitoes in France	—	—	Mountain-goat of the Alps	—	v. 794
— on the Rangoon river (see	—	—	Mountain-gold of Guinea	—	xvi. 373
— Mulquitoes)	—	—	Mountain-priefts of Japan	—	vii. 743. 789
Mos of the food of rein-deer	—	—	Mountain-rats, account of	—	i. 196
— of Mount Grimfel	—	—	Mountain river, Cape of Good	—	—
— of Bavaria	—	—	— Hope	—	xvi. 80
— of America	—	—	Mountains of Nova Zembla	—	i. 58
—, beauty of one, comforts Mungo	—	—	— in Lapland	—	i. 235. 277
— Park in distress	—	—	—, Kukama	—	i. 277. 294
Mos, iron-works at	—	—	—, Nieva	—	i. 278
Mos rock	—	—		—	Mountains,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains, Horrillakero	i.	279	Mountains of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654
—, Cuitaperi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of St. Kilda	iii.	704
—, Kattilla	i.	280	—, Turk	iii.	839
—, Battas	i.	281	—, Mangerton	iii.	840
—, Ketimo	i.	283	—, Glená	iii.	841
—, Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Eagle's Nest	iii.	842
—, Pielka	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tomys	iii.	846
—, Kukas	i.	285	—, Galties	iii.	861
—, Niemi	i.	288	— of Ireland	iii.	865
—, Matka	i.	290	—, the Pyrenees	iv. 102. 309.	712
— of Nordland	i.	361	— of Italy	iv.	234
— of Rodfall	i.	362	—, the Alps	iv.	283. 706
— of Kitchevari	i.	363	—, fertility of volcanic	iv.	305
— of the North	i.	364	— of Catalonia	iv.	662
— of Swans	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, primitive	iv.	706
—, the Lapland holy	i.	467	—, formation of	iv.	707
—, sacred	i.	479	—, structure	v.	3
—, on the coast of Spitz-			—, usual figure of a volcanic	v.	79
— berg	i.	548	—, round Etna	v.	87
—, barometrical mode of			—, on the formation of vol-		
— measuring	i.	576	— canic	v.	129
—, geometrical mode of			— of pumices	v.	171
— measuring	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, on the direction of vol-		
— of East Spitzbergen	i.	606	— canic	v.	230
—, origin of	i.	687	— of Calabria, Dolomieu's		
—, volcanic	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— description	v.	278
—, Jeugel	i.	740	—, rent by earthquakes	v.	289
— of ice in the North	i.	741	—, las Contreras	v.	597
— of Iceland	i.	745	—, Cabrillas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Norway	i.	760	— of Switzerland, General		
— of the Azores	i.	806	— Pfiffer's model	v.	727
— of England	ii.	466	—, Titlis	v.	742
—, their formation	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, St. Gothard	v.	748
— from Holland to France			—, Furca	v.	750
(note)			—, Grimfel	v.	752
— from Paris to Amiens	ii.	467	—, Aar-Gletchers	v.	753
— from Dover to London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Galleberg	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Staffordshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Houfli	v.	758
— of Oxfordshire (note)	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Sheidec	v.	758. 761
— of Yorkshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Wetterhorn	v.	761
— of Derbyshire	ii.	468	—, Jungfrau-horn	v.	762
— of Merionethshire	ii.	605	—, Kander	v.	765
— of Caernarvonshire	ii.	624	—, Gemmi	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Anglesea	ii.	627	—, Mont Blanc	v.	779
— of Snowdonia	ii.	630. 633	—, on the heights of	v.	780
—, Cader Idris	ii.	633	—, Vuilly	v.	827
—, Berwyn	ii.	636	—, the Alps from Bern	v.	874
— of Wales	ii.	644	—, Bralio	v.	912
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	785	—, Muret	v.	936
— of Scotland	iii.	54	— of Saltzburg	vi.	45
—, Grampian	iii.	56	— of Bohemia	vi.	143
—, Benevenish	iii.	100	—, mineralogy of the Swedish	vi.	389
—, Ben Lomond	iii.	108	—, the Flying, of Oranien-		
— of Murrayshire	iii.	127	— baum	vi.	700
—, Skiddaw	iii.	193	— in China	vii. 240. viii.	510
— of Arran	iii.	259	—, Five-Horses-Heads	vii.	241
— of Jura	iii.	280. 648	— of Tibet	vii.	543. 550
— of Bendoran	iii.	368	—, volcanic, in Japan	vii.	686
— of Kinnoul	iii.	415	— of Cashmere	viii.	210. 219
—, the Drofsacks	iii.	570	—, Bember	viii.	213
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	618	—, Megiddo	viii.	282

Mountains

INDEX.

[285]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains of Tonquin	viii.	483	Mountains of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
, the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	585	on the Red Sea coast	xv.	11
of Doray Guda	viii.	688	, Sinai	xv.	285
of Caucasus	ix.	149	, Atlas in Africa	xv.	512
of Taurus	ix.	152	, Wan-nash-reefe	xv.	527
of Persia	ix.	178. 238	, Jurjura	xv.	534
of Anoupectoumiou	ix.	460	of Gætulia	xv.	537
of Arracan	ix.	473	of Algiers	xv.	544
of Tonquin	ix.	716	, Aurefs	xv.	548
of Inscriptions	x.	13	, Ufelett	xv.	586
, St. Catharine's	x.	18. 397	of falt in Barbary	xv.	605
, coffee, in Yemen	x.	41	in Morocco	xv.	703
, travels among the Yemen	x.	42	, Atlas, Morocco	xv.	729
, Hermon	x.	334	of Southern Africa	xvi.	32. 36
, Tabor	x.	334. 362	, Table	xvi.	42
, Carmel	x.	334	, Lion	xvi.	48
, Gerizim	x.	335	of the Cape	xvi.	55
, Ebal	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Bocke-veld	xvi.	83. 93. 109
, Calvary of Moriah	x.	340	, Paarl	xvi.	121
, Quarantania, or of the			, Ricbeek Castle	xvi.	122
Temptations	x.	345	, Picquet	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Olivet	x.	358	, Rogge-veld	xvi.	133
, Gihon	x.	360	, Cape Monte	xvi.	539
of Beatitudes	x.	364	, Peak of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
of Precipitation	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Pico of the Azores	xvi.	671
, Hamam el Faran	x.	390	of Foyal	xvi.	673
, Horeb, St. Bertin and			, Spine of the World,		
Sinai	x.	392	Africa	xvi.	706
, the Written	x.	402	of Madagascar	xvi.	739. 796. 799.
, Acra	x.	415	of Bergoo	xvi.	835
of Cyprus	x.	575	Mountains, the Old Man of the,		
of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 765	account of him	vii.	99. 114
, Roa in Owhyhee	xi.	729	Mountain-scenes in Salzburg	vi.	44. 48. 50
, Teneriffe	xi.	744	near Croneberg	vi.	250
of the Atlantic islands	xi.	750	Mount-Caffius	x.	557
of Timor	xi.	801	Mount-Edgcombe	ii.	267
of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	836. 848	Mountfort, Earl of Leicester	ii.	204
of New South Wales	xi.	912	Mount-Heckla	i.	691
, exploration of the Blue	xi.	913. 936	Mount-Juliet	iii.	817
, Apalachean	xii.	307	Mount-Kennedy	iii.	820
of Jamaica	xii.	314	Mount Libanus, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272
of Virginia	xiii.	25	, Maronites of	x.	287
of the Bermudas	xiii.	171	Mounts in Murrayshire	iii.	128
of New England	xiii.	212. 219	of Mofes	x.	10
of Hudfon river	xiii.	575	, Sinai	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Canada	xiii.	610. 613. 652. 671	of Olives	x.	426
of Oriffava	xiii.	795. 800	Mountforrel town	ii.	366
, Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 164	castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Bouguer's			Mount-Steward	iii.	251
description	xiv.	283	Mouree town, Guinea	xvi.	361
, heights ascertained by			Mourner in Mercury bay	xi.	533
the barometer (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	288	Mourners in Chili	xiv.	123
, Pambamarca	xiv.	290	of Carthagenæ	xiv.	338
, Cotopaxi	xiv.	291	Mournings in Korea	vii.	534
, Cocounoucou	xiv.	296	among the Banians	viii.	543
, Chouffalong	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Perfes	viii.	571
, Bouguer on the South			, solemn Perfian, for		
American	xiv.	312	Huffein	ix.	38. 272
, Andes	xiv.	416	of the Siamefe	ix.	590
, M,	xiv.	483. 484	of the Tonquinefe	ix.	698. 730
of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526	in Arracan	ix.	761
			Mournings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mourning made rejoicings in Jan- gona	ix.	763	Mud-banks of Batavia	xi.	211
----- in Laos	ix.	765	Mudbay, in Couchin	viii.	382
----- of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	696	Mudura fort	viii.	594. 613
----- of the Ethiopians	xv.	98	Mud-walls, their strength and beauty in the Myfore	viii.	588
----- in West Barbary	xv. 435. 456. 654. 669	669	Mufti of Turkey	x.	253
----- of the Moorish women	xv.	777	Mugan plain, Bell's journey through	vii.	292
----- of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	429	Muga-Nayakana-Cotay	viii.	687
----- in Benin	xvi.	528	Mugdoc castle	iii.	248
----- on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542	Mugdrum Crofs	iii.	444
----- of the Negroes in Por- tugal	xvi.	623	Muggastot	iii.	325
Mouron, M.	iv.	82	Muggrebines	xv.	110
Mouroons, the chief	xi.	650	Mughes	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Moufe tower	vi.	259	Mu-glin mountain	vii.	241
Moufe-wood of America	xiii.	550	Mugwort, ceremonies with, in Japan	vii.	735
Mouths of the Nile	vii.	17	Muhlheim town	vi.	276
Mouvette's instructions for settlers in Barbary	xv. 4	493	Mujet kingdom	vii.	189
Moville river, French on	xii.	452	Mujilis Gemsheed, ruins	ix.	268
Mowee Point	xi.	725	Muju river	xiv.	243. 499
Mowhemenchouch town	xiii.	75	Mukatera fortress	x.	110
Mowhemenchughes	xiii.	37	Mukha-lah, Seedy ben	xv.	671
Moxel, people, description of them	vii.	40	Mula-Halo town	xiv.	419
Mozul, see Moful.			Mulattees of Carthage	xiv.	332
Mozus, the Indian king	xii.	399. 403	----- in Congo	xvi.	162
Moyacks, birds of Canada	xiii.	355	----- of Guinea	xvi.	395. 427
Moylar cast, origin and employments	viii.	749	----- of Angola, their manners and customs	xvi.	296
Moywance Indians	xiii.	27	Mulberries of France	iv.	313. 316
Mozambique island, Hamilton's de- scription	viii.	266	-----, culture of, in France	iv.	461
-----, inhabitants	viii. 266. xv. 4	4	----- in Quercy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, Naya's expedition to	xvi.	676	----- in Guienne	iv.	462
-----, Santo's history	xvi. 716. 719	719	----- in Normandy	iv.	463
Mozambique channel	xi.	751	----- in Bourbonnois	iv.	464
Mozeemlek Indians	xiii.	313. 315	----- in Dauphine	iv.	465
Mozine diftrict	i.	524	-----, time of fowing	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, Samoidea there	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	-----, planting	iv.	466
Mozzata, mode of fattening oxen at	iv.	581	-----, cultivation	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, courfe of crops at	iv.	589	-----, produce	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, wheat of	iv.	593	-----, quantity devoured by filk-worms	iv.	468
-----, feed and products	iv.	594	-----, on their culture in Eng- land	iv.	470
-----, filk culture	iv.	601	----- in Pruffia	iv.	471
-----, hemp and flax	iv.	609	-----, culture of, in Italy	iv.	600
-----, maize	iv.	610	----- at Mozzata	iv.	602
-----, vines	iv.	613	-----, experiments on	iv.	606
-----, implements and tillage at	iv.	616	----- of Valencia	v.	606
-----, taxation of	iv.	629	----- of Perfia	ix.	180
-----, tithes and church lands	iv.	635	----- of Tonquin	ix.	740
-----, labouring poor at	iv.	645	-----, the paper, of Tongataboo	xi.	677
-----, prices at	iv.	650	-----, on the culture, in Georgia	xii.	486
Mozzate villa	iv.	242	----- of Penfylvania	xiii.	417
Muc people	vii.	55	Mulberry-tree of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	692
Muca-muca of South America	xiv.	534	----- of Canada	xiii.	623
Mucas city	xiv.	493	----- of Barbary	xv.	405
Muck, Ifle of	iii.	662	Muldonifh ifle	iii.	604
Mucks, mad, of Batavia	xi.	186	Mulehet country	vii.	114
Muckwas in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375	Mules of Spain	v.	444
Mucrus, grand fcenery at	iii.	839	----- of Perfia	ix.	183
----- abbey	iii.	840	----- ufed in the commerce of Mexico	xiii.	847
			Mules		847

INDEX.

[287]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mules, their mode of travelling on			Mungo Park, see Park.		
the Andes	xiv.	416	Munich, court of	vi.	26
of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618	Munich, Marfhal	vi.	719
of Morocco	xv.	708. 769	————, anecdotes of	vi.	780
Muleteer, anecdote of an enraged	v.	309	————, biographical ac-		
Muleteers of the Persian harem	ix.	71	count of him	vi.	796
in Mexico	xliii.	791. 847	Munimigi kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	217
Muley, meaning of the term	xv.	681	Munis of Karnata	viii.	714
Muley Abdallah, Prince	xv.	478. 484	Munoz, Don Thomas	v.	573. 604
Muley Abfulem, Prince	xv. 716. 723.	757. 760	Munster, valley of (see Moitier)	v.	703
Muley Alley, Prince	xv.	484	Munster in Vallais	v.	751
Muley Hamet Deheley, Prince of			valley described	v.	911
Morocco	xv.	486	village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Idris, the Moorish faint	xv.	463	government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Ishmael, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470. 711	bifhopric	vi.	278
Muley Mahomet Lariba	xv.	478	ecclefiastics of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muley Moluc, King of Morocco	xv.	460	Muralt family	v.	663
Muley Zidan	xv.	470	Murat cape	xi.	795
————, his letter to Charles			Murat, Sultan	x.	259
the First of England (<i>note</i>)	xv.	697	Murat the Armenian merchant	viii.	109
Mulhaes, the Mahometan	viii.	46	————, his account of the fource of		
Mulhausen town	v.	699	the Nile	viii.	111
————, history of	v.	700	———— of Ethiopia	viii.	112. 230
Muljan ifland, cannibals of	vii.	181	Murath Bafhaw	x.	227
————, petrified crabs of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Murchardus Mac-dufie	iii.	291
Mull ifle, Martin's description of	iii.	654	Murcia kingdom, cultivation of	v.	598
Mull, found of	iii.	351	Murder of Crichton	iii.	141
Mullein, white, of America	xliii.	418	———— of a laird of Innes	iii.	144
Muller the hiftorian, biography of him	vi.	585	———— of Gultavus the Third	vi.	504
————, his writings	vi.	586	———— of the falfe Demetrius	vi.	631
———— on the falfe Demetrius (<i>note</i>)	vi.	632	————, anecdotes of one at Mocha	viii.	280
———— on the election of Peter	vi.	635	————, laws refpecting, at Shiraz	ix.	553
————, his obfervations on the Czar			————, Arabian punifhment for	x.	145
Demetrius	vi.	742	———— of Captain Cook	xi.	713
———— on the tombs of Siberia	vi.	828	———— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150
Muller, Dr. Otto Frederic	vi.	320	————, caufe		
Muller's voyages and difcoveries of			of it	xiii.	167
the Rufians (<i>note</i>)	i.	601	————, punifhments in Weft Bar-		
Mullet of New England	xliii.	215	bary for	xv.	427
of the Gold Coast	xvii.	450	———— in Morocco	xv.	756
Mullingar fair	iii.	816	———— of the King of Commanay	xvi.	354
Mullooh river	xv.	514	————, punifhments for, in Guinea	xvi.	406
Mulmul fignal ftation	xiv.	433. 438	————, punifhments for, in Benin	xvi.	528
Mulfingen, oftracites of	v.	874	———— punifhed with flavery in		
Multan the idol	vii.	220	Africa	xvi.	885
Muluchz, the ancient	xv.	514. 518	Murderer's bay	xi.	442
Mulud the Morefco feaft	xv.	438	Muret mountain	v.	936
Mulur village	viii.	712	————, paffage over	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mumbo Caffrés described	xvi.	710	Murex of Tyre	x.	471
Mummies of Stroma	iii.	87. 154	Murfli kingdom	vii.	162
————, medicinal, in Perfia	ix.	182	————, diamond mines	vii.	166
————, Egyptian	x.	240	Muria, Valle di, lavas of	v.	186
————, Egyptian, in the cata-			————, cryftals	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
combs of Saccara	xv.	208	————, chalcedonies	v.	188
————, Egyptian, mode of em-			Muriate, acid of	v.	145
balming	xv.	355	Murillo the artift	v.	566
of Egypt	xv.	815	Murodeswara temple	viii.	755
description of the fub-			Murr, Mr., on Martin Behaim	xi.	294. 392
ftance	xv.	816	Murray, Bifhop	iii.	130
Munck's Voyage to the North	i.	789	Murray firth	iii.	81
Mundium village	viii.	595. 613	Murray, Gen., on Majorca	iv.	675
					Murray's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Murray's, Sir Robert, account of the tides at Bernera	iii.	588	Music in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Murrayshire, agriculture of	iii.	75	— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
—, castles in	iii.	76	—, its effects on the savages of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	840
—, Shaw's account of	iii.	126	— of the Virginians	xiii.	38
Murtilla tree of Chili	xiv.	89	— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Murum town, country round it	vii.	276. 316	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	27. 91
Murviedro, castles of	v.	609	— from the statue of Memnon	xv.	249
—, antiquities	v.	610	—, church, of Barbary	xv.	422
Musa, Melek, of Dar-Fâr	xv.	118. 123	—, Morefco	xv.	439. 448
Musa torrent	x.	988	—, the Tarantella air (<i>note</i>)	xv.	635
Musa village	v.	54	— in Barbary	xv.	643
Musa on the Chinese learning	vii.	230	—, Arabic	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Musæum Ashmoleanum	ii.	112	—, Moorish	xv.	643. 773
Musæum of Athens	x.	753	—, Turkish	xv.	644
Musasi province of Japan	vii.	662	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	32
Muscamunge, Virginia	xii. 577. xiii. 8	682	— of the Caffrès	xvi.	37. 90
Muscat, Franklin's description	ix.	237	— of the inhabitants of Congo	xvi.	160. 241.
Muschid, Sir	ix.	378	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
Muscles of the Isle of Skie	iii. &	621	— of the Fidassians	xvi.	484
— of Japan	vii.	711	— in Penin	xvi.	530
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	792	—, prescribed for the sick in Loango	xvi.	572. 575
— of Canada	xiii.	357	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	414. 528	Musicians in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
— of Barbary	xv.	637	Musiliac town	iv.	156
Muscoviti isles	x.	634	Musfingen	v.	879
Musenden cape	viii.	288	Musk, Fitch's account of it	ix.	425
Museum, the British	ii.	512	— of Tonquin	ix.	711
— at Florence	iv.	272	— of China	xi.	378
— of natural history in Ravia	v.	2. 91	Musk-animal of China	vii.	213
— of Madrid	v.	381	— of Tibet	vii.	214
—, Royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	299	—, Bell's description of one	vii.	342
—, Royal, proposed, of Stockholm	vi.	399	— of Siam	ix.	604
— Carlsonianum	vi.	403	Muskat city and kingdom, Hamilton's description	viii.	284
— of Peterburgh	vi.	824	—, expulsion of the Portuguese from	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, fossil bones	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, produce of	viii.	286
— of Siberia in	vi.	783	—, heat in	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Musgrave's Britain formerly a peninsula	ii.	48	Muskat Arabs	viii.	267
Mushrooms of France	iv.	739	—, their manners and customs	viii.	287. 289
— of Madagascar	xvi.	452	— plunder Diu	viii.	312
Music, Laplanders ignorant of	i.	95	Musketoe trading-place on the Niger	xvi.	614. 626
— of the Highlands	iii.	638	Musk-mice of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
— in the Weltern isles	iii.	519	Musk-ox of America	xi.	275
— of the Spaniards	v.	94	Musk-rats of	ix.	621
— at Vienna	vi.	140	— of Canada	xiii.	286
— at Prague	vi.	409	— of North America described	xiii.	520
—, Academy of, in Stockholm	vi.	427	Musk-tree of Persia	ix.	98
— of Pegu	viii.	224	Musquaspén root of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, state in Persia	ix.	485	Musqueteers of Persia	ix.	79. 217
—, Chinese, horrible	ix.	508	Musquets, French trade with the Indians for	xiii.	687
—, science of the Birman	ix.	596	Musquiez on the coin of Spain	v.	437
—, Siamese	ix.	672. 725	Musquitoes of Astrachan	vii.	283
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	263	— in Borneo	xi.	118
— of the Turks	x.	122			
— in Borneo	xi.	172			
— in Java	xi.	337			
— of Zambou island	xi.	505. 520			
— of Otaheite	xi.	594. 667			
— in the Friendly isles	xi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Musquitoes of America	xiii.	423. 452. 462. 505.	Myfore, Raja of, his dominions	viii.	608
— of Canada	—	xiii. 618. 666	Mystery of the Indian cabala	viii.	191
— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242	Mythology of Hindoostan	viii.	184
— of Peru	xiv.	279	— of the Birmanas	ix.	492
— of Carthage	xiv.	349	— of the ancient Egyptians	xv.	348
— on the river Guayaquil	xiv.	414	Mytilene island, Pococke's descrip-		
— at Caracol	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	tion	x.	632
— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	— city	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Niger	xvi. 614.	631. 849	Mytil found in the temple of Serapis	v.	33
— of Senegal	xvi.	654	— in Itones	v.	56
— in Kionk	xvi.	661			
Mussafcus of Virginia	xiii.	31	Na, fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661
Mussulmen in the Myfore	viii.	592	Naaman the Syrian	x.	502
—, their pilgrimages to			Naas, Young's account of	lii.	859
— Mecca	x.	90	Naba, wells of	x.	5
—, their destruction of			Nabal town, Tunis	xv.	569
— books	xv.	832	Naban village, Hamilton's descrip-		
Mustapha-caffa Basha	vii.	508	tion	viii.	297
Mustard, culture of, in France	iv.	495	Nabatæa	xv.	280
— groves in Chili	xiv.	38	Nabazza island	xii.	151
Multi, Tunis, antiquities at	xv.	572	Nabob, Foote's	ii.	514
Mustyganum city, Algiers	xv.	519	—, Moritz's account		
Mutagesunnauk fruit of Virginia	xii.	599	of it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Muteferrika of Egypt	xv.	303	Nabob of Sindy, audience of	viii.	305
Muteodu, mines near	viii.	768	Nacchivan, ancient city	ix.	154. 175
Muthel, land round	lii.	403	Nacotchtanke Indians	xiii.	27. 64
Mutilation, practice of, in the Friendly			Naddodder, the pirate	i.	644
isles	xi.	595. 697	Nadir Mahamet Khan, history	ix.	385
Mutiny of the Cossaks of Yaik	vi.	799	Nadir Shah, account of him	ix. 194. 297.	311.
— at Baffora	viii.	291		x.	125
— at Gabon island	viii.	294	Nadoueßis, anecdotes of them	xiii.	317
— in Manilla	viii.	512	Næfels, battle of	v.	654
— at Mindanao	xi.	31	Næurn's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	382
— of Roldan in Hispaniola	xii. 105—116		Nagamangala fort and town	viii.	697
— against Colon	xii. 29. 146. 153.	xiv. 137	Nagapatam, Dutch colony at	viii.	388
— of Hudfon's crew	xii.	274	Nagaratra cast, manners and customs	viii.	645. 662
Mutomos, the Ethiopian ambaf-					674
fador	xvi.	698	Nagar-kanny of Delhi	viii.	158
Mutzu province of Japan	vii.	663	Nagafakki, Kempfer's journey from,		
Mutton of Arabia	x.	155	to Jedo	vii.	766. 792
— of Guinea	xvi.	432	Nagata province of Japan	vii.	666
Mutton-feast of the Moors	xv.	438	Naggifaky, anecdotes of an inhabi-		
Muyden's rock	xi.	145	tant of	vii.	345
Muxadabaud town	viii.	414	Nahe river	vi.	261
Muzanderam province	ix.	45. 50	Naber-il-Melech	x.	313
Muzimbas of Caffraria	xvi.	710	Nahl's tomb of Madame Langhans	v.	879
—, his defeat of the Portu-			Naiekan Eray, Buchanan's descrip-		
guese	xvi.	711	tion	viii.	586
—, one of the scourges of			Naiemkeck, New England	xiii.	218
Ethiopia	xvi.	717	Nain	x.	363
Muzza canal	iv.	566	Nairne's marine barometer	i.	569
Mycerinus's pyramid	xv.	203	Nairnshire	iii.	77
Mylafa, ancient city	x.	667	Naires of Cochin	ix.	424
Myonnesus	x.	655	Nairs, Buchanan's description of		
Myoa, the ancient	xv. 236.	278	them	viii.	736. 743
Myra of Lycia	x.	594	Najabalus islands	vii.	183
Myriandrus city	x.	550	Naka steth	xv.	140
Myrlea, ancient city	x.	721	Nakkos promontory	xv.	521
Myrone, uncton, of Mingrelia	ix. 145.	148. 154			
Myfore, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573			

VOL. XVII.

[o o]

Nakoura

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nakoura tower	—	x. 468	Nankin, streets of	vii.	248
Nakshi Roftan	—	ix. 107. 271	—, imperial palace at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalarayana-pallyam	—	viii. 722	—, porcelain tower of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalla, description of a Lapland	—	i. 176	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	509
Namaquas nations	xvi. 72.	128. 142	Nan-king city	vii.	242
Namafcet, New England	xiii.	238. 239	Nanfamond colony	xii.	233
Nambouries in the Samorin's do- minions	viii.	375	Nanfamund, Sir George Yearly's expedition to	xiii.	159
Namburis tribe	viii.	736. 743	Nanfamund river	xiii.	26. 71
Name of God, occult science	x.	171	— Indians	xiii.	72. 80
Namenacus, King	xiii.	142	Nansen on the Danish revolution	vi.	305
Names of Lapland	—	i. 483	Nantaquak Indians	xiii.	63
— in Scotland	—	iii. 384	Nantaughtacund	xiii.	27. 69
— in Shetland	—	iii. 767	Nantes, Young's account of	iv.	158
— carved in the Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	—, commerce of	iv.	341
— in Japan	vii.	622	—, manufactures of	iv.	378
—, on the Arabian	x.	148	—, cattle	iv.	479
— of new-discovered lands	xi.	304	—, observations on the waste land near	iv.	510
— given by the Otaheitans to Captain Cook, &c.	xi.	508	—, coal-mines near	iv.	519
—, ceremony of exchanging, in the South Sea islands	xi.	704	Nanteul	iv.	144
—, ceremony of changing, in Timor	xi.	812	Nanton, Sir Robert	xii.	248
— in Madagascar	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nao, the galleon	v.	490
—, disquisition on Colon's	xii.	3	Naotes, opinion of the treaty of com- merce in	iv.	366
— of the first settlers of Vir- ginia in 1585	xii.	574	Naphtha of Backu	vii.	288
— in 1587	xii.	617	— near Derbent	vii.	492
— of the adventurers for Vir- ginia, alphabetical list	xiii.	130	— of Japan	vii.	690
— of the Bermudas adven- turers	xiii.	190	— of Persia	ix.	186
—, ancient and modern, of the places in New England	xiii.	208	Naples, view of an eruption of Vefu- vius at	v.	12
— given to the river Amazons	xiv.	503	— city	v.	22
—, Moreco imposition of them	xv.	433	— bay	v.	60
— of places at the Cape cause great confusion	xvi.	79	—, Norman Kings of	v.	939
— of the Negroes in Guinea	xvii.	423	Naplofa city	x.	335
— of children and places, sig- nificant Mandingo	xvi.	874	Napo river	xiv.	274. 228
Namma-Guelle, the naming fish	i.	460	— town and river	xiv. 491.	499. 505
Namontack, the Indian	xiii.	75	Napoleon Land, New Holland	xi.	879
Nan-chang-fu	vii.	244	Nappa hall	ii.	430
—, temple there	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nara, Isthmus	i.	302
Nancy town	—	193	Naranjal town	xiv.	402
—, vineyards of	—	451	Narasingha temple	viii.	694
Nan-gan-fu in Kyang-fu	vii.	241	Narbonne, manufactures at	iv.	372
Nangafak, Dutch factory at	viii.	516	—, Carli's account	xvi.	191
Nangafaki, adventures of some Dutchmen at	vii.	530	Nareifa	ix.	396
—, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607	Narim, town on the Oby	vii.	426
Nangis-Chateau	iv.	185	Nariskin family	vi.	637
Nan-hyong city	vii.	241	Narotto whirlpool of Japan	vii.	684
Nankaido, Kempfer's description of	vii.	667	Narova river, fall of it	vi.	710
Nan-kang-fu	vii.	245	Narrative of the winterings of the Dutch in Icy Harbour	i.	97—112
—, temples there	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of a winter in Lapland	i.	513
Nankin city described	vii.	247	— of four Russian sailors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
— walls	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Captain Furneaux	xi.	575
			— of Captain Cook's death	xi.	713
			— of a voyage for the dis- covery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
			— of Condamine's travels in America	xiv.	211
			Narrohigganfet Indians	xiii.	238

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Naripore	—	—	Naumachium of Teos	—	x.
Narts, description of	—	viii. 308	Naunton's account of the Marquis	—	x.
Narva, battle of	—	vii. 343	Winchester	—	ii.
—, town and suburbs	—	vi. 489. 710	Naufe Indians	—	xiii.
—, trade of	—	vi. 710	Nava, Marquis de	—	xi.
Narvaez, Pamphilio	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Navaputty	—	viii.
Nasar Khoja	—	xii. 339	Navareen town	—	iv.
Nasava, the ancient	—	ix. 358	Navarre kingdom, towns of	—	v.
Nasbe village	—	xv. 539	Naviglio Grande	—	iv. 566. v. 992
Nase, the	—	x. 8	Navigation, the great Staffordshire	—	ii.
Naser, Schieeh	—	i. 11	—, state of, in France	—	iv.
Nasirabad fortrefs	—	x. 127	—, in England	—	iv.
Nassee town	—	ix. 308	—, at Lipari	—	v.
Nasf village	—	x. 673	—, on modern improvements	—	v.
Nassau town, Providence island	—	vi. 371	in	—	v.
Nassau, Prince William of	—	xii. 361	—, inland, of the Grisons	—	v.
Nassau bay, New York	—	i. 136. 139	—, of the Danube	—	vi.
Nassau fort, Guinea	—	xii. 349	—, of the Rhine	—	vi.
Nassau hall, America	—	xvi. 361	—, at Cologne	—	vi.
Nassau Siegen, Prince of	—	xiii. 734	—, of the Rhine	—	vi.
Nassau Strait	—	v. 491	—, inland, at Kiel	—	vi.
Nature, Don Blas, on the Spanish	—	i. 86	—, at Stecknitz	—	vi.
theatre	—	v. 522	—, of the Moskwa	—	vi.
Nata city, Panama	—	xiv. 383	—, of the Don	—	vi.
Natal, coast from the Cape of Good	—	—	—, of the Dnieper	—	vi.
Hope to	—	viii. 264	—, extent of the Russian in-	—	—
Natholma forge	—	vi. 549	land	—	vi.
Nations of the North, Kerguelen's	—	—	—, of China in the ninth	—	—
observations on them	—	i. 770	century	—	vii.
—, their origin to be discovered	—	—	—, of the Indians	—	viii.
by language	—	vii. 670	—, to Amboyna	—	xi.
Nativity, the colony planted by	—	—	—, Pigafetta's treatise on	—	xi.
Colon	—	xii. 45. 63	—, state of ancient	—	xii.
Nativity city, St. Domingo	—	xiv. 140	—, of the American rivers	—	xii.
Natolia, Christians in	—	x. 159	—, of Hudson's bay	—	xii.
Matrix of the ancients	—	xv. 629	—, of the river St. Lawrence	—	xii.
Natron of Bir-el-Malha	—	xv. 111	—, xiii. 271. 278. 291	—	—
Nattanee town	—	vii. 299	—, of the French to New	—	—
Natural history, reflections on	—	ix. 915	France	—	xii.
Natural histories of England	—	ii. 465	—, Solomon's, to America	—	xiv.
Naturaliste cape, New Holland	—	xi. 773	—, of the river Amazon	—	xiv. 154. 213. 220
Naturaliste, Le, ship, her voyage of	—	—	—, Ulloa's observations on	—	xiv. 325. 392
discovery	—	xi. 742	—, from Callao to Paita	—	xiv.
Nature does nothing in vain	—	i. 362	—, from Lima to Juan Fer-	—	—
—, stronger than man	—	i. 363	nandez	—	xiv.
—, impressions from	—	i. 629	—, observations on the South	—	—
—, her beauty in the basalts of	—	—	Sea	—	xiv.
Staffa	—	i. 700	—, of the Guinea Negroes	—	xvi.
—, her works require great	—	—	Navigation act, foundation of it	—	xii.
care in examining	—	i. 719	Navigators of Spain, ancient and	—	—
—, her three modes of operation	—	i. 729	modern	—	v.
—, vagaries of	—	ii. 674	—, Greek, of the Gulf of	—	—
—, sports of	—	ii. 727	Arabia	—	x.
—, beauties of her works	—	iii. 305	Navy of France, Kerguelen's obser-	—	—
—, terrible in efforts (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 277	vations on it	—	i.
Nature, Sur la	—	iii. 916	—, of Denmark	—	i.
Naucratis, the ancient	—	xv. 176	—, Young's observations on a	—	—
Nauders village	—	v. 911	Royal	—	iv.
Naughin province	—	vii. 150	—, ancient Spanish	—	v.
Naugrokot mountains	—	vii. 595	—, modern ditto	—	v.
Naumachiz of Saguntum	—	v. 610	—, departments	—	v.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Navy of Morocco	—	v. 461	Necker, M. on the specie of France	iv.	404
— of Algiers	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Necklaces, Indian	xi.	528
— of Holland	—	vi. 283	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
— of Denmark, Coxe's account	vi.	312	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888
—, list of	vi.	354	Necost Indians	xiii.	157
—, state of the Swedish, in 1766	vi.	378	Necropolis gate, Alexandria	xv.	167
—, in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nectar, the food of the humming bird	xiii.	445
—, table of	vi.	379	Nedeen, wild road to	iii.	838
its expences	vi.	688	— town	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, rise and progress of the Russian	vi.	867	Nedsjed province	x.	81
— of Russia, observations on it	vi.	903	— described	x.	121
—, list of the Russian, in 1778	vi.	905	Nedsjeran principality described	x.	98
—, value of goods exported by the British, from Russia	—	vi. 905	Needle, curiously wrought one	i.	604
— of Korea	—	vii. 538	Needle, magnetic, its variation	xi.	440. 443
—, the Turkish, described	x.	250	—, see Magnet.		
— of Britain, Elizabeth's care of it	—	xii. 166. 214	Needles, the	ii.	301. 672
—, Royal, projected	—	xiii. 247	Needles, demand for, in Cochinchina	ix.	796
— of the Portuguese in Brazil	—	xiv. 749. 793	Needles of Pharaoh	xv.	807. 827
— of Barbary	—	xv. 492	Negapatnam fort (<i>note</i>)	xi.	202
— of Algiers	—	xv. 678	Negarree, Sultan of	xi.	111. 125
— of Morocco	—	xv. 749. 754	Negarree, Prince of	xi.	126
Navy-minister of Spain	—	v. 356	Negotiations of Bourgoanne with Spain	v.	596
Nawfit Indians	—	xiii. 237	— of M. de Lange at the court of Peking	vii.	457—484
Naxuam city	—	vii. 90	— of Sir Thomas Roe with the Great Mogul	viii.	8. 15
Naya's voyages of discovery	—	xvi. 676. 680	— of Symes at the Birman court	ix.	538—547
Nayer of Tellichery	—	viii. 370	— respecting St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	432
Nayers of Calcutt	—	viii. 375	— with the Iroquefe	xiii.	274
Nazarbar fortrefs	—	viii. 601	— between the Portu- guese and Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	770
Nazarenes of Malabar, Buchanan's description of them	—	viii. 733. 735	— of Mr. C. Stewart in Barbary	xv.	446. 479
Nazarenos, their processions in St. Jago	—	xiv. 180	Negombo fort	viii.	385
Nazareny village in Malabar	—	viii. 733	Negrais, Bar of	ix.	416
Nazareth, Maundrell's description	x.	362	Negrais island	viii.	418
—, church of	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Negrillos of the Philippines	xi.	72
—, Pococke's account	x.	454	Negrillos shoals	xiv.	616
Nazareth hill, Brazil	—	xiv. 803	Negril Point, Jamaica	xii.	315
Nazir of Persia	—	ix. 215	Negro of Terceira	i.	845
Ncaffu tree of Congo	—	xvi. 222	Negro cape	xv.	557
Ndounmangus, on the Niger	—	xvi. 630	Negro, Rio, America	xiv.	236
Neale, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her	—	xvi. 900	—, its connection with the Oronooco	xiv.	236. 499. 502
Neamone convent	—	x. 624	Negroes, treaty of Spain for the supply of	v.	488
Neapolis, in Tunis	—	xv. 569	— in the British colonies, on their conversion	xii.	406
Nearby tribe	—	xv. 548	—, perpetual exclusion of, from Georgia	xii.	444
Neas King of Timor	—	xi. 809	—, their conspiracy in Carolina	xii.	461. 484
Neath abbey	—	ii. 593	— in America	xiii.	500
Neau, Mr. Elias, the catechist	—	xii. 407	—, prices of	xiii.	501
Nebbek tree of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 144	—, anecdotes of, in Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	719
Nebuchadnezzar	—	xv. 809. 834	—, remarks on the American Negroes	xiii.	751
Neceres people described	x.	311. 573			
Necker, M.	—	iv. 172			
—, his speech to the States	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, conduct	—	iv. 199. 225			
— on the extent of France	iv.	301			
— on the population of France	—	iv. 318			
—, Young's observations on his Memoir (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 327			

INDEX.

[293]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Negroes in Mexico described	xiii.	845	Nemours	iv.	288
of Cartagena	xiv.	333	Nengos of Japan	vii.	721
of Lima	xiv.	779	Neola Koba branch of the Gambia	xvi.	909
in Brazil	xiv.	871	Neophilus's letter	xv.	392
, manners and cus-			Noundah town	ix.	474-555
toms of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Neoungbenzeik town	ix.	463
in Morocco	xv.	711. 762	Nepan river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928
of Angola	xvi.	297	Nephtali city	x.	465
, their manners			Nephte village	x.	516
and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Nepicerinis lake	xiii.	324
of Elmina	xvi.	357	Nequade town	xv.	238
of Fantyn	xvi.	362	Neret's Voyage to the Holy Land		
of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	(<i>note</i>)	vii.	558
of Dinkira	xvi.	370	Neri, Signore	iv.	265
, their mode of traffic	xvi.	376	Nericia, road to Stockholm through	vi.	388
of Guinea, character, man-			, mines of	vi.	389
ners, and customs	xvi.	386-431	Nerico river	xvi.	909
of Coto	xvi.	473	Nerinja-petta	viii.	719
, Fidasian	xvi.	478	trade	viii.	720
of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508	Neronha island	xiv.	701
of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez	xvi.	513	Nero's pipe	iii.	326
of Benin	xvi.	521	Nertshinsk, province and districts	vi.	761
of the Ivory Coast	xvi.	538	, silver mines of	vi.	893
of the Grain Coast	xvi.	539. 541	Nescher's, Mr., collection of por-		
of Druwin	xvi.	544	traits	vi.	424
in Loango	xvi.	577	Neshin town	vii.	501
of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611. 616	Nesse country and village	xv.	214. 219
dances	xvi.	624. 667	Nefo valley	x.	391
of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Nefs river	iii. 80. 124.	807
of Jimbala	xvi.	852	Nefte river	iv.	101
of Bammakoo	xvi.	861	Nelli city	vii.	592
of Africa, Mungo Park's			Nelton parish	iii.	778
description	xvi.	871. 895	Neslor the historian, account of him	vi.	848
Negroland, Adanson's description	xvi.	609, <i>et seq.</i>	Neltorians	vii. 41. 43. 51. 55	
Negropont island	ix. 5. x.	746	, their ceremonies	vii.	64. 73
Negros island	xi.	74	, Polo's account of them	vii.	117
Negro-trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	Nests of the Eüer-birds	i.	666
in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	of birds on Sverholts Klub rock	i.	430
Nehm principality described	x.	99	of the sea-swallows of Siam,		
Neiknam-Kan, anecdote of him	viii.	119	trade in them	ix.	603
Neil Beaton of Skie	iii.	637	of Ton-		
Neip of Nelton	iii.	790	quin	ix.	661. 727
Nekbal kingdom	vii.	592	of Coch-		
Nekrokis island, described by Ben-			China	ix.	778
jamin of Tudela	vii.	12	of the humming-bird	xiii.	446
Nellaganatitu island	viii.	713	of the American squirrel	xiii.	476. 480
Nellaway town	viii.	733	of wafps	xiii.	547
Nelson fort, Hudson's bay	xii.	363	of finches at the Cape	xvi.	19
Nelson, Lord, anecdotes of him	xi.	747	of birds in Congo	xvi.	250
Nelson, Mr., the botanist	xi.	814	, enormous, in a calabash-tree	xvi.	640
Nelson's, Captain, voyage to Vir-			Netherby mansion	iii.	205
ginia	xiii.	56. 59	, antiquities near	iii.	268
settlement in Hud-			Nether hall	iii.	199
son's bay	xiii.	340	Netherlands, Riefbeck's description	vi.	287
Nelson's river, America	xii.	275. 363	, soldiers of	vi.	288
Nemaboo village	xvi.	854	Nether-Lorn parish	iii.	363
Nemacoo village	xvi.	866	Nether-moor, ancient ditch on	ii.	404
Nemattanow the Indian	xiii.	145	Netley abbey	ii.	305
Nememshah Arabs	xv.	595	Nets for catching foxes	i.	103
Nemiroff, congress at	vii.	500	, description of Lapland	i.	369
, description of the town	vii.	502	, fishing, of Finmark	i.	440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nets, coral	v.	223	Newcastle upon Delaware, Burnaby's description	xiii.	727
— for catching wild geese on the Oby	vii.	428	Newchurch, Isle of Wight	ii.	706
— for the coc-limoge	vii.	429	New College Oxford	ji.	116
—, fishing, of Siam	ix.	632	New-England's Trial	xiii.	234
— of Tonquin	ix.	737	New forest, in Hampshire	ii.	5
— of Tongataboo	xi.	683	Newfoundland, John Cabot's discovery of	xii.	158
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	—, Hore's voyage and distresses there	xii.	162
—, magical Barbary	xv.	642	— described	xii.	174
— of San Salvador, Brazil	xvi.	201	—, Sir H. Gilbert's taking possession of	xii.	177
— of Loango	xvi.	560	—, Cartier's voyage to	xii.	629. 641. 670
Nettlebed village, Moritz's account of	ii.	536	—, storms on the bank of	xiii.	258
— church	ii.	537	— cod	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nettlestone priory	ii.	696	—, Lahontan's account	xiii.	346
Neuburg cloister	vi.	67	Newgate, description of the gate	ii.	42
Neucuran island	xi.	422	New-Haven, New England	xii.	254
Neufchatel, cattle of	iv.	477	New-Holland	xi.	64
— lake	v.	813. 827	New-Hollanders, Dampier's account of them	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— town	v.	814	— anecdotes of them	xi.	473
—, population of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Peron's account of them	xi.	781
—, M. Pury's benefactions to	v.	815	—, experiments on their strength	xi.	940. 945. 948
—, government of	v.	818	New-Inn Hall Oxford	ii.	123
—, privileges	v.	820	New island	ii.	26
—, route from Pontarlier to Neuf-Moutier	v.	822	New-lights of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
—, vineyards of	iv.	189	Newly abbey	iii.	221
Neuilé, bridge of	iv.	447	Newmarket	ii.	151
Neunck village	iv.	141	Newman, Dr., on tin	ii.	276
— hermitage	v.	847	Newnham town	ii.	232
Neu-rouz festival in Persia	ix.	30. 57. 120	—, view from the church-yard	ii.	578
Neufiedler lake	vi.	118	Newport town	ii.	590
Neuville town	v.	825	Newport, Isle of Wight	ii.	307
Neuville en Haye forest	iv.	522	—, Haffel's account of	ii.	663
Neuville, La, see Baillet.			Newport Pagnell, priory	ii.	454
Neva river	vi.	662	Newport, Rhode island	xiii.	739
—, its extraordinary rise and inundation of Peterburgh	vi.	664	Newport's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii. 231. xiii.	46. 56. 59. 73
—, ice on it	vi.	668	Newry, Young's account of	iii.	823
—, diversions and winter scenes on	vi.	670	Newsiok, Virginia	xii. 569. xiii.	7
—, annual market on	vi.	671	Newski, Alexander, account of him	vi.	587
—, Bell's description	vii.	273	—, ceremony of his anniversary	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nevers, view of	iv.	288	Newspapers, London	ii.	569
Nevil's cross	iii.	507	—, want of them in France	iv.	201
Nevis, West Indies, settlement in	xii.	301. 302	— of Spain	v.	392
Newark, America	xiii.	734	— of Berlin	vi.	173
Newbottle mansion	iii.	33	Newstead priory	ii.	443
Newburn town	iii.	496	Newton bay	ii.	665
Newbury, history of	ii.	31	New-Town	iii.	852
— cloth manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Newtown Isle of Man	ii.	794
Newby mansion	ii.	424	Newtown on Severn	ii.	638
Newcastle town and country	ii.	18			
— coal	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, Pennant's account of	iii.	18. 497			
—, history of	iii.	497			
Newcastle, Duke of	ii.	448			
Newcastle on Tivy	ii.	604			
Newcastle upon Delaware	xii. 382. xiii.	385			

INDEX.

[295]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Newvied town	vi.	270	Nicosia city described	x.	277
New-year's-day, ceremonies of the Tartars thereon	vii.	133	——, churches of	x.	278
—— feast in China	vii.	251. 399	——, Poccocke's description	x.	582
——, celebration of it in Japan	vii.	733	Nicotera	v.	281
—— festival at the court of the Great Mogul	viii.	7	Nid river	ii.	421
—— feast of the Tonquinse	ix.	673. 725	Nidduck cape, garrifon in	xii.	399
——, Javanese mode of celebrating it at the Cape	xvi.	13	Nidy Cavil	viii.	717
New-Yorkers, description of them	xiii.	738	NIENBUHR's travels in Arabia	x.	1
New-Zealanders	xi.	442. 537	Nieda river, falmon in	i.	444
——, description of them	xi.	541. 570. 599. 645. 648	Niemi mountain	i.	238. 288
Neyba, coya insect of	xiv.	487	Niemsby, signal-station at	i.	239
Neytane river	x.	496	—— village	i.	292
Neyva town (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308	Nieper river	i.	30
Nguiago, Griel island	xvi.	653	Niera, Morro de	xiv.	58
Niadis tribe, their manners and customs	viii.	738	Niefs mountain	v.	875. 879
Niagara, voyage from, to Missilimackinac	xiii.	295	Nieva mountain	i.	278
—— falls	xiii.	296	Nieva, Santa Maria de	v.	316
Nicander, M.	vi.	403	NIENHOFF's travels in China	vii.	231
Nicaragua lake, projected improvement of	v.	498	—— voyages and travels into Brazil	xiv.	697
Nice, Young's description of	iv.	231	Niezabad, Russian trade to	vi.	879
——, irrigation in	iv.	563	—— described	vi.	881
——, sheep of	iv.	586	——, Bell's account	vii.	286
——, silk culture	iv.	600	Niger river, Moors' trade to the banks of	xv.	667
——, figs	iv.	609	—— described	xvi.	606
——, vines	iv.	613	——, Adanson's voyage up	xvi.	613. 617. 626. 633
——, manures in	iv.	617	——, Mungo Park's discovery of it	xvi.	843
——, prices of various things in	iv.	650	——, course of it	xvi.	843. 850
——, Poccocke's description	x.	718	——, Park's travels along	xvi.	856
Niceffes, fruit of Brazil	xvi.	154. 203. 226	Niger's description of the bouquetin (<i>note</i>)	v.	795
Nichabourg, turquoise mines near	viii.	251	Night, the pleasure of	i.	620
Nicholas island	ii.	268	——, polar	i.	757
Nicholson, Captain Nicholas	xiv.	822. 827	——, the general time for travelling in Persia	ix.	176
Nicholson, Colonel	xii.	281	Night-birds of Siam	ix.	628
Nicholson fort, Canada	xiii.	596	Night-fly, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	705
Nicholson, General, anecdotes of him	xiii.	599	Nightingales of New Zealand	xi.	538
Nicholson's, Mr., instances of second sight	iii.	680	—— of Canada	xiii.	354
Nichols's account of Leicester	ii.	361	Night-shade, American	xiii.	408. 419
Nicirini, a preservative from the bite of the crocodile	xvi.	700	Night-foil, French manure	iv.	544
Nieckl isle	vi.	546	Nigretti pile of wool	v.	335
Niecko, mausoleum at	vii.	612	Nigua, the insect	xiii.	149
Nie-kowfe, Algiers	xv.	547	—— of Carthagena	xiv.	349
Nieobar islands	viii.	431	—— of Quito	xiv.	455
Nicolay, M.	iv.	291	—— of Brazil	xvi.	153. 206
——, account of him	vi.	202	Nikkum mount	x.	67
Nicolosi village	v.	66	Nikpha, the sea	vii.	14
Nicols on the Canary islands	xvi.	825	Nile river, its overflow described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	16
Nicomedia, the ancient	x.	697	——, its mouths	vii. 17. x.	244
Nicon the Patriarch, biography of	vi.	605	——, Bernier's account of its source	viii.	111
——, his chronicle	vi.	849	—— of its increase	viii.	230
Nicopolis ruins	xv.	171	—— of its course	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— compared with the Ganges	viii.	232
					Nile

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nile river	x.	235	Nobility of England	ii.	143
——, Lobo's description of it	xv.	41. 66. 68	—— of Scotland	ii.	162
——, Poncet on	xv.	83. 88	—— of Paris	iv.	170
——, Poccocke's account	xv.	175. 330	—— of Venice	iv.	260
——, its cataracts	xv.	266	——, French effects of the Revolution on	iv.	422
——, history of its rise	xv.	372	——, their demands	iv.	432
——, tables of its rise	xv.	378	—— of Spain	v.	347
——, Merolla's account of it	xvi.	216	—— of Germany	vi.	17
——, horrible famine caused	xvi.	717	—— of Bavaria	vi.	34
—— by its not rising described	xvi.	717	—— of Saltzburg	vi.	54
Nile of New Holland	xi.	930	—— of Aultria, incomes of	vi.	93
Nileswara	viii.	746	——, their luxury	vi.	93. 100
Nilgaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	——, Hungarian	vi.	107. 112
Nilgau, hunting them	viii.	204	—— of Dresden	vi.	147
Nilometer	xv.	187. 375	——, the Saxon	vi.	156
——, observations on it	xv.	370	——, Silesian	vi.	176
Nilfen, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	v.	324	—— of Mecklenburg	vi.	210
Nimble-Peter of Carthage	xiv.	367	—— of Franckfort	vi.	242
Nimeguen, country round	vi.	280	—— at Mentz	vi.	253. 263
Nimrod's Sepulchre	x.	508	—— of Copenhagen	vi.	299
Nina, La, Colon's ship	xii.	25	—— of Denmark	vi.	393
Nine Ladies of Hartlemoor	ii.	380	—— of Sweden	vi.	499
Ning island	viii.	432	—— of Moscow	vi.	588
Ningpoo city, Hamilton's account	viii.	508	—— of Petersburg	vi.	680
Nineteen, Dutch council of	xiv.	738	—— of Courland	vi.	721
Niobe, statue of	iv.	270	—— of Russia	vi.	813
Niouronda river	i.	348	—— of Korea	vii.	537
Nipon island, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	—— of Japan, Caron's account		
——, see Japan.			—— of them	vii.	617
Nirguty, his office	viii.	647	——, their revenues	vii.	617. 622
Nirva mountain	i.	234	——, place of exile	vii.	627
Nisbon mountains	vii.	10	——, badge of, in Ava	ix.	495
Nisbor, see Nisbon.			——, Siamese	ix.	591
Nisfe, defile of	iv.	712	—— of Camboya	ix.	768
Nisnuei-Novogorod, government and districts	vi.	754	——, account of the Arabian	x.	146
——, Bell's account			—— of Virginia	xii.	566
—— of	vii.	276	—— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	112
Nisfmes	iv.	116	—— among the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	392
—— amphitheatre	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Benin	xvi.	522
——, manufactures of	iv.	373	——, the Canarian	xvi.	817
——, vineyards of	iv.	444	——, Canarian mode of conferring	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nisfa, Blount's account	x.	228	Noblesse at Lamballe	iv.	154
Nisfa ruins	xv.	567	Noceiti, Signors	v.	7
Nisus mount	x.	758	Nocneran island	vii.	161
Nith river	iii.	221	Nodales, Captain	xiv.	124
Niton village	i.	681	Noddy-birds of New Holland	xi.	471
Nitta trees of Africa	xvi.	902	Nodin, M.	v.	613
——, food made of	xvi.	902. 909	Nodways Indians	xii.	363
Nivernois, foil of	iv.	308	Noé, vineyards of	iv.	443
——, Tiers Etat of, on the French revolution	iv.	422	Noel's, Jaques, letter to M. Growte		
Nizib, church of	x.	383	—— on Canada	xii.	669
Noaide-Gadze, the Lapland	i.	461	Noeriene, bird of Siam	ix.	625
Noah in Erivan	ix.	153	Nomapana river	xii. 568. xiii. 7	
——, mountain of his ark	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nomi of Egypt	xv.	163. 396
Noah's ark reited on Massis mountain	vii.	91	Nonant-le-Fuzelier	iv.	88
——, flood, Chinese account	vii.	394	Nonfuch in Virginia	xiii.	101
Noailles Chateau	iv.	92	Nooe river	ii.	404
Nobility of London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Noordkaper fish of the Gold Coast	xvi.	451
			—— of Rio Gabon	xvi.	510
			Noofes		

INDEX.

[297]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Noofes for catching wild bulls	xiv.	523	Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	938
—, dexterity of the South Americans with	xiv.	668	—, genealogical table	v.	940
Nootka Sound, policy of Spain respecting	v.	633	Normans, their trade to Canada	xiii.	361
Nopals, plantation of, at Sant Juan del Re	xiii.	820	Normarck mountain, minerals of	vi.	389
— in Guaxaca	xiii.	824, 826, 836	Norris, Rev. Mr., of Georgia	xii.	459
Nopal-tree, Ulloa's description	xiv.	478	Norris's, Doctor, house	iii.	822
Nopeia river	x.	601	Norris's, Sir J., march to Lisbon	i.	825
Norberg, minerals at	vi.	458	Norry's account of Pompey's pillar (note)	xv.	808
Norchie city, Congo	xvi.	280	Nortes, winds in the South Sea	xiv.	657
Nordberg on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	514	North, on its inhabitants	vi.	228
Norden's account of Osterley House	ii.	182	—, barbarism of the —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Heston	ii.	183	—, Banian doctrine of its population	viii.	530
— of Harefield	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North, John Van	xiv.	743
Norderhug, church of	vi.	369	North America	xii.	
Norderoe, the Ferro island	i.	777	—, discoveries made by the English in	xii.	156
—, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Memoirs of	xiii.	336
Nordin's, Mr., collection	vi.	417	—, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
Nordkoping	i.	331	—, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701, 750
Nordland, Ehrenmalm's travels into Western	i.	337	Northampton town	ii.	451
—, agriculture of	i.	341	—, a Roman station	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	769	—, castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, trade of	ii.	452
—, inhabitants	i.	770	—, crofs	ii.	453
Nordlanders,	i.	337	Northampton, Earl	ii.	348
—, their character	i.	341	Northamptonshire county	ii.	12
—, their practice of agriculture	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nordland parish	i.	355	North bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852
Nore river	i.	543, iii. 817	Northbern	i.	62
Norfolk county	ii.	13	North Berwick town	iii.	27
—, its various soils	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North Bridge, Montrose	iii.	428
—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	North Cape, Lapland	i.	52, 615
Norfolk, Duke of	ii.	440	—, doubling it	i.	78
Norfolk isle, Cook's discovery of	xi.	635	—, storm at	i.	615
Norimon-men of Japan	vii.	786	—, ice near	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Norimons of Japan	vii.	761	North Cape, New Zealand	xi.	536
— of Batavia	xi.	196	North Cape, South America	xiv.	252
Normahall, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	41	North-east Land	i.	557
Normandy	iv.	147	North-east passage, on its discovery	i.	68
—, agriculture of	iv.	393	—, Pet and Jackman's account	i.	70
—, silk culture in	iv.	403	—, first attempt of the Dutch at	i.	81
—, cattle of	iv.	477	—, second ditto	i.	85
—, horses of	iv.	482	—, third ditto	i.	90
—, culture of cabbages in	iv.	485	—, dissertation of Pontanus on	i.	127
— of furze	iv.	490	—, Hudson's attempt at a	i.	539
— of orchards	iv.	495	—, Poole's attempt	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of turnips	iv.	503	—, Baffin and Fotherby's ditto	i.	540
—, waste lands of	iv.	509	—, benefits of attempting	xii.	165
—, woods	iv.	522	Northern nations	i.	337
—, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	524	North-ferry quarries	iii.	35
—, building in	iv.	530	North-Foreland	i.	617
—, fences	iv.	531	North Harbour	i.	552
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	North-Inch	iii.	413
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	541			North
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544, 545			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
North Kyne	i.	492	Norwich, worsted manufacture of	ii.	33
North-Pole, appearance of the sky towards it	i.	501	Norwood's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	179. 190
——, Phipps's voyage towards the	i.	538	Norwood's Seaman's Practice	i.	563
North-riding of Yorkshire	ii.	16	Nose-jewels of Quito	xiv.	545
North river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	846	Noss-holm of Brassa in Shetland	iii.	694. 696. 791
North Sea	i.	281	Nostre's, M. le, cabinet	iv.	12
North star, Colon's observations on it	xii.	98	Nostrum, a philtre	v.	413
North Stoneham	ii.	306	Nostrums of the Arabians	x.	169
Northumberland county	ii.	18	Noteborg forts, history of it	vi.	702
——, its various soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Notes, royal, of Spain	v.	429
——, inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Notes on Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt	xv.	819
——, coal	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nothing, Cochin-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	821
——, agriculture of	iii.	486	Notium, the ancient	x.	626
Northumberland's, Duke of, curious antiques	iii.	494	Noto province of Japan	vii.	664
North Visk isle	iii.	591	Notre Dame de Halle	i.	132
North-west passage, Cabot's voyage for discovering it	xii.	159	Nottingham town	ii.	447
——, benefits	xii.	165	——, castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, of the attempt	xii.	185	——, Moritz's account of	ii.	565
——, Davis's voyage for discovering	xii.	185	Nottinghamshire county	ii.	14
——, observations on it	xii.	376	——, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Frobisher's voyages for the discovery	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511	——, ale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
North-west winds, hot, of New South Wales	xi.	917. 926	Nour-Jehan-Begum	viii.	164
Northwich town, Pennant's account of	iii.	3	Nouffanivel Point	xi.	251
Norton	iii.	17	Noutland castle	iii.	752
Norton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152	Nouvion's, General, entry into Bienne (note)	v.	710
Norway, coast of	i.	80. 759	Nova Britannia, Dampier's description	xi.	493
——, its trade	i.	766	Novara	iv.	240
——, government	i.	767	——, silk culture at	iv.	601
——, religion	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, culture of rice at	iv.	612
——, manufactures	i.	768	Nova-Scotia, British recovery of	xii.	279
——, towns in	i.	769	——, Sir William Phipps's conquest	xii.	396
——, inhabitants of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Lahontan's description	xiii.	344
——, Coxe's travels in	vi.	356	Nova-Zembla	i.	58 72. 83
——, history of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, account of	i.	525
——, geography	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, vapours of	i.	526
——, population	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, hypothesis respecting	i.	606
——, peasants	vi.	358	——, Kerguelen's account	i.	771
——, climate	vi.	359	——, colonies at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Norwegians, their witchcraft in Iceland	i.	471	——, mines of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, their register of vol. canoes in Iceland	i.	647	Novelty, man's desire	i.	153
Norwich city, history of	ii.	687	Noviciate of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	747
——, its situation	ii.	31	Novogorod	i.	16. 34. 42. vi. 653
——, trade	ii.	32	——, Coxe's description	vi.	653
——, wall	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, its former grandeur	vi.	654
——, cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, present state	vi.	655
——, churches in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, kremlin of	vi.	656
——, buildings of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, government	ii.	33	——, government and districts	vi.	748
			——, Bell's description	vii.	274
			Novogorod, Archbishop, anecdote of him	vi.	605
			Novogorod-Severfkoï, government and districts	vi.	756
			Novblehukum village	ix.	305
			Nowgrote coin, its value	i.	40
					Noya,

INDEX.

[299]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Naya, La, river	v.		Nupal country	vii.	595
Noyelar district	viii.	7-	Nuport-newes, Virginia	xiii.	141
Noyes, Captain	xii.	395	Nuptials of the Laplanders (see Marriages)	i.	451
Nfambi instrument of Congo	xvi.	245	Nuremberg city	vi.	238
Nuga river	viii.	709	manufactures	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nugodar, account of him	vii.	112	government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nukhee Roffum's tomb, near Persepolis	ix.	271	, ancient globes in	xi.	404
Nu-kyang river	vii.	544	Nur Mahamet Soltan, history of	ix.	348
Numan Sanfiang mountain	vi.	524	Nursery of plants in Paris	iv.	67
Numbers of the Chinese	vii.	416	Nufe, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152. 156
of the Mantzurs	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nufkocus, New England	xiii.	218
of the Mongalls	vii.	417	Nut of Molucca, its virtues	iii.	587
of the Tonguta	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nutmegs of Mindanso	xi.	7
of Indoftan	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, wild, of Pulo Condore	xi.	40
Numbi feft	viii.	667	of the Banda iflands	xi.	198. 257
Numerals of the Jallonkas	xvi.	902	Nutmeg-tree described (<i>note</i>)	xi.	257. 366
Numeration of the Loangefe	xvi.	576	of the Ifle of France	xi.	767
Numidia, the ancient	xv.	511	of Madagafcar	xvi.	800
Nuncio of the Pope at Lucern	v.	724	Nuts of Barbary	xv.	604
Nunderbar city	viii.	5	Nut-trees of Japan	vii.	694
Nuneaton town	ii.	358	of Canada	xiii.	359
Nuneham manfion	ii.	196	of America	xiii.	442
village	ii.	198	Nuys town	iv.	206
, Moritz's description of	ii.	539	, vineyards of	iv.	453
Nunez, Vasco de, anecdotes of him	xiv.	142	Nyamee town	xvi.	848. 854
, difcovers the			Nyara town	xvi.	848. 854
South Sea	xiv.	143	Nyborg town, Coxe's account	vi.	339
Nunjinagodu	viii.	710	Nybygghe colonies	i.	354
Nunkolo fream	xvi.	902	Nyendael, David Van, his description		
Nunneries, at Nuneaton	ii.	358	of Benin	xvi.	518-536
of Sopwell	ii.	461	Nyon town	v.	802
in the Ifle of Man	ii.	791	Nymphenburg	vi.	22
in Jona	iii.	296	castle	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
at Richmond	iii.	515	Nyfia in Caria	x.	673
near Sondrio	v.	933			
of Prague	vi.	142	O.		
of Acra	x.	333	Oaiti-piha bay, Otaheite	xi.	580
of St. Anne	x.	360	Oak at Welbeck abbey	ii.	444
of Sydonia	x.	616	Oak-circle, a charm	iii.	383
of St. John	x.	623	Oakley, Mr.	ii.	631
in Scio	x	626	Oakley woods	ii.	239
at Montreal	xiii.	650	Oaks of Japan	vii.	694
of Quebec	xiii.	644. 650	of Virginia	xii.	602. xiii. 13. 29
of the Urfulines	xiii.	658	of America, obfervations on		
of Lima	xiv.	162	them	xiii.	411. 435
of St. Jago	xiv.	179	of North America	xiii.	524
in Quito	xiv.	443	, Canadian	xiii.	663
in Popayan	xiv.	483	of Chili	xiv.	87
in Lima	xiv.	470	Oamo of Otaheite	xi.	512. 514
in Cufco	xiv.	616	Oars of the Canadians	xiii.	270
Nuno of Otaheite	xi.	610	Oafes of Egypt	xv.	110. 233
Nuns of Cologne	vi.	272	Oat-cake of Norway	vi.	358
of the Kremlin	vi.	596	Oath-draught of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	398
of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	788	Oaths, various, of banditti	iii.	348
of Goa	ix.	234	, Turkifh	x.	258
of Acre, anecdotes of them	x.	333. 446	, punifhment for	xiii.	76
of Quebec	xiii.	644. 650. 658	of the Gallies in Africa	xv.	8
of St. Jago	xiv.	179			
Nuoceman city	ix.	804			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oaths, mode of administering, in			Oceaby mountain	x.	307
Barbary	xv.	425	Occam river	xii.	567. xiii. 6
of Bolungo, of Congo	xvi.	220	Occoquan river	xiii.	719
of ordeal	xvi.	226	Occuba, Algiers	xv.	554
of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Occult sciences of the Arabians	x.	171
in Benin	xvi.	529	Occupations of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
of ordeal in Loango	xvi.	582	Ocean, the Pacific	xiv.	69
in Sofala	xvi.	690	of Spaniards' discovery of it	xiv.	143. 146
ratification of public, in Madagascar	xvi.	775	Ochil hills	iii.	38. 444
Oats of the Cape	xvi.	18	Ochotyn, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	782
Oaur's, Kenneah, prophecy	iii.	333	Ochozk, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Oaxaca, see Guaxaca.			Ochre found with basalt	iii.	904. 908
Ob river, voyage of discovery towards	i.	51	of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Oba valley, Timor	xi.	809	Ockfeir, Jibel	xv.	224
Obadee of Otaheite	xi.	507	Ocoloro island of women	xi.	377
Obamma hot-bath of Japan	vii.	686	Oconas Indians	xii.	448. 463
Obando, Nicholas de	xii.	122	O'Connor family	iii.	828
Obeliska at Ruthwell	iii.	213	Ocoughtanamis of Virginia	xiii.	30
of the Orkneys	iii.	756	Ocerubus, fruit at Torneo	i.	305
of Shetland	iii.	793	Octagon chapel, Bath	ii.	251
of Alexandria	x. 235. xv.	168	Ocodorum, the ancient	v.	771
of Besh-Tash	x.	720	Oculists of the Friendly isles	xi.	669
at Constantinople	x.	725	Odas of the Janizaries	xv.	304
erected by the astronomers in Quito	xiv.	648	Oddena city	x.	56
of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Oddena town, Guinea	xvi.	357
of Bijige	xv.	213	Oddington	ii.	203
of Thebes	xv.	242. 246	Odels-men of Norway	vi.	358
of Luxerein	xv.	253	Oden-mine	ii.	481
, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	Odeuse, great antiquity of	vi.	339
of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv.	807. 827	Odes, Scaldic, of Iceland	vi.	315
Oberrea, Queen of Otaheite	xi. 506. 515.	584. 611	of Lounonozof	vi.	854
Oberriede	v.	652	of Sumorokof	vi.	858
Oberursel, prospects from	vi.	250	Odia city (see Siam)	viii.	419
Oberwalden	v.	736	Odiam borough	ii.	316
Obeyed Khan, history of	ix.	343. 383	castle	ii.	ibid.
Obin of the Gold Coast	xvi.	415	Odiu, the reviver of magic	i.	470
Objendiu, colony at	i.	524	, worship of	i.	753
O'Brien, Sir Lucius	iii.	831	, on his similitude to the Birman Boodh	ix.	491
Observantines of Perth	iii.	397	Odiqua nation	xvi.	72
Observations, astronomical	i.	242. 280	Odishi principality	ix.	134
, astronomical, in Peru	xiv.	274	Odoard Barbosa	xi.	346
for measuring a degree at the equator	xiv. 429.	647. 694	Economistes of France	iv.	410
Observatoire Royal, in Paris	iv.	17	, their plan of taxation	iv.	632
Observatory at Copenhagen	i.	141	Oeder, Christian, biography of	vi.	319
in Lapland	i.	241	Oenius mount	x.	759
of Tycho Brahe at Huen	vi.	331	Oenothera, the Canadian biennial	xiii.	698
of Stockholm	vi.	403	Oers of Sweden	vi.	535
at Pekin	vii.	407	Æurebro town	vi.	388
in Owwhyee	xi.	701	Æusterby estate	vi.	550
Oby river, Bell's voyage down	vii.	426	forges	vi.	551
, observations on it	vii.	429	Ofarrai from the temple of Tenio Dai Sin	vii.	742
Oca root, of Quito	xiv.	459	Ofa's dike	ii.	319. 623
Ocana town	v.	559	Offerings of the Laplanders	i.	174
Oca river	i.	31	under green trees by the Banians	viii.	542
			to the King of Ava	ix.	544
			to the devil, in Borneo	xi.	133
			Offerings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Offerings in Amboyna	xi.	267	Oil of Girgili	ix.	605
— to Captain Cook in			—, Arabian use of anointing	x.	169
— Owhyhee	xi.	700. 702. 737	— of Virginia	xii.	593
— of the Virginians	xiii.	41	— of Serena, Chili	xiv.	187
— at weddings in Barbary	xv.	430	—, the holy, of the Coptis	xv.	369
— to idola in Guinea	xvi.	399. 426	— of the palm, in Guinea	xvi.	453
—, human, at funerals	xvi.	430	Oil-cakes of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
— on sickness	xvi.	482	Oil-makers' cast in India	viii.	641
— to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494	Oil-mills of Pagahm	ix.	476
— to trees in Fida	xvi.	500	Oil-seeds of Japan	vii.	696
— to the sea	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oil-wolves of Juan Fernandez	xiv.	661
— of twins to the devil in			Ointments of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
— Benin	xvi.	526. 530	—, tradition of goats being		
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876	— anointed with	xvi.	432
Office, Holy, of Spain, see Inquisition.			— of the Negroes of Rio		
Officers of Spain, military	v.	444	de Gabon	xvi.	510
—, naval	v.	452	Ojeda, Alonzo de, anecdotes		
— of the Prussian army	vi.	195	of him	xii. 116. xiv.	328
— of Denmark, military	vi.	311	Ojibar river	xiv.	414
—, naval	vi.	313	Ojingawa river	vii.	767
— of the Swedish navy	vi.	380	Ojiva river	xiv.	283. 414
—, public, of Persia	ix.	214	Ojos de Agua, Los	xiv.	51
—, of Tonquin	ix.	689. 748	Oka river	vii.	276
—, in the court of			Okaning's oration to Captain Smith	xiii.	93
— Sana	x.	106	Oke river	ii.	287
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388	Oke measure of Egypt	xv.	311
— of the court of Morocco	xv.	752	Okee, the Virginian devil	xiii.	39
Offices in the government of Poland	i.	216	Okeepenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
Off-Islands of Scilly	ii.	746	Okela of Cairo	xv.	194
Offra, wars in	xvi.	474	Okels of Judda	xv.	102
— country described	xvi.	507	Okehampton castle	ii.	287
Ofmundberg mine	vi.	468	— borough	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ofwer Torneo	i.	301	Okemeidan near Constantinople	x.	729
Ogara province	xv.	95	Oker, cannon foundry at	vi.	542
Oghli-Hassan	xv.	270	Okerfair, Maurice	ii.	827
Ogiac of the janizaries	xv.	305	Okey Hole	ii.	255
Ogle family	ii.	445	Oki island	vii.	665
Oglethorpe's, General, settlement			Okindgier of Virginia	xii.	505
— of Georgia	xii.	446	Okisk, King of Weapomick	xii. 584. xiii.	11
—, letter to			Okoros Indians	xiii.	310
— Carolina	xii.	471	Okotzk, province and districts	vi.	761
—, congratu-			Okra plant of Philadelphia	xiii.	401
— lations of the American govern-			Okujelo, Kempfer's description	vii.	657
— ners to him	xii.	481. 489	Olabe, Don Joseph de	xiv.	274
Ognedoc bay	xii.	672	Olafsen's account of a flash of		
Ogouli, Christians of	viii.	124	— lightning	i.	688
Ogurza province	ix.	324	— voyage to Iceland	i.	715
Ohanoak, Virginia	xii. 577. xiii.	8	Olafsen's and Povelsen's history of		
Ohiteroa island	xi.	525	— Iceland	i.	621
Oia Sennerat, Hamilton's account			Olais Graan, account of	i.	202
— of him	viii.	472	Olaus Magnus	i.	393
Oil of the Laplanders	i.	397	Olaus Triguefon	i.	469
— of beavers	i.	419	Olave, King of Man	ii.	823. 825
— from pilchards	ii.	281	Olave's, Mr., account of fossil-wood	i.	747
— of Catalonia	iv.	664	— of Lichen		
— of Arragon	v.	550	— Iflandicus	i.	748
— of Valencia	v.	602	Olavidé, Don Pablo, his adventures	v. 409.	631.
—, lamp, of Canara	viii.	754			637
— of Siam	ix.	605	Olchon islands	vii.	350
— of cocoa	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg destroyed by lightning	i.	139
— of wood	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg, duchy	vi.	225

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Odenburgh, Mr.	iv.	35	Omar Ghazi Soltan	ix.	343
Old Dimple-mine at Matlock	ii.	478	Omar, Muley	xv.	727, 761
Oldfield banks	ii.	359	Omar, Sultan	xv.	158
Oldfield spa	ii.	424	Omaria city	vii.	7
Old style, calculation of time at Moscow by it	vi.	584	Omar's, Caliph, destruction of the Alexandrian Library	xv.	809, 831
Old-Town, St. Mary's	ii.	740	Onafucuyo, Lake Titicaca	xiv.	631
, buildings in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Onafuyoa jurisdiction	xiv.	630
Olees of the Barbary houses	xv.	651	Omba island	xi.	62, 476
Oleron island	ii.	126	Ombiaffes of Madagascar	xvi.	744
Oli of Madagascar	xvi.	755	Ombos, the ancient	xv.	260, 402
Olibatte river	xvi.	513	Omens on a journey	iii.	383
Olinda city, Brazil	xiv.	712	preceding the nativity of Zertoost	viii.	559
, described	xvi.	153	Om-er-ridg-lein	x.	12
Olipphant, Mr.	iii.	402	Omnitree, his court	viii.	369
Oliveira's, Francisco d', examination	xiv.	765	Omoe, the chief	xi.	514
Olive-climate of France	iv. 311.	314, 316	Om-oley-Sinaab	xv.	546
Olive-mills of Arragon	v.	550	Omrads of Hindoostan	viii.	137, 139
Olive-plantations of Lima	xiv.	598	, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
Oliver, Mr., schoolmaster among the Mohocks	xii.	412	Onfais of Cochin-China	ix.	799
Oliver, Mr., of Castle-Oliver	iii.	850	, conversion of them	ix.	819
Oliver's fort, Inverness	iii.	79	Onufka town	vii.	330
Olives, culture of, in France	iv.	496	Onawmanient Indians	xiii. 27.	64, 160
of Venice	iv.	611	Oncia, of Milan (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559
of Florence	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, the Brescian (<i>note</i>)	iv.	595
, on the culture of	iv.	664	Ondeves of Madagascar	xvi.	746
of Majorca	iv.	675	Onecko, account of	i.	529
of Terra Nova (<i>note</i>)	v.	289	Onecheow island	xi.	728
of Malaga	v.	593	Ongear Point	xii.	672
of Valencia	v.	602	Ong-Ja-Tu-Lea, anecdotes of him	ix.	691, 749
of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	684	Ongleby river, Madagascar	xvi.	798
of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47	Ongusschio, Emperor of Japan, history of him	vii.	616
Olives, Mount, described	x.	426	Onias town in Egypt	xv.	181
Olivet, Mount, antiquities there	x.	358	Onions of Paris	iv.	48
Ollachea silver-mine	xiv.	18	, wild, of Virginia	xiii.	31
Olla-podrida of Spain	v.	520	, used by the French in Canada	xiii.	682
described	xvi.	187	Oniscion town	ix.	21
Ollerton town	ii.	446	Onke, species of monkey, of Siam	ix.	622
Olmedo	v.	320, 321	Onnantagues of Canada	xiii.	273
Olmutz described	i.	227	Onnontio of Canada	xiii.	276
Olof of Hiardarhult	i.	669	Onnoyoutes	xiii.	276
Olonetz, government and districts	vi.	747	Onoar, port of	viii.	362
, observations on the mines in	vi.	894, 895	Onontages Indians	xii.	414
Olot town	v.	623	Onrust island	xi.	213
Oluchenche ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226	, Dutch warehouses at	xi.	214
Olympic games (<i>note</i>)	xv.	652	, piers of	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Olympus, Mount	vii. 509. x. 280.	575, 580, 717	Onska	i.	270
, firs of	x.	717	Ontampassemaca of Madagascar	xvi.	745
Olympus, Mount, of Thessaly	x.	742	Ontzatsi of Madagascar	xvi.	745
Omagua language	xiv.	222	Ontzoa of Madagascar	xvi.	746
Omaguas, South Americans	xiv. 225.	229, 510	Onydans castle	xii.	414
Omai of Ulitea, account of him	xi.	585, 639	Ooahaouragee bay	xi.	533
Oman, ancient trade there	vii.	185	Ooegwa, English fort at	xvi.	359
province	ix. 237. x. 81		Oolites of Solfatara	v.	28
, description and produce of	x.	116	Oomi province of Japan	vii.	663
, history	x.	117	river	vii.	684
Oman, Imam of, his territories	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oon food in Skie	iii.	639
Omar Alketab	xv.	376			

INDEX.

[303]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oo-orou, the chief	xi.	587.	Orange, Prince of, anecdote of the	i.	135
Ooratooa of Otaheite	xi.	513	-----, his history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Onfumi province	vii.	666	-----, family	i.	130
Opals of Hungary	viii.	251	Orange-gardens of Nice	iv.	132
Oparree in Otaheite	xi.	582.	----- of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
Opuchankanough, King of Pamaun- kee	xiii.	52.	Orange-marmalade of Paris	iv.	50
-----, anecdotes of him	xiii.	58.	Orangery of St Cloud	iv.	62
-----, anecdotes of him	xiii.	67.	----- of Versailles	iv.	64
Openauk root of Virginia	xii.	598	Oranges in London	ii.	513
Opera, Italian, in Dublin	iii.	812	-----, culture of, in France	iv.	497
----- of Paris	iv.	54.	----- of Majorca	iv.	675
----- at Milan	iv.	240	----- of Lar	ix.	120
----- at Padua	iv.	250	----- of Siam	ix.	608
----- at Venice	iv.	258	----- of Tonquin	ix.	717
-----, Italian, at Madrid	v.	531	----- of Cochin-China	ix.	775
----- of Stockholm	vi.	399	----- of Arabia	x.	194
----- of Havanna	xiii.	760	----- of Bermudas	xii.	267
Opher, the grandson of Abraham, gives his name to Africa	xvi.	677	----- of Georgia	xii.	489
Ophila height of the Nile	xv.	378	----- of Congo	xvi.	250
Ophir, supposed to be Peru	xiv.	131	----- of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454.
Ophthalmia of Morocco	xv.	689	Orange-tree of Barbary	xv.	604
Opichapam	xiii.	54	Orangin people	vii.	68
Opieu's Halieuticon	i.	790	Oranienbaum palace	vi.	697
Opielguoviran, the cemi	xii.	88	----- fortrefs	vi.	699
Opinions, effect of climate on	iii.	914	----- gardens	vi.	700
Opium used by the Persians	ix.	115	Oranienburgh, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783
-----, mode of making	ix.	181	Oran-outang of Java, Hamilton's de- scription	viii.	453
-----, its intoxicating effect	ix.	203	Orania isle	iii.	290.
-----, bewitching dreams caused by	ix.	613	Oran's chapel in Jona	iii.	298
----- used by the Banjareens	xi.	123	Orapakes palace	xiii.	42
Opium trade of Calecut	viii.	377	-----, Smitl.'s adventures at	xiii.	52
----- society of Batavia	xi.	187	Orations, funeral, in Sweden	i.	200
Opoffum of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	----- of an Indian to Sir William Keith	xii.	380
----- of Virginia	xiii.	31	----- of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
Oppblazers of the Cape	xvi.	18	----- of the Virginians	xiii.	38.
Oppido town, effects of an earth- quake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	276	----- of Okaning	xiii.	93
-----, account of its destruc- tion	v.	290	----- of Capt. Smith	xiii.	95
Oppression of the poor in Ireland	iii.	866	----- of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
----- of the people in France	iv.	419	----- of Powhatan	xiii.	115
----- in the Valteline	v.	935	----- of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
Oploe town	vi.	364	----- of the Iroquefe Grangula	xiii.	275
Optics, phenomenon in	i.	366	-----, Browne's, to Melek Mifellim	xv.	115
-----, deceptive phenomenon of, in the Arabian desert	x.	12	----- of Dian-Manangue in Madagascar	xvi.	753
Opuchisco, the Indian	xiii.	113	----- of the Malegaches in their grand assemblies	xvi.	773
Opuntia, see Fig.			Orator of Oxford	ii.	104
Oracles in the Western isles	iii.	610	Orators of the Western isles	iii.	612
Oraki the Jew	x.	69	----- of the Irish parliament	iii.	813
Oran, surrender of, to Algiers	v.	462	----- of Arabia	x.	166
----- city described	xv.	517	----- of Otaheite	xi.	609
----- fortrefs	xvi.	186	----- of Madagascar	xvi.	773
Orange town	iv.	220	Orbe river	v.	811
Orange cape, Guyana	xii.	291	----- town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Orange fort, Brazil	xiv.	723.	-----, Venel's infirmary at	v.	812
Orange fort, Guinea	xvi.	826.	----- government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Orange fort, Guinea	xvi.	345	Orbita, ancient city	xv.	592
Orange island	xi.	45			Orbite
Orange isles	i.	83.			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orbitello lake	v.	10	Ore of Canada	xiii.	670. 690
" , eels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oresaval, Tristan d'	xiv.	260. 268
Orbulites of New Holland	xi.	775	Orebi goat	xvi.	95
Orcades islands, Kerguelen's account	i.	778	Oree, King of Huaheine	xi. 522.	584. 613
" , their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	O'Reilly, Count, his history	v.	448
" , government	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	" , his establishments		
" , inhabitants	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	" at Cadiz	v.	570
" , currents among	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orejas, coast de las	xii.	127
" , coasts of	i.	779	Orel, government and districts	vi.	750
" , Bellin's account of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orel family	v.	663
" , harbours at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Orellana, Francis, anecdotes of him	xii.	200
" , anchorages at	i.	786	" , his discovery of the river		
Orchards of England	ii.	11	" Amazons	xiv. 153.	212. 506
" , culture of, in France	iv.	495	Orellana river, see Amazons.		
" of Philadelphia	xiii.	400	Orenburgh, province and districts	vi.	759
" of Chili	xiv.	41	" , Pugatchef's siege of	vi.	800
Orchestras of Vienna	vi.	94	Oreo, the chief	xi.	586. 614
" of Prague	vi.	140	Oreouahe, the Indian	xiii.	329
Ord mountain	iii.	810	Orevoteau	iv.	107
Ord promontory	iii.	85	" , cultivation at	iv.	658
Ordaca, Diego de, anecdotes of	xii.	203	Ore-weed	ii.	271
Ordeals in China	vii.	194	" in the Scilly isles	ii.	736
" in Japan	vii.	608	Orfa, Fitch's account	ix.	425
" in Pegu	viii.	428	Orford cape	xi.	488
" among the Brahmana	viii.	654	Orfordnesse	i.	12
" of water, the Birman	ix.	570	Organ, a curious one	i.	347
" in Siam by fire	ix.	595	" , the favourite instrument of		
" by water	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	" the Siamese	ix.	597
" by vomita	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Organum, country of	vii.	51
" in Congo	xvi. 220.	226. 334	Organzine silk	ix. 210.	xii. 486
" of the Negroes on the			Orgel-Boght	i.	756
" Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Orgonnes, Rodrigo, his passage of		
" in Benin	xvi.	529	" the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
" in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	582	Oriel College, Oxford	ii.	115
" in Sofala	xvi.	690	Orielton	ii.	596
" , smoky, of Lancerota	xvi.	811	Orient, L', Young's account of	iv.	156
Order of battle of the Persians	ix.	95	" , commerce of	iv.	342. 393
Orders of knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	Origin of the Lapland nation	i.	376
" , observations on	vi.	438	" of the Icelanders	i.	644
" in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	675	" of nations, Kempfer's obser-		
" , religious, in Japan	vii.	743. 747	" vations on	vii.	670
Ordesa, Val d'	iv.	719	" of the Japanese	vii.	671
Ordinances issued by the missionaries			" of the South Sea islanders	xi.	730
" in Congo	xvi.	238	" of the Americans	xiv.	106
Ordinance office in the Tower	ii.	45	" of the Canary islanders	xvi.	822—826
Ordonance of Pustofer	i.	530	Originals of Canada	xiii.	284. 472
Ordonnances respecting Swedish coin	vi.	534	Oriol, L'	iv.	219
Ordonnes de Salvos on volcanoes	xiv.	48	Orioncio ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226
Ordulf of Devon	ii.	285	Orissava city described	xiii.	800
Ore, on burning	i.	328	Orissava mountain	xiii.	772. 774
" , mode of working, in Derby-			" volcano	xiii.	800. 840
" shire	ii.	484	Orixa, Hamilton's description	viii.	401
" of Koppberg mine, process			" , Fitch's description	ix.	414
" with	vi.	464	Orixa, Nabob of	viii.	405
" , process with, at Sudersfors	vi.	471	Orkenj, Prince of	ix.	369
" discovered in Russia	vi.	826	Orkney islands	ii.	160
" of Doray Guda	viii.	689	" , Martin's description	iii.	686
" of Mota Betta	viii.	708	" , described by Brand	iii.	731. 740
" of Cudera Canavay	viii.	767	" , history of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
" of Kemodu mae	viii.	770	" , their inhabitants	iii.	741
					Orkney

INDEX.

[305]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orkney islands, Settle's description	xii.	494. 515	Orogne	v.	303
Orkney, Patrick Earl of, anecdote of	iii.	777	Orompello, the Indian chief	xiv.	208
Orleans city, Young's account of	iv.	88	Orongoy river	vii.	353
—, manufactures of	iv.	368	Orono, Captain Cook's name in		
—, vineyards	iv.	441	. Owhyhee	xi.	700. 737
—, cattle of	iv.	472	Oronocopoi people	xii.	203
Orleans, Duc d'	iv.	171	Oronooco river, Spanish expedition to	xii.	203
—, his paintings	iv.	295	—, its connection with the Rio Negro	xiv.	236
Orleans cape	xii.	634	Orontes river	x.	307. 556
Orleans, New	v.	485	Oropesa castle	v.	612
Orleans isle, St. Lawrence	ix. 767. xii. 763. 675. xiii. 262. 663		Orphan-chamber of Batavia	xi.	187
Orlof, Count, his entertainments at Moscow	vi.	588	Orphan-Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473
—, his stud	vi.	590	Orphans, asylum for free-masons', in Stockholm	vi.	430
Orlof, Prince, biographical anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	781	—, grand asylum for	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his rules for the Economical Society	vi.	833	Orphans' court, London	ii.	72
Orme, Captain	xii.	424. 428	Orfice, Pedro de	xiv.	498
Ormel, Don Ferdinando	xvi.	813	Orfini, Father Gregory	ix.	133
Ormes, Les	iv.	127	Orfua, Peter de	xii.	202
Ormus city, Polo's description	viii.	113	Ortelius on Chili	xiv.	34
Ormus gulf, pearl fisheries there	viii.	252	Orthography of the Cacongo language	xvi.	590
Ormus island, expulsion of the Portuguese from	viii.	299	Orthofia, see Tortofa.		
—, immense booty found there	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ortjofa scouring place	v.	335
—, attacked by the Balowchea	viii.	302	Ortiz, Don Jose	xiii.	827
—, described	ix.	177	Ortiz, Don Laureano, his cloth manufacture	v.	334
—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406	Ortolans of Canada	xiii.	355
—, description	ix.	407	Oruro silver-mines	xiv.	18
—, Nicubuhr's account	x.	125	—, province	xiv.	626
Ornaments of the Lapland women	i.	193	Orvill's, M. d', account of the crater of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	79. 86
—, of the Tartar women	vii.	32	—, account of Volcano	v.	150
—, of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	Orvilliers, M. d'	xiv.	255
—, in the Friendly isles	xi.	594. 694	Orwell	i.	12
—, in Mallicollo island	xi.	619	Orwell Wannas	i.	51
—, of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733	Oryctography of Derbyshire by M. Ferber	ii.	465
—, of the Virginians	xiii.	34	Osab district	x.	110
—, for the ear in South America	xiv.	229. 512	Osacca harbour	vii.	769
—, of the churches in Lima	xiv.	571	Osages river	xiii.	319
—, of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580	Osborne, Isle of Wight	ii.	701
—, of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	877	Osborne, Sir William	iii.	851
—, of the Egyptian women	xv.	324	Osburne, Captain	viii.	743
—, of the Barbary women	xv.	660. 669	Oservaul chace	iii.	577
—, of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	789	Osiris, ancient Egyptian statue of	xv.	341. 342
—, of the ladies in the harem	xv.	793	—, Egyptian mythology	xv.	350
—, of the Hottentot women	xvi.	33	Osman-Bey's house in Cairo	xv.	194
—, of the Caffres	xvi. 37. 103. 140		—, his letter	xv.	394
—, of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	245	Osman Bey Merlue's letter	xv.	394
—, of the Mandingo women	xvi.	888	Osmine, an	i.	41
Ormithon city	x.	472	Osinburgh island	xi.	579
Ormes, concealment of Gustavus Vasa at	vi.	460	Ossa, animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Oro, river Del	xii.	67	Ossa mount	x.	742
Oroch's hill	iii.	840	Ossenbergh, Mr.	xi.	162
			Ossury at Morat, its history	vi.	828
			Ossuna city	v.	595
			Ossuna, M. le Duc d'	v.	338
					Ossan

VOL. XVII.

[Q 2]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oftan Bassa, ceremony of a visit to him	x.	320	Otters, mode of catching	i.	420
Oftacks on the Oby, Bell's description of them	vii.	425, 426	—, superstitious respecting them	iii.	373
Oftain, Count, his palace	vi.	261	— in Skie	iii.	625
Oftend town	i.	793	— of Siam	ix.	624
—, entrance into the road	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Virginia	xii.	594, xiii. 31
—, on its name	i.	795	—, mode of taking Canadian	xiii.	287
—, siege of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of North America	xiii.	522
—, history	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Otters' flesh	i.	454
—, sea-monster taken at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Otteroo, the chief	xi.	654
—, trade of	vii.	287	Ouabach river	xiii.	320
Oftenders at Bankebankfal	viii.	413	Oualo kingdom	xvi.	609
Ofterley house	ii.	181	Oualofe Negroes	xvi.	609
Ofterwald's, M., account of Daniel John Richard the mechanist	v.	817	Ouarden	xv.	177
Ofracites of the Alpa	v.	874	— torrent	xv.	281
Ofriches of Arabia	x.	187	Ouasoul marigot	xvi.	627
— of Chili	xiv.	79	Ouchach province	vii.	118
—, Lobo's description of them	xv.	12	Ouches parish	iv.	694
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Ouckal village	ix.	283
— eggs of the Cape	xvi.	70, 78, 93	Oueekachumpa, the Creek Indian, his speech	xii.	448
— of the Cape described	xvi.	124	Ouifconfinc river	xiii.	309
— of Brazil	xvi.	205	Oulam, inhabitants described by Benjamin of Tadelá	vii.	12
—, Adanson's description	xvi.	618	Oumamis	xiii.	303, 321
Oftroe the Ferro island	i.	777	Ouran-outang of Borneo	xi.	108
—, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oura Ourá of Diemen's Land, anecdotes of her	xi.	840
Ostrogue, meaning of the word	vii.	338	Oureafo town	iv.	104
Oswald, King of Northumberland, a faint at Zug	v.	722	Ourfa city, the ancient Edeffa	x.	533
Ofwego, lake Ontario	xiii.	585	Ours, Bay de l'	xiii.	321
Ofwer Torneo	i.	238	Ou-fan-guei, the Chinese general	vii.	173, 175
Oswestry town	ii.	621	Oufine, Muley	xv.	769
Ofwy, King of Northumberland	iii.	15	—, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
Ofymanduas's sepulchre	xv.	253	Outagamia fort	xiii.	309
— statue	xv.	254	— Indians	xiii.	312
— library	xv.	255, 346	Outala-Saphire hills	x.	516
Otabalo jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	466	Outaouas river	xiii.	280, 298, 303, 309, 324
Otaha island	xi.	523	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
Otaheitans	xi.	509	Outchipones	xiii.	301
—, their burying-places	xi.	515	OUTHIER's journal of a voyage to the north	i.	259
—, description of them	xi.	518	Outhoorn, Cornelius Van	vii.	759
—, their dances	xi.	520	Out-houfes of the Laplanders	i.	392
—, women	xi.	588	Outrages committed by the White Boys	iii.	818
—, war-dress	xi.	608	Ouveri, history of the missions to	xvi.	302
Otaheite, Cook's first voyage to	xi.	502	Ouzel of Finmark	i.	425
—, second arrival at	xi.	580, 588, 607	— of Cumberland	iii.	121
Otahourou in Otaheite	xi.	515	Ouzoun-Kupri town	x.	734
Otentas village	xiii.	318	OVALLE's Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
Otervail hill	iii.	704	Ovens, Norwegian	i.	393
Otley town	ii.	437	— of Curdistan and Persia	ix.	10
Otmoor evil	ii.	203	— of the Arabs	x.	155
Otontagans	xiii.	301	— at Bethlehem	x.	437
Otoo of Otaheite	xi.	582, 607, 611	— for hatching chickens in Egypt	xv.	381
Otrar city	ix.	376	Overflow of the Volga	vii.	278
Otrepief, Griska, history and adventures of	vi.	626, 741	Overton town	ii.	323
Ottamkoff, Jeremias	i.	596	Oviary of a shark	xiii.	865
Otter river	ii.	290	Ovid's banishment to Babbadach	vii.	507
Otters of Finmark	i.	420			

INDEX.

[307]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oviedo, Gonzalo de, remarks on his history	xii.	16	Oysters, an Arab's account of pearl	vii.	223
Ovingham village	iii.	496	—, pearl, of Japan	vii.	689
Oving manfon	ii.	340	— of Japan	vii.	710
Owari province of Japan	vii.	661	—, pearl, Tavernier's description	viii.	255
Owharree harbour	xi.	584. 612	—, divers for	viii.	256
Owhaw of Otaheite	xi.	503	—, Hamilton on	viii.	287
Owen, Captain, his adventures	viii.	431	— of Siam	ix.	634
Owhyhee, Captain Cook's return to	xi.	698	— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	792
—, his death in	xi.	713	— of Virginia	xii.	601
— described	xi.	729	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	432
Owlar-Torr, Great	ii.	414	— of New York	xiii.	453
Owls, white, of Finmark	i.	423	— of Chili	xiv.	73
—, short-eared	iii.	7	—, pearl, of Panama	xiv.	381
— of Siam, superstitions concerning them	ix.	628	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
— of North America	xiii.	565	— of Barbary	xv.	636
— of Barbary	xv.	629	— growing on trees in Guinea	xvi.	346
Owres light-house	ii.	312	— gathered from trees in the Gambia	xvi.	633
Owseecheys Indians	xii.	448. 463	— in the Niger	xvi.	650
Ox, the milk, of America	xii.	275	—, bank of their shells	xvi.	658
Ox-bird of Barbary	xv.	629	— of Madagascar	xvi.	797
Oxen of England	ii.	155	Oyster-shells, stratum, in Virginia	xiii.	409
—, annual consumption of, at Paris	iv.	325	—, in Carolina	xiii.	467
—, on ploughing with	iv.	538	Oziers of Nordland	i.	365
—, training	iv.	539	Ozinies Indians	xiii.	28
—, use of, for riding and drawing coaches	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ozinies, King of	xiii.	120
— of Italy	iv.	576			
—, on yoking, in Switzerland	v.	678	P.		
— of Hungary	vi.	117	Paan-dress of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	387. 482
—, singular, of Tangut	vii.	54. 125	— of the Negroes of Benin	xvi.	524
— of Siberia, the wild	vii.	335	— in Senegal	xvi. 615. 650	
— in the Birman empire	ix.	469	Paardeberg mountain	xvi.	122. 137
— of Arabia	x.	179. 185	Paarl mount, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9. 121
—, wild, of America	xiii.	443. 468	Pabbay island	iii.	590. 626
— of Canada	xiii.	622	Pacaes fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
— of Cuyo	xiv.	104	Pacages jurisdiction	xiv.	630
— of Abyssinia	xv.	23	Pacamoros, see Bracamoros.		
—, mode of travelling with	xvi.	29	Pacanat Jogies cast, manners and customs	viii.	668
Oxford city	ii.	102	Pacasses of Congo	xvi.	160
—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Paccard's, Dr., ascent of Mont Blanc	iv. 688. v. 787	
— universality	ii.	103	Pacenia bay	xiii.	347
—, Shaw's account of	ii.	196	— town	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Moritz's account	ii.	541	Pace's discovery of the Virginians' plots	xiii.	148
Oxford town, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Pachahunta, the Indian princefs	xii.	237
Oxfordshire county	ii.	9	Pachegoia lake	xii.	368
—, mountains of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	467	Pachon gold-mines	xiv.	541
Oxshahar	x.	686	Pachynum, the ancient	x.	770
Ox-stalls of Milan	iv.	576	Pacific Ocean, Magellan's voyages to	xi. 322. xiv. 69	
Oxus river	ix.	389. 391	—, Spaniards' discovery of it	xiv.	143. 146
Ox-worship	viii.	716	Pack, Alderman	ii.	450
Oyambaro signal-station	xiv.	430	Packanoki, New England	xiii.	238
Oyapoc river	xiv.	233. 251	Packenham hall	iii.	815
Oyfter bay, Maria island	xi.	859. 861			
Oyfter-bed of Batavia	xi.	180			
Oyftermouth cattle	ii.	593			
Oyfter river	xi.	533			
Oyfter river town, Indian attack on	xii.	400			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Packet-boats of Corunna	v.	469	Painters, Tonquinese	ix.	736
of Algebras	v.	588	of the Sandwich islands	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
from Sydney to Par-			Painting, introduction of the art		
matta	xi.	924	into Russia	vi.	657
Packets from Waterford to Milford			Painting, Academy of, at Stock-		
Haven	iii.	857	holm	vi.	409
Packington hall	ii.	616	Paintings in Wantstead house	ii.	179
Pack-saddles of Japan	vii.	761	in Osterley house	ii.	182
PaCytes mountains	x.	663	at Stowe	ii.	190
Pacudo bay, Chili	xiv.	71	in Blenheim palace	ii.	193
Padang, Dutch fort at	viii.	447	at Nuneham	ii.	197
factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	at Dicheley	ii.	201
Padbury village	ii.	340	at Holme	ii.	217
Paddee of Java	xi.	167	at Berkeley castle	ii.	243
Paddles of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	at Enmore castle	ii.	261
of the Virginians	xiii.	36	in Warwick castle	ii.	350
Paderborne bishopric	vi.	278	at Kedleston	ii.	372
Padilhe, Don Pedro de	i.	843	at Hardwick hall	ii.	388
Padma Shalay cast, manners and			, the Earl of Arundel's	ii.	440
customs	viii.	643	at Welbeck abbey	ii.	443
Padstow town	ii.	26	at Clumber park	ii.	445
, its trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Kufford	ii.	446
, phrase at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Vauxhall	ii.	503
Padstow-road, Cornwall	xii.	531	at Havod	ii.	653
Padua, Young's account of	iv.	250	at Appuldurcombe	ii.	706
, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	at Swanston house	ii.	716
, irrigation in	iv.	575	at Holyrood palace	iii.	30
, sheep of	iv.	587	at Newbottle	iii.	33
, course of crops in	iv.	590	at Dalkeith house	iii.	34
, feed and produce	iv.	596	at Dupplin	iii.	38
, its silk culture	iv.	607	at Aberdeen	iii.	62
, clover	iv.	609	, Earl of Finlater's	iii.	66
, vines	iv.	613	at Duff house	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, taxation in	iv.	632	at Cullen house	iii.	67
, tithe and church-lands	iv.	635	at Castle Gordon	iii.	70
, prices of various things in	iv.	650	at Dunrobin castle	iii.	84
Padun cataract	vii.	422	at Hamilton house	iii.	112
Pacs, Gaspard	xv.	40	at Haigh	iii.	179
Paesk, the Lapland	i.	384	at Holker	iii.	185
Pafus, ancient city	x.	710	at Corbie castle	iii.	204
Pagahm city	ix.	474-555	at Drumlanrig	iii.	225
Pagan, Count	xii.	213	at Inverary castle	iii.	364
Pagan gods came from Sweden	i.	207	at Taymouth	iii.	376
Pagatour of Virginia	xii.	595	at Panmure	iii.	420
Page, Sir Gregory	ii. 180. xi.	96	at Glanies	iii.	438
Pages of the King of Persia	ix.	62	at Melvil	iii.	445
Paget's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	at Alloa	iii.	460
Pagoda, the India coin, described	viii.	247	at Lumley castle	iii.	504
Pagodas, temples of Japan	vii.	623-629	at Auckland castle	iii.	514
Pagods of Dogon	ix.	400, 419	at Bolton house	iii.	517
Pahairede of Otaheite	xi.	513	at Skipton castle	iii.	519
Pahaung river, gold of	viii.	461	at Kirkwall	iii.	687
, produce of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Dunkettle	iii.	835
Painpont, Martin de	xii.	668	, Mr. Quin's	iii.	850
Pains caused by frost	i.	513	at Castle Oliver	iii.	851
Painters, Spanish	v.	376-385	, M. Viviers's	iv.	12
, anecdotes of Chinese	vii.	203	, the Luxembourg	iv.	13
, anecdotes of, at the Great			at the Louvre	iv.	14
Mogul's court	viii.	10. 14	, Pere Hochereau's	iv.	42
, Birman	ix.	512	at the Royal Academy,		
, Siamefe	ix.	549-600	Paris	iv.	139
			Paintings		

INDEX.

[309]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paintings at Dijon	—	iv. 203	Palaces, Royal, near Paris	iv.	61
— at Turin	—	iv. 239	— of Messina destroyed by an		
— at Milan	—	iv. 243	earthquake	v.	259
— at Venice	—	iv. 252	— of Madrid, paintings, &c. in	v.	374
— at Ferrara	—	iv. 261	— of Buen Retiro	v.	376
— at Bologna	—	iv. 262. 277	— on the canal of Arragon	v.	551
— at Florence	—	iv. 266	— of Aranjuez	v.	555
— at Parma	—	iv. 278	—, episcopal, of Porentra	v.	701
— of the Duke of Orleans	—	iv. 295	—, of Sion	v.	769
— at Burgos	—	v. 311	— of Schonbrunn	vi.	97
— at Fuenfaldagne	—	v. 315	—, electoral, of Dresden	vi.	147
— at St. Ildefonso	—	v. 360	— of Cronborg	vi.	294
— at the Escorial	—	v. 366	— of Copenhagen	vi.	298
— in the palace of Madrid	—	v. 374	— of Hirsholm	vi.	325
— at Buen Retiro	—	v. 376	— of Fredericborg	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the churches of Madrid	—	v. 384	— of Friedensberg	vi.	326
— in Toledo cathedral	—	v. 541	— of Eutin	vi.	346
— at Loeches	—	v. 543	—, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	395
— at Aranjuez	—	v. 559	— of Drottingholm	vi.	440
— at Seville	—	v. 566	— of Gripsholm	vi.	539
— at Barcelona	—	v. 618	— of Moscow	vi.	583
— at Basse	—	v. 692	—, ancient, of the Czars	vi.	595
— at Soleure	—	v. 711	— of Bretosshina	vi.	621
— of Ligario the artist	—	v. 932	— of Troitskoi Kloster	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Dresden	—	vi. 146	—, marble, on the Neva	vi.	662
— at Copenhagen	—	vi. 298	—, Imperial, of Petersburg	vi.	677
— at Fredericborg palace	—	vi. 325	— of Tzarlkoe-Zelo	vi.	697
— in Gottenburg	—	vi. 382	— of Oranienbaum	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the Royal castle at			— of Peterhof	vi.	700
Stockholm	—	vi. 395	— of Mittau	vi.	714
— at Drottingholm castle	—	vi. 442	— of Mangu-Khan	vii.	71
— at Gripsholm	—	vi. 540	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	126. 130
— of the Virgin Mary	—	vi. 603	— of King Fanfur at Quinsai	vii.	155
— in the Imperial palace,			— of Pekin, Bell's description	vii.	397
Petersburgh	—	vi. 677	— of the Emperor of Japan		
— on the Japanese houses	—	vii. 776. 779	at Jedo	—	vii. 610. 801. 807
— in Ifpahan	—	ix. 26	— of the King of Birma at		
— of the Assumption of the			Ava	—	viii. 423
Virgin	—	xiii. 801	— of Bangalore	—	viii. 591
—, anecdote of	—	xiii. 842	—, the Sultan's, at Seringa-		
— on the Egyptian muni-			patam	—	viii. 601
mies	—	xv. 357	— of Laul Baug	—	viii. 604
Paints of the Arabian women	—	x. 157	— of the King of Persia in		
— of the ladies of Morocco	—	xv. 452	Ifpahan	—	ix. 26. 40
— used by the Barbary ladies	—	xv. 661. 793	— at Escrief	—	ix. 62. 67
Paifley, Pennant's account of	—	iii. 244	— at Casbin	—	ix. 73
Paitsa, voyage from Callao to	—	xiv. 645	— at Ardebil	—	ix. 84
— town described	—	xiv. 647	— of Shiraz	—	ix. 110
Paitshin town	—	x. 669	— of Lar	—	ix. 120
Pajaro Nino of Chili	—	xiv. 676	— of Darius at Persepolis	ix. 102. 193.	267
Pakang-yay	—	ix. 473	—, Royal, in Ifpahan	—	ix. 189
Palabres of the Malegaches of Ma-			— of Sari	—	ix. 316
dagafcar	—	xvi. 773	— of the King of Siam	—	ix. 577
Palaces of the Emperor of Russia	—	i. 17	— of Siamese elephants	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Royal, of England	—	ii. 151	— of Kacho	—	ix. 714
— of Winchester	—	ii. 327	— of the Chova	—	ix. 749
— of Dumfermline	—	iii. 457	— in Sana	—	x. 67
— of Linlithgow	—	iii. 466	— of Emir Faccardine	—	x. 324
— of Holyrood	—	iii. 470	— of Pilate	—	x. 359. 416
— built by the Archbishop			— of the King of Borneo	—	xi. 352
of Armagh	—	iii. 823	— of the Emperor of China	—	xi. 378

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palaces of Quebec	—	xiii. 634	Pallas's, Professor, account of the ibex	v.	799
— of the Incas	—	xiv. 419	—, experiments on	—	—
— of the audience in Quito	xiv.	442. 547	the heat of animals	vi.	696
— of the Incas in Canar	xiv.	548	—, account of the	—	—
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	—	—	fossil-bones found in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	825. 826
in Gondar	xv.	80	—, biography of him	vi.	836
— in Arrington	xv.	85	— travels	vi.	839
— in Lake Dembea	xv.	89	— works	vi.	840
— of Alexandria	xv.	166	Pallwanlu cast, manners and	—	—
— in the Labyrinth	xv.	215	customs	viii.	646
— of the Emperor of Mo-	—	—	Pallis, the ancient	ix.	509
rocco	xv.	465. 467. 485	Palliser cape	xi.	539. 599
— of Muley Abfulem, near	—	—	Palma, Chili	xiv.	23
Tarudant	xv.	715	Palma, Gulph of	v.	278
— of Morocco	xv.	738	Palma island	xvi.	200
— of the King of Benin	xvi.	534	Palma island, Canaries	xvi.	822
Palacio, Don Fernan	xiii.	773	Palmairas, Brazil	xiv.	707
Palachy town	viii.	729	Palma-real	xiv.	342
Palaiopetre of Mont Blanc	iv.	702. 705	Palmas cape, Guinea	xvi.	317. 544
Palaiopolis	x.	639	Palma's, Don Diego de, recep-	—	—
Palais Royal gardens	iv.	58	tion in Barbary	xv.	409
—, meetings at	iv.	183	Palm-cabbage of the Gold Coast,	—	—
Palameca, Don Diego	xii.	289	Guinea	xvi.	454
Palanfu city, Marco Polo's de-	—	—	Palme, Ulric de	v.	687
scription	vii.	147	Palmeira island	viii.	406
Palanquin of the Governor of	—	—	Palmeo duty	v.	471
Bombay	x.	213	Palmer, Moritz's account of	ii.	514
Palanquin-bearers cast, manners	—	—	Palmer, Colonel. in Florida	xii.	473
and customs	viii.	648	Palmer, Mr., of New South Wales	xi.	908
Palanquins of the Siamese	ix.	580	—, his farm	xi.	920
— of Brazil	xvi.	201	Palmer, Mr.	ii.	290
Palar river	viii.	579	Palmerston island	xi.	615. 659
— valley	viii.	580. 583. 718	—, Cook's second	—	—
Palatinate of Bavaria	vi.	26	voyage to	xi.	660
—, its fruitfulness	vi.	264	Palmer-tree, its manifold produce	ix.	408
—, customs in the	vi.	265	Palmer-worms of Japan	vii.	702
—, on its government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Palmettoes of Bermudas	xii.	267
—, religion	vi.	266	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	454
Palatinates, the Polish	i.	211	— of Senegal described	xvi.	629
Palatine of Cracow	i.	226	— of Krampfane forest	xvi.	641
Palatines of Limerick	iii.	849	Palm-gardens of Madana Mada	viii.	691
Palazzo of Bormio	v.	916	— of Chica Nayakana	—	—
Palembang, Dutch factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	Hully	viii.	693
Palencia province	v.	313	Palmi town	v.	280
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Palmira-tree of the Carnatic	viii.	575
Palermo, Blount's account	x.	245	Palma-nuts of Guinea	xvi.	453
Palestine, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	139	Palm-oil of the Gold Coast	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Maundrell's description	x.	328	Palms, country of	ix.	117
—, Poccocke's account	x.	406	Palms of the Cape	xvi.	98
Pal-hully, Buchanan's description	viii.	702	Palm-Sunday, ceremonies of the	—	—
Pali-ghat fort	viii.	732	Latins on	x.	418
Paligonda, Buchanan's description	viii.	581	Palm-trees of Persia	ix.	114
Palmsburne-hall	iii.	487	— of Chili	xiv.	87
Paliocastro ruins	x.	615	— of Peru	xiv.	276
Palke, Sir Robert	ii.	266	— of Carthage	xiv.	342
Palacanga gold and silver mines	xiv.	541	— of Brazil	xiv.	866
Palladio's works at Vicenza	iv.	250	— of Egypt	xv.	336
Palla hill	viii.	720	—, the Thebaic	xv.	337
Pallamboan, see Ballamboang.	—	—	— of Barbary, mode of	—	—
Pallas, temple of, at Efne	xv.	258	culture	xv.	601
					Palm-

INDEX.

[311]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palm-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Panchalas cast, their manners and		
of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	customs	viii.	640
of the Gold Coast,			Pancham Banijjaru people	viii.	630. 632
Guinea	xvi.	453	Panchangas cast of the Hindoos	viii.	632. 660. 662
of Fida	xvi.	504	Panchum-Bundum of the Carnatic	viii.	581
of Loango and Caongo	xvi.	552	Pancorvo, rocks of	v.	310
of Krampfane forest	xvi.	641	Pandon gate	iii.	497
, curious species described			Panecillo hill, Quito	xiv.	442
by Rochon	xvi.	807	Pane's account of the West-Indians	xii.	80
Palm-wine	vii. 185. xii.	138	Pangasinan province	xi.	77
of Barbary	xv.	602	Pangue, Inca-yn	xiv.	110
of Congo	xvi.	166. 248	Panikin tribe	viii.	739
of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Panin, Count Peter	vi.	591
, Crifia	xvi.	383. 416	Panionium, the ancicut	x.	662
, four sorts on the Gold			Panium hill	xv.	167
Coast	xvi.	453	Panlang town	ix.	456. 563
of Loango	xvi.	553	Pan-lo-chi, Prince of Lu-ku	vii.	575
, Adanfon's description			Panmure mansion	iii.	420
of the mode of making	xvi.	640	Panopolis in Egypt	xv.	227
Palmyra leaf-paper	ix.	510	Panormo town	x.	714
Paloan island	xi.	349	Panque herb of Chili	xiv.	672
Palo de Luz plant	xiv.	531	Pante river	xiv.	528
Palomas island	v.	587	Pantelera island	x.	768
Palong-miou	ix.	478	Panten-Bruck	v.	656
Palos, port	xii.	25. 53	Pantheon of the Escorial	v.	367
Palow country	vii.	117	Panther of Barbary	xv.	623
Paltos	x.	566	Pantik town	x.	699
Palus Tritonis	xv.	593	Pantocratori convent	x.	738
Pamacaeack	xiii.	27	Pantomimes, Austrian	vi.	93
Pamas lake	i.	286	Pantucket river, fall of	xiii.	744
Pamaunkee Indians, Smith's ad-			Pantanguitima conquered by the		
ventures among them	xiii.	87. 159	King of Congo	xvi.	241
Pamaunkee, King of	xii.	233	Panyani	viii.	740
Pambamarca mountain	xiv.	290	Panza, Calle di	v.	54
, phenome-			, singular feld-spar of	v.	ibid.
non on	xiv. 290.	423. 427	Paolo, Marco, see Polo.		
, signal-			Paoletti, Signore, his villa	iv.	270
station on	xiv.	430	, on farms	iv.	556. 623
Pambouik-Kalefi the ancient Hie-			, anecdote of	iv.	636
rapolis	x.	679	, on regulations		
Pamer plain	vii.	117	in the corn trade	iv.	648
Pamiers town	iv.	119	Paous, cultivation at	iv.	656
Pampangan province	xi.	77	, irrigation at	iv.	667
Pampas of Chili	xiv.	61	Paowang of Tanna	xi.	624
Pampas Indians described	xiv. 127.	636	Papa, fruit of Siam	ix.	609
Pampeluna town	v.	553	Papagentes of Africa	xvi.	209
Pamphlets, political, in Paris	iv.	169	Papa-goa island	viii.	512
Pampre fish of Siam	ix.	634	Paparcuri, on foretelling the winds		
Pamunky Indian town	xiii.	718	at Vulcano	v.	151
Panaia Cheque convent	x.	585	Paparra district of Otaheite	xi.	514
Panaiea convent	x.	700	Papas of Quito	xiv.	459
Panama isthmus, on cutting through	v.	497	lumps of silver	xiv.	627
, Ovalle's description of	xiv.	151	Papa-Stour isle	iii.	695. 779
, Ulloa's description	xiv.	373	Papa-tree of the Isle of France	xi.	768
, pearl-fishery of the Gulf of	xiv.	381	Papaurco mountain	xiv.	432. 437
province	xiv.	383	Papa Westra island	i. 781. iii.	691. 752
Panamas island	xi.	74	, St. Tredwell's chapel		
Pananch waters	iii.	59	in	iii.	761
Panaria, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129	Papayas fruit of Carthage	xiv.	355
Panay island	xi.	36	Papay-tree of Brazil	xiv.	862

Papay-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Papay-tree of the Gold Coast,			Paralytics of South America	xiv.	596
Guinea —	xvi.	455	Paramaribo, Condamine's descrip-		
Papcastle, antiquities at —	iii.	195	tion —	xiv.	256
Papehillo's, the Torreador, treatise			Paramatta, New South Wales	xi. 905.	909. 910.
on bull-fighting —	v.	535			924. 932
Papeiford —	i.	777	Paramorbo fort, Guiana —	xii.	292
Paper made of vegetables —	iii.	566	Paramos of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
—, vegetable, in Calcut	viii.	377	Paran city —	x.	401
—, mode of making false gilded	viii.	604	Parana, Paraguay —	xiv.	640
— of the Birmana —	ix.	510	Parapets of houses in Barbary	xv.	648
—, Siamese gold —	ix.	600	Paratols in Arabia an emblem of		
—, trade of Tonquin —	ix.	741	royalty —	x.	69
—, indestructible —	xiii.	474	Pardelas birds —	xiv.	655
— of Madagascar, from the			Pardo, royal palace —	v.	374
papyrus Nilotica —	xvi.	744	Pardons of criminals in the Valte-		
Paper-currency of Denmark	vi.	311	line, sale of —	v.	928
— of Canada	xiii.	625	Pardon-wine of Guinea —	xvi.	453. 504
Paper-manufacture of England	ii.	9	Parecala province —	xi.	76
— of China	vii.	416	Pareca of Owhyhee —	xi.	698
Paper-mills at Freefolk —	ii.	323	Parejas of Aranjuez —	v.	558
— of Limoges —	iv.	369	Parentalia in China —	viii.	392
Paper-money, Young's observa-			Pargos, poisonous fish —	x.	620
tions on —	iv.	405	Parhelions in Iceland —	i.	643
— of Spain —	v.	430	Paria Gulf, Colon's discovery	xii.	99. 101
— of Saxony —	vi.	151	Paria province —	xiv.	161. 626
— of Russia —	vi.	865	Parian in Manilla —	xi.	79
Paper-mulberry, cloth made of, in			Parima lake —	xiv.	238
Tongataboo —	xi.	677	Parina-Cocha jurisdiction	xiv.	614
Paphlagonia, the ancient —	x.	694	Parings, manure in France	iv.	544
Paphos, Pococke's description	x.	586	Paris, Lister's journey to	iv.	1
Papouches of Egypt —	xv.	323	—, Young's description of	iv.	136. 168
Pappa Indians —	xii.	408	—, its population —	iv.	317
Pappenheim, Major —	xiv.	821	—, consumption —	iv.	324
Paps of Jura —	iii.	280	Parishes of Iceland —	i.	650
Para city, South America	xiv.	243. 249	— of London —	ii.	76
Paracels islands —	viii.	482	— of Westminster —	ii.	84
Paradisberg —	vi.	366	— of Orkney —	iii.	748
Paradise, Cashmere called the Indian	viii.	212	— of Shetland —	iii.	773
—, a Mahometan —	x.	248	Parish-priests of Russia —	vi.	815
—, mode of entering —	x.	286	Parisians, their food —	iv.	46
— of the Moors —	xv.	472	—, drink —	iv.	50
— of the Negroes of the Gold			—, diversions —	iv.	53
Coast —	xvi.	401	Paris-mountain of Anglesea	ii.	627
— of the Beniu Negroes	xvi.	531	Parium, the ancient —	x.	710
Paradise-birds, Siamese	ix. 625. xi.	370	Parjutte, the Lapland god —	i.	179
Paradise-grains of Guinea	xvi.	461	Park, St. James's —	ii.	76
Paradises, twenty-seven, of the			— of Holy-Rood —	iii.	30
Caffrés —	xvi.	687	— of Berlin —	vi.	203
Paragoa island —	xi.	74. 349	—, royal, near Copenhagen	vi.	301
Paraguari on the Amazons	xiv.	232	— of Stockholm —	vi.	444
Paragua-tree —	xiv.	87	—, camp in —	vi.	445
Paraguay, missions of the Jesuits in	xiv.	633	Park, Governor —	xii.	347
—, government of —	xiv.	635	Park-Cross, Isle of Wight —	ii.	715
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	635	Parker, George, Esq. —	ii.	788
Paraguay-tea in Quito —	xiv.	451	Parker, William, of Virginia	xiii.	115
Para-hi lake —	xiv.	238	Parke's, Captain, expedition against		
Paraiba captainship, Brazil	xiv.	725	the Spaniards —	xii.	218
— city —	xiv. 725. 822.	828	Parkhurst on the Newfoundland		
Parallels, on measuring —	i.	314	fishery —	xii.	174
— of New England	xiii.	214	Parkinson's Museum —	v.	796

INDEX.

[313]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
PARK's, Mungo, travels in Africa	xvi.	839-917	Parthenius river	x.	694
Parkyns family	ii.	450	Parthia, Chardin's description	ix.	157. 173
Parliament of England	ii.	128. 506	Parties, state of, in Paris	iv.	171
of Paris	iv.	171	in Vienna	vi.	81
of Rennes, on the chamber of vacation in	iv.	292	Partition of Poland	vi.	190
, on forming one (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429	Partridge island	x.	653
, analogy of the Grifon	v.	962	Partridges, white	i. 500. xiii.	355
Diet to the British	iii.	462	Icelandic	i.	749
Parliament-house of Stirling	iii.	469	of Paris	iv.	50
, Edinburgh	iii.	118	of Hudson's bay	xii.	273. 277
, Dublin	iv.	420	, red, of Canada	xiii.	354
Parliaments, provincial, of France	iv.	278	, black	xiii.	355
Parma, Young's account of	iv.	551	of America	xiii. 444. 519.	621
, its soil	iv.	552	of Valparaiso, Chili	xiv.	691
, climate	iv.	553	of Egypt	xv.	340
, inclosures	iv.	558	of Barbary	xv.	631
, farms and tenantry in	iv.	561	of the Cape	xvi.	124
, rent and price of land in	iv.	575	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	443
, irrigation in	iv.	585	, superstition in Loango respecting	xvi.	595
, cattle and dairies of	iv.	588	of Sor island	xvi.	609
sheep	iv.	592	Parvam town	vii.	580
, course of crops in	iv.	598	Paryhilia, granite quarry (<i>note</i>)	v.	280
, seed and produce in	iv.	612	, industry of the inhabitants	v.	281
, its rice	iv.	615	Pasaic Falls described	xiii.	734
, vines	iv.	617	Pascatur, on the land of	vii.	48
, tillage and implements in	iv.	624	Pasch, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
, government of	iv.	637	Paschal's account of Crichton	iii.	138
, tithe in	iv.	642	Pasha of Balbeck, account of him	x.	494
, manufactures and commerce	iv.	650	Pasha of Tripoli, audience of him	x.	487
, prohibitions in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pathar town	viii.	727
, prices in	i.	133	Pathas of Egypt	xv.	300
Parma, Prince of	iv.	143	, anecdotes of them	xv.	315
Parmentier, M.	iv.	577. 579	Paspahegh, King of	xiii.	92
Parmesan cheese	ix.	97	Paspaheghes, the Indians	xiii.	26
Paromifades people	xii.	424	Pas of the Pyrencees, tremendous	iv.	104
Parquet, M. du	ii.	260	through the Col de Tende	iv.	234
Parret river	viii.	581	of Lueg	vi.	46
Parriars of the Carnatic	xii.	480	, dangerous, of Kantel mountains	vii.	543. 597
Parris, the Spanish pilot	ix.	625	of the mountains in Tibet	vii.	597
Parroquets of Siam	xiii.	845	of Harras	x.	73
of Mexico	xv.	142	of Gonanacas	xiv.	295
of Dar-Für	xvi.	446	of Manzeriche	xiv.	501
of Guinea	ix.	590	of a mountain in Morocco	xv.	702
Parrots, funeral ceremonies of one in Siam	ix.	625	Passado cape	xiv.	275. 388
of Siam	xiii.	354	Passage, town and port	v.	305
of Canada	xiii.	859	Passagarda, the ancient	ix.	112
of Campeachy	xiv.	77	Passage from Waterford to Milford Haven	iii.	857
of Chii	xiv.	248	of Mont Cenis	iv.	283
of the Amazons	xiv.	278	of Echelles	iv.	285
of Peru	xiv.	719	of the Belts over the ice	vi.	487
of Brazil	xvi.	444. 446	, subterraneous, at Persepolis	ix.	268
, beautiful species in Guinea	viii.	303	Passage-boats from Venice to Bologna	iv.	258
Parfi religion in Persia	iii.	330	to Vienna	vi.	64
Parfley, Scotch	iv.	484	of the Rhine	vi.	268
Parfnips, culture of, in France	x.	750	Passages in the great pyramid	xv. 359. 805. 824.	824
of Canada	vii.	592		[R R]	Passalon,
Partafmal, King of Nekbal	x.	750			
Parthenon of Athens	x.	750			

VOL. XVII.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Passalon, the ancient	xv.	226	Patents of Sir H. Gilbert for colo-	xii.	175
Passamayo, Peru	xiv.	564	nising	xii.	230
Passaro cape	x.	770	of the Virginia companies	xii.	230
Passataquack harbour	xiii.	218	granted to Sir Walter Ra-		
Passau town	vi.	59	leigh for Virginia	xii.	560
clergy of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Mahomet to the monks		
cathedral	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Mount Sinai	xv.	389
Passer city	xi.	111	for Father Angelo's mission	xvi.	149
Passes of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Paterfon bay	xi.	879
of Cilicia	x.	546	Paterfon, Mr., on the Blue moun-		
of the Andes	xiv.	416	tains	xi.	914
of the Cordilleras (see Pass)	xiv. 46. 51. 63.	164. 284. 295. 307	Patience of the Spaniards	v.	512
Passé-Varek of Lapland	i.	464	Patimo lake	i.	279
in the bay of Varanger	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Patmos, Blount's description	x.	233
in Porfanger bay	i.	465	Patmos, Pococke's description	x.	645
Passion-flower of Quitto	xiv.	459	Patna, Fitch's description	ix.	413
Passions, cause of human	i.	152	Patoo-patoo of the Society isles	xi.	529
Passir port	xi.	232	Patown, Mr. John	iii.	224
Passports at Lintz	vi.	63	Patowmack river	xii.	240
necessary for travellers in			Patrakene river	x.	545
China	vii.	192	Patras city described	x.	762
from the King of Tibet to			Patriarch of Armenia	ix.	154
Friar Horace	vii.	601	of the Maronites	x.	287. 378
in Persia	ix.	293	of Abyssinia	xv.	9. 56
to Mexico	xiii.	768. 786	of Copti, of Alexandria	xv.	367
and letters in the Eastern			Patriarchate of Antioch	x.	504
style	xv.	391—394	Patriarchs of Russia, tombs and		
for vessels trading to			characters of	vi.	603
Morocco	xv.	498	Patriotism of the Saxons	vi.	149
Passata river	xiv.	223. 499	Patritxiord bay	i.	743
Passene, Gen. Juan Baptiste	xiv.	185. 180	Patronage of the church of Scotland	iii.	529
Passo, mopa-mopa resin of	xiv.	488	Patrone town	x.	321. 483
Pasturage round Viatka	vii.	320	Patronymics in Russia	vi.	681
Passures of the Pyrenees	iv.	672	Patta, Hamilton's description	viii.	267
of Gruyeres	v.	846	Pattapan town	viii.	450
of Upper Engadina	v.	905	Patuxen river	xiii.	727
of Bohemia	vi.	138	Patuxent river	xii.	307
of Norway	vi.	360	Patuxet river, New England	xii.	255
of the Tartars	vii.	28	settlement on	xiii.	237
in the Hungry Desert	vii.	369	Pau castle	iv.	121
of Media	ix.	156	town	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Independent Tartary	ix.	331	manufactures of	iv.	373
of New South Wales	xi.	919	Paucar Colla jurisdiction	xiv.	632
of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	Paucartambo province	xiv.	617
Pata island	xvi.	723	Pauçon on the extent of France	iv.	301
Pata, prince of	xvi.	734	on the Milanese pertica (<i>note</i>)	iv.	559
Patagonians described	xi.	314 321	on the Tuscan stiora (<i>note</i>)	iv.	597
Patagonis island	xiv.	97. 123	Paughin city	vii.	150
Patana town	viii.	414	Pau-ug city	vii.	251
Patanagoh village	ix.	471. 559	Paul, Mr., his letter to Ferdinand		
Patans nation	viii.	135	Martinez	xii.	11
Patany, trade there	viii.	463	to Christopher		
Patara	x.	595	Colon	xii.	13
Patavirca town	xiv.	563	Paul, Sir George	ii.	239
Patawomek river	xiii.	27. 64	Paular, El, monastery	v.	303
of, Crosshaw's adventures at	xiii.	155. 177	Paular pile of wool	v.	335
Pataz jurisdiction	xiv.	612	Pau-lin-shi, plain and temple	vii.	249
Pate, Zanguebar	xv.	6	Paulinus of York	ii.	16
Patentees of Virginia	xiii.	168	Paullo Topo, Inca	xiv.	161
			Paulovo.		

INDEX.

[315]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paulovoperevoz village	vii.	276	Peace, Prince of the, address to him	v.	638
Paul's, M., thermometer	iv.	681	Peaches of New South Wales	xi.	927
Paumankee river, Smith's account	xiii. 26, 52.	65, 81	of Philadelphia	xiii.	401
, his adventures at	xiii.	86	Peacock-coal	ii.	22
Paunches, dainties made of	xi.	49	Peacock's-tails in Siam	ix.	604, 624
Pautchoo's excursion in the Birman empire	ix.	469	Peak of Derbyshire	ii. 14.	152, 468
Paulanias on the statue of Memnon	xv.	250	, its natural caves	ii.	474
Pauxis on the Amazon	xiv.	240, 502	, hot and inter-		
Pavaoa city, St. Thomas	xiv.	703	mitting springs	ii.	475
Pavement, mosaic, at Avenche	v.	832	Peak of Mont Perdu	iv.	715
of Stockholm	vi.	391	Peak of Teneriffe	xi. 744.	xvi. 601.
of Havana	xiii.	761	Peak-cavern	ii.	399
Pavia, on the irrigation of	iv.	571	described by Moritz	ii.	557
, course of crops round	iv.	589	Peak island	i.	834
clover	iv.	609	Peau, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	342
rice	iv.	612	Pearl, the finest in the world	viii.	253
vines	iv.	615	Pearl-fishery of Perth	iii.	40
, implements and tillage in	iv.	616	of Loch-Dochart	iii.	371
tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	described by Benjamin		
, prices of articles in	iv.	650	of Tndela	vii.	12
, furnaces at	v.	130	, Tavernier's description	viii.	252
Pavilion of Fine Air, Cairo	xv.	803, 820	of Bahren	viii.	ibid.
Pavilions of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135	near Catifa	viii.	ibid.
of the Great Mogul	viii.	7	of Ceylon	viii.	253
at Agra	viii.	172	of Japan	viii.	ibid.
, the Mogodore, of Morocco	xv.	739	in the Gulf of Mexico	viii.	ibid.
Pawcorances of the Virginians	xiii.	40	of Cubagua	viii.	ibid.
Pawmet Indians	xiii.	219	of Marguerite	viii.	254
Paw's, M. de, account of Pigafetta	xi.	298	of Comogate	viii.	ibid.
Pawtuxent river	xiii.	27, 68	of Rio de la Hacha	viii.	ibid.
Paxarete, wines of	v.	595	of St. Martha	viii.	ibid.
Paxaros, Rio de los	xiv.	61	, remarks on	viii.	254, 287
Pay of the troops of Hindostan	viii.	142	of Katif	x.	121
Payala, village of	i.	252	of Groen	x.	ibid.
Payankatunke river	xiii.	27, 65, 71	of Tarargui	xiv.	146
Payen, M.	iv.	192	of the Gulf of Panama	xiv.	381
Payerne town	v.	882	of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Payesse's silk manufactory	v.	607	Pearl manufacture of Paris	iv.	45
Payjan town	xiv.	560	Pearl oysters of Malabar (see Oysters)	vii.	162
Payment of taxes, observations on	iv.	408	Pearls, an Arab's soliloquy on and description of	vii.	223
Payne Knight, Richard, Esq.	ii.	218	, his account of		
Pays d'Ange	iv.	149	their formation	vii.	ibid.
, cattle of	iv.	477	of Japan, mode of getting	vii.	689
Pays de Caux	iv.	393	, account of the prolific	vii.	690
Pays de Vaud	v.	801	, manner of engendering in oysters		
, on its population (note)	v.	803	, divers for, described	viii.	255
Payta village	xiv.	1	, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	256, 287
Payva, Admiral	xiv. 786.	794, 824	, Fitch on	ix.	529
Paz, La, city described	xiv.	629	boiled by an Arab	x.	425
, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	630	of the King of Borneo	xi.	133
Peace of Basle	v.	431	of Virginia	xii. 594.	xiii. 9
of Aland	vii.	432	Pearls, Isle of	xiv.	146
, account of its celebration at Moscow	vii.	485	Pears, culture of them, in France	iv.	495
, symbol of, in Otaheite	xi.	503	, prickly, of Barbary	xv.	603
, reasoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83	Pear-trees of Japan	vii.	694
, articles between England and Morocco	xv.	494	Peas of Virginia	xii. 595.	xiii. 32
Peace, Prince of the	v.	356	of America	xiii.	433
			, worms in	xiii.	433, 581
			of Congo	xvi.	336

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peasants of Poland	i.	213	Peeing-ghce town	ix.	460. 562
—, learning of the Iceland	i.	673	Peel town, Isle of Man	ii.	804
— of Sardinia	iv.	281	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of England	iv.	323	— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Stromboli	v.	99	Peera Zun mountain	ix.	239
— of Bern, honourable cha- racter	v.	849	Pegahm, Prince of	ix.	518
— of the valley of Pregalia	v.	897	—, his court	ix.	529
— of the Valteline	v.	935	Pegge, Mr.	ii.	372
— of Bavaria	vi.	35. 37	—, his account of the Roman roads in Derbyshire	ii.	403
— of Salzburg	vi.	46. 53	Pegouans, colony in Siam	ix.	574
— of Hungary	vi.	104	Pegu, rubies of	viii.	250
— of Austria	vi.	119	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	418
— of the Tyrol	vi.	121	— river	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Bohemian	vi.	138	— city	viii.	419
—, Saxon	vi.	155	—, history of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Prussian	vi.	177	—, clergy in	viii.	425
— of Cassel	vi.	233	—, Balbi's voyage to	ix.	395
— of Mentz	vi.	246. 256	—, description of	ix.	402
— of Darmstadt	vi.	248	—, Fitch's description	ix.	416
— of the Rhinegau	vi.	262	—, Symes's description	ix.	429
— of Denmark	vi.	300	—, ancient	ix.	436
— of Norway	v.	358	—, new town	ix.	437
—, Russian, dress and cottages	vi.	576. 650.	Pegu, King of, his war with the King of Siam	viii.	419
— of Courland	vi.	708	—, Balbi's audience of him	ix.	402
— of Russia, the crown	vi.	722	—, Fitch's account of him	ix.	418
— belonging to in- dividuals	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pegue river	ix.	446 572
—, uses made of them by the owners	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Peils-groves, America	xiii.	489
Peat of the Orkney isles	iii.	745	Peipus lake	vi.	711
Peat-ashes, manure in France	iv.	543	Peiruun, King	vii.	736
Pea-tree of Cacongo	xvi.	554	Pekin, history of	vii.	170
Pechicolorados birds of Chili	xiv.	79	— canal	vii.	171
Pechora river	i.	57	—, Nieuhoff's journey from Canton to	vii.	238
—, dangerous bar of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, entry of	vii.	259
—, land of	i.	73	—, reception at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pecklin, General, account of him	vi.	506	—, Bell's journey from the Great Wall to	vii.	375
—, his address to the King of Sweden	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, ambassador's entry at — journal of oc- currences there	vii.	379—407
Pecknot, the Indian, anecdotes of him	xiii.	243	—, route from, to Moscow	vii.	418—432
Pectinities of Canada	xiii.	610. 673	—, itinerary from Peterburgh to	vii.	432
Pedestal to the statue of Peter the Great, its conveyance to Peter- burgh	vi.	667	—, journal of the residence of M. de Lange at	vii.	437
Pedestals, ancient monumental, in Persia	ix.	107. 193	—, Korean trade to	vii.	450
Pedestrians in England	ii.	528	—, its trade with India	vii.	452
— of Morocco	xv.	769	—, with Bucharia	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pedimoso valley, iron-mine	v.	915	—, Hamilton's account	viii.	509
Pedlars of London	ii.	95	Pek-kin-fe city	vii.	243
—, Spanish, in Peru	xiv.	4	Pelée mountain	xiv.	295
—, mode of trading in Chili	xiv.	21	Pelengon hamlet	ix.	115
—, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	686	Pelevar river	ix.	102
Pedra Blanca rock	xi.	70	Pelicans of Persia	ix.	185
Pedriaras, Governor	xiv.	145	— of Siam	ix.	629
Pedrades, the custom	v.	511	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
Pedro Point	viii.	388	— of Congo	xvi.	250. 334
Pedro of New Zealand	xi.	637. 646			Pelicans

I N D E X.

[317]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Pelicans described by Adanson	xvi.	653	Penitents of India	—	vii.	219
Pelin, banishment of Marshal Munic to	—	—	— in Vera Cruz	—	xiii.	778
—, his conduct there	vi.	796	Penjeab country	—	viii.	206
Pelion mount	—	—	Penmanmawr pass, North Wales	—	ii.	626
Pelisses of Spitzbergen	—	—	Pennorfa village	—	ii.	629
Pellecoy, vineyards of	—	—	Penn, Admiral	—	iii.	185
Pellegrino castle	—	—	Penn, General, account of him	xii.	310. 377	
Pelletier on the zeolite of Ferro	v.	207	Penn, Mr., his grant of Pennsylvania	—	xii.	377
Pelletier garden	—	—	—, treaties with the Indians	xii.	380	
Pellika, account of	—	—	—, building of Philadelphia	xiii.	387	
Pell-mell, Persian game of	—	—	PENNANT's tour in Scotland	i. 699. 707. iii. 1		
Pello, mode of fishing at	—	—	— account of Skipton castle	—	ii.	435
Pellon Pyta	—	—	— tour in Scotland	—	iii.	1
PELSART's voyage to Australasia	xi.	428	— second tour in Scotland	—	iii.	171
—, remarks on	xii.	436	— land, and voyage to the Hebrides	—	iii.	171
Pelusiatic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	— vision	—	iii.	357
Pelusium	xv. 178. 398.	401	— description of himself	—	iii.	485
Pemba island	—	—	—, on the bouquetin	v.	800	
Pemblyco bird	—	—	Pennant's David, Esq., letter on Switzerland	—	v.	986
Pembroke town	—	—	Pennany town	—	viii.	379
— castle	—	—	Pennar river	—	viii.	589
Pembroke and Montgomery, Countess, Coxes dedication to	v.	640	Pennington's, Captain, voyage with Sir Walter Raleigh	—	xii.	287
Pembroke College, Oxford	—	—	Pennists of Batavia	—	xi.	188
Pembroke's tribe, Bermudas	—	—	Penn's Neck, America	—	xiii.	496
Pemifapan, Indian King	—	—	Penny-lands of Cannay	—	iii.	311
—, his conspiracy against the Virginian settlers	xii. 584. 587.	xiii. 10	Penny-royal plant of America	—	xiii.	439
Pemmaquid fort	xii. 395. 399.	401. xiii. 218	Penobscot, New England	—	xiii.	212. 217
Penance, English punishment of	—	—	Penpont park	—	ii.	587
Penances of the Indians of Ceylon	—	—	Penrice mansion	—	ii.	594
— of the Japanese, Kempfer's description	—	—	Penrith, Pennant's account of	—	iii.	119
— of the Faquirs in India	—	—	Penrhyn's, Lord, slate-quarries	v.	655	
— of the Jougies	—	—	Pens, bambou, of Madagascar	—	xvi.	744
— of the Birmanians	—	—	Penbury manor-house, Pennsylvania	—	xii.	382
— in Congo	—	—	Penioners of the Great Mogul	—	viii.	138
— in Brazil	—	—	Pensylvania, Penn's grant of	—	xii.	377
Penaranda town	—	—	—, description of	—	xii.	381
Penca-mawr, view from	—	—	—, its trade	—	xii.	384
Penco city, see Conception.	—	—	—, importance to Britain	—	xii.	385
Pendets of India	—	—	—, Kalm's description	—	xiii.	386
—, the chief of them	—	—	—, Burnaby's account	—	xiii.	729
Pendulum, experiments with one	—	—	Penfylians, Burnaby's description of them	—	xiii.	731
— described	—	—	Pentan island	—	xi.	402
— of Mr. Graham	—	—	Pentare island	—	xi.	62
Pendulums, Condamine's experiments with	—	—	Pentateuch of Moses known to the Mahometan Negroes in Manding	xvi.	892	
Penedos village	—	—	Pentecost harbour	xii. 229. xiii. 22		
Penegent hill	—	—	Pentland Firth	—	iii.	689
Peneus river	—	—	— described by Brand	—	iii.	800
Peng-fe-hyen	—	—	Pentland, strait of	—	i.	781
Pengue fruit of Chili	—	—	Pentre Briwnant	—	ii.	647
Penguin island	—	—	Penza, government and districts	—	vi.	755
Penguin island, strait of Magellan	—	—	Pepehillo, the Torreador	—	v.	314
Penguins, Sir Thomas Roe's description	—	—	Peperino-stone	—	iii.	904. 909
Penide, port, its elevation	—	—	Pepper, black, of Bangalore	—	viii.	628
Peninnis rocks	—	—	— of Cochim	—	ix.	424
Peninsula of Spain	—	—	— of India	—	ix.	425
						Pepper

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pepper of Siam	ix.	610	Perkel-Gadze	i.	462
— of the Banjarceens	xi.	141	Perm, government, provinces and districts	vi.	760
— of Java	xi.	167	Permians described	i.	64
— of Brazil	xiv.	862	Permouth	i.	12
— of Congo	xvi.	250	Pernambuco captainship, Brazil	xiv.	707
— of Guinea	xvi.	461	—, Carli's account	xvi.	152
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635	Peroesi Ethiopians	xvi.	816
Pepper harbour, Magellan strait	xiv.	96	Peron peninsula	xi.	829
Pepper-trade of Bencoolen	viii.	448	Peronne described	i.	131
— of Pullambam	viii.	449	Paaon's narrative of a voyage for the discovery of southern lands	xi.	739
— of Borneo	xi. 116. 124.	138	Perperies islands	viii.	429
Pepper-trees described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	13	Perpignan	iv.	112
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	— described by Carli	xvi.	191
Pepper-vine of Tellicherry	ix.	233	Perrin, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	411
Pera, Jews at	vii.	5	Perrot, Governor of Montreal	xiii.	278
—, view of Constantinople from	vii.	509	Perry of Worcestershire	ii.	11
—, Pococke's description	x.	728	Perry's state of Russia	vi.	898
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	433	Persberg mount, minerals of	vi.	389
Peraladas town	v.	626	Persecutions in Ireland	iii.	868
Peraza's expedition to the Canaries	xvi.	808	—, religious, in Hungary	vi.	109
Perch of the lakes of Finmark	i.	440	— at Prague	vi.	141
— of the Shannon	iii.	859	— of the Cochinchinese Christians	ix.	799
—, large, of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of the Jews in Yemen	x.	69
— fish of Barbary	xv.	636	Persees described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	13. 20
Percée, L'Isle	xiii.	338	—, Hamilton's account of them	viii.	319
Perciato, Il, in Felicuda	v.	214	—, Lord's discovery of them	viii.	523. 555
Percy, Earl of Northumberland, King of Man	ii.	828	—, their doctrine of God and the creation	viii.	557
Percy's Cross	iii.	489	—, commandments	viii.	565
Perdelife valley	ix.	92	—, ceremonies and worship of fire	viii.	568
Perdu, Mont, Ramond's journey to the summit	iv.	711	—, remains of them	ix.	229
— peak	iv.	715	— in Bombay	ix.	236
Pere village	x.	453	— at Surat	x.	214
Peregrine's mount, Chelapeak	xiii.	67	—, manners, customs and religion	x.	220
Pereira, Gaspar	xiv.	762	Persepolis, account of its ruins	viii.	298
Perenne described	i.	260	—, Della Valle's description of its ruins	ix.	102. 193
Peretti, Bartholomeo	v.	922	—, Francklin's account	ix.	266
Pereyra, Señor Thoma	viii.	420	Persfield	ii.	229
Perez, Father, his assistance to Colon	xii.	23	Persfield-gardens	ii.	581
Perfection, definition of	ii.	209	Pershore monastery	ii.	205
Perfumes, culture of plants for, at Grasse	iv.	506	Persia, travels of Benjamin of Tudela in	vii.	7
— used by the ladies in Lima	xiv.	582	—, Polo's description	vii.	112
Perfume-trees of Arabia	x.	195	—, embassy from Russia to	vii.	273
Perges vale	iv.	94	—, ancient and modern names of the provinces in	vii.	309
Perian custom in Persia	ix.	120	—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	146
Perico harbour, Panama	xiv.	376	—, Hamilton's description of the coasts	viii.	295
—, voyage to Guayaquil from	xiv.	387. 390	—, its extent	viii.	299
Pericotes of Chili	xiv.	83	—, history	viii.	300
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	397	—, revolution in	viii.	301
Perignon, General	v.	624			
Perillus's brazen bull	ii.	752			
Perindum district	viii.	726			
Periphrafs of the Icelandic	i.	680			
Periwinkles, the northern	i.	501			
					Perfia,

INDEX.

[319]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Perfia, religion in	viii.	303	Perth Amboy, New Jerſey	xii.	354
—, table of weights, meaſures and coins in	viii.	519	—, Burnaby's deſcription	xiii.	734
—, extracts from Pietro Della Valle's travels in	ix.	1—123	Perthſhire, manufactures of	iii.	380
—, Sir John Chardin's travels into	ix.	139—167	—, diſeaſes in	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, deſcription of	ix.	169	Perthus town	—	629
—, etymology of	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Perthus, Col de	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, provinces in	ix.	170	Pertica, contents of the Milaneſe (note)	iv.	559
—, its climate	ix.	175	Pertinacity of the Chineſe	vii.	447
—, rivers	ix.	176	Pert's, Sir Thomas, voyage of diſcovery	xii.	160
—, mountains	ix.	178	Peru, Betagh's account of	xiv.	1
—, cultivation in	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, etymology of	xiv.	131
—, trees, plants and flowers of	ix.	180	—, Pizarro's diſcovery of	xiv.	155
—, animals of	ix.	182	—, Bouguer's voyage to	xiv.	270
—, birds of	ix.	185	—, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	555
—, metals and minerals of	ix.	186	—, extent of the vicerealty	xiv.	607
—, its ancient and preſent ſtate compared	ix.	196	Peru. Viceroy of, his public entrance at Lima	xiv.	574
—, reflections on	ix.	197	Peruru, temple at	viii.	725
—, its trade and manufactures	ix.	205. 210	Peruſſe wood of America	xiii.	361
—, government, laws and conſtitution	ix.	213	Peruvians, their invaſion of Chili	xiv.	110
—, army	ix.	218	Peryn's, Abbot, ſurrender	ii.	773
—, Francklin's tour from Ben- gal to	ix.	231	Pefcenius Niger	x.	714
—, extracts from Forſter's travels in	ix.	279	Pefcherais of Terra del Fuego	xi.	946
—, deſcription of the northern parts of	ix.	308. 311	Pefoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
—, Arabs in	x.	81. 124	Peffa cataract	i.	283
Perſia, Sophy of, grandeur of his court	vii.	301	— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, audience of the Ruſſian ambaffador	vii.	302	Peffilence in Canada	xii.	658
—, liſt of his public officers	vii.	315	Peffles of the American Indians	xiii.	515
—, deſcribed	ix.	26. 51	PET, Arthur, his diſcoveries towards the north-eaſt paſſage	i.	70
—, Della Valle's deſcription of him	ix.	63	Peter the Great, on his election	vi.	635
—, audience and court	ix.	64	—, his conduct to his ſiſter Sophia	vi.	640
Perſian ambaffador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20	—, tomb and character	vi.	683
— to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	114	—, his firſt efforts in the Ruſſian navy	vi.	689
Perſians, their war with the Copheral Turks	ix.	244. 269	—, hut in which he lived	vi.	690
—, Della Valle's deſcription of them	vii.	10	—, his houſe at Peter- hof	vi.	701
—, their dreſs	ix.	18. 27	— at the battle of Narva	vi.	710
—, ancient and modern compared	ix.	41. 201	—, his juſtification for excluding Alexy from the throne	vi.	732
—, their marriages	ix.	200. 257	—, waxen figure of him	vi.	831
—, religion	ix.	263. 286	—, Bell's account of his expedition to Derbent	vii.	485
—, their ſciences	xv.	822	—, anecdotes of him	vii.	495
Perſimon apples of Philadelphia	xiii.	398. 418	Peter the Second, tomb and character of	vi.	600
— of New Jerſey	xiii.	486	Peter the Third, Coxe's account of him	vi.	767
Perth, Pennant's account of	iii.	39. 395	—, his amuſements	vi.	768
—, hiſtory of	iii.	39	—, policy on aſcend- ing the throne	vi.	769
—, caſtle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, rage for refor- mation	vi.	770
—, antiquities near	iii.	560	—, enthuſiaſtic ad- miration of the King of Pruſſia	vi.	771

Peter

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peter the Third, his conduct towards his wife	vi.	771. 776	Petrius's account of the Czar Demetrius	vi.	743
_____ , his abdication	vi.	779	Petrels of the Hebrides	iii.	331
_____ , death	vi.	780	_____ , Kalm's description	xiii.	384
_____ , conference with Ivan	vi.	785	Petrifications of fish	i.	255
_____ , impostors who assumed his name	vi.	798	_____ of a man	i.	328
Peter Leon, anecdotes of him	xv.	35	_____ at Matlock	ii.	376. 400
Peter, the nimble	xiv.	367	_____ at Buxton	ii.	411
Peter de Natalibus	xvi.	737	_____ in the Isle of Wight	ii.	670
Peterels, antarctic	xi.	600	_____ at Messina	v.	9
_____ , Peron on	xi.	833	_____ of the Alps	v.	874
Peterhof palace and gardens	vi.	700	_____ of wood, leaves, &c. in the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
_____ , Monplaisir	vi.	701	_____ in Candia	x.	617
Peters, Father	xii.	306	_____ in America	xiii.	413
Peterburgh, projects of the court of	vi.	196	_____ of shells in the Blue Mountains	xiii.	420
_____ , on transferring the seat of empire from Moscow to	vi.	659	_____ found in Canada	xiii.	610. 673
_____ , foundation and progress of	vi.	661	_____ of the river Plata	xiv.	147
_____ fortrefs	vi.	661	_____ in Quito	xiv.	551
_____ , its present state	vi.	662	_____ of a town and its inhabitants, &c. (<i>note</i>)	xv.	95
_____ , population	vi.	663	_____ of Ras Sem in the Cyrenaica	xv.	611
_____ , court of	vi.	672	_____ in amber	xvi.	702
_____ cathedral	vi.	682	_____ , river remarkable for Petrofsk fortrefs	vi.	887
_____ , government and districts of	vi.	747	Petroleum of the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
_____ , Imperial Academy of	vi.	821	Petronius on the rise of the Nile	xv.	374
_____ , its library	vi.	823	Petrofalex of Mont Blanc	iv.	702. 705
_____ , museum	vi.	824	_____ of porphyry	v.	122
_____ , cabinets and curiosities	vi.	827	_____ of Vulcano	v.	144
_____ , origin and progress of the English trade at	vi.	873	_____ of Monte della Castagno	v.	181
_____ , Bell's description	vii.	273	_____ of Lipari	v.	202
_____ , journey from, to Casan	vii.	318	_____ of Alicuda	v.	324
_____ , route from, to Tobolsky	vii.	318	Petrofsky town	vii.	317
_____ , Bell's itinerary from, to Pekin	vii.	432	Petrovitch, Alexey, see Alexey Petrovitch!		
_____ , Bell's journey from, to Constantinople	vii.	500	Petticoats, origin and use of Birman	viii.	425
_____ , itinerary to	vii.	514	_____ of the Cochinchinese women	ix.	785
_____ , on its climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	680	_____ of the ladies in Quito	xiv.	449
Petersfield town	ii.	313	_____ of Lima	xiv.	580
Peterfen's account of the elephants	i.	715	Petty, Sir William, on the population of Britain	xii.	299
Peterfon, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	482	Petty-treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
Peterfon, Nicholas, anecdote of him	i.	412	Peuque bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Peterfon, Peter, anecdote of	i.	481	Pevas on the Amazon	xiv.	228. 501
Peterflowe, Man of Rofs at	ii.	221	Peverell, William	ii.	398
Petherton, North	ii.	261	Peverel Point	ii.	296
Petiguaves of Brazil	xiv.	724	Pew, old, in Wensley Church	ii.	428
Petit, Mr., villainy of General Child to	viii.	333	Pezaron's, Pere, works	iv.	31
Petite Carenage, St. Lucia	xii.	434	Pezenas	iv.	115
Petite-Riviere, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665. 672	Pfeffers, baths of	v.	959
Petition from the island of Scilly	ii.	777	Pfiffer's, General, model of Switzerland	v.	725
Petiviers, vineyards of	iv.	445	Phacusa, the ancient	xv.	181. 400
Petrarch and Laura	iv.	221	Phaja-Thae, account of him	ix.	652
Petrizzo river	v.	279	Phalangium of Barbary	xv.	635
			Phalsbourg town	iv.	196
			Phanar of Constantinople	x.	725
			Pharæ		

INDEX.

[321]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pharæ	x.	762	Philippine islands, Dampier's ac-	xi.	1
Pharan defert	xv.	275	count		
Pharan torrent	xv. 283.	296. 297	Guignes' obser-	xi.	68. 71
Pharao, baths of	x.	403	ations on them		
Pharaoh's Bath mountain	xv. 281.	297	Magellan's dif-	xi.	327
Pharaoh's castle in Morocco	xv.	463	covery		
Pharaoh's fruit	xv.	336	on the trade		
Pharaoh's pyramid	xv.	266	through the Straits of Magel-		
Pharaoh's rats	x.	185	lan to	xiv.	97
Pharos of Alexandria	vii. 18. x. 235.	xv. 164	Philippopolis	x.	229
light-house	xv.	164. 809	Philipp's port	xi.	880
Pharouk grain of Barbary	xv.	405	Philips's Cyder	ii. 211.	220
Pharos of Latichea	x.	565	Philippstadt town	vi.	390
Pharphar	x.	514	Phillips, Commodore, on New South		
Pharlatia plain	x.	744	Wales	xi.	903
battle of	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Phillips, Mr., anecdotes of him in		
Phasis river	ix.	148	Owhyhee	xi.	713
Phatnicus fosse	xv.	398	Philosophers, French	iii.	916
Pheafants of Tongut	vii.	125	of Japan, doctrines of	vii.	755
of the river Phasis	ix.	148	of Hindostan	viii.	187
beautiful, of Guinea	xvi.	443	of Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	822
Phenomena in the North	i.	232	their opinion on Ame-		
aerial, of Iceland	i.	642. 746	rica	xiv.	130
at Lyme	ii.	293	Philosophers-elixir in China	vii.	244
at Scarborough	iii.	14	Philosophers-stone, Arabian study		
of Vesuvius	v.	13	for it	x.	173. 199
of Stromboli	v.	107. 109	discovered in		
of the earthquakes in			Barbary	xv.	610
Calabria	v.	286	Philosophical Magazine	i.	614
in the river Luen	vii.	254	Philosophical Transactions	i. 242. ii. 68.	783
of the spring of Send-			Philosophy of Greece and Rome	vi.	84
Brary	viii.	216	of Gothe	vi.	163
of some fish in the			in Germany	vi.	291
Ganges	viii.	228	of Confucius, the sub-		
observed on the Cordil-			stance of it	ix.	704. 734
leras	xiv.	47	Philostratus on the statue of Memnon	xv.	250
of two fons in Peru	xiv.	275	Philpot-lane, meetings of the Vir-		
on the mountain Pam-			ginia company in	xiii.	170
bamarca	xiv.	290	Philtre, a singular	v.	413
on the Andes	xiv.	535	Phinopolis	x.	731
of rain in Peru	xiv.	585	PHIPPS's voyage towards the North		
Philadelphia city described	xii.	382	Pole	i.	538
Kalm's description	xiii.	386	Journal, Appendix to it	i.	563
Burnaby's account	xiii.	728	Phipps's, Sir William, conquest of		
Philæ island	xv.	265	Nova Scotia	xii.	396
Philaretus, the Patriarch, account			expedition		
of him	vi.	604	to Canada	xii. 396. xiii. 332	
Philco-mayo river	xiv.	622	Phirmaund, see Firman.		
Philea, the ancient	x.	731	Phittiplace's account of the Virgi-		
Philip the Fifth of Spain	v.	338	nian colony	xiii.	73. 91
Philipeaux fort	xii.	277	Phlebotomists, bats of Carthage		
Philippine Company of Spain	v.	435	expert	xiv.	347
its history			of Zanguebar	xv.	8
and proceedings	v.	492	Mandingo	xvi.	877
Philippine islands, their productions	v.	490	Phlebotomy of the Tonquinese	ix.	678
commerce	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Chili	xiv.	116
proceedings of			excessive, of the Por-		
the Spanish government towards	v.	491	tuguese in St. Thomas	xvi.	513
Hamilton's de-			Phlegrean Fields	v. 4. 24. 32. 43. <i>passim</i>	
scription of them	viii.	511	Phlox glaberrima of America	xiii.	575

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Phlogiston, controversy on	iv.	203	Phytographia Sacra Generalis et Specialis	v.	671
Phoenicia, Puccocke's description	x.	469	Phytolacca-decandra of America	xiii.	440
Phoenicians trade to the Scilly isles	ii.	732	Piacenza	iv.	280
Phoenix, her shipwreck	ii.	763	Pianfu city	vii.	139
Phoenix, ship, her accident with Sanguanian pirates	viii.	310	Piafs, porte of	iv.	102
Phoenix park, Dublin	iii.	813	Piaftre, the Spanish	v.	298
Pholades	v.	33, 56	Piaftres, on their exportation	v.	433
Phosphorefcence of the sea, Peron on	xi.	756	coined in Mexico	v.	496
of the pyrefoma	xi.	950	Picada, Spanish sheep at	iv.	671
of the fea	xiii. 385. xvi. 605.	637	Picadores at bull fights	v.	533
of fifh, fhells, &c.			Picaflores, fee Humming Bird.		
at Goree	xvi.	639	Picardet, Madame	iv.	204
Phofphorus, anecdotes of	xi.	807	Picardy, canal of	iv.	144
Phrafee, observations on	i.	711	manufactures of	iv.	367, 381
English	ii.	570	cattle	iv.	476
in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Phurium cape	x.	588	tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
Phrygia, Great	x.	679	implements of husbandry in	iv.	539
Phrygia Parorius	x.	685	manures and manuring in	iv.	542
Phyl, Mr.	vi.	455	Picard's atronomical obfervations	i.	249
Phyle	x.	749	Picault's privilege of trade to Madagafcar	xvi.	748
Phylibee city	x.	230	Pichincha mountain, Quito	xiv. 287.	291. 296.
Phyfaie, the zoophyte, defcribed	xi.	758. 833	signal-ftation on	xiv.	430
Phyfcus, the ancient	xi.	667	ancient volcano	xiv.	442, 527
Phyfefer of Lipari	v.	248	Pichoux du Sud	xiii.	689
Phyfeeah city	xv.	550	Pickers, law refpeeting, in Ruffia	i.	21. 36
Phyfic, ftate of, at Paris	iv.	75	Pickles of the Siamefe	ix.	612
mode of getting, in China	vii.	193	Pick-pockets of England	ii.	525
Mahometan's practice	xv.	128	Pico ifland, Azores	xvi.	671
Phyfic garden of Paris	iv.	57	Picos de Papagayos	xiv.	74
Physicians unknown in Lapland	i.	168	Piequemian Indians	xii.	661
of London	ii.	94	Piequet, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	814
of the Scilly ifles	ii.	758	Piequet-berg mountain	xvi.	122
of Murrayfhire	iii.	137	Piequet Point, New Hulland	xi.	773
of Paris	iv.	75	Piequigny	iv.	83
of Vienna	vi.	87	Pieket Turretini, M.	v.	886
modern philofophical	vi.	163	Piefton cattle	ii.	597
of China	vii.	415	Piefts in the north of Scotland		147
of Hindoftan, ftudy and practice	viii.	188	their origin	iii.	442
of Tibet	viii.	220	kingdom	iii.	443
Siamefe	ix.	599	customs	iii.	ibid.
Tonquinefe	ix. 677	729.	in Orkney	iii.	639. 740
of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	788	in Shetland	iii.	698
Arabian	x.	168	Piefts Cairnley	iii.	437
in Java	xi.	173	Piefts' houfes in Shetland	iii.	781
of the Weft Indians	xii.	85	Piefts' wall	iii.	490
of Barbary	xv.	639	Piefture of modern Spain	v.	300
of Morocco	xv.	689	Pieftures worfhipped in Ruffia	i.	21. 36
Negro, of Guinea	xvi.	426	astonifhment of an Indian at	xii.	523
of Benin	xvi.	527	fee Paintings.		
of Loango, their mufical prefcriptions	xvi.	572	Piddleton	ii.	299
of Madagafcar	xvi.	747	Pieche-kaues of the Great Mogul	viii.	196
Physicians' College, London	ii.	65	Pie de Burro fhell of Chili	xiv.	675
Physics, Society of, at Zuric	v.	671	Piedigaut Tiek of Ummerapoora	ix.	529
Physiology, Haller's works on	v.	864	Piedmont vale	iv.	235
Physiognomy, on the fcience	v.	669	ftate	iv.	239
Phyffophores, zoophytes, defcribed	xi.	759	caufe of its profperity	iv.	395
			Piedmont,		

INDEX.

[323]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piedmont, soil of	iv.	550	Pigeons of Madagascar	xvi.	800
—, its climate	iv.	551	Pigeon's, General, attack on Friburg	v.	845
—, inclosures in	iv.	552	<i>(note)</i>	xv.	600
—, farms and tenantry in	iv.	553	Pigeons-dung	iii.	19
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	558	Pigg's folly	—	—
—, irrigation in	iv.	563. 575	Pightland-Firth, see Pentland-Firth.	—	—
—, its cattle	iv.	576	Pigs, mode of carrying, in Persia	ix.	45
—, sheep	iv.	588	Pigmies with monstrous ears	xi.	375
—, course of crops in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	125
—, feed and product	iv.	592	—, the Matimbas	xvi.	334
—, wheat	iv.	593	— of Madagascar described	—	—
—, culture of silk in	iv.	600	by Commerfon	xvi.	762
—, its clover	iv.	609	—, Modave's	—	—
—, hemp and flax	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	description	xvi.	764
—, maize	iv.	610	Pigmies, island of	iii.	580
—, rice	iv.	611	Pignatelli, Don Ramon	v.	531. 632
—, vines	iv.	613	Pignut Ridge	xiii.	721
—, tillage and implements in	iv.	615	Pig-nuts of Congo	xvi.	169
—, government of	iv.	624	Pihahiroth	xv.	294
—, taxation in	iv.	627	Pike, curious manner of catching	i.	160
—, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	— abundant in Lapland	i.	198
—, manufactures and com- merce of	iv.	637	— in the lakes of Finmark	i.	439
—, population of	iv.	645	—, geese fishing for	iii.	571
—, prohibitions in	iv.	646	— of the Shannon	iii.	859
—, prices in	iv.	650	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
Piem province	vii.	118	Pike-bearers in Japan	vii.	786
Piemacum, King	xii.	569. xiii. 7	Pike-measure of Egypt	xv.	311
Pier at Lyme	ii.	292	Pikhol bay	i.	756
Pierce bridge	iii.	514	Pjan, vineyards of	iv.	443
Piercy, Governor of Virginia	xiii.	104. 108	Pilate mount	v.	726
Piercy, Mr., of Virginia	xii. 236. xiii. 95.	104	—, Dominic's statue in	v.	727. 730
Pierref's, M., cabinet	iv.	39	Pilate's palace	x.	359. 416
Pieria mount (<i>note</i>)	x.	547	Pilati on the King of Prussia	vi.	175
—, Seleucia of	x.	553	—, on literature in Berlin	vi.	199
Pieropan, Sig., on the culture of silk	iv.	606	Pilau of the Arabs	x.	154
Pieropan, Abbate	iv.	249	— of West Barbary	xv.	416. 663
Pierre-Pertuis, pafs of	v.	706	Pilav, Mr., the artist	vi.	422
Pierre-ronde	iv.	680	Pilaya jurisdiction	xiv.	626
Piery, vines of	iv.	447	Pilchards of Cornwall	ii.	281
Pieska mount	i.	283	—, oil of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pieffy animal described	vii.	338	—, mode of catching	xii.	128
Pieters's, Admiral, naval battle	i.	800	Pile house	ii.	320
Pietists, sect, of Lower Engadina	v.	900	Piles, funeral, Indian women burn- ing themselves on	viii.	177
Pietra Langa	v.	188	—, funeral, in Canara	viii.	363
Pietra Mala	iv.	275	Pilgrimages in Scotland	iii.	383
PIGAFETTA's voyage round the world	xi.	288. 307	— to Mariazell	vi.	122
—, anecdotes of him	xi.	297	—, Japanese much addicted	—	—
—, dedication	xi.	306	to	vii.	738
—, treatise on navigation	xi.	382	to Isje	vii.	739
Pigeon island	viii.	755	of the Faquirs in India	viii.	180
—, Dampier's account	xi.	481	of the Banians	viii.	543
Pigeon island, Algiers	xv.	521	of the Mussulmans to	—	—
Pigeon island bay	xii.	424	Mecca	x.	90
Pigeons, wild, in Hindostan	viii.	692	of the Hadgees to	—	—
—, of Persia	ix.	185	Mecca	x.	369
—, red, of Siam	ix.	625	to Mesca	xv.	320
—, wild, of Canada	xiii.	601	—, procession de- scribed	xv.	382—386
—, wild, of New England	xiii.	744	route from Cairo to	—	—
—, of Egypt	xv.	340	Mecca	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Pilgrimages from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490	Pinçon river	—	xiv.	253
— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	Pinda town, Congo	—	xvi. 218.	291. 329
— to the snake-house of Fida	xvi.	495	Pindar on Etna	—	v.	82
Pilgrims, a family of Spanish	v.	614	Pinda Una, Brazil	—	xiv.	726
— at the tomb of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737	Pindava tree of Brazil	—	xiv.	867
—, German	vi.	58	Pine-apples of Malacca	—	viii.	435
— of Japan	vii.	787	— of Siam	—	ix.	610
— in Oriza	viii.	403	— of Java	—	xi.	170
— to Muschid	ix.	281	— of Buru island	—	xi.	373
— to Mecca, their dress	x.	20	— of Carthagena	—	xiv.	353
— to the Holy Land	x.	139	— of the Cape	—	xvi.	64
— at Jerufalem	x.	340. 343	Pine-apple-water	—	xiii.	798
—, ceremony of washing their feet	x.	415. 419	Pineda town	—	v.	622
— to the river Jordan	x.	430	Pineda's discovery of Quixos	xiv.	491. 505	
— to Mount Sinai	xv.	292	Pineda's commentaries on Job	xiv.	133	
Pillachiquir signal-station	xiv.	435	Pine-forests of Scotland	—	iii.	103
Pillars, natural, in the island of Staffa	i.	632	—, Mr. Farquharson's account of	—	iii.	124. 347
—, ancient, at Brough, Derbyshire	ii.	403	Pines of Dalmore	—	iii.	55
—, historical, in the Isle of Man	ii.	811	— of Bræ-mar	—	iii.	57
—, basaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	—, their uses	—	iii.	ibid.
— of Skie	iii.	319	—, culture of them, in France	iv.	498	
—, ancient, of Scotland	iii.	436. 439	— of Norway	—	vi.	365
— on the field of battle of the Boyne	iii.	822	— of Mytilene	—	x.	633
—, basaltic	iii.	897	—, species of, in Norfolk isle	xi.	635	
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of Carolina	xii. 344.	xiii. 466	
—, ancient, near Sidon	x.	328	— of Virginia	—	xii.	593
— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— of Canada	—	xiii.	361
— of Absalom	x.	422	— of New Jersey	—	xiii.	483
—, ancient, at Constantinople	x.	725	—, white, of America	—	xiii.	749
—, ancient, found in America	xiii.	642	Pines, isle of, Cuba	xii. 622.	xiii. 755	
— of Alexandria	xv.	168	Pine-woods of Thuytz	—	iv.	215
— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Pinguedas birds of Chili	—	xiv.	79
— of Bijige	xv.	213	Pini, Padre	—	iv.	242
— of Thebes	xv.	242	Pinjean, mulberries of	—	iv.	461
—, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	—, cattle	—	iv.	475
— of Pompey	xv.	808. 829	PINKERTON'S preface to Moritz's travels in England	—	ii.	489
Pillars, hall of, at Perfepolis	ix.	270	— remarks on the travels of Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	2. 19	
Pillo described	i.	237	— on the travels of Rubruquis	vii.	23. 94	
Pillow, a Chinese	ix.	548	— on Marco Polo's voyages and travels	viii.	102. 166	
Pilot-fish of the shark	xiii.	864	Pinkie, battle of	—	iii.	28
Pilots on the coast of Norway	i.	760	Pia-manufacture	—	ii.	277
— of Scilly	ii.	760	Pinnacles island	—	iii.	22
— on the canal of Vishnei-Voloshok	vi.	897	Pinnas silver of Peru	—	xiv.	14. 16
—, directions to them	xi.	590	Pinnenberg	—	i.	140
— of Senegal	xvi.	606	Pinos de la Puente	—	v.	563
Pimble-Meer	ii.	634	Pinta, La, one of Colon's ships	xii.	25	
Pimeni, defile	iv.	711	Pintado birds of the Cape of Good Hope	—	xi.	151
Pimenta, Nicholas	vii.	577	Pinxenton, the Mandarin	—	vii.	239
Pimento of Jamaica	xii.	319	Pinzon, Captain, his voyage with Colon	—	xii.	26. 40. 46
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	462	—, discoveries	—	xiv.	141
— of Loango	xvi.	554	— on the Maranon	xiv.	503. 505	
Pina, Father de	ix.	803	Piper, Captain, of Paramatta	xi.	910	
Pinarus river	x.	548	Piper, Count	xiii.	374	
			Pipers of Skie	—	iii.	325
						Piper's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piper's Hole, Scilly isles	ii.	739	Pisque river	xiv.	529
Piper's Inn	ii.	258	Pisse-Vache, cataract	v.	771
Pipes, musical, of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Pissiflack Indians	xiii.	69
Pipes, tobacco, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	Pistachio-nuts of Loango	xvi.	551
----- of the Brazilians	xiv.	869	Pistachio-trees of Persia	ix.	101
----- of the Caffrés and Hottentots	xvi.	34. 38	Pistill-Rhaidr, North Wales	ii.	636
----- of Guinea	xvi.	462	Pistoor, Major	xiv.	838
Pipinerie of St. Honoré	iv.	67	Pisuerga river	v.	312
Pipin's account of Marco Polo	vii.	166	Pit, Governor	viii.	395
Pipli town	ix.	578	Pitahiaha-tree described	xiii.	811
Piply, Hamilton's account	viii.	407	Pitcairn, Rev. Mr., anecdote of	iii.	777
Pique insect of Carthage	xiv.	349	Pitcairn's, Abbot, epitaph	iii.	458
Pique of Artois	iv.	540	Pitch and tar of Louisiana	v.	484
Piqueno Ponto	ix.	414	-----, boiling fountain of it	ix.	395. 407
Piquet trading-place, Senegal	xvi.	667	----- of America	xiii.	466
Pirafenunga river	xiv.	705	Pitch-trade of America	xii.	344. 390
Pirates, their attacks on Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256	Pit-coal of Derbyshire	ii.	472
-----, Christian, in the bay of Bengal	viii.	123. 126	Pit-falls for elephants, &c.	xvi.	693. 720
----- at Madagascar	viii. 269. xvi.	759	Pithea, ancient	i.	272
----- of the Red Sea	viii.	273	-----, new	i.	272. 324
----- of Muskat	viii.	285	----- bridge	i.	324
----- of Sangania	viii.	310. 315	-----, streets of	i.	ibid.
----- of the Arabic Gulf	x.	16	Pitinga root	xiv.	861
----- on the coast of Malabar	x.	205	Pitracha, King of Siam	ix.	635
----- of Celebes	xi.	224	Pitrebot mount	xi.	69
----- on the Bahama islands	xii.	360	Pits of Montrose	iii.	427
----- encountered by Captain Smith	xiii.	327	Pitt, Mr.	ii.	569
-----, engagement with two Turkish	xiv.	699	Pittacus of Mytilene	x.	632
----- of Salée	xv.	449. 696	Pitti, Palazzo	iv.	271
----- of Guinea, anecdotes	xvi.	515	Pitt Water, New South Wales	xi.	927
----- of Ufa	xvi.	519	Piura, see Plurs.		
-----, anecdotes of them	xvi.	767	Piura, Peru	xiv.	3
----- introduce the slave-trade in Madagascar	xvi.	770	-----, Pizarro's settlement at	xiv.	157
Pirene fountain	x.	760	----- city, Ulloa's description	xiv.	556
Pirepenjale mountain, accident with elephants on	viii.	214	-----, Anfon's capture of	xiv.	649
Pirogues of Borneo	xi.	351	Piussart garden	iv.	58
----- of Senegal	xvi. 620. 636.	647	Pizarro, Gonzalo, anecdotes of him	xii.	198
Pir-Panjel mountain	vii.	596	-----, his expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	505
Pisa, Bernard de	xii.	65	Pizarro's discoveries	xiv.	146. 155
Pisa, Don Antonio	xiii.	825	----- defeat	xiv.	183
Pisacack town	xiii.	69	Pizzo town	v.	282
Pisang-tree of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455	Placemen of Austria	vi.	108
Pisania, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	911	Place-Victoire, Paris	iv.	9
Pisans, Castle of	x.	356	Placket and Plato mines	ii.	479
Piscadores islands	viii.	514	Plague, the black	i.	745
Piscataqua river	xiii.	749	----- at Winchester	ii.	325
Piscataway river	xii.	255	----- at Penrith	iii.	120
Piscatoria islands	xvi.	783	----- at Casbin in Persia	vii.	310
Pisciarelli, lavas of	v.	29	----- at Bender	vii.	504
Pisic-pampher fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	----- at Constantinople	vii.	508
Pismires of Brazil	xiv.	716. 867	----- on the Nile	viii.	231
----- of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449	-----, observations on it	x.	171
			----- in Barbadoes	xii.	294
			----- in Canada	xii.	658
			----- in Upper Egypt	xv.	67
			----- in Barbary	xv.	440. 641
			Plagues, cause of their decrease	i.	716
			-----, the three Ethiopian	xvi.	717
			----- in Egypt	xvi.	718
			Plaice of Guinea	xvi.	450
					Plaid

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plaid, the Highland	iii.	92	Plantations of Sir J. Banks in Ota-		
of the Isle of Skie	iii.	640	heite	xi.	516
Plains of Flanders	iv.	303	in Tungataboo	xi.	675
of the Garonne	iv.	304	in Middleburgh	xi.	690
of Alfaca	iv.	305	of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
of Calabria	v.	278	of maize in New England	xii.	258
, its wonderful fer-			of sugar in Barbadoes	xii.	296
tality	v.	280	in Jamaica	xii.	315. 318
, dreadful effects of			importance of British	xii.	325. 387
the earthquake in	v.	294	mode of making, in		
of Tirano	v.	931	Virginia	xiii.	32. 718
of Chitteldroog	viii.	763	in New England	xiii.	234
of Potarzeeke	x.	229	of Canada	xiii.	261
of Kesteen	x.	306	of nopals at St. Juan del		
of Junia	x.	317	Re	xiii.	820
of Acra	x.	332	of Guaxaca	xiii.	824
of Eldraelon	x.	334	of the sugar-cane described		
of Jericho	x.	345	by Rochon	xvi.	761
of Zabulon	x.	364. 453	Planters, British, in America	xii.	233
of Scio	x.	622	, observations on British		
, beautiful, of Bithynia	x.	696	West India	xii.	333
of Troy	x.	715	of Georgia	xii.	444
of Virginia	xiii.	25	list of the Virginian, in		
of Tecuacan	xiii.	806. 812	1585	xii.	574
of Chili	xiv.	104. 127	, Virginian, in 1587	xii.	617
of Quito	xiv.	441. 526	in Virginia, in 1607	xiii.	48. 60. 79. 103
of Abyssinia	xv.	18	, massacre of them	xiii.	145
of Marmora	xv.	463. 690	, inducements for, in New		
of Zeidoure	xv.	525	England	xiii.	223
of Health, Madagascar	xvi.	789	of New Plymouth	xiii.	252
Plaster of Paris, Derbyshire quarry			Plantinus, John, account of	i.	200
of	ii.	476	Plants, their growth and generation	i.	362
Plampin, Captain	iv.	94	of Spitzbergen	i.	583
Plancius, Peter, his plan for a north-			, medicinal, of Scotland	iii.	382
east passage to China	i.	85	of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621
Plane-trees of Jedo	vii.	802	in the nursery at Paris	iv.	67
Planets, on their motions	iii.	918	in the King's garden, Paris	iv.	173
Planiani, battle of	vi.	132	cultivated in France	iv.	483. 505
Planks of Christiana	vi.	365	, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
Planofa ifle	x.	766	in the meadows of Lodi	iv.	572
Planta, Mr., on the Council and			of Mont Perdu	iv.	718
Senate of Bern (<i>note</i>)	v.	852	of Switzerland, Haller's		
Planta family	v. 902. 909. 933		works on	v.	861
Plantain-trees of Mindanao	xi.	4	, Wyttenbach's collection	v.	873
, their fruit	xi.	5	of Saltzburgh	vi.	56
, liquor	xi.	6	of Lassa	vii.	552
, cloth of	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Japan, Kempfer's de-		
, broad, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	scription	vii.	692
, Canadian sea-side	xiii.	669	on the mountains of Cash-		
of Carthage	xiv.	354	mere	viii.	214
Plantations, observations on	ii.	388	of Persia	ix.	180
at Havod	ii.	659	of the Birman Empire	ix.	475
of Lord Kinnoul	iii.	38	peculiar to Siam	ix.	606
at Athol house	iii.	389	, Tonquinese	ix.	717
of the King of France	iv.	66	of Arabia	x.	151
in France	iv.	521	of Amboyna	xi.	254
of Aranjuez	v.	556	of New Holland	xi.	405
of Kublai-Khan	vii.	137	left by Sir Joseph Banks		
of cloves, extirpated by			in Otaheite	xi.	516
the Dutch (<i>note</i>)	xi. 256. 280. 282		of New Zealand	xi.	541

I N D E X.

[347]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plants of Savu island	—	xi. 561	Plates, engraved, of monumental		
of Dunkey bay	—	xi. 573	stone, &c. at Glasgow	iii.	241
of Balade	—	xi. 633	in Nieuhoff's travels in		
of Botany ifle	—	xi. 635	China	vii.	222
of Bernier ifle, New Hol-			Platfcotez de Chiens Indians	xii.	275. 368
land	—	xi. 789	Players of England, Moritz's ob-		
of the Bermudas	xii.	267. xiii. 172	ervations on	ii.	515
of New England	—	xiii. 219	of Germany	vi.	25
of Canada	—	xiii. 358	of Austria	—	vi. 89
of Philadelphia	xiii.	397. 411. 423	of Berlin	—	vi. 204
ufed by the Indians	—	xiii. 533. 573	of Stockholm	—	vi. 399
of America	—	xiii. 581. 594	at Drottingholm caftle	—	vi. 443
Canadian	xiii.	611. 623. 640. 653	of Ruffia	—	vi. 855
in Chili	—	xiv. 38. 86	Play-houfes, London	—	ii. 513
on the river Amazon	—	xiv. 226	Spanish	—	v. 527
in Peru	—	xiv. 277. 300	of Stockholm	—	vi. 399
in Carthagena	—	xiv. 342. 353	Plays of Spain, ancient and modern	—	v. 522
in Quito	—	xiv. 420. 457	of Germany	—	vi. 22
the nopal	—	xiv. 478	of Austria	—	vi. 89
Cucu of Popayan	—	xiv. 487	of the Birmans	—	ix. 434
of the Andes	—	xiv. 531	of the Siamefe	—	ix. 597
Conception, Chili	—	xiv. 670	of the Tonquinefe	—	ix. 672. 725
of Dar-Für	—	xv. 144	of Otaheite	—	xi. 583
of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 16. 21	of Ulitea	—	xi. 587. 613
on Table Mountain	xvi.	43. 65. 112. 143	of Huahcine	—	xi. 613
of Congo	—	xvi. 247	of Tongataboo	—	xi. 679
of the Gol. Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 454	of the Virginians	—	xiii. 74
of Fida	—	xvi. 504	Plaza Mayor at Madrid	—	v. 382
of Benin	—	xvi. 532	Pleafant View	—	ii. 229
of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	—	xvi. 551	Pleafkin cape	—	iii. 898
of Teneriffe	—	xvi. 604	Plenifere, Governor	—	xvi. 781
of Senegal	—	xvi. 616	Pleraville	—	iv. 118
of Goree	—	xvi. 622	Plefco	—	i. 16. 35
of Magdalen ifland	—	xvi. 625	Plettenberg, Baron	—	xvi. 2. 116
of Podor	—	xvi. 632	Pleura, Mr. Van	—	xi. 240
of the Gambia	xvi.	635. 643. 668	on Macaffer	—	xi. 242
of Faval	—	xvi. 672	ceremonies of his departure	—	xi. 244
of Madagafcar	—	xvi. 739	Pleurify in America	—	xiii. 496
table of thofe carried from	—	xvi. 800—807	in Canada	—	xiii. 613
Madagafcar to the Ifle of France	—	xv. 645	treatment in Barbary	—	xv. 639
Plafter, building, of Barbary	—	xv. 710	Pliniana villa	—	v. 892
of Morocco	—	xv. 46	remarkable fountain of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Plafter-quarries of Montmartre	—	xiv. 312. 622	Pliny on the difcovery of the Cape		
Plata city, Peru, defcribed	—	xiv. 623	of Good Hope	i.	128
jurifdictions in the arch-	—	xiv. 642	his account of the navigation		
bifhopric of	—	xiv. 318	of the North	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Plata, Rio de la, difcovery of it	—	xvi. 17	on the mines of Italy	—	i. 148
Battel's voyage to	—	xiv. 458	his account of ftatuary metal	—	ii. 254
Plata-Blanca of Peru	—	x. 757	account of the Scilly ifles	—	ii. 732
Plata fruit of Quito	—	i. 32	mention of the Hebrides	—	iii. 273
Plataea	—	xv. 528	account of the fountain at		
Plate of the Emperor of Ruffia	—	iv. 375	Pliniana	—	v. 892
Plate river of Algiers	—	iv. 377	on Egypt	—	xv. 202, <i>et feq.</i>
Plate-glafs manufacture at St. Gobin	—	v. 361	on the pyramids	—	xv. 822
at Cherbourg	—	v. 361	on the Fortunate iflands	—	xvi. 816. 822
manufactory at St. Ilde-	—	iv. 287	Ploen lake	—	vi. 346
fonfo	—	i. 448	town	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Platerie, M. le	—	xi. 687	Plomo-ronco of Peru	—	xiv. 17
Plates made in Lapland	—	xi. 687	Plot, powder, anecdotes of one	—	xi. 105. 156
ingular ufes of them in Ton-	—	xi. 687	Plots in Paris	—	iv. 291. 293. 294
gataboo	—	xi. 687		—	Plot

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plots of the Indians in New York	xii.	408	Podrida, olla, described	xvi.	187
— of the Negroes in Carolina	xii.	460	Poeblar, culture and irrigation at	iv.	666
— of Pemisapan against the Vir-			Poelembankeen	xi.	234
ginian settlers	xii. 584.	xiii. 11	Poem of Regnard	i.	159
Plough, knights of the (<i>note</i>)	iv.	422	—, Icelandic	i.	681
Plough-lands of the Myfore	viii.	608	—, Rugman's Icelandic	i.	684
Ploughs in France	iv.	533	Poer, William Le	ii.	769
—, on the use of horses or oxen			Poetry of Iceland	i.	669
with	iv.	538. 540	—, its antiquity	i.	679
— of Piedmont	iv.	615	—, specimen of Icelandic	i.	680
— of the Milanese	iv.	616	—, nature of the Icelandic	i.	683
— of Bologna	iv.	617	—, Pope's moral essays	ii.	175
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Gray's Long Story	ii.	184
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Warton's ode	ii.	198
— of Arabia	x.	175	—, on Lady Lift-hill	ii.	214
— of Palestine	x.	361	—, description of Bollitree	ii.	221
— used in Canada	xiii.	609	—, scenery of the Wye	ii.	224
—, African	xvi.	84	—, Mason's English Garden	ii.	228
Plovers of Fladda-Chuan	iii.	628	—, on Chepstow	ii.	230
Plow, volcano at	i.	688	—, Warton's sonnets	ii.	326
Ployer Point, Chefapeak	xiii.	62	—, Keate's	ii.	698
Plumier's cabinet	iv.	23	—, Lee	ii.	718
Plums of Canada	xiii.	360	—, to the Earl Godolphin	ii.	782
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	456	—, Spenser's Beadsman	iii.	21
Plumpton	ii.	422	—, the Apology	iii.	76
Piumpton park	iii.	119	—, on the battle of Bannock-		
Plum-trees, wild, of Canada	xiii.	624. 694	burn	iii.	114
Plunders of the Negroes in battle	xvi.	413	—, Barnaby on the Garftang		
Plurs town, its destruction by the			cattle	iii.	124
fall of a mountain	v.	895	—, Crichton's	iii.	143
Plutarch on the Fortunate islands	xvi.	822	—, description of Caerlaveroc	iii.	219
Plymouth town	ii.	27	—, soliloquy of Jonas in the		
— port	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	whale's belly	iii.	240
— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Robert Bruce's arrival at		
—, trade of	ii.	27. 267	Arran	iii.	258
Plymouth, New England	xii. 249.	xiii. 238	—, Mason's Livy	iii.	323
—, its present			—, Spenser's Fairy Queen	iii.	374
state	xiii.	252	—, Duncan Laider	iii.	375
Plymouth Virginia Company	xii.	247	—, Pope's Homer	iii.	393
Pneumoderms, new order of	xi.	760	—, battle of Loncarty	iii.	394
Po river	iv.	259	—, Butler	iii.	399
Poangué river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, on Fifeshire	iii.	456
Pobla, La, town	iv.	104	—, Hakluyt on Scotland	iii.	477
Pocahontas, Smith's anecdotes of			—, Gallic	iii.	533
her	xiii.	54. 74. 85. 111	—, Sappho's ode	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, her marriage with			—, on the Duchefs of Athol		
Mr. Rolfe	xiii.	113. 121	and Lady Wright	iii.	557
Poço, Father Juan del	xiv.	102	—, Scylla and Charybdis	v.	263
Pococke's account of the Giant's			—, of the Spaniards	v.	525
Causeway	iii.	895	—, on the siege of Gibraltar		
— travels in the East	x.	406	(<i>note</i>)	v.	588
— travels in Egypt	xv. 163—	402	—, on Haller's	v.	859
Pocomoac river	xii.	307	—, the Minstrel	v.	936
Pocones root of Virginia	xiii.	30	—, Thomson on the avalanches	v.	939
Pocquetoe village, Brandenburghers			—, of Russia, observations on the	vi.	853
near	xvi.	342	—, genius of the Persians for	ix. 224.	259
Pode, the Russian	i.	41	—, of the Birmans	ix.	508
Podesta of Pregalia	v.	897	—, of Bartholomew Colon	xii.	21
— of Bormio	v.	913	—, effusions of	xiii. 16. 21. 29. 39.	48. 76.
— of Morbegno	v.	933	—, of the Moors	xv.	773
Podor, Adanson's expedition to	xvi. 617. 632.	669	Poetry		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Polignac family	iv.	214	Pomallacta, antiquities at	xiv.	549
Polistena, on the earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	275	Pombé drink of the Caffrés	xvi.	695
—, account of its destruction	v.	287	Pomberos of Congo	xvi.	297
Politeneſs of the Japanefe	vii.	797	Pomegranates of France	iv.	498
— of the Perfians	ix.	258	— of Hadjiahad	ix.	304
— of the Arabs	x.	158	— of Barbary	xv.	603
— of the Loangefe	xvi.	566	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	456
Politicians of Paris	iv.	137. 140	Pomejock town, Virginia	xii.	568. 573. xiii. 7
Politics of Paris	iv.	169. <i>et ſeq</i> 289	Pomerania, currency of Swediſh	vi.	534
— of Berlin	vi.	174. 196	Pomona iſland deſcribed	i.	779
— of the Tonquiſe	ix.	685. 691	Pomona in Orkney	iii.	687. 747
— of the Virginians	xiii.	715	Pomouick, Virginia	xii.	569. 573. xiii. 7
— of Muley Iſhmael, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	711	Pompadour, King of France's ſtud at	iv.	91. 481
— of Sidi Mahomet	xv.	712. 747	Pompadour, Duchefs of	xiii.	785
Poll, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi.	499	Pompeii, houſes of, built of lava	v.	31
Pollacks of the Hebrides	iii.	309	Pompey at the battle of Pharfalia	x.	744
Pollard, Mr., on Bermudas	xiii.	192	Pompey's pillar in Alexandria	xv.	168. 808. 829
Pollards of Verona	iv.	595	Pompone, M.	iv.	195
Pollard's lands	iii.	513	Ponce de Leon, John	xii.	339
Pollera, Spaniſh dreſs	xiv.	334	PONCEY'S journey to Abyſſinia	xv.	61
Pollet coin	vi.	457	Poncho dreſs of Conception, Chili	xiv.	668
Poll-tax in Denmark	vi.	309	Pondicherry, Hamilton's account	viii.	391
— on the free Ruſſian pea- ſants (<i>note</i>)	vi.	818	Ponds for fiſh in France	iv.	531
— of Ruſſia	vi.	862	Ponea, Cacique	xiv.	143
— of China in the ninth century	vii.	191. 193	Pongo, paſs of the Amazon	xiv.	215. 219. 498
— in Egypt	xv.	309	Pongo, the ape-monſter, deſcribed	xvi.	332
POLO, MARCO, his voyages and travels in Aſia	vii.	102	—, his great reſemblance to a man	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his introduction	vii.	105	Pongo de Manzeriche	xiv.	501
Polotſk government	vi.	570	Poniard of Spain	v.	510
—, population and produce of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ponjelly village	viii.	408
— government and diſtricts	vi.	749	Ponni village, Guinea	xvi.	366. 471
Polybius's account of Vulcano	v.	153. 155	Pons, Abbé	v.	314
Polygamy, female, in Tibet	vii.	551. 606	—, on the Eſcurial	v.	371
—, female, in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	Pont, M. du, his answer to the Chambre du Commerce	iv.	358
— in Tonquin	ix.	669. 722	Pont village	v.	811
—, the ſtumbling-block to eaſtern converts	ix.	813	Pont-Aberglaſſlynn	ii.	630
— of the Defart Arabs	x.	16	Pont-a-de-Mer, leather manufacture at	iv.	377
— among the Arabs	x.	149	—, cattle of	iv.	477
— in Borneo	xj.	123	Pont-Alta	v.	905
— in Java	xi.	171	Pontameas port	ix.	767
— in New Zealand	xi.	648	Pont-a-Mouſſon town	iv.	193
— of the Chilians	xiv.	122	Pontanua, John Iſaac, on the north- eaſt paſſage	i.	127
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	153	Pontardillas	ii.	594
— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	431	Pontarion's, M., obſervations on the climate of Montreal	xiii.	627
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	420	Pontarlier, route from, to Neuchatel	v.	822
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479. 501	Pont au Mouſſon, vineyards of	iv.	451
— in Benin	xvi.	525	Pont-Beauvoifin	iv.	285
— in Loango	xvi.	568	Pontchartrain, M. de	xiii.	256
— in Sofala	xvi.	697	Pont-de-Rodez, view from	iv.	93
— of the Negroes in Africa	xvi.	873	Pont du Gard, aqueduct	iv.	117
Polynefia	xi.		Ponteamas town	viii.	477
Polypi of Meſſina	v.	9	Ponte-Tremolo	v.	986
—, experiments on	xiv.	256	Pont l'Eveque town	iv.	149
Polyrrhenia city (<i>note</i>)	x.	602	—, cattle of	iv.	477
			Pont-neuf, Friburg	v.	834

INDEX.

[331]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ponto de Galle	viii.	386	Population of Gair-parish	iii.	342
Pontoon, bridge of, at Petersburg	vi.	664	of Perth	iii.	396
Pont Orfin	iv.	153	of Montrose	iii.	426
Pont-y-pair	ii.	625	of St. Andrews	iii.	450
Pont-y-pool	ii.	589	of Fife	iii.	456
Pont-y-prydd	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Ponza, globes of vitrifications at	v.	180	of Linlithgow	iii.	465
Poole, the interpreter	xiii.	157	of Scotland	iii.	477
Poole's Hole	ii.	411. 475	of Kelfo	iii.	484
Poole's voyage towards the north-east passage	i.	539	of the Hebrides and Western Highlands	iii.	553
Pool-Ewe	iii.	341	of the Shetland isles	iii.	697
Poolcocket island	xi.	114	of St. Kilda	iii.	719
Pools near Bethlehem	x.	350	of Rachlin island	iii.	880
, Bathsheba's	x.	356	of France	iv.	317
of Siloam	x.	357	, table of, in each department	iv.	319
of Bethesda	x.	360	of the towns in France and England	iv.	320
on Mount Sion	x.	413	, Young's observations on	iv.	321
Pooneno, Indian chief	xii.	568	, Sir James Stuart on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Poor of Russia	i.	21	, M. Herenschwandt on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
, their state in Kerry	iii.	847	, causes of the excessive, of France	iv.	322
in Limerick	iii.	849	of Spain	iv. 323. v.	382
, oppression of, in Ireland	iii.	866	of Lombardy	iv.	643
of the Milanesse	iv.	945	of the Milanesse	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Venice	iv.	646	of the state of Venice	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pootoo isle	xi.	672	of Tuscany	iv.	644
Popayan, mines of	xiv.	298	of Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
government	xiv.	482	of Piedmont	iv.	645
city	xiv.	483	of Lipari	v.	244
jurisdiction	xiv.	485	of Stromboli	v.	252
, gold mines in	xiv.	539	of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Pope, the, Dandini's audience of him	x.	273	of Catalonia	v.	619
Pope, Mr., anecdote of	ii.	175	of Schaffhausen	v.	642
, his Timon's Villa	ii.	176	of Appenzel	v.	650
, his Man of Rosa	ii.	221	of Zurich	v.	662. 665
Popeda of fago	xi.	260	of Basle	v.	696
Popery in Tibet, King's edict recommending	vii.	602	of Switzerland	v.	719
, privilege of the Grand Lama for	vii.	603	of Lucern	v.	725
Pope's account of Caithness, Strathnaver and Sutherland	iii.	147	of Uri and Schweiz	v.	735
Popham, Lord Chief Justice	xiii.	206	of Neuchatel	v.	814
Popham-beacons	ii.	328	of Friburg	v.	836
Popham's, Captain, settlement in New England	xiii.	206	of Upper Engadina	v.	905
Poplar, Sir Thomas Pert of	xii.	160	of the Valteline	v.	934
Poplar, the water, of America	xiii.	582	of the Grisons	v.	971
Poplars, Lombardy	iv.	608	of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
Popo, Great, Guinea described	xvi.	475	of Suabia	vi.	11. 20
Popo, Little, Guinea	xvi.	357. 473	of Augsburg	vi.	19
Popoguffin, the Virginian hell	xii. 605. xiii.	13	of Bavaria	vi.	37
Poppies, culture of, in France	iv.	499	of Saltzburg	vi.	48
of Persia	ix.	181	of Vienna	vi.	69
Poppy seed, decoction of	ix.	205	of Austria	vi.	120. 123
Poppy-water	viii.	100	of the Tyrol	vi.	120
Population, observations on	i.	345. 375	of Dresden	vi.	145
of the Isle of Man (<i>note</i>)	ii.	833	of Saxony	vi.	154
of Jona	iii.	294	, observations on, in Prussia	vi.	185. 196
of Cannay	iii.	311	of Denmark	vi.	220. 309
of the Isle of Rum	iii.	312	of Hanover	vi.	226

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Population of Cassel	vi.	233	Population of New Hampshire	xiii.	749
of Francfort	vi.	240	of Havanna and Cuba	xiii.	764
of Cologne	vi.	270. 276	of Guaxaca	xiii.	822
of Germany in general	vi.	290	of Mexico	xiii.	850
of Copenhagen	vi.	297	of Campeachy	xiii.	858
of Norway	vi.	356	of Chili	xiv.	20. 114
of Sweden	vi.	523	of St. Jago	xiv.	177
of Moscow	vi.	580	of Conception	xiv.	192
of Twer	vi.	645	of Carthage	xiv.	332
of Petersburgh	vi.	663	of Porto Bello	xiv.	366
of the Russian empire	vi.	861	of Guayaquil	xiv.	395
of Nankin	vii.	248	of Quito	xiv.	446
of Ispahan	vii.	307	of Latacunga	xiv.	468
of Constantinople	vii. 509. x.	727	of Riobamba	xiv.	470
of Japan	vii.	617	of Popayan	xiv.	484
of Jedo	vii.	800	of Atacames	xiv.	490
of Delhi	viii.	167	of Quixos	xiv.	492
of Diu	viii.	313	of Macaa	xiv.	493
of Surat	viii. 316. x.	212	of Piura	xiv.	557
of Malabar	viii.	366	of Lambayeque	xiv.	559
of Madras	viii.	397	of Lima	xiv.	578
English, of Bengal	viii.	413	of Arequipa	xiv.	619
of Canton	viii.	492	of La Plata	xiv.	622
Banian doctrine of the firih	viii. 526. 529. 530.	533	of Spanish and Portuguese America	xiv.	644
of Seringapatam	viii.	605	of Conception, Chili	xiv.	667
of Ferhabad	ix.	51	of Santiago	xiv.	678
of Casbin	ix.	158	of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726
of Agra and Fatepore	ix.	410	of Dar-Für	xv.	132. 150
of Rangoon	ix.	451	of Grand Cairo	xv.	194
of the Birman empire	ix.	498	of West Barbary	xv.	408
of Siam	ix.	575	of Tetuan	xv.	450
of Tonquin	ix.	713. 718	of Algiers	xv.	521
of Bombay	x.	202	of Tunis	xv.	565
former, of Palestine	x.	338	of Morocco	xv.	711. 762
of Retimo	x.	614	of Loanda	xvi.	157. 295
of Candia	x.	615	of Mina, Guinea	xvi.	357
of Scio	x.	628	of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	477. 481
of the Morea	x.	763	of Benin	xvi.	520
of Manilla	xi.	81	of Santa Cruz	xvi.	602
of Paramatta	xi.	910	of Senegal	xvi.	607
of Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 33.	711	of Fayal island	xvi.	672
of New England	xii.	261	of Madagascar	xvi.	742. 745
of the Bermudas	xii.	269	of Gran Canaria	xvi.	817
of Barbadoes	xii.	296. 298	of the Canary islands, inquiry into its origin	xvi.	822—826
of Nevis	xii.	303	of Segó, Bambarra	xvi.	843
of Montserrat	xii.	ibid.	of the interior of Africa	xvi.	871
of Barbuda	xii.	304	Porcelain of China, origin and his- tory of	vii.	228
of Maryland	xii. 309. xiii. 725	725	of tower of Nankin	vii.	249
of Jamaica	xii.	321	of Borneo	xi.	355
of New Jerseys	xii. 354. xiii. 733	733	Porcelain-manufacture at Worcester in Derby	ii.	208
of Pennsylvania	xii. 384. xiii. 729	729	near Florence	iv.	270
of the British colonies	xii.	391	of Limoges	iv.	369
of Georgia	xii.	469. 485	at Stockholm	vi.	433
of Canada	xiii.	337	Portelon city	ix.	579
of Philadelphia	xiii.	396	Porco jurisdiction	xiv.	625
of New York	xiii.	463. 737	Porcupine-hunt of Canada	xiii.	287
anecdotes of American increase in	xiii.	504. 511	Porcupines of Lingen island	viii.	450
its effect on climate (note)	xiii.	681			
of Massachusetts	xiii.	745			

INDEX.

[333]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Porcupines of Siam	ix.	624	Portland cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	875. 894
— of Barbary	xv.	625	Portland castle	ii.	295
— of the Cape	xvi.	64	— race	ii.	296
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Portland island	ii.	291
—, anecdotes of	xvi.	464	Portland island, South Sea, Cook's		
Pordofelena isle	x.	634	adventures at	xi.	527
Poremainu town	viii.	311	Port Montague, Dampier's adven-		
Porentru town	v.	701	tures at	xi.	490
— palace	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Port-na-Spania	iii.	891
— roads	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Porto-Bello, galleons to	v.	471
Poreo of Otaheite	xi.	584	—, Colon's discovery of	xii.	132
Pores of pumices	v.	219	—, Parker's conquest	xii.	218
Porkah, principality	viii.	383	—, discovery of	xiv.	141
Pororoca, the tide called	xiv.	252	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	361
Poro mountain	v.	281	Portocarrero's, Cardinal, epitaph	v.	541
Poros, Los, islands	xii.	125	Porto Novo, Hamilton's description	viii.	390
Porphyry of Stromboli		112. 115	Port-Passage	v.	305
—, experiments on	v.	121	Portrait-painters of Stockholm	vi.	421
— of Basfluzzo	v.	127	Portraits in Holy-Rood palace	iii.	30
— of Lipari	v.	161. 199	— at Newbottle	iii.	33
— of Alicuda	v.	223	— at Dalkeith House	iii.	34
— of the islands of Lipari	v.	231	—, see Paintings.		
—, aulization of Egyp-			Port Real, Cadiz	v.	574
— tian	v.	232	Port-Royal, Carolina	xii.	343
Porphyry-pillars, ancient, at Con-			Port-Royal, Jamaica	xii.	315
— stantinople	vii.	511	Port-Royal, Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 281
— in St. Sophia	x.	724	Portrush village	iii.	897
Porphyry-quarries of Elfdal	vi.	467	Portry cave	iii.	622
—, manufacture	vi.	468	Ports of Iceland	i.	756. 776
Porpites, azure	xi.	760	— of the Orcades	i.	780
Porpoises	xi.	635	— of Shetland islands	i.	783
—, white, of Canada	xiii.	357	— of Cadiz, improvement	v.	573
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	382	— of Chili (see Harbours)	xiv.	71
—, mode of catching, in the			Portfdown hill	ii.	312
— St. Lawrence	xiii.	672	Portfey island	ii.	29. 309
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	770	Portsmouth town	ii.	29
—, description of a female	xiii.	863	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	601	— harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Porquera town	xiv.	310	— docks	ii.	30
Porras, Francis de, his nutiny			—, trade of	ii.	31. 309
— against Colon	xii.	146. 152	Portsmouth, New Hampshire	xiii.	749
Porlanger bay, aderfugle in	i.	427	Portfoken ward	ii.	48
—, fishery of	i.	444	Port Sonnachan	iii.	364
—, Paffe-Varek in	i.	465	Portsoy town	iii.	67
Port-Admiral of Batavia	xi.	188	—, marble of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Porta Celi, Chartreuse	v.	609	Port St. Mary town	v.	570
Porta Ferrea, passage by Rubruquis	vii.	89	— bar	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Portals, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	266	Portugal, Adanson's description	xvi.	622
Port-au-Prince	xiii.	753	Portugal, London trade with	ii.	99
Porters of Sicily and Genoa	vi.	228	Portugal, John King of	xii.	20. 53
— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	209	Portugal, King of, audience of him	xvi.	309
—, their resting places in Ma-			Portuguese, their opposition to the		
— dras	viii.	573	— Dutch in China	vii.	235
Port-Glasgow	iii.	243	—, history of their trade		
Portn-hellic bay	ii.	760	— in Japan	vii.	637
Portnyllyn Head	ii.	629	— missionaries in India	viii.	92. 124
Porti, the Lapland	i.	298	—, their expulsion from		
Porti Calvo, Brazil	xiv.	705. 821	Muskat	viii.	284
Portici, on the basalties of	v.	240	—, their expulsion from		
Portimo lake	i.	282	Ormuz	viii.	299
Port-Jackson, New South Wales	xi.	546. 903	— settlement at Diu	viii.	312
					Portuguese

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Portuguese, their battle with the English at Surat	viii.	322	Post-houses of Russia	vi.	571
their possessions in India	viii.	327	in the country of Kublai-Khan	vii.	136
at Goa	viii. 353. ix.	234	—, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	376
their transactions in Pegu	viii.	420	in Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	777. 795
at Malacca	viii. 434. ix.	422	Postilions, Swedish	i.	268
of Timor	viii. 456. xi.	803	at Dartford	ii.	494
at Ningpoo or Limpoa	viii.	508	of Russia	vi.	577
in Persia	ix.	114	Posting in England	ii.	290
at Ceylon	ix.	423	in France	iv.	85
colony in Siam	ix.	575	in Spain	v.	559
in Cambaya	ix.	768	Postmasters of Germany	i.	335
in Cochin-China	ix.	796	Post-office, general, of London	ii.	54
anecdotes of them in India	x.	210. 216	Posts, origin of	ii.	289
their discoveries	xi.	405. 416	—, in England	ii.	290
observations on them	xi.	803	Post-waggon, speculations in a Potapaco	vi.	230
(note)	xi.	803	—	xiii.	27
their missionary settlements in South America	xiv.	229. 511	Potarzeeke, route from Sophia to Potash of Valencia	x.	229
in Brazil	xiv. 733. xvi.	152	Potatoes, culture of, in France	iv.	500
—, history of their revolt	xiv. 743—858.	870	—, Virginian	xiii.	30
—, their adventures in Ethiopia	xv.	32. 82	—, Bermudian, of America	xiii.	435
in Congo	xvi.	171	of Quito	xiv.	459
wars in Congo	xvi. 230	284. 335	of Loango	xvi.	552
gold trade of Guinea in the island of St. Thomas	xvi.	375	of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
in Annabon	xvi.	513	of Fida	xvi.	504
in Rio Formosa	xvi.	514	Pot-breaker, Prince of Morocco	xv.	486
—, their discoveries	xvi.	519	Potemkin, Prince, anecdotes of him	vi.	763
conquest of Sofala	xvi.	675	—, his dignities	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Macorongo	xvi.	679	—, revenues	vi.	764
—, their conduct in Melinda	xvi.	703	—, extravagance	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
conquest of Mombaza	xvi.	724	—, death	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
conduct to the King of Lamo	xvi.	731	—, his person	vi.	765
pillage Mandia island	xvi.	733	—, habits and manners	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
wars with the Arabs	xvi.	735	Potentiana, Donna, anecdotes of her	xvi.	288
Portuguese-bird of Guinea	xvi.	744	Pot-herbs of Arabia	x.	191
Portway at Aynho	ii.	345	Potigi captainship, see Rio-Grande.		
Portway mines	ii.	479	Potiguaras nation	xiv.	875
Pory's account of Virginia	xiii.	142	Potosi, silver-mines of	i. 149. xiv.	18
Posidium, the ancient	x.	563	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	623
Posieux, rebels at	v.	840	town	xiv.	624
Posilipo, grotto of	v.	22	Potowmac river, settlement on	xii.	305
—, tufa of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— described	xiii.	709
Positos of Spain	v.	465	—, falls of	xiii.	720
Possession, Cartier's ceremony of taking, of New France	xii.	637	Pots, earthen, of the Indians	xiii.	481
Possession island	xi.	554	Pots, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	467
Possolsky monastery	vii.	420	Pot's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	91. 104
Post, mode of conducting, in India	viii.	316	Potsdam city	vi.	175
Postage, mode of, in Persia	ix.	204	Pot-stone of Cada-Hully	viii.	696
Postell, William, on Martin Behaim	xi.	412	of Maru-Hully	viii.	710
Postefora	i.	16. 42	of Jamagullu	viii.	771
Post-horses, cheapness in Russia	vi.	570	—, Indian kettles made of tobacco-pipes	xiii.	516
—, difficulties in procuring	vi.	620	Pottagerie of Versailles	iv.	64
Post-houses of Sweden	vi.	375	Potteries of St. Cloud	iv.	44
			of France	iv.	357. 360
			Potteries		

INDEX.

[335]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Potteries of China, origin and history	vii.	228	Prague, road from Vienna to	vi.	132
Potters, Hindoo, manners and			—, battle of	vi.	134
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	—, description of the city	vi.	139
Potters' Field	x.	356. 424	Prairie de la Magdalene, Canada	xiii.	619
Potty, Peter	xiv.	828	Pran, Indian chief	xiv.	208
Pot village	ix.	552	Prassin, Duc de	i.	735
Pouangue mountain	xiv.	169	Pratama Vaishnavam, cast	viii.	664
Pouce, Le, mountain	xi.	69	Prater of Vienna	vi.	95
Pouk powder for painting the eyes	xv.	661	Prato cape	xii.	636
Poulaho, King of Tongataboo	xi. 670.	673. 688	Pratt cape	xii.	664
Poulet, John	xii.	661	Praya port, St. Jago	xi.	101. 564
Pouliches tribe, in the Samorin's			Prayer, the Lord's, in Icelandic	i.	674
— dominions	viii.	375	Prayer-book, English	ii.	536
Poultry, price of, in Italy	iv.	653	Prayer-days in Lapland	i.	321
Pound weight, its subdivisions in			Prayers used by the Western Icelanders		
— Ruffia	i.	41	— at sea	iii.	615
—, the Wardhouse	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Bahians	viii.	543
Pouodang temple	ix.	463	—, hours of Persian	xi.	263
Pourous and Parcutec, the Banian			— of the Mahometans	ix.	301
— Adam and Eve	viii.	525	— of the Turks	x.	256. 278
Pous town	iv.	105	— of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Poult, the drink	viii.	100	— of the Moors in Barbary	xv. 420.	423. 455. 663. 774
Poutouatamis bay	xiii.	306	— of the Mandingoes on the		
Povelsen's and Olafsen's account of			— new moon	xvi.	875
— Iceland	i.	621	Preacher bird of Peru	xiv.	278
Poverty-bay, Cook's adventures in	xi.	526	— of Carthagena	xiv.	345
Powder-mills of Spain	v.	447	Precedency in Batavia	xi.	189
— of General Clauffen	vi.	327	Predelination, anecdotes of Turkish	x.	255
Powder-plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156	Predictions by second sight	iii.	670
Powder-works of Barbary	xv.	606	Precautions to travellers in Sweden	vi.	374
Powell, Captain, his murder	xiii.	146. 156	Precipices, clambering	ii.	560
—, anecdotes of him	xiii.	189. 199	—, observations on passing	iv.	700
Powell, Mr.	ii.	602	—, houses built on	xi.	48
Powell's account of the Virginian			Precipitation	i.	730
— colony	xiii. 66. 73.	120	Precipitation mountain	x.	364. 455
Power, Young's observations on	iv.	431	Preface, Martin's, to his account of		
—, observations on naval	ix.	207	— the Western isles	iii.	572
Powercourt mansion	iii.	820	— to Martin's voyage to St.		
— park	iii.	821	— Kilda	iii.	700
— waterfall	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— to Brand's description of the		
Powhataa, King	xii. 231. 235.	xiii. 42	— Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	733
—, his court	xiii.	57. 75	— to Young's travels in France	iv.	77
—, speeches of	xiii. 83. 112. 115.	125	— to Dolomieu's account of the		
Powhatan river	xii.	231	— earthquakes in Calabria	v.	173
—, English settlement			— to Bourgoanne's travels in		
— on	xii.	233. 240	— Spain	v.	
— (see James river)	xiii.	26	— to Coxe's travels in Switzer-		
— Indians	xiii.	37	— land	v.	640
— town (see James-town)	xiii.	47	— to Fortia's travels in Swe-		
Powick	ii.	209	— den	vi.	373
Powis castle	ii.	657	— to Bell's travels in Asia	vii.	271
Powlet family	ii.	330	— to the journal of M. de		
Powny, Captain, anecdotes of him	ix.	648	— Lange	vii.	435
Poyamba of China	vii.	478	— to Sir Thomas Roe's journal	viii.	1
Pozuelos river	xiv.	559	— to Hamilton's new account		
Praams at the siege of Gibraltar	v.	590	— of the East Indies	viii.	259
Pracel, shoals of	xi.	38	— to Pietro Della Valle's tra-		
Pradelles	iv.	215	— vels in Persia	ix.	1
Prado of Madrid	v.	378	— to Borri's account of Cochin-		
Præses of the Synod	iii.	527	— China	ix.	772

Preface

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Preface to Pigafetta's treatise on Navigation	xi.	380	Presentations to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	302
— to the life and actions of Colon	xii.	1	Presentments for roads in Ireland	iii.	870
— to Heriot's account of Virginia	xii.	590	Presents of the Emperor of China	vii.	267
— of Four Points, Smith's	xiii.	2	— from the Emperor of China to His Czarish Majesty	vii.	402
— to Lahontan's travels in Canada	xiii.	254	— for the Emperor of Japan	vii.	759
— to Kalm's travels in North America	xiii.	374, 545	— of the Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20
— to Burnaby's travels in North America	xiii.	701	— of Sir Thomas Roe to him	viii.	33
— to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili	xiv.	30, 31	— fit for India	viii.	44, 50, 55
— to Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	313	— of the Persian ambassador to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	114
— to Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1	— of the Omrahs to the Great Mogul	viii.	163
— to Poncet's journey to Abyssinia	xv.	61	— to the King of Persia on Neorouz	ix.	57
— to Mequinez	xv.	443	—, oriental customs in	ix.	64
— to Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	501	— of the Spanish ambassador to Shah Abbas	ix.	76
— to Angelo and Carl's voyage to Congo	xvi.	148	— for the King of Ava	ix.	515
— to Merolla's voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	— from him	ix.	542
— to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337	—, oriental custom of, on visiting	ix.	318
— of the translator to Adanson's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598	—, necessity of, in Borneo	xi.	136
Prefetto of Egypt	x.	386	—, mode of making, in the Friendly isles	xi.	665
Pregalia valley	v.	896	— to the Sultan of Dar-Fur	xv.	156
—, government of	v.	897	—, custom of, in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509
Premiums for the encouragement of French trade	iv.	354	Preservation island, New Holland	xi.	895
— to the Dutch sailors from India	xi.	210	Perservatives from cold	vii.	317
Prerogative-court	ii.	136	Perserves of peaches in Philadelphia	xiii.	401
Prerogatives of the King of England granted to Colon on his discoveries	ii.	127	Prefidencies of Africa	v.	461
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	85	President of the League of God's House	v.	950
Presburg, Esterhazy's castle near	vi.	117	Presidents of the Council of Castile	v.	398
Presbyterian churches, Philadelphia	xiii.	389	Prefs, printing, Mr. Johnes's	ii.	660
Presbyterians of England	ii.	142	— of Madrid	v.	385
— of Scotland	iii.	222	—, licensers in Vienna	vi.	84
Presbyteries of Scotland	ii.	165	Prefs-gangs of London	ii.	498
Presbytery of Scotland	iii.	525	— of Cochin-China	ix.	794
Presence in animals of earthquakes (note)	v.	274	Prefslick, Mr.	xiv.	3
Prescriptions for the gout	xiii.	855	Prefter John	vii.	43, 97
— of the physicians of Loango	xvi.	572	—, his kingdom	xv.	20
Presentations at the court of Sweden	vi.	393	—, origin of the title	xvi.	721
— to the Empress of Russia	vi.	672	—, his dominions	xvi.	ibid.
— to the Emperor of China	vii.	265	Preston, Pennant's account of	iii.	181
			Preston, Captain Amias	xii.	205
			Preston, Richard	iii.	123
			Preston Pans	iii.	28
			Pretender, the	iii.	78
			Pretigau, valley of	v.	957
			Price, Dr., his calculations	iv.	324
			Price, Mr., of Foxley	ii.	214
			Prices of various articles at Limerick	iii.	82
			— at Cork	iii.	836
			—, high, at Killarney	iii.	847
			—, general, of Ireland	iii.	873
			— of provisions in France	iv.	123
			— at Cherbourg	iv.	152
			— at Rennes	iv.	154
			Prices		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Prices of various articles at Luneville	iv.	195	Priests of Japan	vii.	629
— of estates	iv.	209	—, secular, of Japan, Kempfer's	vii.	728
— of articles at Aix	iv.	224	— description of them	vii.	352. 354
— at Milan	iv.	241	— of Goa	viii.	374
— at Venice	iv.	253	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	387
— at Bologna	iv.	263	— of Ceylon	viii.	400
— of corn, observations on	iv.	331, 332	— of Vizagapatam	viii.	402
— of labour in France	iv.	388	— of Jagarynat	viii.	426. ix. 420
— of wood and charcoal in France	iv.	524, 527	— in Pegu	viii.	465. 475
— in Italy of provisions	iv.	650	— in Siam	viii.	480
— of corn	iv.	651	— of Cambodia	viii.	485
— of wine, fuel, hay,			— of Macao	viii.	503
and straw	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of China	viii.	514. 517
— of labour	iv.	652	— of Japan	ix.	145
— of poultry	iv.	653	— of Mingrelia	ix.	150
—, on the rise of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Georgia	ix.	153
— of provisions at Paris	iv.	657	— of Erivan	ix.	153
— at Barcelona	iv.	659	—, account of the Birman	ix.	449. 467
— at Gerona	iv.	661	— of the Siamese	ix.	582
— in Catalonia	iv.	664	— of Arracan	ix.	762
— in Madrid	iv.	674	— of Laos	ix.	766
— in Switzerland	v.	758	— of Camboya	ix.	768
— of Negroes in America	xiii.	501	—, Egyptian, Blount's account	x.	241
— of various articles in Canada	xiii.	697	— of the Maronites	x.	291. 293
— in Manding	xvi.	889	—, Latin, in Jerusalem	ix.	341
Pricket's, Mr., account of Hudfon's			— of Otaheite	xi.	522
voyage	xii.	271	— of Owhyhee	xi. 702. 715. 719. 722	
Prickley-pear of the Bermudas	xiii.	172	— of the Virginians	xiii.	40
— of Barbary	xv.	603	— of Montreal	xiii.	279. 695
Pride of the Spaniards	v.	501	— of Canada described	xiii. 365. 626. 648	
— of all Eastern courts	ix.	486	— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	640
Pridiox, M., in Virginia	xii. 585. xiii. 11		— of the Brazilians	xiv.	875. 878
Priestesses, the Birman	ix.	450	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	30. 81. 91
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	501	— of St. Catherine's, Mount		
Priesthood, progress of philofophy on	v.	494	Sinai	xv.	291
Priests, Russian	i.	22	— of the Coptis	xv.	368
— of Samoeda	i.	63	— of West Barbary	xv.	418
— of the Laplanders	i.	163. 468	—, Negro, of the Gold Coast,		
—, sacrficial			Guinea	xvi. 399. 413. 426	
drefs of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Fida	xvi.	496. 500
— anecdote of	iii.	607	— of Annabon	xvi.	515
— of Felicuda	v.	220	— of Benin	xvi.	527. 530
— of Alicuda	v.	221	Primavera garden of Aranjuez	v.	557
— in Spain, influence	v.	401	Prima Vista, Cabot's discovery	xii.	158
—, their riches	v.	404	Prince, on the Spanish title of	v.	346
—, superstitiously venerated in			Princes of Guinea, their education	xvi. 417. 481. 491	
Spain	v.	508	Princes' college at Ratifbon	vi.	43
— at the Spanish theatre	v.	528	Prince's island	viii. 452. xi. 159	
— of Bormio	v.	916	—, Behaim's observations		
— of the Valteline	v.	930	on	xi.	396
— of Beveria	vi.	38	Prince's island, Guinea	xvi.	507
—, Greek, in Hungary	vi.	110	Prince's island, Rio Gabon	xvi.	508
—, anecdote of Danish	vi.	219	Prince's islands	x.	699
—, Russian	vi.	648	Prince's port, Cuba	xii.	39
— of the East, impositions			Prince's of Guinea, their education	xvi.	417. 480
practised by them	vii.	14	— in Loango, their singular		
—, description of the Saracen	vii.	52	privileges	xvi.	570
— of the Jugues	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Prince-town, America	xiii.	449
— of Sachion	vii.	119	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	733
—, familiarity of the Romish, to			Principal-Place, St. Jago	xiv.	170
those of Tibet	vii.	555. 560	Principe, Fort del, Havanna	xiii.	762

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pringle, Sir J., on the diseases of an army	i.	716	Prisons of Russia, queries answered by the Empress respecting	vi.	808
Pring's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii. 225. xiii. 21		-----, new regulations of	vi.	809
Printers in Philadelphia	xiii.	395	-----, Siamese	ix.	593
----- in New York	xiii.	462	----- of Tonquin	ix.	758
Printing, Heydegger on	v.	673	----- of Dorebat	x.	54
-----, its aid to the Reformation	vi.	166	Privateers encouraged by Elizabeth	xii.	214
----- in Cochin-China	ix.	791	-----, West Indian	xii.	437
----- in Constantinople	x.	737	----- of St. Male	xiv.	25
Printing-offices in Iceland	i.	637. 675	----- of Salce	xv.	409. 696
----- at Oxford	ii.	112	Privet-badges of Pennsylvania	xiii.	407. 430
----- at Havod	ii.	660	Privileges granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants	i.	47
----- in Glasgow	iii.	112. 240	----- of parliament	ii.	130
----- in France	iv.	169	----- of foreigners at Cadiz	v.	578
----- at Parma	iv.	279	----- of the Duke of Courland	vi.	720
----- at Madrid	v.	385	----- of the nobility of Courland	vi.	721
----- in Korea	vii.	535	----- granted to Colon on his discoveries	xii.	54
Prints at Inns	ii.	551	Privy-council of Denmark	vi.	322
Prize of St Nicholas's protection	ii.	772	Prizes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117
Prize of Douglas's	ii.	792	Prize-thefts of the University of Lima	xiv.	576
Prior Park	ii.	252	Proas of Bera	xi.	236
Prior's Sound	xii.	492	Probi of the Valteline	v.	929
Priory at Warwick	ii.	351	Probie's, Mr., letter on an operation for the stone	iv.	73
----- at Coventry	ii.	355	Proceedings of the National Assembly	iv. 176, et seq.	290
----- at Hineckley	ii.	359	Process with the assassins of Gustavus the Third	vi.	511
----- at Derby	ii.	372	Processions of the Chinese	vii.	202
-----, Workshop	ii.	442	----- at Constantinople	vii.	512
-----, Newstead	ii.	443	----- in Japan, Kemper's description	vii.	786
-----, Dunstable	ii.	458	-----, religious, at Paligonda	viii.	581
----- at Burlington	iii.	9	----- in Persia in honour of Ali	ix.	33
----- at Gisborough	iii.	16	-----, representation of one, at Persepolis	ix.	104. 193
----- of Port-moak	iii.	37	-----, wedding, of the Persians	ix.	250
----- in Loch-Tay	iii.	45	----- of Mohurrum in Persia	ix.	273. 295
----- of Paiscardin	iii.	73. 133	-----, Indians fond of them	ix.	296
----- at Ship	iii.	122	----- at Pegu	ix.	430
-----, Urquhart	iii.	133	-----, Birmans fond of	ix.	449
-----, Kingussie	iii.	134	----- of the embassy to Ava	ix.	516
-----, Holland	iii.	180	-----, funeral, of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	701
-----, Carlisle	iii.	202	----- of the Tonquinese	ix.	731
-----, Cannonby	iii.	209	----- of the Imam from the Mosque	x.	69
----- at Blantyre	iii.	234	----- of the Greeks and Armenians at Jerusalem	x.	353
----- of Ardchattan	iii.	353	----- of pilgrims from Damascus to Mecca	x.	370
-----, St. Andrew's	iii.	447	----- in Siam	xi.	18
----- of Chamounie	iv.	689	----- at Havannah	xiii.	764
Prisms of lava in Vulcano	v.	144	----- at Vera Cruz	xiii.	778. 853
----- of zeolites	v.	205	----- at St. Jago	xiv.	178
----- in lava of Felicuda	v.	213	Processions		
Prisoners, mode of trying, in England	ii.	133			
-----, treatment in the Valteline	v.	927			
-----, process with them among the Grisons	v.	967			
-----, treatment of, in Guinea	xvii.	413. 506			
----- made slaves in Africa	xvii.	882. 884			
Prisons in the Scilly isles	ii.	752			
----- of Soleve	v.	711			
----- at Bern	v.	850			
----- of Christian the Good	vi.	341			
----- of Stockholm	vi.	427			

I N D E X.

[339]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Processions in the Holy Week at			Productions of the Shetland isles	iii.	693. 769
St. Jago	xiv.	179	of Caithness	iii.	86
in Quito	xiv.	445	round Belfast	iii.	825
in Lima	xiv.	575	of Rachlin island	iii.	880
in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	of France, observations		
of the King of Sennar	xv.	70	on (<i>note</i>)	iv.	333
of the Emperor of Ethiopia			of the kingdom of		
to receive the sacrament	xv.	77	Valencia	iv.	673
of the pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	321	of Majorca	iv.	676
description			of the north and south		
of the order of it	xv.	382-386	contrasted	vi.	230
of the Canarians	xvi.	819	of Arabia Pctrea	viii.	287
of Mungo Park's caravan	xvi.	898	of Bassora	viii.	290
Procida, Rock of Burnt Stones near	v.	46	of Comera	viii.	291
, pumice, enamels and lavas			of Gombroon	viii.	297
of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Tatta	viii.	307
Proclamation-cafes in Japan	vii.	774	of Cambay	viii.	314
Proclamations of the Dutch council			of Surat	viii.	320
of Brazil	xiv	761. 768.	of the Sundah Rajah's		
of the Portugese	xiv.	8c1. 824	country	viii.	357
Proconnesus	x.	711	of Canara	viii.	365
Proctor, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	151	of Malabar	viii.	367
Proctors of Oxford	ii.	104	of the Samorin's		
of Cambridge	ii.	125	country	viii.	374
Prodigality of the English in the			of Couchin	viii.	382
Isle of Man	ii.	790	of Ceylon	viii.	387
of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93. 100	of the Maldives	viii.	389
of the Hungarian nobility	vi.	107. 112. 116	of Tranquebar	viii.	391
Produce of lands, observations on	iv.	528	of Pondicherry	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of feed in Piedmont	iv.	592	of Madras	viii.	396
in the Milanese	iv.	593	of Canjam	iv.	401
in Venice	iv.	593	of Orixa	viii.	403
in Bologna	iv.	597	of Ballafore	viii.	406
in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Arracan	viii.	417. ix. 760
in Modena	iv.	598	of Barma or the Bir-		
in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	man empire	viii.	421. ix. 502
in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Quedah	viii.	433
of Egypt			of Malacca	viii.	435
and Arabia	x.	174	of Acheen, Sumatra	viii.	445
Productions of Jura	iii.	275	of Timor	viii.	457. xi. 375
of Ila	iii.	287	of Trangauo	viii.	463
of Oranfay	iii.	292	of Siam	viii.	475. ix. 603
of Colonfay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Cambodia	viii.	478
of Jooa	iii.	294	of Tonquin	viii.	483
of Cannay	iii.	310	of Canton	viii.	492
of Rum	iii.	312	of China	viii.	510
of Skie	iii.	327. 619	of Formosa	viii.	513
of Strath-Tay	iii.	378	of Japan	viii.	516
of Selkirkshire	iii.	479	of Ava	ix.	762
of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	of Jangoma	ix.	763
of the Isle of Herries	iii.	585	of Laos	ix.	764
of Bernera	iii.	588	of Camboya	ix.	766
of North-Vist ifle	iii.	591	of Cochin-China	ix.	769. 777
of Lingay ifle	iii.	597	of Hedjas	x.	86
of South-Vist	iii.	602	of Hadramant	x.	114
of Arran	iii.	644	of Oman	x.	116
of St. Kilda	iii.	705	of Lachfa	x.	120
of the Orkney ifles	iii.	688. 742	of Cyprus	x.	281
			of Mount Libanus	x.	289
					Productions

[u u z]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Productions of Ipsara	x.	631	Prognostications of the weather	iii.	384
of the Philippines	xi.	88. 333	of the Persian astro-		
of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 767	logers	ix.	227
of Borneo	xi.	108. 354	Prognostics from the smoke of		
of Java	xi.	167	Stromboli	v.	96
of Amboyna	xi.	254	from the fumes of		
of Butuan	xi.	349	Vulcano	v.	151
of Palaoon	xi.	350	on the weather	xiii.	379. 474. 481.
of the Molucca islands	xi.	372	of earthquakes, vol-		
of Mallua	xi.	375	canoes, &c.	xiv.	498. 513. 535
of Maurice island	xi.	440	Progress of French commerce from		
of New Holland	xi.	453	1716 to 1790	iv.	303. 591
of Otaheite	xi.	517	Progresses, the Queen's	ii.	353
of New Zealand	xi.	541	Prohibitions of export, their effects	iv.	438
of New South Wales	xi.	555	in Piedmont	iv.	646
of Savu island	xi.	561	in the Milanese	iv.	647
of the Friendly isles	xi.	592	in Venice	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Easter island	xi.	603	in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Marquesas	xi.	606	in Tuscany	iv.	648
of Tanna island	xi.	628	in Modena	iv.	649
of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	in Parma	iv.	650
of Tongataboo	xi.	687	in Austria	vi.	120
of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729	of the Japanese trade		
of the Canary islands	xi.	746	in China	vii.	638
of Bernier isle, New			on the American colo-		
Holland	xi.	780	nies	xiii.	461
of Hispaniola	xii.	78	Projectors in the East Indies	viii.	42. 51
of Newfoundland	xii.	174	Projects for the improvement of		
of Virginia	xii. 182. 236. 240.	595. xiii. 29. 708	Spanish America	v.	498
of New England	xii. 255. xiii. 215		for peopling the British		
of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 172		colonies	xii.	391
of Barbadoes	xii.	295	of Captain Smith for the		
of Jamaica	xii.	317	conquest of Virginia	xiii.	153
of Carolina	xii.	343	Prokopovitch, Theophanes, the		
of Pennsylvania	xii.	383	historian	vi.	850
of Canada	xii. 667. xiii. 350		Prone city, description of it	ix.	462
of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	Carthage, analogy of its origin to		
of Chili	xiv.	42	Carthage	ix.	463. 561
of Quito	xiv.	286	Prome, Prince of	ix.	527
of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726	his palace and court	ix.	528
of Brazil	xiv.	730. 858	Promenade of Madrid	v.	378
of Barbary	xv.	404	of Aranjuez	v.	558
of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	of Vienna	vi.	95
of Morocco	xv.	706	of Ispahan	ix.	190
of Senegal	xvi.	665	Prometheus, the Egyptian	xv.	351
of Madagafcar	xvi.	739. 799.	Promocoes, Chili	xiv.	55
		800—807	Promocoes Indians, their battle with		
Proes of Dennis isle	xi.	485	the Peruvians	xiv.	111. 191
of Cave's isle	xi.	486	Promontorium Pulchrum	xv.	559
Profession, difficulty in choosing a			Promontory of Miseno	v.	46
fit one	i.	152	Pronis' settlement in Madagafcar	xvi.	748. 750
Profession of faith of the Maro-			Pronouns of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
nites	x.	296	Pronunciation of the Laplanders	i.	452
Professions, civil, in the Isles	iii.	551	of the Icelanders	i.	674
Professors in Vienna	vi.	86	of Latin	ii.	516
of Gottingen	vi.	232	of English	ii.	570
Professorships at Oxford	ii.	107	at St. Kilda	iii.	713
at Cambridge	ii.	125	at the Shetland isles	iii.	767
in Spain	v.	394	of Arca	x.	163

INDEX.

[341]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pronunciation in South America	xiv.	377	Prostitutes of the Canary islands	xi.	746
of the Hottentots	xvi.	100. 141	Peron's remarks on	xi.	906
Proof of gold in Guinea	xvi.	374	on the Gold Coast, regu-		
Propertius on Indian wives burning themselves	viii.	546	larly bred	xvi.	424. 510
Property in Russia at the mercy of the Emperor	i.	19. 34	Prostitution in Spain	v.	515
, effects of the French revolution on	iv.	423	, a general eastern custom	xi.	41
, on investing, in agriculture	iv.	439	Protestants in the Hebrides and the Western Highlands	iii.	553
, on the possession of small landed	iv.	461	maffacred in the Valteline	v.	921
in Hindoſtan, all veſted in the Great Mogul	viii.	143	, emigration from Saltsburg	vi.	49
, consequences	viii.	143	persecuted in Hungary	vi.	109
, ſtate of, in Perſia	ix.	220	at Prague	vi.	141
, uncertain tenure, in Soſala	xvi.	697	, on their ignorance	vi.	169
Property-tax, obſervations on	iv.	409. 413	, Georgia an aſylum for	xii.	483
Prophecies of Scheich Schædeli	x.	75	, on the French	xiii.	368
, Turkiſh	x.	253	Provence	iv.	224
of the Chriſtians gaining poſſeſſion of the Holy Land	xv.	673. 776	province deſcribed	iv.	307
Prophecy, fulfilment of an Arabian fulfilled at Carwar	viii.	284	, its climate	iv.	314
Propheſy, modern	iii.	333	, vineyards	iv.	455
of Barbary	xv.	672	, ſilk culture in	iv.	468
Prophets' Sepulchres	x.	358. 427	, cattle	iv.	480
Propontis iſlands	x.	710	, almonds of	iv.	483
Proprietors of Skie	iii.	642	, culture of chicory in	iv.	489
of Bute	iii.	643	, its hemp and flax	iv.	493
of the Orkney iſles	iii.	746	, olives	iv.	496
Proſe written poſterior to verſe	i.	679	, oranges	iv.	497
Profody, Icelandic	i.	681	, pomegranates	iv.	498
Proſpects of London	ii.	494	, pines	iv.	499
from Weſtminſter bridge	ii.	495	, capers	iv.	506
from the dome of St. Paul	ii.	522	, various plants of	iv.	ibid:
from Arreton Downs	ii.	703	, waſte lands of	iv.	514
from Aſhey ſea-mark	ii.	704	, woods	iv.	524
from Knighton	ii.	705	, feeding ſheep in	iv.	532
from Newchurch	ii.	706	, mode of thręſhing in	iv.	533
from the Alps	iv.	685	, manures and manuring in	iv.	546
from the ſummit of Mont-Blanc	iv.	691	Proſpects on Eſſex	ii.	8
from the ſummit of Mount Etna	v.	84	, Leiceſterſhire	ii.	13
on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.		, Gallic	iii.	532. xii. 18. 19
from the Cordilleras	xiv.	47. 61. 290	Providence of God	i.	411
ſingular, from Table Mountain	xvi.	58	, remarkable, in Orkney	iii.	759
Prostitutes, licensed, in China	vii.	201	exemplified	xiii.	106
, cuſtoms of, in India	vii.	219	Providence iſland, Weſt Indies	xi.	483
in China, Bell's account	vii.	413	, Eng- liſh ſettle- ment in	xii.	358
in Japan	vii.	634	Providence town, Rhode iſland	xiii.	743
, Kempfer's account of the Japanefe	vii.	791	Providential channel	xi.	554
, village of	ix.	452	Provinces of Scotland	ii.	158
			, geographical diviſion of Ruſſia into	vi.	747. 762
			of Perſia	ix.	170
			of Karaſm	ix.	324
			of Arabia	x.	81
			of Madagaſcar	xvi.	738
			Proviſions, on the want of	i.	508
			of London	ii.	88. 145
			price of, at Edinburgh	iii.	32
			at Aberdeen	iii.	62
			in Limerick	iii.	832
			in Cork	iii.	836
			in France	iv.	123
			Proviſions,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Provisions, price of, in Italy	—	iv. 650	Ptolemais in Egypt	—	xv. 231
— in Spain	iv. 657.	659. 661. 664	Ptolemy of Crete (<i>notes</i>)	—	x. 602. 606
— in Switzerland	v.	758	Ptolemy Philadelphus on Siam	ix.	600
— in Vienna	vi.	100	Ptolemy's account of the Hebrides	iii.	274
— in Gratz	vi.	121	— system of the world	xi.	385
— in Bohemia	vi.	134	Puante river, St. Lawrence, Lahontan's excursion on	xiii.	308. 632
— in Dresden	vi.	147	Pubs of Brazil	xiv.	860
— in Prussia	—	184	Pucaguaico signal-station	xiv.	431. 526
— at Novogorod	v.	658	Pucara on the Andes	xiv.	418
— at Peterburgh	vi.	671	Puchan town	vii.	583
—, necessity of carrying, in Sweden	vi.	375	Puchecalco, Cacique	xiv.	202
— allowed to ambassadors	—	—	Puchugchu vegetable	xiv.	531
— in Pekin	vii.	269	Pudding-stone of the Pyrenees	iv.	721
— in Tobolsk	vii.	329	Pudsey, Hugh	—	iii. 508
—, allowance of, to M. de Lange at Pekin	vii.	458	Pudches nation	xiv.	20
—, prices of, in Japan	vii.	797	Puerti Buno, Jamaica	xii.	144
—, allowance of, to Della Valle in Persia	ix.	59	Puerti Santo, Cuba	xii.	40
— at Shiraz	ix.	256	Puerto Tome harbour	xiv.	673
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	396	Puerto Viejo, Peru	xiv.	274. 393
—, prices in Canada	xiii.	697	— bird, in the Isle of Wight	ii.	673
— in Barbary	xv.	662	— of the Calf of Man	ii.	798
— in Brazil	xvi.	202	— of St. Kilda	iii.	711
Provision-trade of Chili	xiv. 673.	684. 686	Puffs of the English	ii.	519
Prow of Bouton island	xi.	60	Pugatchef the impostor, origin and history of	vi.	798
PROYANT's history of Loango, &c.	xvii. 548—	597	—, his army	vi.	800
Prudel estate	iv.	218	—, barbarity	vi.	801
Prujean, Dr., letter on the springs of Bath to	ii.	248	—, betrayed	vi.	802
Prusa on the Hippias	x.	696	—, execution of	vi.	804
Prusa, the ancient	x.	717	Pugilism in Pegu	ix.	431
Prusa, Col de	iv.	334	— in the Friendly Isles	xii.	666
Prussia, on the specie of	iv.	405	— in Tongataboo	xi.	680
—, government of	vi.	176	— in the Sandwich Isles	xi.	705
—, finances of	vi.	177	Pugalic mountains	xiv.	707
—, taxes in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pujar-petta village	viii.	723
—, its armies	vi.	191	Pulea, description of the	i.	156
—, population of	vi.	196	Puli, New	ix.	101. 265
—, its extent	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pulifangan river	vii.	139
Prussia, King of	vi.	58	Pulizones in Carthagea	xiv.	335
—, at the battle of Kolin	vi.	132	Pulke, the Lapland	i.	408
—, description of him	vi.	175. 182	Pulkas, Lapland	i.	311
—, his improvements	—	—	—, see Sledges.	—	—
— in agriculture	vi. 183.	189 290	Pullamban, Dutch factory at	viii.	449
—, enthusiastic admiration of Peter the Third for him	vi.	771	—, discovery of tin at	viii.	450
Prussia, Prince of, his character	vii.	205	Pullangi mountain	i.	236. 285
Pruth, peace of	vi.	726	— covered with flies	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Prynæcia, the ancient	x.	685	Puloo town	ix.	561
Psalms of David, Moritz's observations on	ii.	527	Pulluchampello harbour	ix.	796
Psalms of David, Arabic version of the Mahomedan Negroes	xv.	892	Pulo-capals	viii.	463
Pskof, government and districts	vii.	743	Pulo-condore, factory	viii.	480
Pfyra island	v.	630	Puloccondor island	ix.	767
Ptarmigans of Finmark	i.	424	—, Dampier's account	xi.	39
— about Loch Tay	iii.	43	Pulo-lout harbour	viii.	458
— of Canada	xiii.	621	Pulo-suby island	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ptechingues nation	xiv.	21	Pulo Sabuda	xi.	478
Pthonthis village	xv.	260	Pulo-secca de Mare	viii.	482
			Pulo-secca de Terra	viii.	482
			Pulo-Verera	viii.	451
			Pulo-wey island	viii.	446. 457
			Pulperos of Carthagea	xiv.	336
					Pulpit

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pulpit of tortoise-shell and mother of pearl	x.	355	Punishments in Russia	i. 21. 36. vi. 805	
Pulse, skill of the Chinese in feeling it	ix.	678	—, abolition of		
Pultawa, battle of	vi.	490	capital	vi.	805
Pulucambi, narrative of the missionaries at	ix.	812	of England	ii.	137
Pulucambi, Governor of	ix.	803	—, spiritual	ii.	139
—, his enter-			in the Scilly isles	ii.	752
tainment of the missionaries	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Halifax	iii.	524
—, death	ix.	806	in the Western isles	iii.	546
Puly Shah	ix.	16	for smugglers of salt in		
Pumice of Iceland	i.	690	France	iv.	417
—, analysis of	i. 724. iii. 904. 908. v. 171		among the Grifons	v.	967
— of Solfatara	v.	28	in Suabia	vi.	11
— of Monte-Nuovo	v.	44	in Austria	vi.	130
— of Miseno	v.	46	in Sweden	vi.	521
— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	among the Tartars	vii.	124
— of Prneida	v.	47	in China	vii. 195. 201. 212. viii. 505	
— of Ischia	v.	48	in Korea	vii.	539
— of Arfo	v.	50	in Japan	vii. 624. 774. viii. 517	
— of Rotaro	v.	51	—, peculiarity in		
— of Metelona	v.	59	capital	vii.	627
— of Stromboli	v. 111. 115		of nobles in Japan	vii.	628
— of Vulcano	v. 139. 143		by the Great Mogul	viii.	11
— of Lipari described	v. 159. 167		of a baker in Persia	viii.	300
—, white	v.	164	—, royal, in Persia	viii.	301
—, controversy on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Cannanore	viii.	369
—, observations on	v.	165. 167	at Madras	viii.	394
—, varieties in Campu Bianco	v.	168	in the Birman empire	viii. 422. ix. 494	
—, uses of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Acheen, Sumatra	viii.	446
—, its origin	v.	170	in Siam	viii. 472. ix. 594	
—, its transition into glasses or enamels	v. 177. 236		for rapes in Persia	ix.	95
— of Valle di Muria	v.	186	in Persia	ix.	254
— of Felcudica	v.	218	in Tonquin	ix.	758
— of Santorine	v.	234	in Cochinchina	ix.	792
— of Ternate	v.	235	of the Egyptians	x.	242
— naturally black	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of impaling	x.	377
— of Peruvian volcanoes	xiv.	301	in Mindanao	xi.	24. 29
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604	at Batavia	xi.	185
Pumice-lavas of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	in Boni	xi.	225
Pumpions of Virginia	xiii.	33	—, barbarous, of Virginia	xiii.	43
— used by the French in			in the Bermuda islands	xiii. 197. 202	
Canada	xiii.	683	in Abyssinia	xv.	25. 37
—, Indian mode of prepar-			in Sennar	xv.	70. 86
ing	xiii.	686	in Dar-Fur	xv.	126
Pumpkins of Canada	xiii.	686	in Barbary	xv. 426. 453. 677	
Pumps, Spanish	xi.	55	in Morocco	xv.	756
Pun, an old one	ii.	374	at the Cape of Good		
Puna island	xiv.	389	Hope	xvi.	62. 118
— lieutenantancy	xiv.	401	on the Gold Coast,		
Puna town	x.	205	Guinea	xvi.	406. 420
Puna-puram fort	viii.	728	in Fida	xvi.	480. 485
Punch of Guayaquil	xiv.	399	in Benin	xvi.	525. 528
— in Guinea, described by Bos-			in Loango	xvi.	581
man	xvi.	359	in Sofala	xvi.	690
Puerctilos of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 515	in Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
— of Chinese visitors	ix.	488	in Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	785	Puno town	xiv.	632
Pungal-cotay fort	viii.	747	Puns	ii.	374. 542
			Punta, Rio de la	xiii.	796. 843
			Punta del Segno Nero	v.	185
			Puntael cape	xiv.	803
			Puntal del Arenal	xii.	99
					Puntales

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quenheim the goddess	viii.	502	Queen of Heaven, her defence of		
Quana of Tonquin	ix.	755	the city of Imperial	xiv.	203
Quansa, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319	Queensbury, Duke of	iii.	227
Quansi, Hamilton's account	viii.	484	Queen's College, Oxford	ii.	115
Quantico river	xiii.	719	Queen's County, Young's account		
Quanzon beggars of Japan	vii.	790	of	iii.	863
Quanzu city	vii.	148	Queen's Ferry, ride from Stirling to	iii.	117
Quaqua Coast, Guinea	xvi.	516. 546	Queen's Foreland, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	495. 505.
Quarantania mountain	x.	345. 429	512. 525. 536. 542		
Quareca, Cacique	xiv.	143	Queen's fort	xii.	414
Quarendou	ii.	188	Queen's Progresses, extract from	ii.	200
Quarndon, fox hunt at	ii.	368	Quelinsu city	vii.	157
Quarr abbey	ii.	698	Quelpaert island, Hamel's shipwreck		
Quarrels of the Chinese	viii.	508	on	vii.	519
Quarries of Derbyshire	ii.	475	—, description	vii.	523
at Gurnet bay	ii.	717	Quenche town, Quito	xiv.	436
in the Isle of Man	ii.	801	Quendale bay	i.	783
of porphyry of Elfdal	vii.	467	Quensanfu city	vii.	140
near Seringspatam	viii.	610	Quercy province	iv.	92
near Magadi	viii.	620	—, nobility of, on taxation	iv.	414
of black-lone at Cada-hully	viii.	696	—, vineyards of	iv.	442
at Chica Mally Betta	viii.	701	—, mulberries of	iv.	461
at Arfina Caray	viii.	709	—, cattle of	iv.	474
—, ancient, of Crete	x.	608	—, culture of hemp and flax		
of Quito	xiv.	550	in	iv.	490
of granite in Egypt	xv.	262	—, walnuts of	iv.	504
of Barbary	xv.	609	—, various plants	iv.	505
for building the pyramids	xv.	806	—, tillage and laying of land		
Quartell Point	xii.	473	in	iv.	534
Quarterones of Carthage	xiv.	332	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540
Quarter-sessions of England	ii.	132	Querken islands	i.	203
Quartz of Mont-Blanc	iv.	701	Querkinels islands	xv.	583
of granite	v.	131	Quern, a Scotch	iii.	102
of Felicuda	v.	216. 219	Quefac, mulberries of	iv.	461
of the Apennines	v.	279	Quefango	xvi.	324
of Fossium	vi.	368	Questions put to the Dutch by the		
Quay at Waterford	iii.	855	Emperor of Japan	vii.	809. 814. 818
of Barcelona	iv.	109	— of Virginia	xiii.	167
of Bourdeaux	iv.	124	— put to the Dutch in		
of Cologne	vi.	276	Guinea	xvi.	428
of Philadelphia	xii.	382	— and wine in the Man-		
Quebec, Sir William Phipps's attack			ding language	xv.	916
on	xii.	396	Quian river	vii.	141
—, Sir Hovendon Walker's expedi-			—, its great extent	vii.	150
tion against	xii.	419	Quibio, King	xii.	136. 139
—, Kalm's voyage from Mont-			Quicatlan, Menonville's descrip-		
real to	xiii.	627	tion	xiii.	815. 835
—, Lahontan's description	xiii.	262	Quickjock church	vi.	481
—, Phipps's expedition against	xiii.	332	Quicksilver, its powers on metals	i.	149
—, description of	xiii.	634	—, on its congelation	vi.	690
—, etymology of	xiii.	638	—, its freezing point ascer-		
—, meteorology	xiii.	680	tained	vi.	693
Quebrantabueffas birds	xiv.	657	— used in Peru	xiv.	16
Quecquehatch of North America	xii.	366	— mines of Chili	xiv.	50
Quedah kingdom	viii.	432	— of Guanca Belica	xiv.	613
Quedam isle	iii.	591	— used in the Potosi mines	xiv.	624
Queen Charlotte's Sound	xi.	539. 575. 636. 644	Quilando instrument	xvi.	245
Queenhithe ward	ii.	66	Quillin mountain	iii.	619. 629
Queen of Heaven, feasts in her			Quillota gold-mines	xiv.	184. 186
honour	xiv.	182	— jurisdiction	xv.	582

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quills of gold-dust worn by the African women	xvi.	888	Rabble of Morocco	xv.	762
Quiloo, Hamilton's description	viii.	267	Rabdaris in Persia	ix.	116
Quimos, see Kimos.			Rabe a Clow	xv.	686
Quimper, bishoprick	iv.	156	Rabefin, the Malegache orator	xvi.	773. 776
Quin, Mrs., of Adair	iii.	849	Rabel, Point Jean	xiii.	874
Quinchamali plant of Chili	xiv.	39	Rabida monastery	xii.	23
Quinoa grain of Quito	xiv.	460	Rabo de junco, sea-bird	xii.	30
Quinoaloma desert	xiv.	439	Rabogh, Arabs of	x.	20
Quinquina of Loja	xiv.	216	Rabudos, Rio de los	xiv.	61
of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477	Racan, King of	viii.	101
Quin's, Mr., saying	ii.	685	Racconis town	iv.	236
Quinlai city	vii.	149	, irrigation in	iv.	563
, Marco Polo's description			Raccoon, New Jersey, journey from Philadelphia to	xiii. 482.	497. 504. 567
of it	vii.	152	Race cape, Newfoundland	xii.	178
Quintas of Spain	v.	443	Race of Portland	ii.	296
Quintero harbour, Chili	xiv.	71	Racehorste, Phipps's vessel	i.	541
Quinterones of Carthagera	xiv.	332	Races at Kelfo	iii.	484
Quinoa grain of Quito	xiv.	531	at Aranjuez	v.	558
Quipoes of the Chilians	xiv.	118	Rachel's tomb	x.	349. 435
Quiriquina island	xiv.	72. 674	Rachlin island	iii.	877. 879
Quiriviri island	xii.	128	Racine, Spaniards' opinion of him	v.	524
Quiros, De, on New Zealand	xi.	454	Racine de Difette of France	iv.	501
Quiros, Ferdinand de	xiv.	12	Rackets for hunting in Canada	xiii.	284
Quisay city	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Racoons of America	xiii.	408
Quispicanchi jurisdiction	xiv.	616	, tame	xiii.	444. 522
Quist's, M., classification of precious stones	vi.	423	Radeliffe family	iii.	193
, cabinet	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Radicina town destroyed by an earthquake	v.	290
Quiteva, King of	xvi. 679.	682. 687	Radien, the Lapland god	i.	458
, his titles	xvi.	689	Radish, an enormous American	xiii.	435
, conquered by the Portuguese	xvi.	703	Radison, M., anecdotes of him	xii.	361
Quito, Condamine on	xiv.	215	Radkol bay	i.	756
city, Bouguer's description	xiv.	284. 299	Radnagur, manufactures of	viii.	408
, Ulloa's account	xiv.	440	Radnor, Old and New	ii.	600
province	xiv.	462	forest	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
jurisdiction	xiv.	467	waterfall	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Quitoa island captured by Muzimbas	xvi.	713. 723	Radnor city, Pennsylvania	xii.	382
Quixos government	xiv.	490	Radway-house	ii.	348
Quixote, Don, Madrid edition of	v.	385	Rafts, South American	xiv.	217
Quiyogcohanocke river	xiii.	26. 65	on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
, Indians of	xiii.	96	on the river Morbeya	xv.	800
Quiyough river	xiii.	64	Rage-Melalle	viii.	92
Quiyoughcohanocks of Virginia	xiii.	41	Ragbery, see Rachlin.		
Quiza, the ancient	xv.	518	Ragland cattle	ii.	246. 583
Quonahast, New England	xiii.	219	Ragouts of the Ethiopians	xv.	79
Quultev birds of Chili	xiv.	80	Raguel, the angel	x.	268
			Raguella isle	xii.	672
			Raha vale	xv.	286
			Raid of Ruthven	iii.	412
			Raido-Kierres, the, described	i.	408
			Raigah Arabs	xv.	545
			Rail-roads in Northumberland	iii.	496
			Rain, mode of catching, at sea	i.	815
			, storm of, at Starbottom	ii.	433
			in Ireland	iii.	866
			in France	iv.	133. 312
			on Mount Etna	v.	89
			, mode of catching, at Cadiz	v.	572
			, average, in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	667
			, periodical, in India	vii.	218
					Rain,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rain, periodical, in Hindoſtan	viii.	223	RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, his obſer-	iii.	334
—, Bernier's obſervations on	viii.	224	—, his attempt		
— in Ethiopia	viii.	230	to ſettle Virginia	xii.	180
—, periodical, of Tonquin	ix.	709	—, expedition		
—, ſecret for obtaining, in			to Guiana	xii. 197. 221. 282.	287
Arabia	x.	99	—, his death	xii.	290
in Arabia	x.	182	—, grant of		
in Mindanao	xi.	26	Virginia to	xii.	560
in the Iſle of France	xi.	762	—, Smith's		
in New South Wales	xi.	929	account of him	xiii.	4
in the Weſt Indies	xii.	69. 133	Ralemo river	xiv.	57
in Jamaica	xii.	316. 317	Ram, Banian account of him	viii.	553
in Quito	xiv.	454	Rama, Pococke's deſcription	x.	408. 444
in Peru	xiv.	560	Rama, Prince	viii.	6. 8
phenomenon of, in Peru	xiv.	585	—, a deſcendant of Porus	viii.	8. 45
in Abyſſinia	xv.	28. 45. 83	Rama Anuja, anecdotes of him	viii.	699
in Barbary	xv.	405	Rama Anuja Acharya	viii.	614
table of the quantity that fell			Ramadan of the Arabs	x.	40
in Algiers	xv.	596	—, celebration of the Moreſco	xv.	436. 472
proceſſion and invocation for	xv.	792	— of the Moors	xv.	774
on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	384	—, Negro mode of keeping	xvi.	896
in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550	Ramadhan, annual proceſſion at, in		
in the Niger	xvi.	619	Perſia	ix.	33
in Senegal	xvi.	621	Rama-giri town	viii.	617
in Fayal	xvi.	673	Ramathiam-Zophim	x.	442
Rainbows, appearance of three, at			Ramauſtan fruit of Siam	ix.	609
once	i.	284	Ramazan, faſt of, obſerved in Perſia	ix.	254
lunar, at Bengal	viii.	229	Rambang fort	viii.	453
appearance from the			Rambo, Mr.	xiii. 400. 483.	489
Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Rambouillet, Spaniſh ſheep of	v.	323
Rainier, Admiral (<i>note</i>)	xi.	198	Rambout's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799
Rainſter rock	ii.	381	Rameſes	xv.	183
Rain-florm called the elephant	viii.	13	Ram Head, New Holland	xi.	544. 892
Rain-water, fiſh formed by	xvi.	660	Rami, King, his dominions in the		
Rairy's, Mr., account of the faſting			ninth century	vii.	188
woman of Roſs-ſhire	iii.	535	Rainle, occult ſcience	x.	173
Raiſtormal caſtle	ii.	282	Ramler, the poet	vi.	202
Raiſtho, ſee Tor.			Ramni iſland	vii.	183
Rajahmal town	viii.	414	Ramo, torrent	v.	912
Rajahs of Hindoſtan	viii.	136. 137	Ramon fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
—their tents in			RAMOND's journey to the ſummit		
the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199	of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
Rajapore harbour	viii.	350	Ramras, King	viii.	130
baths at	viii.	351	Ramſay, Iſle of Man	ii.	310
Rajipous of Agra	viii.	74	Ramſden's megameter	i.	566
Rakan, Bernier's account of tranſ-			manometer	i.	571
actions at	viii.	123	Ramſeigne Routle	viii.	79
—, Chah-heſt-kan's enterprizes			Ramtrut temple	viii.	303
againſt	viii.	125	Ramus cape	viii.	356
Rakbaye, harbour of	i.	756	Ramuſhan village	ix.	93
Rakiock trees of Virginia	xii. 602. xiii.	13	Ramuſio's account of Marco Polo	vii.	102
Rakufs, the idol	ix.	534	account of Pigafetta	xi.	299
Raleigh city, Virginia	xii.	184	Rancagua baths	xiv.	65
Raleigh mount	xii.	187	—jurisdiction	xiv.	682
Raleigh, Captain Walter	xii.	287	Rancherias in Panama	xiv.	384
—, his death	xii.	289	in Terra Firma	xiv.	386
RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, privateers			Ranchos of Guaxaca	xiii.	794
belonging to him	i.	819	Rands-Sion lake	vi.	370
—, his report			Ranelagh	ii.	504
of an engagement near the Azores	i.	824			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ranft, Nicholas de Flue's hermitage at	v.	737	Rasspouts of Guzerat	viii.	311
Rangoon, reception of merchants at	ix.	426	Rastadt castle	vi.	4
——, voyage from, to Pegu	ix.	428	Rastofsin, Count, Suwarof's reception of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	803
——, described	ix.	446	Rat, the Huron chief, anecdotes of him	xiii.	325
——, an asylum for debtors	ix.	451	Ratafia of Paris	iv.	52
——, river	ix.	452	Ratcliffe	i.	11
——, ships built at	ix.	452, 566	Ratcliffe, Captain, of Virginia	xiii. 50. 73.	101
Rank, tax on (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310	Ratification of a treaty between the French and Malegaches	xvi.	775
——, mode of obtaining, in Russia	vi.	814	Ratifon, Riefbeck's description	vi.	42
——, punctilio of the Birmans in	ix.	464	——, diet	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, precedency of, in Batavia	xi.	189	Ratifon's, M., settlement in Hudson's bay	xiii.	340
Ranks, military, in Spain	v.	441	Rats, account of the Lapland mountain	i.	106
—— in Japan	vii.	718	—— on ship-board	i.	520
Rannoch	iii.	47	——, charms for expelling (<i>note</i>)	iii.	85
——, roes of	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— in the Isle of Rona	iii.	582
——, fish of lake	iii.	48	—— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	586
Ransoms set on prisoners by the Negroes	xvi.	413	——, great prognosticators	iii.	787
Ranfonnet cape	xi.	826	—— of Japan	vii.	701
Ranulph, Earl of Chester	ii.	366	——, the bamboo, food made of them	ix.	612
Ranunculuses of M. Vaillant	iv.	70	—— destroy the stores of the Virginian colony	xiii.	94
Ranza village	iii.	256	——, destruction caused by them in the Bermudas	xiii.	188
Raolconda diamond mine, Tavernier's description	viii.	235	—— of North America	xiii.	518
Raoudah, see Roida.			—— of Chili	xiv.	83
Raoul cape	xi.	854	—— of Guayaquil	xiv.	397
Rapaapo, North America	xiii.	557	—— in Mequinez	xv.	469
Rapacity of the Haye fish of Guinea	xvi.	451	——, the Barbary	xv.	626
Rapahanock river	xiii. 28. 65.	68	—— of Morocco	xv.	736
—— Indians	xiii.	70	—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57
Rapel river, Chili	xiv.	55	—— of Guinea	xvi.	433
—— lake	xiv.	67	——, wild	xvi.	438
Rapes, punishment for, in China	vii.	195	—— of Coto	xvi.	475
——, punishment for, in Persia	ix.	95	—— of Fida	xvi.	499
Raphanack river	xii.	240	Rattas mountains	i.	281
Rapid river	xii.	276	Rattles, musical, of the Virginians	xiii.	38. 52
Rapids of the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	278	Rattle-snake of Canada	xiii.	356
Rappahannoc river	xiii.	709	——, anecdotes of it	xiii.	724
—— falls	xiii.	718	—— of Carthage	xiv.	347
Rappee snuff, Spanish duties on	v.	420	—— of Brazil	xiv.	713
Rapperchwyl town	v.	659, 676	Rattvick parish, minerals there	vi.	468
Rarabe tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800	Ratzeburgh town	vi.	347
Rarefaction of the air at Quito	xiv.	287	—— lake	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rareton river, New Jersey	xiii.	450	Rauchenara-Begum, her character	viii. 64. 85.	109
Rarion plain	x.	757	——, her amours	viii.	108
Raritan river	xii.	354	Raudo fish	i.	439
—— hills	xiii.	734	Raulius of Arracan	ix.	701
Rarities in Amoy	viii.	494	Ravages committed by the White Boys	iii.	818
—— in China	viii.	508	Ravend-fara tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Rarities, chamber of, in Petersburg	vi.	827	Ravens, means of discovering land by	i.	645
Ras village	x.	517	——, the two, of North-Vitt	iii.	599
Rasa isle	iii.	318, 626	—— in the Bermudas	xiii.	182
Rafaddar	xv.	568	Ravensdale, agriculture at	iii.	823
Rafacades of Loango	xvi.	575	Raven tree of Madagascar	xvi.	797
Rafe cape	xii. 664. xiii.	258			
Rasberries of Canada	xiii.	650			
Raffela Christos	xv.	44			
Raffelgat cape	viii.	284			
Ras Sem, the petrified village	xv.	611			

INDEX.

[349]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Raves, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599	Record-court, London	ii.	72
Ravinal tree	xi.	768	Records relative to the Scilly islands	ii.	768
Ravines in Calabria	v.	279. 285	—, ancient, in Jona	iii.	302
— in Guaxaca	xiii.	796	— relating to the election of		
— in Peru	xiv.	300	Peter the Great	vi.	635
Ravifaldee, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	549	Recreations of the English	ii.	145
Ravishers in Ireland	iii.	875	Recruiting in Spain	v.	442
Rawdikes	ii.	365	Recruits in Prussia	vi.	193
Rawranoke of America	xiii.	64	—, raising, in Sweden	vi.	450
Raye cape	xiii.	259. 344	— in the Birman empire	ix.	499
Ray-fish, Siamese	ix.	633	— sent to Canada	xiii.	699
—, poisonous, of Chesapeake			—, Barbary mode of raising	xv.	675
bay	xiii.	65	Recueil des Voyages, &c. (<i>note</i>)	i. 81. 130.	609
— of Egypt	xv.	838	Redang islands	viii.	463
Raynal, Abbé, Young's account of			Redbank, battle of	iii.	178
him	iv.	225	Red-beak of the Cape of Good		
—, his statement of the			Hope	xvi.	74
trade of Marfeilles	iv.	342	Red-bird of North America	xiii.	525
—, prize question	iv. 394. v.	388	Redburn town	ii.	459
—, on Prussia	vi.	188	Red castle	iii.	425
Raypore, Hamilton's account	viii.	404	Red-Crofs river in America	xii.	207
Razo cape	xii.	630	Reddle of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Razomoufski Hetman, Count, his			Red-dog of the Myfore	viii.	625
villa	vi.	592	Rede, Heer Van, his list of the		
Ra-ors of the Friendly isles	xi.	669	Malabar provinces	viii.	366
— of the Virginians	xiii.	34	—, account of the		
Ré, Sant Juan del	xiii.	819. 830	Jews of Cranganore	viii.	379
Readers, the English great	ii.	503	Redemption Troop on the Rio		
Reading, universal in Saxony	vi.	155	Negro	xiv.	236
Reah village	x.	523	Red-Horse at Edgehill	ii.	347
Realp town	iv.	103	Red island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	260
—, cultivation about	iv. 655. v.	750	Redondo, Major-Gen. Antonio d:	xii.	477
Reaping maciines	i.	295. 344	Red-pepper of Brazil	xiv.	862
Reaumur, M. de	xvi.	600	Red Sea, pirates of the	viii. 278. x.	388
Reay family	iii.	148	—, Lobo's account	xv.	10
Reay parish	iii.	152	—, etymology of	xv.	12. 58
Reb river	xv.	86	—, caufeway from it to the		
Rebebb musical instrument	xv.	643	pyramids	xv.	198
Rebellion in Aultria	vi.	107	—, Pococke's account	xv.	276. 285
— of Baichu	vii.	199	—, Israelites passage of	xv.	294
—, punishment for, in China	ix.	684	Reduction of livres at ten-pence		
— in Hispaniola	xii.	104—116	halfpenny each	iv.	79
— of the Portuguese in			Red-weed of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Brazil	xiv.	761—858	Redwood-berry of the Bermudas	xii.	267
— in Congo, history of it	xvi.	263	Reeds of Arabia	x.	193
Rebello, M. de	xiv.	260. 267	—, sea, Peron's description	xi.	860
Rebi of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	731	— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519
Recapitulation, Smith's, of his			Reeky Linn cascade	iii.	560
adventures	xiii.	165	Reeve, Mr., of Liancourt	iv.	548
Receif city, Brazil	xiv.	708	Refinement of the Birman in pride	ix.	470
—, history of	xiv.	814	Refineries, sugar, in Gottenburg	vi.	382
—, famine in	xiv.	843	— of copper at Avestad	vi.	456
Rechlan, Madam	vi.	203	— for silver in Peru	xiv.	15
Reckonings in circumnavigating			Reflections of Mungo Park on being		
the globe	xi.	33	stripped and robbed	xvi.	863
Recloma, anecdotes of her	xiv.	58. 194	Reform, necessary	iv.	429
Recluses of Mount Athos	x.	738	— of Parliament, inexpedient		
Recolets of Canada described	xiii.	649	(<i>note</i>)	v.	963
Recollet, Saut au, Canada	xiii.	693	Reformation, its effects on literature	i.	672
Recommendation, copies of Arabic			— of the church of Scot-		
letters of	xv.	393	laud	iii.	529
			S		Reformation

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Reformation in Switzerland	v.	661	Reichenau town	v.	947
at Geneva	v.	883	bridges	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Engadina	v.	907	Reichenbach, fall of the	v.	759
in the Valtelline	v.	920	Reija-Laut, account of him	xi.	15. 26
in the Grisons	v.	969	Reilig Ourain, in Jona	iii.	297
in Bohemia	vi.	137	Reikavik, woollen manufactory at	i.	668
in Saxony	vi.	165	Reikum, hot spring at	i.	631
, its origin	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rein-deer of the Samoides	i.	88
retarded			, etymology of the word	i.	169
knowledge and cultivation	vi.	169	, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Virginia, commif-			, its qualities	i.	170
sioners for	xiii.	164	, utility to the Laps	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reformers in Scotland	iii.	447	, speed	i.	171. 401
Refraction, observations for deter-			, food	i.	171. 402
mining	i.	572	, used in sacrifice	i.	179
of the air discovered by			, flock of	i.	186
Tycho Brahe	vi.	333	, eagles destroy their young	i.	187
phenomenon of, in New			, mode of weaning the		
Holland	xi.	774	young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
, astronomical	xiv.	275	, mode of killing	i.	190. 405
Refrescos of Spain	v.	519	, flesh of	i.	190
Refrigeration, effects of	i.	730	, journey with	i.	245
Refuge cape, New Holland	xi.	826	, described	i.	256
Regalia in the Tower of London	ii.	46	, the blessing of the North	i.	312
of Scotland	iii.	468	of Afchle	i.	370
Regencies, Barbary	v.	461	, their management by the		
Regeneration of France	iv.	422	Laplanders	i.	400
Regensius's collection of shells	vi.	320	, young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regensberg town	v.	678	, males	i.	401
government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	, their horns	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regent of Sweden	vi.	503	, diseases	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reggio	iv.	278	, their mode of swimming	i.	402
, irrigation at	iv.	575	, domestic	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
, vines of	iv.	615	, attacked by wolves	i.	403
, prices of articles at	iv.	651	, milking	i.	405
, Dulomien's account of	v.	282	, castrating	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
, its appearance after the earth-			, wild	i.	406
quakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	287	, harness of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regidors of Spain	v.	400	, hunting the wild	i.	413
Reginald, King of Man, story of	ii.	797. 826	of Spitzbergen	i.	597
him	ii.	826	Rein-deer-moss of Canada	xiii.	646
Regiomontanus, anecdotes of him	xi.	409	Rein-deer's blood a cure for scurvy	i.	601
Regis on the lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	Reifengeberge mountain	vi.	143
Registers of Japan	vii.	617	Reifmah	xv.	282
REGNARD's journey through Flan-			Rejoicings, public, in St Jago	xiv.	182
ders, Holland, &c.	i.	131. 159	Relatores of Spain	v.	401
Regnier's dynamometer	xi.	939	Relics, religious, in Japan	vii.	727
Regulations of the trade of Spain	v.	472	in Erivan	ix.	153
of trade at Cadiz	v.	580	of St. Catharine	x.	400
, military, in Prussia	vi.	191	of Gama	xv.	36
for assemblies at Peterf-			Religion of Russia	i.	21. 36
burgh in 1779	vi.	681	of the Laplanders	i.	164. 381
of Catharine the Second	vi.	811	of the Samoiedes	i.	531
, Magellan's	xi.	397	in Iceland	i.	648. 753
of Frobisher's fleet	xii.	534	in Norway	i.	707
Rehmut mountains, ruins of Per-			in Denmark	i. 765. 767. vi.	313
sepolis at	ix.	266	of the English	ii.	139
Rei city, sacked by the Copheral			at St. Kilda	iii.	666. 715
Turks	vii.	10	in Switzerland	v.	735
Reichenau, Isle of	v.	645	of Haller	v.	866

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion among the Grisons	v.	968	Religion in Java	viii.	455
—, effects of the Roman Ca-			— in Cochinchina	viii.	481
tholic	vi.	13	— in Tonquin	viii.	484
— at Augsburg	vi.	19	— in Manila	viii.	512
— in Saltzburg	vi.	49	— in Formosa	viii.	514
— in Hungary	vi.	109	—, Lord's account of the		
— at Prague	vi.	141	Banian	viii.	524
— in Saxony	vi.	152	— of the Shafter	viii.	537
—, state of, previous to the re-			— of the Perfces	viii. 557. x.	220
formation, in Germany	vi.	166	— in the Carnatic	viii.	578
— in Italy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Hindoos	viii. 614. x.	632. 678. 219
— in France	vi.	167	— of the Brahmans	viii.	653. 666
—, effects of the reformation			— of the Guebres	ix.	32
on	vi.	169	— of the Georgians	ix.	134
— in Berlin	vi.	198	— of the Colchians or Min-		
— in Hamburg	vi.	218	grelians	ix.	145
— in Francfort	vi.	242	—, history of the Mahometan	ix.	287
— at Mentz	vi.	254	— of the Bukhars	ix.	378
— in the Palatinate	vi.	266	— of the Birmans	ix.	490
— in Cologne	vi.	271	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	704
— in Sweden	vi.	521	—, sects of the Tonquinese	ix.	732
—, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.	704	— in Jangoma	ix.	763
— in Courland	vi.	723	— in Laos	ix.	765
— of the Jugures	vii.	53	— in Camboya	ix.	768
—, conferences on, in Tartary	vii.	79	— in Campa	ix.	769
— of the Tartars	vii.	98	— in Cochinchina	ix.	770
—, —, Marco			—, sects of the Cochinchinese	ix.	821
Polo's account	vii.	138	— of Lachfa	x.	120
— of the Tongusians	vii.	341	—, new, of Nedsjed	x.	122
— of Buraty	vii.	346	— of Abd ul Wahheb	x.	123
— of the Chinese	vii. 414. viii.	503	— of the Arabs	x.	139
— of the Osteacks	vii.	427	— in Bombay	x.	202
— in Daghestan	vii.	494	— in Surat	x.	211
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	— of the Turks	x.	252. 285
— in Tibet	vii.	548	— of the Jews	x.	269
—, similarity of the Romish,			— of the Maronites	x.	295
to that of Tibet	vii.	553	— in Cyprus	x.	592
—, extent of the Lama's	vii.	560	— in Candia	x.	620
—, Desideri's account of,			— of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
in Tibet	vii.	597	— of the Banjareens	xi.	134
— in Japan	vii 629. viii.	517	— of the Javanese	xi.	172
—, Kempfer's history			— of the Alforese	xi.	264
of	vii.	723	— of the Amboynese	xi.	266
— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45. 46	— of the Otahaitans	xi.	521. 588
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	136	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
— of the Beths in India	viii.	184	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	697
— of the Ethiopian Cophts	viii.	272	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	737
— at Mocha	viii.	280	— of the Indians of Hispa-		
— at Muskat	viii.	286	niola	xii.	79
— in Persia	viii. 303. ix.	27. 263. 274	— in New England	xii.	259
— in Sindy	viii.	308	— of the British colonies		
— at Surat	viii.	316	in America	xii.	405
— at Goa	viii.	352	— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	13. 39
— at Tellichery	viii.	371	— of the New Englanders	xiii.	244
— in the Samorin's country	viii.	376	— in Philadelphiam	xiii.	390. 396
— in Ceylon	viii.	388	— of the American Indians	xiii.	539
— in the Maldives	viii.	389	— in Virginia	xiii.	712
— in Calcutta	viii.	411	— in Maryland	xiii.	726
— in Bengal	viii.	415	Religion		
— in Pegu	viii.	426			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	Rennes, Young's account of	iv.	153
— in New Jersey	xiii.	735	—, linen trade of	iv.	377
— in New York	xiii.	738	—, cattle of	iv.	470
— in Rhode island	xiii.	742	—, horses of	iv.	482
— in Massachusetts	xiii.	746	Rents in France	iv.	423
— in St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	178	— and price of land in Piedmont	iv.	558
— in Quito	xiv.	445	— in the Mila-		
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	520	— nese	iv.	559
— in Brazil	xiv.	732. 874	— in the Vene-		
— of the Galles	xv.	21	— tian State	iv.	560
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	26. 91	— in the Eccle-		
— of the Greek church	xv.	291	— siastical State	iv.	561
— in Egypt	xv.	311	— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, ancient Egyptian	xv.	348	— in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Coptis	xv.	367	— in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in West Barbary	xv.	416. 472	— in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	774	—, general and provincial, of		
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	Spain	v.	418. 321
— of the Negroes on the			— of land in Persia	ix.	221
Gold Coast	xvi.	396	— at Batavia	xi.	178
— of the Fidians	xvi.	493	— in Canada	xiii.	695
— in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	— of the Grand Signior in		
— in Benin	xvi.	530	Egypt	xv.	308
— on the Grain Coast,			Renz-des-vaches, Swiss air	v.	755
Guinea	xvi.	539	—, its effects on the		
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	593	Swiss	v.	814
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	687	Reole, La, cattle of	iv.	475
— of the Moors of the islands			Repasts of the Spaniards	v.	520
off Melinda	xvi.	723	Repentance, Tower of	iii.	217
— of the Arabs of Mada-			Rephaim valley	x. 349. 411.	424
gascar	xvi.	745	Rephidim	x.	396
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Rephidim vale	xv.	285
— of the Mandingo Ne-			Report, Braithwaite's, on St. Vin-		
groes	xvi.	876	— cent's island	xii.	427
Rema, country of	x.	111	Repose the true enjoyment of life	i.	152
Remains of antiquity in Iceland (see			Repository of ashes at Coupur Grange	iii.	558
Antiquities)	i.	676	— of royal machines at Paris	iv.	173
Rembla defart	xv.	279	Representation of the people (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429
Rembrandt's, some account of	ii.	654	— in		
Remedies, natural, of Scotland	iii.	381	America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430
—, singular, for coarseness	iii.	634	— in		
— for the ague	xiii.	495	France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Representatives, on the election of		
— used in Guinea	xvi.	27. 483	the Grifon	v.	962
— in Benin	xvi.	527	Reprifalias, Junta de	v.	578
Remise, coaches de, of Paris	iv.	5	Reptiles of Japan	vii.	701
Remle plain	xv.	191	— of Siam	ix.	629
Remouzai's account of the pigmies			— in Amboyna	xi.	203
of Madagascar	xvi.	765	— in Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Rempart of Vienna	vi.	96	—, sea, of New Holland	xi.	785
Remus cattle	v.	909	— in Bernier isle	xi.	791
Renapoak Indians	xii.	583	— in Rottneft island	xi.	823
Renaudot, Abbé, account of him	vii.	180	— in New South Wales	xi.	921
Rencontres island	xiii.	317	— of Virginia	xiii.	710
Rendsburgh town	vi.	344	— of Peru	xiv.	278
Renegades in Turkey	x.	266	— of Carthage	xiv.	347
—; Morefco admiffion of			— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
them	xv.	433. 777	— ot Brazil	xiv.	713
Renfrew town	iii.	248	— of Egypt	xv.	338
Renfrewshire	iii.	243	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Rengo, the Indian	xiv.	203	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447

Republics,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Republics, observations on	iv.	619	Revenge of the Arabs	x.	144
, on their government	v.	963	, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	427
in Arabia	x.	85	of the Negroes, anecdotes	xvi.	884
of Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	405	Revenge, ship, Raleigh's report of her action with the Spanish Armada	i.	825
Requien fish of Guinea described	xvi.	451	Revenues of France	iv.	398
Rerringston mansion	ii.	297	, detail of	iv.	400
Refan government and districts	vi.	751	, effects of the		
Refasa, Jibbel	xv.	566	Revolution on	iv.	426
Refborg town	i.	334	of the King of Sardinia	iv.	627
Refen, Paul	i.	487	of Tuscany	iv.	634
Reservoirs of Edinburgh	iii.	29	of Modena	iv.	ibid.
at Constantinople	vii.	511	of Parma	iv.	ibid.
, public, in Yemen	x.	45	of Spain	v.	418. 424
of the Sabæans of Mareb	x.	100	of Bern (<i>note</i>)	v.	853
Reshd town	vi.	882	of Geneva	v.	890
described	vii.	311	of Bormio	v.	915
Residents, placemen in Spain	v.	449	of the Valteline	v.	930
Refilla	i.	352	of the Grisons	v.	970
Refimon, Captain	xvi.	749	of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
Refins of Amazonia	xiv.	227. 513	of Bavaria	vi.	31. 37
Refkme town	ix.	44	of Salzburg	vi.	47
Resolution, Cook's voyage in the ship	xi.	564	of Passau	vi.	59
, second voyage	xi.	639	of the Prince of Lichtenstein	vi.	93
Respiration, difficult on Mont-Blanc (<i>note</i>)	v.	789	of Austria	vi.	120. 125
Respite of a prisoner, an ancient	iii.	235	of Saxony	vi.	151
Restalrig mansion	iii.	475	of Prussia	vi.	177. 187
Restenot priory	iii.	438	of Hamburgh	vi.	217
Restlinga island	xiv.	725	of Hanover	vi.	226
Restling-places for porters in Madras	viii.	573	of Denmark	vi.	310
Restoun village	x.	520	of Sweden	vi.	522
Restrictions on the American colonies	xiii.	461	of Russia	vi.	863
Resurrection of two Virginians	xii. 605. xiii. 14	748	of the Grand Khan	vii.	156
Retaliation, anecdotes of the law of	xiii.	748	of China in the ninth century	vii.	191
law in Barbary	xv.	427	of the King of Korea	vii.	538
Retimo city, Pococke's description	x.	614	of Japan	vii. 610. 616. 622. 668	
Retink province	vii.	591	of the Great Mogul	viii. 45. 142. 233	
Retinues of travellers in Japan	vii.	785	of Surat	viii.	316
Retiro, Buen, palace	v.	376	of the Indis Company in Bengal	viii.	413
Retreat of the King of Prussia	vi.	133	of Canton	viii.	492
of swallows in winter (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548	of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
Retreats of Persians like Parthians	ix.	219	of the Prince of Mingrelia	ix.	144
Retrete port, Colon's discovery	xii.	132	of the Shah of Persia	ix.	223
Retufari island	vi.	865	of the King of Bokhara	ix.	374
Retzuns castle	v.	946	of the Birman empire	ix.	498
, antiquity of	v.	ibid.	of Tonquin	ix.	686. 754
barony	v.	947	of the Imam of Sana	x.	107
Retzuns, Baron	v.	946	of the governor of Malacca	xi.	239
Reus town	v.	615	of Amboyna	xi.	70
, manufactures	v.	ibid.	of the Dutch government		
Reufs river	v.	745	of Amboyna	xi.	281
, its source	v.	747	of the clergy of Canada	xiii.	648. 695
Revel government and districts	vi.	748	of Dar-Fur	xv.	155
Revelation, pretended, at St. Kilda	iii.	726	of the Grand Signior in Egypt	xv.	307
of the Persees	viii.	562	of Barbary	xv.	676
Revenge of an elephant on a taylor	viii.	446	Revenues		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Revenues of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753	Revolutions in Surat	x.	214
of the Negro kings of Guinea	xvi.	416, 487	in Boni	xi.	223
of the King of Benin	xvi.	533	Rewards, military, in Spain	v.	449
Reve-poll, an ancient Saxon	ii.	296	of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	118
Reverences of the Turks	x.	278	Rey city, its ancient grandeur	ix.	158
Revesby abbey, fens of	iii.	6	Reyard's hall	ii.	382
Reviews at Delhi	viii.	159, 161	Reynier's description of the palm-date	xv.	838
of the Emperor of Morocco's troops	xv.	478	Reynolds, Sir Joshua	ii.	708
at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Reynoso, Captain	xiv.	208
Revolt of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	743—853	Rha, see Volga.		
Revolution-club at the Jacobins	iv.	297	Rhaad bird of Barbary	xv.	631
Revolution, the French	iv.	168, 415	Rhacotia	xv.	164, 166
, Young's account of its commencement	iv.	176	Rhades town	xv.	566
, its causes	iv.	416	Rhæteum, the ancient	x.	704
, effects on the nobility	iv.	422	Rhætus, history of	v.	946
on the clergy	iv.	423	Rhahaans, the Birman	ix.	441
on the manufacturers	iv.	424	of Rangoon	ix.	449
on land-proprietors	iv.	425	Rhaidr-du	ii.	631
on agriculture	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rhaidr-y-wennol	ii.	625
on finances	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rhan, Dr.	v.	667
, its future effects	iv.	426	Rhara-horac tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
, its benefits in Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	Rhax of Barbary	xv.	635
in Austria	vi.	129	Rheims, Young's account of	iv.	190
of 1660 in Denmark	vi.	302	, manufactures of	iv.	379, 384
in the administration of Denmark	vi.	323	, vineyards of	iv.	449
in Sweden	vi.	494	Rheinfelden	v.	689
in Russia	vi.	774	Rheinfels fort	vi.	269
, Mr. Keith's letter on it	vi.	899	Rheintal, the	v.	652
of Baichu in China by the rebellion	vii.	199	Rheinwald valley	v.	942
in China, Bell's history	vii.	409	language	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Tibet	vii.	564	Rhenish wine	vi.	247, 258
in Japan, Caron's description of	vii.	614	Rhetia, Livy's account of	v.	979
in the empire of the Great Mogul	viii.	60—133	Rhetor Aphthonius	xv.	830
in Persia	viii.	301	Rheumatism, treatment of, in Barbary	xv.	639
in Pegu	viii.	419	Rhinbeck on the Hudson river	xiii.	578
in Siam	viii.	469	Rhine river, its fall at Lauffen	v.	644, vi. 15
at Bassora, history of it	ix.	276	valley	v.	652
of Karaim	ix.	333, 340	, voyage down	v.	689
in Siam of 1760	ix.	638	, cascade of it	v.	944
of 1767	ix.	645	bridge	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in Tonquin	ix.	743	, its sources	v.	966
of 'Faes	x.	50	filling the Lake of Constance with sand	vi.	14
in Arabia	x.	82	, plain of the	vi.	60
of Oman	x.	117	, navigation of	vi.	61
			, prospect at its bridge of boats	vi.	247, 258
			, toll of the	vi.	261
			, passage from Mentz to Cologne on	vi.	268
			, taxes on its navigation	vi.	277
			Rhinebergh, Captain	xiv.	833
			Rhinogau	vi.	247, 258
			wine	vi.	260
			Rhinoceros, discovery of one in Siberia	vi.	826
			described in the ninth century	vii.	189
			of Africa	viii.	265
			, Hamilton's description	viii.	415
			, description of the Siamese	ix.	619
			, its various uses	ix.	620

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rhinoceros of Cochin China	ix.	783	Rice of Japan	vii.	607
of Dar-Für	xv.	141	, abundant in Bengal	viii.	226
, uses of the horns	xvi.	52	of Canara	viii.	365
Rhinoceros-hunters	ix.	454	grows spontaneously in Siam	ix.	603
Rhiphean mountains	i.	30	, varieties of Siamese	ix.	611
Rhoandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	, distillation from	ix.	611. 660
Rhode island, America, government	xii.	255. 259	of Tonquin	ix.	716
fold for a pair of spectacles	xiii.	499	of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	787
, Burnaby's account	xiii.	739	of Java	xi.	167
Rhode islanders, character of them	xiii.	743	of Butuan	xi.	348
Rhodes island	ii.	126	of Palaoon	xi.	350
, laws of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, arrack distilled from (<i>note</i>)	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Blount's description	x.	233	of Egypt	xv.	335
, Pococke's description	x.	595	, cultivation and preparation in Egypt	xv.	380
Rhodes Exterior or Appenzel	v.	650	of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Rhodius river	x.	703	of the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
Rhodope hill	x.	228	, wine made by the Caffrés	xvi.	695
pyramid	xv.	206	from	xvi.	695
Rhone riv. its glacier and source	v.	751. 754	Ricc, Grand Lord of, in Siam	ix.	581
Rhonoster Rivier, anecdotes of lions at	xvi.	132	Rice bay	iii.	809
Rhoom, public hall, of the Birman empire	ix.	484	Rice-culture of Mazanderan	ix.	47
Rhoffus mount	x.	551	in Carolina	xiii.	466
Rhrabanns Maurus, work of	i.	709	of Madagascar	xvi.	739
Rhuabon wake	ii.	621	fields of Malabar	viii.	727. 732
Rhubarb of Scotland	iii.	391	grounds of Valencia	v.	601
of Mongallia	vii.	357	Rich, Governor, of St. Christopher's	xii.	302
, marmots found among	vii.	367	Rich, Henry, Earl of Holland	iii.	377
of Laffa	vii.	552	Rich mount, Summer isles	xiii.	196
of the Sifan	vii.	569	Richard, Daniel John, the watch-maker	v.	817
, Pigatetta's account of	xi.	377	Richard, History of Tonquin from the French of	ix.	708
Rhus radicans of America	xiii.	434	Richard the Third, anecdote of him	ii.	264
Rhus trees of America	xiii.	402. 434	Richelieu cape	xi.	880
Rhyadrgoway town	ii.	608	Richlieu's, Cardinal, tomb	iv.	138
Rhydol, beauties of the vale of	ii.	606	policy towards the Valteline	v.	923
Rhymes of the Orientals	i.	683	Richer's experiments at Cayenne	xiv.	253
, modern	i.	684	Riches, on the right direction of Spanish	v.	636
Rhyndacus	x.	715	of the English in Jamaica	xii.	321
Rial, the Spanish	v.	298	, observation on	xiii.	221
Riaux estate	iv.	209	of Chili	xiv.	42
Rihaut's, Jean, settlement in Carolina	xii.	339	Richliswick	v.	675
Ribbing, Count, trial of	vi.	511	Richmond town, Moritz's account	ii.	526
Ribbon manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244	, a paradise	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ribeck Kasteel mountains	xvi.	80	terrace	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ribelles village	iv.	105	hill	ii.	527
Riber hill	ii.	378	town described	iii.	515
Rica mine of Potou	xiv.	624	, friars at	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ricaberg villa	v.	712	cattle	iii.	516
Ricard, Father Peter	vii.	290	Richmond, Bishop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	809
Ricardi, Palazzo	iv.	272	Richmond, Duchefs of, Smith's dedication to her	xiii.	1
Ricardos, General	v.	623	Richmond, Frances Duchefs of, her history	iii.	66
Ricciolus's Table of Climates (<i>note</i>)	i.	605	Richmondshire	ii.	16
Ricci's commentaries	vii.	578	Rich's island, New Britain	xi.	495
Rice of Piedmont	iv.	240			
of Dauphiné	iv.	501			
of Piedmont	iv.	611			
of the Milanefe	iv.	612			
of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			

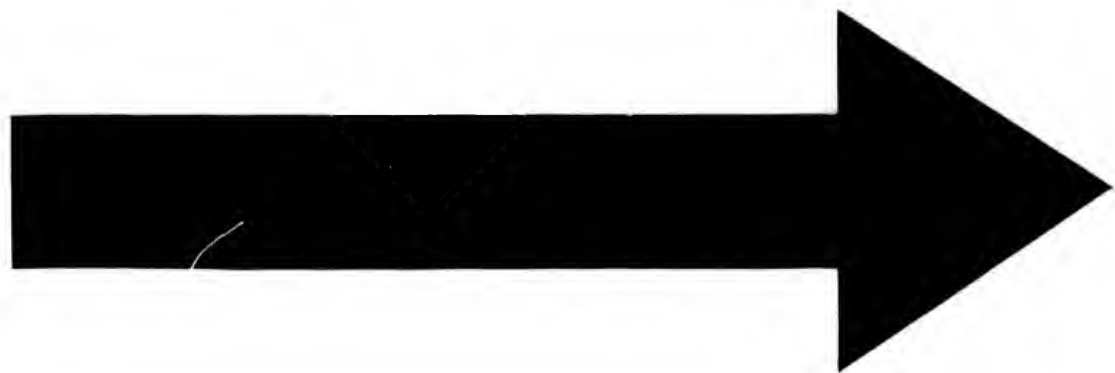
	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ricinus Americanus	xv.	76	Ripley, Sir George	ii.	422
Rickard's Cliffs, Chesapeake	xiii.	63	Ripon town	ii.	422
Riddar-Hittann, copper-mines	vi.	388	— monastery	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Riddenholm Church	vi.	424	— hospital	ii.	423
Riddles	i.	708	Riquelme, Peter	xii.	116
—, fondness of the ancients for	i.	711	Rise of the Nile, history of it	xv.	372
Ride, Upper and Lower	ii.	697	Rising-sun, the Greenlandman	i.	614
Riders, English, in Italy	iv.	264	Rites, religious, of the Samoeds	i.	63
Ridges of the Alps	iv.	684	— of the Banians	viii.	542
Ridgeway hill	ii.	296	— of the Perfecs	viii.	568
Riebeck castle, mountain	xvi.	122. 138	Ritsau, Peter	xiv.	812
Riebeck's settlement at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	117	Ritta for catching foxes	i.	417
Riedesel's, Baron, account of Mount Etna	v. 77. vi.	197	Ritter Saal of Copenhagen	vi.	298
Riedle, M., on New Holland	xii.	775. 814	Riuku islands, Kempfer's description	vii.	654
Riedle bay	xi.	860	Riva village	v.	895
RIESBECK'S travels through Germany	vi.	1—292	River-oysters of Guinea	xvi.	346
Riefegas, the Lapland	i.	407	Rivers, Moscoa	i.	17
Riet valley, Thunberg's account	xvi.	112	—, Volga	i. 30. vi. 645. 880. vii. 40. 274	
Riga, Coxe's description	vi.	711	—, Don	i. 30. vi. 889. vii. 379	
—, its great trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Nieper	i.	30
—, masts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Occa	i.	31
—, hemp	vi.	712	—, Una	i.	35
—, salt	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Ob	i.	51
—, floating bridge at	vi.	713	—, Pechora	i.	57
—, ships of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Marmesia	i.	66
—, government and districts	vi.	748	—, Carrah	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Righah on the Nile	xv.	221	—, Ardoh	i.	67
Rigi mountain	v.	727	—, Dwina	i. 67. v. 641. vi. 59	
Rihimer, Major	v.	840	—, Somme	i.	131
Ril, Dar-Für	xv.	131. 132	—, Danube	i. 230. v. 641. vi. 59. x. 225	
—, Browne's description	xvi.	827	—, Tenglio	i.	235
—, road to Wapoor	xvii.	833	—, Torneo	i.	256
Rimac valley and river	xiv.	566	—, Liufna	i.	267
Ringerike district	vi.	369	—, Angeran	i.	269
Rings of ox-hides worn by the Hot-tentot women	xvi.	28. 140	—, Uhma	i.	270
— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	387	—, Busti	i.	272
— of Benin	xvi.	524	—, Keutas	i.	285
Ringsted town	vi.	338	—, Hanki	i.	286
—, tombs at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Sika	i.	288
Ring-worm, disease of the Friendly Isles	xi.	693	—, Byka	i.	324
Riobamba jurisdiction	xiv.	470	—, Angerman	i.	325
—, gold and silver mines	xiv.	541	—, Dalu	i.	329
Rio Frio Castle	v.	364	—, Elbe	i.	334
Rio Grande, Mexico	xiii.	816. 833	—, Sceldt	i.	335
Rio-Grande captainship, Brazil	xiv.	727	—, Dal	i.	339
Riom town	iv.	211	—, Saderahl	i.	343
Riots in London	ii.	568	—, Niouronda	i.	348
— in Ireland	iii.	868	—, Indahl	i.	349
— at Strasburgh	iv.	197	—, Anghermanna	i.	351
— in France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Adale	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Befort	iv.	199	—, utility of large	i.	353
— at Birmingham (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430	—, Thana	i.	440
— in Persia	ix.	260	—, Alten	i.	441
Ripaille, La, palace	v.	804	—, Neida	i.	444
Riper, the Greenland	i.	789	—, Jacobs-Elven	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ripley town	ii.	422	—, Komag	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—, Tamer	ii.	3
			—, Ure	ii. 16. iii.	517
			—, Swale	ii. 16. iii.	516
			—, Camel	ii.	26

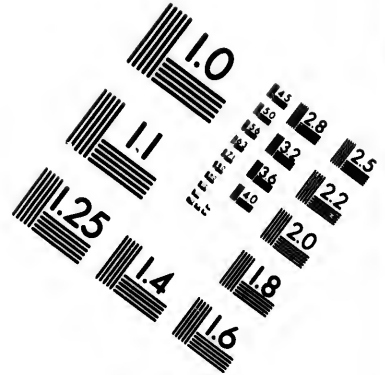
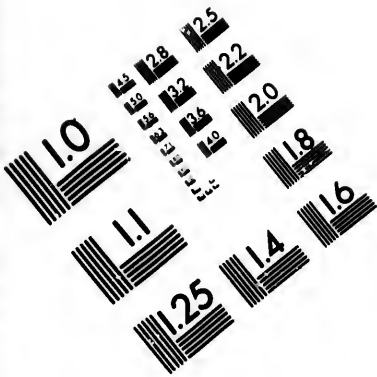
INDEX.

[357]

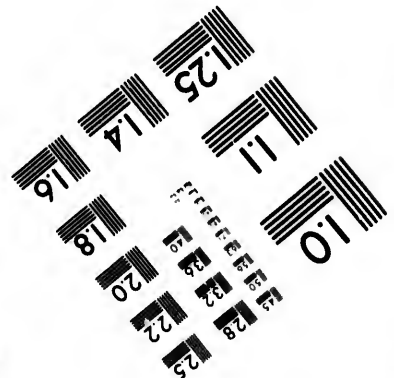
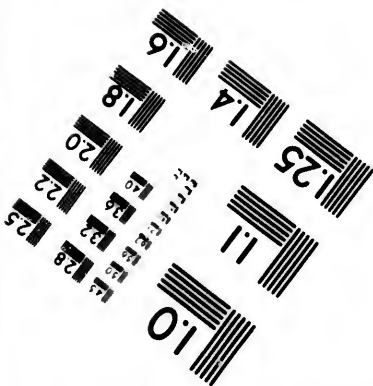
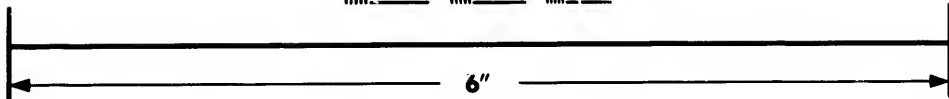
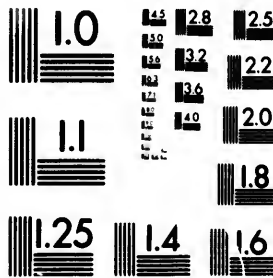
	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Plym and Tamar	ii.	27. 267	Rivers, Tees	iii.	16
, Taw	ii.	27	, Were	iii.	18
, Towridge	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Coquet	iii.	19. 489
, Severn	ii.	28. 206	, Tweed	iii.	23
, Wye	ii.	28. 213	, Tay	iii.	39. 375
, Avon	ii. 29.	245. 633	, Lion	iii.	46
, Kennet	ii.	31	, Tumel	iii.	52. 380
, Yare	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Gary	iii.	52
, Derwent	ii.	36	, Tilt	iii.	54
, Calder	ii.	37	, Don	iii.	60
, Aire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Spey	iii.	71
, Ware	ii.	38	, Nefs	iii.	80
, Melfey	ii.	39	, Bewley	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Weave	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Clyde	iii.	111
, Irwell	ii.	40	, Eden	iii.	118
, Churn	ii.	103	, Ken	iii.	123
, Cann	ii.	123	, Brota	iii.	155
, of E...	ii.	154	, Lune	iii.	183
, Thames	ii.	155	, Esik	iii.	209. 428
, Medway	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Nith	iii.	221
, Humber	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Machrai	iii.	262
, of Scotland	ii.	170	, Aray	iii.	364
, Lugg	ii.	212	, Dochart	iii.	372
, Frome	ii.	245	, Earn	iii.	403
, Ivel	ii.	260	, Almond	iii.	411
, Parret	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Tyne	iii.	501
, Tone	ii.	261	, of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620
, Columb	ii.	263	, of the Isle of Arran	iii.	644
, Ex	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, of the Isle of Ila	iii.	651
, Dove	ii.	279. 382	, of the Isle of Mull	iii.	655
, Fowey	ii.	281	, of Caithneis	iii.	807
, Tave	ii.	285	, Liffey	iii.	813
, Lyd	ii.	286	, Boyne	iii.	815
, Oke	ii.	287	, Nore	iii.	817
, Otter	ii.	290	, Shannon	iii.	831
, Axe	ii.	291	, Glanmire	iii.	833
, Wey	ii.	295	, Kenmare	iii.	838
, Stowe	ii.	299	, Sure	iii.	851
, Mede	ii.	307	, of Ireland	iii.	865
, Soar	ii.	366	, Cheere	iv.	89
, Derwent	ii.	370	, Nefte	iv.	101
, Hamps and Manifold	ii.	383	, Garonne	iv.	101. 309
, Noce	ii.	404	, Villaine	iv.	157
, Calder	ii.	419	, Loire	iv.	159. 309
, Nid	ii.	421	, Soane	iv.	202
, Eure	ii.	425	, Adda	iv.	246
, Wharfe	ii.	433	, Po	iv.	259
, Ufke	ii.	582	, Seine	iv.	309
, Taafe	ii.	588	, Metramo	v.	279
, Lwghor	ii.	594	, Petrazzo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Towey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, effects of earthquakes on the		
, Eilon	ii.	607	Calabrian	v.	286
, Carriac	ii.	621	, Vaccari	v.	288
, Dee	ii. 621.	635. iii. 55	, Soli	v.	289
, Clwyd	ii.	623	, Bidaffoa	v.	303. 305
, Mawdacl	ii.	633	, Arriaza	v.	310
, Dovey	ii.	639	, Ebro	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
, of Wales	ii.	644	, Arlançon	v.	311
, Yar	ii.	667	, Pifuerga	v.	312
, Medina	ii.	680	, Erefma	v.	363
, Welland	iii.	8	, Manzanarcs	v.	373

Rivers,





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0

10
01

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Tagus	v.	538	Rivers, Chang	vii.	242
, Henarus	v.	546	, Kan	vii.	243
, Xalon	v.	547	, Whang-ho or Yellow	vii.	252
, Xarama	v.	555	, Volchova	vii.	274
, Guadiana	v.	560	, Oka	vii.	276
, Guadalquivir	v.	562	, Kama	vii.	321
, Guadalete	v.	569	, Irtufh	vii.	329
, La Noya	v.	619	, Yenifey	vii.	339
, Segre	v.	620	, Tongusta	vii.	339-340
, Ter	v.	623	, Lena	vii.	344
, Fluvia	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Selinga	vii.	352
, of the Lampourdan	v.	628	, Amoor	vii.	355
, Tech	v.	630	, Keat	vii.	424
, Kinfiing	v.	641	, Oby	vii.	426
, Rhine	v. 643. vi.	258	, of Tibet	vii.	544
, Linth	v.	656	, of Japan	vii.	684
, Limmat	v.	665-684	, Ojingawa	vii.	767
, Aar	v.	688	, Ganges	viii. 228. ix.	411
, Aa	v.	736	, of Bassora	viii.	290
, Reufs	v.	745	, Euphrates	viii. 295. ix. 406. x.	382
, Tefino	v.	747-986	, Indus	viii.	307
, Arve	v.	801	, of Cattack	viii.	405
, Orbe	v.	811	, Hoogly	viii.	406
, Thiele	v.	827	, of Pegu	viii.	418
, Broye	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	, of Siam	viii. 471. ix.	576
, Sane	v.	834	, of Cochin-China	viii.	482
, Inn	v. 902. 910. vi.	60	, Palar	viii.	579
, Adige	v.	911	, Pennar	viii.	589
, Adda	v.	912	, Cavery	viii. 597. 712.	719
, Saltza	vi.	46. 50	, of Malabar	viii.	741
, Dintner	vi.	53	, Diala	ix.	13
, Brege	vi.	59	, of Colchis or Mingrelia	ix.	143
, Moldau	vi.	141	, of Perfia	ix.	176
, Sprey	vi.	203	, of Karazm	ix.	321
, sand brought down by the			, Amû the ancient Axus	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
German	v.	224	, Khelif	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Wefer	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	, at the Caspian sea	ix.	394
, Nahe	vi.	261	, Pegue	ix.	446
, Eyder	vi.	344	, Rangoon	ix.	452
, Trave	vi.	347	, Irrawaddy	ix.	478. 551
, Tifté	vi.	361	, Menan	ix.	576
, Glomme	vi.	363. 371	, of Tonquin	ix.	668. 711
, Morunfo	vi.	381	, of Cyprus	x. 281. 575.	589
, Gœutha	vi.	386	, Eleutherus	x.	317
, Dahl	vi.	458	, Adonis	x.	322
, Dneiper	vi.	573. 890	, Lycus	x.	323
, Moskwa	vi.	582	, Beroot	x.	324
, Tvertza	vi.	645	, Damer	x.	327
, Volkof	vi.	656	, Awle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Neva	vi. 662. vii.	273	, Cafmeer	x.	329
, Narova	vi.	710	, Kifhon	x.	334. 448
, Cozan	vii.	9	, Jordan	x.	346. 463
, Nile	vii. 16. viii. 230. x. 235. xv. 41. 68. 88. 175. 266. 330. 372		, Letane	x.	366
, Cyrus	vii.	90	, Barrady	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Araxes	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Belus	x.	447
, Pulifangan	vii.	139	, Cafmy	x.	471
, Quian	vii.	141. 150	, Caie	x.	525
, of China	vii. 239. xi.	114	, Ephreen	x.	529
, Tay	vii.	239	, Sejour	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
, Siho	vii.	240	, Simereen	x.	531
			, Orontes	x.	556
			Rivers,		556

INDEX.

[359]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Meander	—	x.	Rivers of Chili	—	xiv.
— of Mindanao	—	xi.	—, Plata	—	xiv.
—, Banjar	—	xi.	—, Mapocho	—	xiv.
—, China	—	xi.	—, Chinchipe	—	xiv.
— of Java	—	xi.	—, Chuchungu	—	xiv.
—, Jaccatra	—	xi.	—, Morona	—	xiv.
— of Amboyna	—	xi.	—, Pastaca	—	xiv.
— of the Ile of France	—	xi.	—, Guallaga	—	xiv.
—, Swans, New Holland	—	xi.	—, Tiger	—	xiv.
—, Fleurieu, Van Diemen's	—	xi.	—, Ucayale	—	xiv.
Land	—	xi.	—, Yutay	—	xiv.
—, North	—	xi.	—, Tefe	—	xiv.
—, Dalrymple	—	xi.	—, Yca	—	xiv.
—, meaning of the term	—	xi.	—, Yupura	—	xiv.
— of New Holland	—	xi.	—, Yquiray	—	xiv.
— of New South Wales	—	xi.	—, Purus	—	xiv.
— of Cuba	—	xii.	—, Negro or Black	—	xiv.
—, Amazons	xii. 201.	xiv. 153.	—, Madera	—	xiv.
—, Oronooco	—	xii.	—, Jamundas	—	xiv.
—, Caroli	—	xii.	—, Topayos	—	xiv.
—, James	—	xii.	—, Xingna	—	xiv.
— of Virginia	xii. 240.	xiii. 26.	—, Arauari	—	xiv.
— of New England	—	xii.	—, Ojiva	—	xiv.
—, Churchill	—	xii.	—, Magdalene	—	xiv.
—, Nelson	—	xii.	—, Chagre	—	xiv.
—, St. Therefa	—	xii.	—, Guayaquil	—	xiv.
—, Wyapoco	—	xii.	—, Popayan	—	xiv.
—, Araraway	—	xii.	— of the Andes in Quito	—	xiv.
— of Barbadoes	—	xii.	—, Tumbes	—	xiv.
—, Potowmack	—	xii.	—, Santa	—	xiv.
— of Maryland	—	xii.	—, La Plata	—	xiv.
— of Jamaica	—	xii.	—, St. Francis, Brazil	—	xiv.
— of North America	—	xii.	—, Kapivaribi	—	xiv.
—, Delaware	xii. 354.	xiii. 381.	—, Paraiba	—	xiv.
—, Sufquehannah	—	xii.	—, Mongoopa	—	xiv.
—, Schoolkill	—	xii.	—, Rio-Grande	—	xiv.
—, Savannah	—	xii.	—, Siara	—	xiv.
—, St. Lawrence	xii. 650.	xiii. 260.	—, St. Francisco	—	xiv.
— of Canada	—	xii.	—, Aguarama	—	xiv.
—, Powhatan	—	xiii.	—, Maritouva	—	xiv.
—, Pamaunkee	—	xiii.	—, Cebu	—	xv.
—, Toppahanock	—	xiii.	—, Mullooiyah	—	xv.
—, Patowomekee	—	xiii.	—, Tafna	—	xv.
—, Pawtuxunt	—	xiii.	—, Wedel Mailah	—	xv.
—, Bolus	—	xiii.	—, Sigg	—	xv.
—, Mississippi	—	xiii.	—, Habrah	—	xv.
—, Long	—	xiii.	—, Shelliff	—	xv.
—, Missouri	—	xiii.	—, Sachratain	—	xv.
—, Ofages	—	xiii.	—, Fuddah	—	xv.
—, Illinefe	—	xiii.	—, Booberak	—	xv.
—, Condé	—	xiii.	—, Nafava	—	xv.
—, Rareton	—	xiii.	—, Mansoureh	—	xv.
—, Hudson	—	xiii.	—, Boo-jeemah	—	xv.
—, on their origin and courses	—	xiii.	—, Seibonfe	—	xv.
—, Mohawk	—	xiii.	—, Me-jerdah or Bagrada	—	xv.
—, Woodcreek	—	xiii.	—, Gabs	—	xv.
— of New York	—	xiii.	—, Triton	—	xv.
— of Tecuacan	—	xiii.	—, Tangier	—	xv.
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 50.	—, Marha	—	xv.
			—, Morbeya	—	xv.
			—, Tanfff	—	xv.

Rivers

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Morocco	xv.	711	Roads of Ireland	—	iii. 869
—, Mountain	xvi.	80	— of France	—	iv. 82. 310
—, Elephant's	xvi.	81. 147	— entering Paris	—	iv. 87. 136
— of Congo	xvi.	214	— of Catalonia	—	iv. 107
—, Zaire	xv.	214. 279	— of Languedoc	—	iv. 113
—, Cobre	xvi.	341	— across the Col de Tende	—	iv. 234
—, Boutry	xvi.	346	— of Spain	v. 300	301. 395
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	449	— of Biscay	—	v. 303
—, Rio Volta	xvi.	472	— of Navarre	—	v. 553
—, Rio Gabon	xvi.	508	— of Arragon	—	v. 554
—, Rio Formosa	xvi.	518	— from Madrid to Aranjuez	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Ivory and Grain	—	—	— to Cadiz	v.	559. 751
Coast	xvi.	538	— to Valentia	v.	596
—, Rio Junk	xvi.	540	— of Porentru	—	v. 701
—, Rio Sestre	xvi.	541	—, alpine, of Gemmi	—	v. 765
—, St. Andrew	xvi.	544	— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 48
—, Niger	xvi. 606. 617. 843.	850. 856	— from Francfort to Mentz	vi.	243
—, Gambia	xvi.	633. 909	— of Norway	—	vi. 370
—, Sofala	xvi.	700	— in Smaland	—	vi. 381
—, Cuama	xvi.	701. 706	— from Stockholm to Upfal	vi.	539
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739	— from Abo to Petersburgh	vi.	556
—, Fanhere	xvi.	750	— of Russia	—	vi. 570
—, on crossing rapid	xvi.	796	— from Tolitzin to Lady	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Ongley	xvi.	798	—, wooden, from Moscow to Peterf-	—	—
—, Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	828	burgh	—	vi. 649. 659
—, Bahr-el-ada	xvi.	834	— of Cambalu	—	vii. 136
—, Bahr-el-Gazalle	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan	—	vii. 765
—, Kokoro	xvi.	898	—, crowds daily tra-	—	—
—, Wonda	xvi.	899	velling	—	vii. 784 792
—, Furkoomah	xvi.	901	— to the diamond mines, Taver-	—	—
—, Boki	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	nier's account	—	viii. 247
—, Falemé	xvi.	906	— in Persia	ix. 44	49. 204
—, Nerico	xvi.	909	— into Georgia for missionaries	ix.	136
Riverstown	—	834	— from Warlaw to Ipahan	ix.	160
Rivesalta	—	113	— from Moscow to Ipahan	ix.	161
Rivieres, Trois, Canada	xiii.	630. 683	— of Tonquin	ix.	715
Rivoli bay, New Holland	xi.	883	— in "	x.	72
Rivoli islands, New Holland	xi.	795	— of "	xi.	180
Rix-dollar of Sweden	vi.	534	— of Virginia	xii.	244
Rizlakht-tree, anecdotes of the	—	—	— of North America	xiii.	510
— Egyptian	xv.	833	— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 46. 51. 63. 164.	285
Roa mount, Owhyhee	xi.	729	— between Quito and Maynas	xiv.	307
Roa, Father, on the Indian trinity	viii.	185	— of the Andes	xiv.	214
Roads of Lapland	i.	252	— from Quito to the Ama-	—	416
— of Sweden	i. 266. vi.	377	zons	—	xiv. 500
—, mode of making, at Torneo	i.	307	— of South America	xiv.	530
— from Upfal to Flædsfund	i.	338	— of Peru	xiv.	557
— of Iceland	i.	643	— to the pyramids	xv. 198.	202
—, superiority of English	ii.	288	— from Cairo to the Red Sea	xv.	293
—, Roman	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Morocco	xv.	695. 710
—, history of British	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— about the Cape of Good	—	—
— in the Forest of Dean	ii.	578	Hope	xvi.	28. 112
— of Radnorshire	ii.	609	— of Guinea	xvi.	394
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	742	Rounok island	xii. 567. 569. 573. 576. 611. 624.	—
— round Loch-Tay	iii.	46	—	xiii 6	—
— over the Black mountain,	—	—	Robad-bar	—	vii. 7
Argyleshire	—	—	Robais's, Van, manufacture at Abbe-	—	—
—, ancient	—	—	ville	—	iv. 83
—, Roman, in Scotland	—	—	Robalo fish of Chili	—	xiv. 76. 409
—, parallel, in Glen-Roy	—	—	Robbeberg mountain	—	xvi. 32
—, Roman, near Perth	—	—	Robben	—	—

INDEX.

[361]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Robben island described	xvi.	48	Rocking-tower of Algiers	xv.	555
Robberies in the camps of the Great Mogul	viii.	200	Rocks on the coast of Norway	i.	760
—, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407	— on the coast of Caithness	iii.	807
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	481	— of Ireland	iii.	865
— in Benin	xvi.	528	— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	703
Robbers, anecdote of them	i.	223	— of Burnt Stones near Procida	v.	46
— at Dunstable	ii.	457	—, singular, at Lipari	v.	163
—, generous	iii.	494	— of Gibraltar	v.	592
— in the defarts of Bucharia	ix.	391	— of Saltzburg	vi.	45
—, Arabian, anecdotes of them	x.	132	— of the Bermudas	xii.	269
— in Turkey	x.	226	Rock-stones of Canada	xiii.	609
—, Mungo Park's adventures			Rocky isle, Hudfon's bay	xii.	362
with	xvi.	862	Rocquere, Madame	iv.	178
Robe of the Iceland women	i.	752	Rodas fortress, history of it	viii.	244
Robel's description of crocodiles	xvi.	700	Rodbek village	i.	270
Robes of the Persians	ix.	41	Rodda plain	x.	68
Robert's, M., map of Madagafcar	xvi.	759	Roderick of St. Kilda	iii.	666. 725
Robertson on Martin of Bohemia	xi.	393	Rod-fall mountain	i.	362
ROBERTSON'S tour through the Isle of Man	ii.	785	Rodfio lake	i.	362
Robert's tower, Newcastle	iii.	498	Rodfish, description of the Lapland	i.	370
Roberval's voyage to Canada	xii.	665. 675	Rodney, Admiral, parliamentary debate on	ii.	508
Robin Hood's bay	iii.	15	Rodolph of Hapsburg	v.	686. 733
Robin Leith's Hole	iii.	10	Rodolfo, the old Bislanthe	x.	735
Robin-red-breast of North America	xiii.	531	Rods, measuring	i.	311
Robinson, Mrs., sonnet to her	ii.	812	—, electric, in Virginia	xiii.	708
Robinson, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	127	Roebucks, on their musk	vii.	214
Robinson Crufoe, on the history of	i.	613	Roes of Scotland	iii.	47
Robinson's, Mr., settlement in New England	xii.	248	—, food of	iii.	ibid.
Robo town	x.	43	Roes, cod's, Beghen fishery for	i.	766
Rob-Roy Macgregor	iii.	349	—, fishery for, at Siack	viii.	451
Robfcha, confinement of Peter the Third at	vi.	779	ROE'S, SIR THOMAS, voyage to India	viii.	2
—, his death there	vi.	780	—, letter to the India Company	viii.	44. 49
Robustelli the conspirator	v.	921	— to the Archbishop of Canterbury	viii.	45. 46
Rocca town	x.	602	—, Hamilton's account of his negociations	viii.	299
Rochat family	v.	811	Roenocke inlet	xii.	180. 184
Rochdale town	iii.	525	Roeurshyttan, forges at	vi.	469
Rochdale, Virginia	xiii.	111	Rogart parish	iii.	157
Roche, La, village	v.	705. 809	Roger the hermit	ii.	459
Rochefoucauld, Duchefs de la	iv.	164	Rogers, Captain, his government of the Bahamas	xii.	360
Rochefoucault, Duke	iv.	703	Roggeveld, Thunberg's journey to	xvi.	121
Roche Guyon, La, vineyards of	iv.	446	— described	xvi.	133
Rochemaur Chateau	iv.	220	Rognofno harbour	xii.	664
Roche hill	i.	616	Rogues river	viii.	408
Rocher, M. de	xv.	697	Rogue-trade of Berghen	i.	766
Roche's, Sir John F. de la, voyage to Canada	xii.	665. 675	Rohan, Cardinal	vi.	94
Rochester, Earl of	ii.	201	Rohan, Duke of	v.	923
Rochon's voyage to Madagafcar	xvi.	738-807	Roida isle, Cairo	xv.	187
Rocke-hall, Virginia	xiii.	110	Roknabad, waters of	ix.	247
Rocken-Race End	ii.	723	Rokol island	i.	785
Rockets, ceremonies with, in Pegu	viii. 426. ix. 432		Roland, M., on the censiments of the Milanefe	iv.	629
—, enormous Birman	ix.	553	Roldan, Francis, account of him	xii.	104
Rock-fish of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	—, his rebellion in Hispaniola	xii.	105. 112
Rock-hill, New Jersey	xiii.	450			Rolf,
Rockingham, Marquis	ii.	415. 438			
Rocking-stones near Matlock	ii.	378. 393			

VOL. XVII.

[z z]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rolf, Mr., of Virginia	xii.	237	Rook's island	xi.	494
——, his account of the Vir- sian colony	xiii.	110. 125	Roomy in Persia, petrifying springs at	vii.	295
——, his marriage with Pocahontas	xiii.	113	Roos doctrine	vii.	753
Rollers, agricultural, of France	iv.	540	Root of Antrim	iii.	889
Roll-rich-stones	ii.	152. 203	Rootholm island	i.	760
Romaldsmoor	ii.	437	Roots of Virginia	xii. 598. xiii. 29	
Roman camps	ii.	216	—— in Brazil	xiv.	858
—— coin found in America	xiv.	130	—— of Algiers and Tunis (see Vegetables)	xv.	600
—— castrum at Nicopolis	xv.	171	Rope, materials of the Lapland	i.	407
—— near Cairo	xv.	184	Rope-house at Portsmouth	ii.	30. 310
—— antiquities in Barbary	xv.	523	Rosa cape, Algiers	xv.	542
——, see Antiquities.			Rosa, Monte della	v.	161
Roman Catholics in Maryland	xii.	306	Rosa de Jéricho, fruit of it	xvi.	119
Romances, Haller's political	v.	866	Rosalgate cape	ix.	237
Romano, Father Francis da	xvi.	302	Rosamond's bower	ii.	192
Romanof, house of	vi.	599	Rosarios at Madrid	v.	507
——, genealogy of the sove- reigns of	vi.	602	Rosarno town, its destruction by an earthquake	v.	287
Roman's account of the West In- dians	xii.	80	Rosary, feast of	vi.	153
Romanth language	v.	911. 943	Rosas, fortrefs of	v.	625
——, its antiquity	v.	978	—— bay	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, origin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rose-hill town, New South Wales	xi. 909. 911.	932
——, dialects	v.	982	Roselayn, Solomon's cisterns at	x.	330
—— of the Grey League	v.	985	Rosemary island	xi.	470
——, writers in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rosenadler, M.	vi.	402
Rome, ancient, causes of her fall	i.	337	Roseneath-house	iii.	250
——, journey to Venice from	x.	274	Rosengarten, assembly of	v.	716
Rome, court of, its authority in Spain repressed	v.	403	Roses in Lapland	i.	238
Rome near Perth, antiquities at	iii.	560	——, feast of, in Persia	ix.	34
Romero, Dr.	xiv.	266	—— of Persia	ix.	181
Romefal Sound	i.	79	——, scattering of, custom in Persia	ix.	243
Romkala castle	x.	531	—— of Jericho	x.	430
Romorentin, manufactures at	iv.	369	Rosetta, Blount's description	x.	236. 244
Romuald, Father	v.	409	——, Pococke's description	xv.	174
Rona island	iii.	580. 627	Rose-water of Shiraz	viii.	298
——, Sir George Mackenzie's account of	iii.	730	Rose-wood of Cyprus	x.	590
Ronald Chein's hunting-house	iii.	158	Roshhack burgh	v.	648
Ronaldsba isles	iii.	687. 751	Rosicler of Peru	xiv.	17
Roncalia village	v.	944	Rosier's account of a voyage of discovery	xiii.	22
Roncevalles town	v.	553	Rosin of Carolina	xii.	344
Ronda town	v.	595	Roskild, ancient grandeur of	vi.	334
Rondalle, the barbarous custom	v.	511	—— cathedral	vi.	335
Rondelo, Red Sea	xv.	11	——, monuments of Danish sove- reigns at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ronsard, M., on Depuch island, New Holland	xi.	797	Roslyn chapel	iii.	476
Rons hill, phenomenon at	iii.	782	—— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Roode Zand	xvi. 22. 81. 86.	138	Rosneath parish	iii.	250
Roofs of houses made of bark	i.	237	Rofs, road from Dean to	ii.	578
—— of the houses in New York	xiii.	456	——, Man of	ii. 578. iii. 818	
—— in Quebec	xiii.	636	Rofs, Earl of	iii.	818
—— of Moorish houses	xv. 648. 767.	789	Rofs isle, Killarney	iii.	844
Roope valley	x.	306	Roffe bay	xii.	610
Rooke's, Mr., account of the Crat- cliff stones	ii.	380	Roffey, M., St. Christopher's	xii.	301
Rooks of Finmark	i.	423	Rofs hill, view from	iii.	831
			Rofs-shire	iii.	81
			——, coast of	iii.	332
			Roffiada of Kheraskof	vi.	859
			Roffie mansion	iii.	402
					8
					Roffi's,

INDEX.

[363]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Roffi's, Don Ignatio, observations			Rouffeau, his residence in St. Peter's		
on Vulcano	v.	151	island	v.	825
Roffo, Monte	v.	66	Roufs of the Orkneys	iii.	757
—, its formation in 1669	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Roufuf al Sefa, extract from it	ix.	269
—, shoerls	v.	67	Routar stones	ii.	378
—, scoriae	v.	69, 87	— hall	ii.	379
Roffomack, Bell's description of it	vii.	338	Route of the caravan from Cairo to		
Roffomakka, account of the	i.	30	Mecca	xv.	386
Roff's, Colonel, account of Sardinia	iv.	232	— from Fez to		
Roff, Ifles of	i.	13, 26, 63	Mecca	xv.	779
Roffak city	x.	117	Routes of the merchants of Sennaar	xvi.	830
Roffan of Persia	ix.	107, 271	—, Browne's, in the interior of		
Roffoc, anecdote of Tycho Brahe at	vi.	329	Africa	xvi.	830—838
Roffof, Archbishop of	vi.	587	Rouzindars of Hindoftan	viii.	139
Roffum's tomb, near Persepolis	ix.	271	Rovers of Sallee	xv.	449, 606
Rota, the Lapland devil	i.	460	Rover's island (see Twon-bene)	ix.	658
Rota-Aibmo, the Lapland hell	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rovigno, paffage from, to Venice	v.	272
Rotaro, lava and pumice of	v.	51	— city described	x.	303
—, enamels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rovinio city	x.	223
Rothbury town	iii.	489	Rowant caftle	x.	384
Rotherham town	ii.	439	Rowcroft, Edward	xiii.	233
Rothelay, Ifle of Bute	iii.	253	Rowdil village	iii.	586
Rothfay town, Martin's account of	iii.	643	Row-gallies of Tangiers	xv.	684
Rotten-ftone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Roxburgh caftle	iii.	483
Rotterdam, defcription of	i.	135, 335	Roxburghfhire	iii.	479
Rotterdam fort, Macaffer	xi.	232	Roxo bay, St. John's	xii.	572
Rotterdam ifland, Friendly ifles, dif-			Roya village	iv.	211
covery of it	xi.	444, 616, 673	—, fprings of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rotti ifland	xi.	802, 831	Royal cape	xii.	632
Rottneft ifland	xi.	784, 817, 822	Royal caftle, Stockholm, defcribed	vi.	395
Rotunda at Vauxhall	ii.	503	—, Corps de Logis of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Ranelagh	ii.	505	—, chapel	vi.	396
—, Palladio's, at Vicenza	iv.	249	—, King's apartments in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Roubilliac's fculpture	ii.	208	—, paintings in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rouen, Young's account of	iv.	147, 163	Royal Exchange, London	ii.	51
—, fine view of	iv.	166	Royal mount, New France	xii.	652
—, report on the manufactures of	iv.	356	Royal port, Nova Scotia	xiii.	346
—, effects of the treaty of			Royal Society, London	ii.	68
commerce in	iv.	366	Royeze, M. de	xii.	677
—, manufactures of	iv.	377, 383, 388	Roy's narrative of four Ruffian		
—, coals in	iv.	520	failors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
Rougemont, Philip	xii.	659	Royfton Crows	iii.	44
Rougemont caftle	ii.	264	Rozier's, M., husbandry	iv.	114, 286
Rouiah, antiquities there	x.	524	Ru-ad ifle	x.	314, 568
Rouillions of Paris	iv.	5	Rubicon, Bifhop of	xvi.	815
Roume, M., his fettlement at Tri-			Rubicon port, Lancerota ifland	xvi.	810
nidad	v.	487	Rubics, Tavernier's defcription	viii.	250
Round iflands, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii.	643	—, what parts of the world		
Rounds, ceremony of the	iii.	612	they are found	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rous, John, the antiquary	ii.	352	— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760
Roufa ifland	i.	780, iii. 753	— of Laos	ix.	764
Rouffillon province	iv.	112	Ruble, value of the Ruffian	i.	41
—, foil of	iv.	306	—, its weight	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, vineyards of	iv.	443	RUBRUQUIS's travels in Tartary		
—, threfhing in	iv.	533	and China	vii.	22—94
—, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	535	—, editor's		
—, Spanifh invafion of	v.	623	observations on	vii.	95
Rouffeau, anecdotes of	v.	823	Ruby, a foot and a half long	xi.	400
—, perfecution of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ruchel river	iii.	406
—, his residence at Moitiers			Rudbeck's Atlantica, difertation on	vi.	410
Travers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rudbekius, account of him	i.	207

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruddi cast, manners and customs of	viii.	644	Ruins at Angora	x.	690
Ruddery, Banian account of his creation	viii.	535	— of Nicomedia	x.	698
Rudesheim, Rhine at	vi.	258	— of Ilium	x.	706
—, wine of	vi.	260	— of Troas	x.	708
Rudok, the women	i.	478	— of Cyzicus	x.	713
Rud Shiud	ix.	117	— at Nice	x.	719
Ruee village	ix.	294	— at Constantinople	x.	725
Rue ifles	iii.	779	— at Theffalonica	x.	741
Rufford mansion	ii.	446	— at Athens	x.	750
Rufisk, Adanson's adventures at	xvi.	643	— in Quito	xiv.	549
Rugen island	i.	276	— of an Indian town near Lima	xiv.	601
Rugman, Jonas, the antiquarian-	i.	677	— in Alexandria	xv.	166
Rugman's poem on the death of Magnus de la Gardia	i.	684	— in Nicopolis	xv.	171
Ruick, Don Manuel Feliz	xiii.	767	— of the Temple of Ifia	xv.	180
Ruider-klip haven	i.	776	— of Heliopolis	xv.	182
Ruina, Mont della	v.	66	— in Grand Cairo	xv.	190
Ruins in Iceland	i.	677	— of Caraffa	xv.	192
— at the Peak	ii.	562	— of Arfinoe	xv.	213
— of Plura	v.	896	— of the Labyrinth	xv.	215
— of Troy	ix.	8	— of Antinoopolis	xv.	224
— of Persepolis, Della Valle's description	ix.	102. 193	— of Hermopolis	xv.	225
—, Francklin's account of them	ix.	266	— at Akmim	xv.	228
— of Mareb	x.	100	— at Tentyra	xv.	235
— of Tyre	x.	329	— at Coptos	xv.	237
—, singularity in churches'	x.	330	— of the Temple of Carnack	xv.	240
— of Accho	x.	332	— of Thebes	xv.	244
— round the Dead Sea	x.	348	— of Memnon's statue	xv.	248
— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— of the temple of Luxerein	xv.	253
— of Bambych	x.	382	— of Hermonthis	xv.	256
— of Jerabolus	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Esne	xv.	258
— of Corus	x.	384	— of Etfou	xv.	259
— near Hems	x.	519	— of Syene	xv.	262
— at Kuph	x.	523	— of Philæ	xv.	265
— at Elbarrow	x.	524	— on Mount Sinai	xv.	287
— at Rouiah	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Morocco	xv.	463
— at Jerabees	x.	538	—, Shaw's reflections on	xv.	509
— at Hierapolis	x.	540	— in Arzew	xv.	519
— at Daina	x.	543	— in Sherihell	xv.	522
— at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553	— in Tlemsan	xv.	525
— of Antigonina	x.	558	— in Maliana	xv.	529
— of Antioch	x.	561	— in Algiers	xv.	532
— at Laodicea	x.	564	— in Sour	xv.	536
— at Citium	x.	576	— in Hippo	xv.	542
— at Salamis	x.	579	— in Constantina	xv.	551
— at Paphos	x.	586	— of Utica	xv.	562
— at Gortynia	x.	607	— of Carthage	xv.	563
— at Paliocastro	x.	615	— of Nifua	xv.	567
— at Samos	x.	641	— of Hamamet	xv.	569
— at Smyrna	x.	651	— of Keff	xv.	573
— at Teos	x.	655	— of Salecto and Elalia	xv.	582
— at Ephesus	x.	657	— of Kairwan	xv.	586
— at Magnesia on the Mzander	x.	664	— of an amphitheatre in Tifdra	xv.	587
— at Mylaia	x.	667	— in Hydrab	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Aphrodisias	x.	675	— in Spaitla	xv.	588
— of Loadicea on the Lycus	x.	678	— in Caffareen	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	680	— in Gafsa	xv.	592
			— near Larache	xv.	690
			— at Mensooria	xv.	700
			— at Fadala	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— in Egypt	xv.	803
			— in Alexandria	xv.	808
			Ruins		

INDEX.

[365]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruins in Memphis	xv.	809	Russia, Chancellor's description of	i.	16
Rules for valuing diamonds	viii.	248	its laws	i.	20
of Frobisher's fleet	xii.	534	religion	i.	21
Rulgara river	vii.	312	White	i.	29
Rulhiere's account of Peter the Great			its rivers	i.	30
(<i>note</i>)	vi.	768	lakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rulik ruins	x.	533	trees	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	574	beasts	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, isle of	iii.	312	cold of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
described by Martin	iii.	661	coins, weights and measures in	i.	40
Rûm, Soltan Khalifah of	ix.	351	tolls and customs in	i.	42
Rumbling Brig at Glen-Devon	iii.	37	voyage to	i.	44
Rumibamba, Quito	xiv.	442	coast of	i.	121
Rumi Machai	xiv.	419	French trade with	iv.	350
Rumlie, Gebel	xv.	110	Fortia's travels in	vi.	560
Rummel of Constantina	xv.	551	Coxe's travels in	vi.	570
Rumphius's account of the Alforese	xi.	264	sovereigns of, of the house of		
Rum-trade, colonial	xii.	329	Romanof	vi.	608
Runaway cape	xi.	530	patriarchs of	vi.	603
Runes, observations on the	i.	709	its archives	vi.	610
Ruñga language vocabula	xv.	160	geographical division, into		
Rungaru cast, their manners and			governments, provinces, and		
customs	viii.	641	districts	vi.	746
Runic-drums described	i.	474	code of laws	vi.	805
mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	state of civilization in	vi.	812
figures on	i.	475	division of the inhabitants		
Runic-hammers	i.	476	into nobles, clergy, merchants,		
Runic letters	vi.	316	and burghers	vi.	813
Runic-sticks described	i.	207	rise and progress of litera-		
Runkenius on Homer's hymn to			ture in	vi.	845-847
Ceres	vi.	617	its historians	vi.	848
Runneby, circles of stone near	vi.	348	poets	vi.	853
Runners, the Bristol	ii.	28	theatre	vi.	855
post, in Persia	ix.	204	population of	vi.	861
Ruona-Nield, the Lapland god	i.	458	navy of	vi.	867
Rupeas coined at Madras	viii.	396	army of	vi.	868
Rupie, its value	viii.	911	trade of	vi.	870
Ruperrah mansion	ii.	590	her trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Rupert, Prince	iii.	400	mines in	vi.	892
anecdotes of him	xii.	337	tables of the navy of	vi.	903
Rupert's river, Hudson's bay	vii.	362. 364	of her exports by		
Ruppius's Flora Jenensis	x.	862	British ships	vi.	905
Ruric, sovereigns of the house of	vi.	601	of imports by British		
Rufca, Nicholas	v.	920	ships	vi.	906
biography of	v.	944	of the state of the		
Rufcinona	xv.	560	army in 1785	vi.	909
Ruf-gunia	xv.	533	embassy from, to Persia	vii.	273
Rushen abbey	ii.	796	to China	vii.	318
cattle	ii.	799	on the British trade to		
Rush-manufacture of the Maudin-			Persia through	ix.	209
goes	xvi.	881	Russia Company of London	ii. 97. xii.	223
Rushowans of Syria	x.	572	Russian princes at Horsens	vi.	794
Ruscada, the ancient	xv.	541	Russians, their character	i.	19
Ruspina, the ancient	xv.	580	houses	i.	39
Russel family	ii.	185	drefs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Russell's account of the Virginian			religion	i.	62
colony	xiii.	61. 66	their reception of the Dutch		
Russell's isles, Chesapeake	xiii.	62	discoverers	i.	120
Russell's log	i.	566	at Spitzbergen	i.	618
Russia, Willoughby's voyage to the			described by Rubruquis	vii.	44
north of	i.		their trade with China	vii.	456

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruffians at Muschid Sir	ix.	318	Sabuda island	xi.	478
——, expedition to the Khefid	ix.	322	Sacari river	x.	689
Russian-trade in Persia	ix.	208	Saccagne in Felicuda	v.	214
Rusland castle	ii.	600	Saccara catacombs and pyramids	xv.	204
Rufucuriam, the ancient	xv.	538	Sachems, the five Iroquois	xiii.	462
Rutherford abbey	iii.	482	Sacheverel's letter on second fight	ii.	802
Rutherford's, Rev. Mr., account of the fama clamofa	iii.	531	Sachion city	vii.	119
Ruthven house	iii.	411	——, idols at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ruthven's, Sir Patrick, portrait	iii.	33	Sachrain river	xv.	525
Ruthwell, curious monument at	iii.	213	Sack-milk of the Hottentots	xvi.	35
Ruti, cataract of	v.	656	Saco fort	xii.	401. 402
Ruuth, Count de	vi.	433	Saco river	xii.	255
Ruyter, De, Admiral	xii.	294	Sacquennumener fruit of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 13	
Rydal hall	iii.	191	Sacrament, procession of it, in Vera Cruz	xiii.	853
Rye at Torneo	i.	304	——, Emperor of Ethiopia's reception of it	xv.	77
—— resists the cold	i.	356	——, Copti administration	xv.	369. 371
—— sown in Lapland	i.	374	Sacrament-bell, its effects in Spain	v.	508
—— imported by Prussia	vi.	181	Sacraments of the Greek church	i.	22
—— of North America	xiii.	557. 564	Sacrifices of the Samoeds	i.	63
Rye-bread of the north (<i>note</i>)	i.	653	—— to the Lapland gods	i.	179
—— of Russia	vi.	651	—— to the manes of friends	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ryegate, ancient castle at	ii.	152	—— of the Laplanders to the devil	i.	460
Rye-tubbles, French manure	iv.	542	——, idolatrous	i.	463
Ryff, John Cornelisz, his attempt at a north-east passage	i.	90	trous	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ryfwick, peace of	i.	802	—— to animate things	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— to inanimate	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— to the Lares	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— for diseases	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, places of	i.	464
			——, rural, of the Highlanders	iii.	49. 90
			——, repository for the ashes of	iii.	58
			—— of the Chinese near Nankin	vii.	250
			—— of the camel in Persia	ix. 36. 83. 255	
			—— to the dead in Tonquin	ix.	699. 730
			—— of the Otaheitanas	xi.	588
			—— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	697
			—— to Captain Cook	xi.	700
			——, human, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	737
			—— of the Virginians	xiii.	41
			—— of sheep in Mecca	xv.	780
			—— to the devil in Benin	xvi.	302
			—— by the Gagas	xvi.	326
			—— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	400. 426
			——, human, at funerals	xvi.	430
			—— to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494
			—— to trees in Fida	xvi.	500
			—— to the sea	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— of twins with the mother		
			—— to the devil in Benin	xvi.	527. 530
			—— of the Malegaches at a treaty	xvi.	775
			Sacrilege, Siamese punishment for	ix.	594
			Sacy's, M. de, translation of Abd Attif's relation respecting Egypt	xv.	802
			——, notes on it	xv.	819
					Saddle

INDEX.

[367]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saddle of St. Kilda	—	iii.	702	Saikaido, district of Japan, Kem-	
Saddle-hills, Brazil	—	xiv.	850	fer's description	vii. 666
Saddles of Japan	—	vii.	761. 764	Saikokf, geographical division	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Persian	—	ix.	99	Sailor, anecdotes of an English, at	
— of the Moors	—	xv.	772	Amoy	viii. 504
—, Mungo Park's adventures				Sailors, four Russian, narrative of	
with his	—	xvi.	853	their wintering at Spitzbergen	i. 595
Saderahl river	—	i.	343	Sailors of the Western isles	iii. 683
Sadik Khan	—	ix.	233	of Spain	v. 454
Sadi's tomb near Shiraz	—	ix.	248	of Denmark	vi. 312
Sadler, a learned	—	ii.	554	of Sweden	vi. 380
Sado island	—	vii.	664	of Russia	vi. 868
, gold mines	—	vii.	687	of the Gulf of Arabia	x. 17
Sadrfs Patam, Hamilton's account	—	viii.	392	, Turkish	x. 250
Sadru Woculigas cast, manners and				bred by the American trade	xii. 357
customs of	—	viii.	682	, Rochon's observations on	xvi. 785
Sadullah Kan	—	viii.	67	Sailor's epitaph	iii. 533
Sæter town, mines near	—	vi.	459	Sailor's life	i. 737
Saffi town, Morocco	—	xv.	702	Sail-cloth manufacture of Agen	iv. 374
Safian Soltan, his history	—	ix.	341	Sailing, squirrel's mode of	i. 421
Saffron of Angoumois	—	iv.	501	Sain city	xv. 398
, on the cultivation of	—	vi.	119	Saineterre, M. de	xii. 676
of Persia	—	ix.	181	Sainfoin, culture of	iv. 599
of America	—	xiii.	556	Saints, chief, of Russia	i. 22
Saf-faf bird of Barbary	—	xv.	631	, salutation of them	i. 36
Saga, explanation of the word (<i>note</i>)	—	i.	644	of Iceland	i. 649
Sagadahock, Captain Popham's set-				, anecdotes of some Moorish	xv. 457
tlement in	—	xiii.	206. 218	of Barbary	xv. 671
Sagan, the Lapland	—	i.	425	of Morocco	xv. 694
Sagar town	—	viii.	760	Sais, the ancient	xv. 176
Sagas of Iceland	—	i. 639. 670. vi.	316	Saivo-Guelle, the Lapland god	i. 460
Sage, M., on the decomposition of				Saivo-Lodde, the mountain bird	i. <i>ibid.</i>
lavas	—	v.	145	Saivo-Olmak, mountain gods	i. 459
, on the origin of pumice	—	v.	173	Sakinac bay	xiii. 342
Sageree, Dutch at	—	xi.	234	river	xiii. <i>ibid.</i>
Sages of Tonquin	—	ix.	734	Sakir town	xv. 398
Sago of Mindanao	—	xi.	4	Sakis of Canada	xiii. 306
, Amboynefe mode of prepar-				Sakko, Madame, the actresses	vi. 91
ing	—	xi.	259	Sakyingua creek	ix. 550
Sago-bread described	—	xi.	260. 366	Sal, île de	xii. 96
Sagor island	—	viii.	408	Sala, Gadifer de la, his expedition	
Sago-tree described	—	xi.	259	to the Canaries	xvi. 809
Saguenay, Gulf of St. Lawrence	—	xii.	643. 673. 677	Sala, see Salsberyt.	
Saguntan bay	—	xiii.	298	Saladin, Bellad es	x. 100
Saguntum, the ancient	—	v.	609	Salah-eddin Yoofoof	xv. 803. 819
Sagwire, liquor made from, in Am-				Salamanca city, Bourgoanne's de-	
boyne	—	xi.	261	scription	v. 318
Sahalee, antiquities there	—	xv.	580	Salamander of Brazil	xiv. 712
Sahan country described	—	x.	97	of the Gold Coast	xvi. 441
Sahanay town	—	ix.	17	Salamander-wool	vii. 120
Sahava of Algiers	—	xv.	533	Salamis, the ancient	x. 579
of Tunis	—	xv.	585. 592	Sal-ammoniac, mode of extracting,	
Sahla town	—	vi.	452	from Solfatara	v. 32
Sahlahdan town	—	ix.	461	of La Valle in Lipari	v. 192
Sahlahutta, foundry at	—	vi.	452	, Egyptian mode of	
Sahlberg silver mine	—	vi.	453	making	xv. 381
, descent into	—	vi.	454	Salaza, Don Nicholas de	xiv. 650
, galleries of	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Salberyt, the silver-mine	i. 149
, minerals of	—	vi.	455	, descent into	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Sai, fortifications at	—	xvi.	856	Salda, the ancient	xv. 539
Saickok island	—	vii.	610	Saldania bay	viii. 2

Saldanha

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saldanha bay, Hottentots	xvi.	78	Salt, Cheshire, mode of making	ii.	19
Sale of the Isle of Man	ii.	815	— of Paris	iv.	47
Salecto, antiquities at	xv.	582	— of Alicant	v.	467
Salée rovers	xv.	449. 696	—, the current coin of Ethiopia	viii.	272
— town described	xv.	696. 800	— of the Myfore	viii.	587
Salem town, America	xiii.	556	—, a sacred property affixed to		
Salema de Saldanha, Sieur	xvi.	783	it in the East	ix.	281
Salenche town	v.	801	—, European superstitions about	ix.	282
Saleta village	v.	652	— of lake Aral	ix.	323
Saleyér island described	xi.	236. 245	— of Tonquin	ix.	742
Salford village	ii.	203	— of Cyprus	x.	281. 576
Sali port	xvi.	622	— of the plains of Jericho	x.	346
Saliman, fish of Siam	ix.	633	— of the Dead Sea	x.	433
Salinas mountain, difficult passage	v.	308	— of the Cape Verd islands	xii.	100
— town	v.	309	— of Java	xi.	168
Salinas village, Quito	xiv.	465	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171
Saline island, Spallanzani's ac-			— of Peru	xiv.	18
count of	v.	129	—, mode of boiling, on the		
—, grapes of	v.	254	Gold Coast	xvi.	463
—, spring in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, scarcity of it, in Africa	xvi.	878. 889
— lake	v.	255	—, valley of, near Aleppo	x.	385. 542
—, muriate of soda of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Salta city, Tucuman	xiv.	634
Salia, Baron Rhodolph de	v.	952	Salt-duties of Spain	v.	419
Salia, Count de	v.	896	Salterne's account of a voyage to		
Salisbury, old	ii.	300	Virginia	xiii.	21
Salisbury plain	ii.	151	Salterns of Kirkaldie	iii.	453
Salisbury plain, New York	xii.	351	— of Loango	xvi.	574
Salkeld, curiosity at	ii.	152	Salthill	ii.	533
Salle, M. de la	xiii.	269. 321	Salt-hills of Arabia	x.	198
Salmon of Lapland	i.	197	Salt-lakes of Syria	x.	571
— in the north	i.	282	— of Chili	xiv.	68
— of Finmark	i.	440	— of Peru	xiv.	300
—, mode of preserving, in			Salt-makers at Ruthwell	iii.	214
Finmark	i.	442	Salt-manufacture of Cadiz	v.	584
— of Barry isle	iii.	603	— of Achem	ix.	759
Salmon-fishery in Finmark	i.	442	Salt-marshes of Barbary	xv.	606
—, ancient laws re-			Salt-mines of Vicliska	i.	226
lating to	iii.	63	— of Persia	ix.	186
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	— of Congo	xvi.	327
— of Montrose	iii.	427	Saltness of the sea, experiments on it	xi.	756
— on the Ban	iii.	826	Salto de Tumbez	xiv.	554
— at Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885	Salto valley, Chili	xiv.	66
Salmonj-wood	xi.	254	Salt-pans at the Cape of Good		
Salon town	iv.	223	Hope	xvi. 59. 77.	106
Salonica bay and city	x.	740	— of Guinea	xvi.	463
Saloon, grand, of the court of Ava	ix.	544	— of Senegal described	xvi.	666
Saloons of the houses in Cairo	xv.	194	Saltpetre of Spain	v.	446
Salop, county	ii.	22	Saltpetre-manufacture of the Bir-		
—, its climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	man empire	ix.	479
—, soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Siam	ix.	603
—, produce	ii.	23	Saltpetre-works of Barbary	xv.	606
Salpa zoophytes	xi.	760	Salt-pits of Soldaia	vii.	28
Salzburg town	i.	330	— of Solikamsky	vii.	321
—, fire at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, process of working them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, silver-mines	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Donflow	ix.	141
Salsbery described	i.	205	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
Salte of Modena and Reggio	v.	11	— of Arzew	xv.	519
Saliedo, Captain	xiv.	163	— of Barbary	xv.	605
Salfette island	viii.	327	Salt-plain, Abyssinia	xv.	18
Sal-foda, account of	i.	720	Salt-plains in Persia	ix.	43
Salt made at Colmagro	i.	35	Salt-ponds of Jamaica	xii.	316
			Saltrum		

INDEX.

[369]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Saltram	—	ii.	266	Salutations of the Fidafians	xvi.	478
Salt river, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	63.	79	— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491
Salt river, Chili	xiv.	53		— in Loango, Caccon-		
Salt-river of Elmina	xvi.	358		— go, &c.	xvi.	565
Salt-rock of New South Wales	xi.	937		— of the Mandingo Ne-		
Salt-smugglers, their punishments				— groes	xvi.	874
— in France	iv.	417		—	v.	827
Salt-trade of Riga	—	vi.	712	Saluth fish	—	—
— of Bangalore	—	viii.	630	Salutz, Philip, his writings in the		
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	412	— Latin language	v.	983
— of Koolikorro	—	xvi.	860	Salva bird of Arabia	x.	187
— of Bammakoo	—	xvi.	861	Salvador Dampierre, M.	v.	446
— of Boori	—	xvi.	886	Salvageo island	viii.	349
— of Africa	—	xvi.	889	Salvages ifles	xi.	98
Salt-villages of Guinea	—	xvi.	540	Salvos on volcanoes in America	xiv.	48
Salt-works at South-Shields	—	ii.	38	Samalout town	xv.	224. 271
— of Bex and Aigle	—	v.	810	Samachonitis lake	x.	462
— at Hallein	—	vi.	47	Samana, Gulf of	xii.	47
— in Japan	—	vii.	689	Samar island	xi.	75. 326
— of Pegu	—	ix.	444	Samara town	vii.	279
— of Punta	—	xiv.	400	Samarang, Dutch in	xi.	202
Saltza river	—	vi.	46	Samarand city	vii.	20
Saltzburg, road from Munich to	—	vi.	40	—, Polo's description	vii.	117
— town	—	vi.	41	Samare kingdom	vii.	161
— cathedral	—	vi.	ibid.	Samaria, see Sebasta.		
— principality	—	vi.	46	Samaritan copy of the Pentateuch	x.	335
—, trade of	—	vi.	ibid.	Samarand city	ix.	375
— salt-works	—	vi.	47	—, castle	ix.	ibid.
— gold and silver mines	—	vi.	ibid.	—, fruit of	ix.	376
—, extent and population of	—	vi.	48	Samarand, ambassador to Aureng-		
—, roads	—	vi.	ibid.	— Zebe	viii.	103
—, emigrants in	—	vi.	50	Samarant province described	ix.	375
—, society in	—	vi.	54	Samarman bird of Arabia	x.	187
—, univerfity	—	vi.	56	Samaran city described by Rubru-		
Saltzburg, Archbishop of	—	vi.	50. 55	— quis	vii.	89
Saltzburghers, their character	—	vi.	56	Samay Shalay caft, manners and		
—, fettlement in Georgia	xii.	450. 468		—, cultoms of	viii.	642
Saltzman, Leodigar	—	v.	740	Sambarives of Madagafcar	xvi.	791
Salutations in Poland	—	i.	221	Sambas, trade of	viii.	460
— among the Laplanders	—	i.	449	Sambos of Carthagena	xiv.	333
— in Iceland	—	i.	651	Samdrumningen mine	vi.	455
—, common	—	ii.	564	Same town	x.	764
— of the Scilly ifles	—	ii.	754	Samee town	xvi.	856
— in Rona ifland	—	iii.	580	Samfur village	x.	73
— in Norway	—	vi.	358	Samoides, account of them	i.	42. 58. 87
— among the Russian no-				—, their idola	i.	58. 62
— bility	—	vi.	681	—, facrifices	i.	63
— in China	—	vii.	373	—, priests	—	ibid.
— of the Cochin-Chinefe	—	ix.	786	—, religious rites	—	ibid.
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	15		—, origin	i.	64
— in Arabia	—	x.	160	—, drefs	i.	64. 527
— of the Turks	—	x.	264	—, their reception of the		
— in the Friendly ifles	—	xi.	594. 698	— Dutch	i.	87
— in Ethiopia	—	xv.	85	—, a new account of them	i.	522
— in Egypt	—	xv.	316	—, their ftature	i.	527. 771
— in Weft Barbary	—	xv.	411. 458	—, objection to hair	i.	527
— in Barbary	—	xv.	666	—, women	i.	ibid.
— among the Moors of				—, tents	i.	528
— Morocco	—	xv.	771	—, food	i.	ibid.
— of the Negroes on the				—, etymology of the word	i.	529
Gold Coast	—	xvi.	389	—, hiftory of	i.	ibid.
				—, their religion	i.	531

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Samoides, their morals	i.	533	Sand, gold, of Manding	xvi.	888
—, mode of life	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sanda isle, giant of	iii.	691. 751
—, character	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Clet chapel in	ii.	755
—, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	770	Sanda village	vi.	553
—, tribes of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sandacleh plain	2.	685
Samoidia, a new account of	i.	522. 770	Sandaht town	ix.	479. 555
Samonguer, battle of	viii.	77	Sandall village	ii.	417
Samorin of Calecut	viii.	368	—, castle	ii.	418
—, his dominions	viii.	373	Sandals, wooden	i.	380
—, war with the Dutch	viii.	376	—, of palm-leaves in Persia	ix.	114
Samos island, sponges of	x.	233	Sandal-wood of the Myfore	viii.	623
—, Poccocke's description	x.	639	—, trade of Bangalore	viii.	628
Samofata	x.	531	—, in the Coorg country	viii.	703
Samofet, Indian chief	xii. 249. xiii.	237	—, of Siam	ix.	606
Samothrace island	x.	638	—, of Timor	xi.	376
Samoura river and town	vii.	6	—, of Chili	xiv.	87
Samp, food made of maize	xii.	258	Sand-Bach cataract	v.	656
Samphire of the Scilly isles	ii.	747	Sand-banks	i.	738
Sampits of Borneo	xi.	119	—, of Holland	vi.	282
Samfay the idol	viii.	419. 465	—, of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
Samfon, Mr., longevity of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	363	—, of Madagafcar	xvi.	749
Samuel's Sepulchre	x.	442	Sand-eel of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
Samundr Sigfuson, account of him	i.	681	Sanders, Richard, his escape from Bermudas, and adventures	xiii.	186
Sana city, journey from Tacos to	x.	60	Sanderfon, Mr. William	xii.	186. 193
—, description of	x.	67	Sand-fleas of Senegal	xvi.	665
Sana, Imam of, his court	x.	66	Sand-flies of Dulky bay	xi.	574
—, return from mosque	x.	69	Sand-heaths of Hanover	vi.	226
—, his dominions	x.	101	Sandhon island	i.	275
—, history of	x.	102	Sandhopper of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
—, revenues	x.	107	Sandiman family	iii.	41
Sanatree, wife of Brammon	viii.	527	Sand-martins	xiii.	384
San Antonio mountain	xiv.	416	Sandmulling, the bird	i.	426
San Carlos, new establishments at	v.	612	Sandoe island described	i.	777
Sancta Maria island	xiv.	92	Sandown fort	ii.	694
Sanctuary at St. Peter's, Westminster	ii.	77	Sand Point, Guinea	xvi.	511
—, of the tombs in Jona	iii.	299	Sandrabony kingdom described	xi.	221
Sanctuaries in Siam	viii.	465	Sandrera y isle	iii.	605
—, in Persia	ix.	31	Sands, Mr., on Virginia	xiii.	147
—, in Shiraz	ix.	264	Sands, Sir Edwin	xiii.	126
—, in Morocco	xv. 457. 694.	704	Sandsfoot cattle	ii.	295
Sand of Allum bay	ii.	671	Sand-stone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
—, of Gigha	iii.	271	—, nature of it	v.	9
—, scarce in Ireland	iii.	865	Sandwich, Earl of	xi.	729
—, ferrugineous, of Ischia	v.	55	Sandwich islands, Cook's discovery of	xi.	620
—, ejected at Stromboli	v.	98	—, Cook's return and death	xi.	698
—, carried by the Rhine into the lake of Constance	vi.	15	—, description of them	xi.	729
—, brought down by the German rivers	vi.	224	Sandwich islanders described	xi.	731
—, of the Hungry Defart	vii.	370	Sandwich port	xi.	620
—, whirlwinds of, in Egypt	x.	243	Sandys, Mr., on his account of Jerusalem	x.	339
—, of the river Belus	x.	333. 448	Sandy's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192
—, of Canada described	xiii.	611. 666	Sandys's prospect of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	894
—, of the African defarts	xv.	136	Sandys's, William, tomb	iii.	188
—, of Little Popo, Guinea	xvi.	473	Sane river	v.	834
—, of Senegal, uses of it	xvi.	608	Saneg-mor cave	iii.	285
—, burning	xvi.	610			
—, its degree of heat in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663			

INDEX.

[371]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
San Felipe town	v.	598	Santa Gloria, Jamaica	xii.	144
San Fernando village, cloth manu- factory of	v.	332. 543	Santa Hermandad, confraternity	v.	417
San Francisco de Campeachy	xiii.	858	Santa Maria island, Chili	xiv.	663
San Francisco, Mexico	xiii.	809. 836	Santa Maria village	v.	911
Sanga or pilgrimages of the Japanese to Ise	vii.	739	Santa Miria de la Parilla	xiv.	562
Sangai volcano	xiv.	306	Santangel, Lewis de	xii.	24
Sangallan island	xiv.	693	Santa river, velocity of the current	xiv.	562
Sangami province of Japan	vii.	662	Santelmo cape	xii.	48
Sangania province, pirates of	viii.	310	Santiago city, Chili, Ulloa's de- scription	xiv.	677
Sangermano, Vincentias	ix.	447	Santiago city, Tucuman	xiv.	634
Sanghir island	xi.	358	Santiago city, Veraguas	xiv.	385
Sangjacks of Egypt	xv.	299. 301	Sant Juan del Re	xiii.	819. 830
Sang-lo city	vii.	256	Santo cape	xii.	46
Sangore town	viii.	464	Santo Christo, miraculous image	v.	311
Sangoro river	vii.	172	Santona, trade of	v.	469
Sanguatz Sannitz festival in Japan	vii.	734	Santons, Turkish priests	x.	285
Sanguay mountain	xiv.	526	Santorine, analyzation of the pumice of v. near	xii.	172
Sanguin, Guinea, described	xvi.	543	near	v.	230
Sanguifer harbour	viii.	350	near, pumices of	v.	234
Sang-wan-hab, temple	vii.	240	Santos, los, city, Panama	xiv.	383
Sanhedrim of the Jews	x.	268	SANTOS' history of Eastern Ethi- opia	xvi.	675
San-ho city described	vii.	258	Sant Yago de las Montanas	xiv.	219. 499
San'yar, King of Perfia	vii.	7	Sanuki province	vii.	667
Sanindo district of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	664	Saomotto island	xii.	36
San-ivin city	vii.	240	Saona island	xii.	621
San Jago, André, anecdotes of	xvi.	711	Saorgio, town and castle	iv.	234
Sanjodo district of Japan, Kemp- fer's account	vii.	665	Sap of the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
San Lorenzo, Guaxaca	xiii.	796	of the palm	xv.	602
San Lucar, Magellan at	xi.	308	Sapan-wood, Dutch trade in	xi.	241
San Martino, the astrologer	xi.	347	Saperton village	ii.	239
San Miguel de Ibarra, Quito	xiv.	464	Saphet city	x.	364. 465
Sannyasi Gurus	viii.	615	country of	x.	452
San Pablo lake, Quito	xiv.	466. 529	Saphies of a white man's hair	xvi.	840
San Pol town	v.	622	—, a written one	xvi.	847
San Salvador, Brazil, Merolla's description	xvi.	201	made by Mungo Park	xvi.	860
Sanfanding town	xvi.	846	Sapias town	ix.	147
—, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	xvi.	847. 855	Sapotes fruit of Carthagera	xiv.	355
San Sebastiano, Mexico	xiii.	811. 836	Sapurcan city	vii.	115
Sanfo tree of Japan	vii.	693	Sara Cashif	xv.	223
Sanju province	vii.	661	Saracens, anecdote of one about to be baptized	vii.	37
Sanfon, Mr.	xv.	597	—, their temples	vii.	52
Sanfon's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	213	Saragoffa, road from Madrid to	v.	546
Sanfing parish	iii.	779	— cathedrals	v.	548
Santa Cristina destroyed by an earth- quake	v.	292	Sarah, Aunt, of Scilly	ii.	757
Santa Cruz, Canaries	xi.	745	Sarai city	vii.	89
—, tortoises and water of	xii.	610. 620	—, road from, by the mountains of Alania	vii.	idi. 2.
Santa Cruz de la Sierra province	xiv.	633	Saraih city	x.	224
Santa Cruz, Morocco, history of (note)	xv.	714	Saralka, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Santa Cruz, Teneriffe, described	xvi.	602	Sarandib, see Ceylon.		
Santa Cruz, Marquis de, his attack on Tercera	i.	840	Saranebi mosque	xv.	210
—, his speech to De Chaffe	i.	844	Sarangani island	xi.	358
			Saraoe, Abyssinia	xv.	49
			Sarapinagh Indians	xiii.	63
			Sarapullo silver-mine	xiv.	541
			Saratof, government and districts	vi.	758
			— town, Bell's account	vii.	280

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saratogo fort, Canda	xiii.	594	Sati-mangalam fort	viii.	722
Saratzyn, Bell's journey from Selin- ginfky to	vii.	363. 420	Satires, Persian	ix.	224
Saravi province	xv.	96	Satifikoko fish of Japan	vii.	707
Sarbacanas of the South Americans	xiv.	225. 513	Satteagala	viii.	713
Sarbacanes of the Indians	xi.	350	Satzuma province	vii.	667
Sarehil province	vii.	580	—, sulphur of	vii.	687
Sarcophagus infide of the pyramids	xv.	805	Sauce of cameleons	ix.	778
Sardars of Egypt	xv.	305	Saults of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	668
Sardinas, fish of Canaria	xvi.	821	Saussure's attempts to attain the fummit of Mont Blanc	iv. 677—709. v. 788	
Sardine river	xi.	320	— observations on rare- fied air	v.	83
Sardinia, Young's account of (<i>note</i>)	iv.	625	— on the lava of Monte Somma	v.	196
—, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	197	— account of the springs on the Grimsel (<i>note</i>)	v.	754
Sardinia, King of	iv.	239. 624	— of the cause of goitres	v.	775
—, his revenue	iv.	627	— theory of glaciers	v.	790
—, on his prohibition	xii.	487	— life and works	v.	886
of filk	xii.	487	— cabinet	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sardus's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	732	Saut au Recollet, Canada	xiii.	693
Sarepta, the ancient	x.	329. 472	Saut de St. Louis	xiii.	271. 324
Sargans, county of	v.	653. 959	Sauteurs of Canada	xiii.	301. 303
Sari, Forfter's description	ix.	315	Saut St. Marie, Canada	xiii.	301. 341
— palace	ix.	316	Sauvage's, Mr., account of the ele- phantiasis	i.	714
Sari Mahmud Soltan	ix.	348	Sauve, Young's account of	iv.	117
Saris on Aufralasia	xi.	423	Sava city	ix.	94. 158
Sarkilackti	i.	281	— plain	ix.	158
Sarki Wara	i.	289	— river	x.	225
Sarma jurisdiction	xiv.	609	Savage, Thomas, of Virginia	xiii.	114. 142
Sarnet the Faquir	viii.	180	Savage family	iii.	3
Sarne lake	v.	736	Savages of New Holland	xi.	781
— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837
Saronicus	x.	758	—, effects of music on them	xi. 840. 844.	849
Sarothra gentianoides	xiii.	417	— of Maria island	xi.	862
Sarphan, ancient city	x.	329	— of Diemen's Land, experi- ments on them	xi.	939
Sarraceni Arabs	xv.	279	— of New Holland	xi.	940
Sarrao de Payva, Admiral	xiv.	794. 823	—, their comparative weakness	xi.	942
Sarrafin, Dr., account of him	xiii.	613	—, Lahontan's character of them	xiii.	255
Sarrefon, Henry, of Lapland	i.	462	— of America, Kalm's de- scription of them	xiii.	409
Sasfura, the ancient	xv.	586	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	742
Sartach, Rubruquis's description of his court	vii. 40. 44. 87		Savages' island	xi. 615. 659.	661
Saru town.	ix.	21. 50. 69	Savana-durga fortrefs	viii.	618
Sasch of the Arabs	x.	156	— woods	viii.	621
Saferon, road from Agra to	viii.	244	Savanna of Senegal	xvi.	651
Sasnes of the Persian ladies	ix.	43	Savannah river	xii.	446
Sassafras tree of Siam	ix.	606	—, building of the town	xii.	446. 468
— of Virginia	xii.	593	Savannahs of the Niger	xvi.	854
— of Canada	xii.	660	Savannas of Madagafcar	xvi.	739
—, on its growth	xiii.	423	Savary on the Carribee island	xii.	433
— of America	xiii. 424. 443.	485. 555	Savern town	iv.	196
Sassafras river	xiii.	727	Savigliano, feed and product at	iv.	592
Saffanow mountain	xiii.	219	—, wheat of	iv.	593
Saffer fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	—, maize of	iv.	610
Safquahanah Indians	xii.	305	Savignan town	iv.	235
Safqucfhanock Indians	xiii.	27	Saville, Sir George	ii.	447
—, drefs and ornaments	xiii. 28. 37. 67		Savio		
Satadoo town and diftrict	xvi.	906			
Satagam city	ix.	411. 415			
Satanana call, manners and customs	viii.	663			
Satghadam, Buchanan's description	viii.	583			
Satilé, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	840			

INDEX.

[373]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Savio of the Valteline	v.	929	Sbe-ah, Tunis	xv.	582
Savona, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	192	Scala Nuova town	x.	656
Savoy duchy	iv.	284	Scalds of Iceland	vi.	315
—, farms and tenantry of	iv.	558	Scales on the crytallizations of		
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	Stromboli	v.	117
—, irrigation of	iv.	576	Scales for weighing the Great Mogul	viii.	37
—, cattle	iv.	586	— in Zubu island	xi.	338
—, sheep	iv.	588	Scaliger, Adam, of Pekin	vii.	260
—, course of crops in	iv.	592	Scaliger on Polo's account of dia-		
—, feed and produce in	iv.	598	mond mines	vii.	167
—, vines of	iv.	615	Scallop shells of the north	i.	507
—, implements and tillage in	iv.	617	—, their ancient uses	iii.	324
—, price of various things in	iv.	650	Scalloway town	iii.	698
Savoy, house of	v.	887	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Savu island, Cook's adventures there	xv.	558	— described by Brand	iii.	777
Savus, the ancient	xv.	533	Scalpa isle	iii.	626
Sawbridge, Captain, anecdotes of			Scamander river	x.	705
him	viii.	278	Scampf, burgh	v.	903
Sawing-afunder, punishment in Bar-			Scandal, punishment for	ii.	751
bary	xv.	678	Scandalium castle	x.	331
Saw-mills near Rannoch	iii.	48	Scanderoon, Pococke's description	x.	549
— at Fredericshall	vi.	361	Scania province	vi.	376
— of Christiana	vi.	365	Scannegatty, M., on the coals of		
Sawocotuc, New England	xiii.	218	Rouen	iv.	520
Sawoo, King of	xi.	806	Scapha cap	iii.	756
Saxe, Cau de	v.	942	Scar, the Indian	xiii.	242
Saxe, Marechal de	iv.	130	Scarabæus of North America	xiii.	524, 542
Saxe Lauenbourg, Duke of	vi.	485	Scarba island	iii.	355
Saxelen village	v.	736	Scarborough, Pennant's description		
—, tomb of Nicholas de Flue at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of	iii.	11
Saxe-Tefchen, Duke of	vi.	288	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Saxo on the Laplanders	i.	431	—, fishery	iii.	12
Saxo Grammaticus's story of Toko,			Scarcity in France, observations on	iv.	326
fimilar to Tell's	v.	733-777	in Saxony	vi.	155
— history of			in Peru	xiv.	285
Hamlet	vi.	295	in Brazil	xiv.	839
—, biography of	vi.	338	in Receif city	xiv.	843
Saxon knight, monument of one	ii.	210	Scare-crows used in Senegal	xvi.	661
Saxons, description of them	i.	223	Scarlet, antipathy of buffaloes to	ix.	445
—, baptism of ten thousand in			Scarp isle	iii.	590
one day	ii.	16	Scaridale, Lord	ii.	372
—, their industry	vi.	154	Scaters on the Neva	vi.	670
—, mining art among	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scavenger insect of Loango	xvi.	516
—, learning	vi.	158	Sceaux, Spanish flock of	v.	327
Saxony	i.	150	Scenery at the Geyfer of Iceland	i.	695
—, cultivation in	vi.	144	of the island of Staffa	i.	705
—, court of	vi.	146	— on the Wye	ii.	222
—, government	vi.	150	— of Matlock	ii.	377
—, revenues	vi.	151	near Studley Park	ii.	425
—, cities in	vi.	154	at Richmond	ii.	527
—, population of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	round Oxford	ii.	546
—, mines	vi.	155	of Wales	ii.	644
—, improvements in	vi.	156	of Havod	ii.	648
—, literature of	vi.	158	—, rustic	ii.	693
—, reformation in	vi.	165	in Switzerland	v.	757-778
Saxony, Elector of	vi.	145-153	—, beautiful, of Loonghee	ix.	468
Saybrook, New England	xii.	253	of the Cordilleras	xiv.	47-61
Sayle, Captain, on the Bahama isles	xii.	357	of Madagafcar	xvi.	739-798
Saymbrumbacum tank	viii.	574	Schadan castle	v.	879
Saynetes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	Schædéli, Schiech, account of him	x.	75
Sayfiano city	vii.	527	Schafel, the Iman	xv.	192
					Schaffhausen

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schaffhausen canton	v.	642	Schmidt on the antiquities of	v.	832
town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Avenche	v.	
bridge	v.	643	—, his account of Catherine	vi.	725
Schaffensatti, Count de	iv.	280	the First (<i>note</i>)	iv.	198
Schamer mountain	x.	122	Schnitz, the dish	v.	745
Schams valley	v.	943	Schoellens valley	vi.	315
Schaub's, Sir Luke, State papers	vi.	614. 685	Schoening, account of	ix.	675. 735
(<i>notes</i>)	vi.	328	Scholars, Tonquinese	xvi.	894
Schaw, Mr., of Huen isle	v.	739	—, African, their examinations	vi.	97
Schawembourg's, General, attacks	v.	233	Schonbrunn, palace of	xiv.	847
on Underwalden (<i>note</i>)	vii.	234	Schonenbergh, Mr., his reception	xii.	382
Schedel's voyage to China	vii.	411	in Brazil	xvi.	892
reception in Canton	xi.	720	Schoolkill river, Pennsylvania	i.	670
remarks on Martin Be-	i.	185	Schoolmaster, Mungo Park's ac-	i.	672
haim	xi.	485	count of an African	ii.	64
Scheele, Mr., on the formation of	i.	335	Schools of Iceland	ii.	87
flint	iv.	198	of Skalholt and Hoolum	ii.	88
Scheepens, board of, in Batavia	i.	797	of Christ's hospital	ii.	106
Seheffer on bear-hunting	i.	100	—, free, in London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Schedt river	x.	111	—, charity	ii.	517
Schelestadt	x.	666	of Arts, Oxford	iii.	824
Schepper, Cornelius, of Dunkirk	ix.	289	of medicine and anatomy,	v.	676
Scheraf, Bellad es	x.	114	Oxford	vi.	811
Schhæhava mountain	x.	147	— in London	vii.	534
Schia, Monte, culture and irrigation	x.	29	— built by the Archbishop of	viii.	187
near	x.	57	Armagh	ix.	228
Schiah's, Mahometan sect	x.	84. 133	in Switzerland	x.	165
Schibam city	x.	93	in Austria	xiv.	523
Schieb, on the title	x.	95	of Saxony	xiv.	638
Schiechs of Arabia	x.	111	—, Latin, in the Danish do-	xv.	458
of Taces	x.	75	minions	xv.	773. 776
of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	8	—, public, of Stockholm	xvi.	892
—, independent Arab and	x.	768	—, establishment of, in Russia	xv.	825. 837
Jewish	x.	685	by Catharine the Second	xi.	706. 845
—, confederated, of Hafchid-	x.	282	of Korea	xi.	520
u-Bekil	x.	936	at Benares	i.	213
—, independent, in Yemen	x.	469	of Persia	xi.	443. 449
Schiech Schædeli, the faint of	x.	706	of the Arabians	xi.	751
Mocha	x.	731	— for Indians in the Spanish	xi.	450. 483
Schiech's family	v.	707	missions	xi.	869. 873
Schinner, Cardinal, history of	v.	848	— in the Paraguay missions	ii.	519
Schintznach baths	v.	123	— of Fez	ii.	877. 878
Schist of the Appenines	v.	124	— in Morocco	vi.	74
of New-South-Wales	xi.	231	—, African, Mungo Park's	v.	779
Schistus of Derbyshire	ii.	701	account	v.	880
of Mont Blanc	iv.	702	— in the Schupbach, Michael, of Langenau	v.	
Schlippenback, General	vi.	783	Schupbach, Michael, of Langenau	v.	
Schloczer's, Mr., controversy re-	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Schupbach,		
specting the Edda	i.		Schupbach,		
Schloetzer's account of the chroni-	vi.		Schupbach,		
cle of Nestor (<i>note</i>)	vi.		Schupbach,		
Schlosser on the population of	vi.		Schupbach,		
Austria	vi.		Schupbach,		
— revenue of Austria	vi.		Schupbach,		
—, his political letters	vi.		Schupbach,		
Schluselburgh fortrefs	vi.		Schupbach,		
—, history of	vi.		Schupbach,		
—, imprisonment of Ivan	vi.		Schupbach,		
at	vi.		Schupbach,		
—, his apartment there	vi.		Schupbach,		

INDEX.

[375]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schuppach, Michael, his wonderful cures	v.	880	Scilly islands, the off-islands of	ii.	746
his family	v.	881	boats of	ii.	748
Schuwalow, Count	i.	595	inhabitants of	ii.	749
Schuyler's, Colonel, defeat of the French	xii. 394.	xiii. 735	their government	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Schwartz, Mr., the missionary	ix.	296	laws	ii.	751
Schwafs silver and copper works	vi.	120	coin	ii.	752
Schweitz town	v.	732	customs	ii.	754
canton	v.	735	history	ii.	759
Schwerin, General, his death	vi.	135	fishery	ii.	765
Schweffingen gardens	vi.	264	deeds, grants and records relative to	ii.	768
Schyllings islands	i.	736	joined to Cornwall	ii.	783
Sciaram island	xvi.	823	Scilly rocks	i.	814
Sciences of the ancients	i.	668	Scilooco of Stromboli	v.	96
of the Icelanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scinghill of Congo	xvi.	226
in Scotland	iii.	530	Scio island, voyage from Zante to	ix.	5
state of, in Paris	iv.	144	town and country	ix.	6
flourish when states decay	vi.	127	maffick of	x.	233
in Saxony	vi.	159	Pococke's description	x.	621
on studying	vi.	233	its natural history	x.	627
in Stockholm	vi.	402	inhabitants	x.	629
Academy of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sciout on the Nile	xv.	226. 270
in India and China	vii.	230	Scipio Africanus	xv.	560
in Hindostan, Bernier's account	viii.	183	Scironides rocks	x.	758
of the Siamese	ix.	598	Scitadin hill	xii.	657
of the Tonquinese	ix.	674. 735	Sclavia in Scio	x.	624
of the Arabs	x.	165	Sclavonian language	i.	223
occult	x.	171	Sclavonians, introduction of their alphabet into Russia	vi.	845
on their origin and progress in the world	x.	255	their books	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Maronites	x.	291	language	vi.	846
in Canada	xiii.	605	Sclouca mountains	x.	616
in Virginia	xiii.	714	Scolopendra of Arabia	x.	190
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	of Carthagea	xiv.	348
in New Jersey	xiii.	736	of Guayaquil	xiv.	396
in New York	xiii.	738	of Guinea	xvi.	448
in Rhode island	xiii.	742	Scone abbey	iii.	40
in Massachusetts	xiii.	747	palace	iii.	40. 414
state of, in France	xiii.	839	Scorpion-bite, singular cure of it	ix.	789
in St. Jago	xiv.	177	Scorpions of Kashan	vii.	298
Sciences, Royal Academy of, in Copenhagen	vi.	314	cure for their sting	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Scilla, destruction of its inhabitants by the sea	v.	259. 293	in Cashan	ix.	160
Scillitana, Colonia	xv.	588	of Persia	ix.	184
Scillonians, their reputation vindicated	ii.	759	curious manner of charming	ix.	261
Scilly islands, Heath's account of them	ii.	729	of Siam	ix.	630
acres in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Peru	xiv.	279
their produce	ii.	730	of Carthagea	xiv.	348
name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Brazil	xiv.	716
agriculture in	ii.	736	of Barbary	xv.	634
compared to a feast	ii.	737	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	448
garrison of	ii.	741	Scoriz of Mount Etna	v.	71. 73
harbour duties in	ii.	742	of Stromboli	v. 102. III.	113
roads of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Sudersfors	vi.	473
trade of	ii.	744	Scoria island	xi.	399
manufactures in	ii.	745	Scorl crystal among basaltcs	iii.	909
			Scorpe Sound	i.	80
			Scotchmen, Gonzales's account of them	ii.	161
			Scotch East India Company, history of their affairs	viii.	438

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Scotch race in Ireland	—	iii. 872	Scurvy, effects of cochlearia on	i.	120
— settlement in Georgia	—	xii. 454. 468	—, remedies for it	i.	601
Scotia, Nova, see Nova-Scotia.			— in Iceland	i.	660. 713
Scotland, coast of	i.	80	—, the true elephantiasis	i.	713
—, language in	i.	634	—, description of	i.	714
—, antiquities of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Shetland isles	iii.	693. 768
—, basaltic pillars of	i.	699	— in Magellan's squadron	xi.	322
—, Gonzales's account	ii.	158	—, its effects in New Holland	xi.	890
—, its division	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, M. Taillefer on	xi.	891
—, foil	ii.	161	Scurvy-grafs of Fladda ifle	iii.	628
—, inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Scutari, Pococke's description	x.	701
—, ecclesiastical government of	ii.	164	Scyah-cuh caravanera	ix.	44
—, its produce	ii.	167	Scylla and Charybdis	v.	8
—, trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Spallanzani's		
—, Pennant's tour in	iii.	1	— account of	v.	264
—, Pennant's second tour in	iii.	171	—, proverb on them	v.	271
Scots' advice to Chancellor	i.	27	Scytale serpent	xv.	628
Scott's, Marjory, epitaph	—	iii. 390	Scythe of Artois	—	iv. 540
Scott, Mr. F.	x.	51	Scythians, Laplander's affinity to	i.	376
Scourges, the three, of the Ethio-			—, observations on them	vii.	23
— pians	xvi.	717	Sea, its benefits to man	i.	339
Scoutan, Captain	—	xiii. 195	—, apparatus for distilling fresh		
Scoutness	i.	51	— water from	i.	546
Scouten, William	xiv.	76	—, its temperature in storms	i.	563
—, on Solomon's			—, its bottom	i.	573
— islands	xiv.	94	—, its temperature at different depths	i.	574
Scraber bird of St. Kilda	—	iii. 711	—, heat in a gale	i.	576
Screen in Henry the Seventh's			— round England	ii.	154
— chapel	—	ii. 80	—, observations on, at Stromboli	v.	102
Screens of the Great Mogul's tents	viii.	197	— at Lipari	v.	157
Scribister bay	—	iii. 807	—, its encroachments on Monte		
Srickfinns, account of them	i.	62	— della Castagna	v.	183
Scripture-history known to the Ma-			—, on raising substances from the		
— homedan Negroes of Africa	xvi.	893	— bottom	v.	228
Scripture-illustrations by Dr. Shaw	xv.	507. 555. 588.	—, effects of the Calabrian earth-		
— 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809			— quakes on it	v.	295
Scriptures translated into Mohock	xii.	413	— of China, wealth and riches		
—, America referred to in			— of it	vii.	222
— them	xiv.	131	— of Persia	ix.	177
Scripture-stories	—	ii. 568	—, its sudden rise in Tonquin	ix.	710
Scrivener, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	56. 60. 66. 76. 88.	— recedes from Tonquin	ix.	712
Scrvia river	—	iv. 281	— retires from the coast of Arabia	x.	184
Scrolls, ancient, at Sedmy-Palaty	vii.	329	—, on its depth near high or low		
Scroop, Sir William, King of Man	—	ii. 828	— lands	xi.	45
Scroope family	—	ii. 428. iii. 517	—, its luminous appearance	xi. 565. xiii. 385.	
Scudamore family	—	ii. 216	—, observations on its temperature	xi.	755
Scuderie, Mademoiselle de	—	iv. 30	—, saltness	xi.	756
Scullow, inn at	—	iv. 103	—, phosphorecence	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— town	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, West Indian doctrine of its		
Sculls, human, instruments made of	xi.	538	— formation	xii.	83
Sculptors of Stockholm	—	vi. 419	—, its riches	xiii.	245
Sculpture of the sphinx in Egypt	xv.	807. 826	— recedes from America	xiii.	419. 441
Sculptures, antique, at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	— of Chili	xiv.	68
—, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103. 193.	—, effects of an earthquake on it	xiv.	592
—, ancient, at Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— without water	xv.	177
—, ancient, of Athens	x.	751. 752	Sea, the Dead	x.	347
—, Egyptian, at Thebes	xv.	243. 255. 341	—, Pococke's description	x.	432
—, ancient, in Memphis	xv.	811	Sea of Chia	vii.	159
Scuol, burgh	v.	908	Sea of Marmora	i.	87
			Sea-air,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sea-air, its effects on stones	v.	213	Seas captainship, Brazil	xiv.	729
Sea-breezes of Java	xi.	165	Sea-salt, mode of obtaining at Saline	v.	255
of New Holland	xi.	469, 471	Sea-sand, manure in Normandy	iv.	544
of Jamaica	xii.	316	Sea-serpents described	xi.	785, 796
Sea-bull of the river Amazon	xiv.	244, 513	Sea-sickness, Adanfon's remarks		
Sea-cocoa described by Rochon	xvi.	807	on	xvi.	646
Sea-cow of the Cape of Good Hope			Sea-slugs of Celebes (<i>note</i>)	xi.	230
of Canada	xi.	150	Sea-snakes of New Holland	xi. 467, 469.	483
of the Amazon	xiii.	357	Seafons in Hindostan	viii.	225
of Senegal	xiv.	244, 513	in the Myfore	viii.	660
, see Walrus.	xvi.	656	in the Coorg country	viii.	702
Sea-crow of Finmark	i.	428	at Combetore	viii.	721
Sea-dogs, fishery of	iii.	64	in Persia	ix.	176
Sea-eggs	i.	505	in Siam	ix.	583
Sea-feather of Barbary	xv.	636	in Tonquin	ix.	709, 725
Sea-fight between two Spanish men-of-war and an English ship	xiii.	128	in equatorial countries	xi.	919
Seaforth, Earl of	iii.	342	in Chili	xiv.	37
Sea-fowl of the Nofs of Brassa	iii.	791	in Algiers and Tunia	xv.	597
of North-Mewan	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Guinea	xvi.	384
of Ascension island (see Birds)	xi.	157	in Senegal	xvi.	619
Sea-geese of Magellan Strait	xiv.	96	in Africa, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	869
Sea-hogs, see Porpoisses.			Seafom city	vii.	115
Sea-horse of Finmark	i.	428	Sea-stars of New Holland	xi.	793
described	i.	556	Sea-swallows of Siam, their nests	ix.	603
of Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	707	of Tonquin	ix.	661, 727
Sea of the Emperor of Russia	i.	40	, Peron on	xi.	835
, account of one	i.	499	Sea-tortoise of Siam	ix.	623
Sea-blubber, New Zealanders fond of it	xi.	647	of Tonquin	ix.	662
Sea-fishery of Eonfml	iii.	594	Seats, country, in England	ii.	151
Sea-hunting in Caithness	iii.	89	Sea-unicorn	xiii.	497, 520
Sea-lime grass of Canada	xiii.	669	Sea-urchins	i.	505
Sea-lions of Chili	xiv.	76	Sea-Venture, shipwreck of the	xiii. 176, 181.	202
of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661	Sea-water, chemical analysis of	i.	57
Seals of Finmark	i.	420	, directions for distilling	i.	589
, mode of catching	i.	421	Sea-weeds, Kalm's description	xiii.	380
of Lake Baykall	vii.	351	Sea-wolves	xi.	313
of Schouten islands	xi.	869	of Canada	xiii.	352
of the coast of Chili	xiv.	76	of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
, anecdotes of them at the Cape	xvi.	17, 69	Sea-worshippers of Fida	xvi.	500
Seals of State in Persia	ix.	58, 223	Sebastia city described	x.	334
, ancient Egyptian	xv.	342	Sebastian, King of Portugal	xv.	461
Seal's blood, a cure for the tooth-ache	i.	456	Sebenniticus, the ancient	xv.	398
Seal-skin boats	xii.	493	Sebosus on the Hesperides	xii.	19
Seal-skins of Canada	xiii.	616	Secacawone Indians	xiii.	27
of Chili	xiv.	76	Secchia river	iv.	278
Sea-maggie	i.	425	Sechura town	xiv.	557
Sea-malls of St. Kilda	iii.	712	defart	xiv.	559
Seamen, journal of seven, left at Spitzbergen	i.	535	Seckendorff, Count	vi.	189
Sea-monster taken at Ostend	i.	795	Seckingen, Abbess of	v.	654
Sea-monsters at Shetland	iii.	789	Secobeck	xiii.	69
Seance royale, in the National Assembly	iv.	178	Second-light, instances of	iii. 88, 673—	681
Sea-parrots of Canada	xiii.	355	in the Hebrides	iii.	314
Sea-qualm of Japan	vii.	709	, Martin's account of	iii.	670
			seen by children, horses, and cows	iii.	672
			to	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Secowocomoco Indians	xiii.	27
			Secretary-bird of the Cape	xvi.	18
			Sectarics of Russia	vi.	799
					Sects,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sects, religious, in Japan	vii.	630	Segovia city, Bourgoanne's descrip- tion	v.	321
—, Kempfer's	vii.	729, 751, 755	— calle	v.	322
— account	viii.	62, ix. 286	— aqueduct	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Mahometanism	viii.	316	— wools and manufacture	v.	334
—, religious, at Surat	viii.	655	Segre river	v.	620
— of the Brahmans	viii.	706, 732	—, on its course	v.	621
—, religious, in Tonquin	ix.	820	Segre ferry	iv.	105
— in Cochinchina	ix.	123, 140	Segued, Sultan of Abyssinia	xv.	21
— in Arabia	x.	252	Seguidilla, the Spanish dance	v.	518
— in Turkey	x.	389	Sehan, reservoirs at	x.	72
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	455	— river	x.	73
— in New York	xiii.	723	Sehefure, see Quelpaert.		
— of the Mahomedans	xvi.	357, 360	Sehles, the Nordland	i.	353
Sedan, cloths of	iv.	387	Seiboufe river	xv.	541
—, manufacture of	iv.	97	Seid, anecdotes of one	ix.	290, 309
Sedan, Mr.	xiii.	275	Seid Geuder village	ix.	114
Sedan-chairs of Amboyna	xi.	684	Seif el Afdi, Imam	x.	118
Sedanda, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.		Seignelay, M. de, Lahontan's let- ter to	xiii.	300
Sedee Yacoup, his transactions in the Bombay war	viii.	341	Seigneurs, destruction of their pro- perty in France	iv.	201
Sedgemore	ii.	258	—, their privileges in France	iv.	419
Sedition in Tonquin	ix.	688	Seijan village	x.	64
Sedmy-Palaty on the Irtush	vii.	329	Seilat, Jibbel	xv.	537
Sedre, or Pope, of Persia	ix.	215	Seiler, M., the actor	vi.	149
Sedur mountains	x.	390	Seimei's table of unfortunate days	vii.	798
Seed, mode of sowing in Arabia	x.	176	Seine river	iv.	3, 309
— left in Otaheite	xi.	516	Seizeniers of Bern	v.	853
— left by Captain Cook in Mid- dleburgh island	xi.	690	Seizures for debt in Guinea	xvi.	410
— of quinquina at Cayenne	xiv.	254	Sejean	iv.	113
Seed and product in Piedmont	iv.	592	Sejid, on the title	x.	147
— in the Milanese	iv.	593	Sejour plain	x.	509
— in Venice	iv.	597	— river	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sekayebceim village	ix.	458
— in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Selden, Archbishop	ii.	105
— in Modena	iv.	598	Seleninites sect	xv.	283
— in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Selenite of Lipari	v.	186
— in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Selet	i.	271
Seedy, definition of the Moorish title (note)	xv.	514	Selucia, the ancient	x.	551
Seedy, Abid	xv.	526	Selucia of Pieria	x.	553
Seekanauk fish of Virginia	xii.	601	—, antiquities there	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Seengho town	ix.	474	— city described	x.	556
Seer principality	x.	120	Selucens Callimicus	x.	559
Seer valley, Mount Sinai	xv.	288	Selucens Nicator	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Seer fish, the embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817, 837	Selimé defart	xv.	111
Seers of St. Kilda	iii.	672	Seling country	xv.	226, 402
— of Barbary	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Seling river	vii.	352
Seertel bay	i.	756	—, description of its — course	vii.	360
Seefukunda village	xvi.	909	Selinginsby, Bell's passage across Lake Baykall to	vii.	351
Sefekin town	x.	111	—, description of	vii.	354, 420
Segen-Gottes in der North, silver mine	vi.	367	Selinon, the ancient	xv.	226, 402
Segigieck town	x.	654	Selit town	i.	324
Segistan province	ix.	171	Selivree, the ancient Selymbra	x.	732
Segniergues, M., anecdotes of him	xiii.	785	Seljuk Turks	ix.	333
Sego, Bambarra, described by Mungo Park	xvi.	843	Selkirkshire	iii.	479
Segocket, New England	xiii.	218	Sellaum, Sheik al	ix.	254, 262
Segontium, remains of	ii.	629	Sellay isle	iii.	590
					Sellizure

INDEX.

[379]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sellizure castle	ix.	327	Sennar, itinerary from Cobbé to	xvi.	827
—, Jenkinson's description	ix.	389	—, to Gondar	xvi.	828
Selloome, Tunis	xv.	570	—, road from, to Swakem	xvi.	829
Selo-Nara village	vi.	578	—, to Mahos	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Selva Alta town	v.	626	—, road to Fazoglo from	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Baxa	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sennar, King of	xv.	69
Selva Piava lake	v.	899	Sennebier's account of Haller	v.	856
— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the library of		
Selva Sopra, valley of	v.	964	— Geneva	v.	885
Selvitan town	ix.	111	Sennours village	xv.	211
Selyofa of Etna	v.	69	Senorio, see Biscay.		
Selymhria	x.	231	Sens, Archbishop of	iv.	328
Sem Ras, the petrified village	xv.	611	Sensim, the priests	vii.	127
Semawoo island	xi.	802. 831	Sensitive-plant of Arabia	x.	196
Semenud town	xv.	181. 401	— of Carthage	xiv.	343
Semigallia, duchy of Courland and	vi.	715	— of Senegal	xvi.	616
Seminaries of Zurich	v.	668	Sentence of the Portuguese against		
— of Moscow	vi.	615	— the King of Lamo	xvi.	734
— of Petersburg	vi.	834	Sentleger, Sir Warham	xii.	287
— in Quebec	xiii.	648	Sepé-Chekouh	viii.	97
Semlainingorod of Moscow	vi.	582	Sepharia town	x.	364
Semmi of Japan	vii.	704	Sephior city	x.	454
Sempach, treaty of	v.	681	Sepia, an enormous species	xi.	835
—, battle of	v.	723	Sepoys of Bombay	x.	205
— lake	v.	730	Sepulchre, church of the Holy, in		
—, anniversary of the battle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Jerusalem	x. 339.	353. 418
Sena, Hamilton's description	viii.	266	Sepulchres of the Danish sovereigns		
Sena fort	xvi.	709	— at Roskild	vi.	335
Senars forest	iv.	522	— at Ringsted	vi.	338
Senate of Zurich	v.	664	— of the Tartars	vii.	34
— of Soleure	v.	715	— of the King of Mein	vii.	146
— of Luceru	v.	723	— of Taje Mehalle at Agra	viii.	172
— of Bern	v.	852	— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	84
— of Geneva	v.	889	—, ancient Persian, cut in		
— of Coire	v.	949	— rocks	ix.	107
— of Augsburg	vi.	18	— of the Persian saints at		
Senators of Sweden, anecdotes	vi.	502	— Com	ix.	159
Senavia	iv.	106	—, sacred, at Shiraz	ix.	244
Send-Bray, phenomenon in the			— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246
— spring of	viii.	216	— of the Tonquinese	ix. 698.	702. 730
Sendernaz, King	vii.	161	—, Egyptian	x.	14
Sendomir, palatine of	vi.	626	—, ancient Syrian	x.	315
Seneca on the world	xii.	10	— of the kings near Jeru-		
— on floating islands	xii.	14	— falem	x.	344
Senegal, Adanson's voyage to	xvi.	598	— of the Prophets	x.	358. 421
— island described	xvi.	607. 665	— of the Judges	x.	442
— river, Mungo Park's travels			— of Nimrod	x.	508
— on the banks	xvi.	903	— at Rouiah	x.	525
Senegualap desert, Cordilleras	xiv.	305. 439	— in Aleppo	x.	527
Seneciah village	x.	498	— in Seleucia of Pieria	x.	555
Senembi crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715	— in Cyprus	x.	581
Seng-fafed, phenomenon at	viii.	418	— in Hierapolis in Great		
Senhoufe, Humphry, Esq.	iii.	199	— Phrygia	x.	680
—, his account			— of Achilles	x.	705
— of antiques near Mary-Port	iii.	201	— in Otahete	xi.	515
Seniergues, M.	xiv.	258. 271	— in Tongataboo	xi.	683
Senif island	vii.	186	— in Owhyhee	xi.	700
Senna of Persia	ix.	180	— in Maria island	xi.	856. 859
— of Arabia	x. 196. xv. 65		— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544
Sennar kingdom	xv.	68	— of Lima	xiv.	601
— city	xv.	69	— of Alexandria	xv.	169

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sepulchres of Cairo	xv.	192. 193	Serinhum garrison	xiv.	789
— of the pyramids	xv.	198	—, summons to the fort	xiv.	796
— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	245	Serka city	xv.	775
— in the inside of the			Sermons of the Japanefe Sintoos	vii.	724
pyramids	xv.	303	— of the Japanefe bouzeas	ix.	822
— of the Moora	xv. 435. 456. 524.	552	—, Mahometan	xv.	422
—, ancient, in Caffareen	xv.	589	Sermonville, M. de	xiii.	627
—, architecture of Moorish	xv.	653	Seruft, slate quarry	v.	655
— of the Moors	xv.	777	Serpa, Don Pedro Hernandez de	xiii.	204
Sequotan town	xii. 569. 573. 576.	xiii. 7	Serpe cape	xii.	46
Seracs of the Alps	—	iv. 696	Serpent fountain, antiquities	x.	315. 569
Seradge, Faqui	—	xv. 132	Serpents, immense marine	—	i. 439
Seraglio of the Great Mogul	viii. 142. 150. 161		—, enormous, of Carazan	vii.	143
—, gran-			— of Siam	ix.	629
deur of its march	viii.	202	— of Arabia	x.	188
—, dan-			—, water, of New Holland	xi. 467. 469. 483	
ger in feeing	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, sea, described	xi.	785. 796
— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603	—, the jacumama	xiv.	247. 514
— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	749	— of Brazil	xiv. 713. xvi. 205	
— of an eunuch on ship-board	x.	17. 19	—, Lobo, on the effects of		
— of the King of Tidor	xi.	362	their breath	xv.	48
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485. 789	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
—, meaning of the word (<i>note</i>)	xv.	726	— of Heredy	xv.	269
— of the King of Fida	xvi.	480. 486	— of Egypt	xv.	338
Seragoung river	viii.	326	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Serano, Francis	—	xi. 292	—, antidote for their bites	xvi.	11. 38
—, account of	xi.	361	—, anecdotes of	xvi. 125. 134. 464	
Serano, Juan	—	xi. 347	—, immense, in Congo	xvi.	162
Serao on an eruption of Vefuvius	v.	18	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	252. 314
Serapeum of Egypt	xv.	830	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
Seraphim, festival of the order	vi.	435	— worshipped in Fida, Guinea	xvi.	494—500
—, dress of the order	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	559
—, intallation of the knights	vi.	436	— of Senegal	xvi.	627
Serapis, temple of, near Pozzuolo	v.	32	—, monstrous	xvi.	659
Serawoolies, Mungo Park's account			Serpent's Head mountain	xvi.	22
of them	xvi.	906	Serpent's stone	—	iii. 323
Serbajees of the janizaries	xv.	305	Serra, La, pass of	v.	917
Serchthrift, her voyage of discovery	i.	51	Serrat cape, the northermost part of		
Serdehew caravanera	ix.	39	Africa	xv.	557
Sereachan-aittin, bird	—	iii. 598	Serrat river, Algiers	xv.	554
Seredaw Poundagee Praw	ix.	532	Serrepore, Fitch's description	ix.	415
Sere-dogees of Ava	ix.	495	Serres, Oliver de	iv.	218
Seree Dogee of Pegu	ix.	433. 442	Serriere, La, village	v.	814
Seregippe del Rey, Brazil	xiv.	705. 706	Serfi village	viii.	759
Serena city, foundation of it	xiv.	186	Servan village, bouquetin hunters of	v.	796
Serenaguer, Rajah of	viii.	96	Servants of London	—	ii. 95. 144
Serera Negroes, anecdotes of them	xvi.	643	— in Italy, their wages	iv.	652
Sergell, Mr., the sculptor, account of	vi.	419	— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93. 100
Serges of Exeter	—	ii. 26	— of the Russian nobility	vi.	683
Sergius the Armenian monk	vii.	59	— in the Myfore	viii.	609
Serich mount	xv.	285	— in the English American		
Seringapatam, Buchanan's descrip-			colonies	xiii.	499
tion	viii.	597	— at Cape town	xvi.	2
—, stormed by the			Servetus, Calvin's persecution of	v.	884
British	viii.	598	Service of the church of England	ii.	537
— town	viii.	600	— of the church of Scotland	iii.	473
—, palaces in	viii.	601. 604	—, religious, of the Jews	x.	269
—, population	viii.	605	— of the Greek church at		
—, journey from Heriuru			Tripoli	x.	318
— to	viii.	765	Servitors at the Russian court	i.	32
— described	viii.	772	Sesamum-feed, oil of it	ix.	476

INDEX.

[381]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sesgum mountain	—	xiv. 439	Settlements of New England	xiii. 206.	222. 234.
Sesin of Japan	—	vii. 699. 753	_____ of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	168
Session at Edinburgh	—	iii. 472	_____ of the Dutch at the		252. 537
_____, ecclesiastical, of Scotland	—	iii. 526	Cape _____	xvi.	117
Sessions, quarter, of England	—	ii. 132	_____ of the French in Mada-		
Sesto village	—	v. 992	gascar _____	xvi. 748—759	
Sestos	—	ix. 10. x. 703	_____ , Rochon's		
Sestre, Rio, Guinea	—	xvi. 541	remarks on _____	xvi. 759. 787. 793	
Sestre Crou village, Guinea	—	xvi. 543	Settlements of North America,		
Setri, Father, anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 279	Middle, Burnaby's travels through		
Set mountain	—	v. 899	them _____	xiii.	701
Setcha of the Zaporogian Cossacs	—	vi. 888	Settle's account of Frobisher's		
Seteef city, Algiers	—	xv. 545	voyage _____	xii.	494
Setforth, the Russian measure	—	i. 41	Seva-Gi _____	viii.	110
Sethri, the ancient	—	xv. 400	_____, history and adventures of	viii.	128. 132
Seths, fish of Shetland	—	iii. 797	Sevajee, Rajah _____	viii.	350. 353
Setran village	—	vi. 309	Sevaldo islands _____	xiv.	96
Settalia, Gulf of	—	x. 277	Seven Capes, Algiers _____	xv.	540
Setta Krow, see Sestre Crou.			Seven Islands, the _____	i.	556
Settle, well at _____	—	ii. 432	Seven Islands of Killarney _____	iii.	843
Settlements made by the English in			Seven Isles, Newfoundland _____	xii.	672
America _____	—	xii. 156	Severn river (<i>note</i>) _____	ii.	106. 209
_____ , first _____	—	xii. 183	Severn river, North America _____	xii.	277. 307
_____ , second _____	—	xii. 184	Severus's wall _____	iii.	491
and third _____	—	xii. 184	Sevilla del Oro _____	xiv.	493
_____ in Vir-	—		Seville, wool exported from _____	v.	331
ginia _____	—	xii. 231	_____ , its former grandeur _____	v.	566
_____ in New	—		_____ cathedral _____	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
England _____	—	xii. 248	_____ , buildings in _____	v.	567
_____ in Ber-	—		_____ , manufactures of _____	v.	569
mudas _____	—	xii. 264	_____ , Pigafetta's voyage round the		
_____ in Gui-	—		world from and to _____	xi.	308
ana _____	—	xii. 283	_____ , Colon's voyage from _____	xii.	58
_____ in Bar-	—		_____ , Carl's account of _____	xvi.	186
badoes _____	—	xii. 293	Sevrihiffar town _____	x.	654. 688
_____ in St.	—		Sewa bay _____	xi.	222
Christopher's _____	—	xii. 301	Sewils village _____	v.	953
_____ in _____	—		Sex, Persian's nicety in distinguishing,		
Nevis _____	—	xii. 302	even in things _____	ix.	112
_____ in _____	—		Sextant described _____	i.	248
Montferrat _____	—	xii. 303	Sextants, mode of proving _____	i.	319
_____ in Bar-	—		Sextons in Barbary _____	xv.	419. 774
buda and Anguilla _____	—	xii. 304	Seylan island _____	xi.	400
_____ in Mary-	—		Seymour family _____	ii.	236
land _____	—	xii. 305	Seynam, Island of _____	i.	13
_____ in _____	—		Seyta, altar dedicated to _____	i.	183
Jamaica _____	—	xii. 314	Sfachia, see Suatia.		
_____ , importance of the British	—	xii. 326	Sfax city, Tunis _____	xv.	583
_____ in Carolina _____	—	xii. 340	Sforza family _____	v.	919
_____ in New York _____	—	xii. 348	Sgigata, Algiers _____	xv.	541
_____ in East and West Jersey	—	xii. 353	Sgnr-mor, agates of _____	iii.	313
_____ in the Bahama islands	—	xii. 358	Shabanders _____	xi.	145
_____ in Hudson's bay _____	—	xii. 364	Shach-Dagh mountain _____	vii.	493
_____ in Pennsylvania _____	—	xii. 378	Shades, fish of Siack _____	viii.	451
_____ , remarks on the British	—	xii. 387	Shadows, phenomena of, on Pam-		
_____ in St. Lucia and St. Vin-	—		bamarca _____	xiv.	200
cent _____	—	xii. 424	Shaen cattle _____	iii.	858
_____ in Georgia _____	—	xii. 439. 446. 483	Shaga-rag bird of Barbary _____	xv.	630
_____ of Virginia _____	—	xii. 574. 617. xiii. 46. 56. 94.	Shag Cove, New Zealand _____	xi.	636
_____	—	xiii. 102. 140. 165	Shah of Persia, his absolute power	ix.	213
_____ in the Bermudas	—	xiii. 179	Shah _____		Shah

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shah Abbas, his ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20. 114	Shapinsha isles	iii.	751
-----, anecdotes of	viii.	118	Shardeboes	ii.	185
-----, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	299	Sharif Mahamet Khan	ix.	303
-----, the hero of Persian poetry	ix.	20	Sharks, basking	iii. 256. xi. 309	
-----, account of him	ix. 51. 63. 74		----- of Rottneit island, New Holland	xi.	824
-----, his patronage of the Armenians	ix.	191	-----, anecdotes of	xi. 833. xii. 134	
Shahar Ganjam of Seringapatam	viii.	605	-----, head of a hippopotamus found in one	xi.	466
Shah Bakht	ix.	339	-----, Menonville's description	xiii.	864
Shahbakt Khan, history of his reign	ix.	383	----- of Carthagea bay	xiv.	332
Shah Cheraug, sacred sepulchre at Shiraz	ix.	244	-----, Carli's account	xvi.	149
Shah Rock, account of him	ix.	296	----- described by Merolla	xvi.	207
Shahroot town	ix.	308	Shark's bay, New Holland	xi. 465. 785. 829	
-----, feverity of the cold at	ix.	310	Sharony, antiquities at	xv.	271
Shah Soffi's mosque and tomb	ix.	85	Sharpan bay	x.	657
Shakahonea, King of	xiii.	69	Sharp's, Archbishop, death	iii.	745
Shakespeare, Riefbeck's observations on	vi.	24	Shafter of the Banians	viii.	544
-----, his Hamlet, its history	vi.	295	-----, extracts from it	viii.	537
Shakespeare's house	ii.	547	Shat, Almocadem Cassian	xv.	413
----- chair	ii.	547	Shatirs of Persia	ix.	204
----- tomb	ii.	614	Sha-Tomas, history of	viii.	300
Shalay cast, their manners and customs	viii.	642	Shaw, Thomas, the traveller	iii.	123
Shale of Derbyshire	ii.	469	Shawbunder, Portuguese, of Raagoon	ix.	470. 480
Shalfleet lake	ii.	665	Shaw-chew city	vii.	240
----- town	ii.	665	SHAW'S tour to the West of England	ii.	172
Shalh fish of Egypt	xv.	333	SHAW'S travels in Barbary	xv. 499-630	
Shamachy, journey from Astrachan to	vii.	285	Shaw's, Rev. Mr., account of Elgin and Murrayshire	iii.	126
-----, ambassador's entry into	vii.	289	Shaw-shrub of Dar-Für	xv.	145
-----, description of	vii.	291	Shaynagas nations described	viii.	638
-----, route from Ifpahan to	vii.	310	Shea, or vegetable butter tree, described	xvi.	846. 855
Shamachy, Chan of, description of him	vii.	390	Shearwater bird described	xiii.	384
Shamakee town	vi.	881	Sheat, Isle of Wight	ii.	711
Shamans of the Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	334	Sheb, alum of	xv.	111
-----, Buratky	vii.	348	Sheba, Queen of	xv.	20
Shamaniky cataract	vii.	422	Sheck's houses, Maundrell's description	x.	310
Shambles of Delhi	viii.	155	Sheck's Wife, fissure	x.	307
Shame, instances of its powerful effects in Japan	vii.	621	Sheds erected by the Messinese after the earthquake	v.	260
----- of an Arab	x.	162	Shedur desert	xv. 281. 295	
Shanaboga, his office	viii.	647	Sheelins of Jura	iii.	280
Shanar cast, manners and customs	viii.	739	Sheep of Iceland	i.	664
Shanes cattle	iii.	826	-----, sometimes feed on their own wool	i.	749
Shang-pi-pi, Governor	vii.	574	----- of England	ii.	155
Shang-tong province	vii.	253	----- of Scotland	ii.	167
Shanklin dowos	ii.	689	----- of the Isle of Wight	ii.	674
----- village	ii.	690	----- of Selkirkshire	iii.	479
----- chire	ii.	691	----- of the Orkney isles	iii.	743
Shaonon	iii. 831. 859		----- of Shetland	iii.	770
Shaonon, seal of	iii.	835	-----, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
Shan-shen cast	vii.	239	-----, on the breed fit for improving walle land	iv.	516
Shan-tou city	vii.	254	----- of Italy	iv.	586
Shap, priery at	iii.	122	----- of Spain on the Pyrenees	iv. 671. v. 323	
Shape of the earth	i.	259			Sheep

INDEX.

[383]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sheep of Spain, their docility	iv.	672	Shell-fish of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
—, attempts to natura-			land	xi.	792
lize in France	v.	324	— of Maria island	xi.	873
—, on driving them	v.	327	— of Virginia	xi.	601
—, their travels	v.	334	— of Canada	xlii.	356
—, cavaas	v.	335	— of New York	xlii.	453
—, on shearing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Chili	xiv.	73
—, on washing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Concepcion bay, Chili	xiv.	676
— in Hungary	vi.	116	— of Barbary	xv.	636
— in Saxony	vi.	154	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
—, Mongallian mode of killing	vii.	372	— of Goree	xvi.	644
— of Daghestan	vii.	494	Shell harbour, Strait of Magellan	xiv.	96. 124
— of Persia	ix.	184	Shelliff river	xv.	520
— of Cyprus	x.	281	Shell-limestone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
— of Laodicea with four horns	x.	564	Shells, in limestone	ii.	410
—, Patagonian	xi.	315	— of the Scilly isles	ii.	738
— in New-South-Wales	xi.	909. 919	— of Pentland-Firth	iii.	801
— of Canada	xiii.	662	—, M. Tournefort's collection	iv.	20
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 62	—, Regenfus's collection	vi.	320
— of Chili	xiv.	83	—, Mr. Ziervogel's collection	vi.	479
— of Dar-Fûr	xv.	139	—, pearl, of Japan	vii.	690
—, large tailed, of Morocco	xv.	708	— of Bernier isle	xi.	788. 792
— sacrificed in Mecca	xv.	780	— discovered in the Blue Moun-		
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	10. 23	tains	xiii.	419
— of Congo	xvi.	252	—, petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	432	— of the armadillo	xiv.	345
— of Madeira	xvi.	823	—, singular strata, in Concepcion		
Sheep-cliffs, Algiers	xv.	537	bay, Chili	xiv.	675
Sheep-dogs of the Pyrenees	iv.	671	— burnt for lime at the Cape of		
Sheep-farms in Scotland	iii.	539	Good Hope	xvi.	7
Sheep-shearing in Spain	v.	335	—, bank of them in Senegal	xvi.	657
Sheep-skins of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Shell-sand, manure in Bretagne	iv.	544
Sheffield town	ii.	414	Shelly on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
—, iron trade at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Schelvoeke, Captain	xiv.	1. 29
Shehouh	x.	522	Sheminey-ferry	xiii.	733
Sheibân, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	832	Shemfeddin Khan	ix.	113
—, manners and customs of the			Shenando river	xiii.	722
inhabitants	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sheneftida, New York	xii.	351
Sheidec mount	v. 758. 762.	878	Shen-si province	vii.	584
Sheik, a Maronite	x.	482	Shepherdes of Lapland	i.	371
Sheik Baraket hill	x.	543	Shepherds of the Pyrenees	iv.	671. 712
Sheik-bellots of Egypt	xv.	300	—, observations on	v.	326
Sheik Cuie village	x.	563	— of Persia	v.	222
Sheik-Paddle, battle at	xv.	271	Shepherd's isles	xi.	620
Sheiks of Arabia	viii.	276	Shepherd-kings of Egypt, Arabians	x.	82
— of Hamah, their celebrity	x.	521	Sheravan town	ix.	12
— of Egypt	xv.	300. 307	Sherbet of Persia	ix.	203
Shekhs of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	673	Sherbatof, Prince, his life and works	vi.	852
— in Morocco	xv.	691	Sheriffdom of Inverness (<i>note</i>)	iii.	343
Shelacary town	viii.	732	Sheriffs of London, election of them	ii.	74
Shelburne's, Lord, estates	iii.	839	—, their duty	ii.	134
Sheldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	411	Sheriffs of the isles	iii.	545
Shelzinsky settlement	vii.	330	Sheriff's court, London	iii.	72
Shelga city	xv.	75	Sheriffstown, antiquities at	iii.	560
Shell-beds of the Pyrenees	iv.	721	Sherifs in Egypt	xv.	307
Shell-fish of Finmark	i.	438	Sheriffse, remarks on the title	x.	147
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Sheriffse, anecdotes of a filly one	x.	39
— of Japan	vii.	710	Sheriffse of Mecca	x.	88
— of Siam	ix.	634	—, his dominions	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of New Holland	xi.	466. 475	Shershell, antiquities of	xv.	521
					Shetland

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shetland isles			Ships, statement of the timber re-		
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	782	quired to build a large one	iv.	529
—, their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— which passed the Sound in		
—, inhabitants	i. 782. iii.	766	1782, list of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310
—, language in	i.	782	—, expence of building Danish	vi.	312
—, their harbours	i.	783	—, list of Danish	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, highlands	i.	784	—, table of the number belonging		
—, Martin's account of			to Sweden	vi.	524
the	iii.	693	— at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	713
—, Brand's description	iii.	731. 764	—, value of their cargoes	vi.	714
Sheybani Khan	ix.	337	— of Ormus	vii.	113
Shialrud river	ix.	93	— of India	vii.	158
Shial town	ix.	92	— built, rigged and laden with		
Shibkah El Low-deah	xv.	593. 606	cocoa trees	vii.	220
Shibkah plain	xv.	526	— of Japan	vii.	769. 770
Shibkahs of Barbary	xv.	606	— built at Rangoon	ix.	452
Shickley castle	xv.	565	— built in India of Pegu teak	ix.	565
Shidy munnū, well of	viii.	693	— of the Turks	x.	250
Shields, South, falt works at	ii.	38	—, custom of measuring	xi.	22
Shields, ancient	iii.	322	— in Sydney Cove, New-South-		
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	795	Wales	xi.	905
— of the Negroes of the Gold			— employed in the Barbadoes		
Coast	xvi.	414	fugar trade	xii.	299
— of Benin	xvi.	532	—, table of those employed in		
Shiites, their manner and customs	ix.	122	the Philadelphia trade	xiii.	394
Shillük, Browne's description	xvi.	828	—, American built	xiii.	411. 435
Shilo	x.	443	— of New York	xiii.	458
Shin-bones, punishment of the baf-			— of the Portugese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793
tinado on them	vii.	540	— of Surat	xv.	104
Shingles of the white cedar	xiii.	559. 581	—, camels termed	xv.	136
Ship-builders of the Friendly isles	xi.	695	— of Jidda and Suez	xv.	277
Ship-building in England	ii.	102	Ships-way, mode of measuring it	i.	564
— at Bayonne	iv.	339	Shipwrecks of M. Maupertuis, &c.	i.	323
— at Bourdeaux	iv.	340	— caused by witches	i.	471
—, Spanish	iv. 342. v.	456	— of forty-two persons near		
— at Marceilles	iv.	342	Spitzbergen	i.	537
— in Denmark, prices	vi.	312	— on the Isle of Wight	ii.	678
— at Suez	x.	5	— on the Scilly isles	ii.	759
— at Surat	x.	216	— of Sir Cloudesly Shovel	ii.	760
— at Mytilene	x.	633	—, provision for, on the Bam-		
— in New England	xii.	356	borough coast	iii.	21
—, Dee's opinion on	xiii.	247	— in the Calofaro (<i>note</i>)	v.	268
— at Quebec	xiii.	662	— of Hamel at Quelpaert	vii.	519
Ship Cove, New Zealand	xi.	576. 636	— on the coasts of Japan	vii.	678
Shipe island	viii.	362	— of the Merchants'. De-		
Shipman, Sir Abraham	viii.	328	light on Maccira	viii.	283
Shippond, see Pöde.			— in Pegu	viii.	429
Ships built for the discovery of			— of the Harwich	viii.	500
Ruffia	i.	24	— of Pellart	xi.	429
— of war described	ii.	311	— on Preservation island	xi.	896
— of Bourdeaux	iv.	339	— of Colon	xii.	43
— of Havre-de-Grace	iv.	340	— of the Delight	xii.	179
— of Nantes	iv.	341	— of the Squirrel with Sir		
— of L'Orient	iv.	342	H. Gilbert	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Marceilles	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the river St. Lawrence	xii.	420
— of France	iv.	351	— of Henry May on the		
—, Dutch merchant	vi.	276	Bermudas	xiii.	175
— of war, state of the Swedish,			— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	176
in 1776	vi.	378	— of the Warwick	xiii.	202
— in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	100
					Ship-

INDEX.

[385]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shipwrecks, of an English vessel on the coast of Morocco	xv.	759	Shoerls of Stromboli	v.	112
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	60. 62	— of Vulcanello	v.	137
Shipwrights, Birman	ix.	453. 566	— of Monte della Castagno	v.	181
Shiraz city, Hamilton's description	viii.	298	— of Valle di Muria	v.	186
—, Della Valle's journey from Ispahan to	ix.	98	— of Felicuda	v.	214
—, description of	ix.	109. 121	— of lava, observations on	v.	230
—, public buildings in	ix.	192	Shoes, Lapland	i.	385
—, Franklin's description	ix.	240	—, Icelandic	i.	653
—, mesques at	ix.	241	— of the Western isles	iii.	637
—, tomb of Hafiz at	ix.	246	— of Muskat	viii.	287
—, police of	ix.	253	— of the Persians	ix.	43
—, its fruits	ix.	255	— of the Cochiu-Chinese	ix.	786
—, provisions	ix.	256	— of the Turks	x.	284
—, climate	ix.	257	— used in Lima	xiv.	580. 582
—, women of	ix.	259	—, Egyptian	xv.	323
Shiraz, Khan of, his power	ix.	29	—, Hottentot	xv.	34
Shirin, Cafri	ix.	14	Shoe Sanda Praw temple	ix.	561
Shirley, Sir Anthony	ix.	79	Shoezeegoon temple	ix.	476
Shire-stone, the four	ii.	203	Shoggle town	x.	307
Shirt, wove with buttons and button-holes	iii.	86	Sholfatia village	x.	309
Shirts of the Moors	xv.	660	Sholun Raya, temples built by him	viii.	694
Shirvan province	vi. 88i. ix.	175	Shony, the sea-god	iii.	583
Shiva-mogay	viii.	762	Shooter's hill	ii.	181
Shivering-mountain	ii.	401	Shops of Moscow	vi.	617
Shjarak, the women, of Lapland	i.	478	— of Delhi	viii.	154. 156
Shjort, the Lapland spectre	i.	462	— of Ispahan	ix.	189
Shlina river, its union with the Tvertza	vi.	896	— of Herat	ix.	286
Sho village	xv.	74	— of Ummerapoorra	ix.	517
Shoals off Bat island	xi.	36	— of St. Jago	xiv.	177
— off Pracel	xi.	38	— in Tetuan	xv.	455
— near New Holland	xi.	63. 468	Shores, anchorage may be judged by	xi.	46
— of Frederic Houtman	xi.	428	Short's, Dr., description of Charles-work cavern	ii.	394
— of the West India islands	xii.	43. 46	Short's Mineral Waters	ii.	409
— of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	650	— Petrifications	ii.	411
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	Shotover hill	ii.	200
— of fish	xiii.	870	Shott, Larbe, account of him	xv.	478
— in Carthagera bay	xiv.	331	Shott valley of Algiers	xv.	547
Shoba town, Dar-Für	xv.	132	Shouting, ancient custom of	iii.	648
Shoedagon temple at Rangoon	ix.	448. 569	Shovel, Sir Cloudesly, his shipwreck	ii.	769
Shoedagonga Seredaw	ix.	467	—, burial	ii.	ibid.
Shoegoose, animal, described	viii.	307	Shower of mice in Finmark	i.	422
Shoegunga Praw temple	ix.	481	Shrewsbury, Skrine's description of	ii.	619
Shoc-Lee-Rua	ix.	472	Shrewsbury, Countess of	ii.	370
Shoemadoo temple, processions to	ix.	430	Shrewsbury, Earl	ii.	371
— described	ix.	439	Shrimps of Siam	ix.	635
Shoemaker at Cattleton	ii.	561	—, minute, on sea-weed	xiii.	381
—, anecdote of an extraordinary one	vii.	111	Shrouds of Egyptian mummies	xv.	815
—, an enthusiastic	ix.	309	Shrove-munday ambassador	v.	729
Shoe-makers of Colar	viii.	652	Shrubs of Grasse	iv.	230
Shoepaundogee of the King of Ava	ix.	549	— of Mont Perdu	iv.	718
Shoerls of Vesuvian lava	v.	19. 21	— of Japan, Kempfer's account of	vii.	693
— of Solfatara	v.	23. 27	— of Arabia	x.	194
— of Monte Rosso	v.	67	— of Dar-Für	xv.	145
—, chemical analysis of	v.	68	— of Madagafcar	xvi.	800-807
—, fusion of	v.	ibid.	Shudderies, cast of, Lord's account of them	viii.	551
			Shuddery, Banian account of him	viii.	525
			—, his travels, adventures and wife	viii.	529
			Shugborough family	ii.	323
					Shur

VOL. XVII.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shur defart	—	—	Siberia, fish of	—	vii. 329
Shwayedong town	—	ix. 477	—, its foil	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Shwaye-Gaim village	—	ix. 459	—, general remarks on	—	vii. 431
Si, Emperor of China	—	vii. 669	—, Benyowki's adventures at	xvi.	781
Siack, Dutch factory at	—	viii. 451	Sibidooloo, Mungo Park's adventures in	—	xvi. 864
Siagu, Rajah of	—	xi. 331	Sibikillin village	—	xvi. 908
Siaka of Japan, his history	—	vii. 751	Sibili town	—	xvi. 848
Sialefitadt town	—	i. 271	Sibity, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	854
Siam, Hamilton's description	viii.	464	Sicany-pura	—	viii. 702
—, Balbi's description	—	ix. 405	Sicard on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252
—, history of	—	ix. 573	Sicca Veneria, the ancient	xv.	573
—, gulf	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	Sichas of Valencia	—	v. 609
—, colonies in	—	ix. 574	Sichellauenen	—	v. 877
—, city described	—	ix. 575	Sicilies, Spallanzani's travels in	—	the two — v. 1—272
—, provinces of	—	ix. 578	—, the two	—	v. 938
—, government	—	ix. 590	Sicily, Norman kings of	—	vi. 180
—, arts and sciences in	—	ix. 598	—, on the fruitfulness of	—	—
—, ancient commerce of	—	ix. 601	Sick, magic ceremony for the Lap-land	—	i. 477
—, mines of gold and silver in	—	ix. 602	Sicklemore, Mr., of Virginia	xiii. 82.	96. 104
—, natural history of	—	ix. 603	Sickness, West-Indian mode of treatment	—	xii. 85
—, trees peculiar to	—	ix. 606	—, proceedings of the Negroes in cases of	xvi. 426.	483. 527
—, its fruits	—	ix. 608	Siclars, see Madigaru.	—	—
—, animals	—	ix. 613	Sicyonia	—	x. 761
—, birds	—	ix. 624	Sidero cape	—	x. 597
—, reptiles and insects	—	ix. 629	Siders, road from Leuk to	—	v. 767
—, fish	—	ix. 632	Sidi, Sheich	—	xiii. 395
—, state of the kingdom	—	ix. 635	Sidi-Cassem town	—	xv. 462
—, revolution of 1760 in	—	ix. 638	Sidi Mahomet, Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 712
—, destroyed by the Bramas	—	ix. 645	—, anecdotes of him	xv.	743
—, bay of	—	ix. 652	—, his court	xv.	752
—, isles there	—	xi. 43	Sidon, Maundrell's description	x.	327. 365
Siam, King of, his war with the King of Pegu	—	xi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Pococke's account	x.	473
—, his dominions	viii.	419	Siebripa, the bird described	i.	172
—, titles	viii.	464	Siege of Oltend	—	i. 795
—, his despotism	ix.	470	—, an ancient	—	iii. 370
—, history of	ix.	590	— of Gibraltar	—	v. 589
Siamese, their origin	—	ix. 640	— of Copenhagen	—	vi. 303
—, manners and customs	—	ix. 573	— of Seringapatam	—	viii. 598
—, character	—	ix. 579	— of Candia	—	x. 611
—, marriages	—	ix. 584	— of Vrendenburgh	—	xvi. 351
—, food	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	Sienite mine	—	viii. 768
—, houses	—	ix. 587.	Sienites of Mont-Blanc	—	viii. 705
—, drefs	—	ix. 588	Sierpe, Boca de la	—	xii. 100
—, funerals	—	ix. 589	Sierra, Santa Cruz de la	—	xiv. 633
—, amusements	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	Sierra Morena, on the clearing and populating	—	v. 469
—, arts and sciences	—	ix. 596	—, new road of	—	v. 561
Siampu village	vii.	252	—, colonies in	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
Siangfu city	—	vii. 150	Siefky town	vii.	500
Siang, Dutch at	—	xi. 234	—, fertility round	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Siangfu city	—	vii. 375	Sieyes's, Abbé, motion in the States-General	—	iv. 170.
Siant island	—	iii. 582	Si-fan, their country	—	vii. 567
Sibbo post-house	—	vi. 559	—, situation	—	vii. 568
Sibel alem	—	x. 387	—, the Black	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Siberia, Willoughby's voyage to	i.	1	—, the Yellow	—	vii. 569
—, Bell's account of its discovery	—	vii. 323	Si fan,	—	vii. 569
—, its birds	—	vii. 328			
—, wild beasts	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>			
—, venison	—	vii. 329			

I N D E X.

[387]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Si-fan, their government	vii.	569	Silk-machine at Derby	ii.	36. 371
—, language	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Silk-manufacture of France	iv.	360. 469
—, history	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brive	iv.	370
Siffleurs of Canada	xiii.	287	— of Narbonne	iv.	371
Siga, the ancient	xv.	516	— of Nismes	iv.	373
Sigathia, see Siam.			— of Tours	iv.	374
Sigæum, port of	ix.	9	— of Lyons	iv. 380.	385. 469
Sigæum promontory	x.	232	—, its effects on		
Sigeum, the ancient	x.	705	— agriculture	iv.	394
Sigg river	xv.	519	— of Tuscany	iv.	641
Sigismund the Third, King of			— at Valencia	v.	600. 606
— Poland	i.	214	— of Ispahan	vii.	307
Sigismund, Emperor	vi.	165	— of Japan	vii.	692
Sigismund, King of Poland, history			— of Persia	ix.	206. 210
— of	vi.	483	— of the Birman		
Sigismundus, Prince	xiii.	249	— Empire	ix.	473
Siglio lake	v.	899	— of Egypt	xv.	310
Signal-stations on the Andes	xiv.	430	Silk-paper of Samarkand	ix.	375
— at the Cape of			Silk-spinners of Valencia	v.	606
— Good Hope	xvi.	11. 48	Silk-stocking manufactory of Stock-		
— board of a Spanish inn	v.	318	— holm	vi.	434
Signior, Grand, copy of a firman			Silk-trade of Tonquin	ix.	740
— from him	xv.	391	Silk-worms, cultivation of, in France	iv.	466
Sign-posts, English	ii. 494. 498.	iii. 181	—, their eggs	iv.	467
Signs observed in Colon's voyage			—, on hatching	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of discovery	xii.	28. 31	—, feeding	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sigrebit, anecdotes of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	341	— of Prussia	iv.	471
Sigrium promontory	x.	635	—, account of the new	iv.	604
Sigenza, Bishop of	v.	546	—, Bettoni on	iv.	605
Sihhr, occult science	x.	173	— of Virginia	xii.	593
Si-ho river	vii.	240	Silla, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	850. 853
Sihor river	xv.	400	Sillah-mew town	ix.	473
Sika river	i.	288	—, silk manufacture	ix.	473. 557
Sikke river	xv.	519	Silla Velluda mountain	xiv.	21
Sikokf island, Kempfer's account	vii.	667	Sillebar harbour	viii.	448
Sila islands	vii.	197	Sillery, v. yards of	iv.	450
Silagutta town	viii.	660	Silluks, fish of Orkney	iii.	743
Silence of the polar regions	i.	616	— of Shetland	iii.	797
Silefia, King of Prussia's seizure of	vi.	189	Siloam pool	x.	357
—, trade of	vi.	198	Siloe village	x.	357. 423
Silex of Mont Perdu	iv.	713	Silon, see Siam.		
Silfberg mine	vi.	468	Sliver, the only coin in Russia	i.	40
Silgueros birds	xiv.	63	— coined in France	iv.	484
Silius Italicus on Etna	v.	82	— coined in Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495
Silk, distillation of raw	iv.	76	— of Hungary	vi.	117
— of Italy	iv.	600	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
— of the Milanese	iv.	601	— circulated in Hindoستان	viii.	134
—, its first introduction	iv.	603	—, mode of making flowered	viii.	422
— of the Venetian state	iv.	604	— of Tonquin	ix.	739
— of Tuscany	iv.	608	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	520
— of Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— found in lumps in Carangas	xiv.	628
—, price in Stockholm	vi.	434	— of Afnon	xv.	159
— of Bengal, Bernier's account	viii.	227	Silver-coins of Spain	v.	438
— of Cochín-China	ix.	778	— of Sweden	vi.	534
— of Carolina	xii.	344	Silver-currency of Ava	ix.	503
— of Georgia	xii.	466. 485	Silver-instrument made for Mangu-		
— of Madagascar	xvi.	760	— Khan	vii.	71
Silk-culture in France	iv.	461	Silver-mines of Salberyt	i.	149
— in the Valteline	v.	935	— at Salberg	i.	330
— of Hungary	vi.	116	— of Nova Zembla	i.	526. 771
— of Prussia	vi.	181	— at Bear Alston	ii.	284
Silk-grafs of Virginia	xii.	242. 592	— in Cornwall	ii.	335

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Silver-mines in Sutherland	—	iii.	159	Sinazahuan on the Andes	xiv.	289
— of Saltzburg	—	vi.	47	Sinbirsky town	vii.	279
— of Kongsberg	—	vi.	367	Sincapure island	viii.	441
— of Sahlberg	—	vi.	453	Sinclair, Oliver	iii.	476
— of Ruffia	—	vi.	892	Sinclair castle	iii.	88
— of Kolyvan	—	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— bay	iii.	154
— of Nerzhinsk	—	vi.	893	Sinclair family	iii. 86.	148. 805
— in the sea of Herkend	vii.	183	Sinclair's, Mr., bleach-green	iii.	826	
— of Japan	—	vii.	688	Sindinfu province and city	vii.	140
— of Siam	—	ix.	602	Sindy, Hamilton's description	viii.	304
— of Newfoundland	xii.	178	Singa, Queen of, her conversion	xvi.	305	
— of Peru	—	xiv.	14	Singalurn town	viii.	716
— of Chili	—	xiv.	42. 49	Singas river	x.	531
— of Cuyo	—	xiv.	102	Singing accounted infamous in the East	ix.	224
— of Quito	—	xiv.	541	Singing-men of Africa	xvi.	909
— of Potofi	—	xiv.	623	Singing-women of Persia	ix.	19. 203
— of Carangas	—	xiv.	627	Singleton, Mr.	iii.	392
— of Chiccona	—	xvi.	708	Sing-ki-tyen city	vii.	257
Silver-smiths of Egypt	—	xv.	310	Sing-ko-tyen city	vii.	257
Silver-veins of Canada	—	xiii.	699	—, famous temple at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Silver-works at Sheffield	—	ii.	415	Singui city	vii.	150. 152
Simantamba, King of Congo	xvi.	228	Singuimata city	vii.	148	
—, his miraculous cock	—	xvi. 229.	287. 291	Sing-ye city	vii.	257
Simbani woods	—	xvi.	909	Sinie village	x.	373
Simbe village, Guinea	—	xvi.	359	Si-ning city, Grueber's description	vii.	590
Simbirsk, government and districts	vi.	754	Si-ning-chew city	vii.	253	
Simeon the prophet	—	x.	349	Sin-Mu-Ten-Oo, the Japanese monarch	vii.	713
Simeru river	—	x.	531	Sinner, M., on the library of Bern	v.	850
Simia, occult science	—	x.	171	Sinnergan town	ix.	416
Simler's, Rev. M., collection of letters of the reformers	—	v.	673	Sino village, Guinea	xvi.	543
Simois river	—	ix. 9.	x. 705	Sino Cami of Jedo	vii.	803. 812
Simon, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	x.	201	Sinope harbour and trade	vi.	886
Simon, Prince	—	ix.	125	Sinopoli destroyed by an earthquake	v.	292
Simon the tanner	—	x.	407	Sintos religion in Japan, Kempfer's history of	vii.	723
Simon's bay, see Falfe bay.				—, their temples	vii.	726
Simons on the Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia	xiii.	46. 105		—, doctrines and worship	vii.	730
Simoodfuke province of Japan	vii.	663		—, Rebi or fortunate days and holidays	vii.	731
Simocsa province of Japan	vii.	662		—, pilgrimages to Iaje	vii.	739
Simpa, Guinea	—	xvi.	365	Sinus Finnicus	i.	34
Simplicity of taxation, on	iv.	415		Sinzendorf, Count	xiii.	396
Simferas in Arabia	—	x.	46	Sio, Prince of	xvi.	734
— at Sana	—	x.	68	Sion mount described	x.	411
Sin defert	—	xv.	295	Sion town	v.	769
Sinaab ruins	—	xv.	527	— palace	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sina-Ali fest	—	xvi.	662	Sion, Bishop of	v.	767
Sinai mount, Hamilton's description	viii.	275		—, his letter to Man-gourit	v.	770
—, journey from Suez to	x.	7		Sion-church	i.	325
— described	x.	10		Sion College, London	ii.	59
—, Clayton's journal from Cairo to	x.	387		Sioo Sei Too, Emperor, his history	vii.	715
—, convent of	x.	392		Sior city	vii.	523
—, monastery	xv.	105		Siquier on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	515
—, Pococke's description of	xv.	284		Sir, use of the word, to members of parliament	ii.	507
—, Mahomet's patent to the monks of	xv.	389		—, various significations of	ii.	570
Sinan river	—	xv.	516	Sira town, Buchanan's description	viii.	681
Sinano province of Japan	vii.	663				
Sinafagan signal-station	—	xiv. 434	439	Siraff,		

INDEX.

[389]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Siraff, ancient trade of	vii.	185	Skicoak city, Virginia	xii.	567. xiii. 6
Sirani, Elizabeth, the artifl	ii.	655	Skiddaw mountain	iii.	193
Sirbonis lake	xv.	400	Skie, Isle of	iii.	316
Siredaw, the Birman	ix.	441	_____ , Martin's account of	iii.	616
_____ , of Rangoon	ix.	450	_____ , anecdotes of second		
Siremon, account of him	vii.	57	fight in	iii.	673
Siren city	viii.	250	_____ , on establishing a fish-		
Sirian city, Balbi's account	ix.	401	ing trade at	iii.	685
Sirriapmew town	ix.	464	Skies, polar	i.	246
Siripada, Rajah	xi.	353	_____ , beautiful, at the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Sirja-pura town, manufactures and			_____ of Chili	xiv.	81
trade	viii.	647	Skiko the Indian	xii.	586. xiii. 10
Sirocco, its approach foretold at			Skillicorne, Mr.	ii.	235
Vulcano	v.	152	Skillinge, circles of stones near	vi.	348
Sirumuga village	viii.	724	Skink of Barbary	xv.	627
Siry province	xv.	96	Skins of the rein-deer	i.	170
Sisaponga signal-station	xiv.	438	_____ , mode of dressing, in Lapland	i.	447
Sifen and Inaba, Prince	vii.	757	_____ , mode of manufacturing	i.	604
Sifon Canadense	xiii.	612	_____ of Louisiana	v.	484
Sifliguatz Nanuka festival in Japan	vii.	736	_____ of the rhinoceros	ix.	620. 783
Sitipha, the ancient	xv.	545	_____ , list of the Canadian, used in		
Sitte Mareb	x.	100	trade	xiii.	363
Sitting, manner of, in Lapland	i.	449	Skin-trade of Canada	xiii.	689
_____ , Arabian mode	x.	152	Skipley village	iii.	9
Sitzu province	vii.	661	Skipton castle	ii.	434
Siumre on the Japanese roads	vii.	787	Skipton town	iii.	519
Siuto doctrine of Japan	vii.	755	_____ castle	iii.	ibid.
Siva, the Hindoo god	viii.	674	Skirmish, a desperate	iii.	162
Sivana Samudra island	viii.	712	Skirmish-hill near Melrofs	iii.	480
_____ , cataracts in	viii.	713	Skirmishes of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	675
Sivens of the Highlands	iii.	556	_____ in Morocco	xv.	754
Sixteen Red Cliffs, Guinea	xvi.	545	Skitesbearnes	i.	70
Siyah-ghush animal	xv.	625	Skoog	i.	268
Skaite, the Lapland bird	i.	423	Skreen of the Greek churches	vi.	594
Skaldetal to the Edda	i.	712	Skrida, the Iceland	i.	642
Skalds, the ancient	i.	679	SKRINE'S tours through Wales	ii.	574
Skalholt, school at	i.	672	Skula mount	i.	270
_____ , printing office at	i.	676	Skulkill river	xiii.	438. 728
Skalla weight	i.	41	Skullerstadt	i.	269
Skantzen	vi.	546	Skultuna brafs manufactory	vi.	547
Skaraburgh province	vi.	388	Skunk, see Polecat.		
Skarro, the Lapland	i.	391	Skurr Egg rock	iii.	662
Skate, marine, of Finmark	i.	434	Skydjord village	vi.	364
_____ , anecdote of i.		ibid.	Slagelbec, Nicholas, anecdotes of		
_____ , mode of			(note)	vi.	341
catching	i.	ibid.	Slaine castle	iii.	815
Skates, Lapland	i.	320	Slait in Skie	iii.	641
Skeal-house, antiquities at	iii.	691. 754	Slake of Skie	iii.	622
Skebo, bridge of	ix.	293	Slangenkop mountain	xvi.	22
Skeere valley	vi.	369	Slata Baba, the idol	i.	64
Skeheenrinky, curious cave at	iii.	861	Slate of Iceland	i.	722
Skeletons found in Sibera (note)	xiii.	421	_____ of Glarus	v.	655
_____ in Canada	xiii.	607	_____ of Pennsylvania	xiii.	481
_____ , collection of them in Egypt	xv.	817	_____ of Winterhoeck	xvi.	86
_____ of an elephant in Gabon,			Slatees of Kamalia	xvi.	868
Guinea	xvi.	511	Slate island of Enfdale	iii.	356
Skerendal village	vi.	369	Slate-quarries at Swithland	ii.	367
Sker-neu	ix.	17	_____ in Derry	iii.	860
Skerries isles	iii.	695. 778. 801	Slaughter of cattle in Chili	xiv.	671. 684
Sketch of a tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	_____ of hogs in Fida for reli-		
Skevikare of Sweden	vi.	521	gion	xvi.	500
			Slaughter,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Slaughter, Rev. Mr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	390	Slave-trade in Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
Slaughter-houses of Medina del Campo	v.	316	— in Congo, anecdotes of it	xvi.	253—257. 297
Slave, meaning of the term in the East	ix.	218	— of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	471
Slave-Coast of Guinea described	xvi.		— of Coto	xvi.	473. 475
Slave-house at the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	— of Popo	xvi.	476
Slave market of Sennar	xv.	71	— of Fida	xvi.	477. 479. 486
Slavery of the Russian peasants	vi.	819	—, mode of conducting it	xvi.	489
— in Siam, its privileges	ix.	586. 590	— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	584
—, Mungo Park's observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886	— in Madagascar, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	768
Slaves, on the supply of, to Spain	v.	488	—, history of its introduction by the pirates	xvi.	769
— of the King of Persia, soldiers	ix.	79. 218	— on the Niger, Mungo Park's anecdotes of it	xvi.	869
— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165	— observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886
— made of Christians by the Turks	x.	262	Sledge race on the Neva	vi.	670
—, on the conversion of, in the British colonies	xii.	406	Sledges of the Samoides	i.	88
— prohibited the colony of Georgia	xii.	444. 461. 484	—, Lapland	i.	156
— in America	xiii.	500	—, cavalcade of	i.	314
—, prices of	xiii.	501	—, various forts of Lapland	i.	407
— in Mexico	xiii.	845	—, mode of driving	i.	408
— in Brazil	xiv.	871	—, failing, in Iceland	i.	658
—, Christian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487	—, Bell's description	vii.	343
— in Cape Town	xvi.	2. 6	— of the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 558
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	15. 70	— of Canada	xiii.	264
— in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	— described	xiii.	373. 661
—, trade in, from Congo to Brazil	xvi.	178	Sleep, singular custom for inducing	xi.	686
— of Angola, manners and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Sleeper's isles, Hudson's bay	xii.	362
— of Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	368	Sleidorn, Mr., on the American savages	xiii.	409
—, mode of choosing, in Guinea	xvi.	489	Slemma, Muley, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
— marked with a hot iron	xvi.	490	Sleswick, duchy	vi.	343
— of Benin, honourable	xvi.	520. 534	— town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	563. 577	Slime of the river Niger	xvi.	633
—, anecdotes of the trade in them	xvi.	584	Slinger's bay	xi.	484
— yoked together for travelling	xvi.	842	Slings of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
—, Mungo Park's observations on their state in Africa	xvi.	881	— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
—, domestic	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sling, sby family	ii.	422
— purchased	xvi.	882	Slip-knot, dexterity of the South Americans with it	xiv.	668
— captured in war	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Slippers of the Tonquinese	ix.	720
—, freemen made, by famine	xvi.	884	— of the Turks	x.	284
—, by infol-veney	xvi.	885	— of the Egyptians	xv.	323
—, by crimes	xvi.	885. 894	Sloane's, Sir Hans, account of Jamaica	xii.	314
— think Europeans purchase them to eat	xvi.	894	Slohoda of Moscow	vi.	582
—, mode of fettering	xvi.	895	Sloteniffki's expedition in Brazil	xiv.	760
—, anecdotes of	xvi.	900. 907. 909	Sloth of the South Americans	xiv.	517
Slave-trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	Sloths of Porto Bello	xiv.	367
— in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	438
			— Slotnik weight	i.	41
			Slough-dogs on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
			Slougheak, inscription at	xv.	575
			Slough road	ii.	529
			Slovoda village	vi.	575
			Slowness of the Spaniards	v.	504
			Slowre Sound	i.	80
			Slug-		

INDEX.

[391]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sluggard, see Sloth.			Smoke of Vulcano	—	v. 142
Sluices of Italy	iv.	567	Smokers of Lapland	—	i. 399
— at Whay-ngan-fu	vii.	252	Smolensko, history of	—	vi. 572
— of Yun	vii.	253	—, description of the town	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
— in the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806	—, its walls	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Slymbra, the ancient	x.	732	—, cathedral	—	vi. 573
Smaelle Bot, the bird	i.	431	—, government and districts of	—	vi. 749
Sinaland, province of	vi.	381	Smolensko, Bishop of	—	vi. 573
—, its productions	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Smow cave	—	iii. 149
Small-pox in Lapland	i.	456	Smugglers	—	ii. 786
—, treatment in Pegu	viii.	428	— of salt, their punishment	—	—
— in Savu island	xi.	563	— in France	—	iv. 417
— among the American	—	—	— of Rhode island	—	xiii. 742
— Indians	xiii.	532	—, punishments in Havanna	—	xiii. 765
—, its ravages in South	—	—	Smuggling to Spanish America	—	v. 476
— America	xiv.	250	—, on French, at Cadiz	v.	579. 581
—, ravages in Quito	xiv.	524	— in the East Indies	xi.	210. 241
—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	— in Jamaica	—	xii. 322
— at the Cape of Good	—	—	Smyrna city, Poccoke's description	x.	647
— Hope	xvi.	8. 71	Snaffield mountain	—	ii. 785. 811
—, its ravages in Guinea	xvi.	383	Snails of Carthagera	—	xiv. 348
—, one of the plagues of	—	—	— of Senegal	—	xvi. 623
— Ethiopia	xvi.	718	Snake-eaters of Morocco	—	xv. 695
Smartal Brahmans, their religion	viii.	653. 676	Snake-house of Fida, Guinea, de-	—	—
Smeaton, Mr.	ii.	269. iii. 413	scribed	—	xvi. 494
Smeerenberg harbour	i.	560	Snake river, see Cobre river.	—	—
—, Russian colony	—	—	Snakes, immense marine	—	i. 439
— at	i.	619	— of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-	—	—
Smelting-furnaces, Mandingo	xvi.	880	tion	—	vii. 702
Smelting-houses at St. Austie	ii.	274	— of Siam	—	ix. 629
— at Matlock	ii.	378. 407	— of Cyprus	—	x. 591
Sment isle	xv.	222	— of Candia	—	x. 618
Smerwick harbour	xii. 617. xiii. 18	—	— of Amboyna	—	xi. 263
Smeton mansion	iii.	35	— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 643
Smilax laurifolia of America	xiii.	562	— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 688
Smirnov's furvey of the Russian	—	—	—, black, anecdotes of their	—	—
empire	vi.	762	fascination	—	xiii. 397. 408. 478
Smith, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii. 231. 247. 530	—	— described	—	xiii. 567. 569. 719
—, his account of New	—	—	—, black American, anecdotes	—	xiii. 721
— England	xii.	251	— of the Amazons	—	xiv. 247
Smith, Hugh, his account of Pet's	—	—	— of Peru	—	xiv. 278
discoveries towards the north-east	—	—	— of Carthagera	—	xiv. 347
passage	i.	70	— of Porto Bello	—	xiv. 368
Smithfield market	ii.	67	—, double-headed, of Panama	—	xiv. 379
Smiths of Loango, Cacougo, &c.	xvi.	574	—, the jacumama, of the	—	—
—, Mandingo	xvi.	881	Amazons	—	xiv. 514
Smith's Falls	xiii.	67	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 713
SMITH'S history of Virginia	xiii. i. 47. 77.	91. 101	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 447
— of the Bermuda or	—	—	—, anecdotes of huge	—	xvi. 464
Summer isles	xiii.	171	— worshipped in Guinea	—	xvi. 494—500
— of New England	xiii.	206	Snake-Itones	—	ii. 405
Smith's isles, New England	xiii. 25. 62. 219	—	— of Siam	—	ix. 629
Smith's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	—, Thunberg's account	—	xvi. 20. 38
Smoke a preservative from flies	i.	235	Snares for foxes	—	i. 417
—, its ill effects in the north	i.	291	— for catching geefe	—	vii. 428
— of a Lapland cot	i.	488	— for the coc-limoge	—	vii. 429
— of Mount Etna	v. 72. 76. 82	—	— for taking elephants	—	ix. 617
— of Stromboli	v. 95. 106. 126	—	Snaym village	—	vi. 131
— of Vulcanello	v.	138	Sniker's Ferry on the Shenando	—	xiii. 724
			Snupe of Guinea	—	xvi. 444. 503
					8 Snifort,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Snifort, second-sight at	—	—	So-chew, Goetz's travels from Kashgar	—	—
Snoek's account of the Tooth and Grain Coast	xvi.	537-547	to	vii.	582
Snow in Icy Harbour	i.	103	———, description	vii.	584
at Torneo	i.	246	Societies, patriotic, of Spain	v.	396. 608
mode of clearing	i.	311	Society, state of, at Torneo	i.	299
earth contained in	i.	365	——— in a wretched state in Nord-	—	—
in Finmark	i.	489	land	i.	361
in Spitzbergen	i.	609	——— among the Laplanders	i.	370
of the Alps	iv.	690	——— in London	ii.	92. 143
on Mount Etna	v.	81	——— at Douglafs	ii.	790
its extent on Mont Blanc	v.	779	——— of Dublin	iii.	873
average fall in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	667	——— at Vienna	vi.	72
in Persia	vii. 296. ix.	295	——— at Prague	vi.	140
at Korea	vii.	531	——— at Dresden	vi.	148
in Curdistan	ix.	17	——— in Saxony	vi.	156
on Mount Libanus	x.	376	——— at Mecklenburg	vi.	210
of the Cordilleras	xiv. 63. 47.	291	——— at Hamburg	vi.	212
boundary line of it, through-	—	—	——— at Darmstadt	vi.	248
out the world	xiv.	293. 297	——— at Mentz	vi.	252
Snow-birds of Finmark	i.	426	——— at Cologne	vi.	274
of Siberia	vii.	328	——— at Brussels	vi.	288
of America	xiii.	519. 528	——— in Scania	vi.	376
Snowdon mountain	ii.	633	——— at Gottenburg	vi.	385
Snowdonia, Skrine's account of	ii.	630	——— at Stockholm	vi.	392
Snowfleets of Cathlincs	iii.	808	——— man's love of	ix.	305
Snowfleets of Iceland	i.	642	——— picture of savage	xi.	946
Snowhead mountain of Bohemia	vi.	143	——— state in Loango, Cacongo,	—	—
Snow-hens, see Ptarmigans.	—	—	&c.	xvi.	560
Snow-masks in Persia	ix.	15	Society, Patriotic, of Stockholm	vi.	409
Snow-shoes	i.	312. 619	Society, Royal, of London	ii.	68
of the Tongusians	vii.	341	Society, Royal, of Agriculture at	—	—
Snow-valley of Mont-Blanc	iv.	678	Paris	iv.	171
Snow-water of Lebanon	x.	489	Society for the Propagation of the	—	—
Snuff, Spanish duties on	v.	420	Gospel in America	xii.	404
singular mode of taking	xiv.	226	Society of Agriculture at Milan	iv.	240
Snuff-manufacture of M. Bolongaro	vi.	244	Society islands, Cook's first voyage	—	—
Snuff-trade of Lima	xiv.	604	to	xi.	525
Snum, the noxious wind of Arabia	x.	183	———, second voyage	—	—
Snyerupport, the	i.	197	to them	xi.	580. 615
Soa isle	iii.	664. 707	Sockburn, tenure of the manor of	iii.	512
birds of	iii.	707	Socorro, Marquis de	v.	453
Soa-Brettli isle	iii.	626	Socotora island, Sir Thomas Roe's	—	—
Soane river	iv.	202	description	viii.	3
Soap, price in Italy	iv.	651	Socotra island, account of its pro-	—	—
mode of making, from the	—	—	ductions	vii. 221. xv.	10
canna bush	xvi.	35	Socrates on Providence	xiii.	106
Soap-manufactories at Calatayud	v.	547	Soda of Monte-Nuovo	v.	45
Soap-manufacture of Benin	xvi.	533	of Vulcano	v.	139
Soapstone of America	xiii.	472	mode of obtaining the muriate,	—	—
of Barbary	xv.	609	at Saline	v.	255
Soap-trade of Joppa	x.	407	Soderhamm town	i.	347
Soar river	ii.	366	forge	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soares Moreno, Colonel	xiv.	797	church	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soave's, Sig. Felice, experiments on	—	—	Sodor and Man, Bishop of, explana-	—	—
silk-worms	iv.	602	tion of the title	ii. 809. iii.	301
Sobeans of Japan	vii.	698	Soefoehoenam	xi.	164
Soberal, Colonel de Villa Nueva	xiv.	60	Sœurs de Congregation, Montreal	xiii.	698
Sobiecki, King of Poland	i.	215	Sofala, Portuguese settlement at	xvi.	679
Soborting fish of Finmark	i.	437	———, Santos' description	xvi.	681
Sobriety of the Spaniard	v.	512	Sofala river	xvi.	700
			Sogd river and valley	ix.	375
					Sogdiana,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Soldiers of Bohemia	—	vi. 138	Solikamsky town	—	vii. 321
— of Saxony	—	vi. 150	—, salt-works at	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Berlin	—	vi. 178	—, iron-mines near	—	vii. 322
— of Prussia	—	vi. 192	Soliman, Basfa of Bagdad	—	ix. 277
— of Denmark	—	vi. 311	Soliman, Schreich, account of him	—	x. 128
— of Sweden	—	vi. 446	Solimana, society formed after cir-	—	—
—, character of the Swedish	—	vi. 451	—, circumcision	—	xvi. 872
—, of the Strelitz	—	vi. 636	Soliman Chekouh, Prince	—	viii. 72
—, of the Russian court	—	vi. 672	—, battle	—	—
— of Kublai-Khan	—	vii. 131	— between him and Sultan Sujah	—	viii. 72, 81
— of Korea	—	vii. 538	—, anecdotes of	—	viii. 100
— of Japan	—	vii. 617	Solimanea mosque of Constantinople	—	x. 723
— of Mocha, their infolence	—	—	Soliman Pacha	—	x. 83
— and villainy	—	viii. 281	Solinus's account of the Scilly ifles	—	ii. 732
— of Goa	—	viii. 352	— account of the Hebridea	—	iii. 273
— of the Birman empire	—	viii. 423, ix. 459	— of Etna	—	v. 82
— of Seringapatam	—	viii. 598, 605	Solis river	—	xiv. 642
— on the frontiers of Malabar	—	viii. 730	Solia, Juan Dias de, his discoveries	—	xiv. 147
— of Perfia, their order,	—	—	Solmenfiord paffage	—	i. 760
— arms, &c.	—	ix. 79, 217	Sologne province	—	iv. 88
—, pay of	—	ix. 220	—, foil of	—	iv. 306
—, difpofal	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	—, vineyards	—	iv. 442
—, Siamefe	—	ix. 591	—, cattle of	—	iv. 472
—, defcription of Tonquinefe	—	ix. 664, 686.	—, waffe lands of	—	iv. 507
— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 751	—, fish-ponds in	—	iv. 531
— of Yemen	—	x. 791	—, tillage and laying of land in	—	iv. 534
— of Turkey	—	x. 108	—, implements of husbandry of	—	iv. 540
—, French, in Canada	—	x. 246	—, manure and manuring in	—	iv. 542
— of Chili	—	xiii. 607, 608, 614	Sologues of Mindanao	—	xi. 10
— of St. Jago	—	xiv. 112, 122	Solonafter cape	—	xi. 484
— of Egypt	—	xiv. 176	Solombo ifland	—	xi. 285
— of Algiers	—	xv. 303	Solomon, his knowledge of America	—	xiv. 132
— of Morocco	—	xv. 674	Solomon, Prince, account of him	—	vi. 844
— at the Cape of Good Hope,	—	xv. 754	Solomon's cifterns at Rofelayn	—	x. 330, 365, 469
— their manners and customs	—	xvi. 4, 14, 63	Solomon's fountains and gardens	—	—
—, Negro, of Aquamboe	—	xvi. 368	— near Bethlehem	—	x. 350, 438
—, Dutch, of Guinea	—	xvi. 377	Solomon's iflands	—	xiv. 12, 94
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi. 587	Solomon's palace, Alexandria	—	xv. 829
Soldier-mail of Carthagera	—	xiv. 348	Solomon's throne in Cafimere	—	viii. 211, 223
Solea country	—	x. 585	Solon in Cyprus	—	x. 584
Solett cataract	—	i. 351	Solony-ofera	—	vii. 360
Soleure town	—	v. 711	Solor ifland	—	xi. 374
— public library	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Solory, M., Petrof	—	vii. 327
— canton	—	v. 712	Sölfar-Kapper, place of facrifice at	—	i. 465
—, religion in	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Solfona diocefe	—	v. 620
—, its militia	—	v. 713	Solyman town, Tunis	—	xv. 566
—, government	—	v. 714	Solway mofs	—	iii. 206
—, revenues	—	v. 715	Somerera iflands	—	viii. 431, 432
—, burghers of	—	v. <i>ibi. l.</i>	Somers, Lord, Lifter's dedication to	—	iv. 1
—, afsembly of the Rofengarten in	—	v. 716	Somerfetshire county	—	ii. 4
—, revolution in (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 718	—, produce of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Soleya mountain, fruit of	—	iv. 675	—, its cheefe	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Soley Bey	—	x. 684	—, woollen manufacture	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Solfatara, lavas of	—	v. 23	— the richeft county in	—	—
—, decomposition of its lava	—	v. 30	— England	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Soli, ancient city	—	x. 584	Somers's, Sir George, fhipwreck on	—	—
Soli river	—	v. 289	— the Bermudas	—	xiii. 176
Solichanfzky, Benyowfki's adven-	—	—	—, death	—	xiii. 178
— tures at	—	xvi. 781	Somino village	—	xvi. 859
Solicor of Valencia	—	v. 602	Somme river	—	i. 131
			Sommers, Sir John	—	ii. 205

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sompa cataract	i.	281	Sorcerers of Antary	vii.	82
Sondalo	v.	917	— of Soudan	vii.	119
Sondas of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of Cambalu	vii.	138
Sonderborg, confinement of			— of Araba	x.	173
Christian the Second in	vi.	341	— of North America	xii. 559. xiii.	53
Souda-fa-fat plant of Madagascar	xvi.	805	—, the Tuissian	xv.	521
Soudivia island	viii.	125	— of Congo	xvi. 224 273. 326.	334
Sondrio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	— in Sofala	xvi.	696
—, description of the town	v.	931	— of Madagascar	xvi.	744
Song village, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	857	Sorceresses of the North	i.	470
Songkoy river	ix.	659. 711	Sorceries, specimen of	i.	182
Songs of Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	— of the West-Indians	xii.	86
—, Danish naval	vi.	301	Sorel canton, Canada	xiii.	266
— of the Russians	vi.	652	Soriano, effects of an earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
— of the Birman women	ix.	485	—, account of its destruction	v.	293
— of the Siamefe	ix.	596	Sorico isle	xiii.	219
— of the Arabs	x.	165	Sornguiann, Senegal	xvi.	657
— of the Chilians	xiv.	117	Sorobay in Java	viii. 453.	455
— of the Loangese	xvi.	575	Soroka town described	vii.	503
— of the Malgaches of Madagascar	xvi.	747	Sorrel of Paris	iv.	48
— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Sorfales, birds of Chili	xiv.	63
— of the Negroes to Mungo Park	xvi.	844	Sorus, bird of Virginia	xiii.	718
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878	Soses of the Gambia	xvi.	634
Songuatz, new-year's festival in Japan	vii.	733	Soto, Ferdinand	xii. 339. xiii.	210
Sonho, Count, anecdotes of him	xiv.	744	So-tso-lo, Prince	vii.	575
Sonnerat, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	42	Soua of Congo, anecdotes of one	xvi.	227
Sonnerat's plants	v.	490	Souadgy	xv.	229
Sonnet to Mrs. Robinson	ii.	812	Soubise, Prince	iv.	126
Sonnone valley	xv.	74	Souchew city	viii.	509
Sooboo village	xvi.	856	Soudan caravan	xv.	109
Sooha, Negro funeral at	xvi.	859	Souffleurs, fish, of Canada	xiii.	357
Soonda principality	viii.	759	Souillac town	iv.	92
Soonis, Mahometan sect	ix.	289	—, cattle of	iv.	474
Sooroobaya	ix.	106	Souillac, M. de	xvi.	793
Sooseeta, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	902	Soul, the, Samoiedes' idea of	i.	532
Soot, sal-ammoniac made of	xv.	381	—, Indian idea of	viii.	191
Soothfayers of the Jugures	vii.	54	—, observations on	viii.	538
— of Sofala	xvi.	686	—, Cochin-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	822
Sophia city, Blount's account	x.	228	—, West-Indian doctrine of	xii.	84
Sophia, Great-duchefs of			—, its immortality believed in Loango	xvi.	596
Moscow (<i>note</i>)	vi.	597	— — — — — believed by the Caffrés also	xvi.	638
Sophia Alexiefna, Princess, her history	vi.	633	Soulis, M., Peru de	v.	616
Sophis, soldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	Soulifker Rock	iii.	582
Soping kingdom described	xi.	226	Soul-pence, Russian	i.	22
Sopwell nunnery	ii.	461	Soumelpour diamond mines	viii.	243
Sor island, Adanson's description	xvi. 609—612.	621. 655	— — — — —, mode of working	viii.	244
Sor-baba marigot	xvi.	657	Sounan city, Hamilton's description	viii.	281
Sorbonne, Crichton's disputation at	iii.	138	— — — — —, the, passage of	i. 145. vi.	293
— library	iv.	41	—, list of ships which passed through in two years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	350
Sorcerers in Lapland	i.	180	—, toll of	vi.	293
—, their powers decrease with their teeth	i.	192	—, ships passing in 1782 (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310
—, influence with the Laplanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, landing charges of	vi.	374
			Sound, Rhode island	xiii.	739
			Sound, celerity of, in Cayenne	xiv.	254
			Soundings of the Dogger-Bank	i.	792
					Sound

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sount trees of Egypt	xv.	335	Soutry hill	—	478
Sour city, Algiers	xv.	535	Souza Continho, M. de	iv.	282
—, ancient inscriptions in	xv.	536	Souza de Coutinho, Thomas de,		
Sources of the Rhone	v.	750-754	anecdotes of him	xvi.	735
of the Aar	v.	755	Sovereign, qualifications requisite		
of the Whang-ho	vii.	545	for being one	i.	672
of the Nile, Bernier's ac-			Sovereignty of Haldenstein, the		
count	viii.	111. 230	smallest in Europe	v.	952
—, —	xv.	42. 88	Sowda river	x.	545
of the Amazons	xiv.	497	Sowdon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	447
of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838	Sowing, Arabian mode of	x.	175
Sourd lizard of Senegal	xvi.	664	—, Virginian mode	xii. 596. xiii. 32	
Sourton village	ii.	287	Spa at Cheltenham	ii.	234
Soufa, Don Pedro de, his wars with			Spada cape	x.	600
the Caffrés	xvi.	712	Spælg, torrent	v.	906
Soufa, Don Thomas de, captures			Spahes in Egypt	xv.	505
Mombaza	xvi.	715	Spahies of Turkey	x.	247
Soufa, John de	xiv.	776	Spahis of Egypt	xv.	303
Soufa de Coutinho, Thomas, his			Spahi-Timariots of Turkey	x.	247
expedition against the Moors	xvi.	729	Spain, Raleigh's account of	i.	831
Souter, Captain	i.	617	—, London trade with	ii.	99
South, its inhabitants excel the north	vi.	229	—, Young's excursion into	iv.	101
—, productions	vi.	230	—, Young's account of	iv.	654
—, Banian doctrine of its popu-			—, cultivation, &c. in	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
lation	viii.	533	—, irrigation in	iv.	666
Southam	ii.	235	—, sheep of	iv.	671
South-America	xiv.		—, Bourgoanne's travels in	v. 298—	639
—, Condamine's travels			—, its woals	—	323
in	xiv.	211	—, court of	v.	342
—, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318	—, grandees of	v.	343
South-Americans, Condamine's			—, hidalgos of	v.	350
description	xiv.	221	—, cortes of	v.	351
Southampton, history of	ii.	303	—, its geographical divisions	v.	354
—, its trade	ii.	304	—, population	v.	383
—, buildings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, literature in	v.	391
Southampton, Earl of, his expedition			—, its laws	v.	398
to Virginia	xii. 228. xiii. 139		—, council of finance	v.	417
Southampton fort, Bermudas	xiii. 201. 203		—, taxation in	v.	419
Southampton river, Virginia	xiii. 107		—, its national bank	v.	432
Southampton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii. 192		—, armies	v.	441
South cape, New Holland	xi. 902		—, ancient and modern navy	v.	450
South-ferry, fine views from	iii. 35		—, commerce	v.	463
South harbour	i. 552		—, manners and customs in	v.	517
South-Sea, ice islands in	xi. 600 637		—, dances in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, expedition from Canada			—, theatre of	v.	521
to	xiii. 642		—, bull-fights of	v.	532
—, Ovale's remarks on it	xiv. 68		—, invasion of France by	v.	623
—, discovery of it	xiv. 143. 146		—, its productions	v.	630
—, Ulloa's remarks on its			—, on its government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
navigation	xiv. 654—658. 693		—, wars	v.	632
South-Sea Company, British	ii. 99. xi. 456		—, policy of	v.	634
South-Sea house in London	ii. 51		—, eminent men of	v.	637
South-Vift island	iii. 601		—, Elizabeth's policy towards	xii. 167. 222	
South-Wales, New	xi. 554		—, on its trade to South America	xv.	24
—, its productions	xi. 555		—, Lempriere's remarks on	xv.	707
—, Peron's descrip-			—, Carl's account of	xvi. 187	
on	xi. 903		Spaitla city, Tunis	xv.	588
Southwell, Sir R., Japan Diary given			Spalatro city	x.	224
to him	vii. 641		Spalding, Pennant's description of	iii. 8	
Southwick	ii. 312		Spalding's writings	vi. 202	
Southwold	i. 544		SPALLANZANI's travels in Italy	v. 1—272	
			Span,		

INDEX.

[397]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Span, the Russian	—	i.	Spauhawn, see Ispahan.		
Spanheim, M.	—	iv.	Speaker of the House of Commons	ii.	507
Spaniards, Raleigh's description of them	—	i.	Spears of Tanna island	—	xi.
— attack Tercera	—	i.	— of the Canarians	—	xvi.
— in Ireland	—	iii.	Speck, on the amount of, in France	iv.	404
—, their general character	—	v.	Spectacles, anecdotes of them	—	ii.
—, high spirit	—	v.	—, Rhode island fold for a pair	—	xiii.
—, gravity	—	v.	—, appearance of one	—	i.
—, brevity	—	v.	—, another	—	i.
—, slowness	—	v.	Spectres of Banffshire	—	iii.
—, superstition	—	v.	Speculator, see Monopolizer.		
—, bravery	—	v.	Speculators of Hamburg	—	vi.
—, patience	—	v.	— in Virginia	—	xiii.
—, sobriety	—	v.	Speeches in parliament	—	ii.
—, jealousy	—	v.	— of an Indian to Sir William Keith	—	xii.
—, on the right direction of their powers	—	v.	— of the Creek Indians	—	xii.
— in the Philippine islands	—	viii.	— of Captain Smith to his crew	—	xiii.
—, their Acapulco trade	—	xi.	— of Powhatan	—	xiii.
— in Guiana	—	xii.	— of Okanino	—	xiii.
— in Carolina	—	xii.	— of Lord de la War	—	xiii.
— in Florida	—	xii.	— of M. de la Barre	—	xiii.
—, war with them	—	xii.	— of the Iroquefs Grangula	—	xiii.
—, their invasion of Georgia	—	xii.	—, Browne's, to Melek Mifellim	—	xv.
— of St. John's	—	xii.	— of the King of Lamo	—	xvi.
— of Hispaniola	—	xii.	— of the Malegaches of Madagascar	—	xvi.
—, on their discoveries in the Bermudas	—	xiii.	Speed of the rein deer	—	i.
— in Havanna	—	xiii.	Speedwell Level	—	ii.
— in Vera Cruz	—	xiii.	Spele vale	—	x.
—, their manners and customs in Peru	—	xiv.	Spence, William, the first Virginian farmer	—	xiii.
—, their entrance into Chili	—	xiv.	Spencer, Mr., of Surat	—	x.
— of St. Jago	—	xiv.	Spengler, Mr. (note)	—	v.
— of Conception	—	xiv.	Spenser the poet	—	ii.
—, wars with the Araucanos	—	xiv.	Spenser's portrait	—	iii.
— in Guayaquil	—	xiv.	Spermaceti fishery	—	i.
— in Quito	—	xiv.	Sperry, Francis	—	xii.
— in Lima	—	xiv.	Speffart forest	—	vi.
Spanish ambassador's reception from Shah Abas	—	ix.	Spey river	—	iii.
Spanish men-of-war, defeat of two	—	xiii.	—, passage of the	—	iii.
Spanish-needle plant of America	—	xiii.	Sphere, armillary, described	—	xi.
Spanish river	—	xii.	Sphinx, the colossal, of Egypt	—	xv.
Spar of Derbyshire	—	ii.	Sphinxes at Persepolis	—	ix.
Sparkes's account of the Bermudas	—	xiii.	—, hieroglyphical	—	xv.
Sparkling of the sea (see Phosphorescence)	—	iii.	— at the pyramids	—	xv.
Sparmann, M.	—	vi.	Spicer, Mr.	—	xii.
Sparre's Count de, cabinet	—	vi.	Spices of Caidu	—	vii.
Sparrow-hill, view of Moscow from	—	vi.	— of the Philippine islands	—	xi.
Sparrows, red, of Siam	—	ix.	— of Pulo Condore	—	xi.
— of Barbary	—	xv.	— of Banda (note)	—	xi.
—, curious talking, of Congo	—	xvi.	—, extirpation of the trees in Boutan	—	xi.
— of Guinea	—	xvi.	— of Amboyna	—	xi.
— destroy the millet in Senegal	—	xvi.	—, Dutch trade in	—	xi.
Spafms, complaint, of Lima	—	xiv.	—, Italian trade	—	xi.
			— of the Moluccas	—	xi.
			— of Gilolo	—	xi.
					365
					Spices,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Spices, Behaim's observations on	xi.	399	Sports of the Highlanders	iii.	95
— of Australasia	xi.	459	— in Ilay (see Amusements)	iii.	288
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	Sportmen of Persia	vii.	292
— of Antigua	xii.	348	— of Barbary	xv.	665
Spice-wood of America	xiii.	543	Spotwood's iron-mines	xiii.	719
Spiders, enormous, of Bermudas	xii.	268	Spouts, water	xi.	58
— of Peru	xiv.	279	—, anecdotes of	xi.	59
—, coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487	— near New Guinea	xi.	477-495
—, monstros, of Brazil	xiv.	720	— near New Zealand	xi.	574
— of Guinea	xvi.	460	— in the West Indies	xii.	134
Spies of the King of Prussia	vi.	208	Sprats of Siam	ix.	633
Spilberg, account of	i.	92	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
Spilberg on Chili	xiv.	71	Sprecher on the bouquetin	v.	795
Spilberg's, Captain, squadron	xiv.	92. 124	—, the historian, memoirs of		
Spilman, Henry, anecdotes of him	xiii.	104. 107.	— him	v.	957
			Sprengporten, anecdotes of him	vi.	496. 501
Spine of the World mountains	xvi.	706	Sprey river, promenade on the		
Spinhaus of Stockholm	vi.	429	— banks	vi.	203
Spinie castle	iii.	72	Springapple, Mr.	xiv.	777
Spire of Seville	v.	566	Spring-buck of the Cape	xvi.	84. 134
Spires city	vi.	5	Springfield, New England	xii.	253
— cathedral	vi.	ibid.	Spring-frosts, their effects	iv.	313
Spirit of the Spaniards	v.	501	Spring-hill	ii.	204
—, national	vi.	113	Springkeld	iii.	215
—, Indian ideas of the nature of	viii.	191	Springs, hot, of Iceland	i. 630.	692. 746
Spirits in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	675	—, their tem-		
— seen in the Western isles	iii.	681. 699	— perature	i.	693
— of Japan	vii.	680. 712	—, quality	i.	ibid.
— of a cook	viii.	765	—, list of them	i.	694
—, malevolent, Tonquinese			—, great num-		
— mode of treatment	ix.	696. 746	— bers of	i.	695
Spirula, living	xi.	760	—, nature of		
Spital on the Grimfel, sublime scenes			— their incrustations	i.	719
— near	v.	757	—, falt, of Cheshire	ii.	19
Spithead	ii.	309	—, hot, at Bath	ii.	152. 248
Spitthary, Mr.	vii.	658	— at Aileweston	ii.	153
Spittalfields of Perthshire	iii.	392	— in Derbyshire	ii.	ibid.
Spitzbergen island	i.	526	— of Bristol	ii.	247
—, journal of seven			— at Wirksworth	ii.	375
— seamen left at	i.	535	— at Matlock	ii.	376
—, account of forty-			— of Buxton Wells	ii.	408
— two persons shipwrecked near	i.	537	— near Ripon	ii.	424
—, coat of	i.	547	— of the Peak	ii.	475
—, natural history of	i.	578	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	744
—, narrative of four Ruffians			— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
— left at	i.	595	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585
—, East	i.	605	— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619
—, mountains of	i.	606	— of St. Kilda	iii.	705
—, sun's appearance			— of Roya near Clermont	iv.	211
— at	i.	607	— of Pisciarelli	v.	29. 31
—, northern lights at	i.	609	— of Mileno	v.	45
—, snow of	i.	ibid.	—, mineral, of Vulcano island	v.	138. 143
—, fishery	i.	610	— of Stromboli	v.	253
—, Ruffians' hut at	i.	618	— of Salue	v.	254
Splugen mount, passage of	v.	941	— on the Grimfel, hot and cold	v.	754
— burgh	v.	942	— of Leuk	v.	766
Sponge, purple, of New Holland	xi.	784	—, falt, of Bex and Aigle	v.	810
Sponges of Samos	x.	233	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
Spoons made in Lapland	i.	418	—, mineral, at St. Morezzo	v.	900
Spoon-tree of America	xiii.	483	— in the Hungry Desert	vii.	371
Sporades islands	x.	645	— in Japan, mineral	vii.	640
Sports of Nature	ii.	727	—, hot	vii.	640. 680
			— Springs		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Springs of Send Brary, phenomena of	viii.	216	Sringa-giri, college of the Brahmans at	viii.	653
— in China	viii.	487	Sfima, province of Japan	vii.	661
—, miraculous, in Mecca	x.	90	St. Agatha's ruins	iii.	515
— in Amboyna	xi.	276	St. Agnes island, Scilly	ii.	746
— in Jamaica	xii.	315	St. Albans town	ii.	459
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	475	— abbey	ii.	460
—, sulphureous, in Canada	xiii.	670	— wells	ii.	462
— in Chili	xiv.	65	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— abundant in Peru	xiv.	599	St. Alexander Newsky, anniversary	vi.	587
— of Moses	xv.	280	St. Alvise cape	xii.	638
— of Pharoah's-bath	xv.	281	St. Amand, culture of flax at	iv.	491
—, mineral, of Barbary	xv.	606	St. Andero, wool exported from	v.	329
—, hot, at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	22	—, trade of	v.	469
— of Zwarte Berg	xvi.	41	St. Andrea village	viii.	383
—, Elephant's	xvi.	41	St. Andrew, Russian knights of	vi.	675
— of Mongas	xvi.	707	St. Andrews city	iii.	446
Spring-tides in the Amazons	xiv.	252	—, history of	iii.	446
Spring-time in Chili	xiv.	38	— cathedral	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sproe, Isle of	vi.	339	— priory	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sprungli's, M., collection of Swifs birds	v.	870	— castle	iii.	448
— account of the bearded vulture	v.	871	—, King Malcolm's charter to	iii.	564
Spungers, Spanish	xiii.	823	St. Andrew's Auckland church	iii.	514
Spur-fish of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	St. Andrew's church, Glasgow	iii.	239
Spwytty-Yftwith village	ii.	638	St. Andrew's Day	ii.	147
Squall, definition of the term	i.	491	St. Anne's church on the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664
Squaller bird of Senegal	xvi.	617	— well, Buxton	ii.	408
Squalls in the West Indies	xiv.	324	St. Anthony, monks of	x. 294. 481.	487
Squally island	xi.	484	St. Anthony cape, Cuba	xii.	622
Squanto the Indian	xii. 247. 250.	xiii. 237	St. Anthony fort, Guinea	xvi.	340
Squares of London	ii.	512	St. Anthony's convent on the Nile	xv.	221. 272
— at Vittoria	v.	309	St. Anthony's haven	xii.	631
— at Valladolid	v.	314	St. Antoon, school of	ii.	1
— of Salamanca	v.	318	St. Antoine's gate, Paris	iv.	18
— of Ispahan	ix.	23. 188	St. Antonio cape, Cuba	xiii.	755
— of Casbin	ix.	73	St. Antonio fort, Brazil	xiv.	781. 803
— of Ardebil	ix.	84	St. Antonio harbour, Chili	xiv.	72
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	St. Antonio, Mexico	xiii.	809. 836
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	St. Afaph city	ii.	624
— of Quito	xiv.	442	—, cathedral of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, grand, of Lima	xiv.	567	St. Augustin cape, Brazil	xvi.	151. 179
— of the palace of Mequinez	xv.	469	St. Augustin's, Florida	xii.	456
Squashes of the Indians	xiii.	422	—, preparations for the siege of	xii.	471
—, American	xiii.	487	St. Austin on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107
Squirrel, ship, her wreck	xii.	179	St. Austin cape, Brazil	xiv.	787. 803
Squirrels of Finmark	i.	421	St. Auftle	ii.	273
—, their mode of passing lakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— the British Peru	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Tomfky	vii.	336	—, smelting-houfes of	ii.	274
— of Virginia	xiii.	31	—, ftannary at	ii.	280
— of Canada	xiii.	352	St. Barr	iii.	604
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	408. 444	St. Barthelemi castle	v.	812
—, description of the American	xiii.	476	St. Bartholomew's Hospital	ii.	69
— of Chili	xiv.	84	St. Bafil mount (<i>note</i>)	x.	693
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439	St. Beat mountains	v.	875
Squir-fein	iii.	339	St. Bees Head	iii.	197
Sri Permaturu tank	viii.	575	St. Benedict, monks of	i.	37
					St. Ber-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Bernard mount, New Holland	xii.	882	St. Domingo, voyage to Havanna	xiii.	4
St. Bernard's isle	xiv.	93	from		
St. Bertin, abbey of	i.	260	—, voyage from Vera		
St. Bertrand, view of	iv.	96	Cruz to	xiii.	855—875
St. Boniface, history of	vi.	256	St. Domingo church, St. Jago	xiv.	171. 180
St. Boniface cottage	ii.	688	St. Donat's castle	ii.	592
St. Brandan island	xi.	398	St. Dunstan's island	i.	51
St. Briavels castle	ii.	232	St. Edmond's Point	i.	52
St. Brieux, commerce of	iv.	340	St. Elmo's lights, meteor	xi. 309. xii. 59.	xiv. 698.
—, linen trade of	iv.	377		xvi.	622
St. Brigid	iii.	444	St. Ephrem on Egypt	xv.	827
St. Bueno, Prince	xiv.	3	St. Etienne en Foret, iron-works at	iv.	381
St. Casteins, Baron, anecdotes of			St. Etienne, M. Rabaud	iv.	174
him	xiii.	345	St. Euphemia, Gulf of	v.	278. 283
St. Catherine monastery, tradition			— town destroyed by an		
of	viii.	275	earthquake	v.	292
St. Catherine's	ii.	571	St. Fé city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
St. Catherine's chapel	ii. 322. iii.	380	St. Fillan	iii.	369
St. Catharine's haven	xii.	629	St. Francis, cape, Quito	xiv.	388
St. Catharine's hill	ii.	679	St. Francis convent, of Madrid	v.	385
St. Catharine's monastery, Mount			St. Francis convent, of St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
Sinai	x. 10. xv. 106.	284. 290	St. Francis d'Affize, miracle of longe-		
—, Mahomet's patent to	xv.	389	vity performed by him in Bengal	xvi.	735
St. Catherine's mountain	x. 397. xv.	285	St. Francis de Pupa	xii.	473
St. Catharine's port, Cuba	xii.	40	St. Francis lake, Canada	xiii.	271
St. Charles, Bank of	v.	432	St. Francis river, Brazil	xiv.	704
St. Christopher, mount, Lima	xiv.	567. 600	St. Francisco fort, Brazil	xiv.	821. 856
St. Christopher's mountain	xii.	136	St. Francis's island, New Holland	xi.	887
St. Christopher's, West Indies, de-			St. Frederick, fort, Canada	xiii.	604. 614
scribed	xii.	300. 304	St. Gabriel's isle, La Plata	xiv.	642
St. Chrysofom convent	x.	583	St. Gallen town	v.	648
St. Clara island	i.	84	— abbey	v.	649
St. Claire lake	xiii.	296	— library	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Clair island, Madagafcar	xvi.	750	St. Gaudens town	iv.	96
St. Claudius island	xv.	89	St. Geminiani convent	xv.	173
St. Cloud described by Lifter	iv.	62	St. Genevieve library	iv.	39
St. Columbia	iii. 291. 295.	300	St. George, cattle of	iv.	473
St. Columbus	iii.	657	St. George, Ruffian order of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	675
St. Cotin, M. du Pré du	iv.	144	St. George, patron faint of the Greek		
St. Cricy, M.	xi.	828	church	ix.	150
St. Croix, Canada	xii. 646. 655.	666	St. George, cape	xi.	488. 496
St. Croix, Marquis, his attack on			St. George, fort, Madras	viii.	393
Tercera	i.	840	St. George and the Dragon, scene of		
St. Cuthbert's shrine	iii. 503.	508	the combat	x.	324. 477
— aversion to women	iii.	510	St. George d'Elmina castle	xvi.	356. 376
St. Cyr's, General, taking possession			St. George Panofity convent	x.	609
of Basle (<i>note</i>)	v.	707	St. George's town, its destruction by an		
St. David, fort, Hamilton's account			earthquake	v.	288
of it	viii.	390	St. George's town, Bermudas	xii. 265. xiii.	180
St. David's city	ii.	598	St. George's channel	ii. 154. xii.	531
— head	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. George's chapel, Douglafs	ii.	789
— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. George's church	ii.	530
St. David's Day	ii.	147	St. George's island	i.	808. 812
St. Domingo, West Indies, trade of			St. George's island, Bermudas	xii.	269
France with	iv.	344	St. George's isles	xiii.	24
—, observations on	iv.	347	St. George's river, Maryland	xii.	305. 308
—, on its cession to			St. Gereon of Cologne	vi.	274
France	v. 485. xii.	103	St. Germain, M., his history	vi.	221
—, Venables's expedition			St. Germain, Abbey of	iv.	37
against	xii.	311	—, library of	iv.	38
			St. Ger-		

I N D E X.

[401]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Germain's bay	—	xii. 572. 611	St. John the Baptist's mosque at		
St. Germain's island	—	xii. 642	Damascus	x.	500
St. Germano, faves of	—	v. 37	St. John Climax, convent	xv.	289
St. Gerond's town	—	iv. 119	St. John de Uloa	xiii.	772
St. Giacomo valley	—	v. 938	St. John Dionysius, convent	x.	738
St. Goar, scenery round	—	vi. 268	St. John cape	i.	54
— bank	—	vi. 269	St. John fort, Canada	xiii.	617
St. Gobin, plate-glass manufacture at	iv.	375	St. John's, Captain, expedition to		
St. Godric, account of (<i>note</i>)	iii.	18	Guiana	xii.	283
St. Gothard valley	—	v. 747	St. John's, Isle of Wight	ii.	697
— mountain	—	v. 748	St. John's, Newfoundland	xii.	158
—, cold on	v.	749	—, Sir H. Gilbert's taking possession of	xii.	177
—, journey from			St. John's cape, Newfoundland	xii.	632. 675
the top, to Milan	v.	986	St. John's chapel	ii.	803
St. Govin's well	—	ii. 596	St. John's island	xi. 3. 487. 496.	xii. 571. 610. 621
St. Guglielmo church	—	v. 938	St. John's islettes	xii.	644
St. Helena island	—	xi. 154	St. John's loch	iii.	808
St. Helena church, Abyssinia	xv.	98	St. John's river, Georgia	xii.	473
St. Helena's hospital and cisterns	x.	413	St. John's town, Antigua	xii.	347. 348
St. Helens, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 309. 695	St. John's Wilderness	x.	352
St. Helen's spring	—	vi. 302	— convent	x.	352. 440
St. Helen's tower	—	xv. 289	St. Joseph, Raleigh's capture of	xii.	206
St. Hilda's church	—	iii. 15	St. Joseph's fort, Lake Huron	xiii.	297. 301
St. Hylaire, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	785	St. Juan, Rio de, Guinea	xvi.	348
St. Ildefonso, royal residence	v.	337	St. Julian fort	xvi.	182
—, its gardens	v.	338	St. Julian port	xi.	317
—, fountains	v.	360	St. Kelmess	i.	816
—, paintings	v.	360	St. Kilda's isle described by Martin	iii.	663
—, sculptures	v.	361	—, Martin's voyage to	iii.	700
—, linen manufactory at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, inhabitants of	iii.	713
St. Imier valley	—	v. 707	—, diseases in	iii.	714
St. Innocent's church-yard, Paris	iv.	18	St. Laurent, see Roume.		
St. Ives	—	ii. 283	St. Lawrence, on the gridiron	iii.	5
St. Iago, Chili, its great riches	xiv.	24	St. Lawrence, Isle of Wight	ii.	683
— river	xiv.	54	St. Lawrence village	—	723
St. Iago, Chili, foundation of the			St. Lawrence, bay of	xii.	419
city	xiv.	169	—, navigation of the river	xii.	420
—, description	xiv.	175. 204	—, Gulf of	xii. 634. 642.	xiii. 259
St. Iago fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 358	— river	xiii. 271. 291.	338
St. Iago island	—	xi. 101	—, list of the Indian		
—, villainy of the gover-			nations on	xiii.	348
nor there	xi.	102. 564	— river, Kalm's descrip-		
St. James, battle of	—	v. 697	tion	xiii. 620. 625. 639	
St. James of Compostella	—	xvi. 184	—, Cartier's naviga-		
St. James's island	—	i. 57	tion of	xii.	650. 657
St. James's palace	—	ii. 83	—, its falls	xii.	669
St. James's park	—	ii. 76. 496	St. Lazaro fort, Carthage	xiv.	329
St. James's river	—	xii. 631	St. Louis lake, Canada	xiii.	271. 324
St. Januarius of Naples	—	v. 505	St. Lucia, adventures of Captain		
St. Jean, M. de, his works at Goree	xvi.	622. 639	St. John and crew there	xii.	283
St. Jean de Luz	—	v. 303	—, French settlement in	xii.	423
St. Jean Pied de Port town	—	v. 553	—, British settlement of	xii.	424
St. Jerome's fort, Porto-Bello	xiv.	363	—, British right to	xii.	431
St. Joachim de Omaguas	xiv.	225	—, description of	xii.	434
St. Joachim's church on the			St. Lucius, convent of	v.	951
St. Lawrence	xiii.	664. 673	—, legend of	v.	952
St. Job's malady	—	xi. 376	St. Lunario's bay	xii.	634
St. John, in the isle of Patmos	x.	645	St. Macarius, desert of	xv.	177
St. John Baptist-College, Oxford	ii.	120	St. Magnus's fount	xii.	516
St. John the Baptist, pretended					
revelation from	iii.	726			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
St. Magnus's stone	—	iii.	763	St. Michael cape, Hispaniola	xii.	75
St. Malo, privateers of	xiv.	25		St. Michael de Poyuka, Brazil	xiv.	707
St. Mamma convent	—	x.	584	St. Michael's cathedral, Moscow	vi.	596
St. Maol Jos	—	iii.	264	St. Michael's church at Pay-en-Velay	—	—
St. Margaret fort, Brazil	xiv.	833		St. Michael's church at St. Albans	iv.	215
St. Margaret's bay	—	iii.	455	St. Michael's mount, Cornwall	ii.	461
St. Maria cape, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643		St. Michael's lake	xii.	628
St. Marie fall, Canada	xiii.	301. 341		St. Morezza lake	v.	900
St. Mark, relics of the Evangelist	xv.	168		— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
St. Mark Point	—	xiii.	754	St. Niccola del' Areno mountain, nature and origin of	v.	51. 69
St. Mark's library, Venice	iv.	254		St. Nicephorus, account of him	x.	325
St. Mark's place, Venice	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Nicholas bay	i.	66
St. Martha mountains	xiv.	323		St. Nicholas haven	xii.	642
St. Martha's islands	—	xii.	642	St. Nicholas Mole, St. Domingo	xiii.	874
St. Martin, manufactures of	iv.	371		St. Nicholas's chapel at Lake Bay-kall	vii.	350. 421
St. Martin's, West-Indies	xii.	61		St. Ninian town	iii.	114
St. Martin's bridge	—	v.	910	St. Ninian's isle	iii.	695. 774
— village	—	v.	911	St. Omers	i.	260
St. Martin's cell, Richmond	iii.	516		—, its ancient name	i. 796. iv.	147
St. Martin's creek	—	xii.	635	St. Onuphris's cave	x.	398
St. Martin's island, Scilly	—	ii.	747	St. Oran, story of	iii.	298
St. Martin's-le-Grand College	—	ii.	60	St. Orland's stone	iii.	439
St. Martory town	—	iv.	120	St. Osth, her history	ii.	339
St. Mary, Colon's ship	—	xii.	25	St. Olyth	i.	11
St. Mary-hall, Coventry	—	ii.	356	St. Pablo on the Amazon	xiv.	229
St. Mary-hall, Oxford	—	ii.	122	St. Palais town	iv.	122
St. Mary isle, Madagafcar	xvi.	767		St. Panteleon church	x.	396
—, pirates of	—	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Pasqual church, paintings in	v.	384
—, massacre of the French in	—	xvi.	772	St. Patrick	iii.	242
St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford	ii.	117. 123		St. Paul, at Cæsarea	x.	452
St. Mary of the Conception island	xii.	35		—, scene of his conversion	x.	500
St. Mary Redeliff church	—	ii.	246	St. Paul bay, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665
St. Mary's, Madagafcar	—	viii.	269	—, lead and silver ore of	xiii.	670
St. Mary's, Maryland, first settlement of	—	xii.	305. 308	St. Paul de Loanda, see Loanda.	—	—
St. Mary's, Scilly isle	—	ii.	733	St. Paul's cathedral, London	ii.	60
—, its climate	—	ii.	734	—, Gonzales's description of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, produce	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	520
—, fish	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Paul's convent, Egypt	xv.	272
—, provisions	—	ii.	735	St. Paul's school	ii.	87
—, agriculture in	—	ii.	736	St. Paul's town, Brazil	xvi.	154
—, garrison of	—	ii.	742	St. Pedro town, Peru	xiv.	560
—, its roads	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Peter, testimonial to	i.	22. 38
—, wells	—	ii.	744	St. Peter, isle of	v.	825
—, trade of	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Peterburgh, see Peterburgh.	—	—
St. Mary's, Skie, second-fight at	—	iii.	676	St. Peter's cape	xii.	633
St. Mary's island, Azores, Cumberland's voyage to	—	i. 811. xii.	49	St. Peter's church, Northampton	ii.	452
—, adventures there	—	xii.	50	St. Peter's church, Westminster, sanctuary at	—	—
St. Mary's island, Cuba	—	xii.	72	St. Peter's island, New Holland	xi.	837
St. Mary's of Rushen abbey	—	ii.	795	St. Peter's lake, Canada	xiii.	266
St. Mary's abbey, Leicester	—	ii.	364	St. Peter's Strait	xii.	639
St. Mary's cape, Gambia	xvi.	633		St. Philip castle	xii.	218
St. Maughold, legend of	—	ii.	810	St. Philip de Porto Bello	xiv.	361
St. Maurice town	—	v.	771	St. Philip's fountain	x.	440
St. Menchoud	—	iv.	191	St. Pierre lake, Canada	xiii.	629. 684
St. Michael island	—	i.	805	St. Poncin	iv.	210
—, capture of its governor	—	i.	819	St. Quintin, manufactures of	iv.	376
				St. Quintin,		

INDEX.

[403]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Quintin, cattle of	—	iv. 476	St. Vaast, abbey of	—	i. 260
St. Regulus, story of	—	iii. 446	St. Valiers, M. de	—	xiii. 329
St. Robert's cave	—	ii. 421	St. Victor library	—	iv. 41
St. Roch, lines and camp at	—	v. 588	St. Victorian river	—	xiv. 61
St. Roma, cultivation near	—	iv. 656	St. Vignian's church	—	iii. 424
St. Ronan's chapel	—	iii. 581	St. Vincent, West Indies, Parker's conquest of	—	xii. 218
St. Rumbold's history	—	ii. 341	_____ , Braithwaite's report on	—	xii. 427
St. Saba	—	x. 431	_____ , British right to	—	xii. 431
St. Sacrement lake	—	xiii. 614	St. Vincent Strait, see Le Maire.	—	—
St. Salcfas church, paintings in	—	v. 384	St. Vincent's bay	—	xi. 498
St. Salvador, West Indies, Colon's discovery	—	xii. 33. 357	St. Vincent's gate of Madrid	—	v. 374
_____ , Columbus's discovery	—	xiv. 138	St. Vincent's Rocks	—	ii. 247
St. Salvador, Congo	—	xvi. 158. 285	St. William's islands	—	xii. 642
St. Salvador's church	—	iii. 449	St. Winifred's well	—	ii. 623
St. Saphorin village, Roman milestone at (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 806	_____ chapel	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Saviour's church	—	ii. 87	St. Wolfstan's	—	iii. 813
St. Sebastian cape, Madagascar	—	xvi. 745	St. Yago, Cape Verd	—	xii. 97
St. Sebastian island, Brazil	—	xvi. 318	Stables of Chantilly	—	iv. 84
St. Sebastian town	—	v. 305	_____ , French and English	—	iv. 299
St. Sebastian's fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 347	_____ of Aranjuez	—	v. 556
St. Serf's isle	—	iii. 37	_____ , royal, at Copenhagen	—	vi. 298
St. Sergius, monastery of	—	x. 299	_____ in Persia	—	ix. 98
St. Sepulchre church, Northampton	—	ii. 452	_____ of the Shah in Persia	—	ix. 184
St. Servan's port	—	xii. 631	_____ of the Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 482
St. Severus, his longevity	—	xvi. 737	Stachalla mountain	—	viii. 529
St. Simon's island, Georgia	—	xii. 455. 468	Stackdown rock	—	iii. 706
St. Simon Stylites, account of him	—	x. 542	Stack-Ly rock	—	iii. 707
St. Sophia, cathedral of Novogorod	—	vi. 656	Stack-Narmin rock	—	iii. 665. 708
_____ , its antiquity	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Stackpoole court	—	ii. 596
_____ , brags-gates	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Stacks of Dunglby	—	iii. 87
St. Sophia church of Constantinople	—	vii. 4. 511	Stadacona, Canada	—	xii. 646. 655. 657
	—	x. 723	Stadbrod of Norway	—	vi. 358
St. Spiritus port	—	xii. 664	Stade's river, Thunberg's account	—	xvi. 108
St. Stanislas	—	i. 225	Staden Low	—	ii. 411
St. Stephen's chapel	—	ii. 82	Stadlin, M.	—	vii. 394
St. Stephen's gate	—	x. 358. 421	Stadholder of Holland	—	vi. 285
St. Sulpicius missionaries	—	xiii. 267	Stadhouse of Amboyna	—	xi. 276
_____ , priests of, in Montreal	—	xiii. 267. 626	Stadvogt of Malantz	—	v. 958
St. Tayre's chapel	—	iii. 88	Staffa island	—	i. 632
St. Thecla, the first female martyr	—	x. 510	_____ , basaltic pillars in	—	i. 632. 699
St. Theodoro isle	—	x. 600	_____ , its situation	—	i. 700
St. Theresa river	—	xii. 276	_____ , Banks's description of	—	i. 704
St. Thomas city	—	viii. 392	_____ , appearance of	—	iii. 303
_____ , Balbi's description	—	ix. 396	_____ , Sir Joseph Banks's account of	—	iii. 304
St. Thomas castle, Cibao	—	xii. 67	Staffach, Werner de	—	v. 734
St. Thomas island, Guinea	—	xvi. 302. 317	Stafford, Captain, of Virginia	—	xii. 585. 587. 612
St. Thomas of Malabar	—	viii. 733		—	xiii. 12
St. Thomas's, Guiana, burning of it	—	xii. 289	Staffordshire county	—	ii. 21
St. Thomas's Hospital, London	—	ii. 70	_____ , its pastures	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Thomas's island	—	xiv. 702	_____ , sheep	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Thomas's persecution	—	viii. 392	_____ , produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Thomas's sepulchre	—	vii. 163	_____ , subterraneous productions of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Thome island, Gulf of Guinea, described	—	xvi. 513	_____ wares	—	ii. 22
St. Tredwel's chapel	—	iii. 761	_____ coal	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
St. Tronion's Sound	—	xii. 491	_____ , canals of	—	ii. 369
St. Tryphon cattle	—	v. 809	_____ , mountains of (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 467
St. Urfula and her eleven thousand virgins	—	vi. 274		—	Stage,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stage, the Spanish	v.	521	Stars the Laplander's guide	i.	411
——, its defence	v.	523	—— of the antarctic circle	xi.	323
——, critique on the French (see Theatre)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Colon's observations on them	xii.	98
Stage-coaches, the English	ii.	524	—— of Chili	xiv.	81
——, outsidetravelling on one	ii.	566	Stars, Lake of	vii.	545
——, want of, in France	iv.	228	Starfnach-nan-gai'l	iii.	91
Stag-gosh fish	i.	438	State, Exterior, of Berne	v.	855
Stag-hunt of the Mongalls	vii.	361	State-lands in Persia	ix.	221
Stags of the Highlands	iii.	53	Staten island, New York	xii. 351. xiii. 452.	573. 736
—— of Siam	ix.	621	State-offences in Japan, with their punishments	vii.	626
—— of Canada	xiii.	352	State-officers in Persia	ix.	214
—— of North America	xiii.	565	State-papers of Aultria	vi.	208
——, diminutive, of Loango	xvi.	558	—— of England in the Russian archives	vi.	610
—— of Goree	xvi.	644	State-prison of Russia	vi.	703
Staircase of the Escorial	v.	369	States of Holland	i.	136
Staircases, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102. 193	—— of Saxony	vi.	150
——, Frank- lin's description	ix.	266	—— of Sweden	vi.	502
Stairs of Moorish houses	xv.	647. 767	—— of Asia, causes of their decay	viii.	144
Stakelberg, General	vi.	559	States-General of Paris	iv.	108
Stalactites of the Peak	ii.	474	States-General of Holland	vi.	284
Stalimene, see Lemnos.			Stations, Roman, at Little Chester	ii.	372
Stallings, Captain	xiii.	125	—— at Brough	ii.	402
Stallir house in Borera	iii.	708	—— at Delvin	iii.	394
Stallo, the spectre, of Lapland	i.	462	—— at Comerie	iii.	406
Stamping-mill	iii.	52	—— at Ardoch	iii.	408
Standard, the enchanted	iii.	321	—— in Scotland	iii.	433
—— of Mahomet	vii.	512	—— on the Andes for measuring a degree	xiv.	430
Standard clofe	ii.	448	Statues of Sigismund the Third	i.	217
Standards of the Persians	ix.	219	——, ancient	ii.	404
Standish church	iii.	180	—— of the Duke of Newcastle	ii.	448
—— hall	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the King of France	iv.	9
Standish's, Captain, settlement in New England	xiii. 234.	243. 252	—— of Charles the Second	iv.	10
Stanfrew	i.	13	——, obser- vations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stankero of the Fez caravans	xv.	490	—— in Milan	iv.	243
Stanley, Sir John, King of Man	ii.	804. 828	—— in Florence	iv.	266
Stanley, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	830	—— of Charles the Third at Burgos	v.	311
Stanley family, Kings of Man	ii.	829	—— at St. Ildefonso	v.	339. 361
Stanby coal-mine	ii.	476	—— at Toledo	v.	541
Stanton-moor, stones on	ii.	380	—— at Seville	v.	566
Stantz, convention of	v.	681	—— of St. Oswald	v.	722
—— town	v.	738	—— of San Carlo Borromeo	v.	971
—— burnt by the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	739	—— of the King of Sweden	vi.	419
Stantzberg	v.	738	—— of Gustavus Vasa	vi.	425
Staple's, Sir Robert, improvements	iii.	863	—— of Gustavus Adolphus	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stapleton, Sir William	xii.	303	——, colossal, of Peter the Great	vii.	666
Star, order of the polar	vi.	437	——, ancient, of Persepolis	ix. 103. 193.	266
Star, polar, latitude found by it	xi.	386	—— in the Isle of Elephanta	x.	208
Star-birds of Guinea	xvi.	447	——, ancient, at Athens	x.	751
Star castle, St. Mary's	ii.	741	——, gigantic, in Easter island	xi.	603
Star Chamber proceedings	ii.	353	——, ancient, near Alexandria	xv.	172
Stares of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	—— at Heliopolis	xv.	182
Starkotter, the skald	i.	712	—— at Thebes	xv.	241
Starlight, brilliancy of, in Persia	ix.	176	——, colossal, of Memnon	xv.	248
Starnatan town	xii.	657	—— at Luxerein	xv.	253
Starrophi hermits	x.	739	—— of Ofymanduas	xv.	254
Stars, their aberrations	i.	241			
——, revolutions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>			
——, observations on them	i.	318			

INDEX.

[405]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Statues of Isis and Osiris	—	xv. 341	Stick the palladium of the Austrian	—	—
— dug up in Tunis	—	xv. 573	army	—	vi. 113
—, colossal, of Memphis	—	xv. 811. 814	Sticklebacks, migrations of	—	iii. 7
Statute-law of England	—	ii. 126	Sticks of sacrifice	—	i. 463
Staubach, cataract of	—	v. 762	Stiernberg of Huen	—	vi. 331
STAVORINUS's account of Java and	—	—	Stiftsamtmann of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	—	i. 647
Batavia	—	xi. 159	Stills of the Indians for arrack (<i>note</i>)	—	xi. 350
Steam engines (<i>note</i>)	—	ii. 476	— for salt-water	—	xi. 828
Steatites of granite	—	v. 132	Sting of the rattlesnake	—	xiv. 713
Steele, Sir Richard	—	xv. 461	Sting-ray of New Holland	—	xi. 545
Steel-manufacture of England	—	ii. 227	Stingray isl., Chefapeak	—	xiii. 65
— of France	—	iv. 360	Stinsford	—	ii. 299
— of Amboise	—	iv. 375	Stiora, on the contents of the Tuscan	—	—
—, its effects on agri-	—	—	(<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 597
— culture	—	iv. 394	Stiria, account of	—	vi. 120
— of Eskilstruna	—	vi. 545	—, goitres in	—	vi. 121
Steel's expedition into Africa	—	xvi. 144	Stirling, Pennant's description of	—	iii. 114
Steel-trade of Sweden, tables of it	—	vi. 532	— town	—	iii. 461
Steel-works in Stockholm	—	vi. 432	— castle	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Damascus	—	x. 505	—, history of	—	iii. 463
Steen town	—	vi. 369	Stirling, Sir William	—	iii. 409
Steenbrasse fish	—	vii. 805	Stockam, Mr. Jonas	—	xiii. 140
Steenhuisen, Mr.	—	xiv. 831	—, his letter on	—	—
Steep hill, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 682	Virginia	—	xiii. 140. 151
— cottage	—	ii. 684	Stockercrow town	—	vi. 119
Steeple in England	—	ii. 151	Stockholm city, peculiarity in it	—	i. 146. 264
Steering, directions for	—	xi. 390	—, buildings in	—	i. 147
Stegauography, specimen of	—	i. 708	—, anecdote of	—	i. 154
Stegora, King of	—	xiii. 69	—, watchmen in	—	i. 265
Steigentefch, Mr., the Austrian actor	—	vi. 91	—, churches of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Steinkniz navigation	—	vi. 347	—, road to, through Nericia	—	—
Stein town	—	v. 645	and Westmania	—	vi. 388
Steinberg castle	—	v. 908	—, Fortia's description of the	—	—
Stel, Vander, his endeavours to civi-	—	—	city	—	vi. 391
lize a Hottentot	—	xvi. 742	— port	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Stellenbosch colony, Cape of Good	—	—	—, its police	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Hope	—	xvi. 54. 118	—, society in	—	vi. 392
Stem, mode of fishing with it	—	iii. 806	—, court of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Stemster, Druidical temple at	—	iii. 154	—, royal castle	—	vi. 395
Stephanie the actor	—	vi. 89	—, theatres of	—	vi. 399
Stephanfon, Mr. Olaf (<i>note</i>)	—	i. 647	—, state of the arts and	—	—
Stephen, Father, of Madagascar	—	xvi. 753	sciences in	—	vi. 402
Stephens cape	—	xi. 540	—, academies	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Stapp of Budjak	—	vii. 507	—, King's library of	—	vi. 406
Stepping-stone found at Leicester	—	ii. 365	—, its cabinets	—	vi. 408
Steps, the pyramid with	—	xv. 205	—, learned men	—	vi. 415
Sterfer harbour	—	i. 15	—, artists	—	vi. 419
Sterility of Lapland	—	i. 143	—, private cabinets	—	vi. 422
—, advantages of northern	—	i. 372	—, churches	—	vi. 424
— of Monte della Castagna	—	v. 185	—, public edifices	—	vi. 425
Sterlet fish described	—	vi. 646	—, statues	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Bell's account of it	—	vii. 275	—, arsenal	—	vi. 426
Sterling	—	ii. 171	—, prisons	—	vi. 427
Sternes village	—	x. 616	—, hospitals and mad-houses	—	vi. 428
Steward of St. Kilda	—	iii. 717	—, manufactures	—	vi. 431
Steward of the Western isles	—	iii. 606. 609	—, environs	—	vi. 444
Stewart's embassy to Mequinez	—	xv. 442	—, tables of its exports and im-	—	—
Stewart's, Daniel, vision	—	iii. 674	ports in 1786, 1790 and 1792	—	vi. 526—530
Stew-holders, rules for	—	ii. 70	—, itinerary from, to Fahlun	—	vi. 563
Stews in Bank-side	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, to Upsal	—	vi. 564
— of Japan, Kempfer's account	—	vii. 791	—, observations on	—	vi. 567
					Stocking-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Stocking-frames	—	ii.	449	Stony-Hill, story of	—	iii.	809
Stocking-manufacture of Angers	—	iv.	378	Storax gum of Quito	—	xiv.	494
—————, silk, of Stock-				Storch, on the population of			
holm	—	vi.	434	Russia (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	862
Stockings of the Indians of Frohisher's				Storehouses at the Cape of Good			
Strait	—	xii.	501	Hope	—	xi.	151
Stockton-on-Tees, Pennant's account				————— of Sydney, New-South-			
of	—	iii.	16	Wales	—	xi.	904
Stolberg on the Sicilian oncia (<i>note</i>)	—	v.	250	————— of the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	376.	491
Stoke bay	—	ii.	309	Storunchar, the Lapland god	—	i.	179
Stoke charity	—	ii.	328	Storks in Alcaffar	—	xv.	462
Stoke Edith	—	ii.	212	————— of Morocco	—	xv.	708
Stokefield, coin found at	—	ii.	360	Storm of Seringapatam	—	viii.	598
Stoke Poges	—	ii.	184	Storm-birds	—	xi.	833
Stomp, Martin, the trumpeter	—	xiv.	812	————— of the South Sea	xiv.	657	
Stone town	—	ii.	318	Stormont plain	—	iii.	392
Stone, disease, operation for it	—	iv.	72	Storms encountered by Sir Hugh			
Stone of Scone	—	iii.	415	Willoughby	—	i.	13. 26
————— of the Giant's Caulfeway	—	iii.	903	————— to the North of Russia	—	i.	59
————— of Mont Perdu	—	iv.	716	————— in the Baltic	—	i.	152
—————, the miraculous, at Baranoulay	viii.		217	————— in Lapland	—	i.	194
—————, curious Birman	—	ix.	466	————— at the North Cape	—	i.	615
—————, weeping, of Mecca	—	x.	90	————— experienced in Cumber-			
Stone-balls of Canada	—	xiii.	610	land's voyage	—	i.	816
Stone-coffins found at Woburn	—	ii.	455	—————, picture of a ship in	—	ii.	683
————— at Dunstable	—	ii.	458	————— at St. Kilda	—	iii.	702
Stone-cutters in the Myfore	—	viii.	611	—————, effects in France	—	iv.	95
Stone-doors of the Sepulchres of the				————— at Stromboli	—	v.	103
Kings	—	x.	344	————— at the Lipari isles	—	v.	157
Stone-haven town	—	iii.	428	————— between Felicuda and Ali-			
Stone-Henge	—	ii.	151	cuda	—	v.	220
—————, different systems of its				—————, violent, at Stromboli	—	v.	352
origin (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.	349	————— in the sea of Herkend	vii.	184	
Stone-marle of America	—	xiii.	451	————— encountered by Hamel	vii.	518	
Stone-pits of Vanre	—	iv.	71	————— of rain called the elephant	viii.	13	
Stone-pot manufactory near Chiavenna	v.		896	————— off the Macao islands	viii.	485	
Stoner hill	—	ii.	313	————— on the Caspian Sea	ix.	393	
Stones, curious, in Nordland	—	i.	365	————— in New-South-Wales	xi.	926	
—————, superstitious respecting	—	i.	486	————— among the Bashee islands	xi.	52	
—————, ejected by volcanoes	—	i.	690	————— on the coast of New Hol-			
—————, solution of	—	i.	719	land	—	xi.	783. 818
—————, curious, of Cornwall	—	ii.	281	————— encountered by Colon	xii.	48. 52. 133	
————— found at Leicester	—	ii.	365	————— in Frohisher's Strait	xii.	505. 509. 536	
—————, rocking, near Matlock	—	ii.	378. 393	————— at the Bermudas	—	xiii.	184
—————, ancient custom of throwing	—	ii.	756	————— in the West-Indies	—	xiii.	872
—————, holy	—	iii.	51	————— on the Cordilleras	—	xiv.	47
—————, monumental, in Arran	—	iii.	261	————— in the South-Seas	—	xiv.	656
—————, ancient monumental	—	iii.	436. 439	————— in Abyssinia	—	xv.	28
————— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii.	616	————— at the Cape	—	xvi.	60
—————, ignited, of Vefuvius	—	v.	13	————— in the Mediterranean	—	xvi.	190
—————, circular ranges, in Sweden				————— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	
and Denmark	—	vi.	348	————— in Senegal	—	xvi.	621. 647. 651
—————, on the worship of	—	vi.	350	————— encountered by Adanson	xvi.	674	
—————, immentic, of Balbeck	—	x.	375. 494	Storn Bay	—	iii.	584
————— of America	—	xiii.	437	—————, instance of second-			
————— of Canada	—	xiii.	610. 669	fight at	—	iii.	675
—————, the Amszonian	—	xiv.	241	Stor's account of the bearded			
—————, painted, of South-America	xiv.		309	vulture	—	v.	871
————— of the great pyramid	xv.		359. 805	Storfiord lake	—	i.	350
—————, snake, see Snake-stones.				Story, a rural, of Timor	—	xi.	809
Stoney-Middleton	—	ii.	392	————— of a British Captain at Boston	xiii.	748	
				Stoter			

INDEX.

[407]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stoter, a Derbyshire	—	—	Stratagems of the pirates in Madagascar	xvi.	770
Stoves of St. Germano	v.	37	Stratford-on-Avon, Moritz's account of	ii.	547
— of Agnano	v.	38	—, Skrine's description	—	—
— of Ichia	v.	57	— tion	ii.	614
— of Lipari	v.	193. 200	Strath-Ardle, antiquities in	iii.	387
— Chinese	vii.	393	Strath-Earn vale	iii.	38. 405
— of the Japanese	vii.	781	Strath-Fillan	iii.	369
— of Persia	ix.	16	Strath in Skie	iii.	315. 642
Stowe, description of	—	—	Strath-Leven cove	iii.	84
— manor described	ii.	189	Strathnaver, Pope's account of	iii.	147
— gardens	ii.	342	Strath-Tay	iii.	378
— buildings	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Strathy-Head	iii.	151
Stow-on-the-Woulds	ii.	203	Stratiote of the Niger	xvi.	631
Stow's anecdote of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	180	Stratonicea, the ancient	x.	670
Strabo's account of the Scilly isles	ii.	731	Stratton	ii.	241
— of Etua	v.	80	Stratton park	ii.	324
— of Stromboli	v.	124	Straw, price in Italy	iv.	651
— of Vulcano	v.	153	—, mode of preparing it for	—	—
— of Feliceuda and Alicuda	v.	226	— thatch	xvi.	114
— of the world	xii.	10	Straw-ashes, French manure	iv.	542
— description of Egypt (<i>note</i>)	xv.	164, <i>et seq.</i>	Strawberries of Chili	xiv.	41
Strada, di Po, at Turin	iv.	236	— of Peru	xiv.	459
—, Della Dora Grossa	iv.	237	— of Chili	xiv.	672
Straffgericht of the Grifons	v.	968	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	73
Strafford, Earl	ii.	416	Strawberry-trees of Fayal	xvi.	672
Strageth, Roman camp	—	—	Straw-manufacture at Dunstable	ii.	458
Straight, street called, in Damascus	x.	373	Strealka town	vii.	359
Straits of Messina	v.	8	—, trade of	vii.	363
— of Malacca	viii.	435	Stream of lava described	v.	15
— of Bally described	xi.	147	Streamlets, definition of the term	xi.	922
— of Sunda	xi.	160	Street-Kings of Benin	xvi.	522. 536
— of Magellan, discovery of	xi.	319	Streets of London	ii.	41. 90
— Le Maire	xi.	498	—, sensations roused	—	—
— of Magellan	xiv.	94. 124	— by them	ii.	495. 572
— in the river Amazon	xiv.	218. 220. 501	— of Edinburgh	iii.	31. 469
Strale, Daniel	i.	347	— of Paris	iv.	4. 143
Stralsund, weights and measures of	i.	538	— of Barcelona	iv.	108
Strand, London	ii.	499. 573	— of Bourdeaux	iv.	125
Strange adventures of Andrew Battel	xvi.	317—336	— of Turin	iv.	237
Strangers, curious mode of receiving them, in Lapland	i.	166	— of Venice	iv.	254
Strangford peninsula	iii.	825	— of Friburg, their picturesque appearance	v.	834
Stranguary in cattle, mode of cure	xvi.	76. 121	— of Stockholm	vi.	391
Straßburg, Young's account of	iv.	196	— of Pt. Petersburg	vi.	662
Straßburg on the Hudson river	xiii.	578	— of Caracorum	vii.	75
Strata near Matlock	ii.	394	— of Quinfai	vii.	152
— of mountains	v.	705	— of Nankin	vii.	248
— of the Peruvian mountains	xiv.	300	— of Tauris	vii.	294
— of shells in Conception bay	xiv.	675	— of Ispahan	vii. 306. ix. 24.	188
— of the Table-Mountain	xvi.	44	— of Peking	vii.	414
— of mountains near the Cape	xvi.	50. 84	— of Constantinople	vii. 508. x. 723	—
Strata Florida abbey	ii.	638	— of Japan	vii.	623. 773
Stratagems of a Tartar Prince	vii.	173	— of Jedo	vii.	801
— of Aureng-Zebe towards his brother	—	—	— of Delhi	viii.	152
— towards	viii.	68	— of Agra	viii.	168
Emir-Jemla	—	—	— of Lahor	viii.	206
— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38	— of Mocha	viii.	278
— of the French in Canada	xiii.	595	— of Goa	viii.	352

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Streets of Conjeveram	viii.	577	Stroganof's, Baron, salt works	vii.	321
of Seringapatam	viii.	605	Strolling-players of Spain	v.	531
in Ferhabad	ix.	52	Stroma isle, mummies of	iii.	87. 154
in Taheran	ix.	72	described by Brand	iii.	801
in Shiraz	ix.	192	cyprus tree in	iv.	599
in St. Thomas's	ix.	397	Strombolese, character and descrip- tion of	v.	253
in Dogon	ix.	400	Stromboli	v.	7
in Siam	ix.	405	fires of, discovered at a hundred miles distance of	v.	94
in Pegu	ix.	437	volcano	v.	95
in Rangoon	ix.	447	its crater	v.	99
of Pagahm	ix.	475	eruptions	v.	101
of Ummerapoora	ix.	517	height	v.	104
of Kacho	ix.	713	ejections	v.	105
of Jerusalem	x.	413	inside of the crater	v.	107
of Batavia	xi.	181	substances	v.	110
of Amboyna	xi.	276	peculiarity in	v.	113
of Philadelphia	xiii.	387	its scoriae	v.	ibid.
of Germantown	xiii.	406	lavas	v.	114
of Albany	xiii.	584	tufa	v.	115
of Montreal	xiii.	626	pumice	v.	ibid.
of Quebec	xiii.	636	specular iron	v.	116
of Williamsburg	xiii.	707	Strabo's account of	v.	124
of Havanna	xiii.	762	Diodorus on	v.	125
of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776	Cluverius on	v.	ibid.
of St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	170	its ancient eruptions	v.	ibid.
of Carthage	xiv.	329	climate of	v.	251
of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	rock of	v.	252
of Panama	xiv.	375	violent storms at	v.	ibid.
of Quito	xiv.	443	fishery of	v.	ibid.
of Popayan	xiv.	483	hospitality at	v.	253
of Lima	xiv.	568	spring at	v.	ibid.
of La Plata	xiv.	622	birds of	v.	ibid.
of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642	Stromness, effects of lightning at	iii.	691
of Santiago	xiv.	677	Black Craig	iii.	756
of Alexandria	xv.	167	Stromoe island, description of	i.	777
of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	Stromholm canal	vi.	547
of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704	locks of	vi.	ibid.
of Mogodore	xv.	705	Stromsoe town	vi.	366
of Tarudant	xv.	725	Stronsa isles	iii.	751
of Morocco city	xv.	735. 765	Strone Clachan	iii.	371
of Cape Town	xvi.	2	Strophades islands	ix.	5
of Loango	xvi.	329	Stroud canal	ii.	239
of Benin	xvi.	533	Strow-malt printing	xv.	357
of Segou	xvi.	843	Struam, Danish fort at	iii.	320
Strelitz of Russia	vi.	636	Struan, Robertsons of	iii.	48
their insurrections	vi.	637	Struensee, his execution	vi.	301
tortures inflicted	vi.	643	Struyk on Australasia	xi.	425
on them	vi.	643	Strymon river	x.	739
Strengnes town	vi.	544	Stuart, Captain	iii.	454
Strength of savages, experiments on it	xi.	938	Stuart family	iii.	483
in Diemen's Land	xi.	939	Stuart's, Mary, confinement in Loch-Leven	iii.	36
of New Holland	xi.	940	Stuart's, Rev. Mr., account of Glen-Co vale	iii.	102
of the inhabitants of Timor	xi.	ibid.	Stubbles, manure of, in France	iv.	542. 544
of the French	xi.	941	Stud of Count Orlof	vi.	590
of the English	xi.	942	Students of Edinburgh	iii.	472
on the causes of physical	xi.	943	in Persia	ix.	228
Strings of Persian musical instruments	ix.	225	Tonquinese	ix.	675. 735
Strœum, road to Trollhetta, cata- racts from	vi.	387			Studies

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Studies of the ancient Icelanders	i.	668	Succadan diamond mine	viii.	245
— of the Indians at Benares	viii.	186	Succadana, Dutch of (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201
Studley park	ii.	424	Succir province and city	vii.	120
Studley's history of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49, 56, 60	Succession to the throne, advantages of regular	xvi.	580
Studs of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, the Quiteva	xv.	683
Study of the orators of the Western isles	iii.	612	Succoth	xv.	294
—, observations on	vi.	232	Succubi of Cochin-China	ix.	823
Stufe, Monte della	v.	193	Suda bay	x.	616
Stuffs, report on the French manufacture of	iv.	358	— isle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stuff-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Sudan kingdom	xv.	66
Stukeley, Dr., on Stone-henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349	Sudeley cattle	ii.	235
Stukley, Sir Lewis	xiii.	227	— family	ii.	236
Stunpff, Kilian	vii.	391	Sudermania, Prince Charles Duke of	vi.	503
Sturgeon preserved in frozen snow	vii.	398	Suderoe island described	i.	778
— of Virginia	xiii.	95	Sudersfors, forge of	vi.	471
—, lake, of Canada	xiii.	357	—, anchor-foundry at	vi.	472
— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591	—, works at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sturleson, Snorre	i.	636	— town	vi.	473
—, his writings	i.	671	Sudha town	viii.	759
—, remains of	i.	677	Sudlian parish	i.	355
— supposed author	i.	682	Sueno's stone	iii.	73
—, his titles of books	i.	713	Suera, see Mogodore.		
— on the Scaldic odes (<i>note</i>)	vi.	315	Suetonius on canals	ii.	319
Stutgarders, their character	vi.	9	— on the Latin language	v.	980
Stuttgart city	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sueur, Dr. Le	xvi.	9
— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Suez, Hamilton's description	viii.	275
Stuwer's, M., fire-works	vi.	95	—, journey from Cairo to	x.	4
Style of the Spaniards	v.	501	— city described	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of writing in Egypt	xv.	393	—, voyage from, to Jidda and		
— in West Barbary	xv.	412	Loheia	x.	16
Stylites, convent of St. Simon	x.	542	—, British trade from Bombay to	x.	206
Suabia, circle of	vi.	10	—, Clayton's description	x.	389, 404
—, imperial cities in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Poncet's account	xv.	107
—, emigrations from	vi.	11	—, Pococke's description	xv.	275
—, laws of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Suez, Governor of, anecdotes of him	x.	5
—, division of	vi.	20	Sufetula, the ancient	xv.	588
Suabian college of the Diet	vi.	43	Sufferings of the Dutch in icy harbour	i.	104
Suabians	vi.	16	— of the Virginian colonists	xiii.	49, 104
Suaço bridge	v.	586	— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184
Susquem island	xv.	11	— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	844
—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	56, 71	— of missionaries	xvi.	308
Suatia cattle	x.	598	Suffers village	v.	943
Subavin village	xi.	357	Suffolk county	ii.	12
Sub-divisions of farms, their effect on population	iv.	322	—, its climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sub-factors, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	—, soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Subordination of the Austrians	vi.	77	—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Subsidies to the Swis	v.	718	Suffrein cape	xi.	880
Substantives of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	Sufton-house	ii.	212
Suburbs of Vienna	vi.	69	Sugar of Bengal	viii.	226
— of Cambalu	vii.	131	— of Java	xi.	168
— of Manilla	xi.	79	— of Amboyna	xi.	258
— of Batavia	xi.	178	— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
Succadana, factory at	viii.	459	— of Jamaica	xii.	321
			—, on the trade	xii.	326
			— of Antigua	xii.	348
			— from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
			— of San Miguel de Ibarra	xiv.	465
					Sugar

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sugar of Quito	xiv.	467	Sumara mount	x.	60
— of Brazil	xiv.	730	Sumata Araba	x.	539
— of Egypt	xv.	335	Sumatra island, Hamilton's descrip-		
Sugar-bakehouse at Ghesse	i.	340	tion	viii.	442
Sugar-cane described by Rochon	xvi.	761	Sumbava island	xi.	231
Sugar-canes of Siam	ix.	610	Sumbdit Pradit	xi.	379
—, Tonquinese	ix. 662.	717. 741	Sumerkant described by Rubruquis	vii.	88
— of Carthagena	xiv.	353	Sumerled, Thane of Argyle	iii.	247
— of Brazil	xiv.	863	Summary of the history of Sweden,		
— of Loango	xvi.	554	from Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus		
Sugar islands, on the trade to	iv.	241	the Third	vi.	481
—, remarks on the British	xii.	390	Summei-kioum town	ix.	479
Sugar-manufactories of Malaga	v.	593	Summer in Virginia	xiii.	24. 32
Sugar-manufacture described by			— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412. 474
Rochon	xvi.	761	— in Chili	xiv.	40
Sugar-mills of Jamaica	xii.	321	— in Guinea	xvi.	384
— of Brazil	xiv. 724. 741. xvi. 154.	202	— in Senegal	xvi.	619
Sugar-refineries of Orleans	iv.	368	Summer-corn of Canada	xiii.	654
— in Gottenburg	vi.	382	Summerhill, Right Honourable		
Sugar-trade of France	iv.	346	H. L. Rowley of	iii.	814
— of Hamburgh	vi.	213	Summer-houses near Shiraz	ix.	249
Sugar-works in Mexico	xiii.	812	— of Damascus	x.	367
Sugergick, water of	x.	695	Summer islands	iii.	332
Suhm's library	vi.	321	—, Smith's history	xiii.	171
Suicides in Japan	vii.	623	—, see Bermudas.		
Suil island	iii.	357	Summerled, Thane of Argyle	ii. 824. iii.	247
Suisse squirrels of Canada	xiii.	352	Summers, Sir George (see Somers)	xii.	234. 264
Sujah, Sultan, Bernier's account of			Summons to the fort of Serinham	xiv.	796
him	viii.	62. 68	Su-Moall, people, account of them	vii.	68
—, his battle with Prince			Sumurokof the Russian dramatist,		
Soliman Chekouh	viii.	72	biography of	vi.	855
— with Aureng-			—, his works	vi.	857
Zebe	viii.	89	Sun, in icy harbour, his appearance	i.	102
—, adventures and death	viii.	102. 325	—, departure	i.	ibid.
—, history of his mis-			—, re-appearance	i.	106
fortunes in Arracan	viii.	416	—, his appearance in Lapland	i.	175
Sulach island	xi.	373	— worshipped by the Laplanders	i.	179. 458
Sullam mount	x.	43	— at midnight	i.	274
Sulphates of lime at Stromboli	v.	120	—, his appearance in the North	i.	311
— in Lipari	v.	203	—, his appearance in Finmark	i.	512
Sulphur of Vulcano	v.	139. 142	—, his appearance in high northern		
—, acid of	v.	145	latitudes	i.	561
— of Amboyna	xi.	253	—, appearance at East Spitzbergen	i.	607
— of Peru	xiv.	18	—, on the worship of	iii.	552
— of Quito	xiv.	551	— at Shetland, Brand's observa-		
Sulphur island of Japan	vii.	687	tions on	iii.	783
— of Satzuma	vii.	ibid.	—, difference of his declination	xi.	34
Sulphur-springs of Canada	xiii.	670	—, latitude found by	xi.	387
Sulphur-wells near Skipton	ii.	437	—, Egyptians worship under vari-		
Sulpitius's mention of the Scilly island	ii.	730	ous names	xv.	349
Sultan, signification of the word, in			—, Mandingo opinion of	xvi.	875
Perfia	ix.	28	Sun, city of the, see Balbeck.		
Sultana, the chief, of the Emperor			Sun, temple of the, in Titicaca	xiv.	631
of Morocco	xv.	786	Sunda, Straits of	viii. 452. xi.	159
Sultanabad	ix.	303	Sundah Rajah's dominions	viii.	356
Sultanhislar	x.	673	— wars with the English	viii.	358
Sultania city	ix.	78	Sundan Straits	xi.	69. 91
Sultany town	vii.	296	Sunday, the Birman	ix.	507
—, Chardin's description	ix.	157	—, the Siamese	ix.	583
Sumach of America	xiii.	402	Sunday river, Great, Caffraria	xvi.	107
—, poison	xiii.	402. 434	Sunderland borough	ii.	38

INDEX.

[411]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sunderland coal trade	ii.	38	Superstitions of the Virginians	xii. 606. xiii. 14. 48	
harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Indians of Quito	xiv. 520	
Sunderland mansion	iii.	284	of the Furians	xv. 158	
Sundgau district	v.	700	of the Moors	xv. 458	
Sundiva island	viii.	415	of the Muors and		
Sundswald town	i.	269. 348	Turks	xv. 670. 775	
, trade of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	in Congo	xvi. 220—237. 326. 333	
dock	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Negroes of the		
wool manufactory at	i.	349	Gold Coast	xvi. 403	
church	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the Fidafians	xvi. 494. 501	
Sun fish	ii.	687	in Benin	xvi. 530	
Sun-flowers of France	iv.	506	of the Mandingo Ne-		
of Virginia	xii.	596	groes	xvi. 876	
, culture in Canada	xiii.	654	Suppers of the court of Sweden	vi. 394	
Sunnites in Arabia	x.	29	of the French in Canada	xiii. 660	
, Mussulman sect	x.	123. 140	Suppositories of Ballalore	viii. 406	
Sun-rise in the Isle of Wight	ii.	669	Sur city, see Tyre.		
on the Alps	iv.	682	Suradge village	x. 64	
on Mount Etna	v.	71	Surat fortress, siege of	viii. 70	
on Altkoniger mountain	vi.	250	plundered by Seva-Gi	viii. 128	
Suns, appearance of two, in Peru	xiv.	275. 535	, defence of the English and		
Sun-set in northern regions	i.	620	Dutch at	viii. 129	
among the Alps	iv.	681	, Hamilton's history of	viii. 315	
on the Alps near Bern	v.	847	, table of weights, measures,		
, singular prospect from Table			and coins in	viii. 520	
mountain at	xvi.	58	, Lord's account of the Per-		
Supay-irco plain, legend of it	xiv.	476	sees at	viii. 557	
Superga, view from the tower	iv.	238	, Nieubuhr's description	x. 211	
Superior lake, Lahontan's descrip-			, history of	x. 214	
tion	xiii.	341	, trade of	i. 216	
, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	, Dutch factories in	xi. 205	
Superstitions of the Laplanders	i. 178. 467.	481	Sure river	iii. 852. v. 707	
in the Scilly isles	ii.	757	Suren Alps, passage over, to Altdorf	v. 743	
of the Manks	ii.	802	Sures Pardos of the South Sea	xiv. 654	
of the Highlanders	iii.	49	Surf, Sandwich islanders' amusement		
in Banffshire	iii.	69	in a violent	xi. 735	
in Jura	iii.	279	on the coast of Virginia	xii. 625. xiii. 18	
in Ilay	iii.	289	at Fida, Guinea	xvi. 476	
in Perthshire	iii.	382	at Teneriffe	xvi. 602	
in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	580. 583	at Senegal	xvi. 606	
in Lingay isle	iii.	599	at Portudal	xvi. 624	
in South Vist	iii.	602	at Goree	xvi. 639	
in the Western isles	iii.	610	Surf Point, Van Diemen's Land	xi. 867	
in the Orkney isles	iii.	760	Surgawich village	x. 373	
of the Spaniards	v.	504	Surgeons of Batavia	xi. 189	
of the Windes	vi.	122	of the Cochin-Chinese	ix. 789	
at Cologne	vi.	274	, Mandingo	xvi. 877	
of the inhabitants of			Surgery of the Siamese	ix. 599	
Onlam	vii.	13	of the Tonquinese	ix. 678. 729	
of the Tartars	vii.	29	in Barbary	xv. 639	
of the Chinese, anecdote of	vii.	246	in Morocco	xv. 689	
of the Indians of Hindostan	viii.	175	Surgute town, on the Oby	vii. 427	
in the Sundah Rajah's dominions	viii.	360	Surham town and fortress	ix. 149	
of the Persians	ix.	260	Surinam, Condamine on	xiv. 256	
of the Siamese	ix.	579	Surinam, Guayana, English settle-		
of Arracan	ix.	761	ment at	xii. 291	
of Laos	ix.	766	Surmeen	x. 522	
of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	806	Surnames, Morefeo	xv. 433	
			of the Mandingoes	xvi. 874	
			Surrey county	ii. 6	
			, climate of	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Surfess, Tunis	xv.	586	Swallows of the Cape	xvi.	21
Surtheller cave	i.	690	———, European, found in		
Surunga province of Japan	vii.	662	Senegal	xvi.	625
gold mine	vii.	688	——— on the Gambia	xvi.	635
Survey of Tibet	vii.	542	Swallows' nests of Borneo	xi.	141
of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867	Swámalus of the Shaynagas	viii.	638
Surveying, marine, with the me-			Swammerdam's works	iv.	33
gometer	i.	566	Swamps in Borneo	xi.	118
Surville cape	xi.	855	of North America	xiii.	559
Surzee town	v.	730	of Jinbala	xvi.	852
Sufa castle	vii.	6	of the Niger	xvi.	854
Sufa, Tunis	xv.	580	Swamp-sumach of America	xiii.	402. 434
Sufiana, the ancient	ix.	173	Swan, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi. 23. 28. 32.	55
Sufistan, Arabs of	x.	135	Swau island, New Holland	xi.	898
Sufquehanna river, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Swans of Iceland	i.	665
Sufsburgh	v.	908	———, wild, of Lake Spinic	iii.	72
Sufsaquas Hottentots	xvi.	72	of Lingay isle	iii.	597
Suffex county	ii.	6	———, black, of New Holland	xi.	820. 824
———, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
Downs	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swans mountain	i.	364
———, gunpowder manufacture of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, mists on	i.	366
Suffex island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	508. 552	Swans, port, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 843
Sufunk, mint of	vi.	893	Swans river, New Holland	xi.	818
Sutherland, coast of	iii.	333	Swansea, Skrine's account of	ii.	593
Sutherland, Lieut. Georgia	xii.	478	——— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sutherland family	ii.	148. 159	Swanston house	ii.	716
Sutherland Point	xi.	545	Swantou, Mr.	xii.	474
Sutherlandshire	iii.	84	Swapavara, mines at	i.	162
coal	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swarm of bees, Mungo Park's		
marble	iii.	85	anecdotes of	xvi.	900
———, Pope's account of	iii.	147	Swarms of locusts in Arabia	x.	188
Sutton, Moritz's account of	ii.	548	Swart- horn mountain	v.	956
Sutton, Thomas, Esq.	ii.	85	Swartfæu castle	vi.	444
Sutton-field, battle at	ii.	360	Swartz, Martin	iii.	186
Suturbrand, the Icelandic	i.	639	Swartz, Mr.	vi.	415
Suwarof, General, Coxse's account			Swartz-moor hall	iii.	186
of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	803	Swayne, Major	xii.	395
Suwa's festivals in Japan	vii.	737	Sweabourge fortrefs	vi.	556
Suwo province of Japan	vii.	666	——— garrison	vi.	557
Suzkar-abad	ix.	47	——— flotilla	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Svatoflaf the son of Igor	vi.	847	Sweat, ancient mode of procuring it	iii.	635
Sven's Szener	xiii.	387. 397	Sweat-houses of Japan	vii.	781
Sverholt promontory, birds'-nests			Sweating-baths of Iceland	i.	698
near	i.	430	Sweden, ancient name of	i.	143
Swakem, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	———, mines of	i.	147
Swaldale	ii.	6	———, observations on	i.	374
Swale river, ten-thousand Saxons			———, Fortia's travels in	vi.	373
baptized in one day in	ii. 16. iii.	516	———, list of modern works on	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Swallows bury themselves six months			———, state of the navy in 1766		
in the earth	i.	161	and 1775	vi.	378
———, curious account of them	i.	175	———, court of	vi.	393
of the Lipari isles	v.	8. 249	———, orders of knighthood in	vi.	435
of Isehia	v.	49	———, state of the army	vi.	446
———, migrations of	v.	249	———, summary of its history, from		
———, mode of catching	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the		
of sea-flugs of Celebes			Third	vi.	481
(<i>note</i>)	xi.	230	———, its religion	vi.	521
of Cochín-China, their			———, laws	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
nests	ix.	778	———, government	vi.	522
of North-America	xiii.	547	———, taxes in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, torpidity and winter			———, population of	vi.	523
retreat (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548	———, commerce	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>

INDEX.

[413]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sweden, tables elucidating its trade	vi.	524, <i>et seq.</i>	Swords, Persian	ix.	42
—, table of the money of	vi.	533	— of the Virginians	xiii.	36
—, weights and measures in	vi.	536	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	414
—, itinerary of	vi.	561	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	505
—, preferable to New Sweden	xiii.	563	Sybil's statue	iv.	11
Sweden, King of, anecdotes of	i.	147	Sychar, see Naplofa.		
Sweden, Prince Royal of, anecdotes of	vi.	393	Sychem, see Naplofa.		
Swedes, their character	i.	144	Sydney, H., his oration respecting Richard Chancellor	i.	25
— in Iceland	i.	645	Sydney cove and town, New-South-Wales	xi.	903
—, on their morals	vi.	520	Sydneyte foil	xi.	936
—, their love of brandy	vi.	520, 523	Sydonania convent	x.	371, 512
— in Russia, Bell's observations on them	vii.	328	Syene, Pococke's account	xv.	261
— in the Jerseys	xii.	353	Syllabuses of Gottingen	vi.	233
— in America	xiii.	385, 387, 400, 494, 540	— of the lectures in the Moscow University	vi.	614
Sweetmeats in Quito	xiv.	460	Sylva Caledonia	iii.	115
Sweet-wort an antiscorbutic	xi.	569	Sylva, Don John di, anecdotes	xvi.	295
Sweini, Browne's adventures at	xv.	112, 131	Sylva, Governor Antonio Telles de	xiv.	747, 770
Swelchie of Stroma	iii.	803	Sylvester the historian	vi.	774
Swetinoz	i.	56	Sylvius, Æneas, character of	vi.	849
Swewn the Second, history of	vi.	335	Symes's embassy to Ava	ix.	165
Swimmers, Otaheitan	xi.	510	Symonds on the climate of Italy	iv.	426
— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	735	— of Lombardy	iv.	551, 552
—, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	652	Sympathy, diseases cured by	x.	70
Swimming-stone of Cornwall	ii.	281	Synagogues in London	ii.	49
Swinburne Head	xii.	490	— of Jobar	x.	509
Swinburne on the paintings of the Virgin Mary (<i>note</i>)	vi.	603	— in New York	xiii.	455
Swine, magicians' horses	i.	485	—, ancient, of Cairo	xv.	186
—, wild, of Baffora	viii.	290	— of the Jews in Egypt	xv.	833
—, of Bankalis	viii.	451	Syndicates of the Grifons	v.	930
— of Rangoon	ix.	447	Synnada, the ancient	x.	685
— of America	xiii.	430	Synods, provincial, of Scotland	ii.	166, iii. 527
Swine's-flesh abhorred in Mindanao	xi.	19	— of Zurich	v.	667
Swinehead abbey	iii.	8	—, sacred, of Russia	vi.	815
Swinefund bay	vi.	361	— of the Maronite Bishops	x.	296
Swinna isle	iii.	687, 801	Syntax of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
— wells	iii.	801	Syoot city	xv.	63
Swintzur, island of	i.	234	Syre liquor	i.	395
Swifs, their character	v.	502	Syria, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	137
—, their valour	v.	698	—, Dandini's account	x.	282
— mercenaries, observations on	v.	720	—, Pococke's description	x.	470, 475
— privileges	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, natural history of	x.	571
—, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974	Syria, King of, the pretended	xvi.	516
—, Riefbeck's observations on them	vi.	13	Syriac language	x.	163
Swifs divines	iii.	311	Syriam river	iv.	428
Swifs song (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	Syrian bar in Pegu	viii.	418
Swithland	ii.	367	— city	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Switzerland, Cox'e's travels in	v.	641—992	Syrian caravans to Mecca	x.	134
Sword, order of the, in Sweden	vi.	437	Syrians, Pococke's description of them	x.	572
—, copy of a writ of fire and sword-blade manufactory of Eskils-truna	iii.	555	Syringes of Cahouchou-refin	xiv.	227
—	vi.	545	Syrup from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
Sword-fish of Siam	ix.	633	Sysselmen of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	647
— of New Holland	xi.	787	Sytem, solar, of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	332
—, its battles with the whale	xi.	787, xiii. 259	Sytems, observations on	i.	719
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	451			Taxes,
Swords, ancient Scotch	iii.	318			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
T.					
Taxes, journey from Mocha to	x.	54	Tables of the exports of French		
city described	x.	55	agriculture to ditto	iv.	348
Taafe river	ii.	588	of the ships and tonnage of		
Taaif city	x.	86	France	iv.	351
Taar musical instrument	xv.	643	of the progress of French		
Tabarca, Algiers	xv.	543	commerce from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
Tabarca, Nueva	v.	605	of the rate of exchange		
Tabareos of Brazil	xvi.	204	between Great Britain and		
Tabaske feast in Senegal	xvi.	662	France	iv.	362
Tabba-gee pool	xvi.	908	of the export of British manu-		
Tabby, building cement, in Mo-			facture to France	iv.	363
rocco	xv.	710	of the exports from France		
Taberg mountain, mineralogy of	vi.	390	to England in 1788	iv.	364
Tabin, on the discovery of	i.	66. 68	of the manufactures of Pi-		
Tabin mount, Pliny's account	i.	129	cardy	iv.	381
Tabitha's houfe at Joppa	x.	407	of wool consumed in ditto	iv.	382
Table bay, Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150. 565	of the draperies of the Gene-		
Table d'hôte of France	iv.	148	rality of Rouen	iv.	383
of Metz	iv.	193	of the manufactures of Cham-		
of Nancy	iv.	194	pagne	iv.	384
of Avignon	iv.	221	of Lan-		
of Nice	iv.	231	guedoc	iv.	386
Table-linen in France	iv.	298	of Se-		
Table mountain, Cape of Good			dan	iv.	387
Hope	viii.	2	of the taxes in France	iv.	397, 398
described	xvi.	43	of the general revenue of		
, singular prospect			France	iv.	399
at sun-set from	xvi.	58	of the culture and produce		
Table mountain, Diemen's Land	xi.	846	of a vineyard at Metz	iv.	451
Tables of the foundings of the Dogger			at Pont au Mousson	iv.	ibid.
bank	i.	792	at Befançon	iv.	452
of the state of each county in			at Nuys	iv.	453
England	ii.	24	at Izoire	iv.	454
of linen cloth stamped in			at Montelimart	iv.	455
Scotland	iii.	567	at Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
of flax, hemp, &c. imported			of the finances of Spain	v.	425
in England and Scotland	iii.	568	of the Spanish trade with		
of coals exported from Scot-			America in 1778	v.	474
land	iii.	ibid.	in		
, reduction of livres at ten-			1788	v.	475
pence halfpenny each	iv.	79	, genealogical, of the Norman		
of the population of every			Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	940
department in France	iv.	319	of the population of Den-		
of twenty years consumption			mark	vi.	309
at Paris	iv.	324	of the finances of Den-		
, price of wheat at Paris for 146			mark	vi.	310
years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	332	, genealogical, of the Kings of		
of the imports into France in			Denmark from Harald Blaataand to		
1784 and 1787	iv.	334-336	Christian the First	vi.	351
of the exports of France in			of the House of Olden-		
1784 and 1785	iv.	335-337	burgh	vi.	352
, imports of the produce of			of the Danish army	vi.	353
land in 1787	iv.	338	of the Danish navy	vi.	354
of the state of the Marfeilles			of the state of the Swedish		
trade	iv.	342	navy in 1776	vi.	378
of the French trade to the			in		
Sugar islands	iv.	344	1775	vi.	ibid.
			of the expences of the navy	vi.	379
			of the export of produce from		
			Gottenburg	vi.	384
			Tables		

INDEX.

[415]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tables of the greatest heat and cold at Stockholm from 1770 to 1790	vi.	404	Tables of the Indian nations of North America	xiii.	348
Upfal	vi.	405	of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
of the state of the Swedish army	vi.	446	of the birds of Canada	xiii.	352
of the annual and general expence of the Swedish army	vi.	448	of the fish of Canada	xiii.	356
of the expence and produce of the Kopparberg mine	vi.	463, 464	of the trees and fruits of Canada	xiii.	358
of the number of ships belonging to Sweden	vi.	524	of the skins used in the Canadian trade	xiii.	363
of the commerce of Sweden in 1785	vi.	525	explanatory, to Lahontan's travels	xiii.	371
of the balance of trade between Sweden and other countries	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of goods shipped from England to Pennsylvania from 1723 to 1747	xiii.	394
of the exports and imports of Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	526—530	of the trees round Philadelphia	xiii.	398
of the iron trade of Sweden	vi.	530	of the skins of Canada	xiii.	690
of the steel, copper, and brass trade of Sweden	vi.	532	of the variation of the needle of ancient weights found in Egypt	xiv.	325
of duties payable on the above	vi.	533	historical, of the rise of the Nile	xv.	343
of the Swedish currency	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	of towns, villages, &c. in Terra Firma	xv.	375, 378
weights and measures	vii.	537	of variations observed in the South Sea	xiv.	384
genealogical, of the sovereigns of Moscow of the House of Ruric	vi.	601	of the variations of the needle in the South Sea	xiv.	390
of the sovereigns of Russia	vi.	602	order of procession of the caravan to Mecca	xv.	665
of the vessels at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	713	route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca	xv.	382—386
of the trade of Petersburg	vi.	873	meteorological, in Algiers	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	903	of Conghese words	xvi.	596
of goods exported from Russia by British ships	vi.	905	of the trees, shrubs, and plants of Madagafcar	xvi.	315
of goods imported by Russia from Britain	vi.	906	Tabluka, scene in a hut at Taboo in the Sandwich isles	xv.	800—807
of the state of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	909	Taboo-man of Owhyhee	xi.	577
of the expences of a Japanese journey	vii.	797	Tabor, the magical Lapland	i.	707, 738
of fortunate and unfortunate days	vii.	798	figures on i. its uses	i.	719
of weights, measures, and coins used in India	viii.	518	der's faith in it	i.	180
of Isis	x.	240	Tabor mount	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
of testimony delivered to Moses	x.	396	prospects from	x.	183, 474
dollars of Banjar reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	139	Pococke's account	x.	334, 362
Troy-weight reduced to Banjar-weight	xi.	140	Tabraca, missionaries of	ix.	363
of the weight and specific gravity of wood	xi.	770	Tacamaca tree of the Ile of France	xvi.	455
alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia	xiii.	130—139	Tacamaiouen lake	xii.	645
of articles necessary for Virginian planters	xiii.	163	Tacape, the ancient	xv.	801
of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190	Ta-chew city	vii.	277
of the expences of a fishing voyage to New England	xiii.	250	Tachi Mirzi	ix.	584, 594
			Tacitus on the Hebrides	iii.	256
			Tackfman of Skie	iii.	58
			Tackumbreet ruins	xv.	174
			Tacoc gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	328
			Taconny, glacier	iv.	516
			Tacrama, fort near	xvi.	374
			Tactics of the Prussian army	vi.	693
			military, of the Persians	ix.	343
					194
					219
					Tactics,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tactics, military, of the Turks	x.	249	Talapoins of Surat	viii.	317
Tact-ravan of the Great Mogul	viii.	201	Talbas of the Harem	xv.	793
Tacu, glacier	v.	784	Talbs of Morocco	xv.	756
Tacu Mama snake	xiv.	514	Talcaguano, instance of great fertility		
Tadiane town	vii.	520	at	xiv.	670. 673
Tadouac, Canada	xiii.	260	Tale, rural, of Timor	xi.	809
Tadpoles	v.	43	Talents, on the direction of Spanish	v.	636
Tady Maliny village	viii.	711	Talhan town	vii.	580
— temples	viii.	712	Taliezen, Admiral, his proceedings		
Tæki Khar	x.	118	at Cronstadt	vi.	777
Taen, size of the river Amazon at	xiv.	214	Talifmans of the Persians	ix.	260
Taerner, the birds, in Finmark	i.	430	Tallang-jang island	viii.	431
Tafek kingdom, description of it in			Tallarapacet village	ix.	49
the ninth century	vii.	188	Talleyrand bay, New Holland	xi.	880
Taffara, Mungo Park's reception			Talliari, his office	viii.	647
at	xvi.	859	Tallipoes of Pegu	ix.	420
Tafna river	xv.	516	Talloch Esfie hill	iii.	338
Tafounouna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Tallow of Chili	xiv.	671. 684
Tafur, Juan	xiv.	155	Tallow-shrub of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438
Tagadempt town, Algiers	xv.	527	Taltales, birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Tagal, Dutch factory	viii.	452	Talvig, marriage-feast at	i.	451
Tagales of the Philippine islands	xi.	72	Talyfkir	iii.	318
Taganroc harbour	vi.	887	Tamakey, Fitch's description	ix.	421
Tagatoguas lake, Chili	xiv.	67	Tamalamique (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308
Tagazgaz country	vii.	197	Taman, port and trade	vi.	886
Taghairm of Skie	iii.	331	Tamandare bay	xiv.	786
Tagiabad garden	ix.	40	—, defeat of the Portu-		
Tagipuru river	xiv.	243	guese in	xiv.	793. 823
Tagou-Zainah, Algiers	xv.	546	Tamandouai of Brazil	xiv.	717
Tagus river	v.	538	Tamar tree of Brazil	xiv.	866
—, Carli's description	xvi.	198	Tamarachery	viii.	742
Tahæte town	x.	40	Tamarica island, Brazil	xiv.	722
Taheran city	ix.	72	Tamarinds of Siam	ix.	610
Tahuglauk Indians	xiii.	316	of Arabia	x.	194
Tai, fish of Japan	vii.	708	of Carthage	xiv.	356
Taïcko, Emperor of Japan, his			of the Cape	xvi.	47
history	vii.	614	Tamarind-trees of Abyssinia	xv.	74
Taidn city	vii.	131	—, Adanfon's cabinet		
Taignoagny, the Canadian	xii.	647. 655.	in one	xvi.	635
Tail of the rattlesnake	xiv.	713	Tamarisks of Egypt	xv.	336
of the African sheep	xvi.	70	Tamash Shah	ix.	342
of elephants, uses in Congo	xvi.	251	Tamba island	ix.	423
Tailla town	xii.	657	Tambacunda, Mungo Park's adven-		
Taillefer islets	xi.	869	tures at	xvi.	908
Taillefer, M., on the scurvy	xi.	891	Tambillo, Abyssinia	xv.	74
Tailor, an elephant's trick on one	viii.	446	Tambo de Chao	xiv.	562
—, anecdotes of an Arab	ix.	283	Tameos Indians	xiv.	224
Tailors of Persia	ix.	205	Tamer river	ii.	3
Tailoun, Cairo	xv.	189	Tamerlane, anecdotes of him	viii.	120
Tain town	iii.	82	Tamgra tree	xvi.	249
Tainfu kingdom	vii.	139	Tameia, Egypt	xv.	210
Taipa, the chief	xi.	662	Tamina, chafm of	v.	959
Taïth, see Second-fight.			Tamimalo of Madagascar	xvi.	771
Taitah, see Chameleon.			Tamuri Raja	viii.	734
Tai-Tsou, Emperor	vii.	171	Tamyras river	x.	327
Taiuru, cultivation about	viii.	711	Tanacerin, Hamilton's account	viii.	430
Taiyota of Otaheite	xi.	517. 528	Tanaiem city	x.	99
Taje-Mehalle's tomb at Agra	viii.	171	Tanais, see Don.		
Tajiks, their dress, religion, and			Tanakeke island	xi.	334
trades	ix.	378	Straits	xi.	245. 285
Tal fish, swallowing ambergris	vii.	222	Tanba province of Japan	vii.	664
			Tanbof,		

INDEX.

[417]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tanhof, government and districts	vi.	755	Tapuao castle, Brazil	xiv.	813
Tancasson tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802	Tapuges of Brazil described	xvi.	152
Tanda described	ix.	414	Tar, species of it, from the Boulder-		
Tandach province	vii.	125	stones	ii.	393
Tane Sound	i.	78	of America	xiii.	466
Tanete kingdom described	xi.	227	made at Bay St. Paul, St. Law-		
Tanfield, Captain	xii.	548	rence	xiii.	671
Tangalay feet	viii.	666	Tara town	vii.	330. 332
Tangata Arekee statue	xi.	670	Tarabita for passing the South Ame-		
Tanghetar town	vii.	580	rican rivers	xiv.	530
Tanger town	vi.	366	Taragura, his duties	viii.	647
Tangier, Lempriere's account	xv.	682	Tarancon town	v.	597
Tango province of Japan	vii.	664	Tarans of Scotland	iii.	69
Tangomacknomindge, red dye stuff	xii.	594.	Taranfa isle, Martin's account of	iii.	590
		xiii. 13.	Tarantella tune (<i>note</i>)	xv.	635
Tangsi island	viii.	493	Tarantula of Persia, Bell's descrip-		
Tangstill springs	iii.	604	tion	vii.	299
Tanguem tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	of Passa	ix.	121
Tangut people, described by Rubru-			of Cyprus	x.	591
quis	vii.	54	Tarar	iv.	288
oxen	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tarargui island	xiv.	146
Marco Polo's account	vii.	121. 125	Tarbat, derivation of the word	iii.	255
Tanitic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	Tarbat mansion	iii.	848
Tanjong Salatan	xi.	136	Tarbat's, Lord, instance of second-		
Tanjore, Dutch in	xi.	202	fight	iii.	679
Tank of Saymbrumbacum	viii.	574	Tarciboya snake	xiv.	715
of Sri. Permaturu	viii.	575	Tarevatoo of Otaheite	xi.	610
of Kavary-pak	viii.	579	Tarff river	xv.	584
Tankard's account of the Virginian			Targets of the Virginians	xiii.	36
colony	xiii.	91. 104	Tarichæa	x.	462
Tanlagua signal station	xiv.	431. 435	Tarichæ islands	xv.	581
Tanna fort	viii.	408	Tarif of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
Tanna island, Cook's adventures at	xi.	624	Tarigagua, Quito	xiv.	415
Tanneries at Leitour	iv.	373	Tarija jurisdiction	xiv.	625
at Font a de Mer	iv.	377	Tarku town	vii.	490
of Bilbao	v.	394	Tar-manufacture of Carolina	xii. 344. 346.	390
at Paramatta	xi.	937	Tarn at Maum	ii.	434
of Jamaica	xii.	320	Tarnaway castle	iii.	75
Tanners of Persia	ix.	205	Taroa, the chief	xi.	654
Tannore town	viii.	379	Tarom city	ix.	114
Tanrif river	xv.	703	Tarqui, Condamine's account	xiv.	215
Tanfw, the Chinese philosopher	viii.	503	Tarraçona town	v.	550
Tantallon castle	iii.	27	Tarragona town	v.	615
Tanthines, zoophytes	xi.	760	antiquities at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tants Wighecomoco Indians	xiii.	28	Tarrao, transit of Venus observed at	xi.	510
Tantum the Indian	xiii.	226	Tarrentine Indians	xiii.	217
Tan-y-Bwlch, North-Wales	ii.	631	Tarrying, custom in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
Taoofa, chief of Middleburgh	xi.	689	Tarfus, journey from Baias to (<i>note</i>)	x.	546
Tapades of the negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608	Tartar-Kew village	vii.	507
Tapayers, see Mulattoes.			Tartar-lady riding on an ox	vii.	284
Taperete animal of Brazil	xiv.	721	Tartar princes of China	vii.	171. 174
Tapettry, Gobelins	iv.	140	race in America	xiii.	643
Tapicura, Sicur de Ingenho	xiv.	739	Tartars, belonging to Edward the		
Tapijai of Brazil	xiv.	716	Sixth	i.	24
Tapioca of Brazil	xiv.	859	Russian, described	i. 62. vii. 280	
Taposiris, the ancient	xv. 170. 172.	396	of Crimea, their envoy to		
Tapoyers in Rio Grande	xiv. 728. 823. 826.	834	Sweden	i.	150
of Brazil described	xiv.	876	their mode of warfare	i.	222
Tappi river	x.	211	general account of them	vii.	23
Taprobana, see Ceylon.			Rubruquis's description of		
Taprobane island	xi.	400	them	vii.	28

VOL. XVII.

[30]

Tartars,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tartars, their houses	vii.	28	Tatifech the historian, life and works	vi.	851
—, beds, idols, and ceremonies	vii.	29	Tattooing, mode, in Otahcite	xi.	518
—, drink and food	vii.	30	—, in the Friendly isles	xi.	594
—, cosmos	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, species of, in Benin	xvi.	526
—, drefs	vii.	32	Tatta city described	viii.	304
—, laws	vii.	34	Tattubt city, Algiers	xv.	546
—, funerals	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tatu of Brazil	xiv.	718
—, Marco Polo's history of them	vii.	121	Tauhman, Captain	ii.	792
—, on their conquest of China	vii.	170. 177	Tauck fort	ix.	311
—, the Calmuck	vii.	331	Tau-hen-hyen	viii.	252
—, the Tzulimm	vii.	337	Taunton town	ii.	262
—, the Yakutian	vii.	344	—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Buratian	vii.	346	—, castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Mantzur	vii.	409	Taurida, government and districts	vi.	758
—, the Budjak	vii.	505	Tauris city, Polo's description	vii.	111
—, cause of their being reported to be Christians	vii.	556	—, journey from Shamachy to	vii.	292
—, the Whey-he	vii.	570. 584	—, description	vii.	294
—, the Kalmak	vii.	591	—, Chardin's description	ix.	156. 175
—, Bernier's account of the Usbeck	viii.	104	Taurobole altar at Melaffo	x.	669
—, conquer Canton	viii.	492	Taurus mount, Chardin's description	ix.	152. 178
—, the Chinchew	viii.	493	Taufto canal	v.	553
—, the Usbeck	ix.	46	Tauven village	v.	911
—, their reception by Shah Abas	ix.	77	Tauxenent Indians	xiii.	27
—, Crim, Chardin's account of them	ix.	141. 162	Tauxuotania, King of	xiii.	69
—, Forster's account	ix.	306	Tauz argent root	xv.	440
—, Usbeck, of Karafm and Bukharia	ix.	330. 379	Tavail, Bramas at	ix.	642. 645
—, of Mount Taurus	x.	248	Tavalea T'clear palace	vii.	304
Tartary, idolaters near	i.	38	Tavelli, Sig.	v.	132
—, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22	Taveri-caray	viii.	625
—, animals of	vii.	31	Tavernier on the road to China through Tibet	vii.	594
—, Behaim on	xi.	403	TAVERNIER'S VOYAGES, extract from	vii.	235—257
Tartini, Signore	iv.	268	—, account of Tonqueen, Baron's animalversions on	ix.	656. 693
Tar-tree of Pulo Condore	xi.	39	Taverns of London	ii.	90
Tarudant, Morocco	xv.	724	—, at the Cape of Good Hope (see Inns)	xvi.	119
Tarvin village	iii.	2	Tavetch, valley of	v.	966
Tascut town	ix.	114	Tavina-caray, agriculture and cattle at	viii.	687
Tasima province of Japan	vii.	664	Tavillock town	ii.	285
Task Kiefen village	ix.	91	—, abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tasman's Peninsula	xi.	853. 868	—, connected with Scilly	ii.	769
TASMAN'S VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY, remarks on	xi.	439	Taweiharooa	xi.	648
Taffagear of Chili	xiv.	451. 541	Tawho, Indian plant	viii.	533
Taste, literary	ii.	671	Taw-kec, Indian plant	iii.	534
—, of the Spaniards	v.	173	Taxation of France	iv.	397
—, of the Germans	vi.	520	—, of Piedmont	iv.	627
Tata-bakar fortrefs	viii.	163	—, of the Milanese	iv.	628
—, siege of	viii.	88	—, of the State of Venice	iv.	631
Tatanamangs in Amboyna	xi.	96. 99	—, of Bologna	iv.	632
Tatars, Shah Abas's expedition against them	ix.	257	—, of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their wars with the Persians	ix.	78. 82	—, of Modena	iv.	634
Tatary, Independent, accounts of	ix.	89	—, of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tatas city	xi.	320	—, in Valencia	v.	603
—, floating houses of	xi.	111	—, in Bavaria	vi.	33
Tati-holay river	viii.	115	—, on farmers	vi.	40
		717	Taxen island	xvi.	78
			Taxes on land in France	iv.	397
			Taxes		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Taxes on consumption	iv.	368	Taymouth manfion	—	42
—, what constitutes their merit	iv.	406	Tay-ping-fu	vii.	247
—, on their equality	iv.	407	Tayfha of the Mongalls	vii.	359
—, on facility of payment	iv.	408	Tayfha-Batyr of the Mongalls	vii.	361
—, on collection	iv.	410	Tay-tfong, Emperor of China	vii.	570
—, on encouragement of induftry by	iv.	409	Tayu cattle	vii.	193
—, on the union of all, in a land-tax	iv.	410	Tchekin, Lieutenant, centinel of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	785. 790. 792
—, collection of, in France	iv.	412	Tchernichef the impofitor	vi.	798
—, on the fimplicity of	iv.	415	Tchernigof, government and diftricts	vi.	756
—, ftate of, in France in 1792	iv.	436	Tching-Tfong, hiftory of him	vii.	171
— in Tufcany	iv.	633	Tchou, revolution effected by him	vii.	ibid.
— in Spain	v.	421	Tchudof monaftery in the Kremlin	vi.	595
— on Hungarian goods	vi.	108	Te mountains	xv.	280. 296
— in Saxony	vi.	151	Tea ufed by the Chinefe in the ninth century	vii.	192
— in Pruffia	vi.	177	—, obfervations on it	vii.	226
—, fyftem of	vi.	184	—, Dr. Kempfer's defcription of	vii.	227
— in Hamburg	vi.	217	—, a Buratfky's mode of cooking	vii.	353
— in Caffel	vi.	234	—, Bell's obfervations on, in China	vii.	412
— in Francfort	vi.	243	—, ufe of, in Japan	vii.	634
— in Mentz	vi.	258	— of China, Hamilton's account	viii.	510
— of the Palatinate	vi.	265	—, pickled, manufacture	ix.	478
— on the navigation of the Rhine	vi.	277	— of Tonquin, Japan, and China	ix.	678. 727
— in Denmark	vi.	309	—, its effects on the teeth	xiii.	492
— in Sweden	vi.	522	—, Kalm's obfervations on	xiii.	602
— in Ruffia	vi.	863	— of Paraguay	xiii.	783. xiv. 451
— in China in the ninth century	vii.	191	—, Moorifh mode of preparing	xv.	768. 786
— in Japan	vii.	624	Teabooma, the chief	xi.	630
— in Perfia	ix.	222	Tea-boutlis in Japan, Kempfer's defcription	vii.	783
— in Bokhara	ix.	374	Teachers, reverence due to	vi.	233
— in the Birman empire	ix.	498	Teahowry ifland	xi.	527
— in Tonquin	ix. 686.	720. 754	Teak trees of the Birman Empire	ix.	461
— in Yemen	x.	108	—, their importance to the Britifh navy in India	ix.	565
— in Cyprus	x.	593	— of Amboyna	xi.	254
— in Candia	x.	619	— of the Ifle of France	xi.	767
— in Scio	x.	629	Tearofaid	xv.	274
— in Samoa	x.	644	Tea-fhrub of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	693
— on the Chinefe in Batavia	xi.	179	Teafles, fullers'	ii.	238
— in Batavia	xi.	213	—, culture of them in France	iv.	490
—, on the Virginian	xiii.	169. 717	Teath, river	iii.	571
— in Penfylvania	xiii.	731	Teats of the Samoieda women	i.	528
— in Rhode ifland	xiii.	743	Teawa town	xvi.	829
— in Dar-Fur	xv.	155	Tebriz, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	78
— in Egypt	xv.	308	Tech river	v.	630
— on the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Tecki-Ankan, King of Commanry	xvi.	353. 355
— on the Jews in Morocco	xv.	736	Tecklenburgh, marquifate	vi.	280
— on the farmers at the Cape	xvi.	81	Tecla Georgis, account of him	xv.	37—40
— on the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	698	Tecla wood of Siam	ix.	606
Taxueria, Don Thomas	xiii.	773	Tectofages, the	x.	689
Tay bridge	iii.	44	Tecuacan plain	xiii.	806
Tay river	iii.	39. 375	— river	xiii. 809.	812. 838
Tay river, China	vii.	239	Teddeles town	xv.	538
Tayabas province	xi.	76	Tedder of Finmark	i.	424
Tayculum fort	viii.	588	Tedif village	x.	541
Tay-ko town	vii.	243	Tecla city	xv.	486
Taylor, Mr.	iv.	262	Tee of Otaheite	xi.	610
Taylor, Mr., of Carwar	viii.	359	Tee of the temple of Shoemadoo	ix.	439
Taylor's, John, account of a High-land hunt	iii.	55. 228			
Taymouth	iii.	375			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tee of Shoedagon	ix.	448	Tellichery, Buchanan's description	viii.	744
Teerawhitte cape	xi.	596	———, Francklin's description	ix.	233
Teeth of the morfe	i.	421	Tell lands of Barbary	xv.	595
—— of the Siamefe, black	ix.	587	Tello kingdom described	xi.	221
—— of the elephant	ix.	614	Tellolimpoe	xi.	231
——, a boy with four rows	xi.	61	Tell's, William, chapel	v.	722. 732
——, golden, in Mindanao	xi.	331	Telt-Sio-Arne	i.	359
——, silver, of Timor	xi.	811	Tembleque town	v.	559
——, Europeans lose them early in America	xiii.	491	Temendufe, Algiers	xv.	533
——, cause of their loss	xiii.	492	Temistan town	ix.	113
——, remedies	xiii.	513	Tempe vale in Thessaly	x.	742
—— of the elephants of Guinea	xvi.	435	Temper of the French	iv.	299
—— of the mermaid, virtues of them	xvi.	701	Temperature of water at different depths	i.	573
——, effects of the nicirini on	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the hot springs of Iceland	i.	693
—— of the elephant found in the woods	xvi.	850	—— of the sea	xi.	755
Teffis city	vi.	844	—— of the Isle of France	xi.	763
——, Chardin's description	ix.	151	—— of the coast of New Holland (see Climate)	xi.	798
Tefe river	xiv.	231. 499	Tempefts in Lapland	i.	193
Tefeffad ruins	xv.	523	—— of Tonquin	ix.	658. 709
Tefterdar of Egypt	xv.	302	—— off New Holland	xi.	784. 818
Tegadoo bay	xi.	529	—— at the Bermudas	xiii.	184
Teg-beg-Khan	x.	214	Temple-Bar, London	ii.	48
Tegine-rude river	ix.	53	Temple family	ii.	343
Teglio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	Templeman on the extent of France	iv.	301
——, plain of	v.	931	—— of Great Britain	iv.	302
—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Temple Newfom	ii.	438
Tegnapatam, produce of	viii.	384	Temple Rotheley	ii.	365
Tegria wars of the Negroes	xvi.	884	Temples, practice of invoking	i.	484
Teguonondahi Indians	xii.	657	—— in Stowe gardens	ii.	344
Tehama plain	x.	33. 181	—— in the Peak Cavern	ii.	558
——, description of its soil	x.	184	——, druidical	ii.	807
——, retiring of the sea from	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— at Langdale	iii.	150
Tehama of Sana	x.	101. 110	—— at Loch Stemter	iii.	154
Teignmouth, Lord, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	ix.	565	—— of Scrapis near Pozzuolo	v.	32
Teimuraz Khan	ix.	73	—— of the Saracens	v.	52
Teimuraz, Prince, account of him	ix. 128. 131.	133	——, Chinese, of Sang-wan-hab	vii.	240
Teilba's castles in Glenbeg	iii.	344	—— of Konianfiam	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Teipe Queberado port	viii.	486	—— of Kiul-kye-fti	vii.	243
Tekefel river	xv.	75. 96	—— of Thi-fi-kong	vii.	244
Tekoa city, Poccocke's description	x.	437	—— of Nan-Kang-fu	vii.	245
Telahaife, magnificent convent	x.	583	—— of Pan-lin-shi	vii.	249
Teleh valley	xv.	289	—— at Shan-tfui	vii.	254
Telepte, the ancient	xv.	591	—— at Lin-tfin-chew	vii.	255
Telecope, Hamilton's observations on the	iii.	916	—— at Sing-ho-tyen	vii.	257
Teliga Dévàngas, Buchanan's description of them	viii.	637. 676	—— at Tauris	vii.	294
Teliga Uparu of Colar	viii.	652	—— at Pekin	vii.	397
Teliga Whalliaru caft	viii.	675	—— of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	726
Teliga Banijigas	viii.	635	—— of Tenfio Dai Sin at Iaje	vii. 739.	742. 775
Teliga Baydas caft, manners and customs	viii.	676	—— in Jedo	vii.	800
Teliga washermen	viii.	669	—— near Delhi	viii.	167
Teller, character of	vi.	202	—— of Jagannat	viii.	175
Tellefus Sylvius on Martin Behaim	xi.	409	—— of Ramrut in Canara	viii.	363
Tellichery town, English factory at	viii.	370	—— in Vizagapatam	viii.	400
			—— in Ganjam	viii.	401
			—— of Jagarynat in Oriza	viii.	402
			—— in Pegu	viii.	426

INDEX.

[421]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Temples in Siam	—	viii. 465.	Tempulna Anait in Skie	—	iii. 522
— in Canton	—	viii. 492	Temleida castle	—	x. 321
— in Japan	—	viii. 517	Tenantry of Piedmont	—	iv. 553
— in the Carnatic	—	viii. 578	— of the Milanese	—	iv. 554
— of the Hindoos	—	viii. 661	— of the Venetian State	—	iv. 555
— in Naralingha	—	viii. 694	—, Bolognese	—	iv. 556
— at Turiva-caray	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Tuscany	—	iv. 557
— of Mailcotay	—	viii. 698	— of Modena	—	iv. 558
— of Mail Chitumbra at	—	viii. 725	— of Parma	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Peruru	—	viii. 749	— of Savoy	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Tulava	—	viii. 750	Tenants, their state in Russia	—	i. 20
— of Einuru	—	viii. 754	—, customs in the Western isles	—	iii. 609
— of Beiduru	—	viii. 771	— in Ireland	—	iii. 867
— of Jamagullu	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, upper	—	iii. 876
— of Hullybedu	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	Tenby, Skrine's account of	—	ii. 595
— of Shoemadoo in Pegu	—	ix. 439	Tench, Captain, on the Blue Mour-	—	—
— of Shoedagon at Rangoon	—	ix. 448	— tains	—	xi. 914
— of Logah-nundah	—	ix. 474	Tenches of lake Agnano	—	v. 43
— of Shoezeegoon	—	ix. 476	Tenda towns	—	xvi. 909
— of Shoegunga Praw	—	ix. 481	Tenda wilderneys	—	xvi. 907
— of Kioumdogee	—	ix. 532	Tendacunda, Mungo Park's adven-	—	—
— of Commodo Praw	—	ix. 553	— tures at	—	xvi. 910
— of Logatherpoo	—	ix. 554	Tende town	—	iv. 234
—, Tonquinese	—	ix. 705. 732	—, Col de	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Arracan	—	ix. 760. 762	Tenebriones of Arabia	—	x. 190
— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 820. 823	Tenedos island	—	ix. 7
—, Indian, in the Isle of Ele-	—	—	—, Poccocke's descrip-	—	—
phanta	—	x. 207	— tion	—	x. 637
— of St. Sophia	—	x. 278	Teneriffe, etymology of the word	—	xvi. 822
—, ancient, of Balbeck	—	x. 374. 490.	Teneriffc, Peak, on its height	—	v. 780
— at Jerufalem	—	x. 417	—, Peron's account	—	xi. 744
— of Atargatis at Hierapolis	—	x. 540	— described by Adan-	—	—
— of Juno at Samos	—	x. 642	— fon	—	xvi. 601. 603
— of Diana at Ephesus	—	x. 660	Teneriffe island	—	xi. 99. 309
— of Jupiter Ologus	—	x. 667	Tenga Badafshan	—	vii. 580
— of Augustus and Rome	—	x. 668	Tenghel Ekbar	—	ix. 109
— of Venus Aphrodia	—	x. 675	Tenghi Conaghi	—	ix. 14
— of Bacchus	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>	Tenglio river	—	i. 235. 282
— at Athens of Victory	—	x. 750	— cataracts	—	i. 282
— of Minerva	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>	Tenison, Archbishop	—	xii. 404
— of the Winds	—	x. 755	Ten Jurisdiccions, League of the	—	v. 954
— of Jupiter Olympius	—	x. 756	Tenka, a name of Japan, meaning of	—	—
— of Theseus	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>	— it	—	vii. 652
— of the Chinese at Batavia	—	xi. 179	Tennasserim province	—	ix. 578.
— of the Virginians	—	xiii. 39	— city, Bramas at	—	ix. 647
—, ancient, in Quito	—	xiv. 547	Tennis city, see Tnifs.	—	—
— in Peru	—	xiv. 564	Tennis-play in Java	—	xi. 172
— of the Sun in Titicaca	—	xiv. 631	Tenjin's festivals in Japan	—	vii. 737
— of Isis at Baalbait	—	xv. 180	Tensio Dai Dsin, the Japanese god-	—	—
— at Akmim	—	xv. 228	— man	—	vii. 681. 712. 716
— at Teutyra	—	xv. 235	Tensio Dai Sin, his annual festival	—	vii. 737
— at Carnack	—	xv. 239—243	—, pilgrimages to his	—	—
— of Thebes	—	xv. 244	— temple in Isje	—	vii. 739
— of Luxerein	—	xv. 253	Tents of the Laplanders	—	i. 392
— of Hermonthis	—	xv. 256	— of the Samoiedes	—	i. 528
— of Esne	—	xv. 258	— of the Kalmuck Tartars	—	vii. 240
— of Etfou	—	xv. 259	— of a Buratfky	—	vii. 353
— at Zung-gar	—	xv. 504	— of the Great Mogul	—	viii. 28. 196
— at Zow-wan	—	xv. 574	— of the Arabs of Mazanderan	—	ix. 69
— of Dagon	—	xv. 652	— of the Crim Tartars	—	ix. 165
Temptation, mountain of our Lord's	—	x. 345. 429	— of Jaaffer Khan	—	ix. 265

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tents of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	8	Terra Nova town, effects of the		
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	15	earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	276
— of the Bedouins	x.	151	—, account of its destruc-		
— of Captain Cook in Otaheite	xi.	505	tion	v.	288
— of the North Americans	xiii. 501.	522. 557	Terrafa, cloth manufacture at	v.	616
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	85	'Terra sigillata of Virginia	xii.	593
— of the Arabs and Kabyles of			'Terre d'Eboulement, St. Lawrence	xiii.	667
Barbary	xv.	654	Terreebuo, King of Owhyhee	xi. 703.	706.
— of Morocco	xv.	690			712. 737
— of the Moors in Senegal	xvi.	614. 617	Terriato village	ix.	458. 563
— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	694	Terruel town	v.	550
Tentyra, the ancient	xv.	235	Terry-Berry	i.	49:
Tenures of land in the Scilly Isles	ii.	770	Terfmore	ii.	192
— in Orkney	iii.	689. 747	Tertulias of Spain	v.	519
— in the Venetian State	iv.	621	Teshure, inscriptions at	xv.	574
— in the Myfore	viii.	608	Tesin village	x.	544
— in Georgia	xii. 444.	460. 466	Tesino river	iv.	240
— in the interior of			—, its sources	v.	747. 986
Africa	xvi.	870	Tessin, Count	xiii.	374
Teos, ruins of	x.	654	Testaments, the Old and New,		
Tequeudama fall	xiv.	312	Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Ter river	v.	622	Testimonies, mode of tak'ng, in		
Teraub, Sultan	xv. 132.	148	Barbary	xv.	425
Tercera island, account of	i. 806. 810.	814. 821	Test of Christianity in Hindostan	viii.	170
—, De Chaste's voyage to	i.	833	— of good gold in Guinea	xvi.	374
—, fortifications of	i.	834	Tests used in Congo (<i>see</i> Ordeals)	xvi. 220.	226.
—, attacked by the Spaniards	i.	836			334
—, Porto Indio of	i.	837	Teté fort, remarkable river near	xvi.	707. 711
—, battle of	i.	838	Tête Noire, La, passage of	v.	778
—, treachery of the Portu-			Tete Plat Indians	xii.	368
guese	i. 839.	xiv. 879	Tetrapolis, <i>see</i> Antioch.		
Tercerones of Carthagea	xiv.	332	Tetroodons bay	xi.	826
Tercias reales in Spain	v.	422	Tetuan, Basha of	xv. 446.	464. 488
Terekako peninsula	xi.	528	Tetuan bay	xv.	446
Terky town and fortifications	vii.	488	— city described	xv.	449
Termes, Marhal, his siege of Dun-			Teufels-bruck in Switzerland	v.	745
kirk	i.	797	'Teulon-gonala shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	805
Terminos lake	xii.	324	Teutonic language	i.	223
Terminos of Crete	x.	610	— knights at Meinau	v.	647
Terms, the English law	ii.	130	Tevartna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
Ternate, pumices of	v.	235	Tewkesbury	ii.	613
Ternate, Dutch government	xi.	199	Texeira's voyage up the Amazon		
Ternate, King of	xi.	361	river	xiv.	153. 213
Ternavay temple	—	740	Texera's expedition on the Maranon	xv.	508
Terms, Kalm's account of	xiii.	384	Texts from the Alcoran	x.	253
Terra Australis, on exploring	xii.	22	Teyvees of Calcut	viii.	375
Terra Australis Incognita	xi.	452	Teywee village	viii.	284
Terraces, at Richmond	ii.	526	Teza, pilgrimage to Mecca from	xv.	778
— in Northumberland	iii.	487	—, route		
—, natural, at Killarney	iii.	840	of the caravan of	xv.	778
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Tezzoute, antiquities at	xv.	548
Terraces of houses in Tripoli	x.	83	Thabanea canal	xv. 180.	401
— in Aleppo	x.	526	Thacker, John, anecdotes of him	xi.	27
— of the Barbary houses	xv. 648.	767	Thaibanne serpent	xv.	627
Terra del Fuego, adventures of			Thaicau cattle	vii.	115
Banks and Solander at	xi.	500	Thaigin cattle	vii.	139
—, Ovalle's descrip-			Thaince city, Tunis	xv.	583
tion	xiv.	92. 124	Thala, the ancient	xv.	590
Terra-Firma, Spanish	xiv.	152	Thambes mountains	xv.	544
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	382	Thames river	ii.	155
Terra Lemnia	x.	638	—, scenery on its banks	ii.	492

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thevenot's account of Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	232	Thorn-bushes of Chili	xiv.	37
— on Australasia	xi.	421	Thorne, Robert, his idea of a north-east passage	i.	538
— on the pyramids	xv.	201	Thornets bay	ii.	717
Thiard, Count de	iv.	293	Thorney island	ii.	78
Thibet, Marco Polo's description	vii.	141	Thorodr the architect, anecdote of	i.	670
Thief-finders, anecdotes of Indian	xiv.	127	Thorp, Mr., murder of him	xiii.	146
Thiele river	v.	827	Thorpe Cloud	ii.	381
Thiery Chateau	iv.	189	Thorulfr Smior	i.	645
Thievery of Irish cotters	iii.	816	Thott's, Count, library	vi.	321
Thieves, mode of discovering, in Lapland	i.	480	Thoust city	xv.	781
— of Otaheite	xi.	509, <i>et seq.</i>	Thouin, M.	iv.	143, 173
— of Easter island	xi.	602	Thouin bay	xi.	874
— of the Marquesas	xi.	605	Thrace, Poccocke's description	x.	721
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	663, 693	—, see Bulgaria.		
— of Timor	xi.	806	Thracian Bosphorus, its beauty	ix. 140. x. 700	
— in Quito, anecdotes of them	xiv.	451	Thread made of the sinews of rein-deer and of bears	i.	605
—, their punishment in Barbary	xv.	427	— of the plantain-tree	xi.	6
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	481	— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
Thillapening town	vii.	524	Thread-manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244
Thirds of produce in Persia	ix.	221	Three Kings island	xi.	443
Thirl water	iii.	191	Three Turks Heads isles	xiii.	219
Thirlestane castle	iii.	479	Threshing, Finnish manner of	i.	294
Thirl endured by being buried alive (<i>note</i>)	v.	276	— in France	iv.	533
— excited by impalement	xi.	186	— in Persia	vii.	307
— caused by travelling on the sands in Senegal	xvi.	663	—, mode in Barbary	xv.	599
Thi-fi-kong temple	vii.	244	—, Hottentot mode	xvi.	41
Thimium, the ancient	xv.	400	Threshold, penalties for touching a Tartar's	vii.	66
Thobad, ancient city	x.	56	Throne in the House of Lords	ii.	82
Thodal, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	i.	647	— of the Emperor of China, ceremony observed to it	vii.	263. 265
Tholagar peninsula, Madagascar	xvi.	749	— of the Great Mogul	viii. 7. 14. 35. 162	
—, French colony			— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
at	xvi.	749, 750	— of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-man-el-raschid	xv.	122
Tholoman province	vii.	147	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 741.	788.
Thomastown	iii.	817	— of the King of Benin	xvi.	797
Thomas-Town domain	iii.	851	Thrumb Cap island	xi.	535
Thompson, Mr., Archibald	iii.	357	Thrust of Barbary	xv.	502
Thomson, Captain	xii.	476	Thubuna, the ancient	xv.	631
Thonis, the ancient	xv.	172	Thucydides on Vulcano	v.	546
Thor, the Lapland God	i.	179	Thuilleries, singular scene in the	iv.	153
—, not known in Lapland	i.	466	Thule, Brand on the ancient	iii.	289
—, worship of	i.	753	Thun lake	v.	782
Thorax mount	x.	663	— town	v.	764. 875
Thorburn, Captain, anecdotes of him	iii.	331	THUNBERG'S account of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	879
—, General Child's oppression of him	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Thunberg's, Mr., cabinet	xvi.	1—147
Thoresby park	ii.	446	— curiosities	vi.	478
Thorfinus	ii.	824	Thunder, worshipped by Laplanders	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Thorlax Thorhallsson, account of	i.	649	—, superstitious idea of	i.	458
Thorly village	ii.	668	—, causes of it	i.	456
Thorn, description of	i.	213	—, fright of the Tartars at	vii.	786
Thorn, the Glasfenbury	ii.	258	— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	33
Thorn-apple of America	xiii.	426	Thunder-gulfs in Virginia	xiii.	289
Thornborough, Captain	ii.	726	Thunder-storms in Java	xi.	708
Thornbury town	ii.	244	— in Guinea	xvi.	166
— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Senegal	xvi.	384

Thurgau,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thurgau, bailliage	v.	681	Tides, Balbi's observations on	ix.	398
Thurn and Taxis, Prince of	vi.	42	— at Tonguin	ix.	710
Thurot's fleet	iii.	290	— among the Bashee islands	xi.	52
Thurso parish, Caithness	iii.	152	— on New Holland	xi. 67.	474. 800
Thurso town	iii.	866	— on New Guinea	xi.	496
— water	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the West Indies	xii.	39
Thurstan water	iii.	187	— at New York	xiii.	458
Thuya tree of Canada described	xiii.	656	— in the Hudson river	xiii.	582
Thuytz, pine-woods of	iv.	215	— of the St. Lawrence at		
Thwart-the-way island	xi.	432	Quebec	xiii.	639
Thymbrius river	x.	706	— in the river Amazon	xiv.	240. 502
Thydrus, see Tifdrus.			— at the mouth of the Amazons	xiv.	252
Thyte el Botum	xv.	537	— in Carthagena bay	xiv.	331
Tialoma signal station	xiv.	434	— in Porto Bello	xiv.	363
Tiar tribe, see Shanar.			— in Panama	xiv.	376
Tiara, the Barbary	xv.	658	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	406
Tiarrabon district of Otaheite	xi.	514	— in Tunis	xv.	583
Tibbir cattle	iii.	227	— at Fida, Guinea	xvi.	476
Tiberias, sea of	x.	363. 458	— at Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508
— town	x.	459	— at the equator	xvi.	513
Tibet, people of, described by Rubruquis	vii.	54	Tidor, King of	xi. 359. 362.	368
— eat their parents	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tidore island, Pigafetta's account	xi.	361
—, its situation and boundaries	vii.	213	Tidswell town	ii.	396
(note)	vii.	542	— spring	ii.	475
—, description of	vii.	545	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	554
—, division of	vii.	545	Tidswell moor	ii.	395
—, Little	vii.	545	Tiende Kande of Finmark	i.	446
—, Great	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tiene, Count de	iv.	249
—, religion in	vii.	553	Tiennot cape	xii. 639. 642.	671
—, government of	vii.	564	Tierra island, Juan Fernandez	xiv. 658. 660.	690
—, travels through, by several millioners	vii.	587	Tielte, the bird	i.	429
—, Desideri's account	vii.	597	Tie-ties of Guinea	xvi.	418
—, Friar Horace's account of the mission to	vii.	599	Tiffesh, Algiers	xv.	553
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	220	Tiftala Wells	iii.	802
Tibet, King of, his letter to Friar Horace	vii.	601	Tigani port	x.	640
—, his edict for liberty of conscience	vii.	602	Tigeireda, Andrew Dias de	xiv.	829
Tible, monuments near	vi.	452	Tiger river, South America	xiv.	224. 499
Tiburo fish	xiii.	869	Tiger-fights in Congo	xvi.	252
Ticao island	xi.	75	Tigerhoek, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	114
Tiefan village, Quite	xiv.	475	Tiger-hunt in China, Bell's description	vii.	406
Tide corn-mill at Bourdeaux	iv.	125	Tigera on the islands of the Ganges	viii.	228
Tide-bed, account of one	i.	788	—, Hamilton's anecdotes of	viii.	357
Tides on the coast of Norway	i.	758	— in the Carwar woods	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of France	i.	802	— on the river Hoogly	viii.	407
— at Cantyre	iii.	255	—, their combats with elephants	ix.	617
— on the coast of Bernera	iii.	588	—, description of the Siamese	ix.	620
— in the isle of Skie	iii.	630	—, Tonquinese	ix.	718
— at St. Kilda	iii.	708	— of the Amazon	xiv.	245. 278
— at the Orkney isles	iii.	746. 757	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	367
— at Pentland Firth	iii.	801	— of Brazil, anecdotes of	xiv.	721
— at Rachlin island	iii.	879	— of the Cape	xvi.	123
— in the Strait of Messina	v.	265	— of Congo	xvi.	252
—, their irregularity in Canfu	vii.	186	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	436
— in Hindostan, Bernier's observations on them	viii.	225	—, anecdotes of	xvi.	465
— on the Syrian Bar in Pegu	viii.	418	— of Loango	xvi.	557
			—, Adanson's adventures with	xvi.	630. 645
			— rob the graves in Sofala	xvi.	694
			Tiger-wolf of the Cape	xvi.	95
			Tigra kingdom	xv.	21. 97
			Tigris river, Balbi's account	ix.	396

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Tigularu people	—	viii.	697	Timber-trees of the Isle of France	xi.	767
Ti Jao, the Prince	—	vii.	714	Timbo tree of Brazil	xiv.	865
Til coffee-house	—	x.	73	Time, mode of finding, at sea	i.	590
Tilbury Hope	—	i.	11	—, mode of distinguishing, at Spitz-		
Tildetty's, Sir Thomas, monument	iii.	180		bergen	i.	608
Tiles, Roman, at St. Albans	ii.	461		—, its divisions in Iceland	i.	659
Tillage and laying of lands in France	iv.	533. 538		—, English computation of	ii.	147
— and implements of Piedmont	iv.	615		—, computation at St. Kilda	iii.	723
— of the Milanese	iv.	616		—, Japanese computation of	vii.	720
— of the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>		—, Hindoo calculation of	viii.	631
— of Bologna	—	iv.	617	—, Birman division	—	ix.
— of Tuscany	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Siamefe reckoning	—	ix.
— of Parma	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Tonquinese division	—	ix.
— of Savoy	—	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabian division	—	x.
— in Japan	—	vii.	697	—, calculation of, at Surat	x.	214
— in the Birman empire	—	ix.	469	—, lost in circumnavigating the		
— in Arabia	—	x.	176	globe	xi.	33. 380
— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693		—, length of the pendulum for		
— in Morocco	xv.	706		mean, in Para	xiv.	249
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598				
— in Guinea	xvi.	458. 503		Cayenne	xiv.	253
— in Benin	xvi.	532		—, Moorish computation of	xv.	775
Tille-dron, view from	—	iii.	63	—, Negro division of, in Guinea	xvi.	402
Tillulm convent	—	iii.	413	—, no division of it in Fida	xvi.	483
Tilney Hall	—	ii.	332	—, division of, in Benin	xvi.	531
Tilt river	—	iii.	54	—, Mandingo calculation of	xvi.	875
Tilt gold mines	—	xiv.	22	Time-keepers, observations on	i.	590
Timana, cucu plant of	—	xiv.	487	Time-pieces of the Tonquinese	ix.	724
Timars, the Turkish	—	x.	247	Timochaim kingdom	vii.	114
— of Egypt	—	xv.	308	Timonium of Alexandria	—	xv.
Timber of Nordland	—	i.	353	Timon's Villa	—	ii.
— of France	—	iv.	521	Timor island, Hamilton's descrip-		
—, price of	—	iv.	524	tion	viii.	456
— required to build a large				—, Dutch government of	xi.	63. 201
vessel	—	iv.	529	—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	375
— for ship-building in Spain	—	v.	459	—, Peron's description	xi.	801
— of Louisiana	—	v.	484	—, its inhabitants	xi.	803
— of Norway	—	vi.	360	—, experiments on the		
— of Savana-durga	—	viii.	618. 620	strength of the natives	xi.	940. 944
—, teak, of Pegu	—	ix.	565	Timrodee dance of Otaheite	xi.	520
— trade of the Birman empire	—	ix.	567	Timur-begh's conquest of Karafm	ix.	333
— of Siam	—	ix.	606	Timur-keng city	vii.	547
— of Cochin-China	—	ix.	779	Timur Shah, account of him	ix.	298
— of Virginia	xii. 241. 602.	xiii. 13. 29		Timur Soltan, anecdotes of him	ix.	350
— of New England	—	xii.	257	Tin, properties of	—	ii.
— of America	—	xiii.	414	—, grain	—	ii.
— of North America	xiii. 509. 597.		750	—, nature of	—	ii.
— of the Cape	—	xvi.	25. 112	— manufacture	—	ii.
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	457	— of the Scilly islands	—	ii.
— of Madagascar	—	xvi.	739. 800	— of Japan	—	vii.
Timber-road near Vishnei-Volofhok	—	vi.	647	— of Perah	—	viii.
— from Moscow to Peterf-				—, discovery of, at Pullambam	viii.	450
burg	—	vi.	649. 659	— of Siam	—	ix.
Timber-trade of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	412	Tinder-box of St. Kilda	—	iii.
— of Lima	—	xiv.	605	Tin-egin of the Western isles	—	iii.
Timber-trees of the Mysore, Bucha-				Tingara town	viii.	593
nan's description	—	viii.	621—625	Tingitanians	—	xv.
— of the Western Ghats	—	viii.	758	Tingui city	—	vii.
— of Amboyna	—	xi.	254	Tinguigui city	—	vii.
— of New Zealand	—	xi.	541	Tinguirica river	—	xiv.
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642. 842		Tingwall in Shetland	—	iii.
						696. 775

INDEX.

[427]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Tingwall, Law-Ting of	—	iii.	792	Tithes in Korea	—	vii.	538
Tinker's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe	—	xii.	481	— in Persia	—	ix.	222
Tinkingtang village	—	xvii.	903	Titi fish, mode of catching	—	xii.	137
Tin-mines of Cornwall	—	ii.	3	Titicaca lake, South America	—	xiv.	631
— of Devonshire	—	ii.	4	Titles of books, strange ancient	—	i.	713
— of Banca (note)	—	xi.	206	— of rank in Spain	—	v.	343
— of Potofi	—	xiv.	624	— and attributes of the Grand Lama	—	vii.	557
Tinners of Cornwall	—	ii.	276	— of rank in Japan	—	vii.	718
—, their privileges	—	ii.	280	— of the King of Barma, or Birma	—	viii.	422
Timing, art of	—	ii.	275	— of the King of Siam	—	viii.	470
Tinnyhinch inn	—	iii.	821	— of the King of Aracan	—	ix.	761
Tintern abbey	—	ii.	228. 580	— of the King of Ava	—	ix.	763
Tin-trees of Cochin-China	—	ix.	779	— among the Arabs	—	x.	147
Tiokea island	—	xi.	607	— of the King of Quiteva	—	xvi.	689. 695
Tiomotis	—	vi.	480	Titlis mount, Freygrabend's ascent of	—	v.	742
— lake	—	vi.	481	Titterie pond	—	xv.	520. 531
Tiongsiando province	—	vii.	523	—, etymology of	—	xv.	535
Tioony, chief of Middleburg	—	xi.	589	Tityrus mount	—	x.	603
Tiopullo plain	—	xiv.	419	Tiveot, Earl of	—	xv.	410
Tiozenkouk, see Korea.	—			Tivey river	—	ii.	604
Tipa of Tibet	—	vii.	565	Tiviotlande	—	iii.	483
Tipasa, the ancient	—	xv.	523. 553	Tivitivas people	—	xii.	208
Tippir-moor, battle of	—	iii.	410	Tlemfan province, Algiers	—	xv.	516
Tippo Sultan, his palace and gardens at Bangalore	—	viii.	591	—, interior of it	—	xv.	524
—, oppressive government	—	viii.	594	— city	—	xv.	ibid.
—, death	—	viii.	599	Tnifs city, Algiers	—	xv.	521
—, family	—	viii.	600	Tniffians, the ancient forcerers	—	xv.	ibid.
—, observations on his conduct	—	viii.	602	Toadja kingdom described	—	xi.	228
Tipra kingdom described	—	ix.	759	Toads, Siamese, food made of them	—	ix.	612
Tir tree, see Palm tree.	—			—, Protean	—	xi.	922
Tiramo town	—	v.	917	— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.	368
—, its trade	—	v.	918	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	447
—, fair	—	v.	ibid.	Toadstone, description of	—	ii.	395
—, massacre of the Protestants at	—	v.	921	— of Derbyshire	—	ii.	470
— plain	—	v.	921. 931	Toag Indians	—	xiii.	64
Tiras of Japan	—	vii.	775	Toaldo, Signore	—	iv.	251
Tire-iy isle described by Martin	—	iii.	659	Toaneora bay	—	xi.	527
Tire-tire, bird of Siam	—	ix.	627	Toast, the English buttered, described by Moritz	—	ii.	499
Tirma, bird of St. Kilda	—	iii.	712	Tobacco, love of the Laplanders for	—	i.	189
Tirmac rock, Canaria	—	xvi.	819	—, Lapland mode of using	—	i.	399
Tirroup-mew city	—	ix.	478. 555	—, juniper, a substitute for	—	i.	502
Tiruvana-Angady town	—	viii.	742	—, culture of it in France	—	iv.	ibid.
Tifdrus, the ancient	—	xv.	587	—, observations on	—	iv.	ibid.
Tiffot, M., of Laufanne	—	v.	804	— of America	—	iv.	503
Tifte river, saw-mills on	—	vi.	361	—, duties on it in Spain	—	v.	420
Tiftedal village, cataracts at	—	vi.	363	— of Louisiana	—	v.	483
Titerud village	—	vi.	371	— of Mexico	—	v.	495
Tithes of fisheries in Finmark	—	i.	445	—, culture of it in China	—	vii.	403
— of France	—	iv.	419	—, fondness of the Koreans for	—	vii.	532
—, on the abolition of (note)	—	iv.	429. 637	— of Persia	—	ix.	300
— in Piedmont	—	iv.	635	—, Arabians' use of	—	x.	153
— in the Milanese	—	iv.	ibid.	— of Mindanao	—	xi.	14
— in the State of Venice	—	iv.	ibid.	—, its effects on an Otaheitan	—	xi.	507
— in Bologna	—	iv.	ibid.	— of Virginia	—	xii.	242. 245
— in Tuscany	—	iv.	636	— of St. Christopher's	—	xii.	302
— in Modena and Parma	—	iv.	637				Tobacco

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tobacco of Maryland	xii.	309	Tokeas of Dar-Für	xv.	132
—, Heriot's description of			Toko, Saxo Grammaticus's account of	v.	777
—, Virginian	xii.	597	Toktamish Khan	ix.	336
—, Cartier on Canadian	xii.	656	Toktokay country	vii.	591
—, of Virginia, Smith's observations on	xiii.	167	Tola river	vii.	368. 419
—, use of it in Canada	xiii.	682	Tolaga bay	xi.	529
—, the E. D. (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	707	Tolbooth of Dumfermline	iii.	457
—, disputes with the Virginian clergy about	xiii.	713	Toledo city	v.	538
—, of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	—, Alcazar of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, used by the ladies of			—, instance of toleration at	v.	539
—, Lima	xiv.	605	—, cathedral	v.	541
—, of Morocco	xv.	707	—, blades	v.	542
—, Hottentot mode of using	xvi.	31. 34	—, cigarrales	v.	543
—, smoking, of Guinea	xvi.	462	Toledo, Archbishop of	v.	138
Tobacco-fields at Amesford	i.	335	Toledo, New	xiv.	160
Tobacco-manufacture of M. Bolongaro	vi.	245	Toleration at Toledo	v.	539
Tobacco-manufacture of Seville	v.	567	—, in England	vi.	85
Tobacco-pipes, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	—, in Berlin	vi.	198
Tobacco-pipe-falute of the Hottentots	xvi.	34. 38	—, at Mentz	vi.	255
Tobacco-trade of Glasgow	iii.	237	—, in Persia	ix.	31
Tobba, the Arabian kings	x.	82	—, in Rangoon	ix.	451
Tobolik, government, provinces, and districts	vi.	760	—, in Siam	ix.	582
—, Bell's journey from Peterburgh to	vii.	319	—, of the Arabs	x.	142
—, description of the city	vii.	327. 430	—, in Bombay	x.	203
—, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781	—, in Surat	x.	211
Tobofo, El	v.	599	—, in Philadelphia	xiii.	396
Tobulba, Tunis	xv.	581. 585	Tolilobogii, the	x.	689
Tocantim river	xiv.	243. 499	Tolitzin village	vi.	570
Tocat, Pococke's account (<i>note</i>)	x.	693	Tollemache, Honourable Mr.	ii.	684
Tochta Bey	ix.	55	Tollo fishery	xiv.	617
Tockawhoughé root of Virginia	xiii.	30	Tolls in Russia	i.	42
Tockenburgh country (<i>note</i>)	v.	648	—, of the Derbyshire mines	ii.	407
Tockmack islands	x.	634	—, on the Rhine	vi.	261. 277
Tockwhogh Indian	xiii.	28. 66	—, of the Sound (<i>note</i>)	vi.	293. 310
—, ceremonies	xiii.	67	—, taken by the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	361
Tocorary town, Guinea	xvi.	347	—, of the King of Fida	xvi.	488
Todah town	viii.	28	—, in Beain	xvi.	533
Toddiealfree wife of Cuttery	viii.	528	Tolmèn in Cornwall	ii.	379
Todkil's account of the Virginian colony	xiii. 56. 60. 66—73. 91		Tolson, Lieutenant	xii.	476
Toeanocowi, his bravery	xii.	477	Tomata fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
Toemanoerong	xi.	216	Tomatongeauroanuc, New Zealand chief	xi.	647
Toerongan negree	xi.	231	Tomatos of Barbary	xv.	405
Toe-yah-yah bay	xi.	708	Tomberneo bar	xi.	107
Tofts, Mrs	iii.	400	Tombs of Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
Toga, the Roman	iv.	11	—, in Westminster abbey	ii.	81. 523
Togalak Timur Khan	ix.	382	—, in the Scilly isles	ii.	766
Togay Bahadur, his bravery	ix.	345	—, in Standish church	iii.	180
Togotas cast, manners and customs	viii.	659	—, in Jona	iii.	297. 657
Tohfat-althalbab	xv.	829	—, in Durham	iii.	510
Toi's Kloof	xvi.	87	—, of a cat	iv.	59
Toiwolan Island	i.	294	—, of Cardinal Richlieu	iv.	138
Tojawa, the chief	xi.	532	—, in the Eſcurial	v.	366
Tokannaham	xiii.	239	—, of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
			—, of Madame Langhaus	v.	880
			—, of the Danish monarchs at Rokild	vi.	335
			—, Ringsted	vi.	338
			—, of John and Christian the Second	vi.	340
					Tombs

I N D E X.

[429]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tombs of Frederick the First	vi.	344	Tomochichi, Indian chief	xii.	446
of the Czars and Czarinas			, his speech		
in the Kremlin	vi.	596	to George the Second	xii.	449
of the Russian patriarchs			Tomsk, province, and districts	vi.	760
in the Kremlin	vi.	603	Tomsky, Bell's journey from Tobolsk to	vii.	332
of Maria Queen of Livonia	vi.	622	, description of	vii.	374
of Boris Godunof	vi.	623	, wild animals in the neigh-		
in the cathedral of Novo-			bourhood of	vii.	335
gorod	vi.	657	Tomys mountain	iii.	846
of Peter the Great	vi.	683	Tonadilla of the Spanish theatre	v.	530
of Russian sovereigns in the			Tonbir Mory	iii.	655
cathedral of Petersburg	vi.	684	Tonday-Bava	viii.	676
of Siberia, curiosities dis-			Tone river	ii.	262
covered in them	vi.	827	Toneoneo, the chief	xi.	728
, ancient, near Shamachy	vii.	292	Tong, bones found at	ii.	412
at Ardeville	vii.	296	Tonga fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
near Tomsky	vii.	335	Tongabee town, New-South-Wales	xi.	933
in Japan	vii.	629	Tongataboo island, Cook's account		
at Agra	viii.	171	of	xi.	592. 616. 660. 673
near Tatta	viii.	306	Tong-chang-fu	vii.	254
of the Perfecs	viii.	571	Tong-chew city	vii.	259
of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	85	Tongho, Prince, his palace and court	ix.	528
, ancient Persian, cut in rocks	ix.	107	Tong-lyaw-hyen	vii.	246
of Hafiz at Shiraz	ix.	121	Tongs for raising substances from		
of Persian saints at Com	ix.	159	the bottom of the sea	v.	228
at Ardevil	ix.	175	Tongue parish	iii.	150
of St. Francis Xavier at Goa	ix.	234	Tongue of the camelion described	xvi.	442
of Ahumud Ibn Moufa at			Tongusians, Bell's description of them	vii.	340. 423
Shiraz	ix.	244	Tongusky river	vii.	339
of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246	, Bell's journey along	vii.	339. 423
of Sadi	ix.	248	Tongusy, Bell's description of	vii.	340. 423
of the Persian hero Rostum	ix.	271	Tonguts, Bell's description of them	vii.	357
of the Tonquinese	ix.	698	Tonker town	vii.	550
, on the custom of offering			Tonnage of the ships of France	iv.	351
food on	ix.	699. 730	of England	iv.	353
of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92	Tonnance town	iv.	124
, Turkish	x.	264	Ton-quan city	viii.	256
, ancient	x.	310	Tonqueen, Baron's description (see		
in Jebilee	x.	311	Tonquin)	ix.	656
, Syrian	x.	315	Tonquin, Hamilton's description of	viii.	483
of the Chinese	xi.	180	, its situation and extent	ix.	657
in Maria island	xi.	856. 859	, productions	ix.	660
of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	, government	ix.	679. 742
, Indian	xiii.	422	, laws	ix.	683. 755
of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544	, history of	ix.	708
in Lima	xiv.	601	, its provinces		710
of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	, population of		718
of Mahomet, cover for it	xv.	321	, revolutions in		743
of Abraham	xv.	321. 382. 490	, armies of	ix.	752
in the inside of the pyra-			, revenues of	ix.	753
mids	xv.	363. 805. 824	Tonquin, General of	ix.	687
of the Serera negroes	xvi.	643	, his officers and		
robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	court	ix.	690
Tombuctoo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	851	, funeral pomp		
Tombut, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	and procession	ix.	700. 745
Tonempenda	xiv.	216	Tonquin, King of, ceremony of his		
Tomina jurisdiction	xiv.	625	blessing the country	ix.	694. 746
Tomio of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507	, revenues of	ix.	754
Tomliacca valley	v.	946	Tonquinese, description of them	ix.	666
Tomm river	vii.	335. 336	, their marriages	ix.	668
Tomman heurich	iii.	79	, visits and diversions	ix.	670
					Tou.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tonquinese, their funerals	ix.	607	Toronto bay, lake Huron	xiii.	341
———, religion	ix.	704	Torches of cocoa-nut oil in Siam	ix.	605
———, food	ix.	726	Tordillas, Mexican cakes	xiii.	794. 802
———, diseases	ix.	728	Tor-down castle	iii.	98
Tonti, M. de	xiii.	295	Torfa Jockul, hot springs on	i.	694
Tonura-Caray	viii.	701	Tork, the Lapland	i.	383
Toobou, the elder chief	xi.	675. 684.	Torkhod village, Senegal	xvi.	613
Toobou, the younger chief	xi.	662. 674.	Torla village	iv.	719
Tooboueitoa, chief of Tongataboo	xi.	671	Tormore in Arran	iii.	262
Tofoa island, volcano in	xi.	664	Tornadoes at Mindanao	xi.	9
Tofooaaboolootoo, god of the clouds	xi.	607	——— in the Strait of Bally	xi.	146
Tookaido district of Japan	vii.	661	——— in Jamaica	xii.	316
———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——— at Datliboo	xvi.	841
Tooke on the population of Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	862	Torna-us, John, his funeral ceremonies	i.	200
Tooley park	ii.	360	Torna-Lapmarch	i.	193
Tools of the Otaheitans	xi.	521	Torneo, the last town in the world towards the north	i.	155
——— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	———, description of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	593. 695	———, appearance of the sun at	i.	232
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	35	———, winter at	i.	246
——— necessary for Virginian planters	xiii.	164	——— river	i.	256. 274
——— of the American Indians	xiii.	514	———, society in	i.	299
——— of the Negroes	xvi.	390. 478.	——— church	i.	303
Toombi Torila plain	xvi.	999	———, houses of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Toora, cultivation towards	iv.	657	———, cotta of	i.	304
Tofando district of Japan	vii.	663	——— farmers	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tornotrefch lake described	i.	185
Tootahah of Otaheite	xi.	506. 508.	Toro, Arabia	xv.	11
Tooth-ache among the Laplanders	i.	456	Toros de Guifando	v.	543
———, its cure	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Torpedo of Tetuan	xv.	449
———, a charm to cure	iii.	763	———, species of, in Senegal	xvi.	652
———, Arabian cures for	x.	169	Torpidity of swallows in winter	i.	161. v. 250.
———, American cures for	xiii.	513	——— of the marmot	v.	898
———, cure for it at Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662	———, heat of animals during	vi.	696
Tooth Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537—547	——— of birds	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tooth-picks of the Niger willow	xvi.	623	Torquemada	v.	313
Tootomi province of Japan	vii.	662	Torr at Glaffenbury	ii.	257
Topar, Egypt	xv.	213. 219	———, the Matlock	ii.	377
Topasses, Portuguese	viii.	380	Torr-an-schian castle	iii.	265
——— in Cambodia	viii.	478	Torre, Father Della, on an eruption of Vesuvius	v.	19. 30
Topayos river	xiv.	241. 499	Torreadores at bull-fights	v.	533
Tophana near Constantinople	x.	728	Torrent of Kuffnach	v.	674
Topiowary, King	xii.	279. 211	———, meaning of the term	xi.	923
Topiths of Mexico	xiii.	832. 842	——— of New-South-Wales	xi.	927
Topographers of Britain	ii.	173	Torrero, Monte	v.	550
Topography of Tonquin	ix.	712	Torres, Anthony de	xii.	64
——— of Dar-Für	xv.	130	Torre Vecchia, salt-pool	v.	467
Topolia lake	x.	748	Torrevedros, Le Comte de	i.	834
Toppahanock river	xiii.	27. 37. 65. 160	———, his cowardice	i.	838
Toque, lizard, of Siam	ix.	623	———, flight	i.	839
Tor, harbour of	x.	18	———, apprehension	i.	845
———, voyage to Jiüda from	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, death	i.	846
——— town	xv.	105	Torrox sugar plantations	v.	593
———, Poccocke's account	xv.	283	Torfeker iron-mines	vi.	469
Tor Arabs	x.	5	Torshok town	vi.	647
Toracy ifle	iii.	356	Tortoises found in Shetland	iii.	790
			——— of Japan	vii.	709
			——— of Siam	ix.	623
			Tor-		

INDEX.

[431]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tortoises of Tonquin	ix.	662	Toulouse, Carli's account of	xvi.	191
—, land, of Arabia	x.	187	Touma village	x.	515
— of Ascension island	xii.	157	Tour, Marquis de la	xiii.	759
— of Cuba	xii.	71	Toura river	x.	503
— of Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97	Touradja country	xi.	229
— of Virginia	xii.	601	Touraine	iv.	128
— of Santa Cruz	xii.	610	—, soil of	iv.	306
— of the Amazon	xiv.	245. 513	—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
— of Barbary	xv.	626	—, tillage and laying of lands		
—, land, of the Cape	xvi.	51	— in	iv.	535
—, mode of cooking	xvi.	76	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
Tortona	iv.	280	Tourattea kingdom	xi.	229
Tortosa, trade of	v.	467	Tourbillon rock	v.	769
— city described	v.	614	Tourbilly, Marquis de	iv.	160
Tortosa, ancient city	x.	314	Tourbilly village	iv.	161
— cattle	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	— chateau	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Pococke's description	x.	567	—, agriculture at	iv.	163
Tortuga island	xi.	41. 69	Tour d'Aigues, Chateau	iv.	223
Tortugas rocks	xii.	143	Tour d'Aigues, vineyards of	iv.	456
Tortura, Pococke's account	x.	450	—, silk culture at	iv.	468
Torture, on the punishment	v.	401	Tourkia grain of Barbary	xv.	405
—, punishment of, inflicted on			Tournament of the Great-Duke of		
— Nicholas Rufca	v.	945	— Ruffia	vi.	679
—, infliction of, among the			Tournaments in St. Jago	xiv.	183
— Grifons	v.	967	Tournefort's, M., collection of		
— inflicted in Suabia	vi.	11	— shells	iv.	20
—, on the punishment, in Ruffia	vi.	807	— account of Santorine	v.	234
—, its abolition	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— cabinet	v.	618
—, punishment of, in Japan	vii.	625	Tourneate cape	xiii.	260
Tortures inflicted by the Czar			Tours city	iv.	128
— Peter	vi.	641	—, manufactures of	iv.	374
— inflicted on Christians in			—, vineyards	iv.	445
— Japan	vii. 632.	viii. 515	—, mulberries	iv.	462
Torvo-Paike of the Laplanders	i.	461	Tours, Shaw's, to the West of		
Tofa province	vii.	667	— England	ii.	172
Tofanfa religious order in Japan	vii.	744	—, Bray's, into Derbyshire	ii.	336
Tossing, punishment in Morocco	xv.	464. 756	—, Skrine's, through Wales	ii.	574
Tositoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	—, Malkin's, through Wales	ii.	646
Tostado, Alphonso	v.	319	—, Hassel's, to the Isle of Wight	ii.	661
Toti, his office	viii.	627	—, Robertson's, through the Isle		
Totoral lake, Quito	xiv.	466	— of Man	ii.	785
Totterho castle	ii.	456	— in Scotland, by T. Pennant,		
Toubir ni Lechkin	iii.	649	— Esq.	iii.	1
Toucan bird	xiv.	247	—, Pennant's second	iii.	171
— of Peru	xiv.	278	—, Young's, in Ireland	iii.	811
— of Carthage	xiv.	345	—, Young's second, in Ireland	iii.	858
— of Brazil	xiv.	718	— of Francklin from Bengal to		
Toucan-bessis passage	xi.	247. 285	— Persia	ix.	231
Toucheac village	ix.	478	— of Lempriere to Morocco	xv. 681—	801
Toudaman Indians	xii.	655	Tourville, man-of-war, launch of the	iv.	156
Toudidde, Queen of Otaheite	xi.	513	Tourville bay	xi.	881
Touneric, Derb	xv.	294	Tounzemahn lake	ix.	482
Toungoumam tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Touy, curious bridge at	xvi.	191
Toulon, Young's account of	iv.	226	Tovey, Mr. A.	ii.	742
—, insurrections	iv.	227	Tovy Poenamoo	xi.	540
—, olives of	iv.	228	Toward castle	iii.	251
—, Carli's account	xvi.	192	Tower of London	ii.	43
Toulouc shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—, armoury in	ii.	44
Toulouse, Young's account of	iv.	95	— of Evesham	ii.	20
—, manufactures of	iv.	371	—, a curious ancient	iii.	151
—, mulberries	iv.	461	— in Cannay	iii.	312

Towers,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Towers, antique, in Glen-beg	iii.	344	Trade of Sunderland	ii.	38
of Fingal	iii.	385	of South-Shields	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
round, of Brechin	iii.	434	of Liverpool	ii.	39
of Abernethy	iii.	444	of Manchester	ii.	40
of St. Nicholas, Newcastle	iii.	499	of London	ii.	99
of Alface	iv.	197	of England	ii.	147
of the Phœsopher on Etna	v.	85	of Scotland	ii. 167. iii.	477
, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	of the Scilly isles	ii.	744
of Babel described	ix.	407	, state in the Isle of Man	ii.	815. 817
of Loheia	x.	30	of Perth	iii.	40. 396
, ancient Syrian	x.	315. 570	of Aberdeen	iii.	60
of Alexandria	xv.	165	of Inverness	iii.	79. 02
Tower-ward, London	ii.	48	of Dunbartonshire	iii.	110
Towey river	ii.	594	of Glasgow	iii.	111. 237
Towha of Otaheite	xi.	668	of Falkirk	iii.	115
Towhatan Indians	xiii.	26	of Carlisle	iii.	119
Town Court of Georgia	xiv.	445	of Kendal	iii.	122
Town-hall of Aylesbury	ii.	340	of Murrayshire	ii.	128
, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 708	of Cheshire	iii.	174
, Albany	xiii.	584	of Manchester	iii.	176
Town-house, Dundee	iii.	418	of Lancaster	iii.	183
of Truro	v.	964	of Whitehaven	ii.	197
of Stockholm	vi.	425	of Langholme	iii.	211
Townley, Co. Lond.	ii.	793	of Dumfries	iii.	221
Towns of Scotland	ii.	159	of Paisley	iii.	244
, difference between English			of Arran	iii.	260
and German	ii.	529	of Perthshire	iii.	381
, on the population of	iv.	320	of Dundee	iii.	417
of Calabria, destroyed by			of Aberbrothick	iii.	421
earthquakes	v.	287	of Montrose	iii.	426
, directions for building	vii.	508	of Merns	iii.	428
in Japan described	vii.	773	of Forfar	iii.	437
Towrat Nadir canal	xv.	298	of St. Andrews	iii.	450
Towrone village	ix.	306	of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Townyn town	ii.	639	of Alloa	iii.	460
Toys, German	vi.	57	of Linlithgow	iii.	465
Tozer, Tunis	xv.	593	of Newcastle	iii.	500
Track of a Lapland sledge	i.	409	of Richmond	iii.	515
Tracts by Sicilian authors, extracts			of Halifax	iii.	523
from	v.	151	of the Shetland isles	iii.	797
Trade of Russia	i.	16. 42	of Limerick	iii.	832
in Iceland	i.	667	of Cork	iii.	835
of Iceland with the Copenhagen			of Waterford	ii.	854
Company	i.	753	of Barcelona	iv.	109
of Berghen	i.	765	, ancient, of Florence	iv.	274
of Norway	i.	767	of France	iv.	334
of Denmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Bayonne	iv.	339
of Falmouth	ii.	26	of Bourdeaux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Padstow	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Havre-de-Grace	iv.	340
of Exeter	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Nantes	iv.	341
of Plymouth	ii.	27	of L'Orient	iv.	342
of Barnstable	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Marseilles	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Biddford	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	, observations on colonial	iv.	346
of Bristol	ii.	28	of France with the Sugar		
of Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	islands	iv.	347
of Portsmouth	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	with America	iv.	350
of Norwich	ii.	32	with Russia	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Yarmouth	ii.	33	with India	iv.	351
of Derby	ii.	36	, of French	iv.	353
of Halifax	ii.	37	, premiums		
of Leeds	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	for the storage of	iv.	354
			Trade		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of France, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on	iv.	355—367	Trade of the Arabs to China	vii.	200
—, effect of the Revolution on it	iv.	424	— of Zapage	vii.	207
—, its state in 1792	iv.	435	— of Astrachan	vii.	283
— of the Milanese	iv.	638	— of the Chinese	vii.	412
— of Lipari	v.	250	— of the Koreans to Peking	vii.	450
— of Spain	v.	463	— of the Bucharians to Peking	vii.	453
—, interior	v.	466	—, European, to Canton	vii.	455
—, coasting	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Russian, to China	vii.	456
—, foreign	v.	467	— of Korea	vii.	535
—, colonial	v.	471	— of Tibet	vii.	547
— of Cadiz	v.	575	— of Lassa	vii.	553
— of Valencia	v.	600	— of Japan	vii.	637
— of the canton of Appenzel	v.	650	—, Sir Thomas Roe's observations on the East India	viii.	49
— of Glarus	v.	655	—, Bernier on the Hindostan	viii.	134
— of Soleure	v.	712	— in diamonds in India	viii.	239
— of La Chaux de Fond and Locle	v.	816	— of Mocha	viii.	278
— of Bern	v.	849	— of Bassora	viii.	293
— of Upper Engadina	v.	904	— of Gombroon	viii.	296
— of Bormio	v.	915	— of Diu	viii.	312
— of Tirano	v.	918	— of Cambay	viii.	314
— of the Valteline	v.	934	— of Baroach	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Chiavenna	v.	937	— of Surat	viii. 316. x.	216
— of the Grisons	v.	971	— of Goa	viii.	355
— of Augsburg	vi.	18	— of Madras	viii.	396
— of Bavaria	vi.	32	— of Angerang	viii.	398
— of Saltzburg	vi.	47	— of Cattrack	viii.	405
— of Vienna	vi.	100	— of Ballasore	viii.	406
— of Hungary	vi.	115	— of Barma, or the Birman empire	viii. 421. ix.	502
— of Austria	vi.	119	— of Merjee	viii.	429
— of the Tyrol	vi.	120	— of Malacca	viii.	435
— of Saxony	vi.	155	— of Acheen in Sumatra	viii.	443
— of Leipzig	vi.	158	— of Borneo	viii.	459
—, observations on the Prussian	vi.	185	— in Siam	viii.	472
— of Silesia	vi.	198	— of Cambodia	viii.	478
— of Hamburg	vi.	213	— of Tonquin	viii. 483. ix. 663. 736.	738
— of Rostock	vi.	225	— in Canton	viii.	488
— of Brancfort	vi.	240	—, Dutch, in Japan	viii.	515
— of Mentz	vi.	255	— of Seringapatam	viii.	610
— of Cologne	vi.	276	— of Bangalore	viii.	626
— of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	— of Colar	viii.	651
— of Kiel	vi.	345	— of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
— of Fredericshall	vi.	361	— of Cashan	ix.	40
— of Christiana	vi.	365	— of Casbin	ix.	72
— of Gottenburg	vi.	383	— of Mingrelia	ix.	144
— of Sweden	vi.	522	— of the Armenians	ix.	192
— of Moscow	vi.	617	— in Persia	ix.	206
— of Twer	vi.	645	—, mode of conducting Persian	ix.	207. 256
— of Narva	vi.	710	— of Tarshish	ix.	303
— of Riga	vi.	711	— of Shahroot	ix.	310
—, rise and progress of the British, with Russia	vi.	870	— of Bokhara	ix.	374
— of Russia on the Caspian Sea	vi.	879	— of Balk	ix.	377
— with the Bucharians	vi.	883	— of Boghar	ix.	392
a. 1 Chinese	vi.	884	— of Pegu	ix.	419
— on the Black Sea	vi.	18	— of Rangoon	ix.	452
— of Alexandria	vii.	184	— of Chagaing	ix.	554
— of China in the ninth century	vii.	184	—, British, with the Birman empire	ix.	564
			— of the Siamese	ix.	580. 600
			— of Arracan	ix.	760

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Ava	ix.	762	Trade of Jamaica, logwood	xii.	324
— of Laos	ix.	765	—, British sugar	xii.	326
— of Campa	ix.	769	—, lumber	xii.	328
— of Cochin-China	ix.	769. 795	— of Carolina	xii.	345
— of Jidda	x.	24	— of New York	xii. 352. xiii. 458	737. 739
— of Beit el Fakih	x.	36	— of the New Jerseys	xii.	354
— of Mocha	x.	77	— of the Hudson's bay Com-		
— of Yemen	x.	110	pany	xii. 365. 368. 373	
— of Hadramaut	x.	114	— of Pennsylvania	xii.	384
— of Bombay	x.	206	—, improvement of the British		
— of Joppa	x.	407	colonial	xii.	389
— of Tripoli	x.	486	—, methods taken by the French		
— of Damascus	x.	505	for improving	xii.	422
— of Aleppo	x.	527	—, British colonial	xii.	438
— of Edessa	x.	534	—, on the Georgian silk	xii.	488
— of Cyprus	x.	592	— with the Indians in Frobisher's		
— of Canea	x.	599	Strait	xii.	518
— of Scio	x.	629	— with the Virginians	xii.	566
— of Mytilene	x.	633	— of the Dutch	xiii.	214
— of Samos	x.	644	— of Lake Huron	xiii.	280
— of Smyrna	x.	650	— of Montreal	xiii.	281
— of Scala Nuova	x.	656	— of Canada	xiii.	361
— of Carahissar	x.	686	— of Philadelphia	xiii.	392
— of Angora	x.	692	— of Albany	xiii.	585
— of the Philippine islands	xi.	85	— of Quebec in ginseng	xiii.	640
—, on colonial	xi.	93	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	687. 699
— of Batavia	xi.	105	— of Virginia	xiii.	711
—, observations on the Borneo	xi.	136	— of Rhode island	xiii.	741
— of the Dutch in the East	xi. 197. et seq.		— of Massachusetts	xiii.	748
—, its decay	xi. 208. 238.	240	— of New Hampshire	xiii.	749
— of the Chinese to Macassar	xi.	243	— of the Havana	xiii.	763. 765
—, Dutch spice, in Amboyna	xi.	280	— of Campeachy	xiii.	858
—, Pigafetta's, with the Brazi-			— of the Spanish pedlars in Chili	xiv.	21
lians	xi.	312	—, on the Spanish	xiv.	24
— in Zubu	xi.	339	—, French South Sea	xiv.	25
— of Borneo	xi.	355	— to the Phillippines through the		
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	362	Strait of Magellan	xiv.	97
—, on the means of extending the			— of Conception	xiv.	192
British	xi. 454—460		— of Para	xiv.	249
—, Cook's, at Otaheite	xi. 508. 615		— of Quito	xiv. 286. 461	
— of Huaheine	xi.	522	— of Carthagera	xiv.	357
— of the Society isles	xi.	531	— of Porto Bell	xiv.	308
— of Savu island	xi.	560	— of Panama	xiv.	380
— of Middleburg island	xi.	589	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	412
— of the Marquesas	xi.	605	— of Latacunga	xiv.	469
— of Mallicollo	xi.	618	— of Popayan	xiv.	488
— of Tanna island	xi.	623	— of Piura	xiv.	557
— of New Zealand	xi.	645	— of Lima	xiv.	604
— of Tongataboo	xi.	674	— of Potofi	xiv.	624
—, articles fit for the Friendly isles	xi.	691	— of Paraguay	xiv.	637
—, Colon's, with the West Indians	xii.	34	— in the missions of Paraguay	xiv.	641
—, Elizabeth's care of British	xii.	168	— of Chili	xiv. 673. 684. 691	
— with the Virginian Indians	xii.	181	—, state of the Dutch Brazil	xiv.	736
—, Davis's, with the Indians	xii.	187	— of Brazil	xiv. 870. xvi. 202	
—, British, to America	xii.	217	— of Abyssinia	xv.	25
—, tobacco, of Virginia	xii.	246	— of Dongola	xv.	66
— of New England	xii. 261. xiii. 215		— of Sennar	xv.	71
— of the Bermuda islands	xii.	270	— of Goudar	xv.	80
— of Barbadoes	xii.	296	— of Dar Für	xv.	157
—, sugar, of Barbadoes	xii.	298	— of Rofette	xv.	174
— of Jamaica	xii.	321	— of Damiette	xv.	179

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Grand Cairo	xv.	195	Traffic with the Indians in Frobisher's	xii.	518
— of Suez	xv.	277	— Strait		
— of Egypt	xv.	309	— with the Indians in Chili (see		
— of Morocco	xv.	489	Trade)	xiv.	686
— of Boujeiah	xv.	539	Trafford town	iii.	174
— of Beja	xv.	571	Tragabigzanda cape	xiii.	218
— of Gabs	xv.	584	Tragedies, German	vi.	22
— of Tunis	xv.	593	—, Russian	vi.	855
— of the Moors to the Niger	xv.	667	— of Sumorokof	vi.	857
— of Tangier	xv.	684	Tragclaphus animal	xv.	621
— of Mogodore	xv.	705	Tragic-period, ascertainment of it	xiv.	305
— of Santa Cruz (<i>note</i>)	xv.	715	Trail's, Bishop, epitaph	iii.	448
— of the caravan from Fez to			Train bay	i.	86
Mecca	xv.	779	Train-oil of Saldanha bay	xvi.	78
— of Morocco to Tombut	xv.	782	Trajan's Fosse	xv.	400
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Tralles, ancient city	x.	673
— of Axim	xvi.	341	Tran, Norwegian	i.	397
— of Fantyn	xvi.	363	Tranberg, Mr., on Christinakill		
— of Acron	xvi.	364	fort	xiii.	428
— of Agonna	xvi.	365	Trances of Faquirs in India	viii.	181
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Trangano town	viii.	461
—, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	369	Tranquebar, Hamilton's description	viii.	390
— of Dinkira	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Transactions of the Imperial Academy		
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	of Sciences	vi.	812
—, mode of conducting the gold	xvi.	376	Transanimation of souls, Lord's obser-		
—, slave, of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	472	vations on	viii.	540
— of Coto	xvi.	473	Transfiguration on Mount Tabor	x.	456
— of Popo	xvi.	476	Transit of Venus, Cook's observa-		
— of Fida	xvi.	477-486	tion	xi.	510
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508	— of Mercury	xi.	533
— of Cape Lopez Gonfalvez	xvi.	512	Translations into the Russian language		
— of Rio Formosa, Benin	xvi.	520	(<i>note</i>)	vi.	863
— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542-544	— of the Bible into the		
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	584	Mohock language	xii.	413
— of Tombutoo	xvi.	851	— of Abd Allatif's Rela-		
— of the Mandingoes	xvi. 88: 889, 891	891	tion respecting Egypt	xv.	802
Traders of Lima described	xvi.	66	Translator's Preface to Ovalle's		
Trades-maid Hospital, Edin-			Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
burgh	iii.	4, 3	Transmigration of souls believed by		
Tradesmen, of London, first rate	ii.	92	the Samoiedes	i.	532
—, ordinary	ii.	94-143	—, anecdote of	vii.	210
— in Hindostan	viii.	145	—, Bernier's	iii.	183
— in Delhi	viii.	156	account of the doctrine	iii.	183
— of Benin	xvi.	534	Tranloxana, the ancient	x.	371
—, Mandingo	xvi.	879	Transportation to the Scilly isles	ii.	732
Trade-winds, south-east	xi.	102	— to Siberia	vi.	805
Trading-companies in London	ii.	96	Transposition of the ancients in		
Trading-places on the Rio Formosa	xvi.	520	names	ii.	730
Traditions of the Japanese	vii.	712	Transylvania, Duke of	i.	151-212
— of the idol Jagarynat	viii.	403	Trapano mountain	x.	767
— respecting Loonghee	x.	468	Trapaud's, Mr., account of the parallel		
— in Macaffer	xii.	216	roads in Glen-Roy	iii.	537
— in Boni	xi.	222	Trapp, analyzation of the substance	i.	732
— of the West Indians	xii.	80	—, observations on	v.	238
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	20	Traps for bears	i.	415
— of the goats in Guinea	xvi.	432	— for wolves	i. 416. xvi. 10	
Trenkis vessels of Oman	x.	119	— for foxes	i.	417
Traffic in India, curious manner of			— for taking elephants	ix.	617
conducting it	viii.	240	— in New England	xiii.	234
— of the Banians, mode of	viii.	551	— for otters in Canada	xiii.	287
					Traps

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Traps for tigers in Guinea	xvi.	466	Travels, Hamel's, in Korea	viii.	518
Traps, ledge of rocks	—	xi.	— of Goez from Lahor to	—	—
Traquair, John, Earl of	—	iii.	— China	vii.	577
Trara mountains	—	xv.	— through Tibet by several	—	—
Traff of the sugar-cane	—	xvi.	— missioners	vii.	587
Trasp village	—	v.	— of Hamilton in the East	—	—
— cattle	—	v.	— Indies	viii.	258
Trattner, M.	—	vi.	— of Pietro Della Valle, in	—	—
Trautenau, natural towers near	—	143	— Persia	ix.	1
Travado storm in North America	xii.	570	—, abstract of Chardin's, in	—	—
Travadnes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	384	— Persia	ix.	138
— on Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	—, Forster's, in Persia	ix.	279
Trave river	—	vi.	—, Jenkinson's, to Bucharia	ix.	386
Travellers, difficulties of northern	i.	366	— of Niebuhr in Arabia	x.	1
—, Lapland	i.	411	— of Dr. Pococke in the East	x.	406
—, precautions to Swedish	vi.	374	— of Lahontan in Canada	xiii.	254
— in Africa, Poiret's remarks	—	—	—, Kalm's, in North America	xiii.	374
— on (note)	xv.	699	—, Bunaby's, in North Ame-	—	—
Traveller's tree	—	xi.	— rica	xiii.	761
Travelling, British spirit for	—	ii.	—, De Menonville's, to	—	—
—, mode of, in Japan	vii.	760.	— Guaxaca	xiii.	753
—, mode of Persian	ix.	204	— of Condamine in South Ame-	—	—
—, Canadian mode	xiii.	264.	— rica	xiv.	211
—, mode in the plains of	—	661	— of Nieuhoff in Brazil	xiv.	697
— Chili	xiv.	104	—, Pococke's, in Egypt	xv.	163
—, mode in Africa	xv.	135	— of Shaw in Barbary	xv.	499—680
—, Turkish mode	xv.	319	— of Thunberg in Southern	—	—
—, mode in West Barbary	xv.	415	— Africa	xvi.	1
—, Shaw's account of his	—	—	— in the interior districts of	—	—
— mode	xv.	505	— Africa by Mango Park	xvi.	839
—, mode in Madagascar	xvi.	797	Travemunde harbour	—	vi.
Travels through Flanders, Holland,	—	—	Travers valley	v.	347
&c., by Mr. Regnard	i.	131	— Moitiers	v.	822
— of Ehrenmalm into Western	—	—	—, his writings in the	v.	982
— Nordland	i.	337	— Ladin language	v.	—
— of Moritz through several	—	—	Travis's, Mr., account of Scar-	—	—
— parts of England	ii.	489	— borough	iii.	12
—, on writers of	ii.	ibid.	Trawfynydd village	ii.	632
—, Litter's, in France	iv.	1	Treachery of the Portuguese governor	—	—
—, Young's, in France	iv.	77	— of Malacca	viii.	434
—, methods of writing	iv.	80	—, its due reward	viii.	435
— of Spallanzani in Italy	v.	1—272	Treading-floors of Barbary	xv.	599
—, Bourgoanne's, in Spain	v.	298—639	Treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
—, Coxe's, in Switzerland	v.	640—992	—, anecdotes of a Caffre's re-	—	—
— of Riefbeck through Ger-	—	—	— ward for	xvi.	714
— many	vi.	1—292	Treasurers of Bern	v.	853
— of Coxe in Denmark	vi.	293—355	Treasures, immense, of the Emperor	—	—
— of Coxe in Norway	vi.	356—372	— of Japan	vii.	612
—, Fortia's, in Sweden	vi.	373—569	— found at Ormuz	viii.	299
—, Coxe's, in Russia	vi.	570—913	— of the Incas of Peru	xiv.	108
— of Rabbi Benjamin from Spain	—	—	— sent from Egypt to Con-	—	—
— to China	vii.	1	— stantinople	xv.	308
— of Rubruquis in Tartary and	—	—	—, search for concealed, in	—	—
— China	vii.	22—54	— Egypt	xv.	815
— and voyages of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Treasury of Modena	iv.	624
—, abridged	vii.	105—109	—, royal, of Spain	v.	418
— of two Mohammedans through	—	—	— of the electoral palace of	—	—
— India and China	vii.	180	— Dresden	vi.	146
—, Nieuhoff's, in China	vii.	233	— of Saxony	vi.	151
—, Bell's, in Asia	vii.	273—516	— of the King of Prussia	vi.	186
			Treafury		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Treaty of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	Trees of the forest of Volkonski	vi.	578
— of the King of Tonquin	ix.	754	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	692
— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760	— on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
— of Powhatan	xiii.	42	— of China	viii.	510
Treaties of commerce between Great Britain and France	iv. 355.	358. 365	— of the Ghats of the Carnatic	viii.	584
— of the Pyrenees	v.	303	— of the Mysore	viii.	592
— of Basle	v.	485	— of Chinapatam	viii.	593
— of Arau	v.	661	— of Magadi	viii.	621
— of Sempach	v.	681	— of Colangodu	viii.	731
— of Switzerland with France	v.	718	— of the western Ghats	viii.	758
— of Milan	v.	894. 924	—, fruit, of Malawilly	viii.	773
— of Moflon	v.	923	—, reverence of Mahometans for ancient	ix.	112
— of the Grifons with the Swifs	v.	974	— of Persia	ix.	179
— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Birman empire	ix.	461. 502
— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, value of the Birman teak, to British India	ix.	565
— with Austria	v.	975	— peculiar to Siam	ix.	605
— of Viasna	vi.	576	— of Tonquin	ix.	660
— of Alaud	vii.	432. 485	— of Cochim-China	ix.	779
— between England and the Great Mogul	viii.	8. 15	— of Arabia	x.	194
— of Boni	xi.	237	—, cedar, of Mount Libanus	x.	288
— ratified with blood in the Philippines	xi.	335. 350	— of Syria	x.	571
— between Colon and Roldan	xii.	113	— of Cyprus	x.	590
—, Penn's, with the Indians	xii.	379. 380	— of Candia	x.	618
— with the North American Indians	xii.	400. 403	—, mastic, of Scio	x.	622. 627
—, Oglethorpe's, with the Creek Indians	xii.	448. 463	— of Mindanao	xi.	4
— between Georgia and Florida	xii.	456	— of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 767
— with the Chicahamian Indians	xiii.	113	— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
— with the Iroquefe	xiii.	275	— of Amboyna	xi.	254
— with the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688	—, clove	xi.	255
— between the Dutch and Portuguese	xiv.	735	—, nutmeg (<i>note</i>)	xi.	257
— between Great Britain and Morocco	xv.	494	—, fago	xi.	259
—, Boretto's, with Chicanga and Quiteva	xvi.	705	— of Maurice island	xi.	440
— between the French and Malegaches	xvi.	775	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	441. 842
Treatise on Navigation, Pigafetta's	xii.	385	—, immense	xi.	58
Treacastle mountain	ii.	602	— of New Holland	xi.	465. 475
— village	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
Tredegar park	ii.	590	— of King William's island	xi.	481
Tree of liberty, its plantation at Bienné (<i>note</i>)	v.	710	— of Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
Tree of life, the Indian fig tree	viii.	543	— of Otaheite	xi.	517
Tree-oysters of the Gambia	xvi.	633	— of Tolaga	xi.	530
Trees of Bothnia	i.	305	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
— stunted in the north	i.	365	— of New-South-Wales	xi.	555
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of Savu island	xi.	562
— planted at Havod	ii.	659	— of Dusky bay	xi.	573
— of France	iv.	70	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
— of Mount Etna	v.	69	— of Tanna island	xi.	627
—, on plantations in Spain	v.	312	— of Botany isle	xi.	634
—, effects of earthquakes on	v.	285, 286	— of Norfolk isle	xi.	635
— for ship-building in Spain	v.	459	— of Tongataboo	xi.	687
			— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	789
			—, modes of clearing land from	xi.	931
			—, West Indian	xii.	39
			— of Virginia	xii. 241. xiii. 29. 709.	565. 602.
			— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 219	
			— of the Bermudas	xii.	267
			— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
			— of Jamaica	xii.	318
			— of Carolina	xii.	343
			Trees		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trees of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 383	Tretower village	—	ii. 586
— of Elizabeth's isle	—	xiii. 20	Treves, Elector of	—	vi. 277
— of the Bermudaa	—	xiii. 172	Treviglio, taxation at	—	iv. 630
— of Canada	xiii. 358. 623. 646. 653		Treviglio canal	—	iv. 566
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 397	Trevor, Hon. Mr.	—	iv. 281
— of North America	xiii. 508. 524. 558. 573.		Trezza village	—	v. 89
		582. 594	Trezzo, canal of	—	v. 972
—, Mexican	—	xiii. 807. 810	Trials of prisoners in England	—	ii. 133
— of Chili	—	xiv. 86	— of the conspirators against	—	
— on the river Amazon	—	xiv. 226	Gustavus the Third, detailed	—	vi. 511
— of Peru	—	xiv. 276 300	— of truth in China	—	vii. 194
— round Carthagenaa	—	xiv. 341. 353	— by ordeal, the Birman	—	ix. 570
— of Panama	—	xiv. 373	—, the Siamese	—	ix. 595
—, mangrove	—	xiv. 402	—, in Congo	xvi.	220
—, cacao	—	xiv. 403	— of liking, previous to marriage,	—	
— of Quito	—	xiv. 420	in Congo	xvi.	235
—, quinquina	—	xiv. 477	— by ordeal	xvi.	334
—, nopal	—	xiv. 478	—, in Benin	xvi.	529
— of Macas	—	xiv. 494	— in Loango, Cacongo	xvi.	582
— of the Amazons	—	xiv. 513	— in Sofala	xvi.	689. 694
— on the Andes	—	xiv. 531	Triana, near Seville	v.	568
— of Lima	—	xiv. 598	Triana, Parker's attack on	xii.	219
— of Concepcion, Chili	xiv. 669		Triangle islands	xii.	288
— of Brazil	xiv. 733. 858. 864.	xvi. 203	Triangles for measuring a degree	xiv.	429
— of Abyssinia	xv. 22. 46. 73. 84		Trianon of Versailles	iv.	67
— of Dar-Für	xv. 138. 144		—, Young's account of it	iv.	142
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 293	Tribes of India	viii.	183
— of Egypt	—	xv. 335	— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375
— of Barbary	xv. 404. 600		— of the Banians	viii.	538. 546
— of Morocco	xv. 704. 707		— at Seringapatam	viii.	606
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 16. 25. 112		— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162
— of Sogno, Congo	xvi. 249. 336		— of the Turkomans	ix.	329
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 453. 456		— of the Arabs	x.	15
— worshipped in Fida	xvi. 500		—, their government	x.	84
— of Fida	xvi. 504		— in the Bermudas	xii.	269
— of Annabon island	xvi. 514		—, division of the Summer isles	—	
— of Rio Formosa	xvi. 520		into	xiii.	190
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi. 552. 555		in Carthagenaa	xiv.	333
— of Teneriffe	xvi. 603		in Quito	xiv.	447
— of the Gambia	xvi. 636		in Lima	xiv.	578
— of Krampfane forest	xvi. 641		— of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
— of Fayal	xvi. 672		— of the Negroes of the Gold	—	
— of Sofala	xvi. 681		Coast	xvi.	392
— of Madagascar	xvi. 739		— of Madagascar	xvi.	742
—, table of those carried from	—		Tribulation cape	xi.	547
Madagascar to the Isle of France	xvi. 800—807		Tribuna of Florence	iv.	266
Tremarec's, M. de Kerguelen, voyage	—		Tribunal of blood at Novogord	vi.	655
to the North (see Kerguelen)	i. 735		Tribunals of Tonquin	ix.	756
Tremesen city, see Tlemfan.	—		— in Turkey	x.	257
Trenches of Sai, history of	xvi. 856		Tribute of the Samoiedes	i.	529
Trent, Mr.	iii. 834		— of the Valteline to the	—	
Trent canal	ii. 317. 369		Grifons	v.	930
Trenton on Delaware, Kalm's description	xiii. 447. 573		— of the Maronites to the	—	
—, Burnaby's	—		Turks	x.	292
description	xiii. 733		— in Dar-Für	xv.	156
Trepami Cape	x. 615		— in Egypt	xv.	308
Trefchow, Professor	vi. 314		—, Quiteva's mode of collecting	xvi.	698
Trefco island of Scilly	ii. 747		Tricks played by the Dutch at the	—	
— castle	ii. <i>ibid.</i>		court of Japan	vii.	808. 814
Trespuntos cape, Guinea	xvi. 343		Tricoveluru Satánana cast, manners	viii.	663
			and customs	—	
					Tricu.

INDEX.

[439]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tricucio, effects of an earthquake at	v.	286	Trofacks, see Drosacks.		
Trient river	v.	771	Troterefs in Skl.	iii.	619. 628
village	v.	772	Trott, Governor	xii.	359
Triewald, Captain	xiii.	374	Trou, Cataracte de	xiii.	271
Trincamalay bay	viii.	387	Trout of Finmark	i.	440
Tring, General of Tonquin	ix.	681. 744	of Loch-Leven	iii.	37
Tringui, porcelain of	vii.	158	act on milk as a charm	iii.	613
Trinidad, its recent prosperity	v.	487	of the Shannon	iii.	859
measures of Spain towards	v.	489	of the Lake of Constance	v.	647
its productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of the lakes in Canada	xiii.	358
population	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Trovatini on the mineral spring of Vulcano	v.	138
Colon's discovery	xii.	99	on the Stoves of Lipari	v.	200
Trinity in the Hindoostan religion	viii.	184	his vineyard in Lipari	v.	246
Trinity, monastery of the Holy, near Moscow	vi.	620	Trowis of Skie	iii.	640
Trinity bay	xi.	547	Troy, remains of	ix.	7
Trinity College, Cambridge	ii.	136	Pococke's description	x.	705
Trinity College, Dublin	iii.	811	Troy and Afgard synonymous	i.	711
Trinity College, Oxford	ii.	120	Troyes, Chevalier de, anecdotes of him	xii.	364
Tripatura village	viii.	774	Troy-Houfe	ii.	225
Tripoli, Dandini's description	x.	282. 300	Truce between the Dutch and Portuguese	xiv.	735
Maundrell's description	x.	317. 377	Truffles of America	xiii.	468
Pococke's description	x.	484	Trumpeter-bird of South America	xiv.	248
Triptolema	x.	757	Trumpets, Danish	iii.	282
Triptolemus, the Egyptian	xv.	351	civic, of China	vii.	189
Trit, logwood cutters of	xii.	323	of the Perfians	ix.	225
Tritan, Captain James	xii.	141	Trunk of the elephant	ix.	614
Triticum repens of France	iv.	505	Truns town	v.	964
Tritilay town	viii.	741	town-house of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Triton river, Tunis	xv.	585. 594	diet of the Grey League at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tritum, the ancient	xv.	540	Truro copper-mines	ii.	276
Triumph, celebrated at Moscow	vii.	485	Trustec, an amiable	iii.	21
Triumph, shipwreck of the	ii.	760	Trustees for the colony of Georgia	xii.	440. 444. 470
Trivabach village	v.	652	Truth, the first lesson of the warden's children	xvi.	872
Troade, Della Valle's account	ix.	9	Truxillo, description	xiv.	561
Troade plain	x.	232	missions in the diocese	xiv.	611
Troas, Pococke's description	x.	708	Tuazumoc	xv.	586
Trocadero, forts of	v.	574	Tuazon	ix.	495
Trocmi, the	x.	689	Tuan	vii.	564
Troda ille	iii.	627	Tuanpu	vii.	544
Troglodytæ	x.	365	Tuanthun on the climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	681
TROLL'S letters on Iceland	i.	621. vi. 475	Tucharner, M., on the life of Haller	v.	856
Trois-Rivieres town, Canada	xiii.	265. 630. 683	on the election of Bunds-president	v.	950
Troitzkoi Sergief Klofter	vi.	621	Tikudfen province	vii.	666
Trollhætta, cataracts of, Fortia's description	vi.	387	Tikungo, province of Japan	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Trollop's epitaph	iii.	499	gold-mine of	vii.	688
Tromfoc island, temple there	i.	469	Tinaw root of Virginia	xii.	598. xiii. 13
Trondra ille	iii.	695. 778	Ting dynasty of China	vii.	174
Troops, remarks on the Swiss policy of letting out	v.	720	Tiohfu, Kempfer's description and history of	vii.	655
in Hungary	vi.	113	Ti-fang town	vii.	253
state of the Swedish	vi.	446	Tionontouans	xiii.	276. 292
exercise of Chinese	vii.	418	Tiuffima island	vii.	667
Tropæa promontory	v.	280	Tuba, on the building of (<i>note</i>)	v.	291
Tropea town	v.	281	Tubernoke, Tunis	xv.	573
Tropic-birds, Buffon on	xi.	833	Tuberfoke city, Tunis	xv.	572
of the Bermudas	xiii.	173			
described	xiii.	384			
Tropillot-bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780			

Tubna'

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tubnah, Algiers	xv.	547	Tulloch-hoogie	—	158
Tubora Tumaida of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507	Tulm ifle	—	618. 628
Tuburbo town, Tunis	xv.	571	Tultzin town	—	507
Tucapel, Cacique	xiv.	202. 206	Tuma town and river	—	326
Tucapel nation, Chili	xiv.	687	Tumbefe Indians	—	156
Tuccaber, Tunis	xv.	572	Tumbez	—	215
Tuckahoo of America	xiii.	468	— river	—	389
Tucker, Captain, of Bermudas	xii.	265	Tumbez, Salto de	—	554
—, his government			— town described	—	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	185	Tumbi ceremonies of Angola	xvi.	300
Tuckush ifland	xv.	541	Tumblers at Pekin, Bell's account		
Tucuman, Ulloa's description	xiv.	634	— of them	vii.	390. 396
Tucuman plains	xiv.	105	Tumcuru, agriculture at	viii.	687
Tuda Mengu Khan, history of	ix.	336	Tumel river	iii.	52
Tudela town	v.	553	—, falls of	iii.	52. 380
—, wine of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tumen town	vii.	326
TUDELA, BENJAMIN OF, his travels			Tumuli in Perthshire	—	395
— from Spain to China	vii.	4	Tumulus near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Tudinfu, kingdom	vii.	148	Tûmûrkée people	xvi.	833
Tuf of the Vallais	v.	773	Tuna, zinc and silver-mine of	vi.	460
—, cause of goitres	v.	774	Tuna Hianda	i.	199
Tufa	v.	3	Tunchim, kingdom, account of	ix.	825
— at Naples, its origin	v.	22	Tunchim, King of	ix.	793
—, varieties	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunguragua mountain	xiv.	527
— of Pozzuolo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunic, a Laplaud	i.	383
— of Posilippo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, the Roman	iv.	11
— of Solfatara	v.	31	—, a Barbary	xv.	659
— of Procida	v.	46	Tunis kingdom, geography of	xv.	556
— of Ischia	v.	48	— city described	xv.	565
— of Metelona	v.	59	—, natural history of	xv.	595
— of Stromboli	v.	115	Tunis, Bey of, his court and govern-		
— of Lipari	v.	193	— ment	xv.	387
—, its composition	v.	194	Tunifeans described	xv.	565
—, coal in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tunnel from the Severn to the		
—, garnets in	v.	195	— Thames	ii.	239
— of Felicuda	v.	215. 217	—, Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
— of Alicuda	v.	224	—, Harecattle	ii.	370
Tufa-calcaria of the Ghats	viii.	719	Tunnies in Loch-Fine	—	107
Tu-fan people, see Si-fan.			— of Sicily	iii.	366
Tuffa in Iceland	i.	688	— of Chili	xiv.	75
—, nature of (see Tufa)	i.	690	Tupia of Otaheite	xi.	517
Tuffen, Grubenman of	v.	651	Tupinambos of America	xiv.	241
Tugga, inscription at	xv.	575	Tupu dress in Quito	xiv.	449
Tuggurt village	xv.	555	Tura Bamba plain	xiv.	419. 441
Tuileries gardens	iv.	56	Turan country	ix.	371
Tunians, their religious conferences			Turbans, description of Persian	ix.	42. 201
— with Rubruquis	vii.	79	— of different nations in Tri-		
Tuk town	ix.	327	— poli	x.	282
Tula, government and districts	vi.	751	—, Egyptian	xv.	323
Tulava temples, customs in them	viii.	749	—, Barbary	xv.	658
—, Brahman's history	viii.	752	Turbilly's, Marquis of, improvements		
Tulbagh, Governor, anecdotes of			— in Aijou	iv.	511
— him	xvi.	111	Turbines of Punta de Sta. Elena	xiv.	400
Tulean-bird, see Toucan-bird.			Turco, silver-mine	xiv.	627
Tullips, M. Le Febre's	iv.	70	Turcomania, Marco Polo's descrip-		
Tulip-tree, on its growth	xiii.	423	— tion	vii.	110
— of America	xiii.	442. 570	Turcomans, Kempfer's account of		
Tulla town	x.	111	— them	vii.	674
Tullefpace	iii.	816	Turcomen	x.	382. 538
Tullibardine	iii.	409	— of Syria	x.	572
Tullich, the race of	iii.	59	— of Phrygia	x.	683
					Turen-

INDEX.

[441]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Turenne's, Marshal, siege of Dunkirk	i.	800	Turnips of Paris	iv.	47
———, anecdote of him	vi.	5	———, culture of them in France	iv.	503
Turf of the Orkney isles	—	745	———, observations on	iv.	504
——— of Holland	—	282	——— of Japan	vii.	698
Turfan city	vii.	583	Turnpike-roads, history of their	—	—
Turf-ashes, French manure	—	543	progress	ii.	289
Turgot, Marquis	iv.	91. 149	Turnpikes of Ireland	—	iii.
———, on corn (<i>note</i>)	iv.	333	Turon bay	—	ix.
———, anecdotes of	xvi.	793	— town, church built at	—	ix.
Turin, Young's account of	iv.	236. 281	—, state of Christianity in	—	ix.
—, rent and price of land round	iv.	559	Turpan bird of Astrachan	vii.	284
—, irrigation in	iv.	563	Turpentine of Scio	x.	627
—, sheep of	—	586	— of Mount Olympus	x.	717
—, course of crops in	—	589	— of Virginia	xii.	593
—, feed and product in	—	592	Turphaier	xv.	221
—, its wheat	—	593	TURPIN'S history of Siam	ix.	573
—, silk culture	—	600	Turquoises of Persia	viii. 251. ix.	186
—, hemp and flax	—	609	Turkish, Forster's description	ix.	303
—, taxation in	—	627	Tursum Khan	ix.	361
Turiva-caray, fort and town	viii.	694	Turtle banks, New Holland	xi.	829
Turk mountain	—	839	Turtle-dove islands	xi.	824
Turkey, projects of Russia and Austria	—	196	Turtle-doves of Siam	ix.	626
against	—	93	— of Canada	xiii.	286
—, Rubruquis's description	vii.	146	— of the Cape	xvi.	74
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	245	— of Guinea	xvi. 444.	503
—, Blount's description of	x.	246	Turtle islands	xi.	476
—, armies of	—	444	Turtles, their migrations	xi.	40
Turkies of America	xiii.	793	of the Clove islands	xi.	57
—, wild, in Guaxaca	xiii.	14	— of Boutan	xi.	59
Turkish language	—	390	— of New Holland	xi.	466
Turkman land	—	46	— of Tecuacan	xiii.	807
Turkmen, Delle Valle's account of	—	306	— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245. 513
them	ix.	328	— at the Cape	xvi.	76
—, Forster's account of them	ix.	360	Turtula described	i.	237. 289
—, Bentinck's description of	—	360	Tufca river	xv.	543
—, anecdotes of them	ix.	74. 87	Tufcan language	v.	981
Turks, Shah Abbas's reception of	—	89	Tufcana, colony of, in Rhetia	v.	979
their ambassador	ix.	87	Tufcany	iv.	265
—, their wars with the Persians	ix.	153	—, its soil	iv.	551
—, of their power in Hedsjas	x.	158	—, climate	iv.	552
—, their manner of eating	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, inclosures	iv.	553
—, their beads	x.	243	—, farms and tenantry	iv.	557
—, treatment of Christians	x.	249	—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561
—, their policy to Egypt	x.	252	—, irrigation in	iv.	575
—, arms	x.	283	—, its cattle and dairies	iv.	584
—, religion	x.	319	—, sheep	iv.	587
—, Dandini's description of	—	379	—, course of crops in	iv.	591
them	x.	727	—, feed and produce in	iv.	597
—, their ceremonies in visiting	x.	55. 213	—, silk culture of	iv.	608
—, Maundrell's account of them	x.	313. 316	—, its olives	iv.	611
—, in Constantinople, character of	x.	731	—, vines	iv.	614
—, anecdotes of them	xv.	70	—, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
—, in Egypt	xv.	528	—, government of	iv.	622
—, at Mombaza defeated by	xv.	180	—, taxation in	iv.	632
the Portuguese	xvi.	19	—, tithe and church lands in	iv.	636
Turmeric of the Cape	—	380	—, its manufactures and com-	—	—
Turnagain cape	—	892	merce	iv.	640
Turner, Sir Gregory	ii.	528	—, population	iv.	644
Turner, William	iii.	180	—, prohibitions	iv.	647
Turning, art of, in Lapland	i.	19	—, prices in	iv.	650
Turnio village	v.	380	Tufcaro Indians	xii.	414
			Tufsh-du-Chan, account of him	vii.	355
					Tufsh-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tush-du-Chan, his conduct to the Ruffians — — — — —	vii.	480	Tyrol, its produce — — —	vi.	121
Tusis town, Staffgericht at —	v.	944	Tyrolese, their character — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tusk fish of Shetland — — —	iii.	697. 797	Tyrrel, Captain, in Florida —	xii.	474
Tusks of elephants found in Siberia	xiii.	421	Tzar, see Czar.		
————— in Canada — — —	xiii.	607	Tzaricino villa — — — — —	vi.	590
Tusquantum, the Indian — — —	xiii.	239	Tzarskoe-Zelo, palace and gardens	vi.	697
Tussore, the Indian — — — — —	xiii.	93. 96	Tzausky-Ostrogue — — — — —	vii.	333. 429
Tutecareen, productions of — —	viii.	384	Tzemba monastery — — — — —	xv.	86
Tuthil, Mrs. Sarah, her progeny —	xiii.	504	Tzerimish tribe — — — — —	vii.	278
Tutonaguy town — — — — —	xii.	668	—————, drefs of one of the		
Tutor of Aureng-Zebe — — — — —	xiii.	116	women — — — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tutschet, his works in the Ladin lan- guage — — — — —	v.	984	Tzetztes on Memnon's statue —	xv.	250
Tuxford church — — — — —	iii.	5	Tzikan-of-ka village — — — — —	vii.	503
Tvertza river, its junction with the Shlina — — — — —	vi.	896	Tzoowash tribe — — — — —	vii.	278
Twer town — — — — —	vi.	644	Tzulimm river, Bell's journey along	vii.	337. 338
duchy — — — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tzulimm Tartars described —	vii.	337
, history of — — — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>			
, trade of — — — — —	vi.	645	U.		
, its produce — — — — —	vi.	646	Uags of Glen-Loch — — — — —	iii.	147
, government and districts —	vi.	749	Uamh-Fhearnaig — — — — —	iii.	290
, Bell's account of — — — — —	vii.	274	Ubi island — — — — —	xi.	43
Twertza river — — — — —	vi.	645	Ucayale river, South America —	xiv.	£25. 498
Twilight, but little, in Senegal —	xvi.	656	Ucles castle — — — — —	v.	597
in Mozambique — — — — —	xvi.	719	Udal right — — — — —	iii.	685. 747
Twins, custom in the Western isles with — — — — —	iii.	609	Udden town — — — — —	x.	44
produced by Bremaw — — — —	viii.	536	Udinsky town — — — — —	vii.	352
considered a good omen in —			, mines at — — — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Benin — — — — —	xvi.	526	Udipu town, Buchanan's description	viii.	751
immediately killed with the mother in Arebo — — — — —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ufa government, provinces and districts — — — — —	vi.	759
Twiny, Sheik, his surprise of Bassora	ix.	276	Ufnau, isle of — — — — —	v.	676
Twon-bene island — — — — —	ix.	658	Ugen city — — — — —	viii.	31
, antelopes of — — — — —	ix.	711	Ugg, high stone of — — — — —	iii.	324
Twunt, Algiers — — — — —	xv.	516	Ugga, Mr. — — — — —	vi.	553
Tybee island — — — — —	xii.	446	Ugian town — — — — —	ix.	100
Tyburon, cape — — — — —	xix.	621	Ugolita cape — — — — —	i.	129
Tycho Brahe — — — — —	i.	262	Uhma city — — — — —	i.	270
, biography of — — — — —	vi.	329	river — — — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyendrum, high situation of the inn of — — — — —	iii.	104	, houses of — — — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
village — — — — —	iii.	368	Ujingava, river of Japan — — —	vii.	584
Tyen-tsing-wey, great trade of —	vii.	258	Ukalt el Bahaar — — — — —	x.	387. 405
Tympanum, the ancient — — — —	xv.	643	Ukraine, its fertility — — — —	i.	210
Tynte, Lady — — — — —	ii.	261	, Bell's description — — — —	vii.	501
Tynwald hill — — — — —	ii.	803	, its great fertility — — — —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
court — — — — —	ii.	804	Ula city — — — — —	vii.	172
Type., printing, of Ruffia — — —	vi.	845	Ulakiland, island of — — — —	i.	757
Typhon — — — — —	xv.	352	Ulala town — — — — —	viii.	747
Typhons of Tonquin — — — — —	ix.	658. 709	Ulan the Tartar — — — — —	vii.	111
Tyranny of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	477. 491	Ulietea island, Cook's voyage to	xi.	523
Tyre ruins, Maundrell's description of	x.	329	second voyage — — — — —	xi.	586. 613
, old and new, described — —	x.	470	Ullea town — — — — —	i.	274
Tyri lake — — — — —	vi.	369	castle — — — — —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyringham family — — — — —	ii.	454	Ulloa, Don George Juan — — —	xiv.	321. 409
Tyrol, the entrance of — — — — —	v.	911	ULLOA's voyage to South America	xiv.	318
, trade of — — — — —	vi.	120	Uloa, Don Antonio — — — — —	xiii.	773. 785
, population of — — — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ulogohne, the Irish — — — — —	iii.	50
			Ulphila, his Codex Argenteus —	i.	150
			Ulrica Eleanora of Sweden, history of	vi.	491
			Ulricidal castle — — — — —	vi.	444
			Ultar		

INDEX.

[443]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ultar Sound	i.	80	Univerfity of Ingolftadt	vi.	35
Ultecuefte plant of Chili	xiv.	73	_____ of Saltzburg	vi.	56
Ulverfton town	iii.	185	_____ of Vienna	vi.	86
Umbrayen-pallyam town	viii.	729	_____ of Gottingen	vi.	232
Umbrella of the Temple of Shoemadoo	ix.	439	_____ of Copenhagen	vi.	313
Umbrella of the ciboa leaf	xvi.	909	_____ of Upfal, Fortia's description	vi.	475
Umcan, Polo's account of him	vii.	121	_____ , its library	vi.	476
Umelez Ettabba's letter to Mr. Stewart	xv.	481	_____ , mineralogical cabinet	vi.	478
Umfranvil family	iii.	496	_____ of Abo	vi.	555
Umhaany, the princefs	xv.	548	_____ of Mofcow	vi.	614
Ummerapoora city, its fiteuation	ix.	481	_____ , fyllabus of the lectures at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , public entry of an embaffy into	ix.	517	_____ at Benares	viii.	187
_____ fort	ix.	535	_____ of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	790
Una river	i.	35	_____ of Lima	xiv.	574-576
Unc, King	vii.	43	_____ of Guamanga	xiv.	612
Unction of the Mingrelían priefts	ix.	45. 154	_____ of La Piata	xiv.	623
_____ of the Coptis	xv.	369	Univerfity College, Oxford	ii.	113
Under Cliff	ii.	681	Unfen volcano in Japan	vii.	686
Underwalden canton	v.	736	Unfha province and diftricts	vi.	753
_____ , French attacks on (<i>note</i>)	v.	739	Unft ifle	iii.	696
Undra ifland	viii.	349	_____ parifh	iii.	780
Unfortunate iflands	xi.	322	_____ , caves in	iii.	783
Ungaro, Father, his adventures in Congo	xvi.	270	Unterfeven and Interlachen valley	v.	875
Ungha caftle	xv.	584	Upcote, Captain	xii.	548
Unhealthinefs of Batavia	xi.	211	Upland	i.	340
Unicorn rock	iii.	695. 778	_____ , zealot of	i.	726
Unicorns, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160	_____ , law of	vi.	521
_____ , description of them in the ninth century (fee Rhinoceros)	vii.	189	Upper lake, America	xiii.	341
_____ , Bell's description of one	viii.	333	Uppowoc, fee Tobacco.		
_____ , the fea, of Frobifher's Strait	xii.	497. 520	Upfal, account of	i.	150
_____ of Abyffinia	xv.	23	_____ defcribed	i.	206
_____ of Benguela	xvi.	211	_____ , church at	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Uniforms of the Spanifh armies	v.	448	_____ city	i.	266
_____ of the Swedifh troops	vi.	446	_____ cathedral	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of the Tonquinefe foldiers	ix.	752	_____ univerfity	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Union of England and Ireland	iii.	817	_____ , old	i.	267
Union, Count de la	v.	624	_____ , Fortia's defcription	vi.	474
Unity of God, on the	xv.	813, 814	_____ cathedral	vi.	475
Univerfity of Upfal	i.	266	_____ church	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ of Oxford	ii.	102	_____ univerfity	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ , its privileges	ii.	103	_____ cabinets in	vi.	478
_____ , officers	ii.	104	_____ , itinerary from, to Abo	vi.	564
_____ , church	ii.	106	_____ , obfervations on	vi.	568
_____ , theatre	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Upfilorites, fee Ida mount.		
_____ , fchool of arts	ii.	106	Upton, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	157
_____ , profeforffhips	ii.	107	Upway village	ii.	295
_____ , public library	ii.	111	Uralian mountains	vi.	800
_____ colleges of	ii.	112	_____ Coflacs	vi.	880
_____ , halls	ii.	122	Urañienburgh of Huen	vi.	331
_____ of Cambridge	ii.	123. 151	Urbaneta, Fray Andres de (<i>note</i>)	xi.	77
_____ of Glasgou	iii.	240	Ure river	ii.	16. 516
_____ of St. Andrew's	iii.	450	Urga of the Mongalls	vii.	356
_____ of Edinburgh	iii.	472	Urga, Ruflian trade to	vii.	456
_____ of Durham	iii.	511	Urgel, plain of	v.	621
_____ of Salamanca	v.	319	Urgueya, Don Louis Marcano de	v.	359
_____ of Bafle	v.	691	Uri lake	v.	732
			_____ canton	v.	735
			Uri the burning wind	xv.	12

I N D E X.

[445]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vakeel's bazar in Shiraz	ix.	241	Vallais, goitres of	v.	769
Valay island	iii.	596	——, French fraternization of	v.	
Valdai lake	vi.	648	<i>(note)</i>	v.	772
town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, prospects in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
hills	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, productions of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Bell's account of	vii.	274	——, goitrous persons and idiots	v.	
Valdemoro, cloth manufactory	v.	333	of	v.	773
Valdenfes fest	vi.	165	Valle, La, cavern in	v.	192
Valdeñillas	v.	320	Valle-Crucis abbey	ii.	635
Valdez, M. de	v.	357	Valle di Muria	v.	186
Valdivia river and port	xiv.	57	Vallengin, principality	v.	815
city	xiv.	194	town	v.	816
government	xiv.	681	——, government of	v.	818
Valdivia, Governor, anecdotes of	xiv.	58	Valles of Peru	xiv.	555
him	xiv.	58	VALLE'S, PIETRO DELLE, travels		
——, his conquest of Chili	xiv. 168.	184. 189	in Persia	ix. i.	xv. 826
——, his death	xiv. 198.	666. 680	Valley of Aran	iv.	101
Valencia, produce of	iv.	673	Valley of the Rhine	v.	652
trade of	v.	467. 600	of the canton of Glarus	v.	656
——, assassinations in	v.	510	of Lauffen	v.	703
——, roads from Madrid to	v.	597	of Delmont	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, cultivation in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Munster	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
city	v.	600	of St. Imier	v.	707
——, rice grounds of	v.	601	of Balstal	v.	710
——, barilla of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Meyen	v.	745
oils	v.	602	of Urseren	v.	746
——, buildings in	v.	603	of St. Gothard	v.	747
——, canals of	v.	604	of the Aar	v.	756
harbour	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Grindelwald	v.	761
cathedral	v.	605	of Lauterbrunnen	v.	762
——, manufactories of	v.	606	of ice of Montanvert	v.	781
Valenciennes, taking of	i. 132. iv.	145	of Joux	v.	811
lace manufactory of	iv.	376. 385	of Travers	v.	822
cattle of	iv.	476	of Goteron	v.	835
Valentine's day	ii.	146	of Unterfeven and Interlachen	v.	875
Valentyn's description of the East			of Pregalia	v.	896
India <i>(note)</i>	xi.	250. 263	of Upper Engadina	v.	905
Valeria, rock	v.	760	of Munster	v.	911
Vales of Evesham	ii.	210	of the Valteline	v.	933
of the Severn	ii.	578	of Malenco	v.	936
of Wales	ii.	645	of St. Giacomo	v.	938
of St. John	iii.	191	of Rheinwald	v.	942
of Kelwick	iii.	192	of Schams	v.	943
of Hyeres	iv.	227	of Tomliasca	v.	946
of Nismes	iv.	305	of Pretigan	v.	957
of Limagne	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Sopra Salva	v.	964
of the Rhone	iv.	307	of Tavetch	v.	966
Vale's, Fernandes, deposition	xiv.	756	——, the Levantine	v.	987
Vales reales, in the Spanish	v.	429	of Saltzburg	vi.	46
Valets of Philip th. Fifth of Spain	v.	457	of Dintner	vi.	53
Valencodu town	viii.	738	of the Danube	vi.	60
——, route from, to Cocu-			of Farar	x.	9
wully	viii.	740	of Elin	x.	18
Valkenter, Governor-general	xi.	182	of Rephaim	x.	349
Valladolid, Bourgoanne's de-			of Hinnom	x.	356
scription	v.	314	of Bocat	x.	366
chancery of	v.	398	of Salt	x.	385
Vallais, vale of	v.	751	of Tecuacan	xiii.	806. 812
inhabitants	v.	751. 769	of Mapocho	xiv.	169
republic of	v.	767	Valligio	v.	333
its government	v.	768	Vallioyah town	x.	225
					Val.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vallifneri on the monsters of Agnano	v.	43	Varanger, bay of	i.	444
Vallum at Buxton	ii.	411	-----, Passe-Varek in	i.	404
Valour of the Turks, religious	x.	248	Varascenus, John, his voyage to the		
Valparaíso harbour and town, Chili	xiv.	22	North	i.	130
-----, its trade with Buenos			-----, devoured by		
Ayres	xiv.	23	lavages	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
harbour	xiv.	72	Vardan defart	x.	390
-----, Ulloa's description	xiv.	690	Varela, M. de	v.	357
Valteline, the, wine of	v.	905	Varellas of Dogon	ix.	400. 419
-----, extent and description of	v.	918	Varenus, on the Strait of Magellan	xi.	414
-----, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Varese, palaces in	v.	991
-----, its union with the Cisalpine			Variation of the compass, observa-		
republic (<i>note</i>)	v.	925	tions on it	i. 568. xi. 440.	443
-----, government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	----- observed		
-----, its commerce	v.	934	by Colon	xii. 27. 31.	94
-----, population	v.	935	----- at New-		
-----, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	foundland	xiii.	259
-----, inhabitants	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	----- in Phi-		
Valtiere, M. de	xiii.	875	ladelphia	xiii.	395
Valuations of diamonds, rule for	viii.	248	----- in New		
Van village	vi.	370	York	xiii.	462
Vander Burgh, Mr.	xiv.	746	-----, Bou-		
Vanderdussen, Colonel	xii.	472	guer's experiments on	xiv.	309
Vander-Duffen fort, Brazil	xiv.	801	-----, Ulloa		
Vanderhelle, Nicholas, of Dunki. l.	i.	797	on the	xiv. 325. 390.	665
Vanderhulst, Mr.	x.	130	Variation-compass described	xiii.	372
Vander Stel's endeavour to civilize			Varnish-tree of Japan, Kempfer's		
a Hottentot	xvi.	742	account	vii.	692
Van Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi. 441.	639	----- of Tonquin	ix.	741
-----, islands of	xi.	640	Varus's army	vi.	229
-----, productions of			Varvattes of Madagascar	xvi.	799
(see Diemen's Land)	xi.	642	Vasa, order of	vi.	437
Vanc, Sir Henry, the younger	xii.	252	Vasconcellos, Matthew de Mendez		
Vanilla of Guadaluaxara	xiii.	786	de	xvi.	724. 729
of Guaxaca	xiii.	828	Vase, ancient, at Ephesus	x.	660
Van-nan-gan city	vii.	243	Vasiliosski, villa	vi.	592
Vannes town	iv.	156	Vasilivich, Juan, Emperor of Russia	i.	31
Vanora's grave stones	iii.	441	Vassal, M. de	xiii.	875
Vanrolais, manufacture of	iv.	367	Vassalage, state of, in Russia	vi.	820
Vansleb on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252	Vassili Öitrof	vi.	661
Vapenford bay	i.	776	Vassilkoff town	vii.	501
Vapour-baths of Russia	vi.	707	Vatable, Francis, on America	xiv.	131
Vapours, destructive	i.	355	Vatan town	iv.	89
from wood	i.	488	-----, vineyards of	iv.	442
of Nova Zembla	i.	526	Vatangue, La, his massacre of the		
-----, mephitic, of the Grotto del			French in Madagascar	xvi.	755
Cane	v.	35	Vaticano, cape	v.	280
-----, experiments with	v.	37	Vats, Barons of	v.	955
-----, sulphureous, on Mount			Vatterburg bank	i.	792
Etna	v.	74	Vatterlay isle	iii.	605
-----, sulphureous, of volcanoes	v.	202	Vauban Archipelago	xi.	885
----- from the mines of Peru	xiv.	19	Vauban on the extent of France	iv.	301
----- in Liria	xiv.	584	Vaucanson's silk machines	v.	607
-----, noxious, of Madagascar	xvi.	786	Vaucluse fountain	iv.	222
Vaprio, inn at	iv.	245	Vaud, Pays de	v.	801
-----, irrigation at	iv.	573	-----, on the population		
-----, culture of silk at	iv.	604	of (<i>note</i>)	v.	803
-----, vines of	iv.	613	Vaudreuil, Chevalier de	xiii. 290.	655
-----, implements and tillage at	iv.	616	Vaults of the Abercromby family	iii.	69
-----, prices of various things at	iv.	651	of Toulouse	iv.	95
Varam-phuthur	viii.	776	-----, green, of Drefden	vi.	146
Varanchahere	x.	695	of Mount Moriah	x.	356
					Vaure

INDEX.

[447]

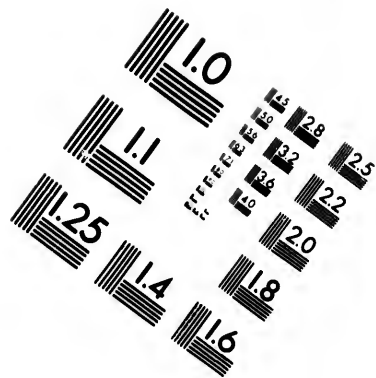
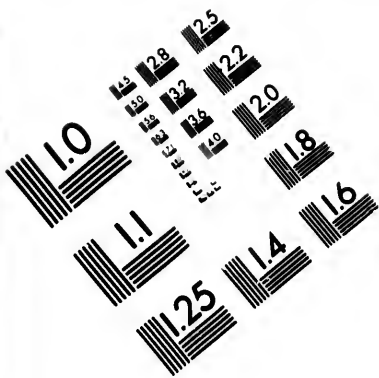
	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vaure quarries	—		Veils of the Persian ladies	—	43
Vaux, Mr., account of him	viii.	346	— of the Arabian women	x.	156
Vaux, La, country	—	806	Veins of the Derbyshire mountains	ii.	471
Vauxhall of London	—	502	— of silver in Peru	xiv.	17
— of Berlin	—	ii.	Velez Malaga town	—	594
— of Moscow	—	vi.	Veliki-Usting, province and districts	vi.	753
Vaxholm village	—	i.	Vellore, fort and town	—	580
Vay-pura	—	viii.	—, buildings for Tippoo's		
Veal of Paris	—	iv.	family near	viii.	775
— of Effex	—	iv.	Velvet-sleeve bird	—	208
Vecchiabbia canal	—	iv.	Venables, General, his expedition		
Vedas of the Brahmaus	—	viii.	against Hispaniola	—	310
Veer, Gerard de	—	i.	—, Jamaica	xii.	313
—, his sufferings in Icy			Venality of the magistracy in the		
harbour	—	i.	Valteline	—	v.
—, escape from a bear	—	i.	Venant's, Mr., indigo of Brazil	—	xiv.
Vega, Don Diego Baca de	—	xiv.	Venaroz town	—	v.
Vegetables of Orkney	—	iii.	Vencatacotay	—	viii.
— of Shetland	—	iii.	Vencataghery, fort and town	—	viii.
—, esculent, of Paris	—	iv.	Vendabales winds	—	xiv.
— of Majorca	—	iv.	Vendrell village	—	v.
— of Lipari	—	v.	Veuel's, M., infirmary	—	v.
— of Stromboli	—	v.	Venezobre, M., or East Spitzbergen	—	i.
— of Hamburg	—	vi.	—, on the history of		
— of Mentz	—	vi.	Robinson Crusoe	—	i.
— of Arabia	—	x.	Vengeance of the Arabs	—	x.
— of Amboyna	—	xi.	Vengotafin mountain	—	xiv.
— of the Molucca islands	—	xi.	Venice, Young's account of	—	iv.
— of Otalieite	—	xi.	—, passage from, to Bologna	—	iv.
— of New Zealand	—	xi.	—, state of the soil of	—	iv.
— of Savu island	—	xi.	—, inclosures in	—	iv.
— of Dusky bay	—	xi.	—, farms and tenantry	—	iv.
— of the Ile of France	—	xi.	—, rent and price of land	—	iv.
— of Bernier isle, New Hol-			—, irrigation in	—	iv.
land	—	xi.	—, cattle of	—	iv.
— of New England	—	xii.	—, sheep	—	iv.
— of the Bermudas	—	xii.	—, course of crops in	—	iv.
— of Virginia	—	xii.	—, culture of silk	—	iv.
—, North American	—	xiii.	—, its maize	—	iv.
— of Canada	—	xiii.	—, olives	—	iv.
— of Carthageua	—	xiv.	—, vines	—	iv.
— of Quito	—	xiv.	—, tillage and implements in	—	iv.
— on the Andes	—	xiv.	—, manures of	—	iv.
— of Egypt	—	xv.	—, government	—	iv.
— of Barbary	—	xv.	—, taxation in	—	iv.
— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv.	—, tithe and church lands	—	iv.
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi.	—, manufactures and commerce	—	iv.
— of Madagafcar	—	xvi.	—, population of	—	iv.
— of the interior of Africa	—	xvi.	—, poor in	—	iv.
Vegetation at Spilberg	—	i.	—, prohibitions in	—	iv.
—, scanty, in the north	—	i.	—, prices in	—	iv.
— on Mont Perdu	—	iv.	—, alliances of the Grifons with	—	v.
— on lava	—	v.	—, voyage to the Levant from	—	x.
— on Mount Etna	—	v.	Venigerkind, M., anecdotes of him	—	vii.
— in Norway	—	vi.	Venison of Wardhouse	—	i.
— in America	—	xiii.	— of Siberia	—	vii.
— on the soil formed by			— of the moose	—	xii.
(<i>note</i>)	—	xiii.	Veniton village	—	ii.
Veil, Nicholas, the friar	—	xiii.	Vent de bize	—	iv.
Veils of the Spanish ladies	—	v.	Venta del Rey	—	v.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ventnor Mill	—	—	Verona, taxation in	iv.	631
Ventosa	v.	318	—, tithe and church lands of	iv.	635
Ventre haven	i.	816	—, woollen manufacture of	iv.	640
Ventura, Captain	xiv.	747	—, prohibitions in	iv.	647
Venus Cypriana	x.	280. 577	—, prices of articles at	iv.	650
Venus Erycina	x.	767	Verpilliere	iv.	285
Venus de Medicis	iv.	266	Verris, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570. 639
Venus Urania	x.	580	Verfaillies, court of	i.	336
Venus, the planet, Cook's observation of its transit	xi.	510	— palace described by Lister	iv.	93
Vera-Cruz, De Menonville's descrip- tion	xiii.	772. 776. 848	—, Young's account of	iv.	87. 142
Veragua town	xii.	132	Verse written earlier than prose	i.	678
— river	xii.	135	Verification, ancient Icelandic	i.	682
— province	xii.	137	—, on Spanish	v.	525
Veraguas mines	xiv.	382	Vernoy, Du, Professor	v.	858
— province	xiv.	385	Verfoi village	v.	801
Verandrier's, M., expedition from Canada to the South Sea	xiii.	642	Verfon	iv.	89
Verapoli church	viii.	380	—, vineyards of	iv.	442
Versalan's discovery of Canada	xiii.	337	—, cattle	iv.	472
Verbs of the Cacong language	xvi.	592	Verfua town	viii.	327
Vercell	iv.	240	Vertea, the Brahmin	viii.	548
Vercelli, irrigation at	iv.	565	Verteul, Chateau	iv.	127
—, course of crops at	iv.	589	Verthuizen, Don Pedro de	xiii.	772
—, culture of rice at	iv.	612	Vervain of Philadelphia	xiii.	415
—, prices of various things at	iv.	650	Vesperæ at Oxford	ii.	110
Verchaturia town	vii.	323	Vessels of gold, multitude of the Emperor of Russia's	i.	32
Verchaturfky-gory mountains	vii.	323	— made in Iceland	i.	658
Verd, cape, islands	xi.	100. 380	— of war and merchantmen of Spain	v.	455
—, Behaim's observa- tions on	xii.	397	— of Cosmi	ix.	399
— described	xii.	96	— of Dian (see Ships)	ix.	ibid.
Verde Isla, Guayaquil	xiv.	405	Vests of the Persians	ix.	41
Verdure, want of, in Catalonia	iv.	665	— of the Turks	x.	284
Verger of Oxford	ii.	105	Vesuvius mount	v.	5. 7
Verguin, M.	xiv.	258. 271. 694	—, Spallanzani's visit to, during an eruption	v.	12
Verkerde valley	xvi.	137	—, its former eruptions	v.	18
Verlooren valley	xvi.	124	—, base of, its extent in the sea	v.	60
Vermicelli of the Siamese	ix.	611	—, seven mountains produced by	v.	231
Vermilion trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	Vetatomakkin, the Indian	xiii.	122
Vermin of North America	xiii.	506	Vetches, culture of, in France	iv.	505
— in Lima	xiv.	590	Vetelles, zoophytes, described	xi.	759
— in Suez	xv.	297	Veteranie, General	vii.	489
—, mode of destroying	xvi.	26	Veterinaire, l'Ecole, of Paris	iv.	140
Vermont, Abbé de	iv.	172	Vetrans, Madonna della, destroyed by lava	v.	20
Vernamo, fair of	vi.	381	Vetturini of Italy	iv.	247
Vernet the artist	v.	372	Vevay isle	iii.	655
Verney's, M., anatomical observations	iv.	22	— town	v.	806
Vernon family	ii.	385	Vexieu town	vi.	381
Vernon mount, Virginia	xiii.	720	—, observations on	vi.	565
Vernon's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Via del Rotaro	v.	51
Vernor, Dr.	ii.	247	Via Mala	v.	943
Verona, Young's account of	iv.	248	Viafma town	vi.	576
—, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	—, treaty of	vi.	ibid.
—, irrigation in	iv.	574	Viaticum, ceremony of the	v.	508
—, sheep of	iv.	586	Viatka, government and districts	vi.	759
—, course of crops in	iv.	590	— town	vii.	320
—, pollards and mulberries of	iv.	595	Vicar of the Valteline	v.	926
—, seed and produce in	iv.	ibid.			
—, silk culture at	iv.	604			

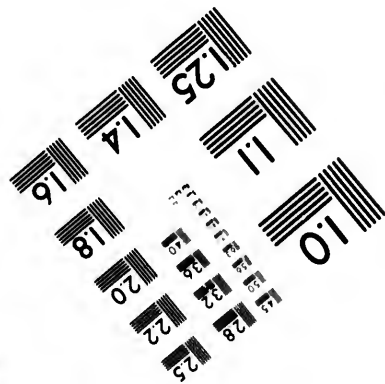
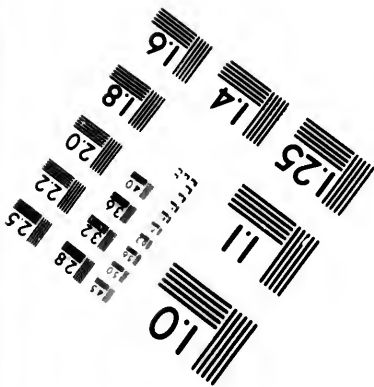
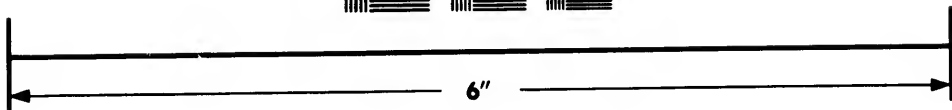
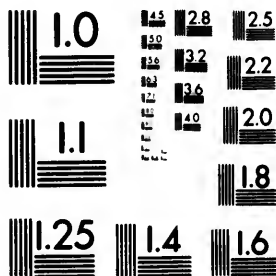
	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Villargorda, road to	—	v. 597	Vineyards of Noé	—	iv. 443
Villa Rica, Paraguay	—	xiv. 635	— of Rouffillon	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Villa Rica volcano	—	xiv. 65	— of Pia	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
—, city	—	xiv. 194	— of Sejean	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Villaroel, Captain	—	xiv. 190	— of Metz	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Villa Viciosa	—	v. 543	— of Pajac	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Ville Franche town	—	iv. 232	— of Barjac	—	iv. 444
Villemarie, see Montreal.			— of Castres	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Villeneuve town	—	v. 808	— of Cubzac	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Villeneuve de Berg	—	iv. 217	— of Cavignac	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
—, silk culture of	—	iv. 464	— of Angoumois	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Villers Lisle Adam, Lord Philippe de	xi.	306	— of Touraine	—	iv. 445
Villiers, M. l'Abbe	—	iv. 38	— of Blois	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Villoteau's account of the Egyptian mummies	—	xv. 835	— of Petiviers	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Vilui, in Siberia, discovery of a rhinoceros at (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 826	— of Liancourt	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Vinatier's account of the English manufactures	—	iv. 638	— of Bretagne	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Vincheni, see Teneriffe.			— of Ancenis	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Vin de Cahors	—	iv. 93. 442	— of Anjou	—	iv. 446
— de Champagne	—	iv. 448	— of Champagne	—	iv. 447
— de St. Laurin	—	iv. 51	— of Rheims	—	iv. 449
Vindonissa, the ancient	—	v. 688	— of Sillery	—	iv. 450
Vine climate of France	—	iv. 310. 315	— of Lorraine	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Vinegrettes of Paris	—	iv. 5	— of Metz	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Vines of France	—	iv. 440	— of Pont au Mouffon	—	iv. 451
—, on their cultivation	—	iv. 457	— of Nancy	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Piedmont	—	iv. 613	— of Luneville	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Milanese	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Alsace	—	iv. 452
— of the Venetian State	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Befançon	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Bologna	—	iv. 614	— of Bourgogne	—	iv. 453
— of Tuscany	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Dijon	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Modena	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Clos de Veaujeau	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Parma	—	iv. 615	— of Nuys	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Savoy	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Beaume	—	iv. 454
—, on the culture of	—	iv. 664	— of Chagnic	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Lipari	—	v. 244	— of Bourbonnois	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Stromboli	—	v. 252	— of Auvergne	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Saline	—	v. 254	— of Dauphine	—	iv. 455
— of Alicuda and Felicuda	—	v. 257	— of Provence	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Germany	—	vi. 60	— of Tour d'Aigues	—	iv. 456
—, medicinal, wild	—	xi. 57	— of Hyeres	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Canada	—	xiii. 360	—, price per acre of	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 405. 417. 425. 497	—, on the cultivation of	—	iv. 457
— of North America	—	xiii. 581	—, produce of	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
—, wild, Canadian	—	xiii. 664	—, national advantage of	—	iv. 458
— of Chili	—	xiv. 41	—, on their minute divisions	—	iv. 460
— of Lima	—	xiv. 599	—, uncertainty in their crops	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Concepcion, Chili	—	xiv. 670. 684	— of Malaga	—	v. 593
—, Mourefe, of Guinea	—	xvi. 456	— round the lake of Zurich	—	v. 674
—, wild, of Madagascar	—	xvi. 802	— of the Rhinegau	—	vi. 260
Vineyards, on their produce	—	iv. 440	— of Astrachan	—	vii. 282
— of France	—	iv. 441	— of Shiraz	—	ix. 192. 256
— of Orleans	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Paramatta, New South	—	
— of Sologne	—	iv. 442	Wales	—	xi. 911
— of Berry	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— in Carolina	—	xii. 346
— of Verfon	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape of Good	—	
— of Vatan	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Hope	—	xvi. 10
— of Queey	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, culture of, in the Canaries	—	xvi. 603
— of Cahors	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of the Azores	—	xvi. 671
			Vingula town	—	viii. 351
			Vinicaya rock, Canaria	—	xvi. 810
			Vintage of the Rhinegau	—	vi. 260
					Vintage

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vintage of palm-wine	xvi.	642	Virtues of the Highlanders	iii.	548
Vintner's hall	ii.	56	Vifagundah, wife of Shuddery	viii.	530
Vintry ward	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Vifapere city, siege and conquest of	viii.	357
Violins of the Birmans	ix.	508	Vifapour kingdom	viii.	130
of the Siamefe	ix.	596	in		
Vipers of Egypt	xv.	338	in	viii.	132. 136
of Barbary	xv.	627	diamond mines	viii.	235
of Senegal	xvi.	649	Vifari river	x.	604
Viracochas, Spaniards called	xiv.	194	Vifconti family	v.	918
Viranchi-pura, town and temple	viii.	775	Vifhnei-Voloshok	vi.	647
Vira Permal Pillay's choultry	viii.	576	Vifhnei-Voloshok canal which unites		
Vire, cloth manufacture of	iv.	357	the Caspian and the Baltic	vi.	896
Virgil's account of Scylla and Charax	v.	263	Viefhnu, worship of	viii.	614
of the fources of rivers	v.	760	Vifler, the grand audience of him	vii.	513
Virgil's account of Raleigh's attempt	xii.	180	Vifion, a curious	i.	481. 482
of the	xii.	182	of Penang	iii.	357
of the	xii.	182	of Siam	iii.	670
of the	xii. 219. 221. 226.	609. 619	of Lodoos	viii.	559
of the	xii.	231	Vifionary, anecdotes of one	iii.	48
of the	xii. 239. xiii. 24		Vifions, art of procuring fublime	x.	171
of the	xii. 560. 571. 589		in Chili	xiv.	203
of the	xii.	590	Vifits, ceremonies of Chinese	ix.	487
of the	xiii.	1	of the Tonquinefe	ix.	670. 724
of the	xiii.	33	of the Arabs	x.	160
of the	xiii. 145. 165. 210		of bringing presents at	x.	318
of the	xiii.	707	ceremonies of Turkish	x. 319. xv.	318
Virgins-adventurers, alphabetical lift of them	xiii.	130—139	in Batavia	xi.	195
Virginia Companies of England	xii.	230	of Egyptian	xv.	175
Virginians, anecdotes of	xii.	565	of the Moors	xv.	454
manners and customs	xii.	603	callom at Moorifh	xv.	767
their religion	xiii.	13	in Moroocco	xv.	769
their fuperftitious fear of Europeans	xiii.	14	of the Negroes of Guinea, ceremonial	xvi.	389
Smith's defcription of them	xiii.	33	in Benin	xvi.	525
their character	xiii.	714	Vifler, John, murdered in Guinea	xvi.	343
Virginicum plant	xiii.	417	Vifit ifles	iii.	591
Virgin iflands	xii.	621	Vitrifications of Monte della Caftagna	v.	174. 184
Virginity of no repute in Lapland	i.	166	their fertility	v.	185
difteftemed by the Indians	xiv.	521	of Lipari	v.	210
Virgin Mary, monuments of her in the Holy Land	x. 351. 422. 435		on the heat required for	v.	210. 236
feasts in honour of her	xiv.	182	immense mafles in the Lipari ifles	v.	233
anecdotes of her	xvi.	151. 179	Vitriol of copper	ii.	277
Virgin Mary, Cathedral of the Affumption of the	vi.	603	blue	ii.	278
Virgin priestesses of Rangoon	ix.	450	green	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Virgins, the eleven thoufand, at Cologne	vi.	274	Vitriol manufactory of Dylta	vi.	389
of Thibet	vii.	141	of Fahlun	vi.	466
feized by the fnake of Fida	xvi.	495	Vittoria cape	xi.	320
Virgins cape, Magellan Strait	xiv.	95. 122	Vittoria city defcribed	v.	309
Virguts, the people	vii.	129	paffports examined at	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Virifhat, curious amufement of the	i.	143	Vivacity of the Irifh	ii.	872
Virtues of the Laplanders	i.	381	of the Spaniards	v.	503
			of the Arabs	x.	143
			Vivarais	iv.	219
			filk culture in	iv.	464
			culture of chefnuts in	iv.	488
			wafte lands of	iv.	513
			coals of	iv.	520
			woods of	iv.	524
			Viviers,		





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6

10
11
12

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Viviers's, M., cabinet	iv.	12	Volcanoes in Peru	xiv.	593
Vizagapatam, Hamilton's account	viii.	398	———, Ulloa on the causes of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vizier, Grand, office of the Persian	ix.	214	——— in Teneriffe	xvi.	604
Vladimir the Great	vi.	847	———, Fayal island	xvi.	673
Vlasief, Captain, centinel of the Emperor Ivan	vi. 785.	790 792	——— in the Canary islands, their effects	xvi.	823
Voadziri of Madagascar	xvi.	746	Volchova river	vii.	274
Vocabulary of Virginia	xiii.	45	Volday, William, Virginia	xiii.	96. 103
——— of the Algonkin language	xiii.	666	Volero, the Spanish dance (<i>note</i>)	v.	517
——— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	678	Volga river	i.	30
——— of South American languages	xiv.	222	———, source of it	vi.	645
——— of the Dar-Runga language	xv.	160	———, its size at Astrachan	vi.	880
——— of the Hottentot language	xvi.	100	———, project of uniting the Don with it	vi.	898
——— of the Congo language	xvi.	315	———, Rubruquis's description	vii. 40. 45.	88
——— of the Mandingo language	xvi.	912—917	———, Bell's account of it	vii.	274
Vociam city	vii.	144	———, its overflowings	vii.	278
Voerde, Balthazar Vander	xiv. 770.	777. 784	Volisso of Scio	x.	626
Voetisk gold mine	vi.	892	Volkof, Feodor, the Russian Garrick	vi.	856
Vogel, Hans	xiv.	753. 783	Volkof river	vi.	656
Vogel Sang	i.	549. 551	Volkonski forest	vi.	578
Voghera	iv.	280	Volkonski, Prince, his anecdotes of Peter the Great	vi.	584
Vognin d'osong plant of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Volney cape, New Holland	xi.	880
Vogullitz people	vii.	323	Volodimir, government and districts	vi.	752
Vohan-filan tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Vologda	i. 16. 35. 42.	44
Vokoski	vi.	559	———, government and districts	vi.	752
Volcanoes, observations on	i.	622	———, province	vi.	753
——— of Mount Hecla	i.	629	Volta, Rio, Guinea, described	xvi.	472. 519
——— in Iceland	i.	686	Voltaire, his Histoire de l'Empire de la Russie	i.	522
———, damages done by	i.	688	——— on the motion of the earth	iii.	919
———, their commencement	i.	689	——— on the extent of France	iv.	301
———, stones ejected by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, the King of Prussia's letter to him	vi.	190
———, basaltas produced by	iii.	907	——— on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	514
———, Faujas de St. Fond on	iii.	909	———, his remarks on the Princess Sophia Alexiefna	vi.	634
——— at Pietro Mala	iv.	275	——— account of Catharine, the First (<i>note</i>)	vi.	724
———, remarks on them	v. 3. 6.	12	——— on abolishing capital punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	806
——— of Stromboli	v.	95. 105	———, his Life of Peter the Great, observations on it	vi.	852
——— of ———, ancient history	v.	125	Volubility of the Irish	iii.	812
——— of ———, on the substances that nourish	v.	126	Volunteers to India	viii.	51
———, the usual description of	v.	233	Volvic, lava, quarries of	iv.	211
———, marvellous	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, crystallized iron of	v.	119
——— near Zapage	vii.	187	Vomit, black, disease	xiv.	397
——— in Japan	vii.	685	Vomito prieto disease	xiv.	340
——— in the Philippine islands	viii.	514	Vomits, ordeal by, in Siam	ix.	595
——— in the Isle of France	xi.	91	Vongo tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802
——— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 492	VON TROIL's Letters on Iceland	i.	621
——— at Tanna island	xi.	625	Von Westen, his conversion of the Laplanders	i.	481
——— at Toofoa, Friendly isles	xi.	664	Vormius, account of	i.	712
——— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	729	Voronetz, government and districts	vi.	755
——— of the Isle of France	xi.	765	Vorontzof, Elizabeth	vi.	780
——— of Oriffava	xiii.	800	Vortitza town	x.	762
——— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	48. 291	Voters in America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430
——— of Cotopaxi, Peru	xiv.	300			
——— in 1743	xiv.	527			
———, Bouguer on	xiv.	303. 469			

INDEX.

[453]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Voua-azigne tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Voyages of Pelsart to Australasia	xi.	428
Voua-lomba tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802	——, Tasman's, of Discovery	xi.	439
Voua-severantou shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	——, of Dampier	xi.	464
Voujaud, Clos de	iv.	206	——, Cook's	xi.	498—738
Voulau, bird, of Siam	ix.	627	——, for the discovery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
Voulou-Voulou, see Foulepoint.			——, of Christopher Colon	xii.	6. 26
Vourla, the ancient Clazomen	x.	652	——, Davis's	xii. 185.	189. 194
Vows made by Colon's crew in a storm	xii.	48. 52	——, Raleigh's	xii.	197. 205
Voyages to the north-eastern parts of Russia and Siberia	i.	24	——, Sir Walter Raleigh's, to Guiana	xii.	287
——, the second, to Russia in 1555	i.	44	——, Frobisher's, for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii. 490. 494.	504. 511
——, of discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	——, to and discoveries of Virginia	xii.	560
——, of the Dutch to seek a north-east passage to China	i. 81.	85. 90	——, table of the expense of fishing, to Newfoundland	xiii.	250
——, of M. Outhier to the North	i.	259	——, from France to Canada	xiii.	258
——, from Archangel, Allifon's	i.	491	——, from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
——, towards the North Pole, Phipps's	i.	538	——, of Columbus to America	xiv.	136
——, of Bacstrom to Spitzbergen	i.	614	——, Pizarro's	xiv.	157
——, of the Icelanders	i.	669	——, Condamine's, on the Amazon	xiv.	212
——, of Kerguelen to the North	i.	735	——, Bouguer's, to Peru	xiv.	270
——, of the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores	i.	804	——, Ulloa's, to South America	xiv.	321
——, of Eveham to the Azores	i.	819	——, Nienhoff's, to Brazil	xiv.	697
——, of Flicke to the Azores	i.	821	——, Lobo's, to Abyssinia	xv.	1
——, of De Chaste to Terçera	i.	833	——, of Angelo and Carli to Congo	xvi.	149
——, to England and Scotland by Gonzales	ii.	1	——, Merolla's, to Congo	xvi.	196
——, of the French and English	ii.	489	——, Andrew Battel's	xvi.	317
——, on writers of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, of Adanson to Senegal	xvi.	598
——, Pennant's, to the Hebrides	iii.	250	——, Rochon's, to Madagascar and the East Indies	xvi.	738
——, Martin's, to St. Kilda	iii.	700	——, Benyowski's, from Kamf-chatka to China	xvi.	782
——, Brand's, to Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735	Voycas, birds of Chili	xiv.	79
——, of the Spaniards	v.	450	V-pun cattle	vii.	246
——, dans les Alpes	v.	788	Vrendenburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	350
——, and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Vries, De, on the anana	xvi.	460
——, abridge-ment of them	vii.	105—109	Vryburg mansion, Brazil	xiv.	711
——, of Sir Thomas Roe to India	viii.	2	V-lyen-yen, trade of	vii.	245
——, Bernier's, to the East Indies	viii.	57. 193	——, temple and sacrifice at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, extract from Tavernier's	viii.	235	Vu-ching city	vii.	256
——, Hamilton's, to the East Indies	viii.	258	Vueltas, river de las	xiii.	816. 833
——, and travels of Jenkinson to Bucharia	ix.	386	Vuilly mount	v.	827
——, of Gasparo Balbi to Pegu	ix.	395	Vulcanello described	v.	135
——, Fitch's, to Ormus and the East Indies	ix.	406	——, lavas of	v.	136
——, Blount's, to the Levant	x.	222	——, enamels of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, to Mount Libanus	x.	272	——, crater of	v.	138
——, of Dampier from Guam to the Philippine islands	xi.	1	Vulcano island, Spallanzani's description	v.	135
——, to the Isle of France and Manilla	xi.	68	——, its crater	v.	140
——, to and from the island of Borneo	xi.	96	——, lavas	v.	142
——, of Pigafetta round the world	xi.	288	——, decompositions in	v.	145
			——, changes in	v.	147
			——, prognostics from	v.	151
			——, ancient history of	v.	153
			——, rocks in the channel	v.	188
			——, uninhabited	v.	254
			——, alum trade of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
					Vulcano

I N D E X.

[455]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Walls of Smyrna	—	x.	648	Wardanfi city, sack of it	ix. 368. 375
— of Angora	—	x.	689	Warden Ledge	ii. 725
— of Nicomedia	—	x.	698	Warden, Mr.	viii. 732
— of Nice	—	x.	718	Warehouse, the	i. 13. 26. 70
— of Batavia	—	xi.	176	— described by Allifon	i. 515
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	637. 700	Warehouse, Governor of	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Cusco	—	xiv.	615	Wardlow village	ii. 395
— of Alexandria	—	xv.	165	—, antiquities found at	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv.	188	—, Moritz's account of	ii. 563
— of Tlemsan	—	xv.	525	Wardmote courts, London	ii. 73
Walluf, Rhine at	—	vi.	258	War-drefs of the Otaheitans	xi. 608
Walney ifle	—	iii.	186	Ward's life of Gresham	ii. 182
Walnuts, culture of, in France	—	iv.	504	Wards of London	ii. 48
— of Virginia	—	xii. 599. xiii.	29	Waree, missions to	xvi. 302
Walnut-trees, effects of frost on	—	iv.	313	Warehouse-keepers, Dutch, in	
— of Japan	—	vii.	694	— Guinea	xvi. 377
— of America	—	xiii.	442	Warehouses of Sydney, New-	
Walpan Chine	—	ii.	677	— South-Wales	xi. 903
Walruffes described	—	i.	82	Warens, Madame de	iv. 284
—, different names of	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Warfare of the Chilians	xiv. 113. 122. 198
—, natural history of	—	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Barbary	xv. 675
—, anecdotes of them	—	i.	94	— in Morocco	xv. 754
— of Spitzbergen	—	i.	578	— of the Africans	xvi. 883
Walzboc, the rock	—	i.	777	Warning-pan, singular, of New	
Walfel, Mr., of Carwar, anecdotes	—			— Zealand	xi. 637
— of him	—	viii.	362	Warming-stone of Cornwall	ii. 281
Walurfye	—	i.	11	Warmington, Roman camp near	ii. 348
Waltz at Bern	—	v.	848	War-minifter of Spain	v. 355
Waluru, cultivation about	—	viii.	589	Warner's account of a fubterraneous	
Wamanato, the Virginian	—	xiii.	142	— cascade	ii. 463
Wampum of the Indians	—	xiii.	455	Warner's, Sir Thomas, fettlement in	
—, mode of making	—	xiii.	736	— St. Christopher's	xii. 300
Wampun-trade with the Indians	—	xiii.	688	Warran city, see Oran.	
Wanderers, history of the	—	xvi.	823	Warraskoyack town	xiii. 50. 81
Wanderings of Madame Godin in	—			Warrels, Hamilton's description of	
— America	—	xiv.	264	— them	viii. 313
Wandewalle, Sieurs, account of	—	i.	799	Warren, Sir P., anecdote of (<i>note</i>)	ii. 344
Wanlockhead, gold mines in	—	iii.	543	Warriors of the Western ifles	iii. 608
Wan-nash-reefc mountain	—	xv.	527	—, description of the Virginian	xiii. 38. 52
Wanthead houfe	—	ii.	178	Wars, civil, observations on	ii. 462
Wapeih of Virginia	—	xii.	593	— of Spain	v. 632
Wappo village, Guinea	—	xvi.	544	— of Charles the Bold againft	
War, Ruffian art of	—	i.	33	— the Swifs	v. 828
—, obfervations on	—	i.	369	—, the Bavarian	vi. 30
—, Young's obfervations on	—	iv.	109	— of Pruffia	vi. 190
—, Pruffian art of	—	vi.	194	— of Guftavus Aldolphus	vi. 485
—, mode of a Crim Tartar	—	ix.	163	— of Chriftina	vi. 486
—, Perfian mode of	—	ix.	219	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi. 489
—, reasoning of an Indian on	—	xiii.	83	— of Guftavus the Third	vi. 500
War, Council of, in Spain	—	v.	440	— between the Perfians and	
War, Lord de la	—	xii.	234	— Copheral Turks	vii. 10
—, his government of	—			— of the Tartars	vii. 145. 171
— Virginia	—	xii. 234. xiii. 98.	105	— of Zapage and Komar	vii. 208
Wara, road from Ril to	—	xvi.	833	— in Tibet	vii. 564
—, route from, to Bahr-el-Gazalle	—	xvi.	834	— of the Japonefe	vii. 614
—, to Cubcábea	—	xvi.	836	— of Aureng-Zebe	viii. 73. 78. 325
Warapana, Cacique	—	xii.	212	— of Bombay, Hamilton's history	
Waralkoyack	—	xiii.	65	— of	viii. 341
War-boats of the Birmans	—	ix.	500. 592	— of the Sundah Rajah with	
Wardan cape	—	x.	20	— the Englifh	viii. 359
War-dances of the New Zealanders	—	xi.	543. 648	— of Tellichery	viii. 370

Wars

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wars of the Samorin with the Dutch	viii.	376	Warfan valley	—	—
— with the Portuguese in Ceylon	viii.	386	Warsaw, situation of	—	x.
— with the Nabob of Chickacul	viii.	398	—, description of	—	i.
— between the Kings of Siam	—	—	—, its buildings	—	i.
— and Pegu	viii.	419	—, castle	—	i.
— in Java	viii.	454	—, road from, to Ispahan	ix.	160
— of Timor	viii.	456. 485	War-fong of the Indians of Tolaga	xi.	530
— the King of Siam's, in Cambodia	—	—	Warth, Rodolph de	v.	687. 734
— in Japan	viii.	477	Wart-hill of Hoy	—	—
— of Seringapatam	viii.	514	Warthwick church	—	iii.
— of the Turks and Persians	viii.	598	Warton, the poet laureat	—	iii.
—, Persian mode of	ix.	89	Warton's Sonnets	—	ii.
— of Ava and Pegu	ix.	95	Warwick town	—	ii.
— of the Siamese	ix.	404	— church	—	ii.
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	637	— castle	—	ii.
— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	665	—, Skrine's account of	—	ii.
— of the New Zealanders	ix.	794	Warwick, Earl of, his grant in New England	—	—
— with the Sandwich iflanders	xi.	648	Warwick, Robert Earl of	xii.	253. 511
— of Colon with the Indians	xi.	713	Warwickshire, county	—	iii.
— between the British and Indians	xii.	141	—, produce of	—	ii.
— in America	xii.	395	Warwick's fort, Bermudas	—	—
— in Canada	xii.	396	Warwick's Sound	xiii.	203
— in New England	xii.	400	Warwick's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	508. 518. 522
— with the Spaniards in Georgia	xii.	470. 476	Wafen village	xii.	191
— of the Virginians	xii.	604. xiii.	Washer men cast, in India	v.	745
— of the French and Iroquefe	xiii.	37	Washerwomen on the Neva	viii.	669
— between the Spaniards and Araucanos	xiii.	293	Washing-places for gold in Peru	vi.	670
— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	197. 204. 207	— in Chili	xiv.	19
— between the Dutch and Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	687	— for gold-dust in Africa,	xiv.	23. 298
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xiv.	780. <i>et seq.</i>	Washings of children in Lapland	xvi.	887
— of the Sultan of Dar-Für	xv.	84	— of the Banians	i.	483
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	150	— of the silver in Peru	viii.	542
— in Barbary	xv.	470	— of the Moors	xiv.	16
— of the Portuguese in Congo	xv.	675	Washington, General, anecdotes of him	xv.	420. 454
— between the Dutch and Commanians	xvi.	230. 284. 335	Wasps' nests of North America	xiii.	720
— of the Negroes	xvi.	351	Wassa, Guinea, gold mines of	xiii.	546
—, usual commencement of Negro, in Guinea	xvi.	368. 370	Wassa river	xvi.	369
— of the Negroes of Coto	xvi.	411	Wassiboo, Mungo Park's account	xv.	520
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	474	Waste-land of England and Ireland	xvi.	840
— in Ardra	xvi.	505	—, law for improving the Milanese	—	—
— in Benin	xvi.	506	Wastes of France	iv.	619
— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	531	—, on their improvement	iv.	126. 507
— in Sofala	xvi.	587	— of Catalonia	iv.	514
— of the Portuguese in Africa	xvi.	680	Watch, curious one made by a Russian peasant	iv.	664
— with the Moors	xvi.	705. 711	Watch-houses on the coast of New Spain	vi.	666
— of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	728	Watch-makers at Constance	xiii.	862
— of the Bethalinenes against the Antavarres and Manivoulese	xvi.	755	Watch-manufacture, its origin near Geneva	v.	646
— in Madagascar	xvi.	770	Watchmen of London	v.	817
— of the Canarians	xvi.	776	Watch-towers of Candia	ii.	90
—, cruelties of African	xvi.	817	Water of Finmark	x.	619
—, African, the most productive source, and origin of slavery	xvi.	856	—, a hogthead, frozen into a column	i.	488
— between Abdulkader, King of Foota 'Torra and Damel, King of the Ialoffs	xvi.	883	—, on distilling fresh, from the sea i.	i.	506
		904			546
					Water,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water, its temperature at different depths	i.	573	Water of Brazil	xiv.	868
— thrown from the Geyser in Iceland	i.	696	— of Cobbé, Dar-Fôr	xv.	130
—, dreadful scarcity of, at sea	i.	815	—, mode of carrying, through the desert	xv.	137
—, supply of, in London	ii.	88	— of Egypt	xv.	329
— of Matlock	ii.	376	—, petrifying, of Ras Sem	xv.	616
— of Scotland	iii.	107	— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
— of Thurlo	iii.	806	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
— of Paris	iv.	53. 72	— of Cape Lopez Goufalvez	xvi.	512
—, its importance in Italy	iv.	564	— of Loango	xvi.	550
—, want of, on Etna	v.	667. 669	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604
—, scarcity, in volcanic countries	v.	89	— of the Niger	xvi.	619. 620
— of the Vallais, its effect	v.	773	Water, lake	i.	332
— causes goitres	v.	774	Water-bailiff of London	ii.	74
— of Augsburg	vi.	19	Water-carriers in Persia	ix.	299
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	Water Crook, antiquities found at	iii.	123
—, ceremony of blessing it, in Russia	vi.	705	Water-crofs of North-Vift	iii.	594
— of Hindoftan, Bernier's observations on	viii.	195	Waterfalls, Lydford	ii.	286
— of diamonds, mode of ascertaining	viii.	242	— at Aylgarth	ii.	430
— of Mocha	viii.	277	— at Alkrigg	ii.	ibid.
— of Gombroon	viii.	296	—, fubterraneous	ii.	464
— of Couchin, swellings caufed by	viii.	381	— at Powerfcourt	iii.	821
— of the Maldives	viii.	389	— at Belleek	iii.	828
— of Macao	viii.	486	— at Cattle Connel	iii.	861
—, scarcity and management of it, in Persia	ix.	177	— at Galties	iii.	863
—, anecdotes refpefting it, in a defart	ix.	307	— near Saltzburg	vi.	45
— of Bokhara, worms bred by ufing	ix.	373	— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713
— of Tonquin	ix.	729	— of St. Louis	xiii.	271. 278
—, price of, at Suez	x.	5	— of Niagara	xiii.	296
— of Loheia	x.	30	— of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301
— of the Nile	x.	244	— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk	xiii.	590
— of the Dead Sea, properties of it	x.	433	— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674
— of Aleppo	x.	527	— of James river	xiii.	709
— of Laodicea	x.	679	— of Rappahannock	xiii.	718
— of Hierapolis in Phrygia	x.	681	— of Potowmac	xiii.	720
— of Conftantinople	x.	730	— of Pafaic	xiii.	734
—, Pellart's voyages in quest of	xi.	430	— of the Mapocho	xiv.	66
— of the Canaries	xi.	746	— of the Nile	xv.	266
—, ftill for falt	xi.	828	Waterford, Young's account of	iii.	854
— of Jamaica	xii.	315	Water-fort at Batavia	xi.	174
— of Santa Cruz	xii.	610	Waterhoufe ifland, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	878. 898
— of the Thames	xiii.	385	Waterhoufe, Mr. John	iii.	523
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	392	Water Hull cavern	ii.	400
— of New York	xiii.	457	Water-huts of the Canadians	xiii.	286
—, on its decrease in America	xiii.	489	Water-melons of New York	xiii.	462. 487. 494
— of the Hudfon river	xiii.	583	— of Canada	xiii.	685
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664	—, the Hottentot	xvi.	127
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	366	— of the Gold Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	461
— of Lima	xiv.	571	Water-mills of Nordland	i.	353
			Water-ordeal in Siam	ix.	595
			Waters, Edward, of Bermudas	xii.	264
			—, anecdotes of him	xiii.	155. 179
			Water-ferpents of New Holland	xi.	467. 409. 483
			Water-fpouts of the Sea of Herkend	vii.	184
			— in Japan	vii.	684
			— at the Clove iflands	xi.	58
			— near New Guinea	xi.	477. 495
			— near New Zealand	xi.	574
					Water-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water-spouts in the Gulf of Florida	xii.	623	Weather during the earthquakes in		
Water-works at Fahlun	i.	328. 692	Calabria	v.	296
of Versailles	iv.	64	state, in Russia	vi.	667
of Marli	iv.	65	in Philadelphia	xiii.	412. 474
of Fahlun	vi.	464	prognostics on	xiii.	498
of Hamah	x.	521	in Quito	xiv.	454
of Seleucia	x.	554	in Lima	xiv.	584
of Grand Cairo	xv.	185. 192	in Algiers and Tunis (see		
of Egypt	xvi.	332	Climate)	xv.	597
Watling-street road	iii.	489	Weathersfield, New England	xii.	253
Watman, William	xi.	706	Weaver river	ii.	39
Watraw harbour	viii.	398	Weavers, Buchanan's description of		
Wat's dyke	ii.	623	the Hindoo	viii.	638
Watson's, Dr., account of making			of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574
brass	ii.	253	of India, Rochon's re-		
remarks on tin	ii.	276	marks on them	xvi.	760
Watson's hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473	Mandingo	xvi.	879
Wattecoo island, Cook's discovery			Weaving art in Lapland	i.	447
and adventures	xi.	652	in Madagascar	xvi.	740
Watten, parish	iii.	159	Webb, Governor	xii.	359
Waverley abbey	ii.	314	Webb on Stone-Henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349
Waves of the Bay of Biscay	xiii.	378	Weber's account of Catharine the		
Wawra, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	839	First (<i>note</i>)	vi.	724
Wax, price of, in Russia	i.	46	Wecuttanow, anecdotes of him	xiii.	89
of Sambas	viii.	460	Weddenfchweil	v.	675
of Siam	ix.	603	Weddings in Ireland	iii.	860
of Macas	xiv.	494	ceremony of Persian	ix.	250
Waxen figure of Peter the Great	vi.	831	in the Birman Empire	ix.	497
Wax-thrubs of the Cape	xvi.	53	of the Siamese	ix.	584
Wax-trade of Guinea	xvi.	513	of the Tonquinese	ix.	669. 721
Waymouth's, Captain, voyage of			in Borneo	xi.	122
discovery	xiii.	22	in West Barbary	xv. 430.	452. 668
Ways, Roman	ii.	288	in Morocco	xv.	775
Wayvodes of Russia	vi.	810	of the Negroes on the		
Weachin, see maize.			Gold Coast	xvi.	419
Weakness of savages, causes of it	xi.	943	in Benin	xvi.	525
Weanock Indians	xiii.	26	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
Weaponciok found	xii. 578. xiii. 8		Wedel Mailah, river	xv.	516
Weapons of the Birmans	ix.	501	Wedgwood's pyrometer	v.	5
of the Siamese	ix.	582. 593	Weeds of Catalonia	iv.	668
of the Negroes of the Gold			of Strait le Maire	xi.	499
Coast	xvi.	413	met with by Colon	xii. 28. 31.	40
of the Fidafians	xvi.	505	of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
in Beniu	xvi.	532	of the Atlantic ocean	xiv.	700
of the pigmies of Mada-			sea, off the Cape	xvi.	209
gafcar	xvi.	763	Week, the Siamese	ix.	583
of the Canarians (see			Weekacko church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
arms)	xvi.	818	Weekes, Mr.	ii.	247
Weafels of Finmark	i.	422	Weever river	iii.	175
natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weigats Straits	i.	525
mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Weights of Russia	i.	41
of Skie	iii.	625	of England	ii.	149
of North America	xiii.	522	of Sweden	vi.	536
of the Amazons	xiv.	246	used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
Weather in Russia	i.	47	table of, used in India	viii.	518
in Icy harbour	i.	102-112	used in Persia	ix.	207
northern	i.	299	and measures in Borneo	xi.	138. 355
prognostications of, at Strom-			in Batavia	xi.	191
boli	v.	96	and measures in Egypt	xv.	311
prognosticated by Vulcano	v.	151	list of ancient, found in Egypt	xv.	343

INDEX.

[459]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weights, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	374	Wenersburg, observations on	vi.	566
Weimar town	vi.	160	Wensley dale	ii.	428
— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— church	ii. 428. iii.	516
Weimar, duke of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wentworth castle	ii.	415. 438
Weirs in Finmark	i.	442	Weobly town	ii.	642
— on the Wye	ii.	579	Werawocomoco, Virginia	xiii.	27
— of Italy	iv.	567	Were river	iii.	18. 513
Weisse, Mr., account of	vi.	157	Werfen castle, history of a prisoner		
Weisser, Mr. Conrad	xiii.	440	in	vi.	51
Welbeck abbey	ii.	443	Werfen, constable of	vi.	50
Welch Bicknor	ii.	224	Werner on basalt	v.	337
Welch-Pool town	ii.	637	Werowances of Virginia	xiii.	37. 43
Welch tradition of Madoc's discovery			Wertenstein convent	v.	729
of America	xii.	157	Wesen town	v.	654
Welcomes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117	Weser river, its inundations	vi.	224
Weldon, Captain, anecdotes of			Wessenstein mountains	v.	710
him	viii.	430	West, Banian doctrine of its popula-		
Weldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	410	tion	viii.	529
Welland river	iii.	8	West, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	95. 101
Welled, meaning of the term	xv.	503	Westbury	ii.	232
Wellington town	ii.	262	Westermann islands	i.	738
Wells at Knareborough	ii.	421	Western isles, see Hebrides.		
of Caribbrook castle	ii.	712	Western port, New Holland	xi.	900
of St. Mary's	ii.	743	Western Virginia Company	xii.	230. 247
of Gigha	iii.	271	Westeros city described	vi.	548
in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Westervick described	i.	208
in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	West India Company, Dutch	xiv.	738
in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619	—, gold		
in the Isle of Gigay	iii.	647	trade in Guinea	xvi.	375
in the Isle of Ilay	iii.	651	West-Indians, Colon's description	xii.	34. 44. 85
in the Isle of Egg	iii.	662	West-Indies, Drake's actions in	i.	825
of St. Kilda	iii.	705	—, trade of France to	iv.	344
of Swinna	iii.	802	—, Colon's discovery	xii.	25. 33
of Tiftala	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, description of the		
hot, at Dax	iv.	123	islands	xii.	293. 300
of Mifeno	v.	45	—, on the trade of	xii. 330—	336. 389
at Regensberg	v.	679	—, Columbus's discovery	xiv.	139. 319
of Moses	x.	5	West Loo	ii.	272
of Naba	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Westman, Mr., George	xiii.	644
—, Jacob's, in the Holy Land	x.	336	Westmania, road to Stockholm		
—, David's	x.	351	through	vi.	388
—, antiquities found in diggins			—, mineralogy of	vi.	389
American	xiii.	489. 512	Westminster, its character	ii.	7
in Peru	xiv.	599	— city	ii.	76
in the castle of Cairo	xv. 191.	803. 820	—, government of	ii.	84
of St. Catherine's convent,			Westminster-abbey, sanctuary at	ii.	77
Mount Sinai	xv.	291	—, its antiquity	ii.	78
in Barbary	xv.	609	—, dimensions	ii.	79
Wells, city	ii.	255	—, Henry the		
cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Seventh's chapel in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, tombs of	ii.	81. 523
Wells fort, America, defence of it	xiii.	399	Westminster bridge	ii.	495
Welsh, Skrine's observations on			—, views from it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
them	ii.	642	Westminster-hall	ii.	81
Wemyss house	iii.	452	—, Moritz's account	ii.	506
Wendeborn	ii.	500	Westmoreland county	ii.	18
Wenden, Magnus duke of Holstein's			—, antiquities of	iii.	121. 187
entry at	vi.	623	West-Norderford bay	i.	756
Wendover town	ii.	186	Weston, Sir Richard, on flax	iv.	491
Wener lake	vi.	388	Weston Cliff	ii.	369
Wenersborg town	vi.	387	Weston hamlet	ii.	324
					Weston's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weston's, Von, conversion of the Laplanders	i.	481	Whale cove, Hudson's bay	xii.	372
Weston's, Mr., ships	xiii.	241	Whale-fishery of Japan	vii.	624
Westphalia, sands and soil of	vi.	224	----- of the Bermudas	xiii.	188
----- farmers	vi.	225	Whaligo creek	iii.	154
-----, Prussian	vi.	279	Whalley's, General, attack on Quebec	xii.	397
-----, its fertility	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalliaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	657. 675
-----, industry and trade	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whalsey isle	iii.	695. 778
-----, hemp and flax	vi.	280	Whang-ho river	vii.	252
West Point, York river	xiii.	709	-----, on its source	vii.	544
Westra isle	iii.	752	Wharfdale	ii.	433
West-riding of Yorkshire	ii.	15	Wharf river	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, its soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wharfs in Tower ward	ii.	48
-----, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	----- in Billingsgate ward	ii.	55
Westrobothnia province	i.	275	Wharston family	ii.	187
-----, Fortia's description	vi.	470	Whateley, Mr.	ii.	345
Westrogothia	vi.	388	Whay-ngan city	vii.	252
West's fort, Virginia	xiii.	101	-----, sluices of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Westuphills	ii.	375	Wheat, Necker's measures on a scarcity	iv.	329
Wetterhorn mountains	v. 760. 876.	878	-----, price of, at Paris for 146 years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	332
Wettevee, John, account of him	vii.	521	----- of Piedmont	iv.	593
Wettingen bridge	v.	684	----- of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wetton-mill	ii.	383	----- of Verona	iv.	595
Wetton village	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	----- of Vicenza	iv.	596
Wewrowcomaco palace	xiii.	42	----- of Padua	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
-----, Smith's adventures at	xiii.	55. 75	----- of Tuscany	iv.	597
Wey river	ii.	295	-----, observations on its produce	iv.	598
Weybhays, Mr.	xi.	433	----- of Spain	v.	464
Weyburn, Sir John, account of him	viii.	343	----- of Mexico	v.	495
Wey-chew city	vii.	573	----- of the Birman Empire	ix.	512
Weyde, Marthal	vi.	736	----- of Siam	ix.	603
Weymouth town	ii.	295	-----, culture of it, in Virginia	xiii.	32
Weymouth cape	xi.	554	----- of Chili	xiv.	670. 684
Weymouth's, Captain, expedition to Virginia	xii.	228	----- of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Whaddon hall	ii.	188	-----, extraordinary produce, at the Cape	xvi.	26
Whales, their appearance at sea	i.	57	----- of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
----- at Spilberg	i.	93	----- of Fida	xvi.	503
----- of the river Thana	i.	431	----- of Benin	xvi.	532
----- of Finmark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wheat-ear, the bird	ii.	7
-----, various sorts of	i.	432	Wheat-harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177
----- of Iceland	i.	662	Wheelock, Rev. Mr. (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	588
-----, mode of killing	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wheels, cart, of America	xiii.	485
----- of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Wherry mine, near Penzance	ii.	335
----- on the Isle of Tire-y	iii.	660	Whey-he Tartars	vii.	570
----- of the Indian ocean	vii.	222	Whiddon, Captain	xii.	205
----- of Japan	vii.	705	Whin-dikes of Jura	iii.	280
-----, mode of catching	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Whinstone, see Toadstone.		
-----, varieties of	vii.	706	Whip, an iron	iii.	470
----- of New Holland	xi.	468. 786	Whippingham church	ii.	701
-----, their battles with the sword-fish	xi. 787. xiii.	259	Whip-poor-will bird of America	xij.	551
----- on the coast of New Holland	xi.	878	Whirlpools of Scarba	iii.	356
----- land	xi.	878	----- of Swinna	iii.	687. 802
----- of New England	xii.	257	----- of Tiftala	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- of Bermudas	xii.	258	-----, definition of the term	v.	267
----- on the coast of Chili	xiv.	74	-----, Charybdis not a true one	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
----- off Cape St. Augustin	xvi.	151	----- of the Danube	vi.	65
----- of the Gambia	xvi.	637	----- of the Rhine	vi.	269
			----- in Japan	vii.	683
			----- in the Gulf of China	xi.	377
			Whirl.		

INDEX.

[461]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Whirlpools on New Guinea	xi.	496	Widows in Batavia	xi.	195
Whirlwinds of sand in Egypt	x.	243	of citizens, Asylum for, in		
in Senegal	xvi.	648. 651	Stockholm	vi.	429
Whiskers of the Persians	ix.	201	Wieland, observations on	vi.	160
Whisky of Cantyre	iii.	269	, his writings	vi.	161
Whispering gallery at St. Paul's,			, character	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
London	ii.	521	Wier river	iii.	182
Whistlers of Canada	xiii.	287	Wiesnovitski's assistance to the Czar		
Whiston's bill for the preservation			Demetrius	vi.	626
of ships in the Bristol channel	ii.	763	Wife, Tycho Brahe's choice of one	vi.	330
Whitaker on goitres (<i>note</i>)	v.	776	Wigan, manufactures at	iii.	179
Whitaker, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	110. 116	Wigefsen, Sir William	ii.	363
Whitbourne, Captain, on New-			Wighcocomoco Indians	xiii.	27. 62
foundland	xiii.	249	Wighfacan root of Virginia	xiii.	30
Whitby, Pennant's description of	iii.	15	, drink made of	xiii.	39
Whitby road	i.	544	Wight, isle of	i. 633. ii. 306	
Whitby stones	ii.	153	, history of	ii.	307. 661
Whitchurch chapel	ii.	175	, its soil and climate, &c.	ii.	307
White on the pyramids	xv.	822	, Hassel's tour of the	ii.	661
on Egypt	xv.	828	, its situation	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
White, Sir Thomas	ii.	356	, climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
White boys of Ireland described by			Wigton town	iii.	201
Young	iii.	818	Wigwams of the Mohocks	xii.	412
Whitechapel	ii.	48	of the Hudson river	xiii.	591
Whitefield, anecdotes of him	xiii.	389	Wikiri people	xii.	204
White Friars at Coventry	ii.	355	Wilderness, Israelites journeying in it	xv.	294
Whitehaven, Pennant's account of	iii.	196	Wilderness of St. John	x.	352. 440
Whitehurst, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465	Wilderness of Jallonka, Mungo		
Whitehurst's account of toad-stone	ii.	395	Park's travels through	xvi.	899
White island	xi.	478	Wilderness of Tenda	xvi.	907
Whiteleaf Cross	ii.	338	Wild Men's cape	xii.	634
White Promontory, Africa	xv.	558	Wilfrid, Archbishop of York	ii.	422
White's, Mr., settlement in New			Wilkes's, Mr., mansion	ii.	693
England	xii. 184. 251. 609. 615		Wilkins, Bishop	ii.	68
letter to Hakluyt	xii. 619. xiii. 16		Will of the princess Charlotte		
White Sand bay	ii.	272	Christina Sophia	vi.	738
White Sand harbour	xii. 630. 640. 641		William, Fort, Bengal, Hamilton's		
White Sea, the		123	description	viii.	409
White tower in the Tower of			William, Fort, Boston	xii.	260
London	ii.	45	William, Fort, Georgia	xii.	479
White town, Madras	viii.	394	William of Malmesbury	ii.	205
Whitewash of Seringapatam	viii.	605	, his account		
of the Negroes	xvi.	894	of Gloucester vale	ii.	322
Whitfield Gill waterfall	ii.	431	, his account		
Whitley, Mr., of Ballinderry	iii.	825	of King Alfred at Athelney	ii.	259
Whitlock's memorials	ii.	776	Williams family of Penpont	ii.	588
Whitrigs iron mines	iii.	185	William's island	xi. 481. 493. 496	
Whitson's bay	xii.	227	William's isle	i.	82
Whitson bay, Virginia	xiii.	21	Williams, Mr., of Wonaftowe	ii.	584
Whittingham town	iii.	489	Williams, Mr. Roger	xii.	252
Whortleberry, the American	xiii.	528	Williamsburg, Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 707	
Whyte, Baillie	iii.	245	Willoughby, Lord, of Barbadoes	xii.	291
Wiars's account of the discovery of			, his grant of		
an island	xii.	510	Antigua	xii.	347
Wick town	iii. 86. 154.	806	WILLOUGHBY'S, Sir Hugh,		
Wickeard town	vi.	247	voyage to the North of		
Wicklow	iii.	819	Russia and Siberia	i.	1-24
Wickonour of Virginia	xii.	596	, Cabot's		
Wicks for a lamp, curious	i.	6-4	instructions to	xii.	165
Wicomor river	xii.	308	Willoughby's river, Chefapeak	xiii.	67
Widows in Persia	ix.	252	Willow of the Niger	xvi.	629

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wilmington, road from Philadelphia to	xlii.	425	Winds, hot and noxious, of Ariabia	x.	182
—, description of the town	xlii.	427. 509	—, their directions at sea	xi.	391
Wilse on the language of Norway	vi.	357	— of the Atlantic Ocean	xi.	751
Wilson, Bishop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	808	— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
Wilson, John, Esq.	ii.	403	—, hot, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	853. 891
Wilson on the Blue Mountains (note)	xi.	916. 936	—, hot, of New-South-Wales	xi.	917. 926
Wilson the artist	ii.	448	— at Jamaica	xii.	316
Wilson's concise account of the Isle of Man	ii.	806	— of Virginia	xiii.	24
Wilson's Promontory	xi.	878	— between Europe and the Azores	xiii.	378
—, survey of it	xi.	900	— in the Atlantic	xiii.	379
Wilton castle	ii.	219	— at Quebec	xiii.	650
Wiltshire, county	ii.	5	— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	771. 855
—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Chili	xiv.	68
— woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Peru	xiv.	281
Wiltshut, Captain	xiv.	765	— from the Canaries to South America	xiv.	323
Wimba, Guinea	xvi.	365	— between Carthage and Porto Bello	xiv.	360
Winander mere	iii.	189	— in the South Sea	xiv. 391.	656. 664
Winburn	ii.	299	— in Quito	xiv.	454
Winchcombe	ii.	235. 614	— in Lima	xiv.	584
Winchendon, Upper	ii.	187	— on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
Winchester city	ii.	324	—, burning, of Arabia	xv.	12
—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Dar-Für	xv.	149
— castle	ii.	325	— in Egypt	xv.	327
— college	ii.	236	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	595
— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8. 45
Winchester, Marquis, account of	ii.	330	— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	384
Winchester, Virginia, described	xiii.	722	— at the equator in Guinea	xvi.	516
Winicupp, John, anecdote of	ii.	422	— in Madagascar	xvi.	787
Wind, Henry	iii.	413	— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Wind, disease of the bad	ix.	728	Winds, temple of, at Athens	x.	755
Winds, superstitions of the	vi.	122	Windfor	ii.	530
WINDHUS's journey to Mequinez	xv.	442	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Winding-sheets of Egyptian mummies	xv.	815	— forest	ii.	531
Windish village	v.	688	Windfor, New England	xii.	253
Windmill at Gravesend	ii.	493	Windward islands	xiv.	140
—, wonder of the Indians at one	xiii.	515	Wine of Torneo	i.	304
— of Fort St. Frederick, Canada	xiii.	614	— in London	ii.	89
Window, painted, at Leicester	ii.	364	— of Ireland	iii.	874
Windows of Japan	vii.	778	— of Paris	iv.	50
— in Manilla	xi.	78	—, daily consumption of it, at Paris	iv.	325
Winds, mode of felling	i.	180	— considered as a national beverage	iv.	459
— guide the Lapland traveller	i.	411	—, price, in Italy	iv.	651
— raised by witches	i.	471	— of Catalonia	iv.	664
—, cold, of Spitzbergen	i.	609	— of Alicant	v.	468
— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	629	— of La Mancha	v.	560
— on the Pyrenees	iv.	717	— of Malaga	v.	593
— at Stromboli	v.	96	— of Hungary	vi.	104
— prognosticated at Vulcano	v.	151	— of Austria	vi.	119
— at the Escorial	v.	372	— drunk in Hamburg	vi.	211
—, periodical, in Hindostan	viii.	224	— of Hocheim	vi.	247
—, Bernier's remarks on them	viii.	225	— of Mentz	vi.	258. 260
—, hot, their dreadful effects in Persia	viii.	298	— of Altrachan	vii.	282
—, hot, in Lar	ix.	120	— of Delhi	viii.	155
— in Arabia	x.	182	— of Shiraz	viii.	298
			—, observations on its use	viii.	539
			Wine		

INDEX.

[463]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wine of the Tonquinese	ix.	728	Winter-retreat of swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548
— of Arabia	x.	155	Winter-scenes on the Neva	vi.	670
— of the Jews	x.	269	Winterthur town, government of	v.	679
— of Candia	x.	276	Winterthur, Ober	v.	680
— of the Canary islands	xi.	99	Winter-wheat, in Canada	xiii.	654
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	Winthrop, John	xii.	252
—, on British consumption of	xi.	912	Winwick, rectory of	iii.	178
— made of maize	xii.	138	Wire cards of England	ii.	29
—, observations on Georgian	xii.	488	Wire-sound, anchorage of	i.	780
—, home-made, of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405.	497	Wiridy valley	viii.	593
— of Chili	xiv.	41. 89	Wirklworth town	ii.	374
— of Cuyo	xiv.	103	—, springs at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Peru	xiv.	603	—, mines	ii.	477
—, anecdotes of its great strength	xiv.	845	Wirroans of the Virginians	xii. 606. xiii. 14	
— of Morocco	xv.	490. 707	Wirtemberg, duchy	vi.	8
— of Algiers	xv.	604	—, its fertility	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, at the Cape	xvi.	51. 63	—, extent	vi.	9
— of the palm of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	—, population	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the palm of Guinea	xvi. 362. 416.	453. 504	—, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canaries	xvi.	603	—, army	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, palm	xvi.	641	—, population and revenue	vi.	209
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	695	Wirtemberg, Duke of, his manifesto	vi.	7
Wine-bibber animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	—, his income	vi.	9
Wineland, the excellent	xiii.	499	Wirtemberg, house of	vi.	153
Wine-trade, effects of the Treaty of			Wilby, account of	i.	208
Commerce on the French	iv.	358	Wisdale church	iii.	778
Wingandaco	xii. 565. 574. xiii. 5		Wife's Observations on the Vale of		
Wingen lake	vi.	372	White Horse	ii.	338
Wingfield's, Mr., settlement in Virginia	xiii.	47	Wishart's isle	xi.	484
Wingina, King of Wingandaco	xii. 566. 574. xiii. 5		Wit, Gilbert de	xiv.	746
Winius, Mr., his map of Russia and Tartary	vii.	658	Witchcraft, northern test of	i.	470
Winke village	v.	736	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	757
Winkebried, Arnold de, his valour	v.	723	— at Paisley (<i>note</i>)	iii.	83
Winnows of Barbary	xv.	599	—, anecdotes of the punishment of it, at Paisley	iii.	247
Winflow town	ii.	188. 340	— in the Western isles	iii.	614
Winflow, Mr.	xii.	250	— punished with slavery in Africa	xvi.	885
Winflow, Surgeon	v.	858	Witches, Lapland	i.	470
Winflow's account of New England	xiii.	240. 245	—, their initiation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Winfo mountain	i.	253	—, confessions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, inscription at	i.	255	—, their mode of practising	i.	471
Winstanley, Mr.	ii.	268	—, deeds ascribed to them	i.	472
Winstor, barrows on	ii.	381	—, trial of	i.	473
—, mines at	ii.	479	—, anecdotes of (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
Winter in Russia	i.	30	— in Macbeth	iii.	73
— in Icy Harbour	i.	103	— of Sutherland	iii.	333
— at Torneo	i.	246	— of Shetland	iii.	787
— in Lapland	i.	404	— of Wurtzburg	vi.	235
— in a northern bay	i.	500	— of the Barabintzy	vii.	334
— in Petersburg	vi.	668	— of Congo	xvi.	223. 273
— in Yakutsky	vii.	344	—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	290. 326
— at Pekin	vii.	393	— of Monomotapa, anecdotes	xvi.	706
— in Persia	ix.	308. 310	Withseval town	i.	203
— in Virginia	xiii.	24. 32	Witsen, Dr.	vii.	658
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	411. 474	Witsen mount	xvi.	20
— in Chili	xiv.	37	Wittawamat, anecdotes of him	xiii.	241
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	Witteklipp rock	xvi.	78
— in Senegal	xvi.	619	Witteberg town	vi.	171
Winterburn, Werry at	ii.	295			
Winterhoek mountains	xvi.	86			

Witt's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Witt's Land, De	xi.	795	Wolverhampton, locksmiths of	ii.	41
Wiverou, the chief	xi.	513	Wolves in Lapland	i.	186
Wives, their singular customs in Lapland	i.	166	—, enemies of the rein-deer	i.	195
— to be sold in Sounan	viii.	281	—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Indian, burning themselves	viii.	546	—, their fur	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their duties, in Siam	ix.	585	—, their snares for rein-deer	i.	403
—, Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722	—, their mode of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, community of them, in Otaheite	xi.	520	— of Finmark	i.	416
—, taken on trial of liking in Congo	xvi.	235	— of England	ii.	153
—, duties of Sognefe	xvi.	236	— of America	xiii.	468
—, Ethiopian	xvi.	313	—, sea, of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
—, of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	419	— of Abyssinia	xv.	31
—, — of Fida	xvi.	479	—, traps for catching, at the Cape	xvi.	10
—, offices	xvi.	492	— of Congo	xvi.	252
—, of Benin	xvi.	525	— hunt with lions	xvi.	645
—, their duties in Loango	xvi.	570	Woman, Banian, doctrine of her creation	viii.	524
—, of Sofala	xvi.	697	Woman-fish, see Mermaid.		
—, Mandingo	xvi.	873	Wombat of New Holland	xi.	947
Wizard, burning one	iii.	787	Women of Russia	i.	34
Wizards of the north	i.	470	—, community of them, in Lapland	i.	166
— of the Monacaboos	viii.	436	—, their employments in Lapland	i.	187
— of Flores island	viii.	456	— of Poland	i.	221
—, Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	806	— of Lapland, their dress	i.	367
—, anecdotes of Brazilian	xvi.	205	—, superstitious respecting them	i.	483
— of Congo	xvi. 221	229. 244	— of Samoieda	i.	527
Wood, the dye plant	ii.	8	—, their peculiarities of life	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of manufacturing	ii.	9	— of Iceland	i.	533
—, on the culture of it, in America	xii.	595	—, their dress	i.	653
Woahoo island	xi.	725	— of Berghen	i.	751
Woburn abbey	ii.	455	— of Caithnesshire	iii.	765
— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, dress of the Highland	iii.	89
Wochuru Choultry	viii.	775	— of the Western isles	iii.	94
Wococon island	xii. 569.	573. 623	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	611
Woddaru tribe, manners and customs	viii.	656	— of the island of St. Kilda	iii.	641
Woddisse, Captain	xiii.	127	—, how estimated by the Romans	iv.	720
Woden, on his similitude to the Birman Boodh	ix.	491	— of Bayonne	iv.	122
Woide, Rev. Mr.	ii.	512	— of Straßbourg	iv.	198
Wokoken island	xii.	180	— of Burgundy	iv.	207
Wolf, game of, in Persia	ix.	74	— of Avignon	iv.	221
Wolfall's, Mr., voyage with Frobisher	xii.	545	— of Venice	iv.	255
Wolf-fish of Iceland	i.	750	— of Spain	v.	513
— of Chili	xiv.	76	—, Bourgoanne's description	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wolga, Jenkinson's voyage on it	ix.	387. 394	— of Cadiz	v.	586
Wolkiso, current of	i.	359	— of Switzerland	v.	738. 758
— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their dress	v.	882
Wollaton hall	ii.	449	— of the Grisons	v.	900
Wolhistone, Captain	xiii.	228	— of Bavaria	vi.	34
Wolsey's, Cardinal, death at Leicester	ii.	364	— of Saltzburg	vi.	52
Woltemad, anecdotes of his heroism	xvi.	61	— of Lintz	vi.	63
Woltegg, Count	vi.	54	— of Vienna	vi.	70. 99
Wolverhampton, etymology of	ii.	40	— of Gratz	vi.	122
—, scarcity of water at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Dresden	vi.	149
			— of Saxony	vi.	155
			— of Mecklenburg	vi.	210
			Women		

INDEX.

[465]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Women of Hamburg	vi.	212	Women of the Defart Arabs	x.	16
of Norway	vi.	358	of wandering Arab	x.	27
of Stockholm	vi.	392	of Loheia	x.	32
in Sweden	vi.	520	of the Arabian	x.	149
of Tartary	vii.	32	of their drefs	x.	156
of Tartary, their employ- ments	vii.	33	of Hindoo	x.	218
of Ruffian	vii.	39	of Candia	x.	276. 618
Polo's account of the Tartar	vii.	123	of Turkish	x.	284
of Thibet, their customs	vii.	141	of the Maronites	x.	291
of Cardandan	vii.	144	of Bethlehem and Jerufalem	x.	436
an ifland without any	vii.	185	of Iplara	x.	631
public, of India	vii.	219	of Lesbos	x.	637
Tzerimifh	vii.	278	of Mindanao	xi.	11. 25
of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	281	of the Bahfee iflands	xi.	48
of the Tongufian	vii.	340	of Manilla	xi.	81
Buraty	vii.	346	of Borneo	xi.	110
of China	vii.	414	Hottentot	xi. 152. xvi. 28. 33. 97.	139
of Dagheftan	vii.	494	Javanefe	xi.	171
of Tibet	vii.	551	of Batavia	xi.	193
of Northern Tartary	vii.	591	Amboynefe	xi.	266
of Japan	vii.	619. 635	European, in Amboyna	xi.	275
of Ethiopia	viii.	112	of Brazil	xi.	312
of Hiindoftan burning them- felves	viii.	176	of Patagonia	xi.	315
of Caffmere	viii.	213	in the Ladrone iflands	xi.	325
of Mufkat	viii.	287	of Otaheite	xi.	518. 588
privileges of the Mufkat Arabian	viii.	288	of New Zealand	xi.	541. 648
drefs, at Surat	viii.	321	of Savu ifland	xi.	562
of Canara burning them- felves	viii.	363	of the Friendly ifles	xi.	594. 602
allowed twelve husbands in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	of the Marquefas	xi.	606
of the Birman empire	viii.	424	of Mallicollo ifland	xi.	619
of Siam	viii.	471	of Tanna ifland	xi.	629
of Cambodia	viii.	480	of Balade	xi.	634
of Tonquin	viii.	483	of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	641. 838.
of Macao	viii.	485			849
drefs of the Chinefe	viii.	506	of the Sandwich iflands	xi.	732
Banian doctrine of the firft	viii.	527	of West Indian mode of mak- ing	xii.	82
of Seringapatam	viii.	612	of Guadaloupe	xii.	93
of Scio	ix. 6. x.	628	of the Mohocks	xii.	412
of Curdiftan	ix.	13	of Frobifher's Strait	xii.	500. 558
Guebres	ix.	32	Virginian	xii. 566. xiii. 34.	716
drefs of the Perfian	ix.	43	Canadian	xii.	656
of Moghoftan	ix.	117	imported to Canada	xiii.	261
of Mingrelia	ix.	144	Indian, on the Hudfon river	xiii.	592
Perfian	ix.	201	of Canada compared with the Englifh	xiii. 621. 629.	691
of Shiraz	ix.	259	of Penfylvania	xiii.	731
Tajik or Bukhar	ix.	378	of New York	xiii.	739
Ufbeck Tartar	ix.	380	in Maffachufets	xiii.	747
of Ormus	ix.	407	in the Havanna	xiii.	763
treatment of Birman	ix.	452	of Vera Cruz	xiii.	777
of Pegu	ix.	467	Indian	xiii. 803. 805.	815
of Ava	ix.	496	of Quicattan	xiii.	815
occupations of Birman	ix.	505	Spanish, in Lima	xiv.	7. 9
labours of the Siamefe	ix.	579	of Chili	xiv. 117. 119.	668
Tonquinefe	ix.	720	of Cuyo	xiv.	126
of Arracan	ix.	760	Amazonian	xiv.	233
Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	785	of Carthagera	xiv.	334
			of Panama	xiv.	377
			of Guayaquil	xiv.	395
			of Quito	xiv.	448

VOL. XVII.

[3 N]

Women

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Women of Cuenca	xiv.	474	Wood in Prussia, its high price	vi.	186
—, Indian, of Quito	xiv.	519	—, table of the weight and		
— of Sechura	xiv.	558	specific gravity of	xi.	770
— of Lima	xiv.	579. 582	— of America	xiii.	414
—, Brazilian	xiv.	872	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	457
—, Tapoyera	xiv.	877	Wood, Mr.	ii.	250
— of Abyssinia	xv.	25	Wood, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	511. 537
— of Sennar	xv.	71	Wood, Sir Andrew	iii.	451
— of Dar-Fâr	xv.	154	Wood bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	58
— of Egypt	xv.	324	Woodbines of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
—, Morefco	xv. 411.	423. 429	Wood-bridge, New Jerfey	xiii.	451
— of Tetuan	xv.	451	Woodcocks of Scotland	iii.	373
— of Barbary	xv.	660. 669	Woodcreek river	xiii.	590
—, Arab, of Morocco	xv.	692	Wooden-road from Mofcow to		
—, Jewifh	xv.	698	Petersburg	vi.	649. 659
— of Muley Abfulem's harem	xv.	720	Wood-gatherers on the Danube	vi.	66
—, Jewifh, in Barbary	xv.	737	Wood-hens of Canada	xiii.	289
— in the harem of the Emperor			Woodhoufe, Captain	xiii.	204
of Morocco	xv.	786	Wooding a vefel	i.	494
—, Moors' opinion of the fex	xv.	793	Wood ifland, Senegal	xvi. 626.	647. 660
—, education, manners and			Wood-land, obfervations on improv-		
cutfoms of the Barbary	xv.	794	ing	iv.	527
— of Sogno, Congo	xvi. 234.	246. 261	Wood-land of Derbyfhire	ii.	407
— of Angoy	xvi.	272	Wood-lice of North America	xiii. 508.	546. 599
— of Loanda	xvi.	296	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
— of Angola	xvi.	299	Woodpeckers, black, of Penfylvania	xiii.	425
—, the Gaga	xvi.	326	— of North America	xiii.	529
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	387	— of Chili	xiv.	79
—, Mulatto	xvi.	395	Woodriff, Tunis	xv.	584
—, Negro	xvi.	423	Wood river, America	xiv.	239. 499
— of Fida	xvi. 479.	482. 495	Woods of Weftmoreland	iii.	187
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	— of Languedoc	iv.	66
— of Annabon	xvi.	515	— of France	iv.	521
— of Benin	xvi.	524	— of Japan	vii.	695
— of the city of Benin	xvi.	534	— round Cazan	vii.	277
— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	538. 541	— of Savana-durga	viii.	618. 620
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	569	— of the Weftern Ghata	viii.	758
—, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
—, Moorifh	xvi.	614	— of America	xii. 565. xiii. 5	
— of Sofala	xvi. 684.	691. 697	— of North America	xiii. 508.	524. 597
—, Amazonian, of Ethiopia	xvi.	722	—, on burning them	xiii.	750
—, the Malegache, of Mada-			— of Palmairas, Brazil	xiv.	707
gafcar	xvi.	747	Woodftock town	ii.	192
—, pigmy, defcribed	xvi.	764	— park	ii.	ibid.
—, Canarian	xvi.	819	Woodftock manfion	iii.	817
—, hofpitality of the Negro	xvi.	871	Wood-tiger of Loango	xvi.	557
—, Mandingo	xvi.	872. 888	Wooje-da town	xv.	515
Wonaftowe manfion	ii.	584	Wool, mode of carding in Lapland	i.	187
Wondu town	xvi.	865	— of the Icelandic fheep	i.	664
— river	xvi.	899	—, Icelandic fheep fomtimes eat		
Wonders, the feven Derbyfhire	ii.	561	their own	i.	749
— of Samos	x.	640	— of Scotland	iii.	540
Wood, fplit by cold	i.	309	— importation of France	iv.	338
— of Iceland	4.	639	—, table of the confumption in		
—, foffil, of Iceland	i.	747	Picardy	iv.	382
— of Murrayfhire	iii.	136	— in		
— of France	iv.	521	Champagne	iv.	385
—, price of	iv.	524	—, on the prohibition to export	iv.	438. 649
—, on the fcarcity of	iv.	526	— of Italy	iv.	586
—, on cultivating	iv.	528	— of Spain	v.	323
—, fcarcity, in Spain	v.	459	—, on the caufes of its		
— in Pruffia, monopoly of	vi.	180	finenefs	v.	327
			Wool		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wool of Spain, amount of	v.	328	Woollen-manufacture of Florence	iv.	640
, export of	v.	329	of Valencia	v.	606
, used in France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Stockholm	vi.	433
, exportation duties	v.	330	of Massachusetts	xiii.	745
of Segovia	v.	334	of Conchucos,		
, on scouring	v.	335	Peru	xiv.	610
of Saxony	vi.	156	of Egypt	xv.	310
of Daghestan	vii.	494	of Barbary	xv.	657
of Cashmere	viii.	219	Woolli kingdom, Mungo Park's tra-		
of Kerman in Persia	ix.	172	vels through	xvi.	909
of Angora	x.	692	Wool-manufactory at Sundswal	i.	349
of New-South-Wales	xi.	920	Woolfacks in the House of Lords	ii.	82
of America	xiii.	745	Wool-scouring in Spain	v.	335
of Chili	xiv.	45. 84	Wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
, the ceibo, of Guayaquil	xiv.	412	Woolwich	i.	11
of the Cape sheep	xvi.	10. 23	Wooly, the Sindy hero	viii.	309
of Madagafcar	xvi.	760	Woodcock, a Birman	ix.	474
Wooler town	iii.	488	Woodcocks of the court of Ava	ix.	495. 531
Woollen-manufacture in Lapland	i.	447	Woongees of the Birman empire	ix. 494. 531.	538
at Reikavik	i.	668	Wootton bridge, Isle of Wight	ii.	699
of England	ii.	4	Woradoo district	xvi.	903
of Somersetshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worbe village	v.	879
of Wiltshire	ii.	5	Worcester city, antiquity of	ii.	206
at Frome-Sel-			, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
wood	ii.	29	, churches in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
at Newbury	ii.	31	cathedral	ii.	207
at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523	, trade of	ii.	209
at Leeds	ii.	37	, Skrine's description		
of Gloucester	ii.	238	of	ii.	612
of Scotland	iii.	566	Worcestershire county	ii.	11
of Cork	iii.	837	, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Carric-on-			, perry of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sure	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Words, specimen of Chinese and		
of Abbeville	iv.	83. 367	Mantzur	vii.	416
of Amiens	iv.	84. 368	of Mongall, Tongut, and		
, French report on			Indostan (see Language)	vii.	417
the British	iv.	357	Workhouse, the London	ii.	50
, on the French	iv.	357. 359	Workington, Pennant's account of	iii.	198
at Romorentin	iv.	369	Workmanship of the Laplanders	i.	447
of Chateauroux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workmen's wages in Carolina	xii.	345
of Limoges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Works of Crichton	iii.	144
of Cahors	iv.	370	Workshop manor	ii.	439
of Montauban	iv.	371	priory	ii.	442
of St. Martin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workum described	i.	139
of Elbœuf	iv.	378	World, inscription at its termination	i.	175
of Darnetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, on its formation	iii.	918
of Louviers	iv.	379	, on its natural changes (<i>note</i>)	v.	277
of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Banian doctrine of its creation	viii.	524
of Languedoc	iv.	386	popu-		
of Clermont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	lation	viii. 526. 529. 530.	533
of Sedan	iv.	387	its first age	viii.	534
of Rouen	iv.	388	second age	viii.	535
, its effects on			third age	viii.	553
agriculture	iv.	394	fourth age	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Milan	iv.	569	, Bramins' doctrine of its final		
, French and			destruction	viii.	554
English	iv.	638	, Persee doctrine of its		
of the Milanese	iv.	639	creation	viii.	557
of Bergamo	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	, Pigafetta's voyage round	xi.	288
of Verona	iv.	640	, Ptolemy's system of the	xi.	385
of Vicenza	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worm of Jura	iii.	279

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Worm-fences of America	xiii.	520	Wrestling a test of strength	vi.	228
Worms of Spitzbergen	i.	581	Wrexham town	ii.	622
bred by drinking the waters			Wright, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	455
of Hindostan	viii.	195	Wright, Lady, poem on	iii.	557
caused by drinking the water			WRIGHT'S Journal of the Earl of		
of Mocha	viii.	277	Cumberland's voyage to the Azores	i.	804
, from water, in Arabia	x.	169	Writ of fire and sword	iii.	555
of Mindanao	xi.	27	Writers, French and English, of		
of Virginia	xii.	241	travels	ii.	489
in the Bermudas	xiii.	204	Writing, art of, in Iceland	i.	668
, disease, in Canada	xiii.	614	, on styles of	ii.	490
, in Carthage	xiv.	341	, Young's observations on	iv.	80
, in Guinea	xvi.	383	of the Koreans	vii.	535
, among the Mandin-			, mode of, in Japan	vii.	640
goes	xvi.	877	, mode of, in Calcut	viii.	378
Worm-feed of Lassa, mode of gather-			of the Arabians	x.	104
ing	vii.	552	of the Maronites	x.	291
of America	xiii.	429. 432	, the finest invention of man	xvi.	590
Wormwood of Daghestan	vii.	490	considered as a prodigy in		
Worowow, Count	vi.	901	Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Worral of Egypt	xv.	339	Writing-desk, patent	ii.	501
of Barbary	xv.	627	Writings, ancient, at Persepolis	ix. 104. 193.	266
Worfenham's cape	xii.	271	of the Egyptians	xv.	353
Worship of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730. 755	Written Mountains	x.	403
, the Budfdo	vii.	751	Wroxton priory	ii.	347
of Captain Cook in Owhyhee	xi.	700. 702	Wully Tigulas cast, manners and		
of the Moors in Barbary	xv. 421. 455. 663.	774	customs	viii.	670
		432	Wuojenna cataract	i.	279
Worsley, Governor	xii.	432	Wurglah, Algiers	xv.	555
Worsley, Sir Richard	ii.	665	Wurtzburg city	vi.	235
Worsley-mills, Duke of Bridgewater's			bishopric	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
canal from	ii.	370	manufactures	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Worsted-manufacture at Norwich	ii.	32	Wurtzburg, Bishop of	vi.	235
Worumbang village	xvi.	897	Wyapoco, Guiana	xii.	282. 285
Wounds, treatment in Barbary	xv.	640	Wyatt, Sir Francis	xii.	237
Woufet torrent	xv.	282. 295	, his government		
Wowert	ii.	261	of Virginia	xiii.	139. 141
Wragg, George	ii.	375	Wybourg town	vi.	560
Wrath cape	iii.	150	, observations on	vi.	569
Wraxall on the King of Prussia	vi.	175	Wyburgh, government and district	vi.	747
Wray's, Sir Cecil, election	ii.	510	Wycomb road	ii.	337
Wrecks on the Isle of Wight	ii.	678	Wyddfa, y, of Snowdon	ii.	630
on the Scilly isles	ii.	759	Wye river	ii.	213
on the coasts of Japan	vii.	678	, scenery on	ii.	222
of Pelfart's ship	xi.	429	, curve of the	ii.	579
of a French ship on Timor	xi.	563	Wyffin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	73. 88
on the coast of New Hol-			, his account of the Vir-		
land	xi.	741	ginian colony	xiii.	91
on the Bermudas	xiii.	202	Wynne, Captain, Virginia	xiii. 73. 81.	92
in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	100	Wynne, Sir Watkin Williams	ii.	621
of an English ship on the			Wynne-stay	ii.	621
coast of Morocco	xv.	758	Wyfe, Banian account of him	viii.	525
of the Jonge Thomas at the			, his travels, architecture, and		
Cape	xvi.	60	wife	viii.	531
Wrekin, Skrine's description of the	ii.	618	Wyfes cast, Lord's description of		
Wrestlers at the court of China	vii.	400	them	viii.	551
of Shiraz	ix.	243	Wyth, Mr., of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	714
of Tongataboo	xi.	680	Wytttenbach's, Rev. M., literary		
, Shaw on the ancient	xv.	652	institution at Bern	v.	851
Wrestling among the Laplanders	i.	453	cabinet	v.	873
in Iceland	i.	650	Wywill, Sir Marmaduke	ii.	426

INDEX.

[469]

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
X.				Yams of North America	—	xiii.	571
Xaca, his doctrine of 'Nothing'	ix.	821	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	459	
Xalon river	v.	547	— of Fida	—	xvi.	504	
Xanthus river	ix.	9	— of Benin	—	xvi.	532	
Xaphaya fest	xvi.	724	Yamshics of Russia	—	vi.	651	
Xaragua, Roldan's rebellion in	xii.	107. 151	Yanaconas Indians	—	xiv.	163	
Xarama river	v.	555	Yandaboo town	—	ix.	479	
Xarilla herb	xiv.	105	Yanga, meaning of the word	—	xiv.	452	
Xas of Tonquin	ix.	756	Yangain-Chain-Yah town	—	ix.	457. 563	
Xatigam town	viii.	416	Yapadiu town	—	ix.	480	
Xavier, St. Francis, at Goa	viii.	354	Yar river	—	ii.	667	
Xekia first taught the transmigra- tion of souls (<i>note</i>)	vii.	210	Yardly, Sir George	—	xii.	237	
Xenil river	v.	564	Yare river	—	ii.	31	
Xeres town	v.	568	Yarmak Timetheovitz, account of his discovering Siberia	—	vii.	324	
—, Chartrense	v.	569	Yarmouth harbour	—	ii.	33	
Xeriph, Prince Muley	xv.	487	—, trade of	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Xexemani, Carthagera	xiv.	329	—, buildings in	—	ii.	34	
Xibaros Indians	xiv.	219	— light-houses	—	ii.	35	
Ximena town	v.	594	— town	—	ii.	666	
Ximenes, Cardinal	xi.	295	— castle	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	
Ximenes de Cafada, Gowzales	xii.	205	— road	—	ii.	725	
Ximenez, Father, on the Escorial	v.	371	Yarn, price of, in Russia	—	i.	46	
Ximyra, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	316. 571	Yarncliff wood	—	ii.	413	
Xingua river	xiv.	242. 499	Yaroslav, government and districts	—	vi.	752	
Xin Num, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	714	—, history of the theatre at	—	vi.	855	
Xitofa river	v.	548	Yarourou of Barbary	—	xv.	630	
Xois, the ancient	xv.	399	Yarú river	—	vii.	544	
Xolo island	xi.	73	Yaruqui plain	—	xiv.	422. 436	
Xoqua ordeal in Sofala	xvi.	690	—, obelisks erected in	—	xiv.	648	
Xti island	xvi.	782	Yashe city	—	ix.	160	
Xullock, English settlement	xi.	281	Yassy city, Bell's description	—	vii.	504	
Y.			Yafuay signal-station	—	xiv.	434. 439	
Y, destruction of the country of	vi.	282	Yafun Timur Khan, history of him	—	ix.	381	
Yabari river	xiv.	499	Yatestock mines	—	ii.	479	
Yachts on the Hudfon river	xiii.	578	Yaurfurd town, history of	—	ix.	347	
Yadigar Atalik	ix.	367	Yaayos jurisdiction	—	xiv.	609	
Yadigar Khan, history of	ix.	338	Yavi, King of Madagascar	—	xvi.	778	
Yagorchocha lake, Quito	xiv.	464	Yaynangheoum	—	ix.	472. 558	
Yaguache lieutenantcy	xiv.	402	Yayzi province	—	ix.	367	
Yaguano river, West Indies	xii.	621	Yazid, Prince Muley	—	xv.	744	
Yaguarfongo, Governor of	xiv.	481. 495	Yca river	—	xiv.	231. 499	
Yaik, Cossacs of the	vi.	799	Yco, anecdotes of her	—	xvi.	811	
Yaks Olgush, description of	i.	67	Y-Columb-kill, see Jona.	—			
Yakutian Tartars	vii.	344	Year, Tartar ceremonies on a new	vii.	133		
Yakutsk, province and districts	vi.	761	—, Birman ceremony of closing	—			
Yakutsky, mode of travelling to	vii.	343	— the —	—	ix.	435	
—, description of the town	vii.	344	—, division of the Birman	—	ix.	506	
— province	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, the Siamese	—	ix.	583	
Yale, Mr. Elihu	viii.	390	—, the Arabian	—	x.	167	
Yamboe town	xv.	105	Yearly's, Sir George, government of Virginia	xiii.	119. 125.	156	
Yamcos Indians	xiv.	225. 512	Yealt, mode of preserving	—	iii.	635	
Yamina town, Park's description	xvi.	858	Yebra river	—	xii.	135	
Yamihoff lake	vii.	330	Yedo, see Jedo.	—			
Yammacraw Indians	xii.	446	Yell parish	—	iii.	780	
Yams of St. Helena	xi.	155	—, caves in	—	iii.	783	
			Yellama, the isl ^d	—	viii.	657	
			Yellow river in China	—	vii.	252	
			—, Hamilton's descrip- tion	—	viii.	509	
			Yem river	—	ix.	388. 394	
						Yeman,	

INDEX.

[471]

PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
582	Zaitum, trade of, to India	vii.	158	Zebra of Benguela	xvi.	212
27-160	Zal village	x.	457	— of Angola	xvi.	335
415	Zalacus, the ancient	xv.	528	Zebu island	xi.	74
811	Zama, the ancient	xv.	546	Zechins used in Persia	ix.	207
859	Zamal island	xi.	326	Zeekar mountain	xv.	537
77	Zambese river, see Cuama.			Zeeko valley	xvi.	52
146	Zambi of Loango	xvi.	594	— river, Thunberg's adventures		
166	Zambrone cape	v.	280	at	xvi.	96
549-654	Zamin town	ix.	375	Zeferdon town	viii.	350
654-674	Zamora town	v.	320	Zeghawa people	xv.	111
675	Zamorin of Malabar	viii.	731-734	Zeidites, Mahometan sect	x.	140
214	Zampieri palace, paintings in	iv.	262	Zeidoure plains	xv.	525
421	Zandareen cape	xi.	145	Zeila, route to Abyssinia through	xv.	5
232-238	Zand-boek road	i.	776	Zeitoun, Pococke's account	x.	745
519	Zanguebar, Marco Polo's account	vii.	165	Zehef	x.	529
607	—, Lobo's account	xv.	6	Zeller See	v.	645
64	—, Santos' account	xvi.	723	Zembræ islands	xv.	568
iii. 770-858	Zante, Delle Valle's account	ix.	4	Zemzem well, of Mecca	x.	90
151	Zante island	x.	303	Zenana of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603
347	Zanzibar island	xvi.	723	Ze-nati river	xv.	553
253	Zanziber island	xi.	400	Zend of the Perfecs	ix.	236
375	Zapage, mountain of fire near	vii.	187	Zenderhood river	ix.	185-191
345	—, description of the island	vii.	207	Zengan town	vii.	296
497-499	Zaporogian Cossacs	vi.	888	Zengian city	vii.	157-ix. 81
707	—, origin and history	vi.	ibid.	Zenis on Friesland	xii.	516
512	Zara city	x.	224	Zeolites analyzed	i.	725
238	Zara, Lalla, Lempriere's account of			—, Icelandic	i.	ibid.
230-499	her	xv.	784	— of Feroe	i.	726
37	Zarate on the Maranon	xiv.	503	— of Adelfors	i.	ibid.
812	Zarateh village	vi.	575	— of Upland	i.	ibid.
813	—, hostels in	vii.	ibid.	—, nature of	i.	ibid.
543-554	Zarhon mountain	xv.	463	— found with basaltcs	iii.	904-908
15	Zariacaongo island	xvi.	267	— of lava	v.	24
364-453	Zariambola island	xvi.	291	— on the rocks of the Cyclops	v.	89
423	Zarkan village	ix.	265	— of Lipari	v.	204
349	Zaro Monte	v.	53	— of Ferro	v.	207
345-347	Zaruma town, Quito	xiv.	215-481	— on their origin	v.	208
12	— gold mines	xiv.	540	Zercon village	ix.	109
384	Zarkave, the	vii.	501	Zerga island	vii.	159
745	Zavin-ravin tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Zerigan village, its antiquity	ix.	157
ibid.	Zay, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	370	Zeriph's apartment in Mequinez	xv.	466
36	Zeachen's discoveries	xi.	423	Zermoumeah lizard	xv.	627
ibid.	Zeal, on the right direction of	v.	636	Zeropotamo convent	x.	738
36	Zealand, Bishop of	vi.	305	Zertoot, the lawgiver of the Per-		
ibid.	Zealand, Isle of, Coxe's journey			— fees	viii.	560
117	through	vi.	339	— travels into Persia	viii.	ibid.
372	Zealand, New, Tafman's account	xi.	442	— is carried into heaven	viii.	561
852	—, Cook's voyage to	xi.	535	— confers with the Al-		
573	to	xi.	569-596-636	mighty	viii.	ibid.
546	— second voyage	xi.	644	— receives a book	viii.	562
543	— third visit to	xi.	375-517	—, his religion	viii.	565
279-307	Zealanders, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	280-309	Zefenberg	v.	877
319	Zealot, a Mahometan	ix.	517	Zetland, see Shetland.		
158	Zealots of Japan	viii.	517	Zeugis, the ancient	xv.	574
Zaitum,	Zearut Ghah	ix.	284	Zeugitania coast of	xv.	557
	Zeb city	x.	467	—, inland parts described	xv.	570
	Zebdaineh, where Cain slew Abel	x.	497	Zeyla, coasts of	viii.	268-271
	Zebedee's house	x.	355	Zhiakkalaggak, the Lapland spectres	i.	462
	Zebid, ancient city, described	x.	39	Zhoora river	xv.	540
	— river	x.	44	Ziambar country	vii.	160
	Zebra of the Cape	xvi.	114	Zib town	x.	332
	— of Congo	xvi.	160	Zibeeb cape	xv.	559
			8	Zibet,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Zibet town, ancient trade of	viii.	276	Zoor Khana of Shiraz	ix.	242
Zicchoa silver-mines	xiv.	541	Zophorus of the Egyptian architec- ture	xv.	346
Zidan, Muley	xv.	470	Zoroche of Peru	xiv.	17
———, his letter to Charles the First of England (<i>note</i>)	xv.	697	Zorzania province	vii.	110
Zidon, see Sidon.			Zowan, see Zagwan.		
Zieglerus on the speed of the rein- deer	i.	171	Zuakin, Hamilton's description	viii.	274
Ziervogel's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	479	Zuber, animal, Bell's account of it	vii.	361
——— shells	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Zubu island	xi.	334
Ziezari, soldiers of Persia	ix.	218	———, Magellan's adventures at	xi.	336
Ziganeah mountain	xv.	550	Zubu, King of	xi.	334
Ziguena, Moss	xv.	574	Zucchi the painter	ii.	182
Zimager village	vi.	648	Zucchini, Sigsore	iv.	167
Zimbas of Mombaza	xvi.	731	———, his account of aged olives	iv.	611
Zimbas, see Muzmbas.			Zuenfte of Basle	v.	694
Zimboé, ceremonies of the Caffrés in	xvi.	685	Zussoone port	xv.	539
——— destroyed by the Portu- guese	xvi.	703	Zug canton	v.	721
Zimovry, description of one	vii.	338	——— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zin desert	xv.	296	———, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zinc, description of	ii.	254	———, government of	v.	722
Zimeoon river	ix.	239	———, Rock of	v.	955
Zinganaes of Turkey	x.	270	Zuingle the reformer, history of	v. 661. vi.	168
Zinges, an account of the people	vii.	220	Zuluan island	xi.	327
Zinghis Khan, account of him	vi. 828. vii. 23. 43. 50. 97	43.	Zumaque valley	xii.	198
———, Marco Polo's ac- count of him	vii.	122	Zumbador bird of the Andes	xiv.	533
———, account of his conquests	vii.	170	Zumbi of Angola	xvi.	299
Zipangu island	xi.	402	Zundavasta of the Persees	viii. 557. 562.	565
Zipangu, see Japan.			Zundorf village	v.	749
Zirka river	x.	450	Zung-gar temple	xv.	564
Zizevan town	ix.	113	Zungt-hy, Khan of Uls, history of him	vii.	173
Zna river, its junction with the Shlina	vi.	896	———, makes him- self master of China	vii.	174
Zobrava town	xii.	137	———, head of the Ting dynasty	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoccum tree	x.	430	Zuric lake	v.	660
Zodiac, signs in the Japanese	vii.	722	——— city	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoega on Egypt	xv.	830	——— canton	v.	662
Zoete-melks valley	xvi.	114	———, French invasion of (<i>note</i>)	v.	663
Zoffingen town	v.	730	———, its government	v.	664
Zoiba fountain	x.	562	———, laws	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zolo island	xi.	357	———, customs	v.	666
Zone, the icy, of the world	xiv.	293	———, militia	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoology, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	———, ecclesiastical affairs	v.	667
——— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	793	———, hospitals	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——— of Timor	xi.	804	———, seminaries	v.	668
Zoophytes, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	———, eminent men	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
———, pelagic, natural history of	xi.	758	———, libraries	v.	671
——— of New Holland	xi. 785. xi.	793	———, borders of the lake of	v.	673
——— of Timor	xi.	804	Zurreike serpent	xv.	627
———, on the study of them	xi.	948	Zutz town	v.	902
——— of the Niger	xvi.	650	Zuzi Khan, history of	ix.	335
			Zwarte Berg, bath of	xvi.	41
			Zwartkop's Rivier	xvi.	106
			Zweers, Admiral	xiv.	811
			Zwellendam colony	xvi.	89

THE END.

PAGE

242

346

17

110

374

361

334

336

334-337

182

267

611

694

539

721

ibid.

ibid.

722

955

61. vi. 168

337

198

533

299

7. 56a. 505

749

564

173

174

ibid.

660

ibid.

662

663

664

ibid.

666

ibid.

667

ibid.

668

ibid.

671

673

627

902

335-337

41

106

811. 814

89

